



أياتها ٧ ١ سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥ ١ رُكُوعَهَا ١

Surah Al-Fatiha

①	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ		
1	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah, In (the) name
②	أَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ		
2	of the universe	the Lord (be) to Allah,	All praises and thanks
	الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	مَلِكِ	
	The Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	(The) Master
	يَوْمِ الدِّينِ	إِيَّاكَ	
	(of the) Judgment.	(of the) Day	You Alone
	وَأِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ	نَعْبُدُ	
5	we ask for help.	and You Alone	we worship,
⑥	إِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ		
6	the straight.	(to) the path,	Guide us
	الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ	صِرَاطَ	
	(of) those	(The) path	You have bestowed (Your) Favours
	غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ	
	those who earned (Your) wrath	not (of)	on them,
⑦	الضَّالِّينَ	وَلَا	
7	(of) those who go astray.	and not	on themselves

1. In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.
2. All praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the universe.
3. The Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.
4. The Master of the Day of Judgment.
5. You Alone we worship, and You Alone we ask for help.
6. Guide us to the straight path.
7. The path of those on whom You have bestowed Your Favours, not the path of those who earned Your wrath, and not of those who go astray.

مَعْرِفَةٌ

مَعْرِفَةٌ



آياتها ٢٨٦ ﴿١﴾ سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٧ ﴿٢﴾ مَكْرَعَاتُهَا ٤٠ ﴿٣﴾

### Surah Al-Baqarah

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Meem*
2. This is the Book, there is no doubt in it, a Guidance for the God-conscious.
3. Those who believe in the unseen, and establish the prayer, and spend out of what We have provided them.
4. And those who believe in what is revealed to you (O Muhammad SAWS!), and what was revealed before you, and in the Hereafter they firmly believe.
5. Those are on Guidance from their Lord, and it is those who are the successful ones.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	○
the Most Merciful, the Most Gracious, (of) Allah, In (the) name	
آلِمْ ۝ ذَٰلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ ۚ فِيهِ ۝	١
in it, doubt no (is) the book That 1 Alif Laam Meem	
هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ۝ ۚ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ	٢
believe Those who 2 for the God-conscious, a Guidance	
بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا	
and out of what the prayer, and establish in the unseen,	
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ ۚ وَيُنْفِقُونَ ۝ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ	٣
And those who 3 they spend. We have provided them	
يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ	
was sent down and what to you (is) sent down in what believe	
مِّن قَبْلِكَ ۚ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ۝	٤
4 firmly believe. they and in the Hereafter before you	
أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ	
their Lord, from Guidance (are) on Those	
وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝	٥
5 (are) the successful ones. they and those -	

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾ خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَى أَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَيَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِيرِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨﴾ يُخَدِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَمَا يُخَدِعُونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ مَرَضًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١١﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ إِنَّمَا هُمْ الضَّالِّينَ أَنفُسُهُمْ فَزَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ ضَلَالًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٣﴾ وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِمَا آمَنُوا وَآدَاءُ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
or whether you warn them to them (it) is same disbelieve[d], those who Indeed,
on Allah has set a seal 6 they believe. not you warn them, not
And for them (is) a veil. their vision and on their hearing, and on their hearts
say, (are some) who the people And of 7 great. (is) a punishment
(are) believers (at all). they but not [the] Last,” and in the Day in Allah “We believed
they deceive and not believe[d], and those who They seek to deceive Allah 8
their hearts In 9 they realize (it). and not themselves, except
(is) a punishment and for them (in) disease; so Allah increased them (is) a disease,
to them, it is said And when 10 [they] lie. they used to because painful
(are) reformers.” we “Only they say, the earth,” in spread corruption “(Do) not
(are) the ones who spread corruption, themselves indeed they Beware, 11
“Believe to them, it is said And when 12 they realize (it). not [and] but
the fools?” believed as “Should we believe they say, the people,” believed as
13 they know. not [and] but (are) the fools themselves certainly they Beware,
But when “We believe [d].” they say, believe[d], those who they meet And when

6. Indeed, those who disbelieve, it is same to them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.

7. Allah has set a seal on their hearts and on their hearing, and on their vision is a veil. And for them is a great punishment.

8. And among the people there are some who say, “We believe in Allah and in the Last Day,” but they are not believers (at all).

9. They seek to deceive Allah and those who believe, but they do not deceive except themselves and they do not realize it.

10. In their hearts is a disease, so Allah has increased their disease, and for them is a painful punishment because they used to lie.

11. And when it is said to them, “Do not spread corruption on the earth,” they say, “We are only reformers.”

12. Indeed, they are the ones who spread corruption, but they do not realize it.

13. And when it is said to them, “Believe as the people have believed,” they say, “Should we believe as the fools have believed?” Indeed, they themselves are the fools, but they do not know.

14. And when they meet those who believe, they say, “We believe.” But when

they are alone with their evil ones, they say, "Indeed, we are with you, we are only mocking."

15. Allah mocks at them, and prolongs them in their transgression (while) they wander blindly.

16. Those are the ones who have bought astraying (in exchange) for guidance. So their commerce did not profit them, nor were they guided.

17. Their example is like the example of one who kindled a fire; then, when it lighted all around him, Allah took away their light and left them in darkness, so they do not see.

18. Deaf, dumb, and blind - so they will not return (to the right path).

19. Or like a rainstorm from the sky in which is darkness, thunder, and lightning. They put their fingers in their ears to keep out the stunning thunderclaps in fear of death. And Allah encompasses the disbelievers.

20. The lightning almost snatches away their sight. Whenever it flashes for them, they walk therein, and when darkness covers them, they stand (still). And if Allah had willed, He would certainly have taken away their hearing and their sight. Indeed, Allah has power over everything.

21. O mankind! Worship your Lord, the **One Who** created you and those before you,

حَاوًا إِلَىٰ شَيْطَانِهِمْ ۗ قَالُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ	we	only	(are) with you,	"Indeed, we	they say,	their evil ones,	with	they are alone
مُسْتَهْزِءُونَ ۗ ۝١٤ اللَّهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيَمُدُّهُمْ فِي	in	and prolongs them	at them,	mocks	Allah	14	(are)	mockers."
طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ۝١٥ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا	bought	(are) the ones who	Those	15	they wander blindly.	their transgression,		
الضَّلَالَةَ بِالْهُدَىٰ فَمَا رَبِحَتْ تِجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا	were they	and not	their commerce	profited	So not	for [the] guidance.	[the] astraying	
مُهْتَدِينَ ۝١٦ مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي اسْتَوْقَدَ	kindled	(of) the one who	(is) like (the) example	Their example	16	guided-ones.		
نَارًا ۖ فَلَمَّا أَضَاءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهُ ذَهَبَ اللَّهُ بِنُورِهِمْ	their light	Allah took away	his surroundings,	it lighted	then, when	a fire,		
وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِي ظُلُمٍ ۖ لَّا يَبْصُرُونَ ۝١٧ صُمٌّ بَكْمٌ عُمًى	blind,	dumb,	Deaf,	17	(so) they (do) not see.	darkness[es],	in	and left them
فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۝١٨ أَوْ كَصَيْبٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فِيهِ	in it (are)	the sky	from	like a rainstorm	Or	18	[they] will not return.	so they
ظُلُمٍ ۖ وَرَعْدٌ وَبَرْقٌ يَجْعَلُونَ أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي آذَانِهِمْ مِّنَ	from	their ears	in	their fingers	They put	and lightning.	and thunder,	darkness[es],
الصَّوَاعِقِ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ مُحِيطٌ	(is) [the <b>One Who</b> ]	encompasses	And Allah	[the] death.	(in) fear (of)	the thunderclaps		
بِالْكَافِرِينَ ۝١٩ يَكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَخْطِفُ أَبْصَارَهُمْ كُلَّمَا	Whenever	their sight.	snatches away	the lightning	Almost	19	the disbelievers.	
أَضَاءَ لَهُمْ مَشَوْا فِيهِ ۖ وَإِذَا أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوا ۗ	they stand (still).	on them	it darkens	and when	in it,	they walk	for them	it flashes
وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ ۗ	and their sight.	their hearing,	<b>He</b> would certainly have taken away	Allah had willed,	And if			
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝٢٠ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	O mankind!	20	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	Allah	Indeed,
اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ	before you,	and those [who]	created you	the <b>One Who</b>	your Lord,	worship		

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ						
for you	made	The One Who	21	become righteous.	so that you may	
الْأَرْضَ فِرَاشًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ						
the earth	a resting place	and the sky	a canopy,	and sent down	from	the sky
مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَكُمْ						
for you.	(as) provision	the fruits	[of]	therewith	then brought forth	water,
فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَإِنْ						
And if	22	[you] know.	while you	rivals	to Allah	set up
كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا فَأْتُوا						
then produce	Our slave,	to	We have revealed	about what	doubt	in you are
بِسُورَةٍ مِّمَّنْ مِثْلِهِ ۖ وَادْعُوا شُهَدَاءَكُمْ مِمَّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ						
Allah	other than	your witnesses	and call	like it	[of]	a chapter
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوا						
will you do,	and never	you do,	not	But if	23	truthful.
فَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ ۖ أُعِدَّتْ						
prepared	and [the] stones,	(is) [the] men	[its] fuel	whose	the Fire	then fear
لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا						
and do	believe,	(to) those who	And give good news	24	for the disbelievers.	
الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا						
under them	[from]	flow	(will be) Gardens,	for them	that	[the] righteous deeds,
الْأَنْهَارِ كُلَّمَا رُزِقُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ ثَمَرَةٍ رِزْقًا						
(as) provision,	fruit	of	therefrom	they are provided	Every time	the rivers.
قَالُوا هَذَا الَّذِي رُزِقْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ						
before."	we were provided	the one which	"This (is)	they (will) say,		
وَأُتُوا بِهِ مُتَشَابِهًا وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ						
spouses	therein	And for them	(things) in resemblance;	And they will be given		
مُطَهَّرَةً ۖ وَهُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Indeed, Allah	25	(will) abide forever.	therein	and they	purified,	
لَا يَسْتَحْيَىٰ أَنْ يَضْرِبَ مَثَلًا مَّا بَعُوضَةً						
(of) a mosquito	(like) even	an example	to set forth	(is) not ashamed		

so that you may become righteous.

22. (He) Who has made the earth a resting place for you, and the sky a canopy, and sent down rain from the sky, and brought forth therewith fruits as provision for you. So do not set up rivals to Allah while you know (the truth).

23. And if you are in doubt about what We have revealed to Our slave (Muhammad SAWS), then produce a chapter like it, and call your witnesses other than Allah, if you are truthful.

24. But if you do not do (it), and you will never be able to do (it), then fear the Fire whose fuel is men and stones, prepared for the disbelievers.

25. And give good news (O Muhammad SAWS!) to those who believe and do righteous deeds that for them will be Gardens under which rivers flow. Whenever they are provided with a provision of fruit therefrom, they will say, "This is what we were provided with before." And they will be given things in resemblance; and they will have therein purified spouses, and they will abide therein forever.

26. Indeed, Allah is not ashamed to set forth an example even of a mosquito

or anything above it (bigger or smaller). Then as for those who believe, they know that it is the truth from their Lord. But those who disbelieve say, “What did Allah intend by such an example?” **He** lets go astray many by it and guides many by it. And **He** does not let go astray by it except the defiantly disobedient.

فَمَا	فَوَقَّهَا	فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	فَيَعْلَمُونَ
[thus]	they will know	believed,	those who	Then as for	above it. and (even) something
اللَّهُ	الْحَقُّ	مِنْ	رَبِّهِمْ	وَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ
disbelieved	those who	And as for	their Lord.	from	(is) the truth that it
فَيَقُولُونَ	مَاذَا	أَرَادَ	اللَّهُ	بِهَذَا	مَثَلًا
by it	<b>He</b> lets go astray	example?	by this	(did) Allah intend	what [thus] they will say
كَثِيرًا	وَيَهْدِي	بِهِ	كَثِيرًا	وَمَا	يُضِلُّ
by it	<b>He</b> lets go astray	And not	many.	by it	and <b>He</b> guides many

27. Those who break the Covenant of Allah after its ratification, and cut what Allah has ordered to be joined, and spread corruption on the earth. It is those who are the losers.

إِلَّا	الْفَاسِقِينَ	الَّذِينَ	يَنقُضُونَ	عَهْدَ	اللَّهِ
(the) Covenant of Allah	break	Those who	26	the defiantly disobedient.	except
مِنْ	بَعْدِ	مِيثَاقِهِ	وَيَقْطَعُونَ	مَا	أَمَرَ
to be joined	it	Allah has ordered	what	and [they] cut	its ratification, after
وَيُفْسِدُونَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	أُولَئِكَ	هُمُ	الْخٰسِرُونَ
(are) the losers.	they	Those,	in the earth.	and [they] spread corruption	

28. How can you disbelieve in Allah? When you were dead (lifeless), and He gave you life. Then He will cause you to die, then (again) He will bring you (back) to life, and then to Him you will be returned.

كَيْفَ	تَكْفُرُونَ	بِاللَّهِ	وَكُنْتُمْ	أَمْوَاتًا
dead	While you were	in Allah?	(can) you disbelieve	How
27	فَاحْيَاكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُمِيتُكُمْ	ثُمَّ
then	<b>He</b> will give you life,	then	<b>He</b> will cause you to die,	then then <b>He</b> gave you life;

29. He is the One Who created for you all that is in the earth. Moreover, He turned to the heaven and fashioned them seven heavens. And He is the All-Knower of everything.

إِلَيْهِ	تُرْجَعُونَ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	لَكُمْ
what	for you	created	(is) the One Who	<b>He</b>	28
you will be returned.	to Him				
فِي	الْأَرْضِ	جَمِيعًا	ثُمَّ	اسْتَوَى	إِلَى
and fashioned them	the heaven	to	<b>He</b> turned	Moreover	all. (is) in the earth,
سَبْعَ	سَمَوَاتٍ	وَهُوَ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمٌ
And when	29	(is) All-Knowing.	thing	of every	And <b>He</b> heavens. seven

30. And when your Lord said to the angels, “Indeed, I am going to place a vicegerent on the earth.” They said, “Will You place therein one who will spread corruption and shed blood, while we glorify You with Your praises

قَالَ	رَبُّكَ	لِلْمَلٰئِكَةِ	إِنِّي	جَاعِلٌ	فِي
the earth	in	going to place	“Indeed, I (am)	to the angels,	your Lord
said					
خَلِيفَةً	قَالُوا	أَتَجْعَلُ	فِيهَا	مَنْ	يُفْسِدُ
in it	will spread corruption	(one) who	in it	“Will You place	they said, a vicegerent,
وَيَسْفِكُ	الدِّمَآءَ	وَنَحْنُ	نُسَبِّحُ	بِحَمْدِكَ	
with Your praises	[we] glorify (You)	while we,	[the] blood[s],	and will shed	

وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ ۖ قَالَ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ						
you (do) not know.”	what	[I] know	“Indeed, I	He said,	[to] You.”	and we sanctify
﴿٣٠﴾ وَعَلَّمَ آدَمَ الْأَسْمَاءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ						
He displayed them	Then	all of them.	the names -	Adam	And He taught	30
عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ ۖ فَقَالَ أَنبِئُونِي بِأَسْمَاءِ هَؤُلَاءِ إِنْ						
if	(of) these,	of (the) names	“Inform Me	then He said,	the angels,	to
كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا						
(is) for us	No knowledge	“Glory be to You!	They said,	31	truthful.”	you are
إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيمُ						
(are) the All-Knowing,	You	Indeed You!	You have taught us.	what	except	
الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ يَا آدَمُ أَنْبِئْهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ ۖ فَلَمَّا						
And when	of their names.”	Inform them	“O Adam!	He said,	32	the All-Wise.
أَنْبَأَهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ ۗ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ إِنِّي						
Indeed, I	to you,	I say	“Did not	He said,	of their names,	he had informed them
أَعْلَمُ غَيْبِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَأَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ						
you reveal	what	and I know	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(the) unseen	[I] know
وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ						
to the angels,	We said	And when	33	conceal.”	you [were]	and what
أَسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۗ أَبَى						
He refused	Ibليس.	except	[so] they prostrated	to Adam,”	“Prostrate	
وَاسْتَكْبَرَ ۖ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَقُلْنَا						
And We said,	34	the disbelievers.	of	and became	and was arrogant	
يَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا						
from it	and [you both] eat	(in) Paradise,	and your spouse	you	Dwell	“O Adam!
رَاغِدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ						
this	But do not [you two] approach	you [both] wish.	(from) wherever	freely		
الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ فَأَزَلَّهَا						
Then made [both of] them slip	35	the wrongdoers.”	of	lest you [both] be	[the] tree,	
الشَّيْطَانُ مِنْهَا فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا						
from what	and he got [both of] them out	from it,	the Shaitaan			

and sanctify **You**?” **He** said, “Indeed, **I** know that which you do not know.”

31. And **He** taught Adam all the names. Then **He** displayed them to the angels and said, “Inform **Me** the names of these, if you are truthful.”

32. They said, “Glory be to **You**! We have no knowledge except what **You** have taught us. Indeed, it is **You** who are the All-Knowing, the All-Wise.”

33. **He** said, “O Adam! Inform them of their names.” And when he had informed them of their names, **He** said, “Did **I** not tell you that **I** know the unseen of the heavens and the earth? And **I** know what you reveal and what you conceal.”

34. And when **We** said to the angels, “Prostrate to Adam,” they prostrated, except **Ibليس**. He refused and was arrogant and became of the disbelievers.

35. And **We** said, “O Adam! Dwell you and your wife in Paradise, and eat freely from wherever you wish, but do not approach this tree, lest you be among the wrongdoers.”

36. Then Shaitaan made them slip out of it and got them out from that

in which they were. And **We** said, “Go down, as enemies to one another; and on the earth will be your dwelling place and a provision for a period.”

37. Then Adam received (some) words from his Lord, and **He** turned towards him (in mercy). Indeed, it is **He Who** is Oft-returning (to mercy), the Most Merciful.

38. **We** said, “Go down from it, all of you. And when there comes to you Guidance from **Me**, then whoever follows **My** Guidance, they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

39. And those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Signs, they are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.”

40. O Children of Israel! Remember **My** favor which **I** bestowed upon you, and fulfill **My** Covenant (upon you), **I** will fulfill your covenant (from **Me**), and fear **Me** and **Me** alone.

41. And believe in what **I** have sent down confirming that which is (already) with you, and be not the first to disbelieve in it. And do not exchange **My** Signs for a small price, and fear **Me** and **Me** Alone.

42. And do not mix the truth with falsehood or conceal the truth while you know (it).

43. And establish the prayer and give *zakah* and bow down with those who bow down.

44. Do you order

كَانَا فِيهِ وَقُلْنَا اهْبُطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ	to others	some of you	“Go down (all of you),	And <b>We</b> said,	in [it].	they [both] were
عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ	for	and a provision	(is) a dwelling place	the earth	in	and for you (as) enemy;
حِينٍ ﴿٣٦﴾ فَتَلَقَىٰ آدَمَ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَلِمَاتٍ فَتَابَ	So (his Lord) turned	words,	his Lord	from	Then Adam received	36 a period.”
عَلَيْهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٣٧﴾	37	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Oft-returning (to mercy),	<b>He</b>	Indeed <b>He!</b>	towards him.
قُلْنَا اهْبُطُوا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا فَمَا يَأْتِيكُمْ مِنِّي هُدًى	Guidance,	from <b>Me</b>	comes to you	and when,	all (of you),	from it “Go down <b>We</b> said,
فَمَنْ تَبِعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ	they	and not	(will be) on them	fear	[then] no	<b>My</b> Guidance,
يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ	those	<b>Our</b> Signs,	and deny	who disbelieve[d]	And those	38 will grieve.
أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ يَا بَنِي	O Children	39	(will) abide forever.”	in it	they	(of) the Fire; (are the) companions
إِسْرَائِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِي	<b>My</b> Covenant	and fulfill,	upon you	<b>I</b> bestowed	which	<b>My</b> Favor Remember (of) Israel!
أَوْفِ بِعَهْدِكُمْ وَإِيَّايَ فَارْهَبُونِ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَأَمِنُوا بِمَا	in what	And believe	40	fear [Me].	and <b>Me</b> Alone	your covenant
أَنْزَلْتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا مَعَكُمْ وَلَا تَكُونُوا أُولَٰئِكَ	(the) first	be	and (do) not	(is) with you,	that which	confirming
كَافِرِينَ بِهِ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِي ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا وَإِيَّايَ	and <b>Me</b> Alone	small,	a price	<b>My</b> Signs (for)	exchange	And (do) not of it. disbeliever
فَاتَّقُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ وَلَا تَلْسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا	and conceal	with [the] falsehood	the Truth	mix	And (do) not	41 fear [Me].
الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا	and give	the prayer	And establish	42	[you] know.	while you the Truth
الزَّكَاةَ وَارْكَعُوا مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾ أَتَأْمُرُونَ	Do you order	43	those who bow down.	with	and bow down	zakah



النَّاسِ بِالْإِيمَانِ وَتَنْسَوْنَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَتْلُونَ	[the] people	by the	faith	and you forget	yourselves,	while you	recite	[you]
الْكِتَابِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ٤٤ وَأَسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ	the Book?	Then,	will not	you use reason?	44	And seek help	through patience	
وَالصَّلَاةِ وَإِنَّهَا لَكَبِيرَةٌ إِلَّا عَلَى الْخَاشِعِينَ ٤٥	and the prayer;	and indeed,	it	(is) surely difficult	45	the humble ones,	on	except
الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلْقُوا رَبِّهِمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُونَ	Those who	believe	that they	will meet	their Lord	and that they	to Him	will return.
ع ٤٦ يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ	46	O Children	(of) Israel!	Remember	My Favor	which	I bestowed	upon you
وَأَنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ٤٧ وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا	and that I	preferred you	over	the worlds.	47	And fear	a day,	(will) not
تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا	any soul	avail	(another) soul	anything,	and not	will be accepted	from it	
شَفَاعَةٌ وَلَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ	any intercession,	and not	will be taken	from it	a compensation,	and not	they	
يُنصَرُونَ ٤٨ وَإِذْ نَجَّيْنَكُمْ مِنَ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ	48	will be helped.	And when	We saved you	from	(the) people of Firaun		
يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يُدَبِّحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ	(who were) afflicting you (with)	horrible	laughing	torment,	slaughtering	your sons	and letting live	
نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذِكْرِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ٤٩	And in	your women.	that	(was) a trial	from	your Lord	great.	49
وَإِذْ فَرَقْنَا بِكُمْ الْبَحْرَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا	We parted	for you	the sea,	then We saved you,	and We drowned			
آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ٥٠ وَإِذْ أَوْعَدْنَا	(the) people of Firaun	while you	(were) looking.	50	And when	We appointed		
مُوسَىٰ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ	forty	nights.	Then	you took	the calf	after him	and you	
ظَالِمُونَ ٥١ ثُمَّ عَفَوْنَا عَنْكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ	(were) wrongdoers.	51	Then	We forgave	you	after	that,	

people to be righteous and you forget (to practice it) yourselves, while you recite the Book? Then will you not use reason (intellect)?

45. And seek help through patience and prayer; and indeed, it is difficult except for the humble ones,

46. (They are those) who believe that they will meet their Lord and that they will return to Him.

ع ٤٦ 47. O Children of Israel! Remember My Favor which I bestowed upon you, and that I preferred you over the worlds.

48. And fear a day when no soul will avail another in the least, nor will intercession be accepted from it, nor will compensation be taken from it, nor will they be helped.

49. And (recall) when We saved you from the people of Firaun, who were afflicting you with a horrible torment, slaughtering your sons and letting your women live. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.

50. And (recall) when We parted the sea for you and drowned the people of Firaun while you were looking on.

51. And (recall) when We made an appointment with Musa for forty nights. Then you took the calf (for worship) after him (i.e., his departure) and you were wrongdoers.

52. Then, even after that, We forgave you

so that you may be grateful.

53. And (recall) when **We** gave Musa the Book (Taurat) and the Criterion (of right and wrong) that perhaps you would be guided.

54. And (recall) when Musa said to his people, "O my people! Indeed you have wronged yourselves by taking the calf (for worship). So turn in repentance to your Creator and kill yourselves. That is best for you in the sight of your Creator." Then **He** accepted your repentance. Indeed, **He** is the Oft-returning (to mercy), the Most Merciful.

55. And when you said, "O Musa! We will never believe you until we see Allah manifestly," so the thunderbolt seized you while you were looking on.

56. Then **We** revived you after your death, so that you might be grateful.

57. And **We** shaded you with clouds and sent down to you *manna* and quails. Eat from the good things, which **We** have provided you. And they did not wrong **Us**, but they were doing wrong to themselves.

58. And when **We** said, "Enter this town and eat abundantly from wherever you wish, and enter the gate bowing humbly and say, 'Repentance,' **We** will forgive your sins for you. And **We** will increase

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَإِذْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ	the Book	Musa	<b>We</b> gave	And when	52	(be) grateful.	so that you may
وَالْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَإِذْ قَالَ	said	And when	53	(would be) guided.	perhaps you	and the Criterion,	
مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ لِقَوْمٍ إِكْفَمَتْ أَبْصَارَهُمْ	yourselves	[you] have wronged	Indeed, you	"O my people!	to his people,	Musa	
بِاتِّخَاذِكُمُ الْعِجْلَ فَتُوبُوا إِلَىٰ بَارِئِكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوا	and kill	your Creator,	to	So turn in repentance	the calf.	by your taking	
أَنْفُسَكُمْ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ عِنْدَ بَارِئِكُمْ فَتَابَ	Then <b>He</b> turned	your Creator."	with	for you	(is) better	That	yourselves.
عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٤﴾	54	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Oft-returning,	<b>He</b>	Indeed <b>He!</b>	towards you.	
وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَا مُوسَىٰ لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ نَرَىٰ	we see	until	(will) we believe you	Never	"O Musa!	you said,	And when
اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْكُمُ الصَّعِقَةُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾	55	(were) looking.	while you	the thunderbolt	So seized you	manifestly."	Allah
ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ	(be) grateful.	so that you may	your death,	after	<b>We</b> revived you	Then	
﴿٥٦﴾ وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْغَمَامَ وَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ	to you	and <b>We</b> sent down	(with) [the] clouds	[over] you	And <b>We</b> shaded	56	
الْمَنَّ وَالسَّلْوَىٰ كُلُّوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا	that	(the) good things	from	"Eat	and [the] quails,	[the] manna	
رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ	(to) themselves	they were	but	they wronged <b>Us</b> ,	And not	<b>We</b> have provided you."	
يُظْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَإِذْ قُلْنَا ادْخُلُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ فَكُلُوا	then eat	town,	this	"Enter <b>We</b> said,	And when	57	doing wrong.
مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ رَغَدًا وَّادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا	prostrating.	the gate	and enter	abundantly,	you wish[ed]	wherever	from [it]
وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ وَنَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيئَتَكُمْ وَسَنَزِيدُ	And <b>We</b> will increase	your sins.	for you	<b>We</b> will forgive	"Repentance,	And say,	

الْمُحْسِنِينَ	٥٨	فَبَدَّلَ	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	قَوْلًا
the good-doers (in reward)."	58	But changed	those who	wronged	(the) word
غَيْرَ	الَّذِي	قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	فَأَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَى
other (than)	(that) which	was said	to them;	so We sent down	upon
ظَلَمُوا	رَاجِزًا	مِّنَ	السَّمَاءِ	بِهَا	كَانُوا
wronged,	a punishment	from	the sky	because	they were
ع	وَإِذَا	سُئِلَ	مُوسَى	لِقَوْمِهِ	فَقُلْنَا
59	And when	Musa asked (for) water	for his people,	[so] We said,	"Strike
بِعَصَاكَ	الْحَجَرِ	فَانْفَجَرَتْ	مِنْهُ	اثْنَا عَشْرَةَ	عَيْنًا
with your staff	the stone."	Then gushed forth	from it	twelve	springs.
قَدْ عَلِمَ	كُلُّ	أُنَاسٍ	مَّشْرَبَهُمْ	كُلُّوا	وَاشْرَبُوا
Knew	all	(the) people	their drinking place.	"Eat	and drink
مِنَ	رِزْقِ	اللَّهِ	وَلَا	تَعْتُوا	فِي
from	(the) provision (of)	Allah,	and (do) not	act wickedly	in
مُفْسِدِينَ	٦٠	وَإِذْ	قُلْتُمْ	يُوسَى	لَنْ
spreading corruption."	60	And when	you said,	"O Musa!	Never (will)
نُصِيرَ	عَلَى	طَعَامٍ	وَاحِدٍ	فَادْعُ	لَنَا
[on] we endure	food	(of) one (kind),	so pray	(to) your Lord	for us
لَنَا	مِمَّا	تُنْبِتُ	الْأَرْضُ	مِنْ	بَقْلِهَا
for us	out of what	grows	the earth,	of	[and] its cucumbers,
وَقَوْمِهَا	وَعَدَسِهَا	وَبَصَلِهَا	قَالَ	أَتَسْتَبَدُّونَ	
[and] its garlic,	[and] its lentils,	and its onions."	He said,	"Would you exchange	
الَّذِي	هُوَ	أَدْنَى	بِالَّذِي	هُوَ	خَيْرٌ
that which	[it]	(is) inferior	for that which	[it]	(is) better?
فَإِنَّ	لَكُمْ	مَّا	سَأَلْتُمْ	وَضُرِبَتْ	عَلَيْهِمْ
so indeed	for you	(is) what	you have asked (for)."	And were struck	on them
الذَّلَّةُ	وَالسُّكْنَةُ	وَبَاءَعُوا	بِعُصْبٍ	مِّنَ	اللَّهِ
the humiliation	and the misery	and they drew on themselves wrath	of	Allah	
ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	يَكْفُرُونَ	بِآيَاتِ	اللَّهِ
That (was)	because they	used to	disbelieve	in (the) Signs	(of) Allah

the good-doers (in reward)."

59. But those who wronged changed the words from that which had been said to them for another; so We sent down upon the wrongdoers a punishment from the sky because they were defiantly disobeying.

60. And when Musa asked for water for his people, We said, "Strike the stone with your staff." Then twelve springs gushed forth from it. All the people (of the twelve tribes) knew their drinking place. "Eat and drink from the provision of Allah, and do not act wickedly on the earth spreading corruption."

61. And when you said, "O Musa! We can never endure one (kind of) food. So pray to your Lord to bring forth for us out of what the earth grows, its herbs, its cucumbers, its garlic, its lentils, and its onions." He said, "Would you exchange that which is better for that which is inferior? Go down to (any) city and indeed you will have what you have asked for." And humiliation and misery were struck upon them and they drew on themselves the wrath of Allah. That was because they used to disbelieve in the Signs of Allah

and kill the Prophets without any right. That was because they disobeyed and they were transgressing.

62. Indeed, those who believed, and those who became Jews, and the Christians, and the Sabians - who believed in Allah and the Last Day and did righteous deeds, will have their reward with their Lord; they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

63. And when We took your covenant, and We raised above you the mount (saying), "Hold firmly that which We have given you, and remember what is in it, perhaps you would become righteous."

64. Then even after that you turned away. Had it not been for the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you, surely you would have been among the losers.

65. And indeed, you knew those amongst you who transgressed in the matter of the Sabbath. So We said to them, "Be apes, despised."

66. And We made it a deterrent punishment for those who were present and those who succeeded them and an admonition for those who fear Allah.

67. And when Musa said to his people, "Indeed, Allah commands you to slaughter a cow," they said, "Do you take us in ridicule?" He said,

وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيَّ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا	(was) because	That	[the] right.	without (any)	the Prophets	and kill
عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ۝۶۱ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	believed	those who	Indeed,	61	transgressing.	and they were they disobeyed
وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ مِنَ الْيَمَنِ	believed	who	and the Sabians -	and the Christians	became Jews	and those who
بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلْ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ	(is) their reward	so for them	righteous deeds,	and did	[the] Last	and the Day in Allah
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ۝۶۲	62	will grieve.	they	and not	on them	fear and no their Lord with
وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّورَ خُذُوا	"Hold	the mount,	over you	and We raised	your covenant	We took And when
مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَاذْكُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ	perhaps you	(is) in it,	what	and remember	with strength,	We have given you what
تَتَّقُونَ ۝۶۳ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِمَّنْ بَعْدَ	after	you turned away	Then	63	(would become) righteous."	
ذَٰلِكَ فَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ	and His Mercy,	upon you	(for the) Grace of Allah	So if not	that.	
لَكُنْتُمْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ۝۶۴ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ	you knew	And indeed,	64	the losers.	of	surely you would have been
الَّذِينَ اعْتَدَوْا مِنْكُمْ فِي السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ	to them,	So We said	in the (matter of) Sabbath.	among you	transgressed	those who
كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَاسِئِينَ ۝۶۵ فَجَعَلْنَاهَا نَكَالًا لِّمَا	for those	a deterrent punishment	So We made it	65	despised."	apes, "Be
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ	for those who fear (Allah).	and an admonition	and those after them	(in) front of them		
۝۶۶ وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ	commands you	"Indeed, Allah	to his people,	Musa said	And when	66
أَنْ تَذْبَحُوا بَقْرَةً ۚ قَالُوا أَتَتَّخِذُنَا هُزُوًا ۗ قَالَ	He said,	(in) ridicule."	"Do you take us	They said,	a cow."	you slaughter that

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾ قَالُوا	They said, 67 the ignorant." among I be that in Allah "I seek refuge
أَدْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنُ لَنَا مَا هِيَ قَالَ إِنَّهُ	"Indeed, He He said, it (is)." what to us to make clear (to) your Lord for us "Pray
يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ لَا فَارِضٌ وَلَا بَكْرٌ عَوَانٌ بَيْنَ	between middle aged young, and not old not (is) a cow "[Indeed] it says,
ذَلِكَ فَافْعَلُوا مَا تُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ قَالُوا أَدْعُ لَنَا	for us "Pray They said, 68 you are commanded." what so do that,"
رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنُ لَنَا مَا لَوْنُهَا قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ	says, "Indeed, He He said, (is) its color." what to us to make clear (to) your Lord
إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ صَفْرَاءٌ فَاقِعٌ لَوْنُهَا تَسُرُّ	pleasing (in) its color, bright yellow, a cow "[Indeed] it is
النَّظِيرِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾ قَالُوا أَدْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ	(to) your Lord for us "Pray They said, 69 (to) those who see (it)."
يُبَيِّنُ لَنَا مَا هِيَ إِنَّ الْبَقَرَ تَشَبَهَ عَلَيْنَا	to us. look alike [the] cows Indeed, it (is). what to us to make clear
وَإِنَّا إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾	70 (will) surely be those who are guided." wills Allah, if And indeed we,
قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ لَا ذَلُولٌ تُثِيرُ الْأَرْضَ	the earth, to plough trained not (is) a cow "[Indeed] it says, "Indeed, He He said,
وَلَا تَسْقِي الْحَرْثَ مُسَلِّبَةً لَا شِيَةَ فِيهَا قَالُوا الْيَوْمَ	"Now They said, in it." blemish no sound, the field; water and not
جِئْتُ بِالْحَقِّ فَذَبْحُوهَا وَمَا كَادُوا	they were near and not So they slaughtered it, with the truth." you have come
يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ وَإِذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَادْرَأْتُمْ فِيهَا	concerning it, then you disputed a man, you killed And when 71 (to) doing (it).
وَاللَّهُ مُحْرِحٌ مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾	72 concealing. you were what (is) the One Who brought forth but Allah
فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبُوهُ بِبَعْضِهَا كَذَلِكَ يُحْيِي اللَّهُ الْمَوْتَى	the dead, Allah revives Like this with a part of it." "Strike him So We said,

"I seek refuge in Allah from being among the ignorant."

68. They said, "Pray to your Lord to make clear to us what it is." He (Musa) said, "He says, 'It is a cow neither old nor young, but of middle age,' so do what you are commanded."

69. They said, "Pray to your Lord to make clear to us its color." He (Musa) said, "He says, 'It is a yellow cow, bright in color, pleasing to those who see it.'"

70. They said, "Pray to your Lord to make clear to us what it is. Indeed, all cows look alike to us. And indeed, if Allah wills, we will surely be guided."

71. He (Musa) said, "He says, it is a cow neither trained to plough the earth nor water the field; sound, with no blemish on it." They said, "Now you have come with the truth." So they slaughtered it, though they were near to not doing it.

72. And (recall) when you killed a man and disputed concerning it, but Allah brought forth that which you were concealing.

73. So We said, "Strike him with a part of it." Thus Allah revives the dead,

and shows you His Signs, perhaps you may use your intellect.

74. Then (even after that) your hearts hardened like stones or even worse in hardness. And indeed, there are stones from which rivers gush forth, and indeed, there are some of them (i.e., the stones) which split asunder and water flows from them, and indeed, there are some of them (i.e., the stones) which fall down because of fear of Allah. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

75. Do you hope (O believers!) that they would believe you while indeed a party of them used to hear the words of Allah and then distort it after they had understood it, knowingly?

76. And when they meet those who believe, they say, "We have believed." But when they are alone with one another, they say, "Do you tell them what Allah has revealed to you so that they (might) use it in argument against you before your Lord? Then do you not understand?"

77. Do they not know that Allah knows what they conceal and what they declare?

78. And among them are unlettered (i.e., illiterate) people

وَيُرِيكُمْ	آيَاتِهِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾
and shows you	His Signs,	perhaps you may	use your intellect.
ثُمَّ قَسَتْ	قُلُوبُكُمْ	مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ	فَهِيَ كَالْحِجَارَةِ
Then hardened	your hearts	after	so they that
أَشَدُّ	قَسْوَةً	وَإِنَّ	مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا
stronger	(in) hardness.	And indeed,	certainly (there are some) which
يَتَفَجَّرُ	مِنْهُ	الْأَنْهَارُ	وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا
gush forth	from it	[the] rivers,	certainly (there are some) which
يَسْقُتُ	فَيَخْرُجُ	مِنْهُ	الْبَاءُ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا
split,	so comes out	from it	and indeed, [the] water, from them
لَمَا	يَهْبِطُ	مِنْ خَشْيَةِ	اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ
certainly (there are some) which	fall down	fear	And Allah (is) not (of) Allah.
يَغْفِلُ	عَبَا	تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾	أَفَتَطْمَعُونَ
unaware	of what	you do.	Do you hope
لَكُمْ	وَقَدْ كَانَ	فَرِيقٌ	مِّنْهُمْ
[for] you	while indeed (there) has been	a party	of them,
كَلَّمَ	اللَّهُ	ثُمَّ يَحْرِفُونَ	مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا
they understood it,	(the) words of Allah,	then	they distort it
وَهُمْ	يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾	وَإِذَا	لَقُوا الَّذِينَ
while they	know?	And when	75
قَالُوا	أَمَّا	وَإِذَا	خَلَا
they say,	"We have believed."	But when	some of them
إِلَىٰ	بَعْضٍ	قَالُوا	أَتُحَدِّثُونَهُمْ
with some (others),	they say,	"Do you tell them	what
لِيُجَادِبُكُمْ	بِهِ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكُمْ
so that they argue with you	therewith	before	your Lord?
تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾	أَوَلَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	أَنَّ اللَّهَ
understand?"	Do not	76	76
يُسِرُّونَ	وَمَا	يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾	وَمِنْهُمْ
they conceal	and what	77	they declare?

لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	إِلَّا	الْكِتَابَ	وَأَمَانِي	وَأَنْ هُمْ
(who) do not know	except	the book	wishful thinking	and not they
إِلَّا	يُظُنُّونَ	فَوَيْلٌ	لِّلَّذِينَ	يَكْتُبُونَ
(do anything) except	guess.	78	to those who	write
الْكِتَابَ	بِأَيْدِيهِمْ	ثُمَّ	يَقُولُونَ	هَذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ
the book	with their (own) hands	then,	they say,	"This (is) from Allah,"
لَيَشْتَرُوا بِهِ	ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا	فَوَيْلٌ	لَّهُمْ	مِمَّا كَتَبَتْ
to barter	(for) a price	little.	So woe	have written
أَيْدِيهِمْ	وَوَيْلٌ	لَّهُمْ	مِمَّا	يَكْسِبُونَ
their hands	and woe	to them	for what	they earn.
لَنْ	تَمَسَّنَا	النَّارُ	إِلَّا	أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَةً
"Never	will touch us	the Fire	except	(for) days
أَتَّخَذْتُمْ	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	عَهْدًا	فَلَنْ	يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ
"Have you taken	from	Allah	so never	will Allah break
عَهْدَهُ	أَمْ تَقُولُونَ	عَلَى اللَّهِ	مَا	لَا تَعْلَمُونَ
His Covenant?	Or	(do) you say	what	you (do) not know?"
بَلَى	مَنْ كَسَبَ	سَيِّئَةً	وَأَحَاطَتْ	بِهِ خَطِيئَتُهُ
Yes,	whoever	earned	and surrounded him	his sins -
أَصْحَابُ	النَّارِ	هُمْ	فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ
(are the) companions	(of) the Fire;	they	in it	(will) abide forever.
وَالَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	أُولَئِكَ
And those who	believed	and did	righteous deeds,	those
الْجَنَّةِ	هُمْ	فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ	وَإِذْ
(of) Paradise;	they	in it	(will) abide forever.	We took
مِيثَاقَ	بَنِي	إِسْرَائِيلَ	لَا تَعْبُدُونَ	إِلَّا اللَّهَ
(the) covenant	(from the) Children	(of) Israel,	"You will not worship	Allah,
وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ	إِحْسَانًا	وَوِى الْقُرْبَى	وَالْيَتَامَى	
and with [the] parents	(be) good	and (with) relatives	and [the] orphans	
وَالْمَسْكِينِ	وَقُولُوا	لِلنَّاسِ	حُسْنًا	وَأَقِيمُوا
and the needy,	and speak	to [the] people	good,	the prayer

who do not know the Book except (see therein their own) wishful thinking, and they do nothing but guess.

قَفْوًا

79. So woe to those who write the book with their own hands, then say, "This is from Allah," to exchange it for a little price. So woe to them for what their hands have written and woe to them for what they earn.

80. And they say, "Never will the Fire touch us except for a few days." Say, "Have you taken a covenant from Allah, so that Allah will never break His Covenant? Or do you say against Allah that which you do not know?"

81. Yes, (on the contrary) whoever earns evil and his sins have surrounded him - those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

82. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, those are the companions of Paradise; they will abide in it forever.

عِ

83. And (recall) when We took the covenant from the Children of Israel (saying), "Do not worship except Allah, and be good to parents, relatives, orphans and the needy, and speak good to people and establish the prayer

and give the *zakah*.” Then you turned away, except a few of you, and you were refusing.

84. And when We took your covenant, “Do not shed your (i.e., each other’s) blood or evict yourselves (one another) from your homes.” Then you ratified while you were witnessing.

85. Then you are those (same ones) who kill one another and evict a party of you from their homes, support one another against them in sin and transgression. And if they come to you as captives, you ransom them; while their eviction (itself) was forbidden to you. So do you believe in part of the Book and disbelieve in (another) part? Then what should be the recompense for those who do so among you except disgrace in worldly life; and on the Day of Resurrection they will be sent back to the most severe punishment? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

86. Those are the ones who have bought the life of this world (in exchange) for the Hereafter; so the punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be helped.

87. And indeed We gave Musa the Book and We followed him up with (a succession of)

وَأْتُوا الزَّكَاةَ ۖ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْكُمْ	of you,	a few	except	you turned away,	Then	the <i>zakah</i> .”	and give
وَأَنْتُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ	your covenant,	We took	And when	83	refusing,	and you (were)	
لَا تَسْفِكُونَ دِمَاءَكُمْ وَلَا تُخْرِجُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ	your homes,”	from	yourselves	and (will) not evict	your blood	“You will not shed	
ثُمَّ أَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ	(are) those	you	Then	84	(were) witnessing,	while you	you ratified
تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتُخْرِجُونَ فَرِيقًا مِّنْكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِهِمْ	their homes,	from	of you	a party	and evict	yourselves	(who) kill
تُظَاهِرُونَ عَلَيْهِم بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَإِن يَأْتُوكُمْ	And if	and [the] transgression.	in sin	against them	you support one another		
أُسْرَىٰ تُفَدُّوهُمْ وَهُوَ مُحْرَمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ	to you	(was) forbidden	while it	you ransom them;	(as) captives,	they come to you	
إِخْرَاجَهُمْ أَفْتَوْمُونَ بِبَعْضِ الْكِتَابِ وَتَكْفُرُونَ	and disbelieve	the Book	in part (of)	So do you believe	their eviction.		
بِبَعْضٍ فَمَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ يَفْعَلُ	does	(for the one) who	(should be the) recompense	Then what	in part?		
ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا خِزْيٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا	(of) the world;	the life	in	disgrace	except	among you,	that
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ أَشَدِّ	(the) most severe	to	they will be sent back	of [the] Resurrection	and (on the) Day		
الْعَذَابِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ	Those	85	you do.	of what	unaware	And Allah (is) not	punishment?
الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ فَلَا	so not	for the Hereafter;	(of) the world	the life	bought	(are) the ones who	
يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾	86	will be helped.	they	and not	the punishment	for them	will be lightened
وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَقَفَّيْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ	after him	and We followed up	the Book	Musa	We gave	And indeed	



بِالرُّسُلِ	وَأَتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ	الْبَيِّنَاتِ
[the] clear signs	(of) Maryam, (the) son	Isa,
وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ	الْقُدُسِ	أَفْكَلَمَا
came to you	Is it (not) so (that) whenever	with the Holy Spirit.
رَسُولٍ	بِهَا لَا تَهْوَى	أَنْفُسَكُمْ
So a party	you acted arrogantly?	yourselves, (do) not desire
كَدَّبْتُمْ	وَفَرِيقًا	تَقْتُلُونَ
you denied,	and a party	you killed,
غُلْفًا	بَلْ لَعَنَهُمُ	اللَّهُ
(is) what	so little	for their disbelief;
يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَلَمَّا	جَاءَهُمْ
they believe.	And when	came to them
مُصَدِّقٌ	لِمَا مَعَهُمْ	وَكَانُوا
(that), pray for victory	before	though they used to
عَلَى	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	فَلَمَّا
they recognized,	what	came to them
كَفَرُوا	بِهِ	فَلَعَنَهُ
they disbelieved	in it.	So (the) curse
بِئْسَمَا	اشْتَرَوْا	بِهِ
Evil (is) that	(for) which they have sold	themselves,
أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ	بَعِيًّا
whom	on	His Grace
يَشَاءُ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهِ
upon	So they have drawn (on themselves) wrath	His servants.
غَضَبٍ	وَاللَّكْفِيرِينَ	عَذَابٌ
And when	humiliating.	(is) a punishment
قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	أَمِنُوا
"We believe	they say,	Allah has revealed,"
بِئْسَمَا	أُنزِلَ	عَلَيْنَا
while it	(is) besides it,	in what

Messengers. And We gave Isa, the son of Maryam, clear signs and supported him with the Holy Spirit. Is it not so, that whenever there came to you a Messenger with what you yourselves did not desire, you acted arrogantly? So a party (of Messengers) you denied and another party you killed.

88. And they said, "Our hearts are wrapped." Nay, Allah has cursed them for their disbelief; so little is that which they believe.

89. And when there came to them a Book (Qur'an) from Allah confirming what was with them, though before that they used to pray for victory over disbelievers - then when there came to them that which they recognized, they disbelieved in it. So the curse of Allah is on the disbelievers.

90. Evil is that for which they have sold themselves, that they disbelieved in what Allah has revealed, grudging that Allah sends down of His Grace upon whom He wills from among His servants. So they have drawn on themselves wrath upon wrath. And for the disbelievers is a humiliating punishment.

91. And when it is said to them, "Believe in what Allah has revealed," they say, "We believe (only) in what was revealed to us." And they disbelieve in what came after it, while it is

the truth confirming that which is with them. Say, "Then why did you kill the Prophets of Allah before, if you were believers?"

92. And indeed Moses came to you with clear signs, then you took the calf (in worship) after he left, and you were wrongdoers.

93. And when We took your covenant and We raised above you the mount, "Hold firmly what We gave you and listen," they said, "We heard and we disobeyed." And they were made to imbibe (the love of) the calf into their hearts because of their disbelief. Say, "Evil is that which your faith orders you, if you are believers."

94. Say, "If the home of the Hereafter with Allah is exclusively for you and not for others of mankind, then wish for death, if you are truthful."

95. And they will never wish for it, ever, because of what their hands have sent ahead (i.e., their deeds). And Allah knows the wrongdoers.

96. And you will surely find them the most greedy of mankind for life, and (even greedier) than those who associate partners with Allah. Each one of them loves

الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ ۗ قُلْ فَلِمَ تَقْتُلُونَ	(did) you kill	"Then why	Say,	(is) with them.	what	confirming	(is) the truth
أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩١﴾	91	believers?"	you were	if	before,	(the) Prophets of Allah	
وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مُوسَىٰ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ	the calf	you took	then	with [the] clear signs,	Musa	came to you	And indeed
مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا	We took	And when	92	(were) wrongdoers.	and you	after him	
مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّورَ خُذُوا مَا	what	"Hold	the mount,	over you	and We raised	your covenant	
اتَيْنَكُم بِقُوَّةٍ وَأَسْعَوْا قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا	"We heard	They said,	and listen."	with firmness	We gave you,		
وَعَصَيْنَا وَأَشْرَبُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْعِجْلَ	(love of) the calf	their hearts	in	And they were made to drink	and we disobeyed."		
بِكُفْرِهِمْ قُلْ بِسْمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِهِ إِيَّانَكُمْ إِنْ	if	your faith,	orders you (to do) it	"Evil (is) that	Say,	because of their disbelief.	
كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾ قُلْ إِنْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ الدَّارُ	the home	for you	is	"If -	Say,	93	believers." you are
الْآخِرَةَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَالِصَةً مِّنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَسَبُّوا	then wish	the mankind,	excluding	exclusively,	with Allah	(of) the Hereafter	
الْبُوتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾ وَلَنْ	And never (will)	94	truthful."	you are	if	(for) [the] death,	
يَتَسَبُّوهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمْت أَيْدِيهِمْ وَاللَّهُ	And Allah	their hands.	(of what) sent ahead	because	ever,	they wish for it,	
عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾ وَلَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ	And surely you will find them	95	of the wrongdoers.	(is) All-Knower			
أَحْرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلَىٰ حَيَاتِهِمْ ۗ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ	those who	and (greedier) than	life,	for	(of) [the] mankind	(the) most greedy	
أَشْرَكُوا ۗ أَحَدُهُمْ لَوْ	if	(each) one of them	Loves	associate[d] partners (with Allah).			

يُعَمَّرُ	أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ	وَمَا هُوَ بِمُرْحَزِحِهِ
(will) remove him	it	But not year(s). (of) a thousand he could be granted a life
مِنَ الْعَذَابِ	أَنْ يُعَمَّرَ	وَاللَّهُ بِصِيرٍ بِمَا
of what (is) All-Seer	And Allah	he should be granted life. that the punishment from
يَعْمَلُونَ	قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا	لِلْجِبْرِيلَ فَإِنَّهُ
then indeed he	to Jibreel - an enemy is	"Whoever Say, 96 they do.
نَزَّلَهُ	عَلَى قَلْبِكَ	بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ
what confirming (of) Allah	by (the) permission your heart on	brought it down
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	وَهَدَى	وَبَشَّرَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ
Whoever 97	for the believers."	and glad tiding(s) and a guidance (was) before it
كَانَ عَدُوًّا	لِلَّهِ	وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ
and Jibreel, and His Messengers,	and His Angels,	(to) Allah an enemy is
وَمِيكَالَ	فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ	عَدُوٌّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ
And indeed 98	to the disbelievers. (is) an enemy	Allah then indeed and Meekael,
أَنْزَلْنَا	إِلَيْكَ آيَاتٍ	بَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَا يَكْفُرُ بِهَا إِلَّا
except disbelieves in them	and not clear, Verses	to you We revealed
الْفَاسِقُونَ	أَوْ كَلَّمَا	عَاهَدُوا عَهْدًا
a covenant, they took	And is (it not that) whenever	99 the defiantly disobedient.
تَبَدَّاهُ	فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ	بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
100 believe. (do) not	most of them Nay, of them?	a party threw it away
وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ	رَسُولٌ	مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ
confirming what from Allah	a Messenger came to them	And when
مَعَهُمْ	نَبَذَ فَرِيقٌ	مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا
the Book were given	those who of a party	threw away (was) with them,
كِتَابَ اللَّهِ	وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ	كَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ
101 know. (do) not	as if they their backs	behind Allah's Book
وَاتَّبَعُوا	مَا تَتْلُوا	الشَّيْطَانِ عَلَىٰ مَلِكِ
(of) Sulaiman. (the) kingdom	over the devils recite(d) what	And they followed
وَمَا كَفَرَ	سُلَيْمَانَ	وَلَكِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ
they teach disbelieved,	the devils [and] but	Sulaiman disbelieved And not

that he could be granted a life of a thousand years. But the grant of such life will not save him in the least from the punishment. And Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

97. Say, "Whoever is an enemy to Jibreel - for indeed he has brought it (i.e., Quran) down upon your heart (O Muhammad!) by the permission of Allah, confirming what came before it and a guidance and glad tidings for the believers."

98. Whoever is an enemy to Allah and His Angels, and His Messengers, and Jibreel and Meekael, then indeed Allah is an enemy to the disbelievers.

99. And indeed We revealed to you clear Verses, and none disbelieve in them except the defiantly disobedient.

100. Is it (not the case that) whenever they made a covenant, a party of them threw it away? Nay, most of them do not believe.

101. And when a Messenger of Allah came to them confirming that which was with them, a party of those who were given the Book threw away the Book of Allah behind their backs as if they did not know.

102. And they followed what the devils had recited over the kingdom of Sulaiman. It was not Sulaiman who disbelieved, but the devils disbelieved, teaching

people magic and that which was sent down to the two angels, Harut and Marut in Babylon. But neither of these two taught anyone unless they had said, "We are only a trial, so do not disbelieve (by practicing magic)." And (yet) they learnt from those two that by which they cause separation between a man and his wife. But they could not harm anyone with it except by Allah's permission. And they learn that which harms them and does not profit them. And indeed they knew that whoever purchased it (i.e., magic) would not have any share in the Hereafter. And surely evil is that for which they sold themselves, if they only knew.

103. And if they had believed (the truth) and feared Allah, then indeed the reward from Allah would have been better, if they only knew.

104. O you who believe! Do not say 'Raina,' but say 'Unzurna' and listen. And for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.

105. Neither those who disbelieve among the People of the Book, nor those who associate partners with Allah like (it at all) that any good should be sent down to you from your Lord. But Allah chooses for His Mercy

النَّاسِ السِّحْرَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ عَلَى الْمَلَكَيْنِ بِبَابِلَ	in Babylon,	the two angels	to	was sent down	and what	[the] magic	the people	
هَارُوتَ وَمَارُوتَ وَمَا يُعَلِّمِنِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ حَتَّى يَقُولَا	they [both] say,	unless	one	any	they both teach	And not	and Marut. Harut	
إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ فِتْنَةٌ فَلَا تَكْفُرْ فَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مِنْهُمَا	from those two	But they learn	disbelieve."	so (do) not	(are) a trial,	we	"Only	
مَا يُفَرِّقُونَ بِهِ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَزَوْجِهِ وَمَا	And not	and his spouse.	the man	between	with it	[they] causes separation	what	
هُمْ بِضَارِّينَ بِهِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ	by permission	except	one	any	with it	at all [be those who] harm	they (could)	
اللَّهِ وَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَقَدْ	And indeed	profits them.	and not	harms them	what	And they learn	(of) Allah.	
عَلِمُوا لَكِنِ اشْتَرَاهُ مَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَقٍ	share.	any	the Hereafter	in	for him	not	buys it, that whoever they knew	
وَلَيْسَ مَا شَرَوْا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ لَوْ كَانُوا	they were	if	themselves,	with it	they sold	(is) what	And surely evil	
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا	and feared (Allah),	(had) believed	[that] they	And if	102	(to) know.		
لَشَوْبَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لَّوْ كَانُوا	they were	if	(would have been) better,	Allah	from	surely (the) reward		
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقُولُوا	say	"(Do) not	believe[d]!	who	O you	103	(to) know.	
رَاعِنَا وَقُولُوا انظُرْنَا وَاسْمَعُوا وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ	(is) a punishment	And for the disbelievers	and listen.	'Unzurna'	and say	'Raina'		
أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾ مَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ	(the) People of the Book	from	disbelieve	those who	like	(Do) not	104	painful.
وَلَا الْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ	(there should) be sent down	that	those who associate partners (with Allah),	and not				
عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ	for His Mercy	chooses	And Allah	your Lord.	from	good	any	to you

١٠٥	مَنْ يَشَاءُ	وَاللَّهُ	ذُو الْفَضْلِ	الْعَظِيمِ	١٠٥
105	[the] Great.	(is the) Possessor of [the] Bounty	And Allah	He wills.	whom
	مَا نَنْسَخُ	مِنْ آيَةٍ	أَوْ	نُنْسِئَهَا	نَاتٍ بِخَيْرٍ
	better	We bring	[We] cause it to be forgotten,	or	a sign [of] What We abrogate
	مِنْهَا	أَوْ	مِثْلَهَا	أَلَمْ	تَعْلَمَ
	everything	over	Allah	that	you know
	قَدِيرٌ	١٠٦	أَلَمْ	تَعْلَمَ	أَنَّ
	(is the) Kingdom	for Him	Allah	that,	you know
	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	لَكُمْ	مِنْ دُونِ
	any	Allah	besides	(is) for you	And not
	وَلِيٍّ	وَلَا	نَصِيرٍ	١٠٧	أَمْ
	you ask	that	(do) you wish	Or	107
	رَأْسُوكُمْ	كَمَا	سُئِلَ	مُوسَى	مِنْ قَبْلُ
	exchanges	And whoever	before?	Musa	was asked
	الْكُفْرَ	بِالْإِيمَانِ	فَقَدْ	ضَلَّ	سَوَاءً
	(the) evenness	he went astray (from)	so certainly	with [the] faith,	[the] disbelief
	السَّبِيلِ	١٠٨	وَدَّ	كَثِيرٌ	مِنْ
	if	(the) People of the Book	from	Wish[ed] many	108
	يُرُدُّوكُمْ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	إِيمَانِكُمْ	كُفْرًا	حَسَدًا
	(out of) jealousy	(to) disbelievers,	your (having) faith	after	they could turn you back
	مِنْ عِنْدِ	أَنْفُسِهِمْ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	مَا	تَبَيَّنَ
	the truth.	to them,	became clear	[what] (even) after	themselves,
	فَاعْفُوا	وَاصْفَحُوا	حَتَّى	يَأْتِيَ	اللَّهُ
	on	Allah	Indeed,	His Command.	Allah brings
	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	١٠٩	وَأَقِيمُوا	الصَّلَاةَ
	and give	the prayer	And establish	109	(is) All-Powerful.
	الرَّكُوعَ	وَمَا	تُقَدِّمُوا	لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ	مِنْ
	good (deeds),	of	for yourselves	you send forth	And whatever
	تَجِدُوهُ	عِنْدَ	اللَّهِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
	110	(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	Indeed, Allah

whom **He** wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

106. Whatever **We** abrogate of a sign or cause it to be forgotten, **We** bring a better one or similar to it. Do you not know that Allah has power over everything?

107. Do you not know that to Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth? And you do not have, besides Allah, any protector or any helper.

108. Or do you intend to ask your Messenger as Musa was asked before? And whoever exchanges faith for disbelief has certainly strayed from the right path.

109. Many of the People of the Book wish they could turn you back to disbelief after you have believed, out of jealousy from themselves, (even) after the truth has become clear to them. So forgive them and overlook until Allah brings **His** Command. Indeed, Allah has power over everything.

الْباقية

110. And establish prayer and give *zakah*. And whatever good you send forth for yourselves, you will find it with Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

111. And they say, "None will enter Paradise except one who is a Jew or a Christian." That is their wishful thinking. Say, "Bring your proof if you are truthful."

112. Yes, whoever submits his face (i.e., himself) to Allah and is a good-doer, then his reward is with his Lord. And no fear will be on them, nor will they grieve.

113. The Jews say, "The Christians have nothing (true to stand) upon." And the Christians say, "The Jews have nothing (true to stand) upon," although they both recite the Book. Thus say those who do not know (the Book, making) similar statements. Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection in (all those matters over) which they were differing (between themselves).

114. And who are more unjust than those who prevent the name of Allah from being mentioned in His masjid and strive for their destruction? (As for) those, it is not for them that they enter them (i.e., masjid) except in fear. For them, there is disgrace in this world and a great punishment in the Hereafter.

115. And to Allah belongs the east and the west, so wherever you turn, there is the face of Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

وَقَالُوا لَنْ يَدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَّا مَنْ كَانَ هُودًا أَوْ	or	(a) Jew[s]	is	who	except	the Paradise	will enter	"Never	And they said,
نَصْرًا تِلْكَ أَمَانِيُّهُمْ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ	your proof	"Bring	Say,	(is) their wishful thinking.	That	(a) Christian [s]."			
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١١١﴾ بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ	submits	whoever	Yes,	111	[those who are] truthful."	you are	if		
وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهُ أَجْرُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ	his Lord.	with	(is) his reward	so for him	(is) a good-doer,	and he	to Allah	his face	
وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾ وَقَالَتِ	And said	112	(will) grieve.	they	and not	(will be) on them	fear	And no	
الْيَهُودُ لَيْسَتِ النَّصْرَىٰ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ۖ وَقَالَتِ النَّصْرَىٰ	the Christians,	and said	anything,"	(are) on	the Christians	"Not	the Jews,		
لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ۖ وَهُمْ يَتَّبِعُونَ الْكِتَابَ كَذَلِكَ	Like that	the Book.	recite	although they	anything,"	(are) on	the Jews	"Not	
قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ	will judge	[So] Allah	their saying.	similar	know,	(do) not	those who	said	
بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ	differing.	[in it]	they were	in what	(of) Resurrection	(on the) Day	between them		
﴿١١٣﴾ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن مَنَّ اللَّهُ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ	(of) Allah	(the) masjid	prevents	than (one) who	(is) more unjust	And who	113		
أَنْ يُذَكَّرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ وَسَعَىٰ فِي خَرَابِهَا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ	Those!	their destruction?	for	and strives	His name,	in them	be mentioned	to	
مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ أَنْ يَدْخُلُوهَا إِلَّا خَائِفِينَ ۗ لَهُمْ فِي	in	For them	(like) those in fear.	except	they enter them	that	for them	it is	Not
الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ ۗ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ	great.	(is) a punishment	the Hereafter	in	and for them	(is) disgrace	the world		
﴿١١٤﴾ وَ لِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ ۚ فَأَيْنَمَا تُوَلُّوا فَثَمَّ	[so] there	you turn	so wherever	and the west,	(is) the east	And for Allah	114		
وَجْهَ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾	115	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Encompassing,	Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah.	(is the) face		

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحٰنَهُ ۗ بَلْ لَّهٗ مَا
(is) what   for Him   Nay,   Glory be to Him!   a son."   "Allah has taken   And they said,
فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ كُلِّ لَهٗ قٰنِتُوْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾
116   (are) humbly obedient.   to Him   All   and the earth.   the heavens   (is) in
بَدِيْعٍ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ وَاِذَا قَضٰى اَمْرًا
a matter,   He decrees   And when   and the earth!   (of) the heavens   (The) Originator
فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿١١٧﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا
(do) not   those who   And said   117   and it becomes.   "Be,"   to it   He says   [so] only
يَعْلَمُوْنَ لَوْلَا يُكَلِّمُنَا اللّٰهُ اَوْ تَاْتِيْنَا اٰيَةً ۗ كَذٰلِكَ قَالَ
said   Like that   a sign?"   comes to us   or   Allah speaks to us   "Why not   know,
الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ ۗ تَشَابَهَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ۗ قَدْ
Indeed,   their hearts.   Became alike   their saying.   similar   before them   those
بَيَّنَّا الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْتُوْنَ اِنَّا
Indeed We!   118   (who) firmly believe.   for people   the signs   We have made clear
اَرْسَلْنَا بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَّاَنْذِيْرًا
and (as) a warner.   (as) a bearer of good news   with the truth,   [We] have sent you
وَلَا تُسْئَلُ عَنْ اَصْحٰبِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١١٩﴾ وَلَنْ
And never   119   (of) the blazing Fire.   (the) companions   about   you will be asked   And not
تَرْضٰى عَنْكَ الْيَهُودُ وَلَا النَّصٰرَىٰ حَتّٰى تَتَّبِعَ
you follow   until   the Christians   and [not]   the Jews   with you   will be pleased
مِلَّتَهُمْ ۗ قُلْ اِنَّ هُدٰى اللّٰهُ هُوَ الْهُدٰى ۗ وَلَئِنْ
And if   (is) the Guidance."   it   (the) Guidance of Allah,   "Indeed,   Say,   their religion.
اَتَّبَعْتَ اَهْوَاَهُمْۢ بَعْدَ الَّذِيْ جَاَءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۗ مَا
not   the knowledge,   of   has come to you   what   after   their desires   you follow
لَكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿١٢٠﴾ الَّذِيْنَ
Those,   120   any helper.   and not   protector   any   Allah   from   for you
اَتَيْنٰهُمْ الْكِتٰبَ يَتْلُوْنَهُ حَقًّا تِلَاوَتِهِمْ
(of) its recitation.   (as it has the) right   recite it   the Book   We have given them
اُولٰٓئِكَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
they   then those,   in it,   disbelieves   And whoever   in it.   believe   Those (people)

116. And they say, "Allah has taken a son." Glory be to Him! Nay, to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. All are humbly obedient to Him.

117. The Originator of the heavens and the earth! When He decrees a matter, He only says to it, "Be," and it becomes.

118. And those who do not know say, "Why does Allah not speak to us or a sign come to us?" Thus said those before them, (uttering) similar statements. Their hearts resemble each other. We have indeed made the signs clear for the people who firmly believe.

119. Indeed, We have sent you (O Muhammad SAWS!) with the truth, as a bearer of good news and a warner. And you will not be asked about the companions of the blazing Fire.

120. And the Jews and the Christians will never be pleased with you until you follow their religion. Say, "Indeed, the Guidance of Allah is the (only) Guidance." And if you follow their desires after what has come to you of the knowledge, you will have neither any protector from Allah nor any helper.

121. Those to whom We have given the Book, recite it as it should be recited. They believe in it. And whoever disbelieves in it - it is those who





وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَاْمِتِّعْهُ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ اضْطُرَّهُ	I will force him then a little; [then] I will grant him enjoyment disbelieved, "And whoever
إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ النَّارِ ۖ وَبُئْسَ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿١٢٦﴾ وَإِذْ	And when 126 (is) the destination. and evil (of) the Fire, (the) punishment to
يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَإِسْمَاعِيلُ رَبَّنَا	(saying), "Our Lord! and Ismail, of the House the foundations Ibrahim (was) raising
تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٢٧﴾	127 the All-Knowing. the All-Hearing, [You] (are) Indeed You! from us. Accept
رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمِينَ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا	our offspring And from to You. both submissive [and] Make us Our Lord!
أُمَّةً مُّسْلِمَةً لَّكَ وَأَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا	to us. and turn our ways of worship And show us to You. submissive a community
إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٨﴾ رَبَّنَا	Our Lord! 128 the Most Merciful. the Oft-returning, [You] (are) Indeed You!
وَابْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ	Your Verses to them (who) will recite from them a Messenger in them [And] raise up
وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ إِنَّكَ	Indeed You! and purify them. and the wisdom the Book and will teach them
أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٢٩﴾ وَمَنْ يَّرْغَبْ عَنِ	will turn away from And who 129 the All-Wise." the All-Mighty You (are)
مِلَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ ۗ وَلَقَدِ اصْطَفَيْنَاهُ	We chose him And indeed himself? fooled who except Ibrahim's religion
فِي الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ	the righteous. surely (will be) among the Hereafter in, and indeed he, in the world,
﴿١٣٠﴾ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ أَسْلِمْ ۖ قَالَ	he said, "Submit (yourself)," his Lord to him said When 130
أَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾ وَوَصَّىٰ بِهَا	[it] And enjoined 131 (of) the worlds." to (the) Lord "I (have) submitted (myself)
إِبْرَاهِيمَ بَنِيهِ وَيَعْقُوبَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَىٰ	has chosen Indeed, Allah "O my sons! and Yaqub, (upon) his sons Ibrahim

"And whoever disbelieves - I will grant him enjoyment for a little; then I will force him to the punishment of the Fire, and evil is the destination."

127. And when Ibrahim was raising the foundations of the House (i.e., Kabah) together with Ismail, (they prayed), "Our Lord! Accept (this service) from us. Indeed, You Alone are the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

128. Our Lord! Make us submissive (i.e., Muslim) to You and from our offspring a community submissive to You. And show us our ways of worship and turn to us (in Mercy). Indeed, You Alone are the Oft-returning, the Most Merciful.

129. Our Lord! Raise up in their midst a Messenger, who will recite to them Your Verses and teach them the Book and wisdom and purify them. Indeed, You Alone are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

130. And who will turn away from the religion of Ibrahim except the one who fools himself? And indeed We chose him (i.e., Ibrahim) in this world, and in the Hereafter he surely will be among the righteous.

131. When his Lord said to him, "Submit (yourself)," he said, "I have submitted myself to the Lord of the worlds."

132. And Ibrahim enjoined upon his sons and so did Yaqub (saying), "O my sons! Indeed, Allah has chosen

for you the (true) religion, so do not die except while you are submissive (to Him).”

133. Or were you witnesses when death came to Yaqub, when he said to his sons, “What will you worship after me?” They said, “We will worship your God and the God of your forefathers, Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq - One God. And we are submissive to Him.”

134. That was a community which has passed away. It will have what (deeds) it earned and you will have what you have earned. And you will not be asked about what they used to do.

135. And they said, “Be Jews or Christians, then you will be guided.” Say, “Nay, (we follow) the religion of Ibrahim, the upright; and he was not of those who associated partners with Allah.”

136. Say, “We have believed in Allah and what is revealed to us and what was revealed to Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq and Yaqub and the descendants, and what was given to Musa and Isa and what was given to the Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between any of them. And to Him we are submissive (i.e., Muslims).”

137. So if they believe in the like of what you believe,

لَكُمْ الدِّينَ فَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ	(are) submissive.”	while you	except	so you should not die	the religion,	for you
﴿١٣٣﴾ أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوبَ الْمَوْتُ إِذْ	when	[the] death,	Yaqub	came to	when	witnesses
قَالَ لِبَنِيهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِي قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ	“We will worship	They said,	after me?”	will you worship	“What	to his sons,
إِلَهَكَ وَإِلَهَ آبَائِكَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ	and Ishaq -	and Ismail	Ibrahim	(of) your forefathers,	and (the) God	your God
إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٤﴾ تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ	(was) a community	This	133	(are) submissive.”	to Him	And we
قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلكُمْ مِمَّا كَسَبْتُمْ	you earned.	what	and for you	what it earned	for it	(which) has passed away,
وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾ وَقَالُوا	And they said,	134	do.	they used to	about what	you will be asked
كُونُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصْرًا تَهْتَدُوا قُلْ بَلْ	“Nay,	Say,	(then) you will be guided.”	Christians,	or	Jews
مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنْ	of	he was	and not	(the) upright;	(of) Ibrahim,	(the) religion
الشُّرَكِيِّنَ ﴿١٣٦﴾ قُولُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ	in Allah	“We have believed	Say,	135	those who associated partners (with Allah).”	
وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ	and Ismail	Ibrahim	to	was revealed	and what	to us
وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ	(to) Musa	was given	and what	and the descendants,	and Yaqub	and Ishaq
وَعِيسَىٰ وَمَا أُوتِيَ النَّبِيُّونَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا	Not	their Lord.	from	(to) the Prophets	was given	and what
نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ	(are) submissive.”	to Him	And we	of them.	any	between
﴿١٣٧﴾ فَإِنْ آمَنُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ	in [it],	you have believed	(of) what	in (the) like	they believe [d]	So if

فَقَدْ	أَهْتَدَوْا	وَإِنْ	تَوَلَّوْا	فَإِنَّمَا	هُمْ	فِي
(are) in	they	then only	they turn away,	But if	they are (rightly) guided.	then indeed,
شِقَاقٍ	فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ	اللَّهُ	وَهُوَ	السَّمِيعُ		
(is) the All-Hearing,	and He	So Allah will suffice you against them,	dissension.			
الْعَلِيمُ	صِبْغَةَ	اللَّهِ	وَمَنْ	أَحْسَنُ	مِنْ	
than	(is) better	And who	(of) Allah!	(The) color (religion)	137	the All-Knowing.
اللَّهُ	صِبْغَةً	وَنَحْنُ	لَهُ	عِبَادُونَ	قُلْ	
Say,	138	(are) worshippers.	to Him	And we	Allah at coloring?	
أَتَحَاجُّونَنَا	فِي	اللَّهِ	وَهُوَ	رَبُّنَا		
(is) our Lord	while He	Allah	about	"Do you argue with us		
وَرَبِّكُمْ	وَلَنَا	أَعْمَالُنَا	وَلَكُمْ	أَعْمَالُكُمْ		
(are) your deeds	and for you	(are) our deeds	And for us	and your Lord?		
وَنَحْنُ	لَهُ	مُخْلِصُونَ	أَمْ	تَقُولُونَ		
(do) you say	Or	139	(are) sincere.	to Him	and we	
إِنَّ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ	وَإِسْحَاقَ	وَيَعْقُوبَ		
and Yaqub	and Ishaq	and Ismail	Ibrahim	that		
وَالْأَسْبَاطَ	كَانُوا	هُودًا	أَوْ	نَصَارَى	قُلْ	
Say,	Christians?"	or	Jews	were	and the descendants	
ءَأَنْتُمْ	أَعْلَمُ	أَمِ	اللَّهُ	وَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	
(is) more unjust	And who	or (is) Allah?"	better knowing	"Are you		
مِمَّنْ	كُتِمَ	شَهَادَةً	عِنْدَهُ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ	
Allah?	from	(that) he has	a testimony	concealed	than (the one) who	
وَمَا	اللَّهُ	بِغَافِلٍ	عَمَّا	تَعْمَلُونَ		
140	you do.	of what	unaware	(is) Allah	And not	
تِلْكَ	أُمَّةٌ	قَدْ	خَلَّتْ	لَهَا		
For it	(which) has passed away.	(was) a community	This			
مَا	كَسَبَتْ	وَلَكُمْ	مَا	كَسَبْتُمْ	وَلَا	
And not	you have earned.	what	and for you	it earned	what	
تُسْأَلُونَ	عَمَّا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ			
141	do.	they used to	about what	you will be asked		

then indeed, they are rightly guided. But if they turn away, then they are only in dissension. So Allah will suffice you against them, and He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

138. (Ours is) the color (religion) of Allah! And who is better than Allah at coloring (ordaining religion)? And we are His worshippers.

139. Say, "Do you argue with us about Allah while He is our Lord and your Lord? For us are our deeds, and for you are your deeds. And we are sincere (in intentions and deeds) to Him.

140. Or do you say that Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq and Yaqub and the descendants were Jews or Christians?" Say, "Are you better knowing or is Allah?" And who is more unjust than the one who conceals a testimony that he has from Allah? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

141. That was a community, which has passed away. It will have what (deeds) it earned and you will have what you have earned. And you will not be asked about what they used to do.

142. The foolish among the people will say, "What has turned them from the direction of prayer which they used to (face)." Say, "To Allah belong the east and the west. **He** guides whom **He** wills to the straight path."

سَيَقُولُ	السُّفَهَاءُ	مِنَ النَّاسِ	مَا	وَلَهُمْ	عَنْ
Will say	the foolish ones	from the people,	"What	(has) turned them	from
قِبَلَتِهِمْ	الَّتِي	كَانُوا	عَلَيْهَا	قُلْ	لِلَّهِ
their direction of prayer	which	they were used to	[on it]."	Say,	"For Allah
الْمَشْرِقِ	وَالْمَغْرِبِ	يَهْدِي	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	إِلَى صِرَاطٍ
(is) the east	and the west.	<b>He</b> guides	whom	<b>He</b> wills	a path
مُسْتَقِيمٍ	﴿١٤٢﴾	وَكَذَلِكَ	جَعَلْنَاكُمْ	أُمَّةً	وَسَطًا
straight."	142	And thus	<b>We</b> made you	a community	(of the) middle way

143. And thus **We** have made you a community of the middle way so that you will be witnesses over mankind and the Messenger will be a witness over you. And **We** appointed the direction of the prayer which you used to face in order to make evident he who follows the Messenger from he who turns back on his heels. And indeed, it was a great test except for those whom Allah guided. And Allah would not let go waste your faith. Indeed, Allah is Full of Kindness towards mankind, the Most Merciful.

لَتَتَّكُونُوا	شُهَدَاءَ	عَلَى النَّاسِ	وَيَكُونُ	الرَّسُولُ
so that you will be	witnesses	over	the mankind,	and will be
عَلَيْكُمْ	شَهِيدًا	وَمَا	جَعَلْنَا	الْقِبْلَةَ
on you	a witness.	And not	<b>We</b> made	the direction of prayer
كُنْتَ	عَلَيْهَا	إِلَّا	لِنَعْلَمَ	مَنْ
you were used to	[on it]	except	that <b>We</b> make evident	(he) who
الرَّسُولِ	مِمَّنْ	يَتَّقِبُ	عَلَى	عَقْبَيْهِ
the Messenger	from (he) who	turns back	on	his heels.
لَكَبِيرَةٌ	إِلَّا	عَلَى الَّذِينَ	هَدَى اللَّهُ	وَمَا
certainly a great (test)	except	those whom	Allah guided.	And not
لِيُضَيِّعَ	إِيمَانَكُمْ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	بِالنَّاسِ	لَرَءُوفٌ
let go waste	your faith.	Indeed, Allah	(is) to [the] mankind	Full of Kindness,

144. Indeed, **We** see the turning of your face (O Muhammad SAWS!), towards the heaven. Surely **We** will turn you to a direction of prayer that pleases you. So turn your face towards the direction of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah). And wherever you (believers) are, turn your faces towards its direction. And indeed, those who were given the Book, know well that it is the truth from their Lord. And Allah is not

رَاحِيمٌ	﴿١٤٣﴾	قَدْ	نَرَى	تَقَلُّبَ
Most Merciful.	143	Indeed,	<b>We</b> see	(the) turning
السَّمَاءِ	فَلَنُورِيَنَّكَ	قِبْلَةً	تَرْضَاهَا	
the heaven.	So <b>We</b> will surely turn you	(to the) direction of prayer	you will be pleased with.	
قَوْلٍ	وَجْهَكَ	شَطْرَ	الْمَسْجِدِ	الْحَرَامِ
So turn	your face	towards the direction	(of) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	and wherever
كُنْتُمْ	فَوَلُّوا	وُجُوهَكُمْ	شَطْرَهَا	وَإِنَّ
you are	[so] turn	your faces	(in) its direction.	And indeed,
الْكِتَابَ	لَيَعْلَمُونَ	أَنَّ	الْحَقُّ	مِنْ
the Book	surely know	that it	(is) the truth	from
				their Lord.
				And not
				(is) Allah

بِعَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾	وَلَيْنَ اتَّيْتِ الَّذِينَ
(to) those who	you come
And even if	144
they do.	of what
unaware	
أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ بِكُلِّ آيَةٍ مَّا تَبِعُوا قِبَلَتَكَ	
your direction of prayer,	they would follow
not	(the) signs,
with all	the Book
were given	
وَمَا أَنْتَ بِتَابِعٍ قِبَلَتِهِمْ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ	
some of them	And not
(of) their direction of prayer.	a follower
(will) you (be)	and not
بِتَابِعٍ قِبَلَةٍ بَعْضٌ وَلَيْنَ اتَّبَعْتَ	
you followed	And if
(of each) other.	(of the) direction of prayer
(are) followers	
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّكَ	
indeed, you	the knowledge,
of	came to you
[what]	after
their desires	
إِذَا لَّيِّنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾ الَّذِينَ	
(To) those whom	145
the wrongdoers.	(be) surely among
(would) then	
آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ	
their sons.	they recognize
like	they recognize it
the Book,	We gave [them]
وَأَنَّ فَرِيقًا مِنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ	
know.	while they
the Truth	surely they conceal
of them	a group
And indeed,	
﴿١٤٦﴾ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُتَرَدِّينَ	
the doubters.	among
be	so (do) not
your Lord,	(is) from
The Truth	146
﴿١٤٧﴾ وَلِكُلِّ وِجْهَةٍ هُوَ مُوَلِّئُهَا فَاسْتَبِقُوا	
so race	turns towards it,
he	(is) a direction -
And for everyone	147
﴿١٤٨﴾ الْخَيْرَاتِ آيِنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَأْتِ بِكُمْ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ	
Indeed, Allah	together.
Allah will bring you	you will be
Wherever	(to) the good.
على كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾ وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ	
you start forth,	wherever
And from	148
All-Powerful.	thing
every	(is) on
فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَإِنَّهُ	
And indeed, it	(of) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam.
(in the) direction	your face
[so] turn	
لِلْحَقِّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِعَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ	
you do.	of what
unaware	(is) Allah
And not	your Lord.
from	(is) surely the truth
﴿١٤٩﴾ وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ	
(in the) direction	your face
[so] turn	you start forth
wherever	And from
149	

unaware of what they do.

145. And even if you bring to those who were given the Book all the signs, they would not follow your direction of prayer, nor will you follow their direction of prayer. And nor would they be followers of each other's direction of prayer. And if you follow their desires after knowledge has come to you, then surely you will be among the wrongdoers.

146. Those to whom We gave the Book, recognize it like they recognize their sons. But indeed, a group of them knowingly conceal the Truth.

147. The Truth is from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters.

148. And for everyone is a direction towards which he turns, so race towards good. Wherever you will be, Allah will bring you together. Indeed, Allah has power over everything.

149. And from wherever you start forth (for prayers) turn your face in the direction of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah). And indeed, it is the truth from your Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

150. And from wherever you start forth (for prayer) turn your face in the direction

of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah). And wherever you are, turn your faces towards it, so that people will not have any argument against you except the wrongdoers among them, so do not fear them but fear Me, so that I may complete My favor upon you, perhaps you may be guided.

الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ	فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ
(of) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam.	And wherever you (all) are	[so] turn your faces

شَطْرَةَ ۙ	لِيَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّةٌ ۙ
(in) its direction,	will be so that not (of) any argument against you for the people

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ ۖ فَا لَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَاخْشَوْنِي ۚ
but fear Me. fear them, so (do) not among them; wronged those who except

وَأَلِّمْتُمْ نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾
And that I complete My favor upon you [and] so that you may upon you

151. Similarly We sent among you a Messenger from among you, who recites to you Our verses and purifies you and teaches you the Book and the wisdom, and teaches you what you were not knowing.

150	(be) guided.	[and] so that you may	upon you	My favor	And that I complete
-----	--------------	-----------------------	----------	----------	---------------------

كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِيكُمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْكُمْ يَتْلُوا عَلَيْكُمْ
to you (who) recites from you a Messenger among you We sent As

الْأَيْتَانَ وَيُزَكِّيْكُمْ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ
and the wisdom the Book and teaches you and purifies you Our verses

152. So remember Me, I will remember you. And be grateful to Me and do not be ungrateful to Me.

وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ مَا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾ فَاذْكُرُونِي
So remember Me, 151 knowing. you were not what and teaches you

أَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِي وَلَا تَكْفُرُونِ ﴿١٥٢﴾
152 and (do) not be ungrateful to Me. to Me and be grateful I will remember you

153. O you who believe! Seek help through patience and prayer. Indeed, Allah is with the patient ones.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾ وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ قُتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
Indeed, and the prayer. through patience Seek help believe[d]! who O you

154. And do not say about those who are slain in the way of Allah, "They are dead." Nay, they are alive, but you do not perceive.

اللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾ وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ قُتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
are slain for (the ones) who And (do) not say 153 the patient ones. (is) with Allah

أَمْ مَاتَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾
[and] but (they are) alive Nay, "(They are) dead." (of) Allah (the) way in

155. And surely We will test you with something of fear, hunger, loss of wealth, lives and fruits; but give good news to the patient ones.

لَا تَسْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾ وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوعِ وَنَقْصِ الْمَالِ وَالْأَنْفُسِ وَالْأَمْوَالِ
of with something And surely We will test you 154 you (do) not perceive.

وَالشَّرَاتِ وَالْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَنْفُسِ وَالشَّرَاتِ
and [the] fruits, and [the] lives [the] wealth of and loss and [the] hunger [the] fear

وَبَشِّرِ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٥٥﴾ الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمُ
strikes them when Those who, 155 (to) the patient ones. but give good news

156. Who, when misfortune strikes them, they say, "Indeed, we belong to Allah and indeed to Him we

مُصِيبَةٌ ۗ قَالُوا إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ
towards Him and indeed we "Indeed, we belong to Allah they say, a misfortune,

لرَجُوعُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾	أُولَئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوَاتٌ	مِّنْ سَرَابِهِمْ	وَرَحْمَةٌ	﴿١٥٦﴾	will return."
and Mercy.	from their Lord	(are) blessings	on them	Those	156
وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾	إِنَّ الصَّافَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ			﴿١٥٧﴾	And those
and the Marwah	the Safa	Indeed,	157	(are) the guided ones.	[they]
مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ	فَمَنْ حَجَّ	الْبَيْتِ أَوْ			
or	(of) the House	performs Hajj	So whoever	(of) Allah.	(are) from (the) symbols
اعْتَمَرَ	فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ	أَنْ يَطُوفَ	بِهِمَا		
between [both of] them.	he walks	that	on him	blame	so no
وَمَنْ	تَطَوَّعَ	خَيْرًا	فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ	شَاكِرٌ	
(is) All-Appreciative,	then indeed, Allah	good,	voluntarily does	And whoever	
عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥٨﴾	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	يَكْتُمُونَ	مَا أَنْزَلْنَا	مِنْ	
of	We revealed	what	conceal	those who	Indeed,
الْبَيِّنَاتِ	وَالْهُدَى	مِنْ بَعْدِ	مَا بَيَّنَّاهُ	لِلنَّاسِ	
to the people	[what] We made clear	after	and the Guidance,	the clear proofs,	
فِي الْكِتَابِ	أُولَئِكَ	يَلْعَنُهُمُ	اللَّهُ	وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ	اللَّعِينُونَ
the ones who curse.	and curse them	Allah curses them	those,	the Book -	in
﴿١٥٩﴾	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ	تَابُوا	وَأَصْلَحُوا	وَبَيَّنُّوا	
and openly declar[ed].	and reform[ed]	who repent[ed]	those	Except	159
فَأُولَئِكَ	أَتُوبُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَأَنَا	التَّوَّابُ	
the Acceptor of Repentance,	and I (am)	from them,	I will accept repentance	Then those,	
الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١٦٠﴾	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَمَاتُوا	وَهُمْ	
while they	and die[d]	disbeliev[e]	Indeed, those who	160	the Most Merciful.
كُفَّارًا	أُولَئِكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	لَعْنَةُ	اللَّهِ	وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ
and the Angels,	(of) Allah,	(is the) curse	on them	those,	(were) disbelievers,
وَالنَّاسِ	أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾	خُلْدِينَ	فِيهَا	لَا يَخْفَفُ	
Will not be lightened	in it.	(Will) abide forever	161	all together.	and the mankind,
عَنْهُمْ	الْعَذَابُ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿١٦٢﴾	وَاللَّهُمَّ
And your God	162	will be reprieved.	they	and not	the punishment
إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ	لَا إِلَهَ	إِلَّا هُوَ	الرَّحْمَنُ	الرَّحِيمُ	
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	Him,	except	(there is) no god	(is) one God;

will return."

157. Those are the ones on whom are blessings from their Lord and Mercy. And they are the guided ones.

158. Indeed, the *Safa* and the *Marwah* are symbols of Allah. So whoever performs *Hajj* or *Umrah*, there is no blame on him for walking between them. And whoever does good voluntarily, then indeed, Allah is All-Appreciative, All-Knowing

159. Indeed, those who conceal the clear proofs We revealed, and the Guidance, after We made it clear for the people in the Book - they are cursed by Allah and cursed by those who curse.

160. Except those who repent and reform themselves and openly declare, then from those, I will accept repentance, and I am the Acceptor of Repentance, the Most Merciful.

161. Indeed, those who disbelieve and die as disbelievers, upon them is the curse of Allah, the Angels and the mankind all together.

162. (They will) abide in it forever. The punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be reprieved.

163. And your God is one God; there is no god except Him, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

164. Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of the night and the day, and the ships which sail in the sea with that which benefits people, and what Allah has sent down from the sky of rain, giving life thereby to the earth after its death, and dispersing therein of all kinds of moving creatures, and directing the winds and the clouds controlled between the sky and the earth, surely are signs for people who use their intellect.

١٦٣	ع	إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلِّ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَّاءٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيْحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ						
and alternation	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(the) creation	in	Indeed,	163		
benefits	with what	the sea	in	sail	which	and the ships	and the day,	of the night
giving life thereby	[of] water,	from the sky	Allah (has) sent down	and what	[the] people,			
moving creature,	[of] every	therein	and dispersing	its death,	after	(to) the earth		
the sky	between	[the] controlled	and the clouds	(of) the winds	and directing			

165. And (yet) among mankind are some who take for worship others besides Allah as equals to Him. They love them as they should love Allah. But those who believe are stronger in their love for Allah. And if only those who wronged could see, when they will see the punishment, that all power belongs to Allah and Allah is severe in punishment.

١٦٤	ع	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْدَادًا يُحِبُّونَهُمْ كَحُبِّ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ يَرَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِذْ يَرُونَ الْعَذَابَ أَنَّ الْقُوَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعَذَابِ					
164	who use their intellect.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	and the earth,			
They love them	equals.	Allah	besides	takes	who	the mankind	And among
for Allah.	(in) love	(are) stronger	believe[d]	And those who	as (they should) love Allah.		
that	the punishment	they will see	when	wronged,	those who	would see	And if
165	(in) [the] punishment.	(is) severe	and [that] Allah	all the power belongs to Allah			

166. When those who were followed disown those who followed them, and they will see the punishment and all their ties will be cut off.

١٦٦	ع	إِذْ تَبَرَّأَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا وَرَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ الْأَسْبَابُ			
followed	[from] those who	were followed	those who	will disown	When
166	the relations.	for them	[and] will be cut off	the punishment,	and they will see

167. And those who followed will say, "If only we had (one more chance) to return (to the world), we would disown them as they have disowned us." Thus Allah will show them their deeds as regrets for them. They will never come out of the Fire.

١٦٧	ع	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا لَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَتَّبَرَأَ مِنْهُمْ كَمَا تَبَرَّءُوا مِنَّا كَذَلِكَ يُرِيهِمُ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ حَسَرَاتٍ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ مِنَ النَّارِ					
then we will disown	a return,	for us	"(Only) if [that]	followed,	those who	And said	
their deeds	Allah will show them	Thus	[from] us."	they disown	as	[from] them	
167	the Fire.	from	will come out	they	And not	for them.	(as) regrets



يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ كُلُوا مِمَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا ۗ وَلَا									
And (do) not	(and) good.	lawful	(is) in the earth -	of what	Eat	O mankind!			
تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ									
clear.	an enemy	(is) to you	Indeed, he	the Shaitaan.	(the) footsteps (of)	follow			
﴿١٦٨﴾ إِنَّمَا يَأْمُرُكُم بِالسُّوءِ وَالْفَحْشَاءِ وَأَنْ تَقُولُوا									
you say	and that	and the shameful	to (do) the evil	he commands you	Only	168			
عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّبِعُوا									
“Follow	to them,	it is said	And when	169	you know.	not	what	Allah	about
مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا أَلْفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ									
[on it]	we found	what	we follow	“Nay	they said,	Allah has revealed,”	what		
أَبَاءَنَا ۗ أَوْلَوْ كَانُوا كَانُوا أَبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ									
(did) not understand	their forefathers	[were]	Even though	our forefathers (following)”.					
شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾ وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ									
(of) those who	And (the) example	170	and they were not guided?	anything					
كَفَرُوا كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي يَتَّبِعُ بِهَا لَا يَسْمَعُ									
(does) not hear	at what	shouts	(of) the one who	(is) like (the) example	disbelieve[d]				
إِلَّا دُعَاءً وَنِدَاءً صُمُّ بَيْنَهُمْ عَمًى فَهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ									
(do) not understand.	[so] they	(and) blind,	dumb,	deaf	and cries -	calls	except		
﴿١٧١﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا									
what	from (the) good	Eat	believe[d]!	O you who		171			
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ وَأَشْكُرُوا لِلَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ									
worship Him alone.	you	if	to Allah	and be grateful	We have provided you				
﴿١٧٢﴾ إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ									
and [the] blood,	the dead animals,	to you	He has forbidden	Only	172				
وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أُهْلَ بِهِ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ ۗ									
Allah.	to other than	[with it]	and what has been dedicated	(of) swine,	and flesh,				
فَسِنَّ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا									
and not	(being) disobedient	without	(is) forced by necessity	So whoever					
عَادٍ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ									
Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Indeed, Allah	on him.	sin	then no	transgressor,			

168. O mankind! Eat from whatever is on the earth - lawful and good and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is your clear enemy.

169. He (Shaitaan) only commands you to do evil and shameful deeds and to say about Allah what you do not know.

170. And when it is said to them, “Follow what Allah has revealed,” they said, “Nay, we will follow what we found our forefathers following.” Even though their forefathers understood nothing, nor were they guided?

171. And the example of those who disbelieve is like the one (shepherd) who shouts at that which hears nothing but calls and cries - deaf, dumb, and blind, they do not understand.

172. O you who believe! Eat from the good things which We have provided you and be grateful to Allah if you worship Him alone.

173. He has only forbidden to you dead animals, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which has been dedicated to other than Allah. But whoever is compelled (by necessity), without (willful) disobedience nor transgressing (the limits) then there is no sin on him. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, and Most Merciful.

174. Indeed, those who conceal what Allah has revealed of the Book, and purchase a small gain therewith, they eat nothing except Fire in their bellies. And Allah will not speak to them on the Day of Judgment, nor will He purify them, and they will have a painful punishment.

﴿١٧٣﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ				
of the Book,	what Allah (has) revealed	conceal	Indeed, those who	173
وَيَشْتَرُونَ بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَٰئِكَ مَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ				
in their bellies	not they eat	Those,	little. a gain there with	and they purchase
إِلَّا النَّارَ وَلَا يَكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ				
(of) [the] Judgment	(on the) Day	And Allah will not speak to them	the Fire.	except
وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَا يَكَلِّمُهُمُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٤﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ				
Those	174	painful.	(is) a punishment	and for them and He will not purify them,

175. Those are the ones who buy astraying in place of Guidance and punishment in place of forgiveness. So what is their endurance on the Fire!

الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَالََةَ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَالْعَذَابَ				
and [the] punishment	for [the] Guidance,	[the] astraying	purchase[d]	(are) they who
بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ فَمَا أَصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ ﴿١٧٥﴾ ذَٰلِكَ				
That	175	the Fire!	on their endurance	So what (is) for [the] forgiveness.

176. That is because Allah has sent down the Book in Truth. And indeed, those who differ over the Book are in extreme dissension.

بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ				
those	And indeed,	with [the] Truth.	the Book	revealed Allah (is) because
اختلفوا في الكتاب لغى شقاقٍ بعيدٍ ﴿١٧٦﴾ لَيْسَ				
It is not	176	far.	schism (are) surely in	the Book in who differed

177. It is not righteousness that you turn your faces towards the east or the west but righteous is he who believes in Allah, the Last Day, the Angels, the Book, and the Prophets and gives wealth in spite of love for it to the near relatives, the orphans, the needy, the wayfarer, and those who ask, and in freeing the slaves; and who establishes prayer and gives zakah and he who fulfils the covenant when he makes it; and he who is patient in suffering, hardship,

الْبِرِّ أَنْ تَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ				
and the west,	the east	towards	your faces	you turn that [the] righteousness
وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ الْبِرِّ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ				
[the] Last,	and the Day	in Allah	believes (is he) who	the righteous[ness] [and] but

وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالْكِتَابِ وَالنَّبِيِّنَّ وَآتَى الْمَالَ				
the wealth	and gives	and the Prophets,	and the Book,	and the Angels,
عَلَىٰ حُبِّهِ ذَوِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ				
and the needy,	and the orphans,	(to) the near relatives,	in spite of his love (for it)	

وَأَبْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَالسَّائِلِينَ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ				
freeing the necks (slaves)	and in	and those who ask,	and the wayfarer,	
وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَالْمُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ				
their covenant	and those who fulfill	the zakah,	and give the prayer,	and (who) establish

إِذَا عَاهَدُوا وَالصَّابِرِينَ فِي الْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ				
and [the] hardship,	in [the] suffering	and those who are patient	they make it;	when

وَحِينَ	الْبَاسِ	أُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	صَدَقُوا	وَأُولَئِكَ
and those,	are true	(are) the ones who	Those	(of) [the] stress.	and (the) time
هُمْ	الْمُتَّقُونَ	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	كُتِبَ
Prescribed	believe[d]!	who	O you	177	(are) the righteous. [they]
عَلَيْكُمْ	الْقِصَاصُ	فِي الْقَتْلِ	الْحُرِّ		
the freeman	in (the matter of) the murdered,	(is) the legal retribution	for you		
بِالْحُرِّ	وَالْعَبْدِ	بِالْعَبْدِ	وَالْأُنْثَى	بِالْأُنْثَى	
for the female.	and the female	for the slave,	and the slave	for the freeman,	
فَمَنْ	عَفِيَ	لَهُ	مِنْ أَخِيهِ	شَيْءٌ	فَاتَّبَاعٌ
then follows up	anything,	from his brother	[for it]	is pardoned	But whoever
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	وَأَدَاءٌ	إِلَيْهِ	بِإِحْسَانٍ	ذَلِكَ	تَخْفِيفٌ
from	a concession	That (is)	with kindness.	to him	[and] payment with suitable
رَأْسِكُمْ	وَرَحْمَةً	فَمَنْ	اعْتَدَى	بَعْدَ	ذَلِكَ
then for him	that,	after	transgresses	Then whoever	and mercy. your Lord
عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	وَلَكُمْ	فِي الْقِصَاصِ	حَيَوَةٌ	
(is) life,	in the legal retribution	And for you	178	painful.	(is) a punishment
يَا أُولِي	الْأَلْبَابِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَتَّقُونَ	كُتِبَ	
Prescribed	179	(become) righteous.	So that you may	O men of understanding!	
عَلَيْكُمْ	إِذَا	حَضَرَ	أَحَدَكُمْ	الْمَوْتُ	إِنْ تَرَكَ
good	he leaves	if	[the] death,	any of you	approaches when for you
الْوَصِيَّةَ	لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ	وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ	بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	حَقًّا	عَلَى
on	a duty	with due fairness	and the near relatives	for the parents	(making) the will
الْمُتَّقِينَ	فَمَنْ	بَدَّلَهُ	بَعْدَ مَا	سَمِعَهُ	
he (has) heard [it],	after what	changes it	Then whoever	180	the righteous ones.
فَأَنبَأَ	إِسْمَهُ	عَلَى	الَّذِينَ	يُبَدِّلُونَهُ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ
(is) All-Hearing,	Allah	Indeed,	alter it.	those who	(would be) on its sin so only
عَلَيْكُمْ	فَمَنْ	خَافَ	مِنْ	مُؤْصٍ	جَنَفًا
sin,	or	(any) error	(the) testator	from	fears But whoever
فَأَصْدَحَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	فَلَا	إِثْمَ	عَلَيْهِ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ
Allah	Indeed,	on him.	sin	then (there is) no	between them, then reconciles

and periods of stress. Those are the ones who are true and it is those who are the righteous.

178. O you who believe! Legal retribution is prescribed for you in cases of murder, the freeman for the freeman, and the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. But whoever is pardoned in any way by his brother then a suitable payment should be made to him in fairness. This is a concession and mercy from your Lord. But whoever transgresses after that, will have a painful punishment.

179. And in legal retribution there is (saving of) life for you, O men of understanding! So that you may become righteous.

180. Prescribed for you when death approaches any of you, if he leaves good, that he should make a will for the parents and near relatives with due fairness - a duty on the righteous.

181. Then whoever changes it after he has heard it - the sin is only upon those who alter it. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

182. But if one fears from the testator any error or sin, and brings about a reconciliation between them, then there is no sin on him. Indeed, Allah

is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

183. O you who believe! Fasting is prescribed to you as it was prescribed to those before you, so that you may become righteous.

184. (Fasting is for) a limited number of days. So whoever among you is sick or on a journey, then an equal number of days (are to be made up) later. And upon those who can afford it - a ransom of feeding a poor. And whoever volunteers good then it is better for him. And if you fast, it is better for you, if you only knew.

185. Ramadhan is the month in which the Quran was revealed as a Guidance for mankind and clear proofs of Guidance and the Criterion (of right and wrong). So whoever among you witnesses the month (of Ramadhan) should fast in it; and whoever is sick or on a journey, then the prescribed number of days (should be made up) from other days. Allah intends for you ease and does not intend for you hardship, so that you complete the prescribed period and that you magnify Allah for having guided you, so that you may be grateful.

186. And when My servants ask you concerning Me, then indeed I am near. I respond to the invocation of the supplicant

عَفُوًّا	رَّحِيمٌ	ع	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	كُتِبَ
Is prescribed	believe[d]!	who	O you	182	All-Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,
عَلَيْكُمْ	الصِّيَامُ	كَمَا	كُتِبَ	عَلَى	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
before you,	those	to	was prescribed	as	[the] fasting	for you
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَتَّقُونَ	ل	أَيَّامًا	مَّعْدُودَاتٍ		
numbered.	(Fasting for) days	183	(become) righteous.	so that you may		
فَمَنْ	كَانَ	مِنْكُمْ	مَرِيضًا	أَوْ	عَلَى	سَفَرٍ
then a prescribed number	a journey,	on	or	sick	among you is	So whoever
فَمِنْ	أَيَّامٍ	أُخْرٍ	وَعَلَى	الَّذِينَ	يُطِيقُونَهُ	فِدْيَةٌ
a poor.	(of) feeding	a ransom	can afford it,	those who	And on other.	days of
فَمَنْ	تَطَوَّعَ	خَيْرًا	فَهُوَ	خَيْرٌ	لَّهُ	وَأَنْ
fast	And to	for him.	(is) better	then it	good	volunteers
خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُونَ	شَهْرُ	رَمَضَانَ
(of) Ramadhan	Month	184	know.	you	if	for you,
الَّذِي	أُنزِلَ	فِيهِ	الْقُرْآنُ	هُدًى	لِلنَّاسِ	وَبَيِّنَاتٍ
and clear proofs	for mankind	a Guidance	the Quran,	therein	was revealed	(is) that
مِنَ	الْهُدَى	وَالْفُرْقَانِ	فَمَنْ	شَهِدَ	مِنْكُمْ	الشَّهْرَ
the month,	among you	witnesses	So whoever	and the Criterion.	[the] Guidance	of
فَلْيَصُمْهُ	وَمَنْ	كَانَ	مَرِيضًا	أَوْ	عَلَى	سَفَرٍ
a journey	on	or	sick	is	and whoever	then he should fast in it,
فَعِدَّةٌ	مِنْ	أَيَّامٍ	أُخْرٍ	يُرِيدُ	اللَّهُ	
Allah intends	other.	days	from	then prescribed number	(should be made up)	
بِكُمْ	الْيُسْرَ	وَلَا	يُرِيدُ	بِكُمْ	الْعُسْرَ	وَلِتُكْمِلُوا
so that you complete	[the] hardship,	for you	intends	and not	[the] ease	for you
الْعِدَّةَ	وَلِتُكْبِرُوا	اللَّهِ	عَلَى	مَا	هُدًى	كُمُ
He guided you	[what]	for	Allah	and that you magnify	the prescribed period	
وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	وَإِذَا	سَأَلْتُمْ	عِبَادِي		
My servants	ask you	And when	185	(be) grateful.	so that you may	
عَنِّي	فَإِنِّي	قَرِيبٌ	أُجِيبُ	دَعْوَةَ	الدَّاعِ	
(of) the supplicant	(to the) invocation	I respond	near.	then indeed I am	about Me.	

إِذَا	دَعَانِ	فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لِي	وَلْيُؤْمِنُوا بِي
when	he calls Me.	So let them respond to Me	and let them believe in Me,
لَعَلَّهُمْ	يُرْشَدُونَ	أُحِلَّ	لَكُمْ
so that they may	(be) led aright.	Permitted	for you
186			
لَيْلَةَ	الصِّيَامِ	الرَّفَثِ	إِلَى نِسَائِكُمْ
(in the) nights	(of) fasting	(is) the approach	to (your) wives.
وَأَنْتُمْ	لِبَاسٍ	تَهُنَّ	عَلِمَ اللَّهُ
and you	(are) garments	They	Allah knows
كُنْتُمْ	تُخْتَانُونَ	أَنْفُسَكُمْ	
youself,	deceive	used to	that you
فَتَابَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَعَفَا	عَنْكُمْ
have relations with them	towards you	and He forgave	[on] you.
فَالْعَنَ	بِأَشْرُوهُنَّ		
So now	so He turned		
وَابْتَغُوا	مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ	لَكُمْ	وَكُلُوا
becomes distinct	what	Allah has ordained	and eat
وَأَشْرَبُوا	حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ		
And drink	until		
لَكُمْ	الْخَيْطُ	الْأَبْيَضُ	مِنَ الْخَيْطِ
Then	[the] white	the thread	from [the] black
الْفَجْرِ	ثُمَّ		
[the] dawn.	to you		
وَأَنْتُمْ	أَتَمُّوا	الصِّيَامَ	إِلَى الْيَلِّ
while you	complete	the fast	till
وَلَا تَبَاشِرُوهُنَّ			
And (do) not have relations with them			
عَلِفُونَ	فِي الْمَسْجِدِ	تِلْكَ	حُدُودُ اللَّهِ
These	the masajid.	in	(are) secluded
فَلَا			
so (do) not			
تَقْرَبُوهَا	كَذَلِكَ	يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ	آيَاتِهِ
approach them.	Thus	Allah makes clear	His verses
لِلنَّاسِ			
for [the] people			
لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَّقُونَ	وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا	أَمْوَالَكُمْ
so that they may	(become) righteous.	And (do) not eat	your properties
187			
بَيْنَكُمْ	بِالْبَاطِلِ	وَتُدَلُّوا	بِهَا
among yourselves	wrongfully	and present	[with] it
إِلَى	الْحُكَّامِ		
to	the authorities		
لِتَأْكُلُوا	فَرِيقًا	مِّنْ أَمْوَالِ	النَّاسِ
so that you may eat	from	(the) wealth	(of) the people
وَأَنْتُمْ			
while you			
تَعْلَمُونَ	عَنِ	الْأَهْلِ	قُلْ هِيَ
know.	They ask you	the new moons.	Say,
188			
مَوَاقِيتُ	لِلنَّاسِ	وَالْحَاجِّ	وَلَيْسَ
(are) indicators of periods	for the people,	and (for) the Hajj."	And it is not

when he calls **Me**. So let them respond to **Me** and believe in **Me**, so that they may be led aright.

187. It is permitted for you in the nights of fasting to have sexual relations with your wives. They are your garments and you are their garments. Allah knows that you used to deceive yourselves, so **He** turned towards you and **He** forgave you. So now you may have relations with your wives and seek what Allah has ordained for you. And eat and drink until the white thread of dawn becomes distinct to you from the black thread of dawn. Then complete the fast till the night (i.e., sunset). And do not have relations with them when you are secluded in the masajid. These are the limits (set by) Allah, so do not approach them. Thus Allah makes clear **His** verses for the people, so that they may become righteous.

188. And do not consume your properties among yourselves wrongfully, nor render it before the authorities so that sinfully you may consume a portion of the wealth of the people, while you know.

189. They ask you about the new moons. Say, "They are indicators of periods for people and for Hajj (pilgrimage)." And it is not

righteousness that you enter the houses from their back, but the righteous is one who fears Allah. And enter the houses from their doors. And fear Allah so that you may be successful.

190. And fight in the way of Allah those who fight against you, but do not transgress. Indeed, Allah does not like the transgressors.

191. And kill them wherever you find them and drive them out from wherever they drove you out, and oppression is worse than killing. And do not fight them near Al-Masjid Al-Haram (Kabah) until they fight you there. But if they fight you, then kill them. Such is the reward of the disbelievers.

192. And if they cease, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

193. And fight against them until there is no more oppression, and all worship is devoted to Allah alone. But if they cease, then let there be no hostility except against the oppressors.

194. The sacred month is for the sacred month, and for violations of sanctity there is legal retribution. Then whoever transgressed against you, then you transgress against him in the same manner as he transgressed against you.

الرُّبُورُ	بَانَ	تَاتُوا	الْبُيُوتَ	مِنْ	ظُهُورِهَا	وَلَكِنَّ
[and]	but	their backs,	from	(to) the houses	you come	that
الرُّبُورُ	مِنْ	اتَّقَى	وَأْتُوا	الْبُيُوتَ	مِنْ	أَبْوَابِهَا
their doors.	from	(to) the houses	And come	fears (Allah).	(is one) who	[the] righteous
وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُقْلِحُونَ	١٨٩	وَقَاتِلُوا	فِي سَبِيلِ
(the) way	in	And fight	189	(be) successful.	so that you may	Allah
اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ	وَلَا	تَعْتَدُوا	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
Allah	Indeed,	and (do) not transgress.	fight you	those who	(of) Allah	
لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْمُعْتَدِينَ	١٩٠	وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ	حَيْثُ	
wherever	And kill them	190	the transgressors.	(does) not like		
تَقْتُلُوهُمْ	وَأَخْرِجُوهُمْ	مِنْ	حَيْثُ	أَخْرَجُوكُمْ		
they drove you out,	wherever	from	and drive them out	you find them,		
وَالْفِتْنَةُ	أَشَدُّ	مِنَ الْقَتْلِ	وَلَا	تُقَاتِلُوهُمْ	عِنْدَ	
near	fight them	And (do) not	[the] killing.	than	(is) worse	and [the] oppression
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	حَتَّى	يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ	فِيهِ	فَإِنْ	قَاتَلُوكُمْ	
they fight you,	Then if	in it.	they fight you	until	Al-Masjid Al-Haram	
فَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ	كَمَا	كَرِهْتُمْ	وَأَقْتُلُوا	الْكُفْرَانَ	فَإِنْ	
Then if	191	(of) the disbelievers.	(is the) reward	Such	then kill them.	
أَنْتَهُوا	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	١٩٢	
192	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	then indeed,	they cease,	
وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ	حَتَّى	لَا تَكُونَ	فِتْنَةٌ	وَيَكُونَ	الدِّينَ	
the religion	and becomes	oppression,	(there) is no	until	And fight (against) them	
بِاللَّهِ	فَإِنْ	أَنْتَهُوا	فَلَا	عُدْوَانَ	إِلَّا	عَلَى
against	except	hostility	then (let there be) no	they cease	Then if	for Allah
الظَّالِمِينَ	١٩٣	الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ	بِالشَّهْرِ	الْحَرَامِ		
[the] sacred,	(is) for the month	[the] sacred	The month	193	the oppressors.	
وَالْحُرْمَتُ	قِصَاصٌ	فَمَنْ	اعْتَدَى	عَلَيْكُمْ		
upon you	transgressed	Then whoever	(is) legal retribution.	and for all the violations		
فَاعْتَدُوا	عَلَيْهِ	بِمِثْلِ	مَا	اعْتَدَى	عَلَيْكُمْ	
upon you.	he transgressed	(as)	in (the) same manner	on him	then you transgress	

194	those who fear (Him).	(is) with	Allah	that	and know	Allah	And fear
195	the good-doers.	loves	Allah	indeed,	And do good;	[the] destruction.	into
196	you are held back	And if	for Allah.	and the Umrah	the Hajj	And complete	
197	find -	(can)not	But whoever	the sacrificial animal.	of	(can be) obtained with ease	
198	This	you return.	when	and seven (days)	the Hajj	during	days
199	present	his family	is	not	(is) for (the one) whose,	That	in all.
200	then whoever	well known,	(are) months	(For) the Hajj	196	(in) retribution.	
201	and no	wickedness	and no	sexual relations	then no	the Hajj	therein

And fear Allah and know that Allah is with those who fear Him.

195. And spend in the way of Allah and let not your own hands throw yourselves into destruction. And do good; indeed, Allah loves the good-doers.

196. And complete Hajj and Umrah for Allah, but if you are held back, then offer whatever you can obtain with ease of the sacrificial animal. And do not shave your head until the sacrificial animal reaches its destination. Then whoever among you is ill or has an ailment of the scalp he must offer a ransom of fasting or charity or sacrifice. Then when you feel secure, perform Umrah followed by Hajj and offer whatever can be obtained with ease of the sacrificial animal. And whoever cannot afford it should fast for three days during Hajj and seven days after returning, making ten (days) in all. This is for those whose family does not live near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (i.e., Kabah). And fear Allah and know that Allah is severe in retribution.

197. For Hajj there are months well known, so whoever undertakes (to perform) Hajj (in that period), should not indulge in sexual relations, nor wickedness, nor

quarrelling during Hajj. And whatever good you do - Allah is aware of it. And take provision for Hajj, but indeed, the best provision is righteousness. And fear Me, O men of understanding!

198. There is no sin upon you for seeking bounty from your Lord. And when you depart from Mount Arafat, remember Allah at the Sacred Monument (Masharil-Haram). And remember Him as He has guided you, even though, before that, you were surely among those who went astray.

199. Then depart from wherever the people depart and ask forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

200. Then when you complete your acts of worship, remember Allah as you remember your forefathers or (rather) with greater remembrance. Of the people there are some who say, "Our Lord! Give us in this world." They will have no share in the Hereafter.

201. And there are some who say, "Our Lord, grant us good in this world and good in the Hereafter, and save us from the punishment of the Fire."

202. Those will have a share of what they have earned, and Allah is swift

جَدَالَ فِي الْحَجِّ وَمَا تَفَعَّلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ	Allah knows it.	good	of	you do	And whatever	the Hajj.	during	quarrelling	
وَتَزَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ التَّقْوَىٰ	(is) righteousness.	provision	(the) best	(but) indeed,	And take provision,				
وَاتَّقُونَ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ	on you	Not is	197	(of) understanding!	O men	And fear Me,			
جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَإِذَا أَفَضْتُمْ	you depart	And when	your Lord.	from	bounty	you seek	that	any sin	
مِنْ عَرَفَاتٍ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ عِنْدَ الشَّعَرِ الْحَرَامِ	[the] Sacred.	the Monument	near	Allah	then remember	(Mount) Arafat	from		
وَأَذْكُرُوهُ كَمَا هَدَيْتُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِنْ	[from]	you were	[and] though	He (has) guided you,	as	And remember Him			
قَبْلِهِ لِمَنِ الضَّالِّينَ ثُمَّ أٰفِيضُوا مِنْ	from	depart	Then	198	those who went astray.	surely among	before [it],		
حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ النَّاسُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah.	and ask forgiveness	the people	depart	wherever		
عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مَنَاسِكُمْ	your acts of worship	you complete[d]	Then when	199	Most Merciful	(is) Oft-Forgiving,			
فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَذِكْرِكُمْ آبَاءَكُمْ أَوْ أَشَدَّ	(with) greater	or	your forefathers	as you remember	Allah	then remember			
ذِكْرًا فَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي	in	Grant us	"Our Lord!	say,	who	the people	And from	remembrance.	
الدُّنْيَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقٍ	200	any share.	[of]	the Hereafter	in	for him	And not	the world."	
وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي	and in	good	the world	in	Grant us	"Our Lord!	say,	who	And from those
الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ	201	(of) the Fire."	(from the) punishment	and save us	good,	the Hereafter			
أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعٌ	(is) swift	and Allah	they earned,	of what	(is) a share	for them	Those -		



الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٠١﴾ وَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُودَاتٍ ط						
numbered.	days	during	Allah	And remember	202	(in taking) account.
فَمَنْ تَعَجَّلَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ وَمَنْ						
and whoever	upon him,	sin	then no	two days	in	hurries Then (he) who
تَأَخَّرَ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ لِمَنِ اتَّقَى وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ						
Allah	And fear	fears.	for (the one) who	upon him	sin	then no delays
وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ						
the people	And of	203	will be gathered.	unto Him	that you	and know
مَنْ يُعْجِبُكَ قَوْلُهُ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا						
(of) the world,	the life	in	(with) his speech	pleases you	(is the one) who	
وَيُشْهِدُ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا فِي قَلْبِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ						
and he	his heart,	(is) in	what	on	Allah	and he calls to witness
أَكْدُّ الْخَصَامِ ﴿٢٠٤﴾ وَإِذَا تَوَلَّىٰ سَعَىٰ						
he strives	he turns away	And when	204	(is) the most quarrelsome of	opponents.	
فِي الْأَرْضِ يُفْسِدُ فِيهَا وَيُهْلِكُ الْحَرْثَ وَالنَّسْلَ ط						
and progeny.	the crops	and destroys	[in it],	to spread corruption	the earth	in
وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفُسَادَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُ						
to him	it is said	And when	205	[the] corruption.	love	(does) not And Allah
اتَّقِ اللَّهَ أَخَذَتْهُ الْعِزَّةُ بِالْإِثْمِ فَحَسْبُهُ جَهَنَّمُ ط						
(is) Hell -	Then enough for him	to [the] sins.	(his) pride	takes him	Allah,	"Fear
وَلَيْسَ الْبِرَّ بِالْإِيمَانِ وَالنَّاسِ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن						
(is the one) who	the people	And of	206	[the] resting-place.	[and] surely an evil	
يُشْرِي نَفْسَهُ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ						
(is) full of Kindness	And Allah	(of) Allah.	pleasure	seeking	his own self	sells
بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٢٠٧﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ادْخُلُوا فِي السِّلْمِ						
Islam	in	Enter	believe[d]!	who	O you	207 to His servants.
كَافَّةً ۗ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ						
Indeed, he	(of) the Shaitaan.	footsteps	follow	and (do) not	completely,	
لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٠٨﴾ فَإِنْ زَلَلْتُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا						
[what]	after	you slip	Then if	208	open.	an enemy (is) for you

in taking account.

203. And remember Allah during the numbered days. Then he who hurries in two days there is no sin upon him and whoever delays, there is no sin for the one who fears (Allah). And fear Allah and know that unto **Him** you will be gathered.

204. And of the people is he whose speech pleases you in worldly life, he calls Allah to witness as to what is in his heart, and he is the most quarrelsome of opponents.

205. And when he turns away, he strives to spread corruption in the earth and destroys the crops and progeny. And Allah does not love corruption.

206. And whenever it is said to him, "Fear Allah," his (false) pride drives him to sins. Then enough for him is Hell - surely an evil resting-place.

207. And of the people is he who sells his own self seeking the pleasure of Allah. And Allah is full of Kindness to **His** servants.

208. O you who believe! Enter in Islam completely, and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is your open enemy.

209. Then if you slip after

clear proofs have come to you, then know that Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

210. Are they waiting for Allah to reveal **Himself** to them in the shadows of the clouds and the Angels, and the matter is decreed? And to Allah <sup>٢٠٩</sup> return all matters.

جَاءَتْكُمْ	الْبَيِّنَاتُ	فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَزِيزٌ	حَكِيمٌ
All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah	that	then know	(from) the clear proofs, came to you

هَلْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	يَأْتِيَهُمُ	اللَّهُ	فِي	ظُلُمٍ
Are	they waiting	[except]	that	Allah comes to them	in (the) shadows	of	the clouds

مِّنَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ	وَقُضِيَ	الْأَمْرُ	وَإِلَى	اللَّهِ
of	[the] clouds,	and the Angels,	and the matter is decreed?	And to Allah	return all matters.	

تُرْجَعُ	الْأُمُورُ	سَلِّ	بَنِي	إِسْرَائِيلَ	كَمْ
return	(all) the matters,	Ask	(the) Children	(of) Israel,	how many

211. Ask the Children of Israel, how many clear Signs **We** have given them. And whoever changes the Favor of Allah after it has come to him - then indeed, Allah is severe in chastising.

اتَّيَبَهُمْ	مِّنْ	آيَةٍ	بَيِّنَةٍ	وَمَنْ	يُبَدِّلْ	نِعْمَةَ	اللَّهِ
We gave them	of	(the) clear Sign(s).	And whoever	changes	Favor	(of) Allah	

مِنْ	بَعْدِ	مَا	جَاءَتْهُ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	شَدِيدُ
after	[what]	it (has) come to him -	then indeed,	Allah	(is) severe	in chastising.

الْعِقَابِ	رُؤْيَى	لِلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	الْحَيَاةَ
in [the] chastising.	Beautiful	for those who	disbelieve[d]	(is) the life

212. Beautified is the life of this world for those who disbelieve, and they ridicule those who believe. But those who fear Allah will be above them on the Day of Resurrection. And Allah provides whom **He** wills without measure.

الدُّنْيَا	وَيَسْخَرُونَ	مِنَ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَالَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا
(of) the world,	and they ridicule	[of]	those who	believe[d],	And those who	fear (Allah),

فَوْقَهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	وَاللَّهُ	يَرْزُقُ	مَنْ
(they will be) above them	(on the) Day	(of) Resurrection.	And Allah	provides	whom

يَشَاءُ	بِغَيْرِ	حِسَابٍ	كَانَ	النَّاسُ	أُمَّةً	وَاحِدَةً
He wills	without	measure.	Was	mankind	a community	single,

213. Mankind was one single community, and Allah raised up Prophets as bearers of glad tidings and as warners, and sent down with them the Book in truth to decide between the people concerning that in which they differed. And only those who were given the Book differed in it - after clear proofs came to them - out of jealousy among themselves. And Allah, by **His** permission, guided those who believed to the truth concerning that over which

فَبَعَثَ	اللَّهُ	النَّبِيِّنَ	مُبَشِّرِينَ	وَمُنذِرِينَ
then Allah raised up	[the] Prophets	(as) bearers of glad tidings	and (as) warners,	

وَأَنْزَلَ	مَعَهُمُ	الْكِتَابَ	بِالْحَقِّ	لِيَحْكُمَ	بَيْنَ	النَّاسِ
and sent down	with them	the Book	in [the] truth	to judge	between	[the] people

فِيهَا	اختلفوا	فِيهِ	وَمَا	اختلف	فِيهِ	إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ
in what	they differed	[in it].	And (did) not	differ[ed]	in it	except	those who

أُوتُوهُ	مِنْ	بَعْدِ	مَا	جَاءَتْهُمْ	الْبَيِّنَاتُ	بَغِيًّا
were given it	after	[what]	came to them	the clear proofs,	(out of) jealousy	among themselves.

بَيْنَهُمْ	فَهَدَى	اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	لِهَا
among themselves.	And Allah guided	those who	believe[d]	regarding what	

أَخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِهِ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ	whom   guides   And Allah   with His permission.   the Truth   of   [in it]   they differed
يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۝٢١٣ أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا	you will enter   that   (do) you think   Or   213   a straight path.   to   He wills
الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِكُمْ مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا	passed away   those who   like (came to)   (has) come to you   while not   Paradise
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مَسَّتْهُمُ الْبَأْسَاءُ وَالضَّرَّاءُ وَزُلْزِلُوا	and they were shaken   and [the] hardship,   [the] adversity   Touched them   before you?
حَتَّى يَقُولَ الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ مَتَى	"When   with him,   believed   and those who   the Messenger   said   until
نَصْرُ اللَّهِ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّ نَصْرَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ ۝٢١٤	214   (is) near.   (of) Allah   help   [Indeed]   Unquestionably,   (will) Allah's help (come)?"
يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ قُلْ مِمَّا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ	good,   of   you spend   "Whatever   Say,   they (should) spend.   what   They ask you
فَلِلَّوَالِدِينَ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ۗ	and the wayfarer.   and the needy,   and the orphans,   and the relatives,   (is) for parents,
وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ۝٢١٥	215   (is) All-Aware.   of it   Allah   So indeed,   good.   of   you do   And whatever
كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرْهٌ لَكُمْ وَعَسَى	But perhaps   to you.   (is) hateful   while it   [the] fighting   upon you   Is prescribed
أَنْ تُكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَعَسَى أَنْ تُحِبُّوا	you love   [that]   and perhaps   for you;   (is) good   and it   a thing   you dislike   [that]
شَيْئًا وَهُوَ شَرٌّ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ	(do) not know.   while you   knows   And Allah   for you.   (is) bad   and it   a thing
ع ۝٢١٦ يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ قِتَالٍ فِيهِ	in it.   (concerning) fighting   [the] sacred -   the month   about   They ask you   216
قُلْ قِتَالٌ فِيهِ كَبِيرٌ ۖ وَصَدٌّ عَن سَبِيلِ	(the) way   from   but hindering (people)   (is) a great (sin);   therein   "Fighting   Say,
اللَّهِ وَكُفْرٌ بِهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	and (preventing access to) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam,   in Him   and disbelief   (of) Allah,

they had differed. And Allah guides whom He wills to a straight path.

214. Or do you think that you will enter Paradise while such (trial) has not (yet) come to you as came to those who passed away before you? They were afflicted with adversity and hardship and they were so shaken that even the Messenger and those who believed along with him said, "When will Allah's help come?" Unquestionably, Allah's help is near.

215. They ask you what they should spend. Say, "Whatever you spend of good is for parents, and the relatives, and the orphans, and the needy, and the wayfarer. And whatever good you do, indeed, Allah is All-Aware of it.

216. Fighting is prescribed upon you while it is disliked by you. But perhaps you dislike a thing and it is good for you; and perhaps you love a thing and it is bad for you. And Allah knows, while you do not know.

217. They ask you about fighting in the sacred months. Say, "Fighting therein is a great sin; but hindering (people) from the way of Allah and disbelief in Him and (preventing access to) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam

and driving out its people from it is greater sin in the sight of Allah. And oppression is worse than killing.” They will not cease to fight with you until they turn you away from your religion if they can. And whoever amongst you turns away from his religion and dies while he is a disbeliever - for those, their deeds have become worthless in this world and the Hereafter. Those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

218. Indeed, those who believed and emigrated and strove in the way of Allah - they hope for the Mercy of Allah. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

219. They ask you about intoxicants and the games of chance. Say, “In both of them there is great sin and (some) benefits for people. But their sin is greater than their benefits.” And they ask you about what they should spend. Say, “Whatever you can spare.” Thus Allah makes clear the Verses to you, so that you may ponder,

220. Concerning this world and the Hereafter. They ask you concerning the orphans. Say, “Setting right their affairs for them is best. And if you associate with them, then they are your brothers.

وَإِخْرَاجُ أَهْلِهِ مِنْهُ أَكْبَرُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَالْفِتْنَةُ	And [the] oppression	Allah.	near	(is) greater (sin)	from it,	its people	and driving out
أَكْبَرُ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا يَزَالُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ حَتَّى	until	(to) fight with you	they will cease	And not	[the] killing.”	than	(is) greater
يُرُدُّوكُمْ عَنْ دِينِكُمْ إِنْ اسْتَطَاعُوا وَمَنْ يَرْتَدِدْ	turns away	And whoever	they are able.	if	your religion,	from	they turn you away
مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ فَيَمُتْ وَهُوَ كَافِرٌ فَأُولَئِكَ	for those	(is) a disbeliever	while he	then dies	his religion,	from	among you
حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأُولَئِكَ	And those	and the Hereafter.	the world	in	their deeds	became worthless	
أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢١٧﴾ إِنَّ	Indeed,	217	(will) abide forever.	in it	they	(of) the Fire,	(are) companions
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	(of) Allah -	(the) way	in	and strove	emigrated	and those who	believed
أُولَئِكَ يَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	(of) Allah.	(for) Mercy	they hope	those,
﴿٢١٨﴾ يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ قُلْ	Say,	and [the] games of chance	[the] intoxicants	about	They ask you	218	
فِيهِمَا إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ وَمَنْفَعَةٌ لِلنَّاسِ	for [the] people.	and (some) benefits	great,	(is) a sin	“In both of them		
وَإِثْمُهُمَا أَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِمَا وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ	And they ask you	(the) benefit of (the) two.”	than	(is) greater	But sin of both of them		
مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ قُلِ الْعَفْوَ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ	to you	Allah makes clear	Thus	“The surplus.”	Say,	they (should) spend.	what
الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١٩﴾ فِي الدُّنْيَا	the world	Concerning	219	ponder,	so that you may	[the] Verses	
وَالْآخِرَةِ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْيَتَامَى قُلْ إِصْلَاحٌ	“Setting right (their affairs)	Say,	the orphans.	about	They ask you	and the Hereafter.	
لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ وَإِنْ تُخَالطُوهُمْ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ	then they (are) your brothers.	you associate with them	And if	(is) best.	for them		

وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْمُفْسِدَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ						
Allah (had) willed	And if	the amender.	from	the corrupter	knows	And Allah
لَأَعْنَتَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ						
All-Wise.”	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah	Indeed,	surely He (could have) put you in	difficulties.	
﴿٢٢٠﴾ وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكَاتِ حَتَّىٰ يُؤْمِنَنَّ						
they believe.	until	[the] polytheistic women	[you] marry	And (do) not	220	
وَلَا مَؤْمِنَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكَةٍ وَلَا						
[and] even if	a polytheistic woman	than	(is) better	And a believing bondwoman		
أَعْجَبْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ						
(to) [the] polytheistic men	give in marriage (your women)	And (do) not	she pleases you.			
حَتَّىٰ يُؤْمِنُوا وَلَعَبْدٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكٍ						
a polytheistic man	than	(is) better	and a believing bondman	they believe,	until	
وَلَوْ أَعْجَبْتُمْ أُولَٰئِكَ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو						
invites	and Allah	the Fire,	to	they invite	[Those]	he pleases you. [and] even if
إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَالْغَفْرِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَيُبَيِّنُ آيَاتِهِ						
His Verses	And He makes clear	by His permission.	and [the] forgiveness	Paradise	to	
لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٢١﴾ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ						
about	And they ask you	221	take heed.	so that they may	for the people	
الْمَحِيضِ قُلْ هُوَ آذَىٰ فَاَعْتَرِبُوا نِسَاءَ						
[the] women	so keep away (from)	(is) a hurt,	“It	Say,	[the] menstruation.	
فِي الْمَحِيضِ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوهُنَّ حَتَّىٰ						
until	approach them	And (do) not	(their) [the] menstruation.	during		
يَطْهُرْنَ فَإِذَا تَطَهَّرْنَ فَأْتُوهُنَّ مِنْ						
from	then come to them	they are purified,	Then when	they are cleansed		
حَيْثُ أَمَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِينَ						
those who turn in repentance	loves	Allah	Indeed,	Allah has ordered you.”	where	
وَيُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ ﴿٢٢٢﴾ نِسَائِكُمْ حَرَّتْ لَكُمْ						
for you,	(are) a tilth	Your wives	222	those who purify themselves.	and loves	
فَأْتُوا حَرَّتْكُمْ أَلَىٰ شَيْئِكُمْ وَقَدِّمُوا لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ						
for yourselves.	and send forth (good deeds)	you wish,	when	(to) your tilth	so come	

And Allah knows the corrupter from the amender. And if Allah had willed He could have put you in difficulties. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.”

221. And do not marry women who associate others with Allah until they believe. And a believing bondwoman is better than a woman who associates others with Allah, even if she pleases you. And do not give your women in marriage to men who associate others with Allah until they believe and a believing bondman is better than a man who associates others with Allah, even if he pleases you. They invite to the Fire, and Allah invites to Paradise and forgiveness by His permission. And He makes clear His Verses for people so that they may take heed.

222. And they ask you about menstruation. Say, “It is a hurt, so keep away from women during their menstruation. And do not approach them until they are cleansed. Then when they have purified themselves, approach them from where Allah has ordered you.” Indeed, Allah loves those who turn in repentance and those who purify themselves.

223. Your wives are a tilth for you so come to your tilth when you wish, and sent forth (good deeds) for yourselves.

And be conscious of Allah and know that you will meet **Him**. And give glad tidings to the believers.

وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ	وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنكُمْ	مُلْقُوهُ	وَبَشِّرِ
And be conscious (of) Allah	and know	(will) meet <b>Him</b> .	that you

224. And do not make Allah's name an excuse in your oaths against doing good and being righteous and making peace between people. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَلَا	تَجْعَلُوا	اللَّهِ	عُرْضَةً
(to) the believers.	And (do) not	make	Allah's (name)	an excuse

لَا يَبَايِعُكُمْ	أَنْ	تَبْرُوا	وَتَتَّقُوا	وَتُصْلِحُوا	بَيْنَ
in your oaths	that	you do good,	and be righteous	and make peace	between

النَّاسِ	وَاللَّهُ	سَبِيحٌ	عَلِيمٌ	لَا
[the] people.	And Allah	(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	Not

225. Allah will not take you to task for what is unintentional in your oaths but **He** takes you to task for what your hearts have earned. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ اللَّهُ	بِاللَّغْوِ	فِي	أَيْبَانِكُمْ	وَلَكِنْ
will Allah take you to task	for (what is) unintentional	in	your oaths,	[and] but

يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ	بِمَا	كَسَبَتْ	قُلُوبُكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ
<b>He</b> takes you to task	for what	(have) earned	your hearts.	And Allah

226. For those who swear not to approach their wives is a waiting period of four months, but if they go back, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

عَفُورٌ	حَلِيمٌ	لِلَّذِينَ	يُؤْلُونَ	مِنْ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Forbearing.	For those who	swear (off)	from

لِئَسَائِهِمْ	تَرْبُصٌ	أَرْبَعَةَ	أَشْهُرٍ	فَإِنْ	فَاءُوا	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ
their wives	(is a) waiting (of)	four	months,	then if	they return -	then indeed,	Allah

عَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	وَإِنْ	عَزَمُوا	الطَّلَاقَ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	And if	they resolve	(on) [the] divorce -

227. And if they resolve on divorce - then indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	سَبِيحٌ	عَلِيمٌ	وَالْمُطَلَّاتُ
then indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	And the women who are divorced

228. And the divorced women shall wait concerning themselves for three (monthly) periods. And it is not lawful for them to conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the Last Day. And their husbands are more entitled to take them back in that period, if they wish for reconciliation. And they (wives) have rights similar to those (of husbands) over them

يَتَرَبَّصْنَ	بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ	ثَلَاثَةَ	قُرُوءٍ	وَلَا	يَحِلُّ
shall wait	concerning themselves	(for) three	monthly periods.	And (it is) not	lawful

لَهُنَّ	أَنْ	يَكْتُمْنَ	مَا	خَلَقَ	اللَّهُ	فِي	أَرْحَامِهِنَّ	إِنْ	كُنَّ
for them	that	they conceal	what	Allah (has) created	in	their wombs,	if	they	

يُؤْمِنَنَّ	بِاللَّهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْآخِرِ	وَبِعَوْلَتِهِنَّ	أَحَقُّ
believe	in Allah	and the Day	[the] Last.	And their husbands	(have) better right

بِرَدِّهِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ	إِنْ	أَرَادُوا	إِصْلَاحًا
to take them back	in	that (period)	if	they wish	(for) reconciliation.

وَلَهُنَّ	مِثْلُ	الَّذِي	عَلَيْهِنَّ
And for them (wives)	(is the) like	(of) that which	(is) on them

بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۖ وَلِلرِّجَالِ وَعَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ ط						
(is) a degree.	over them (wives)	and for the men	in a reasonable manner,			
وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ۝٢٢٨ الطَّلَاقُ مَرَّتَيْنِ ۖ فَاَمْسَاكٌ						
Then to retain	(is) twice.	The divorce	228	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	And Allah
بِمَعْرُوفٍ ۖ اَوْ تَسْرِيحٍ بِاِحْسَانٍ وَلَا يَجِلُّ						
lawful	And (it is) not	with kindness.	to release (her)	or	in a reasonable manner	
لَكُمْ اَنْ تَاْخُذُوْا مِمَّا اَتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ شَيْئًا						
anything,	you have given them (wives)	whatever	you take (back)	that	for you	
اِلَّا اَنْ يَّخَافَا اَلَا يُقِيْبَا حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ فَاِنْ						
But if	(the) limits of Allah.	they both (can) keep	that not	both fear	if	except
خِفْتُمْ اِلَّا يُقِيْبَا حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ فَلَا جُنَاحَ						
sin	then (there is) no	(the) limits of Allah	they both (can) keep	that not	you fear	
عَلَيْهِنَّ فَيَمَّا افْتَدَتْ بِهِنَّ تِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ						
(are the) limits of Allah,	These	concerning it.	she ransoms	in what	on both of them	
فَلَا تَعْتَدُوْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ						
then those -	(the) limits of Allah	transgresses	And whoever	transgress them.	so (do) not	
هُمُ الظَّالِمُوْنَ ۝٢٢٩ فَاِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا						
then (she is) not	he divorces her,	Then if	229	(are) the wrongdoers.	they	
تَحِلُّ لَهٗ مِنْ بَعْدِ حَيْثُ تَتَّكِفُ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهٗ ۚ فَاِنْ						
Then if	other than him.	a spouse	she marries	until	after (that)	for him lawful
طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا اَنْ يَتَرَاجَعَا اِنْ						
if	they return to each other	if	on them	sin	then no	he divorces her
ظَنًّا اَنْ يُقِيْبَا حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ وَتِلْكَ						
And these	(the) limits of Allah.	they (will be able to) keep	that	they believe		
حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ يُبَيِّنُهَا لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٢٣٠						
230	who know.	to a people	He makes them clear	(are the) limits of Allah.		
وَاِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ						
their (waiting) term,	and they reach	the women	you divorce	And when		
فَاَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ ۖ اَوْ سَرِّحُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ ۖ وَلَا						
And (do) not	in a fair manner.	release them	or	in a fair manner	then retain them	

in a reasonable manner, and men have a degree over them (wives). And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

229. Divorce is twice. Then retain (her) in a reasonable manner or release (her) with kindness. And it is not lawful for you to take back (from your wives) whatever you have given them, except if both fear that they will not be able to keep the limits of Allah. But if you fear that they both will not keep the limits of Allah, then there is no sin on them if she ransoms herself concerning it. These are the limits of Allah, so do not transgress them. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah - then those are the wrongdoers.

230. Then if he divorces her (the third time) then she is not lawful for him until she marries a spouse other than him. Then if he divorces her, then there is no sin on them if they return to each other (for marriage), if they believe that they will be able to keep the limits of Allah. And these are the limits of Allah, which He makes clear to a people who know.

231. And when you divorce women and they reach their term, then either retain them in a fair manner or release them in a fair manner. And do not

retain them to hurt them so that you transgress. And whoever does that, then indeed, he wrongs himself. And do not take the Verses of Allah in jest, and remember the Favors of Allah upon you and that He revealed to you of the Book and the wisdom by which He instructs you. And fear Allah and know that Allah is All-Knower of everything.

٢٩  
٣٠  
٣١  
٣٢  
٣٣

تُتَسَكَّرُونَ ضَرَامًا لِّتَعْتَدُوا ۚ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَقَدْ	then indeed,	that,	does	And whoever	so that you transgress.	(to) hurt	retain them
ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا آيَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوًا	(in) jest,	(of) Allah	(the) Verses	take	And (do) not	himself.	he wronged
وَادْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ	of	to you	(is) revealed	and what	upon you	(the) Favors of Allah	and remember
الْكِتَابِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا	and know	And fear Allah	with it.	He instructs you	and [the] wisdom;		the Book
أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾ وَإِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ	you divorce	And when	231	All-Knower.	thing	of every	Allah (is) that
النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ	hinder them	then (do) not		their (waiting) term,	and they reached		[the] women
أَنْ يَتَّخِذْنَ أَرْوَاجَهُنَّ إِذَا تَرَاضُوا بَيْنَهُمْ	between themselves	they agree	when	their husbands	(from) marrying		[that]
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ ذَلِكَ يُوعِظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ	believes	among you	[is]	whoever	with it	is admonished	That in a fair manner.
بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۚ ذَلِكُمْ أَزْكَىٰ لَكُمْ وَأَطْهَرُ	and more purer.	for you	(is) more virtuous	that	[the] Last;	and the Day	in Allah
وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَالْوَالِدَاتُ يُرْضَعْنَ	shall suckle	And the mothers	232	(do) not know.	and you	knows	And Allah
أَوْلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ كَامِلَيْنِ لِمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُتِمَّ	complete	to	wishes	for whoever	complete,	(for) two years	their children
الرِّضَاعَةَ ۚ وَعَلَى الْمَوْلُودِ لَهُ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ	and their clothing	(is) their provision	(on) him	the father	And upon		the suckling.
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ لَا تُكْفَىٰ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا وَسْعَهَا لَا تُضَارَّ	made to suffer	Not	its capacity	except	any soul	is burdened	Not in a fair manner.
وَالِدًا ۚ وَعَلَىٰ بَوْلِدِهَا وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ لَهُ بِبَوْلِدِهَا ۚ وَعَلَىٰ	And on	because of his child.	(the) father	and not	because of her child	(the) mother	
الْوَارِثِ ۚ مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ ۚ فَإِنْ أَرَادَا فِصَالًا عَنْ	through	weaning	they both desire	Then if	that.	(is a duty) like	the heirs

232. And when you divorce women and they reach their waiting term, then do not hinder them from (re)marrying their husbands if they agree between themselves in a fair manner. This is an admonition for whoever among you believes in Allah and the Last Day; this is more virtuous and purer for you. And Allah knows and you do not know.

233. And the mothers shall suckle their children for two complete years, for those who wish to complete the suckling. And upon the father is their (mother's and child's) provision and their clothing in a fair manner. No person is burdened with more than his capacity. Neither shall a mother be made to suffer because of her child nor the father. And on the (father's) heirs is (a duty) like that. Then if they both desire weaning through



تَرَاضٍ	مِنْهُمَا	وَتَشَاوِرٍ	فَلَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْهِمَا
on both of them.	blame	then no	and consultation,	of both of them	mutual consent
وَإِنْ	أَرَادْتُمْ	أَنْ	تَسْتَرْضِعُوا	أَوْلَادَكُمْ	فَلَا
blame	then (there is) no	your child	to ask another women to suckle	you want	And if
عَلَيْكُمْ	إِذَا	سَلَّمْتُمْ	مَا	أَنْتُمْ	بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
And fear Allah	in a fair manner.	you give	what	you pay	when on you,
وَأَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ	اللَّهِ	بِهَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ
And those who	233	(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	Allah that and know
يَتَوَفَّوْنَ	مِنْكُمْ	وَيَدْرُونَ	أَزْوَاجًا	يَتَرَبَّصْنَ	بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ
(the widows) should wait for themselves	wives,	and leave behind	among you	pass away	
أَرْبَعَةَ	أَشْهُرٍ	وَعَشْرًا	فَإِذَا	بَلَغْنَ	أَجَلَهُنَّ
their (specified) term,	they reach	Then when	and ten (days).	months	(for) four
فَلَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فِي	مَا	فَعَلْنَ
concerning themselves	they do	for what	upon you	blame	then (there is) no
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	وَاللَّهُ	بِهَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	خَبِيرٌ	وَلَا
And (there is) no	234	(is) All-Aware.	you do	of what	And Allah in a fair manner.
جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فِي	مَا	عَرَّضْتُمْ	بِهِ
[to] the women	marriage proposal	[with it] of	you hint	in what	upon you blame
أَوْ	أَكْنَنْتُمْ	فِي	أَنْفُسِكُمْ	عَلِمَ	اللَّهُ
will mention them,	that you	Allah knows	yourselves.	in	you conceal it or
وَلَكِنْ	لَا	تُؤَاعِدُوهُنَّ	سِرًّا	إِلَّا	أَنْ
a saying	you say	that	except	secretly	promise them (widows) (do) not [and] but
مَعْرُوفًا	وَلَا	تَعَزِّمُوا	عُقْدَةَ	النِّكَاحِ	حَتَّى
reaches	until	the marriage knot	resolve (on)	And (do) not	honorable.
الْكِتَابِ	أَجَلَهُ	وَأَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ	اللَّهِ	يَعْلَمُ
(is) within	what	knows	Allah	that	And know its end. the prescribed term
أَنْفُسِكُمْ	فَاحْذَرُوا	وَأَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ	اللَّهِ	غَفُورٌ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	that	And know	so beware of Him.	yourselves
حَلِيمٌ	لَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	إِنْ	طَلَّقْتُمْ
you divorce	if	upon you	blame	(There is) no	235 Most Forbearing.

mutual consent and consultation, then there is no blame on both of them. And if you desire a wet-nurse for your child then there is no sin on you, when you pay what is due from you in a fair manner. And fear Allah and know that Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

234. And those of you who die and leave wives behind them, the widows should wait (as regards their remarriage) for four months and ten days. And when they complete their specified term, then there is no blame on you for what the widows do concerning themselves in a fair manner. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

235. And there is no blame on you if you hint concerning a marriage proposal to the women or conceal it in your hearts. Allah knows that you will mention them, but do not make a secret promise with them (widows) except that you speak an honorable saying. And do not resolve on the marriage knot until the prescribed term reaches its end. And know that Allah knows what is within your hearts, so beware of Him. And know that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

236. There is no blame upon you if you divorce women

whom you have not touched nor specified for them an obligation (*Mahr*). And make provision for them - the wealthy according to his means and the poor according to his means - in a fair manner, a duty upon the good-doers.

237. And if you divorce them before you have touched them while already you have specified for them an obligation (dower), then give half of what you have specified, unless they (the women) forgo it or the one in whose hand is the marriage knot forgoes it. And if you forgo, it is nearer to righteousness. And do not forget the graciousness among you. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

238. Guard strictly the prayers, and (especially) the middle prayer, and stand up before Allah devoutly obedient.

239. And if you fear, then pray on foot or while riding. But when you are secure, then remember Allah, as He has taught that which you did not know.

240. And those who die among you and leave their wives behind, should make a will for their wives - provision for a year without

النِّسَاءَ مَا لَمْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ أَوْ تَفَرِّصُوا لَهُنَّ					
for them	you specified	nor	you have not touched	whom	[the] women
فَرِيضَةً مِّمَّا وَرِثْتُمُوهُنَّ عَلَى الْغَنِيِّ					
the wealthy	upon	And make provision for them -	an obligation (dower).		
قَدْرًا وَعَلَى الْمُقْتَرِ قَدْرًا مَتَاعًا					
a provision	according to his means -	the poor	and upon	according to his means	
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَى الْحَسَنِينَ ﴿٢٣٦﴾ وَإِنْ طَلَّقْتُمُوهُنَّ					
you divorce them	And if	236	the good-doers.	upon	a duty in a fair manner,
مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ وَقَدْ فَرَضْتُمْ لَهُنَّ					
for them	you have specified	while already	you (have) touched them	[that]	before
فَرِيضَةً فَنِصْفُ مَا فَرَضْتُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ					
[that]	unless	you have specified,	(of) what	then (give) half	an obligation (dower),
يَعْفُونَ أَوْ يَعْفُوا الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ عَقْدَةُ					
(is the) knot	in whose hands	the one	forgoes	or	they (women) forgo (it)
النِّكَاحِ وَأَنْ تَعْفُوا أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَى وَلَا					
And (do) not	to [the] righteousness.	(is) nearer	you forgo,	And that	(of) the marriage.
تَتَّسُوا الْفَضْلَ بَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ					
you do	of what	Allah	Indeed,	among you.	the graciousness forget
بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٣٧﴾ حِفْظُوا عَلَى الصَّلَاتِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْوُسْطَىٰ					
[the] middle,	and the prayer -	the prayers,	[on]	Guard strictly	237 (is) All-Seer.
وَقَوْمًا لِلَّهِ قَنِينٍ ﴿٢٣٨﴾ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ					
you fear	And if	238	devoutly obedient.	for Allah	and stand up
فَرِحَالًا أَوْ رُكْبَانًا فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ فَأَدْكُوا اللَّهَ					
Allah	then remember	you are secure	Then when	riding.	or then (pray) on foot
كَمَا عَلَّمَكُم مَّا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٩﴾					
239	knowing.	you were not	what	He (has) taught you	as
وَالَّذِينَ يَتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذُرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا					
(their) wives	and leave behind	among you	die	And those who	
وَصِيَّةً لِأَزْوَاجِهِمْ مَتَاعًا إِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرَ					
without	the year	for	provision	for their wives,	(should make) a will

إِخْرَاجٍ فَإِنْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا						
what	in	upon you	blame	then no	they leave	But if driving (them) out.
فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ مِنْ مَّعْرُوفٍ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ						
(is) All-Mighty,	And Allah	honorably.	[of]	themselves	concerning	they do
حَكِيمٌ ۝ وَلِلطَّلَاطِ مَتَاءٌ بِالمَعْرُوفِ ط						
in a fair manner -	(is) a provision	And for the divorced women,	240	All-Wise.		
حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ ۝ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ						
for you	Allah makes clear	Thus	241	the righteous.	upon	a duty
أَيَّتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ۝ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى						
[to]	Did you not see	242	use your intellect.	so that you may	His Verses	
الَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ أُلُوفٌ حَذَرَ						
(in) fear	(were in) thousands	and they	their homes	from	went out	those who
الْمَوْتِ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ مُوتُوا ثُمَّ أَحْيَاهُمْ ط						
He restored them to life.	then	"Die;"	Allah,	to them	Then said	(of) [the] death?
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ						
[and] but	[the] mankind	for	(is) surely Possessor of bounty	Allah	Indeed,	
أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ۝ وَقَاتِلُوا فِي						
in	And fight	243	(are) not grateful.	(of) the people	most	
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ۝						
244	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	Allah	that	and know	(of) Allah, (the) way
مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضْعِفَهُ						
so (that) He multiplies it	good,	a loan	(to) Allah -	will lend	(is) the one who	Who
لَهُ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً وَاللَّهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْضِطُ ط						
and grants abundance,	withholds	And Allah	manifolds		for him -	
وَأَيُّهُ تُرْجَعُونَ ۝ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الْمَلَا مِنْ						
of	the chiefs	[towards]	Did you not see	245	you will be returned.	and to Him
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَى إِذْ قَالُوا لِنَبِيِّ						
of theirs,	to a Prophet	they said	when	Musa,	after	(of) Israel (the) Children
أَبْعَثْ لَنَا مَلَكًا يُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَالَ هَلْ						
"Would	He said,	(of) Allah?"	(the) way	in	we may fight	a king, for us "Appoint

driving (them) out. But if they leave (on their own) then there is no blame upon you concerning what they do with themselves honorably. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

241. And for divorced women is a provision - a duty upon the righteous.

242. Thus Allah makes clear His Verses for you, so that you may use your intellect.

243. Are you not aware of those who left their homes in thousands fearing death? Then Allah said to them, "Die;" then He restored them to life. Indeed, Allah is full of bounty to mankind, but most of them are ungrateful.

244. And fight in the way of Allah, and know that Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

245. Who is the one who will lend to Allah a goodly loan (of noble deeds), so that He multiplies it for him manifolds? And Allah withholds and grants abundance, and to Him you will be returned.

246. Are you not aware of the chiefs of the Children of Israel after Musa when they said to their Prophet, "Appoint for us a king so that we may fight in the way of Allah?" He (the Prophet) said, "Would

you perhaps refrain from fighting if it was prescribed upon you?" They said, "Why should we not fight in the way of Allah, verily we have been driven out from our homes and our children?" So when fighting was prescribed upon them they turned away except a few among them. And Allah is All-Knowing of the wrongdoers.

247. And their Prophet said to them, "Indeed Allah has appointed for you Talut as king." They said, "How can he have kingship over us while we are more entitled to kingship than him, and he has not been given abundant wealth?" He (the Prophet) said, "Allah has chosen him over you and has increased him abundantly in knowledge and physique. And Allah gives His kingdom to whom He wills. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing."

248. And their Prophet said to them,

عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ أَلَّا تُقَاتِلُوا				
you fight?"	that not	[the] fighting,	upon you	prescribed if you perhaps -
قَالُوا وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نُقَاتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَدْ				
while surely	(of) Allah	(the) way in	we fight that not	for us "And what They said,
أُخْرِجْنَا مِنْ دِيَارِنَا وَأَبْنَائِنَا فَلَمَّا				
Yet, when	and our children?"	our homes	from	we have been driven out
كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ تَوَلَّوْا إِلَّا				
except	they turned away,	the fighting	upon them	was prescribed
قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ				
of the wrongdoers.	(is) All-Knowing	And Allah	among them.	a few
﴿٢٤٦﴾ وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ				
"Indeed,	their Prophet,	to them	And said	246
اللَّهُ قَدْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ طَالُوتَ				
Talut	for you	raised	(has) surely	Allah
مَلِكًا قَالُوا أَنَّى يَكُونُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ				
the kingship	for him	How can be	They said,	(as) a king."
عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ أَحَقُّ بِالْمُلْكِ مِنْهُ				
than him,	to kingship	(are) more entitled	while we	over us,
وَلَمْ يُوْتِ سَعَةً مِنَ الْمَالِ				
[the] wealth?"	of	abundance	and he has not been given	
قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَاهُ عَلَيْكُمْ				
over you	has chosen him	Allah	"Indeed,	He said,
وَزَادَهُ فِي الْعِلْمِ				
[the] knowledge	in	abundantly	and increased him	
وَالْجِسْمِ وَاللَّهُ يُؤْتِي مَلَكَهُ				
His kingdom	gives	And Allah	and [the] physique.	
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ				
(is) All-Encompassing,	And Allah	He wills.	(to) whom	
﴿٢٤٧﴾ وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ				
their Prophet,	to them	And said	247	All-Knowing."

إِنَّ	أَيَّةَ	مُلْكِهِ	أَنْ
"Indeed,	a sign	(of) his kingship	(is) that
يَأْتِيَكُمْ	التَّابُوتُ	فِيهِ	سَكِينَةٌ
will come to you	the ark,	in it	(is) tranquility
مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	وَبَقِيَّةٌ	مِّمَّا
from	your Lord,	and a remnant	of what
أَلِ	مُوسَىٰ	وَأَلِ	هَارُونَ
(by the) family	(of) Musa	and family	(of) Harun
تَحْمِلُهُ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	فِي	ذَلِكَ
will carry it	the Angels.	in	that
لَايَةً	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ
(is) surely a sign	Indeed,	in	that
لَكُمْ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ
for you	if	you are	believers."
فَلَمَّا	فَصَلَ	طَالُوتُ	بِالْجُودِ
Then when	set out	Talut	with the forces
قَالَ	إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	مُتَّبِعِيكُمْ
he said,	"Indeed,	Allah	will test you
بِنَهْرٍ	فَمَنْ	شَرِبَ	مِنْهُ
with a river.	So whoever	drinks	from it
فَلَيْسَ	فَمَنْ	شَرِبَ	مِنْهُ
then he is not	So whoever	drinks	from it
مِنِّي	وَمَنْ	لَّمْ	يَطْعَمْهُ
from me,	and whoever	(does) not	taste it
فَإِنَّهُ	فَمَنْ	شَرِبَ	مِنْهُ
then indeed, he	and whoever	(does) not	taste it
مِنِّي	إِلَّا	مَنْ	اعْتَرَفَ
(is) from me	except	whoever	takes
بِيَدِي	فَشَرِبُوا	مِنْهُ	إِلَّا
(of) his hand."	Then they drank	from it	except
قَلِيلًا	مِّنْهُمْ	فَلَمَّا	جَاوَزَهُ
a few	of them.	Then when	he crossed it
وَالَّذِينَ	أَمَنُوا	مَعَهُ	قَالُوا
and those who	believed	with him,	they said,
لَا	طَاقَةَ	لَنَا	بِجَالُوتَ
"No	strength	for us	against Jalut

٢٤٩

"Indeed, a sign of his kingship is that the ark will come to you in which is tranquility from your Lord and a remnant left by the family of Musa and the family of Harun carried by the Angels. Indeed, in that is a sign for you if you are believers."

249. Then when Talut set out with the forces, he said, "Indeed, Allah will test you with a river. So whoever drinks from it is not of me. And whoever does not taste it is indeed of me, except the one who takes in the hollow of his hand." Then they drank from it except a few of them. Then when Talut crossed it (the river) with those who believed with him, they said, "We have no strength today against Jalut

and his troops.” But those who were certain that they would meet Allah said, “How often by Allah’s permission has a small company overcome a large company. And Allah is with those who are patient.”

250. And when they went forth to (face) Jalut and his troops, they said, “Our Lord! Pour patience on us and make firm our feet and help us against the disbelieving people.”

251. So they defeated them by the permission of Allah and Dawood killed Jalut, and Allah gave him the kingdom and the wisdom and taught him that which He willed. And if Allah had not repelled some of the people by some others, the earth would have been corrupted, but Allah is Full of bounty to the worlds.

252. These are the Verses of Allah We recite to you in truth. And indeed, you are surely of the Messengers.

وَجُودًا				
were certain	those who	Said	and his troops.”	
أَنَّهُمْ مُلِقُوا اللَّهَ كَمْ مِّنْ				
of	“How many	Allah,	(would) meet	that they
فِي قَلِيلَةٍ غَلَبَتْ فِئَةً كَثِيرَةً بِإِذْنِ				
by (the) permission	a large company	overcame	a small company	
اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ				
the patient ones.”	(is) with	And Allah	(of) Allah.	
وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوا لِجَالُوتَ وَجُودِهِ				
and his troops	to (face) Jalut	they went forth	And when	249
قَالُوا رَبَّنَا آفِرْغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا				
patience	on us	Pour	“Our Lord!	they said,
وَتَثِّبْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى				
against	and help us	our feet,	and make firm	
بِإِذْنِ الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ				
by (the) permission	So they defeated them	250	the disbelieving people.”	
اللَّهُ وَقَتَلَ دَاوُدُ جَالُوتَ وَآتَاهُ اللَّهُ				
and Allah gave him	Jalut,	Dawood	and killed	(of) Allah,
الْمُلْكَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَهُ مِمَّا				
that which	and taught him	and the wisdom	the kingdom	
يَشَاءُ وَلَا يَعْصِمُ				
some of them	[the] people -	(for) Allah’s repelling	And if not	He willed.
بَعْضُهُمْ لَفَسَدَتِ الْأَرْضَ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ				
Allah	[and] but	certainly the earth (would have been) corrupted,	with others,	
ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ تِلْكَ				
These	251	the worlds.	to	(is) Possessor of bounty
بِالْحَقِّ اللَّهُ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ				
in [the] truth.	to you	We recite them	(of) Allah,	(are the) Verses
وَإِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ				
252	the Messengers.	(are) surely of	And indeed, you	

تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ				
others.	over	some of them	We (have) preferred	These (are) the Messengers
مِنْهُمْ مَنْ كَلَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ				
some of them	and He raised	Allah spoke,	(were those with) whom	Among them
دَرَجَاتٍ وَآتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ				
the clear proofs	(of) Maryam,	son	Isa,	And We gave (in) degrees.
وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ				
Allah (had) willed	And if	[the] Holy.	with Spirit	and We supported him
مَا اقْتَتَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا				
[what]	after	(came) after them,	those who	(would have) not fought each other
جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَلَكِنْ اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهَا مَنْ				
(are some) who	[so] of them	they differed,	[And] but	the clear proofs. came to them
أَمَنَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ كَفَرَ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ				
Allah (had) willed	And if	denied.	(are some) who	and of them believed
مَا اقْتَتَلُوا وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ				
He intends.	what	does	Allah	[and] but they (would have) not fought each other,
ع يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ				
We (have) provided you,	of what	Spend	believe[d]!	who O you 253
مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعَ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَّةَ				
friendship	and no	in it	bargaining	no a Day comes that before
وَلَا شَفَاعَةَ وَالْكَافِرُونَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ٢٥٤				
Allah -	254	(are) the wrongdoers.	they	And the deniers - intercession. and no
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا				
Not	the Sustainer of all that exists.	the Ever-Living,	Him,	except God (there is) no
تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي				
(is) in	what(ever)	To Him (belongs)	sleep.	[and] not slumber overtakes Him
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ				
can intercede	(is) the one who	Who	the earth.	(is) in and what(ever) the heavens
عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا				
and what	(is) before them	what	He knows	by His permission? except with Him

253. These Messengers! We preferred some over others. Among them were those with whom Allah spoke, and He raised some of them in degrees. And We gave Isa, son of Maryam, clear proofs and supported him with the Holy Spirit. And if Allah had willed, those succeeding them would not have fought each other after clear proofs had come to them. But they differed, some of them believed and some denied. And if Allah had willed, they would not have fought each other, but Allah does what He intends.

254. O you who believe! Spend out of what We have provided you, before a Day comes when there will be no bargaining, no friendship, and no intercession. And the deniers - they are the wrongdoers.

255. Allah - there is no God except Him, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of all that exists. Neither slumber overtakes Him nor sleep. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Who is the one who can intercede with Him except by His permission? He knows what lies before them and what

lies behind them. And they do not encompass anything of **His** knowledge except what **He** wills. **His** Throne extends over the heavens and the earth and the guarding of both of them does not tire **Him**. And **He** is the Most High, the Most Great.

خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا

except **His** Knowledge of anything they encompass And not (is) behind them.

بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا

And not and the earth. (to) the heavens **His** Throne Extends **He** willed. [of] what

يُؤَدُّهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

the Most Great. (is) the Most High, And **He** (the) guarding of both of them. tires **Him**

لَا آكْرَاهُ فِي الدِّينِ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ

has become distinct Surely the religion. in compulsion (There is) no 255

الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْعَيِّ فَمَنْ يَظْفُرْ بِالطَّاغُوتِ

in false deities disbelieves Then whoever the wrong. from the right (path)

وَيُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ

[the] firm, the handhold - he grasped then surely in Allah, and believes

لَا انْفِصَامَ لَهَا وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ۝٢٥٦ اللَّهُ

Allah 256 All-Knowing. (is) All-Hearing, And Allah [for it]. (which will) not break

وَأُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُخْرِجُهُم مِّنْ

from **He** brings them out believe[d]. (of) those who (is) the Protecting Guardian

الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أُولَٰئِكَ هُم

their guardians disbelieve(d) And those who [the] light. towards [the] darkness

الطَّاغُوتِ يُخْرِجُونَهُم مِّن النُّورِ إِلَى الظُّلُمَاتِ

[the] darkness. towards the light from they bring them out (are) the evil ones,

أُولَٰئِكَ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

will abide forever. in it they (of) the Fire, (are) the companions Those

ع ۝٢٥٧ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي

concerning (with) Ibrahim argued the one who [towards] you see Did not 257

رَأْيِهِ أَنْ اتَّهَمَهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكُ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّي

"My Lord Ibrahim said, When the kingdom? Allah gave him because his Lord,

الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ قَالَ أَنَا أَحْيِي

give life "I He said, and causes death." grants life (is) the **One Who**

وَأُمِيتُ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ

the sun brings up Allah "[Then] indeed Ibrahim, Said and cause death."

256. There is no compulsion in religion. Surely, the right path has become distinct from the wrong. Then whoever disbelieves in false deities and believes in Allah, he has grasped a firm handhold, which will never break. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

257. Allah is the Protecting Guardian of those who believe. **He** brings them out of darkness into light. And those who disbelieve, their guardians are the evil ones, they bring them out of light into darkness. Those are the companions of the Fire and they will abide in it forever.

258. Are you not aware about the one who argued with Ibrahim about his Lord because Allah gave him the kingdom? When Ibrahim said, "My Lord is the **One Who** - grants life and causes death." He said, "I too give life and cause death." Ibrahim said, "Indeed, Allah brings up the sun



مِنَ الْمَشْرِقِ فَأْتِ بِهَا مِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَبُهِتَ	from	it	so you bring	the east,	from
So became dumbfounded	the west.”	from	it	so you bring	the east,
الَّذِي كَفَرَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ	the one who	disbelieved,	and Allah	(does) not	guide
the people	guide	(does) not	and Allah	disbelieved,	the one who
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٥٨﴾ أَوْ كَالَّذِي مَرَّ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ	(who are) [the] wrongdoers.	258	Or	like the one who	passed
a township,	by	passed	like the one who	Or	258
وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا قَالَ أَنَّى يُحْيِي	and it	(had) overturned	on	its roofs.	“How
(will) bring to life	“How	He said,	its roofs.	on	(had) overturned
هَذِهِ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا فَأَمَاتَهُ اللَّهُ مِائَةً	this (town)	Allah	after	its death?”	Then Allah caused him to die
(for) a hundred	Then Allah caused him to die	its death?”	after	Allah	this (town)
عَامٍ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهُ قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتُ قَالَ	then	He raised him.	He said,	“How long	(have) you remained?”
He said,	(have) you remained?”	“How long	He said,	He raised him.	then
لَبِثْتُ يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ قَالَ بَلْ لَبِثْتُ	“I remained	(for) a day	or	a part	“Nay,
you (have) remained	“Nay,	He said,	(of) a day.”	a part	or
مِائَةً عَامٍ فَأَنْظِرْ إِلَى طَعَامِكَ وَشَرَابِكَ لَمْ	one hundred	year(s).	Then look	at	your food
(they did) not	and your drink,	your food	at	Then look	year(s).
يَتَسَنَّهٖ وَأَنْظِرْ إِلَى حِمَارِكَ وَلِنَجْعَلَ آيَةً	change with time,	and look	at	your donkey,	and We will make you
a sign	and We will make you	your donkey,	at	and look	change with time,
لِلنَّاسِ وَأَنْظِرْ إِلَى الْعِظَامِ كَيْفَ نُنشِزُهَا	for the people.	And look	at	the bones	how
We raise them,	how	the bones	at	And look	for the people.
ثُمَّ نَكْسُوهَا لَحْمًا فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ قَالَ	then	We cover them	(with) flesh.”	Then when	became clear
he said,	to him,	became clear	Then when	(with) flesh.”	We cover them
أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٥٩﴾ وَإِذْ	“I know	Allah	(is) on	every	thing
And when	259	All-Powerful.”	thing	every	(is) on
قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ أَرِنِي كَيْفَ تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ	said	Ibrahim,	“My Lord	show me	how
(to) the dead.”	You give life	how	show me	“My Lord	Ibrahim,
قَالَ أَوْلَمْ تُؤْمِنُنَّ بِاللَّهِ فَخُذْ أَرْبَعَةَ مِّنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ	He said,	“Have you not	“Yes	He said,	you believed?”
my heart.”	to satisfy	[and] but	“Yes	He said,	you believed?”
ثُمَّ	“Then take	four	of	the birds	and incline them
then	towards you,	and incline them	the birds	of	four

from the east, so you bring it up from the west.” So the disbeliever became dumbfounded, and Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

259. Or like the one, who passed by a township, which had been overturned on its roofs. He said, “How will Allah bring this (town) to life after its death?” Then Allah caused him to die for one hundred years and then revived him. He asked, “How long have you remained?” He said, “I remained for a day or part of a day.” He said, “Nay, you have remained for one hundred years. Look at your food and your drink, they have not rotted. And look at your donkey; and We will make you a sign for the people. And look at the bones, how We raise them and then We cover them with flesh.” Then when it became clear to him, he said, “I know that Allah has power over everything.”

260. And when Ibrahim said, “My Lord, show me how You give life to the dead.” He said, “Have you not believed?” He replied, “Yes, but (let me see it) so that my heart may be satisfied.” He said, “Then take four birds and incline them towards you (i.e., tame them), then (after slaughtering them)

put on each hill a portion of them, then call them, they will come (flying) to you in haste. And know that Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

اجْعَلْ	عَلَى	كُلِّ	جَبَلٍ	مِنْهُمْ	جُزْءًا	ثُمَّ	ادْعُهُمْ
call them,	then	a portion of them;	hill	each	on	put	

يَأْتِيَنَّكَ	سَعِيًّا	وَاعْلَمْ	أَنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَزِيزٌ	حَكِيمٌ
All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah	that	And know	(in) haste.	they will come to you

261. The example of those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah is like a grain (which) grows seven ears, in each ear are a hundred grains. And Allah gives manifold to whom He wills. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

مَثَلُ	الَّذِينَ	يُنْفِقُونَ	أَمْوَالَهُمْ	فِي	سَبِيلِ	ع	٢٦٠
(the) way	in	their wealth	spend	(of) those who	Example	260	

اللَّهُ	كَمَثَلِ	حَبَّةٍ	أَنْبَتَتْ	سَبْعَ	سَنَابِلٍ	فِي	كُلِّ
each	in	ears,	seven	which grows	a grain	(is) like	(of) Allah,

سُبُلَةٍ	مِائَةٍ	حَبَّةٍ	وَاللَّهُ	يُضِعِفُ	لِمَنْ	يَشَاءُ	وَاللَّهُ
And Allah	He wills.	to whom	gives manifold	And Allah	grain(s).	hundred	ear

وَإِسَاءٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	٢٦١	الَّذِينَ	يُنْفِقُونَ	أَمْوَالَهُمْ	فِي
in	their wealth	spend	Those who	261	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Encompassing,

262. Those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah and do not follow up what they have spent with reminders of generosity or hurt - they will have their reward from their Lord and they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	ثُمَّ	لَا	يُتَّبِعُونَ	مَا	انْفَقُوا
they spend	what	they follow	not	then	(of) Allah	(the) way

مِنَّا	وَلَا	أَذَى	لَهُمْ	أَجْرُهُمْ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ
their Lord,	(is) with	their reward	for them	hurt -	and not	(with) reminders of generosity

وَلَا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يَحْزَنُونَ	٢٦٢
262	will grieve.	they	and not	on them	fear	and (there will be) no

263. A kind word and (seeking) forgiveness are better than a charity followed by hurting (the feelings of the needy). And Allah is All-Sufficient, All-Forbearing.

قَوْلٌ	مَعْرُوفٌ	وَمَغْفِرَةٌ	خَيْرٌ	مِّنْ	صَدَقَةٍ
a charity	than	(are) better	and (seeking) forgiveness	kind	A word

يَتَّبِعَهَا	أَذَى	وَاللَّهُ	غَنِيٌّ	حَلِيمٌ	يَا أَيُّهَا	٢٦٣
O you	263	All-Forbearing.	(is) All-Sufficient,	And Allah	(by) hurt.	followed [it]

264. O you who believe! Do not make your charities worthless by reminders of your generosity and by hurting (the feelings of the needy), like the one who spends his wealth to be seen by people and does not believe in Allah and the Last Day. Then his example is like that of a smooth rock on which is dust, then heavy rain fell on it and left it

الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	لَا	تُبْطِلُوا	صَدَقَاتِكُمْ	بِالْسِّنِّ
with reminders (of it)	your charities	render in vain	(Do) not	believe[d]!	who

وَالَّذِي	كَالَّذِي	يُفِيقُ	مَالَهُ	رِيَاءً	النَّاسِ
(by) the people,	(to) be seen	his wealth	spends	like the one who	or [the] hurt,

وَلَا	يُؤْمِنُ	بِاللَّهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْآخِرِ	فَسْئَلُهُ	كَمَثَلِ
(is) like	Then his example	[the] Last.	and the Day	in Allah	believe	and (does) not

صَفْوَانٍ	عَلَيْهِ	تُرَابٌ	فَأَصَابَهُ	وَأَيْلٌ	فَتَرَكَهُ
then left it	heavy rain,	then fell on it	(is) dust,	upon it	(that of a) smooth rock

صَلْدًا لَا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا	they (have) earned.	of what	anything	on	they have control	Not	bare.	
وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٦٤﴾ وَمَثَلُ	And (the) example	264	[the] disbelieving.	the people	guide	(does) not	And Allah	
الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ	(of) Allah,	(the) pleasure	seeking	their wealth	spend	(of) those who		
وَتَثْبِيئًا مِّنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ كَشَلِّ جَنَّةٍ بِرَبْوَةٍ أَصَابَهَا	fell on it	on a height,	a garden	(is) like	their (inner) souls,	from	and certainty	
وَأَيْلٌ فَاتَتْ أَكْلَهَا ضِعْفَيْنِ فَإِن لَّمْ يُصِبْهَا	fall (on) it	(does) not	Then if	double.	its harvest	so it yielded	heavy rain	
وَأَيْلٌ فَطَلَّتْ وَاللَّهُ يَبَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٢٦٥﴾	265	(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	And Allah	then a drizzle.	heavy rain,	
أَيُّودٌ أَحَدِكُمْ أَنَّ تَكُونَ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّجِيلِ	date-palms	of	a garden,	for him	it be	that	any of you	Would like
وَأَعْنَابٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ لَهُ فِيهَا مِنْ	of	in it	for him	the rivers,	underneath it	[from]	flowing	and grapevines
كُلِّ الشَّجَرِ وَأَصَابَهُ الْكِبَرُ وَلَهُ ذُرِّيَةٌ	children	and [for] his	[the] old age	and strikes him	(of) [the] fruits,	all (kinds)		
ضِعْفَاءٌ فَاصَابَهَا إِعْصَارٌ فِيهِ نَارٌ فَاحْتَرَقَتْ كَذَلِكَ	Thus	then it is burnt.	(is) fire	in it	whirlwind,	then falls on it	(are) weak	
يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٦٦﴾	266	ponder.	so that you may	(His) Signs	for you	Allah makes clear		
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّنْ طَبَّيْتُمْ مِمَّا كَسَبْتُمْ	you have earned	that	(the) good things	from	Spend	believe[d]!	who	O you
وَمِمَّا أَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا تَيَسَّبُوا	aim (at)	And (do) not	the earth.	from	for you	We brought forth	and whatever	
الْخَبِيثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُمْ بِأَخِيذِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ	[that]	except	take it	while you (would) not	you spend,	of it,	the bad	
تُعْبَضُوا فِيهِ وَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ	Praiseworthy.	(is) Self-Sufficient,	Allah	that	and know	[in it],	(with) close(d) eyes	

bare. They have no control on anything of what they have earned. And Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.

265. And the example of those who spend their wealth seeking the pleasure of Allah and with certainty of their inner souls, is like a garden on a height, falls on it heavy rain, so it yields double harvest. And (even) if it does not receive a heavy rain, then a drizzle (is sufficient). And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

266. Would any of you like to have a garden of date-palms and grapevines, underneath which rivers flow, and therein he has all kinds of fruits, while he is stricken with old age and has weak children, then it is struck with whirlwind containing fire and hence it is burnt? Thus Allah makes (His) Signs clear to you so that you may ponder.

267. O you who believe! Spend from the good things, which you have earned and whatever We brought forth for you from the earth. And do not aim at that which is bad to spend from it, while you would not take it except with closed eyes. And know that Allah is Self-Sufficient, Praiseworthy.

268. Shaitaan threatens you with poverty and orders you to immorality, while Allah promises you forgiveness from Him and bounty. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

الشَّيْطَانُ	يَعِدُّكُمْ	الْفَقْرَ	وَيَأْمُرُكُمْ	بِالْفَحْشَاءِ	٢٦٧
to immorality,	and orders you	[the] poverty	promises you	The Shaitaan	267

وَاللَّهُ	يَعِدُّكُمْ	مَغْفِرَةً	مِنْهُ	وَفَضْلًا	وَاللَّهُ
And Allah	and bounty.	from Him	forgiveness	promises you	while Allah

وَإِسَاءٌ	عَلَيْمٌ	لَّهُ	يُؤْتِي	الْحِكْمَةَ	مَنْ
(to) whom	[the] wisdom	He grants	268	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Encompassing,

269. He grants wisdom to whom He wills, and whoever is granted wisdom, then certainly he has been granted abundant good. And none remembers it except those of understanding.

يَشَاءُ	وَمَنْ	يُؤْتِ	الْحِكْمَةَ	فَقَدْ	أُوتِيَ
he is granted	then certainly	[the] wisdom,	is granted	and whoever	He wills,

خَيْرًا	كَثِيرًا	وَمَا	يَذْكُرُ	إِلَّا	أُولُوا
those of understanding.	except	remembers	And none	abundant.	good

وَمَا	أَنْفَقْتُمْ	مِنْ	تَفَقَّةٍ	أَوْ	نَذَرْتُمْ
vow(s),	of	you vow	or	(your) expenditures	(out) of

270. And whatever you spend of your expenditures or whatever vows you make (to spend), then indeed Allah knows it. And for the wrongdoers there will be no helpers.

فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	يَعْلَمُهُ	وَمَا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	مِنْ
270	helpers.	any	for the wrongdoers	and not	knows it,

إِنْ	تَبَدُّوا	الصَّدَقَاتِ	فَبِعَمَّا	هِيَ	وَإِنْ
and give it	you keep it secret	But if	it (is).	then good	the charities

271. If you disclose your charity, it is good. But if you keep it secret and give it to the poor, then it is better for you. And He will remove your evil deeds. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

الْفُقَرَاءَ	فَهُوَ	خَيْرٌ	لَكُمْ	وَيَكْفُرُ	عَنْكُمْ
[of]	from you	And He will remove	for you.	(is) better	then it

سَيَاتِكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	خَبِيرٌ	٢٧١
271	(is) All-Aware.	you do	with what	And Allah	your evil deeds.

272. Not on you is their guidance, but Allah guides whom He wills. And whatever good you spend (on others) is for your own good, and do not spend except seeking the pleasure of Allah. And whatever good you spend - it will be repaid to you in full and you will not be wronged.

لَيْسَ	عَلَيْكَ	هُدَاهُمْ	وَلَكِنَّ	اللَّهَ	يَهْدِي
whom	guides	Allah	[and] but	(is) their guidance	on you

يَشَاءُ	وَمَا	تُنْفِقُوا	مِنْ	خَيْرٍ	فَلِأَنْفُسِكُمْ
and not	then it is for yourself,	good	of	you spend	And whatever

تُنْفِقُونَ	إِلَّا	ابْتِغَاءَ	وَجْهِ	اللَّهِ	وَمَا
of	you spend	And whatever	(the) face of Allah.	seeking	except

خَيْرٍ	يُؤْفَ	إِلَيْكُمْ	وَأَنْتُمْ	لَا	تُظْلَمُونَ
272	be wronged.	(will) not	and you	to you	will be repaid in full

273. (Charity is) for the poor who are wrapped up in the way of Allah,

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ	الَّذِينَ	أُحْصِرُوا	فِي	سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ
not	(of) Allah,	(the) way	in	are wrapped up	those who

For the poor,					
---------------	--	--	--	--	--

يَسْتَضِيعُونَ	ضَرْبًا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	يَحْسَبُهُمْ
they are able	(to) move about	in	the earth.	Think (about) them,
الْجَاهِلُ	أَعْنِيَاءَ	مِنَ	التَّعَفُّفِ	
the ignorant one,	(that they are) self-sufficient	(because) of	(their) restraint,	
تَعْرِفُهُمْ	بِسِيئِهِمْ	لَا	يَسْأَلُونَ	النَّاسَ
you recognize them	by their mark.	They (do) not ask	the people	with importunity.
وَمَا	تُنْفِقُوا	مِنْ	خَيْرٍ	فَإِنَّ
And whatever	of	you spend	good,	(is) All-Knower.
عَالِمٌ	الَّذِينَ	يُنْفِقُونَ	أَمْوَالَهُمْ	بِالْيَلِ
Those who	spend	their wealth	by night	and day
وَعَلَانِيَةً	فَلَهُمْ	أَجْرُهُمْ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ
and openly,	then for them	(is) their reward	with	their Lord,
وَلَا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا	يَأْكُلُونَ
on them	and not	they	will grieve.	Those who
الرِّبَا	لَا	يَقُومُونَ	إِلَّا	كَمَا
the usury	not	they can stand	except	like
الشَّيْطَانِ	مِنَ	الْمَسِّ	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ
the Shaitaan	with	(his) touch.	That	(is) because they
مِثْلُ	الرِّبَا	وَأَحَلَّ	اللَّهُ	الْبَيْعَ
(is) like	the usury."	While Allah has permitted	the trade	but (has) forbidden
الرِّبَا	فَمَنْ	جَاءَهُ	مَوْعِظَةٌ	مِّنْ
the usury.	Then whoever -	comes to him	(the) admonition	from
فَأَنْتَهَى	فَلَهُ	مَا	سَلَفَ	وَأَمْرًا
and he refrained,	then for him	what	(has) passed,	and his case
وَمَنْ	عَادَ	فَأُولَئِكَ	أَصْحَابُ	النَّارِ
and whoever	repeated	then those	(are the) companions	(of) the Fire,
خُلِدُوا	يَبْحَثُ	اللَّهُ	الرِّبَا	وَيُرِي
will abide forever.	275	Allah destroys	the usury	and (gives) increase
الصَّدَقَاتِ	وَاللَّهُ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	كُلَّ
(for) the charities.	And Allah	(does) not	love	every
276	sinner.	ungrateful	every	love

they are unable to move about in the earth. An ignorant (person) would think that they are self-sufficient because of their restraint, but you can recognize them by their mark. They do not ask people with importunity. And whatever you spend of good, indeed Allah knows it.

٢٧٣

274. Those who spend their wealth by night and by day, secretly and openly, they will have their reward with their Lord. And they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

٢٧٤

275. Those who consume usury cannot stand (on the Day of Resurrection) except like the standing of a person whom Shaitaan has confounded by his touch. That is because they say, "Trade is only like usury." While Allah has permitted trade but has forbidden usury. Then whoever after receiving the admonition from His Lord refrains from it, then whatever has passed, his case is with Allah. And those who repeat - they are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

٢٧٥

276. Allah destroys usury and gives increase for charities. And Allah does not love any ungrateful sinner.

277. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds and establish the prayer and give the *zakah*, they will have their reward from their Lord, and they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ
the prayer   and established   good deeds   and did   believe[d]   those who   Indeed,
وَأَتُوا الزَّكَاةَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٧٧﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
fear   and no   their Lord,   (is) with   their reward   for them -   the zakah   and gave
believe[d]!   who   O you   277   will grieve.   they   and not   on them

278. O you who believe! Fear Allah and give up (what) remains (due to you) of usury, if you are believers.

اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَذَرُّوا مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الرِّبَا إِن كُنتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٧٨﴾
you are   if   [the] usury,   of   remained   what   and give up   Allah   Fear

279. And if you do not, then be informed of a war from Allah and His Messenger. And if you repent, then for you is your capital (amount) - do no wrong and you will not be wronged.

فَإِن لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا فَأْذَنُوا بِحَرْبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِن تُبْتُمْ فَلَكُمْ رُءُوسُ أَمْوَالِكُمْ لَا تَظْلِمُونَ وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٧٩﴾
Allah   from   of a war   then be informed   you do,   not   And if   278   believers.
is   And if   279   you will be wronged.   and not   wrong

280. If the (debtor) is in difficulty, then grant him time until ease. And if you remit it as charity, it is better for you, if you only knew.

ذُو عُسْرَةٍ قَدَرْتُمْ إِلَىٰ مَيْسَرَةٍ وَأَنْ تَصَدَّقُوا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٨٠﴾ وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا
you remit as charity   And if   ease.   until   then postponement   the (debtor) in difficulty,
a Day   And fear   280   know.   you   If   for you.   (it is) better

281. And fear the Day when you will be brought back to Allah. Then every soul will be repaid in full what it earned, and they will not be wronged.

تُرْجَعُونَ فِيهِ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٨١﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ
soul   every   (will be) repaid in full   Then   Allah.   to   [in it]   you will be brought back
who   O you   281   will not be wronged.   and they   it earned   what

282. O you who believe! When you contract a debt with one another for a fixed term, then write it. And let a scribe write it down with justice between you. And the scribe should not refuse to write as Allah has taught him. So let him write and let the one who has the obligation (i.e., debtor) dictate. And let him fear

أَمْوَالًا إِذَا تَدَايَيْتُمْ بِدَيْنٍ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَآكْتُبُوهُ وَلْيَكْتُب بَيْنَكُمْ وَكَاتِبٌ بِالْعَدْلِ وَلَا يَأْبَ كَاتِبٌ أَنْ يَكْتُبَ كَمَا عَلَّمَهُ اللَّهُ فَلْيَكْتُبْ وَلْيُمْلِلِ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ وَلْيَتَّقِ
a fixed term   for   any debt   you contract with one another   When   believe[d]!
And not   in justice.   a scribe   between you   And let write   then write it.
Allah (has) taught him.   as   he writes   that   a scribe   (should) refuse
and let him fear   (is) the right   on whom   the one   and let dictate   So let him write

اللَّهُ رَبَّهُ	وَلَا	يَبْخَسُ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا	فَإِنْ	كَانَ	الَّذِي
the one	is	Then if	anything,	from it	diminish
and (let him) not	his Lord,	Allah,			
عَلَيْهِ	الْحَقُّ	سَفِيهَا	أَوْ	ضَعِيفًا	أَوْ
capable	not	or	weak,	or (of) limited understanding,	(is) the right,
on him					
أَنْ	يُسَلِّ	هُوَ	فَلْيُسَلِّ	وَلِيَّهُ	بِالْعَدْلِ
And call for evidence	with justice.	his guardian	then let dictate	he (can) dictate,	that
شَهِيدَيْنِ	مِنْ	رَجَالِكُمْ	فَإِنْ	لَمْ	يَكُنَا
then one man	two men	there are	not	And if	your men.
among	two witnesses				
وَأَمْرَاتَيْنِ	مِمَّنْ	تَرْضَوْنَ	مِنَ	الشُّهَدَاءِ	أَنْ
[she] errs,	(so) that (if)	[the] witnesses,	of	you agree	of whom
and two women					
إِحْدَاهُمَا	فَتَذَكَّرَ	إِحْدَاهُمَا	الْأُخْرَى	وَلَا	يَأْب
(should) refuse	And not	the other.	one of the two	then will remind	one of the two,
الشُّهَدَاءِ	إِذَا	مَادَعُوا	وَلَا	تَسْمَوْنَ	أَنْ
small	you write it -	that	(be) weary	And not	they are called.
when	the witnesses				
أَوْ	كَبِيرًا	إِلَى	أَجَلِهِ	ذَلِكُمْ	أَقْسَطُ
and more upright	Allah,	near	(is) more just	That	its term.
for	large	or			
لِلشَّهَادَةِ	وَأَدْنَى	أَلَّا	تَرْتَابُوا	إِلَّا	أَنْ
be	that	except	you (have) doubt,	that not	and nearer
for evidence					
تِجَارَةً	حَاضِرَةً	تُدِيرُونَهَا	بَيْنَكُمْ	فَلَيْسَ	عَلَيْكُمْ
that not	any sin	on you	then not	among you,	you carry out
present,	a transaction				
تَكْتُبُوهَا	وَأَشْهَدُوا	إِذَا	تَبَايَعْتُمْ	وَلَا	
And not	you make commercial transaction.	when	And take witness	you write it.	
يُضَارَّ	كَاتِبٌ	وَلَا	شَهِيدٌ	وَإِنْ	تَفَعَّلُوا
then indeed it	you do,	and if (the) witness,	and not (the) scribe	(should) be harmed	
فُسُوقٌ	بِكُمْ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ	اللَّهُ
And Allah	And Allah teaches you.	Allah.	and fear	for you,	(is) sinful conduct
بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَإِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	عَلَى
a journey	on	you are	And if	282	(is) All-Knower.
thing	of every				
وَلَمْ	تَجِدُوا	كَاتِبًا	فَرِهْنِ	مَقْبُوضَةً	فَإِنْ
one of you	entrusts	Then if	in hand.	then pledge	a scribe,
you find	and not				

Allah, his Lord; and do not diminish anything from it. And if the one on whom is the obligation is of limited understanding or weak or unable to dictate, then let his guardian dictate in justice. And call for evidence two witnesses from among your men. And if two men are not (available), then a man and two women from those whom you agree as witnesses - (so) if one of them errs then the other can remind her. And the witnesses should not refuse when they are called upon. And do not be weary of writing it - small or large - for its term. That is more just in the sight of Allah, and more upright for evidence and nearest in preventing doubt among you. However, if it is an immediate transaction which you conduct among yourselves, then there is no sin upon you if you do not write it. And take witness when you make a commercial transaction. And let neither scribe nor witness suffer harm, and if you do, then indeed it is sinful conduct on your part. And fear Allah. And Allah teaches you (herewith). And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

283. And if you are on a journey and you do not find a scribe, then take pledge in hand. And if one of you entrusts

another, then let the one who is entrusted discharge his trust, and let him fear Allah, his Lord. And do not conceal the evidence. And whoever conceals it - then indeed his heart is sinful. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

284. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. Whether you disclose what is in your minds or conceal it, Allah will call you to account for it. Then He will forgive whom He wills and punish whom He wills. And Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

285. The Messenger has believed in what was revealed to him from his Lord, and (so have) the believers. All of them have believed in Allah and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers, (saying) "We do not make distinction between any of His Messengers." And they said, "We hear and we obey. Grant us Your forgiveness, our Lord, and to You is the return."

286. Allah does not burden a soul beyond its capacity. For him what he earned (of good deeds) and against him what he earned (of evil deeds). "Our Lord! Do not take us to task if we forget or if we err. Our Lord! Do not lay upon us a burden like that which You laid on those who

بَعْضًا	فَلْيُؤَدِّ	الَّذِي	أُوتِيَ	أَمَانَتَهُ	وَلْيَتَّقِ
(to) another	then let discharge	the one who	is entrusted	his trust.	And let him fear
اللَّهُ رَبَّهُ	وَلَا	تَكْتُمُوا	الشَّهَادَةَ	وَمَنْ	يَكْتُمُهَا
Allah,	And (do) not	conceal	the evidence.	And whoever	conceals it,
فَإِنَّ	أَثَمَ	قَلْبَهُ	وَاللَّهُ	بِهَا	تَعْمَلُونَ
then indeed he	(is) sinful -	his heart.	And Allah	of what	you do
ع ٢٨٤	لِلَّهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَا
283	To Allah (belongs)	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever
الْأَرْضِ	وَإِنْ	تُبْدُوا	مَا	فِي	أَنْفُسِكُمْ
the earth.	And if	you disclose	what	(is) in	your minds
يُحَاسِبُكُمْ	بِهِ	اللَّهُ	فَيَغْفِرُ	لِمَنْ	يَشَاءُ
will call you to account	for it	Allah.	Then, He will forgive	whom	He wills,
وَيُعَذِّبُ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلَى	كُلِّ
and He will punish	whom	He wills.	And Allah	on	every
ع ٢٨٥	أَمَّنَ	الرَّسُولَ	بِهَا	أُنزِلَ	إِلَيْهِ
284	Believed	the Messenger	in what	was revealed	to him
وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ	كُلُّ	أَمَّنَ	بِاللَّهِ	وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ	وَكُتُبِهِ
and the believers.	All	believed	in Allah,	and His Angels,	and His Books,
وَرُسُلِهِ	لَا	نُفَرِّقُ	بَيْنَ	أَحَدٍ	مِّنْ
and His Messengers.	"Not	we make distinction	between	any	of His Messengers."
وَقَالُوا	سَمِعْنَا	وَاطَعْنَا	عُفْرَانَكَ	رَبَّنَا	
And they said,	"We heard	and we obeyed.	(Grant) us Your forgiveness	our Lord,	
ع ٢٨٦	وَالْيَكْفُ	اللَّهُ	نَفْسًا	إِلَّا	
and to You	(is) the return."	(Does) not	burden Allah	except	any soul
ع ٢٨٧	وَسَعَهَا	لَهَا	مَا	كَسَبَتْ	وَعَلَيْهَا
its capacity,	for it	what	it earned,	what	and against it
ع ٢٨٨	لَا	تُؤَاخِذْنَا	إِنْ	نَسِينَا	أَوْ
(Do) not	take us to task	if	we forget	or	we err.
ع ٢٨٩	تَحْمِلُ	عَلَيْنَا	إِصْرًا	كَمَا	حَمَلْتَهُ
lay	upon us	like that	a burden	on	(which) You laid [it]



مِنْ قَبْلِنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحِثْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ						
(the) strength	not	what	lay on us	[And] (do) not	Our Lord!	(were) before us.
لَنَا بِهِ وَعَظْمًا وَعُظْفًا وَأَعْفِرْنَا لَنَا						
[for] us	and forgive	[from] us,	And pardon	[of it] (to bear).	we have	
وَأَرْحَمِنَا أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا						
so help us	our Protector,	You (are)	and have mercy on us.			
عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ						
286	[the] disbelievers.	the people -	against			
 <b>Surah Al-e-Imran</b>						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
الْمَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ						
the Ever-Living	<b>Him,</b>	except	God	(there is) no	Allah -	1 Alif Laam Meem
الْقَيُّومُ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ						
in [the] truth	the Book	to you	<b>He</b> revealed	2	the Sustainer of all that exists.	
مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَأَنْزَلَ التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ						
and the Injeel,	the Taurat	and <b>He</b> revealed	(was) before it,	that which	confirming	
لَا مِنْ قَبْلُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَنْزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ						
the Criterion.	And ( <b>He</b> ) revealed	for the mankind.	(as) guidance	Before (this),	3	
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ						
(is) a punishment	for them	in (the) Verses of Allah,	disbelieve[d]	those who	Verily,	
شَدِيدٌ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انتِقَامٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah -	Indeed	4 All-Able of retribution.	(is) All-Mighty,	And Allah	severe.	
لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ						
5	the heaven.	in	and not	the earth	in	anything from <b>Him</b> is hidden not
هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ						
<b>He</b> wills.	how(ever)	the wombs	in	shapes you	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	<b>He</b>
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ هُوَ						
<b>He</b>	6	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	<b>Him,</b>	except	god (There is) no

were before us. Our Lord! And burden us not with that which we have no strength to bear. And pardon us, and forgive us, and have mercy on us. **You** are our protector, so help us against the disbelieving people.

ع ٨

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Laam Meem.

2. Allah - there is no God except **Him**, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of all that exists.

3. **He** revealed to you the Book in truth which confirms that which was before it and **He** revealed the Taurat and the Injeel,

4. Before this, as guidance for mankind. And **He** revealed the Criterion. Verily, those who disbelieved in the Verses of Allah, for them is a severe punishment. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Able of retribution.

5. Indeed, nothing is hidden from Allah in the earth and in the heaven.

6. **He** is the **One Who** shapes you in the wombs as **He** wills. There is no god except **Him**, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

7. He is the One Who revealed to you the Book, in it are Verses which are absolutely clear - they are the foundation of the Book and others are allegorical. Then as for those in whose hearts is perversity - they follow what is allegorical from the Book, seeking discord and seeking its interpretation. And none except Allah knows its (true) interpretation. And those who are firm in knowledge say, "We believe in it. All (of it) is from our Lord." And not will take heed except men of understanding.

الَّذِي	أَنْزَلَ	عَلَيْكَ	الْكِتَابَ	مِنْهُ	أَيُّ	مُحْكَمَاتٍ
(is) the One Who	revealed	to you	the Book,	of it	(are) Verses	absolutely clear -
هُنَّ	أُمُّ	الْكِتَابِ	وَأُخَرُ	مُتَشَبِهَاتٍ	فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ
they (are)	the foundation	(of) the Book,	and others	(are) allegorical.	Then as for	those
فِي	قُلُوبِهِمْ	زَيْغٌ	فَيَتَّبِعُونَ	مَا	تَشَابَهَ	مِنْهُ
in	their hearts	(is) perversity -	[so] they follow	what	(is) allegorical	of it,
ابْتِغَاءَ	الْفِتْنَةِ	وَابْتِغَاءَ	تَأْوِيلِهِ	وَمَا	يَعْلَمُ	تَأْوِيلَهُ
seeking	[the] discord	and seeking	its interpretation.	And not	knows	its interpretation
إِلَّا	اللَّهُ	وَالرَّسُخُونَ	فِي	الْعِلْمِ	يَقُولُونَ	أَمَّا
except	Allah.	And those firm	in	[the] knowledge,	they say,	"We believe
كُلٌّ	مِّنْ	عِنْدِ	رَبِّنَا	وَمَا	يَدَّكَّرُ	إِلَّا
All	(is) from	our Lord."	And not	will take heed	except	men of understanding.

8. "Our Lord! Do not deviate our hearts after You have guided us and grant us mercy from Yourself. Indeed, You Alone are the Bestower.

رَبَّنَا	لَا	تُزِغْ	قُلُوبَنَا	بَعْدَ	إِذْ	هَدَيْتَنَا
"Our Lord!	(Do) not	deviate	our hearts	after	[when]	You (have) guided us,
وَهَبْ	لَنَا	مِنْ	لَدُنْكَ	رَحْمَةً	إِنَّكَ	أَنْتَ
and grant	(for) us	from	Yourself	mercy.	Indeed	You,

9. Our Lord! Indeed, You will gather mankind on a Day about which there is no doubt. Indeed, Allah does not break His Promise."

رَبَّنَا	إِنَّكَ	جَامِعُ	النَّاسِ	لِيَوْمٍ	لَّا	شَكَّ
Our Lord!	Indeed, You	will gather	[the] mankind	on a Day,	(there is) no	doubt
رَأَيْبَ	فِيهِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	يُخْلِفُ	الْوَعْدَ
Indeed,	in it.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	break	the Promise."

10. Indeed, those who disbelieve - never will their wealth or their children avail them against Allah at all. And those will be the fuel for the Fire.

الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لَنْ	تُعْنِيَ	عَنَّهُمْ	أَمْوَالُهُمْ	وَلَا
those who	disbelieve[d]	never	will avail	[for] them	their wealth	and not
مَنْ	اللَّهِ	شَيْئًا	وَأُولَئِكَ	هُمْ	وَقُودُ	النَّارِ
those who	Allah	anything,	and those -	they (are)	(the) fuel	(for) the Fire.

11. Like the behavior of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They denied Our Signs, so Allah seized them for their sins. And Allah is severe in punishment.

كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	فَأَخَذَهُمُ	اللَّهُ	بِذُنُوبِهِمْ	وَاللَّهُ	شَدِيدٌ
They denied	Our Signs,	so Allah seized them	And Allah	for their sins.	(is) severe	in punishment.
العِقَابِ	قُلْ	لِلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	سَتُعْلَبُونَ		
(in) [the] punishment.	Say	to those who	disbelieve[d],	"You will be overcome		

12. Say to those who disbelieve, "You will be overcome

قُلْ	لِلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	سَتُعْلَبُونَ
Say	to those who	disbelieve[d],	"You will be overcome

١٢	وَتُحْشَرُونَ	إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ	وَبِئْسَ	الْإِهَادُ	١٢	
12	[the] resting place.	[and] an evil	He ll,	to	and you will be gathered	
	قَدْ كَانَ	لَكُمْ آيَةٌ	فِي فِتْنَتَيْنِ	الَّتَقَاتُ	فِيءٌ تُقَاتِلُ	
	fighting	one group	which met -	(the) two hosts	in a sign	for you it was Surely
	فِي سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	وَأُخْرَىٰ	كَافِرَةٌ	يَرَوْنَهُمْ	
	They were seeing them	disbelievers.	and another	(of) Allah	(the) way in	
	مِثْلِهِمْ	رَأَىٰ الْعَيْنُ	وَاللَّهُ	يُؤَيِّدُ	بِنَصْرِهِ	مَنْ يَشَاءُ
	He will.	whom	with His help	supports	And Allah	with their eyes. twice of them
١٣	إِنَّ فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَعِبْرَةً	لِّأُولِي	الْأَبْصَارِ	
13	(of) vision.	for the owners	surely (is) a lesson	that	in Indeed,	
	زُيِّنَ	لِلنَّاسِ	حُبُّ	الشَّهَوَاتِ	مِنْ	
	of	(of) the (things they) desire -	(is) love	for mankind	Beautifuld	
	النِّسَاءِ	وَالْبَنِينَ	وَالْقَنَاطِيرَ	الْمُقَطَّرَةَ	مِنَ الذَّهَبِ	
	[the] gold	of	[the] stored up	and [the] heaps	and [the] sons [the] women	
	وَالْفِضَّةِ	وَالْخَيْلِ	السُّومَةِ	وَالْأَنْعَامِ	وَالْحَرْثِ	
	and [the] tilled land.	and [the] cattle	[the] branded,	and [the] horses	and [the] silver,	
	ذَلِكَ	مَتَاعُ	الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَاللَّهُ	عِنْدَهُ
	with Him	but Allah -	(of) the world	(of) life	(is) provision	That
	حُسْنٌ	الْبَابِ	١٤	قُلْ	أَوْتَيْتُكُمْ	بِحَيْرٍ
	of better	"Shall I inform you	Say,	14	[the] abode to return.	(is an) excellent
	مِنْ ذِكْرِكُمْ	لِلَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا	عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ	جَنَّتْ	تَجْرِي
	flows	(are) Gardens	their Lord,	with	fear[ed],	For those who that. than
	مِنْ تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	وَأَزْوَاجٌ	مُّطَهَّرَةٌ
	pure	and spouses	in it,	abiding forever	[the] rivers -	underneath them from
١٥	وَرِضْوَانٌ	مِّنَ اللَّهِ	وَاللَّهُ	بِالصِّدْقِ	بِالْعِبَادِ	
15	of (His) slaves."	(is) All-Seer	And Allah	Allah.	from and approval	
	الَّذِينَ	يَقُولُونَ	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّا	آمَنَّا	فَاغْفِرْ
	for us	so forgive	(have) believed,	Indeed, we	"Our Lord!	say, Those who
	دُنُوبَنَا	وَقِنَا	عَذَابَ	النَّارِ	الصَّابِرِينَ	
	The patient	16	(of) the Fire."	(from) punishment	and save us our sins	

and gathered towards Hell, an evil resting place.

13. Surely there has been for you a sign in the two hosts which met (in combat) - one fighting in the way of Allah and another of disbelievers. They saw them twice their number with their eyes. And Allah supports with His help whom He wills. Indeed, in that there is a lesson for those having vision.

14. Beautified for mankind is the love of the things they desire - of women and sons, and heaped up treasures of gold and silver, branded horses, and cattle and tilled land. Such are the possessions of the worldly life, but with Allah is an excellent abode to return to.

15. Say, "Shall I inform you of something better than that. For those who fear Allah, with their Lord, will be Gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever, and they will have pure spouses and approval from Allah. And Allah is All-Seer of (His) slaves."

16. Those who say, "Our Lord! Indeed, we have believed, so forgive our sins, and save us from the punishment of the Fire."

17. The patient,

the truthful, the obedient, those who spend (in Allah's way), and those who seek forgiveness before dawn.

18. Allah bears witness that there is no god except Him, and (so do) the Angels and those of knowledge - standing in justice. There is no god except Him, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

19. Indeed, the religion in the sight of Allah is Islam. And those who were given the Book did not differ except after knowledge had come to them - out of envy among them. And whoever disbelieves in the Verses of Allah, then indeed, Allah is swift in (taking) account.

20. Then if they argue with you, say, "I have submitted myself to Allah and (so have) those who follow me." And say to those who were given the Book and the unlettered people, "Have you submitted yourselves?" Then if they submit, then surely they are guided. But if they turn back then on you is only to convey (the Message). And Allah is All-Seer of (His) slaves.

21. Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Signs of Allah and kill the Prophets without right, and kill those who order justice among

وَالصَّادِقِينَ	وَالْقَانِتِينَ	وَالْمُسْتَفِيزِينَ
and the truthful	and the obedient	and those who seek forgiveness
وَالْمُسْتَفِيزِينَ	بِالْأَسْحَارِ ١٧	شَهِدَ اللَّهُ
and those who seek forgiveness	[in the] before dawn.	Allah bears witness
أَنَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ	وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ	وَأُولُوا
(there is) no that [He],	and (so do) the Angels,	and owners
أَعْلَمُ	قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
(of) [the] knowledge -	standing in justice.	Him, except god (There is) no in justice.
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ١٨	إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	بِالْإِسْلَامِ
the All-Wise.	Indeed, the All-Mighty,	the All-Mighty,
وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا	الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا	مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ
And not (is) Islam.	except the Book were given those who differed	And whoever among them. out of envy [the] knowledge came to them [what] after
يَكْفُرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ	فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ	فَإِنَّ حَاجِبَكَ فَقُلْ أَسَلْتُ
(in taking) account. (is) swift Allah then indeed, (of) Allah, in (the) Verses disbelieves		to Allah myself "I have submitted then say, they argue with you, Then if 19
وَمَنْ اتَّبَعَنِي وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا	الْكِتَابَ	وَأَسَلْتُمْ
and (those) who	the Book, were given to those who	And say follow me." and (those) who
وَالْأُمِّيِّينَ	فَإِنْ أَسَلْتُمْ	وَالْأُمِّيِّينَ
and the unlettered people,	they submit Then if "Have you submitted yourselves?"	and the unlettered people,
فَقَدْ اهْتَدَوْا وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا	فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ	الْبَدْعُ ٢٠
then surely	on you then only they turn back But if they are guided.	Indeed, 20 of [His] slaves. (is) All-Seer And Allah (is) to [the] convey.
الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ	بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ	وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيَّ
those who	in (the) Signs (of) disbelieve	without the Prophets and they kill Allah
حَقًّا	وَيَقْتُلُونَ الَّذِينَ يَأْمُرُونَ	بِالْقِسْطِ مِنْ
right	and they kill those who order	among [with] justice order those who

النَّاسِ ۙ	فَبَشِّرْهُمْ	بِعَذَابِ	الْيَمِّ ۝٢١	أُولَئِكَ
the people,	then give them tidings	of a punishment	painful.	Those
الَّذِينَ	حَبِطَتْ	أَعْمَالُهُمْ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا
(are) the ones who -	became worthless	their deeds	in	the world
وَالْآخِرَةِ ۚ	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	نَّصِيرِينَ ۝٢٢
and (in) the Hereafter.	And not	(will be) for them	any	helpers.
أَلَمْ تَرَ	إِلَى الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	نَصِيبًا	مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ
Have you not seen	[to] those who	were given	a portion	of the Scripture?
يُدْعَوْنَ	إِلَى كِتَابِ	اللَّهِ	لِيَحْكَمَ	بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ
They are invited	to (the) Book	(of) Allah	that (it should) arbitrate	then between them,
يَتَوَلَّى	فَرِيقٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	وَهُمْ	مُعْرِضُونَ ۝٢٣
turns away	a party	of them	and they (are)	those who are averse.
بِأَنَّهُمْ	قَالُوا لَنْ	تَمَسَّنَا	النَّارُ	إِلَّا أَيَّامًا
(is) because they	say, "Never	will touch us	the Fire	(for) days
وَعَرَّهُمْ	فِي دِينِهِمْ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَفْتَرُونَ ۝٢٤
And deceived them	in	their religion	what	they were inventing.
فَكَيْفَ	إِذَا	جَمَعْنَاهُمْ	لِيَوْمِ	لَا رَيْبَ
Then how (will it be)	when	We will gather them	on a Day -	no doubt
وَوُفِّيَتْ	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	مَا	كَسَبَتْ
And will be paid in full	every	soul	what	it earned
يُظْلَمُونَ ۝٢٥	قُلِ	اللَّهُمَّ	مَلِكِ	الْمَلِكِ
be wronged.	Say	"O Allah!	Owner	(of) the Dominion,
الْمَلِكِ	مَنْ	تَشَاءُ	وَتَنْزِعُ	الْمَلِكِ
the dominion	(to) whom	You will	and You take away	from whom
تَشَاءُ	وَتُعِزُّ	مَنْ	تَشَاءُ	وَتُذِلُّ
You will,	and You honor	whom	You will,	whom
بِيَدِكَ	الْخَيْرِ ۝٢٦	إِنَّكَ	عَلَى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
In Your hand	(is all) the good.	Indeed, You	(are) on	every thing
تُؤَلِّجُ	الَّيْلَ	فِي	النَّهَارِ	وَتُؤَلِّجُ
You cause to enter	the night	in	the day	and You cause to enter
26				the day

people - give them tidings of a painful punishment.

22. Those are the ones whose deeds have become worthless in this world and in the Hereafter. And for them there will be no helpers.

23. Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the Scripture? They are invited to the Book of Allah that it should arbitrate between them; then a party of them turns away and they are averse.

24. That is because they say, "Never will the Fire touch us except for (a few) numbered days." And they were deceived in their religion by what they were inventing.

25. Then how will it be when We will gather them on a Day about which there is no doubt. Every soul will be paid in full what it earned and they will not be wronged.

26. Say, "O Allah! Owner of the Dominion, You give the dominion to whom You will and You take away the dominion from whom You will, and You honor whom You will, and You humiliate whom You will. In Your hand is all the good. Indeed, You have power over everything.

27. You cause the night to enter the day and You cause the day to enter

the night, and **You** bring forth the living from the dead, and **You** bring forth the dead from the living. And **You** give provision to whom **You** will without measure.

28. Let not the believers take the disbelievers as allies instead of the believers. And whoever does that, then he has no (connection) with Allah in anything except that you fear from them a threat. And Allah warns you of **Himself** and to Allah is the final return.

29. Say, "Whether you conceal what is in your breasts or disclose it, Allah knows it. And **He** knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. And Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

30. On the Day when every soul will find what it did of good presented (before him) and the evil it did, it will wish that there were a great distance between itself and the (evil it committed). And Allah warns you against **Himself**, and Allah is Most Kind to (**His**) slaves."

31. Say, "If you love Allah, then follow me, Allah will love you and forgive for you your sins. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

32. Say, "Obey Allah and **His** Messenger." Then if they turn away then indeed, Allah does not love the disbelievers.

فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ	and <b>You</b> bring forth	the dead,	from	the living	and <b>You</b> bring forth	the night,	in
الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ	without	<b>You</b> will	(to) whom	and <b>You</b> give provision	the living,	from	the dead
حِسَابٍ ﴿٢٧﴾ لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ	(as) allies	the disbelievers	the believers,	take	(Let) not	27	measure."
مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللَّهِ	Allah	from	then not he (has)	that,	does	And whoever	the believers.
فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا أَنْ تَتَّقُوا مِنْهُمْ تُقَةً	(as) a precaution.	from them,	you fear	that	except	anything	in
وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٨﴾	28	(is) the final return.	Allah	and to	(of) <b>Himself</b> ,	And Allah	warns you
قُلْ إِنْ تَخْفَوْنَ مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ أَوْ تُبْدُوهُ	you disclose it -	or	your breasts	(is) in	what	you conceal	"Whether
يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ	the earth.	(is) in	and what	the heavens	(is) in	what	And <b>He</b> knows
وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾	will find	(On the) day	29	All-Powerful."	thing	every	(is) on
كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مُحْضَرًا ۖ وَمَا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ	of	it did	and what	presented,	good -	of	it did
سُوٓءٍ تَوَدُّ لَوْ أَنَّ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَهُ أَمَدًا بَعِيدًا	(was) a great distance.	and between it (evil)	between itself	that	[if]	it will wish	evil,
وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ وَاللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ	to ( <b>His</b> ) [the] slaves.	(is) Most Kind	and Allah	(against) <b>Himself</b> ,	And Allah	warns you	
﴿٣٠﴾ قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي يُحِبُّكُمْ اللَّهُ	Allah will love you	then follow me,	Allah,	love	you	"If	Say,
وَيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	your sins.	for you	and <b>He</b>	will forgive
﴿٣١﴾ قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا	they turn away -	Then if	and the Messenger."	Allah	"Obey	Say,	31

فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكٰفِرِينَ ٣٢ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	Indeed,	32	the disbelievers.	(does) not love	Allah	then indeed,
أَصْطَفَىٰ آدَمَ وَنُوحًا وَآلَ إِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَآلَ عِمْرٰنَ	(of) Imran	and (the) family	(of) Ibrahim	and (the) family	and Nuh,	Adam	chose
عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ٣٣ لَّا ذُرِّيَّةَ مِنْ بَعْضِ وَاٰلِهٖ	And Allah	others.	from	some of them	Descendants,	33	the worlds. over
سَبِيْعٍ عَلَيْهِمْ ٣٤ اِذْ قَالَتْ اِمْرٰتُ عِمْرٰنَ رَبِّ	"My Lord!	(of) Imran,	(the) wife	[she] said	When	34	All-Knowing. (is) All-Hearing,
اِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لَكَ مَا فِي بَطْنِي مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي	from me.	so accept	dedicated,	my womb,	(is) in what	to You	[I] vowed Indeed, I
اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ السَّبِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ٣٥ فَلَمَّا	Then when	35	the All-Knowing.	(are) the All-Hearing,	You	Indeed, You,	
وَضَعْتَهَا قَالَتْ رَبِّ اِنِّي وَضَعْتُهَا اُنْثٰى	a female."	[I] (have) delivered [her]	indeed I	"My Lord,	she said,	she delivered her,	
وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعَتْ وَلَيْسَ الذَّكَرُ كَالْاُنْثٰى	like the female.	the male	and is not	she delivered,	[of] what	knows better	And Allah
وَإِنِّي سَمَّيْتُهَا مَرْيَمَ وَإِنِّي اُعِيْذُهَا بِكَ	in You	[I] seek refuge for her	and that I	Maryam	[I] (have) named her	"And that I	
وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ ٣٦ فَتَقَبَّلَهَا	So accepted her,	36	the rejected."	the Shaitaan	from	and her offspring	
رَبُّهَا بِقَبُوْلٍ حَسَنٍ وَّاَنْبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا	good,	a rearing	and reared her -	good,	with acceptance	her Lord	
وَوَكَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا كُلَّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا زَكَرِيَّا	Zakariya in her	entered	Whenever	(of) Zakariya.	and put her in (the) care		
الْبَحْرٰبِ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا قَالَ يٰرِيْمُ اِنِّي	From where	"O Maryam!	He said,	provision.	with her	he found [the] prayer chamber	
لَكَ هٰذَا قَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	Allah	Indeed,	Allah.	(is) from	"This	She said,	(is) this?" for you
يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ٣٧ هٰذَا	There only,	37	measure."	without	He wills	(to) whom gives provision	

33. Indeed, Allah chose Adam and Nuh, and the family of Ibrahim and the family of Imran over the worlds.

34. Descendants, some of them from others. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

35. When the wife of Imran said, "My Lord! Indeed, I have vowed to You what is in my womb, dedicated (to Your service), so accept from me. Indeed, You are All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

36. Then when she delivered her, she said, "My Lord, indeed, I have delivered a female." And Allah knows better what she delivered, and the male is not like the female. "And I have named her Maryam, and I seek Your protection for her and her offspring from Shaitaan, the rejected."

37. So her Lord accepted her with a goodly acceptance and made her grow in a good manner and put her in the care of Zakariya. Whenever Zakariya visited her prayer chamber, he found with her provision. He asked, "O Maryam! From where has this come to you." She said, "This is from Allah. Indeed, Allah gives provision to whom He wills without measure."

38. There itself,

Zakariya invoked his Lord, he said, “My Lord grant me from **Yourself** a pure offspring. Indeed, **You** are All-Hearer of the prayer.”

39. Then the Angels called him while he was standing in prayer in the prayer chamber. “Indeed, Allah gives you glad tidings of Yahya, confirming the word from Allah and (he will be) noble, chaste, and a Prophet from among the righteous.

40. He said, “My Lord, how will I have a son when I have reached old age and my wife is barren?” He (the Angel) said, “Thus; Allah does what **He** wills.”

41. He said, “O my Lord give me a sign.” **He** said, “Your sign is that you will not speak with people for three days except with gestures. And remember your Lord much, and glorify (**Him**) in the evening and in the morning.”

42. And when the Angels said, “O Maryam! Indeed, Allah has chosen you and purified you and preferred you over the women of the worlds.”

43. “O Maryam! Be obedient to your Lord and prostrate and bow down with those who bow down.”

44. That is from the news of the unseen which **We** reveal to you.

دَعَا ذَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهُ قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ						
Yourself	from	[for] me	grant	“My Lord	he said,	his Lord,
Zakariya invoked						
دُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴿٣٨﴾						
38	(of) the prayer	(are) All-Hearer	Indeed, <b>You</b>	pure.	offspring	
فَادْتُهُ الْمَلَكُ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ يُصَلِّي فِي						
in	praying	(was) standing -	when he	the Angels	Then called him	
الْمِحْرَابِ أَنْ اللَّهُ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ						
confirming	of Yahya,	gives you glad tidings	Allah	“Indeed,	the prayer chamber.	
بِكَلِمَةٍ مِنْ اللَّهِ وَسَيِّدًا وَحَصُورًا وَنَبِيًّا						
among	and a Prophet	and chaste	and a noble	Allah	from	[of] a Word
مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي						
a son,	for me	can (there) be	how	“My Lord	He said,	39
وَقَدْ بَلَغَتِ الْكِبَرَ وَأَمْرَاتِي عَاقِرٌ قَالَ						
He said,	(is) [a] barren?”	and my wife	[the] old age	has reached me	and verily	
كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿٤٠﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ						
make	“My Lord	He said,	40	He wills.”	what	does
لِي آيَةً قَالَ آيَتُكَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكَلَّمَ النَّاسُ						
(to) the people	you will speak	(is) that not	your sign	He said,	a sign.”	for me
ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا رَمْرًا وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ كَثِيرًا						
much,	your Lord	And remember	(with) gestures.	except	days	(for) three
وَسَبِّحْ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ ﴿٤١﴾ وَادُّ قَالَتْ						
said	And when	41	and (in) the morning.”	in the evening	and glorify ( <b>Him</b> )	
الْمَلِكُ يُرِيمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَاكِ وَطَهَّرَكِ						
and purified you	(has) chosen you	Allah	Indeed,	“O Maryam!	the Angels,	
وَاصْطَفَاكِ عَلَى نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾ يُرِيمُ						
“O Maryam!	42	(of) the worlds.”	(the) women	over	and chosen you	
أَقْنَتِي لِرَبِّكِ وَأَسْجُدِي وَأَمْرَاكِ مَعَ الرُّكُوعِينَ						
those who bow down.”	with	and bow down	and prostrate	to your Lord	Be obedient	
﴿٤٣﴾ ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ						
to you.	<b>We</b> reveal it	(of) the unseen -	(the) news	(is) from	That	43



وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذُ يُتْلُونَ أَقْلَامَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ	(as to) which of them	their pens	they cast	when	with them	you were	And not
يَكْفُلُ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذُ يَخْتَصِمُونَ	they (were) disputing.	when	with them	you were	and not	Maryam;	takes charge (of)
﴿٤٤﴾ إِذُ قَالَتِ الْمَلَكَةُ لَمَرْيَمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	Indeed,	"O Maryam!	the Angels,	said	When	44
يُبَشِّرُكَ بِكَلِمَةٍ مِنْهُ ۗ اسْمُهُ الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى	Isa,	(is) the Messiah,	his name	from Him,	of a word	gives you glad tidings	
ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَجِيهًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَنْ	and of	and (in) the Hereafter,	the world	in	honored	(of) Maryam,	son
الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ۗ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَيُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي	in	(to) the people	And he will speak	45	those brought near (to Allah).		
الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَمَنْ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ قَالَتْ	She said,	46	the righteous."	and (he will be) of	and (in) maturity;	the cradle	
رَبِّ أَنِّي يَكُونُ لِي وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ يَمْسَسْنِي بَشْرٌ	any man?"	touch(ed) me	and (has) not	a boy,	for me	is [it]	how "My Lord
قَالَ كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا	a matter	He decrees	When	He wills.	what	creates	Allah "Thus He said,
فَأَنبَأَ يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَيُعَلِّمُهُ	And He will teach him	47	and it becomes.	'Be,'	to it,	He says	then only
الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ ﴿٤٨﴾	48	and the Injeel.	and the Taurat,	and [the] wisdom,	the Book,		
وَرَسُولًا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَنِّي قَدْ	[surely]	'Indeed, I	(of) Israel,	(the) Children	to	And (make him) a Messenger	
جِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۗ أَنِّي أَخْلُقُ لَكُمْ	for you	[I] design	that I	your Lord	from	with a sign	[I] (have) come (to) you
مِّنَ الطَّيْرِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ فَأَنْفُخُ فِيهِ	into it	then I breath	(of) the bird,	like the form	[the] clay	from	
فَيَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَأُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَةَ	the blind,	And I cure	(of) Allah.	by (the) permission	a bird	and it becomes	

And you were not with them when they cast their pens as to which of them should take charge of Maryam; nor were you with them when they were disputing.

45. When the Angels said, "O Maryam! Indeed, Allah gives you glad tidings of a word from Him, his name is Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, held in honor in this world and in the Hereafter and among those brought near (to Allah).

46. And he will speak to the people in the cradle and in maturity; and he will be of the righteous."

47. She said' "My Lord how will I have a child when no man has touched me?" He said, "Thus Allah creates what He wills. When He decrees a matter, then He only says to it, 'Be,' and it becomes.

48. And He will teach him the Book, and wisdom, and the Taurat, and the Injeel.

49. And (make him) a Messenger to the Children of Israel, (saying), 'Indeed, I have come to you with a sign from your Lord - that I design for you from clay (that which is) like the form of a bird, then I breath into it and it becomes a bird by the permission of Allah. And I cure the blind

and the leper and give life to the dead by the permission of Allah. And I inform you of what you eat and what you store in your houses. Indeed, in that is surely a sign for you, if you are believers.

50. And (I have come) to confirm that which was before me of the Taurat, and to make lawful for you some of that which was forbidden to you. And I have come to you with a sign from your Lord. So fear Allah and obey me.

51. Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship **Him Alone**. This is the straight path.”

52. But when Isa perceived disbelief from them, he said, “Who will be my helpers (in the cause) of Allah.” The disciples said, “We will be the helpers (in the cause) of Allah, we believe in Allah and bear witness that we are Muslims.

53. Our Lord, we believe in what **You** revealed and we follow the Messenger, then write us among the witnesses.”

54. And they (disbelievers) schemed, and Allah planned. And Allah is the best of planners. ع ٤٣ ١٣

55. When Allah said, “O Isa! Indeed, I will take you and raise you towards **Myself**, and purify you from those who disbelieve and I will make those who follow you superior

وَالْأَبْرَصَ	وَأُحْيِ	الْمَوْتَى	بِإِذْنِ	اللَّهِ
(of) Allah,	and I give life	(to) the dead	by (the) permission	and the leper,
وَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ	بِمَا	تَأْكُلُونَ	وَمَا	تَدَّخِرُونَ
Indeed, I inform you	of what	you eat	and what	you store
فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَايَةً	لَّكُمْ	إِنْ
And confirming	49	believers.	you are	if
لِّمَا	بَيْنَ	يَدَيَّ	مِنَ	التَّوْرَةِ
for you	and so that I make lawful	the Taurat,	of	(was) before me
بَعْضَ	الَّذِي	حُرِّمَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَجِئْتُكُمْ
And I (have) come to you	to you.	was forbidden	(of) that which	some
بِآيَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	فَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ
Allah	Indeed,	50	and obey me.	Allah
رَبِّي	وَرَبِّكُمْ	فَاعْبُدُوهُ	هَذَا	صِرَاطٌ
51	(is) the straight path.”	This	so worship <b>Him</b> .	and your Lord,
فَلَمَّا	أَحْسَ	عِيسَى	مِنْهُمْ	الْكُفْرَ
“Who	he said,	[the] disbelief	from them	Isa
أَنْصَارِيَّ	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	قَالَ	الْحَوَارِيُّونَ
(will be the) helpers	“We	the disciples	Said	Allah.”
اللَّهُ	أَمَّنَّا	بِاللَّهِ	وَأَشْهَدُ	بِأَنَّ
52	(are) Muslims.	that we	and bear witness	in Allah
رَبَّنَا	أَمَّنَّا	بِمَا	أَنْزَلْتَ	وَاتَّبَعْنَا
the Messenger,	and we follow[ed]	<b>You</b> revealed	in what	we believe[d]
فَاكْتَبْنَا	مَعَ	الشَّاهِدِينَ	وَمَكْرُوا	ع ٥٣
And they schemed,	53	the witnesses.”	among	then write us
وَمَكَرَ	اللَّهُ	وَإِلَهُ	خَيْرٌ	الْمَكْرِينَ
When	54	(of) the planners.	(is the) best	And Allah
قَالَ	اللَّهُ	يُعِيسَى	إِنِّي	مُتَوَفِّيكَ
and purify you	to <b>Myself</b>	and raise you	(will) take you	Indeed, I
مِنَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَجَاعِلٌ	الَّذِينَ
superior	follow[ed] you	those who	and I will make	disbelieve[d],

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ	to Me	Then	(of) [the] Resurrection.	(the) Day	on	disbelieve[d]	(to) those who
مَرْجِعِكُمْ فَأَحْكُم بَيْنَكُمْ فِي مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ	differing.	[in it]	you were	about what	between you	and I will judge	(is) your return
فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَأَعَذِّبُهُمْ	then I will punish them	disbelieve[d],	those who	Then as for	55		
عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ	for them	And not	and (in) the Hereafter.	the world	in	severe	(with) a punishment
مَنْ نُصْرِينَ ۗ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا	and did	believe[d]	those who	And as for	56	helpers.	any
الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أُجُورَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا	(does) not	And Allah	their reward.	then He will grant them in full	[the] righteous deeds		
يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ نَتْلُوهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنَ	of	to you	(is what) We recite [it]	That	57	the wrongdoers.	love
الآيَاتِ وَالذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيمِ ۗ إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسَىٰ	(of) Isa	(the) likeness	Indeed,	58	[the] Wise.	and the Reminder -	the Verses
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ آدَمَ خَلَقَهُ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ	then	dust	from	He created him	(of) Adam.	(is) like (the) likeness	Allah
قَالَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۗ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ	your Lord,	(is) from	The truth	59	and he was.	"Be,"	to him,
فَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ السُّتْرِينَ ۗ فَمَنْ حَاجَّكَ	argues (with) you	Then whoever	60	the doubters.	among	be	so (do) not
فِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا	"Come,	then say,	the knowledge	of	came to you	what	after
نَدْعُ أَبْنَاءَنَا وَأَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَنِسَاءَنَا وَنِسَاءَكُمْ	and ourselves	and your women,	and our women	and your sons,	our sons	let us call	
وَأَنْفُسَنَا وَأَنْفُسَكُمْ ۗ ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَلْ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ	on	(of) Allah	the curse	and [we] invoke	let us pray humbly,	then	and yourselves,
الكَذِبِينَ ۗ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَهُوَ الْقَصَصُ الْحَقُّ ۗ	[the] true.	the narration -	surely it (is)	this,	Indeed	61	the liars.

to those who disbelieve on the Day of Resurrection. Then to Me is your return and I will judge between you concerning that about which you used to differ.

56. Then as for those who disbelieve, I will punish them with a severe punishment in this world and in the Hereafter. And they will have no helpers.

57. And as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, He will grant them in full their reward. And Allah does not love the wrongdoers.

58. That is what We recite to you of the Verses and the Wise Reminder.

59. Indeed, the likeness of Isa with Allah is like that of Adam. He created him from dust; then He said to him, "Be," and he was.

60. The truth is from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters.

61. Then whoever argues with you concerning it after knowledge has come to you - then say, "Come, let us call our sons and your sons, our women and your women, ourselves and yourselves, then let us humbly pray and invoke the curse of Allah on the liars.

62. Indeed, this is the true narration.

And there is no god except Allah. And indeed, Allah is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ الْعَزِيزُ
(is) the All-Mighty, surely He Allah, And indeed, Allah. except And (there is) no god

63. And if they turn back, then indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of the corrupters.

الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦٢﴾ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ
(is) All-Knowing, Allah then indeed, they turn back, And if 62 the All-Wise.

64. Say, "O People of the Book! Come to a word that is equitable between us and you that we worship none but Allah nor associate any partners with Him and that we will not take others as lords besides Allah." Then if they turn away, then say, "Bear witness that we are Muslims."

بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾ قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى كَلِمَةٍ
a word to Come (of) the Book! "O People Say, 63 of the corrupters.

سَوَاءٍ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ أَلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَلَا
and not Allah, except we worship that not and between you - between us equitable

نُشْرِكَ بِهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا
(to) others some of us take and not anything with Him - we associate partners

أَرْبَابًا مِمَّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُولُوا اشْهَدُوا بِأَنَّا
that we "Bear witness then say, they turn away, Then if besides Allah." (as) lords

65. O People of the Book! Why do you argue about Ibrahim while the Taurat and Injeel were not revealed until after him? Then why don't you use your intellect?

مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ فِي
concerning (do) you argue Why (of) the Book! O People 64 (are) Muslims."

إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمَا أُنزِلَتِ التَّوْرَةُ وَالْإِنْجِيلُ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ
after him? except and the Injeel the Taurat was revealed while not Ibrahim

66. Here you are - those who argue about that of which you have (some) knowledge, but why do you argue about that of which you have no knowledge? And Allah knows, while you do not know.

أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ هَآأَنْتُمْ هَآؤَآءِ حَآجَجْتُمْ
argued those who Here you are - 65 you use your intellect? Then why don't

فِي مَا لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ
(do) you argue Then why (have some) knowledge. of it [for] you about what

فِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ
while you knows, And Allah (any) knowledge. of it for you not about what

67. Ibrahim was neither a Jew nor a Christian, but he was a true Muslim and he was not of those who associated partners with Allah.

لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ مَا كَانَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ يَهُودِيًّا وَلَا نَصْرَانِيًّا
a Christian and not a Jew Ibrahim was Not 66 know. (do) not

وَلَكِنْ كَانَ حَنِيفًا مُّسْلِمًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾
67 the polytheists. from he was and not Muslim, a true he was and but

68. Indeed, the most worthy people to claim relationship to Ibrahim are those who follow him and this Prophet (Muhammad SAWS) and those who believe. And Allah is the Guardian

إِنَّ أَوْلَى النَّاسِ بِإِبْرَاهِيمَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ
follow him (are) those who with Ibrahim the best people to claim relationship Indeed,

وَهَذَا النَّبِيُّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ
(is) a Guardian And Allah believe[d]. and those who [the] Prophet and this

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَدَّتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ						
if	(of) the Book	(the) People	from	a group	Wished	68 (of) the believers.
يُضِلُّوكُمْ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا						
and not	themselves	except	they lead astray	and not	they could lead you astray,	
يَسْعُرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ						
[in] the Signs	you deny	Why do	(of) the Book!	O People	69	they perceive.
اللَّهِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ						
Why	(of) the Book!	O People	70	bear witness?	while you	(of) Allah
تَلْسُونَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ						
know?	while you	the truth	and conceal	with the falsehood	the truth	do you mix
﴿٧١﴾ وَقَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ آمِنُوا بِالَّذِي						
in what	"Believe	(of) the Book,	(the) People	of	a group	And said 71
أُنزِلَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَجَهَ النَّهَارِ وَآكْفُرُوا						
and reject	(of) the day,	(at the) beginning	believe[d]	those who	on	was revealed
أَخْرَجَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَلَا تَوْمِنُوا إِلَّا						
except	believe	And (do) not	72	return.	perhaps they may	(at) its end,
لِمَنْ لَبِنَ تَبِعَ دِينَكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ الْهُدَى						
the (true) guidance	"Indeed	Say,	your religion."	follows	(the one) who	
هُدَى اللَّهِ أَنْ يُؤْتَى أَحَدٌ مِّثْلَ مَا أُوتِيتُمْ						
was given to you	(of) what	(the) like	(to) one -	is given	lest	(is the) Guidance of Allah -
أَوْ يُحَاجُّوكُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ الْفَضْلَ						
the Bounty	"Indeed,	Say,	your Lord."	near	they may argue with you	or
بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ						
(is) All-Encompassing,	and Allah	He wills,	(to) whom	He gives it	(is) in the Hand of Allah.	
عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾ يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ						
And Allah	He wills.	whom	for His Mercy	He chooses	73	All-Knowing."
ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٤﴾ وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ						
(of) the Book	(the) People	And from	74	[the] great.	(is) the Possessor of Bounty -	
مَنْ إِنْ تَأَمَّنْهُ بِقِطْرٍ يُوَدِّعُ إِلَيْكَ						
to you.	he will return it	with a great amount of wealth	you entrust him	if	(is he) who,	

of the believers.

69. A group of the People of the Book wish to lead you astray, and not they lead astray except themselves and they do not perceive.

70. O People of the Book! Why do you deny the Signs of Allah to which you yourselves bear witness?

71. O People of the Book! Why do you mix the truth with falsehood and conceal the truth knowingly?

72. And a group of the People of the Book said, "Believe in that which was revealed to the believers at the beginning of the day and reject it at its end, perhaps they may return.

73. And do not believe except those who follow your religion." Say, "Indeed the true guidance is the Guidance of Allah - lest someone be given the like of that which was given to you or that they may argue with you before your Lord." Say, "Indeed, the Bounty is in the Hand of Allah - He gives it to whom He wills, and Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

74. He chooses for His Mercy whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

75. And among the People of the Book is he who, if you entrust him with a great amount of wealth, he will return it to you.

And among them is he who, if you entrust him with a single coin, he will not return it to you unless you constantly stand demanding (it). That is because they say, "There is no blame upon us concerning the unlettered people." And they speak a lie about Allah while they know.

وَمِنْهُمْ	مَنْ	إِنْ	تَأْمَنَهُ	بِدِينَارٍ	لَّا	يُؤَدِّهِ	وَمِنْهُمْ
he will return it	(not)	with a single coin	you entrust him	if	(is he) who,	And from them	
إِلَيْكَ	إِلَّا	مَا	دُمْتَ	عَلَيْهِ	قَائِمًا	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ
said,	(is)	because they	That	standing.	over him	you keep constantly	except
لَيْسَ	عَلَيْنَا	فِي	الْأُمِّيِّينَ	سَبِيلٌ	وَيَقُولُونَ		
And they say	any [way]	(accountability)."	concerning	the unlettered people	on us	"Not	
عَلَى	اللَّهِ	الْكَذِبَ	وَهُمْ	يَعْلَمُونَ	بَلَى	مَنْ	أَوْفَى
fulfills	whoever	Nay,	75	know.	while they	the lie	Allah

76. Nay, whoever fulfills his covenant and fears Allah, then indeed Allah loves those who fear Him.

بِعَهْدِهِ	وَأَتَى	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	يُحِبُّ	السَّائِقِينَ
those who fear (Him).	loves	Allah	then indeed,	and fears (Allah)	his covenant
إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَشْتَرُونَ	بِعَهْدِ	اللَّهِ	وَإِيَّانِهِمْ
and their oaths	(of) Allah	(the) Covenant	exchange	those who	Indeed,

77. Indeed, those who exchange the Covenant of Allah and their oaths for a little price will have no share in the Hereafter, and Allah will not speak to them nor look at them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them; and for them is a painful punishment.

ثَنًا	قَلِيلًا	أُولَئِكَ	لَا	خَلَاقَ	لَهُمْ	فِي	الْآخِرَةِ	وَلَا
and not	the Hereafter	in	for them	share	no	those -	little,	(for) a price
يُكَلِّمُهُمُ	اللَّهُ	وَلَا	يَنْظُرُ	إِلَيْهِمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ		
(of) the Resurrection	(on the) Day	at them	look	and not	will Allah speak to them,			
وَلَا	يُزَكِّيهِمْ	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	وَإِنَّ			
And indeed,	77	painful.	(is) a punishment	and for them	purify them,	and not		

78. And indeed, among them is a group who distort the Book with their tongues so that you may think it is from the Book, but it is not from the Book. And they say, "This is from Allah," but it is not from Allah. And they tell a lie about Allah while they know.

مِنْهُمْ	لَفَرِيقًا	يَلْوَنَ	أَلْسِنَتَهُمْ	بِالْكِتَابِ
in (reciting) the Book	their tongues	they distort	surely (is) a group -	among them
لِتَحْسَبُوهُ	مِنَ	الْكِتَابِ	وَمَا	هُوَ
the Book.	(is) from	it	and not	the Book
وَيَقُولُونَ	هُوَ	مِنَ	عِنْدِ	اللَّهِ
And they say	(is) from Allah.	it	But not	(is) from Allah."
عَلَى	اللَّهِ	الْكَذِبَ	وَهُمْ	يَعْلَمُونَ
for a human	is	Not	78	know.

79. It is not for any human to whom Allah has given the Book, and wisdom and Prophethood to say to the people, "Be my worshippers

أَنْ	يُؤْتِيَهُ	اللَّهُ	الْكِتَابَ	وَالْحِكْمَ	وَالنُّبُوَّةَ
and the Prophethood,	and the wisdom,	the Book,	Allah gives him	that	
ثُمَّ	يَقُولُ	لِلنَّاسِ	كُونُوا	عِبَادًا	
worshippers	"Be	to the people,	he says	then	

لِي	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	وَلَكِنْ	كُونُوا
of me	besides Allah,	but (would say)	"Be
رَابِعِينَ	بِهَا	كُنْتُمْ	تُعَلِّمُونَ الْكِتَابَ
worshippers of the Lord	because	you have been	teaching the Book
وَبِهَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَدْرُسُونَ	وَلَا
and because	you have been	studying (it)."	And not
يَأْمُرُكُمْ	أَنْ تَتَّخِذُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ	وَالنَّبِيِّينَ	
he will order you	that you take	the Angels,	and the Prophets
أَرْبَابًا	أَيُّمُرُكُمْ	بِالْكُفْرِ	بَعْدَ إِذْ
(as) lords.	Would he order you	to [the] disbelief	[when] after
أَنْتُمْ	مُسْلِمُونَ	وَإِذْ	أَخَذَ اللَّهُ
you (have become)	Muslims?	And when	Allah took
مِيثَاقَ	النَّبِيِّينَ	لَبَّأ	اتَّيْتَكُمْ
covenant	(of) the Prophets,	"Certainly, whatever	I (have) given you
كِتَابٍ	وَحِكْمَةٍ	ثُمَّ	جَاءَكُمْ
(the) Book	and wisdom	then	comes to you
مُصَدِّقًا	بِهَا	مَعَكُمْ	لِتُؤْمِنُوا
confirming	that which	(is) with you,	you must believe
وَلِتَنْصُرُنَّهُ	قَالَ	ءَأَقْرَرْتُمْ	وَأَخَذْتُمْ
and you must help him."	He said,	"Do you affirm	and take
عَلَى	ذِكْرِكُمْ	إِصْرِي	قَالُوا
on	that (condition)	My Covenant?"	They said,
قَالَ	فَأَشْهَدُوا	وَأَنَا	مَعَكُمْ
He said,	"Then bear witness,	and I (am)	with you
الشَّاهِدِينَ	فَمَنْ	تَوَلَّى	بَعْدَ
the witnesses."	81	Then whoever	turns away
ذَلِكَ	فَأُولَئِكَ	هُمْ	الْفَاسِقُونَ
that,	then those	they	(are) the defiantly disobedient.
أَفَعْبَدِ	دِينِ	اللَّهِ	يَبْغُونَ
So is (it) other than	(the) religion	(of) Allah	they seek?

besides Allah," but (on the contrary) he would say, "Be worshippers of the Lord because you have been teaching the book and you have been studying it."

80. Nor would he order you to take the Angels and the Prophets as lords. Would he order you to disbelief after you have become Muslims?

٨٠  
ع  
١٢

81. And when Allah took the covenant of the Prophets (saying)," Certainly, whatever I have given you of the Book and the wisdom, then there comes to you a Messenger confirming that which is with you, you must believe in him and support him." He said, "Do you affirm and take on that (condition) My Covenant?" They said, "We affirm." He said, "Then bear witness, and I am with you among the witnesses."

82. Then whoever turns away after that - then those are the defiantly disobedient.

83. Do they seek other than the religion of Allah?

While to **Him** have submitted whatever is in the heavens and the earth willingly or unwillingly, and to **Him** they will be returned.

وَلَهُ					أَسْلَمَ					مَنْ					فِي					السَّمَوَاتِ									
While to <b>Him</b>					(have) submitted					whatever					(is) in					the heavens									
وَالْأَرْضِ					طَوْعًا					وَكَرْهًا					وَإِلَيْهِ														
and the earth,					willingly					or unwillingly,					and towards <b>Him</b>														
يُرْجَعُونَ					﴿٨٣﴾					قُلْ					أَمَّا					بِاللَّهِ									
they will be returned.					83					Say,					"We believed					in Allah									
وَمَا					أُنزِلَ					عَلَيْنَا					وَمَا					أُنزِلَ									
and what					(is) revealed					on us					and what					was revealed									
عَلَى					إِبْرَاهِيمَ					وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ					وَإِسْحَاقَ					وَيَعْقُوبَ									
on					Ibrahim,					and Ismail,					and Ishaq,					and Yaqub,									
وَالْأَسْبَاطِ					وَمَا					أُوتِيَ					مُوسَى														
and the descendents					and what					was given					(to) Musa,														
وَعِيسَى					وَالنَّبِيِّينَ					مِنْ					سَرَابِهِمْ					لَا									
and Isa,					and the Prophets					from					their Lord.					Not									
نُفَرِّقُ					بَيْنَ					أَحَدٍ					مِنْهُمْ					وَنَحْنُ									
we make distinction					between					any					of them					and we									
لَهُ					مُسْلِمُونَ					﴿٨٤﴾					وَمَنْ					يَبْتَغِ									
to <b>Him</b>					(are) submissive.					84					And whoever					seeks									
غَيْرَ					الإِسْلَامِ					دِينًا					فَلَنْ					يُقْبَلَ									
other than					[the] Islam					(as) religion					then never					will be accepted									
مِنْهُ					وَهُوَ					فِي					الأخِرَةِ					مِنْ									
from him,					and he					in					the Hereafter,					(will be) from									
الْخَسِرِينَ					﴿٨٥﴾					كَيْفَ					يَهْدِي					اللَّهُ					قَوْمًا				
the losers.					85					How					(shall) Allah guide					a people									
كَفَرُوا					بَعْدَ					إِيْمَانِهِمْ					وَشَهِدُوا														
(who) disbelieved					after					their belief					and (had) witnessed														
أَنَّ					الرَّسُولَ					حَقٌّ					وَجَاءَهُمْ														
that					the Messenger					(is) true,					and came to them														
الْبَيِّنَاتِ					وَاللَّهِ					لَا					يَهْدِي					الْقَوْمَ									
the clear proofs?					And Allah					(does) not					guide					the people									

84. Say, "We believe in Allah and what is revealed to us and what was revealed to Ibrahim and Ismail, and Ishaq, and Yaqub, and the descendents and what was given to Musa, and Isa, and the Prophets from their Lord. We do not make any distinction between them and to **Him** we are submissive.

85. And whoever seeks a religion other than Islam - it will never be accepted from him, and he, in the Hereafter, will be among the losers.

86. How shall Allah guide a people who disbelieved after they had believed and had witnessed that the Messenger is true, and clear proofs had come to them? And Allah does not guide



الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾ أُولَئِكَ جَزَاءُ وَّهُمْ				
their recompense,	Those -	86	[the] wrongdoers.	
أَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ				
and the Angels	(of) Allah	(is the) curse	on them	that
وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ خُلِدِينَ فِيهَا				
in it.	(They will) abide forever	87	all together.	and the people
لَا يَخَفُ عَنَّهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا				
and not	the punishment	for them	will be lightened	Not
هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ				
those who	Except	88	will be reprieved.	they
تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْحُوا				
and reform[ed] themselves.	that,	after	repent	
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾				
89	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Then indeed,
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيْمَانِهِمْ				
their belief	after	disbelieved	those who	Indeed,
ثُمَّ أزدَادُوا كُفْرًا لَنْ تُقْبَلَ				
will be accepted	never	(in) disbelief	they increased	then
تَوْبَتِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الضَّالُّونَ				
(are) those who have gone astray.	they	and those -	their repentance,	
﴿٩٠﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا				
and died	disbelieve[d]	those who	Indeed,	90
وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَكَرْنُ يُقْبَلُ مِنْ				
from	will be accepted	then never	(are) disbelievers,	while they
أَحَدِهِمْ مِثْلُ الدُّرِّ وَوَلَوْ				
[and] (even) if	(of) gold	earth full	any one of them	
أَفْتَدَى بِهِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ				
painful	(is) a punishment	for them	Those -	he offered it as ransom.
﴿٩١﴾ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ				
91	helpers.	any	(will be) for them	and not

the wrongdoing people.

87. Those - their recompense is that on them is the curse of Allah and the Angels and the people, all together.

88. They will abide therein forever. The punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be reprieved.

89. Except those who repent after that and reform themselves. Then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

90. Indeed, those who disbelieved after their belief and then they increased in disbelief, their repentance will never be accepted and they are the ones who have gone astray.

91. Indeed, those who disbelieve and die while they are disbelievers even if any one of them offered all the gold on the earth as ransom it will not be accepted from him. For them is a painful punishment and they will have no helpers.

92. Never will you attain righteousness until you spend from that which you love. And whatever you spend - indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of it.

لَنْ	تَنَالُوا	الْبِرَّ	حَتَّى	تُنْفِقُوا	مِمَّا	تُحِبُّونَ	وَمَا	تُنْفِقُوا	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	بِهِ	عَلِيمٌ
you	will	attain	until	you	spend	from	what	you	spend	And	whatever	you	spend
(is)	All-Knowing,	of	it	Allah	then	indeed,	a	thing	of	you	spend	And	whatever

93. All food was lawful for the Children of Israel except what Israel made unlawful to himself before the Taurat was revealed. Say, "So bring the Taurat and recite it, if you are truthful."

كُلُّ	الطَّعَامِ	كَانَ	حَلَالًا	لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ	إِلَّا	مَا	حَرَّمَ	إِسْرَائِيلُ	عَلَى	نَفْسِهِ	مِنْ قَبْلِ	أَنْ	تُنزَلَ	التَّوْرَةُ	قُلْ	فَاتُوا	بِالتَّوْرَةِ	فَاتُوهَا	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	
except	for	(the)	Children	of	Israel	lawful	was	[the]	food	All	92	what	(was)	revealed	[that]	before	himself	upon	Israel	made	unlawful	truthful."
truthful."	you	are	if	and	recite	it	the	Taurat	"So	bring	Say,	the	Taurat.									

94. Then whoever fabricates a lie about Allah after that - then those are the wrongdoers.

فَمَنْ	اِفْتَرَى	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	الْكُذِبَ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	ذَلِكَ	فَأُولَئِكَ	هُمُ	الظَّالِمُونَ	قُلْ	صَدَقَ	اللَّهُ
that,	after	[the]	lie	Allah	about	fabricates	Then	whoever	93	Allah	(has)	spoken
Allah	(has)	spoken	the	truth,	Say,	94	(are)	the	wrongdoers.	they	then	those

95. Say, "Allah has spoken the truth, so follow the religion of Ibrahim - the upright; and he was not of those who associated others with Allah.

فَاتَّبِعُوا	مِلَّةَ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	حَنِيفًا	وَمَا	كَانَ	مِنْ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	إِنَّ	أَوَّلَ	بَيْتٍ	وُضِعَ	لِلنَّاسِ
of	he	was	and	not	(the)	upright,	(of)	Ibrahim	(the)	religion	then	follow
for	the	mankind	set	up	House	(the)	First	Indeed,	95	the	polytheists.	

96. Indeed, the First House set up for mankind is at Bakkah (i.e., Makkah) - blessed and a guidance for the worlds.

لِلَّذِي	بِكَتَّةٍ	مُبْرَكًا	وَهْدًى	لِلْعَالَمِينَ	فِيهِ	آيَاتٌ	بَيِّنَاتٌ	مِّمَّا	أَبْرَهَيْمَ	وَمَنْ	دَخَلَهُ	
96	for	the	worlds.	and	a	guidance	blessed	(is)	at	Bakkah,	(is)	the
enters	it	-	and	whoever	standing	place	of	Ibrahim,	clear,	(are)	signs	In

97. In it are clear signs, standing place of Ibrahim, and whoever enters it is safe. And pilgrimage to the House is a duty that mankind owes to Allah for those who are able to find the means. And whoever disbelieves, then indeed, Allah is free from the need of the universe.

كَانَ	إِمْنًا	وَاللَّهُ	عَلَى	النَّاسِ	حِجْرٌ	الْبَيْتِ	مَنْ	اسْتَطَاعَ	إِلَيْهِ	سَبِيلًا	وَمَنْ
(is)	pilgrimage	the	mankind	upon	And	(due)	to	Allah	safe.	is	
And	whoever	(find)	a	way.	to	[it]	is	able	(for	one)	who

98. Say, "O People of the Book! Why do you disbelieve in the Verses of Allah

قُلْ	يَا	أَهْلَ	الْكِتَابِ	لِمَ	تَكْفُرُونَ	بِآيَاتِ	اللَّهِ
(of)	Allah,	in	(the)	Verses	(do)	you	disbelieve
Why	"O	People	of	the	Book!	Say,	

وَاللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾ قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ						
"O People	Say,	98	you do?"	what	over	(is) a Witness while Allah
الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مَن						
(those) who	(of) Allah	(the) way	from	(do) you hinder	Why	(of) the Book!
أَمَنَ تَبِعُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَأَنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءُ ۗ						
(are) witnesses?	while you	(seem) crooked	seeking (to make) it	believe[d],		
وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ						
who	O you	99	you do.	of what	unaware	And Allah (is) not
أَمَنُوا إِنْ تَطِيعُوا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ						
the Book	were given	those who	from	a group	you obey	If believe[d]!
يُرُدُّوكُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ كُفْرِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ وَكَيْفَ						
And how (could)	100	(as) disbelievers.	your belief	after	they will turn you back	
تَكْفُرُونَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ وَفِيكُمْ						
and among you	(of) Allah	(the) Verses	upon you	is recited	while [you]	you disbelieve
رَسُولُهُ ۗ وَمَن يَعْصِمْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ هُدِيَ						
he is guided	then surely	to Allah,	holds firmly	And whoever	(is) His Messenger?	
إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ						
Allah	Fear	believe[d]!	who	O you	101	a straight path. to
حَقِّ تَقَاتِهِ وَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ						
[while you]	except	die	and (do) not	(that) He (should) be feared	(as is His) right	
مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا						
all together	(of) Allah	to (the) rope	And hold firmly	102	(as) Muslims.	
وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا ۗ وَادْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah	(the) Favor	And remember	be divided.	and (do) not		
عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءَ فَأَلَّفَ						
then He made friendship	enemies	you were	when	on you		
بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ إِخْوَانًا						
brothers.	by His Favor	then you became	your hearts	between		
وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ						
the Fire	of	(of) pit	(the) brink	on	And you were	

while Allah is a Witness over what you do?"

99. Say, "O People of the Book! Why do you hinder those who believe from the way of Allah, seeking to make it (seem) crooked, while you are witnesses (to the truth)? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

100. O you who believe! If you obey a group from those who were given the Book they will turn you back, after your belief, to disbelievers.

101. And how could you disbelieve while it is you to whom the Verses of Allah are being recited and among you is His Messenger? And whoever holds firmly to Allah then surely, he is guided to a straight path.

102. O you who believe! Fear Allah as He has the right to be feared and do not die except as Muslims.

103. And hold firmly to the rope of Allah all together, and do not be divided. And remember the Favor of Allah on you when you were enemies, then He made friendship between your hearts and by His Favor you became brothers. And when you were on the brink of the pit of the Fire,

then **He** saved you from it. Thus Allah makes clear for you **His** Verses so that you may be guided.

104. And let there be among you a (group) of people inviting to the good, enjoining what is right and forbidding what is wrong, and those are the successful.

105. And do not be like those who became divided and differed after the clear proofs came to them. And they will have a great punishment.

106. On the Day (some) faces will turn white and some faces will turn black. As for those whose faces will turn black (it will be said to them), "Did you disbelieve after your belief? Then taste the punishment for what you used to disbelieve."

107. But as for those whose faces will turn white, they will be in the Mercy of Allah and they will abide in it forever.

108. These are the Verses of Allah. **We** recite them to you in truth. And Allah does not want any injustice to the worlds.

109. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And to Allah all matters will be returned.

110. You are the best of people

فَأَنْقَذَكُمْ مِنْهَا كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ					
His Verses	for you	Allah makes clear	Thus	from it.	then <b>He</b> saved you
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ وَلْتَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أُمَّةٌ					
[a] people	among you	And let there be	103	(be) guided.	so that you may
يَدْعُونَ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ					
from	and forbidding	the right,	[and] enjoining	the good	to inviting
الْمُنْكَرِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾ وَلَا					
And (do) not	104	(are) the successful ones.	they	and those -	the wrong,
تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ تَفَرَّقُوا وَاخْتَلَفُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا					
what	after	and differed	became divided	like those who	be
جَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ					
great.	(is) a punishment	for them	And those	the clear proofs.	came to them -
لَا يَوْمَ تَبْيَضُّ وُجُوهٌ وَتَسْوَدُّ وُجُوهٌ ﴿١٠٥﴾					
and would become black	(some) faces	would become white	(On the) Day	105	
وَجُوهٌ قَالِمَا الَّذِينَ أَسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ أَكْفَرْتُمْ					
"Did you disbelieve	[their] faces turn black -	those whose	As for	(some) faces.	
بَعْدَ إِيْمَانِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ					
you used to	for what	the punishment	Then taste	your belief?	after
تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ابْيَضَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ					
[their] faces turn white	those whose	But as for	106	disbelieve."	
فَفِي رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ					
(will) abide forever.	in it	they	(of) Allah,	(the) Mercy	then (they will be) in
﴿١٠٧﴾ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ					
in truth.	to you	<b>We</b> recite them	(of) Allah.	(are the) Verses	These
وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾ وَاللَّهُ					
And to Allah (belongs)	108	to the worlds.	injustice	wants	Allah
وَمَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى					
And to	the earth.	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in whatever
اللَّهُ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿١٠٩﴾ كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ					
(of) people	(the) best	You are	109	the matters.	will be returned
Allah					

أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَكُوفُوا أُمَّةً قَائِمَةً يَلْتَمِذُونَ بِيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ					
[from]	and forbidding	the right	enjoining	for the mankind -	raised
(the) People	believed	And if	in Allah.	and believing	the wrong
Among them	for them.	good	surely would have been	(of) the Book	
110	(are) defiantly disobedient.	but most of them	(are) [the] believers,		
لَنْ يَضُرُّوكُمْ إِلاَّ أَذًى وَإِنْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ يُفَاتِلُوكُمْ					
And if	a hurt.	except	will they harm you	Never	
they will be helped.	not	then	the backs,	they will turn (towards) you	they fight you,
ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذَّلِيلَةُ أَيْنَ مَا ثُقِفُوا إِلاَّ بِحَبْلٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَحَبْلِ مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ ذَلِكُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الْرُسُلَ بِغَيْرِ حَقِّ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ					
they are found	wherever	the humiliation	on them	Struck	111
the people.	from	and a rope	Allah	from	with a rope
on them	and struck	Allah	from	wrath	And they incurred
in (the) Verses	disbelieve	they used to	(is) because	That	the poverty.
(is) because	That	right.	without	the Prophets	and they killed
(of) Allah					
(the) same;	They are not	112	transgress.	and they used to	they disobeyed
(and) reciting	standing	(is) a community	(of) the Book	(the) People	among
prostrate.	and they	(of) the night	(in) the hours	(the) Verses of Allah	
the Last	and the Day	in Allah	They believe		113

raised for mankind - enjoining what is right and forbidding what is wrong and believing in Allah. And if the People of the Book had believed, it would have been better for them. Among them are believers but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

111. They will never be able to harm you except a (trifling) hurt. And if they fight you, they will turn their backs (i.e., retreat), then they will not be helped.

112. They have been struck by humiliation wherever they are found except for a rope (covenant) from Allah and a rope (treaty) from the people. And they incurred the wrath of Allah and struck on them poverty. That is because they used to disbelieve in the Verses of Allah and they killed the Prophets without right. That is because they disobeyed and transgressed.

113. They are not the same; among the People of the Book is a community standing and reciting the Verses of Allah in the hours of night and they prostrate.

114. They believe in Allah and the Last Day

and they enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong and they hasten in doing good deeds. And those are among the righteous.

115. And whatever good they do, they will never be denied its (reward). And Allah is All-Knowing of the God-fearing.

116. Indeed, those who disbelieve - never will their wealth and their children avail them against Allah at all, and those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein forever.

117. The example of what they spend in the life of this world is like that of a wind containing frost, which strikes the harvest of people who have wronged themselves and destroys it. And Allah has not wronged them, but they wronged themselves.

118. O you who believe! Do not take as intimates other than yourselves (i.e., believers), for they will not spare you any ruin. They wish to distress you. Indeed, hatred has become apparent from their mouths, and what their breasts conceal is greater. We have certainly made clear to you the Verses, if

وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ						
the wrong	[from]	and forbid	[with] the right	and they enjoin		
وَيُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَأُولَئِكَ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ						
the righteous.	(are) from	And those	the good deeds.	in	and they hasten	
﴿١١٤﴾ وَمَا يَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ يُكْفَرُوا ۗ						
then never	a good,	of	they do	And whatever	114	
﴿١١٥﴾ يُكْفَرُونَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾						
115	of the God-fearing.	(is) All-Knowing	And Allah	will they be denied it.		
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ						
their wealth	[for] them	will avail	never	disbelieved,	those who	Indeed,
وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَأُولَئِكَ						
and those	anything,	Allah	against	their children	and not	
﴿١١٦﴾ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾						
116	(will) abide forever.	in it	they	(of) the Fire,	(are the) companions	
مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا						
(of) the world	[the] life	this	in	they spend	(of) what	Example
كَمَثَلِ رِيحٍ فِيهَا صِرٌّ أَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ						
(the) harvest	it struck	(is) frost,	in it	(of) a wind	(is) like (the) example	
قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَأَهْلَكْتَهُ ۗ وَمَا						
And not	then destroyed it.	themselves,	who wronged	(of) a people		
ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا						
O you	117	they wronged.	themselves	[and] but	(has) Allah wronged them	
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا بِطَانَةً مِّن دُونِكُمْ						
other than yourselves,	(as) intimates	take	(Do) not	believe[d]!	who	
لَا يَأْلُونَكُمْ خَبَالًا ۖ وَدُّوا مَا عَنِتُّمْ قَدْ						
Indeed,	distresses you.	what	They wish	(any) ruin.	they will spare you	not
بَدَتِ الْبَغْضَاءُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۗ وَمَا تُخْفِي						
conceals	and what	their mouths,	from	the hatred	(has become) apparent	
صُدُورَهُمْ أَكْبَرُ ۗ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ إِن						
if	the Verses,	for you	We made clear	Certainly	(is) greater.	their breasts

كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾ هَأَنْتُمْ أَوْلَاءُ تُحِبُّونَهُمْ وَلَا						
but not	you love them	those,	Lo! You are	118	(to use) reason.	you were
يُحِبُّونَكُمْ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ كُلِّهِ وَإِذَا لَقُوكُمْ						
they meet you	And when	all of it.	in the Book -	and you believe	they love you	
قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَا عَصُوا عَلَيْكُمْ الْأَنَامِلَ						
the finger tips	at you	they bite	they are alone	And when	"We believe."	they say,
مِنَ الْعِظِ قُلُومُوتُوا بِغَيْظِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed.	in your rage.	Die	Say,	[the] rage.	(out) of
عَلَيْهِمْ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١١٩﴾ إِنْ تَسَسَّكَمُ						
touches you	If	119	(is in) the breasts."	of what	(is) All-Knowing	
حَسَنَةً تَسُوهُمُ وَإِنْ تُصِبْكُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَفْرَحُوا بِهَا						
at it.	they rejoice	misfortune,	strikes you	and if	it grieves them	a good,
وَإِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ						
their plot	will harm you	not	and fear (Allah),	you are patient	And if	
شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ						
(is) All-Encompassing.	they do	of what	Allah,	Indeed,	(in) anything.	
عِ وَإِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ						
to post	your household	from	you left early morning	And when	120	
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ						
All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	And Allah	for the battle.	(to take) positions	the believers	
لَ إِذْ هَمَّتْ طَائِفَتَانِ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ تَفْشَلَا						
they lost heart,	that	among you	two parties	inclined	When	121
وَاللَّهُ وَلِيَهُمَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فليتوكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ						
the believers.	let put (their) trust	Allah	And on	(was) their protector.	but Allah	
وَلَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَأَنْتُمْ أَذِلَّةٌ						
weak.	while you (were)	in Badr	Allah	helped you	And certainly	122
فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾ إِذْ تَقُولُ						
you said	When	123	(be) grateful.	so that you may	Allah	So fear
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَلَنْ يَكْفِيَكُمْ أَنْ يُبَدِّدَ رَبُّكُمْ						
your Lord	reinforces you	that	enough for you	"Is it not	to the believers,	

you use reason.

119. Lo! You are those who love them, but they do not love you and you believe in the Book - all of it. And when they meet you, they say, "We believe." And when they are alone they bite their fingers tips at you in rage. Say, "Die in your rage. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts."

120. If any good touches you, it grieves them; and if any misfortune strikes you, they rejoice at it. And if you are patient and fear Allah, their plot will not harm you at all. Indeed, Allah of what they do is All-Encompassing.

121. And when you left your household early morning to post the believers to take positions for the battle - and Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

122. When two parties among you were about to lose courage, but Allah was their protector. And in Allah the believers should put their trust.

123. And Allah had already helped you in Badr when you were weak. So fear Allah, so that you may be grateful.

124. When you said to the believers, "Is it not enough for you that your Lord helped you

with three thousand Angels sent down?

125. Yes, if you are patient and fear Allah and they (enemy) come upon you suddenly, your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand Angels having marks.

126. And Allah made it not except as good news for you and to reassure your hearts. And there is no victory except from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

127. That He may cut off a part from those who disbelieved or suppress them so that they turn back disappointed.

128. Not for you is the decision whether He turns to them or punishes them, for indeed, they are wrongdoers.

129. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

130. O you who believe! Do not consume usury doubled and multiplied. And fear Allah so that you may be successful.

131. And fear the Fire which is prepared for the disbelievers.

132. And obey Allah and the Messenger so that you may

بِثَلَاثَةِ أَلْفٍ مِّنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُنَزَّلِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾ بَلَىٰ	Yes,	124	[the ones] sent down?	[the] Angels	[of]	thousand[s]	with three
إِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا وَيَأْتُوكُم مِّن فَوْرَاهِمُ	suddenly,	[of]	and they come upon you	and fear (Allah)	you are patient	if	
هَذَا يُدِدُكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِخَمْسَةِ أَلْفٍ مِّنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ	[the] Angels	[of]	thousand[s]	with five	your Lord	will reinforce you	[this]
مُسَوِّمِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾ وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ	(as) good news	except	Allah	made it	And not	125	[the ones] having marks.
لَكُمْ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُكُم بِهِ ۗ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا	except	[the] victory	And (there is) no	with it.	your hearts	and to reassure	for you
مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١٢٦﴾ لِيَقْطَعَ	That He may cut off	126	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	Allah,	[near]	from
طَرَفًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْ يَكْبِتَهُمْ فَيَنْقَلِبُوا	so (that) they turn back	suppress them	or	disbelieved	those who	of	a part
خَائِبِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ	(of) anything	the decision	of	for you	Not	127	disappointed.
أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ	(are) wrongdoers.	for indeed, they	punishes them	or	to them	He turns	whether
﴿١٢٨﴾ وَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي	(is) in	and what	the heavens	(is) in	what	And to Allah (belongs)	128
الْأَرْضِ يُعْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ	He wills.	whom	and punishes	He wills	[for] whom	He forgives	the earth,
وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٩﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	believe!	who	O you	129	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah
لَا تَأْكُلُوا الرِّبَا أَضْعَافًا مُّضَاعَفَةً ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ	Allah	And fear	multiplied.	doubled	the usury	eat	(Do) not
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٣٠﴾ وَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي أُعِدَّتْ	is prepared	which	the Fire	And fear	130	(be) successful.	so that you may
لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ	so that you may	and the Messenger	Allah	And obey	131	for the disbelievers.	



تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ وَسَارِعُوا إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ						
forgiveness	to	And hasten	132	receive mercy.		
مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ لَا						
and the earth	(is like that of) the heavens	its width	and a Garden -	your Lord	from	
أُعِدَّتْ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ						
[the] ease	in	spend	Those who	133	for the pious.	prepared
وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَالْكٰظِمِينَ الْغَيْظَ وَالْعَافِينَ						
and those who pardon	the anger	and those who restrain	and (in) the hardship			
عَنِ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾						
134	the good-doers.	loves	and Allah	the people -	[from]	
وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً أَوْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ						
themselves -	wronged	or	immorality	they did	when	And those
ذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا لِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَمَنْ يَغْفِرَ						
(can) forgive	and who	for their sins -	then ask forgiveness	Allah	they remember	
الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَلَمْ يُصِرُّوا عَلَىٰ مَا						
what	on	they persist	And not	Allah?	except	the sins
فَعَلُوا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ جَزَاءُ هُمْ						
their reward	Those -	135	know.	while they	they did	
مَّغْفِرَةً مِّنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَجَنَّتْ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا						
underneath it	from	flows	and Gardens	their Lord	from	(is) forgiveness
الْأَنْهَارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ						
(for) the (righteous) workers.	reward	And an excellent	in it.	abiding forever	the rivers,	
﴿١٣٦﴾ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنٌ فَسِيرُوا فِي						
in	then travel	situations,	before you	passed	Verily	136
الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكْفِرِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾						
137	(of) the deniers.	(the) end	was	how	and see	the earth
هَذَا بَيِّنٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةٌ						
and admonition	and guidance	for the people	(is) a declaration	This		
لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾ وَلَا تَهِنُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا						
grieve	and (do) not	weaken	And (do) not	138	for the God-fearing.	

receive mercy.

133. And hasten towards forgiveness from your Lord and a Garden as wide as the heavens and the earth, prepared for the pious.

134. Those who spend in ease and hardship and those who restrain their anger and pardon people - and Allah loves the good-doers.

135. And those when they do immorality or wrong themselves, they remember Allah and seek forgiveness for their sins - and who can forgive sins except Allah? And they do not persist knowingly in what they have done.

136. Those - their reward is forgiveness from their Lord and Gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. An excellent reward for the (righteous) workers.

137. Similar situations have passed before you, so travel in the earth and see how was the end of those who denied.

138. This is a declaration for the people and guidance and admonition for the God-fearing.

139. And do not weaken and do not grieve

and you will be superior, if you are believers.

140. If a wound has touched you, then certainly a similar wound has touched the people. And these days (of varying fortunes), We alternate among the people so that Allah makes evident those who believe and take from among you martyrs. And Allah does not love the wrongdoers.

141. And so that Allah may purify those who believe and destroy the disbelievers.

142. Or do you think that you will enter Paradise while Allah has not yet made evident among you who strove hard (in His way) and made evident those who are steadfast.

143. And certainly you used to wish for death before you met it, then indeed you had seen it while you were looking on.

144. Muhammad (SAWS) is not but a Messenger, certainly many Messengers have passed away before him. So if he died or is slain, will you turn back on your heels? And whoever turns back on his heels not the least harm will he do to Allah, and Allah will reward those who are grateful.

145. And it is not

وَأَنْتُمْ الْأَعْلَوْنَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾					
139	believers.	you are	if	[the] superior,	and you (will be)
إِنْ يَسْسُكُمُ قَرْحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَّ الْقَوْمَ					
the people	(has) touched	so certainly	a wound,	touched you	If
قَرْحٌ مِّثْلُهُ وَتِلْكَ الْأَيَّامُ نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ					
among	We alternate them	[the] days	And this	like it.	wound
النَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَيَتَّخِذَ					
and take	believe[d]	those who	[and] so that Allah makes evident	the people	
مِنْكُمْ شُهَدَاءَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾					
140	the wrongdoers.	love	(does) not	And Allah	martyrs. from you
وَلِيُبَيِّنَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَيَمْحَقَ الْكُفْرِينَ					
the disbelievers.	and destroy	believe	those who	And so that Allah may purify	
﴿١٤١﴾ أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُدْخَلُوا الْجَنَّةَ					
Paradise	you will enter	that	do you think	Or	141
وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ					
among you	strove hard	those who	while Allah has not yet made evident		
وَيَعْلَمَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَوْنَ					
wish	you used to	And certainly	142	the steadfast.	and made evident
الْمَوْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَلْقَوْهُ فَقَدْ رَأَيْتُمُوهُ					
you have seen it	then indeed,	you met it,	[that]	before	(for) death
وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿١٤٣﴾ وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا					
except	(is) Muhammad -	And not	143	looking on.	while you (were)
رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ					
[the] (other) Messengers.	before him	passed away	certainly	a Messenger,	
أَفَأَنْتُمْ مَاتَ أَوْ قُتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلَى أَعْقَابِكُمْ					
your heels?	on	will you turn back	is slain	or	he died
وَمَنْ يَنْقَلِبْ عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ فَكُنْ بِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ					
Allah	will he harm	then never	his heels	on	turns back
شَيْئًا وَسَيَجْزِي اللَّهُ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾ وَمَا					
And not	144	the grateful ones.	And Allah will reward	(in) anything.	

كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ					
by (the) permission of Allah,	except	he dies	that	for a soul	is
كُتِبَ لَهُ مَوْجَلًا وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا					
(of) the world -	reward	desires	And whoever	determined.	(at a) decree
نُؤْتِيهِ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْآخِرَةِ					
(of) the Hereafter	reward	desires	and whoever	thereof;	We will give him
نُؤْتِيهِ مِنْهَا وَسَنَجْزِي الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾					
145	the grateful ones.	And We will reward	thereof.	We will give him	
وَكَايِنٍ مِّنْ نَّبِيِّ قُتِلَ مَعَهُ رَاسِيُونَ كَثِيرٌ					
(were) many religious scholars.	with him	fought;	a Prophet	from	And how many
فَمَا وَهَنُوا لِمَا أَصَابَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ					
(of) Allah	(the) way	in	befell them	for what	they lost heart
وَمَا ضَعُفُوا وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ					
loves	And Allah	they gave in.	and not	they weakened	and not
الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾ وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ					
that	except	their words	were	And not	146 the patient ones.
قَالُوا رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي					
in	and our excesses	our sins	for us	forgive	"Our Lord they said,
أَمْرِنَا وَثَبَّتْ أقدامَنَا وَأَنْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ					
[the people]	over	and give us victory	our feet	and make firm	our affairs
الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾ فَأَتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا وَحُسْنِ					
and good	(in) the world	reward	So Allah gave them	147	the disbelievers."
ثَوَابِ الْآخِرَةِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٤٨﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا					
O you	148	the good-doers.	loves	And Allah	(in) the Hereafter. reward
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تَطِيعُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا					
disbelieve,	those who	you obey	if	believe!	who
يَرُدُّوكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ					
(as) losers.	then you will turn back	your heels,	on	they will turn you back	
بَلَىٰ لِلَّهِ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ					
(is the) best	and He	(is) your Protector	Allah	Nay,	149

for a soul to die except by the permission of Allah at a decree determined. And whoever desires the reward of this world, We will give him thereof; and whoever desires the reward of the Hereafter, We will give him thereof. And We will reward those who are grateful.

146. And how many a Prophet fought; with him fought many religious scholars. But they never lost heart for what befell them in the way of Allah, nor did they weaken or give in. And Allah loves those who are patient.

147. And their words were not except that they said, "Our Lord, forgive our sins and our excesses in our affairs and make our feet firm and give us victory over the disbelieving people."

148. So Allah gave them the reward in this world and good reward in the Hereafter. And Allah loves the good-doers.

149. O you who believe! If you obey those who disbelieve, they will turn you back on your heels, then you will turn back as losers.

150. Nay, Allah is your Protector and He is best

of Helpers.

151. We will cast terror in the hearts of those who disbelieve because they associated partners with Allah for which He had not sent down any authority. And their refuge will be the Fire and wretched is the abode of the wrongdoers.

152. And certainly Allah had fulfilled His promise to you when you were killing them by His permission until you lost courage and fell into dispute concerning the order and disobeyed after He had shown you that which you love. Among you are some who desire this world and among you are some who desire the Hereafter. Then He diverted you from them so that He may test you. And surely He has forgiven you. And Allah is the Possessor of Bounty for the believers.

153. (Remember) when you were running uphill without casting a glance at anyone while the Messenger was calling you from behind. So He repaid you with distress upon distress so that you would not grieve for that which had escaped you or that which had befallen you.

التَّصْرِيْنَ ١٥٠ سَنَلِقِيْ فِي قُلُوْبِ الَّذِيْنَ					
(of) those who	(the) hearts	in	We will cast	150	(of) the Helpers.
كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ بِمَا أَشْرَكُوا بِاللَّهِ مَا					
what	with Allah,	they associated partners	because	[the] terror	disbelieve
لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ سُلْطٰنًا وَمَأْوَهُمْ					
and their refuge	any authority,	about it	He sent down	not	
النَّارُ وَبِئْسَ مَثْوٰى الظَّالِمِيْنَ ١٥١					
151	[of] the wrongdoers.	(is the) abode	and wretched	(will be) the Fire	
وَلَقَدْ صَدَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ وَعَدَاةٌ اِذْ تَحْسُبُوهُمْ					
you were killing them	when	His promise,	Allah fulfilled to you	And certainly	
بِاِذْنِهٖ حَتّٰى اِذَا فِشَلْتُمْ وَتَنٰزَعْتُمْ					
and you fell into dispute	you lost courage	when	until	by His permission,	
فِي الْاَمْرِ وَعَصَيْتُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا اُرٰىكُمْ					
He (had) shown you	[what]	after	and you disobeyed	the order	concerning
مَا تَحِبُّوْنَ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنْ يُرِيْدُ الدُّنْيَا					
the world	desire	(are some) who	Among you	you love.	what
وَمِنْكُمْ مِّنْ يُرِيْدُ الْاٰخِرَةَ ثُمَّ					
Then	the Hereafter.	desire	(are some) who	and among you	
صَرَفَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَفَا					
He forgave	And surely	so that He may test you.	from them	He diverted you	
عَنكُمْ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلٰى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ					
the believers.	for	(of) Bounty	(is the) Possessor	And Allah	you
١٥٢ اِذْ تَصْعَدُوْنَ وَلَا تَلُوْنَ عَلٰى					
casting a glance on	and not	you were running uphill	When	152	
اَحَدٍ وَالرَّسُوْلُ يَدْعُوْكُمْ فِيْ اُخْرٰىكُمْ					
(from) behind you.	[in]	was calling you	while the Messenger	anyone	
فَاَتٰبَكُمْ غَمًّا بِغَمِّ لَّيْلًا تَحْزَنُوْا					
you grieve	so that not	on distress	(with) distress	So (He) repaid you	
عَلٰى مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا مَا اَصَابَكُمْ					
(had) befallen you.	what	and not	escaped you	what	over

وَاللَّهُ	خَبِيرٌ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	﴿١٥٣﴾	ثُمَّ
And Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what	you do.	153	Then
أَنْزَلَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّنْ بَعْدِ	الْغَمِّ	أَمْنَةً	تُعَاسًا
He sent down	upon you	after	the distress	security -	slumber
يَغْشَى	طَائِفَةً	مِّنْكُمْ	وَأَطَافَةٌ	قَدْ	أَهَمَّتْهُمْ
overcoming	a group	of you,	while a group	certainly	worried [them]
أَنْفُسَهُمْ	يُظُنُّونَ	بِاللَّهِ	غَيْرَ	الْحَقِّ	ظَنَّ
(about) themselves	thinking	about Allah	other than	the truth -	(the) thought
الْبَاهِلِيَّةِ	يَقُولُونَ	هَلْ	لَنَا	مِنَ	الْأَمْرِ
(of) [the] ignorance.	saying,	"Is (there)	for us	from	the matter
مِنْ شَيْءٍ	قُلْ	إِنَّ	الْأَمْرَ	كُلَّهُ	لِلَّهِ
any	thing?"	Say,	"Indeed	all (of) it	(is) for Allah."
يُخْفُونَ	فِي	أَنْفُسِهِمْ	مَا	لَا	يُبْدُونَ
They hide	in	themselves	what	not	they reveal
يَقُولُونَ	لَوْ	كَانَ	لَنَا	مِنَ	الْأَمْرِ
They say,	"If	was	for us	from	anything
مَا	قُتِلْنَا	هَهُنَا	قُلْ	لَوْ	كُنْتُمْ
not	we would have been killed	here."	Say,	"If	you were
بُيُوتِكُمْ	لَبَرَزَ	الَّذِينَ	كُتِبَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	
your houses,	surely (would have) come out	those who -	was decreed	upon them	
الْقَتْلُ	إِلَى	مَضَاجِعِهِمْ	وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ	اللَّهُ	مَا
[the] death	towards	their places of death.	And that Allah might test	what	
فِي	صُدُورِكُمْ	وَلِيُبَيِّنَ	مَا	فِي	
(is) in	your breasts	and that He may purge	what	(is) in	
قُلُوبِكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	بِدَاتِ	الصُّدُورِ	﴿١٥٤﴾
your hearts.	And Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what (is in) the breasts.	154	
إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	تَوَلَّوْا	مِنْكُمْ	يَوْمَ	التَّقَى
Indeed,	those who	turned back	among you	(on the) day	the two hosts -
إِنَّمَا	أَسْتَرَلَهُمْ	الشَّيْطَانُ	بِبَعْضِ	مَا	كَسَبُوا
only	made them slip	the Shaitaan	for some	(of) what	they (had) earned.

And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

154. Then He sent down on you, after the distress, security - slumber overcoming a group of you, while another group worried about themselves, thinking about Allah other than the truth - the thought of ignorance, saying, "Is there anything for us in this matter." Say, "Indeed all the matter belongs to Allah." They hide in themselves what they do not reveal to you. They say, "If there was anything for us in this matter we would not have been killed here." Say, "Even if you had been in your houses, those on whom death was decreed would have surely gone forth to their places of death. And that Allah might test what is in your breasts and purge what is in your hearts. And Allah is All-Aware of what is in the breasts.

155. Indeed, those who turned back among you on the day when the two hosts met - Shaitaan made them slip for what they had earned.

And surely Allah forgave them and indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Forbearing.

وَلَقَدْ	عَفَا	اللَّهُ	عَنْهُمْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	غَفُورٌ
(is)	Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	indeed,	[on] them,	Allah forgave	And surely

١٦٤

حَلِيمٌ	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	لَا
(Do) not	believe[d]!	who	O you	155

156. O you who believe! Do not be like those who disbelieved and said about their brothers when they traveled in the earth or they went out fighting, "If they had been with us, they would not have died nor been killed." So Allah makes that a regret in their hearts. And it is Allah who gives life and causes death and Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَقَالُوا	لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ
about their brothers	and they said	disbelieved	like those who	be

إِذَا	صَرَبُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	أَوْ	كَانُوا	عُزَّى
fighting,	they were	or	the earth	in	they traveled	when

لَوْ	كَانُوا	عِنْدَنَا	مَا مَاتُوا	وَمَا
and not	they (would) not (have) died	with us,	they had been	"if

قُتِلُوا	لِيَجْعَلَ	اللَّهُ	ذَلِكَ	حَسْرَةً	فِي	قُلُوبِهِمْ
their hearts.	in	a regret	that	So Allah makes	they would have been killed."	

وَاللَّهُ	يُحْيِي	وَيُمِيتُ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ
(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	and Allah	and causes death,	gives life	And Allah

157. And if you are killed in the way of Allah or die - certainly forgiveness and Mercy from Allah are better than what they accumulate.

وَلَئِنْ	قُتِلْتُمْ	فِي	سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	أَوْ	
or	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	you are killed	And if	156

مُتُّم	لَبَغْفَرَةٌ	مِّن	اللَّهِ	وَرَحْمَةٌ	خَيْرٌ	مِّمَّا
than what	(are) better	and Mercy	Allah	from	certainly forgiveness	die[d] -

158. And if you die or are killed, to Allah you will be gathered.

يَجْمَعُونَ	وَلَئِنْ	مُتُّم	أَوْ	قُتِلْتُمْ	لِإِلَى	
surely to	are killed,	or	you die	And if	157	they accumulate.

اللَّهُ	تُحْشَرُونَ	فَبِمَا	رَحْمَةٍ	مِّن	
from	(of) Mercy	So because	158	you will be gathered.	Allah

159. Because of Mercy from Allah you dealt gently with them. And if you had been rude and harsh at heart, surely they would have dispersed from around you. Then pardon them and ask forgiveness for them, and consult them in the matters. Then when you have decided, then put your trust in Allah. Indeed, Allah

اللَّهُ	لِنْتَ	لَهُمْ	وَلَوْ	كُنْتَ	فَطَّأ	عَلِيظًا
(and) harsh	rude	you had been	And if	with them.	you dealt gently	Allah

الْقَلْبِ	لَا نَفْضُوا	مِنْ	حَوْلِكَ	فَاعْفُ
Then pardon	around you.	from	surely they (would have) dispersed	(at) [the] heart,

عَنْهُمْ	وَاسْتَغْفِرْ	لَهُمْ	وَسْأَلْهُمْ	فِي	الْأَمْرِ
the matter.	in	and consult them	for them	and ask forgiveness	[from] them

فَإِذَا	عَزَمْتَ	فَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
Allah	Indeed,	Allah.	on	then put trust	you have decided,	Then when

يُحِبُّ <sup>١٥٩</sup> الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ <sup>١٥٩</sup> إِنَّ يَصْرُكُمْ اللَّهُ					
Allah helps you,	If	159	the ones who put trust (in Him).	loves	
فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ <sup>١٦٠</sup> وَإِنْ يَخْذُلْكُمْ فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَصْرُكُمْ <sup>١٦٠</sup> وَعَلَى اللَّهِ					
then who	He forsakes you,	and if	[for] you,	(can) overcome	then not
Allah -	And on	after Him?	can help you	(is) the one who	
فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ <sup>١٦٠</sup> وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيِّ					
for a Prophet	is	And not	160	let the believers put (their) trust.	
أَنْ يَعْزُبَ <sup>١٦١</sup> وَمَنْ يَعْزُبْ يَأْتِ بِهَا غَلًّا					
he had defrauded	what	will bring	defrauds	And whoever	he defrauds. that
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ <sup>١٦١</sup> ثُمَّ تُوَفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ					
soul	every	is repaid in full	Then	(of) Resurrection.	(on the) Day
مَا كَسَبَتْ <sup>١٦١</sup> وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ <sup>١٦١</sup>					
161	be wronged.	(will) not	and they	it earned	what
أَفَمَنْ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ <sup>١٦٢</sup> كَمَنْ بَاءَ					
draws	like (the one) who	(of) Allah	(the) pleasure	pursues	So is (the one) who
سَخَطٍ <sup>١٦٢</sup> مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ <sup>١٦٢</sup> وَبِئْسَ					
and wretched	(is) hell,	and his abode	Allah	of	on (himself) wrath
الْمَصِيرُ <sup>١٦٢</sup> هُمْ <sup>١٦٢</sup> دَرَجَاتٍ <sup>١٦٢</sup> عِنْدَ اللَّهِ					
Allah,	near	(are in varying) degrees	They	162	(is) the destination?
وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ <sup>١٦٣</sup> بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ <sup>١٦٣</sup> لَقَدْ					
Certainly	163	they do.	of what	(is) All-Seer	and Allah
مَنْ اللَّهُ <sup>١٦٣</sup> عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ <sup>١٦٣</sup> إِذْ بَعَثَ <sup>١٦٣</sup> فِيهِمْ					
among them	He raised	as	the believers	upon	Allah bestowed a Favor
رَسُولًا <sup>١٦٣</sup> مِّنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ <sup>١٦٣</sup> يَتْلُوا <sup>١٦٣</sup> عَلَيْهِمْ <sup>١٦٣</sup> آيَاتِهِ <sup>١٦٣</sup>					
His Verses	to them	reciting	themselves	from	a Messenger
وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ <sup>١٦٣</sup> وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ <sup>١٦٣</sup> الْكِتَابَ <sup>١٦٣</sup> وَالْحِكْمَةَ <sup>١٦٣</sup>					
and the wisdom,	the Book	and teaching them	and purifying them,		
وَإِنْ كَانُوا <sup>١٦٤</sup> مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي <sup>١٦٤</sup> ضَلَالٍ <sup>١٦٤</sup> مُّبِينٍ <sup>١٦٤</sup>					
164	clear.	(the) error	certainly in	before (that)	they were although

loves those who put their trust in Him.

160. If Allah helps you, then none can overcome you; and if He forsakes you, who is there who can help you after Him? And on Allah let the believers put their trust.

161. And not is for any Prophet that he defrauds. And whoever defrauds will bring whatever he had defrauded on the Day of Resurrection. Then every soul will be repaid in full what it earned and they will not be wronged.

162. So is the one who pursues the pleasure of Allah like the one who draws upon himself the wrath of Allah, and his abode is hell, a wretched destination?

163. They are in varying degrees in the sight of Allah, and Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

164. Certainly Allah bestowed His Favor upon the believers when He raised among them a Messenger from themselves, reciting to them His Verses and purifying them and teaching them the Book and wisdom, although they had been in clear error before.

165. Or when disaster struck you, surely you had struck them with twice of it, you said, "From where is this?" Say, "It is from yourselves." Indeed, Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

أَوْ لَمَّا أَصَابَتْكُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَدْ أَصَبْتُمْ						
you (had) struck (them)	surely	disaster,	struck you	when	Or	
مِثْلَيْهَا قُلْتُمْ أُنزِلَ هَذَا قُلْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ						
(is) from	"It	Say,	(is) this?"	"From where	you said,	twice of it,
أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ						
All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	Allah	Indeed,	yourselves."

166. And what struck you on the day the two hosts met was by the permission of Allah that He might make evident the believers.

﴿١٦٥﴾ وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّقِي الْجَبْعَيْنِ					
the two hosts	(when) met	(on the) day	struck you	And what	165
فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ السُّومِنِينَ					
the believers.	and that He (might) make evident	(of) Allah	(was) by (the) permission		

167. And that He might make evident those who are hypocrites. And it was said to them, "Come, fight in the way of Allah or defend." They said, "If we knew fighting, certainly we would have followed you." That day they were nearer to disbelief than to faith, saying with their mouths what was not in their hearts. And Allah is Most Knowing of what they conceal.

﴿١٦٦﴾ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا						
(are) hypocrites.	those who	And that He (might) make evident	166			
وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا قَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah	(the) way	in	fight	"Come,	to them,	And it was said
أَوْ ادْفَعُوا قَالُوا لَوْ نَعْلَمُ قِتَالًا						
fighting	we knew	"If	They said,	defend."	or	
لَا اتَّبَعْنَا لَأَتَّبِعْنَاكُمْ هُمْ لِلْكَفْرِ يَوْمِيذٍ أَقْرَبُ						
(were) nearer	that day	to disbelief	They -	certainly we (would have) followed you."		
مِنْهُمْ لِلْإِيَانِ يَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ فِي						
in	was not	what	with their mouths	saying	to the faith,	than [them]
قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١٦٧﴾						
167	they conceal.	of what	(is) Most Knowing	And Allah	their hearts.	

168. Those who said about their brothers while sitting (at home), "If they had obeyed us they would not have been killed." Say, "Then avert death from yourselves if you are truthful."

الَّذِينَ قَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَقَعَدُوا لَوْ أَطَاعُونَا مَا قَتَلُوا						
not	they (had) obeyed us	"If	while they sat,	about their brothers	said	Those who
قُلْ فَادْرَأُوا عَنْ أَنْفُسِكُمُ الْمَوْتَ						
[the] death	yourselves	from	"Then avert	Say,	they would have been killed."	
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾ وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا						
are killed	(of) those who	think	And (do) not	168	truthful.	you are

169. And do not think of those who are killed in the way of Allah as dead. Nay! They are alive;

فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتًا بَلْ أَعْيَاءٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ						
their Lord;	near	They are alive,	Nay!	(as) dead.	(of) Allah	(the) way



يُرْزَقُونَ	﴿١٦٩﴾	فَرِحِينَ	بِمَا	أَتَاهُمُ	اللَّهُ	مِنْ
they are given provision.	169	Rejoicing	in what	Allah bestowed them	of	
فَضْلِهِ	وَيَسْتَبْشِرُونَ	بِالَّذِينَ	لَمْ	يَلْحَقُوا		
His Bounty,	and they receive good tidings	about those who	(have) not	yet joined		
بِهِمْ	مِنْ	خَلْفِهِمْ	أَلَّا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	
[with] them	(but are) left behind - [from]	that (there will be) no	on them	fear	on them	
وَلَا	هُمْ	يَحْزَنُونَ	﴿١٧٠﴾	يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ	بِنِعْمَةٍ	
and not	they	will grieve.	170	They receive good tidings	of Favor	
مِّنَ	اللَّهِ	وَفَضْلٍ	وَأَنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	يُضِيعُ
from	Allah	and Bounty	and that	Allah	(does) not	let go waste
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	﴿١٧١﴾	الَّذِينَ	اسْتَجَابُوا	لِلَّهِ	وَالرَّسُولِ	
(of) the believers.	171	Those who	responded	to Allah	and the Messenger	
مِنْ	بَعْدِ	مَا	أَصَابَهُمْ	الْقَرْحُ	لِلَّذِينَ	أَحْسَنُوا
among them	after	what	befell them -	the injury -	for those who	did good
وَأَتَّقُوا	أَجْرَ	عَظِيمٍ	﴿١٧٢﴾	الَّذِينَ	قَالَ	لَهُمْ
and feared Allah,	(is) a reward -	great.	172	Those who	said	to them
النَّاسِ	إِنَّ	النَّاسَ	قَدْ	جَعُوا	لَكُمْ	فَاخْشَوْهُمْ
“Indeed [the people],	the people	(have) certainly	gathered	against you,	so fear them.”	
فَزَادَهُمْ	إِيمَانًا	﴿١٧٣﴾	وَقَالُوا	حَسْبُنَا	اللَّهُ	
But it increased them	(in) faith	and they said,	(is) Allah	“Sufficient for us		
وَنِعْمَ	الْوَكِيلُ	﴿١٧٤﴾	فَانْقَلَبُوا	بِنِعْمَةٍ		
and (He is the) best	[the] Disposer of affairs.”	173	So they returned	with (the) Favor		
مِّنَ	اللَّهِ	وَفَضْلٍ	لَّمْ	يَبْسُغْهُمْ	سُوءًا	وَاتَّبَعُوا
of	Allah	and Bounty,	not	touched them	any harm.	And they followed
رِاضُونَ	اللَّهُ	وَاللَّهُ	ذُو	فَضْلٍ	عَظِيمٍ	﴿١٧٤﴾
(of) Allah, (the) pleasure	and Allah	(is) Possessor	(of) Bounty	great.	174	
إِنَّمَا	ذِكْمُ	الشَّيْطَانِ	يُخَوِّفُ	أَوْلِيَاءَهُ	فَلَا	تَخَافُوهُمْ
(It is) only	the Shaitaan	that	frightens (you)	(of) his allies.	So (do) not	fear them,
وَأَخَافُونَ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ	﴿١٧٥﴾	وَلَا	يَحْزَنُكَ
but fear Me,	you are	if	believers.	175	And (let) not	those who

they are receiving provision from their Lord.

170. Rejoicing in what Allah bestowed on them of His Bounty and they receive good tidings about those who have not yet joined them but are left behind - they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

171. They receive good tidings of Favor from Allah and Bounty and that Allah does not let go waste the reward of the believers.

172. Those who responded to Allah and the Messenger after injury befell them - for those who did good among them and feared Allah is a great reward.

173. Those to whom the people said, “Indeed, the people have gathered against you, so fear them.” But it only increased their faith and they said, “Sufficient for us is Allah and He is the best Disposer of affairs.”

174. So they returned with Favor from Allah and Bounty, no harm having touched them. And they pursued the pleasure of Allah, and Allah is the Possessor of great Bounty.

175. It is only Shaitaan who frightens you of his allies. So do not fear them, but fear Me, if you are believers.

176. And do not be grieved by those who

hasten in disbelief. Indeed, they will never harm Allah in anything. Allah intends that **He** will not give them any portion in the Hereafter, and for them is a great punishment.

177. Indeed, those who purchase disbelief (in exchange) for faith - never will they harm Allah in anything, and for them is a painful punishment.

178. And let not think those who disbelieve that **Our** respite to them is good for them. **We** only give respite to them so that they may increase in sins, and for them is a humiliating punishment.

179. Allah does not leave the believers in the state you are until **He** separates the evil from the good. Nor does Allah inform you about the unseen, but Allah chooses from **His** Messengers whom **He** wills. So believe in Allah and **His** Messengers, and if you believe and fear **Him**, then for you is a great reward.

180. And do not think about those who (greedily) withhold what Allah has given them of **His** Bounty that it is good for them. Nay, it is bad for them. Their necks will be encircled by what they withheld

يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَن يَضُرُوا اللَّهَ						
Allah	will harm	never	Indeed, they	[the] disbelief.	in(to)	hasten
شَيْئًا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَلَّا يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ حِطًّا فِي						
in	any portion	for them	<b>He</b> will set	that not	Allah intends	(in) anything.
الْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ١٧٦ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ						
those who	Indeed,	176	great.	(is) a punishment	And for them	the Hereafter.
اشْتَرَوْا الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ لَن يَضُرُوا اللَّهَ						
Allah	will they harm	never	with the faith	[the] disbelief	(have) purchased	
شَيْئًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ١٧٧ وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ						
think	And (let) not	177	painful.	(is) a punishment	and for them	(in) anything.
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّمَا نُؤْتِيهِمْ خَيْرٌ لَّأَنفُسِهِمْ						
for themselves.	(is) good	to them	<b>We</b> give respite	that	disbelieved	those who
إِنَّمَا نُؤْتِيهِمْ لِيَزْدَادُوا إِثْمًا وَلَهُمْ						
and for them	(in) sins,	so that they may increase	to them	<b>We</b> give respite	Only	
عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ١٧٨ مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَىٰ						
on	the believers	to leave	Allah is not	178	humiliating.	(is) a punishment
مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّىٰ يَمِيزَ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ						
the good.	from	the evil	<b>He</b> separates	until	in [it]	you (are) what
وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِلَّكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْتَبِي						
chooses	Allah	[and] but	the unseen,	about	to inform you	And Allah is not
مِنْ رُسُلِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۖ فَأَمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ						
and <b>His</b> Messengers,	in Allah	so believe	<b>He</b> wills,	whom	<b>His</b> Messengers	from
وَإِنْ تَوَمَّنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَلَكُمْ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ١٧٩						
179	great.	(is a) reward	then for you	and fear (Allah)	you believe	and if
وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ بِمَا						
Allah (has) given them	of what	withhold	those who	think	And (let) not	
مِنْ فَضْلِهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ بَلْ هُوَ						
it	Nay,	for them.	(is) good	(that) it	<b>His</b> Bounty	of
سَرًّا لَّهُمْ سَيَطُقُونَ ۖ مَا بَخَلُوا بِهِ						
[with it]	they withheld	(with) what	Their necks will be encircled	for them.	(is) bad	

يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ	وَلِلَّهِ	مِيرَاثُ	السَّمَوَاتِ
(of) the heavens	(is the) heritage	And for Allah	(of) [the] Resurrection.
وَالْأَرْضِ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ
180	(is) All-Aware.	you do,	with what
لَقَدْ	سَمِعَ	اللَّهُ	قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ
"Indeed	said,	(of) those who	(the) saying
اللَّهُ	فَقِيرٌ	وَزَحْنٌ	أَغْنِيَاءُ
they said	what	We will record	(are) rich."
وَقَاتَلَهُمُ	الْأَنْبِيَاءَ	بِغَيْرِ	حَقٍّ
"Taste	and We will say,	(any) right,	without
عَذَابَ	الْحَرِيقِ	ذَلِكَ	بِمَا
(of what) sent forth	(is) because	That	181
أَيْدِيكُمْ	وَأَنَّ	اللَّهِ	لَيْسَ
182	to (His) slaves.	unjust	is not
الَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
that not	from us	(has) taken promise	Allah
نُؤْمِنُ	لِرَسُولٍ	حَتَّى	يَأْتِينَا
consumes it	a sacrifice -	he brings to us	until
النَّارُ	قَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	رُسُلٌ
before me	Messengers	came to you	"Surely
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	وَبِالذِّمَى	قُلْتُمْ	فَلِمَ
you killed them,	So why	you speak.	and with what
إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	فَإِنْ
they reject you,	Then if	183	truthful.
فَقَدْ	كُذِّبَ	رُسُلٌ	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ
with the clear Signs	(who) came	before you	Messengers
وَالرُّبُرِ	وَالكِتَابِ	السُّنْبُرِ	كُلُّ
soul	Every	184	[the] Enlightening.
ذَائِقَةُ	الْمَوْتِ	وَإِنَّمَا	تُؤْفَوْنَ
your reward	you will be paid in full	and only	[the] death,

on the Day of Resurrection. And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

181. Certainly, Allah has heard the saying of those who said, "Indeed, Allah is poor and we are rich." We will record what they said and their killing the Prophets without right, and We will say, "Taste the punishment of the Burning Fire."

182. That is because of what your hands have sent forth and Allah is not unjust to His slaves.

183. Those who said, "Indeed, Allah has taken a promise that we should not believe in a Messenger until he brings to us a sacrifice that is consumed by fire." Say, "Surely came to you Messengers before me with clear Signs and with what you speak. So why did you kill them, if you are truthful?"

184. Then if they reject you, then certainly many Messengers were rejected before you, who came with clear Signs and Scriptures and the Enlightening Book.

185. Every soul will taste death, and you will be paid your reward in full only

on the Day of Resurrection. Then whoever is drawn away from the Fire and admitted to Paradise, then surely he is successful. And the life of this world is nothing but enjoyment of delusion.

186. You will certainly be tested in your wealth and yourselves. And you will certainly hear hurtful things from those who were given the Book before you and from those who associate partners with Allah. But if you are patient and fear Allah - indeed, that is of the matters of determination.

187. And when Allah took a Covenant from those who were given the Book (saying), "You certainly make it clear to mankind and do not conceal it." Then they threw it behind their backs and exchanged it for a little price. And wretched is what they purchased.

188. Do not think that those who rejoice in what they have brought and they love to be praised for what they have not done - so do not think that they will escape from the punishment; and for them is a painful punishment.

يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	فَمَنْ	زُحِرَ	عَنِ النَّارِ
(on the) Day	(of) [the] Resurrection.	Then whoever	is drawn away	from the Fire
وَأُدْخِلَ	الْجَنَّةَ	فَقَدْ	فَازَ	وَمَا
and admitted	(to) Paradise	then surely	he is successful.	(is) the life
الدُّنْيَا	إِلَّا	مَتَاعٌ	الْغُرُورِ	لَتُبْلَوْنَ
(of) the world	except	enjoyment	(of) delusion.	185 You will certainly be tested
فِي	أَمْوَالِكُمْ	وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ	وَلَتَسْمَعَنَّ	
in	your wealth	and yourselves.	And you will certainly hear	
مِنَ الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	الْكِتَابَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	وَمِنَ
from	were given	the Book	before you	and from
الَّذِينَ	أَشْرَكُوا	أَذَى	كَثِيرًا	وَإِنْ
those who	associate partners with Allah -	hurtful things	many,	and if
تَصْبِرُوا	وَتَتَّقُوا	فَإِنَّ	ذَلِكَ	مِنْ
you are patient	and fear (Allah)	then indeed,	that	(is) of
عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ	وَإِذْ	أَخَذَ اللَّهُ	مِيثَاقَ	
the matters of determination.	186	Allah took	And when	a Covenant
الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	الْكِتَابَ	لَتُبَيِّنَنَّ	لِلنَّاسِ
(from) those who	were given	the Book,	"You certainly make it clear	to the mankind
وَلَا	تَكْتُمُونَهُ	فَنَبَذُوهُ	وَرَاءَ	ظُهُورِهِمْ
and (do) not	conceal it.	Then they threw it	behind	their backs
وَاشْتَرَوْا	بِهِ	ثَمَنًا	قَلِيلًا	فَبِئْسَ
and they exchanged	[with] it	(for) a little price.	And wretched	(is) what
يَشْتَرُونَ	لَا	تَحْسَبَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَفْرَحُونَ
they purchase.	187 (Do) not	think	(that) those who	rejoice
بِمَا	آتَوْا	وَيُحِبُّونَ	أَنْ	يُحْمَدُوا
in what	(they have) brought	and they love	that	they be praised
لَمْ	يَفْعَلُوا	فَلَا	تَحْسَبَنَّهُمْ	بِمَفَازَةٍ
not	they do -	so (do) not	think (that) they	(will) escape
العَذَابِ	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	١٨٨
the punishment;	and for them	(is a) punishment	painful.	188

وَاللَّهُ						مُلْكُ						السَّمَوَاتِ						وَالْأَرْضِ						وَاللَّهُ																	
and Allah						and the earth,						(of) the heavens						(is the) dominion						And for Allah																	
عَلَى						كُلِّ شَيْءٍ						قَدِيرٌ						إِنَّ						فِي																	
in						Indeed,						189						All-Powerful.						thing						every						(is) on					
خَلَقَ						السَّمَوَاتِ						وَالْأَرْضِ						وَإِخْتِلَافِ						الَّيْلِ																	
(of) the night						and (in) the alternation						and the earth						(of) the heavens						(the) creation																	
وَالنَّهَارِ						آيَاتٍ						لِلرُّسُلِ						وَاللَّيْلِ						وَالنَّهَارِ																	
190						(of) understanding.						for men						(are) surely Signs						and the day																	
الَّذِينَ						يَذْكُرُونَ						اللَّهَ						قِيَامًا						وَقُعُودًا						وَعَلَى						جُنُوبِهِمْ					
their sides						and on						and sitting						standing,						Allah						remember						Those who					
وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ						فِي						خَلْقِ						السَّمَوَاتِ						وَالْأَرْضِ																	
and they reflect						on						(the) creation						(of) the heavens						and the earth,																	
رَبَّنَا						مَا						خَلَقْتَ						هَذَا						بِاطِلًا						سُبْحَانَكَ											
Glory be to You,						(in) vain.						this						You have created						not						"Our Lord,											
فَقِنَا						عَذَابَ						النَّارِ						إِنَّكَ						رَبَّنَا						إِنَّكَ											
indeed [You]						Our Lord,						191						(of) the Fire.						(from the) punishment						so save us											
مَنْ						تُدْخِلِ						النَّارَ						فَقَدْ						أَخْزَيْتَهُ						وَمَا											
and not						You (have) disgraced him,						then surely						(to) the Fire						You admit						whom											
لِلظَّالِمِينَ						مِنْ						أَنْصَارٍ						إِنَّا						رَبَّنَا						إِنَّا											
indeed we						Our Lord,						192						helpers.						(are) any						for the wrongdoers											
سَمِعْنَا						مُنَادِيًا						يُنَادِي						لِلْإِيمَانِ						أَنْ						آمَنُوا						بِرَبِّكُمْ					
in your Lord,"						"Believe						that						to the faith						calling						a caller						[we] heard					
فَأَمَّا						رَبَّنَا						فَاعْفِرْ						لَنَا						ذُنُوبَنَا						وَكْفِّرْ											
and remove						our sins						for us						so forgive						Our Lord						so we have believed.											
عَنْ						سَيِّئَاتِنَا						وَتَوَفَّنَا						مَعَ						الْأَبْرَارِ						عَنْ											
193						the righteous.						with						and cause us to die						our evil deeds,						from us											
رَبَّنَا						وَإِنَّا						مَا						وَعَدْتَنَا						عَلَى						رُسُلِكَ											
Your Messengers						through						You promised us						what						grant us						Our Lord,											
وَلَا						تُخْزِنَا						يَوْمَ						الْقِيَامَةِ						إِنَّكَ						لَا											
(do) not						Indeed, You						(of) [the] Resurrection.						(on the) Day						disgrace us						and (do) not											

ع ١٩٠

189. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and Allah has power over everything.

190. Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of the night and day are surely Signs for men of understanding.

191. Those who remember Allah standing and sitting and on their sides and they reflect on the creation of the heavens and the earth (saying), "Our Lord, **You** have not created this in vain. Glory be to **You**; so save us from the punishment of the Fire.

192. Our Lord, indeed whom **You** admit to the Fire, then surely **You** have disgraced him, and for the wrongdoers there are no helpers.

193. Our Lord, indeed we heard a caller calling to faith (saying), 'Believe in your Lord,' so we have believed. Our Lord, so forgive for us our sins and remove from us our evil deeds, and cause us to die with the righteous.

194. Our Lord grant us what **You** promised us through **Your** Messengers and do not disgrace us on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, **You** never

break (Your) promise.”

195. Then their Lord responded to them, “Indeed, I will not let go waste the deeds of the doer among you, whether male or female; you are of one another. So those who emigrated and were driven out from their homes and were harmed in My way and fought and were killed - surely I will remove from them their evil deeds, and surely I will admit them to Gardens beneath which rivers flow as a reward from Allah. And with Allah is the best reward.”


196. Be not deceived by the movement of those who disbelieved in the land.

197. A little enjoyment, then their abode is hell - a wretched resting place.

198. But those who fear their Lord, for them will be Gardens beneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever - a hospitality from Allah. And that which is with Allah is best for the righteous.

199. And indeed, among the People of the Book are those who believe in Allah and what has been revealed to you and what was revealed to them, humbly submissive to Allah. They do not exchange

تُخْرِفُ	الْبَيْعَادَ	﴿١٩٤﴾	فَاسْتَجَابَ	لَهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ
break	the promise.”	194	Then responded	to them	their Lord,
أَنِّي	لَا	أُضِيعُ	عَمَلٍ	عَامِلٍ	مِّنْكُمْ
“Indeed, I	(will) not	waste	(let go)	deeds	[from] among you
ذَكَرٍ	أَوْ	أُنْثَىٰ	بَعْضُكُمْ	مِّنْ	بَعْضِ
(whether) male	or	female	each of you	from	(the) other.
هَاجِرُونَ	وَأُخْرِجُونَ	مِنْ	دِيَارِهِمْ	وَأُودُونَ	فِي
emigrated	and were driven out	from	their homes,	and were harmed	My way
وَقُتِلُوا	وَقُتِلُوا	لَا	أُكَفِّرَنَّ	عَنْهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ
and fought	and were killed -	surely I (will) remove	from them	their evil deeds	
وَأَدْخَلَهُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ
and surely I will admit them	(to) Gardens	flowing	from	underneath them	the rivers -
ثَوَابًا	مِّنْ	عِنْدِ	اللَّهِ	وَاللَّهُ	عِنْدَهُ
a reward	from	[near]	Allah.	And Allah -	with Him
﴿١٩٥﴾	رِجَالًا	مَّنْ	كَفَرُوا	فِي	الْبِلَادِ
195	reward.”	(is the) best	with Him	And Allah -	Allah.
لَا	يُغَرِّبَنَّكَ	تَقَلُّبُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	فِي
(Let) not	deceive you	(the) movement	(of) those who	disbelieved	in
﴿١٩٦﴾	مَتَاعٍ	قَلِيلٍ	ثُمَّ	مَا	أُولَهُمْ
196	An enjoyment	little,	then	their abode	(is) hell -
﴿١٩٧﴾	الْبَهَادِ	لَكِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا	رَبَّهُمْ
[the] resting place.	197	But	those who	fear	their Lord,
جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ
(will be) Gardens	flows	from	underneath them	the rivers,	will abide forever
﴿١٩٨﴾	نُزُلًا	مِّنْ	عِنْدِ	اللَّهِ	وَمَا
198	from	[near]	Allah.	And what	(is) best
﴿١٩٩﴾	لِلَّذِينَ	أَنزَلَ	الْكِتَابَ	وَالَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا
for the righteous.	198	And indeed,	among	(the) People	(of) the Book
﴿٢٠٠﴾	لَا	يَسْتَرُونَ	اللَّهَ	وَمَا	أُنزِلَ
was revealed	to them -	humbly submissive	to Allah.	and what	in Allah

بِأَيِّ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا أُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرَهُمْ						
their reward	for them,	Those,	little.	(for) a price	(of) Allah	[with] (the) Verses
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ						
(in taking) the account.	(is) swift	Allah	Indeed,	their Lord.	(is) with	
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اصْبِرُوا وَصَابِرُوا						
and [be] patient	Be steadfast	believe[d]!	who	O you	199	
وَرَأْبِطُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ						
200	(be) successful.	so that you may	Allah	and fear	and [be] constant	
 <p style="text-align: center;">سُورَةُ النِّسَاءِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٢</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Surah An-Nisa</p>						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ						
a soul	from	created you	the <b>One Who</b>	your Lord	Fear	mankind!
وَأَحَدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا						
many men	from both of them	and dispersed	its mate	from it	and created	single
وَنِسَاءً وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي تَسَاءَلُونَ بِهِ وَالْأَرْحَامَ						
and the wombs.	[with it]	you ask	(through) <b>Whom</b>	Allah	And fear	and women.
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا ١ وَأْتُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ						
(to) the orphans	And give	1	Ever-Watchful.	over you	is	Allah
أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْخَيْرَ بِالْطَّيِّبِ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا						
consume	and (do) not	with the good,	the bad	exchange	and (do) not	their wealth,
أَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَمْوَالِكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حُوبًا كَبِيرًا ٢ وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ						
you fear	And if	2	great.	a sin	is	Indeed, it
أَلَّا تَقْسُطُوا فِي الْيَتَامَىٰ فَانكِحُوا مَا						
what	then marry	the orphans,	with	you will be able to do justice	that not	
طَابَ لَكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ مَثْنَىٰ وَثُلَاثَ وَرُبَاعَ فَإِنْ						
But if	or four.	or three,	two,	the women	from	to you
خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةً أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ						
possesses	what	or	then (marry) one	you can do justice	that not	you fear

the Verses of Allah for a little price They will have their reward with their Lord. Indeed, Allah is swift in (taking) the account.

200. O you who believe! Be steadfast and patient and constant and fear Allah so that you may be successful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O mankind! Fear your Lord the **One Who** created you from a single soul and created from it its mate and dispersed from them many men and women. And fear Allah through **Whom** you claim (your mutual rights) and (revere) the wombs (that bore you). Indeed, Allah is Ever-Watchful over you.

2. And give the orphans their wealth and do not exchange the bad for the good, and do not consume their wealth with your wealth. Indeed, it is a great sin.

3. And if you fear that not you will be able to do justice with the orphans, then marry what seems suitable to you from the women - two, three, or four. But if you fear that you will not be just, then marry one or what your right hands possess.

That is more appropriate so that you may not oppress.

4. And give the women their dower graciously. But if they remit to you anything on their own accord then consume it in satisfaction and ease.

5. And do not give the foolish (weak-minded) your wealth, which Allah made a means of support for you, but provide for them with it and clothe them and speak to them words of kindness.

6. And test the orphans until they reach the age of marriage, then if you perceive sound judgement in them, then deliver to them their wealth. And do not consume it extravagantly and hastily (fearing) that they will grow up. And whoever is rich should refrain (from taking wages) and whoever is poor, then let him consume what is reasonable. Then when you deliver their wealth to them, then take witnesses. And Allah is sufficient as a Reckoner.

7. For the men is a portion of what is left by parents and the near relatives, and for the women is a portion of what is left by parents and near relatives whether little or much - an obligatory portion.

8. And when

أَيِّئَانِكُمْ	ذَلِكَ	أَدْنَى	أَلَّا تَعُولُوا	ط
your right hand.	That	(is) more appropriate	that you (may) not oppress.	3
وَأْتُوا	النِّسَاءَ	صَدُقَاتِهِنَّ	نِحْلَةً	فَإِنْ
And give	the women	their dower	graciously.	But if
عَنْ شَيْءٍ	مِنْهُ	نَفْسًا	فَكُلُوهُ	هَنِيئًا
anything	of it	(on their) own,	then eat it	(in) satisfaction
وَلَا	تُؤْتُوا	السُّفَهَاءَ	أَمْوَالِكُمْ	الَّتِي
And (do) not	give	the foolish	your wealth	which
قِيًّا	وَأَرْزُقُوهُمْ	فِيهَا	وَأَكْسُوهُمْ	وَقُولُوا
a means of support	(but) provide (for) them	with it	and clothe them	and speak
تَوَلَّوْا	مَعْرُوفًا	وَابْتَلُوا	الْيَتَامَى	حَتَّى
words	(of) kindness.	5	the orphans	[when] until
النِّكَاحِ	فَإِنْ	أَنْتُمْ	مِنْهُمْ	رُشْدًا
(the age of) marriage,	then if	you perceive	in them	sound judgement
إِلَيْهِمْ	أَمْوَالَهُمْ	وَلَا	تَأْكُلُوهَا	إِسْرَافًا
to them	their wealth.	And (do) not	eat it	extravagantly
أَنْ	يَكْبُرُوا	وَمَنْ	كَانَ	غَنِيًّا
(fearing) that	they will grow up.	And whoever	rich	is
فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ	وَمَنْ	كَانَ	فَقِيرًا	فَلْيَأْكُلْ
then he should refrain,	and whoever	is	poor	then let him eat (of it)
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	فَإِذَا	دَفَعْتُمْ	إِلَيْهِمْ	أَمْوَالَهُمْ
in a fair manner.	Then when	you deliver	to them	their wealth
فَأَشْهَدُوا	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَكَفَى	بِاللَّهِ	حَسِيبًا
then take witnesses	on them.	And Allah is sufficient	(as) a Reckoner.	6
لِلرِّجَالِ	نَصِيبٌ	مِّمَّا	تَرَكَ	الْوَالِدِينَ
For the men	a portion	of what	(is) left	(by) the parents,
وَلِلنِّسَاءِ	نَصِيبٌ	مِّمَّا	تَرَكَ	الْوَالِدِينَ
and for the women	a portion	of what	(is) left	(by) parents
مِمَّا	قَلَّ	مِنْهُ	أَوْ	كَثُرَ
(is) little	of what	or	much -	or
وَإِذَا	7	obligatory.	a portion	much -



حَصْرًا	الْقِسْمَةَ	أَوْلُوا الْقُرْبَىٰ	وَالْيَتَامَىٰ	وَالْمَسْكِينِ		
and the poor,	and the orphans	the relatives	(at) the (time of) division	present		
فَارْزُقُوهُمْ	مِّنْهُ	وَقُولُوا	لَهُمْ	قَوْلًا	مَّعْرُوفًا	⑧
8	(of) kindness.	words	to them	and speak	from it	then provide them
وَلْيَخْشَ	الَّذِينَ	لَوْ تَرَكَوْا	مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ	ذُرِّيَّةً	ضَعْفًا	
weak	offspring	behind	they left	if	those who,	And let fear -
خَافُوا	عَلَيْهِمْ	فَلْيَتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَلْيَقُولُوا		
and let them speak	Allah	So let them fear	about them.	(and) they would have feared		
قَوْلًا	سَدِيدًا	⑨	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَأْكُلُونَ	أَمْوَالَ
wealth	consume	those who	Indeed,	9	appropriate.	words
الْيَتَامَىٰ	ظُلْمًا	إِنَّمَا	يَأْكُلُونَ	فِي	بُطُونِهِمْ	نَارًا
fire,	their bellies	in	they consume	only	wrongfully,	(of) the orphans
وَسَيَصْلُونَ	سَعِيرًا	⑩	يُوصِيكُمُ	اللَّهُ	فِي	
concerning	Allah instructs you	10	(in) a Blazing Fire.	and they will be burned		
أَوْلَادِكُمْ	لِلذَّكَرِ	مِثْلَ	حِظِّ	الْأُنثَيَيْنِ	فَإِنْ	
But if	(of) two females.	(the) portion	like	for the male	your children -	
كُنَّ	نِسَاءً	فَوْقَ	اِثْنَتَيْنِ	فَلَهُنَّ	ثُلُثًا	مَا
(of) what	two thirds	then for them	two,	more (than)	(only) women	there are
تَرَكَ	وَإِنْ	كَانَتْ	وَاحِدَةً	فَلَهَا	النِّصْفُ	وَلِأَبَوَيْهِ
And for his parents,	(is) half.	then for her	(only) one,	(there) is	And if	he left.
لِكُلِّ	وَاحِدٍ	مِّمَّنْهَا	السُّدُسُ	مِمَّا	تَرَكَ	إِنْ
if	(is) left,	of what	a sixth	of them	one	for each
كَانَ	لَهُ	وَلِدٌ	فَإِنْ	لَّمْ	يَكُنْ	لَهُ
any child	for him is	not	But if	a child.	for him is	
وَوَرِثَةٌ	أَبَوَاهُ	فَلِأُمِّهِ	الثُّلُثُ			
(is) one third.	then for his mother	his parents,	and inherit[ed] him			
فَإِنْ	كَانَ	لَهُ	إِخْوَةٌ	فَلِأُمِّهِ		
then for his mother	brothers and sisters,	for him are	And if			
السُّدُسُ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	وَصِيَّةٍ	يُوصِي	بِهَا	أَوْ	
or	[of which]	he has made	any will	after	(is) the sixth	

the relatives and orphans and poor are present at the time of division, then provide them out of it and speak to them words of kindness.

9. And let those have the same fear as they would have for their own, if they had left behind weak offspring. So let them fear Allah and speak appropriate words.

10. Indeed, those who consume the wealth of orphans wrongfully, they are only consuming fire in their bellies. And they will be burned in a Blazing Fire.

11. Allah instructs you concerning your children - for the male a portion equal to that of two females. But if there are (only) daughters, two or more, then for them two thirds of what he left. And if there is only one, then for her is half. And for the parents, to each one of them is a sixth of what is left, if he has a child. But if he does not have a child and his parents (alone) inherit from him, then for his mother is one third. And if he has brothers and sisters, then for his mother is a sixth after (fulfilling) any will he has made or (payment of)

any debt. Your parents or your children - you do not know which of them are nearer to you in benefit. An obligation from Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

دَيْنٌ	أَبَاؤَكُمْ	وَأَبْنَاؤَكُمْ	لَا تَدْرُونَ	أَيُّهُمْ	أَقْرَبُ
(is)	nearer	which of them	you know	not	and your children -
كُم	نَفَعًا	فَرِيضَةً	مِّنَ	اللَّهِ	إِنَّ
Allah	Indeed,	Allah.	from	An obligation	(in) benefit.
كَانَ	عَلِيمًا	حَكِيمًا	⑪	وَلَكُمْ	
And for you	11	All-Wise.	All-Knowing,	is	
نِصْفُ	مَا	تَرَكَ	أَزْوَاجَكُمُ	إِنْ	لَمْ
not	if	by your wives	(is) left	(of) what	(is) half
يَكُنْ	لَهُنَّ	وَلَدٌ	فَإِنْ	كَانَ	لَهُنَّ
a child,	for them is	But if	a child.	for them is	
فَلَكُمْ	الرُّبْعُ	مِمَّا	تَرَكَنَّ	مِنْ	بَعْدِ
after	they left,	of what	(is) the fourth	then for you	
وَصِيَّةٍ	يُوصِينَ	بِهَا	أَوْ	دَيْنٍ	وَلَهُنَّ
And for them	any debt.	or	[for which]	they have made	any will
الرُّبْعُ	مِمَّا	تَرَكَتُمْ	إِنْ	لَمْ	يَكُنْ
for you is	not	if	you left,	of what	(is) the fourth
وَلَدٌ	فَإِنْ	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	وَلَدٌ	فَلَهُنَّ
then for them	a child,	for you is	But if	a child.	
الثَّمَنُ	مِمَّا	تَرَكَتُمْ	مِنْ	بَعْدِ	وَصِيَّةٍ
you have made	any will	after	you left	of what	(is) the eighth
بِهَا	أَوْ	دَيْنٍ	وَإِنْ	كَانَ	رَجُلٌ
(whose wealth) is to be inherited	a man	[is]	And if	any debt.	or
كَلَّةٌ	أَوْ	امْرَأَةٌ	وَلَهُ	أَخٌ	أَوْ
or	(is) a brother	and for him	a women	or	(has) no parent or child
أُخْتٌ	فَلِكُلِّ	وَاحِدٍ	مِّنْهُمَا	السُّدُسُ	فَإِنْ
But if	(is) the sixth.	of (the) two	one	then for each	a sister,
كَانُوا	أَكْثَرَ	مِنْ	ذَلِكَ	فَهُمْ	شُرَكَاءُ
(are) partners	then they	that,	than	more	they are
فِي	الثَّلَاثِ	مِنْ	بَعْدِ	وَصِيَّةٍ	يُوصَى
[for which]	was made	any will	after	the third,	in

12. And for you is half of what your wives leave if they have no child. But if they have a child, then for you is a fourth of what they leave, after (fulfilling) any will they have made and (payment) of any debt. And for them (women) is a fourth of what you leave, if you have no child. But if you leave a child, then for them is an eighth of what you leave after (fulfilling) any will you have made and (payment) of any debt. And if a man or woman whose wealth is to be inherited has no parent or child but has a brother or sister, then for each one of them is a sixth. But if they are more than two, then they share a third after (fulfilling) any will that may have been made

أَوْ دَيْنٍ لَا غَيْرَ مُضَارًّا وَصِيَّةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ						
And Allah	Allah.	from	An ordinance	(being) harmful.	without	any debt or
عَلَيْهِمْ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah,	(are the) limits	These	12	IA Forbearing.	(is) All-Knowing,	
وَمَنْ يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ						
(to) Gardens	He will admit him	and His Messenger,	Allah	obeys	and whoever	
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا						
in it.	(will) abide forever	the rivers -	underneath them	from	flows	
وَذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٣﴾ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ						
disobeys	And whoever	13	[the] great.	(is) the success	And that	
اللَّهِ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ						
He will admit him	His limits -	and transgresses	and His Messenger	Allah		
نَارًا خَالِدًا فِيهَا وَلَهُ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ						
humiliating.	(is) a punishment	And for him	in it.	(will) abide forever	(to) Fire	
﴿١٤﴾ وَالَّذِي يَأْتِيَنَّ الْفَاحِشَةَ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ						
your women	from	[the] immorality	commit	And those who	14	
فَأْتِ شُهَدَاؤَهُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةٌ مِّنكُمْ فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا						
they testify	And if	among you.	four	against them	then call to witness	
فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ فِي الْبُيُوتِ حَتَّىٰ يَتَوَقَّهِنَّ الْبُوتُ						
[the] death	comes to them	until	their houses	in	then confine them	
أَوْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لَهُنَّ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾ وَالَّذِينَ						
And the two who	15	a way.	for them	Allah makes	or	
يَأْتِيَنَّاهَا مِنْكُمْ فَادُّوهُمَا فَإِنْ تَابَا						
they repent	But if	then punish both of them.	among you,	commit it		
وَأَصْلَحَا فَأَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	from both of them.	then turn away	and correct themselves,		
كَانَ تَوَّابًا ﴿١٦﴾ إِنَّمَا						
Only	16	Most-Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	is		
التَّوْبَةَ عَلَى اللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ						
do	(is) for those who	Allah	by	the acceptance of repentance		

and (payment) of any debt without being harmful. An ordinance from Allah. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Forbearing.

13. These are the limits of Allah, and whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, He will admit him into Gardens underneath which rivers flow, he will abide in it forever. And that is a great success.

14. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger and transgresses the limits of Allah, He will admit him into the Fire, he will abide in it forever. And for him is a humiliating punishment.

15. And those who commit immorality from your women, then bring against them four witnesses from among you. And if they testify, then confine them in their houses until death takes them or Allah ordains for them (some other) way.

16. And the two among you who commit it (immorality), then punish both of them. But if they repent and correct themselves, then turn away from both of them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

17. The repentance accepted by Allah is only for those who do

evil in ignorance and then repent soon after. It is those to whom Allah will turn in forgiveness and Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

18. The repentance is not accepted from those who (continue to) do evil deeds until when death approaches one of them, he says, "Indeed, I repent now;" nor for those who die while they are disbelievers. For them We have prepared a painful punishment.

19. O you who believe! It is not lawful for you to inherit women by force. And do not constraint them so that you may take a part of what you have given them unless they commit an open immorality. And live with them in kindness. For if you dislike a thing and Allah has placed much good in it.

20. And if you intend replacing one wife with another and you have given one of them a heap of gold, then do not take away anything from it.

السُّوءِ	بِجَهَالَةٍ	ثُمَّ	يَتُوبُونَ	مِنْ قَرِيبٍ
the evil	in ignorance,	then	they repent	soon after.
فَأُولَئِكَ	يَتُوبُ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
Then those	will have forgiveness	(from) Allah	upon them,	and Allah is
عَلِيمًا	حَكِيمًا	وَلَيْسَتْ	التَّوْبَةُ	
All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	And not	(is) the acceptance of repentance	
17				
لِلَّذِينَ	يَعْمَلُونَ	السَّيِّئَاتِ	حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا
for those who	do	the evil deeds	until	when
حَضَرَ				
one of them	[the] death,	he says,	'Indeed I	repent
أُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	يَمُوتُونَ	وَهُمْ	كُفَّارًا
those who	die	while they	(are) disbelievers.	Those -
أَعْتَدْنَا	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا	أَلِيمًا	يَا أَيُّهَا
We have prepared	for them	a punishment	painful.	O you
18				
الَّذِينَ	أَمْنُوا	لَا	يَحِلُّ	لَكُمْ
who	believe[d]!	Not	(is) lawful	for you
تَرْتُو				
you inherit	that	for you	(is) lawful	Not
النِّسَاءِ	كَرْهًا	وَلَا	تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ	لِتَذْهَبُوا
the women	(by) force.	And not	you constraint them	so that you may take
بِبَعْضِ	مَا	آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ	إِلَّا	أَنْ
a part	(of) what	you have given them	except	that
يَأْتِينَ				
they commit	that	except	you have given them	(of) what
بِفَاحِشَةٍ	مُبِينَةٍ	وَعَاشِرُوهُنَّ	بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	فَإِنْ
immorality	open.	And live with them	in kindness.	But if
كَرِهْتُمُوهُنَّ	فَعَسَىٰ	أَنْ	تَكْرَهُوا	شَيْئًا
you dislike them,	then perhaps	that	you dislike	a thing
وَيَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ	فِيهِ	خَيْرًا	كَثِيرًا	وَإِنْ
and Allah placed	in it	much good.	And if	19
19				
أَسْتَبْدَالَ	زَوْجٍ	مَّكَانَ	زَوْجٍ	وَأَنْتُمْ
replacing	a wife	(in) place	(of) a wife	and you have given
إِحْدَاهُنَّ	قِطْرًا	فَلَا	تَأْخُذُوا	مِنْهُ
one of them	heap (of gold)	then (do) not	take away	from it
anything.	from it	take away	then (do) not	heap (of gold)

أَتَأْخُذُونَہُ						بُهْتَانًا						وَرِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٢٠﴾						وَكَيْفَ																							
And how		20		open?		and a sin		(by) slander		Would you take it																															
تَأْخُذُونَہُ						وَقَدْ						أَفْضَى						بَعْضُكُمْ						إِلَى																	
to				one of you		has gone -		when surely		could you take it																															
بَعْضٍ						وَأَخَذْنَ						مِنْكُمْ						مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿٢١﴾																							
21		strong?		covenant		from you		and they have taken		another,																															
وَلَا						تَنْكِحُوا						مَا نَكَحَ						أَبَاؤُكُمْ						مِّنَ النِّسَاءِ																	
the women		of		your fathers		married		whom		marry		And (do) not																													
إِلَّا						مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ						إِنَّہُ						كَانَ						فَاحِشَةً						وَمَقْتًا											
and hateful,		an immorality		was		indeed it		has passed before,		what		except																													
وَسَاءَ						سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٢﴾						حُرِّمَتْ						عَلَيْكُمْ						أُمَّهَاتُكُمْ																	
(are) your mothers		to you		Forbidden		22		way.		and (an) evil																															
وَبَنَاتُكُمْ						وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ						وَعَمَّاتُكُمْ						وَوَحَدَاتُكُمْ																							
and your mother's sisters		and your father's sisters		and your sisters		and your daughters																																			
وَبَنَاتُ						الْأَخِ						وَبَنَاتُ						الْأَخْتِ						وَأُمَّهَاتُكُمْ						الَّتِي											
who		and (the) mothers		(of) sisters		and daughters		(of) brothers,		and daughters																															
أَرْضَعْنَكُمْ						وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ						مِّنَ						الرِّضَاعَةِ						وَأُمَّهَاتُ						نِسَائِكُمْ											
(of) your wives		and mothers		the nursing		from		and your sisters		nursed you																															
وَرَبَائِبِكُمْ						الَّتِي						فِي						حُجُورِكُمْ						مِّنَ						نِسَائِكُمْ											
your women		of		your guardianship		(are) in		who		and your step daughters																															
الَّتِي						دَخَلْتُمْ						بِهِنَّ						فَإِنْ						لَمْ						تَكُونُوا						دَخَلْتُمْ					
relations		you had		not		but if		with them,		you had relations		whom																													
بِهِنَّ						فَلَا						جُنَاحَ						عَلَيْكُمْ						وَحَلَائِلُ						أَبْنَائِكُمْ											
(of) your sons,		And wives		on you.		sin		then (there is) no		with them,																															
الَّذِينَ						مِنْ						أَصْلَابِكُمْ						وَأَنْ						تَجْمَعُوا																	
you gather together		and that		your loins		(are) from		those who																																	
بَيْنَ						الْأَخْتَيْنِ						إِلَّا						مَا						قَدْ سَلَفَ																	
has passed before.		what		except		two sisters		[between]																																	
إِنَّ						اللَّهَ						كَانَ						عَفُورًا						رَّحِيمًا ﴿٢٣﴾																	
23		Most-Merciful.		Oft-Forgiving,		is		Allah		Indeed,																															

Would you take it by slander and as a manifest sin?

21. And how could you take it while you have gone in unto each other, and they have taken a strong covenant from you?

22. And do not marry those women whom your fathers married, except what has already passed. Indeed, it was an immorality and a hateful (deed) and an evil way.

23. Forbidden to you are your mothers, your daughters, your sisters, your father's sisters, your mother's sisters, daughters of brothers, daughters of sisters, your foster mothers, your foster sisters, mothers of your wives and your step daughters who are under your guardianship (born) of your wives you have had relations with, but if you have not had relations with them, then there is no sin on you. And (also forbidden) are wives of your sons who are from your loins, and that you take (in marriage) two sisters simultaneously, except what has already passed. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

24. And also (prohibited are) those women who are already married except whom you rightfully possess (through wedlock). (This is) the decree of Allah upon you. And lawful to you are (all) beyond these, (provided) that you seek them (in marriage) with your wealth desiring chastity and not lust. So for whatever you benefit from them, give them their bridal due as an obligation. And there is no sin on you concerning what you mutually agree to, beyond the obligation. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ	مِنَ النِّسَاءِ	إِلَّا مَا					
whom	except	the women	of	And (prohibited are) the ones who are married			
مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانَكُمْ	كَتَبَ اللَّهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَأُحِلَّ	لَكُمْ			
to you	And are lawful	upon you.	Decree of Allah	you rightfully possess.			
مَا وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ	أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا	بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ	مُحْصِنِينَ	غَيْرَ			
not	desiring to be chaste	with your wealth	you seek	that	that;	(is) beyond	what
مُسْفِحِينَ	فَمَا اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ	بِهِ	مِمَّنْ	فَاتَوْهُنَّ			
so you give them	from them,	of it	you benefit[ed]	So what	(to be) lustful.		
أُجُورَهُنَّ	فَرِيضَةً	وَلَا	جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ	فِيهَا			
concerning what	on you	sin	And (there is) no	(as) an obligation.	their bridal due		
تَرْضَيْتُمْ	بِهِ	مِنْ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيضَةِ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	كَانَ			
is	Allah	Indeed,	the obligation.	beyond	of it	you mutually agree	
عَلِيًّا حَكِيمًا	وَمَنْ	لَمْ	يَسْتَطِعْ	مِنْكُمْ			
among you - able to	(is) not	And whoever	24	All-Wise.	All-Knowing,		
طَوَّلًا	أَنْ يَنْكِحَ	الْمُحْصَنَاتِ	الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	فَبِنُ			
then (marry) from	[the] believing women	the free chaste	to marry	afford			
مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانَكُمْ	مِّنْ فَتَيَاتِكُمُ	الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	وَاللَّهُ				
And Allah	(of) the believers.	your girls -	of	your right hands	possess[ed] what		
أَعْلَمُ	بِأَيِّبَانِكُمْ	بَعْضُكُمْ	مِّنْ	بَعْضٍ	فَأَنْكِحُوهُنَّ		
So marry them	(one) another.	(are) from	You	about your faith.	knows best		
بِإِذْنِ	أَهْلِهِنَّ	وَأْتُوهُنَّ	أُجُورَهُنَّ	بِالْمَعْرُوفِ			
in a fair manner.	their bridal due	and give them	(of) their family	with (the) permission			
مُحْصَنَاتٍ	غَيْرِ	مُسْفِحَاتٍ	وَلَا	مُتَّخِذَاتِ			
those who take	and not	those who commit immorality	not	(They should be) chaste			
أَحْدَانٍ	فَإِذَا	أُحْصِنَ	فَإِنْ	أَتَيْنَ	بِفَاحِشَةٍ		
adultery	they commit	and if	they are married	Then when	secret lovers.		
فَعَلَيْهِنَّ	نِصْفُ	مَا عَلَى	الْمُحْصَنَاتِ	مِنَ	الْعَذَابِ		
the punishment.	of	the free chaste women	(is) on	(of) what	(is) half	then for them	
ذَلِكَ	لِمَنْ	خَشِيَ	الْعَنْتَ	مِنْكُمْ	وَأَنْ	تَصْبِرُوا	
you be patient	and that	among you	committing sin	fears	(is) for whoever	That	

خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ	Allah wishes	25	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	for you.	(is) better
لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ سُنَنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	before you	(of) those	(to) ways	and to guide you	to you	to make clear	
وَيَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾	26	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knowing,	And Allah	from you.	and (to) accept repentance	
وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ الَّذِينَ	those who	but wish	from you,	accept repentance	to	wishes	And Allah
يَتَّبِعُونَ الشَّهْوَاتِ أَنْ تَمِيلُوا مَيْلًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٧﴾	27	great.	(into) a deviation	you deviate -	that	the passions	follow
يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ وَخُقِّقَ الْإِنْسَانَ ضَعِيفًا	weak.	the mankind	and was created	for you;	lighten	to	Allah wishes
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ	your wealth	eat	(Do) not	believe[d]!	who	O you	28
بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ	mutual consent	on	business	(there) be that	But	unjustly.	between yourselves
مِنْكُمْ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُمْ	to you	is	Allah	Indeed,	yourselves.	kill	And (do) not among you.
رَاحِبًا ﴿٢٩﴾ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ عُدْوَانًا وَظُلْمًا	and injustice,	(in) aggression	that	does	And whoever	29	Most Merciful.
فَسَوْفَ نُصَلِّيهِ نَارًا وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا	easy.	Allah	for	And that is	(into) a Fire.	We (will) cast him	then soon
إِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبَائِرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ	from [it],	you are forbidden	(of) what	great (sins)	you avoid	If	30
نُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَنُدْخِلَكُمْ مُدْخَلًا	(to) an entrance	and We will admit you	your evil deeds	from you	We will remove		
كَرِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾ وَلَا تَتَسَوَّأْ مَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ	[with it]	Allah (has) bestowed	what	covet	And (do) not	31	noble.
بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِمَّا كَتَسَبَوْا	they earned,	of what	(is) a share	For men	others.	over	some of you

﴿٢٥﴾ is better for you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

26. Allah wishes to make clear to you and to guide you to the ways of those who were before you and to accept your repentance. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

27. Allah wishes to accept your repentance, but those who follow their passions wish that you deviate (into) a great deviation.

28. Allah wishes to lighten for you (your difficulties); and mankind was created weak.

29. O you who believe! Do not consume one another's wealth unjustly; instead do business with mutual consent. And do not kill yourselves. Indeed, Allah is Most Merciful to you.

30. And whoever does that in aggression and injustice, then soon We will cast him into a Fire. And that is easy for Allah.

31. If you avoid major sins, which you are forbidden, We will remove from you your evil deeds and We will admit you to a noble entrance.

32. And do not covet for that by which Allah has made some of you exceed others. For men is a share of what they have earned

and for women is a share of what they have earned. And ask Allah of His Bounty. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

33. And for all, We have made heirs to what is left by their parents and relatives. And as to those whom your right hands pledged, give them their share. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over everything.

34. Men are protectors and maintainers of women because Allah has bestowed some of them over others and because they spend from their wealth. So the righteous women are obedient, guarding in the husbands absence what Allah orders them to guard. And those from whom who fear ill-conduct, then advise them, forsake them in bed, and set forth (the impending separation) to them. Then if they obey you, then seek no means against them. Indeed, Allah is Most High, Most Great.

35. And if you fear a breach between the two of them, then send an arbitrator from his family and an arbitrator from her family. If they both wish reconciliation, Allah will cause reconciliation between them. Indeed,

وَاللِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَتَبْنَ وَسَأَلُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ							
of	Allah	And ask	they earned.	of what	(is) a share	and for women	
فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا							
All-Knower.	thing	of every	is	Allah	Indeed,	His Bounty.	
﴿٣٢﴾ وَلِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مَوَالِي مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدِينَ							
(by) the parents	(is) left	of what	heirs	We (have) made	And for all	32	
وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ وَالَّذِينَ عَقَدْتَ أَيْمَانَكُمْ فَأَتَوْهُمْ							
then give them	your right hands -	pledged	And those whom	and the relatives.			
نَصِيبَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ﴿٣٣﴾							
33	a Witness.	thing	every	over	is	Allah	Indeed, their share.
الرِّجَالُ قَوَّامُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ							
Allah (has) bestowed	because	the women	of	(are) protectors	[The] men		
بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ وَبِأَمْوَالِهِمْ							
their wealth.	from	they spend	and because	others	over	some of them	
فَالصَّالِحَاتُ قَانِتَاتٌ حَافِظَاتٌ لِّلْغَيْبِ							
in the unseen	guarding	(are) obedient,	So the righteous women				
بِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ حَافِظَاتٌ لِّمَا تَخَافُونَ							
you fear	And those (from) whom	Allah (orders) them to guard.	that which				
نُشُورَهُنَّ فَعِظُوهُنَّ وَاهْجُرُوهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ							
the bed	in	and forsake them	then advise them,	their ill-conduct			
وَاصْرِفُوهُنَّ فَإِنِ اطَّعْتُمْ فَلَا							
then (do) not	they obey you	Then if	and set forth to them / strike them.				
تَبْغُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيلًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا كَبِيرًا							
Most Great.	Most High,	is	Allah	Indeed,	a way.	against them	seek
﴿٣٤﴾ وَإِن خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَابْعَثُوا							
then send	between (the) two of them,	a dissension	you fear	And if	34		
حَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهِ وَحَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا إِن يُرِيدَا							
they both wish	If	her family.	from	and an arbitrator	his family	from	an arbitrator
إِصْلَاحًا يُّوقِقُ اللَّهُ بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّ							
Indeed,	between both of them.	Allah will cause reconciliation	reconciliation,				



اللَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا خَيْرًا ﴿٣٥﴾ وَعَبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا							
And (do) not	Allah	And worship	35	All-Aware.	All-Knower,	is	Allah
تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَبِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ							
and with the relatives,	(do) good,	and to the parents	anything,	with Him	associate		
وَالْيَتَىٰ وَالسَّكِينِ وَالْجَارِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْجَارِ							
and the neighbor	(who is) near,	and the neighbor	and the needy	and the orphans,			
الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنبِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا							
and what	and the traveler	by your side	and the companion	(who is) farther away,			
مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَن							
(the one) who	love	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	your right hands.	possess[ed]	
كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا ۗ ﴿٣٦﴾ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ							
and order	are stingy	Those who	36	(and) [a] boastful.	[a] proud	is	
النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُونَ مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ							
Allah (has) given them	what	and hide	[of] stinginess	the people			
مِّنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا							
a punishment	for the disbelievers	and We (have) prepared	His Bounty -	of			
مُهِينًا ۗ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يَبْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ رَائًا							
to be seen	their wealth	spend	And those who	37	humiliating.		
النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۗ							
the Last,	in the Day	and not i n Allah	they believe	and not	(by) the people		
وَمَنْ يَكُنِ الشَّيْطَانُ لَهُ قَرِينًا فَسَاءَ							
then evil	(as) companion -	for him	the Shaitaan	has	and whoever		
قَرِينًا ۗ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَمَاذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ آمَنُوا							
they believed	if	(is) against them	And what	38	(is he as) a companion.		
بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ							
Allah (has) provided them?	from what	and spent	the Last	and the Day	in Allah		
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِهِمْ عَلِيمًا ۗ ﴿٣٩﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا							
(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	39	All-Knower.	about them	And Allah is	
يُظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ ۖ وَإِنْ تَكَ حَسَنَةً يُّضْعِفْهَا							
He doubles it	a good	there is	And if	(of) an atom.	(as much as) weight	wrong	

Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.

36. And worship Allah and do not associate anything with Him, and do good to parents, relatives, orphans, needy, the neighbor who is near, the neighbor who is farther away, the companion by your side, the traveler and those whom your right hands possess. Indeed, Allah does not love those who are proud and boastful.

37. Those who are stingy and enjoin upon (other) people stinginess and hide what Allah has given them of His Bounty - and We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.

38. And those who spend their wealth to be seen by people and do not believe in Allah and the Last Day. And whoever has Shaitaan as a companion, then evil is he as a companion.

39. And what (harm would come) upon them if they believed in Allah and the Last Day and spend from what Allah has provided them? And Allah is All-Knower about them.

40. Indeed, Allah does not wrong (even as much as) an atom's weight. And if there is a good (deed) He doubles it

and gives from **Himself** a great reward.

41. So how (will it be) when **We** bring from every nation a witness and **We** bring you as a witness against these people.

وَیُوتِ مِنْ لَدُنْهِ	أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا	فَکَیْفَ	إِذَا
when	So how (will it be)	40	great. a reward near Him from and gives

جِنًّا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ	شَهِيدٍ	وَجِئْنَا بِكَ	عَلَى
against you and We bring	a witness nation every from We bring		

42. And on that Day those who disbelieved and disobeyed the Messenger will wish that the earth was leveled with them. But they will not (be able) to hide any statement from Allah.

هَؤُلَاءِ	شَهِيدًا	یَوْمَئِذٍ	یَوَدُّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
disbelieved those who will wish (On) that Day	41	(as) a witness. these (people)			

وَعَصُوا	الرَّسُولَ	لَوْ	تُسَوَّى	بِهِمُ	الْأَرْضُ	وَلَا
and not the earth with them was leveled if the Messenger and disobeyed						

يَكْتُمُونَ	اللَّهَ	حَدِيثًا	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ
who O you	42	(any) statement. (from) Allah they will (be able to) hide		

43. O you who believe! Do not approach prayer while you are intoxicated until you know what you are saying or (when you are) impure, except (when) passing through a way, until you have bathed. And if you are ill or on a journey or one of you comes from the toilet or you have touched women and you do not find water, then do *tayammum* with clean earth and wipe over your faces and your hands. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

أَمِنُوا	لَا	تَقْرَبُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	وَأَنْتُمْ	سُكْرَى	حَتَّى
until (are) intoxicated while you the prayer go near (Do) not believe[d]!						

تَعْلَمُوا	مَا	تَقُولُونَ	وَلَا	جُنْبًا	إِلَّا	عَابِرِي
(when) passing except (when you are) impure and not you are saying what you know						

سَبِيلٍ	حَتَّى	تَغْتَسِلُوا	وَإِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مَرْضَى	أَوْ	عَلَى	سَفَرٍ
a journey on or ill you are And if you have bathed. until (through) a way								

أَوْ	جَاءَ	أَحَدٌ	مِنْكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْعَابِئِ	أَوْ	لَسْتُمْ	النِّسَاءِ
the women you have touched or the toilet, from of you one came or								

فَلَمْ	تَجِدُوا	مَاءً	فَتَيَسَّوْا	صَعِيدًا	طَيِّبًا	فَامْسَحُوا
and wipe (with it) clean (with) earth then do tayammum water, you find and not						

بُيُوتِهِمْ	وَأَيْدِيكُمْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	كَانَ	عَفْوًا	عَفُورًا
Oft-Forgiving. Oft-Pardoning, is Allah Indeed, and your hands. your faces						

44. Did you not see those who were given a portion of the Book, purchasing error and wishing that you stray from the (straight) way?

أَلَمْ	تَرَ	تَرَى	إِلَى	الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	نَصِيبًا	مِّنَ
of a portion were given those who [towards] you see, Did not							43

الْكِتَابِ	يَشْتَرُونَ	الضَّلَاةَ	وَيُرِيدُونَ	أَنْ	تَضِلُّوا	السَّبِيلَ
(from) the way? you stray that and wishing [the] error purchasing the Book,						

45. And Allah knows better about your enemies and sufficient is Allah as a Protector, and sufficient is Allah as a Helper.

وَاللَّهُ	أَعْلَمُ	بِأَعْدَائِكُمْ	وَكَفَى	بِاللَّهِ
and Allah (is) sufficient about your enemies knows better And Allah				44

وَلِيًّا	وَكَفَى	بِاللَّهِ	نَصِيرًا	مِنَ	الَّذِينَ
those who Of	45	(as) a Helper. (is) Allah and sufficient (as) a Protector,			

46. Among

هَادُوا يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَمِعْنَا	"We hear[d]	and they say,	their places	from	the words	they distort	are Jews,	
وَعَصَيْنَا وَأَسْمَعُ غَيْرَ مُسْمِعٍ وَرَاعِنَا لِيًّا	twisting	and "Raina"	to be heard	not	and "Hear	and we disobey[ed]"		
بِأَلْسِنَتِهِمْ وَطَعْنَا فِي الدِّينِ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا	(had) said,	[that] they	And if	the religion.	[in]	and defaming	[with] their tongues	
سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَأَسْمَعُ وَأَنْظُرْنَا لَكَانَ	surely it (would) have been	and look (at) us,"	and "Hear	and we obey[ed]"	"We hear[d]"			
خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَأَقْوَمًا وَلَكِنْ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ	for their disbelief,	Allah cursed them	[And] but	and more suitable.	for them	better		
فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٤٦﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا	(have) been given	who	O you	46	a few.	except	they believe	so not
الْكِتَابِ آمِنُوا بِهَا نَزَّلْنَا مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا مَعَكُمْ	with you,	what is	confirming	We (have) revealed	in what	believe	the Book,	
مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ نَطِيسَ وُجُوهًا فَتَرُدَّهَا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهَا أَوْ	or	their backs	on	and turn them	faces	We efface	[that]	before
نَلْعَنَهُمْ كَمَا لَعَنَّا أَصْحَابَ السَّبْتِ وَكَانَ	And is	(of) the Sabbath.	companions	We cursed	as	We curse them		
أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا ﴿٤٧﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ	forgive	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	47	(always) executed.	(the) command of Allah	
أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ	for whom	that	other than	but He forgives	with Him,	partners be associated	that	
يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ افْتَرَىٰ	he has fabricated	then surely	with Allah,	associates partners	And whoever	He wills.		
إِثْمًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٨﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْكُونَ	claim purity	those who	[towards]	you see	Do not	48	tremendous.	a sin -
أَنْفُسَهُمْ بَلِ اللَّهُ يُزَكِّي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلَا	and not	He wills	whom	He purifies	(it is) Allah,	Nay,	(for) themselves?	
يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ	how	See	49	(even as much as) a hair on a date-seed.	they will be wronged			

the Jews are those who distort the words from their places and they say, "We hear and we disobey" and "Hear as one who does not hear" and "Raina," twisting their tongues and defaming the religion. And if they had said, "We hear and we obey" and "Hear and look at us," surely it would have been better and more suitable for them. But Allah cursed them for their disbelief, so they do not believe, except a few.

47. O you who have been given the Book, believe in what We have revealed confirming what is with you, before We efface the faces and turn them on their backs or curse them as We cursed the Sabbath-breakers. And the command of Allah is (always) executed.

48. Indeed, Allah does not forgive that partners be associated with Him, but He forgives other than that for whom He wills. And whoever associates partners with Allah, then surely he has fabricated a tremendous sin.

49. Do you not see those who claim purity for themselves? Nay, Allah purifies whom He wills, and they will not be wronged (even as much as) a hair on a date-seed.

50. See how

they invent a lie about Allah, and sufficient is that as a manifest sin.

يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكُذِبَ	وَكْفِي بِهِ	إِثْمًا مُّبِينًا
manifest.	(as) a sin	is it - and sufficient
[the] lie,	Allah	about they invent

51. Do you not see <sup>ع</sup> those who were given a portion of the Book? They believe in superstition and false deities, and they say about the disbelievers "These are better guided to the way than the believers."

ع	أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ
of	a portion were given those who [towards] you see
Do not	50

الْكِتَابِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوتِ وَيَقُولُونَ
and they say and the false deities, in the superstition They believe the Book?

لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ مِنَ الَّذِينَ
those who than (are) better guided "These disbelieve[d] for those who

52. Those are the ones whom Allah has cursed, and whoever Allah curses - you will never find any helper for him.

أَمْنُوا سَبِيلًا ۝٥١ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ
(whom) Allah (has) cursed, (are) the ones Those 51 (as to the) way. believe[d]

وَمَنْ يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَنَنْصُرْ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ۝٥٢
52 (any) helper. for him will you find then never Allah curses and whoever

53. Or have they a share in the Kingdom? Then they would not give the people (even as much as) the speck on a date seed.

أَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ فَإِذَا لَا يُؤْتُونَ النَّاسَ
the people they would not give Then the Kingdom? of (is) a share for them Or

نَصِيبًا مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا ۝٥٣ أَمْ يَحْسُدُونَ
are they jealous Or 53 (even as much as the) speck on a date seed.

54. Or are they jealous of the people for what Allah has given them from His Bounty? But surely We gave the family of Ibrahim the Book and wisdom and gave them a great kingdom.

النَّاسِ عَلَىٰ مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ فَقَدْ آتَيْنَا
We gave But surely His Bounty? from Allah gave them what for (of) the people

إِلَٰهَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَآتَيْنَاهُم مَّا كَانُوا
a kingdom and [We] gave them and [the] wisdom the Book (of) Ibrahim (the) family

55. Then of them are some who believed in him and of them are some who turned away from him. And sufficient is Hell as a Blazing Fire.

عَظِيمًا ۝٥٤ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ آمَنَ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ
and of them in him believed (are some) who Then of them 54 great.

مَّنْ صَدَّ عَنْهُ ۝٥٥ وَكَفَىٰ بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيرًا
(as a) Blazing Fire. (is) Hell and sufficient from him, turned away (are some) who

56. Indeed, those who disbelieve in Our Signs, soon We will burn them in a Fire. Every time their skins are roasted, We will replace their skins with another skin, so that they may taste the punishment. Indeed, Allah is

عَظِيمًا ۝٥٤ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَوْفَ نُصَلِّيهِمْ
We will burn them soon in Our Signs, disbelieved those who Indeed, 55

نَارًا ۝٥٦ كُلَّمَا نَضِجَتْ جُلُودُهُمْ بَدَّلْنَاهُمْ جُلُودًا
skins We will change their their skins are roasted Every time (in) a Fire.

غَيْرَهَا ۝٥٧ لِيذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ
is Allah Indeed, the punishment. so that they may taste for other (than) that,

عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٥٦﴾ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ						
the good deeds	and did	believe[d]	And those who	56	All-Wise.	All-Mighty,
سُدُّهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا لَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُطَهَّرَةٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا قَائِمُونَ						
will abide	the rivers,	underneath it	from	flows	(in) Gardens	We will admit them
and We will admit them pure, (are) spouses in it For them forever. in it						
ظِلًّا ظِلِيلًا ﴿٥٧﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا						
render	to	Allah orders you	Indeed,	57	thick.	(in the) shade
الْأَمْنِ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا وَإِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ						
the people	between	you judge	and when	their owners,	to	the trusts
أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	with it.	advises you	excellently	Allah	Indeed,	with justice. judge to
اللَّهُ كَانَ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٥٨﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا						
believe[d]!	who	O you	58	All-Seeing.	All-Hearing,	is Allah
أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَأُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ						
among you.	and those having authority	the Messenger	and obey	Allah	Obey	
فَإِنْ تَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ فَرُدُّوهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ إِنْ						
if	and the Messenger,	Allah	to	refer it	anything,	in you disagree Then if
كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ						
(is) best	That	[the] Last.	and the Day	in Allah	believe	you
وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿٥٩﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَىٰ						
[towards]	Do you not see	59	(for final) determination.	and more suitable		
الَّذِينَ يَزْعُمُونَ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا بِمَا نُزِّلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا						
and what	to you	(is) revealed	in what	believe	that they	claim those who
أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا إِلَىٰ الطَّاغُوتِ						
the false deities	to	go for judgment	to	They wish	before you?	was revealed
وَقَدْ أُمِرُوا أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِهِ وَيُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ						
to	And the Shaitaan wishes	[with] it.	reject	to	they were ordered	and surely
يُضِلَّهُمْ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿٦٠﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا						
"Come	to them,	it is said	And when	60	far away.	astray - mislead them

﴿٥٦﴾ All-Mighty, All-Wise.

57. And those who believe and do good deeds We will admit them in Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. For them therein are purified spouses, and We will admit them in the thick shade.

58. Indeed, Allah orders you to render trusts to their owners, and when you judge between people to judge with justice. Excellent is what Allah advises you with. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

59. O you who believe! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger and those having authority among you. Then if you disagree in anything, refer it to Allah and the Messenger, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. That is best and more suitable for (final) determination.

60. Do you not see those who claim that they believe in what is revealed to you and what was revealed before you? They wish to go for judgment to false deities, while they were ordered to reject it. And Shaitaan wishes to mislead them far astray.

61. And when it is said to them, "Come to

to what Allah has revealed and to the Messenger,” you see the hypocrites turning away from you in aversion.

62. So how would it be when disaster befalls them because of what their hands had sent forth? Then they come to you swearing by Allah saying, “We intended nothing but good and reconciliation.”

63. Those are the ones about whom Allah knows what is in their hearts, so turn away from them and admonish them and speak to them penetrating words.

64. And We did not send any Messenger except to be obeyed by the permission of Allah. And if, when they wronged themselves, they had come to you and asked Allah’s forgiveness and the Messenger had asked forgiveness for them, surely they would have found Allah Oft-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.

65. But no, by your Lord, they will not believe until they make you judge about whatever arises between them and then do not find within themselves any discomfort about what you have decided and submit in (full) submission.

66. And if We had decreed on them, “Kill yourselves” or “Leave your homes,” they would have not done it except a few

إِلَىٰ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ رَأَيْتَ الْمُنَافِقِينَ	the hypocrites	you see	the Messenger,”	and to	Allah (has) revealed	what	to
يَصُدُّونَ عَنْكَ صُدُودًا ۖ فَكَيْفَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمُ	befalls them	when	So how	61	(in) aversion.	from you	turning away
مُصِيبَةٌ ۖ بِهَا قَدِمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ جَاءُوكَ يَحْلِفُونَ ۗ	swearing	they come to you	then	their hands	sent forth	for what	disaster
بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ أَرَادْنَا إِلَّا إِحْسَانًا وَتَوْفِيقًا ۗ	62	and reconciliation.”	good	except	we intended	“Not	by Allah,
أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَعْرِضْ	so turn away	their hearts,	(is) in	what	Allah knows	(are) the ones who -	Those
عَنْهُمْ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُلْ لَهُمْ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًا	a word	their souls	concerning	to them	and say	and admonish them,	from them
بَلِيغًا ۖ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ	to be obeyed	except	any Messenger	And not We sent	63	penetrating.	
بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ	themselves,	they wronged	when	[that] they,	And if	by (the) permission of Allah.	
جَاءُوكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمْ	for them	and asked forgiveness	(of) Allah,	and asked forgiveness	(had) come to you		
الرَّسُولُ لَوَجَدُوا اللَّهَ تَوَّابًا رَحِيمًا	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	surely they would have found	the Messenger,		
ۖ فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَتَّىٰ يُحَكِّمُوكَ	they make you judge	until	they will not believe	by your Lord,	But no,	64	
فِي مَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ	themselves	in	they find	not	then	between them,	arises about what
حَرَجًا مِّمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا	(in full) submission.	and submit	you (have) decided	about what	any discomfort		
ۖ وَلَوْ أَنَّا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْ اقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ	yourselves”	“Kill	that,	on them	(had) decreed	[that] We	And if 65
أَوْ أَخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ مَا فَعَلُوهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ	a few	except	they would have done it	not	your homes,”	from	“Go forth or

مِنْهُمْ <sup>ط</sup> وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ فَعَلُوا مَا يُوعَظُونَ بِهِ						
with [it],	they were advised	what	had done	[that] they	But if	of them.
لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ تَثْبِيثًا <sup>لا</sup>						
66	strengthen(ing).	and stronger	for them	better	surely (it) would have been	
وَإِذَا لَأَتَيْنَهُمْ لَدُنَّا أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا						
a great reward.	Ourselves	from	We would (have) given them	And then		
وَلَهَدَيْنَهُمْ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا <sup>لا</sup> وَمَنْ						
And whoever	68	(to the) straight way.	And We would have guided them	67		
يُطِيعُ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ						
those whom	(will be) with	then those	and the Messenger	Allah	obeys	
أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ						
and the truthful,	the Prophets,	of	upon them -	Allah has bestowed (His) Favor		
وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَحَسُنَ أُولَئِكَ رَفِيقًا <sup>ط</sup>						
69	companion(s).	(are) those	And excellent	and the righteous.	and the martyrs,	
ذَلِكَ الْفَضْلُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ عَليْمًا						
(as) All-Knower.	and Allah is sufficient,	Allah,	of	(is) the Bounty	That	
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا خُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ فَانفِرُوا						
and advance	your precautions	Take	believe[d]!	who	O you	70
ثُبَاتٍ أَوْ انفِرُوا جَمِيعًا <sup>ع</sup> وَإِنَّ مِنْكُمْ لَمَنْ						
(is he) who	among you	And indeed,	71	all together.	advance	or (in) groups
لَيَبْطِئَنَّ فَإِنْ أَصَابَكُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالِ قَدْ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ						
Allah (has) favored	"Verily	he said,	a disaster	befalls you	then if	lags behind
عَلَيَّ إِذْ لَمْ أَكُنْ مَعَهُمْ شَهِيدًا <sup>ع</sup> وَلَئِنْ أَصَابَكُمْ						
befalls you	And if	72	present with them."	I was	(that) not	[when] [on] me
فَضْلٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ لِيَقُولَنَّ كَأَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ بَيْنَكُمْ						
between you	there been	(had) not	as if	he would surely say	Allah	from bounty
وَبَيْنَهُ مَوَدَّةٌ لِيَتَنَبَّأَنِي كُنْتُ مَعَهُمْ						
with them	I had been	"Oh! I wish	any affection,	and between him		
فَأَفُوزَ فَأَفُوزَ عَظِيمًا <sup>ع</sup> فَلْيَقَاتِلْ فِي						
in	So let fight	73	great."	a success	then I would have attained	

of them. But if they had done what they were advised, surely it would have been better for them and more strengthening (for their faith).

67. And then We would have given them from Ourselves a great reward.

68. And We would have guided them to the straight way.

69. And whoever obeys Allah and the Messenger, then they will be with those on whom Allah has bestowed His Favor - the Prophets, the truthful, the martyrs, and the righteous. And excellent are those as companions.

70. That is the Bounty of Allah, and Allah is sufficient as All-Knower.

71. O you who believe! Take your precautions and advance in groups or advance all together.

72. And indeed, there is among you he who lags behind, and if disaster befalls you, he says "Verily, Allah has favored me in that I was not present with them."

73. And if bounty comes to you from Allah, he would surely say, as if there had not been any affection between you and him, "Oh! I wish I had been with them then I would have attained a great success."

74. So let those fight in

the way of Allah who sell the life of this world for the Hereafter. And whoever fights in the way of Allah and is killed or achieves victory **We** will grant him a great reward.

75. And what is (the matter) with you that you do not fight in the way of Allah, and (for) the ones who are weak among men and women and children who say, "Our Lord, take us out of this town whose people are oppressors and appoint for us from **Yourself** a protector and a helper.

76. Those who believe, they fight in the way of Allah; and those who disbelieve, they fight in the way of the false deities. So fight against the friends of Shaitaan. Indeed, the strategy of Shaitaan is weak.

77. Have you not seen those who were told, "Restrain your hands and establish prayer and give *zakah*?" Then when fighting was ordained on them, then a group of them feared Allah or with more intense fear. And they said, "Our Lord why have **You** ordained upon us fighting? If only **You** postponed (it for) us for

سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يَشْرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ	for the Hereafter.   (of) the world   the life   sell   those who   (of) Allah   (the) way
وَمَنْ يُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيُقْتَلْ أَوْ يَغْلِبْ	achieves victory   or   then he is killed   (of) Allah,   (the) way   in   fights   And whoever
فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٧٤﴾ وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا	(that) not   for you   And what   74   a great.   a reward   <b>We</b> will grant him   then soon
تُفَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالسُّتَظْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ	the men   among   and (for) those who are weak   (of) Allah,   (the) way   in   you fight
وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانَ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ	of   take us out   "Our Lord   say,   those who   and the children,   and the women
هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ	from   for us   and appoint   (are) its people   [the] oppressor(s)   [the] town   this
لَدُنكَ وَلِيًّا وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنكَ نَصِيرًا ﴿٧٥﴾	75   a helper.   <b>Yourself</b>   from   for us   and appoint   a protector   <b>Yourself</b>
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ	and those   (of) Allah;   (the) way   in   they fight   believe,   Those who
كَفَرُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ الطَّاغُوتِ فَقَاتِلُوا	So fight (against)   (of) the false deities.   (the) way   in   they fight   who disbelieve,
أَوْلِيَاءَ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطَانِ كَانَ ضَعِيفًا	weak.   is   (of) the Shaitaan   (the) strategy   Indeed,   (of) the Shaitaan.   (the) friends
﴿٧٦﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ قِيلَ لَهُمْ كُفُّوا	"Restrain   to them,   (when) it was said   those who   [towards]   Have you not seen   76
أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَقْبِلُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ	was ordained   Then when   the zakah?"   and give   the prayer   and establish   your hands
عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ يَخْشَوْنَ النَّاسَ كَخَشْيَةِ	as (they) fear   the people   [they] fear   of them   a group   then   the fighting,   on them
اللَّهِ أَوْ أَشَدَّ خَشْيَةً وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لِمَ	why   "Our Lord   and they said,   fear,   more intense   or   Allah
كَتَبْتَ عَلَيْنَا الْقِتَالَ لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنَا إِلَىٰ	to   <b>You</b> postpone (it for) us   Why not   [the] fighting?   upon us   have <b>You</b> ordained



أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ قُلْ مَتَاعُ الدُّنْيَا قَلِيلٌ وَالْآخِرَةُ						
and the Hereafter	(is) little	(of) the world	"Enjoyment	Say,	a near term."	
خَيْرٌ لِّمَن اتَّقَى وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ						
you will be wronged	and not	fears (Allah)	for whoever	(is) better		
فَتِيلًا ۖ أَيُّنَ مَا تَكُونُوا						
you be	Wherever	77	(even as much as) a hair on a date-seed."			
يُدْرِكُكُمْ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُرُوجٍ مُّشِيدَةٍ وَإِنْ						
And if	lofty,	towers	in	you are	even if	[the] death will overtake you
تُصِبْهُمْ حَسَنَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ						
And if	Allah,"	(is) from	"This	they say,	any good	befalls them
تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ قُلْ كُلُّ						
"All	Say,	you."	(is) from	"This	they say,	any evil
مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ فَمَالِ هَؤُلَاءِ الْقَوْمِ لَا يَكَادُونَ						
they do not seem	[the] people,	(with) these	So what (is wrong)	(is) from Allah."		
يَفْقَهُونَ حَدِيثًا ۗ مَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ						
(the) good	of	befalls you	What(ever)	78	any statement.	(to) understand
فَمِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنَ نَفْسِكَ						
yourself.	(is) from	(the) evil	of	befalls you	and whatever	Allah, (is) from
وَأَرْسَلْنَاكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُولًا وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ						
and Allah is sufficient	(as) a Messenger,	for the people	And We have sent you			
شَهِيدًا ۗ مَنْ يُطِيعِ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ						
he obeyed	then surely	the Messenger	obeys	(He) who	79	(as) a Witness.
اللَّهِ وَمَنْ تَوَلَّى فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ						
over them	We (have) sent you	then not	turns away -	and whoever	Allah,	
حَفِيظًا ۗ وَيَقُولُونَ طَاعَةٌ فَإِذَا						
Then when	"(We pledge) obedience"	And they say,	80	(as) a guardian		
بَرَزُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ بَيَّتَ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ غَيْرَ الَّذِي						
that which	other than	of them	a group	plan by night	[from] you,	they leave
تَقُولُ وَاللَّهُ يَكْتُبُ مَا يُبَيِّنُونَ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهُمْ						
from them	So turn (away)	they plan by night.	what	records	But Allah	you say.

a short period." Say, "The enjoyment of this world is little, and the Hereafter is better for those who fear Allah. And you will not be wronged (even as much as) a hair on a date-seed."

78. Wherever you may be, death will overtake you even if you are in lofty towers. And if any good comes to them, they say, "This is from Allah." And if any evil befalls them, they say, "This is from you." Say, "All is from Allah." So what is (wrong) with these people that they do not seem to understand any statement.

79. Whatever good comes to you is from Allah, and whatever evil befalls you is from yourself. And We have sent you for the people as a Messenger, and Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

80. He who obeys the Messenger then surely he has obeyed Allah, and whoever turns away, then We have not sent you as a guardian over them.

81. And they say, "We pledge obedience." Then when they leave you, a group of them plan by night other than what you say. But Allah records what they plan by night. So turn away from them

and put your trust in Allah. And Allah is sufficient as a Trustee.

82. Then do they not ponder on the Quran? If it had been from other than Allah, surely they would have found much contradiction in it.

83. And when there comes to them a matter of security or fear, they spread it. But if they had referred it to the Messenger and to those having authority among them, surely those who can draw correct conclusion from it would have known about it. And if not for the Bounty of Allah upon you and His Mercy, surely you would have followed Shaitaan except for a few.

84. So fight in the way of Allah; you are not responsible except for yourself. And encourage the believers that perhaps Allah will restrain the might of those who disbelieve. And Allah is Greater in Might and Stronger in punishment.

85. Whoever intercedes for a good cause will have for himself a share of it; and whoever intercedes for an evil cause will have a portion of it. And Allah is on everything a Keeper.

86. And when you are greeted with a greeting, greet

٨١	وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكَيْلًا
81	(as) a Trustee. And sufficient is Allah Allah. in and put (your) trust
	أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ لَوَجَدُوا فِيهِ اخْتِلَافًا كَثِيرًا
82	other than from it had (been) And if (on) the Quran? they ponder Then (do) not Allah, much contradiction. in it surely they (would have) found Allah,
	وَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ أَمْرٌ مِنَ الْأَمْنِ أَوِ الْخَوْفِ أَذَاعُوا بِهِ وَلَوْ رَدُّوهُ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ وَإِلَى أُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْهُمْ لَعَلِمَهُ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَنْبِطُونَهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَاتَّبَعْتُمُ الشَّيْطَانَ إِلَّا فِئًا قَلِيلًا
83	they spread [the] fear or the security of a matter comes to them And when and to the Messenger to they (had) referred it But if [with] it. those who surely would have known it among them, those having authority (of) Allah (had been the) bounty And if not among them. draw correct conclusion (from) it
	إِلَّا نَفْسًا نَفْسَكَ وَخَرَضَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَعَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَكْفِ بِأَسْ أَشَدُّ وَأَشَدُّ تَنْكِيلًا
84	you are not responsible (of) Allah; (the) way in So fight a few. that Allah perhaps the believers, And encourage (for) yourself. except (in) Might (is) Stronger And Allah disbelieved. (of) those who (the) might will restrain
	يَكُنْ لَهُ نَصِيبٌ مِمَّا كَفَرُوا وَاللَّهُ أَشَدُّ بِأَسًا وَأَشَدُّ تَنْكِيلًا
85	good, an intercession intercedes - Whoever (in) punishment. and Stronger
	سَيِّئَةً يَكُنْ لَهَا كِفْلٌ مِمَّا كَفَرُوا وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُقْتَدِرًا
86	an intercession intercedes - and whoever of it; a share for him will have every (is) on And Allah of it. a portion for him will have evil, then greet with a greeting, you are greeted And when 85 a Keeper. thing

يَٰحَسَنَ مِنْهَا أَوْ رُدُّهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ									
thing	every	of	is	Allah	Indeed,	return it.	or	than it	with better
حَسِيبًا ۝٨٦ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ									
Him,	except	god	(there is) no	Allah -	86	an Accountant.			
لِيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ									
about it.	doubt	no	(of) Resurrection -	(the) Day	to	surely He will gather you			
وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حَدِيثًا ۝٨٧ فَمَا									
So what	87	(in) statement.	Allah	than	(is) more truthful	And who			
لَكُمْ فِي الْمُنَافِقِينَ فِتْنَةٌ									
(you have become) two parties?	the hypocrites (that)	concerning		(is the matter) with you					
وَاللَّهُ أَرْكَسَهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا أَتُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَهْدُوا									
you guide	that	Do you wish	they earned.	for what	cast them back	While Allah			
مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ									
then never	Allah lets go astray,	And whoever	Allah has let go astray?			whom			
تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا ۝٨٨ وَدُّوا لَوْ تَكْفُرُونَ كَمَا									
as	you disbelieve	if	They wish	88	a way.	for him	will you find		
كَفَرُوا فَتَكُونُونَ سَوَاءً فَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ									
from them	take	So (do) not	alike.	and you would be	they disbelieved				
أَوْلِيَاءَ حَتَّىٰ يَهَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا									
they turn back,	But if	(of) Allah.	(the) way	in	they emigrate	until	allies		
فَخُذُوهُمْ وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا									
take	And (do) not	you find them.	wherever	and kill them	seize them				
مِنْهُمْ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ۝٨٩ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ									
join	those who	Except	89	any helper,	and not	any ally	from them		
إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ أَوْ جَاءُوكُمْ									
those who come to you	or	(is) a treaty	and between them	between you	a group	[to]			
حَصَرَتْ صُدُورُهُمْ أَنْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ أَوْ يُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمَهُمْ وَلَوْ									
And if	their people.	they fight	or	they fight you	that	their hearts	restraining		
شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَسَلَّطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ									
over you,	surely He (would have) given them power				Allah (had) willed,				

قوله

الاج

with a better greeting or (at least) return it (in a like manner). Indeed, Allah is over everything, an Accountant.

87. Allah - there is no god except **Him**, surely **He** will gather you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt. And who is more truthful than Allah in statement.

88. So what is (the matter) with you (that you have) become two parties concerning the hypocrites? And Allah cast them back for what they earned. Do you wish to guide those whom Allah has let go astray? And whoever Allah lets go astray - never will you find for him a way (of guidance).

89. They wish if you disbelieve as they disbelieved so that you would be alike. So do not take from among them allies until they emigrate in the way of Allah. But if they turn back, seize them and kill them wherever you find them. And do not take from among them any ally or helper,

90. Except those who join a group between whom and you there is a treaty or those who come to you with hearts restraining them from fighting you or fighting their people. And if Allah had willed, surely **He** would have given them power over you

and they would have fought you. So if they withdraw from you and do not fight against you and offer you peace, then Allah has not made for you a way against them.

91. You will find others who wish to obtain security from you and (to) obtain security from their people. Every time they are returned to the temptation, they plunge into it. So if they do not withdraw from you or offer you peace or restrain their hands, then seize them and kill them wherever you find them. And those - We have made for you against them a clear authority.

92. It is not for a believer to kill a believer except by mistake. And whoever kills a believer by mistake - then he should free a believing slave and blood money should be paid to his family except that they remit it as charity. But if he was from a people hostile to you and he was a believer, then freeing of a believing slave. And if he was from a people with whom you have a treaty - then the blood money should be paid to his family and a believing slave should be freed. And whoever does not find (one or cannot afford to buy one) - then he should fast

فَلَقَاتُوكُمْ							فَإِنْ							اعْتَرَلُوكُمْ							فَلَمْ																																		
and (do) not							they withdraw from you							So if							and surely they (would have) fought you.																																		
يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ							وَأَلْقُوا إِلَيْكُمْ السَّلَامَ							فَمَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ							عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا																																		
for you							Allah (has) made							then not							[the] peace							to you							and offer							fight against you													
أَنْ							سَتَجِدُونَ							أُخْرِينَ							يُرِيدُونَ							أَنَّ																											
that							wishing							others							You will find							90							a way.							against them													
يَأْمَنُوكُمْ							وَيَأْمَنُوا							قَوْمَهُمْ							كُلَّمَا																																		
Every time							their people,							and they be secure from							they be secure from you																																		
رُدُّوْا							إِلَى الْفِتْنَةِ							أُرْسِكُوا							فِيهَا							فَإِنْ لَمْ																											
not							So if							into it.							they are plunged							the temptation,							to							they are returned													
يَعْتَرِلُوكُمْ							وَيَقْتُوا إِلَيْكُمْ السَّلَامَ							وَيَكْفُوا							أَيْدِيَهُمْ																																		
their hands,							and they restrain							[the] peace							to you							and offer							they withdraw from you																				
فَخَذُوهُمْ							وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ							حَيْثُ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ							وَأُولِيكُمْ							جَعَلْنَا																											
We made							And those -							you find them.							wherever							and kill them							then seize them																				
لَكُمْ							عَلَيْهِمْ							سُلْطٰنًا							مُبِينًا							وَمَا كَانَ																											
is							And not							91							clear.							an authority							against them							for you													
لِمُؤْمِنٍ							أَنْ يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا							إِلَّا خَطَا							وَمَنْ قَتَلَ																																		
killed							And whoever							(by) mistake.							except							a believer							he kills							that							for a believer						
مُؤْمِنًا							خَطَا							فَتَحْرِيرُ							رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ							وَدِيَّةٌ																											
and blood money							(of) a believing slave							then freeing							(by) mistake,							a believer																											
مُسَلَّمَةً							إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا							إِلَّا أَنْ							يَصَدَّقُوا							فَإِنْ																											
But if							they remit (as) charity.							that							unless							his family							to							(is to be) paid													
كَانَ							مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُوِّكُمْ							وَهُوَ							مُؤْمِنٌ							فَتَحْرِيرُ																											
then freeing							a believer							and he was							to you							hostile							a people							from							(he) was						
رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ							وَإِنْ							كَانَ							مِنْ قَوْمٍ							بَيْنَكُمْ																											
between you							a people							from							(he) was							And if							(of) a believing slave.																				
وَبَيْنَهُمْ							مِيثَاقٌ							فَدِيَّةٌ							مُسَلَّمَةً							إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ																											
his family,							to							(is to be) paid							then blood money							(is) a treaty,							and between them,																				
وَتَحْرِيرُ							رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ							فَمَنْ							لَمْ							يَجِدْ							فَصِيَامٌ																				
then fasting							find,							(does) not							And whoever							(of) a believing slave.							and freeing																				

شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ تَوْبَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ					
and Allah is	Allah,	from	(seeking) repentance	consecutively,	(for) two months
عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ٩٢ وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا					
a believer	kills	And whoever	92	All-Wise.	All-Knowing,
مُتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاءُ مَا جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا					
abiding in it forever	(is) Hell,	then his recompense		intentionally	
وَعَضَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُ					
for him	and He has prepared	and He (will) curse him	on him	and Allah's wrath will fall	
عَذَابًا عَظِيمًا ٩٣ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا					
When	believe[d]!	who	O you	93	great. a punishment
صَرَبْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَتَبَيَّنُوا وَلَا تَقُولُوا					
say	and (do) not	then investigate,	(of) Allah	(the) way	in you go forth
لِمَنْ أَلْقَى إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ لَسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا					
"You are not a believer,"	(a greeting of) peace,	to you	offers	to (the one) who	
تَبْتَغُونَ عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَغَانِمٌ					
(are) booties	Allah	for with	(of) the world,	(of) the life	transitory gains seeking
كَثِيرَةً ۗ لَكُمْ كَذَلِكَ كُنْتُمْ مِّن قَبْلُ فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ					
then Allah conferred favor	before,	you were	Like that	abundant.	
عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ					
you do	of what	is	Allah	Indeed,	so investigate. upon you;
خَيْرًا ۗ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْقَاعِدُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ					
the believers,	among	the ones who sit	(are) equal	Not	94 All-Aware.
غَيْرِ أُولِي الضَّرَرِ وَالْمُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ					
(the) way	in	and the ones who strive	[the] disabled,	the ones (who are)	other than
اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ					
the ones who strive	Allah (has) preferred	and their lives.	with their wealth	(of) Allah	
بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ دَرَجَةً ۗ وَكُلًّا					
And (to) all	(in) rank.	the ones who sit	to	and their lives	with their wealth
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَفَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ عَلَى					
over	the ones who strive	Allah (has) preferred	the best.	Allah (has) promised	

for two months consecutively, (seeking) repentance from Allah. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

93. And whoever kills a believer intentionally, then his reward is Hell, abiding in it forever; and Allah's wrath will fall on him and He has cursed him and He has prepared for him a great punishment.

94. O you who believe! When you go forth in the way of Allah, investigate, and do not say to the one who offers you the (greetings of) peace, "You are not a believer," seeking the transitory gains of this worldly life; for with Allah are abundant booties. You were like them before; then Allah conferred favor upon you; so investigate. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

95. Not equal are those among the believers who sit (at home) - except those who are disabled - and those who strive in the way of Allah with their wealth and their lives. And Allah has preferred in rank those who strive with their wealth and their lives to those who sit (at home). And to all Allah has promised the best. And Allah has preferred those who strive over

those who sit (at home)  
with a great reward,

96. Ranks from **Him** and forgiveness and mercy. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

97. Indeed, those whom the Angels take (in death) while they were wronging themselves - they (the Angels) will say, "In what (condition) were you?" They will say, "We were oppressed in the earth." They (the Angels) will say, "Was not the earth of Allah spacious (enough) for you to emigrate therein?" Then those will have their abode in Hell - and evil it is as a destination.

98. Except the oppressed among the men and women and children who cannot devise a plan nor are they directed to a way.

99. Then for those, may be, Allah will pardon them, and Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

100. And whoever emigrates in the way of Allah will find on the earth many places of refuge and abundance. And whoever leaves from his home as an emigrant to Allah and His Messenger and then death overtakes him then certainly his reward has become incumbent on Allah. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

101. And when you travel in the earth,

الْقُعُودِينَ	أَجْرًا	عَظِيمًا	لَا	دَرَجَاتٍ	مِنْهُ
the ones who sit	(with) a reward	great,		Ranks	from Him
95					
وَمَغْفِرَةً	وَرَحْمَةً	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	عَفُورًا	رَّحِيمًا
and forgiveness,	and mercy.	And is	Allah	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.
96					
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	تَوَفَّوهُمْ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	ظَالِمِينَ		
Indeed,	take them (in death)	the Angels	(while) they (were) wronging		
أَنْفُسِهِمْ	قَالُوا	فِيمَ	كُنْتُمْ	قَالُوا	كُنَّا
themselves	they say,	"In what (condition)	were you?"	They said,	"We were
مُسْتَضْعَفِينَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	قَالُوا	أَلَمْ	تَكُنْ
oppressed	in	the earth."	They said,	was	(of) Allah
وَاسِعَةً	فَتَهَاجَرُوا	فِيهَا	فَأُولَئِكَ	مَأْوَاهُمْ	
spacious (enough)	so that you (could) emigrate	in it?"	Then those	(will have) their abode	
جَهَنَّمَ	وَسَاءَتْ	مَصِيرًا	لَا	السُّسْطَعْفِينَ	
(in) Hell -	and it is an evil	destination.	Except	the oppressed	
مِنَ	الرِّجَالِ	وَالنِّسَاءِ	وَالْوِلْدَانِ	لَا	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ
among	the men	and the women	and the children	who are not able to	plan
وَلَا	يَهْتَدُونَ	سَبِيلًا	لَا	قَالُوا	عَسَى
and not	they are directed	(to) a way.	Then those,	Allah	[that]
يَعْفُو	عَنْهُمْ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	عَفُورًا	رَّحِيمًا
will pardon	[on] them,	and is	Allah	Oft-Forgiving,	Oft-Pardoning,
99					
وَمَنْ	يُهَاجِرْ	فِي	سَبِيلِ	اللَّهُ	يَجِدْ
And whoever	emigrates	in	(the) way	(of) Allah,	will find
مُرْعَمًا	كَثِيرًا	وَسَعَةً	وَمَنْ	يَخْرُجْ	مِنْ
place(s) of refuge -	many,	and abundance.	And whoever	leaves	from
بَيْتِهِ	مُهَاجِرًا	إِلَى	اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولِهِ	ثُمَّ
his home	(as) an emigrant	to	Allah	and His Messenger,	then
الْمَوْتُ	فَقَدْ	وَقَعَ	أَجْرُهُ	عَلَى	اللَّهُ
[the] death,	then certainly	(became) incumbent	on	his reward	And Allah is
عَفُورًا	رَّحِيمًا	عَافِيًا	وَإِذَا	ضَرَبْتُمْ	فِي
Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	100	And when	you travel	in the earth

فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَقْصُرُوا مِنَ الصَّلَاةِ إِنْ	if	the prayer	[of]	you shorten	that	(is) any blame	upon you	then not
خِفْتُمْ أَنْ يُفْتِنَكُمْ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ الْكُفْرَيْنَ	the disbelievers	Indeed,	disbelieved.	those who	(may) harm you	that	you fear	
كَانُوا لَكُمْ عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا ۝ وَإِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِمْ	among them	you are	And when	101	open.	an enemy	for you	are
فَاقْبَتِ لَهُمْ الصَّلَاةَ فَانْتَقِمْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ مَّعَكَ	with you	of them	a group	then let stand	the prayer,	for them	and you lead	
وَلْيَأْخُذُوا أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ فَإِذَا سَجَدُوا فَلْيَكُونُوا	then let them be	they have prostrated,	Then when	their arms.	and let them take			
مِنْ وَّرَائِكُمْ ۚ وَلَتَأْتِ طَائِفَةٌ أُخْرَى لَمْ	(which has) not	other,	a group -	and let come (forward)	behind you			
يُصَلُّوا فَلْيُصَلُّوا مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا حِذْرَهُمْ وَأَسْلِحَتَهُمْ	and their arms.	their precautions	and let them take	with you	and let them pray	prayed,		
وَدَا لَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ تَغْفُلُونَ عَنْ أَسْلِحَتِكُمْ	your arms	[about]	you neglect	if	disbelieved	those who	Wished	
وَأَمْتِعَتِكُمْ فَيَمِيلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّيْلَةً وَاحِدَةً	(in) a single attack.	[upon] you	so (that) they (can) assault	and your baggage,				
وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ بِكُمْ أَذًى	any trouble	with you	was	if	upon you	blame	But (there is) no	
مِّنْ مَّطَرٍ أَوْ كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضَىٰ أَنْ تَضَعُوا	you lay down	that	sick	you are	or	rain	(because) of	
أَسْلِحَتَكُمْ ۖ وَخُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ	has prepared	Allah	Indeed,	your precautions.	but take	your arms,		
لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ۝ فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ	you (have) finished	Then when	102	humiliating.	a punishment	for the disbelievers		
الصَّلَاةَ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ قِيًّا وَرُكُوعًا وَعَلَىٰ	and (lying) on	and sitting	standing	Allah	then remember	the prayer,		
جُنُوبِكُمْ ۖ فَإِذَا اطْمَأْنَنْتُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ	the (regular) prayer.	then establish	you are secure	But when	your sides.			

there is no blame upon you that you shorten the prayer, if you fear that those who disbelieve may harm you. Indeed, the disbelievers are your open enemies.

102. And when you are among them and you lead them in prayer, then let a group of them stand with you and let them take their arms. Then when they have prostrated, let them be behind you and let the other group come forward, which has not (yet) prayed and let them pray with you, taking their precautions and their arms. Those who disbelieve wish that you neglect your arms and your baggage, so that they can assault you in a single attack. But there is no blame upon you, if you are troubled by rain or are sick, for laying down your arms, but take your precautions. Indeed, Allah has prepared a humiliating punishment for the disbelievers.

103. Then when you have finished the prayer, then remember Allah standing, sitting, and (lying) on your sides. But when you are secure, then re-establish the (regular) prayer.

Indeed, prayer is prescribed for the believers at fixed times.

إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ كَانَتْ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ كِتَابًا مَّوْقُوتًا
(at) fixed times.   prescribed   the believers   on   is   the prayer   Indeed,

104. And do not be weak in pursuing the people (enemy). If you are suffering, then indeed they are also suffering like you are suffering, and you hope from Allah what they do not hope. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَلَا تَهِنُوا فِي ابْتِغَاءِ الْقَوْمِ إِنْ تَكُونُوا
you are   If   (of) the people.   pursuit   in   be weak   And (do) not   103

تَأْمُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ يَأْمُونَ كَمَا تَأْمُونَ
you are suffering,   like what   are (also) suffering   then indeed, they   suffering,

وَتَرْجُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَرْجُونَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
And Allah is   they hope.   not   what   Allah   from   while you (have) hope

105. Indeed, We have revealed to you the Book with the truth so that you may judge between the people with what Allah has shown you. And do not be a pleader for the deceitful.

عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا إِنَّآ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ
the Book   to you   We (have) sent down   Indeed,   104   All-Wise.   All-Knowing,

بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَا
with what   the people   between   so that you may judge   with the truth

أَرَاكَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَكُنْ لِلخَائِنِينَ خَصِيمًا
105   a pleader.   for the deceitful   be   And (do) not   Allah has shown you.

106. And seek forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَأَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا
Most Merciful.   Oft-Forgiving,   is   Allah   Indeed,   (of) Allah.   And seek forgiveness

107. And do not argue on behalf of those who deceive themselves. Indeed, Allah does not love the one who is treacherous and sinful.

وَلَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِينَ يَخْتَانُونَ أَنفُسَهُمْ
themselves.   deceive   those who   for   argue   And (do) not   106

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ خَوَانًا أَثِيمًا
(and) sinful.   treacherous   is   (the one) who   love   (does) not   Allah   Indeed,

108. They seek to hide from the people but they cannot hide from Allah and He is with them when they plot by night in words that He does not approve. And Allah encompasses what they do.

يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ
Allah   from   but they cannot hide   the people   from   They seek to hide   107

وَهُوَ مَعَهُمْ إِذْ يُبَيِّنُونَ مَا لَا يَرْضَىٰ مِنْ
of   He (does) not approve   what   they plot by night   when   (is) with them   and He

الْقَوْلِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطًا
108   All-Encompassing.   they do -   of what   And Allah is   the word.

109. Here you are - those who argue on their behalf in the life of this world - but who will argue with Allah for them on the Day of Resurrection or who

هَآأَنْتُمْ هَآؤَآءِ جَدَلْتُمْ عَنْهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فَمَنْ
but who   (of) the world,   the life   in   for them   [you] argue   those who   Here you are -

يُجَادِلُ اللَّهَ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَمْ مَنْ
who   or   (of) [the] Resurrection   (on the) Day   for them   (with) Allah   will argue



يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَيْلًا ۝١٠٩	وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا
will be their defender.	evil does And whoever
109	(their) defender. [over them] will be
أَوْ يَظْلِمَ نَفْسَهُ ثُمَّ يَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ يَجِدِ اللَّهَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ۝١١٠	يَكْسِبُ إِثْمًا فَإِنَّمَا
or	Allah he will find (of) Allah seeks forgiveness then his soul wrongs or
110	Most Merciful. Oft-Forgiving.
يَكْسِبُهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ ۝١١١	وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ إِثْمًا فَإِنَّمَا
And if not	surely (had) resolved and His Mercy - upon you (for the) Grace of Allah
111	All-Wise. All-Knowing, And Allah is his soul. against he earns it
وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ خَطِيئَةً أَوْ إِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَرْمِ بِهِ بَرِيئًا ۝١١٢	فَقَدَرِ احْتَمَلَ
And whoever	(on) an innocent, it throws then a sin or a fault earns And whoever
112	manifest. and a sin (with) a slander he (has) burdened (himself) then surely
وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَهَمَّتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ يُضِلُّوكَ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَصُرُّونَكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۝١١٣	وَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَكَ مَا لَمْ تَكُن تَعْلَمُ ۝١١٤
And if it was not for the Grace of Allah upon you and His Mercy, a group of them had resolved to mislead you. But they do not mislead except themselves, and they will not harm you in anything. And Allah has revealed to you the Book and the Wisdom and taught you what you did not know. And Allah's Grace upon you is great.	And Allah has sent down (in) anything. they will harm you and not themselves, to you
113	great. upon you (of) Allah (the) Grace And is know.
خَيْرٌ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ نُّجْوَاهُمْ إِلَّا مَنْ أَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ أَوْ مَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ إِصْلَاحٍ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝١١٥	وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ
There is no good in most of their secret talk except he who orders charity or kindness or conciliation between people. And whoever does that seeking the pleasure of Allah then soon We will give him a great reward.	(has) become clear what after the Messenger opposes And whoever
114	great. a reward We will give him then soon (of) Allah pleasure seeking
115	And whoever opposes the Messenger after guidance has become clear

to him and follows other than the way of the believers - We will turn him to what he has turned to and We will burn him in Hell; and it is an evil destination.

116. Indeed, Allah does not forgive that you associate partners with Him, but He forgives other than that for whom He wills. And whoever associates partners with Allah, then surely he has lost the way, straying far away.

117. They invoke besides Him none but female (deities), and they (actually) invoke none but the rebellious Shaitaan.

118. Allah cursed him and he (Shaitaan) said, "I will surely take from your slaves an appointed portion.

119. And I will surely mislead them and I will surely arouse (sinful) desires in them, and I will surely order them so they will surely cut off the ears of the cattle and I will surely order them so they will surely change the creation of Allah." And whoever takes Shaitaan as a friend besides Allah, then surely he has suffered a manifest loss.

120. He promises them and arouses (sinful) desires in them. And Shaitaan does not promise them except deception.

121. Those will have their abode

لَهُ الْهُدَىٰ وَيَتَّبِعْ غَيْرَ سَبِيلِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	(of) the believers,	(the) way	other than	and he follows	(of) the guidance,	to him
نُوَلِّهِ مَا تَوَلَّىٰ وَنُصَلِّهِمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ	and evil it is	(in) Hell	and We will burn him	he (has) turned	(to) what	We will turn him
مَصِيرًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُغْفِرُ أَنْ	that	forgive	does not	Allah	ndded,	115
يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ	that	other than	[what]	but He forgives	with Him,	partners be associated
لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ	then surely	with Allah	associates partners	And whoever	He wills.	for whom
ضَلَّ ضَلًّا بَعِيدًا ۗ إِنَّ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ	besides Him	they invoke	Not	116	far away.	straying
إِلَّا إِنثًا وَإِنْ يَدْعُونَ إِلَّا شَيْطَانًا مَّرِيدًا	rebellious.	Shaitaan -	except	they invoke	and not	female (deities) but
ۗ لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ وَقَالَ لَا تَخَذَنَّ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ	your slaves	from	"I will surely take	and he said,	Allah cursed him	117
نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا ۗ وَلَا أَضِلُّهُمْ	"And I will surely mislead them	118	appointed."		a portion	
وَلَا أَمْنِيَّتَهُمْ وَلَا مَرْمَتَهُمْ	so they will surely cut off	and surely I will order them	and surely arouse desires in them,			
أَذَانَ الْأَنْعَامِ وَلَا مَرْمَتَهُمْ فَلَئِمَّ	so they will surely change	and surely I will order them	(of) the cattle	(the) ears		
خَلْقَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَّخِذِ الشَّيْطَانَ وَلِيًّا	(as) a friend	the Shaitaan	takes	And whoever	(of) Allah."	(the) creation
مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ خَسِرَ خُسْرَانًا مُّبِينًا	manifest.	a loss	he (has) lost -	then surely	Allah,	besides
ۗ يَعِدُهُمْ وَيُمَنِّيهِمْ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمْ	promises them	and not	and arouses desires in them	He promises them	119	
الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ مَا لَهُمْ	their abode	Those -	120	deception.	except	the Shaitaan -

جَهَنَّمَ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ عَنْهَا مَخِيصًا ﴿١٢١﴾ وَالَّذِينَ						
And those who	121	any escape.	from it	they will find	and not	(is) Hell
أَمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سُدُّ خَلْمِهِمْ جَنَّاتٍ						
(in) Gardens	We will admit them	[the] righteous deeds	and do	believe[d]		
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ط						
forever.	in it	will abide	the rivers,	underneath it	from	flow
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا ط وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ						
Allah	than	(is) truer	and who	(in) truth,	(of) Allah	A Promise
قِيَلًا ﴿١٢٢﴾ لَيْسَ بِأَمَانِيكُمْ وَلَا أَمَانِي أَهْلِ						
(of the) People	(by the) desire	and not	by your desire	Not	122	(in) statement?
الْكِتَابِ مَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا يُجْزَ بِهِ وَلَا						
and not	for it	will be recompensed	evil	does	Whoever	(of) the Book.
يَجِدُ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٢٣﴾						
123	any helper.	and not	any protector	Allah	besides	for him he will find
وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَى						
female,	or	(the) male	from	[the] righteous deeds	[of]	does And whoever
وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ						
they will be wronged	and not	Paradise	will enter	then those	(is) a believer,	and he
نَقِيرًا ﴿١٢٤﴾ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ دِينًا						
(in) religion	(is) better	And who	124	(even as much as) the speck on a date-seed.		
مِمَّنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَاتَّبَعَ						
and follows	(is) a good-doer	and he	to Allah	his face	submits	than (one) who
مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَاتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلًا						
(as) a friend.	Ibrahim	And Allah took	(the) upright?	(of) Ibrahim	(the) religion	
﴿١٢٥﴾ وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي						
(is) in	and what	the heavens	(is) in	(is) what	And for Allah	125
عِ الْاَرْضِ ط وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُجِيبًا ﴿١٢٦﴾						
126	All-Encompassing.	thing	of every	Allah	and is	the earth,
وَيَسْتَفْتُونَكَ فِي النِّسَاءِ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ						
gives you the ruling	"Allah	Say,	the women.	concerning	And they seek your ruling	

in Hell and they will not find any escape from it.

122. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, We will admit them in Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. A Promise of Allah in truth, and who is truer than Allah in statement?

123. Neither your desire nor the desire of the People of the Book (can prevail). Whoever does evil will be recompensed for it, and he will not find besides Allah any protector or any helper.

124. And whoever does righteous deeds, whether male or female and is a believer - those will enter Paradise and they will not be wronged, (even as much as) the speck on a date-seed.

125. And who is better in religion than he who submits his face to Allah and he is a good-doer and follows the religion of Ibrahim - the upright? And Allah took Ibrahim as a friend.

126. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah encompasses everything.

127. And they seek your ruling concerning women. Say, "Allah gives you the ruling

about them and what has been recited to you in the Book concerning the orphan girls to whom you do not give what is ordained for them and you desire to marry them, and (concerning) the weak among children and to deal justly with orphans. And whatever good you do, then indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of it.

128. And if a woman fears ill-conduct or desertion from her husband, then there is no sin upon them that they make terms of peace between themselves and reconciliation is best. And souls are swayed by greed. But if you do good and fear Allah, then indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

129. And you will never be able to deal justly between the women even if you desire, but do not incline completely (towards one) and leave another hanging. And if you reconcile and fear Allah - then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

130. And if they separate, Allah will enrich each of them from His abundance. And Allah is All-Encompassing,

فِيهِنَّ ۗ وَمَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ فِي							
concerning	the Book	in	to you	is recited	and what	about them	
يَتْلَىٰ النَّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا تُوْتُونَهُنَّ مِمَّا كُتِبَ							
is ordained	what	you (do) not give them	(to) whom	[the] girls	orphans		
لَهُنَّ وَتَرْغَبُونَ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ وَالسُّتْضَعِفِينَ							
and the ones who are weak	marry them,		to	and you desire	for them		
مِنَ الْوَالِدَانِ ۗ وَأَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلْيَتَامَىٰ بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ وَمَا							
And whatever	with justice.	for orphans	stand	and to	the children	of	
تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِهِ عَلِيمًا ﴿١٢٧﴾							
127	All-Knowing.	about it	is	Allah	then indeed,	good	of you do
وَإِنْ امْرَأَةٌ خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُورًا أَوْ إِعْرَاضًا							
desertion	or	ill-conduct	her husband	from	fears	a woman	And if
فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُصْلِحَا							
they make terms of peace	that	on both of them		sin	then (there is) no		
بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا وَالصُّلْحُ خَيْرٌ وَأُحْضِرَتِ							
And are swayed	(is) best.	and [the] reconciliation	a reconciliation	between themselves -			
الْأَنْفُسَ الشُّحَّ ۗ وَإِنْ تُحْسِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ							
then indeed,	and fear (Allah),	you do good	But if	(by) greed.	the souls		
اللَّهُ كَانَ بِهَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَيْرًا ﴿١٢٨﴾ وَلَنْ							
And never	128	All-Aware.	you do	of what	is	Allah	
تَسْتَطِيعُوا أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ النِّسَاءِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتُمْ							
you desired,	even if	[the] women	between	deal justly	to	will you be able	
فَلَا تَبِيلُوا كُلُّ الْمَيْلِ فَتَدْرُوهَا							
and leave her (the other)	the inclination	(with) all	incline	but (do) not			
كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ ۗ وَإِنْ تُصْلِحُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ							
Allah	then indeed,	and fear (Allah)	you reconcile	And if	like the suspended one.		
كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٢٩﴾ وَإِنْ يَتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِ اللَّهُ							
Allah will enrich	they separate,	And if	129	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	is	
كُلًّا مِّنْ سَعَتِهِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ وَاسِعًا							
All-Encompassing,	and Allah is	His abundance,	from	each (of them)			

حَكِيمًا ﴿١٣٠﴾ وَرَبِّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا						
and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(is) whatever	And for Allah	130	All-Wise.
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَقَدْ وَصَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ						
the Book	were given	those who	We have instructed	And surely	the earth.	(is) in
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَإِنْ تَكْفُرُوا						
you disbelieve -	But if	Allah.	you fear	that	and yourselves	before you
فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي						
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(is) whatever	for Allah	then indeed
الْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَنِيًّا حَمِيدًا ﴿١٣١﴾ وَرَبُّهُ						
And for Allah	131	Praiseworthy.	Free of need,	And Allah is	the earth.	
مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ						
And Allah is sufficient	the earth.	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(is) whatever
وَكَيْلًا ﴿١٣٢﴾ إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُدْهِبْكُمْ أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ						
O people,	He can take you away	He wills	If	132	(as) a Disposer of affairs.	
وَيَأْتِ بِآخَرِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكُمْ قَدِيرًا						
133	All-Powerful.	that	over	And Allah is	others.	and bring
مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ ثَوَابُ						
(is the) reward	Allah	then with	(of) the world -	reward	desires	[is] Whoever
الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ﴿١٣٤﴾ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا						
134	All-Seeing.	All-Hearing,	And Allah is	and the Hereafter.	(of) the world	
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوَّامِينَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَاءَ						
(as) witnesses	of justice	custodians	Be	believe[d]!	who	O you
لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوِ الْوَالِدِينَ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ إِنْ						
if	and the relatives.	the parents	or	yourselves	(it is) against	even if to Allah,
يَكُنْ غَنِيًّا أَوْ فَقِيرًا فَاللَّهُ أَوْلَىٰ بِهِمَا فَلَا						
So (do) not	to both of them.	(is) nearer	for Allah	poor,	or	rich he be
تَتَّبِعُوا الْهَوَىٰ أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا وَإِنْ تَلَّوْا أَوْ تَعْرِضُوا						
refrain,	or	you distort	And if	you deviate.	lest	the desire follow
فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١٣٥﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا						
O you	135	All-Aware.	you do	of what	is	Allah then indeed,

All-Wise.

131. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And surely We have instructed those who were given the Book before you and yourselves to fear Allah. But if you disbelieve - then indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is Free of need and Praiseworthy.

132. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

133. If He wills, He can eliminate you O people, and bring others (in your place). And Allah is over that All-Powerful.

134. Whoever desires the reward of this world - then with Allah is the reward of this world and the Hereafter. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

135. O you who believe! Be custodians of justice as witnesses to Allah, even if it is against yourselves or your parents or relatives whether rich or poor, for Allah is nearer to both of them. So do not follow the desires, lest you deviate (from doing justice). And if you distort (your testimony) or refrain (from giving it), then indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

136. O you who believe! Believe in Allah and His Messenger, and the Book, which He revealed upon His Messenger and the Book which He revealed before. And whoever disbelieves in Allah, His Angels, His Books, His Messengers and the Last Day, then surely he has lost the way, straying far away.

الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	آمَنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	وَالْكِتَابِ
who	believe[d]!	Believe	in Allah	and His Messenger,	and the Book
الَّذِي	نَزَّلَ	عَلَى	رَسُولِهِ	وَالْكِتَابِ	الَّذِي
which	He revealed	upon	His Messenger	and the Book	which
أَنْزَلَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَمَنْ	يَكْفُرْ	بِاللَّهِ	وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ
He revealed	before.	And whoever	disbelieves	in Allah	and His Angels,
وَكُتُبِهِ	وَرُسُلِهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْآخِرِ		
and His Books,	and His Messengers	and the Day	the Last,		
فَقَدْ	ضَلَّ	صَلًّا	بَعِيدًا	﴿١٣٦﴾	
then surely	he (has) lost (the) way,	straying	far away.	136	

137. Indeed, those who believed then disbelieved, then believed, then (again) disbelieved, and then increased in disbelief - Allah will not forgive them, nor will He guide them to the (right) way.

إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	ثُمَّ	كَفَرُوا	
Indeed,	those who	believed,	then	disbelieved,	
ثُمَّ	آمَنُوا	ثُمَّ	كَفَرُوا	ثُمَّ	
then	(again) believed,	then	disbelieved,	then	
أَزْدَادُوا	كُفْرًا	لَمْ	يَكُنْ	اللَّهُ	لِيَغْفِرَ
increased	(in) disbelief -	not	will	Allah	forgive
لَهُمْ	وَلَا	لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ	سَبِيلًا	﴿١٣٧﴾	
[for] them	and not	will guide them	(to) a (right) way.	137	

138. Give tidings to the hypocrites that for them is a painful punishment -

بَشِيرٍ	الْمُنْفِقِينَ	بِأَنَّ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا	
Give tidings	(to) the hypocrites	that	for them	(is) a punishment	
الْإِيمَاءِ	﴿١٣٨﴾	الَّذِينَ	يَتَّخِذُونَ	الْكَافِرِينَ	
painful -	138	Those who	take	the disbelievers	

139. Those who take the disbelievers as allies instead of the believers. Do they seek honor with them? But indeed, all honor belongs to Allah.

أَوْلِيَاءَ	مِنْ دُونِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	﴿١٣٩﴾	أَيَّتَعُونَ	
(as) allies	instead of	the believers.	139	Do they seek	
عِنْدَهُمْ	الْعِزَّةَ	فَإِنَّ	الْعِزَّةَ	لِلَّهِ	جَمِيعًا
with them	the honor?	But indeed,	the honor	(is) all for Allah.	
﴿١٣٩﴾	وَقَدْ	نَزَّلَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فِي	
139	And surely	He has revealed	to you	in	
الْكِتَابِ	أَنَّ	إِذَا	سَمِعْتُمْ	آيَاتِ	
the Book	that	when	you hear	(the) Verses	

140. And surely He has revealed to you in the Book that when you hear the Verses

اللَّهُ	يُكْفَرُ	بِهَا	وَيَسْتَهْزَأُ	بِهَا
(of) Allah	being rejected	[it]	and ridiculed	at [it],
فَلَا	تَقْعُدُوا	مَعَهُمْ	حَتَّىٰ	يَخُوضُوا
then do not	sit	with them	until	they engage
فِي	حَدِيثٍ	غَيْرِهِ	إِنَّكُمْ	إِذَا
in	a conversation	other than that.	Indeed, you	then,
مِثْلَهُمْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	جَامِعٌ	الْمُنَافِقِينَ
(would be) like them.	Indeed,	Allah	will gather	the hypocrites
وَالْكَافِرِينَ	فِي	جَهَنَّمَ	جَمِيعًا	﴿١٤٠﴾
and the disbelievers	in	Hell	all together.	140
الَّذِينَ	يَتَرَبَّصُّونَ	بِكُمْ	فَإِنْ	كَانَ
Those who	are waiting	for you.	Then if	was
فَتَحَّ	مِّنْ	اللَّهِ	قَالُوا	أَلَمْ
a victory	from	Allah	they say,	'Were not
نَكُنْ	مَعَكُمْ	وَإِنْ	كَانَ	لِلْكَافِرِينَ
we	with you?"	But if	(there) was	for the disbelievers
نَصِيبٌ	لَّا	قَالُوا	أَلَمْ	نَسْتَحِذُ
a chance		they said,	"Did not	we have advantage
عَلَيْكُمْ	وَوَسَّعْنَا	مِّنْ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	ط
over you	and we protected you	from	the believers?"	
فَاللَّهُ	يَحْكُمُ	بَيْنَكُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ
And Allah	will judge	between you	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,
وَلَنْ	يَجْعَلَ	اللَّهُ	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	عَلَى
and never	will Allah make	for the disbelievers	the believers	over
سَبِيلًا	﴿١٤١﴾	إِنَّ	الْمُنَافِقِينَ	يُخَادِعُونَ
a way.	141	Indeed,	the hypocrites	(seek to) deceive
اللَّهُ	وَهُوَ	خَادِعُهُمْ	وَإِذَا	قَامُوا
Allah	and (it is) He	who deceives them.	And when	they stand
إِلَى	الصَّلَاةِ	قَامُوا	كَسَالًا	يُرَاءُونَ
for	the prayer,	they stand	lazily,	showing off

of Allah being rejected and ridiculed, then do not sit with them until they engage in some other conversation. Indeed, you would then be like them. Indeed, Allah will gather the hypocrites and disbelievers in Hell all together.

141. Those (hypocrites) are waiting for you; then if you gain a victory from Allah, they say, "Were we not with you?" But if the disbelievers have a success, they say, "Did we not gain the advantage over you and we protected you from the believers?" And Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection, and never will Allah give the disbelievers over the believers a way.

ع  
١٧

142. Indeed, the hypocrites seek to deceive Allah and it is He Who deceives them. And when they stand for prayer, they stand lazily, showing off

to people and they do not remember Allah except a little.

إِلَّا	اللَّهُ	يَذْكُرُونَ	وَلَا	النَّاسِ
except	Allah	they remember	and not	(to) the people
ذَلِكَ	بَيْنَ	مُذَبِّدِينَ	لَا	قَلِيلًا
that,	between	Wavering	142	a little.
لَا	إِلَى	هَؤُلَاءِ	وَلَا	إِلَى
those.	to	and not	these	to
وَمَنْ	يُضِلِّ	اللَّهُ	فَلَنْ	تَجِدَ
for him	you will find	then never	Allah lets go astray -	And whoever
سَبِيلًا	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	لَا
(Do) not	believe[d]!	who	O you	143
تَتَّخِذُوا	الْكُفْرِينَ	أَوْلِيَاءَ	مِنْ دُونِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
the believers.	instead of	(as) allies	the disbelievers	take
أَتُرِيدُونَ	أَنْ	تَجْعَلُوا	لِلَّهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ
against you	for Allah	you make	that	Do you wish
سُلْطَانًا	مُّبِينًا	إِنَّ	الْمُنْفِقِينَ	سُيُفِقُونَ
the hypocrites	Indeed,	144	clear?	an evidence
فِي	الدَّرَكِ	الْأَسْفَلِ	مِنْ	النَّارِ
and never	the Fire,	of	the lowest depths	(will be) in
تَجِدَ	لَهُمْ	نَصِيرًا	إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ
those who	Except	145	any helper	for them
تَابُوا	وَأَصْلَحُوا	وَأَعْتَصَمُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَأَخْصَمُوا
and are sincere	to Allah	and hold fast	and correct (themselves)	repent
دِينَهُمْ	بِاللَّهِ	فَأُولَئِكَ	مَعَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
the believers.	with	then those (will be)	for Allah,	(in) their religion
وَسَوْفَ	يُؤْتِ	اللَّهُ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا
146	a great reward.	the believers	Allah will give	And soon
مَا	يَفْعَلُ	اللَّهُ	بِعَذَابِكُمْ	إِنْ
you are grateful	if	by punishing you	would Allah do	What
وَأَمْنْتُمْ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	شَاكِرًا	عَلِيمًا
147	All-Knowing.	All-Appreciative,	And Allah is	and you believe?

143. Wavering between them, neither to these (i. e., the believers) nor to those (i.e., the disbelievers). And whoever Allah lets go astray - then never will you find a way for him.

144. O you who believe! Do not take the disbelievers as allies instead of the believers. Do you wish to give Allah clear evidence against yourselves?

145. Indeed, the hypocrites will be in the lowest depths of the Fire, and never will you find any helper for them

146. Except those who repent, correct themselves and hold fast to Allah, and are sincere in their religion for Allah, then those will be with the believers. And soon Allah will give the believers a great reward.

147. What would Allah do by punishing you if you are grateful and you believe? And Allah is All Appreciative, All-Knowing.



لَا	يُحِبُّ	اللَّهُ	الْجَهْرَ	بِالسُّوءِ	مِنْ
(Does) not	love	Allah	the public mention of [the] evil	[of]	
الْقَوْلِ	إِلَّا	مَنْ	ظَلِمَ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ
[the] words	except	(by the one) who	has been wronged.	And Allah is	All-Hearing.
عَلِيًّا	④٨	إِنْ	تُبَدَّوْا	خَيْرًا	أَوْ
All-Knowing.	148	If	you disclose	a good	or
تُخْفُوهُ					
you conceal it					
أَوْ	تَعْفُوا	عَنْ	سُوءٍ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهِ
or	pardon	[of]	an evil,	then indeed,	Allah
is					
عَفْوًا	قَدِيرًا	④٩	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَكْفُرُونَ
Off-Pardoning,	All-Powerful.	149	Indeed,	those who	disbelieve
بِاللَّهِ	وَرُسُلِهِ	وَيُرِيدُونَ	أَنْ	يُفَرِّقُوا	
in Allah	and His Messengers	and they wish	that	they differentiate	
بَيْنَ	اللَّهِ	وَرُسُلِهِ	وَيَقُولُونَ	نُؤْمِنُ	
between	Allah	and His Messengers	and they say,	"We believe	
بَعْضِ	وَنَكْفُرُ	بِبَعْضِ	وَيُرِيدُونَ	أَنْ	يَتَّخِذُوا
in some	and we disbelieve	in others."	And they wish	that	they take
they take					
بَيْنَ	ذَلِكَ	سَبِيلًا	⑤٠	أُولَئِكَ	هُمُ
between	that	a way.	150	Those -	(are) the disbelievers
(are) the disbelievers					
حَقًّا	وَأَعْتَدْنَا	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	عَذَابًا	مُهِينًا	
truly.	And We have prepared	for the disbelievers	a punishment	humiliating.	
⑤١	وَالَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَرُسُلِهِ	وَلَمْ
151	And those who	believe	in Allah	and His Messengers	and not
and not					
يُفَرِّقُوا	بَيْنَ	أَحَدٍ	مِنْهُمْ	أُولَئِكَ	سَوْفَ
they differentiate	between	(any) one	of them,	those -	soon
soon					
يُؤْتِيهِمْ	أُجُورَهُمْ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	عَفُورًا	رَّحِيمًا
He will give them	their reward.	And Allah is	Off-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	152
152					
يَسْأَلُكَ	أَهْلُ	الْكِتَابِ	أَنْ	تُنزِلَ	عَلَيْهِمْ
Ask you	(the) People	(of) the Book	that	you bring down	to them
a book					
مَنْ	السَّمَاءِ	فَقَدْ	سَأَلُوا	مُوسَى	الْكَبِيرَ
from	the heaven.	Then indeed,	they (had) asked	Musa	greater
greater					

148. Allah does not love the public mention of evil words, except by the one who has been wronged. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

149. If you disclose a good or conceal it or pardon an evil, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, All-Powerful.

150. Indeed, those who disbelieve in Allah and His Messengers and wish to differentiate between Allah and His Messengers and say, "We believe in some and disbelieve in others." And they wish to take a way in between that.

151. Truly, they are disbelievers. And We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.

152. And those who believe in Allah and His Messengers and they do not differentiate between any one of them - to those, He will give them their reward. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

153. The People of the Book ask you to bring down to them a book from the heaven. Indeed, they had asked Musa even greater

than that for they said, "Show us Allah manifestly," so the thunderbolt struck them for their wrongdoing. Then they took the calf (for worship) after clear proofs came to them, then We forgave them for that. And We gave Musa a clear authority.

154. And We raised the mount over them for their covenant, and We said to them, "Enter the gate bowing humbly." And We said to them, "Do not transgress in (the matter of) the Sabbath." And We took a solemn covenant from them.

155. Then because of their breaking of the covenant and their disbelief in the Signs of Allah and their killing of the Prophets without any right and their saying, "Our hearts are wrapped." Nay, Allah has set a seal on their hearts for their disbelief, so they do not believe except a few.

156. And for their disbelief and their saying against Maryam a great slander.

157. And for their saying, "Indeed, we have killed the Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, the Messenger of Allah." And they did not kill him nor did they crucify him; but it was made to appear so

مِنْ	ذَلِكَ	فَقَالُوا	أَرِنَا	اللَّهَ	جَهْرَةً
than	that	for they said,	"Show us	Allah	manifestly,"
فَأَخَذْتَهُمْ	الصَّعِقَةَ	بِظُلْمِهِمْ	ثُمَّ	اتَّخَذُوا	
so struck them	the thunderbolt	for their wrongdoing.	Then	they took	
الْعِجْلِ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	مَا	جَاءَتْهُمْ	الْبَيِّنَاتُ	
the calf (for worship)	after	[what]	came to them	the clear proofs,	
فَعَفَوْنَا	عَنْ ذَلِكَ	وَآتَيْنَا	مُوسَى	سُلْطَانًا	
then We forgave them	for	And We gave	Musa	an authority	
مُبِينًا	وَرَفَعْنَا	فَوْقَهُمُ	الطُّورَ	بِيبْتِاقِهِمْ	
clear.	And We raised	over them	the mount	for their covenant,	153
وَقُلْنَا	لَهُمْ	ادْخُلُوا	الْبَابَ	سُجَّدًا	وَقُلْنَا
and We said	to them,	"Enter	the gate,	prostrating."	And We said
لَا	تَعْدُوا	فِي	السَّبْتِ	وَإِخْذْنَا	مِنْهُمْ
"(Do) not	transgress	in	the Sabbath."	And We took	from them
عَلِيظًا	فِيهَا	نَقَضِهِمْ	مِيثَاقَهُمْ		
solemn .	Then because of	their breaking	(of) their covenant	154	
وَكُفْرِهِمْ	بِآيَاتِ	اللَّهِ	وَقَتْلِهِمُ	الْأَنْبِيَاءَ	
and their disbelief	in (the) Signs	(of) Allah	and their killing	(of) the Prophets	
بِغَيْرِ	حَقٍّ	وَقَوْلِهِمْ	قُلُوبَنَا	عُلْفٌ	بَلْ
without	any right	and their saying,	"Our hearts	(are) wrapped."	Nay,
طَبَعَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهَا	بِكُفْرِهِمْ	فَلَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ
Allah (has) set a seal	on their (hearts)	for their disbelief	so not	except	they believe
قَلِيلًا	وَبِكُفْرِهِمْ	وَقَوْلِهِمْ	عَلَى	مَرْيَمَ	
a few.	And for their disbelief	and their saying	against	Maryam	155
بُهْتَانًا	عَظِيمًا	وَقَوْلِهِمْ	إِنَّا	قَتَلْنَا	
a slander	great.	And for their saying,	"Indeed, we	killed	156
الْمَسِيحَ	عِيسَى	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	رَسُولَ	اللَّهِ
the Messiah,	Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,	(the) Messenger	And not
قَتَلُوهُ	وَمَا	صَلَبُوهُ	وَلَكِنْ	شِيئًا	
they killed him	and not	they crucified him	but	it was made to appear (so)	

لَهُمْ <sup>ط</sup>	وَإِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	اِخْتَلَفُوا	فِيهِ	لَفِي	شَكٍّ
to them.	And indeed,	those who	differ	in it	(are) surely in	doubt
مِنْهُ <sup>ط</sup>	مَا	لَهُمْ	بِهِ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ	إِلَّا
about it.	Not	for them	about it	[of]	(any) knowledge	except
اتِّبَاءً	الظَّنِّ <sup>ج</sup>	وَمَا	قَتَلُوهُ	يَقِينًا	لَا	١٥٧
(the) following	(of) assumption.	And not	they killed him,	certainly.	157	
بَلْ	رَفَعَهُ	اللَّهُ	إِلَيْهِ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	عَزِيزًا
Nay,	Allah raised him	towards Him.	And Allah is	All-Mighty,		
حَكِيمًا	١٥٨	وَإِنَّ	مِنْ	أَهْلِ	الْكِتَابِ	إِلَّا
All-Wise.	158	And (there is) not	from	(the) People	(of) the Book	but
لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ	بِهِ	قَبْلَ	مَوْتِهِ	وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	
surely he believes	in him	before	his death.	And (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	
يَكُونُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	شَهِيدًا	١٥٩	فَبِظُلْمٍ	مِّنْ	
he will be	against them	a witness.	159	Then for (the) wrongdoing	of	
الَّذِينَ	هَادُوا	حَرَّمْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	طَيِّبَاتٍ		
those who	were Jews,	We made unlawful	for them	good things		
أُحِلَّتْ	لَهُمْ	وَبَصَدَّهِمْ	عَنْ	سَبِيلِ		
which had been lawful	for them	and for their hindering	from	(the) way		
اللَّهُ	كَثِيرًا	لَا	وَأَخَذَهُمْ	الرِّبَا	وَقَدْ	
(of) Allah -	many.	160	And for their taking	(of) [the] usury	while certainly	
نُهُوا	عَنْهُ	وَأَكْلِهِمْ	أَمْوَالِ	النَّاسِ		
they were forbidden	from it	and (for) their consuming	wealth	(of) the people		
بِالْبَاطِلِ	وَأَعْتَدْنَا	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	مِنْهُمْ	عَذَابًا		
wrongfully.	And We have prepared	for the disbelievers	among them	a punishment		
أَلِيمًا	لِّكِن	الرَّاسِخُونَ	فِي	الْعِلْمِ		
painful.	161	But	the ones who are firm	in	the knowledge	
مِنْهُمْ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ	بِمَا	أُنزِلَ	إِلَيْكَ		
among them	and the believers	believe	in what	(is) revealed	to you	
وَمَا	أُنزِلَ	مِنْ	قَبْلِكَ	وَالْمُقِيمِينَ	الصَّلَاةَ	
and what	was revealed	before you.	And those who establish	the prayer		

to them. And indeed, those who differ in it are in doubt about it. And they have no knowledge of it except the following of assumption. And certainly they did not kill him.

158. Nay, Allah raised him towards Him. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

159. And there is none from the People of the Book but must believe in him before his death. And on the Day of Resurrection he will be a witness against them.

160. Then for the wrongdoing of the Jews, We made unlawful for them good things which were lawful for them, and for their hindering many (people) from the way of Allah.

161. And for their taking of usury while they were forbidden from taking it and for their consuming wealth of people wrongfully. And We have prepared for the disbelievers among them a painful punishment.

162. But those who are firm in knowledge among them and the believers believe in what has been revealed to you and what was revealed before you. And those who establish prayer

and those who give *zakah* and those who believe in Allah and the Last Day - to those **We** will give them a great reward.

وَالْمُؤْتُونَ		الرَّكُوتَ		وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ		بِاللَّهِ	
and the ones who give		the zakah		and the ones who believe		in Allah	
وَالْيَوْمِ		الْآخِرِ		سَوْئِهِمْ		أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا	
and the Day		the Last -		those,		a great reward.	

163. Indeed, **We** have revealed to you as **We** revealed to Nuh and the Prophets after him, and **We** revealed to Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq, Yaqub, the tribes, Isa, Ayyub, Yunus, Harun and Sulaiman, and to Dawood **We** gave the Zaboor.

إِنَّا		أَوْحَيْنَا		إِلَيْكَ		كَمَا		أَوْحَيْنَا		إِلَى		نُوحٍ	
Indeed, <b>We</b>		have revealed		to you		as		<b>We</b> revealed		to		Nuh	
وَالنَّبِيِّنَ		مِنْ		بَعْدِهِ		وَأَوْحَيْنَا		إِلَى		إِبْرَاهِيمَ			
and the Prophets		after him,		and <b>We</b> revealed		and		Ibrahim					
وَأِسْعَى		وَأِسْحَقَ		وَيَعْقُوبَ		وَالْأَسْبَاطَ		وَعِيسَى					
and Ismail,		and Ishaq		and Yaqub,		and the tribes,		and Isa					

164. And **We** have mentioned to you about the Messengers before and the Messengers about whom **We** have not mentioned to you. And Allah spoke to Musa directly.

وَأَيُّوبَ		وَيُوسُفَ		وَهَارُونَ		وَسُلَيْمَانَ		وَأَتَيْنَا		دَاوُدَ			
and Ayyub,		and Yunus,		and Harun		and Sulaiman		and <b>We</b> gave		(to) Dawood			
زُبُورًا		وَرُسُلًا		قَدْ		قَصَّصْنَاهُمْ		عَلَيْكَ					
the Zaboor.		And Messengers		surely		<b>We</b> (have) mentioned them		to you					
مِنْ قَبْلُ		وَرُسُلًا		لَمْ		نَقْصُصْهُمْ		عَلَيْكَ					
before		and Messengers		not		<b>We</b> (have) mentioned them		to you.					

165. Messengers are bearers of glad tidings and warners so that mankind will have no argument against Allah after the Messengers. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

وَكَلَّمَ		اللَّهُ		مُوسَى		تَكْلِيمًا		رُسُلًا					
And Allah spoke		(to) Musa		in a conversation.		Messengers,		164					
مُبَشِّرِينَ		وَمُنذِرِينَ		لِيَلَّا		يَكُونَ		لِلنَّاسِ		عَلَى			
bearers of glad tidings		and warners,		so that not		there is		for the mankind		against			
اللَّهُ		حُجَّةٌ		بَعْدَ		الرُّسُلِ		وَكَانَ		اللَّهُ		عَزِيزًا	
Allah		any argument		after		the Messengers.		And Allah is		All-Mighty,			

166. But Allah bears witness to that which **He** has revealed to you. **He** has sent it down with **His** knowledge and the Angels bear witness (as well). And Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

حَكِيمًا		لَكِنِ		اللَّهُ		يَشْهَدُ		بِهَا					
All-Wise.		But		Allah		bears witness		to what					
أَنْزَلَ		إِلَيْكَ		أَنْزَلَهُ		بِعِلْمِهِ		وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ					
<b>He</b> (has) revealed		to you.		<b>He</b> has sent it down		with <b>His</b> Knowledge		and the Angels					
يَشْهَدُونَ		وَكَفَى		بِاللَّهِ		شَهِيدًا		إِنَّ					
bear witness.		And Allah is sufficient		(as) a Witness.		Indeed,		166					

167. Indeed, those who disbelieve and hinder (people) from the way of Allah, surely

الَّذِينَ		كَفَرُوا		وَصَدُّوا		عَنْ		سَبِيلِ		اللَّهِ		قَدْ	
those who		disbelieve		and hinder		from		(the) way		(of) Allah,		surely	

صَلُّوا	صَلُّوا	صَلُّوا	صَلُّوا	صَلُّوا	صَلُّوا	صَلُّوا
disbelieved	those who	Indeed,	167	far away.	straying	they have strayed,
وَزَلَمُوا	وَزَلَمُوا	وَزَلَمُوا	وَزَلَمُوا	وَزَلَمُوا	وَزَلَمُوا	وَزَلَمُوا
He will guide them	and not	them	[to] forgive	Allah will not	and did wrong,	
طَرِيقًا	طَرِيقًا	طَرِيقًا	طَرِيقًا	طَرِيقًا	طَرِيقًا	طَرِيقًا
in it	abiding	(to) Hell,	(the) way	Except	168	(to) a way,
أَبَدًا	أَبَدًا	أَبَدًا	أَبَدًا	أَبَدًا	أَبَدًا	أَبَدًا
169	easy.	Allah	for	And that is		forever.
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ
with the truth	the Messenger	has come to you	Surely	mankind!		O
مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ	مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ	مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ	مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ	مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ	مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ	مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ
you disbelieve,	But if	for you.	(it is) better	so believe,	your Lord	from
فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ	فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ	فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ	فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ	فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ	فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ	فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ
and the earth.	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	to Allah (belongs)		then indeed,
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
(of) the Book!	O People	170	All-Wise.	All-Knowing,		And Allah is
لَا تَغْلُوا	لَا تَغْلُوا	لَا تَغْلُوا	لَا تَغْلُوا	لَا تَغْلُوا	لَا تَغْلُوا	لَا تَغْلُوا
say	and (do) not	your religion	in	commit excess		(Do) not
عَلَى اللَّهِ	عَلَى اللَّهِ	عَلَى اللَّهِ	عَلَى اللَّهِ	عَلَى اللَّهِ	عَلَى اللَّهِ	عَلَى اللَّهِ
Isa,	the Messiah,	Only	the truth.	except	Allah	about
ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ	ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ	ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ	ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ	ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ	ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ	ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ
which He conveyed	and His word	(was) a Messenger of Allah	(of) Maryam,			son
إِلَى مَرْيَمَ	إِلَى مَرْيَمَ	إِلَى مَرْيَمَ	إِلَى مَرْيَمَ	إِلَى مَرْيَمَ	إِلَى مَرْيَمَ	إِلَى مَرْيَمَ
and His Messengers.	in Allah	So believe	from Him.	and a spirit	Maryam	to
وَلَا تَقُولُوا	وَلَا تَقُولُوا	وَلَا تَقُولُوا	وَلَا تَقُولُوا	وَلَا تَقُولُوا	وَلَا تَقُولُوا	وَلَا تَقُولُوا
Only	for you.	(it is) better	desist	"Three;"	say,	And (do) not
اللَّهُ إِلَهُ	اللَّهُ إِلَهُ	اللَّهُ إِلَهُ	اللَّهُ إِلَهُ	اللَّهُ إِلَهُ	اللَّهُ إِلَهُ	اللَّهُ إِلَهُ
He (should) have	That	Glory be to Him!	One.	(is) God	Allah	
لَهُ وَلَدٌ	لَهُ وَلَدٌ	لَهُ وَلَدٌ	لَهُ وَلَدٌ	لَهُ وَلَدٌ	لَهُ وَلَدٌ	لَهُ وَلَدٌ
the heavens	(is) in	whatever	To Him (belongs)	a son.		for Him

they have strayed, straying far away.

168. Indeed, those who disbelieve and do wrong, Allah will not forgive them nor will He guide them to a way,

169. Except the way to Hell, they will abide in it forever. And that is easy for Allah.

170. O mankind! Surely the Messenger has come to you with the truth from your Lord, so believe, it is better for you. But if you disbelieve, then indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

171. O People of the Book! Do not commit excess in your religion nor say anything about Allah except the truth. The Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, was only a Messenger of Allah and His word, which He conveyed to Maryam and a spirit from Him. So believe in Allah and His Messengers. And do not say, "Trinity," desist - it is better for you. Allah is the only One God. Glory be to Him! (Far Exalted is He) above having a son. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens

and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

٢٣  
٢٤  
٢٥

وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا					
(as) a Disposer of affairs.	And Allah is sufficient	the earth.	(is) in	and whatever	
١٧١ لَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفَ الْمَسِيحُ أَنْ يَكُونَ					
be	to	the Messiah	will disdain	Never	171
عَبْدًا لِلَّهِ وَلَا الْمَلَائِكَةُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ					
the ones who are near (to Allah).	the Angels,	and not	of Allah	a slave	
وَمَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفْ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيَسْتَكْبِرْ					
and is arrogant	His worship	from	disdains	And whoever	
فَسَيُجْشِرُهُمُ إِلَيْهِ جَمِيعًا ١٧٢ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ					
those who	Then as for	172	all together.	towards Him	then He will gather them
أَمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أُجُورَهُمْ					
their reward	then He will give them in full	the righteous deeds	and did	believed	
وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ					
those who	And as for	His Bounty.	from	and give them more	
اسْتَنْكَفُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا					
(with) a punishment	then He will punish them	and were arrogant	disdained		
أَلِيًّا وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا					
any protector	besides Allah	for themselves	and they will not find	painful,	
وَلَا نَصِيرًا ١٧٣ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ					
has come to you	Surely	O mankind!	173	any helper.	and not
بُرْهَانٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ نُورًا مُّبِينًا					
a clear light.	to you	and We (have) sent down	your Lord,	from	a convincing proof
١٧٤ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَاعْتَصَمُوا					
and held fast	in Allah	believed	those who	So as for	174
بِهِ فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ فِي رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلٍ					
and Bounty	from Himself	Mercy	in	then He will admit them	to Him,
وَيَهْدِيهِمْ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ١٧٥					
175	(on) a straight way.	to Himself	and will guide them		
يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِي					
concerning	gives you a ruling	"Allah	Say,	They seek your ruling.	

172. Never would the Messiah disdain to be a slave of Allah nor the Angels near (Allah). And whoever disdains His worship and is arrogant, then He will gather them towards Him all together.

173. Then as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, He will give them their reward in full and give them more from His Bounty. And as for those who disdain and are arrogant, He will punish them with a painful punishment, and they will not find for themselves besides Allah any protector or helper.

174. O mankind! Surely a convincing proof has come to you from your Lord, and We have sent down to you a clear light.

175. So as for those who believe in Allah and hold fast to Him - He will admit them in His Mercy and Bounty and will guide them to Himself on a straight way.

176. They seek your ruling. Say, "Allah gives you a ruling concerning

اَلْكَلَّةُ	اِنْ	اَمْرًا	هَلَكَ	لَيْسَ	لَهُ	وَلَدٌ
the Kalala.	if	a man	died	(and) not	he has	a child
وَلَهُ	اُخْتٌ	فَلَهَا	نِصْفٌ	مَا	تَرَكَ	وَهُوَ
and he has	a sister,	then for her	(is) a half	(of) what	he left.	And he
يَرِثُهَا	اِنْ	لَمْ	يَكُنْ	لَهَا	وَلَدٌ	فَاِنْ
will inherit from her	if	not	is	for her	a child.	But if
كَانَتَا	اِثْنَتَيْنِ	فَلَهُمَا	الثُّلُثَيْنِ	مِمَّا	تَرَكَ	وَإِنْ
there were	two females	then for them	two thirds	of what	he left.	But if
كَانُوا	اِخْوَةً	رِجَالًا	وَنِسَاءً	فَلِلذَّكَرِ		
they were	brothers and sisters	men	and women,	then the male will have		
مِثْلُ	حِظِّ	الْاُنثَيَيْنِ	يُبَيِّنُ	اللَّهُ	لَكُمْ	أَنْ
like	share	(of) the two females.	Allah makes clear	lest	to you	
تَصَلُّوْا	وَاللَّهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلَيْكُمْ	ع	١٧٦
you go astray.	And Allah	of every	thing	(is) All-Knower.		176
						
<b>Surah Al-Maidah</b>						
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ			
In (the) name	(of) Allah	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.			
يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	أَوْفُوا	بِالْعُقُودِ	أَحَدْتُمْ	لَكُمْ
O you	who	believe!	Fulfil	the contracts.	Are made lawful	for you
بَهِيمَةً	الْأَنْعَامِ	إِلَّا	مَا	يُتْلَى	عَلَيْكُمْ	عَيْرَ
the quadruped	(of) the grazing livestock	except	what	is recited	on you,	not
مُحَلًى	الصَّيْدِ	وَأَنْتُمْ	حُرْمٌ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	يَحْكُمُ
being permitted	(to) hunt	while you	(are in) Ihram.	Indeed,	Allah	decrees
يُرِيدُ	①	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	لَا	تُحْلُوا
He wills.	1	O you	who	believe!	(Do) not	violate
شَعَائِرِ	اللَّهِ	وَلَا	الشَّهْرَ	الْحَرَامَ	وَلَا	الْهَدْيِ
(the) rites	(of) Allah,	and not	the sacred month	and not	the sacrificial animals	
وَلَا	الْقَلَائِدَ	وَلَا	الْأَمِينِ	الْبَيْتِ	الْحَرَامَ	يَبْتَغُونَ
and not	the garlanded	and not	(those) coming	(to) the Sacred House	seeking	

Kalala (one having no descendants or ascendants as heirs).” If a man dies, leaving no child but (only) a sister, she will have half of what he left. And he inherits from her if she (dies and) has no child. But if there are two sisters, they will have two thirds of what he left. But if there are (both) brothers and sisters, the male will have the share of two females. Allah makes clear to you lest you go astray. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who believe! Fulfil the contracts. Lawful for you are the quadrupeds of the grazing livestock except what is recited to you - hunting not being permitted while you are in the state of Ihram. Indeed, Allah decrees what He wills.

2. O you who believe! Do not violate the rites of Allah or the sacred month or the sacrificial animals or the garlanded or those coming to the Sacred House seeking

Bounty and pleasure of Allah. And when you come out of Ihram you may hunt. And do not let the hatred of a people who stopped you from Al-Masjid Al-Haram lead you to transgression. And help one another in righteousness and piety, but do not help one another in sin and transgression. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is severe in punishment.

فَضْلًا مِّنْ رَبِّهِمْ	وَرِضْوَانًا	وَإِذَا	حَلَلْتُمْ		
you come out of Ihram	And when	and good pleasure.	their Lord	of	Bounty
فَاصْطَادُوا	وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ	شَنَانُ	قَوْمٍ	أَنْ	
as	(for) a people	(the) hatred	And let not incite you	then (you may) hunt.	
صَدُّوكُمْ	عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	أَنْ	تَعْتَدُوا		
you commit transgression.	that	Al-Masjid Al-Haram	from	they stopped you	
وَتَعَاوَنُوا	عَلَى الْبِرِّ	وَالْتَّقَايَ	وَلَا		
but (do) not	and [the] piety,	[the] righteousness	in	And help one another	
تَعَاوَنُوا	عَلَى الْإِثْمِ	وَالْعُدْوَانِ	وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ		
Allah;	And fear	and [the] transgression.	[the] sin	in	help one another
إِنَّ اللَّهَ	شَدِيدُ	الْعِقَابِ	②	حُرِّمَتْ	
Are made unlawful	2	(in) [the] punishment.	(is) severe	Allah	indeed,
عَلَيْكُمْ	الْمَيْتَةَ	وَالدَّمُ	وَلَحْمُ الْخَنزِيرِ	وَمَا	
and what	(of) the swine,	and flesh	and the blood,	the dead animals,	on you
أَهْلًا	لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ	بِهِ	وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ		
and that which is strangled (to death),	[on it], Allah,	to other than	has been dedicated		
وَالْمَوْقُودَةُ	وَالْمِتْرَدِيَّةُ	وَالنَّطِيحَةُ			
and that which is gored by horns,	and that which has a fatal fall,	and that which is hit fatally,			
وَمَا	أَكَلَ السَّبُعُ	إِلَّا مَا	ذَكَيْتُمْ	وَمَا	
and what	you slaughtered,	what	except	the wild animal	ate (it) and that which
ذُبِحَ	عَلَى النُّصُبِ	وَأَنْ	تَسْتَقْسِمُوا	بِالْأَزْلَامِ	
by divining arrows -	you seek division	and that	the stone altars,	on	is sacrificed
ذَلِكُمْ	فَسَقَّ	الْيَوْمَ	يَيْسَ الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	
disbelieved	those who	(have) despaired	This day	(is) grave disobedience.	that
مِنْ دِينِكُمْ	فَلَا	تَخْشَوْهُمْ	وَاحْشَوْنِ	الْيَوْمَ	
This day	but fear Me.	fear them,	so (do) not	your religion,	of
أَكْمَلْتُ	لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ	وَأَتَمَمْتُ	عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي		
My Favor	upon you	and I have completed	your religion	for you	I have perfected
وَمَرْضِيَّتِي	لَكُمْ الْإِسْلَامَ	دِينًا	فَمَنْ	أُضْطُرَّ	
(is) forced	But whoever	(as) a religion.	[the] Islam	for you	and I have approved

3. Are made unlawful for you the dead animals, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which is dedicated to other than Allah, and that which is killed by strangling or by a violent blow or by a head-long fall or by the goring of horns, and that which is eaten up by the wild animal except what you slaughter (before its death), and that which is sacrificed on stone altars, and that you seek division by divining arrows - that is grave disobedience. This day those who disbelieve have despaired of (defeating) your religion; so do not fear them, but fear Me. This day I have perfected your religion for you and I have completed My Favor upon you, and I have approved for you Islam as a religion. But whoever is forced



فِي مَخْصَصَةٍ غَيْرٍ مُتَجَانِفٍ لِإِثْمٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	then indeed,	to sin,	inclining	(and) not	hunger	by
عَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ٣ يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا أُحِلَّ						
(is) made lawful	what	They ask you	3	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	
لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ أُولَىٰ لَكُمْ الصَّابِتِ ۖ وَمَا عَلَّمْتُم						
you have taught	and what	the good things	for you	"Are made lawful	Say,	for them.
مِّنَ الْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلِّبِينَ تُعَلِّمُونَهُنَّ مِمَّا						
of what	you teach them	ones who train animals to hunt,	(your) hunting animals,			
عَلَّمَكُمُ اللَّهُ فَاكُلُوا مِمَّا أَمْسَكْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاذْكُرُوا						
but mention	for you,	they catch	of what	So eat	Allah has taught you.	
اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	Allah.	and fear	on it,	(of) Allah	(the) name
سَرِيعٌ ۚ الْحِسَابِ ٤ الْيَوْمَ أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ						
for you	are made lawful	This day	4	(in taking) account.	is swift	
الصَّابِتِ ۖ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حِلٌّ						
(is) lawful	the Book	were given	(of) those who	and (the) food	the good things;	
لَكُمْ ۖ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حِلٌّ لَهُمْ ۚ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ						
from	And the chaste women	for them.	(is) lawful	and your food	for you,	
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ۖ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ						
the Book	were given	those who	from	and the chaste women	the believers	
مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرٍ						
not	being chaste	their bridal due,	you have given them	when	before you,	
مُسْفِحِينَ وَلَا مُتَّخِذِي أَحْدَانٍ ۗ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ						
denies	And whoever	secret lovers.	ones (who are) taking	and not	being lewd	
بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ ۗ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ						
the Hereafter,	in	and he,	his deeds	(are) wasted	then surely	the faith -
مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ٥ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا						
When	believe!	who	O you	5	the losers.	(will be) among
قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ						
and your hands	your faces	then wash	the prayer,	for	you stand up	

by hunger with no inclination to sin, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

4. They ask you what is made lawful for them. Say, "Lawful for you are the good things and what you have trained of hunting animals which you train as Allah has taught you. So eat of what they catch for you and mention the name of Allah on it, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is swift in taking account.

5. This day (all) good things have been made lawful; and the food of those who were given the Book is lawful for you and your food is lawful for them. And (lawful in marriage are) chaste women from the believers and chaste women from those who were given the Book before you, when you have given them their bridal due, desiring chastity, not lewdness nor taking them as secret lovers. And whoever denies the faith, then surely his deeds are wasted and in the Hereafter he will be among the losers.

ج

6. O you who believe! When you stand up for prayer, wash your faces and your hands

till the elbows and wipe your heads and (wash) your feet till the ankles. But if you are in a state of ceremonial impurity, purify yourselves. But if you are ill or on a journey or one of you has come from the toilet or you have had contact with women and you do not find water, then do *tayammum* with clean earth by wiping your faces and your hands with it. Allah does not intend to make any difficulty for you but He intends to purify you and complete His Favor upon you, so that you may be grateful.

7. And remember the Favor of Allah upon you and His covenant with which He bound you when you said, "We hear and we obey;" and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

8. O you who believe! Be steadfast for Allah as witnesses in justice, and do not let the hatred of people prevent you from being just. Be just; it is nearer to piety. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

9. Allah has promised

إِلَى	الرِّفَاقِ	وَأَمْسَحُوا	بِرُءُوسِكُمْ	وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ	إِلَى
till	and your feet	your heads	and wipe	the elbows	till
الْكَبَيْنِ	وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ	جُنُبًا	فَأَطَهَّرُوا		
then purify yourselves.	(in) a state of ceremonial impurity	you are	But if	the ankles.	
وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ	مَرْضَىٰ	أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ	أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ		
anyone	has come	or a journey	on or ill	you are	But if
مِنْكُمْ	مِنَ الْغَائِطِ	أَوْ لَسْتُمْ	النِّسَاءِ	فَلَمْ	
and not	(with) the women	has (had) contact	or the toilet	from	of you
تَجِدُوا	مَاءً	فَتَيَسَّوْا	صَعِيدًا	طَيِّبًا	فَأَمْسَحُوا
then wipe	clean,	(with) earth	then do tayammum	water,	you find
بِوُجُوهِكُمْ	وَأَيْدِيكُمْ	مِنْهُ	مَا يُرِيدُ	اللَّهُ	لِيَجْعَلَ
to make	Allah (does) not intend	with it.	and your hands	your faces	
عَلَيْكُمْ	مِنْ حَرِّ	وَلَكِنْ يُرِيدُ	لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ	وَلِيُتِمَّ	
and to complete	to purify you	He intends	but difficulty	any	for you
نِعْمَتَهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	وَاذْكُرُوا	
And remember	6	(be) grateful.	so that you may	upon you	His Favor
نِعْمَةً	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَمِيثَاقَهُ	الَّذِي	وَأَثَقَكُمْ
He bound you	which	and His covenant	upon you	(of) Allah	(the) Favor
بِهِ	إِذْ قُلْتُمْ	سَمِعْنَا	وَأَطَعْنَا	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهُ
Allah.	and fear	and we obeyed;"	"We heard	you said,	when
إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	بِذَاتِ	الصُّدُورِ	يَا أَيُّهَا
O you	7	(is in) the breasts.	of what	(is) All-Knower	Allah
الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	كُونُوا	قَوْمِينَ	لِللَّهِ	شُهَدَاءَ
in justice,	(as) witnesses	for Allah	steadfast	Be	believe!
وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ	شَنَانُ	قَوْمٍ	عَلَىٰ	أَلَّا	تَعْدِلُوا
you do justice.	that not	[upon]	(of) a people	hatred	and let not prevent you
إِنَّ	إِعْدِلُوا	هُوَ	أَقْرَبُ	لِلتَّقْوَىٰ	وَاتَّقُوا
indeed,	Allah;	And fear	to [the] piety.	(is) nearer	it
اللَّهُ	خَيْرٌ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	وَعَدَ	اللَّهُ
Allah has promised	8	you do.	of what	(is) All-Aware	Allah

الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	لَهُمْ	مَغْفِرَةٌ
those who	believe	and do	the righteous deeds -	for them	(is) forgiveness
وَأَجْرٌ	عَظِيمٌ	⑨	وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَكَذَّبُوا
and a reward	great.	9	And those who	disbelieve	and deny
يَا أَيُّهَا	أُولَئِكَ	أَصْحَابُ	الْجَحِيمِ	⑩	يَا أَيُّهَا
Our Signs -	those	(are the) companions	(of) the Hellfire.	10	O you
الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	اذْكُرُوا	نِعْمَتَ	اللَّهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ
who	believe!	Remember	(the) Favor	(of) Allah	upon you
إِذْ	هَمَّ	قَوْمٌ	أَنْ	يَبْسُطُوا	إِلَيْكُمْ
when	determined	a people	that	they stretch	towards you
أَيْدِيَهُمْ	فَكَفَّ	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	عَنْكُمْ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ
their hands,	but He restrained	their hands	from you.	And fear	Allah.
وَعَلَى	اللَّهِ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	⑪	وَلَقَدْ
And upon	Allah	so let put the trust	the believers.	11	And certainly
أَخَذَ	اللَّهُ	مِيثَاقَ	بَنِي	إِسْرَائِيلَ	وَبَعَثْنَا
Allah took	a Covenant	(from the) Children	(of) Israel	and We appointed	
مِنْهُمْ	اثْنَيْ	عَشَرَ	نَقِيبًا	وَقَالَ	اللَّهُ
among them	twelve	leaders.	And Allah said,	“Indeed, I (am)	with you,
لَئِنْ	أَقَمْتُمْ	الصَّلَاةَ	وَأْتَيْتُمُ	الزَّكَاةَ	وَأَمَنْتُمْ
if	you establish	the prayer	and give	the zakah	and you believe
بِرُسُلِي	وَعَزَّزْتُوهُمْ	وَأَقْرَضْتُمْ	اللَّهَ	قَرْضًا	حَسَنًا
in My Messengers	and you assist them	and you loan	(to) Allah	a goodly loan,	
لَأُكَفِّرَنَّ	عَنْكُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ	وَلَأُدْخِلَنَّكُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ	
surely I will remove	from you	your evil deeds	and I will surely admit you	(to) gardens	
تَجْرِي مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	فَمَنْ	كَفَرَ	بَعْدَ
from	underneath them	the rivers.	But whoever	disbelieved	after
ذَلِكَ	مِنْكُمْ	فَقَدْ	ضَلَّ	سَوَاءَ	السَّبِيلِ
that	among you,	then certainly	he strayed	(from) the right way.	12
فَبِمَا	نَقَضْتُمْ	مِيثَاقَهُمْ	لَعْنَهُمْ	وَجَعَلْنَا	قُلُوبَهُمْ
So for	their breaking	(of) their covenant	We cursed them	and We made	their hearts

those who believe and do righteous deeds that for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

10. And those who disbelieve and deny **Our Signs** those are the companions of the Hellfire.

11. O you who believe! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you, when people determined to stretch their hands towards you, but **He** restrained their hands from you. And fear Allah; and upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

12. And certainly Allah took a Covenant from the Children of Israel and **We** appointed from among them twelve leaders. And Allah said, “Indeed, I am with you if you establish prayer and give *zakah* and you believe in **My** Messengers and assist them and loan Allah a goodly loan, surely **I** will remove from you your evil deeds and will admit you to gardens beneath which rivers flows. But whoever of you disbelieves after that, has certainly strayed from the right way.

13. So for their breaking of their covenant **We** cursed them and **We** made their hearts

hard. They distort words from their places and forgot a part of what they were reminded of. And you will not cease to discover treachery from them except a few of them. But forgive them and overlook (their misdeeds). Indeed, Allah loves the good-doers.

14. And from those who said, "We are Christians," We took their covenant; but they forgot a part of what they were reminded of. So We aroused enmity and hatred between them until the Day of Resurrection. And soon Allah will inform them about what they used to do.

15. O People of the Book! Surely there has come to you **Our** Messenger making clear to you much of what you used to conceal of the Scripture and overlooking much. Surely there has come to you from Allah a light and a clear Book

16. By which Allah guides those who seek **His** pleasure to the ways of peace and brings them out from darkness into light by **His** permission and guides them to

قُسِيَتْ	يُحَرِّفُونَ	الْكَلِمَ	عَنْ	مَوَاضِعِهِ	وَنَسُوا	حَظًّا
a part	and forgot	their places,	from	the words	They distort	hard.
مِمَّا	ذُكِّرُوا	بِهِ	وَلَا	تَزَالُ	تَطَّلِعُ	عَلَى خَائِنَةٍ
treachery	to discover	And you will not cease	of [it].	they were reminded	of what	
مِنْهُمْ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا	مِنْهُمْ	فَاعْفُ	عَنْهُمْ	وَأَصْفَحْ
and overlook.	them	But forgive	of them.	a few	except	from them
إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	يُحِبُّ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	﴿١٣﴾	وَمَنْ	
And from	13	the good-doers.	loves	Allah	Indeed,	
الَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	إِنَّا	نَصْرَى	أَخَذْنَا	مِيثَاقَهُمْ	
their covenant;	<b>We</b> took	(are) Christians,"	Indeed we	said,	those who	
فَنَسُوا	حَظًّا	مِمَّا	ذُكِّرُوا	بِهِ	فَأَغْرَيْنَا	
So <b>We</b> aroused	of [it].	they were reminded	of what	a part	but they forgot	
بَيْنَهُمْ	الْعَدَاوَةَ	وَالْبُغْضَاءَ	إِلَى	يَوْمِ	الْقِيَامَةِ	
(of) the Resurrection.	(the) Day	till	and [the] hatred	[the] enmity	between them	
وَسَوْفَ	يُنَبِّئُهُمُ	اللَّهُ	بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَصْنَعُونَ	
do.	they used to	of what	Allah will inform them	And soon		
﴿١٤﴾	يَا أَهْلَ	الْكِتَابِ	قَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	رَسُولُنَا	
<b>Our</b> Messenger	has come to you	Surely	(of) the Book!	O People	14	
يُبَيِّنُ	لَكُمْ	كَثِيرًا	مِمَّا	كُنْتُمْ	تُخْفُونَ	
conceal	you used to	of what	much	to you	making clear	
مِنَ	الْكِتَابِ	وَيَعْفُوا	عَنْ	كَثِيرٍ	قَدْ	
Surely	much.	and overlooking	the Scripture	of		
جَاءَكُمْ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ	نُورًا	وَكِتَابٌ	مُبِينٌ	
and a clear Book	a light	Allah	from	has come to you		
﴿١٥﴾	لِيَهْدِيَ	بِهِ	اللَّهُ	مَنْ	اتَّبَعَ	رِضْوَانَهُ
<b>His</b> pleasure	seek	(those) who	Allah	with it	Guides	15
سُبُلَ	السَّلَامِ	وَيُخْرِجُهُمُ	مِنَ	الظُّلُمَاتِ		
the darknessess	from	and brings them out	(of) the peace,	(to) the ways		
إِلَى	النُّورِ	بِإِذْنِهِ	وَيَهْدِيهِمْ	إِلَى		
to	and guides them	by <b>His</b> permission,	the light	to		

صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٦﴾ لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ					
those who	disbelieved -	Certainly	16	(the) straight way.	
قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قُلْ					
Say,	(of) Maryam."	son	(is) the Messiah,	He	Allah, "Indeed, said,
فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ					
to	He intends	if	(in) anything	Allah	against has power "Then who
يُهْلِكَ الْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ وَمَنْ					
and whoever	and his mother	(of) Maryam,	son	the Messiah,	destroy
فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ					
(of) the heavens	(is) the dominion	And for Allah	all?"	the earth	(is) in
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ					
He will,	what	He creates	(is) between both of them.	and what	and the earth
وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٧﴾ وَقَالَتْ					
And said,	17	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on and Allah
الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصَارَى نَحْنُ أَبْنَاءُ اللَّهِ وَأَحِبَّاؤُهُ					
and His beloved."	(of) Allah	(the) children	"We (are)	and the Christians	the Jews
قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوبِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ					
human beings	you (are)	Nay,	for your sins?"	(does He) punish you	"Then why Say,
مِمَّنْ خَلَقَ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ					
and punishes	He will	[for] whom	He forgives	He created.	from among (those)
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ					
and the earth	(of) the heavens	(is) the dominion	And for Allah	He will,	whom
وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَالصَّيْرِ ﴿١٨﴾					
18	(is) the final return.	and to Him	(is) between them,	and whatever	
يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ					
he makes clear	Our Messenger,	has come to you	Surely	(of) the Book!	O People
لَكُمْ عَلَى فِتْرَةٍ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا					
you say	lest	the Messengers,	of	(after) an interval (of cessation)	[on] to you
مَا جَاءَنَا مِنْ بَشِيرٍ وَلَا نَذِيرٍ					
a wamer."	and not	bearer of glad tidings	any	(has) come to us	"Not

the straight way.

17. They have certainly disbelieved who say, "Indeed, Allah is the Messiah, the son of Maryam." Say, "Then who has the power against Allah if He intends to destroy Messiah, the son of Maryam and his mother and everyone on the earth?" And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them. He creates what He wills, and Allah has power over everything.

18. The Jews and the Christian say, "We are the children of Allah and His beloved." Say, "Then why does He punish you for your sins." Nay, you are human beings from among those He created. He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them and to Him is the final return.

19. O People of the Book! Surely has come to you Our Messenger to make clear to you (the religion) after an interval of (cessation of) Messengers, lest you say, "There did not come to us any bearer of glad tidings or a wamer."

But surely there has come to you a bearer of glad tidings and a warner. And Allah has power over everything.

فَقَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	بَشِيرٌ	وَنَذِيرٌ	وَاللَّهُ
But surely	has come to you	a bearer of glad tidings	and a warner.	And Allah
عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	وَإِذْ	قَالَ مُوسَىٰ
(is) on	every	All-Powerful.	And when	Musa said

20. And (remember) when Musa said, "O my people, remember the Favor of Allah upon you when He placed among you Prophets and made you kings and He gave you what He had not given anyone among the worlds.

لِقَوْمِهِ	لِقَوْمِهِ	اذْكُرُوا	نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	إِذْ
to his people,	"O my people,	remember	(the) Favor of Allah	upon you	when
جَعَلَ	فِيكُمْ	أَنْبِيَاءَ	وَجَعَلَكُمْ	مُلُوكًا	وَأَاتَكُمْ
He placed	among you	Prophets	and made you	kings	and He gave you
مَا لَمْ يُؤْتِ	أَحَدًا	مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ	يَقَوْمِ		
what	He (had) not given	to anyone	the worlds.		

21. "O my people! Enter the Holy land which Allah has ordained for you and do not turn your backs, for then you will turn back as losers."

ادْخُلُوا	الْأَرْضَ	الْمُقَدَّسَةَ	الَّتِي	كَتَبَ	اللَّهُ	لَكُمْ	وَلَا
Enter	the Holy land	which	Allah has ordained	for you	and (do) not		
تَرْتَدُّوْا	عَلَىٰ	أَدْبَارِكُمْ	فَتَنْقَلِبُوا	خُسْرِينَ	قَالُوا		
turn	your backs,	on	then you will turn back	(as) losers."	They said,		

22. They said, "O Musa! Indeed, within it are people of tyrannical strength and indeed, we will never enter it until they leave it; and if they leave it, then certainly we will enter it."

يُوسَىٰ	إِنَّ	فِيهَا	قَوْمًا	جَبَّارِينَ	وَأَنَا	
"O Musa!	Indeed,	in it	(are) people	of tyrannical strength	and indeed, we	
لَنْ	نَدْخُلَهَا	حَتَّىٰ	يَخْرُجُوا	مِنْهَا	فَإِنْ	يَخْرُجُوا
never	will enter it	until	they leave	from it,	and if	they leave
مِنْهَا	فَإِنَّا	دَاخِلُونَ	قَالَ	رَجُلَيْنِ		
[from] it	then certainly we (will)	enter (it)."	Said	two men		

23. Said two men from those who feared (Allah) upon whom Allah had bestowed favor, "Enter upon them through the gate, for when you have entered it, then indeed you will be victorious. And put your trust in Allah if you are believers.

مِنَ	الَّذِينَ	يَخَافُونَ	أَنْعَمَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمَا	ادْخُلُوا
from	those who	feared (Allah),	Allah had Favored	[on] both of them,	"Enter	
عَلَيْهِمْ	الْبَابَ	فَإِذَا	دَخَلْتُمُوهُ	فَأَنْتُمْ		
upon them	(through) the gate	then when	you have entered it	then indeed, you (will be)		
غُلِبُونَ	وَعَلَىٰ	اللَّهُ	فَتَوَكَّلُوا	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ
victorious.	And upon	Allah	then put your trust	if	you are	believers.

24. They said, O Musa! Indeed, we will never enter it, ever, as long as they are in it. So go, you and your Lord, and fight.

قَالُوا	يُوسَىٰ	إِنَّا	لَنْ	نَدْخُلَهَا	أَبَدًا	
They said,	O Musa!	Indeed, we	never	will enter it,	ever,	
مَا	دَامُوا	فِيهَا	فَأَذْهَبْ	أَنْتَ	وَرَبُّكَ	فَقَاتِلَا
as long as they are	in it.	So go	you	and your Lord	and you both fight.	

إِنَّا هُمْنَا قُعِدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي	Indeed, I	"O my Lord!	He said	24	sitting."	are [here]	Indeed, we
لَا أَمَلُكَ إِلَّا نَفْسِي وَأَخِي فَأَفْرُقْ	so (make a) separation	and my brother,	(over) myself	except	(have) power	(do) not	
بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ قَالَ	(Allah) said,	25	the defiantly disobedient people."	and between	between us		
فَإِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً	years,	(for) forty	to them	(will be) forbidden	"Then indeed it		
يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى	over	grieve	So (do) not	the earth.	in	they will wander	
الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ	to them	And recite	26	the defiantly disobedient people."			
نَبَأَ ابْنَيْ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَّبَا	both offered	when	in truth,	(of) Adam,	(of) two sons	the story	
قُرْبَانًا فَتَقَبَّلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ	and not	one of them	from	and it was accepted	a sacrifice,		
يَتَقَبَّلَ مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ لَا أَقْتُلُكَ	"Surely I will kill you."	Said (the latter),	the other.	from	was accepted		
قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ لَئِنْ	If	27	the God fearing.	from	Allah accepts	"Only	Said (the former),
بَسَطْتَ إِلَيَّ يَدَكَ لِتَقْتُلَنِي مَا أَنَا بِبَاسِطٍ	stretch	I will not	to kill me,	your hand	towards me	you stretch	
يَدَيَّ إِلَيْكَ لِأَقْتُلَكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ	(the) Lord	Allah	fear	indeed I	to kill you,	towards you	my hand
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ تَبُوءَ بِإِثْمِي	with my sin	you be laden	that	wish	"Indeed, I	28	(of) the worlds."
وَأِثْمِكَ فَتَكُونَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ وَذَلِكَ	and that	(of) the Fire,	(the) companions	among	so you will be	and your sin	
جَزَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ فَطَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ	his soul	to him	Then prompted	29	(of) the wrong-doers."	(is the) recompense	

Indeed, we are sitting here.

25. He said, "O my Lord! Indeed, I do not have control except over myself and my brother, so separate us from the defiantly disobedient people."

26. Allah said, "Then indeed, it will be forbidden to them for forty years, they will wander in the earth. So do not grieve over the defiantly disobedient people."

ع  
٨

27. And recite to them the story of the two sons of Adam in truth, when they both offered a sacrifice, and it was accepted from one of them but was not accepted from the other. Said (the latter), "Surely I will kill you." Said (the former), "Allah only accepts from the God fearing."

ق  
٧

28. If you stretch your hand against me to kill me, I will not stretch my hand against you to kill you. Indeed, I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

29. "Indeed, I wish that you be laden with my sin and your sin, so you will be among the companions of the Fire. And that is the recompense of the wrong-doers."

30. Then his soul prompted him

to kill his brother, so he killed him and became of the losers.

31. Then Allah sent a crow who scratched the ground to show him how to hide the dead body of his brother. He said, "Woe to me! Am I unable to be like this crow and hide the dead body of my brother?" Then he became of the regretful.

وَقَالَ لِلذِّبْرِ  
مَنْ قَتَلَ لِي

32. From that time, We ordained on the Children of Israel that whoever kills a soul other than for a life or for spreading corruption in the earth, then it is as if he has killed the whole mankind, and whoever saves it then it is as if he has saved the whole mankind. And surely **Our** Messengers came to them with clear Signs, yet even after that many of them committed excesses in the earth.

33. Verily the punishment for those who wage a war against Allah and **His** Messenger and spread corruption in the earth is that they be killed or crucified or their hands and their feet of opposite sides be cut off or they be exiled from the land. That is their disgrace in

قَتَلَ	أَخِيهِ	فَقَتَلَهُ	فَأَصْبَحَ	مِنَ الْخَسِرِينَ	٣٠
(to) kill	his brother,	so he killed him	and became	the losers.	30
فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ	عُرَابًا	يَبْحَثُ	فِي الْأَرْضِ	لِيُرِيَهُ	كَيْفَ
Then Allah sent	a crow,	it (was) scratching	the earth	to show him	how
يُؤَارِي سَوْءَةً	أَخِيهِ	قَالَ	يُؤْيَلِي	أَعَجَزْتُ	
(the) dead body	(of) his brother.	He said,	"Woe to me!	Am I unable	
أَنْ أَكُونَ	مِثْلَ	هَذَا	الْعُرَابِ	فَأُؤَارِي	سَوْءَةً
I can be	like	this	[the] crow	and hide	(the) dead body
أَخِي	فَأَصْبَحَ	مِنَ النَّدِيمِينَ	٣١	مِنَ أَجْلِ	
(of) my brother?"	Then he became	the regretful.	31	From time	
ذَلِكَ	كَتَبْنَا	عَلَى	بَنِي	إِسْرَائِيلَ	أَنَّهُ
that,	We ordained	on	(the) Children	(of) Israel	that he
نَفْسًا	بِغَيْرِ	نَفْسٍ	أَوْ	فَسَادٍ	فِي الْأَرْضِ
a soul	other than	(for) a soul	or	(for) spreading corruption	the earth
فَكَانَ	كَأَنَّهُ	قَتَلَ	النَّاسَ	جَمِيعًا	وَمَنْ
then (it) is as if	he has killed	all [the] mankind,	and whoever	saves it	
فَكَانَ	كَأَنَّهُ	حَيَا	النَّاسَ	جَمِيعًا	وَلَقَدْ
then (it) is as if	he has saved	all [the] mankind.	and surely	came to them	
رُؤْسُنَا	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	ثُمَّ	إِنَّ	كَثِيرًا	مِنْهُمْ
<b>Our</b> Messengers	with clear Signs	yet,	indeed,	many	of them
ذَلِكَ	فِي الْأَرْضِ	لَمُسْرِفُونَ	٣٢	إِنَّمَا	
that	the earth	(are) surely those who commit excesses.	32	Only	
جَزَاءُ	الَّذِينَ	يُحَارِبُونَ	اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	
(the) recompense	(for) those who	wage war	(against) Allah	and His Messenger	
وَيَسْعُونَ	فِي الْأَرْضِ	فَسَادًا	أَنْ	يُقْتَلُوا	أَوْ
and strive	the earth	spreading corruption	(is) that	they be killed	or
يُصَلَّبُوا	أَوْ	تُقَطَّعَ	أَيْدِيهِمْ	وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ	مِّنْ خِلَافٍ
they be crucified	or	be cut off	their hands	and their feet	of opposite sides
أَوْ	يُخْرَجُوا	مِنَ الْأَرْضِ	ذَلِكَ	لَهُمْ	خِزْيٌ
or	they be exiled	from	That	(is) for them	in



الدُّنْيَا	وَلَهُمْ	فِي	الْآخِرَةِ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيمٌ	لَا
the world	and for them	in	the Hereafter	(is) a punishment	great.	33
إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ	تَابُوا	مِنْ	قَبْلِ	أَنْ	تَقْدِرُوا
Except	those who	repent	before	that		[over] them,
فَاعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	يَا أَيُّهَا	ع ٩
then know	that	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	O you	34
الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	اتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَابْتَغُوا	إِلَيْهِ	الْوَسِيلَةَ
who	believe!	Fear	Allah	and seek	towards Him	the means
وَجَاهِدُوا	فِي	سَبِيلِهِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُونَ	إِنْ	ع ٩
and strive hard	in	His way,	so that you may	succeed.	Indeed,	35
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لَوْ	أَنَّ	لَهُمْ	مَا	فِي
those who	disbelieve,	if	that	for them	(is) what	(is) in
وَمِثْلَهُ	مَعَهُ	لِيَقْتَدُوا	بِهِ	مِنْ	عَذَابٍ	
and the like of it	with it,	to ransom themselves	with it,	from	(the) punishment	
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	مَا	تُقْبَلُ	مِنْهُمْ	وَلَهُمْ	
(of the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,	not	will be accepted	from them,	and for them	
عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	يُرِيدُونَ	أَنْ	يَخْرُجُوا	مِنْ	
(is) a punishment	painful.	They will wish	that	they come out	of	36
النَّارِ	وَمَا	هُمْ	بِخَرِجِينَ	مِنْهَا	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ
the Fire	but not	they	will come out	of it.	And for them	(is) a punishment
مُقِيمٌ	وَالسَّارِقُ	وَالسَّارِقَةُ	فَاقْطَعُوا			
lasting.	And (for) the male thief	and the female thief -	[then] cut off			37
أَيْدِيهِمَا	جَزَاءً	بِمَا	كَسَبَا	تَكْلًا		
their hands	(as) a recompense	for what	they earned	(as) an exemplary (punishment)		
مِنَ	اللَّهِ	وَاللَّهُ	عَزِيزٌ	حَكِيمٌ	فَمَنْ	تَابَ
from	Allah.	Allah.	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	But whoever	repented
مِنْ	بَعْدِ	ظُلْمِهِ	وَأَصْلَحَ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	
after	his wrongdoing	and reforms,	then indeed,	Allah		
يَتُوبُ	عَلَيْهِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	ع ٩
will turn in forgiveness to him.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	39	

this world, and in the Hereafter they will have a great punishment.

34. Except those who repent before you overpower them. And know that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

35. O you who believe! Fear Allah and seek the means (of nearness) to Him and strive hard in His way so that you may succeed.

36. Indeed, those who disbelieve, if they had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it by which to ransom themselves from the punishment of the Day of Resurrection, it will not be accepted from them, and for them is a painful punishment.

37. They will wish to come out of the Fire, but they will not come out of it. And for them is a lasting punishment.

38. And for the male and the female thief cut off their hands in recompense for what they have earned as an exemplary (punishment) from Allah. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

39. But whoever repents after his wrongdoing and reforms (his ways), then indeed, Allah will turn towards him in forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

40. Do you not know that to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth? He punishes whom He wills and He forgives whom He wills. And Allah has power over everything.

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ						
(of) the heavens	(the) dominion	to Him (belongs)	Allah,	that	you know	Do not
وَالْأَرْضِ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾						
[to] whom	and He forgives	He wills	whom	He punishes	and the earth?	
40	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	And Allah	He wills.

41. O Messenger! Let not grieve you those who hasten into disbelief of those who say, "We believe" with their mouths, but their hearts believe not, and from among the Jews. They are listeners of falsehood and listeners for other people who have not come to you. They distort the words from their context, saying, "If you are given this, take it; but if you are not given it, then beware." And for whom Allah intends a trial never will you have power to do anything for him against Allah. Those are the ones for whom Allah did not intend to purify their hearts. For them in this world is disgrace and for them in the Hereafter is a great punishment.

يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ لَا يَحْزُنْكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَلَمْ تُؤْمِنُ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا ۗ						
in (to)	hasten	those who	Let not grieve you	O Messenger!		
and not	with their mouths	"We believe"	said,	those who	of	[the] disbelief -
They (are) listeners	(are) Jews.	those who	and from	their hearts,	believe	

لِلْكَذِبِ سَعُونَ لِقَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ لَمْ يَأْتُوكَ يَحْفِقُونَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهِ يَقُولُونَ إِنْ أُوتِينَا هَذَا فَخُذُوهُ وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْتُوهُ فَاخْذُرُوا ۗ وَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُ فَلَنْ تَمْلِكَ لَهُ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُطَهِّرَ قُلُوبَهُمْ ۗ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ ۗ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾						
(who have) not come to you.	for other people	(and) listeners	to falsehood,			
you are given	"If	saying,	their context,	[after] (from)	the words	They distort
And (for) whom	then beware."	you are not given it	but if	[so] take it	this	

سَعُونَ لِقَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ لَمْ يَأْتُوكَ يَحْفِقُونَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهِ يَقُولُونَ إِنْ أُوتِينَا هَذَا فَخُذُوهُ وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْتُوهُ فَاخْذُرُوا ۗ وَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُ فَلَنْ تَمْلِكَ لَهُ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُطَهِّرَ قُلُوبَهُمْ ۗ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ ۗ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾							
Allah	against	for him	will you have power	then never	his trial,	Allah intends	
He purifies	that	will Allah intend	never	(are) the ones	Those	anything.	
the Hereafter	in	and for them	(is) disgrace	the world	in	For them	their hearts.

42. (They are) listeners of falsehood and devourers of the forbidden. So if they come to you, then either judge between them or turn away from them. And if you turn away

عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾ سَعُونَ لِقَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ لَمْ يَأْتُوكَ يَحْفِقُونَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهِ يَقُولُونَ إِنْ أُوتِينَا هَذَا فَخُذُوهُ وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْتُوهُ فَاخْذُرُوا ۗ وَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُ فَلَنْ تَمْلِكَ لَهُ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُطَهِّرَ قُلُوبَهُمْ ۗ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ ۗ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾						
devourers	to [the] falsehood,	Listeners	41	great.	(is) a punishment	
between them	then judge	they come to you	So if	of the forbidden.		
you turn away	And if	from them.	turn away	or		

عَنْهُمْ	فَلَنْ	يَضُرُّوكَ	شَيْئًا	وَإِنْ	حَكَمْتَ	
from them,	then never	will they harm you	(in) anything.	And if	you judge,	
فَأَحْكُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْقِسْطِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	يُحِبُّ	
then judge	between them	with [the] justice.	Indeed,	Allah	loves	
الْمُقْسِطِينَ	﴿٤٢﴾	وَكَيْفَ	يُحْكِمُونَكَ			
the ones who are just.	42	But how can	they appoint you a judge			
وَعِنْدَهُمْ	التَّوْرَةُ	فِيهَا	حُكْمٌ	اللَّهِ	ثُمَّ	
while they (have) with them	the Taurat,	in it	(is the) Command	(of) Allah?	Then	
يَتَوَلَّوْنَ	مِنْ	بَعْدِ	ذَلِكَ	وَمَا	أُولَئِكَ	
they turn away	after	that,	and not	those	(are) the believers.	
﴿٤٣﴾	إِنَّا	أَنْزَلْنَا	التَّوْرَةَ	فِيهَا	هُدًى	
Indeed,	We revealed	the Taurat	in it	(was) Guidance	and light;	
43	يَحْكُمُ	بِهَا	النَّبِيُّونَ	الَّذِينَ	أَسْلَمُوا	
judged	by it	those who	the Prophets,	had submitted (to Allah)	for those who	
هَادُوا	وَالرَّبَّنِيُّونَ	وَالْأَحْبَارُ	بِهَا	أَسْتَحْفَظُوا		
were Jews,	and the Rabbis,	and the scholars,	with what	they were entrusted		
مِنْ	كِتَابِ	اللَّهِ	وَكَانُوا	عَلَيْهِ	شُهَدَاءَ	
of	(of) Allah	(the) Book	and they were	to it	witnesses.	
فَلَا	تَخْشَوْنَ	النَّاسَ	وَإِخْشَوْنَ	وَأَخْشَوْنَ	وَلَا	
of	the people	but fear Me,	and (do) not	sell	My Verses	
وَمَنْ	لَّمْ	يَحْكَمْ	بِهَا	أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ	
And whoever	(does) not	judge	by what	Allah has revealed,	[they] then those	
الْكُفْرُونَ	﴿٤٤﴾	وَكَتَبْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	فِيهَا	أَنَّ	
(are) the disbelievers.	44	And We ordained	for them	in it	the life	
بِالنَّفْسِ	وَالْعَيْنِ	بِالْعَيْنِ	وَالْأَنْفِ	بِالْأَنْفِ	وَالْأُذُنِ	
for the life,	and the eye	for the eye,	and the nose	for the nose,	and the ear	
بِالْأُذُنِ	وَالسِّنِّ	بِالسِّنِّ	وَالْجُرُومِ	قِصَاصٌ	فَمَنْ	
for the ear,	and the tooth	for the tooth,	and (for) wounds	(is) retribution.	But whoever	
تَصَدَّقَ	بِهِ	فَهُوَ	كَفَّارَةٌ	لَّهُ	وَمَنْ	
gives it (up as) charity,	then it is	an expiation	for him.	And whoever	(does) not	

from them, then they will never harm you in anything. And if you judge between them, then judge with justice. Indeed, Allah loves those who are just.

43. But how can they appoint you a judge while they have with them the Taurat, wherein is the Command of Allah? Then they turn away after that, and they are not believers.

44. Indeed, We revealed the Taurat wherein was Guidance and light. The Prophets who submitted (to Allah) judged by it for the Jews, as did the Rabbis and the scholars as they were entrusted with the Book of Allah and they were witnesses to it. So do not fear the people but fear Me, and do not sell My Verses for a little price. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed, then those are the disbelievers.

45. And We ordained for them therein a life for a life, an eye for an eye, a nose for a nose, an ear for an ear, a tooth for a tooth, and for the wounds is a retribution. But whoever gives it (up as) charity, then it is an expiation for him. And whoever does

not judge by what Allah has revealed, then those are the wrongdoers.

46. And on their footsteps We sent Isa, son of Maryam, confirming what was before him of the Taurat, and We gave him the Injeel, in it was Guidance and light and confirming what was before him of the Taurat and a Guidance and an admonition for those who are God conscious.

47. And let the People of the Injeel judge by what Allah has revealed therein. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed, then those are the defiantly disobedient.

48. And We have revealed to you the Book in truth, confirming the Book that came before it and as a guardian over it. So judge between them by what Allah has revealed and do not follow their vain desires when the truth has come to you. For each of you We have prescribed a law and a clear way. And if Allah had willed, He would have made you one community but (His plan) is to test you in what He has given you; so race to (all that is) good. Towards Allah you will all return, then He will inform you concerning that over which you used to differ.

49. And that you judge between them

يَحْكُمُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ	(are) the wrongdoers.	[they]	then those	Allah has revealed,	by what	judge
﴿٤٥﴾ وَقَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ ۖ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَنُورًا ۖ وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَهُدًى وَنُورًا ۖ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَيَحْكُمُ	confirming	(of) Maryam,	son	Isa,	their footsteps	on
And We sent	45					
لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ ۖ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَنُورًا ۖ وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَهُدًى وَنُورًا ۖ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَيَحْكُمُ	in it	the Injeel,	and We gave him	the Taurat,	of	(was) before him
what						
لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ ۖ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَنُورًا ۖ وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَهُدًى وَنُورًا ۖ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَيَحْكُمُ	the Taurat	of	(was) before him	what	and confirming	and light
(was) Guidance						
وَهُدًى وَنُورًا ۖ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَيَحْكُمُ	And let judge	46	for the God conscious.	and an admonition	and a Guidance	
أَهْلُ الْإِنجِيلِ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ ۖ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ	And whoever	in it.	Allah has revealed	by what	(of) the Injeel	(the) People
لَّمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ	(they) (are)	then those	Allah revealed	by what	judge	(does) not
الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ	in [the] truth,	the Book	to you	And We revealed	47	the defiantly disobedient.
مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّبًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ	over it.	and a guardian	the Book	of	(was) before it	what
confirming						
فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ	follow	and (do) not	Allah has revealed	by what	between them	So judge
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا	We have made	For each	the truth.	of	has come to you	when
their vain desires						
مِنْكُمْ شُرْعَةً وَمِنْهَا جَا ۖ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ	He (would have) made you	Allah (had) willed	And if	and a clear way.	a law	for you
أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً ۚ وَلَٰكِن لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا	so race	He (has) given you,	what	in	to test you	[and] but
one community						
الْخَيْرِ ۗ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا	of what	then He will inform you	you will all return,	Allah	To	(to) the good.
كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَأَن آحْكُم بَيْنَهُم	between them	you judge	And that	48	differing.	concerning it
you were						

بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَاحْذَرْهُمْ	and beware of them   their vain desires   follow   and (do) not   Allah (has) revealed   by what
أَنْ يَفْتِنُوكَ عَنْ بَعْضِ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ	to you.   Allah has revealed   (of) what   some   from   they tempt you away   lest
فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُصِيبَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ	for some   afflict them   to   Allah intends   only   then know that   they turn away   And if
ذُنُوبِهِمْ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ النَّاسِ لَفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾	49   (are) defiantly disobedient.   the people   of   many   And indeed,   (of) their sins.
أَفَحُكْمَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَبْغُونَ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنْ	than   better   And who (is)   they seek?   of [the] ignorance   Is it then the judgment
اللَّهِ حُكْمًا لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ	who   O you   50   (who) firmly believe.   for a people   (in) judgment   Allah
آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالنَّصَارَى أَوْلِيَاءَ بَعْضُهُمْ	Some of them   (as) allies.   and the Christians   the Jews   take   (Do) not   believe!
أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٌ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِنْكُمْ فَاِنَّهُ	then indeed, he   among you,   takes them as allies   And whoever   (to) others.   (are) allies
مِنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾	51   the wrongdoing people.   guide   (does) not   Allah   Indeed,   (is) of them.
فَتَرَى الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ يُسَارِعُونَ فِيهِمْ يَقُولُونَ	saying,   to them   they hasten   (is) a disease   their hearts   in   those -   And you see
نَحْشَى أَنْ تُصِيبَنَا دَائِرَةٌ فَعَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ	will bring   [that]   Allah   But perhaps   a misfortune."   (may) strike us   that   "We fear
بِالْفَتْحِ أَوْ أَمْرٍ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ فَيُصْبِحُوا عَلَى مَا	what   for   Then they will become   from Him.   a decision   or   the victory
أَسْرَوْا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ نُدْمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ	those who   And will say   52   regretful.   themselves,   within   they had concealed
آمَنُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ	(of) their oaths,   strongest,   by Allah   swore   those who   "Are these   believe,
أَنَّهُمْ لَمَعَكُمْ حَيْثُ أَصْبَحُوا فَاصْبَحُوا	and they became   their deeds,   Became worthless   (were) with you?"   indeed, they

by what Allah has revealed and do not follow their vain desires and beware of them lest they tempt you away from some of what Allah has revealed to you. And if they turn away, then know that Allah only intends to afflict them for some of their sins. And indeed, many among the people are defiantly disobedient.

50. Is it then the judgment of ignorance they seek? And who is better than Allah in judgment for a people who firmly believe.

51. O you who believe! Do not take the Jews and the Christians as allies. They are allies of one other. And whoever among you takes them as allies, then indeed he is of them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

52. And you see those in whose hearts is a disease (i.e., hypocrisy), they hasten to them saying, "We fear that a misfortune may strike us." But perhaps Allah will bring victory or a decision from Him. Then they will become regretful over what they had been concealing within themselves.

53. And those who believe will say, "Are these the ones who swore by Allah their strongest oaths that indeed they were with you?" Their deeds have become worthless, and they have become losers.

54. O you who believe! <sup>٥٣</sup> Whoever among you turns back from his religion, then soon Allah will bring a people whom He loves and who will love Him, humble towards the believers and stern towards the disbelievers; striving in the way of Allah and not fearing the blame of a critic. That is the Grace of Allah; He grants to whom He wills. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

among you	turns back	Whoever	believe!	who	O you	53	(the) losers.
whom He loves	a people	Allah (will) bring	then soon	his religion,	from		
the disbelievers;	towards	(and) stern	the believers	towards	humble	and they love Him,	
(of) a critic.	the blame	fearing	and not	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	striving
And Allah	He wills.	whom	He grants	(of) Allah,	(is the) Grace	That	

55. Your ally is none but Allah and His Messenger and those who believe, and those who establish prayer and give zakah and those who bow down.

(is) Allah	your ally	Only	54	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Encompassing,		
the prayer	establish	and those who	believe,	and those who	and His Messenger,		

56. And whoever takes as an ally Allah and His Messenger and those who believe, then indeed the party of Allah - they are the victorious.

And whoever	55	(are) those who bow down.	and they	zakah	and give		
then indeed.	believe,	and those who	and His Messenger	Allah	takes as an ally		

57. O you who believe! Do not take allies those who take your religion in ridicule and fun among those who were given the Book and the disbelievers. And fear Allah, if you are believers.

believe!	who	O you	56	(are) the victorious.	they	(of) Allah -	(the) party
from	and fun	(in) ridicule	your religion	take	those who	take	(Do) not
(as) allies.	and the disbelievers	before you	the Book	are given	those who		

58. And when you make a call for prayer, they take it in ridicule and fun. That is because they are a people who do not understand.

And when	57	believers.	you are	if	Allah,	And fear	
That	and fun.	(in) ridicule	they take it	the prayer,	for	you make a call	
Say,	58	understand.	(who do) not	(are) a people	(is) because they		

59. Say,

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ هَلْ تَتَّقُونَ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَنْ آمَنَّا	we believe	that	except	[of] us	you resent	Do	(of) the Book!	"O People
بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ	before,	was revealed	and what	to us	has been revealed	and what	in Allah	
وَأَنْ أَكْثَرَكُمْ فَسِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ قُلْ هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ	I inform you	"Shall	Say,	59	(are) defiantly disobedient."	most of you	and that	
بِشَرٍّ مِمَّنْ ذَلِكَ مَثُوبَةٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ	Allah has cursed	Whom	Allah?	from	(as) recompense	that	than	(of) worse
وَعَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمْ الْقِرَدَةَ وَالْخَنَازِيرَ	and [the] swines,	[the] apes	of them	and made	with him	and He	became angry	
وَعَبَدَ الطَّاغُوتَ أُولَئِكَ شَرٌّ مَكَانًا	(in) position	(are) worse	Those	the false deities.	and (who) worshipped			
وَأَضَلُّ عَنْ سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَإِذَا جَاءُوكُمْ	they come to you	And when	60	way."	(the) even	from	and farthest astray	
قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَقَدْ دَخَلُوا بِالْكَفْرِ وَهُمْ قَدْ	certainly	and they	with disbelief	they entered	But certainly	"We believe."	they say,	
خَرَجُوا بِهِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾	61	hiding.	they were	[of] what	knows best	And Allah	with it.	went out
وَتَرَى كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ	and [the] transgression	[the] sin	into	hastening	of them	many	And you see	
وَأَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتِ لَيْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾	62	doing.	they were	(is) what	Surely evil	the forbidden.	and eating	
لَوْلَا يَنْهَاهُمُ الرَّبَّيُّونَ وَالْأَحْبَابُ عَنْ	from	and the religious scholars	the Rabbis	forbid them,	Why (do) not			
قَوْلِهِمُ الْإِثْمَ وَأَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتِ لَيْسَ مَا	(is) what	Surely, evil	(of) the forbidden?	and their eating	the sinful	their saying		
كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ يَدُ اللَّهِ مَعْلُومَةٌ	(is) chained."	"Allah's Hand	And the Jews said,	63	do.	they used to		
عَلَّتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَلُعِنُوا بِمَا قَالُوا بَلْ	Nay,	they said.	for what	and they have been cursed	their hands,	Are chained		

"O People of the Book! Do you resent us except (for the fact) that we believe in Allah and what has been revealed to us and what was revealed before us and that most of you are defiantly disobedient."

60. Say, "Shall I inform you of something worse than that as recompense from Allah? Those whom Allah has cursed and He became angry with them, and He made some of them apes and swines and those who worshipped the false deities. Those are worse in position and farthest astray from the even (i.e., right) way."

61. And when they come to you, they say, "We believe." But certainly they entered with disbelief and they certainly went out with it. And Allah knows best what they were hiding.

62. And you see many of them hastening into sin and transgression and devouring (what is) forbidden. Surely, evil is what they were doing.

63. Why do the rabbis and the religious scholars not forbid them from saying what is sinful and devouring what is forbidden? Surely, evil is what they used to do.

64. And the Jews said, "The Hand of Allah is chained." Their hands are chained and they have been cursed for what they say. Nay,

His Hands are stretched out, He bestows as He wills. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord will surely increase many of them in rebellion and disbelief. And We have cast among them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection. Every time they kindled the fire of war, Allah extinguished it. And they strive in the earth spreading corruption. And Allah does not love the corrupters.

65. And if only the People of the Book had believed and feared Allah, surely We would have removed from them their evils deeds and would have admitted them to Gardens of Bliss.

66. And if only they had stood firmly by the Taurat and the Injeel and what was revealed to them from their Lord, surely they would have consumed (provision) from above them and from beneath their feet. Among them is a moderate community, but many of them do evil deeds.

67. O Messenger! Convey what has been revealed to you from your Lord, and if you do not, then you have not conveyed His Message. And Allah will protect you from the people. Indeed, Allah does not

يَدَاهُ	مَبْسُوطَتَيْنِ	لَا	يُنْفِقُ	كَيْفَ	يَشَاءُ	وَلَيَزِيدَنَّ	كَثِيرًا
many	And surely increase	He wills.	how	He spends	(are) stretched out	His Hands	
مِنْهُمْ	مَّا	أُنزِلَ	إِلَيْكَ	مِنْ	رَبِّكَ	طُعْيَانًا	
(in) rebellion	your Lord,	from	to you	has been revealed	what	of them,	
وَكُفْرًا	وَأَقْبَيْنَا	بَيْنَهُمُ	الْعَدَاوَةَ	وَالْبُغْضَاءَ	إِلَى		
till	and [the] hatred	[the] enmity	among them	And We have cast	and disbelief.		
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	كُلَّمَا	أَوْقَدُوا	نَارًا	لِلْحَرْبِ		
of [the] war,	(the) fire	they kindled	Every time	(of) the Resurrection.	(the) Day		
أَطْفَأَهَا	اللَّهُ	وَيَسْعُونَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	فَسَادًا	وَاللَّهُ	
And Allah	spreading corruption.	the earth	in	And they strive	Allah extinguished it.		
لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْمُفْسِدِينَ	۞	وَلَوْ	أَنَّ	أَهْلَ	
(the) People	that	And if	64	the corrupters.	love	(does) not	
الْكِتَابِ	آمَنُوا	وَاتَّقُوا	لَكَفَّرْنَا				
surely We (would have) removed	and feared (Allah),	(had) believed	(of) the Book				
عَنْهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ	وَلَا	دَخَلْنَاهُمْ	جَنَّاتِ			
(to) Gardens	and surely We (would have) admitted them	their evil (deeds)	from them				
التَّعِيمِ	۞	وَلَوْ	أَنَّهُمْ	أَقَامُوا	التَّوْرَةَ	وَالْإِنْجِيلَ	
and the Injeel	(by) the Taurat	had stood firmly	that they	And if	65	(of) Bliss.	
وَمَا	أُنزِلَ	إِلَيْهِمْ	مِنْ	رَبِّهِمْ	لَا	كُلُّوا	
surely they (would have) eaten	their Lord,	from	to them	was revealed	and what		
مِنْ	فَوْقِهِمْ	وَمِنْ	تَحْتِ	أَرْجُلِهِمْ	مِنْهُمْ	أُمَّةٌ	
(is) a community	Among them	their feet.	beneath	and from	above them	from	
مُقْتَصِدَةً	۞	وَكَثِيرٌ	مِنْهُمْ	سَاءٌ	مَا	يَعْمَلُونَ	۞
66	they do.	(is) what	evil	of them -	but many	moderate,	
يَأْتِيهَا	الرَّسُولُ	بِدَعٍ	مَا	أُنزِلَ	إِلَيْكَ	مِنْ	
from	to you	has been revealed	what	Convey	Messenger!	O	
رَبِّكَ	وَأِنْ	لَمْ	تَفْعَلْ	فَمَا	بَلَّغْتَ	رِسَالَاتَهُ	
His Message.	you (have) conveyed	then not	you do	not	and if	your Lord,	
وَاللَّهُ	يَعْصِمُكَ	مِنَ	النَّاسِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	
(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	the people.	from	will protect you	And Allah	



يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾ قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَسْتُمْ						
You are not	(of) the Book!	"O People	Say,	67	the disbelieving people.	guide
عَلَى شَيْءٍ حَتَّى تُقِيمُوا التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا						
and what	and the Injeel	(by) the Taurat	you stand firmly	until	anything	on
أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَلِيُزِيدَكُمْ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ						
of them,	many	And surely increase	your Lord.	from	to you	has been revealed
مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا						
and disbelief.	(in) rebellion	your Lord.	from	to you	has been revealed	what
فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ						
those who	Indeed,	68	the disbelieving people.	over	grieve	So (do) not
آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصُّبُونَ وَالنَّصَارَى مَنْ						
whoever	and the Christians,	and the Sabians	became Jews	and those who	believed	
أَمِنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا خَوْفٌ						
fear	then no	good deeds,	and did	and the Last Day	in Allah	believed
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ لَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا						
We took	Certainly	69	will grieve.	they	and not	on them
مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ						
to them	and We sent	(of) Israel	(from the) Children	a Covenant		
رُسُلًا كُلَّمَا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا						
with what	any Messenger	came to them	Whenever	Messengers.		
لَا تَهْوَى أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَرِيقًا كَذَّبُوا						
they denied	a group	their souls,	desired	not		
وَفَرِيقًا يَقْتُلُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَحَسِبُوا						
that not	And they thought	70	they kill.	and a group		
تَكُونُ فِتْنَةً فَعَبَوْا وَصَوُّوا						
and they became deaf.	so they became blind	a trial,	will be (for them)			
ثُمَّ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ عَمُوا						
they became blind	then (again)	to them,	Allah turned	Then		
وَصَوُّوا وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ						
And Allah	of them.	many	and they became deaf,			

guide the disbelieving people.

68. O People of the Book! You are not on anything until you stand firmly by the Taurat and the Injeel, and what has been revealed to you from your Lord. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord will surely increase many of them in rebellion and disbelief. So do not grieve over the disbelieving people.

69. Indeed, those who believed and those who are Jews and the Sabians and the Christians, whoever believed in Allah and the Last Day and did good deeds, then they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

70. Surely We took a Covenant from the Children of Israel and sent to them Messengers. Whenever any Messenger came to them with what their souls did not desire, some (of the Messengers) they denied and some of them they killed.

71. And they thought there would be no trial for them, so they became blind and deaf. Then Allah turned to them (in forgiveness), then (again) many of them became blind and deaf. And Allah

is All-Seer of what they do.

72. They surely disbelieve who say, "Indeed, Allah is Messiah, the son of Maryam" while the Messiah said, "O Children of Israel! Worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord." Indeed, he who associates partners with Allah then surely Allah has forbidden Paradise for him, and his abode will be the Fire. And there will be no helpers for the wrongdoers.

73. Certainly they have disbelieved, those who say, "Indeed, Allah is the third of the three." And there is no god except the **One** God. And if they do not desist from what they are saying, a painful punishment will surely afflict those who disbelieve among them.

74. So will they not turn to Allah and seek **His** forgiveness? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

75. The Messiah, son of Maryam, was not

بَصِيرٌ	بِمَا	يَعْمَلُونَ	لَقَدْ	٧١	لَقَدْ
(is) All-Seer	of what	they do.	Certainly	71	
كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	هُوَ
disbelieved	those who	say,	"Indeed	Allah -	He
الْمَسِيحُ	ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	وَقَالَ	الْمَسِيحُ	
(is) the Messiah,	son	(of) Maryam."	While said	the Messiah,	
يَبْنِي	إِسْرَائِيلَ	اعْبُدُوا	اللَّهَ	رَبِّي	
"O Children	(of) Israel!	Worship	Allah,	my Lord	
وَرَبِّكُمْ	إِنَّهُ	مَنْ	يُشْرِكُ	بِاللَّهِ	
and your Lord."	Indeed, he	who	associates partners	with Allah,	
فَقَدْ	حَرَّمَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِ	الْجَنَّةَ	وَمَا
then surely	Allah (has) forbidden	for him	Paradise	and his abode	
النَّارَ	وَمَا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	مِنْ	أَنْصَارٍ	
(will be) the Fire.	And not	for the wrongdoers	any	helpers.	
لَقَدْ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	٧٢	لَقَدْ
Certainly	disbelieved	those who	say,	72	
إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	ثَالِثُ	ثَلَاثَةٍ	وَمَا	
"Indeed	Allah	(is the) third	(of) three."	And (there is) no	
مِنْ	إِلَهِ	إِلَّا	إِلَهُ	وَاحِدٌ	وَإِنْ
[of]	god	except	(the) <b>One</b> God.	And if	
لَمْ	يَنْتَهُوا	عَمَّا	يَقُولُونَ	لَيَسِّنَّ	
not	they desist	from what	they are saying	surely will afflict	
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	مِنْهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	
those who	disbelieved	among them,	a punishment	painful.	
أَفَلَا	يَتُوبُونَ	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	٧٣	أَفَلَا
So will not	they turn	to	Allah	73	
وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَهُ	وَاللَّهُ	عَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ		
and seek <b>His</b> forgiveness?	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.		
مَا	الْمَسِيحُ	ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	٧٤	مَا
Not	(is) the Messiah,	son	(of) Maryam	74	

إِلَّا	رَسُولٌ	قَدْ	خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِ
but	a Messenger,	certainly	had passed	before him
الرُّسُلُ	وَأُمُّهُ	صِدِّيقَةٌ	كَانَا	يَأْكُلْنَ
the Messengers.	And his mother	(was) truthful.	They both used to	eat
الطَّعَامَ	أَنْظُرُ	كَيْفَ	نُبِّئِينَ	لَهُمْ
[the] food.	See	how	We make clear	to them
الْآيَاتِ	ثُمَّ	أَنْظُرُ	أَنْ	يُؤْفَكُونَ
the Signs,	then	see	how	they are deluded.
قُلْ	أَتَعْبُدُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ	۷٥
75	Say,	"Do you worship	besides	Allah
مَا	لَا	يَبْلُغُ	لَكُمْ	ضَرًّا
what	not	has power	to (cause) you	any harm
نُفْعًا	وَاللَّهُ	هُوَ	السَّمِيعُ	الْعَلِيمُ
any benefit,	while Allah,	He	(is) the All-Hearing,	the All-Knowing?
قُلْ	يَا أَهْلَ	الْكِتَابِ	لَا	تَعْلُوا
76	Say,	"O People	(of) the Book!	(Do) not
تَعْلُوا	فِي	دِينِكُمْ	غَيْرَ	الْحَقِّ
exceed	in	your religion	other than	the truth,
تَتَّبِعُوا	أَهْوَاءَ	قَوْمٍ	قَدْ	ضَلُّوا
follow	(vain) desires	(of) a people	certainly	who went astray
مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَأَضَلُّوا	كثِيرًا	وَضَلُّوا	عَنْ
before,	and they misled	many,	and they have strayed	from
سَوَاءٍ	السَّبِيلِ	۷٧	لَعِنَ	الَّذِينَ
(the) right	[the] way.	77	Were cursed	those who
كَفَرُوا	مِنْ	بَنِي	إِسْرَائِيلَ	عَلَى
disbelieved	from	(the) Children	(of) Israel	by
دَاوُدَ	وَعِيسَى	ابْنِ	مَرْيَمَ	ذَلِكَ
(of) Dawood	and Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,	that (was)
بِهَا	عَصَوْا	وَكَانُوا	يَعْتَدُونَ	۷٨
because	they disobeyed	and they were	transgressing.	78

but a Messenger, certainly Messengers had passed away before him. And his mother was truthful. They both used to eat food. See how **We** make clear to them the Signs; then see how they are deluded.

76. Say, "Do you worship besides Allah that which has no power either to harm you or benefit you while it is Allah **Who** is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing?"

77. Say, "O People of the Book! Do not exceed in your religion beyond the truth and do not follow the vain desires of a people who went astray before and misled many, and they have strayed from the right way.

ع  
١٤

78. Those who disbelieved from the Children of Israel were cursed by the tongue of Dawood and Isa, son of Maryam, because they disobeyed and they used to transgress.

79. They did not forbid each other from any wrongdoing they did. Surely, evil was what they were doing.

كَانُوا لَا	يَتَنَاهَوْنَ	عَنْ	مُنْكَرٍ
They had not been	forbidding each other	from	wrongdoing
فَعَلُوا <sup>٧٩</sup>	لَيْسَ	مَا	كَانُوا
they did [it].	Surely, evil	(was) what	they were
تَرَى	كَثِيرًا	مِنْهُمْ	يَتَوَلَّوْنَ
You see	many	of them	taking as allies

80. You see many of them taking as allies those who disbelieved. Surely, evil is what they have sent forth for themselves (with the result) that Allah became angry with them, and in the punishment they will abide forever.

الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لَيْسَ	مَا	قَدَّمَتْ	لَهُمْ
those who	disbelieved.	Surely evil	(is) what	sent forth	for them
أَنْفُسَهُمْ	أَنْ	سَخَطَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَفِي
their souls,	that	Allah became angry		with them	and in
الْعَذَابِ	هُمْ	خَالِدُونَ	وَلَوْ	٨٠	
the punishment	they	(will) abide forever.		And if	

81. And if they had believed in Allah and the Prophet and what has been revealed to him, they would not have taken them as allies; but many of them are defiantly disobedient.

كَانُوا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِاللَّهِ	وَالنَّبِيِّ	وَمَا
they had	believed	in Allah	and the Prophet	and what
أُنزِلَ	إِلَيْهِ	مَا	اتَّخَذُوهُمْ	أَوْلِيَاءَ
has been revealed	to him,	not	they (would have) taken them	(as) allies;
وَلَكِنَّ	كَثِيرًا	مِنْهُمْ	فَسِقُونَ	٨١
[and] but	many	of them	(are) defiantly disobedient.	81

82. Surely, you will find the strongest among people in enmity towards the believers - the Jews and those who associate partners with Allah; and surely you will find nearest of them in affection to believers those who say, "We are Christians." That is because among them are priests and monks and because they are not arrogant.

لَتَجِدَنَّ	أَشَدَّ	النَّاسِ	عَدَاوَةً
Surely you will find	strongest	(of) the people	(in) enmity
لِلَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	الْيَهُودَ	وَالَّذِينَ
to those who	believe,	the Jews	and those who
وَلَتَجِدَنَّ	أَقْرَبَهُمْ	مَوَدَّةً	لِلَّذِينَ
and surely you will find	nearest of them	(in) affection	to those who
آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	إِنَّا
believe,	those who	say,	"We
ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّ	مِنْهُمْ	قَسْبِيسِينَ
That (is)	because	among them	(are) priests
وَأَنَّ	لَا	يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	٨٢
and that they	(are) not	arrogant.	82

وَأِذَا سَبَعُوا مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ تَرَى	And when they listen (to) what has been revealed to the Messenger, you see
أَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوا مِنَ الْحَقِّ	their eyes overflowing with tears because they have recognized the truth.
يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾	“Our Lord, They say, we have believed so write us with the witnesses.”
وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ	And what for us (that) we believe not and what came (to) us from
الْحَقِّ وَنَطْمَعُ أَنْ يُدْخِلَنَا رَبُّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصَّالِحِينَ	the truth? And we hope that will admit us with our Lord the righteous people.”
﴿٨٤﴾ فَآتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ بِهَا قَالُوا جَنَّتِ تَجْرِي مِنْ	So Allah rewarded them for what they said with Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. And that is the reward of the good-doers.
تحتها الأنهارُ خلدِينِ فيهاً وذلك جزاءُ	underneath them the rivers, will abide forever in it. And that (is the) reward
المُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا	(of) the good-doers. 85 And those who disbelieved and denied
أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	those (are the) companions of the Hellfire. 86 O you who believe!
لَا تُحَرِّمُوا طَيِّبَاتِ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ	(Do) not make unlawful (the) good things what Allah has made lawful for you,
وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ	and do not transgress. Indeed, Allah does not love the transgressors.
﴿٨٧﴾ وَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا	And eat of what Allah has provided you - good.
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾	And fear Allah, the One in Him you (are) believers.
لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي الْيَمَانِ بِاللَّعْوِ	Allah will not call you to account for the thoughtless utterances in your oaths
وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُم بِمَا عَقَّدْتُمُ الْإِيمَانَ ﴿٨٩﴾	but He will call you to account for what you contracted (of) the oath.

83. And when they listen to what has been revealed to the Messenger, you see their eyes overflowing with tears because they have recognized the truth. They say, “Our Lord, we have believed, so write us among the witnesses.

84. And why should we not believe in Allah and what came to us of the truth? And we hope that our Lord will admit us (in Paradise) with the righteous people.”

85. So Allah rewarded them for what they said with Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. And that is the reward of the good-doers.

86. And those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Signs, those are the companions of the Hellfire.

87. O you who believe! Do not make unlawful good things, which Allah has made lawful for you and do not transgress. Indeed, Allah does not love the transgressors.

88. And eat what Allah has provided for you lawful and good things. And fear Allah, the **One** **Whom** you believe.

89. Allah will not call you to account for your thoughtless utterances in your oaths but **He** will call you to account for your deliberate oaths.

So its expiation is the feeding of ten needy persons from the average of what you feed your families or clothing them or freeing a slave. But whoever does not find (or afford it) then a fasting of three days. That is the expiation of your oaths when you have sworn. Therefore guard your oaths. Thus Allah makes clear to you **His** Verses so that you may be grateful.

فَكَفَّارَتُهُ إِطْعَامُ عَشْرَةِ مَسْكِينٍ مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا						
(of) what	average	of	needy people	(of) ten	(is) feeding	So its expiation
تُطْعَمُونَ أَهْلِيكُمْ أَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ أَوْ تَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ ۖ فَمَنْ						
But whoever	a slave.	freeing	or	clothing them	or	your families
لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ۚ ذَلِكَ كَفَّارَةُ						
(is the) expiation	That	days.	(for) three	(that), then fasting	find	(does) not
أَيَّانِكُمْ إِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ ۚ وَاحْفَظُوا أَيَّانَكُمْ كَذَلِكَ						
Thus	your oaths.	And guard	you have sworn.	when	(of) your oaths	
يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾						
89	(be) grateful.	so that you may	<b>His</b> Verses	to you	Allah makes clear	

90. O you who believe! Verily, intoxicants and games of chance and (sacrifices at) altars and divining arrows are an abomination from the work of Shaitaan, so avoid it so that you may be successful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ						
and [the] games of chance	the intoxicants	Verily	believe!	who	O you	
وَالْأَنْصَابُ وَالْأَزْلَامُ رَجَسٌ مِّنْ عَمَلِ						
(the) work	from	(are an) abomination	and divining arrows	and (sacrifices at) altars		
الشَّيْطَانِ فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾ إِنَّمَا						
Only	90	(be) successful.	so that you may	so avoid it	(of) the Shaitaan,	

91. Shaitaan only intends to cause enmity and hatred between you through intoxicants and gambling, and to hinder you from the remembrance of Allah and from the prayer. So will you abstain?

يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ						
and [the] hatred	[the] enmity	between you	cause	to	the Shaitaan intends	
فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah	(the) remembrance	from	and hinders you	and gambling,	intoxicants	through
وَعَنِ الصَّلَاةِ ۗ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُنْتَهُونَ ﴿٩١﴾ وَأَطِيعُوا						
And obey	91	the ones who abstain?	So will you be	the prayer.	and from	

92. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger and beware. And if you turn away, then know that upon **Our** Messenger is only to clearly convey (the Message).

اللَّهِ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَاحذَرُوا ۚ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَأَعْلَبُوا						
then know	you turn away,	And if	and beware.	the Messenger	and obey	Allah
إِنَّمَا عَلَىٰ رَأْسِنَا الْبَلَدُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٩٢﴾ لَيْسَ عَلَىٰ						
on	Not	92	(is to) clearly convey (the Message).	<b>Our</b> Messenger	upon	only
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا طَعَبُوا						
they ate	for what	any sin	the good deeds	and do	believe	those who
إِذَا مَا اتَّقَوْا وَآمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ثُمَّ						
then	[the] good deeds	and they do	and they believe	they fear (Allah)	when	

93. There is no sin on those who believe and do good deeds for what they ate (in the past) if they (now) fear Allah and believe and do good deeds, then

اتَّقُوا	وَأْمِنُوا	ثُمَّ	اتَّقُوا	وَأَحْسِنُوا	وَاللَّهُ
and Allah	and do good,	they fear (Allah)	then	and believe,	they fear (Allah)
يُحِبُّ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	﴿٩٣﴾	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا
Surely Allah will test you	believe!	who	O you	93	the good-doers.
بِشَيْءٍ	مِّنَ	الصَّيْدِ	تَنَالَهُ	أَيْدِيكُمْ	وَرِمَاحُكُمْ
and your spears	your hands	can reach it	the game -	of	through something
لِيَعْلَمَ	اللَّهُ	مَنْ	يَخَافُهُ	بِالْغَيْبِ	فَمَنْ
transgressed	And whoever	in the unseen.	fears Him	who	that Allah may make evident
بَعْدَ	ذَلِكَ	فَلَهُ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	﴿٩٤﴾
O you	94	painful.	(is) a punishment	then for him	that,
الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	لَا	تَقْتُلُوا	الصَّيْدَ	وَأَنْتُمْ
(are in) Ihram.	while you	the game	kill	(Do) not	believe!
وَمَنْ	قَتَلَهُ	مِنْكُمْ	مُتَعَمِّدًا	فَجَزَاءٌ	مِّثْلُ
(to) what	(is) similar	then penalty	intentionally,	among you	killed it
قَتَلَ	مِنَ	النَّعَمِ	يَحْكُمُ	بِهِ	ذَوَا
(as) an offering	among you	two just men	it	judging	the cattle,
بِلَيْءٍ	الْكَعْبَةِ	أَوْ	كَفَّارَةٍ	طَعَامِ	مَسْكِينٍ
equivalent	or	needy people	feeding	an expiation -	or
ذَلِكَ	صِيَامًا	لِّيَذُوقَ	وَبِأَلِ	أَمْرِهِ	عَفَا
Allah pardoned	(of) his deed.	(the) consequence	that he may taste	(in) fasting,	(of) that
عَمَّا	سَلَفَ	وَمَنْ	عَادَ	فَيَنْتَقِمَ	اللَّهُ
from him.	then Allah will take retribution	returned,	but whoever	(has) passed,	what
وَاللَّهُ	عَزِيزٌ	ذُو	اِنْتِقَامٍ	﴿٩٥﴾	أَجَلٌ
Is made lawful	95	(of) Retribution.	Owner	(is) All-Mighty,	And Allah
لَكُمْ	صَيْدُ	الْبَحْرِ	وَطَعَامُهُ	مَتَاعًا	لَكُمْ
and for the travelers,	for you	(as) provision	and its food	(of) the sea	game
وَحُرْمًا	عَلَيْكُمْ	صَيْدِ	الْبَرِّ	مَا	دُمْتُمْ
(are) in Ihram,	as long as you	(of) the land	game	on you	and is made unlawful
﴿٩٦﴾	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	الَّذِي	إِلَيْهِ	تُحْشَرُونَ
96	you will be gathered.	to Him	the One	And be conscious of Allah	

fear Allah and believe, then (again) fear Allah and do good; and Allah loves the good-doers.

ع٢٧

94. O you who believe! Surely Allah will test you through something of the game that your hands and your spears can reach, that Allah may make evident those who fear Him unseen. And whoever transgresses after that, then for him is a painful punishment.

95. O you who believe! Do not kill the game when you are in Ihram. And whoever of you killed it intentionally, then the penalty is an equivalent to what he killed of the cattle, as judged by two men among you as an offering reaching the Kabah or an expiation - feeding needy people or the equivalent of that in fasting, that he may taste the consequences of his deed. Allah pardoned what is past; but whoever returns, then Allah will take retribution from him. And Allah is All-Mighty, Owner of Retribution.

96. Is made lawful for you game of the sea and its food as provision for you and for travelers, but is made unlawful to you hunting on the land as long as you are in Ihram. And be conscious of Allah to Whom you will be gathered.

97. Allah has made Kabah, the Sacred House, an establishment for mankind and the sacred months and the animals for offering and the garlands (that mark them). That is so that you may know that Allah knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth and that Allah is All-Knower of everything.

جَعَلَ اللهُ	الْكُعبَةَ	الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ	قِيًّا	لِلنَّاسِ
Allah has made	the Kabah,	the Sacred House,	an establishment	for mankind
وَالشَّهْرَ	الْحَرَامَ	وَالْهَدْيَ	وَالْقَلَائِدَ	ذَلِكَ
[the] sacred	and the month(s)	and the (animals) for offering	and the garlands.	That (is)
لِتَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ اللهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
so that you may know	Allah	knows	what	(is) in the heavens
وَمَا	فِي الْأَرْضِ	وَأَنَّ اللهُ	يَكْلُ شَيْءٍ	عَلَيْهِمْ
(is) in	and what	the earth,	and that	Allah is All-Knowing.

98. Know that Allah is severe in punishment and that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

إِعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ اللهُ	شَدِيدٌ	الْعِقَابِ	وَأَنَّ اللهُ
Know	Allah	(is) severe	(in) punishment	Allah and that
غَفُورٌ	رَحِيمٌ	مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ	إِلَّا	
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	98	Not	except the Messenger on

99. The Messenger's duty is only to convey the Message. And Allah knows what you reveal and what you conceal.

الْبَلَدُ	وَاللهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا تُبْدُونَ	وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ
the conveyance.	And Allah	knows	what you reveal	and what you conceal.
قُلْ	لَا يَسْتَوِي	الْخَبِيثُ	وَالطَّيِّبُ	وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ
Say,	"Not	(are) equal	the evil	and the good

100. Say, "The evil and the good are not equal even if the abundance of evil impresses you. So fear Allah, O men of understanding, so that you may be successful."

كثْرَةُ	الْخَبِيثِ	فَاتَّقُوا	اللهَ	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا
abundance	(of) the evil.	So fear	Allah,	O men	(of) understanding,	
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُونَ	ع	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	
so that you may	(be) successful."	100	O you	who	believe!	

101. O you who believe! Do not ask about things, if they are made clear to you, will distress you. But if you ask about them while the Quran is being revealed, they will be made clear to you. Allah has pardoned it and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Forbearing.

لَا تَسْأَلُوا	عَنْ أَشْيَاءَ	إِنْ تُبَدَّ	لَكُمْ	تَسْأَلُكُمْ
(Do) not	ask	about	things	if they are made clear to you,
وَأِنْ تَسْأَلُوا	عَنْهَا	حِينَ	يُنزَّلُ	الْقُرْآنُ
and if	you ask	when	the Quran is being revealed	it would be made clear
لَكُمْ	عَفَا اللهُ	عَنْهَا	وَاللهُ	غَفُورٌ
Allah has pardoned	to you.	[about] it,	and Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving.

102. Indeed, people before you asked (such questions); then they became thereby disbelievers.

قَدْ	سَأَلَهَا	قَوْمٌ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	ثُمَّ	أَصْبَحُوا
Indeed,	asked them	a people	before you,	then	they became
بِهَا	كُفْرِينَ	ع	مَا جَعَلَ اللهُ	مِنْ	بَحِيرَةٍ
thereby	disbelievers.	102	Allah has not made	of	a Bahirah,

103. Allah has not made (superstitions like Bahirah,

بِهَا	كُفْرِينَ	ع	مَا جَعَلَ اللهُ	مِنْ	بَحِيرَةٍ
thereby	disbelievers.	102	Allah has not made	of	a Bahirah,



وَلَا سَابِغَةَ وَلَا وَصِيلَةَ وَلَا حَامٍ وَلَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ							
those who	[And] but	a Hami.	and not	a Wasilah	and not	a Saibah	and not
كَفَرُوا يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا							
(do) not	and most of them	the lie,	Allah	against	they invent	disbelieved	
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا							
what	to	"Come	to them,	it is said	And when	103	use reason.
أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا مَا							
(is) what	"Sufficient for us	they said,	the Messenger,"	and to	Allah has revealed		
وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ آبَاؤُهُمْ لَا							
not	their forefathers were	Eventhough	our forefathers."	upon it	we found		
يَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ							
who	O you	104	they (were) guided?	and not	anything	knowing	
أَمِنُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ مِّنْ							
(those) who	Will not harm you	(is to guard) yourselves.	Upon you	believe!			
صَلَّ إِذَا اهْتَدَيْتُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ							
(is) your return -	Allah	To	you have been guided.	when	(have gone) astray		
جَبِيحًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا							
O you	105	do.	you used to	of what	then He will inform you	all;	
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا شَهَادَةٌ بَيْنَكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ							
one of you	approaches	when	among you	(Take) testimony	believe!	who	
الْمَوْتُ حِينَ الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنَانِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ							
among you,	just men	two	[the] a will	(at the) time (of making)	[the] death,		
أَوْ آخَرَانِ مِّنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ صَرَبْتُمْ فِي							
in	(are) travel(ing)	you	if	other than you	from	two others	or
الْأَرْضِ فَأَصَابَتْكُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ الْمَوْتِ تَحْسَبُونَهَا							
Detain both of them	(of) [the] death.	calamity	then befalls you	the earth			
مِنْ بَعْدِ الصَّلَاةِ فَيُقْسِمْنَ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ أَرْتَبْتُمْ							
you doubt,	if	by Allah	and let them both swear	the prayer	after		
لَا نَشْتَرِي بِهِ ثَمَنًا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَلَا							
and not	a near relative,	he is	even if	a price	it for	"We will not exchange	

Saibah, Wasilah, and Hami (all these animals were liberated in honor of idols as practiced by pagan Arabs in the pre-Islamic period). But those who disbelieve, invent a lie against Allah and most of them do not use reason.

104. And when it is said to them, "Come to what Allah has revealed and to the Messenger," they say, "Sufficient for us is that upon which we found our forefathers." Eventhough their forefathers knew nothing, nor were they guided.

105. O you who believe! Upon you is (to guard) yourselves. Those who have gone astray will not harm you when you have been guided. To Allah you will all return and He will inform you about what you used to do.

106. O you who believe! When death approaches one of you, take testimony among you at the time of making a will - two just men from among you or two others not of you, if you are traveling in the earth and the calamity of death befalls you. Detain both of them after prayer and let them both swear by Allah if you doubt (saying), "We will not exchange it for a price, even if he is a near relative and we will not

conceal the testimony of Allah. Indeed, we will surely be of the sinners.”

107. Then if it is found that those two were guilty of sin, then let two others stand in their place from those who have a lawful right over them (as against the former two). And let them swear by Allah that “Our testimony is truer than their testimony, and we have not transgressed. Indeed, we will then be of the wrongdoers.”

108. That is more likely that they will give testimony in its true form, or they would fear that their oaths may be refuted by others’ oaths. And fear Allah and listen; and Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

109. The Day Allah will gather the Messengers and say, “What was the response you received?” They will say, “We have no knowledge. Indeed, **You** are the Knower of the unseen.”

110. When Allah said, “O Isa, son of Maryam! Remember My Favor upon you and upon your mother when I strengthened you with the Holy Spirit and you spoke to the people in the cradle and in maturity. And when

نَكْتُمُ شَهَادَةَ ٱللَّهِ إِنَّا إِذَا لَبَّيْنَا ٱلْأَشْيَيْنِ						
the sinners.”	(will) surely (be) of	then	Indeed, we	(of) Allah.	testimony	we will conceal
﴿١٠٦﴾ فَإِنْ عُثِرَ عَلَىٰ أَثْمَا اسْتَحَقَّا إِثْمًا						
(of) sin,	(were) guilty	that the two	it is discovered	Then if	106	
فَأَخْرَجَ يَقُومِينَ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ						
those who	from	(in) their place	stand	then (let) two others		
اسْتَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ فَيُقْسِمْنَ بِٱللَّهِ						
by Allah	and let them both swear	the former two -	have a lawful right over them -			
وَمَا لَشَهَادَتُنَا أَحْسَنُ مِنْ شَهَادَتِهِمَا وَمَا						
and not	testimony of the other two	than	(is) truer	“Surely our testimony		
﴿١٠٧﴾ اَعْتَدَيْنَا إِنَّا إِذَا لَبَّيْنَا ٱلظَّالِمِينَ						
107	the wrongdoers.”	(will be) of	then	Indeed, we	we have transgressed.	
ذٰلِكَ اَدْنٰى اَنْ يَّاتُوْا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلٰى وُجُوْهِهَا						
in its (true) form	the testimony	they will give	that	(is) closer	That	
اَوْ يَخَافُوْا اَنْ تَرُدَّ اَيْمَانُهُمْ بَعْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ						
their (others) oaths.	after	their oaths	will be refuted	that	they would fear	or
وَاتَّقُوا ٱللَّهَ وَاسْمَعُوا ۗ وَٱللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلْفٰسِقِيْنَ						
guide	(does) not	and Allah	and listen;	Allah	And fear	
﴿١٠٨﴾ ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلْفٰسِقِيْنَ يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُ ٱللَّهُ						
Allah will gather	(The) day	108	the defiantly disobedient people.			
الرُّسُلَ فَيَقُوْلُ مَاذَا اَجَبْتُمْ قَالُوْا						
They said,	was (the) response you received?”	“What	and He will say,	the Messengers		
لَا عَلِمَ لَنَا۠ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ عَلٰمُ ٱلْغُيُوْبِ						
(of) the unseen.”	(are the) Knower	<b>You</b>	Indeed <b>You</b> ,	for us.	knowledge	“(There is) no
﴿١٠٩﴾ اِذْ قَالَ ٱللَّهُ لِيَّعِيسٰى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ اذْكُرْ نِعْمَتِيْ						
My Favor	Remember	(of) Maryam!	son	“O Isa,	Allah said,	When 109
عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ وَٱلِدَتِكَ اِذْ اَيَّدْتُكَ بِرُوْحِ ٱلْقُدُسِ						
with the Holy Spirit,	I strengthened you	when	your mother	and upon	upon you	
وَاِذْ تَكَلَّمْتَ ٱلنَّاسَ فِى ٱلْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَاِذْ						
And when	and (in) maturity.	the cradle	in	(to) the people	you spoke	

عَلَّمْتُكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ					
and the Injeel;	and the Taurat	and the wisdom	the Book	I taught you	
وَإِذْ تَخْلُقُ مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ بِإِذْنِي					
by My permission	(of) the bird	like the shape	the clay	from you make	and when
فَتَنْفُخُ فِيهَا فَتَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِي وَتُبْرِئُ					
and you heal	by My permission,	a bird	and it becomes	into it	then you breath
الرَّكْمَةَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ بِإِذْنِي وَإِذْ تُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَى					
the dead	you bring forth	and when	by My permission,	and the leper	the born blind
بِإِذْنِي وَإِذْ كَفَفْتُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَنْكَ					
from you	(of) Israel	(the) Children	I restrained	And when	by My permission.
إِذْ جَاءْتَهُمُ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا					
disbelieved	those who	then said	with the clear proofs	you came to them	when
مِنْهُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١١٠﴾ وَإِذْ أَوْحَيْتُ					
I inspired	And when	110	clear magic.”	but	“This is not among them
إِلَى الْحَوَارِيِّينَ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِي وَبِرَسُولِي قَالُوا					
they said,	and in My Messenger	in Me	believe	to	the disciples to
أَمَّا وَاشْهَدْ بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١١١﴾ إِذْ					
When	111	(are) Muslims.	that indeed we	and bear witness	“We believe
قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ يُعِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ هَلْ يَسْتَطِيعُ رَبُّكَ					
your Lord able	Is	(of) Maryam!	son	“O Isa,	the disciples said,
أَنْ يُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ قَالَ اتَّقُوا					
“Fear	He said,	the heaven?”	from	a table spread	to us send down to
اللَّهَ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾ قَالُوا نُرِيدُ أَنْ					
that	“We wish	They said,	112	believers.”	you are if Allah,
نَأْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُنَا وَنَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ					
certainly	that	and we know	our hearts	and satisfy	from it we eat
صَدَقْتَنَا وَنَكُونُ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾					
113	the witnesses.	among	over it	and we be	you have spoken the truth to us
قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا أَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا					
to us	send down	our Lord,	“O Allah,	(of) Maryam,	son Isa, Said

I taught you the Book and the wisdom and the Taurat and the Injeel; and when you made from clay like the shape of a bird by My permission, then you breathed into it, and it became a bird by My permission; and you healed those born blind and the leper by My permission; and when you brought forth the dead by My permission. And when I restrained the Children of Israel from you when you came to them with the clear proofs, then those who disbelieved among them said, “This is nothing but clear magic.”

111. And when I inspired to the disciples to believe in Me and My Messenger they said, “We believe and bear witness that indeed we are Muslims.”

112. When the disciples said, “O Isa, son of Maryam! Can your Lord send down to us a table spread from the heaven?” He said, “Fear Allah, if you are believers.”

113. They said, “We wish to eat from it and satisfy our hearts and to know that certainly you have spoken the truth to us and be among the witnesses.”

114. Said Isa, son of Maryam, “O Allah, our Lord, send down to us

a table spread from the heaven that it may be a festival for us - for the first and the last of us and a sign from **You**. And provide us and **You** are best of the providers.


115. Allah said, "Indeed, I will send it down to you, then whoever from among you disbelieves after that, then indeed, I will punish him with a punishment with which I have not punished anyone among the worlds."

116. And when Allah said, "O Isa, son of Maryam! Did you say to the people, "Take me and my mother as two gods besides Allah?" He will say, "Glory be to **You**! It was not for me to say what I had no right to (say). If I had said it, then surely **You** would have known it. **You** know what is in myself and I do not know what is in **Yourself**. Indeed, **You, You Alone** are the All-Knower of the unseen.

117. I did not say to them except what **You** commanded me - that, 'You worship Allah my Lord and your Lord.' And I was over them a witness as long as I was among them, then when **You** raised me up, **You** were the Watcher over them, and **You** are Witness over all things.

118. If **You** punish them, then indeed they

مَايِدَةً مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ تَكُونُ لَنَا عِيدًا لِأَوَّلِنَا						
for first of us	a festival	for us	to be	the heaven	from	a table spread
وَآخِرِنَا وَآيَةً مِّنكَ وَارْزُقْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ						
(are) best	and <b>You</b>	And provide us,	from <b>You</b> .	and a sign	and last of us	
الرَّزِقِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾ قَالَ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مُنزِلُهَا عَلَيْكُمْ						
to you,	(will) send it down	"Indeed I	Allah said,	114	(of) the providers.	
فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بَعْدُ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنِّي أُعَذِّبُهُ						
[I] will punish him	then indeed I	among you,	after (that)	disbelieves	then whoever	
عَذَابًا لَّا أُعَذِّبُهُ أَحَدًا مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾						
115	the worlds."	among	anyone	I have punished	not	(with) a punishment
وَإِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يُعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ ءَأَنْتَ قُلْتَ						
say	Did you	(of) Maryam!	son	"O Isa,	Allah said,	And when
لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُونِي وَأُمِّيَ إِلَهَيْنِ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالِ						
He said,	Allah?"	besides	(as) two gods	and my mother	"Take me	to the people,
سُبْحٰنَكَ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَن أَقُولَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي						
I	not	what	I say	that	for me	was
بِحَقِّ إِن كُنْتَ قُلْتَهُ فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهُ تَعْلَمَ						
<b>You</b> know	<b>You</b> would have known it.	then surely	said it,	I had	If	(had) right.
مَا فِي نَفْسِي وَلَا أَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِكَ إِنَّكَ						
Indeed, <b>You</b> ,	<b>Yourself</b> .	(is) in	what	I know	and not	myself, (is) in
أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿١١٦﴾ مَا قُلْتَ لَهُمْ إِلَّا						
except	to them	Not I said	116	(of) the unseen.	(are) All-Knower	<b>You</b>
مَا أَمَرْتَنِي بِهِ أَنْ أَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي						
my Lord	Allah,	'You worship	that	[with it]	<b>You</b> commanded me	what
وَرَبِّكُمْ وَكُنْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا مَا دُمْتُ فِيهِمْ						
(was) among them,	as long as I	a witness	over them	And I was	and your Lord.'	
فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي كُنْتَ أَنْتَ الرَّقِيبَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَنْتَ						
and <b>You</b>	over them,	the Watcher	[ <b>You</b> ]	<b>You</b> were	<b>You</b> raised me	then when
عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿١١٧﴾ إِنَّ تَعَذِّبُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ						
then indeed they	<b>You</b> punish them,	If	117	a Witness.	thing	every (are) on

عِبَادِكَ وَإِنْ تَعْفِرْ لَهُمْ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ					
You	then indeed You,	[for] them	You forgive	and if	(are) Your slaves,
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ قَالَ اللَّهُ هَذَا يَوْمُ					
Day	"This	Allah will say,	118	the All-Wise."	(are) the All-Mighty,
يَنْفَعُ الصَّادِقِينَ صِدْقُهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ					
from	flows	(are) Gardens	For them	their truthfulness."	the truthful
تحتها الأنهار خالدين فيها أبداً راضى الله عنهم					
with them	Allah is pleased	forever."	in it	will abide	the rivers
وَرَاوُوا عَنْهُ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝					
119	(is) the great success.	That	with Him.	and they are pleased	
لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ ۝					
(is) in them.	and what	and the earth	(of) the heavens	the dominion	To Allah (belongs)
وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝					
120	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	And He
					
<b>Surah Al-Anaam</b>					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ					
the heavens	created	the One Who	(be) to Allah,	(All) the praises and thanks	
وَالْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورَ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا					
disbelieved	those who	Then	and the light.	the darkness[es]	and made
بِربِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ					
created you	(is) the One Who	He	1	equate others with Him.	in their Lord
مِنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَىٰ أَجَلًا وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى عِنْدَهُ					
with Him,	specified	and a term	a term -	He decreed	then
ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تَنْتَرُونَ ۝ وَهُوَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَفِي					
and in	the heavens	in	(is) Allah	And He	2
الْأَرْضِ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ وَجَهْرَكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ					
and He knows	and what you make public	your secret	He knows	the earth.	

Surah 5: The Table spread (v. 119-120); Surah 6: The cattle (v. 1-3) Part - 7

are **Your** slaves, and if **You** forgive them, then indeed **You, You Alone** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

119. Allah will say, "This is the Day when the truthful will profit from their truthfulness. For them are Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever." Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with **Him**. That is a great success.

120. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is within them. And **He** has power over everything.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises and thanks be to Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and made the darkness and the light. Yet those who disbelieve equate (others) with their Lord.

2. **He is the One Who** created you from clay and then decreed a term - a specified term (known to) **Him**, yet you are in doubt!

3. And **He** is Allah in the heavens and in the earth. **He** knows your secret and what you make public, and **He** knows

what you earn.

4. And no sign comes to them from the Signs of their Lord except that they turn away from it.

5. Then indeed, they denied the truth when it came to them, but soon news will come to them about what they used to mock.

6. Have they not seen how many generations We destroyed before them which We had established upon the earth as We have not established you? And We sent (rain) from the sky upon them in abundant showers and We made the rivers flow beneath them. Then We destroyed them for their sins and We raised after them other generations.

7. And even if We had sent down to you a written Scripture on parchment and they touched it with their hands, those who disbelieved would have said, "This is nothing but obvious magic."

8. And they said, "Why has not an Angel been sent down to him?" And if We had sent down an Angel, the matter would have been decided; then no respite would have been granted to them.

9. And if We had made him (i.e., the Messenger) an Angel, certainly We would have made him (appear as) a man and We would have obscured

مَا تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٣﴾ وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ آيَةٍ مِّنْ	from	any sign	[of]	comes to them	And not	3	you earn.	what
آيَةٍ رَّاهِبِهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤﴾ فَقَدْ	Then indeed,	4	turning away.	from it	they are	but	(of) their Lord	(the) Signs
كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ	news	will come to them	but soon	it came to them,	when	the truth	they denied	
مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٥﴾ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ	how many	they see	Did not	5	mock.	[at it]	they used to	(of) what
أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ مَّا كُنْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ	the earth	in	We had established them	of generations	before them	We destroyed		
مَا لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَكُمْ وَأَرْسَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْهِمْ	upon them	(rain from) the sky	And We sent	for you?	We (have) not established	what		
مِدْرَارًا وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَنْهَارَ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ	underneath them.	flow	the rivers	and We made	showering abundantly			
فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ	other generations.	after them	and We raised	for their sins	Then We destroyed them			
﴿٦﴾ وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتَابًا فِي	in	a written Scripture	to you	We (had) sent down	And (even) if	6		
قِرْطَابٍ فَلَمَسُوهُ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ لَقَالِ الَّذِينَ	those who	surely (would) have said	with their hands,	and they touched it	a parchment			
كَفَرُوا وَإِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧﴾ وَقَالُوا	And they said,	7	clear magic."	but	"This is not	disbelieved,		
لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ ﴿٨﴾ وَلَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا	We (had) sent down	And if	an Angel?"	to him	sent down	"Why has not been		
مَلَكًا لَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا	no	then	the matter	surely (would) have been decided	an Angel,			
يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٨﴾ وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ مَلَكًا	an Angel,	We had made him	And if	8	respite would have been granted to them.			
لَجَعَلْنَاهُ رَجُلًا وَلَلَبَسْنَا	and certainly We (would) have obscured	a man,	certainly We (would) have made him					

عَلَيْهِمْ مَا يَكْسِبُونَ ٩ وَقَدِ اسْتَهْزِئُوا بِرُسُلِ						
Messengers	were mocked	And indeed	9	they are obscuring.	what	to them
مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا						
they used to	what	of them	scoffed	those who	but surrounded	before you
بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ١٠ قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ انظُرُوا						
see	and	the earth	in	"Travel	Say,	10
mock.	[at it]					
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكْذِبِينَ ١١ قُلْ لِّمَن						
"To whom (belongs)	Say,	11	(of) the rejecters."	(the) end	was	how
مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلْ لِلَّهِ كَتَبَ عَلَى						
upon	He has decreed	"To Allah."	Say,	and the earth?"	the heavens	(is) in what
نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ ١٢ لِيَجْجَعَنَّكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ						
(of) the Resurrection,	(the) Day	on	Surely He will assemble you	the Mercy.	Himself	
لَا رَٰيِبَ فِيهِ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا						
(do) not	then they	themselves,	have lost	Those who	about it.	doubt (there is) no
يُؤْمِنُونَ ١٣ وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ						
and the day,	the night	in	dwells	(is) whatever	And for Him	12
believe.						
وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ١٣ قُلْ أَعْيَرَ اللَّهُ						
Allah	"Is it other than	Say,	13	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	and He
أَتَّخِذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ						
while (it is) He	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	Creator,	(as) a protector,	I (should) take	
يُطْعِمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ						
that	[I] am commanded	"Indeed I	Say,	He is fed?"	and not	Who feeds
أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ						
of	be	and not	submits (to Allah)	who	(the) first	I be
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ١٤ قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي						
my Lord,	I disobeyed	if	[I] fear	"Indeed, I	Say,	14
the polytheists."						
عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ١٥ مَنْ يُصْرَفْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ						
that Day	from it	is averted	Whoever	15	(of) a Mighty Day."	punishment
فَقَدْ رَاحَهُ ١٦ وَذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ السَّيِّئُ ١٦						
16	(the) clear.	(is) the success	And that	He had Mercy on him.	then surely	

them with that in which they are obscuring themselves (i.e., confusion and doubt).

10. And indeed, the Messengers were mocked before you, but those who scoffed at them were surrounded by that which they used to mock.

11. Say, "Travel in the earth and see how was the end of the rejecters."

12. Say, "To whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth?" Say, "To Allah." He has decreed upon Himself Mercy. Surely, He will assemble you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt. Those who have lost themselves do not believe.

13. And to Him belongs whatever dwells in the night and the day, and He is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

14. Say "Is it other than Allah I should take as a protector, Creator of the heavens and the earth, while it is He Who feeds and is not fed?" Say, "Indeed, I have been commanded to be the first to submit (to Allah) and not to be of those who associate partners with Allah."

15. Say, "Indeed, I fear, if I should disobey my Lord, the punishment of a Mighty Day."

16. Whoever is averted from such a punishment that Day, then surely He had Mercy on him. And that is the clear success.

17. And if Allah touches you with affliction, then there is no remover of it except **Him**. And if **He** touches you with good, then **He** has power over everything.

وَإِنْ يَيْسَسْكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ	فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا
And if Allah touches you with affliction	except of it remover then no
هُوَ وَإِنْ يَيْسَسْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ	
He touches you with good, He touches you And if Him.	All-Powerful. thing every (is) on then He with good,

18. And **He** is the Subjugator over **His** slaves. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ	وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ
(is) the All-Wise, And He His slaves. over (is) the Subjugator And He	17

19. Say, “What thing is greatest as a testimony?” Say, “Allah is Witness between me and you. And this Quran has been revealed to me so that I may warn you with it and whoever it reaches. Do you truly testify that there are other gods with Allah?” Say, “I do not testify.” Say, “**He** is but One God, and indeed, I am free of what you associate (with **Him**).”

الْخَبِيرُ	قُلْ أَمَىٰ شَيْءٍ أَكْبَرُ شَهَادَةً	قُلِ
the All-Aware.	Say, (as) a testimony? (is) greatest thing “What Say, 18	
اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَأُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ		
“Allah (is) Witness between me and you, and has been revealed to me		
هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ لِأُنذِرْكُمْ بِهِ وَمَنْ بَدَعَ أَيِّنَكُمْ		
this [the] Quran that I may warn you with it and whoever it reaches. Do you truly		
لَتَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهَةً أُخْرَىٰ قُلْ لَا أَشْهَدُ		
testify that with Allah (there are) gods other? (I do) not testify.		
قُلْ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا		
Say, “Only (is) One God, He and indeed, I am free of what		

20. Those to whom **We** have given the Book recognize him as they recognize their sons. Those who have lost themselves do not believe.

تُشْرِكُونَ	الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ
you associate (with Him).	the Book We have given them Those (to) whom
يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمُ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ	
they recognize him as they recognize their sons. they recognize themselves lost Those who	

21. And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah or rejects **His** Signs? Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful.

فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ
believe. (do) not then they	than (he) who (is) more unjust And who 20
الظَّالِمُونَ	وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَبِيعًا
the wrongdoers. will be successful	all, We will gather them And (the) Day 21

22. And the Day **We** will gather them all together, then **We** will say to those who associated others with Allah, “Where are your partners, those whom you used to claim.

ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا	أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِكُمْ
to those who We will say then	your partners, “Where (are) associated others with Allah,

23. Then they will have no plea

الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ	ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُنْ فِتْنَتَهُمْ
claim. you used to those whom	(for) them a plea will be not Then 22



إِلَّا	أَنْ	قَالُوا	وَاللَّهُ	رَبِّنَا	مَا	كُنَّا
we were	not	our Lord,	"By Allah,	they say,	that	except
مُشْرِكِينَ ۚ ۚ أَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوا عَلَىٰ						
against	they lied	how	Look	23	those who associated others (with Allah)."	
أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ۚ ۚ						
24	invent.	they used to	what	from them	And lost	themselves.
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ						
over	but We have placed	to you,	listen	(are those) who	And among them	
قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِنْ						
And if	deafness.	their ears	and in	they understand it,	lest	coverings
يَرَوْا كُلَّ آيَةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوكَ						
they come to you	when	Until,	in it.	they will not believe	sign	every
يُجَادِلُونَكَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ						
(the) tales	but	"This (is) not	disbelieved,	those who	say	and argue with you
الْأَوَّلِينَ ۚ ۚ وَهُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَتَّوَنُونَ						
and they keep away	from it	forbid (others)	And they	25	(of) the former (people)."	
عَنْهُ ۚ وَإِنْ يُهْلِكُونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ						
they perceive.	and not	themselves	except	they destroy	And not	from it.
ۚ ۚ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ وَقَفُوا عَلَىٰ النَّارِ						
the Fire	by	they are made to stand	when	you (could) see	And if	26
فَقَالُوا يَلَيْتَنَا نُرَدُّ وَلَا نُكَذِّبَ						
we would deny	and not	were sent back	"Oh! Would that we	then they (will) say,		
بِآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا وَنَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ ۚ بَلْ						
Nay,	27	the believers."	among	and we would be	(of) our Lord	(the) Signs
بَدَا لَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُخْفُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَوْ						
And if	before.	conceal	they used to	what	for them	became manifest
رُودُوا لَعَادُوا لِمَا نُهُوا						
they were forbidden	to what	certainly they (would) return	they were sent back			
عَنْهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ۚ ۚ وَقَالُوا إِنْ هِيَ						
"Not it (is)	And they said,	28	certainly are liars.	and indeed they	from it,	

except that they will say, "By Allah, our Lord, we were not those who associated others with Allah."

24. Look how they lied against themselves. And what they used to invent will be lost from them.

25. And among them are those who listen to you, but We have placed over their hearts coverings lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And if they see every sign, they will not believe in it. Even when they come to you and argue with you those who disbelieve say, "This is nothing but the tales of the former people."

26. And they forbid (others) from it and they (themselves) keep away from it. And they do not destroy except themselves, and they do not perceive.

27. And if you could see when they are made to stand before the Fire, they will say, "Oh! Would that we were sent back, then we would not deny the Signs of our Lord and would be among the believers."

28. Nay, what they used to conceal before has become manifest to them. And even if they were sent back, certainly they would return to that which they were forbidden; and certainly, they are liars.

29. And they say, "There is nothing

except our worldly life, and we will not be resurrected.”

30. And if you could see when they will be made to stand before their Lord. He will say, “Is this not the truth?” They will say, “Yes, by our Lord.” He will say, “So taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.”

31. Indeed, they have incurred loss who deny the meeting with Allah until, when the Hour comes on them suddenly, they will say, “Oh! Our regret over what we neglected concerning it,” while they will bear their burdens on their backs. Unquestionably! Evil is what they bear.

32. And the worldly life is nothing but play and amusement; but the home of the Hereafter is best for those who are God conscious. Then, will you not reason?

33. Indeed, We know that it grieves you what they say. And indeed, they do not deny you, but the wrongdoers reject the Verses of Allah.

34. And surely Messengers were rejected before you, but they were patient on being rejected and they were harmed until Our help came to them. And none

إِلَّا حَيَاتِنَا الدُّنْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِسَبْعُوثَيْنِ ﴿٢٩﴾						
29	(will be) resurrected.”	we	and not	(of) the world	our life	except
وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ وَقَفُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ						
their Lord. before they will be made to stand when you (could) see And if						
قَالَ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا						
by our Lord.” “Yes, They will say, the truth?” this “Is not He (will) say,						
قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾						
30	disbelieve.”	you used to	because	the punishment	“So taste	He (will) say,
قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِإِقَاءِ اللَّهِ حَتَّىٰ						
until (with) Allah, in (the) meeting denied those who incurred loss Indeed,						
إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً قَالُوا يَحْسِرْتْنَا عَلَىٰ						
over “Oh! Our regret they said, suddenly the Hour came to them when						
مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِيهَا وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُونَ أَوْزَارَهُمْ عَلَىٰ						
on their burdens will bear while they concerning it,” we neglected what						
ظُهُورِهِمْ إِلَّا سَاءَ مَا يَزُرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَمَا						
And not	31	they bear.	(is) what	Evil	Unquestionably!	their backs.
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُوَ وَلِالدَّارِ						
but the home and amusement; a play except (of) the world (is) the life						
الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ						
Then, will you not reason? (are) God conscious. for those who (is) best (of) the Hereafter						
﴿٣٢﴾ قَدْ نَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُ لَيَحْزَنُكَ الَّذِي يَقُولُونَ						
they say. what grieves you that it We know Indeed, 32						
فَانَّهُمْ لَا يَكْذِبُونَكَ وَلَكِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ						
the wrongdoers - but deny you (do) not And indeed, they						
بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ						
Messengers were rejected And surely 33 they reject. the Verses of Allah						
مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَصَبَرُوا عَلَىٰ مَا كُذِّبُوا						
they were rejected what over but they were patient before you,						
وَأُودُوا حَتَّىٰ أَنهَم نَصْرَنَا وَلَا						
And no Our help. came to them until and they were harmed						

مُبَدِّلٍ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكَ مِنْ نَبِيِّ						
of (the) news	has come to you	and surely	(of) Allah,	(the) words	one (can) alter	
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَإِنْ كَانَ كَبِيرًا عَلَيْكَ إِعْرَاضُهُمْ						
their aversion	for you	difficult	is	And if	34	(of) the Messengers.
فَإِنْ اسْتَطَعْتَ أَنْ تَبْتَغِيَ نَفَقًا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ						
or	the earth	in	a tunnel	seek	to	you are able then if
سُلَّمًا فِي السَّمَاءِ فَتَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْيَةٌ وَكَوَّ شَاءَ اللَّهُ						
Allah (had) willed	But if	a Sign.	so that you bring to them	the sky	into	a ladder
لَجَعَهُمْ عَلَى الْهُدَى فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ						
of	be	So (do) not	the guidance.	on	surely He (would) have gathered them	
الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ إِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ يَسْمَعُونَ						
listen.	those who	respond	Only	35	the ignorant.	
وَالسَّوْمِيُّ يَبْعَثُهُمْ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾						
36	they will be returned.	to Him	then	Allah will resurrect them,	But the dead -	
وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ						
his Lord?"	from	a Sign	to him	sent down	"Why (is) not	And they said,
قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَادِرٌ عَلَى أَنْ يُنْزِلَ آيَةً وَلَكِنْ						
but	a Sign,	send down	to	[on]	(is) Able Allah	"Indeed Say,
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي						
in	any animal	[of]	And not	37	know."	(do) not most of them
الْأَرْضِ وَلَا طَيْرٍ يَطِيرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ إِلَّا أُمَّمٌ						
(are) communities	but	with its wings -	(that) flies	a bird	and not	the earth
أَمْثَلِكُمْ مَا فَرَطْنَا فِي الْكِتَابِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ إِلَى						
to	then	anything,	[of]	the Book	in	We have not neglected like you.
رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا						
Our Verses	rejected	And those who	38	they will be gathered.	their Lord	
صُمٌّ وَبُكْمٌ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ						
Allah wills -	Whoever	the darkness[es].	in	and dumb	(are) deaf	
يُضِلُّهُ وَمَنْ يَشَاءُ يُصْلِحْهُ عَلَى						
on	He places him	He wills -	and whoever	He lets him go astray		

can alter the words of Allah. And surely has come to you the news of the Messengers.

35. And if their aversion is difficult for you, then if you are able to seek a tunnel into the earth or a ladder into the sky to bring to them a Sign (then do so). And if Allah had willed, surely He would have gathered them to guidance. So do not be of the ignorant.

36. Only those who listen respond. But the dead - Allah will resurrect them, then to Him they will be returned.

37. And they say, "Why is not a Sign sent down to him from his Lord?" Say, "Indeed, Allah is Able to send down a Sign, but most of them do not know."

38. And there is no animal on the earth or a bird that flies with its wings, but they are communities like you. We have not neglected in the Book anything. Then to their Lord they will be gathered.

39. And those who reject Our Verses are deaf and dumb in the darkness. Whoever Allah wills - He lets him go astray; and whoever He wills - He places on

the straight way.

40. Say, "Have you considered - if there comes upon you the punishment of Allah or comes upon you the Hour - is it other than Allah you call, if you are truthful?"

41. "Nay, it is **Him** Alone you call, and **He** would remove that for which you called upon **Him** if **He** wills, and you will forget what you associate (with **Him**)."

42. And certainly **We** sent (Messengers) to the nations before you, then **We** seized them with adversity and hardship, so that they may humble themselves.

43. Then why, when **Our** punishment came to them, they did not humble themselves? But their hearts became hardened and Shaitaan made fair-seeming to them what they used to do.

44. So when they forgot what they were reminded of, **We** opened on them the gates of everything until, when they rejoiced in what they were given, **We** seized them suddenly, and then they were dumbfounded.

45. So the people who committed wrong were eliminated. And all praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

46. Say, "Have you considered: if Allah took away your hearing and your sight and sealed

صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٩﴾ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ									
(there) came to you	if	"Have you seen	Say,	39	(the) straight way.				
عَذَابُ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَتَاكُمْ السَّاعَةُ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ									
is it other than Allah	the Hour -	(there) came to you	or	(of) Allah	punishment				
تَدْعُونَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ بَلْ إِيَّاهُ تَدْعُونَ									
you call	<b>Him</b> Alone	"Nay,	40	truthful?"	you are	if	you call,		
فَيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ									
and you will forget	<b>He</b> wills,	if	upon <b>Him</b>	you call	what	and <b>He</b> would remove			
مَا تَشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا									
<b>We</b> sent (Messengers)	And certainly	41	you associate (with <b>Him</b> )."	what					
إِلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَاخَذْنَاهُم بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ									
and hardship	with adversity	then <b>We</b> seized them	before you,	nations	to				
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ فَلَوْلَا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ									
came to them	when	Then why not	42	humble themselves.	so that they may				
بِأْسِنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَلَكِن قَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ									
their hearts became hardened	But	they humbled themselves?	<b>Our</b> punishment,						
وَزَيَّنَّ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ									
do.	they used to	what	the Shaitaan	to them	and made fair-seeming				
﴿٤٣﴾ فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَتَحْنَا									
<b>We</b> opened	of [it],	they were reminded	what	they forgot	So when	43			
عَلَيْهِمْ أَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَرِحُوا بِهَا									
in what	they rejoiced	when	until	thing,	(of) every	gates	on them		
أُوتُوا أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْلِسُونَ									
(were) dumbfounded.	they	and then	suddenly	<b>We</b> seized them	they were given,				
﴿٤٤﴾ فَقُطِعَ دَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا									
did wrong.	[those] who	(of) the people	(the) remnant	So was cut off	44				
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ قُلْ									
Say,	45	(of) the worlds.	Lord	(be) to Allah	And all praises and thanks				
أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَأَبْصَارَكُمْ وَخَتَمَ									
and sealed	and your sight	your hearing	Allah took away	if	"Have you seen				

عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ أَنْظُرْ							
See	to bring it to you?	Allah	other than	(is the) god	who	your hearts,	[on]
كَيْفَ نَصْرَفُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْدِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ قُلْ							
Say,	46	turn away."	they	yet	the Signs;	We explain	how
أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ بَغْتَةً أَوْ							
or	suddenly	(of) Allah	punishment	comes to you	if	"Have you seen	
جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾							
47	the wrongdoers?	the people -	except	(any) be destroyed	will	openly,	
وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ							
(as) bearer of glad tidings	except	the Messengers	We send	And not			
وَمُنذِرِينَ فَمَنْ أَمِنَ وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفَ عَلَيْهِمْ							
upon them	fear	then no	and reformed,	believed	So whoever	and (as) warners.	
وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا							
[in] Our Verses	denied	And those who	48	will grieve.	they	and not	
يَسْأَلُهُمُ الْعَذَابُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾							
49	defiantly disobey.	they used to	for what	the punishment	will touch them		
قُلْ لَّا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا							
and not	(of) Allah	(are the) treasures	(that) with me	to you	"I (do) not say	Say,	
أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ							
an Angel.	that I (am)	to you	I say	and not	the unseen	(that) I know	
إِنْ أَتَيْتُمْ إِلَّا مَا يُرْسَلُ إِلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ لِيَسْتَوِيَ							
be equal	"Can	Say,	to me."	is revealed	what	except	I (do) not follow
الْأَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيرُ ﴿٥٠﴾ أَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ وَأَنْذِرْ							
And warn	50	you give thought?	Then will not	and the seeing one?"	the blind		
بِالَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يُجْمَعُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ							
not	their Lord,	to	they will be gathered	that	fear	those who	with it
لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَلِيُّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ لَهُمْ							
so that they may	any intercessor,	and not	any protector	other than Him	for them		
يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ وَلَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ							
call	those who	send away	And (do) not	51	(become) righteous.		

your hearts, which god other than Allah could restore them to you? See how We explain the Signs; yet they turn away."

47. Say, "Have you considered: if the punishment of Allah comes to you suddenly or openly, will any be destroyed except the wrongdoing people?"

48. And We did not send the Messengers except as bearer of glad tidings and as warners. So whoever believes and reforms - then they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

49. And those who deny Our Verses, the punishment will touch them for what they used to defiantly disobey.

50. Say, (O Muhammad SAWS!) "I do not say to you that I have with me the treasures of Allah, nor do I know the unseen, nor do I say to you that I am an Angel. I only follow what is revealed to me." Say, "Can the blind and the seeing one be equal?" Then will you not give thought?"

51. And warn with it those who fear that they will be gathered before their Lord, for them there will be no protector and no intercessor besides Him, so that they may become righteous.

52. And do not send away those who call

their Lord in the morning and the evening, seeking **His** Countenance. Not upon you is anything of their account and not upon them is anything of your account. So were you to send them away, you would then be of the wrongdoers.

53. And thus **We** try some of them through others that they say, "Are these whom Allah has favored among us?" Is not Allah most knowing of those who are grateful?

54. And when those who believe in **Our** Verses come to you, say, "Peace be upon you. Your Lord has prescribed Mercy upon **Himself**, so that whoever of you does evil in ignorance and then reforms himself after that, then indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

55. And thus **We** explain the Verses, so that the way of the criminals become manifest.

56. Say, "Indeed, I am forbidden to worship those whom you call besides Allah." Say, "I will not follow your vain desires, for I would then go astray, and I would not be of the guided-ones."

57. Say, "Indeed, I am on clear proof from my Lord, while you deny it. I do not have

رَبَّهُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ ۗ مَا	Not	His Countenance.	desiring	and the evening	in the morning	their Lord
عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حَسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ وَمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ	your account	from	and not	anything,	[of]	their account of (is) on you
عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ	of	then you would be	So were you to send them away,	anything.	[of]	on them
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ	with others	some of them	<b>We</b> try	And thus	52	the wrongdoers.
لِيَقُولُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ مَنَّ اللَّهُ مِنْ آلِهِمْ ۚ بَيْنَنَا	among us?"	from	[upon them]	(whom) Allah has favored	"Are these	that they say,
وَأَإِيسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِالشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَإِذَا	And when	53	of those who are grateful?	most knowing	Is not Allah	
جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ	(be) upon you.	"Peace	then say,	in <b>Our</b> Verses	believe	those who come to you
كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ ۗ أَنَّهُ مَنِ	who	that he	the Mercy,	<b>Himself</b>	upon	Your Lord has prescribed
عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ سُوءًا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا وَأَصْلَحَ	and reforms,	after it	repents	then	in ignorance	evil among you does
فَأَنَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ	<b>We</b> explain	And thus	54	Most Merciful."	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	then, indeed <b>He</b>
الآيَاتِ وَلِتَسْتبينَ سَبِيلَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾	55	(of) the criminals.	(the) way	so that becomes manifest	the Verses,	
قُلْ إِنِّي نُهَيْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ	you call	those whom	I worship	that	[I] am forbidden	"Indeed I Say,
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَّا أَتَّبِعُ أَهْوَاءَكُمْ ۗ قَدْ ضَلَلْتُ	I would go astray	certainly	your (vain) desires,	I follow	"Not Say,	besides Allah."
إِذَا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ قُلْ إِنِّي	"Indeed, I (am)	Say,	56	the guided-ones."	from	I (would be) and not then,
عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي ۚ وَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِهِ ۗ مَا عِنْدِي	I have	Not	[with] it.	while you deny	my Lord,	from clear proof on

مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ يَقُصُّ							
He relates	for Allah.	except	(is) the decision	Not	of it.	you seek to hasten	what
الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْفَصِيلِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ قُلْ لَوْ أَنَّ							
that	"If	Say,	57	(of) the Deciders."	(is the) best	and He	the truth,
عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ لَقُضِيَ							
surely would have been decided	of it,	you seek to hasten	what	(were) with me			
الْأَمْرَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ							
(is) most knowing	And Allah	and between you.	between me	the matter			
بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا							
no (one)	(of) the unseen,	(are the) keys	And with Him	58	of the wrongdoers.		
يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ							
and in the sea.	the land	(is) in	what	And He knows	Him.	except	knows them
وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٌ فِي							
in	a grain	And not	He knows it.	but	any leaf	falls	And not
ظُلْمَةٍ إِلَّا فِي							
(is) in	but	dry	and not	moist	and not	(of) the earth	the darkness[es]
كُتِبَ مُبَيَّنًا ﴿٥٩﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُم بِاللَّيْلِ							
by the night	takes your (soul)	(is) the One Who	And He	59	Clear.	a Record	
وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيهِ							
therein,	He raises you up	Then	by the day.	you committed	what	and He knows	
لِيُقْضَىٰ أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ							
then	will be your return	to Him	Then	specified.	(the) term	so that is fulfilled	
يُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَهُوَ							
And He	60	do.	you used to	about what	He will inform you		
الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً حَتَّىٰ							
until	guardians	over you	and He sends	His slaves,	over	(is) the Subjugator	
إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَكُمْ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ							
and they	Our messengers,	take him	the death	(to) anyone of you	comes	when	
لَا يُفْرِطُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ ثُمَّ رُدُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمْ							
their Protector -	Allah	to	they are returned	Then	61	fail.	(do) not

what you seek to hasten (i.e., the punishment). The decision is only for Allah. **He** relates the truth, and **He** is the best of the Deciders."

58. Say, "If I had what you seek to hasten, surely the matter would have been decided between me and you. And Allah is most knowing of the wrongdoers."

59. And with **Him** are the keys of the unseen, none knows them except **Him**. And **He** knows what is on the land and in the sea. And not a leaf falls but **He** knows it. And there is not a grain in the darkness of the earth and not anything moist or dry but is written in a Clear Record.

60. And **He** is the **One Who** takes your (souls) by night and **He** knows what you have committed by day. Then **He** raises you up therein so that the specified term is fulfilled. Then to **Him** will be your return, then **He** will inform you about what you used to do.

61. And **He** is the Subjugator over **His** slaves, and **He** sends over you guardians (Angels) until, when death comes to one of you, **Our** messengers (i.e., the angels of death) take him, and they do not fail (in their duties).

62. Then they are returned to Allah, their True Protector.

Unquestionably, for **Him** is the judgment. And **He** is the swiftest of the Reckoners.

الْحَقِّط	أَلَا	لَهُ	الْحُكْمُ	وَهُوَ	أَسْرَعُ
(is) True,	Unquestionably,	for <b>Him</b>	(is) the judgment?	And <b>He</b>	(is) swiftest

63. Say, "Who rescues you from the darknesses of the land and sea (when you call **Him** humbly and secretly (saying), 'If **He** saves us from this, surely we will be among the grateful ones.'"

الْحُسْبِينِ	قُلْ	مَنْ	يُنَجِّيكُمْ	مِّنْ	ظُلُمَاتِ	الْبَرِّ
(of) the Reckoners.	"Who	Say,	saves you	from	darkness[es]	(of) the land

وَالْبَحْرِ	تَدْعُونَهُ	تَضَرُّعًا	وَخُفْيَةً	لِّئِنْ	أَنْجَنَّا	مِنْ	هَذِهِ
and the sea,	you call <b>Him</b>	humbly	and secretly,	'If	and secretly,	humbly	you call <b>Him</b>

لَنَكُونَنَّ	مِنَ	الشَّاكِرِينَ	قُلْ	اللَّهُ	يُنَجِّيكُمْ	مِنْهَا
surely we will be	from	the grateful ones."	Say,	"Allah	saves you	from it

64. Say, "Allah saves you from it and from every distress, yet you associate partners (with Allah)."

وَمِنْ	كُلِّ	كَرْبٍ	ثُمَّ	أَنْتُمْ	تُشْرِكُونَ
and from	every	distress,	yet	you	associate partners (with Allah)."

65. Say, "**He** is All-Capable to send upon you punishment from above you or from beneath your feet or to confuse you into sects and make you taste the violence of one another." See how **We** explain the Signs so that you may understand.

قُلْ	هُوَ	الْقَادِرُ	عَلَى	أَنْ	يَبْعَثَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	عَذَابًا	مِّنْ
Say,	" <b>He</b>	(is) All-Capable	[on]	to	send	upon you	punishment	from

فَوْقَكُمْ	أَوْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِ	أَرْجُلِكُمْ	أَوْ	يَلْبِسْكُمْ	شِيَعًا
above you	or	from	beneath	your feet	or	(to) confuse you	(into) sects

وَيَذِيقُ	بَعْضُكُمْ	بَأْسَ	بَعْضٍ	أَنْظُرْ	كَيْفَ	نُصِرَفُ
and make (you) taste -	some of you	violence	(of) others."	See	how	We explain

66. But your people have denied it, while it is the truth. Say, "I am not a manager over you."

الآيَاتِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَفْقَهُونَ	وَكَذَّبَ	بِهِ	قَوْمَكَ
the Signs	so that they may	understand.	But denied	it -	your people

وَهُوَ	الْحَقُّ	قُلْ	لَسْتُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	بِوَكِيلٍ
while it	(is) the truth.	Say,	"I am not	over you	a manager."

67. For every news is a fixed time, and soon you will know.

لِكُلِّ	نَبَأٍ	مُّسْتَقَرَّرٌ	وَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ	وَإِذَا
For every	news	(is) a fixed time,	and soon	you will know.	And when

68. And when you see those who engage (in vain talks) concerning **Our** Verses, then turn away from them until they engage in a talk other than that. And if Shaitaan causes you to forget, then do not sit after the reminder with the wrongdoing people.

رَأَيْتَ	الَّذِينَ	يَخُوضُونَ	فِي	آيَاتِنَا	فَاعْرِضْ	عَنْهُمْ
you see	those who	engage (in vain talks)	about	<b>Our</b> Verses,	then turn away	from them

حَتَّىٰ	يَخُوضُوا	فِي	حَدِيثٍ	غَيْرِهِ	وَأَمَّا	يُنْسِيَنَّكَ
until	they engage	in	a talk	other than it.	And if	causes you to forget

الشَّيْطَانُ	فَلَا	تَقْعُدْ	بَعْدَ	الذِّكْرِ	مَعَ	الْقَوْمِ
the Shaitaan,	then (do) not	sit	after	the reminder	with	the people -

69. And those who fear Allah are not

الظَّالِمِينَ	وَمَا	عَلَى	الَّذِينَ	يَتَّقُونَ	مِنْ
the wrongdoers.	And not	(is) on	those who	fear (Allah)	of



حَسَابِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ وَاللَّيْنِ ذِكْرًا لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ						
fear (Allah).	so that they may	(for) reminder,	but	anything;	[of]	their account
٦٩ ﴿٦٩﴾ وَذَرِ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا هَلْهَوْا						
and amusement	(as) a play	their religion	take	those who	And leave	69
وَعَرَّضْنَاهُمْ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَذَكَّرْنَاهُمْ بِهَا أَنْ						
lest	with it,	But remind	(of) the world.	the life	and deluded them	
تُبْسَلُ نَفْسٌ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۗ لَيْسَ لَهَا						
(is) for it	not	it (has) earned,	for what	a soul	is given up to destruction	
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ ۗ وَإِنْ						
And if	any intercessor.	and not	any protector	Allah	besides	
تَعْدِلُ كُلُّ عَدْلٍ ۗ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ						
Those	from it.	will it be taken	not	ransom,	every	it offers ransom -
الَّذِينَ أُبْسِلُوا بِمَا كَسَبُوا ۗ لَهُمْ						
For them	they earned.	for what	are given to destruction	(are) ones who		
شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ ۗ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۗ بِمَا كَانُوا						
they used to	because	painful	and a punishment	boiling water	of	(will be) a drink
يَكْفُرُونَ ۗ ﴿٧٠﴾ قُلْ أَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا						
what	Allah	besides	"Shall we call	Say,	70	disbelieve.
لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلَا يَضُرُّنَا وَنُرَدُّ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِنَا						
our heels	on	and we turn back	harms us,	and not	benefits us	not
بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْنَا اللَّهَ كَالَّذِي اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيَاطِينُ فِي						
in	whom the Shaitaan has enticed	Like the one	Allah has guided us?	[when]	after	
الْأَرْضِ حَيْرَانَ ۗ لَهُ أَصْحَابٌ يَدْعُونَهُ إِلَىٰ الْهُدَىٰ						
the guidance,	towards	who call him	companions	he has	confused,	the earth,
اِتِّبْنَا ۗ قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ هُوَ الْهُدَىٰ ۗ						
(is) the Guidance,	it	(of) Allah,	(the) Guidance	"Indeed,	Say,	'Come to us.'"
وَأْمَرْنَا لِنُسَلِّمَ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧١﴾						
71	(of) the worlds	to (the) Lord	that we submit	and we have been commanded		
وَأَنْ أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَهُوَ إِلَيْهِ						
to Him	(is) the One	And He	and fear Him.	the prayer	establish	And to

accountable for them (i.e., the disbelievers) at all, but (only for a) reminder, so that they may fear Allah.

70. And leave those who take their religion as play and amusement and deluded them the worldly life. But remind with it, lest a soul be given up to destruction for what it earned, it will not have besides Allah any protector nor any intercessor. And if it offers every ransom, it would not be accepted from it (i.e., the soul). Those are the ones who are given to destruction for what they earned. For them will be a drink of boiling water and a painful punishment because they used to disbelieve.

ع  
١٤

71. Say, "Shall we invoke besides Allah that which neither benefits us nor harms us, and turn back on our heels after Allah has guided us? Like the one whom Shaitaan enticed in the earth confused, (while) he has companions inviting him to guidance saying, 'Come to us.'" Say, "Indeed, the Guidance of Allah is the (only) Guidance, and we have been commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds

72. And to establish prayer and fear Him. And it is He to Whom

you will be gathered.

73. And it is **He Who** created the heavens and the earth in truth. And the Day **He** says, “Be” and it is, **His** word is the truth. And **His** is the Dominion on the Day the trumpet will be blown. **He** is the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

تُحْشَرُونَ ۞ (٧٢) وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ						
the heavens	created	Who	And (it is) He	72	you will be gathered.”	

وَالْأَرْضِ بِالْحَقِّ وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۗ قَوْلُهُ						
His word	and it is,	“Be”	He says,	And (the) Day	in truth.	and the earth

الْحَقُّ ۗ وَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ						
the trumpet.	in	will be blown	(on the) Day	(is) the Dominion	And for Him	(is) the truth.

عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ						
(is) the All-Wise,	And He	and the seen.	(of) the unseen	(He is) All-Knower		

74. And when Ibrahim said to his father Azar, “Do you take idols as gods? Indeed, I see you and your people in manifest error.”

الْخَبِيرُ ۞ (٧٣) وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ أَزَرَ						
Aazar,	to his father	Ibrahim	said	And when	73	the All-Aware.

أَتَتَّخِذُ أَصْنَامًا آلِهَةً إِنِّي أَرَاكَ وَقَوْمَكَ فِي						
in	and your people	[I] see you	Indeed, I	(as) gods?	idols	“Do you take

75. And thus **We** showed Ibrahim the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, so that he would be among those who are certain (in faith).

صَلِّ مُبِينٍ ۞ (٧٤) وَكَذَلِكَ نُرِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ مَلَكُوتَ						
the kingdom	Ibrahim	We show(ed)	And thus	74	manifest.”	error

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلِيَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُوقِنِينَ						
the ones who are certain.	among	so that he would be	and the earth,	(of) the heavens		

76. So when the night covered him, he saw a star. He said, “This is my Lord.” But when it set, he said, “I do not like the ones that set.”

فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ رَأَى كَوْكَبًا ۞ (٧٥)						
a star.	he saw	the night,	over him	covered	So when	75

قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَا أُحِبُّ						
“I (do) not like	he said	it set,	But when	(is) my Lord.”	“This	He said,

77. When he saw the moon rising, he said, “This is my lord.” But when it set, he said, “If my Lord does not guide me, I will surely be among the people who went astray.”

الْأَفْلِينَ ۞ (٧٦) فَلَمَّا رَأَى الْقَمَرَ بَازِعًا قَالَ						
he said,	rising	the moon	he saw	When	76	the ones that set.”

هَذَا رَبِّي فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَئِن لَّمْ						
(does) not	“If	he said,	it set	But when	(is) my Lord.”	“This

يَهْدِيَنِي رَبِّي لَأَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الضَّالِّينَ						
who went astray.”	the people	among	I will surely be	my Lord,	guide me	

78. When he saw the sun rising, he said, “This is my Lord; this is greater.” But when it set, he said, “O my people!

فَلَمَّا رَأَى الشَّمْسَ بَازِعَةً قَالَ هَذَا						
“This (is)	he said,	rising	the sun	he saw	When	77

رَبِّي هَذَا أَكْبَرُ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَتْ قَالَ يُقَوْمِ						
“O my people!	he said,	it set,	But when	greater.”	this (is)	my Lord,

إِنِّي	بَرِيءٌ	مِمَّا	تُشْرِكُونَ	إِنِّي	٧٨	Indeed, I	you associate (with Allah)."	of what	free	Indeed, I am				
وَجَّهْتُ	وَجْهِي	لِلَّذِي	فَطَرَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	and the earth	the heavens	created	to the <b>One Who</b>	my face	[I] have turned			
حَنِيفًا	وَمَا	أَنَا	مِنَ	الشُّرِكِينَ	٧٩	79	the polytheists.	of	I (am)	and not	(as) a true monotheist,			
وَحَاجَّةٌ	تَوْمَةً	قَالَ	أَتَحَاجُّونِي	فِي	concerning	"Do you argue with me	He said,	his people.	And argued with him					
اللَّهُ	وَقَدْ	هَدَانِي	وَلَا	أَخَافُ	مَا	تُشْرِكُونَ	you associate	what	And I (do) not fear	He has guided me?	while certainly	Allah		
بِهِ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	يَشَاءَ	رَبِّي	شَيْئًا	وَسِعَ	my Lord	Encompasses	anything.	my Lord wills	[that]	unless	with Him,	
كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عِلْمًا	أَفَلَا	تَتَذَكَّرُونَ	٨٠	80	you take heed?	Then will not	(in) knowledge.	thing	every			
وَكَيْفَ	أَخَافُ	مَا	أَشْرَكْتُمْ	وَلَا	تَخَافُونَ	you fear	while not	you associate (with Allah)	what	could I fear	And how			
أَنْتُمْ	أَشْرَكْتُمْ	بِاللَّهِ	مَا	لَمْ	يُنزِلْ	بِهِ	عليكُمْ	to you	for it	He did not send down	what	with Allah	have associated	that you
سُلْطَانًا	فَأَيُّ	الْفَرِيقَيْنِ	أَحَقُّ	بِالْأَمْنِ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	you	if	to security	has more right	(of) the two parties	So which	any authority.	
تَعْلَمُونَ	٨١	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَلَمْ	يَلْبِسُوا	إِيمَانَهُمْ	their belief	mix	and (did) not	believed	Those who	81	know?"	
يُظَلِّمِ	أَوْلِيكَ	لَهُمْ	الْأَمْنِ	وَهُمْ	مُهْتَدُونَ	٨٢	82	(are) rightly guided.	and they	(is) the security	for them,	those,	with wrong,	
وَتِلْكَ	حُجَّتُنَا	الَّتِي	بَرَّهْنًا	عَلَى	قَوْمِهِ	نَرَفَعُ	We raise	his people.	against	(to) Ibrahim	We gave it	(is) Our argument,	And this	
دَرَجَاتٍ	مَنْ	شَاءَ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	حَكِيمٌ	عَلِيمٌ	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Wise,	your Lord	Indeed,	We will.	whom	(by) degrees	
وَوَهَبْنَا	لَهُ	إِسْحَاقَ	وَيَعْقُوبَ	كُلًّا	هُدْيَانًا	٨٣	We guided.	all	and Yaqub,	Ishaq	to him	And We bestowed	83	

Indeed, I am free of what you associate (with Allah)."

79. Indeed, I have turned my face to the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth as a true monotheist, and I am not of those who associate partners with Allah.

80. And his people argued with him. He said, "Do you argue with me concerning Allah while **He** has guided me? And I do not fear what you associate with **Him**, unless my Lord wills something. My Lord encompasses all things in knowledge; then will you not take heed?"

81. And how could I fear what you associate with Allah while you do not fear that you have associated with Allah that for which **He** did not send down to you any authority. So which of the two parties has more right to security, if you know?"

82. Those who believe and do not mix their belief with wrong, those will have security, and they are rightly guided.

83. And this is **Our** argument which **We** gave Ibrahim against his people. **We** raise by degrees whom **We** will. Indeed, your Lord is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

84. And **We** bestowed to him Ishaq and Yaqub, all (of them) **We** guided.

And Nuh, **We** guided before; and of his descendents Dawood and Sulaiman and Ayyub and Yusuf and Musa and Harun. And thus **We** reward the good-doers.

85. And Zakariya and Yahya and Isa and Ilyas - all were of the righteous.

86. And Ismail and Al-Yasaa and Yunus and Lut, all **We** preferred over the worlds.

87. And from their fathers and their descendents and their brothers - **We** chose them and **We** guided them to a straight path.

88. That is the Guidance of Allah by which **He** guides whom **He** wills of **His** slaves. But if they had associated partners with Allah, surely would have become worthless for them what they used to do.

89. Those are the ones whom **We** gave the Book and the judgment and the Prophethood. But if they disbelieve in it, then indeed, **We** have entrusted it to a people who are not disbelievers therein.

90. Those are the ones whom Allah has guided, so you follow their guidance. Say, "I do not ask you for it any reward. It is not but a reminder for the worlds."

91. And they did not appraise Allah with **His** true appraisal,

وَنُوحًا هَدَيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ	and Sulaiman	Dawood	his descendents,	and of	before;	<b>We</b> guided	And Nuh,
وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُوسُفَ وَمُوسَى وَهَارُونَ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ	the good-doers.	<b>We</b> reward	And thus	and Harun.	and Musa	and Yusuf	and Ayyub
لَا ذِكْرَ لَهَا فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَإِذْ ذَكَرْنَاكَ وَأَنْصَحْتَ لِيَسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيُحْيَىٰ وَيُوسُفَ وَإِيَّاكَ وَكَانُوا إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيُحْيَىٰ وَيُوسُفَ وَإِيَّاكَ وَكَانُوا	of	all (were)	and Ilyas -	and Isa	and Yahya	And Zakariya	84
الصَّالِحِينَ وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَالصَّالِحِينَ	and Lut,	and Yunus	and Al-Yasaa	And Ismail	85	the righteous.	
وَكُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ وَمِنْ آبَائِهِمْ	their fathers	And from	86	the worlds.	over	<b>We</b> preferred	and all
وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ وَإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَأَجْتَبَيْنَاهُمْ وَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ	and <b>We</b> guided them	and <b>We</b> chose them	and their brothers -	and their descendents			
إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ذَلِكَ هُدَى اللَّهِ	(of) Allah,	(is the) Guidance	That	87	a straight path.	to	
يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَلَوْ	But if	<b>His</b> slaves.	of	<b>He</b> wills	whom	with it	<b>He</b> guides
أَشْرَكُوا لَحِطَّ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ	what	for them	surely (would be) worthless	they (had) associated partners (with Allah),			
وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ فَإِنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهَا هَؤُلَاءِ فَقَدْ	the Book	<b>We</b> gave them	(are) ones whom	Those -	88	do.	they used to
وَكَلَّمْنَا بِهَا تَوْمًا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا كَافِرِينَ	then indeed,	these,	in it	disbelieve	But if	and the Prophethood.	and the judgment
أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ فَبِهِدْهُمْ	89	disbelievers.	therein	who are not	(to) a people	it	<b>We</b> have entrusted
قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ	Say,	you follow.	so of their guidance	Allah has guided,	(are) ones whom	Those	
لِلْعَالَمِينَ وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ	a reminder	but	It (is) not	any reward.	for it	I ask you	"Not
	(with) <b>His</b> true appraisal,	Allah	they appraise	And (did) not	90	for the worlds."	

إِذْ قَالُوا	مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ	عَلَى بَشَرٍ	مِّنْ			
[of]	a human being	on	"Allah did not reveal	they said,	when	
شَيْءٍ	قُلْ مَنْ	أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ	الَّذِي جَاءَ			
brought	which	the Book	revealed	"Who	Say,	anything."
بِهِ مُوسَى نُورًا	وَهُدًى	لِّلنَّاسِ	تَجْعَلُونَهُ	قِرَاطِيسٍ		
(into) parchments,	You make it	for the people?	and guidance	(as) a light	Musa	[it]
تُبَدُّوْنَهَا	وَتُخْفُونَ	كَثِيرًا	وَعَلِمْتُمْ	مَا		
what	And you were taught	much (of it).	and you conceal	you disclose (some of) it		
لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا	أَنْتُمْ وَلَا	آبَاؤُكُمْ	قُلِ اللَّهُ	شَمَّ		
Then	"Allah (revealed it)."	Say,	your forefathers."	and not	you knew	not
ذُرَّهُمْ	فِي خَوْضِهِمْ	يَلْعَبُونَ	٩١	وَهَذَا	كِتَابٌ	
(is) a Book,	And this	91	playing.	their discourse -	in	leave them
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	مُبَارَكٌ	مُّصَدِّقٌ	الَّذِي	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ		
(came) before it,	which	confirming	blessed,	We have revealed it,		
وَلِتُنذِرَ	أُمَّ الْقُرَىٰ	وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا	وَالَّذِينَ			
And those who	(are) around it.	and who	(of) the cities	(the) mother	so that you may warn	
يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِالْآخِرَةِ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِهِ	وَهُمْ	عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ	
their prayers	over	and they,	in it,	they believe	in the Hereafter,	believe
يُحَافِظُونَ	٩٢	وَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	اِفْتَرَىٰ	عَلَىٰ
about	invents	than (one) who	(is) more unjust	And who	92	(are) guarding.
اللَّهُ	كَذِبًا	أَوْ قَالَ	أَوْحَىٰ	إِلَيَّ	وَلَمْ	
while not	to me"	"It has been inspired	said,	or	a lie	Allah
يَوْمَ	إِلَيْهِ	شَيْءٌ	وَمَنْ	قَالَ	سَأَنْزِلُ	مِثْلَ
like	"I will reveal	said,	and (one) who	anything,	to him	it was inspired
مَا	أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ	وَلَوْ	تَرَىٰ	إِذِ	الظَّالِمُونَ	فِي
(are) in	the wrongdoers	when	you (could) see	And if	Allah has revealed."	what
عَمَاتِ	الْمَوْتِ	وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ	بَاسِطُوا	أَيْدِيَهُمْ		
their hands (saying),	(are) stretching out	while the Angels	(of) [the] death	agonies		
أَخْرِجُوا	أَنْفُسَكُمْ	أَلْيَوْمَ	تُجْزَوْنَ			
you will be recompensed	Today	your souls!	"Discharge			

when they said, "Allah did not reveal to a human being anything." Say, "Who revealed the Book which Musa brought as light and guidance for the people? You make it into parchments, disclosing (some of it) and concealing much (of it). And you were taught that which you did not know - neither you nor your forefathers." Say, "Allah (revealed it)." Then leave them to play in their (vain) discourse.

92. And this is a Book, which We have revealed, blessed and confirming what was before it, so that you may warn the mother of the cities (i.e., Makkah) and those around it. Those who believe in the Hereafter they believe in it, and they guard their prayers.

93. And who is more unjust than one who invents a lie about Allah or says, "It has been inspired to me," while nothing has been inspired to him, and one who says, "I will reveal like what Allah has revealed." And if you could see when the wrongdoers are in the agonies of death while the Angels are stretching their hands (saying), "Discharge your souls! Today you will be recompensed

with a humiliating punishment because you used to say against Allah other than the truth and you were being arrogant towards His Verses.”

94. (It will be said to them), “And you have certainly come to Us alone as We created you the first time, and you have left whatever We bestowed upon you behind your backs. And We do not see with you your intercessors whom you claimed to be partners with Allah in your matters. Indeed, the bond has been severed between you, and is lost from you what you used to claim.”

95. Indeed, Allah is the <sup>ع</sup><sub>١٧</sub> Cleaver of the grain and the date-seed. He brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living. That is Allah, so how are you deluded?

96. He is the Cleaver of the daybreak and He has made the night for rest and the sun and the moon for reckoning. That is the ordaining of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

97. And He is the One Who made for you the stars, so that you may be guided by them in the darkness of the land and the sea. Certainly, We have made clear the Signs for a people who know.

عَدَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ						
Allah	against	say	you used to	because	(with) humiliating punishment	
غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَكُنْتُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهِ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾						
93	being arrogant.”	His Verses	towards	and you were	the truth	other than
وَلَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا فُرَادَى كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ						
(the) first	We created you	as	alone	you have come to Us	And certainly	
مَرَّةٍ وَتَرَكْتُمْ مَا خَوَّلْنَاكُمْ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِكُمْ						
your backs.	behind	We bestowed (on) you	whatever	and you have left	time,	
وَمَا نَرَى مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ						
you claimed	those whom	your intercessors	with you	We see	And not	
أَنَّهُمْ فِيكُمْ شُرَكَاءَ لَقَدْ						
Indeed,	partners (with Allah).	in your (matters)		that they (were)		
تَقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَوَصَلَ عَنْكُمْ مَا						
what	from you	and is lost	between you	have been severed (bonds)		
كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَالِقَ الْحَبِّ						
(of) the grain	(is the) Cleaver	Allah	Indeed,	94	claim.”	you used to
وَالنَّوَى يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَمُخْرِجِ						
and brings forth	the dead	from	the living	He brings forth	and the date-seed.	
الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ فَالِقَ تُوَفَّقُونَ						
are you deluded?	so how	(is) Allah,	That	the living.	from	the dead
فَالِقَ ﴿٩٥﴾ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَجَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا						
(for) rest	the night	and He has made	(of) the daybreak	(He is the) Cleaver	95	
وَالشَّمْسِ وَالْقَمَرِ حُسْبَانًا ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ						
(of) the All-Mighty,	(is the) ordaining	That	(for) reckoning.	and the moon	and the sun	
الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٩٦﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُومَ						
the stars	for you	made	(is) the One Who	And He	96	the All-Knowing.
لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ اللَّيْلِ						
(of) the land	the darkness[es]	in	with them	that you may guide yourselves		
وَالْبَحْرِ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ						
(who) know.	for a people	the Signs	We have made clear	Certainly,	and the sea.	

٩٧) وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ						
a single soul,	from	(has) produced you	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	And He	97	
فَمَسْتَقَرٌّ وَمُسْتَوْدَعٌ قَدْ قَصَلْنَا						
We have made clear	Certainly,	and a resting place.	so (there is) a place of dwelling			
الآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُفْقَهُونَ ٩٨) وَهُوَ الَّذِي						
(is) the <b>One Who</b>	And He	98	(who) understand.	for a people	the Signs	
أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ نَبَاتَ						
vegetation	with it	then We bring forth	water,	the sky	from	sends down
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُخْرِجُ						
We bring forth	green plant,	from it	Then We bring forth	thing.	(of) every	
مِنْهُ حَبًّا كَثِيبًا وَمِنْ النَّخْلِ مِثْقَالٌ						
from	the date-palm,	And from	thick clustered.	grain -	from it	
طَلْعًا وَعِنَابٍ وَزَيْتُونٍ وَرُمَّانٍ ٩٩) وَجَعَلْنَا						
grapes	of	And gardens	hanging low.	clusters of dates	its spathe	
وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرَّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ انظُرُوا						
Look	resembling.	and not	resembling	and the pomegranates	and the olives	
إِلَى شَرَةٍ إِذَا أَثَرَ وَيَعْلَمُ إِنَّ فِي						
in	Indeed,	and its ripening.	it bears fruit	when	its fruit	at
ذِكْرِكُمْ لآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ١٠٠) وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ						
with Allah	And they make	99	(who) believe.	for a people	(are) signs	that
شُرَكَاءَ الْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُوا لَهُ						
to Him	and they falsely attribute	though He has created them,	jinn	partners -		
بَنِينَ وَبَنَاتٍ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعَالَى						
and Exalted	Glorified is He	knowledge.	without	and daughters	sons	
عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ١٠١) بَدِيعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ						
and the earth.	(of) the heavens	Originator	100	they attribute.	above what	
أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ صَاحِبَةً						
a companion,	for Him	(there) is	while not	a son	for Him	can be
How						
وَحَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ						
thing	(is) of every	And He	thing?	every	and He created	

98. And He is the **One Who** produced you from a single soul, so there is a place of dwelling and a resting place. Certainly, We have made clear the Signs for a people who understand.

99. And He is the **One Who** sends down water from the sky, then We bring forth with it vegetation of every kind. Then We bring forth from it green plants from which We bring forth thick cluster of grains. And from the date-palm, from its spathe are clusters of dates hanging low. And gardens of grapes and olives and pomegranates, resembling and yet different. Look at its fruit when it bears fruit and its ripening. Indeed, in these are Signs for a people who believe.

100. And they make the jinn partners with Allah though He has created them, and they falsely attribute sons and daughters to Him without knowledge. Glorified is He and Exalted above what they attribute.

101. Originator of the heavens and the earth. How can He have a son when He does not have a companion and He created everything? And He is All-Knower of everything.

102. That is Allah, your Lord, there is no god except **Him**, the Creator of all things, so worship **Him**. And **He** is the Guardian of everything.

عَلَيْهِمْ	﴿١٠١﴾	ذَلِكُمْ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ	لَا
All-Knower.	101	That	(is) Allah	your Lord,	(there is) no
إِلَهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	خَالِقُ	كُلِّ	
god	except	<b>Him</b> ,	(the) Creator	(of) every	
شَيْءٍ	فَاعْبُدُوهُ	وَهُوَ	عَلَى	كُلِّ	
thing,	so worship <b>Him</b> .	And <b>He</b>	(is) on	every	

103. No vision can grasp **Him** but **His** grasp is over all vision, and **He** is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

شَيْءٍ	وَكَيْفَ	﴿١٠٢﴾	لَا	تُدْرِكُهُ	
thing	a Guardian.	102	(Can) not	grasp <b>Him</b>	
الْأَبْصَارُ	وَهُوَ	يُدْرِكُ	الْأَبْصَارَ	وَهُوَ	
the visions	but <b>He</b>	(can) grasp	(all) the vision,	and <b>He</b> (is)	

104. Verily, there has come to you enlightenment from your Lord. Then whoever sees does so for his soul, and whoever is blind then it is against himself. And I am not a guardian over you.

اللَّطِيفُ	الْخَبِيرُ	﴿١٠٣﴾	قَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	
the All-Subtle,	the All-Aware.	103	Verily,	has come to you	
بَصَائِرُ	مِنْ	رَبِّكُمْ	فَمَنْ		
enlightenment	from	your Lord.	Then whoever		
أَبْصَرَ	فَلِنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	عَبَى		
sees,	then (it is) for his soul,	and whoever	(is) blind		

105. And thus **We** explain the Signs so that they may say, "You have studied," and that **We** may make it clear for a people who know.

فَعَلَيْهَا	وَمَا أَنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	بِحَفِيظٍ		
then (it is) against himself.	And I am not	over you	a guardian.		
﴿١٠٤﴾	وَكَذَلِكَ	نُصَرِّفُ	الْآيَاتِ	وَلِيَقُولُوا	
104	And thus	<b>We</b> explain	the Signs	that they (may) say,	
دَرَسْتَ	وَلِنُبَيِّنَهُ	لِقَوْمٍ			
"You have studied,"	and that <b>We</b> (may) make it clear	for a people			

106. Follow what has been inspired to you from your Lord, there is no god except **Him**, and turn away from those who associate partners with Allah.

يَعْلَمُونَ	﴿١٠٥﴾	إِتَّبِعْ	مَا	أَوْحَى	
who know.	105	Follow,	what	has been inspired	
إِلَيْكَ	مِنْ	رَبِّكَ	لَا	إِلَهَ	
to you	from	your Lord,	(there is) no	god	
إِلَّا	هُوَ	وَأَعْرِضْ	عَنِ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	
except	<b>Him</b> ,	and turn away	from	the polytheists.	

107. And if Allah had willed, they would not have

﴿١٠٦﴾	وَلَوْ	شَاءَ اللَّهُ	مَا		
106	And if	Allah had willed,	not (they would have)		



أَشْرِكُوا <sup>ط</sup> وَمَا جَعَلْنَاكَ				
We have made you		And not	associated partners (with Him).	
عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِظْنَا <sup>ع</sup> وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ				
(are) over them		you	and not	a guardian, over them
بِوَكِيلٍ <sup>١٠٧</sup> وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِينَ				
those whom		insult	And (do) not	107 a manager.
يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللَّهَ				
Allah		lest they insult	Allah,	other than they invoke
عَدَا <sup>و</sup> ا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ كَذَلِكَ زَيْنًا				
We have made fair-seeming		Thus	knowledge.	without (in) enmity
لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ عَمَلُهُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَى				
to		Then	their deed.	community to every
رَبِّهِمْ مَرَّجِعُهُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا				
about what		then He will inform them	(is) their return,	their Lord
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ <sup>١٠٨</sup> وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ				
by Allah		And they swear	108	do. they used to
جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لِيَبْلُغَهُمْ آيَاتُ				
a sign,		came to them	that if	(of) their oaths strongest
لِيُؤْمِنُوا <sup>ع</sup> بِهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ				
the signs		“Only	Say,	in it. they would surely believe
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُشْعِرُكُمْ أَنَّهَا				
that [it]		will make you perceive	And what	Allah.” (are) with
إِذَا جَاءَتْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ <sup>١٠٩</sup>				
109		they will believe.	not	it comes when
وَنُقَلِّبُ أَفْئِدَتَهُمْ وَأَبْصَارَهُمْ كَمَا لَمْ				
not		(just) as	and their sights	their hearts And We will turn
يُؤْمِنُوا <sup>ع</sup> بِهَا أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَنَذَرُهُمْ				
And We will leave them		time.	(the) first	in it they believe
فِي طُعْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ <sup>ع</sup>				
110		wandering blindly.	their transgression	in

associated partners with Him. And We have not made you a guardian over them nor are you a manager over them.

108. And do not insult those whom they invoke other than Allah, lest they insult Allah in enmity without knowledge. Thus We have made fair-seeming to every community their deeds. Then to their Lord is their return, then He will inform them about what they used to do.

109. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if a sign came to them, they would surely believe in it. Say, “The signs are only with Allah.” And what will make you perceive that even if it (i.e., a sign) came, they will not believe.

110. And We will turn their hearts and their sights just as they did not believe in it the first time. And We will leave them in their transgression, wandering blindly.

111. And even if We had sent down to them Angels: and the dead had spoken to them and We had gathered everything before them, they would not have believed unless Allah willed. But most of them are ignorant.

وَأَوْ					أَنَّا					نَزَّلْنَا					إِلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ				
And (even) if					[that] We (had)					[We] sent down					to them the Angels				
وَكَلَّمَهُمْ					الْمَوْتَى					وَحَشَرْنَا					عَلَيْهِمْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ				
and spoken to them					the dead					and We gathered					before them every thing				
قُبُلًا					مَا كَانُوا					لِيُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا					أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ				
face to face,					they were not					to believe unless					[that] Allah wills.				

112. And thus We have made for every Prophet an enemy - devils from mankind and jinn, inspiring one another with decorative speech in deception. But if your Lord had willed, they would not have done it, so leave them and what they invent.

وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ					يَجْهَلُونَ ﴿١١١﴾					وَكَذَلِكَ					جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ				
But					(are) ignorant.					And thus					We made				
نَبِيِّ					عَدُوًّا شَاطِئِينَ					الْإِنْسِ					وَالْجِنِّ يُوحِي بَعْضُهُمْ				
an enemy - Prophet					devils					(from) the mankind					and the jinn, inspiring some of them				
إِلَى بَعْضِ					زُخْرَفٍ					الْقَوْلِ غُرُورًا					وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ				
to					(with) decorative					[the] speech (in) deception.					But if your Lord had willed				
مَا فَعَلُوهُ					فَدَرَهُمْ					وَمَا					يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾				
they (would) not have done it,					so leave them					and what					they invent.				

113. And so that the hearts of those who disbelieve in the Hereafter will incline towards it (deceptive speech), and so that they may be pleased with it and so that they may commit that which they are committing.

وَلِتَصْغَى					إِلَيْهِ					أَفِدَةٌ					الَّذِينَ لَا				
And so that incline					to it					hearts					(of) those who (do) not believe				
بِالْآخِرَةِ					وَلِيَرْضَوْهُ					وَلِيَقْتَرِفُوا									
in the Hereafter,					and so that they may be pleased with it					and so that they may commit									
مَا هُمْ					مُقْتَرِفُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾					أَفْعَيْرَ					اللَّهِ أَبْتَغِي				
they					(are) committing.					"Then is (it) other than					I seek Allah				

114. "Then is it other than Allah I should seek as judge while it is He Who has revealed to you the Book explained in detail?" And those to whom We gave the Book know that it is sent down from your Lord in truth, so do not be among the doubters.

حَكْمًا					وَهُوَ					الَّذِي					أَنْزَلَ				
(as) judge,					while He					(is) the One Who					has revealed to you				
مُفَصَّلًا					وَالَّذِينَ					اتَّبَعْتَهُمُ					الْكِتَابَ يَعْلَمُونَ				
explained in detail?"					And those (to) whom					We gave them					the Book, they know				
أَنَّهُ					مُنزَّلٌ					مِّنْ رَبِّكَ					بِالْحَقِّ				
that it					(is) sent down					from your Lord					in truth, so (do) not be				

115. And the word of your Lord has been fulfilled in truth and justice. None can change His words, and He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

الْمُتَرِّينَ ﴿١١٤﴾					وَتَبَّتْ					كَلِمَتُ					رَبِّكَ				
the ones who doubt.					And (has been) fulfilled					(the) word					(of) your Lord				
صِدْقًا					وَعَدْلًا					لَا					مُبَدَّلَ				
and justice. (in) truth					No					one can change					His words, and He (is) the All-Hearer,				

الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١١٥﴾ وَإِنْ تَطَعْتُمْ أَكْثَرَ مَنْ فِي						
(those) in	of	most	you obey	And if	115	the All-Knower.
الْأَرْضِ يُضِلُّوكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنْ						
Not	(of) Allah.	(the) way	from	they will mislead you		the earth
يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ						
guess.	except	they (do)	and not	[the] assumption,	except	they follow
﴿١١٦﴾ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ مَنْ يَضِلُّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ						
His way,	from	strays	who	knows best	He	your Lord, Indeed, 116
وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١١٧﴾ فَكُلُوا مِمَّا						
of what	So eat	117		of the guided-ones.	(is) most knowing	and He
ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ بِآيَاتِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ						
believers.	in His Verses -	you are	if	on it,	(of) Allah	(the) name (is) mentioned
﴿١١٨﴾ وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ						
has been mentioned	of what	you eat	that not	for you	And what	118
اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ فَصَّلَ لَكُمْ مَا						
what	to you	He (has) explained in detail	when indeed,	on it,	Allah's name	
حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا اضْطُرِرْتُمْ إِلَيْهِ وَإِنَّ						
And indeed,	to it.	you are compelled	what	except	to you	He (has) forbidden
كَثِيرًا لَيُضِلُّونَ بِأَهْوَاءِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ						
your Lord,	Indeed,	knowledge.	without	by their (vain) desires	surely lead astray	many
هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾ وَذَرُوا ظَاهِرَ الْإِثْمِ						
[the] sins	open	Forsake	119	of the transgressors.	(is) most knowing	He
وَبَاطِنَهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْسِبُونَ الْإِثْمَ سَيَجْزَوْنَ						
they will be recompensed	[the] sin	earn	those who	Indeed,	and the secret.	
بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَرُونَ ﴿١٢٠﴾ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا						
of that,	eat	And (do) not	120	commit.	they used to	for what
لَمْ يُذَكَّرْ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَفِسْقٌ						
grave disobedience.	and indeed, it (is)	on it,	Allah's name	has been mentioned	not	
وَإِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ لَيُوحُونَ إِلَىٰ أَوْلِيَٰهِمْ لِيُجَادِلُوكُمْ						
so that they dispute with you,	their friends	to	inspire	the devils	And indeed,	

116. And if you obey most of those on the earth, they will mislead you from the way of Allah. They follow nothing except assumption, and they are only guessing.

117. Indeed, your Lord knows best who strays from His way, and He knows best the guided-ones.

118. So eat of that on which the name of Allah has been mentioned, if you believe in His Verses.

119. And why should you not eat of that on which Allah's name has been mentioned, while He has explained in detail to you what He has forbidden to you, except that to which you are compelled. And indeed, many surely lead astray by their vain desires without knowledge. Indeed, your Lord - He is most knowing of the transgressors.

120. Forsake all sins, open and secret. Indeed, those who earn sin, they will be recompensed for what they used to commit.

121. And do not eat of that on which Allah's name has not been mentioned, for indeed, it is grave disobedience. And indeed the devils inspire their friends to dispute with you.

And if you were to obey them, indeed you would be those who associate partners with Him.

122. Is one who was dead and We gave him life and made for him light whereby he can walk among people like one who is in darkness, he cannot come out of it? Thus is made fair-seeming to the disbelievers what they were doing.

123. And thus We have placed in every city the greatest of its criminals to plot therein. And not they plot except against themselves and they do not perceive.

124. And when a Sign comes to them they say, "We will never believe until we are given the like of that which was given to the Messengers of Allah." Allah knows best where He places His Message. Those who committed crimes will be afflicted by humiliation and a severe punishment from Allah for what they used to plot.

125. So whoever Allah wants to guide, He expands his breast to Islam; and whoever He wants to let go astray, He makes his breast tight and constricted as though he were climbing into the sky. Thus Allah places filth on those who do not believe.

وَإِنْ أَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ إِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُونَ ١٢١	ع	أَوْ
is	121	(would) be the polytheists. indeed, you you obey them, and if
مَنْ كَانَ مَيِّتًا فَاحْيَيْنَاهُ	وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ نُورًا	
light,	for him and We made	and We gave him life dead was (one) who
يَسِيرُ بِهِ فِي النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مِثْلَهُ فِي		
(is) in	[similar to him] like (one) who the people, among whereby he walks	
الظُّلُمَاتِ لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِّنْهَا كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ		
is made fair-seeming	Thus of it? he comes out not the darknesses,	
لِلْكَافِرِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ١٢٢	وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا	
We placed	And thus 122 doing. they were what to the disbelievers	
فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكْبَرُ مُجْرِمِيهَا لِيُكْرَهُ فِيهَا وَمَا		
And not therein. so that they plot (of) its criminals, greatest city every in		
يَكْفُرُونَ إِلَّا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ١٢٣	وَإِذَا	
And when 123 they perceive. and not against themselves except they plot		
جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَةٌ قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ حَتَّى نُؤْتَىٰ مِثْلَ		
like we are given until we will believe "Never they say, a Sign comes to them		
مَا أُوتِيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ۗ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ۗ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ		
where knows best Allah (of Allah.) (to the) Messengers was given what		
يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا صَغَاءً		
a humiliation committed crimes those who Will afflict His Message. He places		
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ١٢٤		
124 plot. they used to for what severe and a punishment Allah from		
فَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ		
to Islam; his breast He expands He guides him - that Allah wants So whoever		
وَمَنْ يُرِدْ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهُ		
his breast He makes He lets him go astray that He wants and whoever		
ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَأَنَّمَا يَصْعَدُ فِي السَّمَاءِ كَذَلِكَ		
Thus the sky. into he (were) climbing as though and constricted tight		
يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ الرَّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ١٢٥		
125 believe. (do) not those who on the filth Allah places		

وَهَذَا صِرَاطٌ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ					
the Verses	We have detailed	Certainly	straight.	(of) your Lord - (is the) way	And this
لِقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾ لَهُمْ دَارُ السَّلَامِ عِنْدَ					
with	(of) [the] peace	(will be) home	For them	126	who take heed. for a people
رَبِّهِمْ وَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا					
(of what) they used to	because	(will be) their protecting friend	And He	their Lord.	
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَبِعًا					
all,	He will gather them	And (the) Day	127	do.	
يَاعَشْرَ الْجِنِّ قَدْ اسْتَكْثَرْتُمْ مِّنَ					
of	you have (misled) many	Certainly,	(of) [the] jinn!	(and will say), "O assembly	
الْإِنْسِ وَقَالَ أَوْلِيؤُهُمْ مِّنَ الْإِنْسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَبْتَحَ					
profited	"Our Lord	the men,	among	And will say their friends	the mankind."
بَعْضَنَا بِبَعْضٍ وَبَلَّغْنَا أَجَلَنَا الَّذِي أَجَلْت لَنَا					
for us."	You appointed	which	our term	and we have reached	by others, some of us
قَالَ النَّارُ مَثْوَاكُمْ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا إِلَّا مَا					
(for) what	except	in it,	will abide forever	(is) your abode,	"The Fire He will say,
شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ					
And thus	128	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Wise,	your Lord	Indeed, Allah wills
نُؤْيِي بَعْضَ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضًا بِمَا كَانُوا					
they used to	for what	(to) others	the wrongdoers	some (of)	We make friends,
يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾ يَاعَشْرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ أَلَمْ					
Did (there) not	and [the] men!	(of) [the] jinn	O assembly	129	earn.
يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِي					
My Verses	to you	relating	from (among) you,	Messengers	come to you
وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا قَالُوا شَهِدْنَا					
"We bear witness	They will say,	(of) this day of yours?"	(of the) meeting	and warning you	
عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِنَا وَعَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَشَهِدُوا					
and they will bear witness	(of) the world,	the life	And deluded them	ourselves."	against
عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾					
130	disbelievers.	were	that they	themselves	against

126. And this is the way of your Lord, straight. Certainly, We have detailed the Verses for a people who take heed.

127. For them will be the home of peace (Paradise) with their Lord. And He will be their protecting friend because of what they used to do.

128. And the Day He will gather them together, (and will say), "O assembly of jinn! Certainly you have (misled) many of mankind." And their friends among men will say, "Our Lord, some of us profited by others, and we have reached our term which You appointed for us." He will say, "The Fire is your abode, wherein you will abide forever, except what Allah wills. Indeed, your Lord is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

129. And thus We make some of the wrongdoers friends of others because of what they used to earn.

130. O assembly of jinn and men! Did there not come to you Messengers from among you, relating to you My Verses and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say, "We bear witness against ourselves." And the life of this world deluded them, and they will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers.

131. That is because your Lord does not destroy the cities for their wrongdoing while their people are unaware.

ذَلِكَ	أَنْ	لَمْ	يَكُنْ	رَبُّكَ	مُهْلِكَ	الْقُرَى
That (is because)	[that]	is	not	your Lord	one who destroys	the cities
بِظُلْمٍ	وَأَهْلِهَا	غَفُلُونَ	﴿١٣١﴾	وَلِكُلِّ	وَلِكُلِّ	
for (their) wrongdoing	while their people	(are) unaware.	131	And for all		

132. And for all will be degrees for what they did. And your Lord is not unaware of what they do.

دَرَجَاتٍ	مِمَّا	عَمِلُوا	وَمَا	رَبُّكَ	بِغَافِلٍ	عَمَّا
(will be) degrees	for what	they did.	And not	(is) your Lord	unaware	about what
يَعْمَلُونَ	﴿١٣٢﴾	وَرَبُّكَ	الْغَنِيِّ	ذُو	الرَّحْمَةِ	ط
they do.	132	And your Lord	(is) the Self-Sufficient	Owner of Mercy.		

133. And your Lord is Self-Sufficient, Owner of Mercy. If He wills, He can take you away and grant succession after you to whom He wills, just as He raised you from the descendants of other people.

إِنْ	يَسَاءُ	يُدْهِبُكُمْ	وَيَسْتَخِفُّ	مِنْ	بَعْدِكُمْ	
if	He wills.	He can take you away	and grant succession	after you		
مَا	يَشَاءُ	كَمَا	أَنشَأَكُمْ	مِّنْ	ذُرِّيَّةٍ	
(to) whom	He wills.	as	He raised you	from	the descendants	
قَوْمٍ	آخَرِينَ	﴿١٣٣﴾	إِنَّ	مَا	تُوعَدُونَ	
(of) other people.	133	Indeed,	what	you are promised		

134. Indeed, what you are promised will surely come, and you cannot escape.

لَاتٍ	وَمَا	أَنْتُمْ	بِسُجْرِينَ	﴿١٣٤﴾	قُلْ	يَقَوْمِ
(is) sure to come.	And you (can)not	escape (it).	134	Say,	"O my people!	
اعْمَلُوا	عَلَى	مَكَانَتِكُمْ	إِنِّي	عَامِلٌ	فَسَوْفَ	
Work	on	your position.	Indeed, I am	a worker.	And soon	

135. Say, "O my people! Work according to your position. Indeed, I am also working. And soon you will know who will have for himself a (good) home in the end. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed."

تَعْلَمُونَ	لَا	يُفْلِحُ	الظَّالِمُونَ	﴿١٣٥﴾	وَجَعَلُوا	لِلَّهِ
you will know	(will) not	succeed	"the wrongdoers."	135	And they assign	to Allah
مِمَّا	ذَرَأَ	مِنَ	الْحَرْثِ	وَالْأَنْعَامِ	نَصِيبًا	
out of what	He produced	of	the crops	and the cattle	a share	

136. And they assign to Allah out of what He produced of the crops and the cattle a share and say, "This is for Allah," by their claim, "And this is for our partners." But what is for their partners does not reach Allah, while what is for Allah reaches

فَقَالُوا	هَذَا	لِلَّهِ	بِزَعْوِهِمْ	وَهَذَا	لِشُرَكَائِنَا	
and they say,	"This	(is) for Allah,"	by their claim,	"And this	(is) for our partners."	
فَمَا	كَانَ	لِشُرَكَائِهِمْ	فَلَا	يَصِلُ	إِلَى	
But what	is	for their partners	(does) not	reach	[to]	
اللَّهِ	وَمَا	كَانَ	لِلَّهِ	فَهُوَ	يَصِلُ	إِلَى
Allah,	while what	is	for Allah	then it	reaches	[to]

شُرَكَائِهِمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ					
And likewise	136	they judge.	(is) what	Evil	their partners.
زَيْنَ بَٰكثِيرٍ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ قَتَلَ					
(the) killing	the polytheists -	of	to many	made pleasing	
أَوْلَادِهِمْ شُرَكَائِهِمْ لِيُرْدُوهُمْ					
so that they may ruin them	their partners -	(of) their children -			
وَلِيَلْبِسُوا عَلَيْهِمْ دِينَهُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ					
Allah had willed	And if	their religion.	to them	and that they make confusing	
مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرُهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾					
137	they invent.	and what	So leave them	they (would) not have done so.	
وَقَالُوا هَذِهِ أَنْعَامٌ وَحَرَّتْ جُرْحُهَا لَا يَطْعَمُهَا					
can eat them	no (one)	(are) forbidden,	and crops	cattle	"These And they say,
إِلَّا مَن نَّشَاءُ بِرِءْسِهِمْ وَأَنْعَامٌ حُرِّمَتْ ظُهُورُهَا					
(are) their backs	forbidden	And cattle,	by their claim.	we will,"	whom except
وَأَنْعَامٌ لَا يَذْكُرُونَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَاءً					
(as) an invention	on it	(the) name (of) Allah	they mention	not	and cattle
عَلَيْهِ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ					
invent.	they used to	for what	He will recompense them	against Him.	
﴿١٣٨﴾ وَقَالُوا مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَذِهِ الْأَنْعَامِ					
cattle	(of) these	(the) wombs	(is) in	"What And they say,	138
خَالِصَةً لِّذُكُورِنَا وَمُحَرَّمٌ عَلَىٰ أَرْوَاجِنَا وَإِن					
But if	our spouses.	on	and forbidden	for our males	(is) exclusively
يَكُنْ مَيِّتَةً فَهُمْ فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ					
He will recompense them	(are) partners in it."	then they (all)	(born) dead,	is	
وَصَفَّهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٣٩﴾ قَدْ					
Certainly,	139	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Wise,	Indeed, He	(for) their attribution.
خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ					
knowledge	without	(in) foolishness	their children	killed	those who (are) lost
وَحَرَّمُوا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افْتِرَاءً عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ					
Allah.	against	inventing (lies)	Allah has provided them -	what	and forbid

their partners. Evil is what they judge.

137. Likewise, to many of those who associate partners with Allah, their partners have made pleasing the killing of their children so that they may ruin them and make confusing to them their religion. And if Allah had willed, they would not have done so. So leave them and what they invent.

138. And they say, "These cattle and crops are forbidden, none can eat them except whom we will," by their claim. And there are cattle whose backs are forbidden; and they do not mention the name of Allah as an invention against Him. He will recompense them for what they used to invent.

139. And they say, "What is in the wombs of these cattle is exclusively for our males and forbidden to our spouses. But if it is (born) dead, then all of them have a share in it." He will punish them for their attribution. Indeed, He is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

140. Certainly, are lost those who killed their children in foolishness without knowledge and forbid what Allah has provided them, inventing (lies) against Allah.

Certainly, they have gone astray and they are not guided.

141. And He is the One Who produces gardens, trellised and untrellised, and the date-palm and the crops of diverse taste, and olives and pomegranates, similar and dissimilar. Eat of its fruit when it bears fruit and give its due on the day of its harvest. And do not be extravagant. Indeed, He does not love those who are extravagant.

142. And of the cattle are some for burden and some for meat. Eat of what Allah has provided you and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is your open enemy.

143. Eight pairs - of the sheep two and of the goats two. Say, "Is it the two males He has forbidden or the two females or that which the wombs of the two females contain? Inform me with knowledge, if you are truthful."

144. And of the camels two and of the cows two. Say, "Is it the two males He has forbidden or the two females or that which the wombs

قَدْ	صَلُّوا	وَمَا	كَانُوا	مُهْتَدِينَ	ع	١٤٠
Certainly,	they have gone astray	and not	they are	guided-ones.	140	
وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	أَنْشَأَ	جَنَّاتٍ	مَّعْرُوشَاتٍ	وَعَيْرٍ	
And He	(is) the One Who	produced	gardens	trellised	and other than	
مَّعْرُوشَاتٍ	وَالنَّخْلِ	وَالزَّرْعِ	مُخْتَلِفًا	أُكْلُهُ	وَالزَّيْتُونِ	
trellised	and the date-palm	and the crops,	diverse	(are) its taste,	and the olives	
وَالرَّمَانَ	مُتَشَابِهًا	وَعَيْرٍ	مُتَشَابِهٍ	كُلُّوا	مِنْ	
and the pomegranates	similar	and other than	similar	Eat	of	
ثَمَرَةً	إِذَا	أَثَرَ	وَأَتُوا	حَقَّهُ	يَوْمَ	حَصَادِهِ
its fruit	when	it bears fruit,	and give	its due	(on the) day	(of) its harvest.
وَلَا	تُسْرِفُوا	إِنَّهُ	لَا	يُحِبُّ		
And (do) not	(be) extravagant.	Indeed, He	(does) not	love		
السُّرِفِينَ	وَمِنَ	الْأَنْعَامِ	حَمُولَةً			
the ones who are extravagant.	141	And of	the cattle	(are some for) burden		
وَقَرَشًا	كُلُّوا	مِمَّا	رَزَقَكُمُ	اللَّهُ	وَلَا	
and (some for) meat.	Eat	of what	Allah (has) provided you,	and (do) not		
تَتَّبِعُوا	خُطَاةَ	الشَّيْطَانِ	إِنَّهُ	لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ	مُبِينٌ
follow	(the) footsteps	(of) Shaitaan.	Indeed, he	(is) to you	an enemy	open.
١٤٢	ثَمَانِيَةَ	أَزْوَاجٍ	مِنَ	الضَّأْنِ	اثنَيْنِ	وَمِنَ
142	Eight	pairs -	of	the sheep,	two	and of
الْمَعزِ	اثنَيْنِ	قُلْ	إِلَّا الذَّكَرَيْنِ	حَرَّمَ	أَمِ	الْأُنثِيَيْنِ
the goats	two.	Say,	"(Are) the two males	He has forbidden	or the two females	
أَمَّا	اشْتَمَلَتْ	عَلَيْهِ	أَرْحَامُ	الْأُنثِيَيْنِ	تَبَوَّئِي	
or what contains	[in it]	(the) wombs	(of) the two females?	Inform me		
بِعِلْمٍ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	وَمِنَ	الْإِبِلِ	
with knowledge,	if	you are	truthful."	And of	the camels	
اثنَيْنِ	وَمِنَ	الْبَقَرِ	اثنَيْنِ	قُلْ	إِلَّا الذَّكَرَيْنِ	
two	and of	the cows	two.	Say,	"(Is it) the two males	
حَرَّمَ	أَمِ	الْأُنثِيَيْنِ	أَمَّا	اشْتَمَلَتْ	عَلَيْهِ	أَرْحَامُ
He (has) forbidden	or the two females	or what contains	[in it]	(the) wombs		



الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ وَصَّكُمْ اللَّهُ						
Allah	enjoined you	when	witnesses	were you	Or	(of) the two females?
بِهَذَا فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ						
Allah	against	invents	than (one) who	(is) more unjust	Then who	with this?
كذِبًا لِيُضِلَّ النَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	knowledge?	without	the people	to mislead	a lie
لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾ قُلْ لَّا أَجِدُ						
"I (do) not find	Say,	144	the wrongdoing people."	guide	(does) not	
فِي مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلَى طَاعِمٍ						
an eater	to	(anything) forbidden	to me	has been revealed	what	in
يَطْعَمُهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ مَيْتَةً أَوْ دَمًا مَسْفُوحًا						
poured forth	blood	or	dead	it be	that	except who eats it
أَوْ لَحْمَ خَنزِيرٍ فَإِنَّهُ رَاجِسٌ أَوْ فِسْقًا						
(it be) disobedience,	or	(is) filth -	for indeed, it	(of) swine -	(the) flesh	or
أَهْلٍ لِعَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَسِنَّ اضْطَرَّ غَيْرَ						
not	(is) compelled	But whoever	[on it].	Allah	to other than	[is] dedicated
بِأَنِّ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَفُورٌ						
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	your Lord	then indeed,	transgressing,	and not	desiring	
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٤٥﴾ وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا كُلَّ						
every	We forbade	are Jews	those who	And to	145	Most Merciful."
ذِي ظُفْرٍ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ وَالْغَنَمِ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ						
to them	We forbade	and the sheep	the cows	and of	(animal) with claws,	
شُحُومَهُمَا إِلَّا مَا حَمَلَتْ ظُهُورُهُمَا أَوْ الْحَوَايَا						
the entrails	or	their backs	carried	what	except	their fat
أَوْ مَا اخْتَلَطَ بِعَظْمٍ ذَلِكَ جَزَيْنَهُمْ بِبَغْيِهِمْ						
for their rebellion.	(is) their recompense	That	with the bone.	(is) joined	what	or
وَأَنَا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾ فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ						
then say,	they deny you	But if	146	[surely] are truthful.	And indeed, We	
رَبِّكُمْ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ وَّاسِعَةٍ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُهُ						
His wrath	will be turned back	but not	Vast,	(is the) Possessor of Mercy	"Your Lord	

of the two females contain? Or were you witnesses when Allah enjoined you with this? Then who is more unjust than one who invents a lie against Allah to mislead the people without knowledge? Indeed, Allah does not like the wrongdoing people."

١٤٤

145. Say, "I do not find in what has been revealed to me (anything) forbidden to anyone who would eat it except that it be dead or blood poured forth or the flesh of swine - for indeed, it is filth - or it be (slaughtered in) disobedience, dedicated to other than Allah. But whoever is compelled (by necessity) neither desiring (it) nor transgressing (its limit), then indeed, your Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

146. And to those who are Jews We forbade every (animal) with claws, and of the cows and the sheep We forbade to them their fat except what adheres to their backs or their entrails or what is joined with the bone. That is their recompense for their rebellion. And indeed, We are truthful.

147. But if they deny you, then say, "Your Lord is the Possessor of Vast Mercy, but His wrath will not be repelled

from the people who are criminals.”

148. Those who associate partners (with Allah) will say, “If Allah had willed, we would not have associated partners (with Allah) and neither would our forefathers, nor we would have forbidden anything.” Likewise had denied those before them until they tasted **Our** wrath. Say, “Do you have any knowledge, then produce it for us? You follow nothing except assumption, and you do nothing but guess.”

149. Say, “With Allah is the conclusive argument. Then if **He** had willed, surely **He** would have guided you all.”

150. Say, “Bring forward your witnesses who will testify that Allah has prohibited this.” Then if they testify, then do not testify with them. And do not follow the desires of those who deny **Our** Signs and those who do not believe in the Hereafter, while they set up equals with their Lord.

151. Say, “Come, I will recite what your Lord <sup>ع</sup> has prohibited to you. (He commands) that do not associate anything with **Him**, and be good to parents;

عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ	سَيَقُولُ	الَّذِينَ	147	(who are) criminals.”	the people	from
أَشْرَكُوا	كَوْ	شَاءَ اللَّهُ	مَا	associate partners (with Allah),	“If	Allah had willed,
أَشْرَكْنَا	وَلَا	أَبَاؤُنَا	وَلَا	we (would) have associated partners (with Allah)	and not	our forefathers
حَرَّمْنَا	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	كَذَلِكَ	كَذَّبَ	anything.”	[of]	we (would) have forbidden
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	حَتَّى	ذَاقُوا	بِأَسْنَانٍ	they tasted	until	(were) before them
عِنْدَكُمْ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ	فَتُخْرِجُوهُ	any knowledge	[of]	with you
تَتَّبِعُونَ	إِلَّا	الظَّنَّ	وَأَنْتُمْ	the assumption,	except	you follow
قُلْ	فَلِلَّهِ	الْحُجَّةُ	الْبَالِغَةُ	(is) the argument -	“With Allah	Say,
شَاءَ	لَهْدِكُمْ	أَجْبَعِينَ	قُلْ	surely He (would) have guided you	He (had) willed,	148
هَلُمَّ	شُهَدَاءَكُمْ	الَّذِينَ	يَشْهَدُونَ	those who	your witnesses,	“Bring forward
حَرَّمَ	هَذَا	فَإِنْ	شَهِدُوا	they testify	Then if	this.”
وَلَا	تَتَّبِعْ	أَهْوَاءَ	الَّذِينَ	(of) those who	(the) desires	follow
لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِالْآخِرَةِ	وَهُمْ	in the Hereafter,	believe	(do) not
ع	قُلْ	تَعَالَوْا	أَتْلُ	I will recite	“Come,	Say,
عَلَيْكُمْ	أَلَّا	تُشْرِكُوا	بِهِ	associate	That (do) not	to you.
149	148	149	148	149	148	150

إِحْسَانًا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِّنْ إِمْلَاقٍ نَحْنُ						
We	poverty,	(out) of	your children	kill	and (do) not	(be) good,
تَرْزُقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ وَلَا تَقْرُبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا						
what	[the] immoralities	go near	And (do) not	and for them,	provide for you	
ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطْنَ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ						
the soul	kill	And (do) not	(is) concealed,	and what	of them	(is) apparent
الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ذِكُّكُمْ وَصَّكُمْ						
(He) has enjoined on you	That	by (legal) right,	except	Allah has forbidden	which	
بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾ وَلَا تَقْرُبُوا مَالَ						
wealth	go near	And (do) not	151	use reason.”	so that you may	with it,
الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ						
his maturity,	he reaches	until	(is) best	with that which	except	(of) the orphans
وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْيِزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا						
any soul	We burden	Not	with justice,	and the weight	[the] measure	And give full
إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوا وَلَوْ كَانَ						
he is	even if	then be just	you speak	And when	(to) its capacity,	except
ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَبِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ أَوْفُوا ذِكُّكُمْ						
That	fulfil,	(of) Allah	And (the) Covenant	a near relative.		
وَصَّكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾ وَإِنَّ						
And that,	152	remember.	so that you may	with it	(He) has enjoined on you	
هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمًا فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ						
the (other) paths,	follow	And (do) not	so follow it,	(is) My straight path,	this	
فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ذِكُّكُمْ وَصَّكُمْ						
(He) has enjoined on you	That	His path,	from	then they will separate you		
بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾ ثُمَّ آتَيْنَا						
We gave	Moreover	153	become righteous.	so that you may	[with it]	
مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ تَمَامًا عَلَىٰ الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ						
did good	the one who	on	completing (Our Favor)	the Book,	Musa	
وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ						
so that they may -	and mercy,	and a guidance	thing,	of every	and an explanation	

and do not kill your children for fear of poverty, **We** provide for you and for them. And do not approach immoralities whether apparent or concealed. And do not kill the soul, which Allah has forbidden except by (legal) right. This **He** has enjoined on you so that you may use reason.”

152. And do not approach the orphan's wealth except in a way that is best until he reaches maturity. And give full measure and weight in justice. **We** do not burden any soul except to its capacity. And when you speak then be just, even if (it concerns) a near relative. And fulfil the Covenant of Allah. This **He** has enjoined on you so that you may remember.

153. And this is **My** straight path, so follow it. And do not follow other paths, lest they will separate you from **His** path. This **He** has enjoined on you, so that you may become righteous.

154. Moreover, **We** gave Musa the Book, completing (**Our** Favor) on the one who did good and an explanation of everything and a guidance and mercy, so that they may

believe in the meeting  
with their Lord.

155. And this is a blessed  
Book which We have  
revealed, so follow it and  
fear Allah so that you  
may receive mercy.

156. (We revealed it) lest  
you say, "The Book was  
only revealed to the two  
groups before us, and  
indeed we were unaware  
about their study."

157. Or lest you say, "If  
only the Book had been  
revealed to us, surely, we  
would have been better  
guided than them. So  
there has come to you  
clear proofs from your  
Lord and a Guidance and  
Mercy. Then who is  
more unjust than one  
who denies the Verses of  
Allah and turns away  
from them? We will  
recompense those who  
turn away from Our  
Verses with an evil  
punishment because  
they used to turn away.

158. Are they waiting to  
see if the Angels come to  
them or your Lord comes  
to them or some of the  
Signs of your Lord come  
to them? On the Day  
when some of the Signs  
of your Lord will come,  
no soul will benefit from  
its faith if it had not  
believed before or had  
earned through its faith  
some good. Say, "Wait.  
Indeed, we too are  
waiting."

يَلْقَاءَ	رَبِّهِمْ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَهَذَا	كِتَابٌ
(is) a Book	And this	154	believe.	(with) their Lord
in (the) meeting				
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	مُبَارَكٌ	فَاتَّبِعُوهُ	وَاتَّقُوا	لَعَلَّكُمْ
so that you may	and fear (Allah)	so follow it	blessed,	We have revealed it -
تُرْحَمُونَ	لَا	أَنْ تَقُولُوا	إِنَّمَا	أُنزِلَ
the Book	was revealed	"Only	you say,	Lest
155	receive mercy.			
عَلَى طَائِفَتَيْنِ	مِنْ قَبْلِنَا	وَإِنْ كُنَّا	عَنْ دِرَاسَتِهِمْ	
their study	about	we were	and indeed	before us,
the two groups	on			
لَعُفْلِينَ	لَا	أَوْ تَقُولُوا	لَوْ أَنَّا	أُنزِلَ
to us	was revealed	[that]	"if	you say,
156	certainly unaware."			
الْكِتَابِ	كُنَّا	أَهْدَى	مِنْهُمْ	فَقَدْ
So verily	than them.	better guided	surely we (would) have been	the Book
جَاءَكُمْ	بَيِّنَاتٌ	مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ	وَهَدَى	وَرَحْمَةً
and a Mercy.	and a Guidance	your Lord	from	clear proofs
has come to you				
فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ كَذَّبَ	بِآيَاتِ	اللَّهِ	
(of) Allah,	[with] (the) Verses	denies	than (he) who	(is) more unjust
Then who				
وَصَدَفَ	عَنْهَا	سَجَزَى	الَّذِينَ	يَصْدِفُونَ
from	turn away	those who	We will recompense	from them?
and turns away				
آيَاتِنَا	سُوءَ	الْعَذَابِ	بِمَا	كَانُوا
157	turn away.	they used to	because	punishment
(with) an evil	Our Signs			
هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَّا أَنْ	تَأْتِيَهُمُ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	أَوْ يَأْتِي
comes	or	the Angels	comes to them	that
except	they waiting	Are		
رَبِّكَ	أَوْ يَأْتِي	بَعْضُ	آيَاتِ	رَبِّكَ
(The) Day	(of) your Lord?	(the) Signs	some (of)	comes
or	your Lord			
يَأْتِي	بَعْضُ	آيَاتِ	رَبِّكَ	لَا
a soul	will benefit	not	(of) your Lord,	(the) Signs
some (of)	(when) comes			
إِيَابَانَهَا	لَمْ تَكُنْ	إِمْنَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	أَوْ كَسَبَتْ
through	earned	or	before	believed
(if) it had not	its faith,			
إِيَابَانَهَا	خَيْرًا	قُلْ	انْتَظِرُوا	إِنَّا
158	(are) those who wait."	Indeed, we	"Wait.	Say,
any good.	its faith			

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِيْنَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيْعًا لَسْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾	Indeed, those who divide their religion and become sects, you (O Muhammad SAWS!) are not (associated) with them in anything. Their affair is only with Allah, then He will inform them about what they used to do.
عَشْرٌ أَمْثَلَهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾	Whoever comes with a good deed will have ten times the like of it. And whoever comes with an evil deed will not be recompensed except the like of it, and they will not be wronged.
قُلْ إِنِّي أُنبِئُكُمْ بِصِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ دِينًا قَبِيًّا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾	Say, "Indeed as for me, my Lord has guided me to a straight path - a right religion - the religion of Ibrahim, a true monotheist. And he was not of those who associated partners with Allah.
وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٦٣﴾	Say, "Indeed my prayer, my rites of sacrifice, my living and my dying are for Allah, Lord of the worlds. He has no partner; and this I have been commanded. And I am the first of those who surrender to Him.
أَبْغَىٰ رَبًّا وَهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ إِلَّا عَلَيْهَا وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾	Say, "Is it other than Allah I should seek as a Lord, while He is the Lord of everything?" And no soul earns (evil) except against itself, and no bearer of burden will bear the burden of another. Then to your Lord is your return, then He will inform you about what you used to differ.

165. And **He** is the **One Who** has made you successors of the earth and has raised some of you above others in ranks so that **He** may test you in what **He** has given you. Indeed, your Lord is swift in punishing; and certainly, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

ع  
١٦٥

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَيفًا فِي الْأَرْضِ				
(of) the earth	successors	(has) made you	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	And <b>He</b>
وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَبْلُوكُمْ				
so that <b>He</b> may test you	(in) ranks,	others	above	some of you and raised
فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ سَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ				
(in) the punishment,	(is) swift	your Lord	Indeed,	<b>He</b> has given you. what in
وَإِنَّهُ لَعَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ				
165	Most Merciful.	[certainly], Oft-Forgiving,	and indeed, <b>He</b> (is)	

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

سُورَةُ الْأَعْرَافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٩ آيَاتُهَا ٢٠٦

Surah Al-Araf

1. *Alif Laam Meem Saad.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ			
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

2. (This is) a Book revealed to you, so let there not be in your breast an uneasiness therewith, that you warn with it, and (it is) a reminder for the believers.

الْبَصِّ ۝ كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُنْ فِي صَدْرِكَ حَرَجٌ مِّنْهُ لِتُنذِرَ بِهِ وَذِكْرَىٰ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ						
be	so (let) not	to you	revealed	A Book	1	Alif Laam Meem Saad.

3. Follow what has been revealed to you from your Lord, and do not follow besides **Him** any allies. Little is what you remember.

and a reminder	with it,	that you warn	from it	any uneasiness	your breast	in
----------------	----------	---------------	---------	----------------	-------------	----

from	to you	has been revealed	what	Follow	2	for the believers.
------	--------	-------------------	------	--------	---	--------------------

4. And how many of a city **We** destroyed, and **Our** punishment came to it at night or while they were sleeping at noon.

(is) what	Little	any allies.	besides <b>Him</b>	follow	and (do) not	your Lord,
-----------	--------	-------------	--------------------	--------	--------------	------------

<b>We</b> destroyed it,	a city	of	And how many	3	you remember.
-------------------------	--------	----	--------------	---	---------------

5. Then not was their plea when **Our** punishment came to them except that they said, "Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

were sleeping at noon.	(while) they	or	(at) night	<b>Our</b> punishment	and came to it
------------------------	--------------	----	------------	-----------------------	----------------

<b>Our</b> punishment	came to them	when	their plea	was	Then not	4
-----------------------	--------------	------	------------	-----	----------	---

6. Then **We** will question those to whom (**Our** Messengers) were sent,

5	wrongdoers."	were	"Indeed, we	they said,	that	except
---	--------------	------	-------------	------------	------	--------

to them (Messengers),	were sent	those (to) whom	Then surely <b>We</b> will question
-----------------------	-----------	-----------------	-------------------------------------

وَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ						الْمُرْسَلِينَ			فَنَقُصَّنَّ							
Then surely We will narrate			6	the Messengers.			and surely We will question									
عَلَيْهِمْ						وَمَا			كُنَّا			غَائِبِينَ				
7	absent.		We were		and not		with knowledge,		to them							
وَالْوَزْنُ						يَوْمَئِذٍ			الْحَقُّ			فَمَنْ				
his scales,		(will be) heavy		So whose -		(will be) the truth.		that day		And the weighing						
فَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ						الْمُفْلِحُونَ			وَمَنْ			حَفَّتْ				
(will be) light		And (for) those		8	(will be) the successful ones.			[they]		then those						
مَوَازِينَهُ						الَّذِينَ			خَسِرُوا			أَنْفُسَهُمْ				
they were		because		themselves		lost,		(will be) the ones who		so those		his scales,				
بِآيَاتِنَا						يَظْلِمُونَ			وَلَقَدْ			مَكَّنَّاكُمْ				
We established you		And certainly		9	(doing) injustice.			to Our Verses								
فِي الْأَرْضِ						وَجَعَلْنَا			لَكُمْ			فِيهَا				
(is) what		Little		livelihood.		in it		for you		and We made		the earth		in		
تَشْكُرُونَ						وَلَقَدْ			خَلَقْنَاكُمْ			ثُمَّ				
then		We created you		And certainly		10		you (are) grateful.								
صَوَّرْنَاكُمْ						ثُمَّ			قُلْنَا			لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ				
to Adam,"		"Prostrate		to the Angels,		We said		Then		We fashioned you.						
فَسَجَدُوا						إِلَّا			إِبْلِيسَ			لَمْ				
those who prostrated.		of		He was not		Iblees.		except		So they prostrated,						
قَالَ						مَا			مَنَعَكَ			أَلَّا				
when		you prostrate		that not		prevented you		"What		(Allah) said,		11				
أَمَرْتُكَ						قَالَ			أَنَا			خَيْرٌ				
You created me		than him.		better		"I am		(Shaitaan) said,		I commanded you?"						
مِنْ نَّارٍ						وَخَلَقْتَهُ			مِنْ			طِينٍ				
(Allah) said,		12		clay."		from		and You created him		fire		from				
فَاهْبِطْ						مِنْهَا			فَمَا			يَكُونُ				
you be arrogant		that		for you		it is		for not		from it,		"Then go down				
فِيهَا						فَاخْرُجْ			إِنَّكَ			مِنَ				
13		the disgraced ones."		(are) of		indeed, you		So get out;		in it.						

and surely **We** will question the Messengers.

7. Then **We** will surely narrate to them with knowledge, and **We** were not absent.

8. And the weighing on that Day will be the true (weighing). So as for those whose scales (of good deeds) will be heavy, they will be the successful ones.

9. And as for those whose scales (of good deeds) will be light, they are the ones who will lose themselves because they were doing injustice to **Our Verses**.

10. And **We** have certainly established you on the earth and **We** have made for you therein (ways of) livelihood. Little are you grateful for.

11. And **We** have certainly created you and **We** fashioned you. Then **We** said to the Angels, "Prostrate to Adam," so they prostrated, except Iblees. He was not of those who prostrated.

12. (Allah) said, "What prevented you from prostrating when I commanded you?" (Shaitaan) said, "I am better than him. You created me from fire and You created him from clay."

13. (Allah) said, "Then go down from it, for it is not for you to be arrogant therein. So get out; indeed, you are of the disgraced."

14. (Shaitaan) said, "Give me respite till the Day they are raised up."

قَالَ	أَنْظِرْنِي	إِلَى	يَوْمِ	يُبْعَثُونَ	١٤
(Shaitaan) said,	"Give me respite	till	(the) Day	they are raised up."	14

15. (Allah) said, "Indeed you are of those given respite."

قَالَ	إِنَّكَ	مِنَ	الْمُنْظَرِينَ	١٥	قَالَ
(Allah) said,	"Indeed, you	(are) of	the ones given respite."	15	(Shaitaan) said,

16. (Shaitaan) said, "Because **You** have sent me astray, I will surely sit (in wait) for them on **Your** straight path."

فَبِمَا	أَعْوَيْتَنِي	لَأَقْعُدَنَّ	لَهُمْ	صِرَاطَكَ	الْمُسْتَقِيمَ
(on) <b>You</b>	have sent me astray,	surely I will sit	for them	straight path.	"Because
لَا	ثُمَّ	لَأَتِيَهُمْ	مِّنْ	بَيْنَ	أَيْدِيهِمْ
Then	and from	surely, I will come to them	from	before them	16

17. Then I will come to them from before them and from behind them and from their right and from their left, and **You** will not find most of them grateful."

خَلْفَهُمْ	وَعَنْ	أَيْمَانِهِمْ	وَعَنْ	شَمَائِلِهِمْ	وَلَا	تَجِدُ
and <b>You</b>	will not find	their left,	and from	their right	and from	behind them
أَكْثَرَهُمْ	شَاكِرِينَ	١٧	قَالَ	أَخْرَجُ	مِنْهَا	مَذْءُومًا
most of them	grateful."	17	(Allah) said,	"Get out	of it	disgraced
مَذْهُورًا	لَكِنَّ	تَبِعَكَ	مِنْهُمْ	لَأَمْلَأَنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ	
Hell	certainly, whoever	follows you	among them,	surely, I will fill	and expelled.	

18. (Allah) said, "Get out from it, disgraced and expelled. Whoever follows you among them, surely, I will fill Hell with all of you."

مِنْكُمْ	أَجْبَعِينَ	١٨	وَيَا أَدَمُ	اسْكُنْ	أَنْتَ	وَزَوْجُكَ
and your wife,	you	Dwell,	And O Adam!	18	all.	with you
الْجَنَّةَ	فَكُلَا	مِنْ	حَيْثُ	شِئْتُمَا	وَلَا	
(in) the Garden,	and you both eat	from	wherever	you both wish,	but (do) not	

19. And O Adam! Dwell, you and your wife, in Paradise and eat from wherever you wish but do not approach this tree, lest you be among the wrongdoers."

تَقْرَبَا	هَذِهِ	الشَّجَرَةَ	فَتَكُونَا	مِنَ	الظَّالِمِينَ
the wrongdoers."	among	lest you both be	[the] tree	this	approach [both of you]
فَوَسَّوَسَ	لَهُمَا	الشَّيْطَانُ	لِيُبَيِّنَ	١٩	
Then whispered	to both of them	the Shaitaan	to make apparent	19	

20. Then Shaitaan whispered to them to make apparent to them that which was concealed to them of their shame. And he said, "Your Lord only forbade you this tree, lest you become Angels or become of the immortals."

لَهُمَا	مَا	وَرَى	عَنْهُمَا	مِنْ	سَوَاتِهِمَا
their shame.	of	from both of them	was concealed	what	to both of them
وَقَالَ	مَا	نَهَيْتُكُمْ	عَنْ	هَذِهِ	الشَّجَرَةَ
And he said,	"(Did) not	forbid you both	from	this	[the] tree
إِلَّا	أَنْ	تَكُونَا	مَلَائِكِينَ	أَوْ	تَكُونَا
that	except	you two become	Angels	or	you two become

21. And he swore to them, "Indeed, I am

الْخَالِدِينَ	٢٠	وَقَسَمْتُهَا	إِنِّي
the immortals."	20	And he swore (to) both of them,	"Indeed, I am



لَكُمَا لَمِنَ التَّصْحِيْنِ ﴿٢١﴾ فَدَلَّهُمَا				
So he made both of them fall	21	the sincere advisors."	among	to both of you
بِعُرْوَةٍ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا الشَّجَرَةَ بَدَتْ لَهُمَا				
to both of them	became apparent	the tree,	they both tasted	Then when by deception.
سَوَاتِحُهَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفُنِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَّرَاقِ				
(the) leaves	from	over themselves	(to) fasten	and they began their shame,
الْجَنَّةِ وَنَادَاهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا أَلَمْ أَنْهَكُمَا عَن				
from	I forbid you both	"Did not	their Lord,	And called them both (of) the Garden.
تَلْكُمَا الشَّجَرَةَ وَأَقُلُّ تَكُمَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمَا				
(is) to both of you	[the] Shaitaan	that	to both of you,	and [I] say [the] tree this
عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا				
ourselves,	we have wronged	"Our Lord	Both of them said,	22 an open enemy?"
وَأِنْ لَّمْ تَعْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنْ				
among	surely, we will be	and have mercy (on) us,	[for] us	<b>You</b> forgive not and if
الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾ قَالَ اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ				
to some others	some of you	"Get down	(Allah) said,	23 the losers."
عَدُوٌّ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَى				
for	and livelihood	(is) a dwelling place	the earth	in And for you (as) enemy.
حِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ				
you will die	and in it	you will live	"In it	<b>He</b> said, 24 a time."
وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ يَا بَنِي آدَمَ قَدْ				
Verily	(of) Adam!	O Children	25	you will be brought forth." and from it
أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُؤَارِي سَوَاتِحَكُمْ				
your shame	it covers	clothing,	to you	<b>We</b> have sent down
وَرِبَاسًا وَرِبَاسًا وَرِبَاسًا ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ ذَٰلِكَ				
That	(is) best.	that	(of) [the] righteousness -	But the clothing and (as) an adornment.
مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ يَا بَنِي				
O Children	26	remember.	so that they may	(the) Signs of Allah (is) from
أَدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ كَمَا أَخْرَجَ				
he drove out	as	[the] Shaitaan	tempt you	(Let) not (of) Adam!

a sincere advisor to you."

22. So he made them fall by deception. Then when they tasted the tree, their shame became apparent to them, and they began to fasten over themselves the leaves of Paradise. And their Lord called out to them, "Did I not forbid you from this tree and tell you that Shaitaan is your open enemy?"

23. Both of them said, "Our Lord, we have wronged ourselves, and if **You** do not forgive us and have mercy on us, we will surely be among the losers."

24. (Allah) said, "Get down as enemies to one another. And for you on the earth is a dwelling place and livelihood for a time."

25. He said, "Therein you will live and therein you will die and from it you will be brought forth."

26. O Children of Adam! **We** have bestowed upon you clothing to cover your shame and as an adornment. And the clothing of righteousness - that is the best. That is from the Signs of Allah so that they may remember.

27. O Children of Adam! Let not Shaitaan tempt you as he drove out

your parents from Paradise, stripping them of their clothing to show them their shame. Indeed, he sees you, he and his tribe, from where you do not see them. Indeed, **We** have made the devils friends of those who do not believe.

28. And when they commit immorality they say, “We found our forefathers doing it, and Allah has ordered us to do it.” Say, “Indeed, Allah does not order immorality. Do you say about Allah what you do not know?”

29. Say, “My Lord has ordered justice, and that you set your faces at every masjid and invoke **Him** being sincere to **Him** in religion. Just as **He** originated you, so will you return.”

30. A group **He** guided and a group deserved to be in error. Indeed, they take the devils as allies besides Allah while they think that they are guided.

31. O Children of Adam! Take your adornment at every masjid, and eat and drink, but do not be extravagant. Indeed, **He** does not love those who are extravagant.

32. Say, “Who has forbidden the adornment

أَبَوَيْكُمْ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا						
their clothing	from both of them	stripping	Paradise,	from	your parents	
لِيُرِيَهُمَا سَوَاتِمَهُمَا إِنَّهُ يَرَكُمْ هُوَ وَقَبِيلُهُ						
and his tribe	he	sees you -	Indeed, he	their shame.	to show both of them	
مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا تَرَوْنَهُمْ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ						
the devils	<b>We</b> have made	Indeed,	you see them.	not	where	from
أَوْلِيَاءَ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ وَإِذَا فَعَلُوا						
they do	And when	27	believe.	(do) not	of those who	friends
فَاحْشَةً قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهَا آبَاءَنَا وَاللَّهُ أَمَرَنَا						
(has) ordered us	and Allah	our forefathers	on it	“We found	they say,	immorality
بِهَا قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ						
immorality.	order	(does) not	Allah	“Indeed,	Say,	of it.”
أَتَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ قُلْ						
Say,	28	you (do) not know?”	what	Allah	about	Do you say
أَمَرَ رَبِّي بِالْقِسْطِ وَأَقِيمُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ عِندَ كُلِّ						
every	at	your faces	and set	justice	“My Lord has ordered	
مَسْجِدٍ وَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ كَمَا						
As	(in) the religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	and invoke Him	masjid	
بَدَأَكُمْ تَعُودُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ فَرِيقًا هَدَى وَفَرِيقًا						
and a group	<b>He</b> guided	A group	29	(so) will you return.”	<b>He</b> originated you	
حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الضَّلَالَةُ إِنَّهُمْ اتَّخَذُوا الشَّيَاطِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ						
(as) allies	the devils	take	Indeed, they	the astraying.	[on] they	deserved -
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ						
(are) the guided-ones.	that they	while they think	Allah	besides		
﴿٣٠﴾ يٰبَنِي آدَمَ خُذُوا زِينَتَكُمْ عِندَ كُلِّ						
every	at	your adornment	Take	(of) Adam!	O Children	30
مَسْجِدٍ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا						
(does) not	Indeed, He	be extravagant.	but (do) not	and drink	and eat	masjid,
يُحِبُّ السُّرْفِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِينَةَ						
(the) adornment	has forbidden	“Who	Say,	31	the extravagant ones.	love

اللَّهُ	الَّتِي	أُخْرِجَ	لِعِبَادِهِ	وَالطَّيِّبَاتِ	مِنْ
of	and the pure things	for His slaves,	He has brought forth	which	(from) Allah
الرِّزْقِ	قُلْ هِيَ	لِلَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	فِي	الْحَيَاةِ
the life	during	believe	(are) for those who	"They	Say, sustenance?"
الدُّنْيَا	خَالِصَةً	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	كَذَلِكَ	نُفِصِلُ
We explain	Thus	(of) Resurrection.	(on the) Day	exclusively (for them)	(of) the world,
الآيَاتِ	لِقَوْمٍ	يَعْلَمُونَ	قُلْ إِنَّمَا	حَرَّمَ	
(had) forbidden	"Only	Say,	32	who know."	for (the) people
رَأَيْتِ	الْفَوَاحِشَ	مَا	ظَهَرَ	مِنْهَا	وَمَا
is concealed,	and what	of it	(is) apparent	what	the shameful deeds
وَالْإِثْمَ	وَالْبَغْيَ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ	وَأَنْ	تُشْرِكُوا
you associate (others)	and that	(the) right,	without	and the oppression	and the sin,
بِاللَّهِ	مَا	لَمْ	يُنزَلْ	بِهِ	سُلْطَانًا
and that	any authority,	of it	He (has) sent down	not	what
تَقُولُوا	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	مَا	لَا	تَعْلَمُونَ
And for every	33	you (do) not know."	what	Allah	about
أُمَّةٍ	أَجَلٌ	فَإِذَا	جَاءَ	أَجَلُهُمْ	لَا
seek to delay	(they can) not	their term,	comes	So when	(is a fixed) term.
سَاعَةً	وَلَا	يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ	بَيْنِي	وَأَدَمَ	
(of) Adam!	O Children	34	seek to advance (it).	and not	an hour,
إِنَّمَا	يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ	رُسُلٌ	مِّنْكُمْ	يَقُصُّونَ	عَلَيْكُمْ
My Verses,	to you	relating	from you	Messengers	come to you
فَمَنْ	اتَّقَى	وَأَصْلَحَ	فَلَا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ
and not	on them	fear	then no	and reforms,	fears Allah,
هُمْ	يَحْزَنُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	
Our Verses	deny	But those who	35	will grieve.	they
وَأَسْتَكْبَرُوا	عَنْهَا	أَوْلِيكَ	أَصْحَابُ	النَّارِ	
(of) the Fire,	(are the) companions	those	towards them	and (are) arrogant	
هُمْ	فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ	فَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	
(is) more unjust	Then who	36	will abide forever.	in it	they

from Allah which **He** has produced for **His** slaves, and the pure things of sustenance?" Say, "They are for those who believe during the life of this world, (and) exclusively for them on the Day of Resurrection. Thus **We** explain the Signs for a people who know."

33. Say, "My Lord has only forbidden shameful deeds - what is apparent of them and what is concealed - and sin and oppression without right, and that you associate with Allah that for which **He** has not sent down any authority, and that you say about Allah what you do not know."

34. And for every nation is a fixed term. So when their term comes, they will not be able to delay it by an hour nor advance it.

35. O Children of Adam! If there come to you Messengers from among you relating to you **My** Verses, then whoever fears Allah, and reforms, then there will be no fear on them nor will they grieve.

36. But those who deny **Our** Verses and are arrogant towards them, those are the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

37. Then who is more unjust

than one who invents a lie against Allah or denies His Verses? Those will attain their portion from the Book (of decrees), until when Our messengers (Angels) come to them to take them in death, they will say, "Where are those whom you used to invoke besides Allah?" They will say, "They have strayed from us," and they will testify against themselves that they were disbelievers.

38. He will say, "Enter into the Fire among nations which had passed away before you of jinn and men." Every time a nation enters, it curses its sister nation, until when they have all overtaken one another therein, the last of them will say about the first of them, "Our Lord! These had misled us, so give them double punishment of the Fire." He will say, "For each is a double (punishment), but you do not know."

39. And the first of them will say to the last of them, "Then you do not have any superiority over us, so taste the punishment for what you used to earn."

40. Indeed, those who deny Our Verses and are arrogant towards them,

مِّنْ	اِفْتَرَىٰ	عَلَىٰ	اللّٰهَ	كُذِّبًا	اَوْ	كَذَّبَ		
denies	or	a lie	Allah	against	invented	than (one) who		
بِآيٰتِهِۦ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	يَبۡتَلٰهُمۡ	نَصِيۡبُهُمۡ	مِّنَ	الۡكِتٰبِ	حَتّٰى		
until	the Book,	from	their portion	will reach them	Those -	His Verses?		
اِذَا	جَآءَهُمۡ	رُسُلُنَا	يَتَوَفَّوۡنَهُمۡ	قَالُوۡا				
they say,	(to) take them in death	Our messengers (Angels)	comes to them	when				
اَيۡنَ	مَا	كُنۡتُمۡ	تَدۡعَوۡنَ	مِنۡ	دُوۡنِ	اللّٰهِ		
Allah?"	besides	invoke	you used to	those (whom)	"Where are			
قَالُوۡا	ضَلُّوۡا	عَنَّا	وَشٰهَدُوۡا	عَلٰى	اَنۡفُسِهِمۡ			
themselves	against	and they (will) testify	from us,"	"They strayed	They say,			
اَنۡتَهُمۡ	كَانُوۡا	كٰفِرِيۡنَ	۞ۓ	قَالَ	اِدۡخُلُوۡا	فِيۡ		
among	"Enter	He (will) say,	37	disbelievers.	were	that they		
اُمۡمٍ	قَدۡ	حَلَّتْ	مِنۡ	قَبۡلِكُمۡ	مِّنَ	الۡجِنِّ	وَ	الۡاِنۡسِ
and the men	the jinn	of	before you	(who) passed away	(the) nations			
فِي	النَّارِ	كُلَّمَا	دَخَلَتْ	اُمَّةٌ	تَّعَنَّتْ	اُخْتَهَا		
its sister (nation)	it cursed	a nation	entered	Every time	the Fire."	in		
حَتّٰى	اِذَا	اِدَّارَكُوۡا	فِيۡهَا	جَمِيۡعًا	قَالَتۡ			
(will) say	all,	in it	they had overtaken one another	when	until			
اُخۡرِلَهُمۡ	لَا	اُولٰٓئِكَ	رَبَّنَا	هٰۤؤُلَآءِ	اَضَلُّوۡنَا			
misled us	these	"Our Lord,	about the first of them,	(the) last of them				
فَاَتٰهُمۡ	عَذَابًا	ضِعۡفًا	مِّنَ	النَّارِ	قَالَ	لِكُلِّ		
"For each	He (will) say,	the Fire."	of	double punishment	so give them			
ضِعۡفٍ	وَلٰكِنۡ	لَّا	تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ	۞ۖ	وَقَالَتۡ	اُولٰٓئِكَ		
(the) first of them	And (will) say	38	you know."	not	[and] but	(is) a double		
لَاخِرَتِهِمۡ	فَمَا	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	عَلَيْنَا	مِنۡ	فَضۡلٍ		
superiority,	any	upon us	for you	is	"Then not	to (the) last of them,		
فَذُوۡقُوا	العَذَابَ	بِهَا	كُنۡتُمۡ	تَكۡسِبُوۡنَ	۞ۗ	اِنَّ		
Indeed,	39	earn."	you used to	for what	the punishment	so taste		
الَّذِيۡنَ	كَذَّبُوۡا	بِآيٰتِنَا	وَاسۡتَكۡبَرُوۡا	عَنَّا	لَا			
(will) not	towards them,	and (were) arrogant	Our Verses	denied	those who			

تُفْتَحُ لَهُمْ أَبْوَابُ السَّمَاءِ وَلَا يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ						
Paradise	they will enter	and not	(of) the heaven,	(the) doors	for them	be opened
حَتَّىٰ يَلِجَ الْجَبَلُ فِي سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ						
(of) the needle.	(the) eye	through	the camel	passes	until	
وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ لَهُمْ مِنْ جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَمِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٍ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي						
of	For them	40	the criminals.	We recompense	And thus	
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ						
[the] righteous deeds	and do	believe	But those who	41	the wrongdoers.	
لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ						
(are the) companions	Those	(to) its capacity.	except	any soul	We burden	not
الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَنَزَعْنَا مَا						
whatever	And We will remove	42	(will) abide forever.	in it	they	(of) Paradise,
فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ غِلٍّ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ						
underneath them	from	Flows	malice.	of	their breasts	(is) in
الْأَنْهَارِ وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا						
guided us	the One Who	(is) for Allah,	"All the praise	And they will say,	the rivers.	
لِهَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا أَنْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ						
Allah (had) guided us.	[that]	if not	to receive guidance	we were	and not	to this,
لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلٌ رَأَيْنَا بِالْحَقِّ						
with the truth."	(of) our Lord	Messengers	came	Certainly,		
وَنُودُوا أَنْ تَتَكَّمِ الْجَنَّةُ أَوْرَشُومَهَا						
you have been made to inherit it	(is) Paradise,	"This	[that]	And they will be addressed,		
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ						
(the) companions	And will call out	43	do."	you used to	for what	
الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ أَنْ قَدْ وَجَدْنَا						
we found	"Indeed,	that,	(of) the Fire	(to the) companions	(of) Paradise	
مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا حَقًّا فَهَلْ وَجَدْتُمْ مَا						
what	you found	So have	true.	our Lord had promised us	what	

the doors of heaven will not be opened for them, nor will they enter Paradise until a camel passes through the eye of a needle. And thus We recompense the criminals.

41. They will have a bed from Hell and over them will be coverings (of Fire). And thus We recompense the wrongdoers.

42. But those who believe and do righteous deeds - We do not burden any soul except to its capacity. Those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

43. And We will remove whatever malice is within their breasts. Rivers flow beneath them. And they will say, "All the praise is for Allah, the One Who guided us to this, and we would not have received guidance if Allah would not have guided us. Certainly, the Messengers of our Lord had come with the truth." And they will be addressed, "This is Paradise, which you have been made to inherit for what you used to do."

الشُّرَكَاءِ

44. And the companions of Paradise will call out to the companions of the Fire, "Indeed, we have found what our Lord promised us to be true. So have you found what

your Lord promised to be true?" They will say, "Yes." Then an announcer will announce among them, "The curse of Allah is on the wrongdoers,

45. Those who hinder (people) from the way of Allah and seek crookedness in it while they are, concerning the Hereafter, disbelievers."

46. And between them will be a partition, and on the heights will be men recognizing all by their marks. And they will call out to the companions of Paradise, "Peace be upon you." They have not (yet) entered it, but they hope (to enter it).

47. And when their eyes will be turned towards the companions of the Fire, they will say, "Our Lord! Do not place us with the wrongdoing people."

48. And the companions of the heights will call men whom they recognize by their marks, saying, "Your gathering (of wealth) and your arrogance has not availed you."

49. Are these the ones about whom you swore that Allah will not grant them Mercy? It will be said, "Enter Paradise. You will have no fear nor will you grieve."

50. And the companions of the Fire will call out to the companions

وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا قَالُوا نَعَمْ فَأَذَّنَ						
Then will announce	"Yes."	They will say,	(to be) true?"	your Lord promised		
مُؤَذِّنٌ مِّبَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ						
the wrongdoers,	(is) on	(of) Allah	"(The) curse	[that]	among them,	an announcer
٤٤ الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا						
and seek in it	(of) Allah	(the) way	from	hinder	Those who	44
عِوَجًا وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ كَفِرُونَ ٤٥						
45	disbelievers."	concerning the Hereafter,	while they (are)	crookedness		
وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ وَعَلَى الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ يَعْرِفُونَ						
recognizing	(will be) men	the heights	and on	(will be) a partition,	And between them	
كُلًّا بِسَيِّئِهِمْ وَتَادُوا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ						
that	(of) Paradise	(to the) companions	And they will call out	by their marks,	all	
سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لَمْ يَدْخُلُوهَا وَهُمْ يَطْمَعُونَ ٤٦						
46	hope.	but they	they have entered it	Not	(be) upon you."	"Peace
وَإِذَا صُرِفَتْ أَبْصَارُهُمْ تِلْقَاءَ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ						
(of) the Fire,	(the) companions	towards	their eyes	are turned	And when	
قَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ						
the people -	with	place us	(Do) not	"Our Lord!	they (will) say,	
الظَّالِمِينَ ٤٧ وَتَادَى أَصْحَابُ الْأَعْرَافِ						
(of) the heights	(the) companions	And (will) call out	47	the wrongdoers."		
رِجَالًا يَعْرِفُونَهُمْ بِسَيِّئِهِمْ قَالُوا مَا أَغْنَى						
(has) availed	"Not	saying,	by their marks	whom they recognize	(to) men	
عَنْكُمْ جَعْتُمْ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ٤٨ أَهْلَآءِ						
Are these	48	arrogant (about)."	you were	and what	your gathering	[to] you
الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمْتُمْ لَا يَأْتِيهِمُ اللَّهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ أَدْخُلُوا						
"Enter	Mercy?	that Allah (will) not grant them	you had sworn	the ones whom		
الْجَنَّةِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ						
will grieve."	you	and not	upon you	fear	(There will be) no	Paradise.
٤٩ وَتَادَى أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَصْحَابَ						
(to the) companions	(of) the Fire	(the) companions	And (will) call out	49		

الْجَنَّةِ	أَنْ	أَفِيضُوا	عَلَيْنَا	مِنْ	الْمَاءِ	أَوْ
(of) Paradise	[that],	"Pour	upon us	[of]	(some) water	or
مِمَّا	رَزَقَكُمْ	اللَّهُ	قَالُوا	إِنَّ	اللَّهِ	
of what	"Allah has provided you."	Allah	They (will) say,	"Indeed,	Allah	
حَرَمَهَا	عَلَى	الْكَافِرِينَ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّخَذُوا	دِينَهُمْ	لَهُمْ
has forbidden both	to	the disbelievers,	Those who	took	their religion	as an amusement
وَلَعِبًا	وَوَعَّرْتَهُمْ	الْحَيَاةَ	الدُّنْيَا	فَالْيَوْمَ	نَسَّوهُمْ	كَمَا
and play	and deluded them	the life	(of) the world."	So today	We forget them	as
كَانُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	يَجْحَدُونَ	وَلَقَدْ			
(as) they used to	reject Our Verses.	51	And certainly			
جِئْنَاهُمْ	بِكِتَابٍ	فَصَلْنَاهُ	عَلَى	عِلْمٍ		
We had brought (to) them	a Book	which We have explained	with	knowledge -		
هُدًى	وَرَحْمَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	هَلْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	
and mercy	a guidance	for a people	who believe.	Do	they wait	
إِلَّا	تَأْوِيلَهُ	يَوْمَ	يَأْتِي	تَأْوِيلَهُ	يَقُولُ	الَّذِينَ
except	(for) its fulfillment	(The) Day	(will) come	its fulfillment,	will say	those who
نَسُوهُ	مِنْ	قَبْلُ	قَدْ	جَاءَتْ	رُسُلُ	رَبِّنَا
had forgotten it	before,	"Verily	had come	(the) Messengers	(of) our Lord	
بِالْحَقِّ	فَهَلْ	لَنَا	مِنْ	شُفَعَاءَ	فَيَسْتَفْعُوا	
with the truth,	so are (there)	for us	any	intercessors	so (that) they intercede	
لَنَا	أَوْ	نُرَدُّ	فَتَعْمَلُ	غَيْرَ	الَّذِي	
or	for us	we are sent back	so (that) we do (deeds)	other than	that which	
كُنَّا	نَعْمَلُ	قَدْ	خَسِرُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَضَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ
we used to	do."	Verily,	they lost	themselves,	and strayed	from them
مَا	كَانُوا	يَفْتَرُونَ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكُمْ	اللَّهُ	
what	they used to	invent.	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) Allah	
الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	فِي	سِتَّةِ	أَيَّامٍ
the One Who	created	the heavens	and the earth	in	six	epochs,

of Paradise, "Pour upon us some water or some of what Allah has provided you." They will say, "Allah has forbidden both to the disbelievers,

51. Those who took their religion as an amusement and play and who were deluded by the life of this world." So today **We** forget them just as they forgot the meeting of this Day of theirs and because they used to reject **Our** Verses.

52. And certainly **We** had brought to them a Book which **We** have explained with knowledge - a guidance and mercy for people who believe.

53. Do they await except for its fulfillment? The Day when it is fulfilled, those who had forgotten it before will say, "Verily, the Messengers of our Lord had come with the truth, so are their any intercessors to intercede for us or could we be sent back to do (deeds) other than what we used to do." Verily, they have lost themselves, and has strayed from them what they used to invent.

٥٣

54. Indeed, your Lord is Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth in six epochs

and then **He** ascended on the Throne. **He** covers the night with the day chasing it rapidly; and the sun, and the moon and the stars are subjected to **His** command. Unquestionably, **His** is the creation and the command; blessed is Allah, Lord of the worlds.

55. Call upon your Lord humbly and privately. Indeed, **He** does not love the transgressors.

56. And do not cause corruption in the earth after its reformation. And call **Him** in fear and hope. Indeed, the Mercy of Allah is near for the good-doers.

57. And **He** is the **One Who** sends the winds as glad tidings before **His** Mercy (i.e., rainfall) until, when they have carried heavy clouds, **We** drive them to a dead land and **We** send down rain therein and **We** bring forth from it all kinds of fruits. Thus **We** will raise the dead so that you may take heed.

58. And the pure land - its vegetation comes forth by the permission of its Lord, but that which is bad nothing comes forth from it except with difficulty. Thus **We** explain the Signs for a people who are grateful.

59. We had certainly sent <sup>٧</sup>ع <sup>١٤</sup>ق Nuh to his people, and he said,

ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُغْشَىٰ اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ	then	He ascended	on	the Throne.	He covers	the night	with the day
يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومَ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ	seeking it	rapidly	and the sun	and the moon	and the stars -	subjected	
بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ أَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ ۗ تَبَارَكَ	by His command.	Unquestionably	for Him	(is) the creation	and the command,	blessed	
اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾ أَدْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا	(is) Allah,	Lord	(of) the worlds.	54	Call upon	your Lord	humbly
وْخُفْيَةً ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَلَا	and privately.	Indeed, He	(does) not	love	the transgressors.	55	And (do) not
تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا	cause corruption	in	the earth	after	its reformation.	And call Him	(in) fear
وَطَمَعًا ۗ إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾	and hope.	Indeed,	(the) Mercy of Allah	(is) near	for	the good-doers.	56
وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ	And He	(is) the One Who	sends	the winds	(as) glad tidings	before	
رَحْمَتِهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَقَلَّتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُقْنَهُ	His Mercy,	until,	when	they have carried	clouds -	heavy,	We drive them
لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَنْزَلْنَا بِهِ الْمَاءَ فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ	to a dead land	then We send down	from it	the water	then We bring forth	from it	
مِنْ كُلِّ الشَّجَرِ ۗ كَذَلِكَ نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَىٰ لَعَلَّكُمْ	all (kinds) of	[the] fruits.	Thus	We will bring forth	the dead	so that you may	
تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَالْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرُجُ نَبَاتُهُ	take heed.	57	And the land -	[the] pure,	comes forth	its vegetation	
بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ ۗ وَالَّذِي خَبُثَ لَا يَخْرُجُ إِلَّا	by (the) permission	(of) its Lord,	but which	is bad -	(does) not	come forth	except
نَكِدًا ۗ كَذَلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَشْكُرُونَ	(with) difficulty.	Thus	We explain	the Signs	for a people	who are grateful.	
﴿٥٨﴾ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ	58	Certainly,	We sent	Nuh	to	his people	and he said,



يَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ						
god	any	for you	not	Allah,	Worship	"O my people!
غَيْرَاطِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ						
Great."	(of the) Day	punishment	for you	[I] fear	Indeed, I	other than Him.
٥٩ قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا لَنَرُكَ						
surely see you	"Indeed, we	his people,	of	the chiefs	Said	59
فِي ضَلِيلٍ مُبِينٍ ٦٠ قَالَ يَقَوْمِ لَيْسَ						
(There is) no	"O my people!	He said,	60	clear error."	in	
بِي ضَلَالَةٍ وَلَكِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ						
(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from	a Messenger	but I am	error in me,	
٦١ أَبْلِغُكُمْ رَسُولِي وَأَنْصَحُ لَكُمْ						
[to] you,	and [I] advise	(of) my Lord	the Messages	I convey to you	61	
وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ٦٢						
62	you (do) not know.	what	Allah	from	and I know	
أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ أَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ						
your Lord	from	a reminder	has come to you	that	you wonder	Do
عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَلِتَتَّقُوا						
and that you may fear,	that he may warn you	among you,	a man	on		
وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَرْحَمُونَ ٦٣ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ						
so We saved him	But they denied him,	63	receive mercy."	and so that you may		
وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِّ وَأَعْرَفْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا						
denied	those who	And We drowned	the ship.	in	(were) with him	and those who
بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا عَمِينَ ٦٤ وَإِلَى						
And to	64	blind.	a people	were	Indeed, they	Our Verses.
عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا قَالَ يَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ						
Allah,	Worship	"O my people!	He said,	Hud.	(We sent) their brother	Aad
مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرَاطِ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ						
you fear (Allah)?"	Then will not	other than Him.	god	any	for you	not
٦٥ قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا						
"Indeed, we	his people,	from	disbelieved	(of) those who	the chiefs	Said

"O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god except Him. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day."

60. The chiefs of his people said, "Indeed we see you in clear error."

61. He said, "O my people! There is no error on my part, but I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds.

62. I convey to you the Messages of my Lord and I advise you, and I know from Allah what you do not know.

63. Do you wonder that there has come to you a reminder from your Lord on a man from among you, that he may warn you and that you may fear (Allah) so that you may receive mercy."

64. But they denied him, so We saved him and those who were with him in the ship. And We drowned those who denied Our Verses. Indeed, they were a blind people.

65. And to Aad We sent their brother Hud. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god except Him. Then will you not fear Allah?"

66. The chiefs of those who disbelieved among his people said, "Indeed, we

see you in foolishness, and indeed, we think you are of the liars.”

67. He said, “O my people! There is no foolishness in me but I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds.

68. I convey to you the Messages of my Lord and I am a trustworthy adviser to you.

69. Do you wonder that a reminder has come to you from your Lord on a man from among you, that he may warn you? And remember when He made you successors after the people of Nuh and increased you in stature extensively. So remember the Bounties of Allah so that you may succeed.”

70. They said, “Have you come to us that we should worship Allah Alone and forsake what our forefathers used to worship? Then bring to us what you promise us, if you are truthful.”

71. He said, “Verily, punishment and anger have fallen upon you from your Lord. Do you dispute with me concerning names which you and your forefathers have devised, for which Allah has not sent down any authority? Then wait, indeed, I am with you among those who wait.”

72. So We saved him

لَذَرِكْ فِي سَفَاهَةٍ وَإِنَّا لَنَظُنُّكَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ	the liars.”	(are) of	[we] think you	and indeed, we	foolishness	in	surely, see you
٦٦ قَالَ يَقَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِي سَفَاهَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي	66	He said,	“O my people!	(There is) no	foolishness in me	but I am	
رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ٦٧ أَبْلَغُكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ	Messages	I convey to you	67	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from	a Messenger
رَبِّي وَأَنَا لَكُمْ نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ ٦٨ أَوْ	Do	68	trustworthy.	an adviser -	to you	and I am	(of) my Lord
عَجِبْتُمْ أَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ	a man	on	your Lord	from	a reminder	has come to you	that you wonder
مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَأذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلْنَا	He made you	when	And remember	that he may warn you?	among you		
خُلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَزَادَكُمْ فِي الْخَلْقِ	the stature	in	and increased you	(of) Nuh,	(the) people	after	successors
بِضْطَةٍ فَادْكُرُوا الْآءَ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ	succeed.”	so that you may	(of) Allah	(the) Bounties	So remember	extensively.	
٦٩ قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَحْدَهُ	Alone	Allah	that we (should) worship	“Have you come to us	They said,	69	
وَنَذَرَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ فَاتَّبِعُوا	of what	Then bring us	our forefathers?	worship	used to	what	and we forsake
تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ٧٠ قَالَ	He said,	70	the truthful.”	of	you are	if	you promise us,
قَدْ وَقَعَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ رِجْسٌ وَغَضَبٌ	and anger.	punishment	your Lord	from	upon you	has fallen	“Verily
أَتَجَادِلُونَنِي فِي أَسْمَاءِ سَيِّمُوهُنَّ أَنْتُمْ	you	you have named them -	names	concerning	Do you dispute with me		
وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ مَّا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ فَاتَّظَرُوا	Then wait,	authority?	any	for it	Allah (has) not sent down	and your forefathers	
إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الْبَاقِينَ ٧١ فَانجِيهِ	So We saved him	71	the ones who wait.”	of	with you	indeed, I am	

وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَقَطَعْنَا دَابِرَ الَّذِينَ						
(of) those who	the roots	And <b>We</b> cut off	from <b>Us</b> .	by Mercy	with him	and those
كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَمَا كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ٧٢ وَإِلَى						
And to	72	believers.	and they were not	<b>Our</b> Signs,	denied	
ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا قَالَ لِقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا						
Worship	"O my people!	He said,	Salih.	( <b>We</b> sent) their brother	Thamud	
اللَّهِ مَا نَكُم مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ قَدْ						
Verily	other than <b>Him</b> .	god	any	for you	not	Allah,
جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ هَذِهِ نَاقَةٌ						
(is) a she-camel	This	your Lord,	from	a clear proof	has come to you	
اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فَذُرُّوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ						
(the) earth	on	(to) eat	So you leave her	(as) a Sign for you.	(of) Allah	
اللَّهِ وَلَا تَسْوَأْهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ						
a punishment	lest seizes you	with harm,	touch her	and (do) not	(of) Allah,	
أَلِيمٌ ٧٣ وَادْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ						
after	successors	<b>He</b> made you	when	And remember	73	painful."
عَادٍ وَبَوَّأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْ سَهُولِهَا						
its plains	from	You take	the earth.	in	and settled you	Aad,
قُصُورًا وَتَنْجِتُونَ الْجِبَالَ بَيْوتًا فَادْكُرُوا						
So remember	(as) homes.	the mountains	and you carve out	palaces		
الْآءِ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ						
(the) earth	in	act wickedly	and (do) not	(of) Allah	(the) Bounties	
مُفْسِدِينَ ٧٤ قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا						
were arrogant	(of) those who	the chiefs	Said	74	spreading corruption.	
مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لِّلَّذِينَ اسْتُضِعْفُوا لِبَنِّ أَمِنٍ						
believed	[to] those who	were oppressed -	to those who	his people	among	
مِنْهُمْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ أِنَّ صَالِحًا مُّرْسَلٌ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ						
his Lord?"	from	(is the) one sent	Salih	that	"Do you know	among them,
قَالُوا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلَ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ						
(are) believers."	with [it]	he has been sent	in what	"Indeed, we	They said,	

and those with him by Mercy from Us. And **We** eliminated those who denied **Our** Signs, and they were not believers.

73. And to Thamud (**We** sent) their brother Salih. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than **Him**. Verily, there has come to you a clear proof from your Lord. This she-camel of Allah is a Sign for you. So leave her to graze on Allah's earth and do not touch her with harm, lest a painful punishment seizes you."

74. And remember when **He** made you successors after Aad, and settled you in the earth, you take for yourselves palaces from its plains and carve from the mountains, homes. So remember the Bounties of Allah and do not act wickedly on the earth spreading corruption.

75. Said the chiefs of those who were arrogant among his people to those who were oppressed - those who believed among them, "Do you know that Salih is the one sent from his Lord?" They said, "Indeed we, in what he has been sent with, are believers."

76. Those who were arrogant said, "Indeed we, in what you believe, are disbelievers."

٧٥	قَالَ	الَّذِينَ	اسْتَكْبَرُوا	إِنَّا	بِالَّذِي
75	Said	those who	were arrogant,	"Indeed we,	in that which

77. Then they hamstrung the she-camel and were insolent towards the command of their Lord and they said, "O Salih! Bring us what you promise us, if you are of the Messengers."

٧٦	أَمَنْتُمْ	بِهِ	كُفِرُونَ	فَعَقَرُوا	النَّاقَةَ
76	(are) disbelievers."	in it	you believe	Then they hamstrung	the she-camel

٧٧	وَعَتُوا	عَنْ	أَمْرِ	رَبِّهِمْ	وَقَالُوا
	and (were) insolent	towards (the) command	of their Lord	and they said,	"O Salih!

٧٨	اْتَيْنَا	بِهَا	تَعِدُنَا	إِنْ	كُنْتَ
	Bring us	what	you promise us	if	you are

78. So the earthquake seized them, then they became in their homes fallen prone (dead).

٧٧	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ	الرَّجْفَةُ	فَأَصْبَحُوا	فِي
77	So seized them	the earthquake,	then they became	in

٧٨	دَارِهِمْ	جُثِيئِينَ	فَتَوَلَّى	عَنْهُمْ	وَقَالَ
78	fallen prone.	their homes	So he turned away	from them	and he said,

79. So he turned away from them and said, "O my people! Verily, I have conveyed to you the Message of my Lord and advised you, but you do not like the advisers."

٧٩	يَقُومُ	لَقَدْ	أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ	رِسَالَةَ	رَبِّي
	"O my people!	Verily,	I have conveyed to you	(the) Message	(of) my Lord

٧٩	وَنَصَحْتُ	لَكُمْ	وَلَكِنْ	لَا	تُحِبُّونَ
79	and [I] advised	[to] you	but	not	you like

80. And when Lut said to his people, "Do you commit such immorality which no one preceding you has committed in the worlds?"

٨٠	وَلَوْطًا	إِذْ	قَالَ	لِقَوْمِهِ	أَتَأْتُونَ
	And Lut,	when	he said	to his people,	"Do you commit

٨٠	مَا	سَبَقَكُمْ	بِهَا	مِنْ	أَحَدٍ
80	what	has preceded you	therein	of	one

81. Indeed, you approach men lustfully instead of women. Nay, you are a people who commit excesses."

٨١	إِنَّكُمْ	لَتَأْتُونَ	الرِّجَالَ	شَهْوَةً	مِّنْ
	Indeed, you	you approach	the men	lustfully	instead of

٨١	بَلْ	أَنْتُمْ	قَوْمٌ	مُّسْرِفُونَ	وَمَا
81	Nay,	you	(are) a people	(who) commit excesses."	And not

82. And the answer of his people was nothing except that they said, "Evict them from your town. Indeed, they are people who keep themselves pure."

٨٢	جَوَابَ	قَوْمِهِ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	قَالُوا
	(the) answer	(of) his people	except	that	"Drive them out

٨٢	قَرِيَّتِكُمْ	إِنَّهُمْ	أَنْفُسٌ	يَتَطَهَّرُونَ
82	your town.	Indeed, they	(are) people	who keep themselves pure."

83. So We saved him and his family except his wife,

٨٣	فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ	وَأَهْلَهُ	إِلَّا	أَمْرَاتَهُ
	So We saved him	and his family	except	his wife,

كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَيْرِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَأَمْطَرْنَا						
And We	showered	83	those who stayed behind.	of	she was	
عَلَيْهِمْ مَّطَرًا ۖ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ						
(of) the criminals.	(the) end	was	how	So see	a rain.	upon them
﴿٨٤﴾ وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۗ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ						
“O my people!	He said,	Shuaib.	his brother	Madyan,	And to	84
اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۗ قَدْ						
Verily,	other than Him.	god	any	for you	not	Allah, Worship
جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۖ فَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ						
[the] measure	So give full	your Lord.	from	a clear proof	has come to you	
وَالْيِزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخُسُوا النَّاسَ أَمْشَاءَهُمْ وَلَا						
and (do) not	in their things	[the] people	deprive	and (do) not	and the weight	
تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا ۗ ذِكْمُ						
That	its reformation.	after	the earth	in	cause corruption	
خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَلَا						
And (do) not	85	believers.	you are	if	for you	(is) better
تَقْعُدُوا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ تُوعِدُونَ وَتَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ						
(the) way	from	and hindering	threatening	path	on every	sit
اللَّهِ مَنْ آمَنَ بِهِ وَتَبِعُونَهَا ۗ عِوَجًا						
crooked.	and seeking (to make) it	in Him,	believe	(those) who	(of) Allah	
وَأَذْكُرُوا إِذْ كُنتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمْ ۗ وَانظُرُوا						
And see	and He increased you.	few	you were	when	And remember	
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَإِنْ كَانَ						
(there) is	And if	86	(of) the corrupters.	(the) end	was	how
طَائِفَةٌ مِّنكُمْ آمَنُوا بِالَّذِي أُرْسِلْتُ						
I have been sent	in that which	(who has) believed	among you	a group		
بِهِ ۖ وَطَائِفَةٌ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَاصْبِرُوا حَتَّىٰ						
until	then be patient	they believe,	not	and a group	with [it],	
﴿٨٧﴾ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ						
87	(of) [the] Judges.”	(is) the Best	And He	between us.	Allah judges	

she was of those who stayed behind.

84. And We showered upon them a rain (of stones). So see how was the end of the criminals.

85. And to Madyan (We sent) his brother Shuaib. He said, “O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. Verily, there has come to you clear proof from your Lord. So give full measure and weight and do not deprive people of their dues and do not cause corruption in the earth after its reformation. That is better for you if you are believers.

86. And do not sit on every path threatening and hindering people from the way of Allah, those who believe in Him, seeking to make it crooked. And remember when you were few then He increased you. And see how was the end of the corrupters.

87. And if there is a group among you who has believed in that which I have been sent with and a group that has not believed, then be patient until Allah judges between us. And He is the Best of Judges.”

88. The chiefs of his people <sup>مَنْ</sup> who were arrogant said, <sup>قَوْمِهِ</sup> "O Shuaib! We will surely drive you out and those who have believed with you from our city, or you must return to our religion." He said, "Even if we hate it?"

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ
his people, among were arrogant (of) those who the chiefs Said
لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ لَشُعَيْبٍ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَكَ مِنْ قَرْيَتِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُودَنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا قَالَ أَوْلَوْ كُنَّا
from with you (have) believed And those who O Shuaib! "We will surely drive you out we are "Even if He said, our religion." to you must return or our city,

89. Verily we would have fabricated a lie against Allah if we returned to your religion after Allah had saved us from it. And it is not for us that we return to it except that Allah, our Lord, wills. Our Lord encompasses everything in knowledge. Upon Allah we put our trust. Our Lord! Decide between us and our people in truth, and You are the Best of those who Decide."

كُرْهِينَ قَدْ افْتَرَيْنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا إِنْ عُدْنَا فِي مِلَّتِكُمْ بَعْدَ إِذْ نَجَّنا اللَّهُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَعُودَ فِيهَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبُّنَا افْتَحَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ
Allah against we would have fabricated Verily, 88 (the) ones who hate (it)? from it. Allah saved us [when] after your religion in we returned if a lie Allah - wills that except in it we return that for us it is And not Allah Upon (in) knowledge. thing every Our Lord Encompasses our Lord. in truth our people and between between us Decide Our Lord! we put our trust.

90. The chiefs of those who disbelieved from his people said, "If you follow Shuaib, then certainly you will be losers."

وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لَئِن اتَّبَعْتُمْ شُعَيْبًا
the chiefs And said 89 (of) those who Decide." (are the) Best and You Shuaib, you follow "If his people, among disbelieved (of) those who

91. So the earthquake seized them, then they became fallen prone (i.e., dead) in their homes.

إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَخِسِرُونَ فَأَخَذْتَهُمُ
Then seized them 90 (will be) certainly losers." then indeed, you

92. Those who denied Shuaib became as though they had never lived there. Those who denied Shuaib, they were the losers.

الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جُثِينَ
91 fallen prone. their home(s) in then they became the earthquake, الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوا لَمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا
therein. they (had) lived not (became) as if Shuaib denied Those who

93. So he turned away from them and said, "O my people! Verily, I have conveyed to you the Messages

الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوا هُمُ الْخَاسِرِينَ فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَاقَوْمِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رَاسِلَاتِ
So he turned away 92 the losers. they were Shuaib, denied Those who (the) Messages I (have) conveyed to you Verily, "O my people! and said, from them

رَأْبِي وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ فَكَيْفَ آسَىٰ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِ						
a people	for	I grieve	So how could	[to] you.	and advised	(of) my Lord
كُفْرِينَ ۚ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّن نَّبِيٍّ						
Prophet	any	a city	in	We sent	And not	93 (who are) disbelievers?"
إِلَّا أَخَذْنَا أَهْلَهَا بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ						
so that they may	and hardship,	with adversity	its people	We seized	except	
يَصْرَعُونَ ۚ ثُمَّ بَدَّلْنَا مَكَانَ السَّيِّئَةِ الْحَسَنَةَ						
the good,	(of) the bad	(in) place	We changed	Then	94	(become) humble.
حَتَّىٰ عَفَوْا وَقَالُوا قَدْ مَسَّ آبَاءَنَا الضَّرَّاءُ						
the adversity	our forefathers	(had) touched	"Verily,	and said,	they increased	until
وَالسَّرَّاءُ فَأَخَذْنَهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ						
perceive.	(did) not	while they	suddenly,	So We seized them	and the ease."	
وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْقُرَىٰ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا						
and feared Allah	(had) believed	(of) the cities	people	[that]	And if	95
لَفَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِم بَرَكَاتٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ						
and the earth	the heaven	from	blessings	upon them	surely We (would have) opened	
وَلَكِن كَذَّبُوا فَأَخَذْنَهُم بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ						
earn.	they used to	for what	So We seized them	they denied.	but	
أَفَأَمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ						
comes to them	that	(of) the cities	(the) people	Then did feel secure	96	
بَأْسِنَا بَيَاتًا وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ ۗ أَوْ أَمِنَ						
felt secure	Or	97	(were) asleep?	while they	(at) night	Our punishment
أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا ضُحًى						
(in) daylight	Our punishment	comes to them	that	(of) the cities	(the) people	
وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ۗ أَفَأَمِنُوا ۗ أَفَأَمِنُوا مَكْرَ اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah?	(from the) plan	Then did they feel secure	98	(were) playing?	while they	
فَلَا يَأْمَنُ مَكْرَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ						
(who are) the losers.	the people	except	(of) Allah	(from the) plan	feel secure	But not
أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لِلَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ						
after	the land	inherit	[for] those who	guide	Would it not	99

of my Lord and advised you. So how could I grieve for the disbelieving people?"

194. And We did not send to a city any Prophet except that We seized its people with adversity and hardship so that they may become humble.

95. Then We exchanged in place of the bad (condition), good, until they increased and said, "Verily, our forefathers were touched with adversity and ease." So We seized them suddenly, while they did not perceive.

96. And if only the people of the cities had believed and feared Allah, We would have opened upon them blessings from the heaven and the earth, but they denied. So We seized them for what they used to earn.

97. Then did the people of the cities feel secure from Our punishment coming to them at night while they were asleep?

98. Or did the people of the cities feel secure from Our punishment coming to them in daylight while they were at play?

99. Then do they feel secure against the plan of Allah? But no one feels secure from the plan of Allah except the people who are losers.

100. Would it not guide those who inherit the land after

its people that if We willed, We could afflict them for their sins and put a seal over their hearts so they do not hear?

101. These cities - We relate to you some of their news. And certainly their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they would not believe in what they had denied before. Thus Allah put a seal on the hearts of the disbelievers.

102. And We did not find for most of them (loyalty to) any covenant. But certainly, We found most of them defiantly disobedient.

103. Then We sent after them Musa with Our Signs to Firaun and his chiefs, but they were unjust towards them. So see how was the end of the corrupters.

104. And Musa said, "O Firaun! Indeed, I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds

105. Obligated not to say about Allah anything except the truth. Verily, I have come to you with a clear Sign from your Lord, so send with me the Children of Israel."

106. He (Firaun) said, "If you have come with a Sign, then bring it, if you are truthful."

107. So he (Musa) threw his staff, and suddenly it was a serpent, manifest.

108. And he drew out his hand

أَهْلَهَا أَنْ لَوْ نَشَاءُ أَصَابْنَهُمْ بِدُنُوبِهِمْ وَنَطْبَعُ	أَهْلَهَا أَنْ لَوْ نَشَاءُ أَصَابْنَهُمْ بِدُنُوبِهِمْ وَنَطْبَعُ
and We put a seal	for their sins We (could) afflict them We willed, if that its people
عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ١٠٠ تِلْكَ الْقُرَى	عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ١٠٠ تِلْكَ الْقُرَى
(were) the cities - These	100 (do) not hear? so they their hearts over
نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِهَا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ	نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِهَا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ
their Messengers	came to them And certainly their news. of to you We relate
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا كَذَّبُوا	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا كَذَّبُوا
they (had) denied	in what to believe they were but not with clear proofs,
مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الْكَافِرِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الْكَافِرِينَ
(of) the disbelievers.	(the) hearts on Allah put a seal Thus before.
وَمَا وَجَدْنَا لِأَكْثَرِهِمْ مِنْ عَهْدٍ وَإِنْ وَجَدْنَا	وَمَا وَجَدْنَا لِأَكْثَرِهِمْ مِنْ عَهْدٍ وَإِنْ وَجَدْنَا
We found	But covenant. any for most of them We found And not 101
أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفَاسِقِينَ ١٠٢ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ	أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفَاسِقِينَ ١٠٢ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ
after them	We sent Then 102 certainly, defiantly disobedient. most of them
مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا	مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا
to them.	But they were unjust and his chiefs, Firaun to with Our Signs Musa
فَأَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ١٠٣ وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ	فَأَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ١٠٣ وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ
And Musa said,	103 (of) the corrupters. (the) end was how So see
يُفِرُّعُونَ إِيَّايَ رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ١٠٤	يُفِرُّعُونَ إِيَّايَ رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ١٠٤
104	(of) the worlds (the) Lord from a Messenger Indeed, I am "O Firaun!
حَقِيقٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ لَا أَقُولَ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقُّ قَدْ	حَقِيقٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ لَا أَقُولَ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقُّ قَدْ
Verily,	the truth. except Allah about I say not that on Obligated
جِئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعِيَ	جِئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعِيَ
with me	so send your Lord, from with a clear Sign I (have) come to you
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ١٠٥ قَالَ إِنْ كُنْتَ جِئْتَ بِآيَةٍ	بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ١٠٥ قَالَ إِنْ كُنْتَ جِئْتَ بِآيَةٍ
with a Sign,	come you have "If He said, 105 (of) Israel." (the) Children
فَأْتِ بِهَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ١٠٦ فَالْقَىٰ عَصَاهُ	فَأْتِ بِهَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ١٠٦ فَالْقَىٰ عَصَاهُ
his staff,	So he threw 106 the truthful." of you are if it then bring
فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ١٠٧ وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ	فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ١٠٧ وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ
his hand	And he drew out 107 manifest. (was) a serpent, it and suddenly



فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّظِيرِينَ ۝١٠٨ قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ	of	the chiefs	Said	108	for the observers.	(was) white	it	and suddenly
تَوَمَّرَ فِرْعَوْنُ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسِحْرٌ عَلِيمٌ ۝١٠٩	109	learned.	(is) surely a magician -	this	"Indeed,	(of) Firaun,	(the) people	
يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ۝١١٠	110	(do) you instruct?"	so what	your land,	from	drive you out	to	He wants
قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ	gatherers.	the cities	in	and send	and his brother,	"Postpone him	They said,	
يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سِحْرٍ عَلِيمٍ ۝١١١	112	learned magician."	[with] every	They (will) bring to you	111			
وَجَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوا إِنَّ لَنَا لَأَجْرًا	surely (will be) a reward	for us	"Indeed,	They said,	(to) Firaun.	So the magicians came		
إِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ ۝١١٢ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ	and indeed you	"Yes,	He said,	113	the victors."	we are	if	
لَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ۝١١٤ قَالُوا يُوسَىٰ إِمَّا	Whether	"O Musa!	They said,	114	the ones who are near."	surely (will be) of		
أَنْ تُتْلَىٰ وَإِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ نَحْنُ الْمُسْقُوتِينَ ۝١١٥ قَالَ	He said,	115	the ones to throw?"	we will be	[that]	or	you throw	[that]
أَلْقَوْا فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا سَحَرُوا أَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ	(of) the people,	(the) eyes	they bewitched	they threw,	Then when	"Throw."		
وَأَسْتَرْهَبُوهُمْ وَجَاءُوا بِسِحْرٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝١١٦ وَأَوْحَيْنَا	And We inspired	116	great.	with a magic	and came (up)	and terrified them		
إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ۝١١٧ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا	what	swallow(ed)	it	and suddenly	your staff,"	"Throw	that,	Musa
يَأْفِكُونَ ۝١١٧ قَالُوا يَا فِرْعَوْنُ عَمَلُوكَ مُغْتَبَاةٌ فَاسِدَةٌ	what	and became futile	the truth,	So was established	117	they (were) falsifying.		
وَأَنْتَ أَجْرُهُمْ وَمَا يَبْدُونَكَ ۝١١٨ فَاعْتَبِرْ بِمَا كُنْتَ تَعْمَلُ	and returned	there	So they were defeated	118	do.	they used to		
وَأَنْتَ أَجْرُهُمْ وَمَا يَبْدُونَكَ ۝١١٩ قَالُوا	They said,	120	prostrate.	the magicians	And fell down	119	humiliated.	

and suddenly it was white for the observers.

109. The chiefs of the people of Firaun said, "Indeed, this is a learned magician."

110. He wants to drive you out from your land, so what do you instruct?"

111. They said, "Postpone his (matter) and his brother's and send in the cities gatherers.

112. They will bring to you every learned magician."

113. So the magicians came to Firaun. They said, "Indeed, there will be a reward for us if we are the victors."

114. He said, "Yes, and surely you will be of those near (to me)."

115. They said, "O Musa! Whether you throw or we will be the ones to throw."

116. He said, "Throw." Then when they threw, they bewitched the eyes of the people and terrified them, and they came up with a great magic.

117. And We inspired to Musa, "Throw your staff," and suddenly it swallowed what they were falsifying.

118. So the truth was established, and what they used to do became futile.

119. So they were defeated there and returned humiliated.

120. And the magicians fell down prostrate.

121. They said,

“We believe in the Lord of the worlds

أَمَّا	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	﴿١٢١﴾	رَبِّ	مُوسَى	وَهُرُونَ
and Harun.”	(of) Musa	Lord	121	(of) the worlds	in (the) Lord	“We believe

122. Lord of Musa and Harun.”

﴿١٢٢﴾	قَالَ	فِرْعَوْنُ	أَمَنْتُمْ	بِهِ	قَبْلَ	أَنْ	أُذِنَ
I give permission	[that]	before	in him	“You believed	Firaun,	Said	122

123. Firaun said, “You believed in him before I gave you permission. Indeed, this is a plot you have plotted in the city to drive out its people from it. But soon you will know.

لَكُمْ	إِنَّ	هَذَا	لَكُرْهُ	مَكْرَتُوهُ	فِي	الْمَدِينَةِ
the city	in	you have plotted it	(is) surely a plot	this	Indeed,	to you.

﴿١٢٣﴾	لَتُخْرِجُوهُنَّ	مِنْهَا	أَهْلَهَا	فَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ
123	you will know.	But soon	its people.	from it	so that you may drive out

124. I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of the opposite side. Then I will surely crucify you all.”

لَأَقْطَعَنَّ	أَيْدِيَكُمْ	وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ	مِنْ	خِلَافٍ	ثُمَّ
Then	opposite (sides).	of	and your feet	your hands	I will surely cut off

﴿١٢٤﴾	لَأَصْلَبَنَّكُمْ	أَجْعِلَنَّ	قَالُوا	إِنَّا	إِلَى	رَبِّنَا
our Lord	to	“Indeed, we	They said,	124	all.”	I will surely crucify you

125. They said, “Indeed, to our Lord we will return.

﴿١٢٥﴾	وَمَا	تَنْقُمُ	مِنَّا	إِلَّا	أَنْ	أَمَّا
we believed	that	except	from us	you take revenge	And not	125

126. And you do not take revenge on us except because we have believed in the Signs of our Lord when they came to us, “Our Lord! Pour upon us patience and cause us to die as Muslims.”

﴿١٢٦﴾	بِآيَاتِ	رَبِّنَا	لَمَّا	جَاءَتْنَا	رَبِّنَا	أَفْرَغَ	عَلَيْنَا
upon us	Pour	Our Lord!	they came to us.	when	(of) our Lord	in (the) Signs	

﴿١٢٦﴾	صَبْرًا	وَتَوَفَّنَا	مُسْلِمِينَ	﴿١٢٦﴾	وَقَالَ	الْبَلَاءُ	مِنْ
of	the chiefs	And said	126	(as) Muslims.”	and cause us to die	patience	

127. And the chiefs of the people of Firaun said, “Will you leave Musa and his people to cause corruption in the land and forsake you and your gods?” He said, “We will kill their sons and we will let live their women, and indeed, we are subjugators over them.”

﴿١٢٧﴾	قَوْمِ	فِرْعَوْنَ	أَتَذَرُ	مُوسَى	وَقَوْمَهُ
and his people	Musa	“Will you leave	(of) Firaun,	(the) people	

﴿١٢٧﴾	لِيُفْسِدُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَيَذَرَكْ	وَالِهَتَكَ	﴿١٢٧﴾
He said,	and your gods?”	and forsake you	the earth	in	so that they cause corruption	

﴿١٢٧﴾	سَنَقْتُلُ	أَبْنَاءَهُمْ	وَنَسْتَحْيِي	نِسَاءَهُمْ	وَإِنَّا	فَوْقَهُمْ
over them	and indeed, we	their women,	and we will let live	their sons	“We will kill	

128. Musa said to his people, “Seek help from Allah and be patient. Indeed, the earth belongs to Allah. He causes to inherit it whom He wills of His servants. And the end is (best) for those who are righteous.”

﴿١٢٧﴾	﴿١٢٧﴾	قَالَ	مُوسَى	لِقَوْمِهِ	اسْتَعِينُوا	بِاللَّهِ
from Allah	“Seek help	to his people,	Musa said	127	(are) subjugators.”	

﴿١٢٧﴾	وَاصْبِرُوا	إِنَّ	الْأَرْضَ	لِلَّهِ	يُورِثُهَا
He causes to inherit it	(belongs) to Allah.	the earth	Indeed,	and be patient.	

﴿١٢٧﴾	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهِ	وَالْعَاقِبَةُ	لِلصَّالِحِينَ
(is) for the righteous.”	And the end	His servants.	of	He wills	whom	

قَالُوا ١٢٨	أَوْذَيْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ	تَأْتِينَا
They said,	"We have been harmed	[that] before	you came to us
128	وَمِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جِئْنَا	قَالَ عَسَى رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ	
and after	[what]	"Perhaps your Lord	you have come to us."
129	يُهْلِكَ عَدُوَّكُمْ	وَيَسْتَخْلِفَكُمْ	فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرَ
you will destroy	your enemy	and make you successors	in the earth, then see
130	كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ١٢٩	وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا	أَلْ فِرْعَوْنَ
how	you will do."	And certainly,	(of) Firaun (the) people
129	بِالسِّنِينَ	وَنَقَصِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
with years (of famine)	and a deficit	[the] fruits, of	so that they may
130	يَذَكَّرُونَ ١٣٠	فَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ	الْحَسَنَةُ قَالُوا
receive admonition.	But when	came to them	the good
131	لَنَا هَذَا وَإِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ	سَيِّئَةٌ يَطَّيَّرُوا	بِمُوسَى
"This is for us."	And if	afflicts them	bad, they ascribe evil omens
131	وَمَنْ مَعَهُ ١٣١	آلَا إِنَّمَا ظَلَمُوا	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ
(were) with him.	Behold!	Only	but Allah (are) with their evil omens
131	أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ١٣٢	وَقَالُوا	مَهْمَا تَأْتِنَا
(do) not	know.	And they said,	you bring us
132	بِهِ مِنْ آيَةٍ لِنَسْحَرَنَّا	بِهَا فَمَا نَحْنُ	لَكَ
of therewith	(the) sign	with it, so that you bewitch us	(will be) in you we then not
132	بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ١٣٢	فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ	الطُّوفَانَ وَالْجَرَادَ
believers."	So We sent	on them	the flood and the locusts
133	وَالضَّفَادِعَ	وَالدَّمَ	أَيَّتِ مَفْصَلَتٍ
and the frogs	and the blood	(as) signs	manifest, but they showed arrogance
133	وَكَانُوا	تَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ ١٣٣	وَلَمَّا وَقَعَ عَلَيْهِمْ
and they were	a criminal people.	And when	on them fell
134	الرَّجْزِ قَالُوا	يُوسَى ادْعُ	لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا
the punishment,	they said,	Invoke	by what your Lord for us
134	عَهْدَ عِنْدَكَ	لِيُنزِلَ	عَنَّا الرَّجْزَ
He has promised	to you.	If	you remove from us the punishment

129. They said, "We have been harmed before you came to us and after you have come to us." He said, "Perhaps your Lord will destroy your enemy and make you successors in the earth, and see how you will do."

130. And certainly, We seized the people of Firaun with years (of famine) and a deficit of fruits so that they may receive admonition.

131. But when good came to them, they said, "This is for us." And if a bad (condition) afflicted them, they ascribed evil omens to Musa and those with him. Behold! Their evil omens are only with Allah but most of them do not know.

132. And they said, "Whatever sign you bring to bewitch us therewith, we will not believe in you."

133. So We sent on them the flood, locusts, lice, frogs and blood as manifest signs, but they showed arrogance and were a criminal people.

134. And when the punishment fell on them, they said, "O Musa! Invoke your Lord for us by what He has promised you. If you remove the punishment from us,

we will surely believe you and we will send with you the Children of Israel.”

135. But when We removed the punishment from them for a fixed term which they were to reach, then, they broke the word.

136. So We took retribution from them and We drowned them in the sea because they denied Our Signs, and they were heedless of them.

137. And We made inheritors, the people who were considered weak, of the eastern parts of the land and the western parts, which We blessed. And the best word of your Lord was fulfilled for the Children of Israel because they were patient. And We destroyed what Firaun and his people used to make and what they used to erect.

138. And We led the Children of Israel across the sea. Then they came upon a people devoted to idols they had. They said, “O Musa! Make for us a god just as they have gods. He said, “Indeed, you are an ignorant people.

139. Indeed, these (people) - destroyed is that in which they are (engaged) and vain is what they used to do.”

140. He said, “Should

لَنُؤْمِنَنَّ لَكَ وَلَنُرْسِلَنَّ مَعَكَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ١٣٥						
(the) Children	with you	and surely, we will send	[for] you	surely, we will believe		
إِذْ جَاءَ آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِآيَاتِنَا فَكَفَرُوا بِهَا وَكَلَّمْنَا لُقْمَانَ ١٣٦						
till	the punishment	from them	We removed	But when	134	(of) Israel.”
فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْزَ إِلَى أَجَلٍ هُمْ بَلِغُوهُ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْتُحُونَ ١٣٥						
135	broke (the word).	they	then,	were to reach [it],	(which) they	a (fixed) term
فَاتَّخَذْنَا مِنْهُم مَّنَاصِدَ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ بِآيَاتِنَا ١٣٦						
because they	the sea	in	and We drowned them	from them	So We took retribution	
وَأَوْرَثْنَا مَشَارِقَ الْأَرْضِ وَالْمَغْرِبِهَا ١٣٧						
136	heedless.	to them	and they were	Our Signs,	denied	
وَالَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَضْعَفُونَ ١٣٧						
considered weak -	were	those who	the people	And We made inheritors		
فَبَارَكْنَا فِيهَا وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْنَىٰ عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا ١٣٨						
We blessed	which	and the western (parts) of it,	(of) the land	(the) eastern (parts)		
وَمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ١٣٩						
used to	what	And We destroyed	they were patient.	because	(of) Israel	
فَاتَّخَذْنَا مِنْهُم مَّنَاصِدَ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ بِآيَاتِنَا ١٣٦						
erect.	they used to	and what	and his people,	Firaun	make	
فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْزَ إِلَى أَجَلٍ هُمْ بَلِغُوهُ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْتُحُونَ ١٣٥						
upon	Then they came	the sea.	(the) Children of Israel	And We led across	137	
فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْزَ إِلَى أَجَلٍ هُمْ بَلِغُوهُ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْتُحُونَ ١٣٥						
Make	“O Musa!	They said,	of theirs.	idols	to	devoted a people
فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْزَ إِلَى أَجَلٍ هُمْ بَلِغُوهُ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْتُحُونَ ١٣٥						
(are) a people	“Indeed, you	He said,	gods.	they have	like what	a god for us
فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْزَ إِلَى أَجَلٍ هُمْ بَلِغُوهُ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْتُحُونَ ١٣٥						
(are) in it	they	(is) what	destroyed	these,	Indeed	138 ignorant.
فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْزَ إِلَى أَجَلٍ هُمْ بَلِغُوهُ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْتُحُونَ ١٣٥						
“Should other than	He said,	139	do.”	they used to	(is) what	and vain

اللَّهُ أَبْغَيْكُمْ إِلَهًا وَهُوَ فَضَّلَكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ	Allah	I seek for you	a god,	while He	has preferred you	over	the worlds?"
وَإِذْ أَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ	140	And when	We saved you	from	(the) people	(of) Firaun	
يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يُقْتُلُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ		who were afflicting you	(with) worst	(of) torment,	they were killing	your sons	
وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ		and letting live	your women.	And in	that	(was) a trial	from your Lord
عَظِيمٌ ۝ وَوَعَدْنَا مُوسَىٰ ثَلَاثِينَ لَيْلَةً	141	great.	And We appointed	(for) Musa	thirty	nights	
وَأَتَمَمْنَا بِعَشْرِ فِتْنَةٍ مِيقَاتٍ رَابِعَةً		and We completed them	with ten (more),	so was completed	(the) set term	(of) his Lord	
أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِأَخِيهِ هَارُونَ اخْلُفْنِي		night(s).	And said	Musa	to his brother	Harun,	"Take my place
فِي قَوْمِي وَأَصْلِحْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ		my people,	and do right	and (do) not	follow	(the) way	(of) the corrupters."
۝ وَلَمَّا جَاءَ مُوسَىٰ لِمِيقَاتِنَا وَكَلَّمَهُ رَبُّهُ	142	And when	Musa came	to Our appointed place	and spoke to him	his Lord,	
قَالَ رَبِّ أَرِنِي ۖ أَنْظُرْ إِلَيْكَ ۚ قَالَ لَنْ		he said,	"O my Lord!	Show me	(that) I may look	at You."	Never He said,
تَرِنِي وَلَكِنْ أَنْظُرْ إِلَى الْجَبَلِ فَإِنِ اسْتَقَرَّ مَكَانَهُ		you (can) see Me,	but	look	at	the mountain	in its place
فَسَوْفَ تَرِنِي ۖ فَلَمَّا تَجَلَّىٰ رَبُّهُ لِلْجَبَلِ		then you will see Me."	But when	revealed (His) Glory	his Lord	to the mountain,	
جَعَلَهُ دَكًّا وَخَرَّ مُوسَىٰ صَعِقًا فَلَمَّا أَفَاقَ		He made it	crumbled to dust	and Musa fell down	unconscious.	And when	he recovered
قَالَ سُبْحَانَكَ ۖ إِنَّكَ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ		he said,	"Glory be to You!	I turn (in repentance)	to you,	and I am	(the) first
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝ قَالَ يُوسَىٰ إِنَّي اصْطَفَيْتُكَ عَلَىٰ	143	(of) the believers."	He said,	"O Musa!	Indeed, I	have chosen you	over

I seek for you a god other than Allah while He has preferred you over the worlds?"

141. And when We saved you from the people of Firaun who were afflicting you with the worst torment, killing your sons and letting live your women. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.

142. And We appointed for Musa thirty nights and We completed them with ten more, so the set term of forty nights by his Lord was completed. And Musa said to his brother Harun, "Take my place among my people, do right, and do not follow the way of the corrupters."

143. And when Musa came to Our appointed place and his Lord spoke to him, he said, "O my Lord show me Yourself that I may look at You." He said, "You cannot see Me, but look at the mountain; if it remains in its place, then you will see Me." But when his Lord revealed His Glory on the mountain, He made it crumbled to dust and Musa fell down unconscious. And when he recovered, he said, "Glory be to You! I turn to You in repentance, and I am the first of the believers."

144. He said, "O Musa! Indeed, I have chosen you over

the people with My Messages and with My words. So take what I have given you and be among the grateful.”

145. And We ordained (laws) for him on the tablets regarding everything, an instruction and explanation for everything, “So take them with firmness and order your people to take the best of it. I will show you the home of the defiantly disobedient.”

146. I will turn away from My Signs those who are arrogant on the earth without right; and even if they see every sign, they will not believe in it. And if they see the way of righteousness, they will not adopt it as a way, and if they see the way of error, they will adopt it as a way. That is because they denied Our Signs and they were heedless of them.

147. Those who denied Our Signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, worthless are their deeds. Will they be recompensed except for what they used to do?

148. And the people of Musa made, after his (departure), from their ornaments an image of a calf, which gave a lowing sound. Did they not see that it

الثَّاسِ بِرِسَالَتِي وَبِكَلِمَاتِي فَخُذْ مَا آتَيْتُكَ					
I have given you	what	So take	and with My words.	with My Messages	the people
وَكُنْ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾ وَكَتَبْنَا لَهُ فِي					
in	for him	And We ordained (laws)	144	the grateful.”	among and be
الْأَلْوَامِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَوْعِظَةً وَتَفْصِيلًا					
and explanation	an instruction	thing,	every	of	the tablets -
لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَخُذْهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَأْمُرْ قَوْمَكَ يَأْخُذُوا					
(to) take	your people	and order	with firmness	“So take them	thing, for every
بِأَحْسَنِهَا سَأُرِيكُمْ دَارَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾					
145	(of) the defiantly disobedient.”	(the) home	I will show you	(the) best of it.	
سَاصِرْفٍ عَنِ آيَاتِي الَّذِينَ يَتَكَبَّرُونَ فِي					
in	are arrogant	those who	My Signs	from	I will turn away
الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كُلَّ آيَةٍ					
sign,	every	they see	and if	[the] right;	without the earth
لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الرُّشْدِ					
(of) the righteousness,	(the) way	they see	And if	in it.	they will not believe
لَا يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الْعِغْيِ					
(of) [the] error,	(the) way	they see	but if	(as) a way,	they will not take it
يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا					
Our Signs	denied	(is) because they	That	(as) a way.	they will take it
وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا					
Our Signs	denied	And those who	146	heedless.	of them and they were
وَلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ هَلْ					
Will	(are) their deeds.	worthless	(of) the Hereafter -	and (the) meeting	
يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾					
147	do?	they used to	(for) what	except	they be recompensed
وَاتَّخَذَ قَوْمُ مُوسَى مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ حُلِيِّهِمْ					
their ornaments	from	after him	(of) Musa,	(the) people	And took
عَجَلًا جَسَدًا لَهُ خُورَاطٌ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّهُ					
that it	they see	Did not	(had) a lowing sound.	[for] it	an image (of) a calf

لا يَكْتُمُهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِيهِمْ سَبِيلًا اتَّخَذُوهُ	They took it (for worship)   (to) a way?   guide them   and not   speak to them   (could) not
وَكَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٨﴾ وَلَمَّا سَقَطَ فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ	they were regretful   And when   148   wrongdoers.   and they were
وَرَأَوْا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ ضَلُّوا قَالُوا لَئِن لَّمْ يَرْحَمْنَا رَبُّنَا وَيَغْفِرْ لَنَا لَكُنَّا مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾	"If   they said,   gone astray,   (had) indeed   that they   and they saw
أَسْفًا قَالَ بِئْسَمَا خَلَفْتُنِي مِنْ بَعْدِي أَعَجَلْتُمْ أَمْرًا رَأَيْتُمْ وَاللَّيْلِ الْأَلْوَا حَ وَأَخَذَ بِرَأْسِ أَخِيهِ يَجُرُّهُ إِلَيْهِ قَالَ ابْنَ أُمَّ إِنَّ الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضَعُّونِي وَكَادُوا يَقْتُلُونِي فَلَا تُشْبِثْ فِي الْأَعْدَاءِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلَا تَجْعَلْ لِي جَزَاءً مِنْ أَعْمَالِي إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيِّئًا لَّهُمْ غَضَبٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَذِلَّةٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُفْتَرِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾ وَالَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا	among   we will surely be   [for] us,   and forgive   Our Lord does not have Mercy on us
angry,   his people -   to   Musa returned   And when   149   the losers."	
after me.   you have done in my place   "Evil is what   he said,   and grieved,	
the tablets   And he cast down   (of) your Lord?"   (over the) matter   Were you impatient	
"O son   He said,   to himself.   dragging him   his brother   by head,   and seized	
and were about to   considered me weak   the people   Indeed,   (of) my mother!	
place me   and (do) not   the enemies,   over me   rejoice   So (let) not   kill me.	
Forgive me   "O my Lord!   He said,   150   the wrongdoing people."   with	
(are) the Most Merciful   for You   Your Mercy,   into   and admit us   and my brother	
will reach them   the calf,   took   those who   Indeed,   151   (of) the merciful."	
And thus   (of) the world.   the life   in   and humiliation   their Lord,   from   wrath	
do   And those who   152   the ones who invent (falsehood).   We recompense	

could neither speak to them nor guide them to a way? They took it (for worship) and they were wrongdoers.

149. And when they were regretful and they saw that they had indeed gone astray, they said, "If our Lord does not have Mercy on us and forgive us, we will surely be among the losers."

150. And when Musa returned to his people, angry and grieved, he said, "Evil is what you have done in my place after (I left you). Were you impatient over the matter of your Lord?" And he cast down the tablets and seized his brother by his head dragging him towards himself. He (Harun) said, "O son of my mother! Indeed, the people considered me weak and were about to kill me. So let not the enemies rejoice over me and do not place me among the wrongdoing people."

151. He (Musa) said, "O my Lord! Forgive me and my brother and admit us into Your Mercy, for You are the Most Merciful of the merciful."

152. Indeed, those who took the calf (for worship) - will reach them the wrath from their Lord and humiliation in the life of this world. And thus We recompense the inventors (of falsehood).

153. And those who do

evil deeds and repent after that and believe, indeed, after that your Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

السَّيِّئَاتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهَا وَأَمَّوْنَا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ
your Lord indeed, and believed, after that repented then the evil deeds
مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَعَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٥٣﴾ وَلَهَا سَكَتٌ
was calmed And when 153 Most Merciful. (is) surely Oft-Forgiving, after that

154. And when the anger of Musa calmed down, he took up the tablets, and in their inscription was guidance and mercy for those who are fearful of their Lord.

عَنْ مُوسَى الْغَضَبِ أَخَذَ الْأَلْوَامَ وَفِي نُسْخَتِهَا
their inscription and in the tablets he took (up) the anger, Musa from
هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُوْنَ ﴿١٥٤﴾
154 (are) fearful of their Lord. [they] for those who and mercy (was) guidance

155. And Musa chose from his people seventy men for **Our** appointment. Then when the earthquake seized them, he said, "O my Lord! If **You** had willed, **You** could have destroyed them before and me (as well). Would **You** destroy us for what the foolish among us have done? This is not but **Your** trial by which **You** let go astray whom **You** will and guide whom **You** will. **You** are our Protector, so forgive us and have mercy upon us, and **You** are the Best of Forgivers.

وَاخْتَارَ مُوسَى قَوْمَهُ سَبْعِيْنَ رَجُلًا لِّيُقَاتِلُوْا
for <b>Our</b> appointment. men seventy (from) his people Musa And chose
فَلَمَّا أَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ قَالَ رَبِّ لَوْ شِئْتَ
If <b>You</b> (had) willed, "O my Lord! he said, the earthquake seized them Then when
أَهْلَكْتَهُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ وَإِيَّايَ أَتُهْلِكُنَا بِهَا
for what Would <b>You</b> destroy us and me. before <b>You</b> (could) have destroyed them
فَعَلِ السُّفَهَاءُ مِمَّا إِن هِيَ إِلَّا فِتْنَتُكَ تُضِلُّ
<b>You</b> let go astray <b>Your</b> trial, but it (was) Not among us? the foolish did
بِهَا مِنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَهْدِيْ مَنْ تَشَاءُ أَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا
(are) our Protector, <b>You</b> <b>You</b> will. whom and <b>You</b> guide <b>You</b> will whom by it
فَاعْفُرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِيْنَ ﴿١٥٥﴾
155 (of) Forgivers. (are) Best and <b>You</b> and have mercy upon us, us so forgive

156. And ordain for us good in this world and (also) in the Hereafter. Indeed, we have turned to **You**." He said, "I afflict with **My** punishment whom **I** will, but **My** Mercy encompasses all things. So **I** will ordain it for those who are righteous and give *zakah* and those who believe in **Our** Verses.

وَأَكْتُبْ لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ
the Hereafter. and in good [the] world, this in for us And ordain
إِنَّا هُدُنَا إِلَيْكَ قَالَ عَذَابِيْ أُصِيبُ بِهِ
with it I afflict "My punishment - He said, to <b>You</b> ." we have turned Indeed, we
مَنْ أَشَاءَ وَرَحْمَتِيْ وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَسَاكُنْهَا
So I will ordain it thing. every encompasses but <b>My</b> Mercy I will, whom
لِّلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّقُوْنَ وَيُوْتُوْنَ الزَّكَاةَ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ
[they] and those who zakah and give (are) righteous for those who

157. Those who follow the Messenger,

بِآيَاتِنَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٥٦﴾
the Messenger, follow Those who 156 believe in <b>Our</b> Verses.



النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي يَجِدُونَهُ مَكْتُوبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ						
the Taurat	in	with them	written	they find him	whom	the unlettered Prophet,
وَالْإِنْجِيلِ يَأْمُرُهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَاهُمْ عَنِ						
from	and forbids them	to the right		He commands them		and the Injeel.
الْبُذُورِ وَيُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَيُحَرِّمُ						
and makes unlawful	the pure things	for them		and he makes lawful		the wrong,
عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبِيثَاتِ وَيَضَعُ عَنْهُمْ إِصْرَهُمْ وَالْأَغْلَالَ						
and the fetters	their burden	from them		and he relieves	the impure things	for them
الَّتِي كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِهِ وَعَزَّرُوهُ						
and honor him,	in him	believe	So those who	upon them.	were	which
وَنَصَرُوهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا النُّورَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ مَعَهُ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ						
Those (are)	with him.	has been sent down	which	the light	and follow	and help him
هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي						
Indeed I am	"O mankind!	Say,	157	the successful ones."		[they]
رَسُولٌ مِّنْ اللَّهِ لِيُنذِرَ الْبَشَرَةَ لِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ						
for Whom	the One	all,	to you	(of) Allah	(the) Messenger	
مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ						
Him,	except	god	(There is) no	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion
يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۗ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ						
and His Messenger,	in Allah	So believe		and causes death.		He gives life
النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَكَلِمَاتِهِ						
and His Words,	in Allah	believes	the one who		the unlettered [the] Prophet	
وَاتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾ وَمِنْ قَوْمِ						
(the) people	And among	158	(be) guided."	so that you may		and follow him
مُوسَىٰ أُمَّةٍ يَّهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ						
establishes justice.	and by it	with truth	(which) guides	(is) a community	(of) Musa	
﴿١٥٩﴾ وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ فِي عَشْرَةِ آسِبَاطٍ أُمَّمًا						
(as) communities.	tribes	(into) twelve		And We divided them		159
وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ إِذِ اسْتَسْقَاهُ قَوْمُهُ أَنْ						
[that]	his people,	asked him for water	when	Musa,	to	And We inspired

the unlettered Prophet, whom they find written in what they have - the Taurat and the Injeel. He commands them to that which is right and forbids them from that which is wrong and makes lawful for them the pure things and makes unlawful for them the impure things and relieves them of their burden and the fetters which were upon them. So those who believe in him, honor him, and help him and follow the light, which has been sent down with him, those are the successful ones."

158. Say, "O mankind! Indeed I am the Messenger of Allah to you all - to **Whom** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. There is no god except **Him, He** gives life and causes death. So believe in Allah and **His** Messenger, the unlettered Prophet, who believes in Allah and **His** Words, and follow him so that you may be guided."

159. And among the people of Musa is a community which guides by truth and by it establishes justice.

160. And We divided them into twelve tribes as communities. And We inspired to Musa when his people asked him for water,

“Strike the stone with your staff.” Then gushed forth from it twelve springs. Certainly, every tribe knew its drinking place. And We shaded them with clouds, and We sent down upon them *manna* and quails. “Eat of the good things which We have provided you.” And they did not wrong Us but they were (only) wronging themselves.

161. And when it was said to them, “Live in this city and eat from it wherever you wish and say, ‘Repentance,’ and enter the gate prostrating, We will forgive for you your sins. We will increase the (reward) for the good-doers.”

162. But those who wronged among them changed the word to other than that which was said to them. So We sent upon them torment from the sky because they were doing wrong.

163. And ask them about the town which was by the sea, when they transgressed in the (matter of) Sabbath, when their fish came to them visibly on the day of their Sabbath and the day they had no Sabbath they did not come to them. Thus We tested them because they were

أَصْرِبُ	بِعَصَاكَ	الْحَجَرَ	فَأَنْبَجَسَتْ	مِنْهُ	اثْنَا عَشْرَةَ
“Strike	with your staff	the stone.”	Then gushed forth	from it	twelve
عَيْنًا	قَدْ عَلِمَ	كُلُّ	أُنَاسٍ	مَشْرَبَهُمْ	وَوَضَّلْنَا
springs.	Certainly,	each	people	their drinking place.	And We shaded
عَلَيْهِمْ	الْغَمَامَ	وَأَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	الْمَنَّ	وَالسَّلْوَىٰ
[on] them	(with) the clouds	and We sent down	upon them,	the manna	and the quails.
كُلُوا	مِنْ	طَيِّبَاتِ	مَا	رَزَقْنَكُمْ	وَمَا
“Eat	from	(the) good things	which	We have provided you.”	And not
ظَلَمُونَا	وَلَكِنْ	كَانُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	يُظْلِمُونَ	﴿١٦٠﴾
they wronged Us	but	they were	(to) themselves	doing wrong.	160
وَإِذْ	قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	اسْكُنُوا	هَذِهِ	الْقَرْيَةَ
And when	it was said	to them,	“Live	(in) this	city
مِنْهَا	حَيْثُ	شِئْتُمْ	وَقُولُوا	حِطَّةٌ	وَادْخُلُوا
from it	wherever	you wish	and say,	“Repentance,”	and enter
سُجَّدًا	تُغْفِرُ	لَكُمْ	خَطِيئَتِكُمْ	سَنَزِيدُ	
prostrating,	We will forgive	for you	your sins.	We will increase (reward)	
الْمُحْسِنِينَ	﴿١٦١﴾	فَبَدَّلَ	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	مِنْهُمْ
(of) the good-doers.”	161	But changed	those who	wronged	among them
قَوْلًا	غَيْرَ	الَّذِي	قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	فَأَرْسَلْنَا
word	other than	(that) which	was said	to them.	So We sent
مِّنَ	السَّمَاءِ	بِهَا	كَانُوا	يُظْلِمُونَ	﴿١٦٢﴾
from	the sky	because	they were	doing wrong.	162
عَنِ	الْقَرْيَةِ	الَّتِي	كَانَتْ	حَاضِرَةً	الْبَحْرِ
about	the town	which	was	situated	(by) the sea,
يَعْدُونَ	فِي	السَّبْتِ	إِذْ	تَأْتِيهِمْ	حِيَّتَانُهُمْ
they transgressed	in	the (matter of) Sabbath,	when	came to them	their fish
يَوْمَ	سَبْتِهِمْ	شُرْعًا	وَيَوْمَ	لَا	يَسْتَوُونَ
(on) the day	(of) their Sabbath	visibly	and (on) the day	not	they had Sabbath
لَا	تَأْتِيهِمْ	كَذَلِكَ	نَبُؤُهُمْ	بِهَا	كَانُوا
(they did) not	come to them.	Thus	We test them	because	they were

يَفْسُقُونَ	وَإِذْ	قَالَتْ	أُمَّةٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	١٦٣	defiantly disobeying.
among them,	a community	said	And when	163	defiantly disobeying.	
لِمَ	تَعْظُونَ	تَوْمًا	اللَّهُ	مُهْلِكُهُمْ	أَوْ	
or	(is going to) destroy them	(whom) Allah	a people,	(do) you preach	"Why	
مُعَذِّبُهُمْ	عَذَابًا	شَدِيدًا	قَالُوا	مُعَذِّبَاتًا		
"To be absolved	They said,	severe?"	(with) a punishment	punish them		
إِلَىٰ	رَبِّكُمْ	وَلَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَّقُونَ	فَلَمَّا	١٦٤	
So when	164	become righteous."	and that they may	your Lord	before	
نَسُوا	مَا	ذُكِّرُوا	بِهِ	أَنْجَيْنَا	الَّذِينَ	يَهْوَنَ
forbade	those who	We saved	with [it],	they had been reminded	what	they forgot
عَنِ	السُّوءِ	وَآخَذْنَا	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	بِعَذَابٍ	بِئْسَ
wretched,	with a punishment	wronged	those who	and We seized	the evil,	[from]
بِهَا	كَانُوا	يَفْسُقُونَ	فَلَمَّا	عَتَوْا	١٦٥	
they exceeded all bounds	So when	165	defiantly disobeying.	they were	because	
عَنْ	مَا	نُهُوا	عَنْهُ	قُلْنَا	لَهُمْ	كُونُوا
apes,	"Be	to them,	We said	from it,	they were forbidden	what
حُسَيْنٍ	وَإِذْ	تَأَذَّنَ	رَبُّكَ	لِيَبْعَثَنَّ	١٦٦	
that He would surely send	your Lord	declared	And when	166	despised."	
عَلَيْهِمْ	إِلَىٰ	يَوْمِ	الْقِيَامَةِ	مَنْ	يَسُوءُهُمْ	
would afflict them	(those) who	(of) the Resurrection	(the) Day	till	upon them	
سُوءٍ	الْعَذَابِ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَسَرِيعٌ		
(is) surely swift	your Lord	Indeed,	[the] punishment.	(with) a grievous		
الْعِقَابِ	وَإِنَّهُ	لَغَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	١٦٧		
167	Most Merciful.	(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,	but indeed, He	(in) the retribution,		
وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	أُمَّمَاتٍ	مِّنْهُمْ	الصَّالِحُونَ	
(are) the righteous	Among them	(as) nations.	the earth	in	And We divided them	
وَمِنْهُمْ	دُونَ	ذَلِكَ	وَبَلَوْنَاهُمْ	بِالْحَسَنَاتِ		
with the good	And We tested them	that.	(are) other than	and among them		
وَالسَّيِّئَاتِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ	فَخَلَفَ	مِنْ	بَعْدِهِمْ	١٦٨
[after] them	Then succeeded	168	return.	so that they may	and the bad,	

defiantly disobeying.

164. And when a community among them said, "Why do you preach a people whom Allah is going to destroy or is going to punish them with a severe punishment?" They said, "To be absolved before your Lord and that they may become righteous."

165. So when they forgot what they had been reminded with, We saved those who had forbidden evil and seized those who wronged with a wretched punishment because they were defiantly disobeying.

166. So when they exceeded all bounds about what they had been forbidden, We said to them, "Be apes, despised."

167. And when your Lord declared that He would surely send upon them until the Day of Resurrection those who would afflict them with a grievous punishment. Indeed, your Lord is swift in retribution, but indeed, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

168. And We divided them in the earth as nations. Among them some are righteous and some are otherwise. And We tested them with good and bad so that they may return (to obedience).

169. Then succeeded them

successors who inherited the Book taking the goods of this lower life (worldly life) and they say, "It will be forgiven for us." And if similar goods come to them, they will take it. Was not the Covenant of the Book taken from them that they would not say about Allah except the truth while they studied what is in it? And the home of the Hereafter is better for those who fear Allah. So will you not use your intellect?

170. And those who hold fast to the Book and establish prayer indeed, We will not let go waste the reward of the reformers.

171. And when We raised the mountain above them as if it was a canopy and they thought that it would fall upon them, (We said), "Hold firmly what We have given you and remember what is in it so that you may fear Allah."

172. And when your Lord took from the Children of Adam - from their loins - their descendents and made them testify over themselves, "Am I not your Lord?" They said, "Yes, we have testified." (This) - lest you say on the Day of Resurrection, "Indeed, we were unaware about this."

173. Or you say, "It was only that our forefathers associated partners (with Allah),

خَلْفٌ	وَرِثُوا	الْكِتَابَ	يَأْخُذُونَ	عَرَضَ	هَذَا	الْأَدْنَى
the lower (life)	(of) this	goods	taking	the Book	(who) inherited	successors
وَيَقُولُونَ	سَيُعْفَرُنَا	وَإِنْ	يَأْتِيهِمْ	عَرَضٌ	مِثْلُهُ	
similar to it	goods	comes to them	And if	"It will be forgiven for us."	and they say,	
يَأْخُذُوهُ	أَلَمْ	يُؤْخَذْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِيثَاقُ	الْكِتَابِ	أَنْ لَا
not	that	(of) the Book	Covenant	on them	taken	Was not
يَقُولُوا	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	إِلَّا	الْحَقُّ	وَدَرَسُوا	مَا فِيهِ
(is) in it?	what	while they studied	the truth	except	Allah	about
وَالدَّارِ	الْآخِرَةُ	حَيْرٌ	لِلَّذِينَ	يَتَّقُونَ	أَفَلَا	
So will not	fear Allah.	for those who	(is) better	(of) the Hereafter	And the home	
تَعْقِلُونَ	١٦٩	وَالَّذِينَ	يُمْسِكُونَ	بِالْكِتَابِ	وَأَقَامُوا	
and establish		to the Book,	hold fast	And those who	169	you use intellect?
الصَّلَاةِ	إِنَّا	لَا	نُضِيعُ	أَجْرَ	المُصْلِحِينَ	
(of) the reformers.	(the) reward	[We] let go waste	(will) not	indeed, We	the prayer,	
وَإِذْ	١٧٠	نَتَقْنَا	الجَبَلَ	فَوْقَهُمْ	كَأَنَّهُ	طَلَّةٌ
a canopy		as if it was	above them	the mountain	We raised	And when
وَوَظَنُوا	أَنَّهُ	وَاقِعٌ	بِهِمْ	خُدُوا	مَا	
what	(We said), "Take	upon them,	(would) fall	that it	and they thought	
اتَّبَيْنَكُمْ	بِقُوَّةٍ	وَأَذْكُرُوا	مَا فِيهِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ		
so that you may	(is) in it	what	and remember	with strength	We have given you	
تَتَّقُونَ	١٧١	وَإِذْ	أَخَذَ رَبُّكَ	مِنْ	بَنِي	آدَمَ
(of) Adam -	(the) Children	from	your Lord took	And when	171	fear Allah."
مِنْ	ظُهُورِهِمْ	ذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ	وَأَشْهَدَهُمْ	عَلَى	أَنْفُسِهِمْ	
themselves,	over	and made them testify	their descendants	their loins -	from	
أَلَسْتُ	بِرَبِّكُمْ	قَالُوا	بَلَىٰ	شَهِدْنَا	أَنْ	تَقُولُوا
you say	Lest	we have testified."	"Yes	They said,	your Lord?"	"Am I not
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	عَنْ	هَذَا	غُفْلِينَ
unaware."	this	about	we were	"Indeed,	(of) the Resurrection,	(on the) Day
لَا	١٧٢	أَوْ	تَقُولُوا	إِنَّمَا	أَشْرَكَ	آبَاؤُنَا
our forefathers associated partners (with Allah)		"Only	you say,	Or	172	

مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَكُنَّا	ذُرِّيَّةً	مِّنْ بَعْدِهِمْ	أَفْتَهُمْنَا
before (us)	and we are	descendants	after them.	So will <b>You</b> destroy us
بِئْسَ	فَعَلِ	الْمُبْطِلُونَ	وَكَذَلِكَ	نُقْصِلُ
the falsifiers?"	did	for what	And thus	<b>We</b> explain
وَلَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ	وَآتِلْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	نَبَأَ
so that they may	return.	And recite	to them	(of the) one whom
أَتَيْنَهُ	آيَاتِنَا	فَانسَخْ	مِنْهَا	فَاتَّبَعَهُ
<b>We</b> gave [him]	<b>Our</b> Verses,	but he detached	[from] them,	so followed him
فَكَانَ	مِنَ	الْغَوِينَ	وَلَوْ	شِئْنَا
and he became	of	those gone astray.	And if	<b>We</b> willed
لَرَفَعْنَاهُ	بِهَا	وَلَكِنَّهُ	أَخَدَدَ	إِلَى
surely, <b>We</b> (could) have raised him	with these	[and] but he	adhered	to
الْأَرْضِ	وَاتَّبَعَ	هُوَ	فَشَلَّهٖ	كَشَلِّ
the earth	and followed	his (vain) desires.	So his example	(is) like (the) example
الْكَلْبِ	إِنْ	تَحْبِلُ	عَلَيْهِ	يَهْتُ
(of) the dog,	if	you attack	[on] him,	he lolls out his tongue
تَتْرُكُهُ	يَهْتُ	ذَلِكَ	مَثَلُ	الْقَوْمِ
if you leave him,	he lolls out his tongue.	That	(is the) example	(of) the people
الَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	فَأَقْصِصْ	الْقَصَصَ
who	denied	[in] <b>Our</b> Signs.	So relate	the story
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	سَاءَ	مَثَلًا	الْقَوْمِ	الَّذِينَ
reflect.	Evil	(as) an example	(are) the people	those who
كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	وَأَنْفُسَهُمْ	كَانُوا	يُظْلِمُونَ
<b>Our</b> Signs	denied	and themselves	they used to	wrong.
يَهْدِي	اللَّهُ	فَهُوَ	الْمُهْتَدَى	وَمَنْ
Allah guides	then he	(is) the guided one	while whoever	<b>He</b> lets go astray
هُمْ	الْخٰسِرُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	ذَرَأْنَا	لِجَهَنَّمَ
[they]	(are) the losers.	<b>We</b> have created	And certainly	for Hell
كَثِيرًا	مِّنَ	الْجِنِّ	وَالْإِنْسِ	لَهُمْ
many	of	the jinn	and men.	For them
لَا	قُلُوبَ	لَهُمْ	فَلَهُمْ	لَا
(but) not	(are) hearts	For them	and men.	the jinn

and we are their descendants after them. So will **You** destroy us for what the falsifiers did?"

174. And thus **We** explain the Verses so that they may return.

175. And recite to them the story of the one whom **We** gave **Our** Signs, but he detached them, so Shaitaan followed him and he became of those gone astray.

176. And if **We** had willed **We** could have raised him with these (Signs) but he adhered to the earth and followed his own vain desires. So his example is like that of the dog, if you attack him he lolls out his tongue or if you leave him he (still) lolls out his tongue. That is the example of the people who denied **Our** Signs. So relate the stories that they may reflect.

177. Evil as an example are the people who denied **Our** Signs and used to wrong themselves.

178. Whoever Allah guides, he is the guided one while whoever **He** lets go astray, those are the losers.

179. And certainly **We** have created many jinn and men for Hell. They have hearts with which they do not

understand, they have eyes with which they do not see, and they have ears with which they do not hear. Those are like cattle; nay, they are more astray. Those are the heedless.

180. And to Allah belong the most beautiful names, so invoke Him by them. And leave those who deviate concerning His name. They will be recompensed for what they used to do.

181. And among those We created is a nation, which guides by truth and thereby establishes justice.

182. But those who deny Our Signs, We will gradually lead them (to destruction) from where they do not know.

183. And I will give respite to them. Indeed, My plan is firm.

184. Do they not reflect? There is no madness in their companion. He is only a clear warner.

185. Do they not look in the dominion of the heavens and the earth and everything that Allah has created and that perhaps their term has come near? So in what statement after this will they believe?

186. Whoever Allah lets go astray -

يَقْفَهُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ					
they see	(but) not	(are) eyes	and for them	with them,	they understand
بِهَا وَلَهُمْ آذَانٌ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا أُولَئِكَ					
Those	with them.	they hear	(but) not	(are) ears	and for them with them,
كَأَنَّهُمْ بُلٌ هُمْ أَضَلُّ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ					
they	Those -	(are) more astray.	they	nay	(are) like cattle,
الْغَفُورُونَ ١٧٩ وَاللَّهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى					
the most beautiful,	(are) the names -	And for Allah	179	(are) the heedless.	
فَادْعُوهُ بِهَا وَذُرُوا الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي					
concerning	deviate	those who	And leave	by them.	so invoke Him
أَسْمَاءِهِ سَيُجْزَوْنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ١٨٠					
180	do.	they used to	for what	They will be recompensed	His names.
وَمِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ					
with the truth	who guides	(is) a nation,	We have created	And of (those) whom	
وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ ١٨١ وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا					
Our Signs,	denied	But those who	181	they establish justice.	and thereby
سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ١٨٢					
182	they know.	not	where	from	We will gradually lead them
وَأْمَلِي لَهُمْ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَكِيدُوا يَدِيَّ مَتِينٌ ١٨٣ أَوْلَمْ					
Do not	183	(is) firm.	My plan	Indeed,	to them. And I will give respite
يَتَفَكَّرُوا ١٨٤ مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ مِّنْ جِنَّةٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا					
(is) but	he	Not	(is) any madness.	[of]	Not in their companion they reflect?
نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ١٨٥ أَوْلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا فِي مَلَكُوتِ					
(the) dominion	in	they look	Do not	184	a clear warner.
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا					
(every)thing	of	Allah has created	and what	and the earth	(of) the heavens
وَأَنْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ قَدِ اقْتَرَبَ أَجَلُهُمْ فَبِأَيِّ					
So in what	their term?	come near -	verily	has	[that] perhaps and that
حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَ مَا يَوْمُنُونَ ١٨٦ مَنْ يُصَلِّ اللَّهُ					
Allah lets go astray	Whoever	185	will they believe?	after this	statement

فَلَا هَادِيَ لَهُ وَيَذَرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ						
their transgression	in	And He leaves them	for him.	guide	then (there is) no	
يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٨٦﴾ يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ						
when will be	the Hour,	about	They ask you	186	wandering blindly.	
مُرْسَهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي لَا						
no (one)	my Lord,	(is) with	its knowledge	"Only	Say,	its appointed time?
يُجَلِّبُهَا لِيُوقِتَهَا إِلَّا هُوَ ثَقُلَتْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ						
the heavens	in	It lays heavily	Him.	except	its time	can reveal [it]
وَالْأَرْضِ لَا تَأْتِيكُمْ إِلَّا بَغْتَةً يَسْأَلُونَكَ كَأَنَّكَ						
as if you	They ask you	suddenly."	but	will it come to you	Not	and the earth.
حَفِيٌّ عَنْهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ						
(is) with Allah,	its knowledge	"Only	Say,	about it.	(were) well informed	
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾ قُلْ						
Say,	187	know."	(do) not	(of) the people	most	but
لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا إِلَّا مَا						
what	except	(power to) harm,	and no	(to) benefit	for myself	"I have no power
شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ كُنْتَ أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ لَاسْتَكْتَرْتُ						
surely I could have multiplied	(of) the unseen	know	I would	And if	Allah wills.	
مِنَ الْخَيْرِ ﴿١٨٨﴾ وَمَا مَسَّنِيَ السُّوءُ إِنْ أَنَا						
I am not	the evil.	(could) have touched me	and not	the good	of	
إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ وَبَشِيرٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ						
who believe."	to a people	and a bearer of good tidings	a warner	except		
﴿١٨٩﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ						
a single soul	from	created you	(is) the One Who	He	188	
وَجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ إِلَيْهَا فَلَمَّا						
And when	with her.	that he might live	its mate	from it	and made	
تَغَشَّاهَا حَبَلٌ مِّنْهَا فَحَبَلٌ مُّكْتَبٌ بِهَا						
with it.	and continues	light	a burden	she carries	he covers her,	
فَلَمَّا أَثْقَلَتْ دَعَوَا اللَّهَ رَبَّهُمَا لَئِنْ آتَيْنَا						
You give us	"If	their Lord,	they both invoke Allah,	she grows heavy,	But when	

there is no guide for him. And He leaves them in their transgression, wandering blindly.

187. They ask you about the Hour, when will be its appointed time? Say, "Its knowledge is only with my Lord. None can reveal its time except Him. It lays heavily upon the heavens and the earth. It will not come to you but suddenly." They ask you as if you were well informed about it. Say, "Its knowledge is only with Allah, but most of the people do not know."

188. Say, "I have no power for myself to benefit or harm, except what Allah wills. And if I had knowledge of the unseen, I could have multiplied all good and no evil would have touched me. I am not except a warner and a bearer of good tidings to a people who believe."

عاقبة  
١٨٨

189. He is the One Who created you from a single soul and made from it its mate that he might live with her. And when he covers her, she carries a light burden and continues with it. But when she grows heavy, they both invoke Allah, their Lord, "If You give us

a righteous (child), we will surely be among the thankful.”

190. But when He gives them a righteous (child), they ascribe partners to Him concerning that which He has given them. Exalted is Allah above what they associate with Him.

191. Do they associate with Him those who create nothing and they are (themselves) created?

192. And they are unable to (give) them any help, nor can they help themselves.

193. And if you call them to guidance, they will not follow you. It is the same for you whether you call them or you remain silent.

194. Indeed, those whom you call upon besides Allah are slaves like you. So invoke them and let them respond to you, if you are truthful.

195. Do they have feet by which they walk? Or do they have hands by which they hold? Or do they have eyes by which they see? Or do they have ears by which they hear? Say, “Call your partners and then scheme against me and give me no respite.”

196. Indeed, my protector is Allah, Who has revealed the Book

صَالِحًا	لَتَكُونَنَّ	مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ	١٨٩	فَلَسَاءَ
a righteous (child),	surely we will be	among	189	But when
اَتَاهُمَا	صَالِحًا	جَعَلَا لَهُ شُرَكَاءَ	فِيهَا	
He gives them	a good, (child)	they make	for Him	in what
اَتَاهُمَا	فَتَعَلَى	اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ		
He has given them.	But exalted	(is) Allah	above what	they associate (with Him).
١٩٠	أَيُّشْرِكُونَ	مَا لَا يَخْلُقُ	شَيْئًا	وَهُمْ
190	Do they associate	what	(can)not	create
يُخْلَقُونَ	وَلَا	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	لَهُمْ	نَصْرًا
are created?	And not	they are able	to (give) them	any help
١٩١	وَلَا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ	وَأِنْ	تَدْعُوهُمْ
191	they can help themselves.	And if	192	to
الهُدَى	لَا يَتَّبِعُكُمْ	سِوَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	أَدْعَاؤُهُمْ
the guidance,	they will not follow you.	(It is) same	for you	whether you call them
أَمْ أَنْتُمْ صَامِتُونَ	١٩٣	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ
you	193	Indeed,	those whom	you call
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	عِبَادٌ	أَمْثَالِكُمْ	فَادْعُوهُمْ	فَلَيْسَتْ جِيبُوا
besides Allah	(are) slaves	like you.	So invoke them	and let them respond
لَكُمْ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	١٩٤
to you,	if	you are	truthful.	194
يَبْسُتُونَ	بِهَآءٍ	أَمْ	لَهُمْ	أَيْدٍ
(to) walk	with [it],	or	for them	hands
أَمْ	لَهُمْ	أَعْيُنٌ	يُبْصِرُونَ	بِهَآءٍ
or	for them	eyes	(to) see	with [it],
أَمْ	لَهُمْ	أَذَانٌ	يَسْمَعُونَ	بِهَآءٍ
or	for them	ears	(to) hear	with [it]?
أَدْعُوا	شُرَكَاءَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	كِيدُونِ	فَلَا
“Call	your partners,	then	scheme against me	and (do) not
١٩٥	وَلِيٍّ	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	نَزَّلَ
195	Indeed,	(is) Allah	the One Who	revealed



وَهُوَ	يَتَوَلَّى	الصَّالِحِينَ	﴿١٩٦﴾	وَالَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ
And He	protects	the righteous.	196	And those whom	you invoke
مِنْ دُونِهِ	لَا	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	نَصْرَكُمْ	وَلَا	
besides Him,	not	they are able	(to) help you	and not	
أَنْفُسَهُمْ	يَنْصُرُونَ	﴿١٩٧﴾	وَأَنْ	تَدْعُوهُمْ	إِلَى الْهُدَى
they can help themselves.	they can help themselves.	197	And if	you call them	to the guidance
لَا يَسْمَعُونَ	وَتَرَاهُمْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَيْكَ	وَهُمْ	
they do not hear.	And you see them	looking	at you	but they	
لَا يُبْصِرُونَ	﴿١٩٨﴾	حُذِ	الْعَفْوِ	وَأْمُرْ	بِالْعُرْفِ
(do) not see.	198	Hold	(to) forgiveness	and enjoin	the good,
وَأَعْرِضْ	عَنِ الْجَاهِلِينَ	﴿١٩٩﴾	وَأَمَّا	يَنْزِعَنَّكَ	
from	the ignorant.	199	And if	an evil suggestion comes to you	
مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ	نَزَعٌ	فَاسْتَعِذْ	بِاللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ	
from	[the] Shaitaan	[an evil suggestion],	in Allah.	Indeed, He	
سَيِّئٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	﴿٢٠٠﴾	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا
(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	200	Indeed,	those who	when
مَسَّهُمْ	طَافٌ	مِّنَ الشَّيْطَانِ	تَذَكَّرُوا	فَإِذَا	
touches them	an evil thought	from	they remember (Allah)	and then	
هُمْ	مُبْصِرُونَ	﴿٢٠١﴾	وَإِخْوَانُهُمْ	يَسُدُّوْنَهُمْ	
they	(are) those who see (aright).	201	But their brothers	they plunge them	
فِي	الْعَيِّ	ثُمَّ	لَا	يُقْصِرُونَ	﴿٢٠٢﴾
in	the error,	then	not	they cease.	202
تَأْتِيهِمْ	بِآيَةٍ	قَالُوا	لَوْلَا	اجْتَبَيْتَهَا	قُلْ
you bring them	a Sign	they say,	“Why (have) not	you devised it?”	Say,
إِنَّمَا	أَتَّبِعُ	مَا يُوحَىٰ	إِلَىٰ	مِنْ رَبِّي	هَذَا
“Only	I follow	what	is revealed	to me	from
مِنَ رَبِّكُمْ	وَهُدًى	وَمَرَاحَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	﴿٢٠٣﴾
your Lord	and guidance	and mercy	for a people	who believe.”	203
وَإِذَا	قُرِئَ	الْقُرْآنُ	فَاسْتَمِعُوا	لَهُ	وَأَنْصِتُوا
And when	is recited	the Quran,	then listen	to it	and pay attention

and He protects the righteous.

197. And those whom you invoke besides Him are unable to help you, nor can they help themselves.

198. And if you call them to guidance, they do not hear. And you see them looking at you but they do not see.

199. Hold to forgiveness, and enjoin what is good, and turn away from the ignorant.

200. And if an evil suggestion comes to you from Shaitaan, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, He is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

201. Indeed, those who fear Allah when an evil thought from Shaitaan touches them, they remember Allah and then they see (aright).

202. But their brothers plunge them in error, then they do not cease.

203. And when you do not bring them a Sign, they say, “Why have you not devised it?” Say, “I only follow what is revealed to me from my Lord. This (Quran) is an enlightenment from your Lord and guidance and mercy for a people who believe.”

204. And when the Quran is recited, then listen to it and pay attention

so that you may receive mercy.

205. And remember your Lord within yourself in humility and in fear and without loudness in words in the mornings and evenings. And do not be among the heedless.

206. Indeed, those who are near your Lord do not turn away in pride from **His** worship, and they glorify **Him**, and they prostrate to **Him**.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. They ask you concerning the spoils of war. Say, "The spoils of war are for Allah and His Messenger. So fear Allah and set right that which is between you and obey Allah and His Messenger, if you are believers."

2. The believers are only those who feel fear in their hearts when Allah is mentioned, and when His Verses are recited to them, it increases them in faith, and they put their trust in their Lord.

3. Those who establish the prayer and they spend out of what We have provided them.

4. Those are the true believers. For them are ranks with their Lord and forgiveness

لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُرْحَمُونَ	④	وَاذْكُرُوا	رَبَّكُمْ	فِي
so that you may	receive mercy.	204	And remember	your Lord	in
نَفْسِكَ	تَضَرُّعًا	وَّخِيفَةً	وَدُونَ	الْجَهْرِ	مِنَ الْقَوْلِ
yourself	humbly	and (in) fear	and without	the loudness	[the] words, of
بِالْعُدُوِّ	وَالْأَصَالِ	وَلَا	تَكُنْ	مِّنَ الْغَفْلِينَ	
in the mornings	and (in) the evenings.	And (do) not	be	among	the heedless.
⑤	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ	لَا	يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	
Indeed,	those who	(are) near	your Lord,	they (do) not turn away in pride	205
عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ	وَيُسَبِّحُونَهُ	وَلَهُ	يَسْجُدُونَ	⑥	
from	His worship.	And they glorify Him	and to Him	they prostrate.	206
﴿٧٥﴾ آياتها ٧٥ ﴿٨﴾ سُورَةُ الْاَنْفَالِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٨ ﴿١٠﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١٠					
<b>Surah Al-Anfal</b>					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
يَسْأَلُونَكَ	عَنِ الْاَنْفَالِ	قُلِ الْاَنْفَالُ	لِلَّهِ		
They ask you	about	the spoils of war.	"The spoils of war	(are) for Allah	
وَالرَّسُولِ	فَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَأَصْلِحُوا	ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ	
and the Messenger.	So fear	Allah	and set right	(which is) between you that	
وَأَطِيعُوا	اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ	①
and obey Allah	and His Messenger,	if	you are	believers."	Only 1
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	الَّذِينَ	إِذَا	ذُكِرَ	اللَّهُ	وَجِلَتْ
the believers	(are) those who	when	Allah is mentioned	in their hearts,	feel fear
وَإِذَا	تُلِيَتْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	آيَاتُهُ	زَادَتْهُمْ	إِيْمَانًا
and when	are recited	to them	His Verses,	they increase them	and upon (in) faith,
رَبِّهِمْ	يَتَوَكَّلُونَ	②	الَّذِينَ	يُقِيمُونَ	الصَّلَاةَ
their Lord	they put their trust.	2	Those who	establish	the prayer
وَمِمَّا	رَزَقْنَاهُمْ	يُنْفِقُونَ	③	أُولَئِكَ	هُمْ
and out of what	We have provided them	they spend.	3	Those -	they are
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	حَقًّا	لَهُمْ	دَرَجَاتٌ	عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ	وَمَغْفِرَةٌ
the believers	(in) truth.	For them	(are) ranks	with their Lord	and forgiveness

وَرِزْقٌ	كَرِيمٌ	كَمَا	أَخْرَجَكَ	رَبُّكَ
and a provision	noble.	As	brought you out	your Lord
4				
مِنْ بَيْتِكَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَإِنَّ	فَرِيقًا	مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
from your home	in truth,	while indeed,	a party	the believers
5				
لَكَرِهُونَ	يُجَادِلُونَكَ	فِي	الْحَقِّ	بَعْدَ مَا
certainly disliked.	They dispute with you	concerning	the truth	after what
5				
تَبَيَّنَ	كَأَنَّمَا	يُسَاقُونَ	إِلَى الْمَوْتِ	وَهُمْ
was made clear,	as if	they were driven	to	[the] death
6				
وَإِذْ	يَعِدُّكُمْ	اللَّهُ	إِحْدَى	الطَّائِفَتَيْنِ
And when	Allah promised you	one	(of) the two groups -	that it (would be)
6				
لَكُمْ	وَتَوَدُّونَ	أَنْ	غَيْرَ	ذَاتِ الشُّوْكَةِ
for you -	and you wished	that	(one) other than	the armed
7				
لَكُمْ	وَيُرِيدُ اللَّهُ	أَنْ يُحِقَّ	الْحَقَّ	بِكَلِمَاتِهِ
for you.	But Allah intended	to justify	the truth	by His words,
8				
دَابِرَ	الْكَافِرِينَ	لِيُحِقَّ	الْحَقَّ	
(the) roots	(of) the disbelievers	That He might justify	the truth	
9				
وَيُبْطِلَ	الْبَاطِلَ	وَلَوْ	كَرِهَ	الْمُجْرِمُونَ
and prove false	the falsehood,	even if	disliked (it)	the criminals.
8				
تَسْتَعِينُونَ	رَبَّكُمْ	فَاسْتَجَابَ	لَكُمْ	أَنِّي
you were seeking help	(of) your Lord	and He answered	[to] you,	"Indeed, I am
9				
مُتَدَاعِمِينَ	بِأَلْفٍ	مِّنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ	مُرَدِّفِينَ	
going to reinforce you	with a thousand	of	the Angels	one after another."
9				
وَمَا	جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ	إِلَّا	بُشْرَى	وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ
And not	Allah made it	but	good tidings	and so that might be at rest
9				
بِهِ	قُلُوبُكُمْ	وَمَا	النَّصْرُ	إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ
with it	your hearts.	And (there is) no	[the] victory	from Allah.
10				
إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَزِيزٌ	حَكِيمٌ	يُغْشِيكُمْ
Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	He covered you
10				
النُّعَاسِ	أَمْنَةً	مِّنْهُ	وَيُنزِلُ	عَلَيْكُمْ
with [the] slumber,	a security	from Him,	and sent down	upon you
10				
السَّاءِ	مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ	وَيُنزِلُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ
the sky	from	and sent down	upon you	from the sky
10				

and a noble provision.

5. Just as your Lord brought you out of your home in truth, while indeed, a party among the believers disliked.

6. They dispute with you concerning the truth after it was made clear, as if they were driven to death while they were looking on.

7. And when Allah promised you that one of the two groups would be yours - and you wished that the unarmed one would be yours. But Allah intended to justify the truth by His words and to eliminate the disbelievers

8. That He might justify the truth and prove false the falsehood, even if the criminals disliked it.

9. When you sought help of your Lord, and He answered you, "Indeed, I will reinforce you with a thousand Angels, following one another."

10. And Allah made it only as good tidings so that your hearts would be at rest thereby. And there is no victory except from Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

11. When He covered you with slumber as a security from Him and sent down upon you water from the sky

to purify you with it and remove from you the evil (suggestions) of Shaitaan and to strengthen your hearts and make firm thereby your feet.

مَاءٌ	لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ	بِهِ	وَيُدْهَبَ	عَنْكُمْ	رَاجِزٌ
evil (suggestions)	from you	and take away	with it,	so that	He may purify you

الشَّيْطَانِ	وَلِيُرْبِطَ	عَلَى	قُلُوبِكُمْ	وَيُثَبِّتَ	بِهِ
And to strengthen	(of) the Shaitaan.	with it	and make firm	your hearts	[on]

الْأَقْدَامَ	﴿١١﴾	إِذْ	يُوحَىٰ	رَبُّكَ	إِلَى	الْمَلَائِكَةِ	أَنِّي
"I am	the Angels,	to	your Lord	inspired	When	11	your feet.

12. When your Lord inspired to the Angels, "I am with you, so strengthen those who believed. I will cast terror in the hearts of those who disbelieved, so strike above their necks and strike from them every fingertip."

مَعَكُمْ	فَثَبِّتُوا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	سَأَلْتَنِي	فِي	قُلُوبِ
(the) hearts	in	I will cast	believed.	those who	so strengthen	with you,

الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	الرُّعْبَ	فَأَضْرِبُوا	فَوْقَ	الْأَعْنَاقِ
the necks	above	so strike	the terror,	disbelieved -	(of) those who

وَأَضْرِبُوا	مِنْهُمْ	كُلَّ	بَنَانٍ	﴿١٢﴾	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ
(is) because they	That	12	fingertip[s]."	every	from them	and strike

13. That is because they opposed Allah and His Messenger. And whoever opposes Allah and His Messenger, then indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.

شَاقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	وَمَنْ	يُشَاقِقِ	اللَّهَ
Allah	opposes	And whoever	and His Messenger.	Allah	opposed

وَرَسُولَهُ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	شَدِيدُ	الْعِقَابِ	﴿١٣﴾
13	in [the] penalty.	(is) severe	Allah	then indeed,	and His Messenger,

14. That (the penalty is yours). "So taste it." And indeed, for the disbelievers is the punishment of the Fire.

ذَلِكَ	فَذُوقُوهُ	وَأَنَّ	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	عَذَابَ
(is the) punishment	for the disbelievers	And that,	"So taste it."	That -

النَّارِ	﴿١٤﴾	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	إِذَا	لَقِيتُمْ
you meet	When	O you who believe!	14	(of) the Fire.		

15. O you who believe! When you meet those who disbelieve advancing (for battle), do not turn your backs to them.

الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	رُحْفًا	فَلَا	تُوَلُّوهُمْ	الْأَدْبَارَ
the backs.	turn to them	then (do) not	advancing,	disbelieve	those who

16. And whoever turns his back to them on that day, except as a strategy of war or to join (his) group, has certainly incurred the wrath of Allah and his abode is Hell, a wretched destination.

﴿١٥﴾	وَمَنْ	يُوَلِّهِمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	دُبْرًا	إِلَّا	مُتَحَرِّفًا
(as) a strategy	except	his back that day	turns to them	And whoever	15	

لِيُقَاتِلَ	أَوْ	مُتَحَرِّفًا	إِلَى	فِئَةٍ	فَقَدْ	بَاءَ
(he has) incurred	certainly	a group,	to	(to) join	or	of war

بِعُصْبٍ	مِّنَ	اللَّهِ	وَمَاوَاهُ	جَهَنَّمَ	وَبِئْسَ	الْبَصِيرُ
destination.	a wretched	(is) Hell,	and his abode	Allah	of	wrath

17. And you did not kill them, but Allah killed them. And you threw not

﴿١٦﴾	فَلَمْ	تَقْتُلُوهُمْ	وَلَكِنَّ	اللَّهَ	قَتَلَهُمْ	وَمَا
And not	killed them.	Allah	but	you kill them,	And not	16

رَامَيْتَ	إِذْ	رَامَيْتَ	وَلَكِنَّ	اللَّهَ	رَامَىٰ
you threw	when	you threw,	but	Allah	threw
وَلِيَّبِي	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	مِنْهُ	بَلَاءً	حَسَنًا	إِنَّ
and that He may test	the believers	from Him	(with) a trial	good.	Indeed,
اللَّهُ	سَيِّئٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	﴿١٧﴾	ذِكْرٌ	وَأَنَّ
Allah	(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	17	That (is the case)	and that,
اللَّهُ	سَيِّئٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	﴿١٧﴾	ذِكْرٌ	وَأَنَّ
Allah (is)	and that,	That (is the case)	17	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,
اللَّهُ	سَيِّئٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	﴿١٧﴾	ذِكْرٌ	وَأَنَّ
Allah (is)	and that,	That (is the case)	17	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,
مُوْهِنٌ	كَيْدِ	الْكَافِرِينَ	﴿١٨﴾	إِنْ	تَسْتَفْتِحُوا
one who makes weak	(the) plan	(of) the disbelievers.	18	If	you ask for victory
فَقَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	الْفَتْحُ	وَإِنْ	تَنْتَهُوْا	فَهُوَ
then certainly	has come to you	the victory.	And if	you desist,	then it (is)
خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	وَإِنْ	تَعُودُوا	نَعُدَّ	وَلَنْ
good	for you,	but if	you return,	We will return (too).	And never
عَنْكُمْ	فِيكُمْ	شَيْئًا	وَلَوْ	كَثُرَتْ	وَأَنَّ
you	your forces	anything,	even if	(they are) numerous.	And that
اللَّهُ	مَعَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	﴿١٩﴾	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ
Allah	(is) with	the believers.	19	O you who believe!	Obey
اللَّهُ	مَعَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	﴿١٩﴾	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ
Allah	(is) with	the believers.	19	O you who believe!	Obey
وَرَأْسُوهُ	وَلَا	تَوَلَّوْا	عَنْهُ	وَأَنْتُمْ	تَسْعَوْنَ
and His Messenger.	And (do) not	turn away	from him	while you	hear.
﴿٢٠﴾	وَلَا	تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	سَمِعْنَا
20	And (do) not	be	like those who	say,	"We heard,"
﴿٢٠﴾	وَلَا	تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	سَمِعْنَا
20	And (do) not	be	like those who	say,	"We heard,"
لَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	﴿٢١﴾	إِنَّ	شَرَّ	الدَّوَابِّ
(do) not	hear.	21	Indeed,	worst	(of) the living creatures
اللَّهُ	الصُّمُّ	الْبُكْمُ	الَّذِينَ	لَا	يَعْقِلُونَ
Allah	(are) the deaf,	the dumb -	those who	(do) not	use (their) intellect.
﴿٢٢﴾	وَلَوْ	عَلِمَ	اللَّهُ	فِيهِمْ	خَيْرًا
22	And if	Allah (had) known	in them	any good,	surely, He (would) have made them hear.
﴿٢٢﴾	وَلَوْ	عَلِمَ	اللَّهُ	فِيهِمْ	خَيْرًا
22	And if	Allah (had) known	in them	any good,	surely, He (would) have made them hear.
﴿٢٢﴾	وَلَوْ	عَلِمَ	اللَّهُ	فِيهِمْ	خَيْرًا
22	And if	Allah (had) known	in them	any good,	surely, He (would) have made them hear.
﴿٢٣﴾	مُعْرُضُونَ	﴿٢٣﴾	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	أَمَنُوا
(were) averse.	23	O you who believe!	Respond	to Allah	

when you threw, but it was Allah **Who** threw so that **He** might test the believers with a good trial from **Himself**. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

18. That (is the case) and (know) that Allah weakens the plan of the disbelievers.

19. If you ask for victory, then certainly the victory has come to you. And if you desist, it is good for you, but if you will return, **We** too will return. And never will your forces avail you anything, even if they are numerous. And Allah is with the believers.

20. O you who believe! Obey Allah and **His** Messenger. And do not turn away from him when you hear (his order).

21. And do not be like those who say, "We hear," while they do not hear.

22. Indeed, worst of the living creatures in the sight of Allah are the deaf and the dumb, those who do not use their intellect.

23. And had Allah known any good in them, **He** would have made them hear. And if **He** had made them hear, they would (still) have turned away, while they were averse.

24. O you who believe! Respond to Allah

and His Messenger when he calls you to that which gives you life. And know that Allah comes in between a man and his heart and that to Him you will be gathered.

وَالرَّسُولِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيكُمْ وَاعْلَمُوا

And know gives you life. to what he calls you when and His Messenger

أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَأَنَّهُ إِلَيْهِ

to Him and that and his heart, a man (in) between comes Allah that

تُحْشَرُونَ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا فِتْنَةً لَا تُصِيبَنَّ الَّذِينَ

those who which will afflict not a trial And fear 24 you will be gathered.

25. And fear a trial which will not afflict those who do wrong among you exclusively. And know that Allah is severe in penalty.

ظَلَمُوا مِنْكُمْ خَاصَّةً وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ

(is) severe Allah that And know exclusively. among you do wrong

الْعِقَابِ ۚ وَاذْكُرُوا إِذْ أَنْتُمْ قَلِيلٌ مُسْتَضْعَفُونَ

(and) deemed weak (were) few you when And remember 25 (in) the penalty.

26. And remember when you were few and deemed weak in the land fearing that people might do away with you, then He sheltered you, strengthened you with His help, and provided you with good things, so that you may be thankful.

فِي الْأَرْضِ تَخَافُونَ أَنْ يَتَخَفَتَكُمْ النَّاسُ فَاوَكَّمَكُمْ

then He sheltered you, the men, might do away with you that fearing the earth in

وَإَيْدِيكُمْ بِبَصَرِهِ وَوَرَأَقَكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ

the good things of and provided you with His help, and strengthened you

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ۚ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا

(Do) not O you who believe! 26 (be) thankful. so that you may

27. O you who believe! Do not betray Allah and the Messenger nor betray your trusts while you know.

تَخُونُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ وَتَخُونُوا أَمْنِيَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

know. while you your trusts or betray and the Messenger, Allah betray

وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّهَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ لَا

(are) a trial. and your children your wealth that And know 27

28. And know that your wealth and your children are a trial. And that, with Allah is a great reward.

وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ۚ

28 great. (is) a reward with Him Allah - And that

29. O you who believe! If you fear Allah, He will grant you a criterion and will remove your evil deeds and forgive you. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنِ اتَّقَوْا اللَّهَ

He will grant Allah, you fear If O you who believe!

يَجْعَلَ لَكُمْ فُرْقَانًا وَيُكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ

your evil deeds from you and will remove a criterion you

وَيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ

the Great. (is) the Possessor of Bounty, And Allah you. and forgive

30. And when those who disbelieved plotted against you to restrain you

وَإِذْ يَبْغُرُ عَلَيْكُمْ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُبْشِرُونَ

that they restrain you disbelieved those who against you plotted And when 29

أَوْ يَقْتُلُوكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوكَ وَيَبْكُرُونَ وَيَبْكُرُ اللَّهُ						
and Allah (too) was planning.	And they were planning	drive you out.	or	kill you	or	
وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ الْمُبْرِرِينَ ٣٠ وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ						
to them	are recited	And when	30	(of) the Planners.	is (the) Best	And Allah
اَيُّنَّا قَالُوا قَدْ سَمِعْنَا لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَقُلْنَا						
surely, we could say	we wish	if	we have heard.	"Verily	they say,	Our Verses
مِثْلَ هَذَا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ٣١						
31	(of) the former (people)."	tales	but	This is not	this.	like
وَإِذْ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كَانَ هَذَا هُوَ الْحَقُّ						
the truth	this is [it]	If	"O Allah!	they said,	And when	
مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فَأَمْطِرْ عَلَيْنَا حَجَارَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ						
the sky	from	(of) stones	upon us	then (send) rain	from You	
أَوْ ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ٣٢ وَمَا كَانَ						
is	But not	32	painful."	a punishment	bring (upon) us	or
اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ فِيهِمْ وَمَا كَانَ						
is	and not	(are) among them,	while you	that He	punishes them	(for) Allah
اللَّهُ مُعَذِّبُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ٣٣						
33	seek forgiveness.	while they	the One Who	punishes them	Allah	
وَمَا لَهُمْ أَلَّا يُعَذِّبَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ						
while they	(should) Allah punish them	that not	(is) for them	But what		
يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوا أَوْلِيَاءَهُ						
its guardians?	they are	while not	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam,	from	hinder (people)	
إِنْ أَوْلِيَاءُكَ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَكِنْ						
but	the ones who fear Allah,	except	its guardians	Not (can be)		
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٣٤ وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ						
their prayer	was	And not	34	know.	(do) not	most of them
عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ إِلَّا مَكَاءً وَتَصْدِيَةً فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ						
the punishment	So taste	and clapping.	whistling	except	the House	at
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ٣٥ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ						
those who	Indeed,	35	disbelieve.	you used to	because	

or kill you or evict you. And they were planning and Allah too was planning. And Allah is the Best of Planners.

31. And when **Our** Verses are recited to them, they say, "Verily, we have heard. If we wished, we could also say like this. This is not but the tales of the former people."

32. And when they said, "O Allah! If this is the truth from **You**, then send rain of stones upon us from the sky or bring upon us a painful punishment."

33. But Allah would not punish them while you are among them, and Allah would not punish them while they seek forgiveness.

34. But why should Allah not punish them while they hinder (people) from Al-Masjid Al-Haraam while they are not its guardians? None can be its guardian except those who fear Allah, but most of them do not know.

35. And their prayer at the House was nothing but whistling and clapping. So taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.

36. Indeed, those who

disbelieve spend their wealth to hinder (people) from the way of Allah. So they will spend it, then it will be a (source of) regret for them, then they will be overcome. And those who disbelieve, they will be gathered to Hell.

37. That Allah may distinguish the wicked from the good, and place the wicked over one another and heap them all together and put them into Hell. It is they who are the losers.

38. Say to those who disbelieve, if they cease, their past will be forgiven. But if they return, then the practice of the former people has already preceded (as a warning).

39. And fight them until there is no oppression and the religion is all for Allah. But if they desist, then indeed, Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

40. And if they turn away, then know that Allah is your Protector, an Excellent Protector, and an Excellent Helper.

كَفَرُوا يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah.	(the) way	from	to hinder (people)	their wealth	they spend	disbelieve,
فَسَيُنْفِقُونَهَا ثُمَّ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةً ثُمَّ						
then	a regret,	for them	it will be	then	So they will spend it,	
يُغْلَبُونَ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ يُحْشَرُونَ						
they will be gathered.	Hell	to	disbelieve,	And those who	they will be overcome.	
لَا	لِيَبَيِّنَنَّ اللَّهُ	الْخَبِيثَاتِ	مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ	وَيَجْعَلَ	36	
and place	the good,	from	the wicked	That Allah may distinguish		
الْخَبِيثَاتِ بَعْضَهُ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فَيَرْكَبَهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَجْعَلَهُ						
and put them	all together,	and heap them	others	on	some of them	the wicked
فِي جَهَنَّمَ	أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ	الْخٰسِرُونَ	قُلْ	37	ع	37
Say		(are) the losers.	they	Those -	Hell.	in
لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ يَدْنُوهُمْ يُعْفَرُوا						
will be forgiven	they cease	if	disbelieve	to those who		
لَهُمْ مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ وَإِنْ						
But if	(is) past.	[verily]	what	for them		
يَعُودُوا فَقَدْ مَضَتْ سُنَّتُ الْأَوَّلِينَ						
(of) the former (people).	(the) practice	preceded	then verily	they return		
وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّىٰ لَا تَكُونَ						
there is no	until	And fight them		38		
فِتْنَةً وَيَكُونَ الدِّينَ كُلَّهُ لِلَّهِ						
for Allah.	all of it	the religion	and is	oppression		
فَإِنْ أَنْتَهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا						
of what	Allah	then indeed,	they cease,	But if		
يَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا						
they turn away	And if	39	(is) All-Seer.	they do		
فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَاكُمْ نِعَمَ						
Excellent	(is) your Protector,	Allah	that	then know		
39	النَّصِيرِ	وَنِعَمَ	المولى			
40	(is) the Helper.	and Excellent	(is) the Protector,			





44. And when **He** showed them to you, when you met, as few in your eyes, and **He** made you (appear) as few in their eyes so that Allah might accomplish a matter that was already destined. And to Allah return (all) the matters.

وَإِذْ	يُرِيكُمُوهُمْ	إِذِ	التَّقِيْتُمْ	فِي	٤٣
in	you met -	when	He showed them to you,	And when	43
أَعْيُنِكُمْ	قَلِيلًا	وَيُقَلِّلُكُمْ	فِي	أَعْيُنِهِمْ	
their eyes	in	and He made you (appear) as few	(as) few	your eyes	
لِيَقْضِيَ	اللَّهُ	أَمْرًا	كَانَ	مَفْعُولًا	وَإِلَى
And to	(already) destined.	(that) was	a matter	that Allah might accomplish	

45. O you who believe! <sup>ع</sup> When you meet a force, then be firm and remember Allah much, so that you may be successful.

اللَّهُ	تُرْجَعُ	الْأُمُورُ	ع	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	إِذَا
When	O you who believe!	44	(all) the matters.	return	Allah		
لَقِيْتُمْ	فِيَّةً	فَاتَّبِعُوا	وَإِذْكُرُوا	اللَّهَ	كَثِيرًا		
much,	Allah	and remember	then be firm	a force,	you meet		

46. And obey Allah and **His** Messenger, and do not dispute lest you lose courage and your strength would depart, and be patient. Indeed, Allah is with the patient ones.

لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُونَ	ع	وَاطِيعُوا	اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ
and His Messenger,	Allah	And obey	45	(be) successful.	so that you may
وَلَا	تَنَازَعُوا	فَتَفْشُوا	وَتَذْهَبَ	رِيحُكُمْ	
your strength,	and (would) depart	lest you lose courage	dispute	and (do) not	
وَاصْبِرُوا	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	مَعَ	الصَّابِرِينَ	ع
And (do) not	46	the patient ones.	(is) with	Allah	Indeed,

47. And do not be like those who came forth from their homes boastfully and showing off to people and hindering them from the way of Allah. And Allah is All-Encompassing of what they do.

تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ	خَرَجُوا	مِنْ	دِيَارِهِمْ	بَطْرًا	وَمِرَاءً
and showing off	boastfully	their homes	from	came forth	like those who	be
النَّاسِ	وَيَصُدُّونَ	عَنْ	سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا
of what	And Allah	(of) Allah.	(the) way	from	and hinder (them)	(to) the people,
يَعْمَلُونَ	مُحِيطٌ	ع	وَإِذْ	رَبَّيْنَهُمْ		
to them	made fair-seeming	And when	47	(is) All-Encompassing.	they do	

48. And when Shaitaan made their deeds fair-seeming to them and said, "No one can overcome you today from among the people, and indeed, I am your neighbor (for each and every help)." But when the two forces sighted each other, he turned away on his heels and said, "Indeed, I am free of you. Indeed, I see what you do not see, indeed, I

الشَّيْطَانُ	أَعْمَالَهُمْ	وَقَالَ	لَا	غَالِبَ	لَكُمْ
[to] you	(can) overcome	"No (one)	and he said,	their deeds	the Shaitaan
الْيَوْمَ	مِنَ	النَّاسِ	وَإِنِّي	جَارٌ	لَّكُمْ
But when	for you."	a neighbor	and indeed, I am	the people	from
تَرَاءَتْ	الْفِئَتَيْنِ	نَكَصَ	عَلَى	عَقْبَيْهِ	وَقَالَ
"Indeed, I am	and said,	his heels	on	he turned away	the two forces
بَرِيءٌ	مِّنْكُمْ	إِنِّي	أَرَى	مَا	لَا
indeed, I	you (do) not see,	what	see	Indeed, I	of you.

ع ٤٨						
When	48	(in) the penalty."	(is) severe	And Allah	Allah.	[I] fear
يَقُولُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ						
(was) a disease,	their hearts	in	and those who -	the hypocrites	said	
عَرَّ هَؤُلَاءِ دِينُهُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ						
Allah	in	puts (his) trust	But whoever	their religion."	these (people)	"(Had) deluded
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ٤٩ وَلَوْ تَرَى						
you (could) see	And if	49	All-Wise."	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah	then indeed,
إِذْ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ						
striking	the Angels,	disbelieve	(of) those who	take away souls	when	
وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ						
(of) the Blazing Fire."	(the) punishment	"Taste	and their backs	their faces		
٥٠ ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ						
And indeed,	your hands.	sent forth	(is) for what	That	50	
اللَّهُ لَيْسَ بِظَالِمٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ٥١ كَذَابٍ أَلِ فِرْعَوْنَ						
(of) people of Firaun	Like (the) way	51	to His slaves.	unjust	(is) not	Allah
وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah,	in (the) Signs	They disbelieved	(were) before them.	and those who		
فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدٌ						
(and) severe	(is) All-Strong	Allah	Indeed,	for their sins.	so Allah seized them	
العقابِ ٥٢ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا						
One Who changes	Allah is not	(is) because	That	52	(in) the penalty.	
تُعْمَةً أَنْعَمَهَا عَلَى قَوْمٍ حَتَّى يُغَيِّرُوا مَا						
what	they change	until	a people	on	which He had bestowed	a favor
بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ٥٣ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ٥٤						
53	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	Allah	And indeed,	(is) in themselves.	
كَذَبُوا أَلِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَبُوا						
They denied	(were) before them.	and those who	(of) people of Firaun	Like (the) way		
بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ وَأَعْرَفْنَا						
and We drowned	for their sins	so We destroyed them	(of) their Lord,	(the) Signs		

فear Allah. And Allah is severe in penalty."

49. When the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease said, "Their religion has deluded these (people)." But whoever puts his trust in Allah then indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All Wise.

50. And if you could see when the Angels take away souls of those who disbelieve, striking their faces and their backs (saying), "Taste the punishment of the Blazing Fire."

51. That is because of what your hands have sent forth. And indeed, Allah is not unjust to His slaves.

52. Like the way of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They disbelieved in the Signs of Allah, so Allah seized them for their sins. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong and severe in penalty.

53. That is because Allah will not change a favor, which He had bestowed on a people until they change what is within themselves. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

54. Like the way of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They denied the Signs of their Lord, so We destroyed them for their sins and We drowned

the people of Firaun and all of them were wrongdoers.

55. Indeed, the worst of living creatures in the sight of Allah are those who disbelieve, and they will not believe.

56. The ones with whom you made a covenant, then they break their covenant every time, and they do not fear Allah.

57. So if you gain dominance over them in war, disperse by (means of) them those who are behind them, so that they may take heed.

58. And if you fear betrayal from a people, throw back to them on equal terms. Indeed, Allah does not love the traitors.

59. And let not those who disbelieve think that they can outstrip (Allah's plan). Indeed, they cannot escape.

60. And prepare against them whatever you are able to of force and cavalry to terrify therewith the enemy of Allah and your enemy and others besides them whom you do not know, but Allah knows them. And whatever you spend in the way of Allah will be fully repaid to you, and you will not be wronged.

61. And if they incline to peace,

اَلْ فِرْعَوْنَ	وَكُلُّ	كَانُوا	ظٰلِمِيْنَ	۵۴	اِنَّ
(the) people of Firaun	and (they) all	were	wrongdoers.	54	Indeed,
سَرَّ	الدَّوَابِّ	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
(the) worst	(of) the living creatures	near	Allah	(are) those who	disbelieve,
فَهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	۵۵	الَّذِيْنَ	عٰهَدْتُمْ
and they	(will) not	believe.	55	Those who -	you made a covenant with them
ثُمَّ	يَنْقُضُوْنَ	عٰهَدَهُمْ	فِيْ	كُلِّ	مَرَّةٍ
then	they break	their covenant	[in] every	time,	and they
يَتَّقُوْنَ	۵۶	فَاِمَّا	تَتَّقَهُمْ	فِي	الْحَرْبِ
fear (Allah).	56	So if	you gain dominance over them	in	the war,
فَشَرِّدْ	بِهِمْ	مَنْ	خَلْفَهُمْ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَدَّكُرُوْنَ
disperse	by them	(those) who	(are) behind them,	so that they may	take heed.
۵۷	وَاِمَّا	تَخَافَنَّ	مِنْ	قَوْمٍ	خِيٰاَنَةً
57	And if	you fear	from	a people	betrayal
اِلَيْهِمْ	عَلٰى	سَوَآءٍ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا
to them	on	equal (terms).	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not
الْخٰاِنِيْنَ	۵۸	وَلَا	يَحْسَبَنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
the traitors.	58	And (let) not	think	those who	disbelieve
اِنَّهُمْ	لَا	يُعْجِزُوْنَ	۵۹	وَاَعِدُّوْا	لَهُمْ
Indeed, they	(can) not	escape.	59	And prepare	for them
اَسْتَطَعْتُمْ	مِنْ	قُوَّةٍ	وَمِنْ	رِّبٰاِطِ	الْخَيْلِ
you able (to)	of	force	and of	cavalry	(to) terrify
بِهٖ	عَدُوَّ	اللّٰهِ	وَعَدُوَّكُمْ	وَاٰخَرِيْنَ	مِنْ
therewith	(the) enemy of Allah,	and your enemy	and others	besides them,	besides them,
لَا	تَعْلَمُوْنَهُمْ	۶۰	وَمَا	تُنْفِقُوْا	مِنْ
you (do) not know them	(but) Allah	knows them.	And whatever	you spend	from
شَيْءٍ	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	يُؤَفِّ	اِلَيْكُمْ
(any) thing	in	(the) way	(of) Allah	it will be fully repaid	to you,
لَا	تُظْلَمُوْنَ	۶۱	وَإِنْ	جَاحُوا	لِلسَّلٰمِ
(will) not	be wronged.	60	And if	they incline	to peace,

فَاجْتَحِ	لَهَا	وَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى اللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ هُوَ
He	Indeed,	Allah.	in	and put (your) trust
السَّيِّئِ	الْعَلِيمِ	وَإِنْ	يُرِيدُوا	أَنْ يَخْدَعُوكَ
deceive you,	to	they intend	But if	61
فَإِنَّ	حَسْبَكَ اللَّهُ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	أَيَّدَكَ
supported you	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	<b>He</b>	Allah is sufficient for you.	then indeed,
بِنَصْرِهِ	وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَأَلْفَ	بَيْنَ	قُلُوبِهِمْ
and with the believers	with <b>His</b> help	62	and with the believers	with <b>His</b> help
لَوْ أَنْفَقْتَ	مَا فِي	الْأَرْضِ	جَمِيعًا	قُلُوبِهِمْ
all	the earth	(is) in	whatever	you (had) spent
مَا أَلْفَتْ	بَيْنَ	قُلُوبِهِمْ	وَلَكِنَّ	اللَّهَ
Allah	but	their hearts,	between	you could not (have) put affection
أَلْفَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	إِنَّهُ	عَزِيزٌ	حَكِيمٌ
63	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	Indeed, <b>He</b>	between them.
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	حَسْبَكَ اللَّهُ	وَمَنْ	اتَّبَعَكَ	مِنْ
of	follows you	and whoever	Allah (is) sufficient for you	O Prophet!
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	حَرِّضْ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	عَلَى
to	the believers	Urge	O Prophet!	64
الْقِتَالِ	إِنْ يَكُنْ	مِنْكُمْ	عِشْرُونَ	صَابِرُونَ
they will overcome	steadfast	twenty	among you	(there) are
مِائَتَيْنِ	وَإِنْ يَكُنْ	مِنْكُمْ	مِائَةٌ	يَغْلِبُوا
they will overcome	a hundred,	among you	(there) are	And if
أَلْفًا	مَنْ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِأَنَّهُمْ
(who do) not	(are) a people	because they	disbelieve,	those who
يَفْقَهُونَ	أَلَّنْ	خَفَّفَ	اللَّهُ	عَنْكُمْ
that	and <b>He</b> knows	for you,	Allah has lightened	Now
فِيكُمْ	ضَعْفًا	فَإِنْ يَكُنْ	مِنْكُمْ	مِائَةٌ
steadfast,	a hundred	among you	(there) are	So if
يَغْلِبُوا	مِائَتَيْنِ	وَإِنْ يَكُنْ	مِنْكُمْ	أَلْفًا
a thousand,	among you	(there) are	And if	two hundred.

then you also incline to it and put your trust in Allah. Indeed, **He** is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

62. But if they intend to deceive you, then indeed, Allah is sufficient for you. **He** is the **One Who** supported you with **His** help and with the believers

63. And **He** has put affection between their hearts. If you had spent all that is in the earth, you could not have put affection between their hearts, but Allah has put affection between them. Indeed, **He** is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

64. O Prophet! Allah is sufficient for you and those who follow you of the believers.

65. O Prophet! Urge the believers to fight. If there are twenty among you (who are) steadfast, they will overcome two hundred. And if there are one hundred among you (who are) steadfast, they will overcome one thousand of those who disbelieve because they are a people who do not understand.

66. Now Allah has lightened for you, and **He** knows that there is weakness in you. So if there are among you one hundred (who are) steadfast, they will overcome two hundred. And if there are among you a thousand,

they will overcome two thousand with Allah's permission. And Allah is with the steadfast.

67. It is not for a Prophet that he should have prisoners of war until he has battled strenuously in the land. You desire the commodities of this world but Allah desires (for you) the Hereafter. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

68. Had it not been an ordainment from Allah that preceded, you would have been touched by a great punishment for what you took.

69. So consume what you got as war booty, lawful and good, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

70. O Prophet! Say to those who are captives in your hands, "If Allah knows any good in your hearts, He will give you better than what was taken from you, and He will forgive you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

71. But if they intend to betray you, certainly they have betrayed Allah before. So He gave you power over them. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

72. Indeed, those who believed and emigrated and strove hard in the way of Allah with their wealth and lives and those who gave shelter

يَغْلِبُوا الْفَيْنَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ						
(is) with	And Allah	with Allah's permission.	two thousand	they will overcome		
الْصَّابِرِينَ ۖ مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَكُونَ						
(there) should be	that	for a Prophet	Not is	66	the steadfast.	
لَهُ أَسْرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ يُتَّخِذَ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَرْيُدُونَ						
You desire	the land.	in	he has battled strenuously	until	prisoners of war	for him
عَرَضَ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ وَاللَّهُ						
And Allah	(for you) the Hereafter.	desires	but Allah	(of) the world,	(the) commodities	
عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ۖ لَوْلَا كُتِبَ مِنَ اللَّهِ سَبَقٌ						
preceded,	from Allah	an ordainment	Had not	67	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,
لَمَسَّكُمْ فِيمَا أَخَذْتُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ۖ						
68	great.	a punishment	you took -	for what	surely (would) have touched you	
فَكُلُوا مِمَّا غَنَمْتُمْ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَاتَّقُوا						
and fear	(and) good,	lawful	you got as war booty -	from what	So eat	
اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ۖ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ						
O Prophet!	69	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Indeed,	Allah.
قُلْ لِمَنْ لَيْسَ فِي أَيْدِيكُمْ مِنَ الْأَسْرَىٰ إِنَّ						
"If	the captives,	of	your hands	(is) in	to whoever	Say
يُعَلِّمُ اللَّهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ خَيْرًا يُوْتِكُمْ خَيْرًا مِمَّا أُخِذَ						
was taken	than what	better	He will give you	any good,	your hearts	in Allah knows
مِنْكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ						
Most Merciful."	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	you.	and He will forgive	from you,	
ۖ وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا خِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدْ خَانُوا اللَّهَ						
Allah	they have betrayed	certainly	(to) betray you	they intend	But if	70
مِنْ قَبْلُ فَمَا مَكَنَ مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ						
All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah	over them.	So He gave (you) power	before.	
ۖ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا						
and strove hard	and emigrated	believed	those who	Indeed,	71	
بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ أَوْوُوا						
gave shelter	and those who	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	and their lives	with their wealth

وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَّكَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	believed	But those who	(of) another.	(are) allies	some of them	those -	and helped
وَلَمْ يَهَاجِرُوا مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ وَلَا يَتَرْتَمُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ	until	(in) anything,	their protection	for you	(it is) not	emigrate,	and (did) not
يَهَاجِرُوا وَإِنِ اسْتَنْصَرُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ فَعَلَيْكُمْ	then upon you	the religion,	in	they seek your help	And if	they emigrate.	
النَّصْرُ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ	and between them	between you	a people	against	except	(is to) help them	
مِيثَاقٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَالَّذِينَ	And those who	72	(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	And Allah	(is) a treaty.
كَفَرُوا بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا تَفْعَلُوهُ تَكُنْ	(there) will be	you do it,	If not	(to) another.	(are) allies	some of them	disbelieve,
فِتْنَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ وَفَسَادٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٧٣﴾ وَالَّذِينَ	And those who	73	great.	and corruption	the earth	in	oppression
آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ	and those who	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	and strove hard	and emigrated	believed
أَوْوُوا وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَّكَ هُمْ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ	For them	(in) truth.	the believers	they (are)	those -	and helped,	gave shelter
مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	believed	And those who	74	noble.	and a provision	(is) forgiveness	
مِنْ بَعْدٍ وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا مَعَكُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مِنْكُمْ	(are) of you.	then those	with you,	and strove hard	and emigrated	afterwards,	
وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ	(the) Book	in	to another	(are) nearer	some of them	But those of blood relationship,	
اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٥﴾	75	(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah.
﴿١٢٩ آياتها﴾ ٩ سُورَةُ التَّوْبَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٣ ﴿١٦ ركوعاتها﴾							
<b>Surah Al-Taubah</b>							
بِرَأْفَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَىٰ	to	and His Messenger	Allah	from	Freedom from obligations		

and helped them, they are allies of one another. But those who believed and did not emigrate, it is not on you to protect them in anything until they emigrate. And if they seek your help in the religion, then you must help them except against a people with whom you have a treaty. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

73. And those who disbelieve are allies of one another. If you do not do so there will be oppression in the earth and great corruption.

74. And those who believed and emigrated and strove hard in the way of Allah and those who gave shelter and helped them, those are the believers in truth. For them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

75. And those who believed afterwards, and emigrated and strove hard with you then those are of you. But those of blood relationship are nearer to one another in the Book of Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

1. Freedom from obligations from Allah and His Messenger

to those with whom you made a treaty from the polytheists.

2. So move about in the land during four months but know that you cannot escape Allah and that Allah will disgrace the disbelievers.

3. And an announcement from Allah and His Messenger to the people on the day of the greater Pilgrimage that Allah is free from all obligations to the polytheists, and (so is) His Messenger. So if you repent, it is best for you. But if you turn away, then know that you cannot escape Allah. And give glad tidings to those who disbelieve of a painful punishment.

4. Except those with whom you have a treaty among the polytheists and they have not failed you in anything and they have not supported anyone against you, so fulfil their treaty until their term (has ended). Indeed, Allah loves the righteous.

5. Then, when the sacred months have passed, then kill the polytheists wherever you find them and seize them and besiege them and sit in wait for them at every place of ambush. But if they repent and establish prayer and give zakah, then leave their way. Indeed, Allah

الَّذِينَ عٰهَدْتُمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۗ فَسِيحُوا							
So move about	1	the polytheists.	from	you made a treaty	those (with) whom		
فِي الْاَرْضِ اَرْبَعَةَ اَشْهُرٍ وَّاعْلَمُوا اَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي							
escape	(can) not	that you	but know	months	(during) four	the land	in
اللّٰهُ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ مُخْزِي الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ۗ							
2	the disbelievers.	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	(will) disgrace	Allah	and that	Allah	
وَاذٰنٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَّرٰسُوْلِهٖٓ اِلَى النَّاسِ يَوْمَ							
(on) the day	the people	to	and His Messenger	from Allah	And an announcement		
الْحَجِّ الْاَكْبَرِ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ بَرِيْءٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ۗ							
(to) the polytheists,	[of]	(is) free from obligations	Allah	that	(of) the greater Pilgrimage		
وَّرٰسُوْلُهٗٓ ۗ فَاِنْ تَبْتُمْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَاِنْ							
But if	for you.	best	then, it is	you repent,	So if	and (so is) His Messenger.	
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاَعْلَمُوْا اَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللّٰهِ وَبَشِّرِ							
And give glad tidings	Allah.	escape	(can) not	that you	then know	you turn away	
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِعٰذَابِ الْاَلِيْمِ ۗ اِلَّا							
Except	3	painful.	of a punishment	disbelieve	(to) those who		
الَّذِيْنَ عٰهَدْتُمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ثُمَّ لَمْ							
not	then	the polytheists,	among	you have a treaty	those (with) whom		
يَنْقُصُوْكُمْ شَيْئًا وَّلَمْ يُّظَاهِرُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ اَحَدًا							
anyone,	against you	they have supported	and not	(in any) thing	they have failed you		
فَاتَّبَعُوْا اِلَيْهِمْ عٰهَدَهُمْ اِلَى مُدَّتِهِمْ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ							
loves	Allah	Indeed,	their term.	till	their treaty	to them	so fulfil
الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۗ فَاِذَا اَنْسَلَخَ الْاَشْهُرُ الْحُرْمُ فَاقْتُلُوْا							
then kill	the sacred months,	have passed	Then when	4	the righteous.		
الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَيْثُ وَّجَدْتُمُوْهُمْ وَّخَذْتُمُوْهُمْ وَاَحْصَرُوْهُمْ							
and besiege them	and seize them	you find them	wherever	the polytheists			
وَاَقْعُدُوْا لَهُمْ كُلَّ مَرْصِدٍ ۗ فَاِنْ تَابُوْا وَاَقَامُوا							
and establish	they repent	But if	place of ambush.	(at) every	for them	and sit (in) wait	
الصَّلٰوةَ وَاَتَوْا الزَّكٰوةَ فَخَلُّوْا سَبِيْلَهُمْ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ							
Allah	Indeed,	their way.	then leave	the zakah	and give	the prayer	



غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾ وَإِنْ أَحَدٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ						
the polytheists	of	anyone	And if	5	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,
اسْتَجَارَكَ فَأَجْرُهُ حَتَّى يَسْمَعَ كَلِمَ اللَّهِ						
(the) Words of Allah.	he hears	until	then grant him protection	seek your protection		
ثُمَّ أبلغه مأمنه ذك يا لهم قوم						
(are) a people	(is) because they	That	(to) his place of safety.	escort him	Then	
لَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦﴾ كَيْفَ يَكُونُ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ						
for the polytheists	can (there) be	How	6	(who) do not know.		
عَهْدٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ رَسُولِهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ						
those (with) whom	except	His Messenger,	and with	Allah	with	a covenant
عَهِدْتُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ فَمَا اسْتَقَامُوا لَكُمْ						
to you	they are upright	So long as	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam?	near	you made a treaty	
فَاسْتَقِيمُوا لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ السَّائِقِينَ ﴿٧﴾						
7	the righteous.	loves	Allah	Indeed,	to them.	then you be upright
كَيْفَ وَإِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ لَا يَرْقُبُوا						
they do not regard (the ties)	over you	they gain dominance	while, if	How		
فِيكُمْ إِلَّا وَلَا ذِمَّةٌ يُرْضُونَكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ						
with their mouths	They satisfy you	covenant of protection?	and not	(of) kinship	with you	
وَتَأْبَى قُلُوبُهُمْ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ﴿٨﴾						
8	(are) defiantly disobedient.	and most of them	their hearts	but refuse,		
اِشْتَرَوْا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمًا قَلِيلًا فَصَدُّوا عَن						
from	and they hinder (people)	(for) a little price,	[with] the Verses of Allah	They exchange		
سَبِيلِهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩﴾						
9	do.	they used to	(is) what	evil	Indeed,	His way.
لَّا يَرْقُبُونَ فِي مُؤْمِنٍ إِلَّا وَلَا						
and not	(of) kinship	a believer	towards	they respect (the ties)	Not	
ذِمَّةٌ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُعْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠﴾						
10	(are) the transgressors.	[they]	And those	covenant of protection.		
فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ						
the zakah,	and give	the prayer	and establish	they repent	But if	

is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. And if anyone of the polytheists seek your protection then grant him protection so that he may hear the Words of Allah. Then escort him to his place of safety. That is because they are a people who do not know.

7. How can there be a covenant with Allah and His Messenger for the polytheists, except those with whom you made a treaty near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam? So long as they are upright to you, be upright to them. Indeed, Allah loves those who are righteous.

8. How (can there be a treaty) while, if they gain dominance over you, they do not regard the ties of kinship with you or covenant of protection? They satisfy you with their mouths, but their hearts refuse, and most of them are defiantly disobedient.

9. They exchange the Verses of Allah for a little price, and they hinder (people) from His way. Evil indeed is what they used to do.

10. With regard to a believer, they do not respect the ties of kinship or covenant of protection. And it is they who are the transgressors.

11. But if they repent, establish prayer and give zakah,

then they are your brothers in religion. And We explain the Verses in detail for a people who know.

12. And if they break their oaths after their treaty and defame your religion, then fight the leaders of disbelief - indeed their oaths are nothing to them - so that they may cease.

13. Will you not fight a people who broke their oaths and determined to expel the Messenger and they began (the attack upon) you the first time? Do you fear them? Allah has more right that you should fear Him, if you are believers.

14. Fight them; Allah will punish them by your hands and disgrace them and give you victory over them and will heal the breasts of the believers.

15. And remove the anger of their hearts. And Allah accepts repentance of whom He wills. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

16. Or do you think that you would be left while Allah has not yet made evident those who strive (in His way) among you and do not take other than Allah, His Messenger and the believers as intimates? And Allah is All-Aware

فَأَخْوَانِكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَنَفَصِلُ الْآيَاتِ						
the Verses	And We explain in detail	[the] religion.	in	then (they are) your brothers		
لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ۝ وَإِنْ كَفَرُوا أَيْبَانَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ عَهْدِهِمْ وَطَعْنُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوا أَيْبَةَ الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَا أَيْبَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْتَهُونَ ۝ أَلَا تَقَاتِلُونَ قَوْمًا نَّفَسُوا أَيْبَانَهُمْ وَهَبُوا بِأَخْرَاجِ الرَّسُولِ وَهُمْ بَدَعُوكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ أَتَخْشَوْنَهُمْ فَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَوْهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ۝ قَاتِلُوهُمْ يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِأَيْدِيكُمْ وَيُخْزِهِمْ وَيَبْصُرْكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَيَشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۝ وَيُذْهِبْ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِهِمْ ۝ وَيَتُوبَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ۝ أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُتْرَكُوا وَلَآ يَعْزِمَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَلَآ يَخْذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَا رَأْسُورَهُ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَابْتِغَاءَ وَابْتِغَاءَ خَيْرٍ						
after	their oaths	they break	And if	11	(who) know.	for a people
the leaders	then fight	your religion,	[in]	and defame	their treaty	
so that they may	for them,	oaths	no	indeed, they -	(of) [the] disbelief,	
their oaths	who broke	a people	you fight	Will not	12	cease.
began (to attack) you	and they	the Messenger	to drive out	and determined		
that	(has) more right	But Allah	Do you fear them?	time?	first	
Fight them -	13	believers.	you are	if	you should fear Him,	
and give you victory	and disgrace them	by your hands	Allah will punish them			
14	(who are) believers.	(of) a people	(the) breasts	and will heal	over them,	
of	And Allah accepts repentance	(of) their hearts.	(the) anger	And remove		
Or	15	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah	He wills.	whom
those who	Allah made evident	while not	you would be left	that	(do) you think	
and not	besides Allah	take	and not	among you,	strive	
(is) All-Aware	And Allah	(as) intimates?	the believers	and not	His Messenger	

بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ۞ مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يَعْبُرُوا	of what you do.
they maintain that for the polytheists (It) is not 16 you do. of what	
مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ شَاهِدِينَ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ بِالْكَفْرِ أُولَٰئِكَ	
(For) those, [with] disbelief. themselves against (while) witnessing (the) masjid of Allah	
حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ ۖ وَفِي النَّارِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ ۞	
17 (will) abide forever. they the Fire and in (are) their deeds, worthless	
إِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ	
and the Day in Allah believes (the one) who (the) masjid of Allah will maintain Only	
الْآخِرِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ	
fear and not the zakah and gives the prayer and establishes the Last,	
إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَعَسَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ	
the guided ones. of they are [that] those, Then perhaps Allah. except	
۞ أَجَعَلْتُمُ سِقَايَةَ الْحَاجِّ وَالْعَمَارَةَ	
and (the) maintenance (to) the pilgrims the providing of water Do you make 18	
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ	
the Last, and the Day in Allah believes like (the one) who (of) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	
وَجَاهِدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَوْنَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ	
And Allah Allah. near They are not equal (of) Allah? (the) way in and strives	
لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۞ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	
believed Those who 19 the wrongdoers. the people - guide (does) not	
وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ	
and their lives with their wealth (of) Allah (the) way in and strove and emigrated	
أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ۞	
20 (are) the successful. they And those - Allah. near (in) rank (are) greater	
يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنْهُ وَرِضْوَانٍ وَجَّتِ	
and Gardens and Pleasure, from Him of Mercy Their Lord gives them glad tidings	
لَهُمْ فِيهَا نَعِيمٌ مُّقِيمٌ ۖ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا	
forever. in it (They will) abide 21 enduring. (is) bliss in it for them -	
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ۞ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ	
who O you 22 great. (is) a reward with Him Allah - Indeed,	

of what you do.

17. It is not for the polytheists to maintain the masjid of Allah, bearing witness against themselves of disbelief. For those, their deeds are worthless, and they will abide forever in the Fire.

18. The masjid of Allah are only to be maintained by those who believe in Allah and the Last Day and establish prayer and give *zakah* and fear none except Allah. Then perhaps they are the guided ones.

19. Do you make the providing of water for the pilgrims and the maintenance of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam equal to (the deeds of) one who believes in Allah and the Last Day and strives in the way of Allah? They are not equal in the sight of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

20. Those who believe, emigrate and strive in the way of Allah with their wealth and their lives are greater in rank in the sight of Allah. And they are the successful.

21. Their Lord gives them glad tidings of Mercy from Him and Pleasure, and Gardens wherein is enduring bliss for them.

22. They will abide in it forever. Indeed, with Allah is a great reward.

23. O you who

believe! Do not take your fathers and your brothers as allies if they prefer disbelief over belief. And whoever of you takes them as allies, then they are the wrongdoers.

24. Say, "If your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your spouses, your relatives, wealth which you have acquired, commerce wherein you fear a decline and dwellings in which you delight are more beloved to you than Allah and His Messenger and striving in His way, then wait until Allah brings His Command. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people."

25. Verily, Allah helped you in many regions, and on the day of Hunain, when pleased you your multitude, but it did not avail you at all, and the earth in spite of its vastness was straitened for you, then you turned back fleeing.

26. Then Allah sent down His tranquility on His Messenger, and on the believers and sent down forces (Angels), which you did not see and He punished those who disbelieved. And that is the recompense of the disbelievers.

27. Then Allah accepts repentance

اٰمَنُوۡا لَا تَتَّخِذُوۡا اٰبَآءَكُمْ وَاِخْوَانَكُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ اِنۡ	if	(as) allies	and your brothers	your fathers	take	(Do) not	believe!
اَسْتَحَبُّوۡا الْكُفْرَ عَلٰى الْاِيۡمَانِ وَمَنْ يَّتَّوَلَّهُمْ	takes them as allies	And whoever	[the] belief.	over	[the] disbelief	they prefer	
مِّنۡكُمْ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ قُلۡ اِنۡ كَانَ	are	"If	Say,	23	(are) the wrongdoers.	[they]	then those among you,
اٰبَاؤُكُمْ وَاَبْنَاؤُكُمْ وَاِخْوَانُكُمْ وَاَزْوَاجُكُمْ وَعَشِيرَتُكُمْ	and your relatives,	and your spouses,	and your brothers,	and your sons,	your fathers,		
وَاَمْوَالٌ اٰقْتَرَفْتُمُوۡهَا وَتِجَارَةٌ تَخۡشَوۡنَ كَسَادَهَا	a decline (in) it	you fear	and the commerce,	that you have acquired	and wealth		
وَمَسٰكِنٌ تَرۡضَوۡنَهَا اَحَبُّ اِلَيْكُمْ مِّنۡ اللّٰهِ	Allah,	than	to you	(are) more beloved	you delight (in) it	and the dwellings	
وَرَسُوۡلِهٖ وَجِهَادٍ فِيۡ سَبِيۡلِهٖ فَتَرَبَّصُوۡا حَتّٰى يَّا۲تِيَ اللّٰهُ	Allah brings	until	then wait	His way,	in	and striving	and His Messenger
بِاٰمِرِهٖؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهۡدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيۡنَ	the defiantly disobedient."	the people -	guide	(does) not	And Allah	His Command.	
﴿٢٤﴾ لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ فِيۡ مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيۡرَةً ۗ وَيَوْمَ	and (on) the day	many regions,	in	Allah helped you	Verily,	24	
حَدِيۡنٍ اِذۡ اَعۡجَبْتِكُمْ ۙ كَثُرْتُمْ فَلَمۡ تُعۡنِ عَنۡكُمْ	you	availed	but not	your multitude,	pleased you	when	(of) Hunain,
شَيْۡاٌ وَّضَاقَتۡ عَلَیۡكُمُ الْاَرْضُ بِمَا رَحَبَتۡ	(in spite) of its vastness,	the earth	for you	and (was) straitened	anything		
ثُمَّ وَاٰتٰكُم مَّدٰیۡرِيۡنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ ثُمَّ اَنۡزَلَ اللّٰهُ سَكِيۡنَتَهٗ	His tranquility	Allah sent down	Then	25	fleeing.	you turned back,	then
عَلٰى رَسُوۡلِهٖ وَعَلٰى الْمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ وَاَنۡزَلَ جُنُودًا	forces,	and sent down	the believers	and on	His Messenger,	on	
لَّمۡ تَرَوْهَا وَعَذَّبَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا ۗ وَذٰلِكَ	And that	disbelieved.	those who	and He punished	which you did not see		
جَزَآءُ الْكٰفِرِيۡنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ اللّٰهُ	Allah accepts repentance	Then	26	(of) the disbelievers.	(is) the recompense		

مَنْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ						
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	He wills.	whom	for	that	after
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ						
the polytheists	Indeed,	O you who believe!	27	Most Merciful.		
نَجَسٌ ۖ فَلَا يَقْرَبُوا الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ						
after	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	so let them not come near	(are) unclean,			
عَامِهِمْ هَذَا ۖ وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيكُمُ اللَّهُ						
Allah will enrich you	then soon	poverty,	you fear	And if	this, their (final) year.	
مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ إِنَّ شَاءَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ حَكِيمٌ						
All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	Allah	Indeed,	He wills.	if	His Bounty, from
﴿٢٨﴾ قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ						
in the Day	and not	in Allah	believe	(do) not	those who	Fight 28
الْآخِرِ وَلَا يُحَرِّمُونَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ						
Allah has made unlawful	what	they make unlawful	and not	the Last,		
وَرَسُولَهُ ۖ وَلَا يَدِينُونَ دِينَ الْحَقِّ مِنَ						
from	(of) the truth,	(the) religion	they acknowledge	and not	and His Messenger,	
الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَتَّىٰ يُعْطُوا الْجِزْيَةَ عَنْ يَدٍ						
willingly,	the jizyah	they pay	until	the Scripture,	were given	those who
وَهُمْ صَاغِرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عُزَيْرُ ابْنِ						
(is) son	"Uzair	the Jews,	And said	29	(are) subdued.	while they
اللَّهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصْرَى الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ اللَّهِ ۗ ذَلِكَ						
That	(of) Allah."	(is) son	"Messiah	the Christians,	And said	(of) Allah."
قَوْلِهِمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ يُضَاهُونَ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ						
(of) those who	the saying	they imitate	with their mouths,	(is) their saying		
كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ فَتَاهُمْ اللَّهُ ۗ أَلَيْسَ لِيُفَكَّرُونَ						
deluded are they!	How	(May) Allah destroy them.	before.	disbelieved		
﴿٣٠﴾ اتَّخَذُوا أَحْبَابَهُمْ وَرُهْبَانَهُمْ أَرْبَابًا						
(as) Lords	and their monks	their rabbis	They have taken	30		
مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ ۚ وَمَا						
And not	(of) Maryam.	son	and the Messiah,	Allah	besides	

after that for whom **He** wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

28. O you who believe! Indeed, the polytheists are unclean, so let them not come near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam after this, their (final) year. And if you fear poverty, then soon Allah will enrich you from **His** Bounty, if **He** wills. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

29. Fight those who do not believe in Allah and in the Last Day, and they do not make unlawful what Allah and **His** Messenger have made unlawful, and they do not acknowledge the true religion (Islam) from those who were given the Scripture, until they pay the *Jizyah* willingly while they are subdued.

ع  
١٠

30. And the Jews say, "Uzair is the son of Allah." And the Christians say, "Messiah is the son of Allah." That is their saying with their mouths, they imitate the saying of those who disbelieved before them. May Allah destroy them. How deluded are they!

31. They have taken their rabbis and their monks and the Messiah, son of Maryam, as Lords besides Allah. And they were not

commanded except to worship the One God. There is no god except Him. Glory be to Him from all that they associate with Him.

32. They want to extinguish Allah's light with their mouths, but Allah refuses except to perfect His Light, although the disbelievers dislike it.

33. He is the One Who has sent His Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth (Islam) to manifest it over all religions, although the polytheists dislike it.

34. O you who believe! Indeed, many of the rabbis and the monks devour the wealth of people in falsehood and hinder (them) from the way of Allah. And those who hoard the gold and silver and do not spend it in the way of Allah, give them tidings of a painful punishment.

35. The Day when it (the gold and silver) will be heated in the Fire of Hell and their foreheads, flanks and their backs will be branded with it (it will be said), "This is what you hoarded for yourselves, so taste what you used to hoard."

36. Indeed, the number of months with Allah is twelve months in

أُمْرًا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا لَا						
(There) is no	One God.	that they worship	except	they were commanded		
إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ سُبْحٰنَهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣١﴾						
31	they associate (with Him).	from what	Glory be to Him	Him.	except	god
يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَأْبَى اللَّهُ						
but Allah refuses	with their mouths,	Allah's light	extinguish	to	They want	
إِلَّا أَنْ يُتِمَّ نُورَهُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ هُوَ						
He	32	the disbelievers dislike (it).	even if	His Light	perfect	to except
الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ						
and the religion	with the guidance	His Messenger	has sent	(is) the One Who		
الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ						
dislike (it)	Even if	all religions.	over	to manifest it	(of) [the] truth,	
الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ كَثِيرًا						
many	Indeed,	O you who believe!	33	the polytheists.		
مِّنَ الْأَجْبَارِ وَالرُّهْبَانِ لَيَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ						
(of) the people	(the) wealth	surely eat	and the monks	the rabbis	of	
بِالْبَاطِلِ وَيُصَدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ						
And those who	(of) Allah.	(the) way	from	and hinder	in falsehood,	
يَكْنِزُونَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَهَا فِي سَبِيلِ						
(the) way	in	spend it	and (do) not	and the silver,	the gold	hoard
اللَّهِ لَيُؤْتِيَهُم فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٤﴾ يَوْمَ						
(The) Day	34	painful.	of a punishment	[so] give them tidings	(of) Allah,	
يُحْسَىٰ عَلَيْهَا فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكْوَىٰ بِهَا						
with it	and will be branded	(of) Hell,	the Fire	in	it will be heated [on it]	
جِبَاهَهُمْ وَجُنُوبَهُمْ وَظُهُورَهُمْ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ						
you hoarded	(is) what	"This	and their backs,	and their flanks	their foreheads	
لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْنِزُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	35	hoard."	you used to	what	so taste	for yourselves,
عِدَّةَ الشُّهُورِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِي						
in	months	(is) twelve	Allah	with	(of) the months	(the) number

كُتِبَ اللَّهُ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ					
and the earth;	the heavens	He created	(from the) Day	(of) Allah	(the) ordinance
مِنْهَا أَرْبَعَةٌ حُرْمٌ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ فَلَا					
so (do) not	the upright,	(is) the religion	That	(are) sacred.	four of them,
تَظْلِمُوا فِيهِنَّ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَقَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ كَافَّةً					
all together,	the polytheists	And fight	yourselves.	therein	wrong
كَمَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ كَافَّةً وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ					
(is) with	Allah	that	And know	all together.	they fight you as
الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ إِنَّمَا النَّسِيءُ زِيَادَةٌ فِي الْكُفْرِ					
the disbelief,	in	(is) an increase	the postponing	Indeed,	36 the righteous.
يُضِلُّ بِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُحِلُّونَهُ عَامًا					
one year	They make it lawful	disbelieve.	those who	by it	are led astray
وَيُحَرِّمُونَهُ عَامًا لِيُؤَاطُوا عِدَّةَ مَا					
which	the number	to adjust	(another) year,	and make it unlawful	
حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ فَيُحِلُّوهُ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ					
Allah has made unlawful.	what	and making lawful	Allah has made unlawful		
زُيِّنَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ أَعْمَالِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي					
guide	(does) not	And Allah	(of) their deeds.	(the) evil	to them Is made fair-seeming
الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَا					
What	O you who believe!	37	the disbelievers.	the people -	
لَكُمْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ أَنْفِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ					
(of) Allah,	(the) way	in	go forth	to you	it is said when (is the matter) with you
إِثَّا قُلْتُمْ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ أَرْضَيْتُمْ بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا					
(of) the world	with the life	Are you pleased	the earth?	to	you cling heavily
مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ فَمَا مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا					
(of) the world	(of) the life	(is the) enjoyment	But what	the Hereafter?	(rather) than
فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ﴿٣٨﴾ إِلَّا تَنْفِرُوا					
you go forth,	If not	38	a little.	except	the hereafter in (comparison to)
يُعَذِّبُكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَيَسْتَبْدِلُ قَوْمًا					
(with) a people	and will replace you	(with) a painful punishment,	He will punish you		

the ordinance of Allah (from) the Day He created the heavens and the earth; of them four are sacred. That is the right religion, so do not wrong yourselves therein. And fight all the polytheists as they fight against you all together. And know that Allah is with the righteous.

37. Indeed, the postponing (of a Sacred month) is only an increase in disbelief by which are led astray those who disbelieve. They make it lawful one year and make it unlawful another year to adjust the number Allah has made unlawful and making lawful what Allah has made unlawful. The evil of their deeds is made fair-seeming to them. And Allah (does) not guide the disbelieving people.

ع ١١  
38. O you who believe! What (is the matter) with you when it is said to you go forth in the way of Allah, you cling heavily to the earth? Are you pleased with the life of this world rather than the Hereafter? But what is the enjoyment of the life of this world compared to the Hereafter except a little.

39. If you do not go forth, He will punish you with a painful punishment and will replace you with another people,

and you cannot harm **Him** at all. And Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

40. If you do not help him (Prophet Muhammad SAWS), certainly, Allah helped him when those who disbelieved drove him out (of Makkah), the second of two, when they both were in the cave, he said to his companion, "Do not grieve, indeed, Allah is with us." Then Allah sent down **His** tranquility upon him and supported him with forces (Angels) which you did not see and made the word of those who disbelieved the lowest, while the Word of Allah is the highest. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

41. Go forth, whether light or heavy, and strive in the way of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you, if you only knew.

42. If it had been a near gain and an easy journey, surely they would have followed you, but the distance was long for them. And they will swear by Allah, "If we were able, certainly, we would have come forth with you." They destroy their own selves and Allah knows that indeed, they are liars.

43. May Allah forgive you! Why did you grant them leave until became evident to you those who

عَبْرَتِكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوهُ شَيْئًا وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ٣٩	every	(is) on	And Allah	(in) anything.	you can harm <b>Him</b>	and not	other than you,		
إِذْ أَخْرَجَهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِيًا إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَنَا فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَيَّدَهُ بِجُنُودٍ لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلَى وَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ٤٠	Allah helped him,	certainly,	you help him,	If not	39	All-Powerful.	thing		
وَثِقَالًا وَجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ٤١	when	(of) the two,	the second	disbelieved,	those who	drove him out	when		
عَرَضًا قَرِيبًا وَسَفَرًا قَاصِدًا وَلَكِنْ بَعَدَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الشُّقَّةُ وَسَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَوِ اسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا مَعَكُمْ يُهْلِكُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ٤٢	grieve,	"(Do) not	to his companion,	he said	when	the cave,	(were) in	they both	
لِمَ أَذِنَتْ لَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكَ الَّذِينَ	upon him,	<b>His</b> tranquility	Then Allah sent down	(is) with us."	Allah	indeed,			
كَفَرُوا	(the) word	and made	which you did not see,	with forces	and supported him				
لَمْ يَكُن لَكُمْ كِتَابٌ إِلَّا حَتَّىٰ تَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْغَيْبُ بِحَدِيثِ رَسُولٍ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْبَيْتِ يَدْعُ إِلَىٰ تَقْوَىٰ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ بَرٌ ذُو الْحِرْمَنِ إِذْ نَزَلَ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُّوسِ يَقُولُ يَا بَشْرَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ فَآمَنَ بِهِ قَوْمَهُ لِيُحْزِنَهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيَسْلُبَ عَنْقُومَ مَبْعُوثٍ لِّمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ ٤٣	it (is)	(of) Allah	while (the) Word	the lowest,	disbelieved	(of) those who			
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٤٤	light	Go forth,	40	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	And Allah	the highest.		
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٤٥	(of) Allah.	(the) way	in	and your lives	with your wealth	and strive	or heavy		
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٤٦	it had been	If	41	know.	you	if	for you,	(is) better	That
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٤٧	but	surely they (would) have followed you	easy,	and a journey	near	a gain			
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٤٨	we were able,	"If	by Allah,	And they will swear	the distance.	for them	was long		
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٤٩	and Allah	their own selves	They destroy	with you."	certainly we (would) have come forth				
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٥٠	you!	(May) Allah forgive	42	(are) surely liars.	(that) indeed, they	knows			
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٥١	those who	to you	(became) evident	until	to them	you grant leave	Why (did)		



صَدَقُوا وَتَعَلَّمَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾ لَا يَسْتٰذِنُكَ						
(Would) not ask your permission	43	the liars?	and you knew	were truthful,		
الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ اَنْ يُجَاهِدُوْا						
they strive	that	the Last	and the Day	in Allah	believe	those who
بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ بِالسّٰقِيْنَ						
of the righteous.	(is) All-Knower	And Allah	and their lives.	with their wealth		
﴿٤٤﴾ اِنَّمَا يَسْتٰذِنُكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ						
and the Day	in Allah	believe	(do) not	those who	ask your leave	Only 44
الْاٰخِرِ وَاِرْتَابَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيْ رَايِهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُوْنَ						
they waver.	their doubts	in	so they	their hearts,	and (are in) doubts	the Last,
﴿٤٥﴾ وَلَوْ اَرَادُوْا الْخُرُوْجَ لَاعَدُوْا						
surely they (would) have prepared	(to) go forth,	they had wished	And if	45		
لَهٗ عُدَّةٌ وَّلٰكِنْ كَرِهَ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يُسٰلِحَهُمْ						
their being sent,	Allah disliked	But	(some) preparation.	for it		
فَتَّبَطَّهٖمْ وَقِيْلَ اقْعُدُوْا مَعَ الْقٰعِيْنَ						
those who sit.”	with	“Sit	and it was said,	so He made them lag behind		
﴿٤٦﴾ لَوْ خَرَجُوْا فِيْكُمْ مَّا زَادُوْكُمْ						
they (would) have increased you	not	with you,	they (had) gone forth	If	46	
اِلَّا خَبَالًا وَّلَا اَوْضَعُوْا خَلِكُمْ يَبْغُوْنَكُمْ						
seeking (for) you	in your midst	and would have been active	(in) confusion	except		
الْفِتْنَةَ وَفِيْكُمْ سَاعُوْنَ لَهُمْ وَاللّٰهُ						
And Allah	to them.	who would have listened	And among you (are some)	dissension.		
عَلِيْمٌ بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾ لَقَدْ اَبْتَعُوا الْفِتْنَةَ						
dissension	they had sought	Verily,	47	of the wrongdoers.	(is) All-Knower,	
مِنْ قَبْلُ وَقَلَّبُوْا لَكَ الْاُمُوْرَ حَتّٰى جَاءَ الْحَقُّ						
the truth	came	until	the matters	for you	and had upset	before
﴿٤٨﴾ وَظَهَرَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ وَهُمْ كَرِهُوْنَ						
48	disliked (it).	while they	(the) Order of Allah,	and became manifest		
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَقُوْلُ اِنِّدَنْ لِّيْ وَلَا تَقْتُلِيْ						
put me to trial.”	and (do) not	“Grant me leave	says,	(is he) who	And among them	

were truthful and you knew who were the liars?

44. Those who believe in Allah and the Last Day would not ask your permission for striving with their wealth and their lives. And Allah is All-Knower of the righteous.

45. Only those ask your permission who do not believe in Allah and the Last Day and whose hearts are in doubt, so they waver in their doubts.

46. And if they had wished to go forth, surely they would have prepared for it some preparation. But Allah disliked their being sent, so He made them lag behind and it was said, “Sit with those who sit.”

47. If they had gone forth with you, they would not have increased you except in confusion, and they would have been active in your midst seeking to cause dissension among you. And among you are some who would have listened to them. And Allah is All-Knower of the wrongdoers.

48. Verily, they had sought dissension before and had upset matters for you until the truth came and the Order of Allah became manifest, while they disliked it.

49. And among them is he who says, “Grant me leave and do not put me to trial.”

Surely, they have fallen into trial. And indeed, Hell will surround the disbelievers.

أَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوا وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ						
(will) surely surround	Hell	And indeed,	they have fallen.	the trial	in	Surely,

50. If good befalls you, it distresses them; but if a calamity befalls you, they say, "Verily, we took care of our matter before." And they turn away while they are rejoicing.

بِالْكَافِرِينَ ۚ إِنَّ تَصِبَكَ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُوهُمْ					
it distresses them,	good,	befalls you	If	49	the disbelievers.

وَإِنْ تَصِبَكَ مُصِيبَةٌ يَقُولُوا قَدْ أَخَذْنَا أَمْرَنَا						
our matter	we took	"Verily,	they say,	a calamity	befalls you	but if

مِنْ قَبْلُ وَيَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ فَرِحُونَ ۝٥٠ قُلْ					
Say,	50	(are) rejoicing.	while they	And they turn away	before."

51. Say, "Never will befall us (a calamity) except what Allah has decreed for us, He is our protector." And on Allah let the believers put their trust.

لَنْ يُصِيبَنَا إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَنَا					
for us,	Allah has decreed	what	except	will befall us	"Never

هُوَ مَوْلَانَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ				
[so] let the believers put (their) trust.	Allah	And on	(is) our Protector."	He

52. Say, "Do you await for us except one of the two best things (martyrdom or victory) while we await for you that Allah will afflict you with a punishment from Himself or at our hands? So wait, indeed we, along with you, are waiting."

۝٥١ قُلْ هَلْ تَرَبَّصُونَ بِنَا إِلَّا					
except	for us	you await	"Do	Say,	51

إِحْدَى الْحُسَيْنَيْنِ وَنَحْنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ				
for you	[we] await	while we	(of) the two best (things)	one

أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ اللَّهُ بِعَذَابٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ أَوْ					
or	[near] Him,	from	with a punishment	Allah will afflict you	that

بِأَيْدِينَا فَتَرَبَّصُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُتَرَبِّصُونَ ۝٥٢					
52	(are) waiting."	with you	indeed, we	So wait,	by our hands?

53. Say, "Spend willingly or unwillingly; never will it be accepted from you. Indeed, you are a defiantly disobedient people."

قُلْ أَنْفِقُوا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا لَنْ يُتَقَبَلَ مِنْكُمْ					
from you.	will be accepted	never	unwillingly;	or	willingly

إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ۝٥٣ وَمَا					
And not	53	defiantly disobedient."	a people	[you] are	Indeed, you

54. And nothing prevents their contributions from being accepted from them, except that they disbelieve in Allah and in His Messenger and that they come not to prayer except being lazy and that they do not spend except

مَنْعَهُمْ أَنْ تُقْبَلَ مِنْهُمْ نَفَقَتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنَّهُمْ					
that they	except	their contributions	from them	is accepted	that prevents them

كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الصَّلَاةَ					
(to) the prayer	they come	and not	and in His Messenger,	in Allah	disbelieve

إِلَّا وَهُمْ كُسَالَىٰ وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ					
while they	except	they spend	and not	(are) lazy,	while they except

كُرْهُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾	فَلَا تُعْجِبُكَ	أَمْوَالُهُمْ	وَلَا	أَوْلَادُهُمْ	ط
(are) unwilling.	So (let) not	their wealth	and not	their children.	54
إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ	لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ	بِهَا	فِي	الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا
Only	Allah intends	to punish them	in	the life	(of) the world,
وَتَرْهَقَ	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَهُمْ	كُفْرًا	وَيَحْلِفُونَ	﴿٥٥﴾
and should depart	their souls	while they	(are) disbelievers.	And they swear	55
بِاللَّهِ	إِنَّهُمْ	لَيَنْتَهُمُ	وَمَا	هُمْ	مِنْكُمْ
by Allah	indeed, they	surely (are) of you,	while not	they	(are) of you,
قَوْمٌ	يَخْشَوْنَ	﴿٥٦﴾	لَوْ	يَجِدُونَ	مَلْجَأًا
(are) a people	(who) are afraid.	56	If	they could find	or a refuge
مَغْرَاتٍ	أَوْ	مُدَاخِلًا	لَوَلَّوْا	إِلَيْهِ	وَهُمْ
or caves	a place to enter,	surely, they would turn	to it,	and they	run wild.
﴿٥٧﴾	وَمِنْهُمْ	مَنْ	يَلْمِزُكَ	فِي	الصَّدَقَاتِ
And among them	(is he) who	criticizes you	concerning	the charities.	57
فَإِنْ	أُعْطُوا	مِنْهَا	رَاضُوا	وَإِنْ	لَمْ
Then if	they are given	from it,	they are pleased;	but if	not
مِنْهَا	إِذَا	هُمْ	يَسْخَطُونَ	﴿٥٨﴾	وَلَوْ
from it,	then	they	(are) enraged.	58	And if
رَاضُوا	مَا	أَتَاهُمُ	اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ	وَقَالُوا
(were) satisfied	(with) what	Allah gave them	and His Messenger,	and said,	
حَسْبُنَا	اللَّهُ	سَيُؤْتِينَا	اللَّهُ	مِنْ	فَضْلِهِ
“Sufficient for us	(is) Allah,	Allah will give us	of	His Bounty	and His Messenger.
﴿٥٩﴾	إِنَّمَا	الصَّدَقَاتُ	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	لِلْفُقَرَاءِ
Indeed, we	to	Allah	turn our hopes.”	59	Only
لِلْفُقَرَاءِ	وَالسَّكِينِ	وَالْعَلِيَيْنِ	عَلَيْهَا	وَالْمَوْلَفَةِ	
(are) for the poor,	and the needy	and those who collect	them,	and the ones inclined	
قُلُوبُهُمْ	وَفِي	الرِّقَابِ	وَالْعُرْمِينِ	وَفِي	سَبِيلِ
their hearts,	and in	the (freeing of) the necks,	and for those in debt	and in	(the) way
اللَّهُ	وَابْنِ	السَّبِيلِ	فَرِيضَةً	مِّن	اللَّهِ
(of) Allah,	and the wayfarer -	an obligation	from	Allah.	And Allah

unwillingly.

55. So let not their wealth and their children impress you. Allah only intends to punish them with it in the life of this world and their souls should depart while they are disbelievers.

56. And they swear by Allah that they indeed are of you while they are not of you, but they are a people who are afraid.

57. If they could find a refuge or some caves or a place to enter, surely they would turn to it and they run wild.

58. And among them are some who criticize you concerning the (distribution of) charities. If they are given from it, they are pleased; but if they are not given from it then they are enraged.

59. And if they were satisfied with what Allah and His Messenger gave them, and had said, “Sufficient for us is Allah, Allah will give us of His Bounty and (so will) His Messenger. Indeed, we turn our hopes to Allah.”

60. The charities are only for the poor, the needy, those who collect them, and for those whose hearts are inclined (to the truth), and for the freeing of the slaves, and for those in debt and in the way of Allah and for the wayfarer - an obligation (imposed) by Allah. And Allah

is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

61. And among them are those who hurt the Prophet (SAWS) and say, "He is (all) ears." Say, "An ear of goodness for you, he believes in Allah and believes the believers and is a mercy to those who believe among you." And those who hurt the Messenger of Allah, for them is a painful punishment.

62. They swear by Allah to you (Muslims) to please you. And Allah and His Messenger have more right that they should please Him, if they are believers.

63. Do they not know that whoever opposes Allah and His Messenger, that for him is the Fire of Hell, wherein he will abide forever? That is the great disgrace.

64. The hypocrites fear lest a Surah be revealed about them, informing them of what is in their hearts. Say, "Mock, indeed, Allah will bring forth what you fear."

65. And if you ask them, they will surely say, "We were only conversing and playing." Say, "Is it Allah and His Verses and His Messenger that you were mocking?"

66. Make no excuse; verily,

عَلِيمٌ	حَكِيمٌ	٦٠	وَمَهُمْ	الَّذِينَ	يُؤْذُونَ
(is) All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	60	And among them	(are) those who	hurt
النَّبِيِّ	وَيَقُولُونَ	هُوَ	أُذُنٌ	قُلْ	أُذُنٌ
the Prophet	and they say,	"He is	(all) ear."	Say,	"An ear
لَكُمْ	يُؤْمِنُ	بِاللَّهِ	وَيُؤْمِنُ	لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَرَحْمَةً
for you,	he believes	in Allah,	and believes	the believers,	and (is) a mercy
لِلَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	مِنْكُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ	يُؤْذُونَ	رَسُولَ
to those who	believe	among you."	And those who	hurt	(the) Messenger
اللَّهِ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	٦١	يَحْلِفُونَ
(of) Allah,	for them	(is) a punishment	painful.	61	They swear
لَكُمْ	لِيَرْضَوْكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	وَرَسُولَهُ	أَحَقُّ	أَنْ
to you	to please you.	And Allah	and His Messenger	(have) more right	that
يُضِضُوهُ	إِنْ	كَانُوا	مُؤْمِنِينَ	٦٢	أَلَمْ
they should please Him,	if	they are	believers.	62	Do not
يَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّهُ	مَنْ	يُحَادِدِ	اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ
they know	that he	who	opposes	Allah	and His Messenger,
فَأَنَّ	لَهُ	نَارَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خَالِدًا	فِيهَا
[then] that,	for him	(is the) Fire	(of) Hell,	(will) abide forever	in it?
الْخِزْيُ	الْعَظِيمُ	٦٣	يَحْذَرُ	الْمُنْفِقُونَ	أَنْ
(is) the disgrace	the great.	63	Fear	the hypocrites	lest
تُنزَّلَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	سُورَةٌ	تُنَبِّئُهُمْ	بِمَا	فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ
be revealed	about them	a Surah,	informing them	of what	(is) in
قُلْ	اسْتَهْزِئُوا	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	مُخْرِجٌ	مَا تَحْذَرُونَ
Say,	"Mock,	indeed,	Allah	(will) bring forth	what
٦٤	وَلَئِنْ	سَأَلْتَهُمْ	لَيَقُولَنَّ	إِنَّمَا	كُنَّا
64	And if	you ask them,	surely they will say,	"Only	we were
نَحْوُصٌ	وَنَلْعَبُ	قُلْ	أَبِاللَّهِ	وَآيَاتِهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ
conversing	and playing."	Say,	"Is it Allah	and His Verses	and His Messenger
كُنْتُمْ	تَسْتَهْزِئُونَ	٦٥	لَا	تَعْتَذِرُونَ	قَدْ
(that) you were	mocking?"	65	(Do) not	make excuse;	verily,

كَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ إِنَّ نَعْفَ عَنْ					
[on]	We pardon	If	your belief.	after	you have disbelieved
طَائِفَةٍ مِّنْكُمْ نُعَذِّبُ طَائِفَةً بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ					
criminals.	were	because they	a party,	We will punish	of you a party
ع ٦٦ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالْمُنْفِقَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ مِّنْ					
(are) of	some of them	and the hypocrite women,	The hypocrite men	66	
بَعْضٍ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ					
(is) the right,	what	and forbid	the wrong	They enjoin	others.
وَيَقْفِضُونَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ					
so He has forgotten them.	Allah,	They forget	their hands.	and they close	
إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُونَ ٦٧					
67	the defiantly disobedient.	they (are)	the hypocrites,	Indeed,	
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْمُنْفِقَاتِ وَالْكٰفِرَ					
and the disbelievers,	and the hypocrite women	the hypocrite men,	Allah has promised		
نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا هِيَ حٰسِبُهُمْ					
sufficient for them.	It (is)	in it.	they (will) abide forever	(of) Hell,	Fire
وَلَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَعَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ					
enduring.	(is) a punishment	and for them	And Allah has cursed them,		
لَا كَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ					
than you	mightier	they were	before you	Like those	68
قُوَّةً وَآكْرَهًا وَأَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا فَاسْتَبْتَعُوا					
So they enjoyed	and children.	(in) wealth	and more abundant	(in) strength,	
بِخَلْقِهِمْ فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِخَلْقِكُمْ كَمَا اسْتَمْتَعْتُمُ الَّذِينَ					
those	enjoyed	like	your portion	and you have enjoyed	their portion,
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلْقِهِمْ وَخُصْمَتُمْ كَالَّذِي					
like the one who	and you indulge (in idle talk)	their portion,	before you		
خَاصُّوًا أُولَئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا					
the world	in	(are) their deeds	worthless,	Those,	indulges (in idle talk).
وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ٦٩					
69	(are) the losers.	they	And those,	and (in) the Hereafter.	

you have disbelieved after your belief. If We pardon a party of you, We will punish a party because they were criminals.

ع ٦٦

67. The hypocrite men and the hypocrite women are of one another. They enjoin what is wrong and forbid what is right and close their hands. They forget Allah, so Allah has forgotten them. Indeed, the hypocrites, they are the defiantly disobedient.

68. Allah has promised the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the disbelievers the Fire of Hell, wherein they will abide forever. It is sufficient for them. And Allah has cursed them, and for them is an enduring punishment.

69. Like those before you, they were mightier than you in strength, and more abundant in wealth and children. So they enjoyed their portion and you have enjoyed your portion like those before you enjoyed their portion, and you indulge in idle talk like that in which they indulged. Those, their deeds are worthless in this world and in the Hereafter, and it is they who are the losers.

70. Has not come to them the news of those who were before them, the people of Nuh, and Aad, and Thamud, and the people of Ibrahim and the companions (i.e., dwellers) of Madyan, and the towns overturned? Their Messengers came to them with clear proofs. And Allah did not wrong them but they wronged themselves.

أَلَمْ يَأْتِهِمْ	نَبَأُ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	قَوْمٌ	Has not	come to them	(the) news	(of) those who	(were) before them,	(the) people
نُوحٍ	وَعَادٍ	وَتَمُودَ	وَقَوْمِ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	وَأَصْحَابِ	(of) Nuh,	and Aad,	and Thamud,	and (the) people	and (the) companions
مَدْيَنَ	وَالْمُتَفَكِّتِ	أَتَتْهُمُ	رُسُلُهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	فَمَا	كَانَ	اللَّهُ	لِيُظْلِمَهُمْ	وَلَكِنْ	كَانُوا
(of) Madyan,	and the towns overturned?	Came to them	their Messengers	with clear proofs.	And not	was	Allah	to wrong them	but	they were (to)
وَأَنفُسُهُمْ	يُظْلِمُونَ	٧٠	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ
themselves	doing wrong.	70	And the believing men	And the believing men	And the believing men	And the believing men	And the believing men	And the believing men	And the believing men	And the believing men

71. And the believing men and the believing women are allies of one another. They enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong and establish prayer and give zakah and obey Allah and His Messenger. Those, Allah will have mercy on them. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ	بَعْضُهُمْ	أَوْلِيَاءُ	بَعْضِ	يَأْمُرُونَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ	بَعْضُهُمْ	أَوْلِيَاءُ	بَعْضِ	يَأْمُرُونَ
and the believing women,	some of them	(are) allies	(of) others.	They enjoin	and the believing women,	some of them	(are) allies	(of) others.	They enjoin
بِالْبَعْرُوفِ	وَيَنْهَوْنَ	عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ	وَيُقِيمُونَ	الصَّلَاةَ	وَيُؤْتُونَ	الزَّكَاةَ	وَيُطِيعُونَ	اللَّهَ	وَأُولِيكَ
the right,	and forbid	from	and they establish	the prayer	and give	the zakah,	and they obey	Allah	Those,
سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَزِيزٌ	حَكِيمٌ	سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ	اللَّهُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَزِيزٌ
Allah will have mercy on them.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	Allah will have mercy on them.	Allah	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,

72. Allah has promised to the believing men and the believing women Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever, and blessed dwellings in Gardens of everlasting bliss. But the pleasure of Allah is (far) greater. That is a great success.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي	وَعَدَ	اللَّهُ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	جَنَّاتٍ
Allah has promised	the believing men	and the believing women	Gardens,	flow	Allah has promised	the believing men	and the believing women	Gardens,	flow
مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	وَمَسْكِنَ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ
from	underneath it	the rivers	(will) abide forever	in it	and dwellings	from	underneath it	the rivers	(will) abide forever
طَيِّبَةً	فِي	جَنَّاتٍ	عَدْنٍ	وَرِضْوَانٍ	مَنْ	طَيِّبَةً	فِي	جَنَّاتٍ	عَدْنٍ
blessed	in	Gardens	(of) everlasting bliss.	But the pleasure	of	blessed	in	Gardens	(of) everlasting bliss.
اللَّهُ	أَكْبَرُ	ذَلِكَ	هُوَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيمُ	اللَّهُ	أَكْبَرُ	ذَلِكَ	هُوَ
Allah	(is) greater.	That,	it	(is) the success	great.	Allah	(is) greater.	That,	it

73. O Prophet! Strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites and be stern with them. And their abode is Hell, and wretched is the destination.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	جَاهِدِ	الْكَافِرَ	وَالنَّفِثِينَ	وَاعْظُ	يَا أَيُّهَا	النَّبِيُّ	جَاهِدِ	الْكَافِرَ	وَالنَّفِثِينَ
O Prophet!	Strive (against)	the disbelievers	and the hypocrites	and be stern	O Prophet!	Strive (against)	the disbelievers	and the hypocrites	and be stern
عَلَيْهِمْ	وَمَا أُولَهُمْ	جَهَنَّمَ	وَبِئْسَ	الْبَصِيرُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَمَا أُولَهُمْ	جَهَنَّمَ	وَبِئْسَ	الْبَصِيرُ
with them.	And their abode	(is) Hell,	and wretched	(is) the destination.	with them.	And their abode	(is) Hell,	and wretched	(is) the destination.

يَحْلِفُونَ	بِاللَّهِ	مَا قَالُوا <sup>٧٤</sup>	وَلَقَدْ	قَالُوا
They swear	by Allah	(that) they said nothing,	while certainly	they said
كَلِمَةً	الْكُفْرِ	وَكَفَرُوا	بَعْدَ	إِسْلَامِهِمْ
(the) word	(of) the disbelief	and disbelieved	after	their (pretense of) Islam,
وَهُمْ	بِهَا	لَمْ	يَنَالُوا	وَمَا
and planned	[of] what	not	they could attain.	they were resentful
إِلَّا	أَنْ	أَغْنَاهُمْ	اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ
except	that	Allah had enriched them	Allah	and His Messenger
فَإِنْ	يَتُوبُوا	مِنْ	فَضْلِهِ	فَإِنْ
So if	they repent,	of	His Bounty.	and His Messenger
يُعَذِّبُهُمُ	اللَّهُ	يَتَوَلَّوْا	وَإِنْ	يَكُ
Allah will punish them	it is	they turn away,	and if	for them,
عَذَابًا	أَلِيمًا	فِي	الدُّنْيَا	وَالْآخِرَةِ
(with) a punishment	painful,	in	the world	and (in) the Hereafter.
وَمَا	لَهُمْ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	مِنْ
for them	And not	and (in) the Hereafter.	the earth	in
وَمِنْهُمْ	٧٤	نَصِيرٌ	وَلَا	وَلِيٌّ
And among them	74	a helper.	and not	protector
مَنْ	عٰهَدَ	اللَّهَ	لَيْنِ	اٰتٰنَا
(is he) who	made a covenant	(with) Allah,	“If	of
لَنَصَدَّقَنَّ	وَلَنَكُونَنَّ	مِنَ	الصَّٰلِحِيْنَ	٧٥
surely we will give charity	and surely we will be	among	the righteous.”	75
فَلَمَّا	اٰتٰهُمُ	مِّنْ	فَضْلِهِ	بَخِلُوْا
But when	He gave them	of	His Bounty,	they became stingy
وَتَوَلَّوْا	وَهُمْ	مُعْرِضُوْنَ	٧٦	فَاعَقَبَهُمُ
and turned away	while they	(were) averse.	76	So He penalized them
نِفَاقًا	فِي	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	اِلٰى	يَوْمِ
(with) hypocrisy	in	their hearts	until	the day
اٰخَلَفُوْا	اللَّهَ	مَا	وَعَدُوْهُ	وَبِهَا
they broke	(the covenant with) Allah	what	they had promised Him,	and because
كَانُوْا	يَكْذِبُوْنَ	٧٧	اَلَمْ	يَعْلَمُوْا
they used to	lie.	77	Do not	they know
سِرَّهُمْ	وَنَجْوَاهُمْ	وَآنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَلَّامٌ
their secret	and their secret conversation,	and that	Allah	(is) All-Knower

74. They swear by Allah that they said nothing (wrong) while certainly they had said the word of disbelief and disbelieved after their (pretense of) Islam and planned that which they could not attain. And they were not resentful except (for the fact that) Allah and His Messenger had enriched them of His bounty. So if they repent, it is better for them, and if they turn away, Allah will punish them with a painful punishment in this world and in the Hereafter. And they have none on the earth as a protector or a helper.

75. And among them is he who made a covenant with Allah (saying), “If He gives us out of His bounty, surely we will give charity and surely we will be among the righteous.”

76. But when He gave them of His bounty, they became stingy with it and turned away while they were averse.

77. So He penalized them with hypocrisy in their hearts until the day when they will meet Him, because they broke their covenant with Allah which they had promised Him and because they used to lie.

78. Do they not know that Allah knows their secrets and their secret conversations and that Allah is All-Knower

of the unseen.

79. Those who criticize the contributors among the believers concerning their charities and (criticize) those who find nothing (to spend) except their effort, so they ridicule them - Allah will ridicule them, and for them is a painful punishment.

80. Ask forgiveness for them or do not ask forgiveness for them. If you ask forgiveness for them seventy times, Allah will never forgive them. That is because they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger, and Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

81. Those who remained behind rejoiced in their staying (at home) behind the Messenger of Allah and they disliked to strive with their wealth and their lives in the way of Allah and said, "Do not go forth in the heat." Say, "The Fire of Hell is more intense in heat," if only they could understand.

82. So let them laugh a little and they will weep much as a recompense for what they used to earn.

83. Then if Allah returns you to a group of them and they ask you permission to go out, then say, "You will never come out with me, ever, and you will not fight with me any enemy. Indeed, you were satisfied

الْغُيُوبِ	٧٨	الَّذِينَ	يَلْبِزُونَ	الْمُطَّوِّعِينَ	مِنْ
(of) the unseen?	78	Those who	criticize	the ones who give willingly	of
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	فِي	الصَّدَقَاتِ	وَالَّذِينَ	لَا	يَجِدُونَ
the believers	concerning	the charities,	and those who	find	not
جُهِدَهُمْ	فَيَسْخَرُونَ	مِنْهُمْ	سَخَّرَ اللَّهُ	مِنْهُمْ	وَلَهُمْ
their effort,	so they ridicule	them,	Allah will ridicule	them,	and for them
عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	٧٩	اسْتَغْفِرُ	لَهُمْ	أَوْ
(is) a punishment	painful.	79	Ask forgiveness	for them	or
تَسْتَغْفِرُ	لَهُمْ	إِنْ	تَسْتَغْفِرُ	لَهُمْ	سَبْعِينَ
ask forgiveness	for them.	If	you ask forgiveness	for them	seventy
فَلَنْ	يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	كَفَرُوا
will Allah forgive	never	[for] them.	That	(is) because they	disbelieved
وَرَسُولِهِ	وَاللَّهُ	لَا	يَهْدِي	الْقَوْمَ	الْفَاسِقِينَ
and His Messenger,	and Allah	(does) not	guide	the people,	the defiantly disobedient.
٨٠	فَرِحَ	الْمُخَلَّفُونَ	بِتَقَاعِهِمْ	خَلْفَ	رَسُولِ
80	Rejoice	those who remained behind	in their staying	behind	(the) Messenger
اللَّهُ	وَكَرِهُوا	أَنْ	يُجَاهِدُوا	بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ	وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ
(of) Allah,	and they disliked	to	strive	with their wealth	and their lives
سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	وَقَالُوا	لَا	تَنْفِرُوا	فِي
(the) way	(of) Allah	and they said,	"(Do) not	and they said,	"(The) Fire
جَهَنَّمَ	أَشَدُّ	حَرًّا	لَوْ	كَانُوا	يَفْقَهُونَ
(of) Hell	(is) more intense	(in) heat."	If (only)	they could	understand.
٨١	فَلْيَضْحَكُوا	قَلِيلًا	وَلْيَبْكُوا	كَثِيرًا	بِمَا
81	So let them laugh	a little,	and let them weep	much	for what
كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	٨٢	فَإِنْ	رَجَعَكَ اللَّهُ	إِلَى
they used to	earn.	82	Then if	Allah returns you	to
فَاسْتَأْذِنُواكَ	لِلْخُرُوجِ	فَقُلْ	لَنْ	تَخْرُجُوا	مَعِيَ
and they ask you permission	to go out,	"Never	then say,	will you come out	with me
أَبَدًا	وَلَنْ	تُقَاتِلُوا	مَعِيَ	عَدُوًّا	إِنَّكُمْ
and never	ever	will you fight	with me	any enemy.	Indeed, you
were satisfied	Indeed, you	any enemy.	with me	will you fight	and never



بِالْقُعُودِ	أَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ	فَاقْعُدُوا	مَعَ	الْخُلَفَاءِ	٨٣
with sitting	(the) first	time,	so sit	with	those who stay behind."	83
وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّا تَابَ أَبَدًا وَلَا تَقُمْ عَلَى قَبْرِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ۖ	وَلَا تَقُمْ عَلَى قَبْرِهِ	إِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ	وَمَاتُوا	وَهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ۖ	٨٤	
And not by you stand and not ever, who dies, of them any for you pray	And not by you stand and not ever, who dies, of them any for you pray	Indeed, they his grave.	and died and His Messenger, in Allah disbelieved	Indeed, they his grave.	84	defiantly disobedient.
وَأَوْلَادُهُمْ	إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ	أَنْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ	بِهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا	وَتَرَهَّقَ	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَهُمْ كَفَرُونَ ۖ وَإِذَا
and their children.	Only Allah intends	to punish them	in with it	And when	85	(are) disbelievers.
وَأَوْلَادُهُمْ	إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ	أَنْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ	بِهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا	وَتَرَهَّقَ	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَهُمْ كَفَرُونَ ۖ وَإِذَا
and their children.	Only Allah intends	to punish them	in with it	And when	85	(are) disbelievers.
أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ	أَنْ آمَنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَجَاهِدُوا	مَعَ	رَسُولِهِ	اسْتَأْذَنَكَ
was revealed	that;	in Allah believe	with and strive	with and strive	with and strive	in Allah believe
ذَرْنَا نَكُنْ مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ	رَضُوا	بِأَنْ	يَكُونُوا	مَعَ	الْخَوَافِ	وَطُبِعَ
"Leave us, to They (were) satisfied	86	those who sit."	with (to) be	"Leave us,	to They (were) satisfied	86
لَا يَفْقَهُونَ	لَكِنَّ	الرَّسُولَ	وَالَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	مَعَهُ	جَاهِدُوا
(do) not understand.	But	the Messenger	and those who	believed	and those who	the Messenger
الْخَيْرَاتُ	وَأُولَئِكَ	هُمْ	الْمُفْلِحُونَ	٨٨		
(are) the good things,	and those -	they	(are) the successful ones.	88		
أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ
Allah has prepared	for them	Gardens	flows	from	underneath it	the rivers,
خُلْدِينَ	فِيهَا	ذَلِكَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيمُ	وَجَاءَ	٨٩
(will) abide forever	That	in it.	(is) the success	the great.	And came	89

with sitting (at home) the first time, so sit with those who stay behind."

84. And never pray for any of them who dies or stand by his grave. Indeed, they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger and died while they were defiantly disobedient.

85. And let not their wealth and their children impress you. Allah only intends to punish them through these (things) in this world and that their souls will depart while they are disbelievers.

86. And when a Surah was revealed to believe in Allah and strive with His Messenger, men of wealth among them asked your permission (to stay back) and said, "Leave us to be with those who sit (at home)."

87. They were satisfied to be with those who stayed behind, and their hearts were sealed so they do not understand.

88. But the Messenger and those who believed with him strove with their wealth and their lives. For them are the good things, and those - they are the successful ones.

89. Allah has prepared for them Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

90. And those who made excuses among the bedouins came asking permission (to stay behind), and those who had lied to Allah and His Messenger sat (at home). A painful punishment will strike those who disbelieved among them.

الْمُعَذَّرُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ							
to them,	that permission be granted	the bedouins,	of	the ones who make excuses			
وَقَعَدَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ							
those who	Will strike	and His Messenger.	(to) Allah	lied	those who	and sat,	
كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٩٠ لَيْسَ عَلَى							
on	Not	90	painful.	a punishment	among them	disbelieved	
الضُّعْفَاءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضَى وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا							
not	those who	on	and not	the sick	on	and not	the weak
يَجِدُونَ مَا يَبْتَغُونَ حَرْجٌ إِذَا نَصَحُوا							
they (are) sincere	if	any blame	they (can) spend	what	they find		
لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۗ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ مِنْ							
any	the good-doers	(is) on	Not	and His Messenger.	to Allah		
سَبِيلٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ٩١							
91	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	way (for blame).			
وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ إِذَا مَا أَتَوْكَ							
they came to you	when	those who,	on	And not			
لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ قُلْتَ لَا أَجِدُ مَا							
what	I find	"Not	you said,	that you provide them with mounts,			
أَحْمِلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ تَوَلَّوْا وَأَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ							
[of]	flowing	with their eyes	They turned back	on [it].	to mount you		
الدَّمْعِ حَزَنًا أَلَّا يَجِدُوا مَا يُبْتَغُونَ ٩٢							
92	they (could) spend.	what	they find	that not	(of) sorrow	(with) the tears,	
إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ							
ask your permission	those who	(is) on	the way (blame)	Only			
وَهُمْ أَغْنِيَائٌ رَاضُونَ بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا							
be	to	They (are) satisfied	(are) rich.	while they			
مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ ۗ وَطَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى							
[on]	and Allah sealed	those who stay behind,	with				
قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٩٣							
93	know.	(do) not	so they	their hearts,			

91. There is not on the weak or on the sick or on those who do not find anything to spend any blame if they are sincere to Allah and His Messenger. There is not on the good-doers any way (for blame). And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

92. Nor (is their blame) on those who, when they came to you that you provide them with mounts, you said, "I can find no mounts for you." They turned back with their eyes flowing with tears of sorrow that they could not find something to spend.

93. The way (for blame) is only on those who ask your permission while they are rich. They are satisfied to be with those who stay behind, and Allah has sealed their hearts, so they do not know.

يَعْتَذِرُونَ إِلَيْكُمْ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ قُلْ لَا						
“(Do) not	Say,	to them.	you (have) returned	when	to you	They will make excuses
تَعْتَذِرُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبَأْنَا اللَّهُ مِنْ						
of	Allah (has) informed us	Verily,	you.	we will believe	never	make excuse,
أَخْبَارِكُمْ وَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ						
Then	and His Messenger.	your deeds,	and Allah will see	your news,		
تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ						
and the seen,	(of) the unseen	(the) Knower	to,	you will be brought back		
فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ سِيحِلْفُونَ						
They will swear	94	do.”	you used (to)	of what	then He will inform you	
بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ إِذَا انْقَلَبْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لِتُعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ						
from them.	that you may turn away	to them,	you returned	when	to you	by Allah
فَاعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ رَجَسٌ وَمَا لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ						
(is) Hell,	and their abode	(are) impure	indeed, they	from them,	So turn away	
جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ يَحِلْفُونَ						
They swear	95	earn.	they used (to)	for what	a recompense	
لَكُمْ لِيَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنْ تَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ						
with them,	you are pleased	But if	with them.	that you may be pleased	to you	
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَرْضَىٰ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ						
(who are) defiantly disobedient.	the people	with	(is) not pleased	Allah	then indeed,	
﴿٩٦﴾ أَلَّا عَرَابٌ أَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَنِفَاقًا وَأَجْدَرُ						
and more likely	and hypocrisy,	(in) disbelief	(are) stronger	The bedouins	96	
أَلَّا يَعْلَمُوا حُدُودَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ						
His Messenger.	to	Allah (has) revealed	(of) what	(the) limits	they know	that not
وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾ وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ						
(is he) who	the bedouins	And among	97	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah
يَتَّخِذُ مَا يُفِيقُ مَعْرَمًا وَيَتَرَبَّصُّ بِكُمْ الدَّوَائِرَ						
the turns (of) misfortune).	for you	and he awaits	(as) a loss,	he spends	what	takes
عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ						
All-Knower.	(is) All-Hearer,	And Allah	(of) the evil.	(will be) the turn	Upon them	

94. They will make excuses to you when you have returned to them. Say, “Do not make excuses, we will never believe you. Verily, Allah has informed us about you. And Allah will see your deeds and (so will) His Messenger. Then you will be brought back to the Knower of the unseen and the seen, then He will inform you of what you used to do.”

95. They will swear by Allah to you when you return to them so that you may turn away from them. So turn away from them; indeed, they are impure and their abode is Hell as a recompense for what they used to earn.

96. They swear to you so that you may be pleased with them. But if you are pleased with them, then indeed, Allah is not pleased with the people who are defiantly disobedient.

97. The bedouins are stronger in disbelief and hypocrisy and more likely not to know the limits of what Allah has revealed to His Messenger. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

98. And among the bedouins are some who consider what they spend as a loss and they await for your turn of misfortune. Upon them will be a turn of evil. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

99. But among the bedouins are some who believe in Allah and the Last Day and consider what they spend as a means of nearness to Allah and of (obtaining) blessings of the Messenger. Behold! It is a means of nearness for them. Allah will admit them to His Mercy. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

98	وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
98	and the Day in Allah believes (is he) who, the bedouins But among
	الْآخِرِ وَيَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرْبًا لِلَّهِ
	Allah with (as) means of nearness he spends what and takes the Last,
	وَصَلَاتِ الرَّسُولِ ۗ إِلَّا إِلَٰهًا قُرْبَةً
	(is) a means of nearness Indeed, it Behold! (of) the Messenger. and blessings
	لَهُمْ ۗ سَيُدْخِلُهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ
	(is) Oft-Forgiving, Allah Indeed, His Mercy. to Allah will admit them for them.

100. And the first forerunners among the emigrants and the helpers and those who followed them in righteousness, Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him. And He has prepared for them Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

99	رَّحِيمٌ ۗ وَالسَّابِقُونَ الْأَوَّلُونَ مِنَ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ
99	the emigrants among the first And the forerunners, Most Merciful.
	وَالْأَنْصَارِ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ
	Allah is pleased in righteousness, followed them and those who and the helpers
	عَنَّهُمْ وَرَضُوا ۗ وَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ
	Gardens for them And He has prepared with Him. and they are pleased with them,
	تَجْرِي تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ
	That forever. in it will abide the rivers, underneath it flows

101. And among those around you of the bedouins are hypocrites and (also) from the people of Madinah. They persist in hypocrisy. You do not know them but We know them. We will punish them twice, then they will be returned to a great punishment.

100	الْفَوْزِ الْعَظِيمِ ۗ وَمِنَ حَوْلِكُمْ مِنَ
100	of around you And among those the great. (is) the success
	الْأَعْرَابِ مُنْفِقُونَ ۗ وَمِنَ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ مَرَدُّوا
	They persist (of) the Madinah. people and (also) from (are) hypocrites the bedouins
	عَلَىٰ الْبَيْفَاقِ ۗ لَا تَعْلَمُهُمْ نَحْنُ نَعْلَمُهُمْ سَعَدْبَيْهَمُ
	We will punish them [We] know them. We you know them, not the hypocrisy, in
	مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ عَظِيمٍ ۗ
101	great. a punishment to they will be returned then twice

102. And (there are) others who have acknowledged their sins. They had mixed a righteous deed with another that was evil. Perhaps Allah will turn in mercy to them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

	وَأٰخَرُونَ اعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ خَلَطُوا عَمَلًا صَالِحًا
	righteous a deed They had mixed their sins. (who have) acknowledged And others
	وَأٰخَرَ سَيِّئًا ۗ عَسَىٰ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ
	Indeed, to them. will turn (in mercy) [that] Allah Perhaps (that was) evil. (with) other
	اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۗ خُذْ مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً
	a charity, their wealth from Take 102 Most Merciful. (is) Oft-Forgiving, Allah

103. Take from their wealth a charity

تُطَهِّرُهُمْ وَتُزَكِّيهِمْ بِهَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ							
Indeed,	[upon] them.	and bless	by it,	and cause them increase	purifying them		
صَلَوَاتِكَ سَكَنٌ لَّهُمْ وَاللَّهُ سَيِّئٌ عَلَيْهِمْ							
All-Knower.	(is) All-Hearer,	And Allah	for them.	(are a) reassurance	your blessings		
﴿١٠٣﴾ أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ							
the repentance	(Who) accepts	(is) He	Allah	that	they know	Do not	103
عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَأْخُذُ الصَّدَقَاتِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ							
He	Allah,	and that	the charities,	and takes	His slaves	from	
التَّوَابِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١٠٤﴾ وَقُلْ اْعْمَلُوا							
"Do,	And say,	104	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Acceptor of repentance,			
فَسِيرَى اللَّهِ عَمَلِكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ							
and the believers.	and His Messenger,	your deed	then Allah will see				
وَسَتُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ							
and the seen,	(of) the unseen	(the) Knower	to	And you will be brought back			
فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ وَأَخْرُونَ							
And others	105	do."	you used (to)	of what	then He will inform you		
مُرْجُونَ لِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِمَّا يُعَذِّبُهُمْ وَإِمَّا							
or	He will punish them	whether	for the Command of Allah -	deferred			
يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾							
106	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah	to them.	He will turn (in mercy)		
وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مَسْجِدًا ضِرًّا وَإِنَّمَا							
and (for) disbelief,	(for causing) harm	a masjid	take	And those who			
وَتَفَرِّقًا بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِنَّمَا كَانُوا							
warred	for whoever	and (as) a station	the believers,	among	and (for) division		
اللَّهِ وَرَسُولَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَيَحْلِفْنَ إِنْ أَرَادْنَا							
we wish	"Not	And surely they will swear,	before.	and His Messenger	(against) Allah		
إِلَّا الْحَسَنَ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾							
107	(are) surely liars.	indeed, they	bears witness	But Allah	the good."	except	
لَا تَقُمْ فِيهِ أَبَدًا لَمَسْجِدٍ أُسِّسَ عَلَىٰ التَّقْوَىٰ مِنْ							
from	the righteousness	on	founded	A masjid	ever.	in it	stand (Do) not

by which you may purify them and cause them increase, and invoke (Allah's blessings) upon them. Indeed, your blessings are a reassurance for them. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

104. Do they not know that it is Allah **Who** accepts repentance from **His** slaves and takes charities and that it is Allah **Who** is the Acceptor of repentance, the Most Merciful.

105. And say, "Do, for Allah will observe your deeds and (so will) **His** Messenger and the believers. And you will be brought back to the Knower of the unseen and the seen, then **He** will inform you of what you used to do."

106. And (there are) others who deferred for the Command of Allah-whether **He** will punish them or **He** will turn to them in mercy. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

107. And those who took a masjid for causing harm and disbelief and division among the believers and (as) a station for whoever had warred against Allah and **His** Messenger before. And they will surely swear, "We did not wish except the good." And Allah bears witness that indeed, they are liars.

108. Do not stand (for prayer) in it ever. A masjid founded on righteousness from

the first day is more worthy for you to stand in. Within it are men who love to purify themselves, and Allah loves those who purify themselves.

109. Then is one who founded his building on righteousness (with fear) from Allah and (seeking) His pleasure better or one who founded his building on the edge of a cliff about to collapse, so it collapsed with him in the Fire of Hell. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

110. Their building which they built will not cease to be a (cause of) doubt in their hearts until their hearts are cut into pieces. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

111. Indeed, Allah has purchased from the believers their lives and their wealth because for them is Paradise. They fight in the way of Allah, they slay and they are slain. (It is) a true promise (binding) upon Him in the Taurat, Injeel and the Quran. And who is more faithful to his promise than Allah? So rejoice in the transaction which you have contracted. And that is the great success.

112. (Successful are) those who turn in repentance, those who worship, those who praise, those who go out (in the way of Allah), those who bow down,

أَوَّلَ يَوْمٍ أَحْسَبُ أَنْ تَقُومَ فِيهِ رَبَّاجِلٌ	(are) men	Within it	in it.	you stand	that	(is) more worthy	day	(the) first
يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَتَّطَهَّرُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ	the ones who purify themselves.	loves	and Allah	purify themselves,	to	who love		
①٠٨ أَفَمَنْ أَتَقْوَى عَلَى بُيُوتِهِ عَلَى تَقْوَى مَنْ	from	righteousness	on	his building	founded	Then is (one) who	108	
اللَّهُ وَرِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ أَتَقْوَى عَلَى	on	his building	founded	(one) who	or	better	and (His) pleasure	Allah
شَفَا جُرْفٍ هَارٍ فَانْهَارَ بِهِ فِي نَارِ	(the) Fire	in	with him	so it collapsed	(about to) collapse,	(of) a cliff	edge	
جَهَنَّمَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ①٠٩ لَا	Not	109	the wrongdoing people.	guide	(does) not	And Allah	(of) Hell.	
يَزَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمُ الَّذِي بَنَوْا رِيبَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ	their hearts	in	a (cause of) doubt	they built	which	their building	(will) cease	
إِلَّا أَنْ تَقَطَّعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah	their hearts.	(are) cut into pieces	that	except	
①١٠ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَى مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ	their lives	the believers	from	(has) purchased	Allah	Indeed,	110	
وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ بِأَنْ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةُ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ	(the) way	in	They fight	(is) Paradise.	for them	because	and their wealth,	
اللَّهِ فَيُقْتَلُونَ وَيُقْتَلُونَ وَعَدَّا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِي	in	true,	upon Him	A promise	and they are slain.	they slay	(of) Allah,	
التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْقُرْآنِ وَمَنْ أَوْفَى بِعَهْدِهِ	to his promise	(is) more faithful	And who	and the Quran.	and the Injeel	the Taurat		
مِنَ اللَّهِ فَاسْتَبْشِرُوا بِبَيْعِكُمُ الَّذِي بَايَعْتُمْ بِهِ	[with it].	you have contracted	which	in your transaction	So rejoice	Allah?	than	
وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ①١١	Those who turn in repentance,	111	the great.	(is) the success	it	And that		
الْعِيدُونَ الْهَيْدُونَ السَّاجِدُونَ الرُّكَّعُونَ	those who bow down,	those who go out,	those who praise,	those who worship,				

السَّجِدُونَ	الْأُمُرُونَ	بِالْعُرُوفِ	وَالنَّاهُونَ	عَنِ
those who prostrate,	those who enjoin	the right	and those who forbid	[on]
الْمُنْكَرِ	وَالْحَفِظُونَ	لِحُدُودِ	اللَّهِ	وَبَشِّرِ
the wrong,	and those who observe	(the) limits	(of) Allah.	And give glad tidings
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	مَا	كَانَ	لِلنَّبِيِّ	وَالَّذِينَ
(to) the believers.	112	(it) is	for the Prophet	and those who
أَمْنُوا	أَنْ	يَسْتَغْفِرُوا	لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ	وَلَوْ
they believe	that	they ask forgiveness	for the polytheists,	even though
أُولَىٰ قُرْبَىٰ	مِنْ	بَعْدِ	مَا	تَبَيَّنَ
near of kin,	after	[what]	has become clear	to them,
أَصْحَابُ	الْجَحِيمِ	وَمَا	كَانَ	
(are the) companions	(of) the Hellfire.	113	And not	was
اسْتَغْفَارُ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	لِأَبِيهِ	إِلَّا	عَنْ
(the) asking of forgiveness	(by) Ibrahim	for his father	except	because
مَوْعِدَةٍ	وَعَدَهَا	إِيَّاهُ	فَلَمَّا	تَبَيَّنَ
(of) a promise	he had promised it	(to) him.	But when	it became clear
عَدُوًّا	لِلَّهِ	تَبَرَّأَ	مِنْهُ	إِنَّ
(was) an enemy	to Allah,	he disassociated	from him.	Ibrahim
لَاوَاهٍ	حَلِيمٍ	وَمَا	كَانَ	اللَّهُ
(was) compassionate,	forbearing.	114	And not	(for) Allah
لِيُضِلَّ	قَوْمًا	بَعْدَ	إِذْ	هَدَاهُمْ
that He lets go astray	a people	after	[when]	He has guided them
يُبَيِّنَ	لَهُمْ	مَا	يَتَّقُونَ	إِنَّ
He makes clear	to them	what	they should fear.	Indeed,
بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمٌ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَهُ
thing	(is) All-Knower.	115	Indeed,	to Him (belongs)
مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	يُحْيِي	وَيُمِيتُ
the dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	He gives life,	and He causes death.
وَمَا	لَكُمْ	مِنْ	دُونِ	اللَّهِ
And not	for you	besides Allah	any	protector

those who prostrate, those who enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and those who observe the limits of Allah. And give glad tidings to the believers.

113. It is not for the Prophet and those who believe to ask forgiveness for those who associate partners with Allah, even though they were relatives, after it has become clear to them that they are the companions of the Hellfire.

114. And Ibrahim's asking of forgiveness for his father was only because of a promise he had made to him. But when it became clear to him that he was an enemy to Allah, he dissociated from him. Indeed, Ibrahim was compassionate and forbearing.

115. And Allah will not let a people go astray after He has guided them until He has made clear to them what they should fear. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

116. Indeed, to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, He gives life and causes death. And you do not have besides Allah any protector or

any helper.

117. Verily, Allah turned in mercy to the Prophet, the emigrants, and the helpers who followed him in the hour of difficulty after the hearts of a party of them had nearly deviated (from the right path), then He turned to them in mercy. Indeed, He is Most Kind and Most Merciful to them.

118. And (He also turned in mercy) to the three of those who were left behind when the earth, in spite of its vastness, was straitened for them, and their own souls were straitened for them till they were certain that there is no refuge from Allah except in Him. Then He turned to them in mercy so that they may repent. Indeed, Allah is the Acceptor of repentance, the Most Merciful.

119. O you who believe! Fear Allah and be with those who are truthful.

120. It was not (proper) for the people of Madinah and for those around them of the bedouins that they remain after (the departure of) the Messenger of Allah, or that they prefer their lives to his life. That is because they are not afflicted by thirst

نَصِيرٍ	﴿١١٦﴾	لَقَدْ	تَّابَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَى	النَّبِيِّ
any helper.	116	Verily,	Allah turned (in mercy)	to	the Prophet,	
وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ	وَالْأَنْصَارِ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّبَعُوهُ			
and the emigrants,	and the helpers	[those] who	followed him,			
فِي	سَاعَةِ	الْعُسْرَةِ	مِنْ	بَعْدِ	مَا	كَادَ
in	(the) hour	(of) difficulty	after		[what]	had nearly
يَزِيغُهُمْ	قُلُوبُ	فَرِيقٍ	مِنْهُمْ	ثُمَّ	تَابَ	عَلَيْهِمْ
deviated	(the) hearts	(of) a party	of them,	then	He turned (in mercy)	to them.
إِنَّهُ	بِهِمْ	رَأُوفٌ	رَحِيمٌ	﴿١١٧﴾	وَعَلَى	الثَّلَاثَةِ
Indeed, He	to them	(is) Most Kind,	Most Merciful.	117	And on	the three
الَّذِينَ	خَلْفُوا	حَتَّى	إِذَا	ضَاقَتْ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْأَرْضُ
(of) those who	were left behind,	when	until	(was) straitened	for them	the earth,
بِأَنَّ	رَحَبَتْ	وَضَاقَتْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	أَنْفُسَهُمْ		
though	it was vast.	And (was) straitened	for them	their own souls		
وَوَظَّنُوا	أَنْ	لَا	مَلْجَأَ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ	إِلَّا
and they were certain	that	(there is) no	refuge	from	Allah	except
إِلَيْهِ	ثُمَّ	تَابَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	لِيَتُوبُوا	إِنْ	نَّ
to Him.	Then	He turned (in mercy)	to them	that they may repent.	Indeed,	
اللَّهُ	هُوَ	التَّوَّابُ	الرَّحِيمُ	﴿١١٨﴾		
Allah,	He	(is) the Acceptor of repentance,	the Most Merciful.	118		
يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	اتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَكُونُوا	مَعَ
O you who believe!		Fear	Allah	and be	with	
الصَّادِقِينَ	﴿١١٩﴾	مَا	كَانَ	لِأَهْلِ		
those who are truthful.	119	Not	it was	(for) the people		
الْمَدِينَةِ	وَمَنْ	حَوْلَهُمْ	مِنَ	الْأَعْرَابِ	أَنْ	
of the Madinah	and who	were around them	of	the bedouins,	that	
يَتَخَلَّفُوا	عَنْ	رَسُولِ	اللَّهِ	وَلَا	يَرْغَبُوا	بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ
they remain behind	after	the Messenger	of Allah,	and not	they prefer	their lives
عَنْ	نَفْسِهِ	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	لَا	يُصِيبُهُمْ	ظَمًا
to	his life.	That is	because [they]	(does) not	afflict them	thirst





by it?" As for those who believe, it has increased them in faith while they rejoice.

125. But as for those in whose hearts is a disease, it increases them in evil (in addition) to their evil. And they die while they are disbelievers.

126. Do they not see that they are tried every year once or twice? Yet they do not turn in repentance nor do they pay heed.

127. And whenever a Surah is revealed, they look at each other (saying), "Does anyone see you?" Then they turn away. Allah has turned their hearts because they are a people who do not understand.

128. Certainly a Messenger has come to you from among yourselves. Grievous to him is what you suffer, (he is) concerned over you (i.e., your guidance), and to the believers he is kind and merciful.

129. But if they turn away, then say, "Sufficient for me is Allah. There is no god except Him. On Him I put my trust. And He is the Lord of the Great Throne."

هَذِهِ آيَاتٌ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فزَادَتْهُمْ					
then it has increased them	believe	those who	As for	(in) faith?"	(by) this
آيَاتًا وَهُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي					
in	those,	But as for	124	rejoice.	and they (in) faith
قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ فزَادَتْهُمْ رِجْسًا إِلَى رِجْسِهِمْ					
their evil.	to	(in) evil	(it) increases them	(is) a disease,	their hearts
وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفْرُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾ أَوَلَا يَرَوْنَ					
they see	Do not	125	(are) disbelievers.	while they	And they die
آبَهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ مَرَّةً أَوْ					
or	once	year	every	[in]	are tried that they
مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَا يَتُوبُونَ وَلَا هُمْ					
they	and not	they turn (in repentance),	not	Yet	twice?
يَذْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾ وَإِذَا مَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ نَّظَرَ					
look	a Surah,	is revealed	And whenever	126	pay heed.
بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ هَلْ يَرَاكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ					
one?"	any	see you	"Does	others,	to some of them
ثُمَّ انصرفوا صرف الله قلوبهم بإثمهم					
because they	their hearts	Allah has turned away	they turn away.	Then	
قومٌ لا يفقهون ﴿١٢٧﴾ لقد جاءكم					
(has) come to you	Certainly,	127	they understand.	not	(are) a people
رَسُولٌ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ					
you suffer,	(is) what	to him	Grievous	yourselves.	from a Messenger
حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ					
(and) merciful.	(he is) kind	to the believers	over you,	(he is) concerned	
﴿١٢٨﴾ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ					
(is) Allah.	"Sufficient for me	then say,	they turn away,	But if	128
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ					
I put my trust.	On Him	Him.	except	god	(There is) no
﴿١٢٩﴾ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ					
129	the Great."	(of) the Throne,	(is) the Lord	And He	

سورَةُ يُوسُفَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٠ سُوْرَةُ يُوسُفَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٠						
Surah Yunus						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
Is it	1	the wise.	(of) the Book	(are the) verses	These	Alif Lam Ra.
from (among) them	a man	to	We revealed	that	a wonder	for the mankind
that	believe	(to) those who	and give glad tidings	the mankind	"Warn	that,
Said	their Lord?"	near	(will be) a respectable position	for them		
2	obvious."	(is) surely a magician	this	"Indeed,	the disbelievers,	
the heavens	created	the One Who	(is) Allah	your Lord	Indeed,	
on	He established	then	periods,	six	in	and the earth
after	except	(is) any intercessor	Not	the affairs.	disposing	the Throne,
Then will not	so worship Him.	your Lord,	(is) Allah,	That	His permission.	
(of) Allah	Promise	[all].	(will be) your return	To Him,	3	you remember?
that He may reward	He repeats it,	then	the creation,	originates	Indeed, He	(is) true.
disbelieved,	But those who	in justice.	the good deeds,	and did	believed	those who
because	painful,	and a punishment	boiling fluids	of	(will be) a drink	for them

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Lam Ra. These are the verses of the wise Book.

2. Is it a wonder for mankind that We revealed (Our revelation) to a man from among them (saying), "Warn mankind and give glad tidings to those who believe that for them will be a respectable position near their Lord?" (But) the disbelievers say, "Indeed, this is an obvious magician."

3. Indeed, your Lord is Allah, the One Who created the heavens and the earth in six periods and then established Himself on the throne, disposing the affairs (of all things). There is no intercessor except after His permission. That is Allah, your Lord, so worship Him. Then will you not remember?

4. To Him, you will all return. The Promise of Allah is true. Indeed, He originates the creation, then He repeats it, so that He may reward those who believe and do good deeds, in justice. But those who disbelieve, for them will be a drink of boiling fluids and a painful punishment because

they used to disbelieve.

5. He is the One Who made the sun a shining light and the moon a reflected light and determined for it phases, that you may know the numbers of years and the count (of time). Allah has not created this except in truth. He explains the Signs for a people who know.

6. Indeed, in the alternation of the night and the day and (in) what Allah has created in the heavens and the earth are Signs for a people who are God conscious.

7. Indeed, those who do not expect the meeting with Us and are pleased with the life of this world and feel satisfied with it, and those who are heedless of Our Signs.

8. Those - their abode will be the Fire because of what they used to earn.

9. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, their Lord will guide them by their faith. Underneath them rivers will flow in Gardens of Delight.

10. Their prayer therein will be, "Glory be to You, O Allah!" And their greetings therein will be, "Peace." And the last of their call will be, "All the Praise be

كَانُوا	يَكْفُرُونَ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ
made	(is) the One Who	He	4	disbelieve.
الشَّمْسِ	ضِيَاءً	وَالْقَمَرَ	نُورًا	وَقَدَّرَ لَهُ
and determined for it	a reflected light	and the moon	a shining light,	the sun
مَنَازِلَ	لِتَعْلَمُوا	عَدَدَ	السِّنِينَ	وَالْحِسَابَ
Not	and the count (of time).	(of) the years	(the) number	that you may know
خَلَقَ	اللَّهُ	ذَلِكَ	إِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ
the Signs	He explains	in truth.	except	that
لِقَوْمٍ	يَعْلَمُونَ	إِنَّ	فِي	اِخْتِلَافِ
(of) the night	(the) alternation	in	Indeed,	5
وَالنَّهَارِ	وَمَا	خَلَقَ	اللَّهُ	فِي
and the earth	the heavens,	in	Allah has created	and what
لَايَاتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَتَّقُونَ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ
those who	Indeed,	6	who are God conscious.	for a people
لَا	يَرْجُونَ	لِقَاءَنَا	وَرَاضُوا	بِالْحَيَاةِ
(of) the world,	with the life	and are pleased	the meeting with Us	expect
وَأَطَابَتْ	أَيَّتَنَا	عَنْ	هُمُ	وَالَّذِينَ
heedless.	Our Signs,	(are) of	they	and those -
أُولَئِكَ	مَأْوَهُمْ	النَّارُ	بِمَا	كَانُوا
they used (to)	for what	(will be) the Fire,	their abode	Those -
يَكْسِبُونَ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا
and did	believed	those who	Indeed,	8
الصَّلِحَاتِ	يَهْدِيهِمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	بِإِيْمَانِهِمْ	تَجْرِي
from	Will flow	by their faith.	their Lord,	(will) guide them
تَحْتِهِمْ	الْأَنْهَارُ	فِي	جَنَّاتِ	النَّعِيمِ
9	(of) Delight.	Gardens	in	the rivers,
دَعْوَاهُمْ	فِيهَا	سُبْحَانَكَ	اللَّهُمَّ	وَتَجِيبُهُمْ
And their greeting	O Allah!"	(will be), "Glory be to You,	therein	Their prayer
فِيهَا	سَلَامٌ	وَآخِرُ	دَعْوَاهُمْ	أَنَّ
"All the Praise be	(will be) [that]	(of) their call	And the last	"Peace."

لِللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ وَلَوْ يُعَجِّلُ اللَّهُ					
Allah (was) to hasten	And if	10	(of) the worlds."	Lord	to Allah,
لِلنَّاسِ لِلشَّرِّ اسْتَعْجَلَهُمْ بِالْخَيْرِ					
the good,	(as) He hastens for them		the evil,		for the mankind
لَفُضِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ أَجَلُهُمْ فَنذَرُ					
But We leave	their term.	for them	surely, would have been decreed		
الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ					
their transgression,	in	the meeting with Us,	expect	(do) not	those who
يَعْمَهُونَ ۝ وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ					
the affliction	the man	touches	And when	11	wandering blindly.
دَعَانَا لِجَنبِهِ أَوْ قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا فَلَمَّا					
But when	standing.	or	sitting	or (lying) on his side	he calls Us,
كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهُ مَرًّا كَانُ لَمْ					
(had) not	as if he	he passes on	his affliction	from him	We remove
يَدْعُنَا إِلَى ضُرِّ مَسَّهُ ۝ كَذَلِكَ نُبَيِّنُ					
(it) is made fair seeming	Thus	(that) touched him.	(the) affliction	for	called Us
لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ لِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝ وَلَقَدْ					
And verily	12	do.	they used (to)	what	to the extravagant
أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا					
they wronged,	when	before you	the generations		We destroyed
وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا ۝					
to believe.	they were	but not	with clear proofs,	their Messengers	and came to them
كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ۝ ثُمَّ					
Then	13	(who are) criminals.	the people	We recompense	Thus
جَعَلْنَاهُمْ خَلِيفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ					
after them	the earth	in	successors		We made you
لِنَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝ وَإِذَا تُلَى					
are recited	And when	14	you do.	how	so that We may see
عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ ۝ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ					
hope	(do) not	those who	said	(as) clear proofs	Our Verses to them

to Allah, Lord of the worlds."

11. And if Allah was to hasten the evil for mankind as He hastens for them the good, surely their term would have been decreed for them. But We leave those who do not expect the meeting with Us, in their transgression, wandering blindly.

12. And when affliction touches man, he calls Us lying on his side or sitting or standing. But when We remove from him his affliction, he passes on as if he had never called Us to (remove) the affliction that touched him. Thus it is made fair seeming to the extravagant what they used to do.

13. And verily We destroyed the generations before you when they wronged, and their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they were not to believe. Thus do We recompense the people who are criminals.

14. Then We made you successors in the earth after them so that We may see how you do.

15. And when Our Verses are recited to them as clear proofs, those who do not hope

for the meeting with Us say, "Bring us a Quran other than this or change it." Say, "It is not for me to change it on my own accord. I only follow what is revealed to me. Indeed, if I were to disobey my Lord, I fear the punishment of a Great Day."

16. Say, "If Allah had willed, I would not have recited it to you, and He would have not made it known to you. Verily, I have stayed among you a lifetime before it. Then will you not use reason?"

17. So who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies His Signs? Indeed, the criminals will not succeed.

18. And they worship other than Allah that which neither harms them nor benefits them, and they say, "These are our intercessors with Allah." Say, "Do you inform Allah of that which He does not know in the heavens and in the earth?" Glorified and Exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).

لِقَاءَنَا							أَنْتِ بِقُرْآنٍ غَيْرِ هَذَا أَوْ						
or		this		other (than)		a Quran		"Bring us		(for the) meeting (with) Us,			
بَدَلَهُ <sup>ط</sup>							قُلْ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أُبَدِّلَهُ						
I change it		that		for me		(it) is		"Not		Say, change it."			
مِنْ تِلْقَائِي نَفْسِي <sup>ع</sup>							إِنْ أَتَّبِعْ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَى						
is revealed		what		except		I follow		Not		my own accord. of			
إِلَى <sup>ع</sup>							إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ						
(the) punishment		my Lord,		I were to disobey		if		[I] fear		Indeed, I to me.			
يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ							قُلْ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا						
not		Allah (had) willed,		"If		Say,		15		(of) a Great Day."			
تَكُونُ							عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَدْرِكُمْ بِهِ <sup>ج</sup>						
He (would) have made it known to you.		and not		to you,		I (would) have recited it							
فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيكُمْ عُمُرًا							مِنْ قَبْلِهِ <sup>ط</sup>						
before it.		a lifetime		among you		I have stayed		Verily,					
أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ							فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ						
than he who		(is) more wrong		So who		16		you use reason?"		Then will not			
اِفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ							كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ <sup>ط</sup>						
His Signs?		denies		or		a lie		Allah		against		invents	
إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ							الْبُجْرَمُونَ						
And they worship		17		the criminals.		will succeed		not		Indeed,			
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ							مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا						
and not		harm them		(does) not		that (which)		other than Allah					
يَنْفَعُهُمْ							وَيَقُولُونَ هَؤُلَاءِ شُفَعَاؤُنَا عِنْدَ						
with		(are) our intercessors		"These		and they say,		benefit them,					
اللَّهُ <sup>ط</sup>							قُلْ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ						
He does not know		of what		Allah		"Do you inform		Say,		Allah."			
فِي السَّمَوَاتِ							وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ <sup>ط</sup> سُبْحَانَهُ						
Glorified is He		the earth?"		in		and not		the heavens		in			
وَتَعْلَى <sup>ط</sup>							عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ						
was		And not		18		they associate (with Him).		above what		and Exalted			

وَلَوْلَا	فَاخْتَلَفُوا <sup>ط</sup>	أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً	بَلَا	النَّاسِ
And had (it) not been	then they differed.	one community,	but	the mankind
لَقَضَى	سَبَقَتْ	مِنْ رَبِّكَ	كَلِمَةً	
surely, it (would) have been judged	from	(that) preceded	a word	
وَيَقُولُونَ	يَخْتَلِفُونَ	فِيهِ	فِي مَا	بَيْنَهُمْ
And they say,	19	they differ.	[therein] concerning what	between them
لَوْلَا	أُنزِلَ	عَلَيْهِ	آيَةٌ	مِّنْ رَبِّهِ
So say,	his Lord?"	from	a Sign	to him
فَقُلْ	إِنَّمَا	الْغَيْبُ	لِلَّهِ	فَأَنْتَظِرُونَ
among	with you	indeed, I am	so wait;	(is) for Allah, the unseen
الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ	وَإِذَا	أَذَقْنَا	النَّاسَ	رَحْمَةً
mercy	We let [the] mankind taste	And when	20	the ones who wait."
مِّنْ بَعْدِ	ضَرَاءٍ	مَسَّتْهُمْ	إِذَا	لَهُمْ
against	a plot	They have	behold!	has touched them,
أَيَاتِنَا	قُلِ	اللَّهُ	أَسْرَعُ	مَكْرًا
Our Messengers	Indeed,	(in) planning."	(is) more swift	"Allah Say, Our Verses.
يَكْتُبُونَ	مَا	تَكْمُرُونَ	هُوَ	الَّذِي
(is) the One Who	He	21	you plot.	what
يُسِيرُكُمْ	فِي	الْبَرِّ	وَالْبَحْرِ	حَتَّى
you are	when	until,	and the sea,	the land
فِي	الْفُلِكِ	وَجَرِينَ	بِهِمْ	بِرِيحٍ
and they rejoice	good,	with a wind	with them	and they sail
بِهَا	جَاءَتْهَا	رِيحٌ	عَاصِفٌ	وَجَاءَهُمْ
from	the waves	and comes to them	stormy,	a wind
كُلِّ	مَكَانٍ	وَوَظَنُوا	أَنَّهُمْ	أُحِيطَ
They call	with them.	are surrounded	that they	and they assume
اللَّهُ	مُخْلِصِينَ	لَهُ	الَّذِينَ	لِيُنْجِيَنَّا
from	You save us	(saying), "If	(in) the religion,	to Him
هَذِهِ	لَنَكُونَنَّ	مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ	فَلَمَّا	أَنْجَاهُمْ
He saved them,	But when	22	the thankful."	among

19. And mankind was but one community, then they differed. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord, it would have been judged between them concerning that over which they differ.

20. And they say, "Why is a Sign not sent down to him from his Lord?" So say, "The unseen is only for Allah, so wait; indeed, I am waiting with you."

21. And when We let mankind taste mercy after adversity has touched them, behold! They plot against Our Verses. Say, "Allah is more swift in planning." Indeed, Our Messengers (Angels) write down that which you plot.

22. He is the One Who enables you to travel in the land and the sea, until, when you are in ships and they sail with them by a good wind, and they rejoice therein, there comes a stormy wind and the waves come upon them from everywhere and they think that they are surrounded with them. They call Allah, sincerely to Him in religion, (saying), "If You save us from this, we will surely be among the thankful."

23. But when He saves them,

behold! They rebel in the earth without right. O mankind! Your rebellion is only against yourselves, an enjoyment of the life of this world. Then to Us is your return, and We will inform you of what you used to do.

24. The example of the life of this world is only like water which We sent down from the sky that the plants of the earth absorb, from which the men and the cattle eat, until, when the earth takes its adornment and is beautified and its people think that they have all the power over it, there comes to it Our command by night or by day, and We make it as a harvest clean-mown, as if it had not flourished yesterday. Thus We explain the Signs for a people who reflect.

25. And Allah calls to the Home of Peace, and guides whom He wills to the straight path.

26. For those who do good is the best (reward) and more. Neither dust nor humiliation will cover their faces. Those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

27. And those who earn evil deeds, the recompense

إِذَا هُمْ يَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ط						
[the] right.	without	the earth	in	rebel	They	behold!
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا بَغْيُكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِكُمْ لَا مَتَاءَ						
(the) enjoyment	yourselves,	(is) against	your rebellion	Only	O mankind!	
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا						
of what	and We will inform you	(is) your return	to Us	Then	(of) the world.	(of) the life
كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ إِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا						
(of) the world	(of) the life	(the) example	Only	23	do.	you used (to)
كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ						
(the) plants	[with] it,	so absorbs	the sky,	from	which We sent down	(is) like (the) water
الْأَرْضِ مِمَّا يَأْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَالْأَنْعَامُ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا						
when	until	and the cattle,	the men	eat	from which	(of) the earth
أَخَذَتِ الْأَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَأُتْرِيقَتُهَا وَأَنَّهَا أَمْرًا						
that they	its people	and think	and is beautified	its adornment	the earth	takes
قَدِيرُونَ عَلَيْهَا آتَمًا أَمْرًا لَيْلًا أَوْ نَهَارًا						
(by) day,	or	(by) night	Our command	comes (to) it	over it,	have the power
فَجَعَلْنَاهَا حَصِيدًا كَأَنْ لَّمْ تَكُنْ بِالْأَمْسِ كَذَلِكَ						
Thus	yesterday.	it had flourished	not	as if	a harvest clean-mown,	and We make it
نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَاللَّهُ						
And Allah	24	who reflect.	for a people	the Signs	We explain	
يَدْعُوا إِلَىٰ دَارِ السَّلَامِ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ						
He wills	whom	and guides	(of) the Peace,	(the) Home	to	calls
إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنَىٰ						
(is) the best	do good	For those who	25	(the) straight path.	to	
وَزِيَادَةٌ وَلَا يَرْهَقُ وُجُوهَهُمْ دُخَانٌ وَلَا						
and not	dust	their faces	(will) cover	And not	and more.	
ذَلَّةٌ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا						
in it	they	(of) Paradise,	(are) the companions	Those	humiliation.	
خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ جَزَاءُ						
(the) recompense	the evil deeds,	earned	And those who	26	(will) abide forever.	



سَيِّئَةٍ بِمِثْلِهَا وَتَرَهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ مَّا لَهُمْ						
They will not have	humiliation.	and (will) cover them	(is) like it,	(of) an evil deed		
مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ كَأَنَّمَا أُغْشِيَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ قِطْعًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ٢٧ وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَبِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا مَكَانَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَشُرَكَاءُكُمْ فَزَيَّلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَقَالَ شُرَكَاءُهُمْ مَّا كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا نَا تَعْبُدُونَ ٢٨ فَكُفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِن كُنَّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ لَغْفِيلِينَ ٢٩ هُنَالِكَ تَبْلُغُوا كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا أَسْلَفَتْ وَرُدُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمْ الْحَقَّ وَصَلَ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ٣٠ قُلْ مَنْ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ يُرِزُّكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَمَّنْ يَسْلُبُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَمَنْ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَمَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنْ غَيْرِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ٣١						
their faces	had been covered	As if	defender.	any	Allah	from
(are the) companions	Those	the darkness (of) night.	from	(with) pieces		
And (the) Day	27	(will) abide forever.	in it	they	(of) the Fire,	
to those who	We will say	then	all together,	We will gather them		
and your partners.”	you	“(Remain in) your place	associate partners (with Allah),			
“Not	their partners,	and (will) say	[between] them,	Then We will separate		
(as) a witness	(is) Allah	So sufficient	28	worship us.”	you used (to)	
your worship	of	we were	that	and between you	between us	
(for) what	soul	every	will be put to trial	There	29	certainly unaware.
the true,	their Lord	Allah	to	and they will be returned	it did previously,	
30	invent.	they used (to)	what	from them	and will be lost	
Or who	and the earth?	the sky	from	provides for you	“Who	Say,
the living	brings out	And who	and the sight?	the hearing	controls	
And who	the living?	from	the dead	and brings forth	the dead,	from

of an evil deed is the like thereof, and humiliation will cover them. They will not have from Allah any defender. As if their faces had been covered with the darkness of night. Those are the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

28. And the Day We will gather them all together, then We will say to those who associated partners with Allah, “(Remain in) your place, you and your partners.” Then We will separate them, and their partners will say, “It was not us that you used to worship.”

29. So Allah is sufficient as a witness between you and us that we were unaware of your worship.

30. There (on that Day), every soul will be put to trial for what it did previously, and they will be returned to Allah, their true Lord, and will be lost from them whatever they used to invent.

31. Say, “Who provides for you from the sky and the earth? Or who controls hearing and sight? And who brings the living out of the dead and brings the dead out of the living? And who

disposes the affairs?"  
Then they will say  
"Allah." Then say "Then  
will you not fear Him?"

يُدِيرُ الْأَمْرَ ۖ فَسَيَقُولُونَ اللَّهُ فَقُلْ أَفَلَا	“Then will not	Then say,	“Allah.”	Then they will say,	the affairs?”	disposes
تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ فَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ رَبِّكُمْ الْحَقُّ	the true.	your Lord,	(is) Allah,	For that	31	you fear (Him)?”
فَمَاذَا بَعْدَ الْحَقِّ إِلَّا الضُّلُّ فَأَنْتُمْ تُصْرَفُونَ	(are) you turned away.	So how	the error?	except	the truth	after
كَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَاتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ	those who	upon	(of) your Lord	(the) Word	(is) proved true	Thus
فَسَقُوا أَنَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قُلْ هَلْ	“Is (there)	Say,	33	believe.	(will) not	that they
مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَبْدُوا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يَعْبُدُهَا	repeats it?”	then	the creation	originates	(any) who	your partners
قُلْ اللَّهُ يَبْدُوا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يَعْبُدُهَا فَأَنْتُمْ	So how	repeats it.	then	the creation	originates	“Allah
تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ	(any) who	your partners	of	“Is (there)	Say,	34
يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ قُلْ اللَّهُ يَهْدِي لِلْحَقِّ	to the truth.	guides	“Allah	Say,	the truth?”	to
أَفَنْ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ أَحَقُّ أَنْ يُتَّبَعَ	he should be followed	that	more worthy	the truth	to	guides
أَمْ مَنْ لَا يَهْدِي إِلَّا أَنْ يَهْدَىٰ فَمَا	Then what	he is guided?	[that]	unless	guide	(does) not
لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ	most of them	follow	And not	35	you judge?”	how
إِلَّا ظَنًّا إِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ	against	avail	(does) not	the assumption	Indeed,	assumption.
الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ	they do.	of what	(is) All-Knower	Allah	Indeed,	anything.
﴿٣٦﴾ وَمَا كَانَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ أَنْ يُفْتَرَىٰ	(it could be) produced	that	the Quran,	this	is	And not
						36

32. For that is Allah, your  
true Lord. So what can  
be beyond truth except  
error? So how are you  
turned away.

33. Thus the Word of  
your Lord is proved true  
upon those who  
defiantly disobeyed, that  
they will not believe.

34. Say, “Is there of  
your partners any who  
originates the creation  
and then repeats it?” Say,  
“Allah originates the  
creation and then repeats  
it. So how are you  
deluded?”

35. Say, “Is there of  
your partners any who  
guides to the truth?” Say,  
“Allah guides to the  
truth. Is then he who  
guides to the truth more  
worthy to be followed or  
he who guides not,  
unless he is guided?  
Then what is (wrong)  
with you, how do you  
judge?”

36. And most of them  
follow nothing except  
assumption. Indeed,  
assumption does not  
avail anything against  
the truth. Indeed, Allah is  
All-Knower of what  
they do.

37. And it was not  
(possible) that this  
Quran could be  
produced

مِنْ دُونَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ تَصَدِّقُ	الَّذِي	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	(was) before it	(of that) which	(it is) a confirmation	but	other than Allah,	by
وَتَفْصِيلَ	الْكِتَابِ	لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ	from	in it,	doubt	(there is) no	(of) the Book,	and a detailed explanation
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ	﴿٣٧﴾	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ	قُلْ	Say,	"He has invented it?"	(do) they say,	Or	37
فَأْتُوا	بِسُورَةٍ	مِثْلِهِ	وَادْعُوا	مَنْ	اسْتَطَعْتُمْ	you can	whoever	and call
مَنْ دُونَ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	﴿٣٨﴾	بَلْ كَذَّبُوا	they denied	Nay,	38	truthful."	you are	if
بِمَا لَمْ	يُحِيطُوا	بِعِلْمِهِ	وَلَمَّا	يَأْتِهِمْ	has come (to) them	and not	(of) its knowledge	they could encompass
تَأْوِيلَهُ	﴿٣٩﴾	كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	فَانظُرْ	كَيْفَ	how	then see	before them,
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ	﴿٤٠﴾	وَمِنْهُمْ	مَنْ	يُؤْمِنُ	believes	(is one) who	And of them	39
يَهُ	وَمِنْهُمْ	مَنْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُ	بِهِ	وَرَبُّكَ	And your Lord	in it,
أَعْلَمُ	بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ	﴿٤١﴾	وَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ	فَقُلْ	لِي	"For me	then say,	they deny you
عَمَلٍ	وَلَكُمْ	عَمَلِكُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	بَرِيئُونَ	مِمَّا	from what	(are) disassociated	You
أَعْمَلُ	وَأَنَا	بَرِيءٌ	مِمَّا	تَعْمَلُونَ	﴿٤٢﴾	وَمِنْهُمْ	And among them	41
مَنْ	يَسْتَعِينُ	إِلَيْكَ	أَفَأَنْتَ	تُسْمِعُ	الصُّمَّ	وَلَوْ	even though	cause the deaf to hear
كَانُوا	لَا	يَعْقِلُونَ	﴿٤٣﴾	وَمِنْهُمْ	مَنْ	(are some) who	And among them	42
يَنْظُرُ	إِلَيْكَ	أَفَأَنْتَ	تَهْدِي	الْعُمْى	وَلَوْ	even though	the blind	guide

by other than Allah, but (it is) a confirmation of that which was before it and a detailed explanation of the Book, about which there is no doubt, from the Lord of the worlds.

38. Or do they say, "He has invented it?" Say, "Then bring a Surah like it, and call upon (for help) whoever you can besides Allah, if you are truthful."

39. Nay, they have denied that which they could not encompass in knowledge thereof and whose interpretation has not yet come to them. Thus denied those who were before them. So observe how was the end of the wrongdoers.

40. And of them are some who believe in it, and of them are some who do not believe in it. And your Lord is All-Knower of the corrupters.

41. And if they deny you then say, "For me are my deeds, and for you are your deeds. You are disassociated from what I do, and I am disassociated from what you do."

42. And among them are some who listen to you. But can you cause the deaf to hear, even though they do not use reason?

43. And among them are some who look at you. But can you guide the blind, even though

they do not see?

44. Indeed, Allah does not wrong the people at all, but (it is) the people who wrong themselves.

45. And the Day He will gather them, (it will be) as if they had not remained (in the world) but an hour of the day, and they will recognize each other. Certainly, those will have lost who denied the meeting with Allah and were not guided.

46. And whether We show you some of that which We promised them, or We cause you to die, then to Us is their return, then Allah is a Witness over what they do.

47. And for every nation is a Messenger. So when their Messenger comes, it will be judged between them in justice, and they will not be wronged.

48. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?"

49. Say, "I do not have power for myself (to cause) any harm or any profit except what Allah wills. For every nation is a (specified) term. When their term is reached, they cannot remain behind an hour, nor can they precede it."

50. Say, "Have you considered, if

كَانُوا	لَا	يُبْصِرُونَ	۴٣	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا
they [were]	(do) not	see?	43	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not
يُظْلِمُ	النَّاسَ	شَيْئًا	وَلَكِنَّ	النَّاسَ	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	يُظْلِمُونَ
wrong	the people	(in) anything,	but	the people	themselves.	wrong
۴٤	وَيَوْمَ	يَحْشُرُهُمْ	كَانَ	لَمْ	يَلْبَثُوا	إِلَّا
44	And the Day	He will gather them,	as if	they had not remained	except	
سَاعَةً	مِّنَ	النَّهَارِ	يَتَعَارَفُونَ	بَيْنَهُمْ		
an hour	of	the day,	they will recognize each other	between them.		
قَدْ	خَسِرَ	الَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِلقاءِ	اللَّهِ	وَمَا
Certainly,	(will have) lost	those who	denied	the meeting	(with) Allah,	and not
كَانُوا	مُهْتَدِينَ	۴٥	وَأَمَّا	نُرِيكَ	بَعْضَ	
they were	the guided ones.	45	And whether	We show you	some	
الَّذِي	نَعَدْتُمْ	أَوْ	نَتَوَفِّيكَ	فَالَيْنَا	مَرْجِعُهُمْ	
(of) that which	We promised them	or	We cause you to die,	then to Us	(is) their return,	
ثُمَّ	اللَّهُ	شَهِيدٌ	عَلَى	مَا	يَفْعَلُونَ	۴٦
then	Allah	(is) a Witness	over	what	they do.	46
وَلِكُلِّ	أُمَّةٍ	رَّسُولٌ	فَإِذَا	جَاءَ	رَسُولُهُمْ	
And for every	nation	(is) a Messenger.	So when	comes	their Messenger,	
قُضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْقِسْطِ	وَهُمْ	لَا	يُظْلَمُونَ	
it will be judged	between them	in justice,	and they	(will) not	be wronged.	
۴٧	وَيَقُولُونَ	مَتَى	هَذَا	الْوَعْدُ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ
47	And they say,	"When	(will) this,	the promise (be fulfilled),	if	you are
صَادِقِينَ	۴٨	قُلْ	لَا	أَمْلِكُ	لِنَفْسِي	ضَرًّا
"truthful?"	48	"Not	Say,	I have power	for myself	(for) any harm
وَلَا	نَفْعًا	إِلَّا	مَا	شَاءَ	اللَّهُ	لِكُلِّ
and not	(for) any profit	except	what	Allah wills.	For every	nation
أَجَلٌ	إِذَا	جَاءَ	أَجَلُهُمْ	فَلَا	يَسْتَخِرُونَ	سَاعَةً
(is) a term.	When	comes	their term,	then not	they remain behind	an hour,
وَلَا	يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ	۴٩	قُلْ	أَرَأَيْتُمْ	إِنْ	
and not	they can precede (it)."	49	Say,	"Do you see,	if	

أَتُنكَّم عَذَابُهُ بَيَاتًا أَوْ نَهَارًا مَادَا					
what (portion)	(by) day,	or	(by) night	His punishment	comes to you
يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ٥٠ إِذَا مَا					
when	Is (it) then	50	the criminals?"	of it would (wish to) hasten	
وَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ بِهِ آمِنْتُمْ بِهِ الْآنَ وَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ					
you were	And certainly	Now?	in it?	you (will) believe	(it had) occurred
بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ٥١ ثُمَّ قِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا					
wronged,	to those who	it will be said	Then	51	seeking to hasten it.
ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا					
except	Are you (being) recompensed		the everlasting.	punishment	"Taste
بِأَمْ كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ٥٢ وَيَسْتَسْئِرُونَكَ أَحَقُّ هُوَ					
"Is it true?"	And they ask you to inform	52	earn?"	you used (to)	for what
قُلْ إِي وَرَبِّي إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌّ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ					
you	and not	(is) surely the truth,	Indeed, it	by my Lord!	"Yes, Say,
بِضَعْفَيْنِ ٥٣ وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ					
(that) wronged,	soul	for every	that	And if	53 (can) escape (it)."
مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَافْتَدَتْ بِهِ وَأَسْرُوا					
and they (will) confide	with it,	it (would) seek to ransom	the earth,	(is) in	whatever
النَّامَةَ لَبَّأْرَأُوا الْعَذَابَ ٥٤ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ					
between them	But will be judged	the punishment.	they see	when	the regret
بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ٥٤ إِلَّا إِنْ					
indeed,	No doubt,	54	(be) wronged.	(will) not	and they in justice,
لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ٥٥ إِلَّا					
No doubt	and the earth.	the heavens	(is) in	(is) whatever	for Allah
إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ					
know.	(do) not	most of them	But	(is) true.	(the) Promise of Allah indeed,
هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ٥٥					
you will be returned.	and to Him	and causes death,	gives life	He	55
يَأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِنْ					
from	an instruction	has come to you	Verily	O mankind!	56

His punishment comes to you by night or by day, what portion of it would the criminals wish to hasten?"

51. Then is it that when it has (actually) occurred you will believe in it? Now? And certainly you were seeking to hasten it.

52. Then it will be said to those who wronged, "Taste the everlasting punishment! Are you being recompensed except for what you used to earn?"

53. And they ask you to inform, "Is it true?" Say, "Yes, by my Lord! Indeed, it is the truth, and you cannot escape it."

54. And if every soul that wronged had everything on earth, it would seek to ransom itself with it. And they will confide regret when they see the punishment. But they will be judged in justice, and they will not be wronged.

55. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. No doubt! Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. But most of them do not know.

56. He gives life and causes death, and to Him you will be returned.

57. O mankind! Verily there has come to you an instruction from

your Lord and a healing for what is in your breasts and guidance and mercy for the believers.

58. Say, "In the Bounty of Allah and in His Mercy - in that let them rejoice." It is better than what they accumulate.

59. Say, "Have you seen what Allah has sent down to you of the provision, and you have made of it unlawful and lawful?" Say, "Has Allah permitted you or do you invent (lies) against Allah?"

60. And what will be the assumption of those who invent lies against Allah on the Day of Judgment? Indeed, Allah is Full of Bounty to mankind, but most of them are not grateful.

61. And you are not in any situation or recite from the Quran and you do not do any deed except that We are a witness over you when you are engaged in it. And not escapes from your Lord (even as much as) the weight of an atom in the earth and in the heavens or (anything) smaller than that or greater but is (written) in a clear Record.

62. No doubt!

سَرِّبْكُمْ وَشِفَاءً لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً	and mercy	and guidance	your breasts,	(is) in	for what	and a healing	your Lord,
لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ فَبِذَلِكَ	so in that	and in His Mercy	"In the Bounty of Allah	Say,	57	for the believers.	
فَلْيَفْرَحُوا ۗ هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾	58	they accumulate.	than what	(is) better	It	let them rejoice."	
قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ مِنْ	of	for you	Allah has sent down	what	"Have you seen	Say,	
رِزْقٍ فَجَعَلْتُمْ مِنْهُ حَرَامًا وَحَلَالًا ۗ قُلْ اللَّهُ	"Has Allah	Say,	and lawful?"	unlawful	of it	and you have made	(the) provision,
أَذِنَ لَكُمْ أَمْ عَلَى اللَّهِ تَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾	59	you invent (lies)?"	Allah	against	or	[to] you,	permitted
وَمَا ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكُذِبَ	the lie	Allah	against	invent	(of) those who	(will be the) assumption	And what
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى	to	(is) surely Full (of) Bounty	Allah	Indeed,	(of) the Judgment?	(on) the Day	
النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَمَا	And not	60	grateful.	(are) not	most of them	but	the mankind,
تَكُونُ فِي شَأْنٍ وَمَا تَتْلُوا مِنْهُ مِنْ	from	of it	you recite	and not	any situation,	[in]	you are
قُرْآنٍ وَلَا تَعْمَلُونَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ إِلَّا كُنَّا	We are	except	deed	any	you do	and not	(the) Quran
عَلَيْكُمْ شُهُودًا ۗ إِذْ تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ ۗ وَمَا يَعْزُبُ	escapes	And not	in it.	you are engaged	when	witnesses	over you
عَنْ رَبِّكَ مِنْ مِّثْقَالِ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ	the earth,	in	(of) an atom	(the) weight	of	your Lord	from
وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا	and not	that	than	smaller	and not	the heavens	in
أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٦١﴾ أَلَا	No doubt!	61	clear.	a Record	(is) in	but	greater

إِنَّ	أَوْلِيَاءَ	اللَّهِ	لَا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا
and not	upon then	fear	(there will be) no	(the) friends of Allah	Indeed,	
هُمْ	يَحْزَنُونَ	﴿٦٢﴾	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَكَانُوا	
and are	believe	Those who	62	will grieve.	they	
يَتَّقُونَ	﴿٦٣﴾	لَهُمْ	الْبُشْرَى	فِي	الْحَيَاةِ	
the life	in	(are) the glad tidings	For them	63	conscious (of Allah),	
الدُّنْيَا	وَفِي	الْآخِرَةِ	لَا	تَبْدِيلَ	لِكَلِمَاتِ	اللَّهِ
in the Words of Allah.	(There can be) no change	the Hereafter.	and in	(of) the world		
ذَلِكَ	هُوَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيمُ	﴿٦٤﴾	وَلَا	يَحْزَنُكَ
grieve you	And (let) not	64	the great.	the success	is	That
قَوْلُهُمْ	إِنَّ	الْعِزَّةَ	لِلَّهِ	جَمِيعًا	هُوَ	
He	all.	(belongs) to Allah	the honor	Indeed,	their speech.	
السَّمِيعِ	الْعَلِيمِ	﴿٦٥﴾	إِنَّا	إِنَّ	اللَّهِ	
to Allah (belongs)	Indeed,	No doubt!	65	the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Hearer,	
مَنْ	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَنْ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَمَا
And not	the earth.	(is) in	and whoever	the heavens	(is) in	whoever
يَتَّبِعُ	الَّذِينَ	يَدْعُونَ	مِنْ	دُونِ	اللَّهِ	شُرَكَاءَ
Not	partners.	other than Allah	invoke	those who	follow	
يَتَّبِعُونَ	إِلَّا	الظَّنَّ	وَإِنْ	هُمْ	إِلَّا	يَحْرُصُونَ
guess.	but	they	and not	the assumption	but	they follow
﴿٦٦﴾	هُوَ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	الَّيْلَ	
the night	for you	made	(is) the One Who	He	66	
لِتَسْكُنُوا	فِيهِ	وَالنَّهَارَ	مُبْصِرًا	إِنَّ	فِي	
in	Indeed,	giving visibility.	and the day	in it	that you may rest	
ذَلِكَ	لَايَاتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَسْمَعُونَ	﴿٦٧﴾	قَالُوا	
They say,	67	(who) listen.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	that	
اتَّخَذَ	اللَّهُ	وَلَدًا	سُبْحٰنَهُ	هُوَ	الْغَنِيُّ	
(is) the Self-sufficient.	He	Glory be to Him!	a son."	"Allah has taken		
لَهُ	مَا	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَا	فِي	
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	To Him (belongs)	

Indeed, on the friends of Allah, there will be no fear and not they will grieve.

63. Those who believe and are conscious of Allah,

64. For them are glad tidings in the life of this world and in the Hereafter. There can be no change in the Words of Allah. That is the great success.

65. And let not their speech grieve you. Indeed, all honor belongs to Allah. He is the All-Hearer, All-Knower.

66. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth. And those who invoke other than Allah in fact they follow not (Allah's so-called) partners. They do not follow except assumption and they only guess.

67. He is the One Who made for you the night so that you may rest therein and the day giving visibility. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who listen.

68. They say, "Allah has taken a son." Glory be to Him! He is the Self-sufficient. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in

the earth. You do not have any authority for this (claim). Do you say about Allah what you do not know?

69. Say, "Indeed, those who invent a lie against Allah, they will not succeed."

70. An enjoyment in this world, then to Us is their return, then We will make them taste the severe punishment because they used to disbelieve.

71. And recite to them the news of Nuh, when he said to his people, "O my people! If my stay and my reminding the Signs of Allah is hard on you, then I put my trust in Allah. So you resolve all your plan and (call upon) your partners. Then let there not be any doubt in your plan. Then carry it out upon me and do not give me respite.

72. But if you turn away, then I have not asked you for any payment. My reward is only from Allah, and I have been commanded to be of the Muslims."

73. But they denied him, so We saved him and those who were with him in the ship and We made them successors and We drowned those who denied Our Signs. Then see how was the end

الْأَرْضُ ۗ إِنَّ عِنْدَكُمْ ۖ مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ۖ بِهٰذَا ۗ اتَّقُوْنَ							
Do you say	for this.	authority	any	you have	Not	the earth.	
عَلَىٰ ٱللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ قُلْ إِنَّ							
"Indeed	Say,	68	you know?	not	what	Allah	about
ٱلَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَىٰ ٱللَّهِ ٱلْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ							
they will not succeed."	the lie,	Allah	against	invent	those who		
﴿٦٩﴾ مَتَّاعٌ ۖ فِى ٱلدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ ۖ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ							
(is) their return,	to Us	then	the world,	in	An enjoyment	69	
ثُمَّ ۖ نَذِيقُهُمُ ٱلْعَذَابَ ٱلشَّدِيدَ بِمَا كَانُوا							
they used to	because	the severe	the punishment	We will make them taste	then		
يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَٱتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ نُوحٍ ۖ إِذْ							
when	(of) Nuh	the news	to them	And recite	70	disbelieve.	
قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّ كَانَ كَبْرٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ مَقَامِى							
my stay	on you	hard	is	If	"O my people!	to his people,	he said
وَتَذِكْرِىٓ بِآيٰتِ ٱللَّهِ ۖ فَعَلَىٰ ٱللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ ۖ فَٱجْبِعُوا							
So you all resolve	I put my trust.	Allah	then on	the Signs of Allah,	and my reminding		
أَمْرَكُمْ ۖ وَشُرَكَآءَكُمْ ۖ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ أَمْرُكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ غُمَّةً							
any doubt.	for you	(in) your plan	let not be	Then	and your partners.	your plan	
ثُمَّ ۖ أَقْضُوا إِلَيَّ ۖ وَلَا تُنظِرُونِ ﴿٧١﴾ فَإِنِ							
But if	71	give me respite.	and (do) not	upon me	carry (it out)	Then	
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ ۖ فَمَا سَأَلْتُمْ مِنِّىٓ أَجْرٍ ۗ إِنَّ ۖ أَجْرِىٓ							
(is) my reward	Not	reward.	any	I have asked you	then not	you turn away	
إِلَّا عَلَىٰ ٱللَّهِ ۖ وَأُمِرْتُ ۖ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ							
of	I be	that	and I have been commanded	Allah,	on	but	
ٱلسُّلٰبِىٖنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ فَكَذَّبُوهُ ۖ فَجَبْنٰهُ ۖ وَمَنْ							
and (those) who	so We saved him	But they denied him,	72	the Muslims."			
مَعَهُ ۖ فِى ٱلْفُلْكِ ۖ وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ خَلَيفًا ۖ وَٱعْرَقْنَا							
and We drowned	successors,	and We made them	the ship,	in	(were) with him		
ٱلَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيٰتِنَا ۖ فَٱنظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَآقِبَةُ							
(the) end	was	how	Then see	Our Signs.	denied	those who	



الْمُنذَرِينَ ۝٧٣ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رُسُلًا إِلَىٰ						
to	Messengers	after him	We sent	Then	73	(of) those who were warned.
تَوَلَّوْهُمْ فَجَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا						
to believe	they were	But not	with clear proofs.	and they came to them	their people,	
بِأَنَّا كَذَّبُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ كَذَلِكَ نَطْبَعُ عَلَىٰ						
[on]	We seal	Thus	before.	[it]	they had denied	what
قُلُوبِ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ۝٧٤ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِم مُّوسَىٰ						
Musa	after them	We sent	Then	74	(of) the transgressors.	the hearts
وَهَارُونَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ بِآيَاتِنَا فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا						
but they were arrogant	with Our Signs,	and his chiefs	Firaun	to	and Harun	
وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ۝٧٥ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ						
the truth	came to them	So when	75	criminal.	a people	and were
مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا إِنَّ هَذَا لِسِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ۝٧٦						
76	clear.”	(is) surely, a magic	this	“Indeed	they said,	from Us,
قَالَ مُوسَىٰ أَتَقُولُونَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَكُمْ ۗ						
it has come to you?	when	about the truth	“Do you say	Musa said,		
أَسِحْرٌ هَذَا وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّحْرُونَ ۝٧٧ قَالُوا						
They said,	77	the magicians.”	succeed	But (will) not	Is this magic?	
أَجِئْنَا لِنَتَلَفَّتْنَا عَمَّا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا						
our forefathers,	on it	we found	from that	to turn us away	“Have you come to us	
وَتَكُونُ لَكُمَا الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكُمَا						
(in) you two	And we (are) not	the land?	in	the greatness	and you two (may) have	
بِؤْمِنِينَ ۝٧٨ وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ اسْتَوِي بِكُلِّ سِحْرٍ						
magician	every	“Bring to me	And Firaun said,	78	believers.”	
عَلَيْمٍ ۝٧٩ فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُمْ مُّوسَىٰ						
Musa,	to them	said	the magicians,	came	So when	79
أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُّلقُونَ ۝٨٠ فَلَمَّا						
Then when	80	(wish to) throw.”	you	whatever	“Throw	
أَلْقُوا قَالَ مُّوسَىٰ مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ السَّحْرَ ۝٨١						
(is) the magic.	[it]	you have brought	“What	Musa said,	they (had) thrown,	

of those who were warned.

74. Then We sent after him Messengers to their people, and they came to them with clear proofs. But they were not to believe in that which they had denied before. Thus We seal the hearts of the transgressors.

75. Then, after them, We sent Musa and Harun to Firaun and his chiefs with Our Signs, but they were arrogant and were a criminal people.

76. So when came to them the truth from Us, they said, “Indeed this is a clear magic.”

77. Musa said, “Do you say (this) about the truth when it has come to you? Is this magic? But magicians will not succeed.”

78. They said, “Have you come to us to turn us away from that upon which we found our forefathers so that you two may have greatness in the land? And we are not believers in you.”

79. And Firaun said, “Bring to me every learned magician.”

80. So when the magicians came, Musa said to them, “Throw whatever you wish to throw.”

81. Then when they had thrown, Musa said, “What you have brought is (only) magic.”

Indeed, Allah will nullify it. Indeed, Allah does not amend the work of the corrupters.

82. And Allah will establish the truth by His words, even if the criminals dislike it.”

83. But none believed Musa, except (some) offspring among his people, for fear of Firaun and their chiefs, lest they would persecute them. And indeed, Firaun was a tyrant in the earth, and indeed, he was of the ones who commit excesses.

84. And Musa said, “O my people! If you have believed in Allah, then put your trust in Him, if you are Muslims.”

85. Then they said, “In Allah we put our trust. Our Lord! Make us not a trial for the wrongdoing people.

86. And by Your Mercy save us from the disbelieving people.”

87. And We inspired to Musa and his brother, “Settle your people in Egypt in houses and make your houses as places of worship and establish the prayer and give glad tidings to the believers.”

88. And Musa said, “Our Lord! Indeed, You have given Firaun and his chiefs splendor and wealth in the worldly life, our Lord!

إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	سَيَبْطِلُهُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	يُصْلِحُ
Indeed,	Allah	will nullify it.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	amend
عَمَلِ	الْمُفْسِدِينَ	﴿٨١﴾	وَيُحِقُّ	اللَّهُ	الْحَقَّ	
the work	(of) the corrupters.	81	And Allah will establish	the truth		
بِكَلِمَاتِهِ	وَلَوْ	كَرِهَ	الْمُجْرِمُونَ	﴿٨٢﴾	فَمَا	أَمِنَ
by His words,	even if	dislike it	the criminals.”	82	But none	believed
لِمُوسَى	إِلَّا	ذُرِّيَّةً	مِّنْ	قَوْمِهِ	عَلَى	خَوْفٍ
Musa	except	(the) offspring	among	his people	for	of
فِرْعَوْنَ	وَمَلَائِهِمْ	أَنْ	يَقْتُلُوهُمْ	وَإِنَّ	فِرْعَوْنَ	
Firaun	and their chiefs,	lest	they persecute them.	And indeed,	Firaun	
لَعَالٍ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَإِنَّهُ	لَمِنَ	السُّرِفِينَ	
in	(was) a tyrant	the earth,	and indeed, he	(was) of	the ones who commit excesses.	
﴿٨٣﴾	وَقَالَ	مُوسَى	يَقَوْمِ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	أُمَّتُمْ
83	And Musa said,	“O my people!	If	you have	believed	in Allah,
فَعَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلُوا	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُسْلِمِينَ	﴿٨٤﴾	فَقَالُوا
then on Him	put your trust,	if	you are	Muslims.”	84	Then they said,
عَلَى	اللَّهِ	تَوَكَّلْنَا	رَبَّنَا	لَا	تَجْعَلْنَا	فِتْنَةً
Allah	“Upon	we put our trust.	Our Lord!	(Do) not	make us	a trial
الظَّالِمِينَ	﴿٨٥﴾	وَنَجِّنَا	بِرَحْمَتِكَ	مِنَ	الْقَوْمِ	
the wrongdoers.	85	And save us	by Your Mercy	from	the people -	
الْكَافِرِينَ	﴿٨٦﴾	وَأَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَى	مُوسَى	وَأَخِيهِ	أَنْ
the disbelievers.”	86	And We inspired	to	Musa	and his brother	that,
تَبَوَّأُوا	لِقَوْمِكُمْ	بِهَضْرًا	بُيُوتًا	وَأَجْعَلُوا	بُيُوتَكُمْ	
“Settle	your people	in Egypt	(in) houses,	and make	your houses	
قِبْلَةً	وَأَقِيمُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	وَبَشِّرِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ		
(as) places of worship,	and establish	the prayer.	And give glad tidings	(to) the believers.”		
﴿٨٧﴾	وَقَالَ	مُوسَى	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّكَ	آتَيْتَ	فِرْعَوْنَ
87	And Musa said,	“Our Lord!	Indeed, You	have given	Firaun	
وَمَلَائِكَهَ	زِينَةً	وَأَمْوَالًا	فِي	الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	رَبَّنَا
and his chiefs	splendor	and wealth	in	the life	(of) the world.	Our Lord!

لِيُضِلُّوْا							عَنْ سَبِيْلِكَ رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلٰى						
[on]	Destroy	Our Lord!	Your way,	from	That they may lead astray								
اَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَشَدُّ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْا حَتّٰى							يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْاَلِيْمَ ﴿٨٨﴾						
until	they believe	so (that) not	their hearts,	[on]	and harden	their wealth	"Verily,	He said,	88	the painful."	the punishment -	they see	
اُجِيْبَتْ							دَعْوَتِكُمَا فَاسْتَقِيْمَا						
So you two (keep to the) straight way.							(the) invocation of both of you. has been answered						
وَلَا تَتَّبِعَنَّ سَبِيْلَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾													
89	know."	(do) not	(of) those who	(the) way	follow	And (do) not							
وَجُوْرَنَا							بِئَنّٰى اِسْرَآءِيْلَ الْبَحْرَ فَاتَّبَعَهُمْ						
and followed them	the sea,	(of) Israel -	(the) Children	And We took across									
فَرَعُوْنَ وَجُنُوْدَهُ بَغِيًّا وَعَدُوًّا حَتّٰى اِذَا اَدْرَاكُهُ							الْعُرْقُوقُ ﴿٩٠﴾						
overtook him	when	until	and enmity,	(in) rebellion	and his hosts	Firaun	the One,	except	god	(there is) no	that	"I believe	
he said,	the drowning,												
اَمْنْتُ بِهِ							بَنُوْا اِسْرَآءِيْلَ وَاَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ						
the Muslims."	of	and I am	the Children of Israel,	in Whom	believe								
اَللَّنَّ وَقَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلُ وَكُنْتَ مِنْ							الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾						
of	and you were	before	you (had) disobeyed	And verily,	"Now?"	90	that you may be	in your body,	We will save you	So today	91	the corrupters?"	
لِمَنْ خَلَقَكَ اٰيَةً وَّرَآءَ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ							عَنْ اٰيَاتِنَا لَعْفُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾						
the mankind	among	many	And indeed,	a sign.	succeed you	for (those) who	We settled	And verily,	92	(are) surely heedless."	Our Signs	of	
بِئَنّٰى اِسْرَآءِيْلَ مُبَوًّا صَدَقِ وَّرَارَقْتَهُمْ مِّنَ							الطَّيْبَةِ ﴿٩٣﴾						
with	and We provided them	honorable,	(in) a settlement	(of) Israel	(the) Children		Indeed,	the knowledge.	came to them	until	they differ	and not	
the good things,													

That they may lead (men) astray from **Your** way. Our Lord! Destroy their wealth and harden their hearts so that they do not believe until they see the painful punishment."

89. He said, "Verily, your invocation has been answered. So keep to the straight way and do not follow the way of those who do not know."

90. And We took the Children of Israel across the sea, and Firaun and his hosts followed them in rebellion and enmity until, when drowning overtook him, he said, "I believe that there is no god except that in **Whom** the Children of Israel believe, and I am of the Muslims."

91. "Now? And you have disobeyed (**Him**) before and you were of the corrupters?"

92. So this day We will save you in your body that you may be a sign for those who succeed you. And indeed, many among the mankind are heedless of **Our** Signs.

93. And verily, We settled the Children of Israel in an honorable settlement and provided them with good things. And they did not differ until (after) knowledge had come to them. Indeed,

your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

94. So if you are in doubt concerning what We have revealed to you, then ask those who have been reading the Book before you. Verily, the truth has come to you from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters.

95. And do not be of those who deny the Signs of Allah, for then you will be among the losers.

96. Indeed, those on whom has become due the Word of your Lord will not believe.

97. Even if every Sign should come to them, until they see the painful punishment.

98. So why was there not any town that believed, so its faith benefited it except the people of Yunus? When they believed, We removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the worldly life and We granted them enjoyment for a time.

99. And if your Lord had willed, all those who are on the earth all of them would have believed. Then, will you compel mankind until they become believers?

100. And it is not

رَبِّكَ يَقْضَىٰ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا	concerning what	(of) the Resurrection,	(on) the Day	between them	will judge	your Lord
كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ فَإِنْ كُنْتَ فِي شَكٍّ	doubt	in	you are	So if	93	differ. [in it] they used (to)
مِمَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ فَسْأَلِ الَّذِينَ	(have been) reading	those who	then ask	to you,	We have revealed	of what
يَقْرَءُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَقَدْ جَاءَكَ	from	the truth	has come to you	Verily,	before you.	the Book
الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ	And (do) not	94	the doubters.	among	be	so (do) not your Lord,
الْمُتَرَدِّينَ ﴿٩٤﴾ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا	among	then you will be	(the) Signs of Allah,	deny	those who	of be
بَايَاتِ اللَّهِ فَتَكُونُ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾ إِنَّ	(the) Word	on them	has become due	those [whom],	Indeed,	95
الَّذِينَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَةُ رَأْيِكَ	every	comes to them	Even if	96	believe.	will not (of) your Lord
لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ وَلَوْ جَاءَتْهُمْ كُلُّ	So why not	97	the painful.	the punishment -	they see	until Sign
آيَةٍ حَتَّىٰ يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٩٧﴾ فَلَوْلَا	the people	except	its faith,	and benefited it	that believed,	any town was
كَانَتْ قَرْيَةٌ آمَنَتْ فَنَفَعَهَا	(the) punishment	from them	We removed	they believed,	When	(of) Yunus?
إِلَّا قَوْمَ يُونُسَ لَمَّا آمَنُوا كَشَفْنَا	for	and We granted them enjoyment	of the world	the life	in	(of) the disgrace
عَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا	surely, (would) have believed	your Lord	(had) willed	And if	98	a time.
وَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٩٨﴾ وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ	compel	Then, will you	together.	all of them	the earth	(are) in who
لَأَمَنَّ الْأَرْضَ بِأَنْتُمْ تُكْفَرُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾ وَمَا	And not	99	believers?	they become	until	the mankind

كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تُوْمِنَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ط	(of) Allah.	by (the) permission	except	believe	to	for a soul	is
وَيَجْعَلُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾	100	use reason.	(do) not	those who	on	the wrath	And He will place
قُلْ أَنْظَرُوا مَاذَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ط وَمَا	But not	and the earth.”	the heavens	(is) in	what	“See,	Say,
تُغْنِي الْآيَاتُ وَالنُّذُرُ عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	believe.	(who do) not	a people	to	and the warners	the Signs	will avail
فَهَلْ يَنْتَظِرُونَ إِلَّا مِثْلَ أَيَّامِ الَّذِينَ	(of) those who	the days	like	except	they wait	Then do	101
خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ط قُلْ فَانْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ	with you	indeed, I (am)	“Then wait	Say,	before them?	passed away	
مِّنَ الْمُنتَظِرِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي رُسُلَنَا	Our Messengers	We will save	Then	102	the ones who wait.”	among	
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كَذَلِكَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نُنَجِّ	(that) We save	upon Us	(it is) an obligation	Thus,	believe.	and those who	
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي	in	you are	If	“O mankind!	Say,	103	the believers.
شَكٍّ مِّن دِينِي فَلَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ	you worship	those whom	I worship	then not	my religion,	of	doubt
مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ أَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي يَتَوَقَّعُ	causes you to die.	the One Who	Allah,	I worship	but	besides Allah,	
وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾ وَأَنْ	And that,	104	the believers.”	of	I be	that	And I am commanded
أَقِمَّ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ	of	be	and (do) not	upright,	to the religion	your face	“Direct
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ وَلَا تَدْعُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا	what	besides Allah	invoke	And (do) not	105	the polytheists.	
لَا يَنْفَعُكَ وَلَا يَضُرُّكَ فَإِنْ فَعَلْتَ فَإِنَّكَ	indeed, you	you did so	But if	harm you.	and not	benefit you	(will) not

for a soul to believe except by the permission of Allah. And He will place the wrath on those who do not use reason.

101. Say, “Observe what is in the heavens and the earth.” But will not avail the Signs and the warners to those who do not believe.

102. So do they wait except like the days of those who passed away before them? Say, “Then wait, indeed, I am with you among those who wait.”

103. Then We will save Our Messengers and those who believe. Thus, it is an obligation upon Us to save the believers.

104. Say, “O mankind! If you are in doubt as to my religion, then I do not worship those whom you worship besides Allah, but I worship Allah the One Who causes you to die. And I am commanded to be of the believers.”

105. And, “Direct your face towards the religion upright, and never be of those who associate partners (with Allah).

106. And do not invoke besides Allah that which neither benefits you nor harms you. But if indeed you do so,

then you will be of the wrongdoers.”


107. And if Allah afflicts you with adversity, then none can remove it except **Him**, and if **He** intends for you any good, then none can repel **His** Bounty. **He** causes it to reach whom **He** wills of **His** slaves. And **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

108. Say, “O mankind! Verily, the truth has come to you from your Lord. So whoever is guided then he is guided only for (the benefit) of his soul, and whoever goes astray then he only strays against it. And I am not over you a guardian.”

109. And follow what is revealed to you and be patient until Allah gives judgment. And **He** is the Best of Judges.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Lam Ra.*  
This is a Book whose Verses are perfected,

وَإِنْ	۞	الظَّالِمِينَ	مِّنْ	إِذَا
And if	106	the wrongdoers.”	of	then (will be)
إِلَّا	كَاشَفَ	فَلَا	يُضِرُّ	يَسْسُكُ اللَّهُ
except	of it	remover	(there is) no	with adversity
Allah touches you				
هُوَ	وَإِنْ	يُرِدْكَ	بِخَيْرٍ	فَلَا
repeller	then (there is) no	any good	He intends for you	and if
Him,				
لِقَضَائِهِ	مَنْ	يُصِيبُ	بِهِ	مَنْ
(of) His Bounty.	of	He wills	whom	He causes it to reach
عِبَادِهِ	وَهُوَ	الْعَفُورُ	الرَّحِيمُ	الرَّحِيمُ
And He	His slaves.	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	the Most Merciful.	
قُلْ	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	قَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	۞
has come to you	Verily	“O mankind!	Say,	107
الْحَقُّ	مِنْ	رَبِّكُمْ	فَمَنْ	قَسَمَ
So whoever	your Lord.	from	the truth	
اهْتَدَى	فَأَمَّا	يَهْتَدِي	لِنَفْسِهِ	فَمَنْ
(is) guided	then only	(he is) guided	for his soul,	
وَمَنْ	صَلَّ	فَأَمَّا	يَضِلُّ	عَلَيْهَا
and whoever	goes astray	then only	he strays	against it.
عَلَيْكُمْ	بِوَكِيلٍ	۞	وَاتَّبِعْ	مَا
over you	a guardian.”	108	And follow	what
يُوحَى	إِلَيْكَ	وَاصْبِرْ	حَتَّى	يُحْكَمَ اللَّهُ
is revealed	to you	and be patient	until	Allah gives judgment.
وَهُوَ	خَيْرٌ	الْحَكِيمِينَ	۞	ع
And He	(is) the Best	(of) the Judges.	109	
				
Surah Hud				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
الرَّ	كُتِبَ	أُحْكِمَتْ	آيَاتُهُ	
Alif Lam Ra.	(This is) a Book	are perfected	its Verses	

ثُمَّ					فُصِّلَتْ					مِنْ لَدُنْ																			
moreover,					explained in detail					from (the One Who)																			
حَكِيمٍ					خَبِيرٍ					أَلَّا																			
(is) All-Wise,					All-Aware.					That "Not																			
تَعْبُدُوا					إِلَّا					اللَّهُ					إِنِّي					لَكُمْ									
you worship					but					Allah.					Indeed, I am					to you									
مِنْهُ					نَذِيرٍ					وَبَشِيرٍ					وَإِنْ														
from Him					a Warner					and a bearer of glad tidings."					And that														
اسْتَغْفِرُوا					رَبَّكُمْ					ثُمَّ					تُوبُوا					إِلَيْهِ									
"Seek forgiveness					(of) your Lord					and					turn in repentance					to Him,									
يَسْتَعِمْ					مَتَاعًا					حَسَنًا					إِلَى					أَجَلٍ									
He will let you					enjoy					a good					for					a term									
مُسَيِّ					وَيُؤْتِ					كُلِّ					ذِي					فَضْلٍ					فَضْلَهُ				
appointed.					And give					(to) every					owner					(of) grace					His Grace.				
وَإِنْ					تَوَلَّوْا					فَأِنِّي					أَخَافُ					عَلَيْكُمْ									
But if					you turn away					then indeed, I					fear					for you									
عَذَابِ					يَوْمِ كَبِيرٍ					إِلَى					اللَّهُ														
(the) punishment					(of) a Great Day.					To					Allah														
مَرَجِعُكُمْ					وَهُوَ					عَلَى					كُلِّ					شَيْءٍ									
(is) your return,					and He					(is) on					every					thing									
قَدِيرٍ					أَلَّا					إِنَّهُمْ					يَتَنَوَّنُونَ														
All-Powerful."					4					No doubt!					They					fold up									
صُدُّوْا					لِيَسْتَخْفُوا					مِنْهُ					أَلَّا														
their breasts					that they may hide					from Him.					Surely,														
حِينَ					يَسْتَعْشُونَ					بِثِيَابِهِمْ																			
when					they cover (themselves)					(with) their garments,																			
يَعْلَمُ					مَا					يُخْفُونَ					وَمَا					يُعْلِنُونَ									
He knows					what					they conceal					and what					they reveal.									
إِنَّهُ					عَلِيمٌ					بِذَاتِ					الصُّدُورِ														
Indeed, He					(is) All-Knower					of what					(is in) the breasts.														

moreover explained in detail from the **One Who** is All-Wise, All-Aware.

2. (Saying), "Worship none but Allah. Indeed, I am to you from **Him** a Warner and a bearer of glad tidings."

3. And (saying), "Seek forgiveness of your Lord and turn in repentance to **Him**. **He** will let you enjoy for an appointed term and give to every owner of grace **His** Grace. But if you turn away, then indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day.

4. To Allah is your return, and **He** is on everything All-Powerful."

5. No doubt! They fold up their breasts to hide themselves from **Him**. Surely, when they cover themselves with their garments, **He** knows what they conceal and what they reveal. Indeed, **He** is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

6. And there is no moving creature on earth but upon Allah is its provision. And He knows its dwelling place and its place of storage. All is in a clear Record.

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا
(is) its provision. Allah on but the earth in moving creature any And not
وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلُّ فِي كِتَابٍ
a Record (is) in All and its place of storage. its dwelling place And He knows

7. And He is the One Who created the heavens and the earth in six epochs, and His throne was on the water that He might test which of you is best in deed. But if you say, "Indeed, you will be resurrected after death," those who disbelieve will surely say, "This is nothing but a clear magic."

مُبِينٍ ٦ وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
and the earth the heavens created (is) the One Who And He 6 clear.
فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْمَاءِ
the water on and His throne was epochs, six in

8. And if We delay from them the punishment for a determined time, they will surely say, "What detains it?" No doubt! On the Day it comes to them, it will not be averted from them, and they will be surrounded by what they used to mock at.

لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ
you say, But if (in) deed. (is) best which of you that He might test [you]
إِنَّكُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِينَ الَّذِينَ
those who surely would say [the] death," after (will be) resurrected "Indeed, you

9. And if We give man a taste of Mercy from Us and then withdraw it from him, indeed, he is despairing and ungrateful.

كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ٧ وَلَيْنَ آخَرًا
We delay And if 7 clear." a magic but "This is not disbelieved,
عَنَّهُمُ الْعَذَابِ إِلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ مَّعْدُودَةٍ لِيَقُولَنَّ مَا
"What they will surely say, determined, a time for the punishment from them

10. But if We give him a taste of favor after hardship has touched him, he will surely say, "The evils have departed from me." Indeed, he is exultant and boastful.

يَحْسِبُهُ ٨ وَلَا يَحْسِبُهُ إِلَّا يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمْ لَيْسَ مَصْرُوفًا
(will be) averted not it comes to them (On) the Day No doubt! detains it?"
عَنْهُمْ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ
mock at [it]. they used (to) what them and will surround from them

11. Except those who are patient and do good deeds, those will have

وَلَيْنَ آخَرًا ٩ وَلَيْنَ آخَرًا
We withdraw it then (of) Mercy from Us, We give man a taste And if 8
مِنْهُ إِنَّهُ لَيَكْفُرُ ٩ وَلَيْنَ آخَرًا
But if 9 (and) ungrateful. (is) despairing indeed, he from him,

أَذَقْنَاهُ نِعْمَاءَ بَعْدَ ضَرَاءٍ مَسَّهُ لِيَقُولَنَّ
surely, he will say, (has) touched him, hardship after (of) favor We give him a taste
ذَهَبَ السَّيِّئَاتِ عَنِّي إِنَّهُ لَفَرِحٌ فَخُورٌ ١٠
10 (and) boastful. (is) exultant Indeed, he from me." the evils "Have gone

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ
for them those the good deeds, and do (are) patient those who Except



مَغْفِرَةً	وَأَجْرٌ	كَبِيرٌ	⑪	فَلَعَلَّكَ			
(will be) forgiveness	and a reward	great.	11	Then possibly you			
تَارِكٌ	بَعْضُ	مَا	يُوحَىٰ	إِلَيْكَ	وَصَاحِقٌ	بِهِ	صَدْرُكَ
(may) give up	a part	(of) what	is revealed	to you	and straitened	by it	your breast
أَنْ	يَقُولُوا	لَوْلَا	أُنزِلَ	عَلَيْهِ	كَذُّ	أَوْ	جَاءَ
because	they say,	"Why not	is sent down	for him	a treasure	or	has come
مَعَهُ	مَلَكٌ	إِنَّمَا	أَنْتَ	نَذِيرٌ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ
with him	an Angel?"	Only	you	(are) a warner.	And Allah	(is) on	every
شَيْءٍ	وَكَيْلٌ	⑫	أَمْ	يَقُولُونَ	اِفْتَرَاهُ	قُلْ	
thing	a Guardian.	12	Or	they say,	"He has fabricated it."	Say,	
فَاتُوا	بِعَشْرِ	سُورٍ	مِثْلِهِ	مُفْتَرِيَةٍ	وَادْعُوا	مَنْ	
"Then bring	ten	Surahs	like it	fabricated,	and call	whoever	
اِسْتِطَعْتُمْ	مِنْ	دُونِ	اللَّهِ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	⑬
you can	besides Allah	if	you are	truthful."	13	Then if not	
يَسْتَجِيبُوا	لَكُمْ	فَاعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ	أُنزِلَ	بِعِلْمِ	اللَّهِ	
they respond	to you	then know	that	it was sent down	with the knowledge of Allah,		
وَأَنْ	لَّا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	فَهَلْ	أَنْتُمْ	مُسْلِمُونَ
and that	(there is) no	god	except	Him.	Then, would	you	(be) Muslims?
⑭	مَنْ	كَانَ	يُرِيدُ	الْحَيَاةَ	الدُّنْيَا	وَزِينَتَهَا	
14	Whoever [is]	desires	the life	(of) the world	and its adornments,		
نُوفٍ	إِلَيْهِمْ	أَعْمَالُهُمْ	فِيهَا	وَهُمْ	فِيهَا		
We will repay in full	to them	(for) their deeds	therein,	and they	in it		
لَا	يُبْخَسُونَ	⑮	أُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	لَيْسَ	لَهُمْ	فِي
will not be lessened.	15	Those	(are) the ones who -	Those	(is) not	for them	in
الْآخِرَةِ	إِلَّا	النَّارُ	وَحَيْطٌ	مَا	صَنَعُوا	فِيهَا	
the Hereafter	except	the Fire.	And (has) gone in vain	therein,	they did	what	
وَابْطُلَ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	⑯	أَفَمَنْ	كَانَ	
and (is) worthless	what	they used (to)	do.	16	Then is he who	is	
عَلَىٰ	بَيِّنَةٍ	مِنْ	رَبِّهِ	وَيَتْلُوهُ	شَاهِدٌ	مِنْهُ	وَمِنْ
on	a clear proof	from	his Lord,	and recites it,	his Lord,	from	and before it

forgiveness and a great reward.

12. Then would you possibly give up a part of what is revealed to you, and your breast is straitened by it because they say, "Why a treasure is not sent down for him or an Angel come with him?" But you are only a warner. And Allah is a Guardian over everything.

13. Or they say, "He has fabricated it." Say, "Then bring ten Surahs like it that have been fabricated and call whoever you can (for assistance) besides Allah if you are truthful."

14. And if they do not respond to you, then know that it was revealed with the knowledge of Allah, and that there is no god except Him. Then, would you be Muslims?

15. Whoever desires the life of this world and its adornments, We will fully repay them for their deeds therein, and they in that will not be lessened.

16. They are those for whom there is nothing in the Hereafter except the Fire. And has gone in vain what they did therein, and worthless is what they used to do.

17. Is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord, and a witness from Him recites it, and before it

was the Book of Musa as a guide and (a source of) mercy? They believe in it. But whoever disbelieves in it from the sects, then the Fire will be his promised meeting-place. So do not be in doubt about it. Indeed, it is a truth from your Lord, but most of the people do not believe.

18. And who is more unjust than the one who invents a lie against Allah? Those will be presented before their Lord, and the witnesses will say, "These are the ones who lied against their Lord." No doubt! The curse of Allah is on the wrongdoers.

19. Those who hinder (men) from the way of Allah and seek crookedness in it, while they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

20. They will not be able to escape in the earth nor do they have besides Allah any protectors. And the punishment will be doubled for them. They were not able to hear, nor did they see.

21. Those are the ones who have lost their souls, and lost from them is what they used to invent.

22. Without a doubt, in the Hereafter, they will be the greatest losers.

كِتَابٍ مُّوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۗ	in it.   believe   Those   and (as) mercy?   (as) a guide   (of) Musa   (was) a Book
وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ مِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ فَالنَّارُ	then the Fire   the sects,   among   in it   disbelieves   But whoever
مَوْعِدًا ۗ فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ إِنَّهُ	Indeed, it   about it.   doubt   in   be   So (do) not   (will be) his promised (meeting) place.
الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا	(do) not   (of) the people   most   but   your Lord,   from   (is) the truth
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَىٰ	against   invents   than (he) who   (is) more unjust   And who   17   believe.
اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَقُولُ	and will say   their Lord,   before   will be presented   Those   a lie?   Allah
الْأَشْهَادُ هَٰؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ أَلَا	No doubt!   their Lord."   against   lied   those who   "These (are)   the witnesses,
لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾ الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ	from   hinder   Those who   18   the wrongdoers.   (is) on   (The) curse of Allah
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا ۗ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ	[they]   in the Hereafter   while they   crookedness,   and seek (in) it   (of) Allah   (the) way
كٰفِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ لَمْ يَكُونُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي	in   (able to) escape   will be   not   Those   19   (are) disbelievers.
الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءٍ ۗ	protectors.   any   Allah   besides   for them   is   and not   the earth
يُضَعَّفُ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ۗ مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ السَّمْعَ	(to) hear   able   they were   Not   the punishment.   for them   And will be doubled
وَمَا كَانُوا يَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا	(have) lost   (are) the ones who   Those   20   see.   they used (to)   and not
أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَصَلَّ عَنْهُمْ ۗ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾	21   (to) invent.   they used   (is) what   from them   and lost   their souls,
لَا جَرَمَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ الْآخِسُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾	22   (will be) the greatest losers.   [they]   the Hereafter   in   that they   doubt   No

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَأَحْبَبْتُوَا	إِلَى
believe those who	and humble themselves	before
رَأَيْبِهِمْ	أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ
their Lord,	(of) Paradise, (are the) companions those	in it they
خُلِدُونَ	مَثَلُ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ	كَأَلْأَعْمَى
(will) abide forever.	(The) example	(is) like the blind
وَالْأَصْمَى وَالْبَصِيرَ وَالسَّمِيعَ هَلْ يَسْتَوِينَ	مَثَلًا	أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ
and the seer and the hearer.	Are	and the seer and the deaf,
تَذَكَّرُونَ	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ	إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ
you take heed?	And verily	clear.
إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ	أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا	اللَّهُ
a Warner	(do) not	Indeed, I
إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمِ الْيَوْمِ	أَلَيْسَ	اللَّهُ
[I] fear	(of) a Day	Indeed, I
فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا نَرِكَ	إِلَّا بَشَرًا مِثْلَنَا وَمَا نَرِكَ	أَتَتَّبَعَكَ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ
(of) those who	the chiefs	So said
أَرَادِنَا بِأَدْيِ الرَّأْيِ وَمَا نَرَىٰ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا	مِنْ فَضْلٍ بَلْ نَنظُّكُمْ كَذِبِينَ	قَالَ يُقَوْمِ
(are) the lowest of us	[they]	over us
أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّي	وَإِنِّي	رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّي
on	I was	if
أَنْزِمُكُمْ هَا	وَأَنْتُمْ لَهَا كَاهُونَ	أَنْزِمُكُمْ هَا
should We	compel you (to accept) it	28
وَلَيْقَوْمِ لَأَسْأَلَنَّكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَا لَاحِظٌ	إِنْ أَجْرِي	
I ask (of) you	not	And O my people!

23. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds and humble themselves before their Lord, those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

24. The example of the two parties is like the blind and the deaf and the seer and the hearer. Are they equal in comparison? Then, will you not take heed?

25. And verily, We sent Nuh to his people (saying), "Indeed, I am a clear Warner to you.

26. That do not worship except Allah. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a painful Day."

27. So the chiefs of those who disbelieved from his people said, "We do not see you but as a man like us, and we do not see you followed except by those who are the lowest of us, immature in opinion. And we do not see any merit in you over us; nay, we think you are liars."

28. He said, "O my people! Do you see if I was on the clear proof from my Lord while He has given me mercy from Himself but it has been obscured from you, should we compel you to accept it while you are averse to it?"

29. And O my people! I do not ask of you for it any wealth. My reward is from none

but Allah. And I am not going to drive away those who have believed. Indeed, they will meet their Lord, but I see you are an ignorant people.

30. And O my people! Who would help me against Allah if I drove them away? Then, will you not take heed?

31. And I do not say to you that with me are the treasures of Allah or that I know the unseen, nor I say that I am an Angel, nor do I say of those upon whom your eyes look down that Allah will never give them any good. Allah knows best what is in their souls. Indeed, I would then be of the wrongdoers."

32. They said, "O Nuh! Indeed, you disputed with us and have been frequent in dispute with us. So bring us what you threaten us with, if you are truthful."

33. He said, "Only Allah will bring it on you if He wills, and you cannot escape it.

34. And my advice will not benefit you, although I wish to advise you, if Allah wills to let you go astray. He is your Lord and to Him you will be returned."

35. Or do they say, "He has invented it?" Say, "If I have invented it, then on me

إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدٍ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ط	believed.	those who	going to drive away	I am	And not	Allah.	from	except	
إِنَّهُمْ مُلْقُوا رَبَّهُمْ وَلَكِنِّي أَرَأَيْكُمْ قَوْمًا	(are) a people	see you	but I	their Lord,	(will) be meeting	Indeed, they			
تَجْهَلُونَ ٢٩ وَيَقَوْمٍ مِّنْ يَّصْرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ	Allah	against	would help me	Who	And O my people!	29	ignorant.		
إِنْ طَرَدْتُهُمْ ط أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ٣٠ وَلَا أَقُولُ	I say	And not	30	you take heed?	Then, will not	I drove them away?	if		
لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ	the unseen,	I know	and not	(of) Allah,	(are the) treasures	(that) with me	to you		
وَلَا أَقُولُ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ وَلَا أَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ تَزْدَرِي	look down upon	for those whom	I say	and not	an Angel,	that I am	I say	and not	
أَعْيُنَكُمْ لَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا ط اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي	(is) in	what	knows best	Allah	any good.	will Allah give them	never	your eyes,	
أَنْفُسِهِمْ ٣١ إِنِّي إِذَا لَبِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ قَالُوا	They said,	31	the wrongdoers."	(will be) surely of	then	Indeed, I	their souls.		
يُنُوحٌ قَدْ جَدَلْتَنَا فَكَثُرْتَ جَدَالَنَا	(in) dispute with us.	and you (have been) frequent	you disputed with us	Indeed,	"O Nuh!				
فَاتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ	the truthful."	of	you are	if	you threaten us (with),	what	So bring us		
٣٢ قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ إِنْ شَاءَ وَمَا	and not	He wills,	if	Allah,	will bring it (on) you	"Only	He said,	32	
أَنْتُمْ بِعُجْرَيْنٍ ٣٣ وَلَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ نُصْحِي	my advice	benefit you	And (will) not	33	one who (can) escape (it).	you (are)			
إِنْ أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أُنصَحَ لَكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ	to	will	it was Allah's	if	[to] you,	[I] advise	to	I wish	(even) if
يُغْوِيَكُمْ ط هُوَ رَبُّكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ٣٤ أَمْ	Or	34	you will be returned."	and to Him	your Lord,	He (is)	let you go astray.		
يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ط قُلْ إِنْ افْتَرَيْتُهُ فَعَلَى	then on me	I have invented it,	"If	Say,	"He has invented it?"	(do) they say,			

ع ٣٥	إِجْرَامِي	وَأَنَا	بَرِيءٌ	مِمَّا	تُجْرِمُونَ	ع ٣٥
35	crimes you commit."	of what	innocent	but I am	(is) my crime,	
	وَأُوْحِي	إِلَى	نُوحٍ	أَنَّهُ	لَنْ	يُؤْمِنَ
	your people	from	believe	will never	"That	Nuh, to
	وَأُوْحِي	إِلَى	نُوحٍ	أَنَّهُ	لَنْ	يُؤْمِنَ
	And it was revealed					
	إِلَّا	مَنْ	قَدْ	أَمِنَ	فَلَا	تَبْتَسُّ
	by what	(be) distressed	So (do) not	believed.	have already	(those) who
	إِلَّا	مَنْ	قَدْ	أَمِنَ	فَلَا	تَبْتَسُّ
	except					
	كَانُوا	يَفْعَلُونَ	وَاصْنَعِ	الْفُلْكَ	بِأَعْيُنِنَا	ع ٣٦
	under <b>Our</b> Eyes,	the ship	And construct	36	doing.	they have been
	وَوَحِينَا	وَلَا	تُخَاطِبُنِي	فِي	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا
	wronged;	those who	concerning	address <b>Me</b>	and (do) not	and <b>Our</b> inspiration
	وَوَحِينَا	وَلَا	تُخَاطِبُنِي	فِي	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا
	and <b>Our</b> inspiration					
	إِنَّهُمْ	مُغْرَقُونَ	ع ٣٧	وَيَصْنَعُ		
	And he was constructing	37	the ones (to be) drowned."	indeed, they (are)		
	الْفُلْكَ	وَكُلَّمَا	مَرَّ	عَلَيْهِ	مَلَأَ	مِنْ
	his people,	of	(the) chiefs	by him	passed	and every time
	الْفُلْكَ	وَكُلَّمَا	مَرَّ	عَلَيْهِ	مَلَأَ	مِنْ
	the ship,					
	سَخَرُوا	مِنْهُ	قَالَ	إِنْ	تَسَخَرُوا	مِنَّا
	can ridicule	then we	us,	you ridicule	"If	He said,
	سَخَرُوا	مِنْهُ	قَالَ	إِنْ	تَسَخَرُوا	مِنَّا
	[of] him.	they ridiculed				
	مِنْكُمْ	كَمَا	تَسَخَرُونَ	ع ٣٨	فَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ
	(on) whom	you will know	And soon	38	you ridicule.	as
	مِنْكُمْ	كَمَا	تَسَخَرُونَ	ع ٣٨	فَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ
	you					
	يَأْتِيهِ	عَذَابٌ	يُخْزِيهِ	وَيَجِلُّ	عَلَيْهِ	عَذَابٌ
	a punishment	on him	and will descend	(that) will disgrace him,	a punishment	will come
	يَأْتِيهِ	عَذَابٌ	يُخْزِيهِ	وَيَجِلُّ	عَلَيْهِ	عَذَابٌ
	will come					
	مُقِيمٌ	ع ٣٩	حَتَّى	إِذَا	جَاءَ	أَمْرُنَا
	the oven,	and overflowed	<b>Our</b> command,	came	when	Till
	مُقِيمٌ	ع ٣٩	حَتَّى	إِذَا	جَاءَ	أَمْرُنَا
	39	lasting."				
	قُلْنَا	أَحْمِلْ	فِيهَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	زَوْجَيْنِ
	except	and your family	two,	a pair	every kind	of
	قُلْنَا	أَحْمِلْ	فِيهَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	زَوْجَيْنِ
	"Load	<b>We</b> said,				
	مَنْ	سَبَقَ	عَلَيْهِ	الْقَوْلُ	وَمَنْ	أَمِنَ
	And not	believed."	and whoever	the word,	against him	has preceded
	مَنْ	سَبَقَ	عَلَيْهِ	الْقَوْلُ	وَمَنْ	أَمِنَ
	who					
	أَمِنَ	مَعَهُ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلٌ	ع ٤٠	وَقَالَ
	in it,	"Embark	And he said,	40	a few.	except
	أَمِنَ	مَعَهُ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلٌ	ع ٤٠	وَقَالَ
	with him	believed				
	بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	مَجْرَهَا	وَمُرْسَهَا	إِنَّ	رَبِّي
	my Lord	Indeed,	and its anchorage.	(is) its course	of Allah	in the name
	بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	مَجْرَهَا	وَمُرْسَهَا	إِنَّ	رَبِّي
	in the name					

is (the consequence of) my crime, but I am innocent of what crimes you commit."

36. And it was revealed to Nuh that, "None of your people will believe except those who have already believed. So do not be distressed by what they have been doing.

37. And construct the ship under **Our** observation and **Our** inspiration and do not address **Me** concerning those who have wronged; indeed, they are to be drowned."

38. And he was constructing the ship, and every time the chiefs of his people passed by him, they ridiculed him. He said, "If you ridicule us, then we will ridicule you (just) as you ridicule.

39. And soon you will know on whom a punishment will come that will disgrace him and on whom will descend a lasting punishment."

40. Till when **Our** command came and the oven (earth's lowlands) overflowed, **We** said, "Load on it (ship) of every kind, a pair, and your family, except those against whom the word has preceded, and (include) whoever has believed." But only a few believed with him.

41. And he (Nuh) said, "Embark in it, in the name of Allah is its course and its anchorage. Indeed, my Lord

is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.”

42. And it sailed with them on the waves like mountains, and Nuh called out to his son who was apart (from them), “O my son! Embark with us and do not be with the disbelievers.”

43. He (the son) said, “I will betake myself to some mountain that will save me from the water.” He (Nuh) said, “There is no protector today from Allah’s command, except on whom He has mercy.” And the waves came between them, so he was among the drowned.

44. And it was said, “O earth! Swallow your water, and O sky! Withhold.” And the water subsided, and the Command was fulfilled. And it (the ship) rested on (Mount) Judi. And it was said, “Away with the wrongdoing people.”

45. And Nuh called to his Lord and said, “O my Lord! Indeed, my son is of my family, and indeed, Your promise is true, and You are the Most Just of the judges.”

46. He said, “O Nuh! Indeed, he is not of your family; indeed, his deed is not righteous, so do not ask Me about what you have no knowledge. Indeed, I admonish you lest you be among the ignorant.”

47. He (Nuh) said, “O my Lord! Indeed, I seek refuge in You

لَعَفُورًا	رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾	وَهِيَ تَجْرِي بِهِمْ فِي
on	with them	sailed
And it	41	Most Merciful.”
(is) certainly	Oft-Forgiving,	
مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ	وَنَادَى نُوحٌ ابْنَهُ	وَكَانَ فِي مَعَزِلٍ
apart,	[in]	and he was
(to) his son,	and Nuh called out	like mountains,
the waves		
يُنَبِّئِي	ارْكَبْ مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُنْ مَعَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾	
42	the disbelievers.”	with
be	and (do) not	with us
Embark	“O my son!	
قَالَ	سَأُوِّبُ إِلَى جَبَلٍ يَعْصِمُنِي مِنَ الْمَاءِ	
the water.”	from	(that) will save me
a mountain,	to	“I will betake myself
He said,		
قَالَ	لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا	
except,	the Command of Allah	from
today	protector	“(There is) no
He said,		
مَنْ	رَّحِمَ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ	
so he was	the waves,	(in) between them
And came	He has mercy.”	(on) whom
مِنَ	الْمُعْرَقِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾	وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ
your water,	Swallow	“O earth!
And it was said,	43	the drowned.
among		
وَلَيْسَاءُ أَقْبَعِي	وَعِضُّ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ	
the Command.	and was fulfilled	the water,
And subsided	Withhold.”	and O sky!
وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ	وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ	
the wrongdoers.”	with the people	“Away
And it was said,	the Judi.	on
And it rested		
﴿٤٤﴾	وَنَادَى نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ	
(is) of	my son	Indeed,
“O my Lord!	and said,	(to) his Lord
And Nuh called	44	
أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ	وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ	
(are) the Most Just	and You	(is) true,
Your promise	and indeed,	my family,
الْحَكِيمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾	قَالَ يُنُوحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ	
your family;	of	(is) not
Indeed, he	“O Nuh!	He said,
45	(of) the judges.”	
إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ	فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي مَا	
(about) what	ask Me	so (do) not
righteous,	(is) other than	(his) deed
indeed, [he]		
لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ	عِلْمٌ إِنَّي	أَعْظُكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنْ
among	you be	lest
admonish you	Indeed, I	any knowledge.
of it	you have	not
الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي	أَعُوذُ بِكَ
in You,	seek refuge	Indeed, I
“O my Lord!	He said,	46
the ignorant.”		

أَنْ	أَسْأَلُكَ	مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ	وَأِلَّا	تَغْفِرَ
You	ask	what I have not	and unless	You
لِي	وَتَرْحَمَنِي	أَكُنْ	مِنَ الْخَسِرِينَ	٤٧
I	and You	I will be	among the losers.	47
قِيلَ	يُنْزِلْهُمُ	أَهْبِطْ بِسَلَامٍ	مِنَّا	وَبَرَكَاتٍ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى
and on	Go down	with peace	from Us	and on you and blessings
أُمَمٍ	مِمَّنْ مَعَكَ	وَأُمَّمٍ	سَمِعْتَهُمْ	ثُمَّ
then	from those	with you.	We will grant enjoyment;	But (to other) nations
يَسْمُهُمْ	مِنَّا	عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ	٤٨	تِلْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ
the news	from Us	a painful.	48	(is) from This
الْغَيْبِ	نُوحِيهَا	إِلَيْكَ	مَا كُنْتَ	تَعْلَمُهَا
(of) the unseen,	(which) We reveal	to you.	Not	you knowing it, you were
وَلَا	تَوْمَكَ	مِنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا	فَاصْبِرْ	إِنَّ الْعَاقِبَةَ
and not	your people	before this.	So be patient;	the end indeed,
لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	٤٩	وَإِلَىٰ عَادٍ	أَخَاهُمْ	هُودًا
(is) for the God fearing.	49	And to	(We sent) their brother	He said, Hud.
يَقُومِ	اعْبُدُوا	اللَّهَ	مَا لَكُمْ	مِنَ إِلَهِ
“O my people!	Worship	Allah,	(is) for you	Not other than Him.
أَنْتُمْ	إِلَّا	مُفْتَرُونَ	٥٠	يَقُومِ
you	(are) but	inventors.	50	O my people! Not
أَجْرًا	إِنْ	أَجْرِي	إِلَّا	عَلَىٰ
any reward.	Not	(is) my reward	from	the One Who
تَعْقُلُونَ	٥١	وَيَقُومِ	اسْتَغْفِرُوا	رَبَّكُمْ
you use reason?	51	And O my people!	Ask forgiveness	then (of) your Lord,
تُوبُوا	إِلَيْهِ	يُرْسِلِ	السَّمَاءَ	عَلَيْكُمْ
turn in repentance	to Him.	He will send	(from) the sky (rain)	upon you
مَدْرَأًا	وَيَزِدُّكُمْ	قُوَّةً	إِلَىٰ	قُوَّتِكُمْ
And (do) not	and increase you	(in) strength	(added) to	your strength.
تَتَوَلَّوْا	مُجْرِمِينَ	٥٢	قَالُوا	يَهُودُ
turn away	(as) criminals.	52	They said,	“O Hud! You have not brought us

from asking that of which I have no knowledge. And unless **You** forgive me and have mercy on me, I will be among the losers.”

48. It was said, “O Nuh! Go down (disembark) with peace from **Us** and blessings on you and on the nations from those with you. But (to other) nations **We** will grant enjoyment; then will touch them from **Us** a painful punishment.

49. This is of the news of the unseen, which **We** reveal to you. Not you nor your people were knowing it before this. So be patient, indeed, the end is for those who are God fearing.”

عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ

50. And to Aad (**We** sent) their brother Hud. He said, “O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than **Him**. You are not but inventors.

51. O my people! I do not ask you for it any reward. My reward is only from the **One Who** created me. Then will you not use reason?

52. And O my people! Ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn to **Him** in repentance. **He** will send upon you abundant rain from the sky, and add strength to your strength. And do not turn away as criminals.”

53. They said, “O Hud! You have not brought us

clear proofs, and we will not leave our gods on your (mere) saying, and we are not believers in you.

54. We say nothing, but that, some of our gods have seized you with evil." He said, "Indeed, I call Allah to witness, and you bear witness that I am innocent of what you associate,

55. Other than Him. So plot against me all together, then do not give me respite.

56. Indeed, I put my trust in Allah my Lord and your Lord. There is no moving creature but that He has grasp of its forelock. Indeed, my Lord is on a straight path.

57. So if you turn away, then verily I have conveyed that with which I was sent to you. And my Lord will give succession to a people other than you, and you will not harm Him at all. Indeed, my Lord is a Guardian over all things."

58. And when Our command came, We saved Hud and those who believed with him, by a Mercy from Us and We saved them from a severe punishment.

59. And that was Aad, who rejected the Signs of their Lord and disobeyed His Messengers, and followed the command of every obstinate tyrant.

بَيِّنَةٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَارِكِي آلِهَتِنَا عَنْ قَوْلِكَ وَمَا							
and not	your saying,	on	our gods	(will) leave	we	and not	clear proofs,
نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ إِنْ نَقُولُ إِلَّا اعْتَرَاكَ							
have seized you	except (that),	we say,	Not	53	believers.	in you	we (are)
بَعْضُ آلِهَتِنَا بِسُوءٍ ۗ قَالَ إِنِّي أُشْهِدُ اللَّهَ							
[I] call Allah to witness	"Indeed, I	He said,	with evil."	(of) our gods	some		
وَأَشْهَدُوا أَنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾							
54	you associate,	of what	innocent	that I am	and (you) bear witness		
مِنْ دُونِهِ فَكِيدُونِي جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ لَا تُنظِرُونِ							
give me respite.	(do) not	then	all together,	So plot against me	Other than Him.		
إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ ۗ							
and your Lord.	my Lord,	Allah	upon	[I] put my trust	Indeed, I	55	
مَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا ۗ إِنَّ							
Indeed,	of its forelock.	has grasp	He	but	of a moving creature	(There is) not	
رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٦﴾ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا							
you turn away,	So if	56	straight.	a path	(is) on	my Lord	
فَقَدْ أْبَلَّغْتُمْ مَّا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ إِلَيْكُمْ ۗ							
to you.	with [it]	I was sent	what	I have conveyed to you	then verily		
وَيَسْخَلِفُ رَبِّي قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا							
and not	other than you,	(to) a people	And my Lord will give succession				
تَضُرُّونَهُ شَيْئًا ۗ إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ							
a Guardian."	things	all (is) on	my Lord	Indeed,	(in) anything.	you will harm Him	
﴿٥٧﴾ وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُودًا وَالَّذِينَ							
and those who	Hud	We saved	Our command,	came	And when	57	
أَمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِ							
a punishment	from	and We saved them	from Us	by a Mercy	with him,	believed	
عَلِيظٍ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَتِلْكَ عَادٌ جَحَدُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ							
(of) their Lord	(the) Signs	they rejected	(was) Aad,	And this	58	severe.	
وَعَصَوْا رُسُلَهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ							
tyrant	(of) every	(the) command	and followed	His Messengers	and disobeyed		



عَنِيبًا ٥٩	وَاتَّبَعُوا	فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا	لَعْنَةً
obstinate.	And they were followed	this in	(with) a curse
وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ ٥٩	إِنَّ عَادًا	كَفَرُوا
and (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	Indeed, Aad	disbelieved
رَبِّهِمْ ٥٩	أَلَا بُعْدًا لِعَادٍ	تَوْمِ هُودٍ ٦٠	وَإِلَى ثَمُودَ
So	away	(of) Hud. (the) people with Aad,	And to Thamud
أَخَاهُمْ	طَلِحًا ٥٩	قَالَ يَقَوْمِ	اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا
(We sent) their brother	Salih.	He said,	not Allah, Worship
لَكُمْ	مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ٥٩	هُوَ	أَنْشَأَكُمْ
any	god other than Him.	He	produced you
وَأَسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ	فِيهَا ٥٩	فَأَسْتَغْفِرُوهَا	ثُمَّ تَتُوبُوا
and settled you	in it.	So ask forgiveness of Him,	then turn in repentance to Him.
إِنَّ رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ	مُجِيبٌ ٥٩	قَالُوا	يُصْلِحْ قَدْ
Indeed,	(is) near, my Lord	They said,	Verily O Salih!
كُنْتَ	فِينَا	مَرْجُوًّا	قَبْلَ هَذَا
you were	among us	the one in whom hope was placed	this. before
أَتَنْهَانَا	أَنْ نَعْبُدَ مَا	يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا	وَإِنَّا
Do you forbid us	that we worship	what our forefathers worshipped?	And indeed we
لَفِي	شَكٍّ مِمَّا	تَدْعُونَا	إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٌ ٦٠
surely (are) in	doubt	about what you call us	He said, suspicious." to it,
يَقَوْمِ	أَرَأَيْتُمْ	إِنْ كُنْتُ	عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ
"O my people!	Do you see,	I am if	my Lord, from a clear proof on
وَأَنْتَنِي	مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً	فَمَنْ	يَبْصُرُنِي
and He has given me	from Him,	a Mercy	then who (can) help me
إِنْ	عَصَيْتُهُ ٦٠	فَمَا	تَزِيدُونَنِي
if	I (were to) disobey Him?	So not	you would increase me
وَإِلَيْكُمْ	هَذِهِ نَاقَةٌ ٦٠	اللَّهُ	لَكُمْ آيَةٌ ٦٠
And O my people!	This	(of) Allah	a Sign, (is) for you
فَذَرُوهَا	تَأْكُلْ	فِي أَرْضِ	اللَّهِ وَلَا تَسْطُوهَا
so leave her	to eat	(of) Allah, the earth	in and (do) not touch her

60. And they were followed in this world with a curse and (also) on the Day of Resurrection. No doubt! Indeed, Aad disbelieved in their Lord, so away with Aad, the people of Hud.

61. And to Thamud We sent their brother Salih. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. He produced you from the earth and settled you in it. So ask forgiveness of Him, then turn in repentance to Him. Indeed, my Lord is near, All-Responsive."

62. They said, "O Salih! Verily you were among us the one in whom hope was placed before this. Do you forbid us to worship what our forefathers worshipped? And indeed we are in suspicious doubt about that to which you invite us."

63. He said, "O my people! Have you considered if I am on a clear proof from my Lord and He has given me Mercy from Himself, then who can help me against Allah if I were to disobey Him? So you would not increase me but in loss.

64. And O my people! This she-camel of Allah is a Sign for you, so leave her to eat in the earth of Allah and do not touch her

with harm lest should seize you an impending punishment.”

65. But they hamstrung her. So he said, “Enjoy yourselves in your homes for three days. That is a promise not to be belied.”

66. So when **Our** command came, **We** saved Salih and those who believed with him, by a Mercy from **Us**, and (saved them) from the disgrace of that Day. Indeed, your Lord, **He** is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

67. And the thunderous blast seized those who wronged, then they became fallen prone (dead) in their homes.

68. As if they had not prospered therein. No doubt, Thamud disbelieved in their Lord, so away with Thamud.

69. And certainly **Our** messengers came to Ibrahim with glad tidings, they said, “Peace.” He said, “Peace,” and he did not delay in bringing a roasted calf.

70. But when he saw their hands not reaching to it (the food), he felt unfamiliar of them and felt apprehension from them. They said, “Do not fear. Indeed, we have been sent to the people of Lut.”

71. And his wife was standing and she laughed. Then **We** gave her glad tidings of Ishaq, and after Ishaq,

سُوءٍ	فَيَأْخُذْكُمْ	عَذَابٌ	قَرِيبٌ	٦٤
with harm,	lest will seize you	a punishment	impending.”	64
فَعَقَرُوهَا	فَقَالَ	تَبَتُّعُوا	فِي دَارِكُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ	
her.	So he said,	“Enjoy (yourselves)	in your home(s)	(for) three
أَيَّامٍ ذِيكَ	وَعْدٌ	غَيْرُ مَكْدُوبٍ	٦٥	فَلَمَّا جَاءَ
That	(is) a promise	not	(to) be belied.”	came
أَمْرًا	نَجَّيْنَا صَالِحًا	وَالَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ
<b>Our</b> command	<b>We</b> saved	Salih,	and those who	believed
مِنَّا	وَمِنْ خِزْيِ	يَوْمِئِذٍ	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ	
from <b>Us</b> ,	and from	(the) disgrace	(of) that Day.	<b>He</b>
الْقَوِيُّ	الْعَزِيزُ	٦٦	وَأَخَذَ	الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا
(is) All- Strong,	All-Mighty.	66	And seized	wronged,
الصَّيْحَةَ	فَأَصْبَحُوا	فِي دِيَارِهِمْ	جَثِيئِينَ	٦٧
the thunderous blast	then they became	fallen prone.	their homes	in
لَمْ	يَعْنُوا	فِيهَا	أَلَّا	إِنَّ شَوْدًا
not	they (had) prospered	therein.	No doubt,	disbelieved
رَبَّهُمْ	أَلَّا بَعْدًا	لِتَمُودَ	٦٨	وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْ
(in) their Lord,	away	with Thamud.	68	came
رُسُلَنَا	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	بِالْبُشْرَى	قَالُوا	سَلَامًا
<b>Our</b> messengers	(to) Ibrahim	with glad tidings,	they said,	“Peace.”
سَلَّمَ	فَمَا لَبِثَ	أَنْ جَاءَ	بِعِجْلِ حَنِينٍ	٦٩
“Peace,”	and not he delayed	bring	a calf	roasted.
رَأَى	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	لَا	تَصِلُ	إِلَيْهِ
he saw	their hands	not	reaching	to it,
وَأَوْجَسَ	مِنْهُمْ	خِيفَةً	قَالُوا	لَا
and felt apprehension	from them	[a fear].	They said,	“(Do) not
أُرْسِلْنَا	إِلَى قَوْمِ لُوطٍ	٧٠	وَأَمْرَاتُهُ	قَائِمَةٌ
[we] have been sent	(the) people	(of) Lut.”	And his wife	(was) standing
فَضَحِكَتْ	فَبَشَّرْنَاهَا	بِإِسْحَاقَ	وَمِنْ وَّرَاءَ	إِسْحَاقَ
and she laughed.	Then <b>We</b> gave her glad tidings	of Ishaq,	and after	Ishaq

يَعْقُوبَ	قَالَتْ	يُؤْيَلِيَّ	ءَأَلِدُ	وَأَنَا	71	(of) Yaqub.
while I am	Shall I bear a child	"Woe to me!	She said,			
عَجُوزًا	وَهَذَا	بَعْلِي	شَيْخًا	إِنَّ هَذَا		
this	Indeed,	(is) an old man?	my husband,	and this,		an old woman
لَشَيْءٍ	عَجِيبٌ	قَالُوا	أَتَعْجَبِينَ	مِنْ	72	(is) surely a thing
at	"Are you amazed	They said,	amazing."			
أَمْرِ اللَّهِ	رَحِمَتْ اللَّهُ	وَبَرَكَتُهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	أَهْلَ		
people	(be) upon you,	and His blessings	The Mercy of Allah	(the) decree of Allah?		
الْبَيْتِ	إِنَّهُ	حَيِّدٌ	مَّجِيدٌ	فَلَمَّا	73	(of) the house.
And when	All-Glorious."	(is) All-Praiseworthy,	Indeed, He			
ذَهَبَ	عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ	الرَّوْعُ	وَجَاءَتْهُ	الْبُشْرَى		
the glad tidings,	and had reached him	the fright,	Ibrahim	from		(had) gone away
يُجَادِلُنَا	فِي قَوْمِ	لُوطٍ	إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ		74	he argued with Us,
Ibrahim	Indeed,	of Lut.	the people	concerning		
لَحَلِيمٌ	أَوَّاهٌ	مُنِيبٌ	يَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ	أَعْرِضْ	75	(was) certainly forbearing,
Turn away	O Ibrahim!	and oft-returning.	imploring,			
عَنْ هَذَا	إِنَّهُ	قَدْ جَاءَ	أَمْرٌ	رَبِّكَ		
(of) your Lord	(the) Command	has come,	certainly	Indeed, it		this. from
وَأِنَّهُمْ	أَتَتْهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	عَيْرٌ	مَرْدُودٍ		
(be) repelled.	(which) cannot	a punishment	(will) come (for) them	and indeed, [they]		
وَلَمَّا	جَاءَتْ	رُسُلُنَا	لُوطًا	سِئْءَ	بِهِمْ	76
for them	he was distressed	(to) Lut,	Our messengers	came	And when	
وَضَاقَ	بِهِمْ	ذَرْعًا	وَقَالَ	هَذَا	يَوْمٌ	
(is) a day	"This	and said,	(and) uneasy,	for them	and felt straitened	
عَصِيبٌ	وَجَاءَهُ	قَوْمُهُ	يُهْرَعُونَ	إِلَيْهِ	وَمِنْ قَبْلُ	77
and before	to him,	rushing,	his people	And came (to) him	distressful."	
كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	السَّيِّئَاتِ	قَالَ	يَقَوْمِ	هَؤُلَاءِ	
These	"O my people!	He said,	the evil deeds.	doing	they (had) been	
بَنَاتِي	هُنَّ	أَطْهَرُ	لَكُمْ	فَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَلَا
and (do) not	Allah	So fear	for you.	(are) purer	they	(are) my daughters,

of Yaqub.

72. She said, "Woe to me! Shall I bear a child while I am an old woman and this, my husband, is an old man? Indeed, this is an amazing thing."

73. They said, "Are you amazed at the decree of Allah? The Mercy of Allah and His blessings be upon you, people of the house. Indeed, He is All-Praiseworthy, All-Glorious."

74. When the fright had left Ibrahim and the glad tidings had reached him, he began to argue with Us concerning the people of Lut.

75. Indeed, Ibrahim was certainly forbearing, imploring and oft-returning (to Allah).

76. O Ibrahim! Turn away from this (argument). Indeed, the Command of your Lord has come and indeed, there will come for them a punishment which cannot be repelled.

77. And when Our messengers came to Lut, he was distressed for them, and felt straitened for them and said, "This is a distressful day."

78. And his people came rushing to him, and before this they had been doing the evil deeds. He said, "O my people! Here are my daughters, they are purer for you. So fear Allah and do not

disgrace me concerning my guests. Is there not among you a right-minded man?"

79. They said, "Verily you know that we have no right (i.e., desire) concerning your daughters. And indeed, you know what we want."

80. He said, "If only I had power over you or I could take refuge in a strong support."

81. They (the Angels) said, "O Lut! Indeed, we are messengers of your Lord, (therefore) they will never reach you. So travel with your family during a part of the night and let not any among you look back, except your wife. Indeed, that which will strike them will strike her as well. Indeed, their appointed time is morning. Is not the morning near?"

82. So when Our Command came, We turned (the city) upside down and rained upon them stones of baked clay in layers.

83. Marked from your Lord. And it (punishment) is not far from the wrongdoers.

84. And to (the people of) Madyan (We sent) their brother Shuaib. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. And do not decrease from the measure and the scale. Indeed, I see you in prosperity, but indeed, I fear for you the punishment

تُحْزُونَ فِي ضَيْفِي أَلَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَشِيدٌ	right-minded?"	a man	among you	Is (there) not	my guests.	concerning	disgrace me
قَالُوا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَمَا لَنَا فِي	concerning	we have	(that) not	you know	"Verily	They said,	78
بَنَاتِكَ مِنْ حَقِّ وَإِنَّكَ لَتَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيدُ	79	we want."	what	surely know	And indeed, you	right.	any
قَالَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي بِكُمْ قُوَّةً أَوْ آوِي إِلَىٰ رُكْنٍ	a support	in	I could take refuge	or	power	over you	I had that
شَدِيدٍ قَالُوا يَلُوطُ إِنَّا رُؤسُلُ رَبِّكَ	(of) your Lord,	(are) messengers	Indeed, we	"O Lut!	They said,	80	strong."
لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسِرْ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ	the night	of	in a part	with your family	So travel	you.	they will reach
وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَكَ إِنَّهُ	Indeed, it	your wife.	except	anyone of you,	look back	and (let) not	
مُصِيبَهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ	Is not	(is) morning.	their appointed time	Indeed,	will strike them.	what	will strike her
الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمَرْنَا جَعَلْنَا	We made	Our Command,	came	So when	81	near?"	the morning
عَالِيهَا سَافَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَابًا مِنْ سِجِّيلٍ	baked clay	of	stones	upon them	and We rained	its downside,	its upside,
مَنْصُودٍ مُسَوِّمَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ وَمَا هِيَ مِنْ	(is) from	it	And not	your Lord.	from	Marked	82
الظَّالِمِينَ بَعِيدٍ وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا	Shuaib.	their brother	Madyan,	And to	83	far.	the wrongdoers
قَالَ لِقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ	god	any	(is) for you	not	Allah	Worship	"O my people!
غَيْرُهُ وَلَا تَنْقُصُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْيِزَانَ إِنِّي	Indeed, I	and the scale.	(from) the measure	decrease	And (do) not	other than Him.	
أُرْسِكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ	punishment	for you	fear	but indeed, I	in prosperity,	see you	

يَوْمِ	مُحِيطٍ	٨٤	وَيَقَوْمِ	أَوْفُوا	الْحَيْكِلَ
measure,	all-encompassing.	84	And O my people!	Give full	(of ) a Day
وَالْبِيزَانَ	بِالْقِسْطِ	وَلَا	تَبْخَسُوا	النَّاسَ	أَشْيَاءَهُمْ
and weight	in justice	and (do) not	deprive	the people	(of) their things,
وَلَا	تَعْتُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	مُفْسِدِينَ	٨٥
and (do) not	act wickedly	in	the earth	spreading corruption.	85
بَقِيَّتِ	اللَّهِ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ
(What) remains	(from) Allah	(is) best	for you,	if	you are
أَنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	بِحَفِيظٍ	٨٦	قَالُوا	لِيُشْعِبُ
I am	over you	a guardian."	86	They said,	"O Shuaib!
تَأْمُرُكَ	أَنْ	تُتْرَكَ	مَا	يَعْبُدُ	أَبَاؤُنَا
command you	that	we leave	what	worship	our forefathers,
تَفْعَلُ	فِي	أَمْوَالِنَا	مَا	نَشَاءُ	إِنَّكَ
we do	concerning	our wealth	what	we will?	surely you
الْحَلِيمِ	الرَّشِيدِ	٨٧	قَالَ	يَقَوْمِ	أَرَأَيْتُمْ
(are) the forbearing,	the right-minded."	87	He said,	"O my people!	Do you see
إِنْ	كُنْتُ	عَلَى	بَيِّنَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّي
if	I am	on	a clear evidence	from	my Lord,
مِنْهُ	رِزْقًا	حَسَنًا	وَمَا	أُرِيدُ	أَنْ
from Himself	from Himself?	a good provision?	And not	I intend	that
مَا	أَنْهَيْتُمْ	عَنْهُ	إِنْ	أُرِيدُ	إِلَّا
what	I forbid you	from it.	Not	I intend	the reform
مَا	اسْتَطَعْتُ	وَمَا	تَوْفِيقِي	إِلَّا	بِاللَّهِ
as much as I am able.	And not	as much as I am able.	(is) my success	except	with Allah.
وَالِيهِ	أُنِيبُ	٨٨	وَيَقَوْمِ	لَا	يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ
and to Him	I turn.	88	And O my people!	(Let) not cause you to sin	
شِقَاقِي	أَنْ	يُصِيبَكُمْ	مِثْلُ	مَا	أَصَابَ
my dissension	lest	befalls you	similar	(to) what	befell
أَوْ	قَوْمِ	هُودٍ	أَوْ	قَوْمِ	صَالِحٍ
or	(the) people of Hud	or	people of Salih.	And not	(are the) people of Lut

of an all-encompassing Day.

85. And O my people! Give full measure and weight in justice and do not deprive the people of their things and do not act wickedly in the earth, spreading corruption.

86. What remains from Allah is best for you, if you are believers. And I am not a guardian over you."

87. They said, "O Shuaib! Does your prayer command you that we leave what our forefathers worshipped or that we (leave) doing with our wealth what we like? Indeed, you surely are forbearing, the right-minded."

88. He said, "O my people! Have you considered: if I am on a clear evidence from my Lord and He has provided me with a good provision from Himself? And I do not intend to differ from you in that which I forbid you. I only intend reform as much as I am able. And my success is not except with Allah. Upon Him I trust, and to Him I turn (repentant).

89. And O my people! Let not my dissension cause you to sin lest befalls you similar to what befell the people of Nuh or people of Hud or people of Salih. And the people of Lut are not

far off from you.

90. And ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn in repentance to **Him**. Indeed, my Lord is Most Merciful, Most Loving.”

91. They said, “O Shuaib! We do not understand much of what you say, and indeed, we consider you weak among us. And if not for your family, surely we would have stoned you, and you are not powerful against us.”

92. He said, “O my people! Is my family mightier on you than Allah? And you have put **Him** behind your backs. Indeed, my Lord is All-Encompassing of what you do.

93. And O my people! Work according to your position, indeed, I (too) am working. Soon you will know on whom will come a punishment that will disgrace him and who is a liar. And watch; indeed, I am with you a watcher.”

94. And when **Our** Command came, **We** saved Shuaib and those who believed with him by a Mercy from **Us**. And the thunderous blast seized those who wronged, then they became fallen prone (dead) in their homes.

95. As if they had not prospered therein. So, away with Madyan as was taken away the <sup>٨</sup>Thamud.

96. And certainly

مِّنْكُمْ بِبَعِيدٍ ٨٩						وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ					
then	(of) your Lord,	And ask forgiveness	89	far off.	from you						
تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ											
Most Loving.”	(is) Most Merciful,	my Lord	Indeed,	to <b>Him</b> .	turn in repentance						
قَالُوا يُشْعِبُ مَا نَفَقَهُ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا تَقُولُ ٩٠											
you say,	of what	much	we understand	Not	“O Shuaib!	They said,	90				
وَإِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ لَوَّاهًا وَنَاظِرًا أَسْفَلَ ٩١											
for your family	And if not	weak.	among us	surely [we] see you	and indeed, we						
لَرَجْزِكَ وَوَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْنَا بِعَزِيزٍ ٩١											
91	mighty.”	against us	and you are not	surely we would have stoned you,							
قَالَ يَقَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ											
Allah?	than	on you	mightier	Is my family	“O my people!	He said,					
وَإِنْ تَخَذْتُمُوهُ وَرَاءَكُمْ ظَهْرًا إِنَّ رَبِّي بِمَا											
of what	my Lord	Indeed,	backs.	behind your	And you have taken <b>Him</b> ,						
تَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ٩٢											
(according) to	Work	And O my people!	92	(is) All-Encompassing.	you do						
مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ											
will come	(on) whom	you will know	Soon	working.	indeed, I am	your position,					
عَذَابٍ يُخْزِيهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ وَارْتَقِبُوا											
And watch,	(is) a liar.	[he]	and who	(that will) disgrace him,	a punishment						
إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ رَاقِبٌ ٩٣											
<b>Our</b> Command,	came	And when	93	a watcher.”	with you	indeed, I am					
نَجَّيْنَا شُعَيْبًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا											
from <b>Us</b> .	by a Mercy	with him	believed	and those who	Shuaib	<b>We</b> saved					
وَأَخَذَتِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي											
in	then they became	the thunderous blast	wronged,	those who	And seized						
دِيَارِهِمْ جَثِيئِينَ ٩٤											
So,	therein.	they (had) prospered	not	As if	94	fallen prone.	their homes				
بَعْدًا لِّمَدْيَنَ كَمَا بَعَدَتْ ثَمُودُ ٩٥											
And certainly	95	the Thamud.	was taken away	as	with Madyan	away					

أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٩٦﴾ إِلَىٰ					
To	96	clear,	and an authority	with Our Signs	We sent
فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَاتَّبَعُوْا أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَا					
and not	(the) command of Firaun,	but they followed	and his chiefs,	Firaun	
أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيْدٍ ﴿٩٧﴾ يَقْدُمُ قَوْمَهُ يَوْمَ					
(on the) Day	his people	He will precede	97	was right.	(the) command of Firaun
الْقِيَامَةِ فَادْرَأْهُمْ إِلَىٰ النَّارِ وَبِئْسَ الْوَرْدُ					
(is) the place	And wretched	(into) the Fire.	and lead them	(of) the Resurrection	
الْمُورَادُ ﴿٩٨﴾ وَأُتْبِعُوا فِي هَذِهِ لَعْنَةً					
(by) a curse	this	in	And they were followed	98	to which (they are) led.
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ بِئْسَ الرِّفْدُ الْبَرْقُودُ					
which (will) be given.	(is) the gift	Wretched	(of) the Resurrection.	and (on the) Day	
﴿٩٩﴾ ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْقُرَىٰ نَقِصُهُ					
(which) We relate	(of) the cities	(the) news	(is) from	That	99
عَلَيْكَ مِنْهَا قَائِمٌ وَحَصِيدٌ ﴿١٠٠﴾ وَمَا					
And not	100	and (some) mown.	some are standing	of them,	to you;
ظَلَمْنَهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَمَا أَغْنَتْ عَنْهُمْ					
them	availed	So not	themselves.	they wronged	but We wronged them
الِهَتُهُمُ الَّتِي يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَّهَا جَاءَ					
came	when	thing,	any	other than Allah,	they invoked which their gods
أَمْرَ رَبِّكَ ﴿١٠١﴾ وَمَا زَادُوهُمْ غَيْرَ تَتْبِيْبٍ					
ruin.	other than	they increased them	And not	(the) command (of) your Lord.	
﴿١٠٢﴾ وَكَذٰلِكَ أَخَذْنَا مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِذَا أَخَذْنَا الْقُرَىٰ					
the cities	He seizes	when	(is) the seizure (of) your Lord	And thus	101
وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ إِنَّ أَخَذَاهُ الْيَمِّ شَدِيْدٌ					
(and) severe.	(is) painful,	His seizure	Indeed,	(are) doing wrong.	while they
﴿١٠٣﴾ إِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّمَنْ خَافَ					
fear	for (those) who	(is) surely a Sign	that	in	Indeed,
عَذَابِ الْآخِرَةِ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمَ مَجْمُوعٍ لَّهُ					
on it	(will) be gathered	(is) a Day	That	(of) the Hereafter.	(the) punishment

We sent Musa with **Our** Signs and a clear authority,

97. To Firaun and his chiefs, but they followed the command of Firaun, and the command of Firaun was not right.

98. He (Firaun) will precede his people on the Day of Resurrection and will lead them into the Fire. And wretched is the place to which they are led.

99. And they were followed by a curse in this (life) and on the Day of Resurrection. Wretched is the gift which will be given.

100. That is from the news of the cities, which **We** relate to you; of them, some are standing and some have been mown.

101. And **We** did not wrong them, but they wronged themselves. So their gods whom they invoked other than Allah did not avail them at all when the command of your Lord came. And they did not increase them in other than ruin.

102. And thus is the seizure of your Lord when **He** seizes the cities while they are committing wrong. Indeed, **His** seizure is painful and severe.

103. Indeed, in that is a Sign for those who fear the punishment of the Hereafter. That is a Day on which mankind will be gathered,

and that is a Day that will be witnessed.

104. And **We** do not delay it except for a limited term.

105. The Day (when) it comes no soul will speak except by **His** leave. Some among them will be the wretched and some glad.

106. As for those who were wretched, they will be in the Fire. For them therein is sighing and wailing.

107. They will abide therein as long as the heavens and the earth remain, except what your Lord wills. Indeed, your Lord is All-Accomplisher of what **He** intends.

108. And as for those who were glad, they will be in Paradise, they will abide therein as long as the heavens and the earth remain, except what your Lord wills - a bestowal uninterrupted.

109. So do not be in doubt, as to what these (polytheists) worship. They worship not except as their forefathers worshipped before. And indeed, **We** will pay them their share undiminished.

110. And verily **We** gave Musa the Book, but differences arose therein. And had it not been for a Word that had preceded from your Lord, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, they

النَّاسِ	وَذَلِكَ	يَوْمَ	مَشْهُودٌ	١٠٣	وَمَا	نُؤَخَّرُهُ
the mankind,	and that	(is) a Day	witnessed.	103	And not	We delay it
إِلَّا	لِأَجَلٍ	مَّعْدُودٍ	١٠٤	يَوْمَ	يَأْتِ	لَا
except	for a term	limited.	104	(The) Day	(it) comes	not
تَكَلِّمُ	نَفْسٌ	إِلَّا	بِإِذْنِهِ	فِيهِمْ	شَقِيٌّ	شَقِيٌّ
will speak	a soul	except	by <b>His</b> leave.	Then among them	(will be the) wretched,	
وَسَعِيدٌ	١٠٥	فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	شَقُوا	فَفِي	
and (the) glad.	105	As for	those who	were wretched	then (they will be) in	
النَّارِ	لَهُمْ	فِيهَا	رَفِيرٌ	وَشَيْقٌ	١٠٦	خُلْدِيْنَ
the Fire.	For them	therein	(is) sighing,	and wailing.	106	(Will be) abiding
فِيهَا	مَا	دَامَتِ	السَّمَوَاتُ	وَالْأَرْضُ	إِلَّا	مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ
therein	as long as remain	the heavens	and the earth,	except	what your Lord wills.	
إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	فَعَالٌ	لِّمَا	يُرِيدُ	١٠٧	وَأَمَّا
Indeed,	your Lord	(is) All-Accomplisher	of what	<b>He</b> intends.	107	And as for
الَّذِينَ	سَعِدُوا	فَفِي	الْجَنَّةِ	خُلْدِيْنَ	فِيهَا	
those who	were glad	then (they will be) in	Paradise,	(will be) abiding	therein	
مَا	دَامَتِ	السَّمَوَاتُ	وَالْأَرْضُ	إِلَّا	مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ	
as long as remains	the heavens	and the earth,	except	what your Lord wills -		
عَطَاءٌ	غَيْرَ	مَجْدُودٍ	١٠٨	فَلَا	تَكُ	فِي
a bestowal	not	interrupted.	108	So (do) not	doubt	in
مِمَّا	يَعْبُدُ	هَؤُلَاءِ	١٠٩	مَا	يَعْبُدُونَ	إِلَّا
as to what	worship	these (polytheists).	109	Not	they worship	as what
يَعْبُدُ	أَبَاؤُهُمْ	مِّنْ قَبْلُ	وَأِنَّا	لَسَوْفُوهُمْ		
worshipped	their forefathers	before.	And indeed, <b>We</b>	will surely pay them in full		
نَصِيبَهُمْ	غَيْرَ	مَنْقُوصٍ	١٠٩	وَلَقَدْ	آتَيْنَا	مُوسَى
their share	without	being diminished.	109	And verily	<b>We</b> gave	Musa
الْكِتَابَ	فَاخْتَلَفَ	فِيهِ	وَلَوْلَا	كَلِمَةٌ	سَبَقَتْ	
the Book,	but differences arose	therein.	And if not	(for) a Word	(that) preceded	
مِنْ	رَبِّكَ	لَقَضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	وَأِنَّهُمْ		
from	your Lord,	surely would have been judged	between them.	And indeed, they		



لَفِي	شَكِّ	مِّنْهُ	مُرِيْبٍ	وَإِنَّ	
surely (are) in	doubt	concerning it	suspicious.	And indeed,	110
كُلًّا	لَّمَّا	لِيُوفِّيَهُمْ	رَبُّكَ	أَعْمَالَهُمْ	إِنَّهُ بِمَا
to each [when]	surely will pay them in full	your Lord	their deeds.	Indeed, He	of what
يَعْمَلُونَ	خَيْرٌ	فَأَسْتَقِمَّ	كَمَا	أُمِرْتَ	
they do	(is) All-Aware.	111	as	you are commanded	
وَمَنْ	تَابَ	مَعَكَ	وَلَا	تَطْغَوْا	إِنَّهُ
and (those) who	turn (in repentance)	with you,	and (do) not	transgress.	Indeed, He
بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ	وَلَا	تَرْكَبُوا	إِلَى
of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	112	And (do) not	to
الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	فَتَسَّكُمُ	النَّارُ	وَمَا	لَكُمْ
those who	do wrong	lest touches you	the Fire,	and not	(is) for you
مِنْ	أَوْلِيَاءٍ	ثُمَّ	لَا	تُنصَرُونَ	وَأَقِم
any	protectors;	then	not	you will be helped.	113
الصَّلَاةَ	طَرَفِي	النَّهَارِ	وَزُلْفَا	مِنَ	الَّيْلِ
the prayer	(at the) two ends	(of) the day	and (at) the approach	of	the night.
إِنَّ	الْحَسَنَاتِ	يُذْهِبْنَ	السَّيِّئَاتِ	ذِكْرِي	ذَلِكَ
Indeed,	the good deeds	remove	the evil deeds.	(is) a reminder	That
لِلذَّكِرِينَ	وَاصْبِرْ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	
for those who remember.	114	And be patient,	Allah	(does) not	
يُضَيِّعُ	أَجْرَ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	فَلَوْلَا	كَانَ	
let go waste	(the) reward	(of) the good-doers.	115	So why not	had been
مِنَ	الْقُرُونِ	مِنْ	قَبْلِكُمْ	أُولُوا	بَقِيَّةٍ
of	the generations	before you	those possessing a remnant,	forbidding	يَهْمُونَ
عَنِ	الْفَسَادِ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا
from	the corruption	in	the earth	except	of those
أَنْجَيْنَا	مِنْهُمْ	وَاتَّبَع	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	مَا
We saved	among them?	But followed	those who	what	did wrong
أَتْرَفُوا	فِيهِ	وَكَانُوا	مُجْرِمِينَ		
luxury they were given	therein,	and they were	criminals.	116	

are in suspicious doubt concerning it.

111. And indeed, to each of them your Lord will pay in full their deeds. Indeed, He is All-Aware of what they do.

112. So stand firm as you are commanded and those who turn in repentance with you, and do not transgress. Indeed, He is All-Seer of what you do.

113. And do not incline to those who do wrong, lest you be touched by the Fire, and you do not have besides Allah any protectors; then you will not be helped.

114. And establish the prayer at the two ends of the day and at the approach of the night. Indeed, the good deeds remove the evil deeds. That is a reminder for those who remember.

115. And be patient, for indeed, Allah does not let go waste the reward of the good-doers.

116. So why were there not among the generations before those possessing a remnant (of good sense) forbidding corruption on the earth except a few of those We saved among them? But those who did wrong pursued what luxury they were given therein, and they were criminals.

117. And your Lord would not have destroyed the cities unjustly while its people were reformers.

وَمَا	كَانَ	رَبُّكَ	لِيُهْلِكَ	الْقُرَى	بِظُلْمٍ	وَأَهْلِهَا
And not	your Lord,	destroy	the cities	unjustly	while its people	
مُصْلِحُونَ	وَكَوْنُ	شَاءَ	رَبُّكَ	لَجَعَلَ		
(were) reformers.	And if	117	surely He (could) have made	your Lord (had) willed		

118. And if your Lord had willed, surely He could have made mankind one community; but they will not cease to differ.

النَّاسِ	أُمَّةً	وَاحِدَةً	وَلَا	يَزَالُونَ	مُخْتَلِفِينَ	لَا
the mankind	one community,	but not	they will cease	to differ.	118	
إِلَّا	مَنْ	رَحِمَ	رَبُّكَ	وَلِذَلِكَ	خَلَقَهُمْ	
Except	(on) whom	your Lord has bestowed Mercy,	and for that	He created them.		

119. Except on whom your Lord has bestowed Mercy, and for that He created them. And the word of your Lord will be fulfilled that, "Surely I will fill Hell with Jinn and men all together."

وَتَمَّتْ	كَلِمَةُ	رَبِّكَ	لَأَمْلَأَنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ		
And will be fulfilled	(the) Word of your Lord,	"Surely I will fill	Hell			
مِنَ	الْجِنَّةِ	وَالنَّاسِ	أَجْمَعِينَ			
with	the Jinn	and the men	all together."	119		
وَكُلًّا	نَقُصُّ	عَلَيْكَ	مِنَ	أَنْبَاءِ	الرُّسُلِ	
And each,	We relate	to you	of	(the) news	(of) the Messengers	

120. And each (narration) that We relate to you from the news of the Messengers so that We may make your heart firm with it. And there has come to you, in this, the truth and an admonition and a reminder for the believers.

مَا	نُنَبِّئُ	بِهِ	فَوَادِكْ	وَجَاءَكَ		
(for) that	We may make firm	with it	your heart.	And has come to you		
فِي	هَذِهِ	الْحَقُّ	وَمَوْعِظَةٌ	وَذِكْرٌ		
in	this	the truth	and an admonition	and a reminder		

121. And say to those who do not believe, "Work according to your position; indeed, we are also working.

لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَقُلْ	لِلَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	اعْمَلُوا	
for the believers.	120	And say	to those who	(do) not	believe,	"Work
عَلَى	مَكَانَتِكُمْ	إِنَّا	عَامِلُونَ	وَأَنْتُمْ	وَأَنْتُمْ	
(according) to	your position;	indeed, we	(are also) working.	121	And wait;	

122. And wait; indeed, we (too) are waiting."

إِنَّا	مُنْتَظِرُونَ	وَاللَّهُ	غَيْبٌ			
indeed, we	(are) ones who wait."	122	And for Allah	(is the) unseen		

123. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth, and to Him will be returned the matter, all of it, so worship Him and put your trust in Him. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do.

السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَاللَّهُ	يُرْجَعُ	الْأَمْرُ		
(of) the heavens	and the earth,	and to Him	will be returned	the matter,		
كُلُّهُ	فَاعْبُدْهُ	وَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَيْهِ			
all (of) it,	so worship Him,	and put your trust	upon Him.			
وَمَا	رَبُّكَ	بِغَافِلٍ	عَمَّا	تَعْمَلُونَ		
And your Lord is not	unaware	of what	you do.	123		

سورة يوسف مكية ٥٣ ركوعاتها ١٢						
Surah Yusuf						
بِسْمِ		اللَّهِ		الرَّحْمَنِ		الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name		(of) Allah,		the Most Gracious,		the Most Merciful.
الرَّ		تِلْكَ		أَيْتُ		الْكِتَابِ السُّبِّحِ
Alif Laam Ra.		These		(are the) Verses		[the] clear. (of) the Book
إِنَّا		أَنْزَلْنَاهُ		قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا		لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ
Indeed, We		We have sent it down,		(as) a Quran in Arabic		so that you may understand.
نَحْنُ		نَقُصُّ		عَلَيْكَ أَحْسَنَ		الْقَصَصِ بِمَا
We		relate		to you		the best of the narrations in what
أَوْحَيْنَا		إِلَيْكَ		هَذَا الْقُرْءَانَ		وَإِنْ كُنْتَ
We have revealed		to you		(of) this the Quran,		you were, although
مِنْ قَبْلِهِ		لَمَنْ		الْغَافِلِينَ		إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ
before it,		surely among		the unaware.		Yusuf said When
لِأَبِيهِ		يَا بَتِ		إِنِّي		رَأَيْتُ أَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَالشَّمْسَ
to his father,		"O my father!		Indeed, I		saw eleven stars and the sun and the moon; I saw them prostrating to me."
وَالْقَمَرَ		رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِي		سُجَّدِينَ		قَالَ يَبْنَ
and the moon;		I saw them		to me		"O my son! He said,
لَا تَقْصُصْ		رُءْيَاكَ		عَلَى		إِخْوَتِكَ فَيَكِيدُوا لَكَ
(Do) not		relate		to		your vision lest they plan a plot against you.
كَيْدًا		إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ		لِلْإِنْسَانِ		عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ
Indeed,		the Shaitaan		(is) to man		an enemy open.
وَكَذَلِكَ		يَجْتَبِيكَ		رَبُّكَ		وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ
And thus		will choose you		your Lord		(the) interpretation of and will teach you
الْأَحَادِيثِ		وَيُتِمُّ		نِعْمَتَهُ		وَعَلَى آلِ
(of) the narratives		and complete		His Favor		on you and on the family of Yaqub,
يَعْقُوبَ		كَمَا		أَتَمَّهَا		عَلَى
as		He completed it		on		your two forefathers before -
إِبْرَاهِيمَ		وَإِسْحَاقَ		إِنَّ		رَبَّكَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ
Ibrahim		and Ishaq.		Indeed,		your Lord is All-Knower, All-Wise."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Ra.* These are the Verses of the clear Book.

2. Indeed, We have sent it down as a Quran in Arabic so that you may understand.

3. We relate to you the best of the narrations in what We have revealed of this Quran although you were, before this, among the unaware.

4. When Yusuf said to his father, "O my father! Indeed, I saw eleven stars and the sun and the moon; I saw them prostrating to me."

5. He said, "O my son! Do not relate your vision to your brothers lest they plan a plot against you. Indeed, the Shaitaan is an open enemy to man.

6. And thus your Lord will choose you and teach you the interpretation of narratives and complete His Favor on you and on the family of Yaqub, as He completed it on your two forefathers before, Ibrahim and Ishaq. Indeed, your Lord is All-Knower, All-Wise."

7. Certainly in Yusuf and his brothers were signs for those who ask.

لَقَدْ	كَانَ	فِي	يُوسُفَ	وَإِخْوَتِهِ	آيَاتٌ
Certainly	were	in	Yusuf	and his brothers	signs

8. When they said, "Surely Yusuf and his brother are more beloved to our father than we, while we are a group. Indeed, our father is in clear error.

لَلسَّالِئِينَ	وَإِخْوَتِهِ	أَيُّهَا	يُوسُفَ	وَإِخْوَتُهُ	أَحَبُّ
for those who ask.	and his brother	"Surely Yusuf	they said,	When	7
(are) more beloved	(are) a group.	while we	than we,	our father	to

9. Kill Yusuf or cast him to (another) land so that your father's face (i.e., attention) may be free for you, and after that you will be a righteous people."

إِنَّ	آبَانَا	لَفِي	ضَلِيلٍ	مُبِينٍ	أَقْتُلُوا	يُوسُفَ
Indeed,	our father	(is) surely in	an error	clear.	8	Yusuf
or	cast him	(to) a land	so will be free	(the) face	for you	(of) your father,

10. Said a speaker among them, "Do not kill Yusuf but, if you are doing (something), throw him into the bottom of the well and he will be picked up by some caravan."

وَتَكُونُوا	مِنْ	بَعْدِهِ	قَوْمًا	صَالِحِينَ	قَالَ	قَائِلٌ
and you will be	after that	a people	righteous."	9	Said	a speaker
among them,	"(Do) not	kill	Yusuf	but throw him	in	the bottom

11. They said, "O our father! Why do you not trust us with Yusuf while indeed, we are his well-wishers?"

أَجِبْ	يَتَّقِطُهُ	بَعْضُ	السَّيَّارَةِ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	فَاعِلِينَ
(of) the well,	will pick him	some	[the] caravan	if	you are	doing."

12. Send him with us tomorrow to enjoy and play. And indeed, we will be his guardians."

مَعَنَا	غَدًا	يَرْتَمُ	وَيَلْعَبُ	وَإِنَّا	لَهُ	لَنُصِحُّونَ
with us	tomorrow,	(to) enjoy	and play.	And indeed, we	will surely be his guardians."	11

13. He (Yaqub) said, "Indeed, it saddens me that you should take him, and I fear that a wolf would eat him while you are unaware of him."

قَالَ	إِنِّي	لَيَحْزُنُنِي	أَنْ	تَذْهَبُوا	بِهِ
He said,	"Indeed, [I]	it surely saddens me	that	you should take him	12
and I fear	that	would eat him	a wolf	while you	(are) unaware."

14. They said, "If a wolf should eat him while we are a (strong) group, then indeed, we would be losers."

عُصْبَةٌ	إِنَّا	إِذَا	لَخَسِرُونَ
(are) a group,	indeed, we	then	surely (would be) losers."

فَلَمَّا	ذَهَبُوا بِهِ	وَأَجْمَعُوا	أَنْ يَجْعَلُوهُ	فِي	غَيْبَتِ
(the) bottom	in	they put him	that	and agreed	they took him
So when					
الْجِبِّ	وَإَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَيْهِ	لَتُنَبِّئَهُمْ	بِأَمْرِهِمْ	هَذَا
about this affair,	"Surely, you will inform them	to him,	But We inspired	(of) the well.	
وَهُمْ	لَا يَشْعُرُونَ	وَجَاءُوا	أَبَاهُمْ	عِشَاءً	
early at night	(to) their father	And they came	15	perceive."	(do) not
while they					
يَبْكُونَ	قَالُوا	يَا أَبَانَا	إِنَّا	ذَهَبْنَا	نَسْتَبِقُ
racing each other	[we] went	Indeed, we	"O our father!	They said,	16
weeping.					
وَتَرَكْنَا	يُوسُفَ عِنْدَ	مَتَاعِنَا	فَأَكَلَهُ	الذِّئْبُ	وَمَا
But not	the wolf.	and ate him	our possessions,	with	Yusuf
and we left					
أَنْتَ	بِئْسَ	مِنْ لَنَا	وَلَوْ	كُنَّا	صَادِقِينَ
And they brought	17	truthful."	we are	even if	us,
(will) believe	you				
عَلَى	قَبِيصِهِ	بِدَمٍ	كَذِيبٍ	قَالَ	بَلْ
your souls	has enticed you	"Nay,	He said,	with false blood.	his shirt
upon					
أَمْرًا	فَصَبَّرْ	جَمِيلٌ	وَاللَّهُ	الْمُسْتَعَانُ	عَلَى
against	(is) the One	sought for help	And Allah	(is) beautiful.	so patience
(to) a matter,					
مَا	تَصِفُونَ	وَجَاءَتْ	سَيَّارَةٌ	فَأَرْسَلُوا	
and they sent	a caravan	And there came	18	you describe."	what
وَأَرَادَهُمْ	فَادَلَّى	دَلْوَةً	قَالَ	يُبَشِّرِي	هَذَا
This	"O good news!	He said,	his bucket.	then he let down	their water drawer
عَلِمَ	وَأَسْرَوْهُ	بِضَاعَةً	وَاللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	بِهَا
of what	(is) All-Knower	And Allah	(as) a merchandise.	And they hid him	(is) a boy."
يَعْمَلُونَ	وَشَرَوْهُ	بِثَمَنٍ	بَخْسٍ	دَرَاهِمَ	
dirhams	very low,	for a price	And they sold him	19	they do.
مَعْدُودَةٍ	وَكَانُوا	فِيهِ	مِنَ الرَّاهِدِينَ	وَقَالَ	
And said	20	those keen to give up.	of	about him	and they were
few,					
الَّذِي	اشْتَرَاهُ	مِنْ مِصْرَ	لِامْرَأَتِهِ	أَكْرَمِي	مَثْوَاهُ
his stay.	"Make comfortable	to his wife,	Egypt	of	bought him
the one who					
عَسَى	أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا	أَوْ	نَتَّخِذَهُ	وَلَدًا	وَكَذَلِكَ
And thus	(as) a son."	we will take him	or	(he) will benefit us	that
Perhaps					

15. So when they took him and agreed to put him in the bottom of the well. But We inspired to him, "Surely, you will inform them (some day) about this affair while they do not perceive."

16. And they came to their father early at night weeping.

17. They said, "O our father! Indeed, we went racing each other and we left Yusuf with our possessions, and the wolf ate him. But you will not believe us, even if we are truthful."

18. And they brought his shirt with false blood on it. He (Yaquub) said, "Nay, your souls have enticed you to something, so patience is beautiful. And Allah is the One sought for help against that which you describe."

19. And there came a caravan, and they sent their water drawer then he let down his bucket. He said, "O good news! This is a boy." And they hid him as a merchandise. And Allah is All-Knower of what they did.

20. And they sold him for a very low price, a few dirhams, and they were, about him, of those keen to give up.

21. And the one from Egypt who bought him said to his wife, "Make his stay comfortable. Perhaps he will benefit us or we will take him as a son." And thus,

We established Yusuf in the land that We might teach him the interpretation of events. And Allah is Predominant over His affairs, but most of the people do not know.

22. And when he reached his maturity, We gave him wisdom and knowledge. And thus We reward the good-doers.

23. And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him. And she closed the doors and said, "Come on you." He said, "I seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, he is my lord, who has made good my stay. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed."

24. And certainly she did desire him and he would have desired her had he not seen the proof of his Lord. Thus (it was) that We might avert from him evil and immorality. Indeed, he was one of Our sincere slaves.

25. And they raced to the door, and she tore his shirt from the back, and they both found her husband at the door. She said, "What is the recompense of one who intended evil for your wife except that he be imprisoned or a painful punishment?"

26. He said, "She sought to seduce me." And a witness

مَكَّنَا	لِيُؤَسِّفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ	وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُ	مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ
(the) interpretation of	that We might teach him	the land	in Yusuf We established
الْأَحَادِيثِ	وَاللَّهُ	غَالِبٌ	عَلَى أَمْرِهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ
most	but	His affairs,	over (is) Predominant And Allah the events.
النَّاسِ	لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	وَلَمَّا	بَدَعَ أَشُدَّهُ
his maturity,	he reached	And when	21 know. (do) not (of) the people
أَتَيْنَهُ	حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا	وَكَذَلِكَ	نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ
22	the good-doers.	We reward	And thus and knowledge. wisdom We gave him
وَرَاوَدَتْهُ	الَّتِي	هُوَ فِي	بَيْتِهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ
his self.	from	her house	in he (was) she who, And sought to seduce him
وَعَلَّقَتْ	الْأَبْوَابَ	وَقَالَتْ	هَيْتَ لَكَ
He said,	you."	"Come on	and she said, the doors And she closed
مَعَادَ اللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ	رَبِّي	أَحْسَنَ مَثْوَايَ إِنَّهُ
Indeed,	my stay.	(who has) made good	(is) my lord Indeed, he "I seek refuge in Allah.
لَا يُفْلِحُ	الظَّالِمُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	هَمَّتْ بِهِ
him,	she did desire	And certainly	23 the wrongdoers." will succeed not
وَهُمْ	بِهَا	لَوْلَا	أَنْ رَأَى بُرْهَانَ رَبِّهِ
(of) his Lord.	the proof	he saw	that if not her, and he would have desired
كَذَلِكَ	لِنَصْرِفَ	عَنْهُ	السُّوءَ وَالْفَحْشَاءَ إِنَّهُ
Indeed, he	and the immorality.	the evil	from him that We might avert Thus,
مِنْ	عِبَادِنَا	الْمُخْلِصِينَ	وَاسْتَبَقَا
(to) the door	And they both raced	24	the sincere. Our slaves (was) of
وَقَدَّتْ	قَبِيصَهُ	مِنْ	دُبُرٍ وَأَلْفَيَا
at	her husband	and they both found	the back, from his shirt and she tore
الْبَابِ	قَالَتْ	مَا	جَزَاءُ مَنْ أَرَادَ بِأَهْلِكَ
for your wife	intended	(of one) who	(is) the recompense "What She said, the door.
سُوءًا	إِلَّا أَنْ يُسْجَنَ	أَوْ	عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ
25	painful?"	a punishment	or he be imprisoned that except evil
قَالَ	هِيَ	رَاوَدْتَنِي	عَنْ نَفْسِي وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ
a witness	And testified	myself."	about sought to seduce me "She He said,

مِنْ أَهْلِهَا إِنْ كَانَ قَمِيصُهُ قُدًّا مِنْ قَبْلِ	the front	from	(is) torn	his shirt	[is]	"If	her family	of
فَصَدَقَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ۖ وَإِنْ كَانَ	[is]	But if	26	the liars.	(is) of	and he	then she has spoken the truth,	
قَمِيصُهُ قُدًّا مِنْ دُبُرٍ فَكَذَبَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ	the truthful."	(is) of	and he	then she has lied	(the) back	from	(is) torn	his shirt
فَلَمَّا رَأَى قَمِيصَهُ قُدًّا مِنْ دُبُرٍ قَالَ إِنَّهُ	"Indeed, it	he said,	(the) back	from	torn	his shirt	he saw	So when
27								
مِنْ كَيْدِكُنَّ إِنَّ كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيمٌ ۚ يُوسُفُ أَعْرَضُ	turn away	Yusuf,	28	(is) great.	your plot	Indeed,	your plot.	(is) of
عَنْ هَذَا ۖ وَاسْتَغْفِرِي لِذُنُوبِكِ ۗ إِنَّكَ كُنْتَ مِنَ	of	are	Indeed, you	for your sin.	And ask forgiveness	this.	from	
الْخَاطِئِينَ ۗ ۞ وَقَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ	Aziz	"The wife of	the city,	in	women	And said	29	the sinful."
تُرَاوِدُ فَتَاهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ ۗ قَدْ شَغَفَهَا	he has impassioned her	indeed,	himself;	about	her slave boy	(is) seeking to seduce		
حُبًّا ۗ إِنَّا لَنَرَاهَا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۚ	30	clear."	an error	in	[we] surely see her	Indeed, we	(with) love.	
فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتْ بِمَكْرِهِنَّ أَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَعْتَدَتْ لَهُنَّ	for them	and she prepared	for them	she sent	of their scheming,	she heard	So when	
مُتَّكًا ۖ وَآتَتْ كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ مِّنْهُنَّ سِكِّينًا ۖ وَقَالَتِ اخْرُجْ	"Come out	and she said,	a knife	of them	one	each	and she gave	a banquet
عَلَيْهِنَّ ۗ فَلَمَّا رَأَيْنَهُ أَكْبَرْنَهُ وَقَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ	their hands,	and cut	they greatly admired him,	they saw him	Then when	before them."		
وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا هَذَا بَشَرًا ۗ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا مَلَكٌ	an angel	but	(is) this	not	a man	(is) this	not	Allah,
كَرِيمٌ ۚ ۞ قَالَتْ فَذَلِكُنَّ الَّذِينَ لَمَسْنِي فِيهِ ۗ	about him.	you blamed me	(is) the one,	"That	She said,	31	noble."	
وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدْتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ ۖ فَاسْتَعْصَمَ ۗ وَلَئِن	and if	but he saved himself,	[himself]	[from]	I sought to seduce him,	And certainly		

from her family testified, "If his shirt is torn from the front then she has spoken the truth, and he is of the liars.

27. But if his shirt is torn from the back, then she has lied and he is of the truthful."

28. So when he (i.e., her husband) saw his shirt torn from the back, he said, "Indeed, it is of your (i.e., women's) plot. Indeed, your plot is great.

29. Yusuf, ignore this. And (O wife) ask forgiveness for your sin. Indeed, you are of the sinful."

30. And the women in the city said, "The wife of Aziz is seeking to seduce her slave boy; he has impassioned her with love. Indeed, we see her in clear error."

31. So when she heard of their scheming, she sent for them and prepared a banquet for them and she gave each one of them a knife and she said (to Yusuf), "Come out before them." Then when they saw him, they greatly admired him and cut their hands and said, "Allah forbid! This is not a man; this is none but a noble angel."

32. She said, "That is the one about whom you blamed me. And I certainly sought to seduce him, but he saved himself; and if

he will not do what I order him, surely he will be imprisoned and will be of those who are disgraced.”

33. He said, “My Lord, prison is dearer to me than that to which they invite me. And unless **You** do not turn away their plot from me, I might incline towards them and be of the ignorant.”

34. So his Lord responded to him, and turned away from him their plot. Indeed, **He** is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

35. Then it appeared to them after they had seen the signs, that they should surely imprison him for a time.

36. And two young men entered with him in the prison. One of them said, “Indeed, I see myself (in a dream) pressing wine.” And the other said, “Indeed, I see myself carrying bread over my head from which the birds were eating. Inform us of its interpretation; indeed, we see you of the good-doers.”

37. He said, “The food which you are provided with will not come to you but I will inform you of its interpretation before it comes to you. That is from what my Lord has taught me. Indeed, I abandon the religion of a people who do not believe in Allah and are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

لَمْ يَفْعَلْ مَا أَمَرَهُ لَيَسْجَنَنَّ وَلَيَكُونًا مِّنَ الصُّغَرَيْنِ	of	and certainly will be	surely, he will be imprisoned	I order him,	what	he does	not
قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنُ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِمَّا يَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ وَإِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّي كَيْدَهُنَّ أَصْبُ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَكُن مِّنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُ كَيْدَهُنَّ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ	to me	(is) dearer	the prison	“My Lord,	He said,	32	those who are disgraced.”
رَأَوْا الْآيَاتِ لَيَسْجُنَنَّهُ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ	their plot	from me	<b>You</b> turn away	And unless	to it.	they invite me	than what
وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ السِّجْنَ فَتَيْنِ ط قَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا إِنِّي أَرَانِي أَعْصِرُ خَمْرًا وَقَالَ الْآخَرُ إِنِّي أَرَانِي أُحْمَلُ فَوقَ رَأْسِي خُبْرًا تَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْهُ نَبْنَأُ	So responded	33	the ignorant.”	of	and [I] be	towards them	I might incline
بِتَأْوِيلِهِ	<b>He</b>	Indeed, [He]	their plot.	from him	and turned away	his Lord,	to him
إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ	[what]	after	to them	(it) appeared	Then	34	All-Knower. (is) All-Hearer,
قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي إِلَّا بِالَّذِي آتَىٰ قَوْمَهُمْ	35	a time.	until	surely they should imprison him	the signs,	they had seen	
قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي إِلَّا بِالَّذِي آتَىٰ قَوْمَهُمْ	“Indeed, I	one of them,	Said	two young men.	(in) the prison	with him	And entered
قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي إِلَّا بِالَّذِي آتَىٰ قَوْمَهُمْ	[I] see myself	“Indeed, I	the other,	And said	wine.”	pressing	[I] see myself
قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي إِلَّا بِالَّذِي آتَىٰ قَوْمَهُمْ	Inform us	from it.	the birds	(were) eating	bread,	my head	over [I am] carrying
قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي إِلَّا بِالَّذِي آتَىٰ قَوْمَهُمْ	36	the good-doers.”	of	[we] see you	indeed, we	of its interpretation;	
قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي إِلَّا بِالَّذِي آتَىٰ قَوْمَهُمْ	but	you are provided with	food	(will) come to both of you	“Not	He said,	
قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي إِلَّا بِالَّذِي آتَىٰ قَوْمَهُمْ	[it] comes to both of you.	[that]	before	of its interpretation,	I will inform both of you		
قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي إِلَّا بِالَّذِي آتَىٰ قَوْمَهُمْ	(the) religion	[I] abandon	Indeed, I	my Lord.	has taught me	(is) of what	That
قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي إِلَّا بِالَّذِي آتَىٰ قَوْمَهُمْ	[they]	in the Hereafter	and they	in Allah,	they believe	not	(of) a people,



كُفِرُوا	وَاتَّبَعْتُ	مِلَّةَ	آبَائِي	إِبْرَاهِيمَ
(are) disbelievers.	And I follow	(the) religion	(of) my forefathers,	Ibrahim,
وَأَسْقَى	وَيَعْقُوبَ	مَا كَانَ	لَنَا أَنْ	نُشْرِكَ
and Ishaq	and Yaqub.	was	for us	that
شَيْءٌ	مِنْ فَضْلِ	اللَّهِ	عَلَيْنَا	وَعَلَى
That	(is) from	(of) Allah	upon us,	and upon
وَلَكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا	يَشْكُرُونَ
most	but	(of) the men	(are) not	grateful.
السِّجْنِ	ءَأَرْبَابَ	مُتَفَرِّقُونَ	خَيْرٌ	أَمْ
(of) the prison!	Are lords	separate	better	or
الْقَهَّارِ	ط	مَا تَعْبُدُونَ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	إِلَّا
the Irresistible?	39	Not	you worship	besides Him
سَيِّمُوهَا	أَنْتُمْ	وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ	مَا	أَنْزَلَ
which you have named them,	you	and your forefathers,	not	(has) sent down
اللَّهُ	بِهَا	مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ	إِنْ	الْحُكْمُ
Allah	for it	any	Not	(is) the command
إِلَّا	تَعْبُدُوا	إِلَّا	إِيَّاهُ	ذَلِكَ
that not	you worship	but	Him Alone.	That
أَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	إِصْحَابِي
most	[the] men	(do) not	know.	O my two companions
السِّجْنِ	أَمَّا	أَحَدُكُمْ	فَيَسْقِي	رَبَّهُ
(of) the prison!	As for	one of you	he will give drink	(to) his master
وَأَمَّا	الْآخَرَ	فَيُصَلَّبُ	فَتَأْكُلُ	الطَّيْرُ
and as for	the other	he will be crucified,	and will eat	the birds
قُضِيَ	الْأَمْرُ	الَّذِي	فِيهِ	تَسْتَفْتِينَ
Has been decreed	the matter	about which	you both inquire."	41
لِلَّذِي	ظَنَّ	أَنَّهُ	نَجَّ	مِنْهُمَا
to the one whom	he thought	that he	(would be) saved	of both of them,
عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ	فَأَنْسَهُ	الشَّيْطَانُ	ذِكْرَ
to	your master."	But made him forget	the Shaitaan	(the) mention

38. And I follow the religion of my forefathers, Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Yaqub. And it was not for us to associate anything with Allah. That is from the Grace of Allah upon us and upon the mankind. But most of the men are not grateful.

39. O my (two) companions of the prison! Are many separate lords better or Allah the **One**, the Irresistible?

40. You do not worship besides **Him** but only names which you have named them, you and your forefathers, for which Allah has not sent down any authority. The command is for none but Allah. **He** has commanded that you worship none but **Him**. That is the right religion, but most men do not know."

41. O my (two) companions of the prison! As for one of you, he will pour wine for his master; and as for other, he will be crucified, and the birds will eat from his head. The matter has been decreed about which you inquire."

42. And he said to the one whom he thought would be saved, "Mention me to your master." But the Shaitaan made him forget the mention to his master,

so he (Yusuf) remained in the prison for several years.

43. And the king said, "Indeed, I have seen (in a dream) seven fat cows being eaten by seven (that were) lean, and seven green ears (of corn) and others (that were) dry. O chiefs! Explain to me my vision, if you can interpret visions."

44. They said, "Confused dreams, and we are not learned in the interpretation of dreams."

45. But the one who was freed, remembered after a period, said, "I will inform you of its interpretation, so send me forth."

46. Yusuf, O truthful one! Explain to us about the seven fat cows being eaten by seven lean ones, and seven green ears (of corn) and others (that were) dry, that I may return to the people so that they may know."

47. He (Yusuf) said, "You will sow for seven years, as usual; and that which you reap leave in its ears, except a little from which you will eat."

48. Then, after that, will come seven hard years, which will consume what

فَلَبِثَ	فِي	السِّجْنِ	بِضْعِ	سِنِينَ	وَقَالَ	٤٢	And said	42	years.	several	the prison	in	so he remained
الْمَلِكِ	إِنِّي	أَرَى	سَبْعَ	بَقَرَاتٍ	سَمَانٍ	يَأْكُلُهُنَّ							
eating them	fat,	cows	seven	[I] have seen	"Indeed, I	the king,							
سَبْعَ	عِجَافٍ	وَسَبْعَ	سُنْبُلَاتٍ	خَضِرٍ	وَأُخَرَ	يَبْسُوتٍ							
dry.	and other	green,	ears (of corn)	and seven	lean ones,	seven							
يَا أَيُّهَا	الْمَلَأُ	أَفْتُونِي	فِي	رُءْيَايَ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	لِلرُّءْيَا						
of visions	you can	if	my vision	about	Explain to me	chiefs!	O						
تَعْبُرُونَ	٤٣	قَالُوا	أَضْغَاثُ	أَحْلَامٍ	وَمَا	نَحْنُ							
we	and not	dreams,	"Confused	They said,	43	interpret."							
يَتَأْوِيلُ	الْأَحْلَامِ	بِغَلْبَيْنٍ	٤٤	وَقَالَ	الَّذِي								
the one who	But said	44	learned."	(of the dreams	(are) in the interpretation								
نَجًّا	مِنْهُمَا	وَأَدَّكَرَ	بَعْدَ	أُمَّةٍ	أَنَا	أُنَبِّئُكُمْ							
[I] will inform you	"I	a period,	after	and remembered	of the two	was saved							
يَتَأْوِيلُهُ	فَأَرْسِلُونِ	٤٥	يُؤَسِّفُ	أَيُّهَا	الصَّادِقِ								
the truthful one!	O	Yusuf,	45	so send me forth.	of its interpretation								
أَفْتِنَا	فِي	سَبْعِ	بَقَرَاتٍ	سَمَانٍ	يَأْكُلُهُنَّ								
eating them	fat	cows	(the) seven	about	Explain to us								
سَبْعَ	عِجَافٍ	وَسَبْعِ	سُنْبُلَاتٍ	خَضِرٍ									
green	ears (of corn)	and seven	lean ones,	seven									
وَأُخَرَ	يَبْسُوتٍ	لَّعَلِّي	أَرْجِعُ	إِلَى	النَّاسِ								
the people	to	return	that I may	dry,	and other								
لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَعْلَمُونَ	٤٦	قَالَ	تَرْمَعُونَ	سَبْعَ								
(for) seven	"You will sow	He said,	46	know."	so that they may								
سِنِينَ	دَابًّا	فَمَا	حَصَدْتُمْ	فَذَرُوهُ	فِي	سُنْبُلِهِ							
its ears	in	so leave it	you reap	and that which	as usual,	years,							
إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا	مِمَّا	تَأْكُلُونَ	٤٧	ثُمَّ	يَأْتِي							
will come	Then	47	you (will) eat.	from which	a little	except							
مِنْ	بَعْدِ	ذَلِكَ	سَبْعِ	شِدَادٍ	يَأْكُلْنَ	مَا							
what	(which will) consume	hard (years)	seven	that	after								

قَدَّمْتُمْ	لَهُنَّ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا	مِمَّا	تُحْصِنُونَ
you advanced	for them,	except	a little	of what	you (will) store.
﴿٤٨﴾	ثُمَّ	يَأْتِي	مِنْ بَعْدِ	ذَلِكَ	عَامٌ
48	Then	will come	after	that	a year
فِيهِ	يُعَاثُ	النَّاسُ	وَفِيهِ	يَعْصُرُونَ	
in it	will be given abundant rain	the people	and in it	they will press."	
﴿٤٩﴾	وَقَالَ	الْمَلِكُ	اْتُونِي بِهِ	فَلَمَّا	
49	And said	the king,	"Bring him to me."	But when	
جَاءَهُ	الرَّسُولُ	قَالَ	ارْجِعْ	إِلَى	رَبِّكَ
came to him	the messenger,	he said,	"Return	to	your lord,
فَسَأَلَهُ	مَا	بِأَلِ	النِّسْوَةِ	الَّتِي	
and ask him	what	(is the) case	(of) the women	who	
﴿٥٠﴾	قَطَعْنَ	أَيْدِيَهُنَّ	إِنَّ	رَبِّي	يَكِيدُهُنَّ
cut	their hands.	Indeed,	my Lord	of their plot	(is) All-Knower."
﴿٥٠﴾	قَالَ	مَا	خَطْبُكَ	إِذْ	رَأَوْدُتُنَّ
50	He said,	"What	(was) your affair	when	you sought to seduce
يُوسُفَ	عَنْ	نَفْسِهِ	قَدْنِ	حَاشَ	لِلَّهِ
Yusuf	from	himself?"	They said,	"Allah forbid!	Not
عَلِمْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	سُوءٍ	قَالَتْ	
we know	about him	any	evil."	Said	
﴿٥١﴾	أَمْرَاتُ	الْعَزِيزِ	الَّتِي	حَصَّصَ	الْحَقُّ
(the) wife	(of) Aziz,	"Now	(is) manifest	the truth.	
﴿٥١﴾	أَنَا	رَأَوْدْتُ	عَنْ	نَفْسِي	وَإِنَّهُ
I	sought to seduce him	from	himself,	and indeed, he	
﴿٥١﴾	لَمَنْ	الصَّادِقِينَ	ذَلِكَ	لِيَعْلَمَ	
(is) surely of	the truthful.	51	That	he may know	
﴿٥١﴾	أَنِّي	لَمْ	أَخْذُهُ	بِالْغَيْبِ	وَأَنَّ
that I	not	[I] betray him	in secret,	and that	Allah
﴿٥١﴾	لَا	يَهْدِي	كَيْدَ	الْخَائِبِينَ	
(does) not	guide	(the) plan	(of) the betrayers."	52	

you advanced (i.e., saved) for them, except a little from which you will store.

49. Then, after that, will come a year in which the people will be given abundant rain and in which they will press (juice, oil, etc)."

50. And the king said, "Bring him to me." But when the messenger came to him, he (Yusuf) said, "Return to your lord and ask him what is the case of the women who cut their hands. Indeed, my Lord is All-Knower of their plot."

51. He (the king) said, "What was your affair when you sought to seduce Yusuf?" They (women) said, "Allah forbid! We do not know any evil about him." The wife of Aziz said, "Now the truth is manifest. I sought to seduce him, and surely, he is of the truthful.

52. That he may know that I did not betray him in secret, and that Allah does not guide the plan of the betrayers."

53.	“And I do not absolve myself. Indeed, the soul is a certain enjoiner of evil, unless my Lord bestows Mercy. Indeed, my Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.”	وَمَا أBRِئِي نَفْسِي ۚ إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَأَمَّارَةٌ بِالسُّوءِ إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّي ۗ إِنَّ رَبِّي غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾
	of evil, (is) a certain enjoiner the soul Indeed, myself. I absolve “And not	
54.	And the king said, “Bring him to me; I will appoint him exclusively for myself.” Then when he spoke to him, he said, “Indeed, today you are firmly established and trusted in our midst.”	إِنِّي أَسْتَخْرِصُ لِنَفْسِي ۚ فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهُ قَالَ إِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا مَكِينٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٥٤﴾ قَالَ اجْعَلْنِي عَلَى خَزَائِنِ الْأَرْضِ ۚ إِنِّي حَفِيظٌ عَلَيْمُ ۗ وَكَذَلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ يَتَّبِعُونَ مِنْهَا حَيْثُ يَشَاءُ ۗ نُصِيبُ بِرَحْمَتِنَا مَنْ نَشَاءُ وَلَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾
	I will select him “Bring him to me; the king, And said 53 Most Merciful.”	
	with us (are) today “Indeed, you he said, he spoke to him, Then when for myself.”	
55.	He (Yusuf) said, “Appoint me over the treasures of the land. Indeed, I will be a knowing guardian.”	أَجْرَ الْأَرْضِ ۚ إِنِّي حَفِيظٌ عَلَيْمُ ۗ وَكَذَلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ يَتَّبِعُونَ مِنْهَا حَيْثُ يَشَاءُ ۗ نُصِيبُ بِرَحْمَتِنَا مَنْ نَشَاءُ وَلَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾
	(the) treasures over “Appoint me He said, 54 (and) trusted.” firmly established	
	And thus 55 knowing.” (will be) a guardian Indeed, I (of) the land.	
56.	And thus We established Yusuf in the land to settle therein wherever he willed. We bestow Our Mercy on whom We will. And We do not let go waste the reward of the good-doers.	أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَأَجْرُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَجَاءَ إِخْوَتَهُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ قَالَ اتُّوتِنِي بِأَخٍ لَكُمْ مِنَ أَبِيكُمْ ۚ أَلَا تَرَوْنَ أَنِّي أُوفِي الْكَيْلَ وَأَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنَ الْمُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾
	where ever therein to settle the land in [to] Yusuf We established	
	We let go waste And not We will. (on) whom Our Mercy We bestow he willed.	
	(of) the Hereafter And surely (the) reward 56 (of) the good-doers. (the) reward	
57.	And surely the reward of the Hereafter is better for those who believe and are God conscious.	وَجَاءَ إِخْوَتَهُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ قَالَ اتُّوتِنِي بِأَخٍ لَكُمْ مِنَ أَبِيكُمْ ۚ أَلَا تَرَوْنَ أَنِّي أُوفِي الْكَيْلَ وَأَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنَ الْمُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾
	And came 57 God conscious. and are believe for those who (is) better	
58.	And the brothers of Yusuf came, and they entered upon him; and he recognized them, but he was to them unknown.	وَجَاءَ إِخْوَتَهُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ قَالَ اتُّوتِنِي بِأَخٍ لَكُمْ مِنَ أَبِيكُمْ ۚ أَلَا تَرَوْنَ أَنِّي أُوفِي الْكَيْلَ وَأَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنَ الْمُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾
	and he recognized them, upon him; and they entered (of) Yusuf (the) brothers	
	he had furnished them And when 58 knew him not. but they	
59.	And when he had furnished them with their supplies, he said, “Bring to me a brother of yours from your father. Do you not see that I give full measure, and that I am the best of the hosts?”	وَجَاءَ إِخْوَتَهُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ قَالَ اتُّوتِنِي بِأَخٍ لَكُمْ مِنَ أَبِيكُمْ ۚ أَلَا تَرَوْنَ أَنِّي أُوفِي الْكَيْلَ وَأَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنَ الْمُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾
	your father. from of yours, a brother “Bring to me he said, with their supplies,	
	(the) best and that I am [the] measure, [I] give full that I you see Do not	
60.	But if you do not bring him to me, then there will be no	وَجَاءَ إِخْوَتَهُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ قَالَ اتُّوتِنِي بِأَخٍ لَكُمْ مِنَ أَبِيكُمْ ۚ أَلَا تَرَوْنَ أَنِّي أُوفِي الْكَيْلَ وَأَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنَ الْمُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾
	then (there will be) no you bring him to me not But if 59 (of) the hosts?	

كَيْلَ نَكْمَ عِنْدِي وَلَا تَقْرُبُونِ ⑩ قَالُوا					
They said,	60	you will come near me.”	and not	from me,	for you measure
سَأْرَاوُدُ عَنْهُ أَبَاهُ وَإِنَّا لَفَاعِلُونَ					
surely will do.”	and indeed we,	(from) his father,	for him	“We will try to get permission	
⑪ وَقَالَ لِفَتْيَانِهِ اجْعَلُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ فِي					
in	their merchandise	“Put	to his servants,	And he said	61
رِحَالِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرِفُونَهَا إِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَى					
to	they go back	when	may recognize it	so that they	their saddlebags
أَهْلِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ⑫ فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوا إِلَى					
to	they returned	So when	62	return.”	so that they may their people
أَبِيهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَنَعَنَا الْكَيْلُ					
the measure,	to us	Has been denied	“O our father!	they said,	their father,
فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا أَخَانَا نَكْتَلُ وَإِنَّا لَهُ					
for him	And indeed, we	(that) we will get measure.	our brother	with us	so send
لَحَفِظُونَ ⑬ قَالَ هَلْ أَمِنَكُمُ عَلَيْهِ					
with him	I entrust you	“Should	He said,	63	(will) surely (be) guardians.”
إِلَّا كَمَا أَمِنْتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَخِيهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ٭ فَاللَّهُ					
But Allah	before?	his brother	with	I entrusted you	as except
خَيْرٌ حَفِظًا ٭ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ⑭					
64	(of) the merciful.”	(is the) Most Merciful	and He	Guardian	(is) the best
وَلَمَّا فَتَحُوا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَجَدُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ رُدَّتْ					
returned	their merchandise	they found	their baggage,	they opened	And when
إِلَيْهِمْ ٭ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا نَبْغِي ٭ هَذِهِ					
This	(could) we desire?	What	“O our father!	They said,	to them.
بِضَاعَتِنَا رُدَّتْ إِلَيْنَا وَنَبِيرٌ أَهْلَنَا					
(for) our family,	And we will get provision	to us.	returned	(is) our merchandise	
وَنَحْفِظُ أَخَانَا وَنَزِدَادُ كَيْلَ بَعِيرٍ ٭ ذَلِكُ					
That	(of) a camel's (load).	measure	and get an increase	our brother	and we will protect
كَيْلٌ يَسِيرٌ ⑮ قَالَ لَنْ أُرْسِلَهُ مَعَكُمْ					
with you	will I send him	“Never	He said,	65	easy.” (is) a measurement

measure for you from me, nor will you come near me.”

61. They said, “We will try to get permission for him from his father, and indeed, we will do it.”

62. And he (Yusuf) said to his servants, “Put their merchandise in their saddlebags so that they may recognize it when they go back to their people so that they may return.”

63. So when they returned to their father, they said, “O our father! Measure has been denied to us, so send with us our brother that we will be given measure. And indeed, we will certainly be his guardians.”

64. He said, “Should I entrust you with him except as I entrusted you with his brother before? But Allah is the best Guardian and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.”

65. And when they opened their baggage, they found their merchandise returned to them. They said, “O our father! What (more) could we desire? This is our merchandise returned to us. And we will get provision for our family and protect our brother and get an increase in measure of a camel's load. That is an easy measurement.”

66. He said, “Never will I send him with you

until you give me a promise by Allah that you will bring him (back) to me, unless that you are surrounded (by enemies).” And when they had given him their promise, he said, “Allah is a Guardian over what we say.”

67. And he said, “O my sons! Do not enter from one gate but enter from different gates. And I cannot avail you against (the decree of) Allah at all. The decision is only with Allah; upon Him I put my trust and let those who trust put their trust upon Him.”

68. And when they entered from where their father had ordered them, it did not avail them against Allah at all but it was a need of Yaqub’s soul, which he discharged. And indeed, he was a possessor of knowledge because We had taught him, but most of the people do not know.

69. And when they entered upon Yusuf, he took his brother to himself and said, “Indeed, I am your brother, so do not grieve for what they used to do.”

70. So when he had furnished them with their supplies, he put the drinking cup in the bag

حَتَّىٰ تُوْتُوْنَ مَوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَتَأْتُنَّنِي بِهِ	that surely you will bring him to me	Allah	by	a promise	you give to me	until
إِلَّا أَنْ يُحَاطَ بِكُمْ فَلَمَّا اتَّوَهُ مَوْثِقَهُمْ	their promise,	they had given him	And when	you are surrounded.”	that	unless
قَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ ۖ وَقَالَ	And he said,	66	(is) a Guardian.”	we say	what	over “Allah he said,
لِيَبْنَئِي لَا تَدْخُلُوا مِنْ بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَّادْخُلُوا مِنْ	from	but enter	one gate,	from	enter	(Do) not “O my sons!
أَبْوَابٍ مُّتَفَرِّقَةٍ وَمَا أُغْنِي عَنْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ	any	Allah	against	you	I can avail	And not different. gates
شَيْءٍ ۗ إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ	I put my trust	upon Him	with Allah,	except	(is) the decision	Not thing.
وَعَلَيْهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ۗ وَلَمَّا	And when	67	the ones who put trust.”	let put (their) trust	and upon Him,	
دَخَلُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَهُمْ أَبُوهُم مَّا كَانَ	it	not	their father,	ordered them	where	from they entered
يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا حَاجَةً فِي	of	(it was) a need	but	thing	any Allah	against them avail(ed)
نَفْسِ يَعْقُوبَ قَضَاهَا وَإِنَّهُ لَدُوٌّ	(was) a possessor	And indeed, he	which he carried out.		Yaqub’s soul,	
عَلِيمٌ لِّمَا عَلَّمَهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ	(of) the people	most	but	We had taught him,	because	(of) knowledge
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۗ وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ	Yusuf,	upon	they entered	And when	68	know. (do) not
أَوْىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَخَاهُ قَالَ إِنِّي أَنَا أَخُوكَ	your brother	[I] am	“Indeed, I	He said,	his brother.	to himself he took
فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۖ فَلَمَّا	So when	69	do.”	they used (to)	for what	grieve so (do) not
جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ جَعَلَ السِّقَايَةَ فِي رَاحِلِ	the bag	in	the drinking cup	he put	with their supplies,	he had furnished them

أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ أَيَّتَمَّهَا الْعَيْرُ إِنَّكُمْ	Indeed, you (in) the caravan! "O you an announcer called out Then (of) his brother.
لَسْرِقُونَ ۖ قَالُوا وَقَبِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ مَاذَا	"What (is it) them, turning towards They said 70 surely (are) thieves."
تَفْقَدُونَ ۖ قَالُوا تَفْقَدُ صَوَاءَ الْمَلِكِ	(of) the king. (the) cup "We are missing They said, 71 you miss?"
وَلَمَنْ جَاءَ بِهِ حِمْلُ بَعِيرٍ وَأَنَا بِهِ	for it and I (of) a camel, (is) a load it, brings And for (one) who
رَعِيمٌ ۖ قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَّا	not you know, certainly "By Allah They said, 72 (is) responsible."
جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سَارِقِينَ	thieves." we are and not the land, in that we cause corruption we came
قَالُوا فَمَا جَزَاؤُهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	you are if (will be the) recompense (of) it "Then what They said, 73
كٰذِبِينَ ۖ قَالُوا جَزَاؤُهُ مَنْ وُجِدَ فِي	in it is found (is that one) who, "Its recompense They said, 74 liars."
رَاحِلِهِ فَهُوَ جَزَاؤُهُ ۖ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي	(do) we recompense Thus (will be) his recompense. then he his bag,
الظَّالِمِينَ ۖ قَبَدَا بِأَوْعِيَّتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وِعَاءِ	(the) bag before with their bags So he began 75 the wrongdoers."
أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا مِنْ وِعَاءِ أَخِيهِ ۖ كَذٰلِكَ	Thus (of) his brother. (the) bag from he brought it out then (of) his brother;
كِدْنَا لِيُوسُفَ ۖ مَا كَانَ لِيَأْخُذَ أَخَاهُ فِي دِينِ	the law by his brother take He could not for Yusuf. (did) We plan
الْمَلِكِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۖ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَّنْ نَّشَاءُ ۖ	We will, whom (in) degrees We raise Allah willed. that except (of) the king,
وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِي عِلْمٍ عَلِيمٌ ۖ	76 (is) the All-Knower. (of) knowledge possessor every but over
قَالُوا إِنْ يَسْرِقْ فَقَدْ سَرَقَ أَخٌ لَّهُ	of his a brother stole then verily he steals - "If They said,

of his brother. Then an announcer called out, "O you in the caravan! Indeed, you are thieves."

71. They said turning towards them, "What is it that you are missing?"

72. They said, "We are missing the cup of the king. And for the one who brings it, is a (reward of) a camel's load, and I am responsible for it."

73. They said, "By Allah, certainly you know that we did not come to cause corruption in the land, and we are not thieves."

74. They said, "Then what will be the recompense for it if you are liars."

75. They (the brothers) said, "Its recompense is that he in whose bag it is found, he (himself) will be its recompense. Thus do we recompense the wrongdoers."

76. So he began (to search) with their bags before the bag of his brother; then he brought it out from the bag of his brother. Thus did We plan for Yusuf. He could not have taken his brother by the law of the king except that Allah willed. We raise in degrees whom We will, but over every possessor of knowledge is the All-Knower.

77. They said, "If he steals - then verily a brother of his stole before."

But Yusuf kept it within himself and did not reveal it to them. He said, "You are in worse position, and Allah knows best what you describe."

78. They said, "O ruler of the land! Indeed, he has a very old father, so take anyone of us in his place. Indeed, we see you of the good-doers."

79. He said, "Allah forbid that we take except the one with whom we found our possession. Indeed, we would then be wrongdoers."

80. So when they had despaired of him, they secluded themselves in private consultation. The eldest among them said, "Do you not know that your father has taken from you a promise by Allah and before that you failed concerning Yusuf? So I will never leave this land until my father permits me or Allah decides for me, and He is the Best of the judges.

81. Return to your father and say, 'O our father! Indeed, your son has stolen, and we did not testify except to what we knew. And we were not the guardians of the unseen.

82. And ask

مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ فَاسْرَهَا يُّوسُفُ فِي نَفْسِهِ وَلَمْ يُبْدِهَا	reveal it	and (did) not	himself,	within	But Yusuf kept it secret	before."
لَهُمْ ۚ قَالَ أَنْتُمْ شَرُّ مَكَانًا ۚ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ	knows best	and Allah	(in) position,	(are the) worse	"You He said,	to them.
بِأَنَّ تَصِفُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾ قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ	Indeed,	Aziz!	"O	They said,	77	you describe." of what
لَهُ أَبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا فَخُذْ أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهُ ۚ	(in) his place.	one of us	so take	[great],	old	a father he has
إِنَّا نَرُكُّكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾ قَالَ	He said,	78	the good-doers."	of	[we] see you	Indeed, we
مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ أَنْ نَأْخُذَ إِلَّا مَنْ وَجَدْنَا مَتَاعَنَا	our possession	we found	(one) who,	except	we take	that "Allah forbid
عِنْدَهُ ۚ إِنَّا إِذَا لَطَمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ فَلَمَّا	So when	79	surely (would be) wrongdoers."	then	Indeed, we	with him.
اسْتَيْسَوا مِنْهُ خَاصُّوا نَجِيًّا ۚ قَالَ	Said	(in) private consultation.	they secluded themselves	of him,	they despaired	
كَبِيرَهُمْ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ أَبَاكُمْ قَدْ أَخَذَ	has taken	your father,	that	you know	"Do not	the eldest among them,
عَلَيْكُمْ مَوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ مَا فَرَّطْتُمْ	you failed	that	and before	Allah,	by	a promise upon you
فِي يُّوسُفَ ۚ فَلَنْ أَبْرَحَ الْأَرْضَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْذَنَ	permits	until	the land	will I leave	So never	Yusuf? concerning
لِي أَبِي أَوْ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ لِي ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ	(is) the Best	and He	for me,	Allah decides	or	my father me
الْحَكِيمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾ إِرْجِعُوا إِلَىٰ آبَائِكُمْ فَقُولُوا يَا أَبَانَا	'O our father!	and say,	your father	to	Return	80 (of) the judges.
إِنَّ ابْنَكَ سَرَقَ ۚ وَمَا شَهِدْنَا إِلَّا بِمَا	of what	except	we testify	and not	has stolen,	your son Indeed,
عَلِمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ حَفِظِينَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَسَلِّ	And ask	81	guardians.	of the unseen	we were	And not we knew.



الْقَرْيَةِ	الَّتِي	كُنَّا	فِيهَا	وَالْعِيرَ	الَّتِي	أَقْبَلْنَا
the town	where	we were	[in it],	and the caravan	which	we returned
فِيهَا	وَإِنَّا	لَصٰدِقُونَ	۞٨٢	قَالَ	بَلْ	
[in it].	And indeed, we	surely (are) truthful.”	82	He said,	“Nay,	
سَوَّلَتْ	لَكُمْ	أَنْفُسَكُمْ	أَمْرًا	فَصَبْرٌ	جَمِيلٌ	عَسَى
have enticed	you	your souls	something,	so patience	(is) beautiful.	Perhaps
اللَّهُ	أَنْ	يَأْتِيَنِي	بِهِمْ	جَمِيعًا	إِنَّهُ	هُوَ
Allah,	will bring them to me	all.	Indeed, He	He	(is) the All-Knower,	
الْحَكِيمِ	۞٨٣	وَتَوَلَّى	عَنْهُمْ	وَقَالَ		
All-Wise.”	83	And he turned away	from them	and said,		
يَاسْفَى	عَلَى	يُوسُفَ	وَأَبْيَضَتْ	عَيْنُهُ	مِنْ	
“Alas, my grief	over	Yusuf!”	And became white	his eyes	from	
الْحُزْنَ	فَهُوَ	كَظِيمٌ	۞٨٤	قَالُوا	تَاللَّهِ	
the grief,	and he (was)	a suppressor.	84	They said,	“By Allah,	
تَفْتُوا	تَذْكُرُ	يُوسُفَ	حَتَّى	تَكُونَ	حَرَضًا	
you will not cease	remembering	Yusuf	until	you become	fatally ill	
أَوْ	تَكُونَ	مِنَ	الْهٰلِكِينَ	۞٨٥	قَالَ	إِنَّمَا
or	become	of	those who perish.”	85	He said,	“Only
أَشْكُوا	بِئْسَى	وَحُزْنِي	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	وَأَعْلَمُ	مِنْ
I complain	(of) my suffering	and my grief	to	Allah,	and I know	from
اللَّهُ	مَا	لَا	تَعْلَمُونَ	۞٨٦	يَبْنَى	أَذْهَبُوا
Allah	what	not	you know.	86	O my sons!	Go
فَتَحَسَّسُوا	مِنْ	يُوسُفَ	وَأَخِيهِ	وَلَا	تَأْيِسُوا	مِنْ
and inquire	about	Yusuf	and his brother,	and not	of	despair
رَوْحَ	اللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ	لَا	يَأْيِسُ	مِنْ	رَوْحِ
(the) Mercy of Allah.	Indeed,	none	despairs	of	(the) Mercy of Allah	except
الْقَوْمِ	الْكٰفِرُونَ	۞٨٧	فَلَمَّا	دَخَلُوا	عَلَيْهِ	قَالُوا
the people	the disbelievers.”	87	So when	they entered	upon him	they said,
يَا أَيُّهَا	الْعَزِيزُ	مَسَّنَا	وَأَهْلَنَا	الضَّرُّ	وَجِئْنَا	
“O Aziz!	Has touched us	and our family	the adversity,	and we have come		

the town in which we were and the caravan in which we returned. And indeed, we are truthful.”

83. He (Yaqub) said, “Nay, your souls have enticed you to something, so patience is beautiful. Perhaps Allah will bring them to me all together. Indeed, He is the All-Knower, All-Wise.”

84. And he turned away from them and said, “Alas my grief over Yusuf!” And his eyes became white from the grief that he was suppressing.

85. They said, “By Allah, you will not cease remembering Yusuf until you become fatally ill or become of those who perish.”

86. He said, “I only complain of my suffering and my grief to Allah, and I know from Allah that which you do not know.

87. O my sons! Go and inquire about Yusuf and his brother and do not despair the Mercy of Allah. Indeed, none despair the Mercy of Allah except the people who disbelieve.”

88. So when they entered upon him (i.e., Yusuf), they said, “O Aziz! Adversity has touched us and our family, and we have come

with goods of little value, but pay us full measure and be charitable to us. Indeed, Allah rewards the charitable.”

89. He said, “Do you know what you did with Yusuf and his brother when you were ignorant?”

90. They said, “Are you indeed Yusuf?” He said, “I am Yusuf, and this is my brother. Indeed, Allah has been gracious to us. Indeed, he who fears Allah and is patient, then indeed, Allah does not let go waste the reward of the good-doers.”

91. They said, “By Allah, certainly Allah has preferred you over us, and indeed, we have been sinners.”

92. He said, “No blame is on you today. May Allah forgive you, and He is Most Merciful of those who show mercy.

93. Go with this shirt of mine and cast it over the face of my father, he will regain sight. And bring me your family all together.”

94. And when the caravan departed, their father said, “Indeed, I find the smell of Yusuf, if you did not think me weakened in mind.”

95. They said, “By Allah

بِضَاعَةٍ	مُزْجَةٍ	فَأَوْفِ	لَنَا	الْكَيْلَ	وَتَصَدَّقْ
with goods	(of) little value,	but pay (in) full	to us	the measure	and be charitable
عَلَيْنَا	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	يَجْزِي	الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ	ۘۘ
to us.	Indeed,	Allah	rewards	the charitable.”	88
قَالَ	هَلْ	عَلِمْتُمْ	مَا	فَعَلْتُمْ	بِيُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ
He said,	“Do	you know	what	you did	with Yusuf and his brother,
إِذْ	أَنْتُمْ	جَاهِلُونَ	ۙ	قَالُوا	ءَأِنَّكَ لَأَنْتَ
when	you were	ignorant?”	89	They said,	[surely you], “Are you indeed,
يُوسُفُ	قَالَ	أَنَا	يُوسُفُ	وَهَذَا	أَخِي
Yusuf?”	He said,	“I am	Yusuf	and this	(is) my brother.
قَدْ	مَنَّ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْنَا	إِنَّهُ	مَنْ
Indeed,	Allah has been gracious	to us.	Indeed, he	who	fears Allah
فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	يُضِيعُ	أَجْرَ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ
then indeed,	Allah	(does) not	let go waste	(the) reward	(of) the good-doers.”
قَالُوا	تَاللَّهِ	لَقَدْ	أَشْرَكَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْنَا
They said,	“By Allah,	certainly	Allah has preferred you	over us	and indeed,
كُنَّا	لَخَطِيئِينَ	ۙ	قَالَ	لَا	تَثْرِبَ
we have been	sinner.”	91	He said,	“No	blame
عَلَيْكُمْ	الْيَوْمَ	يَعْفِرُ	اللَّهُ	لَكُمْ	وَهُوَ
upon you	today.	Allah will forgive	you,	and He	(is) the Most Merciful
الرَّحِيمِينَ	ۙ	إِذْهَبُوا	بِقِيصِي	هَذَا	فَالْقُوَّةُ
(of) those who show mercy.	92	Go	with this shirt of mine	and cast it	
عَلَى	وَجْهِ	أَبِي	يَأْتِ	بَصِيرًا	وَأْتُونِي
over	(the) face	(of) my father,	he will regain sight.	And bring to me	
بِأَهْلِكُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ	ۙ	وَلَمَّا	فَصَلَّتْ	ۙ
your family	all together.”	93	And when	departed	
الْعِيرِ	قَالَ	أَبُوهُمْ	إِنِّي	لَأَجِدُ	رِيحَ
the caravan,	their father said,	“Indeed, I	find	(the) smell	(of) Yusuf,
لَوْلَا	أَنْ	تُقَدِّدُونَ	ۙ	قَالُوا	تَاللَّهِ
that	if not	you think me weakened in mind.”	94	They said,	“By Allah

فَلَمَّا	٩٥	الْقَدِيمِ	ضَلِيكَ	لَفِي	إِنَّكَ
Then when	95	old."	your error	surely (are) in	indeed, you
وَجْهَهُ		أَلْقَهُ	الْبَشِيرِ	أَنَّ جَاءَ	
his face,	over	he cast it	the bearer of glad tidings,	arrived	[that]
فَارْتَدَّ		أَقُلْ	قَالَ	بَصِيرًا	
[I] know	indeed, I	to you,	I say	"Did not	He said, then returned (his) sight.
قَالُوا	٩٦	يَا أَبَانَا	مَنْ	اللَّهُ مَا لَا	تَعْلَمُونَ
"O our father!	They said,	96	you know?"	not what	Allah from
أَسْتَغْفِرُ		لَنَا	دُنُوبَنَا	إِنَّا	كُنَّا
97	sinner."	have been	Indeed, we	(of) our sins.	for us
سَوْفَ		أَسْتَغْفِرُ	لَكُمْ	رَأَيْتُ	إِنَّهُ
Indeed, He,	(from) my Lord.	for you	I will ask forgiveness	"Soon	He said,
دَخَلُوا	٩٨	الرَّحِيمِ	هُوَ	الْغَفُورُ	
they entered	Then when	98	the Most Merciful."	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	He
أَدْخَلُوا		عَلَى	يُوسُفَ	أَوْى	إِلَيْهِ
"Enter	and said,	his parents	to himself	he took	Yusuf,
وَرَفَعَ	٩٩	أَبَوَيْهِ	مِصْرَ	إِنْ شَاءَ	اللَّهُ
his parents	And he raised	99	safe."	Allah wills,	if
يَأْتِ		عَلَى	الْعَرْشِ	وَحَرُّوا	لَهُ
"O my father!	And he said,	prostrate.	to him	and they fell down	the throne
جَعَلَهَا		هَذَا	تَأْوِيلُ	رُءْيَايَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ
has made it	Verily,	(of) before.	(of) my dream,	(is the) interpretation	This
أَخْرَجَنِي		رَأَيْتُ	حَقًّا	وَقَدْ	أَحْسَنَ
He took me out	when	to me	He was good	And indeed,	true.
بَعْدَ		مِنَ	السَّجْنِ	وَجَاءَ	بِكُمْ
after	the bedouin life	from	you	and brought	the prison,
إِخْوَتِي		أَنَّ	نَزَعَ	الشَّيْطَانُ	بَيْنِي
my brothers.	and between	between me	the Shaitaan	had caused discord	[that]
هُوَ		إِنَّ	رَأَيْتُ	لَطِيفٌ	لِّمَا
He	Indeed, He,	He wills.	to what	(is) Most Subtle	my Lord

indeed, you are in your (same) old error."

96. Then when the bearer of the glad tidings arrived, he cast it over his face, then his eyesight returned. He said, "Did I not tell you that indeed, I know from Allah what you do not know."

97. They said, "O our father! Ask for us forgiveness of our sins. Indeed, we have been sinners."

98. He said, "Soon I will ask forgiveness for you from my Lord. Indeed, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

99. Then when they entered upon Yusuf, he took his parents to himself (i.e., embraced them) and said, 'Enter Egypt Allah willing, safe (and secure).'

100. And he raised his parents upon the throne, and they fell down before him prostrate. And he said, "O my father! This is the interpretation of my dream of before. Verily, my Lord has made it true. And indeed, He was good to me when He took me out of the prison and brought you (here) from the bedouin life after Shaitaan had caused discord between my brothers and me. Indeed, my Lord is Most Subtle to what He wills. Indeed, He

is the All-Knower, the All-Wise.”

101. “My Lord, indeed, you have given me the sovereignty and taught me the interpretation of the events. Creator of the heavens and earth, **You** are my Protector in this world and in the Hereafter. Cause me to die as a Muslim, and join me with the righteous.”

102. This is from the news of the unseen, which **We** reveal to you. And you were not with them when they put together their plan while they were plotting.

103. And most of the mankind will not believe even though you desire.

104. And you do not ask them for any reward. It is not but a reminder to the worlds.

105. And how many a Sign in the heavens and the earth do they pass over while they are turning away from it.

106. And most of them do not believe in Allah except while they associate partners with **Him**.

107. Do they then feel secure against the overwhelming punishment of Allah or the coming to them of the Hour suddenly while they do not perceive?

الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ١٠٠	رَبِّ قَدْ	اتَيْتَنِي
the All-Knower, (is) the All-Knower,	indeed, My Lord, 100	you have given me
مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَعَلَّمْتَنِي مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ ١٠١	فَاطَرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْتَ وَرَبِّي فِي الدُّنْيَا	وَالْآخِرَةِ ١٠٢
of the sovereignty of	the interpretation of and taught me the heavens and earth, You and the earth, (of) the heavens Creator	of the events. the interpretation of and taught me the sovereignty of
ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ ١٠٣	وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ اجْتَمَعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ	يَمْكُرُونَ ١٠٤
101	to you. which We reveal (of) the unseen the news (is) from That 101	while they their plan they put together when with them you were And not
وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ اجْتَمَعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ	يَمْكُرُونَ ١٠٤	وَمَا أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ وَلَوْ
And not	(were) plotting. 102	even though (of) the mankind, most And not 102
حَرَصْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ١٠٣	وَمَا تَسْأَلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ	أَجْرٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ١٠٤
(will be) believers. you desire, 103	any for it you ask them And not 103	104 to the worlds. a reminder but (is) it Not reward. 104
وَكَايِنٍ مِّنْ آيَةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	يَسُورُونَ عَلَيْهَا وَهُمْ	مُعْرِضُونَ ١٠٥
And how many	of them while they over it, they pass	105 the ones who turn away. (are) from them while they over it, they pass
وَمَا يُؤْمِنُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِاللَّهِ إِلَّا وَهُمْ	مُشْرِكُونَ ١٠٦	أَقَامُوا أَنْ
believe And not	associate partners with Him. 106	(against) that Do they then feel secure 106
تَأْتِيهِمْ غَاشِيَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ أَوْ	تَأْتِيهِمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ	لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ١٠٧
comes to them	suddenly the Hour comes to them	107 perceive? (do) not while they suddenly the Hour comes to them

قُلْ	هَذِهِ	سَبِيلِي	أَدْعُوا	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	عَلَى
Say,	"This	(is) my way;	I invite	to	Allah,	with
بَصِيرَةٍ	أَنَا	وَمَنْ	اتَّبَعَنِي	وَسُبْحَانَ	اللَّهِ	وَمَا
insight,	I	and whoever	follows me.	And Glory be	(to) Allah	and not
أَنَا	مِنَ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	١٠٨	وَمَا	أَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ
I am	of	the polytheists."	108	And not	We sent	before you,
إِلَّا	رَبَّجَالًا	تُوحَىٰ	إِلَيْهِمْ	مِّنْ	أَهْلِ	
but	men	We revealed	to them	from (among)	(the) people	
الْقُرَىٰ	أَفَلَمْ	يَسِيرُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	فَيَنْظُرُوا	
(of) the townships.	So have not	they traveled	in	the earth	and seen	
كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِينَ	مِنَ	قَبْلِهِمْ	وَلَدَارُ
how	was	(the) end	(of) those who	from	them?	And surely the home
الْآخِرَةِ	خَيْرٌ	لِّلَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا	أَفَلَا	تَعْقِلُونَ	
(of) the Hereafter	(is) best	for those who	fear Allah.	Then will not	you use reason?	
حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا	اسْتَيْسَسَ	الرُّسُلَ	وَوَظَّنُوا	أَنَّهُمْ	١٠٩
Until	when	gave up hope	the Messengers,	and thought	that they	109
قَدْ	كُذِّبُوا	جَاءَهُمْ	نَصْرُنَا	فَنَجَّىٰ	مَنْ	
certainly	were denied,	then came to them	Our help,	and was saved	whom	
نَشَاءُ	وَلَا	يُرَدُّ	بِأَسْنَانَا	عَنِ	الْقَوْمِ	
We willed.	And not	(can) be repelled	Our punishment	from	the people	
الْمُجْرِمِينَ	١١٠	لَقَدْ	كَانَ	فِي	قَصَصِهِمْ	
(who are) criminals.	110	Verily,	(there) is	in	their stories	
عِبْرَةٌ	لِّأُولِي	الْأَلْبَابِ	مَا	كَانَ	حَدِيثًا	
a lesson	for men	(of) understanding.	Not	(it) is	a narration	
يُفْتَرَىٰ	وَلَكِنْ	تَصْدِيقَ	الَّذِي	بَيْنَ	يَدَيْهِ	
invented,	but	a confirmation	(of that) which	(was) before it		
وَتَفْصِيلَ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	وَهُدًى			
and a detailed explanation	(of) all	things,	and a guidance			
وَرَحْمَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	١١١			
and mercy	for a people	who believe.	111			

108. Say, "This is my way; I invite to Allah, with insight, I and whoever follows me. And Glory be to Allah and I am not of those who associate partners with Allah."

109. And We did not send before you but men to whom We revealed from among the people of the townships. So have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those before them? And surely the home of the Hereafter is best for those who fear Allah. Then will you not use reason?

110. Until when the Messengers gave up hope and thought that certainly they were denied, then came to them Our help, and whoever We willed was saved. And Our punishment cannot be repelled from the people who are criminals.

111. Verily in their stories is a lesson for men of understanding. It is not an invented narration, but a confirmation of that which was before it and a detailed explanation of all things and a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

سورة الرعد مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٦ ﴿٦﴾ مَكْرُوَعَاتُهَا ٦ ﴿٤٣﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٤٣						
Surah Ar-Rad						
بِسْمِ		اللَّهِ		الرَّحْمَنِ		الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name		(of) Allah,		the Most Gracious		the Most Merciful.
الْمَرَاتِفِ		تِلْكَ		آيَاتِ		الْكِتَابِ وَالَّذِي
Alif Laam Mim Ra.		These		(are) the Verses		(of) the Book.
أُنزِلَ		إِلَيْكَ مِنْ		رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ		وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ
has been revealed		to you		your Lord		most
النَّاسِ		لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ		① اللَّهُ		الَّذِي رَفَعَ
(of) the mankind		(do) not		1		Allah
السَّمَوَاتِ		بِغَيْرِ		عَمَدٍ		تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ
the heavens		without		pillars		on He established
الْعَرْشِ		وَسَخَّرَ		الشَّمْسَ		وَالْقَمَرَ كُلُّ
the Throne		and subjected		the sun		and the moon
مُسَيِّطٍ		يُدِيرُ		الْأَمْرَ		يُفَصِّلُ
appointed,		He arranges		the matter;		He details
بِإِقَاءِ		رَبِّكُمْ		تَوْقُونَ		② وَهُوَ
in the meeting		(with) your Lord		believe with certainty.		2
الَّذِي		مَدَّ		الْأَرْضَ		وَجَعَلَ
(is) the One Who		spread		the earth,		and placed
وَأَنْهَارًا		وَمِنْ		كُلِّ		الشَّمَرَاتِ
and rivers,		and from		all		(of) the fruits
اثنَيْنِ		يُعْشَى		الَّيْلِ		النَّهَارِ
two.		He covers		the night		(with) the day.
لَايَةٍ		لِقَوْمٍ		يَتَفَكَّرُونَ		③ وَفِي
surely (are) Signs		for a people		who ponder.		3
قِطْعٍ		مُسْجُورَاتٍ		وَجَنَّاتٍ		مِنْ
are tracks		neighboring,		and gardens		of
صَوَانٍ		وَعَيْرِ		صَوَانٍ		يُسْقَى
trees (growing) from a single root		and trees not (growing) from a single root.		watered		

### 1. Alif Laam Mim Ra.

These are the Verses of the Book. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord is the truth, but most of the mankind do not believe.

### 2. Allah is the One

Who raised the heavens without pillars that you see, then He established Himself on the Throne and subjected the sun and the moon, each running (its course) for an appointed term, He arranges (each) matter; He details the Signs, so that you may believe with certainty in the meeting with your Lord.

### 3. And He is the One

Who spread the earth and placed in it firm mountains and rivers, and from all of the fruits He made two pairs. He causes the night to cover the day. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who ponder.

### 4. And in the earth are

neighboring tracks, and the gardens of grapevines and crops and date-palms, (several growing) from a single root or otherwise, watered

بِأَسَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ	وَنُقْضِلُ	بَعْضَهَا	عَلَى	بَعْضٍ	فِي
with one water;	but We cause to exceed	some of them	over	others	in
الْأَكْلِ ط	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَعْقِلُونَ	
the fruit.	Indeed, in	that	surely (are) Signs	for a people	who use reason.
④	وَإِنْ	تَعْجَبُ	فَعَجَبٌ	قَوْلُهُمْ	
4	And if	you (are) astonished,	then astonishing	(is) their saying,	
عَازِدًا	كُنَّا تَرَابًا	ءِإِنَّا	لَفَنِي	خَلَقِ	جَدِيدًا ط
"When	we are	dust,	will we	(be) indeed, in	a creation
أُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِرَبِّهِمْ	وَأُولَئِكَ	الْأَعْلُلُ
Those	(are) the ones who	disbelieved	in their Lord,	and those	the iron chains
فِي	أَعْنَاقِهِمْ	وَأُولَئِكَ	أَصْحَابُ	النَّارِ	هُمْ
(will be) in	their necks,	those	(are the) companions	(of) the Fire,	they
فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ	⑤	وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ	بِالسَّيِّئَةِ	قَبْلَ
in it	(will) abide forever.	5	And they ask you to hasten	the evil	before
الْحَسَنَةِ	وَقَدْ	خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	الْمِثْلُ ط	
the good	and verily	has occurred	before them	[the] similar punishments.	
وَإِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَذُو	مَغْفِرَةٍ	لِّلنَّاسِ	عَلَى
And indeed,	your Lord	(is) Full of Forgiveness	for mankind	for	their wrongdoing,
وَإِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَشَدِيدُ	الْعِقَابِ	⑥	وَيَقُولُ
and indeed,	your Lord	(is) severe	(in) the penalty.	6	And say
كَفَرُوا	لَوْلَا	أُنزِلَ	عَلَيْهِ	آيَةٌ	مِّن رَّبِّهِ ط
disbelieved,	"Why not	has been sent down	to him	a sign	from
ع	إِنَّمَا	أَنْتَ	مُنذِرٌ	وَلِكُلِّ	قَوْمٍ
Only	you	(are) a warner,	and for every	people	(is) a guide.
7	7	(is) a guide.	people	and for every	people
اللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	تَحْمِلُ	كُلُّ	أُنْثَى
Allah	knows	what	carries	every	female,
تَغِيضُ	الْأَرْحَامِ	وَمَا	تَرْدَادُ ط	وَكُلُّ	شَيْءٍ
fall short	the womb,	and what	they exceed.	And every	thing
with Him	is in due	proportion.			
بِقُدَارٍ	⑧	عِلْمِ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ	
(is) in due proportion.	8	Knower	(of) the unseen	and the witnessed,	

with the same water; but We cause some of them to exceed others in (quality of) fruit. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use reason.

5. And if you are astonished, then astonishing is their saying, "When we are dust, will we, indeed, be (brought) into a new creation?" Those are the ones who have disbelieved in their Lord, and those will have iron chains in their necks, and those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

6. And they ask you to hasten the evil before the good while there has already occurred before them similar punishments. And indeed, your Lord is Full of Forgiveness for mankind despite their wrongdoing, and indeed, your Lord is severe in penalty.

7. And those who disbelieve say, "Why has a sign not been sent down to him from his Lord?" You are only a warner and for every people is a guide.

8. Allah knows what every female carries and what the wombs lose (prematurely) or exceed. And everything with Him is in due proportion.

9. (He is) the Knower of the unseen and the witnessed,

the Most Great, the Most High.

10. It is same (to Him) whether any of you conceals his speech or publicizes it and whether one is hidden by night or goes freely by day.

11. For him (i.e., each one) are successive (Angels) before and behind him, who guard him by the Command of Allah. Indeed, Allah does not change the condition of a people until they change what is within themselves. And when Allah wills misfortune for a people, then there is no turning away of it. And they do not have any protector besides Him.

12. He is the One Who shows you the lightning, a fear and a hope, and brings up the heavy clouds.

13. And the thunder glorifies His praises and so do the Angels for fear of Him. And He sends the thunderbolts and strikes with it whom He wills, yet they dispute about Allah. And He is Mighty in Strength.

14. To Him (alone) is the supplication of truth. And those whom they invoke besides Him, they do not respond to them with a thing, except like one who stretches his hands towards water (asking) it to reach his mouth, but it does not reach it. And not

الْكَبِيرُ	الْمُتَعَالِ	⑨	سَوَاءٌ	مِنْكُمْ	مَنْ
(one) who	[of you]	(It is) same (to Him)	9	the Most High.	the Most Great,
أَسَرَ	الْقَوْلَ	وَمَنْ	جَهَرَ	بِهِ	وَمَنْ
(is) hidden	[he]	and (one) who	publicizes it	or (one) who	the speech
بِاللَّيْلِ	وَسَارِبٌ	بِالنَّهَارِ	⑩	لَهُ	مُعَقَّبٌ
(are) successive (Angels)	For him	10	by day.	or goes freely	by night
مِنْ	بَيْنِ	يَدَيْهِ	وَمِنْ	خَلْفِهِ	يَحْفَظُونَهُ
(the) Command of Allah.	by	who guard him	and behind him,	before him	
إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	يُغَيِّرُ	مَا	بِقَوْمِهِ
they change	until	the condition of a people,	change	(does) not	Allah
حَتَّى	يُغَيِّرُوا	مَا	بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ	وَإِذَا	أَرَادَ
misfortune,	for a people	Allah wills	And when	(is) in themselves.	what
فَلَا	مَرَدَّ	لَهُ	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	مِنْ
any	besides Him	for them	and not	of it,	turning away
وَالِ	⑪	هُوَ	الَّذِي	يُرِيكُمْ	الْبَرْقَ
the lightning,	shows you	(is) the One Who	He	11	protector.
خَوْفًا	وَوَطْعًا	وَيُنشِئُ	السَّحَابَ	الثِّقَالَ	⑫
And glorifies	12	the heavy clouds.	and brings up	and a hope	a fear
الرَّعْدُ	بِحَمْدِهِ	وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ	مِنْ	خِيفَتِهِ	وَيُرْسِلُ
And He sends	fear of Him.	for	and the Angels	[with] His praise	the thunder
الصَّوَاعِقَ	فَيُصِيبُ	بِهَا	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	وَهُمْ
dispute	yet they	He wills,	whom	with it	and strikes
فِي	اللَّهِ	وَهُوَ	شَدِيدٌ	الْبَحَالِ	⑬
To Him	13	(in) Strength.	(is) Mighty	And He	Allah.
دَعْوَةَ	الْحَقِّ	وَالَّذِينَ	يَدْعُونَ	مِنْ	دُونِهِ
not	besides Him	they invoke	And those whom	(of) the truth.	(is) supplication
يَسْتَجِيبُونَ	لَهُمْ	بِشَيْءٍ	إِلَّا	كَبَاسِطٍ	كَفَيْهِ
towards	his hands	like one who stretches	except	with a thing	to them
الْبَاءِ	لِيَبْلُغَ	فَاهُ	وَمَا	هُوَ	بِالْبَعْثِ
And not	reaches it.	it	but not	his mouth,	to reach



دُعَاءُ	الْكَافِرِينَ	إِلَّا فِي ضَلِيلٍ ⑭	وَاللَّهِ
(is) the supplication	(of) the disbelievers	but in error.	And to Allah
يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا	وَوَظِلُّهُمْ	بِالْغَدُوِّ وَالْأَصَالِ ⑮	قُلْ
(is) in whoever prostrates	and so do their shadows in the mornings and in the afternoons.	and in the afternoons.	Say,
قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ط قُلِ اللَّهُ ط قُلْ	أَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ	مِّنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنفُسِهِمْ	نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا ط قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ⑯
(is) the Lord	“Have you then taken besides Him	protectors, besides Him,	“Have you then taken for themselves they have power not
“Who	protectors who do not have power to benefit or to harm themselves?”	Say, “Is the blind equal to the seeing? Or is darkness equal to light? Or do they attribute to Allah partners who created the like of His creation so that the creation (which they made and His creation) seemed similar to them?”	Say, “Allah is the Creator of all things, and He is the One, the Irresistible.”
قُلْ	أَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ	مِّنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنفُسِهِمْ	نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا ط قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ⑯
“Allah.”	and the earth?”	(of) the heavens	“Who
Say,	“Allah.”	Say,	and the earth?”
Say,	“Have you then taken besides Him	protectors who do not have power to benefit or to harm themselves?”	Say, “Is the blind equal to the seeing? Or is darkness equal to light? Or do they attribute to Allah partners who created the like of His creation so that the creation (which they made and His creation) seemed similar to them?”
Say,	“Allah is the Creator of all things, and He is the One, the Irresistible.”		
قُلْ	أَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ	مِّنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنفُسِهِمْ	نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا ط قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ⑯
the Irresistible.”	(is) the One	and He	things, of all (is) the Creator
“Allah	Say,		
قُلْ	أَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ	مِّنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنفُسِهِمْ	نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا ط قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ⑯
the valleys	and flows	water	the sky
from	He sends down	16	
قُلْ	أَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ	مِّنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنفُسِهِمْ	نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا ط قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ⑯
And from what	rising.	a foam	the torrent
and carries	according to their measure,		
قُلْ	أَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ	مِّنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنفُسِهِمْ	نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا ط قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ⑯
a foam	utensils, or	ornaments	in order to make
the fire	in	[on] it	they heat
قُلْ	أَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ	مِّنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنفُسِهِمْ	نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا ط قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ⑯
the foam	Then as for	and the falsehood.	the truth
Allah sets forth	Thus	like it.	
قُلْ	أَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ	مِّنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنفُسِهِمْ	نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا ط قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ⑯
remains	the mankind,	benefits	what
and as for	(as) scum,	it passes away	
قُلْ	أَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ	مِّنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنفُسِهِمْ	نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا ط قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ⑯
For those who	17	the examples.	Allah sets forth
Thus	the earth.	in	

is the supplication of the disbelievers but in error (i.e., futile).

15. And to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly, and so do their shadows in the mornings and in the afternoons.

16. Say, “Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth?” Say, “Allah.” Say, “Have you then taken besides Him protectors who do not have power to benefit or to harm themselves?” Say, “Is the blind equal to the seeing? Or is darkness equal to light? Or do they attribute to Allah partners who created the like of His creation so that the creation (which they made and His creation) seemed similar to them?” Say, “Allah is the Creator of all things, and He is the One, the Irresistible.”

17. He sends down rain from the sky and the valleys flow according to their measure, and the torrent carries a rising foam. And from that (ore) which they heat in the fire, in order to make ornaments or utensils, is a foam like it. Thus Allah sets forth the truth and the falsehood. Then as for the foam it passes away as scum, but that which benefits the mankind remains on the earth. Thus Allah sets forth the examples.

18. For those who

responded to their Lord, is bliss. And for those who did not respond to Him, if they had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it, they would offer it for ransom. Those will have a terrible reckoning, and their abode is Hell, and wretched is the resting place.

19. Then is he who knows that which has been revealed to you from your Lord is the truth like one who is blind? Only men of understanding pay heed.

20. Those who fulfill the Covenant of Allah and do not break the contract,

21. And those who join that which Allah has commanded to be joined and fear their Lord and are afraid of the evil of the account,

22. And those who are patient, seeking the Face (pleasure) of their Lord, and establish the prayer and spend from what We have provided them, secretly and publicly, and repel the evil with good - for them is the final attainment of the (Eternal) Home -

23. Gardens of Eden, they will enter them with whoever were righteous among their fathers, their spouses, and their offsprings. And the Angels will enter upon them from every gate,

اَسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا	respond	(did) not	And for those who	(is) the bliss.	to their Lord	responded
لَهُ لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا	all	the earth	(is) in	whatever	they had	that if to Him,
وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ	for them	Those	with it.	surely they would offer ransom	with it,	and like of it
سُوءَ الْحِسَابِ ۗ وَمَا لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ وَبِئْسَ	(is) the resting place.	and wretched	(is) Hell,	and their abode	reckoning,	(is) a terrible
الْإِهَادِ ۗ	18	from	to you	has been revealed	that which	knows
أَفَمَنْ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ	Then is (he) who	18	from	to you	has been revealed	that which
رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ كَمَنْ هُوَ أَعْمَىٰ ۗ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ	pay heed	Only	(is) blind?	[he]	like (one) who	(is) the truth
أُولَٰئِكَ	your Lord	pay heed	Only	(is) blind?	[he]	like (one) who
أُولَٰئِكَ الْأَلْبَابِ ۗ	the Covenant of Allah	fulfill	Those who	19	(of) understanding,	men
الَّذِينَ يُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ	the Covenant of Allah	fulfill	Those who	19	(of) understanding,	men
وَلَا يَنْقُضُونَ الْعَهْدَ ۗ	what	join	And those who	20	the contract,	they break
وَأُولَٰئِكَ	what	join	And those who	20	the contract,	they break
أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُؤْصَلَ وَيَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَيَخَافُونَ	and are afraid	their Lord	and fear	be joined,	to [for it]	Allah has commanded
أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُؤْصَلَ وَيَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَيَخَافُونَ	and are afraid	their Lord	and fear	be joined,	to [for it]	Allah has commanded
سُوءَ الْحِسَابِ ۗ	(the) Face	seeking	(are) patient,	And those who	21	the account,
وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِعَاءَ وَجْهِ	(the) Face	seeking	(are) patient,	And those who	21	the account,
رَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ	We have provided them,	from what	and spend	the prayer	and establish	(of) their Lord
سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً وَيُدْرِعُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ ۗ	for them	those	the evil -	with the good	and they repel	and publicly
وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ	for them	those	the evil -	with the good	and they repel	and publicly
عُقُبَىٰ الدَّارِ ۗ	they will enter them	of Eden,	Gardens	22	(of) the Home -	(is) the final attainment
وَمَنْ صَدَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ	and their spouses,	their fathers	among	(were) righteous	and whoever	
وَمَنْ صَدَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ	and their spouses,	their fathers	among	(were) righteous	and whoever	
وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ	gate,	every	from	upon them	will enter	And the Angels
وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ	gate,	every	from	upon them	will enter	And the Angels

صَبَرْتُمْ	بِمَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	سَلَّمَ	ع ٢٣
you patiently endured.	for what	(be) upon you	(Saying), "Peace	23
وَالَّذِينَ	ط ٢٤	الدَّارِ	عُقْبَى	فَنِعْمَ
And those who	24	(of) the Home."	(is) the final attainment	And excellent
يَقْضُونَ	مَا	عَهْدَ اللَّهِ	مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ	وَيَقْطَعُونَ
what	and sever	contracting it,	after	the Covenant of Allah
أَمَرَ اللَّهُ	بِهِ	أَنْ يُوَصَلَ	وَيُفْسَدُونَ	فِي
in	and spread corruption	be joined	to	for it
الأَرْضِ	لَهُمْ	اللَّعْنَةُ	وَلَهُمْ	سُوءُ الدَّارِ
home.	(is) an evil	and for them	(is) the curse,	for them
اللَّهُ	يَبْسُطُ	الرِّزْقَ	لِمَنْ	يَشَاءُ
and restricts.	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends
وَفَرِحُوا	بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا	وَمَا	الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا	فِي
of the world	(is) the life	and nothing	(of) the world	in the life
فِي	الْآخِرَةِ	إِلَّا	مَتَاعٌ	ع ٢٦
And say	26	an enjoyment.	except	the Hereafter,
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	لَوْلَا	أُنزِلَ	عَلَيْهِ	آيَةٌ
from	a Sign	upon him	been sent down	"Why has not
سَرَّيْهِ	قُلْ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	يُضِلُّ	مَنْ يَشَاءُ
and guides	He wills	whom	lets go astray	Allah
إِلَيْهِ	مَنْ	أَنَابَ	ع ٢٧	الَّذِينَ
and find satisfaction	believed	Those who	27	turns back,
قُلُوبُهُمْ	بِذِكْرِ	اللَّهِ	أَلَا	بِذِكْرِ
in the remembrance of Allah	No doubt,	(of) Allah.	in the remembrance	their hearts
تَطْمِئِنُّ	الْقُلُوبُ	ط ٢٨	الَّذِينَ	أَمَنُوا
and did	believed	Those who	28	the hearts."
الصَّلِحَاتِ	طُوبَى	لَهُمْ	وَحُسْنُ	مَآبٍ
29	place of return.	and a beautiful	(is) for them	blessedness
كَذَلِكَ	أَرْسَلْنَاكَ	فِي أُمَّةٍ	قَدْ	خَلَتْ
before it	have passed away	verily	a nation	to

24. (Saying), "Peace be upon you for what you patiently endured. And excellent is the final attainment of the (Eternal) Home."

25. And those who break the Covenant of Allah after contracting it and sever what Allah has commanded to be joined and spread corruption in the earth - for them is the curse, and for them is an evil home.

26. Allah extends the provision for whom He wills and restricts (it for whom He wills). And they rejoice in the worldly life, while the worldly life is not, compared to the Hereafter, except a (brief) enjoyment.

27. And those who disbelieved say, "Why has a Sign not been sent down to him from his Lord?" Say, "Indeed, Allah lets go astray whom He wills and guides to Himself whoever turns back (to Him),

28. Those who believe and whose hearts find satisfaction in the remembrance of Allah. No doubt, in the remembrance of Allah the hearts find satisfaction."

29. Those who believe and do good deeds, for them is blessedness and a beautiful place of (final) return.

30. Thus We have sent you to a nation before which

(other) nations have passed away so that you might recite to them that which **We** revealed to you, while they disbelieve in the Most Gracious. Say, "**He** is my Lord, there is no god except **Him**. In **Him** I put my trust, and to **Him** is my return."

31. And if there was any Quran by which mountains could be moved or the earth could be cloven asunder or the dead could be made to speak (it would be this Quran). Nay, with Allah is all the command. Then do not those who believe know that if Allah had willed, surely **He** would have guided the entire mankind? And those who disbelieve do not cease to be struck, for what they have done, by calamity - or it will settle close to their homes - until comes the Promise of Allah. Indeed, Allah will not fail in **His** Promise.

32. And certainly, the Messengers before you were mocked, but I granted respite to those who disbelieved; then I seized them, and how (terrible) was My penalty.

33. Is then **He Who** is a maintainer of every soul (knowing) what it has earned (like any other)? Yet they ascribe partners to Allah. Say, "Name them. Or do you inform **Him** of that which **He** does not know

أُمَّمٌ	لَتَتْلُوهُنَّ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الَّذِي	أَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَيْكَ	وَهُمْ
nations,	so that you might recite	to them	what	We revealed	to you,	while they
يَكْفُرُونَ	بِالرَّحْمَنِ	قُلْ	هُوَ	رَبِّي	لَا	إِلَهَ
disbelieve	in the Most Gracious.	Say,	"He	(is) my Lord,	(there is) no	god
إِلَّا	هُوَ	عَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلْتُ	وَإِلَيْهِ	مَتَابِ	۝٣٠
except	Upon Him	Him.	I put my trust	and to Him	(is) my return."	30
وَلَوْ	أَنَّ	قُرْآنًا	سُيِّرَتْ	بِهِ	الْجِبَالُ	أَوْ
And if	that was	any Quran,	could be moved	by it	the mountains,	or
قُطِعَتْ	بِهِ	الْأَرْضُ	أَوْ	كَلِمَ	بِهِ	السُّوْتِ
could be cloven asunder	by it	the earth,	or	could be made to speak	by it	the dead.
بَلْ	لِلَّهِ	الْأَمْرُ	جَمِيعًا	أَفَلَمْ	يَأْيَسِ	الَّذِينَ
Nay,	with Allah	(is) the command	all.	Then do not	know	those who
أُْمِنُوا	أَنَّ	لَوْ	يَشَاءُ	اللَّهُ	لَهَدَى	
believe	that	if	Allah had willed	surely, He	would have guided	
النَّاسَ	جَمِيعًا	وَلَا	يَزَالُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	تُصِيبُهُمْ
all of the mankind?	And not	will cease	those who	disbelieve	to strike them	
بِمَا	صَنَعُوا	قَارِعَةً	أَوْ	تَحُلُّ	قَرِيبًا	مِّنْ
for what	they did	a disaster,	or	it settles	close	to their homes
حَتَّى	يَأْتِيَ	وَعْدُ	اللَّهِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا
until	comes	(the) Promise of Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	(will) not	fail
الْبَيْعَادِ	۝٣١	وَلَقَدْ	اسْتَهْزِئُوا	بِرُسُلٍ	مِّنْ	قَبْلِكَ
(in) the Promise.	31	And certainly,	were mocked	Messengers	before you,	
فَأَمَلَيْتُ	لِلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	ثُمَّ	أَخَذْتُهُمْ	فَكَيْفَ	
but I granted respite	to those who	disbelieved;	then	I seized them,	and how	
كَانَ	عِقَابِ	۝٣٢	أَفَمَنْ	هُوَ	قَائِمٌ	عَلَى
was	My penalty.	32	Is then He Who	(is) a Maintainer	of	
كُلِّ	نَفْسٍ	بِمَا	كَسَبَتْ	وَجَعَلُوا	لِلَّهِ	شُرَكَاءَ
every	soul	for what	it has earned?	Yet they ascribe	to Allah	partners.
قُلْ	سَوْهُمْ	أَمْ	تُنَبِّئُونَهُ	بِمَا	لَا	يَعْلَمُ
Say,	"Name them.	Or	(do) you inform Him	of what	He knows	not

فِي	الْأَرْضِ	أَمْ	بِظَاهِرٍ	مِّنَ	الْقَوْلِ	بَلْ
in	the earth	or	of the apparent	of	the words?"	Nay,
نُيِّنَ	لِلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	مَكْرَهُمْ	وَصُدُّوا		
(is) made fair-seeming	to those who	disbelieve	their plotting,	and they are hindered		
عَنِ	السَّبِيلِ	وَمَنْ	يُضِلِّ	اللَّهُ	فَمَا	لَهُ
from	the Path.	And whoever	Allah lets go astray	then not	for him	any
هَادٍ	٣٣	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	فِي	الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا
guide.	33	For them	(is) a punishment	in	the life	(of) the world
وَلَعَذَابُ	الْآخِرَةِ	أَشَقُّ	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	
and surely the punishment	(of) the Hereafter	(is) harder.	And not	for them	against	
اللَّهُ	مِنْ	وَأَقِ	٣٤	مِثْلَ	الْجَنَّةِ	الَّتِي
Allah	any	defender.	34	The example	of Paradise	which
وَعِدَ	الْمُتَّقُونَ	تَجْرِي	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	أُكْلُهَا
(is) promised	(to) the righteous,	flows	from	underneath it	the rivers.	Its food
دَائِمٌ	وَوَظْلُهَا	تِلْكَ	عُقْبَى	الَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا	٣٥
(is) everlasting,	and its shade.	This	(is) the end	of those who	(are) righteous,	
وَعُقْبَى	الْكُفْرِينَ	النَّارِ	٣٥	وَالَّذِينَ		
and (the) end	(of) the disbelievers	(is) the Fire.	35	And those (to) whom		
اتَّبَعْتَهُمْ	الْكِتَابَ	يَفْرَحُونَ	بِمَا	أُنزِلَ	إِلَيْكَ	
We have given them	the Book,	rejoice	at what	has been revealed	to you,	
وَمِنَ	الْأَحْزَابِ	مَنْ	يُنْكِرُ	بَعْضَهُ	قُلْ	إِنَّمَا
but among	the groups	(those) who	deny	a part of it.	Say,	"Only
أُمِرْتُ	أَنْ	أَعْبُدَ	اللَّهَ	وَلَا	أُشْرِكَ	
I have been commanded	that	I worship	Allah,	and not	I associate partners	
بِهِ	إِلَيْهِ	أَدْعُوا	وَإِلَيْهِ	مَا	٣٦	وَكَذَلِكَ
To Him	I call	and to Him	(is) my return."	36	And thus	
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	حُكْمًا	عَرَبِيًّا	وَلَكِنِ	اتَّبَعْتِ		
We have revealed it	(to be) a judgment of authority	(in) Arabic.	And if	you follow		
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ	بَعْدَ	مَا	جَاءَكَ	مِنَ	الْعِلْمِ	مَا
their desires	after	what	came to you	of	the knowledge,	for you

in the earth or of what is apparent of the words?" Nay, to those who disbelieve, their plotting has been made fair-seeming, and they are hindered from the Path. And whoever Allah lets go astray, for him there is no guide.

34. For them is a punishment in the life of this world, and surely the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe. And they will not have against Allah any defender.

35. The example of Paradise, which the righteous have been promised, is (that) underneath it rivers flow. Its food is everlasting, and its shade. This is the end of those who are righteous, and the end of the disbelievers is the Fire.

36. And those to whom We have given the Book, rejoice at what has been revealed to you, but among the groups are those who deny a part of it. Say, "I have only been commanded to worship Allah and not associate partners with Him. To Him I call, and to Him is my return."

37. And thus We have revealed it to be a judgment of authority in Arabic. And if you were to follow their desires after what has come to you of knowledge, you would not have

against Allah any  
protector or any  
defender.

38. And certainly, We sent Messengers before you and We assigned to them wives and offspring. And it was not for a Messenger to come with a sign except by the leave of Allah. For everything is a time prescribed.

39. Allah eliminates or confirms what He wills, and with Him is the Mother of the Book.

40. And whether We show you a part of what We have promised them or cause you to die, upon you is only the conveyance, and upon Us is the reckoning.

41. Did not they see that We set upon the land, reducing it from its borders? And Allah judges; there is no adjuster of His Judgment. And He is Swift in reckoning.

42. And certainly plotted those who were before them, but to Allah belongs the plot entirely. He knows what every soul earns, and the disbelievers will know for whom is the final home.

43. And those who disbelieve say, "You are not a Messenger." Say, "Sufficient is Allah as a Witness between me and you, and (the witness of) whoever has knowledge of the Book."

مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَّالِيٍّ وَلَا وَاقٍ ۚ وَلَقَدْ	37	defender.	and not	protector	any	Allah	against
أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّن قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُم أَزْوَاجًا وَذُرِّيَّةً ط		and offspring.	wives	for them	and We made	before you	Messengers
وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ		by the leave	except	with a sign	he comes	that	for a Messenger
اللَّهِ ط ۚ لِكُلِّ أَجَلٍ كِتَابٌ ۝٣٨ يَسْحُوا اللَّهُ	38	prescribed.	(is) a time	For everything	(of) Allah.		
مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُثَبِّتُ ۖ وَعِنْدَهُ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ		(is) the Mother (of) the Book.	and with Him	and confirms,	He wills,	what	
۝٣٩ وَإِنْ مَا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ		We have promised them	(of) what	a part	We show you	And whether	39
أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَدْعُ وَعَلَيْنَا		and on Us	(is) the conveyance,	on you	so only	We cause you to die,	or
الْحِسَابُ ۝٤٠ أَوْلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ		(to) the land,	come	that We	they see	Did not	40
نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ لَا مُعَقِّبَ		adjuster	(there is) no	judges;	And Allah	its borders?	from
لِحُكْمِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ سَرِيعٌ ۗ وَالْحِسَابُ ۝٤١ وَقَدْ		And certainly	41	(in) the reckoning.	(is) Swift	And He	(of) His Judgment.
مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلِلَّهِ الْمَكْرُ جَمِيعًا يَعْلَمُ		He knows	all.	(is) the plot	but for Allah	(were) before them,	those who
مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ۗ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الْكُفْرُ لِمَنْ		for whom	the disbelievers	and will know	soul,	every	earns
عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ۝٤٢ وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَسْتَ		"You are not	disbelieve,	those who	And say	42	the home.
مُرْسَلًا ۗ قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي		between me	(as) a Witness	(is) Allah	"Sufficient	Say,	a Messenger."
وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۗ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ ۝٤٣		43	(of) the Book."	knowledge	[he] has	and whoever	and between you,

٥٢ آياتها ﴿٥٢﴾ سُورَةُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٢ ﴿٧٢﴾ مَرَكُوْعَاتُهَا ٧ ﴿٧﴾						
Surah Ibrahim						
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ						
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		(of) Allah,		In (the) name
الرَّٓٔٓ اَلرَّٓٔٓ كَتٰبٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ اِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ۗ						
to you,		which <b>We</b> have revealed		A Book		<i>Alif Laam Ra.</i>
بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ اِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَمِيْدِ ۗ						
the Praiseworthy.		(of) the All-Mighty,		the Path		to (of) their Lord, by the permission
۝۱ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ						
the heavens		(is) in whatever		to <b>Him</b> (belongs)		(is) the <b>One</b> Allah 1
وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ ۗ وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْكَافِرِيْنَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيْدٍ ۝۲						
from		to the disbelievers		And woe		the earth. (is) in and whatever
الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَحْبِبُوْنَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْاٰخِرَةِ وَيَصُدُّوْنَ عَن سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَيَبْغُوْنَهَا عَوَجًا ۗ اُولٰٓئِكَ فِى ضَلٰلٍ بَعِيْدٍ ۝۳						
(of) Allah,		(the) Path		from and hinder		the Hereafter, than (of) the world
وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا بِلِسٰنٍ قَوْمِهٖ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ فَيُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ ۗ وَيَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۝۴						
(of) his people		with the language		except Messenger		any <b>We</b> sent And not
وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوسٰى بِاٰتِنَا اَنْ اَخْرِجْ قَوْمَكَ مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ۗ وَذَكَّرْهُمْ بِاَيَّامِ اللّٰهِ ۗ						
your people		"Bring out		that with <b>Our</b> Signs,		Musa <b>We</b> sent And verily
(of) Allah."		of the days		And remind them		the light. to the darkness[es] from

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Ra.* (This is) a Book which **We** have revealed to you so that you may bring mankind out of darkness into light by the permission of their Lord, to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy.

2. Allah is the **One** to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And woe to the disbelievers from a severe punishment.

3. Those who love the life of this world more than the Hereafter and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah and seek crookedness in it, they are far astray.

4. And **We** did not send any Messenger except (speaking) in the language of his people so that he might make (the Message) clear for them. Then Allah lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom **He** wills. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

5. And verily **We** sent Musa with **Our** Signs, saying, "Bring out your people from darkness to light and remind them of the days of Allah."

Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and thankful.

6. And when Musa said to his people, "Remember the Favor of Allah upon you when He saved you from the people of Firaun, who were afflicting you with evil torment and were slaughtering your sons and letting live your women. And in that was a great trial from your Lord."

7. And when your Lord proclaimed, "If you are thankful, I will surely increase you (in favor); but if you are ungrateful, My punishment is severe."

8. And Musa said, "If you disbelieve, you and all who are on the earth, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, Praiseworthy."

9. Has not reached you the news of those who were before you - the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and those after them? None knows them except Allah. Their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they returned their hands to their mouths and they said, "Indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent, and indeed we are, about that to which you invite us,

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ	and thankful.	patient	for everyone	surely (are) the signs	that	in	Indeed,
وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ بِسُوءِ الْعَذَابِ وَإِذْ يَحْنُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ لِّمَنْ رَّبُّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ	(the) Favor of Allah	"Remember	to his people,	Musa	said	And when	5
وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ بِسُوءِ الْعَذَابِ وَإِذْ يَحْنُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ لِّمَنْ رَّبُّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ	(of) Firaun,	(the) people	from	He saved you	when	upon you,	
وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ بِسُوءِ الْعَذَابِ وَإِذْ يَحْنُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ لِّمَنْ رَّبُّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ	your sons	and were slaughtering	torment	(with) evil	they were afflicting you		
وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ بِسُوءِ الْعَذَابِ وَإِذْ يَحْنُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ لِّمَنْ رَّبُّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ	from	(was) a trial	that	And in	your women.	and letting live	
وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ بِسُوءِ الْعَذَابِ وَإِذْ يَحْنُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ لِّمَنْ رَّبُّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ	"If	your Lord,	proclaimed	And when	6	great."	your Lord
وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ بِسُوءِ الْعَذَابِ وَإِذْ يَحْنُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ لِّمَنْ رَّبُّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ	indeed,	you are ungrateful	but if	surely I will increase you;	you are thankful,		
وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ بِسُوءِ الْعَذَابِ وَإِذْ يَحْنُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ لِّمَنْ رَّبُّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ	you disbelieve,	"If	Musa,	And said	7	(is) surely severe."	My punishment
وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ بِسُوءِ الْعَذَابِ وَإِذْ يَحْنُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ لِّمَنْ رَّبُّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ	Allah	then indeed,	all,	the earth	(is) in	and whoever	you
وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ بِسُوءِ الْعَذَابِ وَإِذْ يَحْنُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ لِّمَنْ رَّبُّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ	(the) news	come to you	Has not	8	Praiseworthy."	certainly (is) Free of need,	
وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ بِسُوءِ الْعَذَابِ وَإِذْ يَحْنُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ لِّمَنْ رَّبُّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ	and Thamud	and Aad	of Nuh,	the people	(were) before you,	(of) those who	
وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ بِسُوءِ الْعَذَابِ وَإِذْ يَحْنُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ لِّمَنْ رَّبُّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ	Allah.	except	knows them	None	(were) after them?	and those who	
وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ بِسُوءِ الْعَذَابِ وَإِذْ يَحْنُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ لِّمَنْ رَّبُّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ	in	their hands	but they returned	with clear proofs	their Messengers	Came to them	
وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ بِسُوءِ الْعَذَابِ وَإِذْ يَحْنُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ لِّمَنْ رَّبُّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ	you have been sent	in what	[we] disbelieve	"Indeed we	and they said,	their mouths	
وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ بِسُوءِ الْعَذَابِ وَإِذْ يَحْنُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ لِّمَنْ رَّبُّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ	to it	you invite us	about what	doubt	(are) surely in	and indeed, we	with [it],



مُرِيْبٍ ⑨	قَالَتْ	رُسُلَهُمْ	أَفِي	اللَّهِ
9	Said	their Messengers,	"Can (there) be about	Allah
شَكُّ	فَاطِرِ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ ٥	يَدْعُوَكُمْ
any doubt,	(the) Creator	(of) the heavens	and the earth?	He invites you,
لِيَغْفِرَ	لَكُمْ	مِنْ	ذُنُوبِكُمْ	وَيُوَخِّرَكُمْ
so that He may forgive	for you	[of]	your sins,	and give you respite
إِلَىٰ	أَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى ٥	قَالُوا	إِنْ أَنْتُمْ
for	a term	"Not	They said,	appointed."
مِثْلَنَا ٥	تُرِيدُونَ	أَنْ	تَصُدُّوْنَا	عَمَّا
like us,	you wish	to	hinder us	from what
فَأْتُونَا	بِسُلْطٰنٍ	مُّبِينٍ ١٠	قَالَتْ	لَهُمْ
So bring us	an authority	clear."	Said	to them
إِنْ نَحْنُ	إِلَّا	بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُكُمْ	وَلَكِنَّ
"Not	we (are)	but	a human	but
عَلَىٰ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهِ ٥
whom	on	He wills	of	His slaves.
نَأْتِيكُمْ	بِسُلْطٰنٍ	إِلَّا	بِإِذْنِ	اللَّهِ ٥
we bring you	an authority	except	by the permission of Allah.	And upon
فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ١١	وَمَا	لَنَا	أَلَّا
so let put (their) trust	the believers.	And what	(is) for us	that not
نَتَّوَكَّلَ	عَلَىٰ	اللَّهِ	وَقَدْ	هُدَيْنَا
we put our trust	upon	Allah,	while certainly	He has guided us
وَلَنَصْبِرَنَّ	عَلَىٰ	مَا	أَذِيْسُونَا ٥	وَعَلَىٰ
And surely we will bear with patience	on	what	harm you may cause us.	And upon
اللَّهُ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ١٢	وَقَالَ	٥
Allah	so let put (their) trust	the ones who put (their) trust."	And said	12
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لِرُسُلِهِمْ	لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ	مِّنْ
those who	disbelieved	to their Messengers,	"Surely we will drive you out	of
أَرْضِنَا	أَوْ	لَتَعُودَنَّ	فِي	مِلَّتِنَا ٥
our land	or	surely you should return	to	our religion."
إِلَيْهِمْ	فَأَوْحَىٰ	إِلَيْهِمْ	فَأَوْحَىٰ	إِلَيْهِمْ
to them	So inspired	our religion."	to	surely you should return

التَّوَكُّلِ

in disquieting doubt."

10. Their Messengers said, "Can there be a doubt about Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth? He invites you so that He may forgive your sins, and give you respite for an appointed term." They said, "You are not but a human like us who wish to hinder us from what our forefathers used to worship. So bring us a clear authority.

11. Their Messengers said to them, "We are only human like you, but Allah bestows His Grace on whom He wills of His slaves. And it is not for us that we bring you an authority except by the permission of Allah. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

12. And why should we not put our trust in Allah while He has guided us to our ways? And we will surely bear with patience whatever harm you may cause us. And upon Allah let the ones who trust put their trust."

التَّوَكُّلِ

13. And those who disbelieved said to their Messengers, "Surely we will drive you out of our land, or you must return to our religion." So their Lord inspired them,

“We will surely destroy the wrongdoers.

14. And We will surely make you dwell in the land after them. That is for whoever fears standing before Me and fears My Threat.”

15. And they sought victory and disappointed every obstinate tyrant.

16. Ahead of him is Hell, and he will be made to drink purulent water.

17. He will sip it but will not be able to swallow it. And death will come to him from every side, but he will not die. And ahead of him will be a harsh punishment.

18. The example of those who disbelieve in their Lord is that their deeds are like ashes on which the wind blows furiously on a stormy day. They have no control over anything that they have earned. That is the straying far.

19. Do you not see that Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth? If He wills, He can remove you and bring a new creation.

20. And that is not a great (matter) for Allah.

21. And they will come forth before Allah (for Judgment) all together, then the weak will say

لَا	الظَّالِمِينَ	لَنُهْلِكَنَّ	رَبَّهُمْ
13	the wrongdoers.	“We will surely destroy	their Lord,
ذَلِكَ	مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ	الْأَرْضَ	وَلَنُسَكِّنَنَّكُمْ
That	after them.	(in) the land	And surely We will make you dwell
لِمَنْ	خَافَ	مَقَامِي	وَخَافَ وَعَيْدِي
14	My Threat.”	and fears	standing before Me fears (is) for whoever
وَأَسْتَفْتَحُوا	وَأَخَابَ	كُلَّ	جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ
obstinate.	tyrant	every	and disappointed
لَا	مِنْ وَرَائِهِ	جَهَنَّمَ	وَيُسْقَى
water	of	and he will be made to drink	(is) Hell, Ahead of him
صَدِيدٍ	يَتَجَرَّعُهُ	وَلَا	يَكَادُ يُسَبِّغُهُ
(to) swallowing it.	he will be near	but not	He will sip it
وَيَأْتِيهِ	الْمَوْتُ	مِنْ	كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ
he	but not	side,	every from the death
بَسِيتٌ	وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِ	عَذَابٌ	غَلِيظٌ مَثَلُ
(The) example	17	harsh.	(is) a punishment
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِرَبِّهِمْ	أَعْمَالُهُمْ
blows furiously	(are) like ashes	their deeds	in their Lord, disbelieve
بِهِ	الرَّيْحُ	فِي	يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ لَا
of what	control (they have)	No	stormy. a day in the wind on it
كَسَبُوا	عَلَى شَيْءٍ	ذَلِكَ	هُوَ الضَّلَلُ الْبَعِيدُ
far.	(is) the straying	[it]	That, anything. on they have earned
أَلَمْ تَرَ	أَنَّ	اللَّهَ	خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ
the heavens	created	Allah	that you see, Do not
وَالْأَرْضَ	بِالْحَقِّ	إِنْ	يَشَاءُ
a creation	and bring	He can remove you	He wills, If in truth? and the earth
جَدِيدٍ	وَمَا	ذَلِكَ	عَلَى اللَّهِ
20	great.	Allah	on (is) that
وَبَرَرُوا	لِلَّهِ	جَمِيعًا	فَقَالَ الضُّعَفَاءُ
And they will come forth	before Allah	all together,	the weak then will say

لِّلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ	so can	followers,	your	we were	"Indeed we,	were arrogant,	to those who
أَنْتُمْ مُّغْنُونَ عَنَا مِنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ <sup>ط</sup>	anything?"	(of) Allah	(the) punishment	from	us	the one who avails	you (be)
قَالُوا لَوْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَهَدَيْنَاكُمْ سَوَاءٌ	(It is) same	surely we would have guided you.	Allah had guided us	"If	They will say,		
عَلَيْنَا أَجْرَعْنَا أَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا	(is) for us	not	we are patient,	or	whether we show intolerance	for us	
مِنْ مَّحِيصٍ <sup>ع</sup> وَقَالَ الشَّيْطَانُ لَمَّا قُضِيَ	has been decided	when	the Shaitaan,	And will say	21	place of escape."	any
الْأَمْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَعَدَكُمْ وَعْدَ الْحَقِّ وَعَدْتُكُمْ	And I promised you,	(of) truth.	a promise	promised you	Allah	"Indeed,	the matter,
فَأَخْلَفْتُكُمْ <sup>ط</sup> وَمَا كَانَ لِي عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ إِلَّا	except	authority	any	over you	I had	But not	but I betrayed you.
أَنْ دَعَوْتُمْ فَاسْتَجَبْتُمْ لِي <sup>ج</sup> فَلَا تَتُومُونِي <sup>و</sup> وَلُومُوا	but blame	blame me,	So (do) not	to me.	and you responded	I invited you,	that
أَنْفُسَكُمْ <sup>ط</sup> مَا أَنَا بِمُصْرِخِكُمْ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ	you (can)	and not	(be) your helper	(can) I	Not	yourselves.	
بِمُصْرِخِي <sup>ط</sup> إِنِّي كَفَرْتُ بِآءِشْرٰكِي <sup>و</sup> أَسْرٰكِي <sup>و</sup>	your association of me (with Allah)	[of what]	deny	Indeed, I	(be) my helper.		
مِنْ قَبْلُ <sup>ط</sup> إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ	painful."	(is) a punishment	for them	the wrongdoers,	Indeed,	before.	
﴿٢٢﴾ وَأُدْخِلَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	righteous deeds	and did	believed	those who	And will be admitted,	22	
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا	in it	(will) abide forever	the rivers	underneath it	from	flows	(to) Gardens
بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ <sup>ط</sup> تَجِبَتْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ ﴿٢٣﴾	23	(will be) peace.	therein	their greetings	(of) their Lord;	by the permission	
أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً	good	a word	the example,	Allah sets forth	how	you see	Do not

to those who were arrogant, "Indeed, we were your followers, so can you avail us anything against the punishment of Allah?" They will say, "If Allah had guided us, surely we would have guided you. It is the same for us whether we show intolerance or are patient, there is no place of escape for us."

22. And the Shaitaan will say when the matter has been decided, "Indeed, Allah had promised you a promise of truth. And I promised you, but I betrayed you. But I had no authority over you except that I invited you, and you responded to me. So do not blame me, but blame yourselves. I cannot be your helper, nor can you be my helper. Indeed, I deny your association of me (with Allah) before. Indeed, for the wrongdoers is a painful punishment."

23. And those who believed and did righteous deeds will be admitted to Gardens underneath which rivers flows, they will abide in it forever by the permission of their Lord; their greetings therein will be peace.

24. Have you not considered how Allah sets forth an example, a good word

is like a good tree, whose root is firmly fixed and its branches (high) in the sky.

25. Producing its fruit all the time by the permission of its Lord. And Allah sets forth examples for mankind so that they may remember.

26. And the example of an evil word is like an evil tree, uprooted from the surface of the earth, not having any stability.

27. Allah keeps firm those who believe, with the firm word, in the life of the world and in the Hereafter. And Allah lets go astray the wrongdoers. And Allah does what He wills.

28. Have you not considered those who exchanged the Favor of Allah for disbelief and led their people to the house of destruction.

29. Hell, in it they will burn and a wretched place to settle.

30. And they have attributed equals to Allah to mislead (people) from His Path. Say, "Enjoy but indeed, your destination is the Fire."

31. Say (O Muhammad SAWS) to My slaves who have believed to establish prayers, and spend from what We have provided them, secretly or publicly, before a Day comes

كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَاءِ							
the sky?	(are) in	and its branches	(is) firm	its root	good,	(is) like a tree	
لَا تُؤْتِي أَكْلَهَا كُلَّ حِينٍ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهَا							
of its Lord.	by the permission	time	all	its fruit	Giving	24	
وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ							
remember.	so that they may	for mankind	the examples	And Allah sets forth			
وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتْ							
uprooted	evil,	(is) like a tree	evil	(of) a word	And (the) example	25	
مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ							
26	stability.	(is) any	for it	not	(of) the earth,	the surface	from
يُثَبِّتُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ							
the life	in	with the firm word	believe	those who	Allah keeps firm		
الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ وَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الظَّالِمِينَ							
the wrongdoers.	And Allah lets go astray	the Hereafter.	and in	(of) the world			
وَيَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۗ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى							
[to]	you seen	Have not	27	He wills.	what	And Allah does	
الَّذِينَ بَدَّلُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ كُفْرًا وَأَحَلُّوا							
and they led	(for) disbelief	(of) Allah	(the) Favor	(have) changed	those who		
قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبَوَارِ ۗ لَ جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا							
(in) it they will burn	Hell,	28	(of) destruction?	(to the) house	their people		
وَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ۗ وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أندَادًا							
equals	to Allah	And they set up	29	place to settle.	and a wretched		
لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۗ قُلْ تَمَتَّعُوا فَإِنَّ							
but indeed,	"Enjoy,	Say,	His Path.	from	so that they mislead		
مَصِيرَكُمْ إِلَى النَّارِ ۗ قُلْ لِعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ							
those who	to My slaves	Say	30	the Fire."	(is) to	your destination	
آمَنُوا يُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا							
from what	and (to) spend	the prayers,	(to) establish	believe			
سَرَاتِهِمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ							
comes	[that]	before	and publicly,	secretly	We have provided them,		

يَوْمَ لَا بَيْعٌ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ	٣١	اللَّهُ
Allah	31	any friendship, and not in it any trade not a Day
الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ		
from	and sent down	and the earth, the heavens created (is) the One Who
السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا		
(as) a provision	the fruits of	from it then brought forth water, the sky
لَكُمْ ۚ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الْفُلْكَ لِتَجْرِيَ فِي		
in	so that they may sail	the ships, for you and subjected for you,
الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ ۚ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الْأَنْهَارَ	٣٢	ج
32	the rivers.	for you and subjected by His command, the sea
وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ		
and the moon,	the sun	for you And He subjected
دَائِبِينَ ۚ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ		
and the day.	the night	for you and subjected both constantly pursuing their courses,
وَأَسْأَلُوكَ	٣٣	ج
you asked of Him.	what	all of And He gave you 33
وَأَنْ تَعُدُّوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ لَا تَحْصُوهَا		
you will (be able to) count them.	not	(the) Favor of Allah you count And if
إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَظَلُومٌ كَفَّارٌ ۚ	٣٤	ع
And when	34	(and) ungrateful. (is) surely unjust the mankind Indeed,
قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا الْبَلَدَ آمِنًا		
safe,	city	this Make "My Lord! Ibrahim, said
وَاجْنُبْنِي وَبَنِيَّ أَنْ نَعْبُدَ الْأَصْنَامَ ۚ	٣٥	ج
My Lord!	35	the idols. we worship that and my sons and keep me away
إِنَّهُمْ أَضَلُّنَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ ۚ فَمَنْ تَبِعَنِي		
follows me	So whoever	the mankind. among many have led astray Indeed, they
فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي ۚ وَمَنْ عَصَانِي فَإِنَّكَ		
then indeed, You	disobeys me,	and whoever (is) of me, then indeed, he
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۚ رَبَّنَا إِنِّي أَسْكَنْتُ	٣٦	ج
[I] have settled	Indeed, I	Our Lord! 36 Most Merciful. (are) Oft-Forgiving,

wherein there will be neither any trading (i.e., ransom), nor any friendship.

32. Allah is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and sent down rain from the sky, then brought forth from it fruits as a provision for you and subjected for you the ships that they may sail through the sea by **His** command and subjected for you the rivers.

33. And **He** subjected the sun and the moon, constantly pursuing their courses, and subjected for you the night and the day.

34. And **He** gave you all that you asked of **Him**. And if you count the Favor of Allah, you will not be able to count them. Indeed, mankind is most unjust and ungrateful.

35. And when Ibrahim said, "My Lord! Make this city (Makkah) safe, and keep me and my sons away from worshipping idols.

36. My Lord! Indeed, they have led astray many among mankind. So whoever follows me, then indeed, he is of me; and whoever disobeys me, then indeed, **You** are Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

37. Our Lord! Indeed, I have settled

some of my offsprings in an uncultivated valley near **Your** Sacred House, our Lord! That they may establish the prayers. So incline hearts of men towards them and provide them with fruits so that they may be grateful.

38. Our Lord! Indeed, **You** know what we conceal and what we proclaim. And nothing is hidden from Allah on the earth and in the heaven.

39. All Praise is for Allah, the **One Who** has granted me Ismail and Ishaq in old age. Indeed, my Lord is All-Hearer of the prayer.

40. My Lord! Make me an establisher of prayer, and (also) from my offsprings. Our Lord! And accept my prayer.

41. Our Lord! Forgive me and my parents and the believers on the Day when the account will be established.”

42. And do not think that Allah is unaware of what the wrongdoers do. **He** only gives them respite till a Day when the eyes will stare (in horror).

مِنْ	ذُرِّيَّتِي	بِوَادٍ	غَيْرِ	ذِي	زُرْعٍ	عِنْدَ
(some) of	my offsprings	in a valley	not	with	cultivation	near
بَيْتِكَ	الْمُحَرَّمِ	رَبَّنَا	لِيُقِيمُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	فَاجْعَلْ	
Your Sacred House,	our Lord!	That they may establish	the prayers.	So make		
أَفِيدَةً	مِّنَ النَّاسِ	تَهْوِي	إِلَيْهِمْ	وَأَرْزُقْهُمْ	مِّنَ	
of	the men	incline	towards them,	and provide them	with	hearts
الشَّمَرَاتِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَشْكُرُونَ	﴿٣٧﴾	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّكَ	تَعْلَمُ
the fruits	so that they may	be grateful.	37	Our Lord!	Indeed, <b>You</b>	<b>You</b> know
مَا	نُخْفِي	وَمَا	نُعَلِنُ	وَمَا	يَخْفَى	عَلَى اللَّهِ
what	we conceal	and what	we proclaim.	And not	(is) hidden	from Allah
مِنْ شَيْءٍ	فِي الْأَرْضِ	وَلَا	فِي	السَّمَاءِ	﴿٣٨﴾	
any	the earth	and not	in	the heaven.	38	
الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	الَّذِي	وَهَبَ	لِي	عَلَى الْكِبَرِ	
All the Praise	(is) for Allah	the <b>One Who</b>	has granted	me	in	the old age
إِسْمَاعِيلَ	وَإِسْحَاقَ	إِنَّ رَبِّي	لَسَمِيعٌ	الدُّعَاءِ	﴿٣٩﴾	
Ismail	and Ishaq.	Indeed, my Lord	(is) All-Hearer	(of) the prayer.	39	
رَبِّ	اجْعَلْنِي	مُقِيمَ	الصَّلَاةِ	وَمِنْ	ذُرِّيَّتِي	
My Lord!	Make me	an establisher	(of) the prayer,	and from	my offsprings.	
رَبَّنَا	وَتَقَبَّلْ	دُعَاءِ	﴿٤٠﴾			
Our Lord!	and accept	my prayer.	40			
رَبَّنَا	اغْفِرْ	لِي	وَلِوَالِدَيَّ			
Our Lord!	Forgive	me	and my parents			
وَاللُّمُونِينَ	يَوْمَ	يَقُومُ	الْحِسَابِ			
and the believers	(on) the Day	will (be) established	the account.”			
﴿٤١﴾	وَلَا	تَحْسَبَنَّ	اللَّهَ			
41	And (do) not	think	(that) Allah			
غَافِلًا	عَمَّا	يَعْمَلُ	الظَّالِمُونَ			
(is) unaware	of what	do	the wrongdoers.			
إِنَّمَا	يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ	لِيَوْمِ	تَشْخَصُ			
Only	<b>He</b> gives them respite	to a Day	will stare			

فِيهِ الْاَبْصَارُ	لَا	مُهْطِعِينَ	مُقْبِعِي	رُءُوسِهِمْ
the eyes.	42	Racing ahead,	raised up	their heads,
in it				
لَا	يَرْتَدُّ	اِلَيْهِمْ	طَرَفُهُمْ	
not	returning	towards them	their gaze,	
وَأَفْدَاتُهُمْ	هَوَاءٌ	ط	وَأَنْذِرَا	
and their hearts	(are) empty.	43	And warn	
النَّاسِ	يَوْمَ	يَأْتِيهِمْ	الْعَذَابُ	فَيَقُولُ
the mankind	(of) a Day	(when) will come to them	the punishment,	then will say
الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	رَبَّنَا	أَجْرْنَا	إِلَى
those who	did wrong,	"Our Lord!	Respite us	for
أَجَلٍ	قَرِيبٍ	نُجِبُ	دَعْوَتِكَ	
a term	short;	we will answer	Your call	
وَنَتَّبِعُ	الرُّسُلَ	أَوْلَمَ	تَكُونُوا	
and we will follow	the Messengers."	"Had not	you	
أَقْسَمْتُمْ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِنْ
sworn	before	not	for you	any
ذَوَالِ	لَا	وَسَكَنْتُمْ	فِي	
end?	44	And you dwelt	in	
مَسْكِنِ	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	
the dwellings	(of) those who	wronged	themselves,	
وَتَبَيَّنَ	لَكُمْ	كَيْفَ	فَعَلْنَا	
and it had become clear	to you	how	We dealt	
بِهِمْ	وَضَرَبْنَا	لَكُمْ	الْأَمْثَالَ	
with them,	and We put forth	for you	the examples."	
وَإِن	وَقَدْ	مَكُرُوا	مَكْرَهُمْ	
but with	And indeed	they planned	their plan,	45
وَعِنْدَ	اللَّهِ	مَكْرَهُمْ	وَإِن	
was	Allah	(was) their plan,	even if	
كَانَ	مَكْرَهُمْ	لِتَرْوُلَ	مِنْهُ	
was	their plan	that should be moved	by it	

43. Racing ahead, their heads raised up, their gaze does not return to them, and their hearts are empty.

44. And (O Muhammad SAWS) warn mankind of a Day when the punishment will come to them, then those who did wrong will say, "Our Lord! Give us respite for a short term, we will answer **Your** call and follow the Messengers." (It will be said,) "Had you not sworn before, that for you there would be no end?"

45. And you dwelt in the dwellings of those who wronged themselves, and it had become clear to you how **We** dealt with them, and **We** put forth for you (many) examples."

46. And indeed they planned their plan but with Allah was (recorded) their plan, even if their plan was that the mountains should be moved by it.

47. So do not think that Allah will fail to keep His promise to His Messengers. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty and Owner of Retribution.

الْجِبَالُ	فَلَا	تَحْسَبَنَّ	اللَّهِ	مُخْلِفَ	٤٦	
the mountains.	So (do) not	think	(that) Allah	will fail	46	
وَعْدِهِ	رُسُلَهُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهِ	عَزِيزٌ		
(to) keep His Promise	(to) His Messengers.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,		

48. On the Day when the earth will be replaced by another earth, and the heavens (as well), and they will come forth before Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

ذُو نِقَامٍ	يَوْمَ	تُبَدَّلُ	الْأَرْضُ	٤٧		
Owner (of) Retribution.	(On the) Day	will be changed	the earth	47		
عَيْرٌ	الْأَرْضِ	وَالسَّمَوَاتِ	وَيَرْزُقُوا			
(to) other (than)	the earth,	and the heavens,	and they will come forth			

49. And on that Day you will see the criminals, bound together in chains,

بِاللَّهِ	الْوَّاحِدِ	الْقَهَّارِ	٤٨	وَتَرَى		
before Allah,	the One,	the Irresistible.	48	And you will see		
الْمُجْرِمِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	مُقَرَّنِينَ	فِي	الْأَصْفَادِ		
the criminals,	(on) that Day	bound together	in	the chains,		

50. Their garments of tar and their faces covered by the Fire.

سَرَابِيْلَهُمْ	مِنْ	قَطْرَانِ	وَتَعْشَى	وَجُوهَهُمْ	٤٩	
Their garments	of	tar,	and will cover	their faces	49	
النَّارِ	لَا	لِيَجْزِيَ	اللَّهُ	كُلَّ	نَفْسٍ	مَا
the Fire.		So that Allah may recompense		each	soul	(for) what

51. So that Allah may recompense each soul for what it earned. Indeed, Allah is Swift in reckoning.

كَسَبَتْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهِ	سَرِيعٌ	الْحِسَابِ	٥١	هَذَا
it earned.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) Swift	(in) the reckoning.	51	This
بَدْعٌ	لِلنَّاسِ	وَلِيُنذِرُوا	بِهِ			
(is) a Message	for the mankind,	that they may be warned	with it,			

52. This (i.e., Quran) is the Message for mankind that they may be warned with it and that they may know that He is only One God and that men of understanding may take heed.

وَلِيَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّهَا	هُوَ	إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ			
and that they may know	that only	He	(is) One God,			
وَلِيَذْكُرُوا	أُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	٥٢			
and that may take heed	men	(of) understanding.	52			

٩٩ آياتها ﴿٩٩﴾ سُورَةُ الْحَجْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٤ ﴿٥٤﴾ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦ ﴿٦﴾ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦ ﴿٦﴾

### Surah Al-Hijr

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ			
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.			
الَّتِي	تِلْكَ	آيَاتُ	الْكِتَابِ	وَقُرْآنٍ	مُبِينٍ	١
These	(are) the Verses	(of) the Book	and Quran	clear.	1	Alif Laam Ra.

1. *Alif Laam Ra.* These are Verses of the Book and a clear Quran.



رُبَمَا	يَوَدُّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
Perhaps	will wish	those who	disbelieved,
لَوْ	كَانُوا	مُسْلِمِينَ	ذَرَّهُمْ
if	they had been	Muslims.	Leave them
يَأْكُلُوا	وَيَتَمَتَّعُوا	وَيُؤْتِيهِمْ	الْأَمَلَ
(to) eat	and enjoy	and diverted them	the hope,
فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَمَا	أَهْلَكْنَا
then soon	they will come to know.	And not	We destroyed
مِنْ	قَرْيَةٍ	إِلَّا	وَلَهَا
any	town	but	(there was) for it
مَعْلُومٌ	مَا	تَسْبِقُ	مِنْ
known.	Not	(can) advance	any
أَجَلَهَا	وَمَا	يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ	وَقَالُوا
its term	and not	(can) delay it.	And they say,
يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِي	نُزِّلَ	عَلَيْهِ
"O you	(to) whom	has been sent down	[on him]
إِنَّكَ	لَمَجُنُونٌ	لَوْ	مَا
indeed, you	(are) surely mad.	Why	not
تَأْتِينَا	بِالْمَلَكَةِ	إِنْ	كُنْتَ
you bring to us	the Angels,	if	you are
مَا	نُنزِّلُ	الْمَلَكَةَ	إِلَّا
Not	We send down	the Angels	except
وَمَا	كَانُوا	إِذَا	مُنْظَرِينَ
and not	they would be	then	given respite.
إِنَّا	نَحْنُ	نَزَّلْنَا	الذِّكْرَ
Indeed, We	We	have sent down	the Reminder,
لَحَفِظُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
(are) surely Guardians.	9	We (had) sent	before you
فِي	شَيْعٍ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	وَمَا
in	the sects	(of) the former (people).	And not
يَأْتِيهِمْ	مِنْ	مَنْ	يَأْتِيهِمْ
came to them	any	any	any

2. Perhaps those who disbelieved will wish that they had been Muslims.

3. Leave them to eat and enjoy and let (false) hope divert them, then soon they will come to know.

4. And We did not destroy any town but there was a known decree for it.

5. No nation can advance its term nor can they delay it.

6. And they say, "O you upon whom the Reminder has been sent down, indeed, you are mad.

7. Why do you not bring to us the Angels, if you are of the truthful?"

8. We do not send down the Angels except with the truth; and then they would not be given respite.

9. Indeed, We have sent down the Reminder (i.e., the Quran), and indeed, We are its Guardian.

10. And certainly We had sent (Messengers) before you in the sects of the former people.

11. And no Messenger came to them

but they mocked at him.

12. Thus We let it enter into the hearts of the criminals.

13. They do not believe in it, and already have passed the ways (i.e., examples) of the former people.

14. And (even) if We opened to them a gate from the heaven and they were to continue ascending therein,

15. They would surely say, "Our eyes have only been dazzled. Nay, we are a people bewitched."

16. And verily We have placed in the heavens constellations, and We have beautified it for the observers.

17. And We have protected it from every accursed devil.

18. Except one who steals the hearing then follows him a clear burning flame.

19. And the earth We spread it and cast therein firm mountains and caused to grow therein every well-balanced thing.

20. And We have made for you therein means of living and for those (other creatures) for whom you are not providers.

21. And there is not a thing but with Us are its (inexhaustible) treasures, and We do not send it down except in a known measure.

رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ۝١١ كَذَلِكَ	Thus	11	mock.	at him	they did	but	Messenger
نَسَلَهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ۝١٢ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	they believe	Not	12	(of) the criminals.	(the) hearts	in	We let it enter
بِهِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝١٣	13	(of) the former (people).	the way(s)	have passed	and verily	in it,	
وَلَوْ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ	the heaven,	from	a gate	to them	We opened	And (even) if	
فَطَلَوْا فِيهِ يَْعْرَجُونَ ۝١٤ لَقَالُوا	They would surely say	14	(to) ascend,	therein	and they were to continue		
إِنَّمَا سَكَّرَتْ أَبْصَارُنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ مَّسْحُورُونَ	bewitched."	(are) a people	we	Nay,	our eyes.	have been dazzled	"Only
۝١٥ وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا	constellations	the heavens	in	We have placed	And verily	15	
وَزَيَّنَّا لِلنَّظِيرِينَ ۝١٦ وَحَفِظْنَاهَا	And We have protected it	16	for the observers.	and We have beautified it			
مِّنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ رَّجِيمٍ ۝١٧ إِلَّا مَنِ اسْتَرَقَ	steals	(one) who	Except	17	accursed.	devil	every
السَّمْعِ فَاتَّبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ مُّبِينٌ ۝١٨ وَالْأَرْضَ	And the earth,	18	clear.	a burning flame	then follows him	the hearing,	
مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَوْتَيْنَاهَا	and [We] caused to grow	firm mountains	therein	and [We] cast	We have spread it		
فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْزُونٍ ۝١٩ وَجَعَلْنَا	And We have made	19	well-balanced.	thing	every	of	therein
لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشَ وَمَنْ لَّسْتُمْ لَهُ بِرَازِقِينَ	providers.	for him	you are not	and whom	means of living	therein	for you
۝٢٠ وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا عِنْدَنَا خَزَائِنُهُ	(are) its treasures,	with Us	but	thing	(is) any	And not	20
وَمَا نُنزِّلُهُ إِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ۝٢١	21	known.	in a measure	except	We send it down	and not	

وَأَرْسَلْنَا الرِّيحَ لَوَاقِحَ فَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً						
water,	the sky	from	and	We sent down	fertilizing,	the winds
فَأَسْقَيْنَهُمْ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَالَتْ مَوَاطِنَ هُنَالِكَ فَيَزِدُّونَهُمْ آيَاتٍ فَهُمْ لَا يَخْفَوْنَ						
22	(are)	retainers.	of it	you	And not	and We gave it to you to drink.
وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُؤْتِي وَنَحْنُ						
and We	and We cause death,	We give life	surely [We]	And indeed, We,		
الْوَارِثُونَ ۚ وَكَفَدُوا عَلَيْنَا الَّتِي سَبَقَتْكُمْ مِنْكُمْ						
among you	the preceding ones	We know	And verily	23	(are)	the Inheritors.
وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ ۚ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ						
He	your Lord,	And indeed,	24	the later ones.	We know	and verily,
يَحْضُرُهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ۚ وَلَقَدْ						
And verily,	25	All-Knowing.	(is)	All-Wise,	Indeed, He	will gather them.
خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ حَمِئٍ مَسْنُونٍ						
altered.	black mud	from	sounding clay	(out) of	humankind	We created
وَالْجَانَّ ۚ وَالْجَانَّ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ نَارِ السُّمُومِ						
scorching.	fire	from	before	We created it	And the jinn	26
وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ						
(will) create	"Indeed, I	to the Angels,	your Lord said	And when	27	
بَشَرًا مِّنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَمِئٍ مَّسْنُونٍ						
28	altered.	black mud	from	clay	(out) of	a human being
فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُّوحِي						
My spirit,	of	into him	and [I] breathed	I have fashioned him	So, when	
فَقَعُوا لَهُ سُجُودًا ۚ فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ						
the Angels	So prostrated	29	prostrating."	to him	then fall down	
كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ۚ إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ط أَبَى أَنْ						
to	He refused	Iblis.	Except	30	together,	all of them
يَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ۚ قَالَ يَا ابْنَ آدَمَ						
What	"O Iblis!	He said,	31	those who prostrated.	with	be
لَكَ أَلَّا تَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ۚ قَالَ						
He said,	32	those who prostrated?"	with	you are	that not	(is) for you

22. And We have sent the fertilizing winds and sent down water from the sky, and We gave it to you to drink. And you are not its retainers.

23. And indeed, it is We Who give life and cause death, and We are the Inheritors.

24. And verily We know the preceding (generations) among you, and verily We know the later generations.

25. And indeed, your Lord will gather them. Indeed, He is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

26. And verily, We created man out of clay from altered black mud.

27. And We created the jinn before from scorching fire.

28. And when your Lord said to the Angels, "Indeed, I will create a human being out of clay from altered black mud.

29. So, when I have fashioned him and breathed into him of My spirit, then fall down to him prostrating."

30. So the Angels prostrated themselves, all of them together,

31. Except Iblis. He refused to be with those who prostrated.

32. He said, "O Iblis! What is [the matter] with you that you are not with those who prostrated?"

33. He said,

"I am not one to prostrate to a human, whom You created out of clay from altered black mud."

لَمْ أَكُنْ	لِأَسْجُدَ	لِبَشَرٍ	خَلَقْتَهُ	مِنْ	صَلْصَالٍ
"I am not	(one) to prostrate	to a human	whom You created,	(out) of	clay

34. He said, "Then get out of it, for indeed, you are expelled."

مِنْ	حَبَا	مَسْتُونٍ	قَالَ	فَأَخْرِجْ	مِنْهَا
from	black mud	altered."	33	He said,	"Then get out of it,

35. And indeed, upon you will be the curse till the Day of Judgment."

فَأِنَّكَ	رَاجِمٌ	وَإِنَّ	عَلَيْكَ	اللَّعْنَةَ
for indeed, you	(are) expelled.	And indeed,	34	(will be) the curse upon you

36. He said, "O my Lord! Then give me respite till the Day they are raised."

إِلَى	يَوْمِ	الدِّينِ	قَالَ	رَبِّ
till	(the) Day	(of) [the] Judgment."	35	He said,

37. He said, "Then indeed, you are of those given respite."

فَأَنْظِرْنِي	إِلَى	يَوْمِ	يُبْعَثُونَ	قَالَ
Then give me respite	till	(the) Day	they are raised."	36

38. Till the Day of the time well-known."

فَأِنَّكَ	مِنَ	الْمُنْظَرِينَ	إِلَى	يَوْمِ	الْوَقْتِ
"Then indeed you,	(are) of	the ones given respite.	37	Till	(of) the time the Day

39. He said, "My Lord! Because You misled me, I will make (evil) fair-seeming to them in the earth, and I will mislead all

الْمَعْلُومِ	قَالَ	رَبِّ	بِمَا	أَخْوَيْتَنِي
well-known."	38	He said,	"My Lord!	Because

40. Except, among them, Your sincere slaves."

لَأَزَيِّنَنَّ	لَهُمْ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَلَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ
surely, I will make (evil) fair-seeming	to them	in	the earth	and I will mislead them

41. He said, "This is the way (which will lead) straight to Me."

أَجْبَعِينَ	إِلَّا	عِبَادَكَ	مِنْهُمْ	الْمُخْلِصِينَ
all	Except,	Your slaves	among them	the ones who are sincere."

42. Indeed, as for My slaves - you do not have any authority over them, except those who follow you of those who go astray."

قَالَ	هَذَا	صِرَاطٌ	عَلَى	مُسْتَقِيمٍ
40	He said,	"This	(is) the way	to Me

43. And indeed, Hell is the promised place for all of them.

إِنَّ	عِبَادِي	لَيْسَ	لَكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	سُلْطَنٌ	إِلَّا
Indeed,	My slaves,	not	you have	over them	any authority,	except

44. It has seven gates, for each gate is an assigned portion.

مَنْ	اتَّبَعَكَ	مِنَ	الْغَوِينَ	وَإِنَّ
those who	follow you,	of	the ones who go astray."	And indeed,

45. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and water springs.

جَهَنَّمَ	لَوْعِدُهُمْ	أَجْبَعِينَ	لَهَا	سَبْعَةُ
Hell	(is) surely the promised place for them	all.	43	For it (are) seven

أَبْوَابٍ	لِكُلِّ	بَابٍ	مِنْهُمْ	جُزْءٌ	مَقْسُومٌ
gates,	for each	gate	among them	(is) a portion	assigned.

إِنَّ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	فِي	جَنَّاتٍ	وَعِيُونٍ
Indeed,	the righteous	(will be) in	Gardens	and water springs.

أَدْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ آمِنِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾	وَنَرَعْنَا مَا فِي
(is) in	what And We (will) remove
46	secure." in peace, "Enter it
صُدُّورَهُمْ مِّنْ غِلِّ	إِخْوَانًا عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُّتَقَابِلِينَ
facing each other.	thrones on (they will be) brothers
رANCOR	of their breasts
لَا يَسُومُهُمْ	فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَمَا هُمْ
they	and not fatigue, therein
47	will touch them Not
مِّنْهَا يُخْرِجِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾	نَبِيِّ عِبَادِي أَنِّي أَنَا
I am	that I, My slaves
48	Inform will be removed. from it
الْعَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ	لَا وَأَنَّ عَذَابِي
My punishment,	And that
49	the Most Merciful. the Oft-Forgiving,
هُوَ الْعَذَابُ الْأَلِيمُ ﴿٥٠﴾	وَنَبِّئِهِمْ عَنْ
about	And inform them
50	the most painful. (is) the punishment it
ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٥١﴾	إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا
and said,	upon him they entered
51	When (of) Ibrahim, (the) guests
سَلَامًا قَالَ إِنَّا مِنْكُمْ وَجَلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾	قَالُوا
They said,	52
afraid." (are) of you	"Indeed, we He said, "Peace."
لَا تَوْجَلْ إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ	﴿٥٣﴾
learned." of a boy [we] bring glad tidings to you	indeed, we be afraid, "(Do) not
53	we bring glad tidings to you of a learned boy."
الْكَبِيرِ فِيمَ تَبَشِّرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾	قَالُوا
They said,	54
you give glad tidings?" Then about what	old age?
بَشِّرُكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْقٰطِرِينَ	﴿٥٥﴾
the despairing." of be so (do) not in truth,	"We give you glad tidings
55	"And who He said,
إِلَّا الصَّالُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾	قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ
(is) your business,	"Then what He said,
56	those who are astray." except
أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾	قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا
[we] have been sent	"Indeed, we They said,
57	O messengers?"

46. (It will be said to them,) "Enter it in peace and security."

47. And We will remove whatever rancor is in their breasts (so that they will become) brothers, facing each other on thrones.

48. No fatigue will touch them therein, and they will not be removed from it.

49. Inform My slaves that I am the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

50. And that My punishment - it is the most painful punishment.

51. And inform them about the guests of Ibrahim,

52. When they entered upon him and said, "Peace." He (Ibrahim) said, "Indeed, we are afraid of you."

53. They said, "(Do) not be afraid, indeed, we bring glad tidings to you of a learned boy."

54. He said, "Do you give me glad tidings although old age has overtaken me? Then about what do you give glad tidings?"

55. They said, "We give you glad tidings in truth, so do not be of the despairing."

56. He said, "And who despairs of the Mercy of his Lord except those who are astray."

57. He said, "Then what is your business, O messengers?"

58. They said, "Indeed, we have been sent

to a people who are criminals,

59. Except the family of Lut; indeed, we will surely save them all

60. Except his wife.” We have decreed that she is of those who remain behind.

61. And when the messengers came to the family of Lut,

62. He said, “Indeed, you are people unknown.”

63. They said, “Nay, we have come to you with that about which they were disputing,

64. And we have come to you with the truth, and indeed, we are truthful.

65. So travel with your family in a portion of the night and follow them and let not anyone among you look back and go on where you are ordered.”

66. And We conveyed to him the matter that the root of those (sinners) would be cut off by early morning.

67. And the people of the city came rejoicing.

68. He (Lut) said, “Indeed, these are my guests, so do not shame me.

69. And fear Allah, and do not disgrace me.”

70. They said, “Did we not forbid you from (protecting) the (people) of the world?”

71. He (Lut) said, “These are my daughters if you would be doers (of lawful marriage).”

إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ مَّجْرُمِينَ ۝٥٨ إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ ط	of Lut;	the family	Except	58	criminals,	a people -	to
إِنَّا لَسَنُجْهِمُ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝٥٩ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ	his wife.”	Except	59	all	surely will save them	indeed, we	
قَدَّرْنَا ۝٦٠	60	those who remain behind.	(is) surely of		that she	We have decreed	
فَلَمَّا جَاءَ آلَ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ۝٦١	61	the messengers,	(of) Lut		(to the) family	came	And when
قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مِّنْكُمْ ۝٦٢	They said,	62	unknown.”		(are) a people	“Indeed, you	He said,
بَلْ جِنَّتُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَتُّرُونَ ۝٦٣	63	disputing,	in it	they were	with what	we have come to you	“Nay,
وَأَتَيْنَكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ۝٦٤	surely (are) truthful.		and indeed, we		with the truth,	And we have come to you	
فَاسِرٍ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَاتَّبِعْ ۝٦٥	and follow	the night	of	in a portion	with your family	So travel	64
أَدْبَارَهُمْ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ وَامْضُوا حَيْثُ تُؤْمَرُونَ ۝٦٦	where	and go on	anyone,	among you	let look back	and not	their backs,
أَنَّ دَابِرَ هَؤُلَاءِ مَقْطُوعٌ مُّصْبِحِينَ ۝٦٧	the matter	[that]	to him	And We conveyed	65	you are ordered.”	
وَجَاءَ أَهْلُ الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ۝٦٨	And came	66	(by) early morning.	would be cut off	(of) these	(the) root	that
صَيْفِي ۝٦٩	these	“Indeed,	He said,	67	rejoicing.	(of) the city,	(the) people
تَخْزُونَ ۝٧٠	and (do) not	Allah,	And fear	68	shame me.	so (do) not	(are) my guests,
قَالُوا أَوَلَمْ نَنْهَكَ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝٧١	the world?”	from	we forbid you	“Did not	They said,	69	disgrace me.”
قَالَ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي إِن كُنتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ ۝٧٢	doers.”	you would be	if	(are) my daughters	“These	He said,	70

ط	٧١	لَعَمْرِكَ إِنَّهُمْ لَفِي سَكْرَتِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ	By your life (O Muhammad SAWS!), indeed, they were wandering blindly in their intoxication (of lust).	71
ط	٧٢	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِينَ فَجَعَلْنَا	And We made its (the city) highest part its lowest and rained upon them stones of baked clay.	72
ط	٧٤	سَجِيلٍ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّمُتَوَسِّئِينَ	Indeed, in that are Signs for those who discern.	74
ط	٧٥	وَإِنَّهَا لِسَبِيلٍ مُّقِيمٍ إِنَّ	Indeed, it (the city) is on an established road.	75
ط	٧٧	فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِنْ كَانَ	Indeed, therein is surely a Sign for the believers.	77
ط	٧٨	أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ الظَّالِمِينَ	And the companions of the wood (i.e., the people of Madyan) were surely wrongdoers.	78
ط	٧٩	فَانْتَقَبْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمَا لَبِإِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ	So We took retribution from them, and indeed, they both were on a clear highway.	79
ط	٨٠	وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ الْحَجَرِ	And certainly the companions of the Rocky Tract denied	80
ط	٨١	الرُّسُلِينَ وَأَتَيْنَهُمُ الْآيَاتِ فَكَانُوا عَنْهَا	And We gave them Our Signs, but they were turning away from them.	81
ط	٨٢	مُعْرِضِينَ وَكَانُوا يَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا	And they used (to) turning away. They used to carve from the mountains houses, feeling secure.	82
ط	٨٣	أُمْنِينَ فَآخَذَتْهُمْ الصَّيْحَةُ مُصْحِحِينَ	But the awful cry seized them at early morning, secure.	83
ط	٨٤	فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ	And did not avail them what they used to earn.	84
ط	٨٤	وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا	And We have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them except in truth. And indeed, the Hour is surely coming.	84

72. By your life (O Muhammad SAWS!), indeed, they were wandering blindly in their intoxication (of lust).
73. So the awful cry seized them at sunrise.
74. And We made its (the city) highest part its lowest and rained upon them stones of baked clay.
75. Indeed, in that are Signs for those who discern.
76. And indeed, it (the city) is on an established road.
77. Indeed, therein is surely a Sign for the believers.
78. And the companions of the wood (i.e., the people of Madyan) were surely wrongdoers.
79. So We took retribution from them, and indeed, they both were on a clear highway.
80. And certainly the companions of the Rocky Tract denied the Messengers.
81. And We gave them Our Signs, but they were turning away from them.
82. And they used to carve from the mountains houses, feeling secure.
83. But the awful cry seized them at early morning,
84. And did not avail them what they used to earn.
85. And We have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them except in truth. And indeed, the Hour is surely coming.

So overlook with gracious forgiveness.

86. Indeed, your Lord - **He** is the Creator, the All-Knower.

87. And certainly, **We** have given you seven of the oft-repeated (Verses) and the Great Quran.

88. Do not extend your eyes towards what **We** have bestowed to (certain) categories of them, and do not grieve over them. And lower your wing to the believers.

89. And say, "Indeed, I am a clear warner."

90. As **We** sent down on those who divided (the Scriptures).

91. Those who have made the Quran into parts.

92. So by your Lord, **We** will surely question all of them

93. About what they used to do.

94. So proclaim that which you are ordered and turn away from those who associate partners with Allah.

95. Indeed, **We** are sufficient for you against the mockers

96. Those who set up another god with Allah. But soon they will come to know.

97. And verily, **We** know that your breast is straitened by what they say.

98. So glorify the praise of your Lord and be of those who prostrate (to **Him**).

فَاَصْفَحْ	الصَّفْحَ	الْجَبِيلَ	٨٥	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ		
So overlook	(with) forgiveness	gracious.	85	He your Lord, Indeed,		
الْخَلْقُ	الْعَلِيمُ	٨٦	وَلَقَدْ	آتَيْنَكَ		
(is) the Creator	the All-Knower.	86	And certainly,	We have given you		
سَبْعًا	مِّنَ الْمَثَانِي	وَالْقُرْآنِ	الْعَظِيمِ	٨٧		
of	the oft-repeated	and the Quran	Great.	87		
لا	تَتَدَنَّ	عَيْنَيْكَ	إِلَى مَا	مَتَّعْنَا	بِهِ	
(Do) not	extend	your eyes	towards	what	We have bestowed	
أَزْوَاجًا	مِنْهُمْ	وَلَا تَحْزَنْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَاحْفَظْ	جَنَاحَكَ	
(to) categories	of them	and (do) not	grieve	over them.	And lower	
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	٨٨	وَقُلْ	إِنِّي	أَنَا	النَّذِيرُ	الْمُبِينُ
to the believers.	88	And say,	"Indeed, I	[I] am	a warner	clear."
كَمَا	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَى	الْمُقْسِمِينَ	الَّذِينَ	٩٠	٩٠
As	We sent down	on	those who divided.	Those who	90	90
جَعَلُوا	الْقُرْآنَ	عِضِينَ	٩١	فَوَرَبِّكَ		
have made	the Quran	(in) parts.	91	So by your Lord,		
لَنَسْأَلَنَّهُمْ	أَجْبَعِينَ	٩٢	عَمَّا	كَانُوا		
surely We will question them	all	92	About what	they used (to)		
يَعْمَلُونَ	٩٣	فَأَصْدَاءَ	بِمَا	تُؤْمَرُونَ	وَأَعْرَضُونَ	
do.	93	So proclaim	of what	you are ordered	and turn away	
عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ	٩٤	إِنَّا	كَفِينُكَ			
from	the polytheists.	Indeed, We	[We] are sufficient for you	94		
الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ	٩٥	الَّذِينَ	يَجْعَلُونَ	مَعَ	اللَّهِ	
(against) the mockers	95	Those who	set up	with	Allah	
إِلَهًا	آخَرَ	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَلَقَدْ		
another.	god	But soon	they will come to know.	And verily,	96	
نَعْلَمُ	أَنَّكَ	يَضِيقُ	صَدْرَكَ	بِمَا	يَقُولُونَ	
We know	that [you]	(is) straitened	your breast	by what	they say.	
٩٧	٩٧	٩٧	٩٧	٩٧	٩٧	
فَسَبِّحْ	بِحَمْدِ	رَبِّكَ	وَكُنْ	مِنَ	السَّاجِدِينَ	
So glorify	with the praise	(of) your Lord	and be	of	those who prostrate.	



٩٨	وَأَعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَكَ الْيَقِينُ	٩٩
98	And worship your Lord until the certainty (i.e., the death) comes to you.	99
<p style="text-align: center;">١٢٨ آياتها ١٦ سُورَةُ النَّحْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٠ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١٦</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah An-Nahl</b></p>		
<p style="text-align: center;">بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>		
<p style="text-align: center;">the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, (of) Allah, In (the) name</p>		
<p style="text-align: center;">أَنِّي أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ سُبْحٰنَهُ</p>		
<p style="text-align: center;">Glorified is He (be) impatient for it. so (do) not (the) command of Allah Will come</p>		
<p style="text-align: center;">وَتَعْلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ① يُنزِّلُ</p>		
<p style="text-align: center;">He sends down 1 they associate. above what and Exalted (is) He</p>		
<p style="text-align: center;">الْمَلَائِكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ</p>		
<p style="text-align: center;">He wills whom upon His Command, of with the inspiration the Angels</p>		
<p style="text-align: center;">مِنْ عِبَادَةٍ أَنْ أُنذِرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ</p>		
<p style="text-align: center;">god (there is) no that [He] "Warn that His slaves, of</p>		
<p style="text-align: center;">إِلَّا أَنَا فَاتَّقُونِ ② خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ</p>		
<p style="text-align: center;">the heavens He created 2 so fear Me." Me, except</p>		
<p style="text-align: center;">وَالْأَرْضِ بِالْحَقِّ ③ تَعْلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ</p>		
<p style="text-align: center;">they associate. above what Exalted is He in truth. and the earth,</p>		
<p style="text-align: center;">فَإِذَا خَلَقَ الْإِنسَانَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ ④ وَالْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ</p>		
<p style="text-align: center;">then behold, a minute quantity of semen from the human kind He created 3</p>		
<p style="text-align: center;">فِيهَا دِفْءٌ وَمَنَافِعُ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ⑤ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا جَمَالٌ حِينَ تُرِيحُونَ وَحِينَ تَسْرَحُونَ</p>		
<p style="text-align: center;">And for you 5 you eat. and from them and benefits (is) warmth in them</p>		
<p style="text-align: center;">وَتَحْمِلُ أَثْقَالَكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا</p>		
<p style="text-align: center;">you could not a land to your loads And they carry 6</p>		
<p style="text-align: center;">بَلِيغِيهِ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ ⑥ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ</p>		
<p style="text-align: center;">your Lord Indeed, (to) yourselves. with great trouble except reach it</p>		

99. And worship your Lord until the certainty (i.e., the death) comes to you.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The command of Allah will come, so do not be impatient for it. Glorified is He and Exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).

2. He sends down the Angels with the inspiration of His Command, upon whom He wills of His slaves (saying), "Warn that there is no god except Me, so fear Me."

3. He created the heavens and the earth in truth. Exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).

4. He created man from a minute quantity of semen, then behold he is a clear opponent.

5. And the cattle He created them for you, in them is warmth and benefits and from them you eat.

6. And for you in them is beauty when you bring them in (for the evening) and when you take them out (to pasture in the morning).

7. And they carry your loads to a land you could not have reached except with great trouble to yourselves. Indeed, your Lord

is Most Kind, Most Merciful.

8. And (He created) horses and mules and donkeys for you to ride and (as) adornment. And He creates that which you do not know.

9. And upon Allah is the direction of the way, and among them (some) are that do not go straight. And if He willed, surely He would have guided you all.

10. He is the One Who sends down for you water from the sky; from it you drink and from it grows vegetation in which you pasture your cattle.

11. With it He causes to grow for you the crops, olives, date-palms, grapes and every kind of fruits. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who reflect.

12. And He has subjected for you the night and day and the sun and moon, and the stars are subjected by His command. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use reason.

13. And whatever He multiplied for you on the earth of varying colors. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who remember.

14. And He is the One Who has subjected the sea

لَرَّءَوْفٌ	سَّحِيمٌ	لَا	وَالْحَيْلَ	وَالْبَعَالَ
surely is Most Kind,	Most Merciful.	7	And horses	and mules
وَالْحَيَّرَ	لِتَرْكَبُوهَا	وَزِينَةً	وَيَخْلُقُ	مَا
and donkeys	for you to ride them	and (as) adornment.	And He creates	what
لَا تَعْلَمُونَ	وَعَلَى اللَّهِ	قَصْدُ	السَّبِيلِ	
you know.	Allah	(is) the direction	(of) the way,	not
وَمِنْهَا	جَائِرٌ	وَلَوْ شَاءَ	لَهَدَّكُمْ	
and among them	(are) crooked.	And if He willed,	surely He would have guided you	
أَجْمَعِينَ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	أَنْزَلَ	مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
all.	He	(is) the One Who	sends down	from the sky
مَاءٍ	لَكُمْ	مِنْهُ	شَرَابٌ	وَمِنْهُ
water	for you	of it	(is) drink,	and from it
فِيهِ	تُسَبَّحُونَ	يُؤْتِي	لَكُمْ	بِهِ
in which	you pasture your cattle.	He causes to grow	10	with it,
الزُّمَرِ	وَالزَّيْتُونِ	وَالنَّخِيلِ	وَالْأَعْنَابِ	وَمِنْ
the crops	and the olives	and the date-palms	and the grapes	and of
كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ	إِنَّ فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَآيَةً	
every kind	(of) fruits.	that	surely (is) a sign	
لِقَوْمٍ	يَتَّقُونَ	وَسَخَّرَ	لَكُمْ	الَّيْلَ
for a people	who reflect.	And He has subjected	11	the night
وَالنَّهَارَ	وَالشَّمْسَ	وَالْقَمَرَ	وَالنُّجُومَ	مُسَخَّرَاتٍ
and the day,	and the sun	and the moon,	and the stars	(are) subjected
بِأَمْرِهِ	إِنَّ فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ	لِقَوْمٍ
by His command.	Indeed,	that	surely (are) signs	for a people
يَعْقِلُونَ	لَا	وَمَا	ذَرَأَ	لَكُمْ
who use reason.	12	And whatever	He multiplied	in the earth
مُخْتَلِفًا	أَلْوَانُهُ	إِنَّ فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَآيَةً
(of) varying	colors.	Indeed,	that	surely (is) a sign
يَذَكَّرُونَ	وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	سَخَّرَ	الْبَحْرَ
who remember.	13	And He	(is) the One Who	the sea

لِتَأْكُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُوا مِنْهُ	from it,	and that you bring forth	fresh	meat	from it	for you to eat
حَلِيَّةٍ تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ مَوَاجِدَ فِيهِ	through it,	ploughing	the ships	And you see	(that) you wear them.	ornaments
وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾	14	(be) grateful.	and that you may	His Bounty,	of	and that you may seek
وَأَلْقَى فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ	with you,	it should shake	lest	firm mountains,	the earth	in And He has cast
وَأَنْهَارًا وَسُبُلًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَعَلَّمَتْ	And landmarks.	15	be guided,	so that you may	and roads	and rivers
وَالنَّجْمِ هُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ أَفَمَنْ يَخْلُقُ	creates	Then is He Who	16	guide themselves.	they	And by the stars
كَمَنْ لَا يَخْلُقُ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾	17	remember?	Then will you not	create?	(does) not	like one who
وَأِنْ تَعُدُّوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَا	you could enumerate them.	not	the Favors of Allah,	you should count	And if	
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ	knows	And Allah	18	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah Indeed,
مَا تُسْرُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ	they invoke	And those whom	19	you reveal.	and what	you conceal what
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ	but (are) themselves	anything,	they create	not	Allah	besides
يُخْلَقُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ أَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرُ أَحْيَاءٍ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ	they perceive	And not	not alive.	(They are) dead	20	created.
أَيَّانَ يَبْعَثُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ	One.	(is) God	Your god	21	they will be resurrected.	when
فَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مُنْكَرَةٌ وَهُمْ	and they	refuse,	their hearts	in the Hereafter,	believe (do) not	But those who
مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا	what	knows	Allah	that	No doubt	22 (are) arrogant.

for you to eat fresh meat from it and bring forth from it ornaments that you wear. And you see the ships ploughing through it, that you may seek of His Bounty, and you may be grateful.

15. He has cast in the earth firm mountains, lest it should shake with you, and rivers and roads, that you may be guided,

16. And landmarks. And by the stars they guide themselves.

17. Then is He Who creates like one who does not create? Then will you not remember?

18. And if you should count the Favors of Allah you cannot enumerate them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

19. And Allah knows what you conceal and what you reveal.

20. And those whom they invoke besides Allah create nothing but they are themselves created.

21. They are dead, not alive. And they do not perceive when they will be resurrected.

22. Your god is One God. But those who do not believe in the Hereafter, their hearts refuse, and they are arrogant.

23. Undoubtedly, Allah knows what

they conceal and what they reveal. Indeed, **He** does not love the arrogant ones.

24. And when it is said to them, "What has your Lord sent down? They say, "Tales of the ancient."

25. That they may bear their own burdens in full on the Day of Resurrection and of the burdens of those whom they misled without knowledge. Unquestionably, evil is that which they will bear.

26. Verily, those before them had plotted, but Allah struck at the foundations of their building, so the roof fell upon them from above, and the punishment came to them from where they did not perceive.

27. Then on the Day of Resurrection, **He** will disgrace them and say, "Where are **My** (so called) partners concerning whom you used to oppose?" Those who were given the knowledge will say, "Indeed, disgrace this Day and evil are upon the disbelievers"

28. Those whom the Angels take in death while they were wronging themselves, then they would offer submission (saying), "We were not doing any

يُسْرُونَ	وَمَا	يُعْلِنُونَ	إِنَّهٗ	لَا	يُحِبُّ
they conceal	and what	they reveal.	Indeed, <b>He</b>	(does) not	love
الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ	مَآذًا	٢٣	أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ	
the arrogant ones.	And when	it is said to them,	23	"What	
أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ	قَالُوا	أَسَاطِيرُ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	٢٤	
has your Lord sent down?	They say,	"Tales	of the ancient."	24	
لِيَحْمِلُوا	أَوْزَارَهُمْ	كَامِلَةً	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	
That they may bear	their own burdens	(in) full	on (the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,	
وَمِنْ	أَوْزَارِ	الَّذِينَ	يُضِلُّونَهُمْ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ
and of	the burdens	(of) those whom	they misled [them]	without	knowledge.
أَلَا	سَاءَ	مَا	يَزْمُرُونَ	٢٥	قَدْ
Unquestionably,	evil	(is) what	they will bear.	25	plotted
الَّذِينَ	مِنْ	قَبْلِهِمْ	فَآتَى	اللَّهُ	بُنْيَانَهُمْ
those who	(were) before them,	but Allah came	from	(at) their building	from
الْقَوَاعِدِ	فَخَرَّ	عَلَيْهِمْ	السَّقْفُ	مِنْ	فَوْقِهِمْ
the foundations,	so fell	upon them	the roof	from	above them,
وَأَتَتْهُمْ	الْعَذَابُ	مِنْ	حَيْثُ	لَا	يَشْعُرُونَ
and came to them	the punishment	from	where	they (did) not perceive.	
ثُمَّ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	يُخْزِيهِمْ	٢٦	
Then	(on) the Day	(of) the Resurrection,	<b>He</b> will disgrace them	26	
وَيَقُولُ	أَيْنَ	شُرَكَائِي	الَّذِينَ	كُنْتُمْ	
"Where	and say,	(are) <b>My</b> partners	those (for) whom	you used (to)	
تُشَاقِقُونَ	فِيهِمْ	قَالَ	الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	الْعِلْمَ
oppose	[in them]?"	Will say	those who	were given	the knowledge,
الْخِزْيَ	الْيَوْمَ	وَالسُّوءَ	عَلَى	الْكٰفِرِينَ	٢٧
the disgrace,	this Day	and evil	(are) upon	the disbelievers"	27
الَّذِينَ	تَتَوَفَّوهُمْ	الْمَلٰئِكَةُ	ظَالِمِي	أَنْفُسِهِمْ	٢٨
Those whom -	take them in death	the Angels	(while) wronging	themselves,	
فَالْتَقُوا	السَّلَامَ	مَا	كُنَّا	نَعْمَلُ	مِنْ
then they would offer	the submission,	"Not	we were	doing	any

سَوَاءٌ	بَلَىٰ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَلِيمٌ	بِهَا	كُنْتُمْ
you used (to)	of what	(is)	All-Knower	Allah	indeed,	Nay, evil."
تَعْمَلُونَ	فَادْخُلُوا	أَبْوَابَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خَالِدِينَ		
(to) abide forever	(of) Hell	(the) gates	So enter	28	do.	
فِيهَا	فَلَيْسَ	مَثْوًى	الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ	وَقِيلَ		
And it will be said	29	(of) the arrogant.	(is the) abode	Surely, wretched	in it.	
لِلَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا	مَاذَا	أَنْزَلَ	رَبُّكُمْ	قَالُوا	خَيْرًا
"Good."	They will say,	has your Lord sent down?"	"What	fear Allah,	to those who	
لِلَّذِينَ	أَحْسَنُوا	فِي	هَذِهِ	الدُّنْيَا	حَسَنَةً	وَلَدَارِ
and the home	(is) a good,	world	this	in	do good	For those who
الْآخِرَةِ	خَيْرٌ	وَلَعَمْرُ	دَارِ	السَّائِقِينَ		
(of) the righteous.	(is) the home	And surely excellent	(is) better.	of the Hereafter		
جَنَّاتٍ	عَدْنٍ	يَدْخُلُونَهَا	تَجْرِي	مِنْ		
from	flows	which they will enter,	(of) Eden -	Gardens	30	
تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	لَهُمْ	فِيهَا	مَا	يَشَاءُونَ	
they wish.	(will be) whatever	therein	For them	the rivers.	underneath them	
كَذَلِكَ	يَجْزِي	اللَّهُ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	الَّذِينَ		
Those whom	31	the righteous,	Allah rewards	Thus		
تَتَوَقَّعُهُمْ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	طَيِّبِينَ	يَقُولُونَ	سَلَامٌ		
"Peace	saying,	(when they are) pure	the Angels	take them in death		
عَلَيْكُمْ	ادْخُلُوا	الْجَنَّةَ	بِهَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	
32	do."	you used (to)	for what	Paradise	Enter	(be) upon you.
هَلْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	تَأْتِيَهُمْ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	
the Angels	(should) come to them	that	except	they wait	Do	
أَوْ	يَأْتِي	أَمْرٌ	رَبِّكَ	كَذَلِكَ	فَعَلَ	الَّذِينَ
those who	did	Thus	(of) your Lord?	(the) Command	(should) come	or
مِنْ	قَبْلِهِمْ	وَمَا	ظَلَمَهُمُ	اللَّهُ	وَلَكِنْ	كَانُوا
themselves	they were	but	Allah	wronged them	And not	(were) before them.
يُظْلَمُونَ	فَأَصَابَهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتُ	مَا	عَمِلُوا		
they did,	(of) what	(the) evil (results)	Then struck them	33	wronging.	

evil." Nay, indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what you used to do.

29. So enter the gates of Hell to abide in it forever. Surely, wretched is the abode of the arrogant.

30. And it will be said to those who fear Allah, "What did your Lord sent down?" They will say, "Good." For those who do good in this world is a good, and the home of the Hereafter is better. And excellent indeed is the home of the righteous.

31. Gardens of Eden, which they will enter, underneath which rivers flow. They will have therein whatever they wish. Thus Allah rewards the righteous,

32. Those whom the Angels take them in death (when they are) pure, saying, "Peace be upon you. Enter Paradise for what you used to do."

33. Do they wait except that the Angels should come to them or there comes the Command of your Lord? Thus did those before them. And Allah did not wrong them but they wronged themselves.

34. Then they were struck by the evil results of what they did

and they were  
surrounded by what they  
used to mock.

35. And said those  
who associate partners  
(with Allah), "If Allah  
had willed, neither we  
nor our forefathers  
would have worshipped  
anything other than  
**Him**, nor would we have  
forbidden anything other  
than **Him**." Thus did  
those before them.  
Then is there on the  
Messengers except the  
clear conveyance (of the  
Message)?

36. And certainly,  
**We** sent to every nation  
a Messenger saying,  
"Worship Allah and  
avoid the false deities."  
Then among them were  
some whom Allah  
guided, and among them  
were some upon whom  
the straying was  
justified. So travel in the  
earth and see how was  
the end of the deniers.

37. If you desire guidance  
for them, then indeed,  
Allah will not guide  
whom **He** lets go astray,  
and nor will they have  
any helpers.

38. And they swear by  
Allah their strongest  
oaths that Allah will not  
resurrect one who dies.  
Nay, it is a true promise  
upon **Him**, but most of  
the mankind do not  
know.

وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَمْتِرُونَ ٣٤	34	mock.	[of it]	they used (to)	what	them	and surrounded
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا	not	Allah (had) willed	"If	associate partners (with Allah),	those who	And said	
عِبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا	and not	we	thing,	any	other than <b>Him</b>	we (would) have worshipped	
آبَاؤَنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ٣٥	anything."	other than <b>Him</b>	we (would) have forbidden	and not	our forefathers		
كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَى	on	Then is (there)	(were) before them.	those who	did	Thus	
الرُّسُلِ إِلَّا الْبَدَأَ السَّبِينُ ٣٥ وَلَقَدْ	And certainly,	35	clear?	the conveyance	except	the messengers	
بَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولًا أَنْ اعْبُدُوا	"Worship	that,	a Messenger,	nation	every	into	<b>We</b> sent
اللَّهِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ ٣٦ فَمِنْهُمْ	(were some) whom	Then among them	the false deities."	and avoid	Allah,		
مَنْ هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّلَاطَةُ ٣٦	the straying.	on them	was justified	(were) some	and among them	Allah guided,	
فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ	the end	was	how	and see	the earth	in	So travel
عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكذِبِينَ ٣٦ إِنَّ تَحْرِيصَ عَلَى هُدَاهُمْ فَإِنَّ	then indeed,	their guidance,	[for]	you desire	If	36	(of) the deniers.
اللَّهِ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ يُضِلُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ	for them	and not (are)	<b>He</b> lets go astray,	whom	guide	(will) not	Allah
مَنْ نُصْرِينَ ٣٧ وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ ٣٧	(of) their oaths,	strongest	by Allah	And they swear	37	helpers.	any
لَا يَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَمُوتُ ٣٧ بَلَى وَعَدًّا عَلَيْهِ	upon <b>Him</b>	(it is) a promise	Nay,	dies.	(one) who	Allah will not resurrect	
حَقًّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٣٨	38	know.	(do) not	(of) the mankind	most	but	(in) truth,

لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي يُخْتَلَفُونَ فِيهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ						
and that may know	wherein,	they differ	that	to them	That <b>He</b> will make clear	
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَذِبِينَ إِنَّمَا						
Only	39	liars.	were	that they	disbelieved	those who
قَوْلُنَا لَشَيْءٍ إِذَا أَرَادْنَاهُ أَنْ نَقُولَ لَهُ						
to it,	<b>We</b> say	(is) that	<b>We</b> intend it	when	to a thing	<b>Our</b> Word
كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah	in (the way)	emigrated	And those who	40	and it is.	"Be"
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا لَنُبَوِّئَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا						
the world	in	surely <b>We</b> will give them position	they were wronged,	[what]	after	
حَسَنَةً ۖ وَلَا جُزْءَ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا						
they	if	(is) greater,	(of) the Hereafter	but surely the reward	good,	
يَعْلَمُونَ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ						
they put their trust.	their Lord	and on	(are) patient	Those who	41	know.
ۚ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوحِي						
<b>We</b> revealed	men,	except	before you	<b>We</b> sent	And not	42
إِلَيْهِمْ فَسَأَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا						
(do) not	you	if	(of) the Reminder	(the) people	so ask	to them,
تَعْلَمُونَ ۗ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ ۗ وَأَنْزَلْنَا						
And <b>We</b> sent down	and the Books.	With the clear proofs	43	know.		
إِلَيْكَ الذِّكْرَ لِتُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا						
what	to the mankind,	that you may make clear	the Remembrance,	to you		
نُزِّلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۚ						
44	reflect.	and that they may	to them	has been sent down		
أَقَامِنَ الَّذِينَ مَكَرُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ اللَّهُ						
Allah will cave	that	the evil deeds	plotted	those who	Do then feel secure	
بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ						
where	from	the punishment	will come to them	or	the earth	with them
لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۗ أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ فِي						
in	that <b>He</b> may seize them	Or	45	they perceive?	not	

39. That **He** will make clear to them that wherein they differ and those who disbelieved may know that they were liars.

40. Only **Our** Word to a thing when **We** intend it is that **We** say to it, "Be" and it is.

41. And those who emigrated in the way of Allah after they were wronged, surely **We** will give them good position in this world; but surely the reward of the Hereafter is greater, if only they knew.

42. Those who are patient and on their Lord they put their trust.

43. And **We** sent not before you except men to whom **We** revealed (**Our** Message), so ask the people of the Reminder (i.e., the Scriptures) if you do not know.

44. (**We** sent them) with clear proofs and the Books. And **We** sent down to you the Remembrance that you may make clear to mankind what has been sent down to them and that they may reflect.

45. Then, do those who plot evil deeds feel secure that Allah will not cause the earth to swallow them or that the punishment will not come upon them from where they do not perceive?

46. Or that **He** may not seize them during

their activity, then not they will be able to escape?

47. Or that **He** may not seize them with a gradual wasting? But indeed, your Lord is Full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

48. Have they not considered what Allah has created? Their shadows incline to the right and to the left, prostrating to Allah, while they are humble?

49. And to Allah prostrate whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth of the moving creatures and the Angels, and they are not arrogant.

50. They fear their Lord above them, and they do what they are commanded.

51. And Allah has said, "Do not take (for worship) two gods. He is only **One** God. So fear **Me** Alone."

52. And to **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and to **Him** is (due) worship constantly. Then is it other than Allah that you fear?

53. And whatever you have of favor is from Allah. Then when adversity touches you, to **Him** you cry for help.

54. Then when **He** removes the adversity from you, behold! A group

تَقْلِبُهُمْ	فَمَا هُمْ	بِعُجْزِينَ	لَا	أَوْ
they	then not	will be able to escape?	Or	46
يَأْخُذَهُمْ	عَلَى	تَخَوُّفٍ	فَإِنَّ	رَبَّكُمْ
that <b>He</b> may seize them	with	a gradual wasting	But indeed,	your Lord
لَرَّءَوْفٍ	رَّحِيمٍ	أَوْلَمَ	يَرَوْا	إِلَى
(is) surely Full of Kindness,	Most Merciful.	47	Have not	[towards]
مَا	خَلَقَ	اللَّهُ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ
what	Allah has created	from	a thing?	Incline
الْبَيْتِينَ	وَالشَّمَائِلِ	سُجَّدًا	لِلَّهِ	وَهُمْ
the right	and to the left,	prostrating	to Allah	while they
وَاللَّهُ	يَسْجُدُ	مَا	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ
48	And to Allah	prostrate	whatever	(is) in
فِي	الْأَرْضِ	مِنْ	دَابَّةٍ	وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ
(is) in	of	the earth	moving creatures	and the Angels,
لَا	يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	يَخَافُونَ	رَبَّهُمْ	مِنْ
(are) not	arrogant.	49	They fear	above them,
وَيَفْعَلُونَ	مَا	يُؤْمَرُونَ	وَقَالَ	اللَّهُ
what	and they do	50	And Allah has said,	"(Do) not
تَتَّخِذُوا	إِلَهَيْنِ	إِثْنَيْنِ	إِنَّمَا	هُوَ
take	[two] gods	two,	only	He
فَأَرْهَبُونَ	وَلَهُ	مَا	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ
you fear [Me]."	51	And to <b>Him</b> (belongs)	whatever	(is) in
وَالْأَرْضِ	وَلَهُ	الدِّينُ	وَاصْبًا	أَفَعَيْرَ
and the earth	and to <b>Him</b>	(is due) the worship	constantly.	Allah
تَتَّقُونَ	وَمَا	بِكُمْ	مِنْ	نِعْمَةٍ
52	And whatever	you have	of	favor
ثُمَّ	إِذَا	مَسَّكُمْ	الضَّرُّ	فَالْيَهُ
Then	when	the adversity	touches you	you cry for help.
ثُمَّ	إِذَا	كَشَفَ	الضَّرَّ	عَنْكُمْ
Then	when	<b>He</b> removes	the adversity	from you,



مِنْكُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ	يُشْرِكُونَ	لَا	لِيَكْفُرُوا	بِهَا
of you	associate others,	54	So as to deny	that which
أَتَيْهِمْ	فَتَتَّبِعُوا	فَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ	۵۵
We have given them.	Then enjoy yourselves,	soon	you will know.	55
وَيَجْعَلُونَ	لِهَا	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	نَصِيبًا
And they assign	to what	they know - not	of what	We have provided them.
تَاللَّهِ	لَتُسْأَلُنَّ	عَمَّا	كُنْتُمْ	تَفْتَرُونَ
By Allah	surely you will be asked	about what	you used (to)	invent.
وَيَجْعَلُونَ	لِلَّهِ	الْبَنَاتِ	سُبْحٰنَهُ	وَلَهُمْ
And they assign	to Allah	daughters.	Glory be to Him!	And for them
يَشْتَهُونَ	۵۷	وَإِذَا	بُشِّرَ	أَحَدُهُمْ
they desire.	57	And when	is given good news	(to) one of them
بِالْأُنثَىٰ	ظَلَّ	وَجْهَهُ	مُسْوَدًّا	وَهُوَ
of a female,	turns	his face	dark	and he
يَتَوَارَىٰ	مِنَ	الْقَوْمِ	مِنْ	سُوٓءٍ
He hides himself	from	the people	(because) of	the evil
بُشْرًا	بِهِ	أَيُّسِرُّهُ	عَلَىٰ	هُونٍ
he has been given good news	about.	Should he keep it	in	humiliation
يَدُسُّهُ	فِي	الطُّرَابِ	أَلَا	سَاءَ
bury it	in	the dust?	Unquestionably,	(is) what
لِلَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِالْآخِرَةِ	مَثَلُ
For those who	(do) not	believe	in the Hereafter,	(is) a similitude
السُّوٓءِ	وَاللَّهِ	الْمَثَلُ	الْأَعْلَىٰ	وَهُوَ
(of) the evil,	and for Allah	(is) the similitude	the Highest.	And He
الْحَكِيمِ	۶۰	وَلَوْ	يُؤَاخِذُ	اللَّهُ
All-Wise.	60	And if	Allah were to seize	the mankind
مَا	تَرَكَ	عَلَيْهَا	مِنْ	دَابَّةٍ
He defers them	He (would) have left	any	upon it	moving creature,
إِلَىٰ	أَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى	فَإِذَا	جَاءَ
for	a term	appointed.	Then when	comes
لَا	أَجَلَهُمْ	لَا	لَا	لَا
not	their terms	comes	Then when	appointed.

of you associate others with their Lord,

55. So as to deny that which We have given them. Then enjoy yourselves, soon you will know.

56. And they assign to what they do not know, a portion of what We have provided them. By Allah, you will be surely asked about what you used to invent.

57. And they attribute daughters to Allah. Glory be to Him! And for them is what they desire.

58. And when one of them is given good news of (the birth) of a female, his face darkens, and he suppresses grief.

59. He hides himself from the people because of the evil of which he has been informed. Should he keep it in humiliation or bury it in the dust? Unquestionably, evil is what they decide.

60. For those who do not believe in the Hereafter applies the similitude of evil; and to Allah applies the Highest similitude. And He is the All-Mighty, All-Wise.

61. And if Allah were to seize mankind for their wrongdoing, He would not have left upon it (earth) any moving creature, but He defers them for an appointed term. Then when their term comes,

they will not remain behind an hour, nor can they advance (it).

62. And they assign to Allah what they dislike, and their tongues assert the lie that they will have the best. No doubt for them is the Fire and they will be abandoned.

63. By Allah, certainly We sent (Messengers) to nations before you, but Shaitaan made their deeds fair-seeming to them. So he is their ally today and for them is a painful punishment.

64. And We have not revealed to you the Book except that you may make clear to them that in which they differ and as a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

65. And Allah sends down water from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who listen.

66. And indeed, for you is a lesson in the cattle. We give you drink from what is in their bellies-between bowels and blood - pure milk, palatable to the drinkers.

67. And from the fruits of date-palms and grapes, you take intoxicant and good provision. Indeed, in

٦١	يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ	وَلَا	سَاعَةً	وَأَلَّا	يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ	٦١
61	they can advance (it).	and not	an hour	they (will) remain behind		
	وَيَجْعَلُونَ	لِلَّهِ	مَا	يَكْرَهُونَ	وَتَصِفُ	أَلْسِنَتُهُمُ
	the lie	their tongues	and assert	they dislike	what	to Allah
	وَيَجْعَلُونَ	لِلَّهِ	مَا	يَكْرَهُونَ	وَتَصِفُ	أَلْسِنَتُهُمُ
	the lie	their tongues	and assert	they dislike	what	to Allah
	أَنَّ	لَهُمْ	الْحُسْنَىٰ	لَا	جَرَمَ	أَنَّ
	for them	that	doubt	No	(is) the best.	for them
	أَنَّ	لَهُمْ	الْحُسْنَىٰ	لَا	جَرَمَ	أَنَّ
	for them	that	doubt	No	(is) the best.	for them
	لَقَدْ	تَأْتَىٰ	وَأَنَّهُمْ	مُفْرَطُونَ	٦٢	تَأْتَىٰ
	certainly	By Allah,	62	(will) be abandoned.	and that they	(is) the Fire
	أَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَىٰ	أُمَمٍ	مِّنْ	قَبْلِكَ	فَزَيَّنَ
	to them	but made fair-seeming	before you	nations	to	We have sent
	أَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَىٰ	أُمَمٍ	مِّنْ	قَبْلِكَ	فَزَيَّنَ
	to them	but made fair-seeming	before you	nations	to	We have sent
	الشَّيْطَانُ	أَعْمَالَهُمْ	فَهُوَ	وَلِيُّهُمْ	الْيَوْمَ	وَلَهُمْ
	(is) a punishment	and for them	today,	(is) their ally	So he	their deeds.
	الشَّيْطَانُ	أَعْمَالَهُمْ	فَهُوَ	وَلِيُّهُمْ	الْيَوْمَ	وَلَهُمْ
	(is) a punishment	and for them	today,	(is) their ally	So he	their deeds.
	أَلِيمٌ	٦٣	وَمَا	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْكِتَابَ
	except	the Book	to you	We revealed	And not	63
	أَلِيمٌ	٦٣	وَمَا	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْكِتَابَ
	except	the Book	to you	We revealed	And not	63
	لِتُبَيِّنَ	لَهُمْ	الَّذِي	اِخْتَلَفُوا	فِيهِ	وَهُدًى
	and (as) a guidance	in it,	they differed	that which	to them	that you make clear
	لِتُبَيِّنَ	لَهُمْ	الَّذِي	اِخْتَلَفُوا	فِيهِ	وَهُدًى
	and (as) a guidance	in it,	they differed	that which	to them	that you make clear
	وَرَحْمَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	٦٤	وَاللَّهُ	أَنْزَلَ
	from	sends down	And Allah	64	who believe.	for a people
	وَرَحْمَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	٦٤	وَاللَّهُ	أَنْزَلَ
	from	sends down	And Allah	64	who believe.	for a people
	السَّمَاءِ	مَاءً	فَاحْيَا	بِهِ	الْأَرْضَ	بَعْدَ
	Indeed,	its death.	after	(to) the earth	by it	then gives life
	السَّمَاءِ	مَاءً	فَاحْيَا	بِهِ	الْأَرْضَ	بَعْدَ
	Indeed,	its death.	after	(to) the earth	by it	then gives life
	فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَايَةٌ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَسْمَعُونَ	٦٥
	And indeed,	65	who listen.	for a people	(is) surely a Sign	that
	فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَايَةٌ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَسْمَعُونَ	٦٥
	And indeed,	65	who listen.	for a people	(is) surely a Sign	that
	لَكُمْ	فِي	الْأَنْعَامِ	لَعِبْرَةً	نُسْقِيكُمْ	مِمَّا
	(is) in	from what	We give you to drink	(is) a lesson.	the cattle	in
	لَكُمْ	فِي	الْأَنْعَامِ	لَعِبْرَةً	نُسْقِيكُمْ	مِمَّا
	(is) in	from what	We give you to drink	(is) a lesson.	the cattle	in
	بُطُونِهِمْ	مِنْ	بَيْنِ	فَرْثٍ	وَدَمٍ	لَبَنًا
	palatable	pure,	milk	and blood,	bowels	between
	بُطُونِهِمْ	مِنْ	بَيْنِ	فَرْثٍ	وَدَمٍ	لَبَنًا
	palatable	pure,	milk	and blood,	bowels	between
	لِلشَّرِبِينَ	٦٦	وَمِنْ	ثَمَرَاتِ	النَّخِيلِ	وَالْأَعْنَابِ
	and the grapes,	the date-palm,	fruits	And from	66	to the drinkers.
	لِلشَّرِبِينَ	٦٦	وَمِنْ	ثَمَرَاتِ	النَّخِيلِ	وَالْأَعْنَابِ
	and the grapes,	the date-palm,	fruits	And from	66	to the drinkers.
	تَتَّخِذُونَ	مِنْهُ	سَكْرًا	وَرِزْقًا	حَسَنًا	إِنَّ
	in	Indeed,	good.	and a provision	intoxicant	from it
	تَتَّخِذُونَ	مِنْهُ	سَكْرًا	وَرِزْقًا	حَسَنًا	إِنَّ
	in	Indeed,	good.	and a provision	intoxicant	from it

ذٰلِكَ	لَايَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَعْقِلُونَ	وَ اَوْحٰى
that	(is) surely a Sign	for a people	who use reason.	And inspired
67				
رَبُّكَ	اِلَى النَّحْلِ	اَنْ اتَّخِذِى	مِنَ الْجِبَالِ	بُيُوتًا
your Lord	to	"Take [that]	the mountains,	houses
68				
وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ	وَمِمَّا	يَعْرِشُونَ	لَا	ثُمَّ كَلِمًا
and among	and in what	they construct.	the trees,	eat
68				
مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ	فَاسْلُكِي	سُبُلَ رَبِّكِ	ذُلًّا	
all from	the fruits	and follow	(the) ways	made smooth."
يَخْرُجُ	مِنْ بُطُونِهَا	شَرَابٌ	مُّخْتَلِفٌ	اَلْوَانُ فِيهِ
Comes forth	from	their bellies	(of) varying	colors,
شِفَاءٌ	لِلنَّاسِ	اِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ	لَايَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ
(is) a healing	for the mankind.	Indeed,	that	in
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	۞	وَاللّٰهُ	خَلَقَكُمْ	ثُمَّ يَتَوَقَّعُ
who reflect.	69	And Allah	created you,	will cause you to die.
وَمِنْكُمْ	مَّنْ يُّرَدُّ	اِلَى اَرْدَلِ	العمر	لِكِي
And among you	(is one) who	is sent back	to	so that
لَا	يَعْلَمُ	بَعْدَ	عِلْمٍ	شَيْئًا
not	he will know	after	knowledge	Indeed,
عَلَيْمٌ	قَدِيرٌ	۞	وَاللّٰهُ	فَضَّلَ
(is) All-Knowing,	All-Powerful.	70	And Allah	over
بَعْضِ	فِي الرِّزْقِ	فَمَا	الَّذِينَ	فُضِّلُوا
in	(the) provision.	But not	those who	were favored
بِرَاقِبِهِمْ	عَلَى مَا	مَلَكَتْ	اَيْمَانُهُمْ	فَهُمْ
to	whom	possess	their right hands,	(are) in it
سَوَاءٌ	اَفْبِنِعْمَةٍ	اللّٰهِ	يَجْحَدُونَ	۞
equal.	Then is it the Favor	of Allah	they reject?	And Allah
جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ	اَزْوَاجًا	وَجَعَلَ
(has) made	for you	from	yourself	and has made
مِّنْ	اَزْوَاجِكُمْ	بَنِينَ	وَحَفَدَةً	وَمَرَزَقَكُمْ
from	your spouses	sons	and grandsons	and has provided for you

that is a Sign for a people who use reason.

68. And your Lord inspired to the bee, "Take for yourself houses among the mountains and among the trees and in that which they construct.

69. Then eat from all the fruits and follow the ways of your Lord submissively." Comes forth from their bellies a drink of varying colors, in which is a healing for mankind. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who reflect.

70. And Allah created you, then He will cause you to die. And among you is he who is sent back to the most abject old age so that he will not know a thing, after having had knowledge. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

71. And Allah has favored some of you over others in provision. But those who were favored would not hand over their provision to those whom their right hands possess (slaves) so that they are equal to them. Then is it the Favor of Allah they reject?

72. And Allah has made for you spouses of your own kind and has made for you from your spouses sons and grandsons and has provided for you from

the good things. Then do they believe in falsehood and disbelieve in the Favor of Allah?

73. And they worship other than Allah that which does not possess any provision for them from the heavens and the earth, and they are unable (to do so).

74. So do not invent any similitude for Allah. Indeed, Allah knows and you do not know.

75. Allah presents an example of a slave (who is) owned and does not have power on anything and the one to whom We have provided from Us good provision, so he spends from it secretly and publicly. Can they be equal? All praise is for Allah! Nay, but most of them do not know.

76. And Allah presents an example of two men, one of them is dumb unable to do a thing, while he is a burden on his master. Wherever he directs him, he does not bring any good. Is he equal to the one who commands justice, while he is on a straight path?

77. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And the matter of the Hour is

الطَّيِّبَاتِ ۚ							أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ						
of Allah		and the Favor		they believe,		Then in falsehood do		the good things.					
هُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ ۗ							وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا						
which		Allah		other than		And they worship		72		disbelieve? they			
لَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ رِزْقًا							مِّنَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ						
and the earth		the heavens		from		any provision		for them		possesses not			
شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ۗ							فَلَا تَضْرِبُوا لِلَّهِ						
for Allah		put forth		So (do) not		73		they are able.		and not [anything].			
الْأَمْثَالِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ							يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ						
know.		(do) not		and you		knows		Allah		Indeed, the similitude.			
ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا							عَبْدًا مَّمْلُوكًا لَا						
not		(who is) owned,		(of) a slave		the example		Allah sets forth		74			
يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ							وَمَنْ سَرَقْنَاهُ						
from Us		We provided him		and (one) whom		anything		on		he has power			
رِزْقًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ							يُنْفِقُ مِنْهُ سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا ۚ						
and publicly.		secretly		from it,		spends		so he		good, a provision			
هَلْ يَسْتَوُونَ ۗ							الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ۗ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ						
but most of them		Nay,		(is) for Allah!		All praise		they be equal?		Can			
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۗ							وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا						
(of) two men,		an example		And Allah sets forth		75		know.		(do) not			
أَحَدُهُمَا أَبْكَمٌ							لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ						
while he		anything,		on		he has power		not		(is) dumb, one of them			
كُلٌّ عَلَىٰ							مَوْلَاهُ ۗ أَيُّهَا يُوَجِّهُهُ ۗ لَا						
not		he directs him		Wherever		his master.		on		(is) a burden			
يَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ ۗ							هَلْ يَسْتَوِي هُوَ وَمَنْ يَأْمُرُ						
commands		and (the one) who		he		equal		Is		with any good. he comes			
بِالْعَدْلِ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ							صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ						
And to Allah (belongs)		76		straight?		a path		(is) on		and he [of] justice,			
غَيْبِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ							وَمَا أَمْرُ السَّاعَةِ						
(of) the Hour		(is) the matter		And not		and the earth.		(of) the heavens		(the) unseen			

١٦

إِلَّا كَلْبَحِ الْبَصْرِ أَوْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ	on	Allah	Indeed,	(is) nearer.	it	or	(of) the eye	as a twinkling	but
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ ۙ ۝٧٧ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِنْ	from	brought you forth	And Allah	77	(is) All-Powerful.	thing	every		
بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا ۚ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ	for you	and made	anything,	knowing	not	(of) your mothers,	the wombs		
السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ۗ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ	give thanks.	so that you may	and the hearts	and the sight	the hearing				
۝٧٨ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ إِلَى الْمُسْحَرَاتِ فِي جَوْ	the midst	in	controlled	the birds	towards	they see	Do not	78	
السَّمَاءِ ۗ مَا يُسْكُنْنَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ	that	in	Indeed,	Allah.	except	holds them up	None	(of) the sky?	
لَايَةٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ	for you	(has) made	And Allah	79	who believe.	for a people	(are) Signs		
مِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ سَكَنًا ۚ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ جُلُودِ	the hides	from	for you	and made	a resting place,	your homes	[from]		
الْأَنْعَامِ بُيُوتًا تَسْتَخِفُّونَهَا يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ	and the day	(of) your travel	(on) the day	which you find light	tents,	(of) the cattle			
إِقَامَتِكُمْ ۗ وَمِنْ أَصْوَابِهَا وَأَوْبَارِهَا وَأَشْعَارِهَا	and their hair	and their fur	their wool	and from	(of) your encampment;				
أَثَاثًا ۚ وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ	(has) made	And Allah	80	a time.	for	and a provision	(is) furnishing		
لَكُمْ مِمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلًّا ۚ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ	from	for you	and (has) made	shades	He created,	from what	for you		
الْجِبَالِ أَكْنَانًا ۚ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ سَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُمُ	to protect you	garments	for you	and (has) made	shelters	the mountains,			
الْحَرِّ ۗ وَسَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُمُ بِأَسْمِكُمْ ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ	Thus	from your (mutual) violence.	to protect you	and garments	(from) the heat				
يَتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُونَ ۗ ۝٨١	81	submit.	so that you may	upon you	His Favor	He completes			

but as a twinkling of the eye or even nearer. Indeed, Allah is All-Powerful on everything.

78. And Allah brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers when you knew nothing, and gave you the hearing and the sight and the hearts, so that you might give thanks.

79. Do they not see the birds controlled in the midst of the sky? None holds them except Allah. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

80. And Allah has made for you in your homes a place of rest and made for you tents from the hides of the cattle, which you find light on the day of your travel and the day of your encampment; and from their wool, fur and hair is furnishing and a provision for a time.

81. And Allah has made for you, from that which He created, shades and has made for you shelters from the mountains and has made for you garments which protect you from the heat and garments (coats of armor) to protect you from your (mutual) violence (wars). Thus He completes His Favor upon you so that you may submit (to Him).

82. Then, if they turn away, then only upon you is the clear conveyance (of the Message).

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَدْعُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٨٢﴾
82   the clear.   (is) the conveyance   upon you   then only   they turn away   Then, if

83. They recognize the Favor of Allah; then they deny it. And most of them are disbelievers.

يَعْرِفُونَ نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُونَهَا وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ
And most of them   they deny it.   then   (of) Allah;   (the) Favor   They recognize

84. And (think of) the Day when We will resurrect from every nation a witness, then it will not be permitted to the disbelievers (to apologize) nor will they be asked to make amends.

الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ
every   from   We will resurrect   And the Day   83   (are) the disbelievers.

85. And when those who wronged will see the punishment, then it will not be lightened for them, nor will they be given respite.

أُمَّةٍ شَرِيدًا ثُمَّ لَا يُؤْذَنُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
disbelieved   to those who   will be permitted   not   then   a witness,   nation

86. And when those who associated partners with Allah will see their partners, they will say, "Our Lord, these are our partners whom we used to invoke besides You." But they will throw back at them their word, "Indeed, you are liars."

وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَإِذَا سَأَ
(will) see   And when   84   will be asked to make amends.   they   and not

87. And they will offer to Allah (their) submission on that Day, and lost from them is what they used to invent.

الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ وَلَا
and not   for them   it will be lightened   then not   the punishment,   wronged   those who

88. And those who disbelieved and hindered (people) from the way of Allah, We will increase them in punishment over (their) punishment because they used to spread corruption.

هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَإِذَا سَأَ
those who   (will) see   And when   85   will be given respite.   they

89. And the Day We will resurrect among every nation a witness over them from

أَشْرَكُوا شُرَكَاءَهُمْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ
these   "Our Lord,   They will say,   their partners.   associated partners with Allah

شُرَكَائُونَا الَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِكَ
besides You."   invoke   we used to   those whom   (are) our partners

فَالْقَوْلُ أَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ إِن كُنْتُمْ لَكَذِبُونَ
(are) surely liars."   "Indeed, you   (their) word,   at them   But they (will) throw back

﴿٨٦﴾ وَالْقَوْلُ إِلَى اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ السَّلَامُ وَضَلَّ
and (is) lost   the submission,   (on) that Day   Allah   to   And they (will) offer   86

عَنْهُمْ مِمَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
disbelieved   And those who   87   invent.   they used (to)   what   from them

وَصَدَّوْا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ زِدْنَاهُمْ عَذَابًا
(in) punishment   We will increase them   (of) Allah,   (the) way   from   and hindered

فَوْقَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يُفْسِدُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ وَيَوْمَ
And the Day   88   spread corruption.   they used (to)   because   punishment   over

نَبْعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَرِيدًا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ
from   over them   a witness   nation   every   among   We will resurrect

أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَجَعْنَا بِكَ شَهِيدًا عَلَىٰ هَؤُلَاءِ ط						
these.	over	(as) a witness	you	And We (will) bring	themselves.	
وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ تِبْيَانًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ						
thing	of every	(as) a clarification	the Book	to you	And We sent down	
وَهَدَىٰ وَرَحْمَةً وَبُشْرَىٰ لِّلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	89	for the Muslims.	and glad tidings	and mercy	and a guidance	
اللَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَائِي ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ						
(to) relatives,	and giving	and the good,	justice	commands	Allah	
وَيَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ ج						
and the oppression.	and the bad	the immorality	[from]	and forbids		
يَعْظُمُ لِعَظْمِكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾ وَأَوْفُوا						
And fulfil	90	take heed.	so that you may	He admonishes you		
بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا						
break	and (do) not	you have taken a covenant,	when	(of) Allah	the covenant	
الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ						
Allah	you have made	while verily	their confirmation	after	oaths	
عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٩١﴾						
91	you do.	what	knows	Allah	Indeed,	a surety. over you
وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّتِي نَقَضَتْ غَزْلَهَا مِنۢ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ						
strength	after	her spun yarn	untwists	like her who	be	And (do) not
أَنْكَائًا ط تَتَّخِذُونَ أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ						
between you,	(as) a deception	your oaths	you take	(into) untwisted strands;		
أَنَّ تَكُونُ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ أَرْبَىٰ مِنۢ						
than	more numerous	[it]	a community	is	because	
أُمَّةٍ ط إِنَّمَا يَبْتَلُواكُمُ اللَّهُ بِهِ ط وَيُبَيِّنُ						
And He will make clear	by it.	Allah tests you	Only,	(another) community.		
لَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ						
differ.	in it	you used (to)	what	(of) the Resurrection,	(on) the Day	to you
﴿٩٢﴾ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً						
a nation	surely He (could) have made you	Allah (had) willed	And if	92		

themselves. And We will bring you as a witness over these. And We sent down the Book as a clarification for every thing and as guidance and mercy and glad tidings for the Muslims.

٢٤  
١٨

90. Indeed, Allah commands justice and good conduct and giving to relatives and forbids immorality and bad conduct and oppression. He admonishes you so that you may take heed.

91. And fulfil the covenant of Allah when you have taken it, and do not break oaths after their confirmation while you have made Allah a surety over you. Indeed, Allah knows what you do.

92. And do not be like her who untwists her spun yarn after it was strong into untwisted strands; taking your oaths as a (means of) deception between you because one community is more numerous than (another) community. Allah only tests you by it. And He will make clear to you on the Day of Resurrection that over which you used to differ.

93. And if Allah had willed, surely He could have made you a single nation,

but **He** lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom **He** wills. And you will surely be questioned about what you used to do.

94. And do not take your oaths as a (means of) deception between you, lest a foot slips after it was firmly planted, and you would taste the evil (consequences) for having hindered (people) from the way of Allah and for you is a great punishment.

95. And do not exchange the covenant of Allah for a small price. Indeed, what is with Allah is best for you if you only knew.

96. Whatever is with you will be exhausted and whatever is with Allah will remain. And surely **We** will pay those who are patient their reward according to the best of what they used to do.

97. Whoever does righteous deeds, whether male or female, while he is a believer, **We** will surely give him a good life, and **We** will surely pay them their reward according to the best of what they used to do.

98. So when you recite the Quran, seek refuge in Allah from Shaitaan, the accursed.

99. Indeed, he does not have any authority

وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ						
whom	and guides	He wills	whom	He lets go astray	but	one,
يَشَاءُ ط وَكُنْتُمْ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ						
do.	you used (to)	about what	And surely you will be questioned	He wills.		
93 وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ						
between you,	(as) a deception	your oaths	take	And (do) not	93	
فَتَرَى قَدَمَكُمْ بَعْدَ ثُبُوتِهَا وَتَذُوقُوا السُّوَاءَ						
the evil	and you would taste	it is firmly planted,	after	a foot	lest, should slip	
بِمَا صَدَدْتُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَكُمْ عَذَابٌ						
(is) a punishment	and for you	(of) Allah	(the) way	from	you hindered	for what
عَظِيمٌ 94 وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا						
(for) a price	(of) Allah,	the covenant	exchange	And (do) not	94	great.
قَلِيلًا ط إِنَّمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ						
if	for you	(is) better	it	Allah,	(is) with	Indeed, what little.
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ 95 مَا عِنْدَكُمْ يَنْفَدُ						
will be exhausted,	(is) with you	Whatever	95	know.	you were (to)	
وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَاقٍ ط وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّ الَّذِينَ						
those who	And surely <b>We</b> will pay	(will) be remaining.	Allah	(is) with	and whatever	
صَابِرُونَ أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ						
do.	they used (to)	(of) what	to (the) best	their reward	(are) patient	
96 مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِمَّنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَى						
female	or	male	whether	righteous deeds	does	Whoever 97
وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّاهُ حَيَاةً طَيِّبَةً						
good,	a life	then surely <b>We</b> will give him life,	(is) a believer,	while he		
وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ						
do.	they used (to)	of what	to (the) best	their reward	and <b>We</b> will pay them	
97 فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ						
from	in Allah	seek refuge	the Quran,	you recite	So when	97
الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ 98 إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لَهُ سُلْطٰنٌ						
(is) any authority	for him	not	Indeed he,	98	the accursed.	the Shaitaan,



عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ					
they put their trust.	their Lord	and upon	believe	those who	on
﴿٩٩﴾ إِنَّمَا سُلْطَنُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَوَكَّلُونَهُ					
take him as an ally	those who	(is) over	his authority	Only	99
وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِهِ مُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ وَإِذَا					
And when	100	associate partners.	with Him	[they]	and those who
بَدَلْنَا آيَةً مَّكَانَ آيَةٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ					
(is) most knowing	and Allah -	(of) a Verse,	(in) place	a Verse	We substitute
بِئْسَ مَا يَنْزِلُ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُفْتَرٍ ۗ بَلْ					
Nay,	(are) an inventor."	you	"Only	they say,	He sends down   of what
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾ قُلْ نَزَّلَهُ					
"Has brought it down	Say,	101	know.	(do) not	most of them
رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا					
believe	those who	to make firm	in truth,	your Lord	from the Holy Spirit
وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ					
And certainly	102	to the Muslims."	and glad tidings	and (as) a guidance	
نَعَلَّمَ آتَمَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهُ					
teaches him	"Only	say,	that they	We know	
بِئْسَ لِسَانُ الَّذِي يُلْحِدُونَ إِلَيْهِ					
to him	they refer	(of) the one	(The) tongue	a human being."	
أَعْجَبِي ۗ وَهَذَا لِسَانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ مُبِينٌ					
clear.	Arabic	(is) a language	while this	(is) foreign	
﴿١٠٣﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالآيَاتِ					
in the Verses	believe	(do) not	those who	Indeed,	103
اللَّهِ لَا يَهْدِيهِمُ اللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ					
painful.	(is) a punishment	and for them	Allah will guide them	not	(of) Allah,
﴿١٠٤﴾ إِنَّمَا يَفْتَرِي الْكَذِبَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ					
believe	(do) not	those who	the falsehood	they invent	Only
105	(are) the liars.	they	and those -	(of) Allah,	in the Verses

over those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

100. His authority is only over those who take him as an ally and those who associate partners with Allah.

101. And when We substitute a Verse in place of a Verse - and Allah is most knowing of what He sent down - they say, "You are an inventor." Nay, most of them do not know.

102. Say, "The Holy Spirit (Jibreel) has brought it down from your Lord in truth to make firm those who believe and as guidance and glad tidings to the Muslims."

103. And We certainly know that they say, "It is only a human being who teaches him." The tongue of the one they refer to is foreign while this is in a clear Arabic language.

104. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Verses of Allah, Allah will not guide them, and for them is a painful punishment.

105. Only they invent falsehood who do not believe in the Verses of Allah, and they are the liars.

106. Whoever disbelieves in Allah after his belief, except one who is forced while his heart is content with faith. But those who open their breasts to disbelief, then upon them is wrath of Allah, and for them is a punishment great.

مَنْ	كَفَرَ	بِاللَّهِ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	إِيمَانِهِ	إِلَّا	مَنْ
(one) who	except	his belief,	after	in Allah	disbelieves	Whoever
مَنْ	أُكْرِهَ	وَقَلْبُهُ	مُطْمَئِنٌّ	بِالْإِيمَانِ	وَلَكِنْ	مَنْ
(one) who	But	with the faith.	(is) content	while his heart	is forced	
شَرَحَ	بِالْكَفْرِ	صَدْرًا	فَعَلَيْهِمْ	غَضَبٌ	مِّنَ	اللَّهِ
Allah	of	(is) a wrath	then upon them	(his) breast,	to disbelief	opens

107. That is because they preferred the life of this world over the Hereafter and that Allah does not guide the people who disbelieve.

وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيمٌ	١٠٦	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	
because	That (is)	106	great.	(is) a punishment	and for them	
اسْتَحَبُّوا	الْحَيَاةَ	الدُّنْيَا	عَلَى	الْآخِرَةِ	وَأَنَّ	اللَّهَ
Allah	and that	the Hereafter	over	(of) the world	the life	they preferred

108. Those are the ones over whose hearts, hearing and sight Allah has set a seal, and those are the heedless.

لَا	يَهْدِي	الْقَوْمَ	الْكٰفِرِينَ	١٠٧	أُولَٰئِكَ
Those	107	the disbelievers.	the people	guide	(does) not
الَّذِينَ	طَبَعَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَى	قُلُوبِهِمْ	وَسَعِهِمْ
and their hearing	their hearts	over	Allah has set a seal	(are) the ones -	

109. No doubt, they are the losers in the Hereafter.

وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ	وَأُولَٰئِكَ	هُمُ	الْغٰفِلُونَ	١٠٨	لَا
No	108	the heedless.	they are	And those -	and their sight.

110. Then, indeed your Lord, to those who emigrated after they had been put to trials, then strove hard and were patient - indeed, your Lord, after that, is surely Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

جَرَمَ	أَنَّهُمْ	فِي	الْآخِرَةِ	هُمُ	الْخٰسِرُونَ	١٠٩
109	(are) the losers.	[they]	the Hereafter	in	that they	doubt
ثُمَّ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لِلَّذِينَ	هَاجَرُوا	مِنْ بَعْدِ	مَا
what	after	emigrated	to those who	your Lord,	indeed,	Then
فُتِنُوا	ثُمَّ	جَاهَدُوا	وَصَبَرُوا	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	
your Lord,	Indeed,	and were patient.	strove hard	then	they had been put to trials	

111. On the Day when every soul will come pleading for itself, and every soul will be fully compensated for what it did, and they will not be wronged.

مِنْ بَعْدِهَا	لَعَفُورٌ	سَّاجِدٌ	١١٠	يَوْمَ
(On) the Day	110	Most Merciful.	surely is Oft-Forgiving,	after it,

تَأْتِي	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	تُجَادِلُ	عَنْ نَفْسِهَا	وَتُؤْتَى
and will be paid in full	itself,	for	pleading	soul	every

كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	مَا عَمِلَتْ	وَهُمْ	لَا	يُظْلَمُونَ	١١١
111	be wronged.	(will) not	and they	it did	what	soul

112. And Allah sets forth a similitude of a town that was secure and content,

وَضَرَبَ	اللَّهُ	مَثَلًا	قَرْيَةً	كَانَتْ	أَمْنًا	مُطْمَئِنَّةً
and content,	secure	(that) was	(of) a town	a similitude	And Allah sets forth	

يَأْتِيهَا	رِزْقُهَا	رَعْدًا	مِّنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ	فَكَفَرَتْ
coming to it	its provision	(in) abundance	from every place,	but it denied
بِإْنْعَامِ اللَّهِ	فَإِذَا ذَاقَهَا اللَّهُ	لِبَاسِ الْجُوعِ	وَالْخَوْفِ	
(the) Favors of Allah,	so Allah made it taste	(the) garb	(of) the hunger	and the fear
بِهَا	كَانُوا	يَصْنَعُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	جَاءَهُمْ
for what	they used (to)	do.	And certainly	came to them
رَسُولٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	فَكَذَّبُوهُ	فَأَخَذَهُمُ	الْعَذَابُ
a Messenger	from among them	but they denied him;	so seized them	the punishment
وَهُمْ	ظَالِمُونَ	فَكُلُوا	مِمَّا	رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ
while they	(were) wrongdoers.	So eat	of what	Allah has provided you -
حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا	وَأَشْكُرُوا	نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	
and good.	And be grateful	(for the) Favor	if [you]	(of) Allah,
إِيَّاهُ	تَعْبُدُونَ	إِنَّمَا	حَرَّمَ	عَلَيْكُمْ
you worship.	you worship.	Only	He has forbidden	to you
السَّيِّئَةَ	وَالدَّمَ	وَالْحَمَّ	الْخَنِزِيرِ	وَمَا
the dead animal	and the blood	and the flesh	(of) the swine,	and what
أَهْلًا	لِعَبِيدِ اللَّهِ	بِهِ	فَمَنْ	أُصْطِرَّ
has been dedicated	to other (than)	Allah	But (if) one	(is) forced -
غَيْرَ	بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ	وَلَا	عَادٍ	فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
without (being)	disobedient,	and not	a transgressor -	Allah
عَفُورًا	رَّحِيمًا	وَلَا	تَقُولُوا	
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	And (do) not	say	115
لِهَا	تَصِفُ	الْكُذِبَ	هَذَا	
for that which	assert	your tongues,	the lie,	"This
حَلَّلٌ	وَهَذَا	حَرَامٌ	لِّتَفْتَرُوا	عَلَى
(is) lawful	and this	(is) forbidden,"	so that you invent	about
اللَّهُ	الْكُذِبَ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَفْتَرُونَ
Allah	the lie.	Indeed,	those who	invent
اللَّهُ	الْكُذِبَ	لَا يُفْلِحُونَ	مَتَاعٌ	قَلِيلٌ
Allah	the lie,	they will not succeed.	An enjoyment	little

its provision coming to it in abundance from every place, but it denied the Favors of Allah, so Allah made it taste the garb of hunger and fear for what they used to do.

113. And certainly came to them a Messenger from among themselves but they denied him; so the punishment seized them while they were wrongdoers.

114. So eat of what Allah has provided you lawful and good. And be grateful for the Favors of Allah if **Him Alone** you worship.

115. He has only forbidden to you dead animal, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which has been dedicated to other than Allah. But if one is forced (by necessity) neither by willful disobedience nor transgressing (the limits) - then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

116. And do not say about what your tongues assert of falsehood, "This is lawful and this is forbidden," to invent a lie about Allah. Indeed, those who invent a lie about Allah will not succeed.

117. A little enjoyment, (will be theirs)

and they will have a painful punishment.

118. And to the Jews We have forbidden that which We related to you before. And We did not wrong them, but they used to wrong themselves.

119. Then, indeed your Lord, to those who did evil in ignorance, then repented after that and corrected themselves - indeed, your Lord, thereafter, is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

120. Indeed, Ibrahim was a nation obedient to Allah, upright, and he was not of those who associate others (with Allah).

121. (He was) thankful for His favors. He chose him and guided him to the straight way.

122. And We gave him good in this world and in the Hereafter he will surely be among the righteous.

123. Then We revealed to you, "Follow the religion of Ibrahim, upright; and he was not of those who associated others (with Allah)."

124. The Sabbath was only appointed

وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾ وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا					
are Jews	those who	And to	117	painful.	(is) a punishment and for them
حَرَّمْنَا مَا قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ					
before.	to you	We related	what	We have forbidden	
وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ					
themselves	they used (to)	but	We wronged them	And not	
يُظْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾ ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ					
to those who	your Lord,	indeed,	Then	118	wrong.
عَمِلُوا السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ					
after	repented	then	in ignorance,	evil	did
ذَلِكَ وَأَصْحُوا ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا					
after that	your Lord,	indeed,	and corrected themselves -	that,	
لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٩﴾ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ					
Ibrahim	Indeed,	119	Most Merciful.	(is) surely	Oft-Forgiving,
كَانَ أُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِلَّهِ حَنِيفًا وَلَمْ					
and not	upright,	to Allah	obedient	a nation	was
يَكُ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾ شَاكِرًا					
Thankful	120	the polytheists.	of	he	was
لِلَّعِزِّهِ ۗ اجْتَبَاهُ وَهَدَاهُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ					
the way	to	and guided him	He chose him	for His favors.	
مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٢١﴾ وَآتَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً ۗ					
good,	the world	in	And We gave him	121	straight.
وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ					
(he) will surely (be) among	the Hereafter	in	and indeed, he		
الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾ ثُمَّ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ أَنْ					
that,	to you,	We revealed	Then	122	the righteous.
اتَّبِعْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۗ وَمَا					
and not	upright;	(of) Ibrahim	(the) religion	"You follow	
كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾ إِنَّمَا جُعِلَ					
was appointed	Only	123	the polytheists."	of	he was

السَّبْتِ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اِخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ <sup>ط</sup>				
in it.	differed	those who	for	the Sabbath
وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ				
(on) the Day	between them	will surely judge	your Lord	And indeed,
الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ				
differ.	[in it]	they used (to)	in what	(of) the Resurrection
﴿١٢٤﴾ اُدْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحُكْمَةِ				
with the wisdom	(of) your Lord	(the) way	to	Call 124
وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ				
which	in that	and discuss with them	the good,	and the instruction
أَحْسَنُ <sup>ط</sup> إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ				
of who	(is) most knowing	He	your Lord,	Indeed, (is) best.
صَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ				
(is) most knowing	And He	His way,	from	has strayed
بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾ وَإِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوا				
then retaliate	you retaliate,	And if	125	of the guided ones.
بِشَلِّ مَا عُوِقِبْتُمْ بِهِ <sup>ط</sup> وَلَئِنْ				
But if	with [it].	you were afflicted	of what	with the like
صَبَرْتُمْ لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِلصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾				
126	for those who are patient.	better	surely (it) is	you are patient,
وَاصْبِرْ وَمَا صَبْرُكَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ				
from Allah.	but	(is) your patience	and not	And be patient
وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ				
be	and (do) not	over them	grieve	And (do) not
فِي صَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾				
127	they plot.	for what	distress	in
إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا				
fear (Him)	those who	(is) with	Allah	Indeed,
﴿١٢٨﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مُحْسِنُونَ ع				
128	(are) good-doers.	[they]		and those who

for those who differed concerning it. And indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

125. Call to the way of your Lord with wisdom and good instruction and discuss with them in a way that is best. Indeed, your Lord is most knowing of who has strayed from His way, and He is most knowing of those who are guided.

126. And if you retaliate, retaliate with an equivalent of that with which you were afflicted. But if you are patient - it is better for those who are patient.

127. And be patient, and your patience is not but from Allah. And do not grieve over them and do not be in distress over what they plot.

128. Indeed, Allah is with those who fear (Him) and those who are good-doers.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Exalted is the **One Who** took **His** servant (Muhammad SAWS) by night from Al-Masjid Al-Haram to Al-Masjid Al-Aqsa whose surroundings **We** have blessed so that **We** may show him **Our** Signs. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

2. And **We** gave Musa the Book and made it a guidance for the Children of Israel, saying, "Do not take other than **Me** as Disposer of affairs."

3. (They were) offsprings of those whom **We** carried (in the ship) with Nuh. Indeed, he was a grateful servant.

4. And **We** decreed for the Children of Israel in the Book, "You will surely cause corruption on the earth twice, and you will surely reach great haughtiness."

5. So when the (time of) promise came for the first of them, **We** sent against you servant of **Ours** - those of great military might, and they entered the inner most part of the homes, and it was a promise fulfilled.

6. Then **We** gave back to you a return victory over them. And **We** reinforced you with wealth and sons

سُورَةُ الْاِسْرَاءِ ۱۷ سُورَةُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٠ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۱۲ مَكِّيَّةٌ						
Surah Bani Israel						
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ			
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.			
سُبْحَانَ	الَّذِي	أَسْرَى	بِعَبْدِهِ	لَيْلًا	مِّنْ	
Exalted	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	took	<b>His</b> servant	(by) night	from	
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي بَرَكْنَا						
Al-Masjid Al-Haram, to Al-Masjid Al-Aqsa						
حَوْلَهُ لِنُرِيَهُ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُ هُوَ						
its surroundings, that <b>We</b> may show him						
السَّبِيعِ الْبَصِيرِ ① وَآتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ						
(is) the All-Hearer, the All-Seer. 1 And <b>We</b> gave Musa the Book,						
وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِلَّا تَتَّخِذُوا						
and made it a guidance for the Children of Israel, you take "That not (of) Israel,						
مِنْ دُونِي وَكَيْلًا ② ذُرِّيَّةً مِنْ حَمَلْنَا						
(as) a Disposer of affairs." 2 other than <b>Me</b> Offsprings (of one) who <b>We</b> carried						
مَعَ نُوحٍ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَبْدًا شَكُورًا ③ وَقَضَيْنَا						
with Indeed, he Nuh. a servant was grateful. 3 And <b>We</b> decreed						
إِلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ فِي الْكِتَابِ لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي						
for (the) Children (of) Israel, in the Book, "Surely you will cause corruption						
الْأَرْضَ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَعْلُنَّ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا ④ فَإِذَا						
the earth twice, and surely you will reach, haughtiness great." 4 So when						
جَاءَ وَعْدُ أُولَاهُمَا بَعَثْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ عِبَادًا لَّنَا						
came (the) promise (for) the first of the two, <b>We</b> raised against you servants of <b>Ours</b>						
أُولَى بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ فَجَاسُوا خِلَالَ الدِّيَارِ ⑤						
those of great military might and they entered (of) the homes, the inner most part						
وَكَانَ وَعْدًا مَّفْعُولًا ⑥ ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَا لَكُمُ						
and (it) was fulfilled. a promise 6 Then <b>We</b> gave back to you						
الْكَرَّةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَمْدَدْنَاكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ						
the return victory over them. And <b>We</b> reinforced you with wealth and sons						

وَجَعَلْنٰكُمْ اَكْثَرَ نَفِيْرًا ۝٦ اِنْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ	and made you more numerous.
وَلَا تُفْسِدُوْا۟ۤ اَنْفُسَكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ اَسَاۡتُمْ فَلَهَا۟ۤ فَاِذَا جَاۤءَ وَعْدُ	7. (Saying), "If you do good, you do it for yourselves; and if you do evil, it is for yourselves." So when the final promise came (We sent your enemies) to sadden your faces and to enter the Masjid just as they had entered it for the first time, and to destroy all that they had conquered with (total) destruction.
الْاٰخِرَةِ لِيَسُوْءَۤا وُجُوْهُكُمْ وَلِيَدْخُلُوْا الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا	8. (Allah said), "It may be that your Lord may have mercy upon you. But if you return (to sin) We will return (to punishment). And We have made Hell a prison-bed for the disbelievers."
دَخَلُوْهُ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَّلِيَبْتَدِرُوْا مَا عَلَوْا	9. Indeed, this Quran, guides to that which is most straight and gives glad tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that they will have a great reward,
تَتَّبِعُوْا ۚ وَاِنْ اَعْدٰتُمْ عُدٰنَا۟ۤ وَجَعَلْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِيْنَ	10. And that those who do not believe in the Hereafter - We have prepared for them a painful punishment.
حَصِيْرًا ۝٨ اِنَّ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ يَهْدِيْۤ اِلَيْهِۤ	11. And man prays for evil as he prays for good, and man is ever hasty.
هِيَ اَقْوَمُ وَيُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ	12. And We have made the night and the day as two signs. Then We erased the sign of the night and made the sign of the day visible that you may seek bounty from your Lord and may know the number of years and the account (of time).
يَعْمَلُوْنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ اَنَّ لَهُمْ اَجْرًا كَبِيْرًا ۝٩	
وَاَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ اَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ	
عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ۝١٠ وَيَدْعُ الْاِنْسَانُ بِالْشَّرِّ دُعَاۤءَهُ	
بِالْخَيْرِ ۚ وَكَانَ الْاِنْسَانُ عَجُوْلًا ۝١١ وَجَعَلْنَا	
اٰیةَ النَّهَارِ اٰیَتَيْنِ فَمَحَوْنَا اٰیةَ الْبَلِّ وَجَعَلْنَا	
اٰیةَ النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً لِّتَبْتَغُوْا۟ۤ فَضْلًا مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ	
وَلِتَعْلَمُوْا۟ۤ عَدَدَ السِّنِّيْنَ وَالْحِسَابَ ۗ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ	

And **We** have explained everything in detail.

13. And for every person **We** have fastened his fate to his neck, and **We** will produce for him on the Day of Resurrection a record which he will find wide open.

14. (It will be said to him), "Read your book. Sufficient is yourself against you today as accountant."

15. Whoever is guided is only guided for (the benefit of) his soul. And whoever goes astray only goes astray against it (soul). And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. And **We** will not punish until **We** have sent a Messenger.

16. And when **We** intend to destroy a town, **We** order its wealthy people but they defiantly disobey therein; so the word is proved true against it, and **We** destroy it with (complete) destruction.

17. And how many generations have **We** destroyed after Nuh! And sufficient is your Lord concerning the sins of **His** servants, All-Aware and All-Seer.

18. Whoever should desire immediate (transitory things), **We** hasten for him therein what **We** will for whoever **We** intend. Then **We** have made for him Hell, he will burn therein disgraced and rejected.

19. And whoever desires the Hereafter and exerts the effort for it

فَصَلِّهِ	تَفْصِيْلًا	١٢	وَكُلِّ	اِنْسَانٍ	الزَّمْنَةَ
We have fastened to him	man	And (for) every	12	(in) detail.	We have explained it
طَيْرَهُ	فِي عُنُقِهِ	وَنُخْرِجُ	لَهُ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ
(of) the Resurrection	(on the) Day	for him	and We will bring forth	his neck,	in his fate
كِتَابًا	يَلْقَاهُ	مَنْشُورًا	١٣	اِقْرَأْ	كِتَابَكَ
Sufficient	your record.	"Read	13	wide open.	which he will find a record
بِنَفْسِكَ	الْيَوْمَ	عَلَيْكَ	حَسِيْبًا	١٤	مَنْ اهْتَدَى
(is) guided	Whoever	14	(as) accountant."	against you	today, (is) yourself
فَاِنَّمَا	يَهْتَدِي	لِنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	ضَلَّ	فَاِنَّمَا
he goes astray	then only	goes astray	And whoever	for his soul.	he is guided then only
عَلَيْهَا	وَلَا	تَزِرُ	وَازِرَةً	وَزِرًا	اُخْرَى
And not	(of) another.	burden	one laden with burden,	will bear	And not against it
كُنَّا	مُعَذِّبِيْنَ	حَتَّى	نَبْعَثَ	رَسُوْلًا	١٥
We intend	And when	15	a Messenger.	We have sent	until, are to punish We
اَنْ	تُهْلِكَ	قَرْيَةً	اَمَرْنَا	مُتْرَفِيْهَا	فَفَسَقُوْا
but they defiantly disobey	its wealthy people	We order	a town,	We destroy	that
فِيْهَا	فَحَقَّ	عَلَيْهَا	الْقَوْلُ	فَدَمَّرْنَاهَا	
and We destroy it	the word,	against it	so (is) proved true	therein;	
تَدْمِيْرًا	١٦	وَكَمْ	اَهْلَكْنَا	مِنْ	الْقُرُوْنِ
the generations	from	We destroyed	And how many	16	(with) destruction.
مِنْ	بَعْدِ	نُوْحٍ	وَكَفَى	بِرَبِّكَ	بِذُنُوْبٍ
(of) His servants	concerning the sins	(is) your Lord	And sufficient	Nuh!	after
خَبِيْرًا	بَصِيْرًا	١٧	مَنْ	كَانَ	يُرِيْدُ
the immediate	desire	should	Whoever	17	All-Seer. All-Aware,
عَجَلْنَا	لَهُ	فِيْهَا	مَا	نَشَاءُ	لِمَنْ
We intend.	to whom	We will	what	in it	for him We hasten
ثُمَّ	جَعَلْنَا	لَهُ	جَهَنَّمَ	يَصْلَمَهَا	مَدْمُوْمًا
rejected.	disgraced	he will burn	Hell,	for him We have made	Then
١٨	وَمَنْ	اَرَادَ	الْاٰخِرَةَ	وَسَعَى	لَهَا
the effort,	for it	and exerts	the Hereafter	desires	And whoever
18					



وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَئِكَ كَانَ سَعِيهِمْ مَشْكُورًا	(is) appreciated.	their effort,	[are]	then those	(is) a believer,	while he
﴿١٩﴾ كَلَّا نُبَدُّ هَؤُلَاءِ وَهَؤُلَاءِ مِنْ عَطَاءِ رَبِّكَ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ عَطَاءُ رَبِّكَ مَحْظُورًا ﴿٢٠﴾	(the) gift	from	and (to) these,	(to) these	We extend	(To) each
19						20
20	restricted.	(of) your Lord	(the) gift	is	And not	(of) your Lord.
أُنظِرْ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ ۗ وَلَآخِرَةُ	And surely the Hereafter	others.	over	some of them	We preferred	how
See						
أَكْبَرُ دَرَجَاتٍ وَأَكْبَرُ تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٢١﴾ لَّا تَجْعَلْ	make	(Do) not	21	(in) excellence.	and greater	(in) degrees
(is) greater						
مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَقَعَدَ مَذْمُومًا مَّخْذُورًا	forsaken.	disgraced,	lest you will sit	another,	god	Allah
with						
﴿٢٢﴾ وَقَضَىٰ رَبُّكَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ	Him Alone,	except	worship	that (do) not	your Lord,	And has decreed
22						
وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا ۗ إِمَّا يَبُلُغَنَّ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ	the old age	with you	reach	Whether	(be) good.	and to the parents
أَحَدُهُمَا أَوْ كِلَيْهِمَا فَلَا تَقُلْ لَهُمَا أَوْ	a word of disrespect	to both of them	say	then (do) not	both of them,	or
one of them,						
﴿٢٣﴾ وَلَا تَنْهَرْهُمَا وَقُلْ لَهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٢٣﴾	23	noble.	a word	to them	but speak	repel them,
and (do) not						
وَاحْفَظْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ	and say,	[the] mercy	(out) of	(of) humility	(the) wing	to them
And lower						
رَبِّ رَحْمَتِهَا كَمَا رَبَّيْنِي صَغِيرًا	(when I was) small.”	they brought me up	as	Have mercy on both of them	“My Lord!	
﴿٢٤﴾ رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي نُفُوسِكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ تَكُونُوا	you are	If	yourselves.	(is) in	of what	(is) most knowing
Your Lord						24
صٰلِحِينَ فَإِنَّهٗ كَانَ لِأَوَابِدِنَ عَفُوْرًا	Most Forgiving.	to those who often turn (to Him)	is	then indeed, He	righteous,	
﴿٢٥﴾ وَآتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهٗ وَالْيَسِيْرَ وَالْبَنَ السَّبِيْلَ	and the wayfarer,	and the needy,	his right,	the relatives	And give	25

while he is a believer, then it is those whose effort is appreciated (by Allah).

20. To each (category) We extend, both these and those, from the gift of your Lord. And the gift of your Lord is not restricted.

21. See how We preferred some of them over others. But surely the Hereafter is greater in degree and greater in excellence.

22. Do not make (as equal) with Allah another god, lest you sit disgraced and forsaken.

23. And your Lord has decreed that you worship none but Him, and be good to parents. Whether one or both of them reach old age (while) with you, do not say to them a word of disrespect and do not repel them but speak to them a noble word.

24. And lower to them the wing of humility out of mercy and say, “My Lord! Have mercy upon them as they brought me up (when I was) small.”

25. Your Lord is most knowing of what is within yourselves. If you are righteous, then indeed, He is Most Forgiving to those who often turn (to Him).

26. And give the relatives his due, and the needy and the wayfarer,

and do not spend wastefully.

27. Indeed, the spendthrifts are the brothers of the devils. And Shaitaan is ever ungrateful to his Lord.

28. And if you turn away from them seeking mercy from your Lord which you expect, then speak to them a gentle word.

29. And do not let your hand be chained to your neck or extend it completely so that you become blameworthy and insolvent.

30. Indeed, your Lord extends provision for whom He wills and straitens (it). Indeed, He is All-Aware, All-Seer of His slaves.

31. And do not kill your children for fear of poverty. We provide for them and for you. Indeed, their killing is a great sin.

32. And do not go near adultery. Indeed, it is an immorality and an evil way.

33. And do not kill the soul which Allah has forbidden, except by right. And whoever is killed wrongfully, We have made for his heir an authority, but let him not exceed (limits) in (the matter of) taking life. Indeed, he is helped (by the law).

34. And do not come near the wealth of the orphan, except with what

وَلَا تُبْذِرْ تَبْذِيرًا ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ
are	the spendthrifts	Indeed,	26	wastefully.	spend	and (do) not	
اِخْوَانَ الشَّيْطَانِ ۖ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِرَبِّهِ كَفُورًا ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ
27	ungrateful.	to his Lord	the Shaitaan	And is	(of) the devils.	brothers	
وَأَمَّا تَعْرِضُ عَنْهُمْ ۖ فَغُرْبًا ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ
your Lord,	from	mercy	seeking	from them	you turn away	And if	
تَرْجُوهَا ۖ فَقُلْ لَّهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّيْسُورًا ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ
And (do) not	28	gentle.	a word	to them	then say	which you expect	
تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُولَةً إِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ ۚ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ
extend it	and not	your neck,	to	chained	your hand	make	
كُلَّ الْبَسِطِ فَتَقْعُدَ ۚ مَلُومًا مَّحْسُورًا ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ
Indeed,	29	insolvent.	blameworthy,	so that you sit	reach,	(to its) utmost	
رَبِّكَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ إِنَّهُ	ۗ	ۗ	ۗ	ۗ	ۗ	ۗ	ۗ
Indeed, He	and straitens.	He wills,	for whom	the provision	extends	your Lord	
كَانَ يَعْبَادُهَا ۖ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ
kill	And (do) not	30	All-Seer.	All-Aware,	of His slaves	is	
أَوْلَادِكُمْ خَشِيَةَ إِمْلَاقٍ ۖ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ
Indeed,	and for you.	(We) provide for them	We,	(of) poverty.	(for) fear	your children	
قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطَاً كَبِيرًا ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ
go near	And (do) not	31	great.	a sin	is	their killing	
الزَّانِي ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً ۖ وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ
32	way.	and (an) evil	an immorality	is	Indeed, it	adultery.	
وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۗ	ۗ	ۗ	ۗ	ۗ	ۗ	ۗ	ۗ
by right.	except	Allah has forbidden,	which	the soul	kill	And (do) not	
وَمَنْ قُتِلَ مَظْلُومًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لَوْلِيهِ سُلْطٰنًا	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ
an authority,	for his heir	We have made	verily	wrongfully,	(is) killed	And whoever	
فَلَا يُسْرِفُ فِي الْقَتْلِ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مَنصُورًا ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ
helped.	is	Indeed, he	the killing.	in	he should exceed	but not	
وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ	ۚ
with what	except	(of) the orphan,	(the) wealth	come near	And (do) not	33	

هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ ۖ وَأَوْفُوا بِالْعَهْدِ ۗ	the covenant.	And fulfil	his maturity.	he reaches	until	best	[it] is
إِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْئُولًا ۖ ۝٣٤ وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ	[the] measure	And give full	34	questioned.	will be	the covenant	Indeed,
إِذَا كَلَّمْتُمْ مِيزَانًا ۖ وَأَوْفُوا بِالْقِسْطِ ۖ أَلَيْسَ ذَلِكَ خَيْرًا	(is) good	That	the straight.	with the balance	and weigh	you measure,	when
وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ۖ ۝٣٥ وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ	of it	you have	not	what	pursue	And (do) not	35
عِلْمٌ ۖ إِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولَٰئِكَ	those	all	and the heart	and the sight,	the hearing,	Indeed,	any knowledge.
كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُولًا ۖ ۝٣٦ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ	the earth	in	walk	And (do) not	36	questioned.	[about it] will be
مَرْحًا ۖ إِنَّكَ لَنِ تَخْرُقُ الْأَرْضَ وَلَا تَبْلُغُ	reach	and will never	the earth	tear	will never	Indeed, you	(with) insolence.
الْجِبَالَ طُولًا ۖ ۝٣٧ كُلُّ ذَلِكَ كَانَ سِيئَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ	your Lord,	near	[its] evil	is	that	All	37
مَكْرُوهًا ۖ ۝٣٨ ذَلِكَ مِمَّا أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ	of	(from) your Lord	to you	(was) revealed	(is) from what	That	38
الْحِكْمَةِ ۖ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتُلْقَىٰ	lest you should be thrown	other	god	Allah	with	make	And (do) not
فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَلُومًا مَّدْحُورًا ۖ ۝٣٩ أَفَأَصْفُكُمْ رَبُّكُم	Then has your Lord chosen (for) you	39	abandoned.	blameworthy,	Hell,	in	
بِالْبَنِينَ وَاتَّخَذَ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنَاثًا ۖ إِنَّكُمْ لَتَقُولُونَ	surely say	Indeed, you	daughters?	the Angels	from	and He has taken	sons
قَوْلًا عَظِيمًا ۖ ۝٤٠ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ	the Quran,	this	in	We have explained	And verily,	40	grave.
لِيَذْكُرُوا ۖ وَمَا يُزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ۖ ۝٤١ قُلْ	Say,	41	(in) aversion.	except	it increases them	but not	that they may take heed,
لَوْ كَانَ مَعَهُ آلِهَةٌ كَمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذًا لَّابْتَغَوْا	surely they (would) have sought	then	they say,	as	gods	with Him	(there) were

is best until he reaches maturity. And fulfil the covenant. Indeed, the covenant will be questioned.

35. And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with a straight balance. That is good and best in result.

36. And do not pursue that of which you have no knowledge. Indeed, the hearing, the sight, and the (feelings in) the heart - all those will be questioned.

37. And do not walk upon the earth with insolence. Indeed, you will never tear the earth (apart), and you will never reach the mountains in height.

38. All that (i.e., above mentioned), is evil and hateful in the sight of your Lord.

39. That is from what your Lord has revealed to you of the wisdom. And do not make (as equal) with Allah another god, lest you should be thrown into Hell, blameworthy and abandoned.

40. Then, has your Lord chosen sons for you and taken from among the Angels daughters? Indeed, you say a grave word.

41. And verily We have explained in this Quran, that they may take heed, but it does not increase them except in aversion.

42. Say, "If there had been with Him gods, as they say, then they (each) would have sought

to the Owner of the Throne a way.

43. Glorified is **He** and Exalted and is **He** in high exaltation above what they say.

44. The seven heavens and the earth and whatever is in them glorify **Him**. And there is not a thing but glorifies **His** Praise, but you do not understand their (way of) glorification. Indeed, **He** is Ever-Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving.”

45. And when you recite the Quran, **We** place between you and those who do not believe in the Hereafter a hidden barrier.

46. And **We** have placed on their hearts coverings, lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And when you mention your Lord Alone in the Quran, they turn their backs in aversion.

47. **We** know best what they listen to when they listen to you and when they are in private conversation, when the wrongdoers say, “You follow not but a man bewitched.”

48. See how they put forth for you the examples; but they have gone astray so they cannot (find) a way.

49. And they say, “When we are bones and crumbled particles, will we surely be resurrected as a new creation.”

50. Say, “Be stones

إِلَى ذِي الْعَرْشِ سَبِيلًا ٤٢	سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى
and Exalted is <b>He</b>	Glorified is <b>He</b>
42	a way.” (of) the Throne (the) Owner to
عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا ٤٣	تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمَوَاتُ السَّبْعُ
the seven heavens [to] <b>Him</b>	Glorify
43	great. (by) height they say above what
وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ ٤٤	وَأَنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا
except thing any	And (there is) not (is) in them. and whatever and the earth
يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيحَهُمْ ٤٥	إِنَّهُ كَانَ
is	Indeed, <b>He</b> their glorification. you understand not but <b>His</b> Praise, glorifies
حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ٤٤	وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا
<b>We</b> place	the Quran, you recite And when
44	Oft-Forgiving.” Ever-Forbearing,
بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا	مَسْتُورًا ٤٥
a barrier in the Hereafter believe (do) not those who and between between you	
وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ	وَفِي أُذُنِهِمْ وَقْرًا ٤٦
lest coverings, their hearts over And <b>We</b> have placed	45 hidden.
45	in your Lord you mention And when deafness. their ears and in they understand it,
الْقُرْآنَ وَحْدَهُ وَلَوْ عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا ٤٦	نَحْنُ
<b>We</b>	46 (in) aversion. their backs on they turn <b>Alone</b> , the Quran
46	
أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَبْعُونَ بِهِ إِذْ يَسْتَبْعُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِذْ هُمْ	نَجْوَى
and when to you, they listen when to [it] they listen [of] what know best	
أَنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ ٤٧	إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا ٤٧
you follow “Not the wrongdoers, say when (are) in private conversation, they	
47	bewitched.” a man but
الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا ٤٨	فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ٤٨
48 (find) a way. they can so not but they have gone astray the examples;	
وَقَالُوا عَرِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَرُفَاتًا ٤٩	عَرَانَا
will we and crumbled particles, bones we are “Is it when And they say,	
49	سَلْبَعُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا ٤٩
stones “Be Say, new.” (as) a creation surely (be) resurrected	
49	

أَوْ حَدِيدًا ٥٠	أَوْ خَلْقًا مِّمَّا يَكْبُرُ فِي	Or	50	iron.	or
in	(is) great	of what	a creation	Or	50
صُدُّوْكُمْ ٥١	فَسَيَقُولُونَ مَنْ يُعِيدُنَا قُلِ	Then they will say,	your breasts."	Who	Then they will say,
Say,	will restore us?"	"Who	Then they will say,	your breasts."	
الَّذِي	فَطَرَكُمْ	أَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ ٥٢	فَسَيَنْزِعُونَ	"He Who
Then they will shake	time."	(the) first	created you	"He Who	
إِلَيْكَ	رُءُوسَهُمْ	وَيَقُولُونَ	مَتَى	هُوَ ٥٣	قُلِ
Say,	it (be)?"	"When (will)	and they say,	their heads	at you
عَسَى	أَنْ يَكُونَ	قَرِيبًا ٥٤	يَوْمَ	يَدْعُوكُمْ	٥٥
He will call you	(On) the Day	51	soon."	(it) will be	that
فَتَسْتَجِيبُونَ	بِحَمْدِهِ	وَتَتَذَكَّرُونَ	إِنْ	لَبِثْتُمْ	إِلَّا
except	you had remained	not	and you will think,	with His Praise,	and you will respond
قَلِيلًا ٥٦	وَقُلْ	لِعِبَادِي	يَقُولُوا	الَّتِي	هِيَ
(is) best.	which	that	(to) say	to My slaves	And say
إِنَّ	الشَّيْطَانَ	يَنْزِعُ	بَيْنَهُمْ ٥٧	إِنَّ	الشَّيْطَانَ
is	the Shaitaan	Indeed,	between them.	sows discord	the Shaitaan
لِلْإِنْسَانِ	عَدُوًّا	مُبِينًا ٥٨	رَبُّكُمْ	أَعْلَمُ	بِكُمْ
If	of you.	(is) most knowing	Your Lord	53	clear.
يَسَاءُ	يَرْحَمُكُمْ	أَوْ	إِنْ	يَسَاءُ	يُعَذِّبُكُمْ ٥٩
And not	He will punish you.	He wills	if	or	He will have mercy on you;
أَرْسَلْنَاكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَكَيْلًا ٦٠	وَرَبُّكَ	أَعْلَمُ	٦١
(is) most knowing	And your Lord	54	(as) a guardian.	over them	We have sent you
بِمَنْ	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ ٦٢	وَلَقَدْ	فَضَّلْنَا
some	We have preferred	And verily	and the earth.	the heavens	(is) in
النَّبِيِّنَ	عَلَى	بَعْضِ	وَآتَيْنَا	دَاوُدَ	زَبُورًا ٦٣
"Call	Say,	55	Zaboor.	Dawood	And We gave
الَّذِينَ	زَعَمْتُمْ	مِّنْ	دُونِهِ	فَلَا	يَسْلُكُونَ
(to) remove	they have power	[then] not	besides Him,	you claimed	those whom
الضَّرِّ	عَنْكُمْ	وَلَا	تَحْوِيلًا ٦٤	أُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ
whom	Those	56	(to) transfer (it)."	and not	from you

or iron.

51. Or a creation that which is great within your breasts." Then they will say, "Who will restore us?" Say, "He Who created you the first time." Then they will shake their heads at you and say, "When will it be?" Say, "Perhaps it will be soon."

52. On the Day He will call you and you will respond with His Praise, and you will think that you had not remained except for a little while.

53. And tell My slaves to say that which is best. Indeed, Shaitaan sows discord between them. Indeed, Shaitaan is a clear enemy to man.

54. Your Lord is most knowing of you. If He wills, He will have mercy on you; or if He wills, He will punish you. And We have not sent you over them as a guardian.

55. And your Lord is most knowing of whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And indeed, We have preferred some of the Prophets to others. And We gave Dawood Zaboor.

56. Say, "Call those whom you claim (as gods) besides Him, for they do not have the power to remove the misfortunes from you nor to transfer (it to someone else).

57. Those whom

they call seek means of access to their Lord, which of them is nearest, and they hope for His mercy and fear His punishment. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord is ever feared.

58. And there is not a town but We will destroy it before the Day of Resurrection or punish it with a severe punishment. That is written in the Book (of decrees).

59. And nothing has stopped Us from sending Signs except that the people of the former generations denied them. And We gave Thamud the she-camel as a visible sign, but they wronged her. And We did not send the Signs except as a warning.

60. And when We told you, "Indeed, your Lord has encompassed mankind." And We did not make the vision which We showed you except as a trial for mankind, as was the accursed tree (mentioned) in the Quran. And We threaten them, but it increases them only in great transgression.

61. And when We said to the Angels, "Prostrate to Adam." So they prostrated except Iblis. He said, "Shall I prostrate to one whom You created from clay?"

62. He said, "Do You see the one whom You have honored above me? If You give me respite

يَدْعُونَ	يَبْتَغُونَ	إِلَى	رَبِّهِمْ	الْوَسِيلَةَ	أَيْهِمْ
they call,	seek	to	their Lord	the means of access,	of them
أَقْرَبُ	وَيَرْجُونَ	رَحْمَتَهُ	وَيَخَافُونَ	عَذَابَهُ	إِنَّ
(is) nearest,	and they hope	(for) His mercy	and fear	His punishment.	Indeed,
عَذَابَ	رَبِّكَ	كَانَ	مَحْدُورًا	وَإِنْ	مِمَّنْ
(the) punishment	(of) your Lord	is	(ever) feared.	And not	(is) any
57					
قَرْيَةٍ	إِلَّا	نَحْنُ	مُهْلِكُوهَا	قَبْلَ	يَوْمِ
town	but	We	(will) destroy it	before	(the) Day
أَوْ					
مُعَذِّبُوهَا	عَذَابًا	شَدِيدًا	كَانَ	ذَلِكَ	فِي
punish it	with a punishment	severe.	That is	in	the Book
58					
كَذَّبَ	بِهَا	الْأَوَّلُونَ	وَآتَيْنَا	ثَمُودَ	النَّاقَةَ
And not	And We gave	the former (people)	Thamud	the she-camel	(as) a visible sign,
58					
فَظَلَمُوا	بِهَا	وَمَا	نُرْسِلُ	بِآيَاتِنَا	إِلَّا
but they wronged	her.	And not	We send	the Signs	except
59					
وَإِذْ	قُلْنَا	لَكَ	إِنَّ	رَبِّكَ	أَحَاطَ
And when	We said	"Indeed,	to you,	your Lord	has encompassed
60					
وَمَا	جَعَلْنَا	الرُّءْيَا	الَّتِي	أَرَيْنَاكَ	إِلَّا
And not	We made	the vision	which	We showed you	(as) a trial
60					
وَالشَّجَرَةَ	الْمَلْعُونَةَ	فِي	الْقُرْآنِ	وَنُحِوْفُهُمْ	فَمَا
and the tree	the accursed	in	the Quran.	And We threaten them	but not
60					
يَزِيدُهُمْ	إِلَّا	طُغْيَانًا	كَبِيرًا	وَإِذْ	قُلْنَا
it increases them	except	(in) transgression	great.	And when	We said
60					
لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ	اسْجُدُوا	لِأَدَمَ	فَسَجَدُوا	إِلَّا	إِبْلِيسَ
to the Angels,	"Prostrate	to Adam."	So they prostrated	except	Iblis.
61					
عَآسُجِدُ	لِمَنْ	خَلَقْتَ	طِينًا	قَالَ	
"Shall I prostrate	to (one) whom	You created	(from) clay?"	He said,	61
61					
أَرَأَيْتَكَ	هَذَا	الَّذِي	كَرَّمْتَ	عَلَيَّ	لِئِنْ
"Do You see	whom	this	You have honored,	If	above me?
62					

إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَأَحْتَنِكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ إِلَّا	except	his offspring	I will surely destroy	(of) the Resurrection,	(the) Day	till
قَلِيلًا ٦١ قَالَ أَذْهَبُ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ	among them	follows you	and whoever	"Go,	He said,	62 a few."
فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَاءُكُمْ جَزَاءً مَوْفُورًا ٦٣	63	ample.	a recompense	(is) your recompense -	Hell	then indeed,
وَاسْتَفْرِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَنْ اسْتَطَعْتَ مِنْهُمْ بِصَوْتِكَ وَأَجْلِبْ عَلَيْهِمْ	[on] them	and assault	with your voice,	among them	you can	whoever And incite
بِخَيْلِكَ وَرَجِلِكَ وَشَارِكِهِمْ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ	and the children,	the wealth	in	and be a partner	and infantry	with your cavalry
وَعِدَّهُمْ ٦٤ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا عُرْوًا	64	delusion.	except	the Shaitaan	promises them	And not and promise them."
إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ وَكَفَى بِرَبِّكَ	(is) your Lord	And sufficient	any authority.	over them	for you	not My slaves "Indeed,
وَكَيْلًا ٦٥ رَبُّكُمْ الَّذِي يُرْجِي لَكُمْ الْفُلْكَ	the ship	for you	drives	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	<b>Your Lord</b>	65 (as) a Guardian."
فِي الْبَحْرِ لِيَتَّبِعُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ	to you	is	Indeed, <b>He</b>	<b>His Bounty.</b>	of	that you may seek the sea, in
رَاحِبًا ٦٦ وَإِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ	lost	the sea,	in	the hardship	touches you	And when 66 Ever Merciful.
مَنْ تَدْعُونَ إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ فَلَمَّا نَجَّكُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ	the land	to	<b>He</b> delivers you	But when	<b>Him Alone.</b>	except you call (are) who
أَعْرَضْتُمْ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ كَفُورًا ٦٧ أَفَأَمِنْتُمْ	that (not)	Do you then feel secure	67	ungrateful.	man	And is you turn away.
أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ	against you	send	or	(of) the land	side	you, <b>He</b> will cause to swallow
حَاصِبًا ٦٨ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ وَكَيْلًا ٦٨ أَمْ	Or	68	a guardian?	for you	you will find	not Then a storm of stones?
أَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُعِيدَكُمْ فِيهِ تَارَةً أُخْرَى فَيُرْسِلَ	and send	another time,	into it	<b>He</b> will send you back	that (not)	do you feel secure

till the Day of Resurrection, I will surely destroy his offspring, except a few."

63. He said, "Go, and whoever among them follows you, then indeed, Hell will be your recompense - an ample recompense.

64. And incite whoever you can among them with your voice and assault them with your cavalry and infantry and become a partner in their wealth and their children and promise them." But Shaitaan does not promise them except delusion.

65. "Indeed, you have no authority over My slaves. And sufficient is your Lord as a Guardian."

66. Your Lord is the One Who drives the ship for you through the sea that you may seek of His Bounty. Indeed, He is Ever Merciful to you.

67. And when hardship touches you at sea, those whom you call are lost except Him Alone. But when He delivers you to the land you turn away (from Him). And man is ever ungrateful.

68. Do you then feel secure that He will not cause a part of the land to swallow you or send against you a storm of stones? Then you will not find a guardian for yourselves.

69. Or do you feel secure that He will not send you back into it (i.e., the sea) another time and send

upon you a hurricane of wind and drown you because you disbelieved? Then you will not find therein an avenger against Us.

70. And We have certainly honored the children of Adam and We carried them on the land and the sea and provided for them of the good things and preferred them over many of those whom We have created, with a (marked) preference.

71. The Day We will call all human beings with their record, then whoever is given his record in his right hand, then those will read their records, and they will not be wronged (even as much as) a hair on a date seed.

72. And whoever is blind in this (world), then he will be blind in the Hereafter and more astray from the path.

73. And indeed, they were about to tempt you away from that which We revealed to you so that you invent about Us other than it (i.e., something else); and then they would surely take you as a friend.

74. And if We had not strengthened you, you would have almost inclined to them a little in something.

75. Then, We would have made you taste double (punishment) in this life and double after death. Then you would not have found

عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِّنَ الرِّيحِ فَيُغَرِّقُكُمْ بِسَاءِ كَفَرْتُمْ لَا تُشْمُ	Then	you disbelieved?	because	and drown you	the wind,	of	a hurricane	upon you
لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا بِهِ تَبِيعًا ٦٩ وَقَدْ	And certainly,	69	an avenger?	therein	against Us	for you	you will find	not
كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَحَمَلْنَاهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ	the land	on	and We carried them	(the) children of Adam	We have honored			
وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ	and We preferred them		the good things	of	and We have provided them	and the sea,		
عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيلًا ٧٠	70	(with) preference.	We have created	of those whom	many	over		
يَوْمَ نَدْعُوا كُلَّ أُنَاسٍ بِإِمْهَاتِهِمْ فَمَنْ أُوْتِيَ	is given	then whoever	with their record,	human beings	all	We will call	(The) Day	
كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَقْرَءُونَ كِتَابَهُمْ وَلَا	and not	their records,	will read	then those	in his right hand,	his record		
يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ٧١ وَمَنْ	And whoever	71	(even as much as) a hair on a date seed.	they will be wronged				
كَانَ فِي هَذِهِ أَعْمَىٰ فَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ أَعْمَىٰ	(will be) blind,	the Hereafter	in	then he	blind,	this (world)	in	is
وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ٧٢ وَإِنْ كَادُوا	they were about (to)	And indeed,	72	(from the) path.	and more astray			
لَيَفْتِنُونَكَ عَنِ الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ لِتَفْتَرِيَ عَلَيْنَا	about Us	that you invent	to you	We revealed,	that which	from	tempt you away	
غَيْرَهُ وَإِذَا لَا تَخَذُوكَ خَلِيلًا ٧٣ وَلَوْ لَا	And if not	73	(as) a friend.	surely they would take you	And then	other (than) it.		
أَنْ تَبْتَئِنَّا لَقَدْ كِدْتُمْ تَتَرَكُنَّ إِلَيْهِمْ	to them	(would) have inclined	you almost	certainly,	We (had) strengthened you,	[that]		
شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا ٧٤ إِذَا لَأَذُقَنَّكَ ضَعْفَ	double	We (would) have made you taste	Then	74	a little.	(in) something		
الْحَيَاةِ وَضَعْفَ الْمَمَاتِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ	for you	you (would) have found	not	Then	(after) the death.	and double	(in) the life,	



عَلَيْنَا نَصِيرًا ٧٥	وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيَسْتَفْرِزُونَكَ مِنْ
from (to) scare you they were about And indeed, 75 any helper. against Us	
الْأَرْضِ لِيُخْرِجُوكَ مِنْهَا وَإِذَا لَا يَلْبَثُونَ خَلْفَكَ	
after you they (would) have stayed not But then from it. that they evict you the land,	
إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ٧٦	سُنَّةٍ مِمَّنْ قَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ
before you We sent [verily] (for) whom (Such is Our) Way 76 a little. except	
مِنْ رُسُلِنَا وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحْوِيلًا ٧٧	
77 any alteration. (in) Our way you will find And not Our Messengers. of	
أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِدُلُوكِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى غَسَقِ اللَّيْلِ	
(of) the night (the) darkness till (of) the sun at the decline the prayer, Establish	
وَقُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ إِنَّ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا	
ever witnessed. is (at) the dawn the Quran indeed, at dawn, and Quran	
وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهِ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ ٧٨	
for you; (as) additional with it arise from sleep for prayer the night And from 78	
عَسَى أَنْ يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا ٧٩	وَقُلْ
And say, 79 praiseworthy. (to) a station your Lord will raise you that it may be	
رَبِّ أَدْخِلْنِي مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَأَخْرِجْنِي مُخْرَجَ	
an exit and cause me to exit sound, an entrance Cause me to enter "My Lord!	
صِدْقٍ وَأَجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَصِيرًا ٨٠	وَقُلْ
And say, 80 helping." an authority near You from for me and make sound	
جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ	
is the falsehood Indeed, the falsehood. and perished the truth "Has come	
زَهُوقًا ٨١	وَنُذِرُكَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ
(is) a healing it that the Quran from And We reveal 81 (bound) to perish."	
وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٨٢ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا	
(in) loss. except the wrongdoers it increases but not for the believers, and a mercy	
وَإِذَا أَعْمَنَّا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَا	
and becomes remote he turns away man on We bestow favor And when 82	
بِجَانِبِهِ ٨٣ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَئُوسًا ٨٣	قُلْ كُلُّ
"Each Say, 83 (in) despair. he is the evil touches him And when on his side.	

any helper against Us.

76. And indeed, they were about to scare you from the land to evict you from it. But then, they would not have stayed after you, except for a little while.

77. (Such is **Our**) way for those **We** had sent before you of **Our** Messengers. And you will not find any alteration in **Our** way.

78. Establish prayer at the decline of the sun till the darkness of the night and (the recital of) Quran at dawn. Indeed, the (the recital of) Quran at dawn is ever witnessed.

79. And from (a part) of the night, arise from sleep for prayer with it (Quran) as additional (prayer) for you; it may be that your Lord will raise you to a praise worthy station.

80. And say, "My Lord! Cause me to enter a sound entrance and to exit a sound exit and make for me from **Yourself** a helping authority."

81. And say, "Truth has come, and falsehood has perished. Indeed, the falsehood is bound to perish."

82. And **We** revealed of the Quran that which is a healing and a mercy for the believers, but it does not increase the wrongdoers except in loss.

83. And when **We** bestow favor on man, he turns away and distances himself. And when evil touches him, he is in despair.

84. Say, "Each

works according to his manner, but your Lord is most knowing of who is best guided in the way.”

85. And they ask you concerning the soul. Say, “The soul is of the affair of my Lord. And you have not been given of knowledge except a little.”

86. And if We willed, We would have surely taken away that which We have revealed to you. Then you would not find for yourself concerning it any advocate against Us,

87. Except as a mercy from your Lord. Indeed, His Bounty upon you is great.

88. Say, “If the mankind and the jinn gathered in order to bring the like of this Quran, they could not bring the like of it, even if they assist one another.”

89. And verily We have explained for mankind in this Quran every (kind of) example, but most of the mankind refused (everything) except disbelief.

90. And they say, “We will never believe you until you cause to gush forth for us a spring from the earth.

91. Or you have a garden of date-palms and grapes and cause the rivers to gush forth within them abundantly.

92. Or you cause the sky to fall upon us in pieces as you have claimed or

يَعْبُدُ عَلَى شَاكَّتِهِ ٥ فَرَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ هُوَ أَهْدَى
(is) best guided   [he]   of who   (is) most knowing   but your Lord   his manner,   on   works
سَبِيلًا ٥ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوحِ قُلِ الرُّوحُ مِنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّي وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ٥ وَلَئِنْ شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِي قَلِيلًا ٥ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكَيْلًا ٥ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ ٥ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ٥ قُلْ لِّمَنِ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِثَلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِثَلِهِ ٥ وَكَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ٥ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ٥ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ٥ وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ٥ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّجِيلٍ وَعَنْبٍ فَتَفْجُرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَافًا تَفْجِيرًا ٥ أَوْ تَسْقُطَ السَّمَاءُ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كَسَفًا ٥
(is) of   “The soul   Say,   the soul.   concerning   And they ask you   84   (in) way.”
except   the knowledge   of   you have been given   And not   (of) my Lord.   (the) affair
that which   We (would) have surely taken away   We willed,   And if   85   a little.”
against Us   concerning it   for you   you would find   not   Then   to you.   We have revealed
His Bounty   Indeed,   your Lord.   from   a mercy   Except   86   any advocate,
the mankind   gathered   “If   Say,   87   great.   upon you   is
they (could) bring   not   Quran,   (of) this   the like   bring   [that]   to   and the jinn
88   assistants.”   to some others   some of them   were   even if   the like of it,
example,   every   from   Quran   this   in   to mankind   We have explained   And verily
And they say,   89   disbelief.   except   (of) the mankind   most   but refused
the earth   from   for us   you cause to gush forth   until   in you   we will believe   “Never
and grapes,   date-palms   of   a garden   for you   you have   Or   90   a spring.
Or   91   abundantly.   within them   the rivers   and cause to gush forth
or   (in) pieces   upon us   you have claimed,   as   the sky,   you cause to fall

تَاتِي بِاللهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ قَبِيلًا ٩٢	أَوْ يَكُونُ لَكَ بَيْتٌ
a house   for you   is   Or   92   before (us).   and the Angels   Allah   you bring	
مَنْ زُحْرِفٍ أَوْ تَرْتَفِي فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَنْ نُؤْمِنَ	لِرُقَيْبِكَ حَتَّى تَنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا كِتَابًا نَقْرُؤُهُ ٩٣
we will believe   And never   the sky.   into   you ascend   or   ornament   of	Say,   we could read it."   a book   to us   you bring down   until   in your ascension
سُبْحَانَ رَبِّي هَلْ كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ٩٣	وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَى
93   a Messenger."   a human,   but   am I   "What   my Lord!   "Glorified (is)	the guidance   came to them   when   they believe   that   the people   prevented   And what
إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَبَعَثَ اللهُ بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ٩٤	لَوْ كَانَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَلَائِكَةٌ يمشونَ مُطْمَئِنِّينَ
Say,   94   Messenger?"   a human   "Has Allah sent   they said,   that   except	securely,   walking   Angels   the earth   in   (there) were   "If
لَنَنْزِلُنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَلَكًا	رَسُولًا ٩٥
an Angel   the heaven   from   to them   surely We (would) have sent down	between me   (as) a witness   Allah   "Sufficient is   Say,   95   (as) a Messenger."
وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ٩٦	وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ
96   All-Seer."   All-Aware,   of His slaves   is   Indeed, He   and between you.	He lets go astray -   and whoever   the guided one;   then he (is)   Allah guides   And whoever
فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِهِ ٩٧	وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ
And We will gather them   besides Him.   protectors   for them   you will find   then never	And We will gather them   besides Him.   protectors   for them   you will find   then never
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَلَى وُجُوهِهِمْ عُمِّيًّا وَبُكْمًا وَصُمًّا	مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ كُلَّمَا خَبَتْ زِدْنَاهُمْ
and deaf.   and dumb   blind   their faces -   on   (of) the Resurrection   (on) the Day	We (will) increase (for) them   it subsides,   every time   (is) Hell;   Their abode
سَعِيرًا ٩٧	ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ هُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا
disbelieved   because they   (is) their recompense   That   97   the blazing fire.	disbelieved   because they   (is) their recompense   That   97   the blazing fire.

you bring Allah and the Angels before (us).

93. Or you have a house of ornament or you ascend into the sky. And never we will believe in your ascension until you bring down to us a book that we could read." Say, "Glorified is my Lord! What am I but a human Messenger?"

94. And what prevented the people from believing when guidance came to them except that they said, "Has Allah sent a human Messenger?"

95. Say, "If there were Angels on the earth walking securely, surely We would have sent down to them from the heaven an Angel (as) a Messenger."

96. Say, "Sufficient is Allah as a witness between me and you. Indeed, He is All-Aware, All-Seer of His slaves."

97. And whoever Allah guides then he is the guided one; and whoever He lets go astray then you will never find for them protectors besides Him. And We will gather them on the Day of Resurrection on their faces - blind, dumb and deaf. Their abode is Hell; every time it subsides We will increase for them the blazing fire.

98. That is their recompense because they disbelieved

in **Our** Verses and said, "When we are bones and crumbled particles, will we surely be resurrected as a new creation."

99. Do they not see that Allah **Who** created the heavens and the earth is Able to create the like of them? And **He** has appointed for them a term about which there is no doubt. But the wrongdoers refuse (everything) except disbelief.

100. Say, "If you possessed the treasures of the Mercy of my Lord, then you would surely withhold out of fear of spending." And man is (ever) stingy.

101. And **We** had certainly given Musa nine clear Signs, so ask the Children of Israel when he came to them and Firaun said to him, "O Musa! Indeed, I think you are bewitched."

102. He (Musa) said, "Verily, you know none has sent down these but the Lord of the heavens and the earth as evidence, and indeed, O Firaun! I think you are destroyed."

103. So he intended to drive them out from the land, but **We** drowned him and all those who were with him.

104. And **We** said after him (i.e., Firaun) to the Children of Israel, "Dwell in the land, then when the promise of the Hereafter comes,

بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالُوا ءِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَرُفَافًا ءِإِنَّا							
will we	and crumbled particles,	bones	we are	"When	and said,	in	<b>Our</b> Verses
لَسَبْعُوْثُوْنَ خَلَقْنَا جَدِيْدًا ﴿٩٨﴾ اَوْلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنْ							
that	they see	Do not	98	new."	(as) a creation	surely (be)	resurrected
اللّٰهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ قَادِرٌ عَلٰى اَنْ							
to	[on]	(is) Able	and the earth	the heavens	created	the <b>One Who</b> ,	Allah,
يَخْلُقُ مِثْلَهُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَهُمْ اَجَلًا لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ط							
in it.	doubt	no	a term,	for them	And <b>He</b> has made	the like of them?	create
فَاَبِى الظّٰلِمُوْنَ اِلَّا كُفُوْرًا ﴿٩٩﴾ قُلْ لَّوْ اَنْتُمْ							
you	"If	Say,	99	disbelief.	except	the wrongdoers	But refused
تَمْلِكُوْنَ خَزَايِنَ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّىْ اِذَا لَمْ يَمْسِكْتُمْ							
surely you would withhold	then	(of) my Lord,	(of) the Mercy	the treasures	possess		
خَشِيَةً الْاِنْفَاقِ ط وَكَانَ الْاِنْسَانُ قَتُوْرًا ﴿١٠٠﴾ وَلَقَدْ							
And certainly	100	stingy.	man	And is	(of) spending."	(out of) fear	
اَتَيْنَا مُوسٰى تِسْعَ آيٰتٍ بَيِّنٰتٍ فَسَلَّ بَنِيْ اِسْرٰءِيْلَ اِذْ							
when	(the) Children of Israel	so ask	clear,	Signs	nine	Musa	<b>We</b> had given
جَآءَهُمْ فَقَالَ لَهُ فِرْعَوْنُ اِنِّىْ لَآظُنُّكَ يٰمُوسٰى							
O Musa!	[I] think you -	"Indeed, I	Firaun,	to him	then said	he came to them,	
مَسْحُوْرًا ﴿١٠١﴾ قَالَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَآ اَنْزَلَ							
has sent down	none	you know	"Verily,	He said,	101	(you are) bewitched."	
هٰؤُلَآءِ اِلَّا رَّبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ بَصٰٓئِرٌ							
(as) evidence,	and the earth	(of) the heavens	(the) Lord	except	these		
وَإِنِّىْ لَآظُنُّكَ يٰفِرْعَوْنُ مَثْبُوْرًا ﴿١٠٢﴾							
102	(you are) destroyed."	O Firaun!	[I] surely think you	and indeed, I			
فَاَرَادَ اَنْ يَّسْتَفِزَّهُمْ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ فَاَغْرَقْنٰهُ وَمَنْ							
and who	but <b>We</b> drowned him	the land,	from	drive them out	to	So he intended	
مَعَهُ جَمِيْعًا ﴿١٠٣﴾ وَقُنَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهَا لِبَنِيْ اِسْرٰءِيْلَ							
to the Children of Israel,	after him	And <b>We</b> said	103	all.	(were) with him		
اَسْكُنُوْا الْاَرْضَ فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ الْاٰخِرَةِ							
(of) the Hereafter,	(the) promise	comes	then when	(in) the land,	"Dwell		

جِئْنَا بِكُمْ لَفِيفًا ﴿١٠٤﴾		وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	
We sent it down,	And with the truth	104	(as) a mixed crowd.” you We will bring
وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ		وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا	
except	We sent you	And not	it descended. and with the truth
مُبَشِّرًا		وَنَذِيرًا ﴿١٠٥﴾	
We have divided,	And the Quran	105	and a warner. (as) a bearer of glad tidings
لِتَقْرَأَهُ		عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَى مُكْتَبٍ	
And We have revealed it	intervals.	at	the people to that you might recite it
تَنْزِيلًا ﴿١٠٦﴾		قُلْ آمِنُوا بِهِ أَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	
those who	Indeed,	believe. (do) not	or in it “Believe Say, 106 (in) stages.
أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ إِذَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ يَخِرُّونَ		لِلْأَذْقَانِ سُجَّدًا ﴿١٠٧﴾	
they fall	to them,	it is recited	when before it, the knowledge were given
Indeed,	our Lord!	“Glory be to	And they say, 107 (in) prostration.” on their faces
كَانَ وَعْدٌ		رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُولًا ﴿١٠٨﴾	
on their faces	And they fall	108	surely fulfilled.” (of) our Lord (the) promise is
يَبْكُونَ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ		خُشُوعًا ﴿١٠٩﴾	
or	Allah	“Invoke Say, 109	(in) humility, and it increases them weeping,
ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ		أَيَّامًا تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ	
to Him (belongs)	you invoke,	By whatever (name)	the Most Gracious. invoke
الْأَسْمَاءِ الْحُسْنَىٰ		وَلَا تَجْهَرُ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافُتْ	
be silent	and not	in your prayers	be loud And (do) not the Most Beautiful Names.
بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١١٠﴾		وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ	
(is) for Allah	“All Praise	And say, 110	a way.” that between but seek therein,
الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا		وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ	
a partner	for Him	is	and not a son has not taken the One Who
فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ		مِّن	
out of	any protector	for Him	is and not the dominion, in
الدُّلِّ		وَكَبِّرْهُ	
111	(with all) magnificence.”	And magnify Him	weakness.

We will bring you as a mixed crowd.”

105. And with the truth We sent it down, and with the truth it descended. And We have not sent you, except as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

106. And We have divided the Quran so that you might recite it to people at intervals. And We have revealed it in stages.

107. Say, “Believe in it or do not believe. Indeed, those who were given the knowledge before it, when it is recited to them, they fall on their faces in prostration.”

108. And they say, “Glory be to our Lord! Indeed, the promise of our Lord will be fulfilled.”

109. And they fall on their faces, weeping, and it increases their humility.”

110. Say, “Invoke Allah or invoke the Most Gracious. By whatever name you invoke, to Him belong the Most Beautiful Names. And do not be loud in your prayers and not be silent therein, but seek a moderate way between that.”

111. And say, “All Praise is for Allah, the One Who has not taken a son and Who has no partner in (His) dominion nor (needs) any protector out of weakness. And magnify Him with all magnificence.”

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All Praise is for Allah, the **One Who** has revealed the Book to **His** slave and has not placed therein any crookedness.
2. (**He** has made it) straight, to warn of a severe punishment from **Him** and to give glad tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that for them is a good reward.
3. They will abide in it forever.
4. And to warn those who say, "Allah has taken a son."
5. They do not have any knowledge about it, nor had their forefathers. Grave is the word that comes out of their mouths. Nothing they say except a lie.
6. Then perhaps you (O Muhammad SAWS) would kill yourself in grief over them, if they do not believe in this narration.
7. Indeed, **We** have made that which is on the earth as adornment for it that **We** may test (as to) which of them is best in deeds.
8. And indeed, **We** will make what is on it a barren ground.
9. Or you think that the companions of the cave and the inscription were wonders among

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي ١١٠ ﴿﴾ ١٨ سُورَةُ الْكَهْفِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٩ ﴿﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١٢ ﴿﴾							
Surah Al-Kahf							
بِسْمِ		اللَّهِ		الرَّحْمَنِ		الرَّحِيمِ	
In (the) name		(of) Allah,		the Most Gracious,		the Most Merciful.	
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ		الَّذِي		أَنْزَلَ		عَلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ	
All Praise		the <b>One Who</b>		(has) revealed		to <b>His</b> slave the Book,	
وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ		عَوَجًا		﴿١﴾		قَبِيحًا لِّيُنذِرَ	
and not		in it		any crookedness.		to warn Straight,	
بَأْسًا شَدِيدًا		مِّنْ لَّدُنْهُ		وَيُبَشِّرَ		الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	
(of) a punishment		near <b>Him</b> ,		and give glad tidings		(to) the believers,	
الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ		الصَّالِحَاتِ		أَنَّ لَهُمْ		أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ﴿٢﴾	
those who		do		that righteous deeds,		(is) a good reward. for them	
مَّا كَانُوا		فِيهِ أَبَدًا ﴿٣﴾		وَيُنذِرَ		الَّذِينَ قَالُوا	
(They will) abide		in it forever.		And to warn		those who say,	
اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ		وَلَدًا ﴿٤﴾		مَا لَهُمْ		بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا	
"Allah has taken		a son."		Not		any knowledge about it, nor had their forefathers.	
لِأَبَائِهِمْ		كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً		تَخْرُجُ		مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ ٥ إِنَّ	
their forefathers.		the word		(that) comes out		Not their mouths. of	
يَقُولُونَ		إِلَّا كَذِبًا ﴿٥﴾		فَلَعَلَّكَ		بَاخِعٌ	
they say		a lie. except		Then perhaps you would (be)		the one who kills	
نَفْسِكَ		عَلَىٰ أَثَرِهِمْ		إِنْ لَّمْ		يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ	
yourself		over their footsteps,		not if		[the] narration, in this they believe	
أَسْفًا ﴿٦﴾		إِنَّا		جَعَلْنَا		مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً	
(in) grief.		Indeed, <b>We</b>		<b>We</b> have made		adornment the earth (is) on what	
لَهَا		لِنَبِّئَهُمْ		أَيُّهُمْ		أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ﴿٧﴾	
for it,		that <b>We</b> may test [them]		which of them		(in) deed. (is) best	
وَإِنَّا		لَجَعِلُونَهَا		مَا عَلَيْهَا		صَعِيدًا جُرًّا ﴿٨﴾ أَمْ	
And indeed, <b>We</b>		(will) surely make		(is) on it what		Or barren. soil	
حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ		أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ		وَالرَّقِيمِ		كَانُوا مِنْ	
you think		(the) companions		(of) the cave		among were, and the inscription	

اٰیٰتِنَا عَجَبًا ﴿٩﴾ اِذْ اٰوٰى الْفِتْيَةُ اِلَى الْكَهْفِ							
the cave,	to	the youths	retreated	When	9	a wonder?	Our Signs,
فَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا اِنَّا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحِمَةً وَّهِيَ لَنَا							
for us	and facilitate	Mercy,	Yourself	from	Grant us	"Our Lord!	and they said,
مِنْ اٰمْرِنَا رَاشِدًا ﴿١٠﴾ فَضْرَبْنَا عَلٰى اٰذَانِهِمْ فِى							
in	their ears	over	So We cast	10	(in the right way."	our affair	[from]
الْكَهْفِ سِنِيْنَ عَدَدًا ﴿١١﴾ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنٰهُمْ							
We raised them up	Then	11	a number.	years -	the cave		
لِنَعْلَمَ اَمٰى الْجَزْبَيْنِ اَحْصٰى لِمَا							
for what	best calculated	(of) the two parties	which	that We make evident			
لَبِثُوْا اَمَدًا ﴿١٢﴾ نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَاهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ ط							
in truth.	their story	to you	narrate	We	12	(in) time.	(they had) remained
اِنَّهُمْ اٰتٰهُمْ فِتْيَةٌ اٰمَنُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنٰهُمْ							
and We increased them	in their Lord,	who believed	youths	Indeed, they (were)			
هُدًى ﴿١٣﴾ وَرَاطَبْنَا عَلَى قُلُوْبِهِمْ اِذْ قَامُوْا							
they stood up	when	their hearts	[on]	And We made firm	13	(in) guidance.	
فَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَنْ نَدْعُوْا							
we will invoke	Never	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is) the Lord	"Our Lord	and said,	
مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ اِلٰهًا لَّقَدْ قُلْنَا اِذَا شَطَطًا ﴿١٤﴾							
14	an enormity.	then,	we would have said,	Certainly,	any god.	besides Him	
هٰؤُلَاءِ قَوْمًا اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ اِلٰهَةً لَّوَلَا يَأْتُوْنَ							
they come	Why not	gods.	besides Him	have taken	our people,	These,	
عَلَيْهِمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍ بَيِّنٍ فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ اٰفْتَرٰى							
invents	than (one) who	(is) more wrong	And who	clear?	with an authority	to them	
عَلٰى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ﴿١٥﴾ وَاِذْ اَعْتَرٰتْنٰهُمْ وَمَا							
and what	you withdraw from them	And when	15	a lie?	Allah	against	
يَعْبُدُوْنَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ فَاَوْا اِلَى الْكَهْفِ يَنْشُرْ لَكُمْ							
for you	Will spread	the cave.	to	then retreat	Allah,	except	they worship
رَبِّكُمْ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِهٖ وَيُهَيِّئْ لَكُمْ مِنْ اٰمْرِكُمْ مَّرْفَقًا							
(in) ease."	your affair	[from]	for you	and will facilitate	His Mercy	of	your Lord

## Our Signs?

10. When the youths retreated to the cave and said, "Our Lord! Grant on us Mercy from Yourself and facilitate for us our affair in the right way."

11. Then We cast (a cover) over their ears in the cave for a number of years.

12. Then We awakened them that We make evident which of the two parties was best at calculating the time they had remained.

ع  
١٣  
13. We narrate to you their story in truth. Indeed, they were youths who believed in their Lord, and We increased them in guidance.

14. And We made firm their hearts when they stood up and said, "Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth. We will never invoke besides Him any god. Certainly, (if we did) we would have then uttered an enormity.

15. These, our people, have taken gods besides Him. Why do they not come to them with a clear authority? And who is more wrong than the one who invents a lie against Allah?

16. And when you withdraw from them and that which they worship besides Allah, then retreat to the cave. Your Lord will spread for you of His Mercy and will facilitate for you your affair in ease."

17. And you might have seen the sun when it rose, inclining away from their cave on the right, and when it set, passing away from them on the left while they lay in an open space thereof. That was from the Signs of Allah. He whom Allah guides is the guided one, and he whom **He** lets go astray - never will you find for him a protecting guide.

وَتَرَى	الشَّسَّ	إِذَا	طَلَعَتْ	تَزَوُّرًا	عَنْ	١٦
from	inclining away	it rose,	when	the sun,	And you (might) have seen	16
كُفِّهِمْ	ذَاتَ	الْيَمِينِ	وَإِذَا	عَرَبَتْ	تَقْرِضُهُمْ	ذَاتَ
to	passing away from them	it set,	and when	the right,	to	their cave
الشِّمَالِ	وَهُمْ	فِي	فَجْوَةٍ	مِنْهُ	ذَلِكَ	مِنْ
(the) Signs	(was) from	That	thereof.	the open space	(lay) in	while they
اللهِ	مَنْ	يَهْدِي	اللَّهُ	فَهُوَ	الْمُهْتَدِي	وَمَنْ
and whoever	(is) the guided one,	and he	Allah guides	Whoever	(of) Allah.	
يُضِلُّ	فَلَنْ	تَجِدَ	لَهُ	وَلِيًّا	مُرْشِدًا	١٧
17	a guide.	a protector,	for him	you will find	then never	He lets go astray

18. And you would think them awake, while they were asleep. And **We** turned them to the right and to the left, while their dog stretched his forelegs at the entrance. If you had looked at them, surely you would have turned back from them in flight and would have been filled by them with terror.

وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ	أَيْقَاطًا	وَهُمْ	رُقُودٌ	وَنُقَلِّبُهُمْ
And <b>We</b> turned them	(were) asleep.	while they	awake	And you (would) think them
ذَاتَ	الْيَمِينِ	وَذَاتَ	الشِّمَالِ	وَكَلْبُهُمْ
his two forelegs	stretched	while their dog	the left,	and to
بِالْوَصِيدِ	لَوْ	أَطَّلَعْتَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	لَوَلَّيْتَ
you (would) have surely turned back	at them,	you had looked	if	at the entrance.
مِنْهُمْ	فِرَارًا	وَلَمَلَّيْتَ	مِنْهُمْ	رُعْبًا
18	(with) terror.	by them	and surely you would have been filled	(in) flight

19. And similarly, **We** awakened them that they might question one another. Said a speaker among them, "How long have you remained?" They said, "We have remained a day or a part of a day." They said, "Your Lord knows best how long you remained. So send one of you with this silver coin of yours to the city and let him see which food is purest there and bring to you provision from it and let him be cautious. And let no one be aware about you."

وَكَذَلِكَ	بَعَثْنَاهُمْ	لِيَتَسَاءَلُوا	بَيْنَهُمْ	قَالَ	قَائِدٌ
a speaker	Said	among them.	that they might question	<b>We</b> raised them	And similarly,
مِنْهُمْ	كَمْ	لَبِثْتُمْ	قَالُوا	لَبِثْنَا	يَوْمًا
a day	"We have remained	They said,	have you remained?"	"How long	among them,
أَوْ	بَعْضَ	يَوْمٍ	قَالُوا	رَبُّكُمْ	أَعْلَمُ
how long	knows best	"Your Lord	They said,	(of) a day."	a part
لَبِثْتُمْ	فَابْعَثُوا	أَحَدَكُمْ	بِوَرَقَةٍ	هَذِهِ	إِلَى
to	with this silver coin of yours	one of you	So send	you have remained.	
الْمَدِينَةِ	فَلْيَنْظُرْ	أَيُّهَا	أَزْكَى	طَعَامًا	فَلْيَأْتِكُمْ
and let him bring to you	food,	the purest	which is	and let him see	the city,
بِرِزْقٍ	مِنْهُ	وَلْيَتَّقِطَفْ	وَلَا	يُشْعِرَنَّ	بِكُمْ
anyone."	about you	And let not be aware	and let him be cautious.	from it,	provision



١٩	إِنَّهُمْ	إِنْ	يُظْهِرُوا	عَلَيْكُمْ	يَرْجُوكُمْ	أَوْ
19	Indeed, [they]	if	they come to know	about you,	they will stone you	or
٢٠	يُعِيدُوكُمْ	فِي	مِلَّتِهِمْ	وَلَنْ	تُفْلِحُوا	إِذَا
20	return you	to	their religion.	And never	will you succeed	then -
٢١	وَكَذَلِكَ	أَعْتَرْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	لِيَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ	
20	And similarly,	We made known	about them	that they might know	that	
٢٢	وَعَدَ	اللَّهُ	حَقًّا	وَأَنَّ	السَّاعَةَ	لَا
	(the) Promise	(of) Allah	(is) true,	and that	(about) the Hour	(there is) no
٢٣	فِيهَا	إِذْ	يَتَنَازَعُونَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	أَمْرَهُمْ	فَقَالُوا
	in it.	When	they disputed	among themselves	about their affair	and they said,
٢٤	أَبْنَوْا	عَلَيْهِمْ	بُنْيَانًا	رَأَيْنَاهُمْ	أَعْلَمُ	بِهِمْ
	"Construct	over them	a structure.	Their Lord	knows best	about them."
٢٥	الَّذِينَ	غَلَبُوا	عَلَى	أَمْرِهِمْ	لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ	عَلَيْهِمْ
	those who	prevailed	in	their matter,	"Surely we will take	over them
٢٦	مَسْجِدًا	سَيَقُولُونَ	ثَلَاثَةَ	رَأَيْنَاهُمْ	كَلْبَهُمْ	كَلْبَهُمْ
21	a place of worship."	They say,	(they were) three,	their dog -	the forth of them	their dog;
٢٧	وَيَقُولُونَ	خَمْسَةَ	سَادِسُهُمْ	كَلْبَهُمْ	رَاجِمًا	بِالْغَيْبِ
	and they say	(they were) five	the sixth of them	their dog -	guessing	about the unseen;
٢٨	وَيَقُولُونَ	سَبْعَةَ	وَأَثَمَهُمْ	كَلْبَهُمْ	قُلْ	رَبِّي
	and they say,	(they were) seven	and the eight of them	their dog.	Say,	"My Lord,
٢٩	أَعْلَمُ	بِعَدَّتِهِمْ	مَا	يَعْلَمُهُمْ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلٌ
	knows best	their number.	None	knows them	except	a few.
٣٠	فِيهِمْ	إِلَّا	مَرَاءً	ظَاهِرًا	وَلَا	تَسْتَفْتِ
	about them	except	(with) an argument	obvious,	and (do) not	inquire
٣١	مِنْهُمْ	أَحَدًا	ع	وَلَا	تَقُولَنَّ	إِشَاءِي
	among them	(from) anyone."	22	And (do) not	say	of anything,
٣٢	فَاعِلٌ	ذَلِكَ	عَدَا	ل	إِلَّا	أَنْ
	will do	that	tomorrow."	23	Except,	"If
٣٣	رَبِّكَ	إِذَا	نَسِيتَ	وَقُلْ	عَسَى	أَنْ
	your Lord	when	you forget	and say,	"Perhaps	[that]

20. "Indeed, if they come to know about you, they will stone you or return you to their religion. Then never will you succeed - ever."

21. And similarly, We made known about them (to the people) that they might know that the Promise of Allah is true and that there is no doubt about the Hour. When they disputed among themselves about their affair and said, "Construct over them a structure. Their Lord knows best about them." Said those who prevailed in their matter, "Surely, we will take over them a place of worship."

22. They say they were three, the forth of them being their dog; and they say they were five, the sixth of them being their dog - guessing about the unseen; and they say, they were seven, and the eight of them was their dog. Say, "My Lord, knows best their number. None knows except a few. So do not argue about them except with an obvious argument and do not inquire about them from anyone."

23. And (do) not say about anything, "Indeed, I will do that tomorrow."

24. Except, "If Allah wills." And remember your Lord when you forget and say, "Perhaps my Lord will guide me

to a nearer way than this right way.”

25. And they remained in their cave for three hundred (solar) years and add nine (for lunar years).

26. Say, “Allah knows best how long they remained. He has (knowledge of) the unseen of the heavens and the earth. How clearly He sees and how clearly He hears! They do not have besides Him any protector, and He does not share His Command (with) anyone.”

27. And recite what has been revealed to you of the Book of your Lord. None can change His Words, and never will you find a refuge besides Him.

28. And keep yourself patient with those who call their Lord in the morning and the evening, desiring His Face. And let not your eyes pass beyond them, desiring adornment of the worldly life, and do not obey one whose heart We have made heedless of Our remembrance and who follows his desires and whose affair has gone beyond all bounds.

29. And say, “The truth is from your Lord, so whoever wills - let him believe and whoever wills - let him disbelieve.” Indeed, We have prepared for the wrongdoers a Fire whose walls will surround them. And if they call for relief, they will be relieved with water like molten brass,

لَا اقْرَبَ	مِنْ هَذَا رَشَدًا	٢٤	وَلَبِثُوا	فِي كَهْفِهِمْ	their cave	in	And they remained	24	right way.”	this	than	to a nearer (way)
ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ	سِنِينَ	وَأَزْدَادُوا	تِسْعًا	٢٥	قَالَ اللَّهُ	“Allah	Say,	25	nine.	and add	years	hundred (for) three
أَعْلَمَ	بِمَا	لَبِثُوا	لَهُ	غَيْبِ	(is the) unseen	For Him	they remained.	about what (period)	knows best			
السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	أَبْصَرَ	بِهِ	وَأَسْمِعَ	And how clearly He hears!	[of it]	How clearly He sees!	and the earth.	(of) the heavens			
مَا لَهُمْ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	مَنْ وَّلِيٌّ	وَلَا يُشْرِكُ	فِي حُكْمِهِ	His Commands	[in]	He shares	and not	protector,	any	besides Him	for them
أَحَدًا	٢٦	وَاتْلُ مَا	أُوحِيَ	إِلَيْكَ	the Book	of	to you	has been revealed	what	And recite	26	(with) anyone.”
رَبِّكَ	لَا مُبَدِّلَ	لِكَلِمَاتِهِ	وَلَنْ	تَجِدَ	besides Him	you will find	and never	His Words	can change	None	(of) your Lord.	
مُلْتَحَدًا	٢٧	وَاصْبِرْ	مَعَ الَّذِينَ	يَدْعُونَ	their Lord	call	those who	with	yourself,	And be patient,	27	a refuge.
بِالْعُدُوِّ	وَالْعَشِيِّ	يُرِيدُونَ	وَجْهَهُ	وَلَا	pass beyond	And (let) not	His Face.	desiring	and the evening	in the morning		
عَيْنِكَ	عَمَّهُمْ	تُرِيدُ	زِينَةَ	الْحَيَاةِ	and (do) not	(of) the world,	(of) the life	adornment	desiring	over them,	your eyes	
تَطَعٍ	مَنْ	أَعْقَلْنَا	قَلْبَهُ	عَنْ	and follows	Our remembrance,	of	his heart	We have made heedless	whom	obey	
هُوَهُ	وَكَانَ	أَمْرَهُ	فُرْطًا	٢٨	(is) from	“The truth	And say,	28	(in) excess.	his affair	and is	his desires
رَبِّكُمْ	فَمَنْ	شَاءَ	فَلْيُؤْمِنْ	وَمَنْ	let him disbelieve.”	wills -	and whoever	let him believe	wills -	so whoever	your Lord,	
إِنَّا	أَعْتَدْنَا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	نَارًا	أَحَاطَ	its walls.	them	will surround	a Fire,	for the wrongdoers	have prepared	Indeed, We	
وَأِنْ	يَسْتَعِينُوا	يُغَاثُوا	بِمَاءٍ	كَالْمُهْلِ	like molten brass,	with water	they will be relieved	they call for relief,	And if			

يَشْوِي الْوُجُوهُ بِسُّ الشَّرَابِ وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا						
(is) the resting place.	and evil	(is) the drink,	Wretched	the faces.	(which) scalds	
٢٩ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ إِنَّا						
indeed, We	the good deeds,	and did	believed	those who	Indeed,	29
لَا نُضِيئُهُمْ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ						
Those,	30	deeds.	does good	(of one) who	(the) reward	will not let go waste
لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ						
the rivers.	underneath them	from	flows	of Eden,	(are) Gardens	for them
يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَيُكَبَّرُونَ						
and will wear	gold	of	bracelets	[of] (with)	therein	They will be adorned
ثِيَابًا خَضْرَاءَ مِنْ سُندُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَّكِنِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى						
on	therein	reclining	and heavy brocade,	fine silk	of	green, garments,
الْأَرَآئِكِ ۚ نِعْمَ الثَّوَابُ ۗ وَحَسْبَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ۚ						
31	(is) the resting place.	and good	(is) the reward,	Excellent	adorned couches.	
وَأَضْرَبُ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِأَحَدِهِمَا						
for one of them	We provided	of two men:	the example	to them	And set forth	
جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَحَفَفْنَاهُمَا بِنَخْلٍ وَجَعَلْنَا						
and We placed	with date-palms,	and We bordered them	grapes,	of	two gardens	
بَيْنَهُمَا زُرْعًا ۚ كَلَّمَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ اتَتْ						
brought forth	(of) the two gardens	Each	32	crops.	between both of them	
أُكْلَهَا وَلَمْ تَظْلِمْ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا ۚ وَفَجَّرْنَا						
And We caused to gush forth	anything.	of it	did wrong	and not	its produce	
خَلَقْنَا نَهْرًا ۚ وَكَانَ لَهُ شَرْحٌ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ						
to his companion	so he said	fruit,	for him	And was	33	a river. within them
وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَنَا أَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا						
(in) wealth	than you	greater	"I am	(was) talking with him,	while he	
وَأَعَزُّ نَفَرًا ۚ وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ وَهُوَ						
while he	his garden	And he entered	34	(in) men."	and stronger	
ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ ۚ قَالَ مَا أَظُنُّ أَنْ تَبِيدَ						
will perish	that	I think	"Not	He said,	to himself.	(was) unjust

which will scald the faces. Wretched is the drink, and evil is the resting place.

30. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, indeed, We will not let go waste the reward of any one who does good deeds.

31. Those will have Gardens of Eden underneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and will wear green garments of fine silk and heavy brocade, reclining therein on adorned couches. Excellent is the reward, and good is the resting place.

32. And set forth to them the example of two men: We provided for one of them two gardens of grapes, and We bordered them with date-palms and placed (fields of) crops between them.

33. Each of the two gardens brought forth its produce and did not fall short thereof in anything. And We caused to gush forth within them a river.

34. And he had fruit, so he said to his companion while he was talking with him, "I am greater than you in wealth and stronger (in respect of) men."

35. And he entered his garden while he was unjust to himself. He said, "I do not think that this will ever perish."

36. And I do not think the Hour will occur. And even if I am brought back to my Lord, I will surely find better than this as a return.”

هَذِيَّةٌ أَبَدًا ۝ وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً لَا						
will occur.	the Hour	I think	And not	35	ever.	this
وَلَكِنِّ رُدِّدْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي لِأَجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا						
better	I will surely find	my Lord,	to	I am brought back	And if	

37. His companion said to him while he was talking with him, “Do you disbelieve in **One Who** created you from dust, then from a minute quantity of semen, then fashioned you into a man?”

مِنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا ۝ قَالَ لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ						
while he	his companion	to him	Said	36	(as) a return.”	than this
يُحَاوِرَاهُ أَكْفَرْتُ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَكَ مِنْ						
from	created you	in <b>One Who</b>	“Do you disbelieve	was talking to him,		
تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ تُطْفِئَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوَّلَكَ						
fashioned you	then	a minute quantity of semen.	from	then	dust	

38. But as for me, **He** is Allah, my Lord, and I do not associate anyone with my Lord.

رَجُلًا ۝ لَكِنَّا هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي وَلَا						
and not	my Lord,	(is) Allah,	<b>He</b>	But as for me,	37	(into) a man?
أَشْرِكُ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ۝ وَلَوْلَا						
And why (did you) not,		38	anyone.	with my Lord	I associate	

39. And why did you not say, when you entered your garden, ‘What Allah wills; there is no power except with Allah.’ Although you see me less than you in wealth and children,

إِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتِكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا						
(there is) no	Allah wills;	‘What	say,	your garden	you entered	when
قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ إِن تَرِنَ أَنَا أَقَلُّ						
lesser	me	you see	If	with Allah.’	except	power

40. It may be that my Lord will give me better than your garden and will send upon it (your garden) a calamity from the sky, and it will become a slippery ground,

مِنْكَ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا ۝ فَعَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَنُ						
that my Lord	It may be	39	and children,	(in) wealth	than you	
يُؤْتِيَنِي خَيْرًا مِّنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلْ عَلَيْهَا						
upon it	and will send	your garden	than	better	will give me	
حُسْبَانًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتُصْبِحَ صَعِيدًا						
ground	then it will become	the sky,	from	a calamity		

41. Or its water will become sunken (into the earth), so you would never be able to find it.”

زَلَقًا ۝ أَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَاءُهَا غَوْرًا فَلَنْ						
so never	sunken,	its water,	will become,	Or	40	slippery,
تَسْتَطِيعَ لَهُ طَلَبًا ۝ وَأُحِيطَ بِشَرِّهِ						
his fruits,	And were surrounded	41	to find it.”	you will be able		
فَأَصْبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيْهِ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنْفَقَ						
he (had) spent	what	over	his hands	twisting	so he began	

42. And his fruits were surrounded (by ruin), so he began twisting his hands over what he had spent

فِيهَا وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا وَيَقُولُ لِيَلَيْتَنِي	“Oh! I wish	and he said,	its trellises,	on	collapsed	while it (had)	on it,
لَمْ أُشْرِكْ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ۚ وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ فِئَةٌ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنتَصِرًا	was	And not	42	anyone.”	with my Lord	I had not associated	
لَهُ فِئَةٌ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنتَصِرًا	(he) supported.	was	and not	Allah,	other than	(to) help him	a group for him
ط هُنَالِكَ الْوَلَايَةُ لِلَّهِ الْحَقِّ هُوَ خَيْرٌ	(is the) best	He	the True.	(is) from Allah	the protection	There,	43
ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ عُقَابًا ۖ وَعِذُّهُ لِيَوْمِئِذٍ لَئِنْ	to them	And present	44	(for) the final end.	and (the) best	(to) reward	
مَثَلِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	the sky,	from	which We send down	like water	(of) the world,	(of) the life	the example
فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَأَصْبَحَ هَشِيمًا تَذْرُوهُ	dry stalks,	then becomes	(of) the earth	(the) vegetation	with it	then mingles	
الرِّيحُ ط وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	every	over	And Allah	(by) the winds.	it (is) scattered		
مُقْتَدِرًا ۗ أَلْبَابُ الْبُتُونِ وَالْبُنُونَ زِينَةٌ	(are) adornment	and children	The wealth	45	(is) All Able.	thing	
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْبَقِيَّةُ الصَّالِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ	(are) better	good deeds	But the enduring	(of) the world.	(of) the life		
عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ أَمَلًا ۚ	46	(for) hope.	and better	(for) reward	your Lord	near	
وَيَوْمَ نُسَبِّحُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ	the earth	and you will see	the mountains	We will cause (to) move	And the Day		
بَارِزَةً ۗ وَحَشَرْنَاهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ	from them	We will leave behind	and not	and We will gather them	(as) a leveled plain		
أَحَدًا ۗ وَعَرْضُوا عَلَى رَبِّكَ صَفًّا لَقَدْ	“Certainly,	(in) rows,	your Lord	before	And they will be presented	47	anyone.
جِئْتُمُونَا كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَلَّنْ	that not	you claimed	Nay,	time.	the first	We created you	as you have come to Us

on it, while it had collapsed upon its trellises, and he said, “Oh! I wish I had not associated anyone with my Lord.”

43. And he had no group to help him other than Allah, nor was he supported.

44. There, the protection is only from Allah, the True, **He** is the best to reward and the best for the final end.

45. And present to them the example of the life of this world. (It is) like the water which **We** send down from the sky, then the vegetation of the earth mingles with it, then it becomes dry stalk, which are scattered by the winds. And Allah is Able to do all things.

46. Wealth and children are the adornment of the life of this world. But the enduring good deeds are better in the sight of your Lord for reward and better in respect of hope.

47. And the Day **We** will cause the mountains to move and you will see the earth as a leveled plain, and **We** will gather them and **We** will not leave behind anyone from them.

48. And they will be presented before your Lord in rows (and **He** will say), “Certainly, you have come to **Us** just as **We** created you the first time. Nay, you claimed that **We** had not

made for you an appointment.”

49. And the Book (of Deeds) will be placed, and you will see the criminals fearful of what is in it, and they will say, “Oh, woe to us! What is this Book that leaves nothing small or great except that it has enumerated it?” And they will find what they did presented (before them). And your Lord will not deal unjustly with anyone.

50. And when We said to the Angels, “Prostrate to Adam,” so they prostrated except Iblis. He was of the jinn and he rebelled against the Command of his Lord. Then, will you take him and his offspring as protectors other than Me while they are enemies to you? Wretched is the exchange for the wrongdoers.

51. I did not make them witness the creation of the heavens and the earth nor their own creation, and I would not have taken the misleaders as helpers.

52. And the day when He will say, “Call those whom you claimed to be My partners,” then they will call them, but they will not respond to them. And We will make a barrier between them.

53. And the criminals will see the Fire and will be certain that they are to fall in it. And they will not find from it a way of escape.

54. And certainly,

نَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا ٤٨	وَوَضَعَ	الْكِتَابُ					
We made	And (will) be placed	the Book	48	an appointment.”	for you		
فَتَرَى	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	مُشْفِقِينَ	مِمَّا	فِيهِ	وَيَقُولُونَ		
and you will see	the criminals	fearful	of what	(is) in it,	and they will say,		
يُؤَيِّنَتْنَا	مَالِ	هَذَا	الْكِتَابِ	لَا	يُعَادِرُ	صَغِيرَةً	وَلَا
“Oh, woe to us!	What (is) for	this	[the] Book,	not	leaves	a small	and not
كَبِيرَةً	إِلَّا	أَحْصَاهَا	وَوَجَدُوا	مَا	عَمِلُوا	حَاضِرًا	
except	a great	has enumerated it?”	And they will find	what	they did	presented.	
وَلَا	يُظْلِمُ	رَبُّكَ	أَحَدًا	٤٩	وَإِذْ	قُلْنَا	
And not	deals unjustly	your Lord	(with) anyone.	49	And when	We said	
لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ	اسْجُدُوا	لِآدَمَ	فَسَجَدُوا	إِلَّا	إِبْلِيسَ	كَانَ	مِنَ
“Prostrate	to the Angels,	to Adam,”	so they prostrated	except	Iblis.	(He) was	of
الْجِنِّ	فَفَسَقَ	عَنْ	أَمْرِ	رَبِّهِ	أَفْتَتَّخِذُونَهُ		
the jinn,	and he rebelled	against	the Command	(of) his Lord.	Will you then take him		
وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ	أَوْلِيَاءَ	مِنَ	دُونِي	وَهُمْ	لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ	
and his offspring	(as) protectors	other than Me,	while they	are	enemies?	(are) to you	
بِئْسَ	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	بَدَلًا	٥٠	مَا	أَشْهَدْتُهُمْ		
Wretched	for the wrongdoers	(is) the exchange.	50	Not	I made them witness		
خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَلَا	خَلَقَ	أَنْفُسِهِمْ		
the creation	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and not	the creation	(of) themselves		
وَمَا	كُنْتُ	مُتَّخِذَ	الْمُضِلِّينَ	عَضَدًا	٥١	وَيَوْمَ	
	the One to take	the misleaders	(as) helper(s).	51	And the Day		
يَقُولُ	نَادُوا	شُرَكَاءِي	الَّذِينَ	رَعَيْتُمْ	فَدَعَوْهُمْ		
He will say,	“Call	My partners,	those who	you claimed,”	then they will call them		
فَلَمْ	يَسْتَجِيبُوا	لَهُمْ	وَجَعَلْنَا	بَيْنَهُمْ	مَوْبِقًا	٥٢	
but not	they will respond	to them.	And We will make	between them	a barrier.	52	
وَرَأَى	الْمُجْرِمُونَ	النَّارَ	فَقَالُوا	أَنَّهُمْ	مُؤَاعِدُهَا		
And will see	the criminals	the Fire,	and they (will be) certain	that they	are to fall in it.		
وَلَمْ	يَجِدُوا	عَنْهَا	مَصْرَفًا	٥٣	وَلَقَدْ		
And not	they will find	from it	a way of escape.	53	And certainly,		

صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ط						
example.	every	of	for mankind	the Quran	this	in We have explained
وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا ٥٤ وَمَا						
And nothing	54	quarrelsome.	things	(in) most	the man	But is
مَنْعَ النَّاسِ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَى						
the guidance	has come to them	when	they believe	that	men	prevents
وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةٌ						
(the) way	comes to them	that	except	(of) their Lord,	and they ask forgiveness	
الْأُولَىٰ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا ٥٥						
55	before (them)?	the punishment	comes to them	or	(of) the former (people)	
وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ ح						
and (as) warners.	(as) bearers of glad tidings	except	the Messengers	We send	And not	
وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ						
the truth.	thereby	to refute	with falsehood,	disbelieve	those who	And dispute
وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَمَا أُنذِرُوا هُزُوًا ٥٦ وَمَنْ						
And who	56	(in) ridicule.	they are warned	and what	My Verses	And they take
أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ						
but turns away	(of) his Lord,	of the Verses	is reminded	than (he) who	(is) more wrong	
عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَا ٥٧ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا						
[We] have placed	Indeed, We	his hands?	have sent forth	what	and forgets	from them,
عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ط						
(is) deafness.	their ears	and in	they understand it	lest	coverings,	their hearts
وَأَنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا إِذًا						
then	they will be guided	then never	the guidance,	to	you call them	And if
أَبَدًا ٥٧ وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ط لَوْ						
If	(of) the Mercy.	Owner	(is) the Most Forgiving,	And your Lord	57	ever.
يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَعَجَلٌ						
surely, He (would) have hastened	they have earned,	for what	He were to seize them			
لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَلْ لَهُمْ مَوْعِدٌ لَنْ يَجِدُوا						
they will find	never	(is) an appointment,	for them	But	the punishment.	for them

We have explained in this Quran every example for mankind. But man is in most things quarrelsome.

55. And nothing prevents men from believing when guidance has come to them and from asking forgiveness of their Lord except that comes to them the way of the former people or comes to them the punishment before them?

56. And We did not send the Messengers except as bearers of glad tidings and as warners. And those who disbelieve dispute with falsehood, to (attempt to) refute the truth thereby. And they take My Verses and that of which they are warned in ridicule.

57. And who is more wrong than he who is reminded of the Verses of his Lord but turns away from them and forgets what his hands have sent forth? Indeed, We have placed coverings over their hearts, lest they understand it, and in their ears is deafness. And if you call them to guidance, then never they will be guided.

58. And your Lord is the Most Forgiving, Full of Mercy. If He were to seize them for what they have earned, He would have hastened for them the punishment. But for them is an appointed time from which they will never find an escape.

59. And those towns  
- We destroyed them  
when they wronged,  
and We made for  
their destruction an  
appointed time.

مِنْ دُونِهِ	مَوْيَلًا	وَتِلْكَ	النَّقَرَى	أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ	لَبَّأ
when	We destroyed them	[the] towns,	And these	58	an escape. other than it

60. And when Musa  
said to his boy  
(servant), "I will not  
cease until I reach the  
junction of the two  
seas or continue for a  
long period."

ظَلَمُوا	وَجَعَلْنَا	لِيَهْلِكِهِمْ	مَوْعِدًا	ع
59	an appointed time.	for their destruction	and We made	they wronged,

61. But when they  
reached the junction  
between them, they  
forgot their fish, and it  
took its course into the  
sea, slipping away.

وَإِذْ	قَالَ	مُوسَى	لِفَتْنِهِ	لَا	أَبْرَحُ	حَتَّى	أَبْلُغَ
I reach	until	I will cease	"Not	to his boy,	Musa	said	And when

62. Then when they  
had passed beyond it,  
he (Musa) said to his  
boy (servant), "Bring  
us our morning meal.  
Certainly, we have  
suffered fatigue in this  
journey."

مَجْمَعِ	الْبَحْرَيْنِ	أَوْ	أَمْضَى	حُقُبًا	فَلَمَّا	
But when	60	(for) a long period."	I continue	or	(of) the two seas	the junction

63. He said, "Did you  
see when we retired to  
the rock? Indeed, I  
forgot the fish. And  
none made me forget it  
except the Shaitaan -  
that I should mention  
it. And it took its  
course into the sea  
amazingly."

بَلَّغَا	مَجْمَعِ	بَيْنَهُمَا	نَسِيًا	حُوتَهُمَا	فَاتَّخَذَ	سَبِيلَهُ
its way	and it took	their fish,	they forgot	between them,	the junction	they reached

64. He (Musa) said,  
"That is what we were  
seeking." So they  
returned, retracing  
their footsteps.

فِي	الْبَحْرِ	سَرَبًا	فَلَمَّا	جَاوَزَا	قَالَ
he said	they had passed beyond	Then when	61	slipping away.	the sea, into

65. Then they found a  
servant from among  
Our servants to whom  
We had given mercy  
from Us, and We had  
taught him knowledge  
from Us.

لِفَتْنِهِ	إِنَّا	عَدَاءُنَا	لَقَدْ	لَقِينَا	مِنْ	سَفَرِنَا
our journey	in	we have suffered	Certainly	our morning meal.	"Bring us	to his boy,

66. Musa said to him,  
"May, I follow you on  
(the condition) that  
you teach me from  
what

هَذَا	نَصَبًا	قَالَ	أَرَأَيْتَ	إِذْ	أَوَيْنَا	
we retired	when	"Did you see,	He said,	62	fatigue."	this,

إِلَى	الصَّخْرَةِ	فَإِنِّي	نَسِيتُ	الْحُوتَ	وَمَا
And not	the fish.	[I] forgot	Then indeed, I	the rock?	to

أَسْنِيَهُ	إِلَّا	الشَّيْطَانُ	أَنْ	أَذْكُرَهُ
I mention it.	that	the Shaitaan	except	made me forget it

64. He (Musa) said,  
"That is what we were  
seeking." So they  
returned, retracing  
their footsteps.

وَإِذْ	تَّخَذَ	سَبِيلَهُ	فِي	الْبَحْرِ	عَجَبًا	قَالَ	ذَلِكَ
"That	He said,	63	amazingly."	the sea	into	its way	And it took

65. Then they found a  
servant from among  
Our servants to whom  
We had given mercy  
from Us, and We had  
taught him knowledge  
from Us.

مَا	كُنَّا	نَبِغُ	فَارْتَدَّا	عَلَى	أَثَارِهِمَا	قَصَصًا
retracing.	their footprints,	on	So they returned	seeking."	we were	(is) what

66. Musa said to him,  
"May, I follow you on  
(the condition) that  
you teach me from  
what

فَوَجَدَا	عَبْدًا	مِّنْ	عِبَادِنَا	أَتَيْنَهُ	
whom We had given	Our servants,	from	a servant	Then they found	64

رَحْمَةً	مِّنْ	عِنْدِنَا	وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ	مِنْ	لَدُنَّا	عِلْمًا	
65	a knowledge.	Us	from	and We had taught him	Us,	from	mercy

قَالَ	لَهُ	مُوسَى	هَلْ	أَتَّبِعُكَ	عَلَى	أَنْ	تُعَلِّمَنِي	مِمَّا
of what	you teach me	that	on	I follow you	"May,	Musa,	to him	Said



عَلَّمْتِ	رُشْدًا	٦٦	قَالَ	إِنَّكَ	لَنْ
you have been taught	(of) right guidance?"	66	He said,	"Indeed, you	never
تَسْتَطِيعُ	مَعِيَ	٦٧	وَكَيْفَ	تَصْبِرُ	
will be able,	with me,	67	And how can	you have patience	(to have) patience.
عَلَى	مَا	لَمْ	تُحِطْ	بِهِ	خُبْرًا
for	what	not	you encompass	of it	any knowledge."
سَتَجِدُنِي	إِنْ	شَاءَ	اللَّهُ	صَابِرًا	وَلَا
"You will find me,	if	Allah wills,	patient,	and not	I will disobey
قَالَ	٦٨	فَلَا	تَسْأَلُنِي	عَنْ	شَيْءٍ
He said,	68	anything	ask me	about	(do) not
حَتَّى	أُحَدِّثَ	لَكَ	مِنْهُ	ذِكْرًا	٧٠
until	I present	to you	of it	a mention."	70
إِذَا	رَكِبْنَا	فِي	السَّفِينَةِ	خَرَقَهَا	
when	they had embarked	on	the ship	he made a hole in it.	
قَالَ	أَخَرَقْتُهَا	لِتُغْرِقَ	أَهْلَهَا	لَقَدْ	
He said,	"Have you made a hole in it,	to drown	its people?	Certainly,	
جِئْتُ	شَيْئًا	إِمْرًا	٧١	قَالَ	أَلَمْ
you have done	a thing	grave."	71	He said,	"Did not
أَقُلُّ	إِنَّكَ	لَنْ	تَسْتَطِيعَ	مَعِيَ	صَبْرًا
I say,	indeed, you	never	will be able	with me	(to have) patience?"
قَالَ	٧٢	لَا	تُؤَاخِذُنِي	بِهَا	نَسِيتُ
He said,	72	"(Do) not,	blame me	for what	I forgot
وَلَا	تُرْهِقْنِي	مِنْ	أَمْرِي	عُسْرًا	٧٣
and (do) not	be hard (upon) me	in	my affair	(raising) difficulty."	73
فَانْطَلَقَا	حَتَّى	إِذَا	لَقِيَا	عُلًّا	فَقَتَلَهُ
Then they both set out	until	when	they met	a boy,	then he killed him.
قَالَ	أَقْتَلْتُ	نَفْسًا	زَكِيَّةً	بِغَيْرِ	نَفْسٍ
He said,	"Have you killed	a soul,	pure,	for other than	a soul?"
لَقَدْ	جِئْتُ	شَيْئًا	مُّكْرًا	٧٤	
Certainly,	you have done	a thing	evil."	74	

you have been taught of right guidance."

67. He said, "Indeed, you will never be able to have patience with me.

68. And how can you have patience for what you do not encompass in knowledge."

69. He (Musa) said, "If Allah wills, you will find me patient, and I will not disobey your order."

70. He said, "Then if you follow me, do not ask me about anything until I mention to you about it."

71. So they both set out until when they had embarked on the ship, he made a hole in it. He (Musa) said, "Have you made a hole in it to drown its people? Certainly, you have done a grave thing."

72. He said, "Did I not say that you will never be able to have patience with me?"

73. He (Musa) said, "Do not blame me for what I forgot and do not be hard upon me in my affair raising difficulties."

74. Then they both set out until they met a boy, then he killed him. He (Musa) said, "Have you killed a pure soul for other than (having killed) a soul? Certainly, you have done an evil thing."

75. He said, "Did I not tell you that you would never be able to have patience with me?"

قَالَ	أَلَمْ	أَقُلْ	لَكَ	إِنَّكَ	لَنْ	تَسْتَطِيعَ	مَعِيَ
	with me	will be able	never	that you,	to you	I say	"Did not He said,

76. He (Musa) said, "If I ask you about anything after this, then do not keep me as a companion. Verily, you have received an excuse from me."

صَبْرًا	٧٥	قَالَ	إِنْ	سَأَلْتِكَ	عَنْ	شَيْءٍ	بَعْدَهَا
	after it,	anything	about	I ask you	"If	He said,	75 (to have) patience?"

فَلَا	تُصَحِّبُنِي	قَدْ	بَلَغْتَ	مِنْ	لَدُنِّي
	from me	you have reached	Verily,	keep me as a companion.	then (do) not

77. So they set out, until when they came to the people of a town, they asked its people for food, but they refused to offer them hospitality. Then they found therein a wall about to collapse, so he set it straight. He (Musa) said, "If you wished, surely you could have taken a payment for it."

عُذْرًا	٧٦	فَأَنْطَقَا	حَتَّى	إِذَا	أَتَيَا	أَهْلَ
(to the) people	they came	when	until	So they set out	76	an excuse."

قَرْيَةٍ	اسْتَطَعَا	أَهْلَهَا	فَأَبَوْا	أَنْ
to	but they refused	(from) its people,	they asked for food	(of) a town,

يُضَيِّفُوهُمَا	فَوَجَدَا	فِيهَا	جِدَارًا	يُرِيدُ	أَنْ	يَتَقَطَّ
collapse,	to	(that) want(ed)	a wall	in it	Then they found	offer them hospitality.

فَأَقَامَهُ	قَالَ	لَوْ	شِئْتَ	لَتَّخَذْتَ	عَلَيْهِ
for it	surely you (could) have taken	you wished	"If	He said,	so he set it straight.

78. He said, "This is parting between me and you. I will inform you of the interpretation of that about which you were unable to have patience.

أَجْرًا	٧٧	قَالَ	هَذَا	فِرَاقٌ	بَيْنِي
between me	(is) parting	"This	He said,	77	a payment."

وَبَيْنِكَ	سَأَنْبِئُكَ	بِتَأْوِيلِ	مَا	لَمْ	تَسْتَطِعْ
you were able	not	(of) what	of (the) interpretation	I will inform you	and between you.

79. As for the ship it belonged to poor people working at sea. So I intended to cause a defect in it as there was a king pursuing them who seized every ship by force.

عَلَيْهِ	صَبْرًا	٧٨	أَمَّا	السَّفِينَةُ	فَكَانَتْ	لِسَاكِينٍ
of (the) poor people	it was	the ship,	As for	78	(to have) patience.	on it

يَعْمَلُونَ	فِي	الْبَحْرِ	فَارَدْتُ	أَنْ	أَعَيْبَهَا	وَكَانَ
(as there) was	I cause defect (in) it	that	So I intended	the sea.	in	working

وَرَأَوْهُمْ	مَلِكٌ	يَأْخُذُ	كُلَّ	سَفِينَةٍ	عَصَبًا	
79	(by) force.	ship	every	who seized	a king	after them

80. And as for the boy, his parents were believers, and we feared that he would overburden them by transgression and disbelief.

وَأَمَّا	الْعُلْمُ	فَكَانَ	أَبَوَاهُ	مُؤْمِنِينَ	فَخَشِينَا	أَنْ
that	and we feared	believers,	his parents were	the boy	And as for	

يُرْهِقُهَا	طُغْيَانًا	وَكُفْرًا	٨٠	فَارَدْنَا
So we intended	80	and disbelief.	(by) transgression	he would overburden them

81. So we intended that their Lord would change for them one better than him in purity and nearer

أَنْ	يُبَدِّلَهُمَا	رَبُّهُمَا	خَيْرًا	مِنْهُ	زَكَاةً	وَاقْرَبَ
and nearer	(in) purity	than him	a better	their Lord,	would change for them	that

رُحْمًا ٨١	وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ	لِغُلَامَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي
(in) affection.	And as for	the wall, it was
81	for two orphan boys,	in
الْمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ	كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ	أَبُوهُمَا
the town,	and was	their father
صَالِحًا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ أَنْ	يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا	وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا
righteous.	So intended	your Lord
كَنْزَهُمَا ٨٢	رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ ٨٣	وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ
(as) a mercy	from	their treasure
82	your Lord.	And not
83	I did it	on
أَمْرِي ٨٤	ذَلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ	تَسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ
That	(is the) interpretation	of what
84	not	you were able
صَبْرًا ٨٥	وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنْ ذِي الْقُرْنَيْنِ ٨٦	قُلْ
(to have) patience."	And they ask you	about
85	Dhul-qarnain.	Say,
86	87	إِنَّا
"I will recite	to you	about him
88	a remembrance."	Indeed, We
89	88	مَكَّنَّا لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ
[We] established	in	the earth,
90	and We gave him	means of
91	access to everything.	89
92	90	سَبَبًا ٩١
a means.	84	So he followed
93	85	84
94	92	مَغْرِبَ الشَّسِ وَجَدَهَا
(of) dark mud,	a spring	in
95	setting	he found it
96	(of) the sun,	(the) setting place
97	94	وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا ٩٥
[that]	Either	"O Dhul-qarnain!
98	We said,	a community.
99	near it	and he found
100	96	تُعَذِّبَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ
He said,	86	(with) goodness."
101	[in] them	you take
102	[that]	or
103	you punish	100
104	101	أَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ
he will be returned	Then	we will punish him.
105	then soon	wrongs,
106	(one) who	"As for
107	103	إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ
87	terrible.	(with) a punishment
108	and He will punish him	his Lord,
109	to	107
110	108	وَأَمَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ
(is) a reward	then for him	righteous (deeds),
111	and does	believes
112	(one) who	But as for
113	will have a good reward.	110

in affection.

82. And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the town, and underneath it was a treasure for them, and their father had been righteous. So your Lord intended that they reach maturity and bring forth their treasure as a mercy from your Lord. And I did not do it on my own accord. That is the interpretation of that about which you were unable to have patience."

83. And they ask you about Dhul-qarnain. Say, "I will recite to you a remembrance about him."

84. Indeed, We established him on the earth, and We gave him means of access to everything.

85. So he followed a course

86. Until, when he reached the setting place of the sun, he found it (as if) setting in a spring of dark mud, and he found a community near it. We said, "O Dhul-qarnain! Either you punish them or treat them with goodness."

87. He said, "As for the one who wrongs, soon we will punish him. Then he will be returned to his Lord, and He will punish him with a terrible punishment.

88. But as for the one who believes and does righteous deeds, then he will have a good reward.

And we will speak to him from our command with ease.”

89. Then he followed a course

90. Until, when he reached the rising place of the sun, he found it (as if) rising on a community for whom We had not made against it (i.e., the sun) any shelter.

91. Thus. And We had encompassed (all) that he had of the information.

92. Then he followed a course

93. Until, when he reached between the two mountains, he found besides them a community, who could hardly understand (his) speech.

94. They said, “O Dhul-qarnain! Indeed, Yajuj and Majuj are corrupters in the land. So may we assign for you an expenditure that you might make a barrier between us and them.”

95. He said, “That in which my Lord has established me is better, but assist me with strength, I will make between you and them a barrier.

96. Bring me sheets of iron” until, when he had leveled between the two cliffs, he said, “Blow,” until when he had made it (like) fire, he said, “Bring me molten copper to pour over it.”

97. So they were not able to scale it nor were they able

الْحُسْنَىٰ وَسَنَقُولُ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا ۗ ثُمَّ									
Then	88	(with) ease.”	our command	from	to him	And we will speak	good.		
أَتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا ۙ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَدَغَ مَطْعَمَ									
(the) rising place	he reached	when	Until,	89	(a) course	he followed			
الشَّسِيسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْعَمٌ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَّمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُمْ									
for them	We made	not	a community	on	rising	and he found it	(of) the sun,		
مِّنْ دُونِهَا سِتْرًا ۗ كَذٰلِكَ ۗ وَقَدْ أَحَطْنَا بِمَا									
of what	We encompassed	And verily,	Thus.	90	any shelter.	against it			
لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا ۗ ثُمَّ أَتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا ۙ									
92	a course	he followed	Then	91	(of the) information.	(was) with him			
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَدَغَ بَيْنَ السَّادَيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهَا									
besides them	he found	the two mountains,	between	he reached	when	Until,			
قَوْمًا ۗ لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ۙ قَالُوا									
They said,	93	(his) speech.	understand	who would almost	not	a community,			
يٰۤاَيُّهَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ اِنَّ يٰۤاُجُوۡبَ وَمٰۤاُجُوۡبَ مُفْسِدُوۡنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ فِهَلْ									
So may	the land.	in	(are) corrupters	and Majuj	Yajuj	Indeed,	“O Dhul-qarnain!		
نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَىٰ اَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا									
between us	you make	that	[on]	an expenditure	for you	we make			
وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَدًا ۙ قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّى									
has established me	“What	He said,	94	a barrier?”	and between them				
فِيۤهِ رَبِّىۡ خَيْرٌ فَاَعِيۡنُوۡنِىۡ بِقُوَّةٍ اَجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ									
between you	I will make	with strength,	but assist me	(is) better,	my Lord	[in it]			
وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ۙ اَتُوۡنِىۡ زُبُرَ الْحَدِيۡدِ حَتَّىٰ									
until,	(of) iron”	sheets	Bring me	95	a barrier.	and between them			
اِذَا سَاوَىٰ بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوۡا حَتَّىٰ اِذَا									
when	until	“Blow,”	he said,	the two cliffs,	between	he (had) leveled	when		
جَعَلَهُ نَارًا ۗ قَالَ اَتُوۡنِىۡ اُقْرِۡمُ عَلَيۡهِ ۙ وَطَرًا									
molten copper.”	over it	I pour	“Bring me,	he said,	fire,	he made it			
ۙ فَمَا اسۡطَاعُوۡا اَنْ يُّظۡهَرُوۡهُ وَمَا اسۡتَاطَعُوۡا									
they were able	and not	scale it	to	they were able	So not	96			

لَهُ	نَقْبًا	٩٧	قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِّنْ
from	(is) a mercy	"This He said,	97 (to do) any penetration. in it
رَأَيْتَ	فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ	رَأَيْتَ	جَعَلَهُ دَكَّاءَ
level.	He will make it	(of) my Lord,	(the) Promise comes But when my Lord.
وَكَانَ	وَعْدُ	رَأَيْتَ	حَقًّا
some of them	And We (will) leave	98	true." (of) my Lord (the) Promise And is
يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَسُوجُ فِي	بَعْضِ	وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ
the trumpet,	in and (will be) blown	others,	over to surge (on) that Day
فَجَمَعْنَاهُمْ	جَمْعًا	٩٩	وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ
Hell	And We (will) present	99	all together. then We (will) gather them
يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْكَافِرِينَ	عَرَضًا	١٠٠
had been	Those	100	(on) display to the disbelievers, (on) that Day
أَعْيُنُهُمْ	فِي غِطَاءٍ	عَنْ ذِكْرِي	وَكَانُوا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ
able	not and were	My remembrance,	from a cover within their eyes
سَعَا	١٠١	أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا
they (can) take	that	disbelieve those who	Do then think 101 (to) hear.
عِبَادِي	مِنْ دُونِي	أَوْلِيَاءَ	إِنَّا
Hell	We have prepared	Indeed, We -	(as) protectors? besides Me My servants
لِّلْكَافِرِينَ	نُزُلًا	١٠٢	قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ
We inform you	"Shall Say,	102	(as) a lodging. for the disbelievers
بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ	أَعْمَالًا	١٠٣	الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي
in	their effort	is lost Those -	103 (as to their) deeds? of the greatest losers
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا	وَهُمْ يَحْسِبُونَ	أَنَّهُمْ	يُحْسِنُونَ صَعًا
(in) work."	(were) acquiring good	that they think	while they (of) the world, the life
أُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	بِآيَاتِ	رَبِّهِمْ
(of) their Lord,	in the Verses	disbelieve	(are) the ones who Those 104
وَلِقَائِهِ	فَوَحِطَتْ	أَعْمَالُهُمْ	فَلَا تُقِيمُ لَهُمْ
for them	We will assign	so not their deeds,	So (are) vain and the meeting (with) Him.
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	وَزَنًا	١٠٥
(is) their recompense -	That	105	any weight. (of) the Resurrection (on) the Day

to penetrate it.

98. He (Dhul-qarnain) said, "This is a mercy from my Lord. But when the Promise of my Lord comes, He will make it level. And the promise of my Lord is true."

99. And on that Day We will leave them surging over each other, and the trumpet will be blown, then We will gather them all together.

100. And on that Day We will present Hell to the disbelievers, on display

101. Those whose eyes had been within a cover from My remembrance, and they were unable to hear.

102. Then do those who disbelieve think that they can take My servants as protectors besides Me? Indeed, We have prepared Hell for the disbelievers as a lodging.

103. Say, "Shall We inform you of the greatest losers as to their deeds?"

104. Those, whose effort is lost in the life of this world, while they think that they were acquiring good by their work."

105. They are those who disbelieve in the Verses of their Lord and in the meeting with Him. So their deeds are in vain, and We will not assign to them (their deeds) any weight on the Day of Resurrection.

106. That is their recompense-

Hell - because they disbelieved and took My Verses and My Messengers in ridicule.

جَهَنَّمَ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَرُسُلِي					
and My Messengers	My Verses	and took	they disbelieved,	because	Hell -

107. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds they will have Gardens of Paradise as a lodging,

هُرُوزًا ۝١٠٦ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ					
righteous deeds,	and did	believed	those who	Indeed,	106 (in) ridicule.

108. They will abide therein forever. They will not desire any transfer from it.

كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ۝١٠٧ خَالِدِينَ					
Abiding forever	107	(as) a lodging,	(of) the Paradise	Gardens	for them will be

109. Say, "If the sea were ink for (writing) the Words of my Lord, surely the sea would be exhausted before the Words of my Lord were exhausted, even if We brought the like of it as a supplement."

فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حِوَلًا ۝١٠٨ قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ					
were	"If	Say,	108	any transfer.	from it they will desire Not in it.

110. Say, "I am only a man like you. It has been revealed to me that your God is only One God. So whoever hopes for the meeting with his Lord, let him do righteous deeds and not associate anyone in the worship of his Lord."

الْبَحْرِ مَادًّا لِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّي لَتَفِدَا					
surely (would be) exhausted	(of) my Lord,	for (the) Words	ink,	the sea	

الْبَحْرِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقْدَرَ كَلِمَاتُ رَبِّي وَلَوْ					
even if	(of) my Lord,	(the) Words	(were) exhausted	[that]	before the sea

جِئْنَا بِبِشْرِهِ مَدَدًا ۝١٠٩ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا					
I	"Only	Say,	109	(as) a supplement."	(the) like (of) it We brought

بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُمُ اللَّهُ					
(is) God	your God	that	to me	Has been revealed	like you. (am) a man

وَإِجِدْ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ					
let him do	(with) his Lord,	(for the) meeting	hoping	is	So whoever One.

عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا ۝١١٠					
110	anyone."	(of) his Lord	in (the) worship	associate	and not righteous deeds

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

﴿١٩﴾ سُوْرَةُ مَرْيَمَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٤ ﴿٦﴾ رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ٦ ﴿٩٨﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٩٨					
---	--	--	--	--	--

### Surah Maryam

1. Kaaf Ha Ya Ain Sad.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ			
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

2. A mention of the Mercy of your Lord to His servant Zakariya

كَهَيْعِصَ ۝١ ذِكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ				
(of) your Lord	(of the) Mercy	(A) mention	1	Kaaf Ha Ya Ain Sad.

3. When he called to his Lord a secret call.

عَبْدَهُ زَكْرِيَّا ۝٢ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ نِدَاءً				
a call -	(to) his Lord	he called	When	2 Zakariya (to) His servant

4. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, my bones have weakened,

خَفِيًّا ۝٣ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّي					
my bones,	(have) weakened	Indeed, [I]	"My Lord!	He said,	3 secret.

وَاشْتَعَلَ الرَّأْسَ شَيْبًا وَلَمْ أَكُنْ بِدُعَائِكَ						
in (my) supplication (to) You	I have been	and not	(with) white,	(my) head	and flared	
رَبِّ شَقِيًّا ④ وَإِنِّي خِفْتُ الْمَوَالِيَ مِنْ وَرَائِي						
after me,	the successors	[I] fear	And indeed, I	4	unblessed.	my Lord
وَكَانَتْ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ						
Yourself	from	[to] me	So give	barren.	my wife	and is
وَلِيًّا ⑤ وَيَرِثُنِي وَيَرِثُ مِنْ آلِ يَعْقُوبَ ⑥						
(of) Yaqub.	(the) family	from	and inherit	Who will inherit me	5	an heir
وَاجْعَلْهُ رَبِّ رَضِيًّا ⑥ وَيُزَكِّيًّا ⑦ إِنَّا						
Indeed, We	"O Zakariya!	6	pleasing."	my Lord,	And make him	
نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ اسْمُهُ يَحْيَىٰ لَمْ						
not	(will be) Yahya,	his name	of a boy	[We] give you glad tidings		
نَجْعَلُ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ سَيًّا ⑦ قَالَ رَبِّ						
"My Lord!	He said,	7	(this) name."	before	[for] it	We (have) assigned
أَنِّي يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَكَانَتْ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا						
barren,	my wife	while is	a boy,	I have	can	How
وَقَدْ بَلَغْتُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ عِتِيًّا ⑧ قَالَ						
He said,	8	extreme?"	the old age	of	I have reached	and indeed,
كَذَلِكَ ⑧ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَىٰ هَيْئٍ وَوَقَدْ خَلَقْتَنِي						
I (have) created you	and certainly	(is) easy for Me	'It	your Lord,	said	"Thus,
مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ تَكُ شَيْئًا ⑨ قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ						
Make	"My Lord!	He said,	9	anything."	you were	while not
لِي آيَةً ⑨ قَالَ آيَتُكَ إِلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ						
(to) the people,	you will speak	(is) that not	"Your sign	He said,	a sign."	for me
ثَلَاثَ لَيَالٍ سَوِيًّا ⑩ فَخَرَجَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ مِنْ						
from	his people	to	Then he came out	10	sound."	nights
الْمِحْرَابِ فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْهِمْ أَنْ سَبِّحُوا بُكْرَةً						
(in) the morning	glorify (Allah)	to	to them	and he signaled	the prayer chamber,	
وَعَشِيًّا ⑪ يَجِيءُ خِذِّ الْكِتَابِ بِقُوَّةٍ ⑫						
with strength."	the Scripture	Hold	"O Yahya!	11	and (in) the evening.	

and my head has filled with white (hair), and never have I been unblessed in my supplication to **You** my Lord.

5. And indeed, I fear the successors after me, and my wife is barren. So give me from **Yourself** an heir

6. Who will inherit me and inherit from the family of Yaqub. And my Lord, make him (one with whom **You**) are pleased."

7. (It was said to him) "O Zakariya! Indeed, **We** give you glad tidings of a boy whose name (will be) Yahya, **We** have not assigned this name to anyone before."

8. He said, "My Lord! How can I have a boy, when my wife is barren and I have reached extreme old age?"

9. He said, "So (it will be). Your Lord says, 'It is easy for **Me**, and certainly **I** have created you before, when you were nothing.'"

10. He said, "My Lord! Make for me a sign." He said, "Your sign is that you will not speak to the people for three nights, (being) sound (in health)."

11. Then he came out to his people from his prayer chamber and signaled to them to glorify (Allah) in the morning and in the evening.

12. (It was said), "O Yahya! Hold the Scripture with determination."

And **We** gave him wisdom when he was a child

وَأَتَيْنَاهُ	الْحُكْمَ	صَبِيًّا	لَا	وَحَنَانًا	مِّنْ
And We gave him	[the] wisdom	(when he was) a child	12	And affection	from

13. And affection from **Us** and purity, and he was righteous

لَدُنَّا	وَزَكُوهٌ	وَكَانَ	تَقِيًّا	وَبَرًّا	بِوَالِدَيْهِ	وَلَمْ
Us	and purity	and he was	righteous	And dutiful	to his parents,	and not

14. And dutiful to his parents, and he was not a disobedient tyrant.

يَكُنْ	جَبَّارًا	عَصِيًّا	وَسَلَّمَ	عَلَيْهِ	يَوْمَ
he was	a tyrant	disobedient.	And peace be	upon him	(the) day

15. And peace be upon him the day he was born and the day he dies and the day he will be raised alive.

وُلِدَ	وَيَوْمَ	يَمُوتُ	وَيَوْمَ	يُبْعَثُ	حَيًّا
and (the) day	and (the) day	he dies	and (the) day	he will be raised	alive.

16. And mention in the Book Maryam, when she withdrew from her family to an eastern place.

وَأذْكَرُ	فِي	الْكِتَابِ	مَرْيَمَ	إِذْ	انْتَبَدَتْ	مِنْ	أَهْلِهَا
And mention	in	the Book	Maryam,	when	she withdrew	from	her family

مَكَانًا	شَرْقِيًّا	فَاتَّخَذَتْ	مِنْ	دُونِهِمْ	حِجَابًا
(to) a place	eastern.	Then she took	from them	a screen.	16

17. Then she took a screen from them. Then **We** sent to her **Our** Spirit, then he appeared to her in the form of a well-proportioned man.

فَأَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَيْهَا	رُوحَنَا	فَتَشَبَّهَ	لَهَا	بَشْرًا
Then We sent	to her	<b>Our</b> Spirit	then he assumed for her the likeness	(of) a man	17

سَوِيًّا	قَالَتْ	إِنِّي	أَعُوذُ	بِالرَّحْمَنِ
well-proportioned.	17	She said,	"Indeed, I	with the Most Gracious

18. She said, "Indeed, I seek refuge with the Most Gracious from you, if you are God fearing."

مِنْكَ	إِنْ	كُنْتَ	تَقِيًّا	قَالَ	إِنَّمَا	أَنَا
from you	if	you are	"God fearing."	18	He said,	"Only

رَسُولٌ	رَّبِّكَ	لَأَهَبَ	لَكَ	عُلْبًا	زَكِيًّا
a Messenger	(from) your Lord,	that I (may) bestow	on you	a son	pure."

19. He said, "I am only a Messenger from your Lord, that I may bestow on you a pure son."

قَالَتْ	أَنَّى	يَكُونُ	لِي	عُلْمٌ	وَلَمْ	يَمْسَسْنِي
19	"How	She said,	can be	for me	a son,	when not

20. She said, "How can I have a son when no man has touched me and I am not unchaste?"

بَشْرٌ	وَلَمْ	أَكْ	بَغِيًّا	قَالَ	كَذَلِكَ	قَالَ
a man,	and not	I am	unchaste?"	20	He said,	"Thus;

21. He said, "Thus (it will be); your Lord said, 'It is easy for **Me**, and **We** will make him a sign for mankind and a mercy from **Us**. And it is a matter decreed.'"

رَبُّكَ	هُوَ	عَلَى	هَيْئَةٍ	وَلِنَجْعَلَهُ	آيَةً
your Lord,	'It	(is) for <b>Me</b>	easy,	and so that <b>We</b> will make him	a sign

لِلنَّاسِ	وَرَحْمَةً	وَمِنَّا	وَكَانَ	أَمْرًا	مَّقْضِيًّا
for the mankind	and a Mercy	from <b>Us</b> .	And (it) is	a matter	decreed."

22. So she conceived him, and she withdrew from him to a remote place.

فَحَصَلَتْهُ	فَانْتَبَدَتْ	بِهِ	مَكَانًا	قَصِيًّا
So she conceived him,	and she withdrew	with him	(to) a place	remote.



فَأَجَاءَهَا الْمَخَاضُ إِلَى جِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ ۖ	22	Then drove her	to	the pains of childbirth	(of) the date-palm.	(the) trunk
قَالَتْ يَلَيْتَنِي مِتُّ قَبْلَ هَذَا وَكُنْتُ نَسِيًّا	23	She said,	and I was	this	before	I (had) died
مَنْسِيًّا ۖ فَنَادَاهَا مِنْ تَحْتِهَا أَلَا تَحْزَنِي قَدْ	23	So cried to her	from	beneath her,	So cried to her	23
جَعَلَ رَبُّكَ تَحْتِكَ سَرِيًّا ۖ وَهَزَيْتَ إِلَيْكَ	24	(has) placed	you the trunk of the	date-palm,	it will drop	upon you
بِجِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ تُسْقِطُ عَلَيْكَ رَطْبًا جَنِيًّا ۖ	25	ripe.	fresh dates	upon you	it will drop	(of) the date-palm,
فَكُلِي وَاشْرَبِي وَقَرِّي عَيْنًا ۖ فَمَا تَرَيْنَ مِنَ الْبَشَرِ	25	So eat	and drink	and cool	(your) eyes.	And if
أَحَدًا فَقُولِي إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ صَوْمًا فَلَنْ	25	then say,	anyone	'Indeed, I	then say,	anyone
أُكَلِّمَ الْيَوْمَ إِنْسِيًّا ۖ فَآتَتْ بِهِ	26	I will speak	today	(to any) human being."	today	I will speak
تَوَمَّهَا تَحْمِلُهُ ۖ قَالُوا يُرِيمُ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ	26	carrying him.	(to) her people,	Certainly,	"O Maryam!	They said,
شَيْئًا فَرِيًّا ۖ يَا حَتَّ هَارُونَ مَا كَانَ أَبُوكَ	27	an amazing thing.	an amazing thing.	O sister	(of) Harun!	Not
أَمْرًا سَوْءًا ۖ وَمَا كَانَتْ أُمُّكَ بَعْثًا ۖ فَأَشَارَتْ	28	an evil man,	and not	was	your mother	was
إِلَيْهِ ۖ قَالُوا كَيْفَ نَكَلِّمُ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الْمَهْدِ	29	to him.	They said,	"How	They said,	to him.
صَبِيًّا ۖ قَالَ إِنِّي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ ۖ آتَانِي	29	a child?"	He said,	29	He said,	29
الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلَنِي نَبِيًّا ۖ وَجَعَلَنِي مُبْرَكًا	30	the Scripture	and made me	a Prophet.	and made me	the Scripture
أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ ۖ وَأَوْصَانِي بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ	30	wherever	I am	and has enjoined (on) me	and has enjoined (on) me	wherever

23. Then the pains of childbirth drove her to the trunk of a date-palm. She said, "O! I wish I had died before this and was in oblivion, forgotten."

24. So cried to her from below her, "Do not grieve, your Lord has placed beneath you a stream."

25. And shake towards you the trunk of the date-palm, it will drop upon you fresh ripe dates.

26. So eat and drink and be content. And if you see any man, say, 'Indeed, I have vowed to the Most Gracious a fast, so I will not speak today to any human being.'

27. Then she brought him to her people, carrying him. They said, "O Maryam! Certainly, you have brought an amazing thing."

28. O sister of Harun! Your father was not an evil man, nor was your mother unchaste."

29. Then she pointed to him. They said, "How can we speak to one who is a child in the cradle?"

30. He (Isa) said, "Indeed, I am a slave of Allah. He gave me the Scripture and made me a Prophet."

31. And He has made me blessed wherever I am and has enjoined upon me the prayer and zakah

	as long as I am alive	مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ۝٣١ وَبَرًّا بِوَالِدَتِي وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي	صط 31	alive	as long as I am
32.	And has made me dutiful to my mother, and He has not made me insolent, unblest.	جَبَّارًا شَقِيًّا ۝٣٢ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُ	32	unblest.	insolent,
33.	And peace be on me the day I was born and the day I will die and the Day I will be raised alive.”	وَيَوْمَ أُمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ أُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ۝٣٣	33	alive.”	I will be raised and (the) Day I will die and (the) day
34.	That was Isa, the son of Maryam - a statement of truth about which they are in dispute.	ذَلِكَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ الَّذِي			
35.	It is not (befitting) for Allah to take a son. Glory be to Him! When He decrees a matter, He only says to it, “Be” and it is.	فِيهِ يَتَّخِذُ مَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ	34	they dispute.	about it
36.	(Isa said), “And indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him. This is a straight path.”	مِنْ وَلَدٍ سُبْحٰنَهُ ۝٣٥ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۝٣٥ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ	35	and it is.	“Be” to it,
37.	But the sects among them differed, so woe to those who disbelieve from the witnessing of a great Day.	فَاعْبُدُوهُ ۝٣٦ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ۝٣٦ فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ	36	straight.”	(is) a path This so worship Him.
38.	How (clearly) they will hear and see the Day they will come to Us, but today the wrongdoers are in clear error.	مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ مَّشْهَدٍ			
39.	And warn them, of the Day of Regret, when the matter has been decided. And they are in (a state of) heedlessness, and they do not believe.	يَوْمَ عَظِيمٍ ۝٣٧ أَسْمِعْ بِهِمْ وَأَبْصُرْ ۝٣٧ يَوْمَ يَأْتُونَنَا لَكِنِ الظَّالِمُونَ الْيَوْمَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ	37	great.	(of) a Day
40.	Indeed, We will inherit the earth and whoever is on it, and to Us they will be returned.	وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِيَ	38	And warn them	38
41.	And mention in the Book Ibrahim.	الْأَمْرُ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ			
		إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِثُ الْأَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا ۝٣٩ وَالْإِنبَاءَ يُرْجَعُونَ ۝٤٠ وَادْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۝٤٠	39	Indeed, We	39
			40	they will be returned.	and to Us

إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٤١﴾ إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ							
to his father,	he said	When	41	a Prophet.	a man of truth,	was	Indeed, he
يَا أَبَتِ لِمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَلَا يُبْصِرُ							
sees	and not	hears	not	that which	(do) you worship	Why	“O my father!
وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ شَيْئًا ﴿٤٢﴾ يَا أَبَتِ إِنَّي							
Indeed, [I]	O my father!	42	(in) anything?	[to] you	benefits	and not	
قَدْ جَاءَنِي مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ							
came to you,	not	what	the knowledge	of	(has) come to me	verily	
فَاتَّبَعَنِي أَهْدِكَ صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا ﴿٤٣﴾ يَا أَبَتِ لَا							
(Do) not	O my father!	43	even.	(to) the path	I will guide you	so follow me;	
تَعْبُدُ الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ عَصِيًّا							
disobedient.	to the Most Gracious	is	the Shaitaan	Indeed,	the Shaitaan.	worship	
﴿٤٤﴾ يَا أَبَتِ إِنَّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يَمَسَّكَ عَذَابٌ							
a punishment	will touch you	that	[I] fear	Indeed, I	O my father!	44	
مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ فَتَكُونَ لِلشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيًّا ﴿٤٥﴾							
45	a friend.”	to the Shaitaan	so you would be	the Most Gracious,	from		
قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ أَنْتَ عَنْ إِلَهِي يَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَئِنْ لَّمْ							
not	Surely, if	O Ibrahim?	my gods,	(from)	“Do you hate	He said,	
تَتَنَّهُ لَآرْجِيَنَّكَ وَأَهْجُرَنِي ﴿٤٦﴾ مَلِيًّا							
46	(for) a prolonged time.”	so leave me	surely, I will stone you,	you desist			
قَالَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ سَأَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّي ﴿٤٧﴾							
(from) my Lord.	for you	I will ask forgiveness	on you.	“Peace (be)	He said,		
إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِي حَفِيًّا ﴿٤٧﴾ وَأَعْتَزِلُّكُمْ							
And I will leave you	47	Ever Gracious.	to me	is	Indeed, He		
وَمَا تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَأَدْعُوا رَبِّي عَسَى							
May be	my Lord.	and I will invoke	Allah	besides	you invoke	and what	
أَلَّا أَكُونَ بِدُعَاءِ رَبِّي شَقِيًّا ﴿٤٨﴾ فَلَمَّا							
So when	48	unblessed.”	(to) my Lord	in invocation	I will be	that not	
أَعْتَزَلْتَهُمْ وَمَا يَعْْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَهَبْنَا لَهُ							
[to] him	[and] We bestowed	besides Allah,	they worshipped	and what	he left them		

Indeed, he was a man of truth, a Prophet.

42. When he said to his father, “O my father! Why do you worship that which does not hear and does not see and does not benefit you in anything?”

43. O my father! Indeed, there has come to me of knowledge that which has not come to you, so follow me; I will guide you to an even path.

44. O my father! Do not worship the Shaitaan. Indeed, Shaitaan is disobedient to the Most Gracious.

45. O my father! Indeed, I fear that a punishment will touch you from the Most Gracious, so you would be a friend to Shaitaan.”

46. He (his father) said, “Do you hate my gods, O Ibrahim? If you do not desist, I will surely stone you, so leave me for a prolonged time.”

47. He said, “Peace be on you. I will ask forgiveness for you from my Lord. Indeed, He is Ever Gracious to me.

48. And I will leave you and that which you invoke besides Allah and I will invoke my Lord. It may be that I will not be unblessed in my invocation to my Lord.”

49. So when he left them and that which they worshipped besides Allah, We bestowed on him

Ishaq and Yaqub, and each one of them We made a Prophet.

50. And We bestowed on them Our Mercy, and We made for them a truthful mention of high honor.

51. And mention in the Book, Musa. Indeed, he was chosen and was a Messenger and a Prophet.

52. And We called him from the right side of the Mount, and brought him near for conversation.

53. And We bestowed on him out of Our Mercy his brother Harun as a Prophet.

54. And mention in the Book, Ismail. Indeed, he was true to his promise and was a Messenger and a Prophet.

55. And he used to enjoin on his people the prayer and zakah and was pleasing to his Lord.

56. And mention in the Book, Idris. Indeed, he was truthful, a Prophet.

57. And We raised him to a high position.

58. Those were the ones upon whom Allah bestowed favor from among the Prophets of the offspring of Adam and of those We carried (in the ship) with Nuh and of the offspring of Ibrahim and Israel and of those whom We guided and chose. When the Verses of the Most Gracious were recited to them,

٤٩	إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ ۖ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا نَبِيًّا	49	a Prophet.	We made	and each (of them)	and Yaqub,	Ishaq
	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ		for them	and We made	Our Mercy,	of	to them
	لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ عَلِيًّا ۖ	50	Musa.	the Book,	in	And mention	high.
	وَأَذْكُرُ فِي الْكِتَابِ مُوسَىٰ						a truthful mention,
٥١	إِنَّهُ كَانَ مُخْلَصًا وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا	51	a Prophet.	a Messenger,	and was	chosen	was
	وَنَادَيْنَاهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَقَرَّبْنَاهُ		and brought him near	the right,	(of) the Mount	(the) side	from
	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا	52	Our Mercy	from	[to] him	And We bestowed	(for) conversation.
	نَجِيًّا أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ نَبِيًّا	53	the Book,	in	And mention	a Prophet.	Harun,
	وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَكَانَ رَسُولًا		a Messenger -	and was	(to his) promise	true	was
	نَبِيًّا ۖ وَكَانَ يَأْمُرُ أَهْلَهُ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ	54	and zakah	the prayer	(on) his people	(to) enjoin	And he used
	وَوَافِعُهُ	55	the Book,	in	And mention	pleasing.	his Lord
	وَكَانَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ مَرْضِيًّا ۖ	56	the Book,	in	And mention	pleasing.	his Lord
	وَأَرْفَعْنَاهُ	56	And We raised him		a Prophet.	truthful,	was
	إِدْرِيسَ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا	57	And We raised him		a Prophet.	truthful,	was
	مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ۗ	57	Allah bestowed favor	(were) the ones whom	Those	high.	(to) a position
	عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ النَّبِيِّنَ مِنَ ذُرِّيَّةِ آدَمَ ۖ وَمِمَّنْ		and of those	(of) Adam,	(the) offspring	of	the Prophets,
	حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ ۚ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْرَائِيلَ ۚ		and of those	We carried	(in the ship) with	Nuh	and of the offspring
	وَمِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا وَاجْتَبَيْنَا إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ		and of those	whom We	guided and chose.	When	the Verses of the Most
	وَمِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا وَاجْتَبَيْنَا إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ		and of those	whom We	guided and chose.	When	the Verses of the Most

السجدة ٥٨	الَّتِي	الرَّحْمَنِ	خَرُّوا	سُجَّدًا	وَبُكْيًا
58	and weeping,	prostrating	they fell	(of) the Most Gracious,	(the) Verses
فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ أَضَاعُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّبَعُوا					
and they followed the prayer who neglected successors, after them Then succeeded					
الشَّهْوَاتِ فَسَوْفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غَيًّا ۗ إِلَّا مَنْ					
(one) who	Except	59	evil	they will meet	so soon, the lusts
تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ					
Paradise	will enter	Then those	good (deeds).	and did	and believed repented
وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا ۗ وَلَا يَدْخُلُونَ					
(of) Eden,	Gardens	60	(in) anything,	they will be wronged	and not
الَّتِي وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ عِبَادَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ ۗ إِنَّهُ					
Indeed, [it]	in the unseen.	(to) His slaves	the Most Gracious	promised	which
كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَأْتِيًّا ۗ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا					
therein	they will hear	Not	61	sure to come.	His promise is
لَعْوًا إِلَّا سَلَامًا ۗ وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ					
morning	therein,	(is) their provision	And for them	peace.	but vain talk
وَعَشِيًّا ۗ وَنُورًا ۗ تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي نُورِثُ مِنْ					
[of] (to)	We give (as) inheritance	which	(is) Paradise,	This	62 and evening.
عِبَادِنَا مَنْ كَانَ تَقِيًّا ۗ وَمَا نَنْزِلُ					
we descend	And not	63	righteous.	is	(the one) who Our slaves
إِلَّا بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكَ ۗ لَهُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِينَا					
(is) before us	what	To Him (belongs)	(of) your Lord.	by (the) Command	except
وَمَا خَلْفَنَا وَمَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ					
your Lord	is	And not	that.	(is) between	and what (is) behind us, and what
نَسِيًّا ۗ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا					
and whatever	and the earth	(of) the heavens	Lord	64	forgetful
بَيْنَهُمَا يَبْتَغِي ۗ وَأَصْطَبِرْ لِعِبَادَتِهِمْ هَلْ					
Do	in His worship.	and be constant	so worship Him	(is) between both of them,	
تَعْلَمُ لَهُ سَمِيًّا ۗ وَيَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا					
"What! When	[the] man,	And says	65	any similarity?	for Him you know

they fell in prostration weeping.

59. Then succeeded after them successors who neglected prayer and followed lusts, so soon they will meet evil

60. Except one who repents and believes and does good deeds. Then those will enter Paradise, and they will not be wronged in anything.

61. (They will enter) Gardens of Eden, which the Most Gracious has promised to His slaves in the unseen. Indeed, His Promise is sure to come.

62. They will not hear therein any vain talk but only peace. And they will have their provision therein, morning and evening.

63. Such is Paradise, which We give as inheritance to those of Our slaves who are righteous.

64. And we (Angels) do not descend except by the Command of your Lord. To Him (belongs) what is before us and what is behind us and what is in between. And your Lord is never forgetful

65. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, so worship Him and be patient in His worship. Do you know of any similarity to Him?

66. And man says, "What! When

I am dead, will I be brought forth alive?"

67. Does man not remember that We created him before, while he was nothing?

68. So by your Lord, We will gather them and the devils, then We will bring them around Hell bent on their knees.

69. Then surely, We will drag out from every sect those of them who were worst in rebellion against the Most Gracious.

70. Then surely, We know best those who are most worthy of being burnt therein.

71. And there is none of you but will pass over it. This is upon your Lord an inevitability decreed.

72. Then We will deliver those who feared Allah and leave the wrong doers therein bent on their knees.

73. And when Our clear Verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve say to those who believe, "Which of the two groups is better in position and best in assembly?"

74. And how many a generation We have destroyed before them who were better in possessions and appearance?

75. Say, "Whoever is in error, then the Most Gracious will extend

مِتُّ	لَسَوْفَ	أُخْرِجُ	حَيًّا	٦٦	أَوَّلًا
I am dead,	surely will	I be brought forth	alive?"	66	Does not
يَذُكُرُ	الْإِنْسَانَ	أَنَا	خَلَقْتُهُ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَلَمْ يَكُنْ
remember	[the] man	that We,	We created him	before,	while not
شَيْئًا	٦٧	فَوَرَبِّكَ	لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ	وَالشَّيْطِينَ	
anything?	67	So by your Lord,	surely, We will gather them	and the devils,	
ثُمَّ	لَنُخَضِّمَنَّاهُمْ	حَوْلَ	جَهَنَّمَ	جُنُودًا	٦٨
then	surely, We will bring them	around	Hell	bent (on) knees.	68
ثُمَّ	لَنَنْزِعَنَّ	مِنْ كُلِّ	شَيْعَةٍ	أَيُّهُمْ	أَشَدُّ
Then	surely, We will drag out	from	every	those of them	(who were) worst
عَلَى	الرَّحْمَنِ	عِتْيًا	٦٩	ثُمَّ	لَنَعْلَمَنَّ
against	the Most Gracious	(in) rebellion.	69	Then	surely, We
بِالَّذِينَ	هُمُ	أَوْلَىٰ	بِهَا	صَلِيًّا	٧٠
[of] those who	[they]	(are) most worthy	therein	(of) being burnt.	70
وَأَنْ	مِنْكُمْ	إِلَّا	وَأَرَادُهَا	كَانَ	عَلَىٰ
And (there is) not	(any) of you	but	(will be) passing over it.	(This) is	upon
رَبِّكَ	حَتَّىٰ	مَقْضِيًّا	٧١	ثُمَّ	نُنَجِّي
your Lord	an inevitability	decreed.	71	Then	those who
اتَّقُوا	وَنَذِرُ	الظَّالِمِينَ	فِيهَا	جُنُودًا	٧٢
feared (Allah),	and We will leave	the wrongdoers	therein	bent (on) knees.	72
وَإِذَا	تُتْلَىٰ	عَلَيْهِمْ	آيَاتُنَا	بَيِّنَاتٍ	قَالَ
And when	are recited	to them	Our Verses	clear,	those who
كَفَرُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	أَيُّ	الْفَرِيقَيْنِ	خَيْرٌ
disbelieved	to those who	believed,	"Which	(of) the two groups	(is) better
مَقَامًا	وَأَحْسَنُ	نَدِيًّا	٧٣	وَكَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا
(in) position.	and best	(in) assembly?"	73	And how many	We destroyed
قَبْلَهُمْ	مِنْ قَرْنٍ	هُمْ	أَحْسَنُ	أَشَانَا	وَرِئَاءًا
before them	of	they	(were) better	(in) possessions	and appearance?
قُلْ	مَنْ	كَانَ	فِي	الضَّلَالَةِ	فَلْيَبْذُ
Say,	Whoever	is	in	[the] error,	then surely will extend
74					

لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ مَدًّا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَأَوْا مَا						
what	they see	when	until	an extension,	the Most Gracious	for him
يُوعَدُونَ إِمَّا الْعَذَابَ وَإِمَّا السَّاعَةَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ						
then they will know	the Hour,	or	the punishment	either	they were promised,	
مَنْ هُوَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَأَضْعَفُ جُنْدًا ﴿٧٥﴾						
75	(in) forces.”	and weaker	(in) position	(is) worst	[he]	who
وَيَزِيدُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا هُدًى وَالْبَقِيَّةُ						
And the everlasting	(in) guidance.	accept guidance,	those who	And Allah increases		
الصَّالِحَاتِ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ مَّرَدًّا						
(for) return.	and better	(for) reward	your Lord	near	(are) better	good deeds
أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالَ ﴿٧٦﴾						
and said,	in <b>Our</b> Verses,	disbelieved	he who	Then, have you seen		76
لَأُوتِينَ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا ﴿٧٧﴾ أَطَّلَعَ						
Has he looked	77	and children?”	wealth	“Surely, I will be given		
الْغَيْبِ أَمْ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا						
a promise?	the Most Gracious	from	has he taken	or	(into) the unseen,	
﴿٧٨﴾ كَلَّا سَنَكْتُبُ مَا يَقُولُ وَنَنصُرُ لَهُ						
for him	and <b>We</b> will extend	he says,	what	<b>We</b> will record	Nay,	78
مِنَ الْعَذَابِ مَدًّا ﴿٧٩﴾ وَنُرِيهِ مَا						
what	And <b>We</b> will inherit (from) him	79	extensively.	the punishment	from	
يَقُولُ وَيَأْتِينَا فَرْدًا ﴿٨٠﴾ وَاتَّخَذُوا						
And they have taken	80	alone.	and he will come to <b>Us</b>	he says,		
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِلَهَةً لِيَكُونُوا لَهُمْ عِزًّا ﴿٨١﴾						
81	an honor.	for them	that they may be	gods,	besides Allah,	
كَلَّا سَيَكْفُرُونَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ وَيَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضِدًّا						
opponents.	against them	and they will be	their worship (of them)	they will deny	Nay,	
﴿٨٢﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ عَلَىٰ						
upon	the devils	[ <b>We</b> ] have sent	that <b>We</b>	you see,	Do not	82
الْكَافِرِينَ تَوَعُّدُهُمْ أَتَمًّا ﴿٨٣﴾ فَلَا تَعْجَلْ						
make haste	So (do) not	83	(with) incitement.	inciting them	the disbelievers,	

for him an extension until, when they see that which they were promised - either punishment or the Hour - then they will know who is worst in position and weaker in forces.”

76. And Allah increases those who accept guidance, in guidance. And the everlasting good deeds are better in the sight of your Lord for reward and better for (eventual) return.

77. Then, have you seen he who disbelieved in **Our** Verses and said, “I will surely be given wealth and children?”

78. Has he looked into the unseen, or has he taken from the Most Gracious a promise?

79. Nay, **We** will record what he says, and **We** will increase for him from the punishment extensively.

80. And **We** will inherit from him what he says, and he will come to **Us** alone.

81. And they have taken besides Allah, gods that they may be (a source of) honor for them.

82. Nay, they (those gods) will deny their worship of them and they will be opponents against them.

83. Do you not see that **We** have sent the devils upon the disbelievers, inciting them (to evil) with (constant) incitement?

84. So do not make haste

against them. We only count for them a (limited) number.

85. On the Day We will gather the righteous to the Most Gracious as a delegation

86. And We will drive the criminals to Hell thirsty.

87. None will have the power of intercession except he who has taken a covenant from the Most Gracious.

88. And they say, "The Most Gracious has taken a son."

89. Verily, you have put forth an atrocious thing.

90. The heavens are almost torn therefrom and the earth splits asunder and the mountains collapse in devastation

91. That they attribute to the Most Gracious a son.

92. And it is not appropriate for the Most Gracious that He should take a son.

93. There is none in the heavens and the earth but will come to the Most Gracious as a slave.

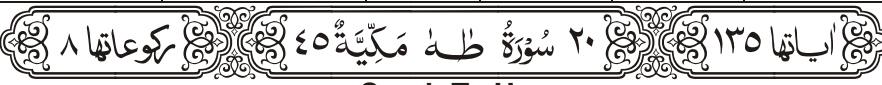
94. Verily, He has enumerated them and counted them a (full) counting.

95. And all of them will come to Him on the Day of Resurrection alone.

96. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, the Most Gracious will bestow affection on them.

عَلَيْهِمْ <sup>ط</sup> إِنَّمَا نَعُدُّ لَهُمْ عَدًّا <sup>ج</sup> يَوْمَ <sup>٨٤</sup>						
(The) Day	84	a number.	for them	We count	Only	against them.
نَحْشُرُ السَّائِقِينَ إِلَى الرَّحْمَنِ وَفْدًا <sup>لا</sup>						
85	(as) a delegation	the Most Gracious	to	the righteous	We will gather	
وَسَوْقٍ إِلَى الْجَحِيمِ إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ وَإِمْدًا <sup>لا</sup> لَا						
Not	86	thirsty.	Hell	to	the criminals	And We will drive
يَمْلِكُونَ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ						
from	has taken	(he) who	except	(of) the intercession	they will have the power	
الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا <sup>٨٧</sup> وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ						
"Has taken	And they say,	87	a covenant.	the Most Gracious		
الرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدًا <sup>ط</sup> لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْئًا						
a thing	you have put forth	Verily,	88	a son."	the Most Gracious	
إِذَا <sup>لا</sup> تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْهُ						
therefrom,	get torn	the heavens	Almost	89	atrocious.	
وَتَشَقُّ الْأَرْضُ وَتَخْرُ الْجِبَالُ هَدًّا <sup>لا</sup>						
90	(in) devastation	the mountain	and collapse	the earth	and splits asunder	
أَنْ دَعَوْا لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدًا <sup>ج</sup> وَمَا يَنْبَغِي						
is appropriate	And not	91	a son.	to the Most Gracious	they invoke	That
لِلرَّحْمَنِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا <sup>ط</sup> إِنْ كُلُّ						
all	Not	92	a son.	He should take	that	for the Most Gracious
مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا أَتِي الرَّحْمَنِ						
(to) the Most Gracious	(will) come	but	and the earth	the heavens	(are) in	who
عَبْدًا <sup>ط</sup> لَقَدْ أَحْصَاهُمْ وَعَدَّهُمْ						
and counted them,	He has enumerated them	Verily,	93	(as) a slave.		
عَدًّا <sup>ط</sup> وَكُلَّهُمْ <sup>٩٤</sup> آتِيهِ يَوْمَ						
(on the) Day	(will) come (to) Him	And all of them	94	a counting.		
الْقِيَامَةِ فَرَادًا <sup>٩٥</sup> إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا						
believed	those who	Indeed,	95	alone.	(of) the Resurrection	
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ وُدًّا						
affection.	the Most Gracious	for them	will bestow	good deeds,	and did	



فَاتِمَا		بَيَّرْنَاهُ		بِلِسَانِكَ		٩٦
So, only		We (have) made it easy		in your tongue,		96
لِيُبَيِّرَ		الْمُتَّقِينَ		وَتُنذِرَ بِهِ		
that you may give glad tidings		(to) the righteous		with it and warn		
تَوْمًا لُّدًّا		وَكَمْ		أَهْلَكْنَا		قَبْلَهُمْ
97 hostile. a people		And how many		We (have) destroyed		before them
مِّنْ قَرْنٍ		هَلْ تُحِسُّ		مِنْهُمْ		مِّنْ
of a generation?		Can you perceive		of them		any
أَحَدٍ أَوْ		تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ		رَاكِبًا		ع ٩٨
or one		hear from them		a sound?		98
 <p style="text-align: center;">١٣٥ آياتها ٢٠ سُوْرَةُ طه مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٥ ٨ ركوعاتها</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Ta Ha</b></p>						
بِسْمِ		اللَّهِ		الرَّحْمَنِ		الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name		(of) Allah,		the Most Gracious,		the Most Merciful.
طه ١		مَا أَنْزَلْنَا		عَلَيْكَ		الْقُرْآنَ
1 Ta Ha.		We (have) sent down		to you		the Quran
لَسْتُفِي		إِلَّا		تَذَكَّرَ		لِمَنْ يَخْشَى
2 that you be distressed		(But)		(as) a reminder		for (those) who fear
تَنْزِيلًا		مِّنْ		خَلَقَ		الْأَرْضَ وَالسَّمَوَاتِ
3 A revelation		from (He) Who		created		the earth and the heavens
الْعُلَى		الرَّحْمَنِ		عَلَى		الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَى
4 [the] high,		The Most Gracious		over the Throne		is established.
لَهُ ٥		مَا فِي		السَّمَوَاتِ		وَمَا
5 To Him (belongs)		(is) in whatever		the heavens and whatever		
فِي الْأَرْضِ		وَمَا		بَيْنَهُمَا		وَمَا تَحْتِ
(is) in the earth,		and whatever		(is) between them		and whatever
الثَّرَى ٦		وَأَنْ		تَجْهَرُ		بِالْقَوْلِ فَإِنَّهُ
6 the soil.		And if		you speak aloud		then indeed, He knows
السِّرِّ		وَأَخْفَى ٧		اللَّهِ		لَا إِلَهَ
the secret		and the more hidden.		Allah -		(there is) no god

97. So **We** have only made it (i.e., the Quran) easy in your tongue that you may give glad tidings with it to the righteous and warn hostile people therewith.

98. And how many a generation **We** have destroyed before them? Can you perceive anyone of them or hear a sound from them?

٩٨

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ta Ha.*

2. **We** have not sent down to you the Quran that you may be distressed

3. But only as a reminder for those who fear (Allah)

4. A revelation from **He Who** created the earth and the high heavens,

5. The Most Gracious **Who** is established over the Throne.

6. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and whatever is between them and whatever is under the soil.

7. And if you speak aloud the word, then indeed, **He** knows the secret and what is (even) more hidden.

8. Allah - there is no god

except **Him**. To **Him** belong the Most Beautiful Names.

9. **And** has the narration of Musa reached you?

10. When he saw a fire, then he said to his family, "Stay here; indeed, I have perceived a fire; perhaps I can bring you a burning brand therefrom or find some guidance at the fire."

11. Then when he came to it, he was called, "O Musa,

12. Indeed, **I Am** your Lord, so remove your shoes. Indeed, you are in the sacred valley of Tuwa.

13. And **I** have chosen you, so listen to what is revealed (to you).

14. Indeed, **I Am** Allah. There is no god but **I**, so worship **Me** and establish the prayer for **My** remembrance.

15. Indeed, the Hour is coming. **I** almost hide it so that every soul may be recompensed for what it strives for.

16. So do not let him avert you from it, the one who does not believe in it and follows his own desires, lest you perish.

17. And what is that in your right hand, O Musa?"

18. He said, "It is my staff; I lean upon it, and with it I bring down leaves for my sheep and for me there are other uses in it."

Ⓐ	إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ	الْأَسْمَاءُ	الْحُسْنَى	ⓐ
8	the Most Beautiful.	the Names,	To Him (belong)	Him. except
	وَهَلْ	أَتَتْكَ	حَدِيثُ مُوسَى	ⓑ
he saw	When	9	(of) Musa?	the narration come to you And has
	نَارًا	فَقَالَ	لِأَهْلِهِ	امْكُثُوا إِنِّي
a fire;	[I] perceived	indeed, I	"Stay here;	to his family, then he said a fire,
	لَعَلِّي	أَتِيكُمْ	مِنْهَا	بِقَبَسٍ
at	I find	or	a burning brand,	therefrom bring you perhaps I (can)
	النَّارِ	هُدًى	ⓓ	فَلَمَّا
"O Musa,	he was called,	he came to it,	Then when	10 guidance." the fire
	إِنِّي	أَنَا	رَبُّكَ	فَاخْذِمْنِي
Indeed, you	your shoes.	so remove	your Lord,	<b>I Am</b> Indeed, [I] 11
	بِالْوَادِ	الْمُقَدَّسِ	طُوًى	ⓕ
(have) chosen you,	And I	12	(of) Tuwa.	the sacred (are) in the valley
	فَاسْتَمِعْ	لِمَا	يُوحَى	ⓖ
(There is) no	Allah.	<b>I Am</b>	Indeed, [I]	13 is revealed. to what so listen
	إِلَهَ إِلَّا	أَنَا	فَاعْبُدْنِي	وَأَقِمِ
for <b>My</b> remembrance.	the prayer	and establish	so worship <b>Me</b>	<b>I</b> , but god
	إِنَّ	السَّاعَةَ	آتِيَةٌ	أَكَادُ
[I] hide it	I almost	(will be) coming.	the Hour	Indeed, 14
	لِيُجْزَى	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	بِمَا
So (do) not	15	it strives.	for what	soul every that may be recompensed
	يُصَدِّدُكَ	عَنْهَا	مَنْ	لَا
and follows	in it	believe	(does) not	(one) who from it (let) avert you
	هُوَهُ	فَتَرُدُّنِي	ⓗ	وَمَا
in your right hand,	(is) that	And what	16	lest you perish. his desires,
	يُوسَى	ⓓ	قَالَ	هِيَ
upon it,	I lean	(is) my staff;	"It	He said, 17 O Musa?"
	وَأَهْشُ	بِهَا	عَلَى	عَنِي
in it	and for me	my sheep,	for	with it and I bring down leaves

١٩	يُوسَى	قَالَ	١٨	مَارِبُ أُخْرَى	
19	O Musa!"	"Throw it down,	He said,	18	other." (are) uses
٢٠	تَسْعَى	فَإِذَا هِيَ	حَيَّةٌ	فَالْقَهْبَا	
20	moving swiftly.	(was) a snake,	It	and behold!	So he threw it down,
	الْأُولَى	سَيَّرْتَهَا	تَخَفٌ	وَلَا	قَالَ خُذْهَا
	the former.	(to) its state	We will return it	fear.	and (do) not "Seize it He said,
	بَيضَاءَ	تَخْرُجُ	إِلَى جَنَاحِكَ	وَاصْبِرْ	٢١
	white,	it will come out	your side;	to	your hand And draw near
	مِنْ	لِنُرِيكَ	٢٢	أَيَّةٌ أُخْرَى	مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ
	of	That We may show you	22	another.	(as) a sign disease without any
	إِنَّهُ	إِذْهَبْ	إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ	إِنَّا	أَكْبَرَى
	Indeed, he	Firaun.	to	Go	23 the Greatest. Our Signs
	طَغَى	قَالَ رَبِّ	أَشْرَحْ	لِي	صَدْرِي
	my breast	for me	Expand	"My Lord!	He said,
	٢٥	وَيَسِّرْ	لِي	أَمْرِي	٢٦
	(the) knot	And untie	26	my task	for me And ease
	مِّنْ	لِّسَانِي	٢٧	يَفْقَهُوا	قَوْلِي
	28	my speech.	That they may understand	27	my tongue from
	وَأَجْعَلْ	لِي	وَزِيرًا	مِّنْ	أَهْلِي
	Harun,	29	my family.	from	a minister for me And appoint
	أَخِي	٣٠	أَشْدُدْ	بِهِ	أَرْزِي
	31	my strength.	through him	Reinforce	30 my brother.
	وَأَشْرِكُهُ	فِي	أَمْرِي	٣٢	كَيْ
	we may glorify You	That	32	my task [in]	And make him share
	كَثِيرًا	٣٣	وَنَذْكُرَكَ	كَثِيرًا	٣٤
	Indeed, [You]	34	much.	And [we] remember You	33 much
	كُنْتَ	بِنَا	بَصِيرًا	٣٥	قَالَ
	you are granted	"Verily,	He said,	35	All-Seer." of us You are
	سُؤْلِكَ	يُوسَى	٣٦	وَلَقَدْ	مَنَّا
	on you	We conferred a favor	And indeed,	36	O Musa! your request,

19. He said, "Throw it down, O Musa!"

20. So he threw it down, and behold! It was a snake, moving swiftly.

21. He said, "Seize it and do not fear. We will return it to its former state.

22. And draw near your hand to your side; it will come out white, without any disease, as another sign.

23. That We may show you of Our Greatest Signs.

24. Go to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed."

25. He said, "O my Lord! Expand my breast for me

26. And ease for me my task

27. And untie the knot from my tongue

28. That they may understand my speech.

29. And appoint for me a minister from my family.

30. Harun, my brother.

31. Reinforce through him my strength.

32. And make him share my task

33. That we may glorify You much

34. And remember You much.

35. Indeed, You are of us All-Seer."

36. He said, "Verily, you are granted your request, O Musa!

37. And indeed, We conferred a favor on you

another time,

38. When **We** inspired to your mother that which is inspired,

39. (Saying), 'Cast him into the chest then cast it into the river, then let the river cast it onto the bank; and he will be taken by one who is an enemy to **Me** and an enemy to him.' And **I** cast over you love from **Me** that you may be brought up under My Eye.

40. When your sister went and said, 'Shall, I show you someone who will nurse and rear him?' So **We** returned you to your mother that she might be content and not grieve. And you killed a man, but **We** saved you from the distress, and **We** tried you with a (severe) trial. Then you remained (for some) years with the people of Madyan. Then you came (here) at the decreed time, O Musa!

41. And **I** have chosen you for **Myself**.

42. Go, you and your brother with **My Signs** and do not slacken in **My** remembrance.

43. Go, both of you, to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed.

44. And speak to him a gentle word, perhaps he may take heed

مَرَّةً أُخْرَى ۗ	إِذْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ مَا يُوحَىٰ	37	When	We inspired	to	your mother	what	is inspired,
۞	أَنۢ أَوۡقَدۡ فِيهِ فِي الثَّابُوتِ فَأَقۡد فِيهِ فِي	38	'That	cast him	in	the chest	then cast it	in
الْيَمِّ فَلْيُقۡدِهِ الْيَمُّ بِالسَّاحِلِ يَأۡخُذُهُ عَدُوٌّ لِّي وَعَدُوٌّ لَّهُ ۗ	وَأَلۡقَيْتُ عَلَيۡكَ مَحَبَّةً مِّنِّي ۗ	39	My Eye.	under	and that you may be brought up	from Me,	love	over you
وَلِتُصۡنَعۡ	عَلَىٰ عَيۡنِي ۗ	39	When	was going	إِذْ تَشۡشَىٰ	39	My Eye.	under
أُخۡتِكَ فَتَقُولُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمۡ عَلَىٰ مَنۢ	يَأۡفُقُهُ ۗ	40	'Shall,	and she said,	your sister	(one) who	[to]	I show you
تَقَرَّرَ عَيۡنُهَا وَلَا تَحۡزَنُ ۗ	وَقَتَلْتَ نَفۡسًا	40	So We returned you	will nurse and rear him?'	that	your mother	to	So We returned you
فَنَجَّيۡنَاكَ مِنَ النِّعَمِ	وَفَتَنَّاكَ فُتُونًا ۗ	40	And you killed	she grieves.	and not	her eyes	may be cooled	a man,
فَلَبِثتَ فِي سِنِينَ	بِأَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ ۗ	40	the distress,	from	but We saved you	(with) a trial.	and We tried you	the distress,
فَلَبِثتَ فِي سِنِينَ	بِأَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ ۗ	40	Then you remained	Then	(of) Madyan.	(the) people	with	(some) years
جِئۡتَ عَلَيَّ	قَدَرًا يُّوسَىٰ ۗ	40	O Musa!	the decreed (time)	at	you came	40	O Musa!
وَأَصۡطَعۡتَكَ لِنَفۡسِي	إِذۡ هَبۡ	41	for <b>Myself</b> .	And I (have) chosen you	you	Go,	41	for <b>Myself</b> .
وَأَخُوكَ بِآيَاتِي	وَلَا تَتَّبِعۡ فِي ذِكۡرِي	41	with <b>My Signs</b> ,	and your brother	<b>My</b> remembrance.	in	slacken	and (do) not
إِذۡ هَبَا ۗ	إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوۡنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ	42	Go, both of you,	to	Go, both of you,	42	(has) transgressed.	Indeed, he
فَقُولَا لَهُ قَوْلًا لَّيِّنًا لَّعَلَّهُ	يَتَذَكَّرُ ۗ	43	to him	And speak	43	may take heed	perhaps he	gentle,

أَوْ يَخْشَى	﴿٤٤﴾	قَالَا	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّا	نَخَافُ
or	44	They said,	"Our Lord!	Indeed, we	fear
أَنْ يَفْزُطَ	عَلَيْنَا	أَوْ أَنْ	يَطْغَى	﴿٤٥﴾	
he will hasten	that	or	he will transgress."	45	that
قَالَ	لَا	تَخَافَا	إِنِّي	مَعَكُمْ	أَسْمَعُ
He said,	"(Do) not	fear.	Indeed, I Am	with you both;	I hear
وَأَرَى	﴿٤٦﴾	فَاتِيَهُ	فَقُولَا	إِنَّا	رَسُولَا
and I see.	46	So go to him	and say,	'Indeed, we	both (are) Messengers
رَبِّكَ	فَأَرْسِلْ	مَعَنَا	بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ	وَلَا	
(of) your Lord,	so send	with us	(the) Children of Israel,	and (do) not	
تُعَذِّبُهُمْ	قَدْ	جِئْنَاكَ	بِآيَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ
Verily,	we came to you	with a Sign	from	your Lord.	And peace
عَلَى	مَنْ	اتَّبَعَ	الْهُدَى	﴿٤٧﴾	إِنَّا
on	(one) who	follows	the Guidance.	47	Indeed, we
أُوْحِيَ	إِلَيْنَا	أَنَّ	الْعَذَابَ	عَلَى	مَنْ
it has been revealed	to us	that	the punishment	(will be) on	(one) who
كَذَّبَ	وَتَوَلَّى	﴿٤٨﴾	قَالَ	فَمَنْ	رَبُّكُمْ
denies	and turns away."	48	He said,	"Then who	(is) your Lord,
يُؤْتِي	﴿٤٩﴾	قَالَ	رَبَّنَا	الَّذِي	أَعْطَى
O Musa?"	49	He said,	"Our Lord	(is) the One Who	(to) every
شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ	ثُمَّ	هُدَى	﴿٥٠﴾	قَالَ	فَمَا
thing	then	its form,	He guided (it)."	50	"Then what
بِأَلِ	الْقُرُونِ	الْأُولَى	﴿٥١﴾	قَالَ	عِلْمُهَا
(is the) case	(of) the generations	(of) the former."	51	He said,	"Its knowledge
عِنْدَ	رَبِّي	فِي	كِتَابٍ	لَا	يَضِلُّ
(is) with	my Lord,	in	a Record.	Not	errs
يُنْسَى	﴿٥٢﴾	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ
forgets."	52	The One Who	made	for you	(as) a bed
وَسَلَكَ	لَكُمْ	فِيهَا	سُبُلًا	وَأَنْزَلَ	مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
and inserted	for you	therein	ways,	and sent down	the sky

or fear (Allah)."

45. They said, "Our Lord! Indeed, we fear that he will hasten (punishment) against us or that he will transgress."

46. He said, "Do not fear. Indeed, I Am with you both; I hear and I see.

47. So both of you go to him and say, 'Indeed, we are Messengers of your Lord, so send the Children of Israel with us and do not torment them. Verily, we have come to you with a Sign from your Lord. And peace will be upon one who follows the Guidance.

48. Indeed, it has been revealed to us that the punishment will be upon one who denies and turns away."

49. He (Firaun) said, "Then who is your Lord, O Musa?"

50. He said, "Our Lord is the One Who gave to everything its form and then guided (it)."

51. He (Firaun) said, "Then what is the case of the former generations."

52. He said, "The knowledge thereof is with my Lord in a Record. My Lord neither errs, nor forgets.

53. The One Who made for you the earth as a bed and inserted therein ways and sent down water from the sky,

then **We** brought forth with it diverse pairs of plants.

مَاءٌ ط	فَأَخْرَجْنَا	بِهِ	أَزْوَاجًا	مِّنْ	نَّبَاتٍ	شَتَّى
water,	then <b>We</b> (have) brought forth	with it,	pairs	of	plants	diverse.

54. Eat and pasture your cattle. Indeed, in that are Signs for possessors of intelligence.

كُلُوا	وَأَرْعَوْا	أَنْعَامَكُمْ ط	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ	٥٣
Eat	and pasture	your cattle.	Indeed,	in	that,	53

55. From it **We** created you, and in it **We** will return you, and from it **We** will bring you out another time.

لَأَيِّتٍ	لِّأُولِي	النُّهَى	ع	مِنْهَا	٥٤
Surely (are) Signs	for possessors	(of) intelligence.	54	From it	

خَلَقْنَكُمْ	وَفِيهَا	نُعِيدُكُمْ	وَمِنْهَا	نُخْرِجُكُمْ
<b>We</b> created you,	and in it	<b>We</b> will return you,	and from it	<b>We</b> will bring you out,

56. And verily, **We** showed him (Firaun) all **Our** Signs, but he denied and refused.

تَارَةً	أُخْرَى	وَلَقَدْ	أَرَيْنَاهُ	أَيَّتِنَا	٥٥
another.	time	And verily,	<b>We</b> showed him	Our Signs,	55

كُلَّهَا	فَكَذَّبَ	وَأَبَى	قَالَ	أَجِئْنَا	٥٦
all of them,	but he denied	and refused.	56	He said,	"Have you come to us

57. He (Firaun) said, "Have you come to us to drive us out of our land with your magic, O Musa?"

لِتُخْرِجَنَا	مِنْ	أَرْضِنَا	بِسِحْرِكَ	يُوسَى	٥٧
to drive us out	of	our land	with your magic,	O Musa?	57

58. Then we will surely produce for you magic like it. So make between us and you an appointment, which neither you nor we will fail to keep, at an even place."

فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّكَ	بِسِحْرٍ	مِّثْلِهِ	فَاجْعَلْ	بَيْنَنَا
Then we will surely produce for you	magic	like it.	So make	between us

وَبَيْنَكَ	مَوْعِدًا	لَّا	نُخْلِفُهُ	نَحْنُ	وَلَا	أَنْتَ
and between you	an appointment,	not	we will fail it	[we]	and not	you,

مَكَانًا	سَوِيًّا	قَالَ	مَوْعِدُكُمْ	يَوْمَ	٥٨
(in) a place	even."	He said,	"Your appointment	(is on the) day	58

59. He (Musa) said, "Your appointment is on the day of the festival when the people will assemble at forenoon."

الرَّيْنَةَ	وَأَنَّ	يُجْشَرُ	النَّاسُ	ضَحَى
(of) the festival,	and that	will be assembled	the people	(at) forenoon."

فَتَوَلَّى	فِرْعَوْنُ	وَجَعَلَ	كَيْدَهُ	ثُمَّ	٥٩
Then went away	Firaun	and put together	his plan,	then	59

60. Then Firaun went away, put together his plan, then came (back).

أَتَى	قَالَ	لَهُمْ	مُوسَى	وَيْلَكُمْ	لَا	٦٠
came.	Said	to them	Musa,	"Woe to you!	(Do) not	60

61. Musa said to them, "Woe to you! Do not invent a lie against Allah lest **He** will destroy you with a punishment. And verily, he who invented (a lie) has failed."

تَفْتَرُوا	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	كَذِبًا	فَيَسْحَتُمْ	بِعَذَابٍ
invent	against	Allah	a lie,	lest <b>He</b> will destroy you	with a punishment.

وَقَدْ	خَابَ	مَنْ	اِفْتَرَى	فَتَنَّا	عَوًّا	٦١
And verily,	who	he failed	invented."	61	Then they disputed	

62. Then they disputed

٦٢	أَمْرَهُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	وَأَسْرَوْا	النَّجْوَى	٦٢
62	the private conversation.	and they kept secret	among them,	(in) their affair	
	قَالُوا	إِنْ هَٰذِهِنَّ	لَسِحْرَانِ	يُرِيدَانِ	أَنْ
	that	they intend	[two] magicians	these two	"Indeed, They said,
	يُخْرِجُكُمْ	مِّنْ أَرْضِكُمْ	بِسِحْرِهِمَا	وَيَذْهَبَا	
	and do away	with their magic	your land	of	they drive you out
	بِطَرِيقَتِكُمْ	الَّتِي	٦٣	فَأَجْعُوا	كَيْدَكُمْ
	then	your plan	So put together	63	the exemplary. with your way
	اتُّوْا	صَفًّا	وَقَدْ	أَفْلَحَ	الْيَوْمَ
	overcomes."	who	today	(will be) successful	And verily, (in) a line. come
	قَالُوا	يَوْمَئِذٍ	إِمَّا أَنْ	تُتَقَىٰ	وَأِمَّا أَنْ
	we will be	[that]	or	you throw	[that]
	٦٤	Either	"O Musa!	They said,	64
	أَوَّلَ مَنْ	أَلْقَىٰ	٦٥	قَالَ	بَلْ
	Then behold!	you throw."	"Nay, He said,	65	throws?" who the first
	جِبَالَهُمْ	وَعَصَبِهِمْ	يُحِثُّ	إِلَيْهِ	مِنْ
	that they	their magic	by	to him	seemed
	تَسْعَىٰ	٦٦	فَأَوْجَسَ	فِي	نَفْسِهِ
	67	Musa.	a fear,	himself	in
	٦٨	قُلْنَا	لَا	تَخَفْ	إِنَّكَ
	68	(will be) superior.	you	Indeed, you	fear.
	وَأَلْقِ	مَا فِي	يَمِينِكَ	تَلْقَفْ	مَا
	they have made.	what	it will swallow up	your right hand;	(is) in what
	إِنَّمَا	صَنَعُوا	كَيْدٌ	سِحْرٌ	وَلَا
	will be successful	and not	(of) a magician	a trick	they (have) made
	السَّاحِرُ	حَيْثُ	أَتَىٰ	٦٩	فَأُلْقِيَ
	the magicians	So were thrown down	69	he comes."	wherever
	سُجَّدًا	قَالُوا	إِنَّمَا	بِرَبِّ	هُرُونَ
	70	and Musa."	(of) Harun	in (the) Lord	"We believe
	قَالَ	أَمَنْتُمْ	لَهُ	قَبْلَ	أَنْ
	Indeed, he	to you.	I gave permission	[that]	before

their affair among themselves and kept secret their private conversation.

63. They said, "Indeed, these two magicians intend to drive you out of your land with their magic and do away with your exemplary way (i.e., religion or tradition).

64. So put together your plan, then come in a line. And verily, whoever overcomes today will be successful."

65. They said, "O Musa! Either you throw or we will be the first to throw?"

66. He said, "Nay, you throw." Then behold! Their ropes and their staves, by their magic, seemed to him as though they were moving.

67. So Musa sensed a fear within himself.

68. We said, "Do not fear. Indeed, you will be superior.

69. And throw what is in your right hand; it will swallow up what they have made. They have only made a trick of a magician; and the magician will never succeed wherever he comes."

70. So the magicians fell down in prostration. They said, "We believe in the Lord of Harun and Musa."

71. He (Firaun) said, "You believed him before I gave you permission. Indeed, he

is your chief who taught you magic. So I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of opposite sides, and I will crucify you on the trunks of the date-palms, and you will surely know which of us is more severe and more lasting in punishment.”

72. They said, “We will never prefer you to what has come to us of the clear proofs and (to) the **One Who** created us. So decree whatever you are decreeing. You can decree only for the life of this world.

73. Indeed, we believe in our Lord that **He** may forgive for us our sins and the magic to which you compelled us. And Allah is Best and Ever Lasting.”

74. Indeed, he who comes to his Lord as a criminal then indeed, for him is Hell. He will neither die in it nor live.

75. But whoever comes to **Him** as a believer, having done righteous deeds, for those will be the high ranks.

76. Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever. And that is the reward for one who purifies himself.

77. And verily, **We** inspired to Musa, “Travel by night with **My** slaves and strike

لَكَيِّدِيكُمْ	الَّذِي	عَلَّمَكُمْ	السِّحْرَ	فَلَا	قَطَعَنَّ	أَيْدِيَكُمْ
(is) your chief,	the one who	taught you	the magic.	So surely I will cut off	your hands	
وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ	مِّنْ	خِلَافٍ	وَأَلَّوَصَلَّبِيكُمْ	فِي	جُدُوعِ	
and your feet	of	opposite sides,	and surely I will crucify you	on	(the) trunks	
النَّخْلِ	وَلَتَعْلَمُنَّ	أَيُّنَا	أَشَدُّ	عَذَابًا		
(of) date-palms	and surely you will know	which of us	(is) more severe	(in) punishment		
وَأَبْلَى	﴿٧١﴾	قَالُوا	لَنْ	نُؤْتِرَكَ	عَلَى	مَا
and more lasting.”	71	They said,	“Never	They said,	what	over
جَاءَنَا	مِنَ	الْبَيِّنَاتِ	وَالَّذِي	فَطَرَنَا	فَأَقْضِ	
has come to us	of	the clear proofs,	and the <b>One Who</b>	created us.	So decree	
مَا	أَنْتَ	قَاضٍ	إِنَّمَا	تَقْضِي	هَذِهِ	الْحَيَاةَ
you	(are) decreeing.	you	Only	you can decree	(for) this	life
الدُّنْيَا	﴿٧٢﴾	إِنَّا	أَمَنَّا	بِرَبِّنَا	لِيَغْفِرَ	
(of) the world.	72	Indeed, [we]	we believe	in our Lord	that <b>He</b> may forgive	
لَنَا	خَطِينًا	وَمَا	أَكْرَهْتَنَا	عَلَيْهِ	مِنَ	السِّحْرِ
our sins	and what	our sins	you compelled us	of	the magic.	And Allah
خَيْرٌ	وَأَبْلَى	﴿٧٣﴾	إِنَّهُ	مَنْ	يَأْتِ	رَبَّهُ
(is) Best	and Ever Lasting.”	73	Indeed, he	who	(to) his Lord	comes
مُجْرِمًا	فَإِنَّ	لَهُ	جَهَنَّمَ	لَا	يَمُوتُ	فِيهَا
(as) a criminal	then indeed,	for him	(is) Hell.	Not	he will die	in it
يَجِيئِي	﴿٧٤﴾	وَمَنْ	يَأْتِهِ	مُؤْمِنًا	قَدْ	عَمِلَ
live.	74	But whoever	comes to <b>Him</b>	(as) a believer	he has done	verily,
الصُّلِحَاتِ	فَأُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ	الدَّرَجَاتُ	الْعُلَى	﴿٧٥﴾	
the righteous deeds,	then those	for them	(will be) the ranks,	[the] high.	75	
جَنَّتٍ	عَدْنٍ	تَجْرِي	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ
(of) Eden	Gardens	from	flows	underneath them	the rivers,	abiding forever
فِيهَا	وَذَلِكَ	جَزَاؤُا	مَنْ	تَزَكَّى	﴿٧٦﴾	وَلَقَدْ
And that	(is) the reward	(for him) who	(is) the reward	purifies himself.	76	And verily,
أَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَى	مُوسَى	أَنْ	أَسْرِ	بِعِبَادِي	فَأَضْرِبْ
to	Musa	“Travel by night	that,	My slaves	and strike	<b>We</b> inspired



لَهُمْ طَرِيقًا فِي الْبَحْرِ يَبَسًا لَا تَخَفُ دَرَاكًا وَلَا	and not	to be overtaken	fearing	not	dry;	the sea	in	a path	for them
تَخْشَى ۗ فَاتَّبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ بِجُنُودِهِ فَغَشِيَهُمْ	but covered them	with his forces,	Firaun	Then followed them	77	being afraid."			
مِّنَ الْيَمِّ مَا غَشِيَهُمْ ۗ وَأَضَلَّ فِرْعَوْنُ قَوْمَهُ	his people	Firaun	And led astray	78	covered them	what	the sea	from	
وَمَا هَدَىٰ ۗ وَيَبْنَئُ إِسْرَائِيلَ قَدْ أَنْجَيْنَاكَ	We delivered you	Verily,	O Children of Israel!	79	guide them.	and (did) not			
مِّنْ عَدُوِّكُمْ ۗ وَوَعَدْنَاكَ مَجَانِبَ الطُّورِ	(of) the Mount	on (the) side	and We made a covenant with you		your enemy,	from			
الْأَيْمَنِ وَزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالسَّلْوَىٰ كُلًّا	Eat	80	and the quails.	the Manna	to you	and We sent down	the right,		
مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكَ ۗ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا فِيهِ	therein,	transgress	and (do) not	We have provided you	which	(the) good things	of		
فِيحِلُّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبِي ۗ وَمَنْ يَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ غَضَبِي	My Anger,	on whom descends	And whoever	My Anger.	upon you	lest should descend			
فَقَدْ هَوَىٰ ۗ وَإِنِّي لَغَفَّارٌ	the Perpetual Forgiver	But indeed, I Am	81	he (has) perished.	indeed,				
لِّمَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ثُمَّ اهْتَدَىٰ	remains guided.	then	righteous (deeds)	and does	and believes	repents	of whoever		
ۗ وَمَا أَعْجَلَكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ يَا مُوسَىٰ ۗ	83	O Musa?"	your people,	from	made you hasten	"And what	82		
قَالَ هُمْ أَوْلَاءُ عَلَىٰ أَثَرِي وَعَجِلْتُ إِلَيْكَ رَبِّ	my Lord,	to you	and I hastened	my tracks,	upon	(are) close	"They	He said,	
لِتَرْضَىٰ ۗ قَالَ فَإِنَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّا	We (have) tried	[verily]	"But indeed, We	He said,	84	that You be pleased."			
قَوْمَكَ مِنْ بَعْدِكَ وَأَضَلَّهُمُ السَّامِرِيُّ ۗ	85	the Samiri."	and has led them astray	after you	your people				
فَرَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ أَسِفًا ۗ قَالَ	He said,	(and) sorrowful.	angry	his people	to	Then Musa returned			

for them a dry path in the sea, not fearing to be overtaken (by Firaun) and not being afraid (of drowning)."

78. Then Firaun followed them with his forces, but covered them from the sea (i.e., water) that which covered them

79. And Firaun led his people astray and did not guide them.

80. O Children of Israel! Verily, We delivered you from your enemy, and We made a covenant with you on the right side of the Mount and We sent down to you Manna and the quails.

81. Eat of the good things which We have provided you and do not transgress therein, lest My Anger should descend upon you. And he on whom My Anger descends has indeed perished.

82. But indeed, I Am the Perpetual Forgiver of whoever repents and believes and does righteous deeds then remains guided.

83. (Allah said), "And what made you hasten from your people, O Musa?"

84. He said, "They are close upon my tracks, and I hastened to you my Lord, that You be pleased."

85. He said, "But indeed, We have tried your people after you (departed), and the Samiri has led them astray."

86. Then Musa returned to his people, angry and sorrowful. He said,

“O my people! Did your Lord not promise you a good promise? Then, did the promise seem long to you, or did you desire that the Anger of your Lord descend upon you, so you broke your promise to me?”

87. They said, “We did not break our promise to you by our own will, but we were made to carry burdens from the ornaments of the people, so we threw them, and thus threw the Samiri ”

88. Then he brought forth for them (the statue of) a calf which had a lowing sound, and they said, “This is your god and the god of Musa, but he has forgotten.”

89. Then, did they not see that it could not return to them a word (i.e., respond to them) and that it did not possess for them any harm or benefit?

90. And verily Harun had said to them before, “O my people! You are only being tested by it, and indeed, your Lord is the Most Gracious, so follow me and obey my order.”

91. They said, “Never we will cease being devoted to it (i.e., the calf) until Musa returns to us.”

92. He (Musa) said, “O Harun! What prevented you, when you saw them going astray,

93. From following me?”

يَقُومِ أَلَمْ يَعِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ وَعَدًّا حَسَنًا أَقَطَالَ						
Then, did seem long	good?	a promise	your Lord	promise you	Did not	“O my people!
عَلَيْكُمْ الْعَهْدُ أَمْ أَرَادْتُمْ أَنْ يَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ						
upon you	descend	that	did you desire	or	the promise,	to you
غَضَبٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُمْ مَّوْعِدِي ﴿٨٦﴾ قَالُوا						
They said,	86	(the) promise to me?”	so you broke	your Lord,	of	(the) Anger
مَا أَخْلَفْنَا مَوْعِدَكَ بِمَلِكِنَا وَلَكِنَّا حَمَلْنَا أَوْزَارًا						
burdens	[we] were made to carry	but we	by our will,	promise to you	we broke	“Not
مِّنْ زِينَةِ الْقَوْمِ فَقَذَفْنَاهَا فَكَذَّبِكِ أَلْقَى						
threw	and thus	so we threw them	(of) the people,	ornaments	from	
السَّامِرِيُّ ﴿٨٧﴾ فَأَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عَجَلًا جَسَدًا لَهُ						
it had	body	a calf's	for them	Then he brought forth	87	the Samiri.”
خَوَارٍ فَقَالُوا هَذَا إِلَهُكُمْ وَإِلَهُ						
and the god	(is) your god	“This	and they said,	a lowing sound,		
مُوسَىٰ ۚ فَنَسِيَ ﴿٨٨﴾ أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَلَّا						
that not	they see	Then, did not	88	but he forgot.”	(of) Musa,	
يَرْجِعُ إِلَيْهِمْ تَوَلَّىٰ وَلَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ ضَرًّا						
any harm	for them	possess	and not	a word	to them	it (could) return
وَلَا نَفْعًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هَارُونُ						
Harun	to them	(had) said	And verily	89	any benefit?	and not
مِنْ قَبْلُ يَقُومِ إِنَّمَا فُتِنْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّ						
and indeed,	by it,	you are being tested	Only	“O my people!	before,	
رَبِّكُمْ الرَّحْمَنُ فَاتَّبِعُونِي وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرِي ﴿٩٠﴾						
90	my order.”	and obey	so follow me	(is) the Most Gracious,	your Lord	
قَالُوا لَنْ نَّبْرَحَ عَلَيْكَ عَاكِفِينَ حَتَّىٰ يَرْجِعَ						
returns	until	being devoted to it	we will cease	“Never	They said,	
إِلَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ ﴿٩١﴾ قَالَ يُهْرُونَ مَا مَعَكَ إِذْ						
when	prevented you,	What	“O Harun!	He said,	91	Musa.”
رَأَيْتَهُمْ ضَلُّوا ﴿٩٢﴾ أَلَّا تَتَّبِعَنِ ط						
you follow me?	That not	92	going astray,	you saw them		

أَفَعَصَيْتَ أَمْرِي ۝٩٣ قَالَ يَبْنَومُ						
"O son of my mother!	He said,	93	my order?"	Then, have you disobeyed		
لَا تَأْخُذْ بِرَأْسِي وَلَا بِرَأْسِي إِنْ خَشِيتُ						
[I] feared	Indeed, I	by my head.	and not	by my beard	seize (me)	(Do) not
أَنْ تَقُولَ فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ						
(the) Children of Israel	between	"You caused division	you would say,	that		
وَلَمْ تَرْقُبْ قَوْلِي ۝٩٤ قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكَ						
(is) your case,	"Then what	He said,	94	my word."	you respect	and not
يَسَامِرِي ۝٩٥ قَالَ بَصُرْتُ بِمَا لَمْ يَبْصُرُوا						
they perceive,	not	what	"I perceived	He said,	95	O Samiri?"
بِهِ فَقَبَضْتُ قَبْضَةً مِّنْ أَثْرِ الرَّسُولِ						
(of) the Messenger	(the) track	from	a handful	so I took	in it,	
فَقَبَضْتُهَا وَكَذَلِكَ سَوَّيْتُ لِي نَفْسِي ۝٩٦						
96	my soul."	to me	suggested	and thus	then threw it,	
قَالَ فَاذْهَبْ فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ أَنْ						
that	the life	in	for you	And indeed,	"Then go.	He said,
تَقُولَ لَا مِسَاسَ وَإِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِدًا						
(is) an appointment	for you	And indeed,	touch.'	'(Do) not	you will say,	
لَنْ تُخَلَّفَهُ ۝٩٧ وَانظُرْ إِلَى إِلَهِكَ الَّذِي						
that which	your god	at	And look	you will fail to (keep) it.	never	
ظَلَّتْ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا لَّنَحْرِقَ ۝٩٨ ثُمَّ						
then	Surely we will burn it	devoted.	to it	you have remained		
لَنَنْسِفَنَّهُ فِي الْيَمِّ نَسْفًا ۝٩٧ إِنَّمَا						
Only	97	(in) particles."	the sea	in	certainly we will scatter it	
إِلَهُمُّ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ						
He.	but	god	(there is) no	the One,	(is) Allah	your God
وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ۝٩٨ كَذَلِكَ						
Thus	98	(in) knowledge.	things	all	He has encompassed	
نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ مَا قَدْ سَبَقَ						
has preceded.	(of) what	(the) news	from	to you	We relate	

Then have you disobeyed my order?"

94. He (Harun) said, "O son of my mother! Do not seize me by my beard or by my head. Indeed, I feared that you would say, 'You caused division among the Children of Israel and you did not respect my word.'"

95. He (Musa) said, "Then what is your case, O Samiri?"

96. He said, "I perceived what they did not perceive, so I took a handful (of dust) from the track of the Messenger and threw it, and thus my soul suggested to me."

97. He (Musa) said, "Then go. And indeed, in this life it is for you to say, 'Touch me not.' And indeed, for you is an appointment that you will not fail to keep. And look at your god to which you remained devoted. We will surely burn it, and scatter its particles in the sea."

98. Your God is only Allah. There is no god but He. He has encompassed all things in knowledge.

99. Thus, We relate to you from the news of what has preceded.

And **We** have certainly given you a Reminder from Us.

100. Whoever turns away from it, then indeed, he will bear a burden on the Day of Resurrection.

101. They will abide in it forever, and evil will be the load for them on the Day of Resurrection

102. The Day the Trumpet will be blown, and **We** will gather the criminals, that Day, blue-eyed (with terror).

103. Murmuring among themselves, "You did not remain except for ten."

104. **We** know best what they will say when the best of them in conduct will say, "You did not remain except for a day."

105. And they ask you about the mountains, say, "My Lord will blast them into particles."

106. Then **He** will leave it a level plain.

107. You will not see in it any crookedness or any curve."

108. On that Day they will follow the caller, no deviation therefrom. And all voices will be humbled (in the presence of) the Most Gracious, so you will not hear except a faint sound.

109. On that Day, no intercession will benefit

وَقَدْ	اتَّبَيْنَاكَ	مِنْ	لَدُنَّا	ذِكْرًا	عَلَّمَ
99	a Reminder.	Us	from	We have given you	And certainly
مَنْ	أَعْرَضَ	عَنْهُ	فَإِنَّهُ	يَحْتَلُّ	يَوْمَ
(on the) Day	will bear	then indeed, he	from it,	turns away	Whoever
الْقِيَامَةِ	وِزْرًا	لَا	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهِ	وَسَاءَ
and evil	in it,	Abiding forever	100	a burden.	(of) Resurrection
لَهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	حِجْلًا	لَا	
101	(as) a load	(of) the Resurrection	(on the) Day	for them	
يَوْمَ	يُنْفَخُ	فِي	الصُّورِ	وَنَحْشُرُ	
and We will gather	the Trumpet,	in	will be blown	(The) Day	
الْمُجْرِمِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	زُرْقًا	لَا	يَتَخَفَتُونَ	
They are murmuring	102	blue-eyed.	that Day,	the criminals,	
بَيْنَهُمْ	إِنْ	لَبِثْتُمْ	إِلَّا	عَشْرًا	عَشْرًا
103	ten."	except (for)	you remained	"Not	among themselves,
نَحْنُ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	يَقُولُونَ	إِذْ	يَقُولُ
(the) best of them	will say,	when	they will say	what	know best
نَحْنُ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	يَقُولُونَ	إِذْ	يَقُولُ
(the) best of them	will say,	when	they will say	what	know best
نَحْنُ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	يَقُولُونَ	إِذْ	يَقُولُ
(the) best of them	will say,	when	they will say	what	know best
طَرِيقَةً	إِنْ	لَبِثْتُمْ	إِلَّا	يَوْمًا	ع
104	a day."	except (for)	you remained	"Not	(in) conduct,
وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ	عَنِ	الْجِبَالِ	فَقُلْ	يَنْسِفُهَا	رَبِّي
my Lord	"Will blast them	so say,	the mountains,	about	And they ask you
نَسْفًا	لَا	فَيَذَرُهَا	قَاعًا	صَفْصَفًا	لَا
106	plain.	a level	Then He will leave it,	105	(into) particles.
لَا	تَرَى	فِيهَا	عَوَجًا	وَلَا	أَمْتًا
107	any curve."	and not	any crookedness	in it	you will see
يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَتَّبِعُونَ	الدَّاعِيَ	لَا	عَوَجَ	لَهُ
from it.	deviation	no	the caller,	they will follow	On that Day
وَخَشَعَتِ	الْأَصْوَاتُ	لِلرَّحْمَنِ	فَلَا		
so not	for the Most Gracious,	the voices	And (will be) humbled		
تَسْمَعُ	إِلَّا	هَبْسًا	لَا	تَنْفَعُ	
will benefit	not	(On) that Day	108	a faint sound.	except
will benefit	not	(On) that Day	108	a faint sound.	except

الشفاعة إلا من أدن له					
[to him]	has given permission	(to) whom	except	the intercession	
الرحمن والراضى له قولا يعلم					
He knows	109	a word.	for him	and He has accepted	the Most Gracious,
ما بين أيديهم وما خلفهم ولا يحيطون					
they encompass	while not	(is) behind them,	and what	(is) before them	what
به علما وعنت الوجوه					
the faces	And (will be) humbled	110	(in) knowledge.	it	
لحى القيوم وقد خاب من					
(he) who	will have failed	And verily	the Self-Subsisting.	before the Ever-Living,	
حمل ظلما ومن يعمل من الصلحت					
the righteous deeds	of	does	But (he) who	111	wrongdoing. carried
وهو مؤمن فلا يخف ظلما ولا هضما					
deprivation.	and not	injustice	he will fear	then not	(is) a believer, while he
وكذلك أنزلناه قرآنا عربيا					
(in) Arabic	(the) Quran	We have sent it down,	And thus	112	
وصرفنا فيه من الوعيد لعلمهم يتقون					
fear	that they may	the warnings	of	in it	and We have explained
أو يحدث لهم ذكرا فتعلى					
So high (above all)	113	remembrance.	[for] them	it may cause	or
الله الملك الحق ولا تعجل بالقران					
with the Quran	hasten	And (do) not	the True.	the King,	(is) Allah
من قبل أن يقضى إليك وحيه وقل رب					
"My Lord!	and say,	its revelation,	to you	is completed	[that] before
زدني علما ولقد عهدنا					
We made a covenant	And verily	114	(in) knowledge."	Increase me	
إلى آدم من قبل فسى ولم نجد له					
in him	We found	and not	but he forgot;	before,	Adam with
عزما ع إذ قلنا للملائكة اسجدوا					
"Prostrate	to the Angels,	We said	And when	115	determination.

except to whom the Most Gracious has given permission and He has accepted his word.

110. He knows what is before them and what is behind them while they do not encompass it in knowledge.

111. And faces will be humbled before the Ever-Living, the Self-Subsisting. And verily, he will have failed he who carried wrongdoing.

112. But he who does righteous deeds while he is a believer, then he will neither fear injustice nor deprivation.

113. And thus We have sent it down, the Quran in Arabic and have explained the warnings in it that they may fear Allah or that it may cause them remembrance.

114. So high (above all) is Allah, the True King. And do not hasten with the Quran before its revelation is completed to you, and say, "My Lord! Increase me in knowledge."

115. And verily We made a covenant with Adam before, but he forgot; and We did not find in him determination.

116. And when We said to the Angels, "Prostrate

to Adam,” and they prostrated, except Iblis; he refused.

117. Then We said, “O Adam! Indeed, this is an enemy to you and your wife. So let him not drive you out from Paradise so that you suffer.

118. Indeed, it is for you not to be hungry therein or be unclothed.

119. And that you will not be thirsty therein or exposed to the sun’s heat.”

120. Then Shaitaan whispered to him; he said, “O Adam! Shall I direct you to the tree of Eternity and a kingdom that will not deteriorate?”

121. Then they both ate from it, so their shame became apparent to them, and they began to fasten on themselves leaves of Paradise. And Adam disobeyed his Lord and erred.

122. Then his Lord chose him and turned to him (in forgiveness) and guided him.

123. He said, “Go down from it all, being enemies to one another. Then if there comes to you guidance from Me, then whoever follows My guidance will neither go astray (in this world) nor suffer (in the Hereafter).

124. And whoever turns away

لَادِمَ	فَسَجِدُوا	إِلَّا	إِبْلِيسَ	أَبَى	١١٦
to Adam,	then they prostrated,	except	Iblis;	he refused.	116
فَقُلْنَا	يَا أَدَمُ	إِنَّ هَذَا	عَدُوٌّ	لَكَ	وَلِرَوْجِكَ
Then We said,	O Adam!	Indeed,	(is) an enemy	to you	and to your wife.
فَلَا	يُخْرِجُنَا	مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ	فَتَشْقَى		
So not	(let) him drive you both	from Paradise	so (that) you would suffer.		
١١٧	إِنَّ لَكَ	أَلَّا	تَجُوعَ	فِيهَا	وَلَا
117	Indeed,	that not	you will be hungry	therein	and not
تَعْرَى	١١٨	وَأَنَّكَ	لَا	تَتَّظَوْنَ	فِيهَا
you will be unclothed.	118	And that you	not	will suffer from thirst	therein
وَلَا	تَضْحَى	١١٩	فَوَسْوَسَ	إِلَيْهِ	
and not	exposed to the sun’s heat.”	119	Then whispered	to him	
الشَّيْطَانُ	قَالَ	يَا أَدَمُ	هَلْ	أَدُلُّكَ	عَلَى شَجَرَةٍ
Shaitaan,	he said,	O Adam!	Shall	I direct you	to (the) tree
الْخُلْدِ	وَمُلْكٍ	لَا	يَبُلَى	١٢٠	
(of) the Eternity	and a kingdom	not	(that will) deteriorate?”	120	
فَاكَلَا	مِنْهَا	فَبَدَتْ	لَهُمَا	سَوَاتُهُمَا	
Then they both ate	from it,	so became apparent	to them	their shame	
وَوَطَفَقَا	يُحْصِنِينَ	عَلَيْهِمَا	مِنْ	وَرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ	
and they began,	(to) fasten	on themselves	from	(the) leaves (of) Paradise.	
وَعَصَى	أَدَمُ	رَبَّهُ	فَعَوَى	١٢١	ثُمَّ اجْتَبَاهُ
And Adam disobeyed	his Lord,	and erred.	Then	121	chose him
رَبَّهُ	فَتَابَ	عَلَيْهِ	وَهَدَى	١٢٢	قَالَ اهْبِطَا
his Lord,	and turned	to him	and guided (him).	122	He said,
مِنْهَا	جَبِيحًا	بَعْضُكُمْ	لِبَعْضٍ	عَدُوٌّ	فَأَمَّا
from it	all,	some of you	to others	(as) enemy.	Then if
يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ	مِنِّي	هُدًى	فَمَنْ	اتَّبَعَ	هُدَايَ
comes to you	from Me	guidance	then whoever,	follows	My guidance,
فَلَا	يَضِلُّ	وَلَا	يَشْقَى	١٢٣	وَمَنْ أَعْرَضَ
then not	he will go astray	and not	suffer.	123	And whoever

عَنْ	ذِكْرِي	فَإِنَّ	لَهُ	مَعِيشَةً	ضَنْكًا
from	My remembrance,	then indeed,	for him	(is) a life	straitened
وَنَحْشُرُهُ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	أَعْمَى	﴿١٢٤﴾	
and We will gather him	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	blind."	124	
قَالَ	رَبِّ	لِمَ	حَشَرْتَنِي	أَعْمَى	وَقَدْ
I had	while [verily]	blind	You raised me	Why	"My Lord! He will say,
بَصِيرًا	﴿١٢٥﴾	قَالَ	كَذَلِكَ	آتَتْكَ	آيَاتِنَا
sight."	125	He will say,	"Thus	Our Signs,	came to you
وَكَذَلِكَ	الْيَوْمَ	تُنْسَى	﴿١٢٦﴾	وَكَذَلِكَ	نَجْزِي
and thus	today	you will be forgotten."	126	We recompense	And thus
مَنْ	أَسْرَفَ	وَلَمْ	يُؤْمِنْ	بِآيَاتِ	رَبِّهِ
(he) who	transgresses,	and not	believes	in (the) Signs	(of) his Lord.
وَلَعَذَابُ	الْآخِرَةِ	أَشَدُّ	وَأَبْقَى		
And surely (the) punishment	(of) the Hereafter	(is) more severe	and more lasting.		
﴿١٢٧﴾	أَفَلَمْ	يَهْدِ	لَهُمْ	كَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا
Then has not	it guided	[for] them	how many	We (have) destroyed	127
قَبْلَهُمْ	مِّنَ	الْقُرُونِ	يَمْشُونَ	فِي	مَسْكِنِهِمْ
before them,	of	the generations,	(as) they walk	in	their dwellings?
إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ	لِّأُولِي	النُّهَى
Indeed,	in that are	Signs	surely (are)	for possessors	(of) intelligence.
128	﴿١٢٨﴾				
وَلَوْ	كَلِمَةٌ	سَبَقَتْ	مِنْ	رَبِّكَ	
And if not	(for) a Word	(that) preceded	from	your Lord,	
لَكَانَ	لِزَامًا	وَأَجَلٌ	مُّسَمًّى	﴿١٢٩﴾	
surely (would) have been	an obligation	and a term	determined.	129	
فَاصْبِرْ	عَلَى	مَا	يَقُولُونَ	وَسَبِّحْ	بِحَمْدِ
So be patient	over	what	they say	and glorify	(of) your Lord
قَبْلَ	طُلُوعِ	الشَّسِ	وَقَبْلَ	غُرُوبِهَا	وَمِنْ
before	(the) rising	(of) the sun	and before	its setting;	(the) hours
الَّيْلِ	فَسَبِّحْ	وَأَطْرَافِ	النَّهَارِ	لَعَلَّكَ	تَرْضَى
(of) the night,	and glorify	(at) the ends	(of) the day	so that you may	be satisfied.

from My remembrance, then indeed, he will have a straitened life, and We will gather (i.e., raise) him blind on the Day of Resurrection."

125. He will say, "My Lord! Why have You raised me blind while I had sight (before)."

126. He will say, "Thus Our Signs came to you, but you forgot them; and thus this Day you will be forgotten."

127. And thus We recompense he who transgresses and does not believe in the Signs of his Lord. And surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe and more lasting.

128. Then has it not guided them that how many generations We have destroyed before them as they walk among their dwellings? Indeed, in that are Signs for possessors of intelligence.

129. And if not for a Word that preceded from your Lord, it (i.e., punishment) would have been an obligation (due immediately) but there is a term determined (for respite).

130. So be patient over what they say and glorify the praises of your Lord before the rising of the sun and before its setting; and glorify Him during the hours of the night and at the ends of the day so that you may be satisfied.

131. And do not extend your eyes towards that by which **We** have given enjoyment to (some) pairs of them, the splendor of worldly life by which **We** may test them. And the provision of your Lord is better and more lasting.

مَا	إِلَى	تَمُدَّنَّ	عَيْنَيْكَ	وَلَا	١٣٠
what	towards	your eyes	extend	And (do) not	130
زَهْرَةَ	مِنْهُمْ	بِأَزْوَاجٍ	مِمَّا	مَتَّعْنَا	
(the) splendor	of them	pairs	[with it],	<b>We</b> have given for enjoyment	
وَرِزْقٍ	فِيهِ	لِنُقْتَبَهُمْ	الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا
And (the) provision	in it.	that <b>We</b> may test them	(of) the world,	(of) the life	

132. And enjoin prayer on your family and be steadfast therein. **We** do not ask you for provision; **We** provide for you, and the (best) outcome is for the righteous.

رَبِّكَ	حَيْرٌ	وَأَبْقَى	١٣١	وَأَمُرُ	أَهْلَكَ
(on) your family	And enjoin	131	and more lasting.	(is) better	(of) your Lord
بِالصَّلَاةِ	وَاصْطَبِرْ	عَلَيْهَا	لَا	نَسْأَلُكَ	رِزْقًا
(for) provision;	<b>We</b> ask you	Not	therein.	and be steadfast	the prayer
نَحْنُ	نَرْزُقُكَ	وَالْعَاقِبَةُ	لِلتَّقْوَى	١٣٢	
132	(is) for the righteous[ness].	and the outcome	provide (for) you,	<b>We</b>	

133. And they say, "Why does he not bring us a sign from his Lord?" Has there not come to them evidence of what was in the former Scriptures?

وَقَالُوا	لَوْلَا	يَأْتِينَا	بِآيَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهِ
his Lord?"	from	a sign	he brings us	"Why not	And they say,
أَوَلَمْ	تَأْتِهِمْ	بَيِّنَةٌ	مَّا	فِي	
(was) in	(of) what	evidence	come to them	Has not	
الصُّحُفِ	الْأُولَى	١٣٣	وَلَوْ	أَنبَأَ	
<b>We</b>	And if	133	the former?	the Scriptures	

134. And if **We** had destroyed them with a punishment before him, they would have said, "Our Lord, why did **You** not send to us a Messenger so we could have followed **Your** Signs before we were humiliated and disgraced."

أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ	بِعَذَابٍ	مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ	لَقَالُوا		
surely they (would) have said,	before him,	with a punishment	(had) destroyed them		
رَبَّنَا	لَوْلَا	أَرْسَلْتَ	إِلَيْنَا	رَسُولًا	
a Messenger,	to us	<b>You</b> sent	why not	"Our Lord,	
فَتَّبِعَ	أَيَّتِكَ	مِن قَبْلِ	أَنْ		
[that]	before	<b>Your</b> signs	so we (could) have followed		

135. Say, "Each (of us) is waiting; so await. Then you will know who are the companions of the Even Way and who is guided."

تَذَلَّ	وَنَحْرَى	١٣٤	قُلْ	كُلُّ	
"Each	Say,	134	and disgraced."	we were humiliated	
مُتَرَبِّصٌ	فَتَرَبَّصُوا	فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ	مَنْ	أَصْحَابُ	
(are the) companions	who	Then you will know	so await.	(is) waiting;	
الصِّرَاطِ	السَّوِيِّ	وَمَنْ	اهْتَدَى	١٣٥	
135	is guided."	and who	[the] even,	(of) the way	



سورة الانبياء مكية ٧٣						
Surah Al-Anbiya						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
اِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمْ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مُّعْرِضُونَ						
(are) in	while they	their account,	for [the] mankind	(Has) approached		
ذَكَرُوا مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ مُحَدَثٍ إِلَّا اسْتَمَعُوهُ وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ						
of	comes to them	Not	1	turning away.	heedlessness	
لَا يَعْصُونَ لَكَ اِلَهِيَّةً فَتَلَوْنَهَا وَاسْرُوا						
And they conceal	their hearts.	Distracted	2	(are at) play		
النجوى الذين ظلموا هل هذا الا بشر مثلكم						
except	this	"Is	[they] wronged,	those who	the private conversation,	
تبصرون قل رب يعلم القول في السماء والارض وهو السميع العليم						
the All-Knower."	(is) the All-Hearer,	And He	and the earth.	the heavens		
بل قالوا اصغاث احلام بل اقتراه						
he (has) invented it;	nay,	dreams;	"Muddled	they say,	Nay,	4
بل هو شاعر فليأتنا بآية كما ارسلنا						
was sent	like what	a sign	So let him bring us	(is) a poet.	he	nay,
الاولون ما امنت قبلهم من قرية						
town	any	before them	believed	Not	5	(to) the former."
اهلكناها افهم يؤمنون وما ارسلنا						
We sent	And not	6	believe?	so will they	which We destroyed,	
قبلك الا رجالا توحى اليهم فسئوا اهل						
(the) people	So ask	to them.	We revealed	men,	except	before you

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. (The time of) their account has approached for mankind, while they are turning away in heedlessness.

2. No new Reminder comes to them from their Lord except that they listen to it while they are at play

3. With their hearts distracted. And those who do wrong conceal their private conversation, (saying), "Is this (Prophet) except a human being like you? So would you approach magic while you see (it)?"

4. He said, "My Lord knows (every) word (spoken) in the heavens and the earth. And He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower."

5. Nay, they say, "Muddled dreams; nay, he has invented it; nay, he is a poet. So let him bring us a sign like the ones that were sent to the former (Messengers)."

6. Not a town which We destroyed believed before them, so will they believe?

7. And We sent not (as Messengers) before you except men to whom We revealed. So ask the people

of the Reminder if you do not know.

8. And We did not make them (i.e., Prophets) bodies not eating food, nor were they immortals.

9. Then We fulfilled for them the promise, and We saved them and whom We willed and destroyed the transgressors.

10. Indeed, We have sent down to you a Book in which is your mention. Then will you not use reason?

11. And how many a town that was unjust We have shattered and produced after them another people.

12. Then when they perceived Our torment, behold, they fled from it.

13. Flee not, but return to where you were given luxury and to your homes, so that you may be questioned.

14. They said, "O woe to us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

15. Then their cry did not cease until We made them reaped and extinct.

16. And We did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them in play.

17. If We intended to take

الدِّكْرِ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ وَمَا ٧						
And not	7	know.	(do) not	you	if	(of) the Reminder,
جَعَلْنَاهُمْ جَسَدًا لَا يَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَمَا كَانُوا						
they were	and not	the food,	eating	not	bodies	We made them
خَالِدِينَ ثُمَّ ٨ صَدَقْنَاهُمُ الْوَعْدَ						
the promise,	We fulfilled (for) them	Then	8	immortals.		
فَأَرْجَيْنَاهُمْ وَمَنْ نَشَاءُ وَأَهْلَكْنَا الْمُسْرِفِينَ						
the transgressors.	and We destroyed	We willed	and whom	and We saved them		
لَقَدْ ٩ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ كِتَابًا فِيهِ						
in it	a Book	to you	We (have) sent down	Indeed,	9	
ذِكْرِكُمْ ١٠ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ وَكَمْ						
And how many	10	you use reason?	Then will not	(is) your mention.		
قَصَبْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً وَأَنْشَأْنَا						
and We produced	unjust,	(that) was	a town	of	We (have) shattered	
بَعْدَهَا قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ ١١ فَلَمَّا أَحْسُوا						
they perceived	Then when	11	another people.	after them		
بِأَسْنَاءٍ إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَرْكُضُونَ ١٢ لَا تَرْكُضُوا						
Flee not,	12	were fleeing.	from it	they	behold,	Our torment,
وَارْجِعُوا إِلَىٰ مَا أُتْرِفْتُمْ فِيهِ وَمَسْكِنِكُمْ						
and to your homes,	in it	you were given luxury	what	to	but return	
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَسْأَلُونَ ١٣ قَالُوا يٰوَيْلَنَا						
"O woe to us!	They said,	13	be questioned.	so that you may		
إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ١٤ فَمَا زَالَتْ تِلْكَ						
[this]	ceased	Then not	14	wrongdoers."	we were	Indeed, [we]
دَعْوَاهُمْ حَتَّىٰ جَعَلْنَاهُمْ حَصِيدًا خُلْدِينَ ١٥						
15	extinct.	reaped	We made them	until	their cry	
وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا						
(is) between them	and what	and the earth	the heavens	We created	And not	
لِعِبَادٍ ١٦ لَوْ أَرَدْنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ						
We take	that	We intended	If	16	(for) playing.	

لَهُوَّا	لَا تَتَّخِذْنَاهُ	مِنْ لَدُنَّا	إِنْ كُنَّا						
We were	surely We (could have) taken it	Us,	if						a pastime,
فَاعِلِينَ	بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ	عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ							
doers.	Nay,	[the] falsehood,	against	the truth	We hurl				17
فَيَذْمُوهَا	فَإِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ	وَلَكُمْ	الْوَيْلُ						
and it breaks its head,	it (is) behold,	And for you	(is) destruction	vanishing.					
مِمَّا تَصِفُونَ	وَلَهُ	مَنْ فِي							
you ascribe.	18	(is) in	whoever	And to Him (belongs)					for what
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ	لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ							
and the earth.	And (those) who	they are arrogant	not	(are) near Him					the heavens
عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِمْ	وَلَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ	يُسَبِّحُونَ							
and not	they tire.	They glorify (Him)		19					to
الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ	لَا يَفْتُرُونَ	أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا							
and [the] day,	they slacken.	(have) they taken	Or	20					[the] night
الْهَةَ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ	هُمْ يُشْرُونَ	لَوْ							
from	they	If		21					gods
الْهَةَ	إِلَّا اللَّهُ	كَانَ							
in both of them	besides	(there) were							
لَفَسَدَتَا	فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ	رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ							
surely they (would) have been ruined.	So glorified	(of) the Throne	Lord	(is) Allah,					
عَبَا	يَصِفُونَ	لَا يُسْأَلُ	عَبَا						
(above) what	they attribute.	Not	about what	22					He (can) be questioned
يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْأَلُونَ	أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا								
but they	will be questioned.	Or	(have) they taken	23					He does,
مِنْ دُونِ الْهَةَ	قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ	هَذَا	ذِكْرُ						
gods?	"Bring	This	(is) a Reminder						besides Him
مَنْ مَعِيَ	وَذِكْرُ	مَنْ قَبْلِي							
(are) with me,	and a Reminder	(were) before me."							(for those) who
بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	الْحَقِّ	فَهُمْ	مُعْرِضُونَ						
(do) not	know	so they	(are) averse.						But

a pastime, surely We could have taken it from Us, if We were to do so.

18. Nay, We hurl the truth against falsehood and it destroys it behold, it vanishes. And for you is destruction for what you ascribe.

19. And to Him belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And those near Him are not (prevented) by arrogance to worship Him, nor do they tire.

20. They glorify (Him) night and day and do not slacken.

21. Or have they taken gods from the earth who raise (the dead)?

22. If there were gods in both of them (i.e., the heavens and the earth) besides Allah, surely they would have been ruined. So glorified is Allah, Lord of the Throne, above what they attribute (to Him).

23. He cannot be questioned about what He does, but they will be questioned.

24. Or have they taken gods besides Him? Say, "Bring your proof. This is a Reminder for those with me and a Reminder for those before me." But most of them do not know the truth, so they are averse.

25. And **We** did not send before you any Messenger but **We** revealed to him that, "There is no god except **Me**, so worship **Me**."

﴿٢٤﴾ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا						
but	Messenger	any	before you	<b>We</b> sent	And not	24
نُوحِيَ إِلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا						
<b>Me</b> ,	except	god	"(There is) no	that [ <b>He</b> ],	to him	<b>We</b> reveal(ed)

26. And they say, "The Most Gracious has taken a son." Glorified is **He**! Nay, they are honored slaves.

﴿٢٥﴾ وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ					
the Most Gracious	"Has taken	And they say,	25	so worship <b>Me</b> ."	
وَلَدًا سُبْحٰنَهُ ۗ بَلْ عِبَادٌ مُّكْرَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾					
26	honored.	(they are) slaves	Nay,	Glorified is <b>He</b> !	a son."

27. They cannot precede **Him** in word, and they act by **His** command.

﴿٢٧﴾ لَا يَسْبِقُونَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِ				
by <b>His</b> command	and they	in word,	they (can) precede <b>Him</b>	Not

28. **He** knows what is before them and what is behind them, and they cannot intercede except for one whom **He** approves. And they, from fear of **Him**, stand in awe.

﴿٢٧﴾ يَعْمَلُونَ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا				
and what	(is) before them,	what	<b>He</b> knows	27

﴿٢٨﴾ خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يَشْفَعُونَ إِلَّا لِمَنْ				
for whom	except	they (can) intercede	and not	(is) behind them,

﴿٢٨﴾ ارْتَضَىٰ وَهُمْ مِنْ خَشْيَتِهِ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾				
28	stand in awe.	fear of <b>Him</b> ,	from	And they, <b>He</b> approves.

29. And whoever of them says, "Indeed, I am a god besides **Him**." Then such a one **We** will recompense with Hell. Thus **We** recompense the wrongdoers.

﴿٢٩﴾ وَمَنْ يَقُلْ مِنْهُمْ إِنِّي إِلَهٌ مِّنْ دُونِهِ				
besides <b>Him</b> ."	a god	"Indeed, I am	of them,	says

﴿٢٩﴾ فَذَلِكُنَّ نَجْرِي جَهَنَّمَ ۗ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي				
<b>We</b> recompense	Thus	(with) Hell.	<b>We</b> will recompense	Then that

30. Have not considered those who disbelieve that the heavens and the earth were a joined entity, then **We** parted them and made every living thing from water? Then will they not believe?

﴿٢٩﴾ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ					
that	disbelieved	those who	see	Do not	29

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كَانَتْا رَاتِقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهَا				
then <b>We</b> parted them	a joined entity,	were	and the earth	the heavens

﴿٣٠﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ أَفَلَا				
Then will not	living thing?	every	[the] water	from

﴿٣٠﴾ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ				
firmly set mountains,	the earth	in	And <b>We</b> (have) placed	30

31. And **We** have placed in the earth firmly set mountains, lest it should shake with them, and **We** made therein broad passes as ways

﴿٣١﴾ أَنْ تَيِّدَ بِهِمْ ۗ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا					
(as) ways,	broad passes	therein	and <b>We</b> made	with them,	it (should) shake

لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ سَقْفًا						
a roof	the sky	And We made	31	(be) guided.	so that they may	
مَحْفُوظًا ۗ وَهُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَهُوَ						
And He	32	turn away.	its Signs,	from	But they,	protected.
الَّذِي خَلَقَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۗ						
and the moon;	and the sun	and the day,	the night	created	(is) the One Who	
كُلُّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا						
We made	And not	33	floating.	an orbit	in	each
لِبَشَرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ أَفَإِنَّ مِثَّ فَهْمُ						
then (would) they	you die,	so if	[the] immortality;	before you	for any man	
الْخُلْدُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ۗ وَنَبِّئُوكُم						
And We test you	[the] death.	(will) taste	soul	Every	34	live forever?
بِالشَّرِّ وَالْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً ۗ وَإِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾						
35	you will be returned.	and to Us	(as) a trial;	and [the] good	with [the] bad	
وَإِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ يَتَّخِذُونَكَ						
they take you	not	disbelieve	those who	you see	And when	
إِلَّا هُزُوعًا ۗ أَهَذَا الَّذِي يَذْكُرُ آلِهَتَكُمْ ۗ						
your gods?"	mentions	the one who	"Is this	(in) ridicule,	except	
وَهُمْ يَذْكُرُ الرَّحْمَنَ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ						
(are) disbelievers.	[they]	(of) the Most Gracious	at (the) mention	And they		
﴿٣٦﴾ خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَجَلٍ ۗ سَأُورِيكُمْ						
I will show you	haste.	of	the man	Is created	36	
أَيَّتِي فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ						
And they say,	37	ask Me to hasten.	so (do) not	My Signs		
مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ						
truthful?"	you are	if	promise,	this	"When (will be fulfilled)	
﴿٣٨﴾ لَوْ يَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا حِينَ لَا						
(when) not	(the) time	disbelieved	those who	knew	If	38
يَكْفُونَ عَنْ وُجُوهِهِمُ النَّارَ وَلَا عَنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ						
their backs	from	and not	the Fire	their faces	from	they will avert

so that they may be guided.

32. And We have made the sky a protected roof. But they turn away from its Signs.

33. And He is the One Who created the night and the day and the sun and the moon, each floating in an orbit.

34. And We did not grant to any man before you immortality; so if you die, would they live forever?

35. Every soul will taste death. And We test you with bad and good as a trial; and to Us you will be returned.

36. And when those who disbelieve see you, they take you not except in ridicule (saying), "Is this the one who mentions your gods?" And they are, at the mention of the Most Gracious, disbelievers.

37. Man is created of haste (i.e., impatience). I will show you My Signs, so do not ask Me to hasten.

38. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled) if you are truthful?"

39. If those who disbelieve knew the time when they will not be able to avert the Fire from their faces and their backs,

and they will not be helped!

40. Nay, it will come to them unexpectedly and bewilder them, then they will not be able to repel it, nor they will be given respite.

41. And verily, Messengers were mocked before you, then those who mocked them were surrounded by what they used to mock.

42. Say, "Who can protect you in the night and the day from the Most Gracious?" Yet, they turn away from the remembrance of their Lord.

43. Or do they have gods to defend them from Us? They are not able to help themselves, nor can they be protected from Us.

44. Nay, We gave provision to these (disbelievers) and their fathers until life grew long for them. Then do they not see that We set upon the land, reducing it from its borders? So is it they who will overcome?

45. Say, "I only warn you by the revelation." But the deaf do not hear the call when they are warned.

46. And if (as much as) a whiff of the punishment of your Lord touches them,

وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾	بَلْ تَأْتِيهِمْ	٣٩	will be helped!	they	and not
it will come to them	Nay,	39			
بَعَثَتْهُمُ	فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	سَرَدَهَا	فَتَبْهَتُهُمْ	وَلَقَدْ	اسْتَهْزِئُوا
to repel it,	they will be able	then not	and bewilder them,	unexpectedly	
وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾	وَلَقَدْ	٤٠	will be given respite.	they	and not
were mocked	And verily,	40			
بُرْسِلِ	مَنْ قَبْلِكَ	فَحَاقَ	بِالَّذِينَ سَخَرُوا	مِنْهُمْ	
from them	mocked	those who	then surrounded	before you	Messengers
مَا كَانُوا بِهِ	يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ	ع	قُلْ	مَنْ	
"Who	Say,	41	(to) mock.	at it	they used what
يَكْفُوكُمْ	بِاللَّيْلِ	وَالنَّهَارِ	مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ	بَلْ	
Yet,	the Most Gracious?"	from	and the day	in the night	(can) protect you
هُمُ	عَنْ ذِكْرِ	رَبِّهِمْ	مُعْرِضُونَ	٤٢	
42	turn away.	(of) their Lord	(the) remembrance	from	they
أَمْ لَهُمْ	الِهَةٌ	تَسَعَّهُمْ	مِنْ دُونِنَا	لَا	
Not	Us?	from	(to) defend them	gods	have they Or
يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	نَصْرًا	أَنْفُسِهِمْ	وَلَا هُمْ	مِنَّا	
from Us	they	and not	themselves	(to) help	they are able
يُصْحَبُونَ	بَلْ	مَتَّعْنَا	هَؤُلَاءِ	وَأَبَاءَهُمْ	
and their fathers	(to) these	We gave provision	Nay,	43	can be protected.
حَتَّى طَالَ	عَلَيْهِمُ	العمر	أَفَلَا	يَرَوْنَ	أَنَّا
that We	they see	Then do not	the life.	for them,	grew long until
نَأْتِي	الْأَرْضَ	نَنْقُصُهَا	مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا	أَفَهُمْ	
So is (it) they	its borders?	from	We reduce it	(to) the land,	We come
الْغُلَبُونَ	قُلْ	إِنَّمَا	أُنذِرُكُمْ	بِالرَّحْمِ	
by the revelation."	I warn you	"Only	Say,	44	(who will be) overcoming?
وَلَا يَسْمَعُ	الصُّمُّ	الدُّعَاءَ	إِذَا مَا	يُنذَرُونَ	٤٥
45	they are warned.	when	the call	the deaf	hear
وَلَكِنْ	مَسَّتْهُمْ	نَفْحَةٌ	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	رَبِّكَ
(of) your Lord,	(the) punishment	of	a whiff	touches them	And if

لَيَقُولَنَّ	يُؤَيِّنَا	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	ظَالِمِينَ	
surely they will say,	"O woe to us!	Indeed, we	[we] were	wrongdoers."	
﴿٤٦﴾	وَنَضَعُ	الْمَوَازِينَ	الْقِسْطَ	لِيَوْمِ	
46	And We set	the scales	(of) the justice	for (the) Day	
الْقِيَامَةِ	فَلَا	تُظْلَمُ	نَفْسٌ	شَيْئًا	
(of) the Resurrection,	so not	will be wronged	any soul	(in) anything.	
وَإِنْ	كَانَ	مِثْقَالَ	حَبَّةٍ	مِّنْ	خَرْدَلٍ
And if	(there) be	weight	(of) a seed	of	a mustard
بِهَا	وَكَفَىٰ	بِنَا	حُسْبِينَ	﴿٤٧﴾	وَلَقَدْ
[with] it.	And sufficient	(are) We	(as) Reckoners.	48	And verily,
أَتَيْنَا	مُوسَىٰ	وَهَارُونَ	الْفُرْقَانَ	وَضِيَاءً	وَذِكْرًا
We gave	Musa	and Harun	the Criterion	and a light	and a Reminder
لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ	﴿٤٨﴾	الَّذِينَ	يَخْشَوْنَ	رَبَّهُمْ	بِالْغَيْبِ
for the righteous.	48	Those who	fear	their Lord	in the unseen,
وَهُمْ	مِّنَ	السَّاعَةِ	مُشْفِقُونَ	﴿٤٩﴾	وَهَذَا
and they	of	the Hour	(are) afraid.	49	(is) a Reminder
مُبَارَكٌ	أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	أَفَأَنْتُمْ	لَهُ	مُنْكَرُونَ	﴿٥٠﴾
blessed,	which We (have) revealed.	Then are you	of it	rejecters?	50
وَلَقَدْ	أَتَيْنَا	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	رُشْدَهُ	مِّنْ	قَبْلُ
And verily,	We gave	Ibrahim	his guidance	before,	and We were
بِهِ	عَلِيمِينَ	﴿٥١﴾	إِذْ	قَالَ	لِأَبِيهِ
about him	Well-Knowing.	51	When	he said	to his father
مَا	هَذِهِ	الَّتَاتِيلُ	الَّتِي	أَنْتُمْ	لَهَا
"What	(are) these	[the] statues	which	you	to it
﴿٥٢﴾	﴿٥٣﴾	قَالَ	وَجَدْنَا	أَبَاءَنَا	لَهَا
52	(are) devoted?"	to it	you	which	[the] statues
﴿٥٣﴾	﴿٥٤﴾	قَالَ	وَجَدْنَا	أَبَاءَنَا	لَهَا
53	worshippers."	of them	our forefathers	"We found	They said,
لَقَدْ	كُنْتُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ	فِي	ضَلَالٍ
"Verily,	you are	[you]	and your forefathers	(were) in	an error
﴿٥٤﴾	﴿٥٥﴾	قَالَ	وَجَدْنَا	أَبَاءَنَا	لَهَا
54	manifest."	They said,	54	manifest."	55

surely they will say, "O woe to us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

47. And We set up the scales of justice for the Day of Resurrection, so no soul will be wronged at all. And if there be the weight of a mustard seed, We will bring it (to account). And sufficient are We as Reckoners.

48. And verily, We gave Musa and Harun the Criterion and a light and a Reminder for the righteous.

49. Those who fear their Lord without seeing Him, and they are afraid of the Hour.

50. And this is a blessed Reminder, which We have revealed. Then will you reject it?

51. And verily, We gave Ibrahim his guidance before, and We were about him Well-Knowing.

52. When he said to his father and his people, "What are these statues to which you are devoted?"

53. They said, "We found our forefathers worshipping them."

54. He said, "Verily, you and your forefathers were in manifest error."

55. They said, "Have you come to us with the truth, or are you

of those who play about?"

56. He said, "Nay, your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the **One Who** created them, and I am, to that, a witness.

57. And by Allah, I will surely plan against your idols after you go away turning your backs."

58. So he made them into pieces except a large one of them, so that they may return to it.

59. They said, "Who has done this to our gods? Indeed, he is of the wrongdoers."

60. They said, "We heard a youth mention them, who is called Ibrahim."

61. They said, "Then bring him before the eyes of the people, so that they may bear witness."

62. They said, "Have you done this to our gods, O Ibrahim?"

63. He said, "Nay, (some doer) did it. This is their chief. So ask them if they can speak."

64. So they returned to themselves and said (to each other), "Indeed, you are the wrongdoers."

65. Then they reversed (saying), "Verily, you know these cannot speak!"

66. He said, "Then do you worship besides

مِنَ الْعَبِيدِ	٥٥	قَالَ بَلْ رَبُّكُمْ رَبُّ
(are) of	55	(is the) Lord   your Lord   "Nay,   He said,
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الَّذِي فَطَرَهُنَّ وَأَنَا عَلَى		
(of) the heavens		to   and I am   created them   the <b>One Who</b>   and the earth,
ذِكْمٌ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ	٥٦	وَتَاللَّهِ لَا كَيْدَنَّ
of	56	surely, I will plan   And by Allah
أَصْنَامَكُمْ بَعْدَ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا مُدْبِرِينَ	٥٧	
(against) your idols	57	turning (your) backs."   you go away   [that]   after
فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُودًا إِلَّا كَبِيرًا لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ		
So he made them		so that they may   of them,   a large (one)   except   (into) pieces
إِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُونَ	٥٨	قَالُوا مَنْ فَعَلَ هَذَا بِإِهْتِنَاءٍ
return.	58	to our gods?   this   (has) done   "Who   They said,
إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ	٥٩	قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا
(is) of	59	"We heard   They said,
فَتَى يَدُورُهُمْ يُقَالُ لَهُ		إِبْرَاهِيمَ
Indeed, he		60   Ibrahim."   he is called   mention them   a youth
فَأْتُوا بِهِ عَلَى أَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ		
"Then bring		so that they may   (of) the people   (the) eyes   before   him
يَشْهَدُونَ	٦١	قَالُوا ءَأَنْتَ فَعَلْتَ هَذَا بِإِهْتِنَاءٍ
bear witness."	61	to our gods   this   done   "Have you   They said,
يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ	٦٢	قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهُ كَبِيرُهُمْ
O Ibrahim?"	62	Their chief   (some doer) did it.   "Nay,   He said,
هَذَا فَسَأَلُوهُمْ إِنْ كَانُوا يَنْطِقُونَ	٦٣	فَرَجَعُوا
So ask them	63	speak."   they (can)   if   So ask them   (is) this.
إِلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ أَنْتُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ	٦٤	
themselves   to	64	(are) the wrongdoers."   [you]   "Indeed, you   and said,
ثُمَّ نَكَسُوا عَلَىٰ رُءُوسِهِمْ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا هَؤُلَاءِ		
Then		these   not   you know   "Verily,   their heads,   on   they were turned
يَنْطِقُونَ	٦٥	قَالَ
(can) speak!"	65	besides   "Then do you worship   He said,



اللَّهُ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَضُرُّكُمْ					
Allah	what	(does) not	benefit you	(in) anything	and not
harms you?					
٦٦ أَفِ تَكْفُرُوا وَلِمَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ					
Allah.	besides	you worship	and to what	to you	Uff
66					
أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ٦٧ قَالُوا حَرِّقُوهُ وَانصُرُوا					
and support	"Burn him	They said,	67	you use reason?"	Then will not
الِهَتِكُمْ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ فُعَلِينَ ٦٨ قُلْنَا يَا نَارُ					
"O fire!	We said,	68	doers."	you are	if
كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ٦٩ وَأَرَادُوا					
And they intended	69	Ibrahim."	for	and safe[ty]	cool[ness]
بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ الْأَخْسَرِينَ ٧٠					
70	the greatest losers.	but We made them	a plan	for him,	
وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَلُوطًا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا					
We (had) blessed	which	the land	to	and Lut	And We delivered him
فِيهَا لِلْعَالَمِينَ ٧١ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ					
Ishaq	on him	And We bestowed	71	for the worlds.	[in it]
وَيَعْقُوبَ نَافِلَةً ٧٢ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا صَالِحِينَ					
72	righteous.	We made	and all	(in) addition,	and Yaqub
وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ آيَةً يُهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا وَأَوْحَيْنَا					
And We inspired	by Our Command.	they guide	leaders,	And We made them	
إِلَيْهِمْ فَعَلِ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَإِقَامَ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءِ					
and giving	(of) the prayer	and establishment	(of) good deeds,	(the) doing	to them
الزَّكَاةِ وَكَانُوا لَنَا عِبِيدِينَ ٧٣ وَلُوطًا					
And (to) Lut	73	worshippers.	of Us	and they were	(of) zakah;
أَتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَرْيَةِ					
the town	from	and We saved him	and knowledge,	judgment	We gave him
الَّتِي كَانَتْ تَعْمَلُ الْخَبِيثَاتِ ٧٤ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ					
a people	were	Indeed, they	wicked deeds.	doing	was
سَوْءٍ فَسِيقِينَ ٧٤ وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُ فِي					
into	And We admitted him	74	defiantly disobedient.	evil,	

Allah that which does not benefit you at all nor harms you?

67. Uff to you and to what you worship besides Allah. Then will you not use reason?"

68. They said, "Burn him and support your gods, if you are to act."

69. We said, "O fire! Be cool and safe for Ibrahim."

70. And they intended for him a plan, but We made them the greatest losers.

71. And We delivered him and Lut to the land which We had blessed for the worlds.

72. And We bestowed on him Ishaq and Yaqub in addition, and all (of them) We made righteous.

73. And We made them leaders guiding by Our Command. And We inspired them the doing of good deeds, establishment of prayer, and giving of zakah. And they worshipped Us.

74. And to Lut We gave judgment and knowledge, and We saved him from the town which was doing wicked deeds. Indeed, they were an evil people, defiantly disobedient.

75. And We admitted him into

**Our** Mercy. Indeed, he was of the righteous.

76. And Nuh, when he called before, so **We** responded to him and **We** saved him and his family from the great affliction.

77. And **We** helped him against the people who denied **Our** Signs. Indeed, they were evil people, so **We** drowned all of them.

78. And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field, when the sheep of a people pastured in it, and **We** were witness to their judgment.

79. And **We** gave understanding of it to Sulaiman, and to each (of them) **We** gave judgment and knowledge. And **We** subjected the mountains and the birds to glorify **Our** praises with Dawud. And **We** were the Doer (of all these things).

80. And **We** taught him the making of coats of armor to protect you in your battle. Then will you be grateful?

81. And to Sulaiman, **We** subjected the wind, blowing forcefully by his command to the land which **We** had blessed. And **We** are Knowers of all things.

رَحْمَتِنَا	إِنَّهُ	مِنَ	الصَّالِحِينَ	ع	وَنُوحًا
Our Mercy.	Indeed, he	(was) of	the righteous.	75	And Nuh,
إِذْ نَادَى	مِنْ قَبْلُ	فَاسْتَجَبْنَا	لَهُ	فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ	
when he called	before,	so We responded	to him	and We saved him	
وَأَهْلَهُ	مِنَ	الْكَرْبِ	الْعَظِيمِ	ج	
and his family	from	the affliction,	[the] great.	76	
وَنَصَرْنَاهُ	مِنَ	الْقَوْمِ	الَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا
And We helped him	from	the people	who	denied	Our Signs.
إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	قَوْمَ	سَوْءٍ	فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ
Indeed, they	were	a people	evil,	so We drowned them	all.
وَدَاوُدَ	وَسُلَيْمَانَ	إِذْ	يَحْكُمِينَ	فِي	
And Dawud	and Sulaiman,	when	they judged	concerning	77
الْحَرْثِ	إِذْ	نَفَسَتْ	فِيهِ	غَنَمُ	الْقَوْمِ
when the field,	pastured	in it	sheep	(of) a people,	and We were
لِحُكْمِهِمْ	شُهَدَايْنِ	قلا	فَفَهَّمْنَاهَا		
to their judgment	witness.	78	And We gave understanding of it		
سُلَيْمَانَ	وَكُلًّا	وَأْتَيْنَا	حُكْمًا	وَعِلْمًا	
(to) Sulaiman,	and (to) each	We gave	judgment	and knowledge.	
وَسَخَّرْنَا	مَعَ	دَاوُدَ	الْجِبَالَ	لِيُسَبِّحَنَ	
And We subjected	with	Dawud	the mountains	(to) glorify Our praises	
وَالطَّيْرَ	وَكُنَّا	فَاعِلِينَ	ع	وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ	
and the birds.	And We were	the Doers.	79	And We taught him	
صِنْعَةَ	لِبُيُوسَ	لَكُمْ	لِتُحْصِنَكُمْ	مِّنْ	
(the) making	(of) coats of armor	for you	to protect you	from	
بِأَسْكُمْ	فَهَلْ	أَنْتُمْ	شَاكِرُونَ	وَأَسْلَمِينَ	
your battle.	Then will	you	(be) grateful?	And to Sulaiman,	80
الرِّيحِ	عَاصِفَةً	تَجْرِي	بِأَمْرِ	إِلَى	الْأَرْضِ
the wind	blowing	forcefully	by his command	to	which the land
بَرَكْنَا	فِيهَا	وَكُنَّا	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَالِمِينَ
And We are	[in it].	We blessed	of every	thing	81

وَمِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ	مَنْ	يَعُودُونَ لَهُ	وَيَعْمَلُونَ	And of	the devils	(were some) who	would dive	for him	and would do			
عَمَلًا	دُونَ	ذَلِكَ	وَكُنَّا	لَهُمْ	حَفِظِينَ	work	other than	that.	And We were	of them	Guardians.	
لَا	وَإِيُوبَ	إِذْ	نَادَى	رَبَّهُ	أَنِّي	82	And Ayub,	when	he called	(to) his Lord,	"Indeed, [I]	
مَسَّنِيَ	الضَّرُّ	وَأَنْتَ	أَرْحَمُ	الرَّحِيمِينَ	82	has touched me	the adversity,	and You	(are) Most Merciful	(of) the Merciful."		
فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ	فَكَشَفْنَا	مَا	بِهِ	مِنْ	83	So We responded	to him	and We removed	what	(was) on him	of	
ضُرِّ	وَأَتَيْنَاهُ	أَهْلَهُ	وَمِثْلَهُمْ	مَعَهُمْ	83	And We gave him	his family	and (the) like thereof	with them	(the) adversity.		
رَحْمَةً	مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا	وَذِكْرًا	لِّلْعَابِدِينَ	84	84	from Ourselves,	and a reminder	for the worshippers.	(as) Mercy			
وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ	وَإِدْرِيْسَ	وَذَا الْكُفْلِ	كُلٌّ	مِّنْ	84	And Ismail	and Idris	and Dhul-Kifl;	all	(were) of		
الصَّابِرِينَ	وَإِذْ	خَلْنَاهُمْ	فِي	رَحْمَتِنَا	85	the patient ones.	85	And We admitted them	in	Our Mercy.		
إِنَّهُمْ	مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ	وَإِذْ	نُونٍ	إِذْ	86	Indeed, they	(were) of	the righteous.	86	And Dhun-Nun	when	
ذَهَبَ	مُغَاضِبًا	فَقَنَّ	أَنْ لَّنْ	تَقْدِيرًا	عَلَيْهِ	he went	(while) angry	and thought	that	never	We would decree	upon him.
فَنَادَى	فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ	أَنْ لَّا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا	87	Then he called	in	the darkness(es)	that,	"(There is) no	god	except
أَنْتَ	سُبْحٰنَكَ	إِنِّي	كُنْتُ	مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ	87	You,	Glory be to You!	Indeed, [I]	I am	of	the wrongdoers."	
فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ	وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ	مِنَ الغَمِّ	87	87	So We responded	to him,	and We saved him	from	the distress.			
وَكَذٰلِكَ	نُنَجِّي	المُؤْمِنِينَ	وَزَكَرِيَّا	إِذْ	88	And thus	We save	the believers.	88	And Zakariya,	when	

82. And of the devils were some who would dive for him and would do work other than that. And We were Guardians of them.

83. And Ayub, when he called to his Lord, "Indeed, adversity has touched me, and You are the Most Merciful of the Merciful."

84. So We responded to him and removed the adversity that was on him. And We gave him his family and the like thereof with them as Mercy from Ourselves and a reminder for the worshippers.

85. And Ismail and Idris and Dhul-Kifl; all were of the patient ones.

86. And We admitted them into Our Mercy. Indeed, they were of the righteous.

87. And Dhun-Nun (i.e., Yunus), when he went away in anger and thought that We would not decree (anything) upon him. Then he called out within the darkness (saying), "There is no god except You, Glory be to You! Indeed, I have been of the wrongdoers."

88. So We responded to him and saved him from the distress. And thus We save the believers.

89. And Zakariya, when

he called to his Lord, "My Lord! Do not leave me alone (without any heir), while **You** are the Best of inheritors."

90. So **We** responded to him, and **We** bestowed on him Yahya, and **We** cured for him his wife. Indeed, they used to hasten in good deeds and supplicate to **Us** in hope and fear, and they were humbly submissive to **Us**.

91. And she who guarded her chastity, so **We** breathed into her of **Our** Spirit, and **We** made her and her son a sign for the worlds.

92. Indeed this, your religion, is one religion, and **I Am** your Lord, so worship **Me**.

93. But they cut off their affair among themselves, (but) all will return to **Us**.

94. Then whoever does righteous deeds while he is a believer, then his effort will not be rejected. And indeed, **We** are Recorders of it.

95. And there is prohibition upon (the people of) a city which **We** have destroyed, that they will not return.

96. Until when (the barrier of) Yajuj and Majuj has been opened, and they descend from every elevation.

97. And (when) the true promise has approached,

نَادَى رَبَّهُ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ						
while <b>You</b>	alone,	leave me	(Do) not	"My Lord!	(to) his Lord,	he called
خَيْرٍ الْوَارِثِينَ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ ز						
to him,	So <b>We</b> responded	89	(of) the inheritors."	(are) [the] Best		
وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ يَحْيَىٰ وَأَصْلَحْنَا لَهُ زَوْجَهُ ط						
his wife.	for him	and <b>We</b> cured	Yahya,	on him	and <b>We</b> bestowed	
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَيَدْعُونَنَا						
and they supplicate to <b>Us</b>	good deeds,	in	hasten	used (to)	Indeed, they	
رَغْبًا وَرَهَبًا وَكَانُوا لَنَا خُشِعِينَ ٩٠						
90	humbly submissive.	to <b>Us</b>	and they were	and fear,	(in) hope	
وَالَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ						
of	into her	so <b>We</b> breathed	her chastity,	guarded	And she who	
رُوحِنَا وَجَعَلْنَاهَا وَابْنَهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ ٩١						
91	for the worlds.	a sign	and her son	and <b>We</b> made her	<b>Our</b> Spirit,	
إِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ						
your Lord,	and <b>I Am</b>	one,	religion	(is) your religion -	this	Indeed,
فَاعْبُدُونِ ٩٢ وَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ						
all	among themselves,	their affair	But they cut off	92	so worship <b>Me</b> .	
إِلَيْنَا لِرِجْعُونَ ٩٣ فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنْ						
[of]	does	Then whoever	93	(will) return.	to <b>Us</b>	
الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا كُفْرَانَ لِسَعْيِهِ ج						
[of] his effort.	(will be) rejected	then not	(is) a believer	while he	[the] righteous deeds	
وَأِنَّا لَهُ كَاتِبُونَ ٩٤ وَحَرَمٌ عَلَىٰ						
upon	And (there is) prohibition	94	(are) Recorders.	of it	And indeed, <b>We</b>	
قَرِيَّةٍ أَهَلَكْنَاهَا لَّا يَرْجِعُونَ ٩٥ حَتَّىٰ						
Until	95	will return.	not that they	which <b>We</b> have destroyed,	a city	
إِذَا قُتِحَتْ يَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ وَهُمْ مِنْ						
from	and they	and Majuj,	(for) the Yajuj	has been opened	when	
كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنْسِلُونَ ٩٦ وَاقْتَرَبَ الْوَعْدُ						
the promise	And has approached	96	descend.	elevation	every	

الْحَقُّ فَإِذَا هِيَ شَاخِصَةٌ أَبْصَارُ الَّذِينَ					
(of) those who	(the) eyes	(are) staring	[it]	then behold,	[the] true
كَفَرُوا وَيَوْمَئِذٍ كُنَّا فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا					
this;	of	heedlessness	in	we had been	Verily, "O woe to us! disbelieved,
بَلْ كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ٩٧ إِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ					
you worship	and what	Indeed, you	97	wrongdoers."	we were nay,
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ حَصْبُ جَهَنَّمَ أَنْتُمْ لَهَا وَرِدُونَ ٩٨					
98	will come.	to it	You	(of) Hell.	(are) firewood besides Allah
لَوْ كَانَ هَؤُلَاءِ آلِهَةً مَّا وَرَدُوهَا وَكُلٌّ					
And all	they (would) have come to it.	not	gods,	these	were If
فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ٩٩ لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَهُمْ					
and they	(is) sighing,	therein	For them	99	will abide forever. therein
فِيهَا لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ١٠٠ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُمْ					
for them	has gone forth	those	Indeed,	100	will hear. not therein
مِّنَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ عَنْهَا مُبْعَدُونَ ١٠١ لَا					
Not	101	(will be) removed far.	from it	those	the good, from Us
يَسْمَعُونَ حَسِيرًا ١٠٢ وَهُمْ فِي مَا اشْتَهَتْ أَنفُسُهُمْ					
their souls	desire	what	in	and they (the) slightest sound of it	they will hear
خَالِدُونَ ١٠٣ لَا يَحْزَنُهُمُ الْفَزَعُ الْأَكْبَرُ					
[the] greatest,	the terror	will grieve them	Not	102	will abide forever.
وَتَتَلَقَّهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ١٠٤ هَذَا يَوْمُكُمُ الَّذِي					
which	(is) your Day	"This	the Angels,	and will meet them	
كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ١٠٥ نَطَوَى السَّمَاءَ					
the heaven	We will fold	(The) Day	103	promised."	you were
كَطَيِّ السِّجْلِ لِكُنْتُمْ كَمَا بَدَأْنَا أَوَّلَ					
(the) first	We began	As	for records.	(of) a scroll	like (the) folding
خَلْقٍ نُعِيدُهُ وَعَدًّا عَلَيْنَا ١٠٦ إِنَّا كُنَّا					
We are	Indeed, We -	upon Us.	a promise	We will repeat it,	creation
فَاعِلِينَ ١٠٧ وَلَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا فِي الزُّبُورِ					
the Scripture	in	We have written	And verily,	104	(the) Doers.

then behold, the eyes of those who disbelieved are staring (saying), "O woe to us! Verily, we were heedless of this; nay, we were wrongdoers."

98. Indeed, you and what you worship besides Allah are the firewood of Hell. You will (surely) come to it.

99. If these had been gods, they would not have come to it. And all will abide therein forever.

100. For them therein is sighing, and they therein, will not hear.

101. Indeed, those for whom the good has preceded from Us, they will be removed far from it.

102. They will not hear the slightest sound of it and they will abide forever in what their souls desire.

103. They will not be grieved by the greatest terror, and the Angels will meet them (saying), "This is your Day, which you were promised."

104. The Day when We will fold the heaven like the folding of a scroll for records. As We began the first creation, We will repeat it, a promise upon Us. Indeed, We will do it.

105. And verily, We have written in the Scripture

after the mention, that My righteous slaves will inherit the earth.

106. Indeed, in this, is a Message for a people who worship (Allah).

107. And We have not sent you, except as a mercy for the worlds.

108. Say, "It is only revealed to me that your god is One God; so will you submit to Him?"

109. But if they turn away then say, "I have announced to all of you equally. And I do not know whether what you are promised is near or far.

110. Indeed, He knows the declared speech and He knows what you conceal.

111. And I do not know; perhaps it may be a trial for you and an enjoyment for a time."

112. He said, "My Lord! Judge (between us) in truth. And our Lord is the Most Gracious, the One Whose help is sought against that which you attribute."

ع ٧  
ع ٧

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O mankind! Fear your Lord. Indeed, the convulsion of the Hour

مِنْ بَعْدِ الذِّكْرِ أَنَّ الْأَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِيَ					
My slaves,	will inherit it	the earth -	that	the mention,	after
الصَّالِحُونَ ١٠٥ إِنَّ فِي هَذَا لَبَلَاغًا					
surely is a Message	this	in	Indeed,	105	the righteous.
لِقَوْمٍ عَابِدِينَ ١٠٦ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً					
(as) a mercy	but	We have sent you	And not	106	worshippers. for a people,
لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ١٠٧ قُلْ إِنَّمَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَنبَاءَ					
that	to me	it is revealed	"Only	Say,	107 for the worlds.
إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُونَ ١٠٨					
108	submit (to Him)?"	you	so will	One;	(is) God your god
فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ آذَنْتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ سَوَاءٍ وَإِنْ					
And not	equally	"I (have) announced to you	then say,	they turn away	But if
أَدْرِي أَقْرَبُ أَمْ بَعِيدٌ مَّا تُوعَدُونَ ١٠٩					
109	you are promised.	what	far	or whether is near	I know
إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا					
what	and He knows	[the] speech	[of]	the declared	knows Indeed, He
تَكْتُمُونَ ١١٠ وَإِنْ أَدْرِي لَعَلَّهٗ فِتْنَةٌ لَّكُمْ					
for you,	a trial	perhaps it may be	I know,	And not	110 you conceal.
وَمَتَاءٍ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ١١١ قُلْ رَبِّ احْكُم					
judge	"My Lord!	He said,	111	a time."	for and an enjoyment
بِالْحَقِّ وَرَبُّنَا الرَّحْمَنُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ					
the One Whose help is sought	(is) the Most Gracious,	And our Lord	in truth.		
عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ ١١٢					
112	you attribute."	what	against		
﴿٧٨﴾ سُوْرَةُ الْحَجِّ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٣ ﴿١٠﴾ مَرْكُوعَاتُهَا ١٠					
<b>Surah Al-Hajj</b>					
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمۡ إِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ					
(of) the Hour	(the) convulsion	Indeed,	your Lord.	Fear	O mankind!

شَيْءٌ عَظِيمٌ ①	يَوْمَ	تَرَوْنَهَا	تَذْهَلُ	كُلُّ
great. (is) a thing	1	(The) Day	you will see it,	every
مُرْضِعَةٍ	عَمَّا	أَرْضَعَتْ	وَتَضَعُ	كُلُّ
nursing mother	that which	she was nursing,	and will deliver	every
ذَاتِ حَمْلٍ حَمْلَهَا	وَتَرَى	النَّاسَ	سُكْرَى	وَمَا
pregnant woman	and you will see	[the] mankind	intoxicated,	while not
هُمْ	بِسُكْرَى	وَلَكِنَّ	عَذَابَ	اللَّهِ
they	(are) intoxicated;	but	(the) punishment	(of) Allah
شَدِيدٌ	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ	مَنْ	يُجَادِلُ	فِي
(will be) severe.	And among	(is he) who	disputes	concerning
اللَّهِ	بِعَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ	وَيَتَّبِعُ	كُلَّ
Allah	without	knowledge	and follows	every
شَيْطَانٍ مَّرِيدٍ ③	كُتِبَ	عَلَيْهِ	أَنَّهُ	مَنْ
devil	It has been decreed	for him	that he	who
لَا	يُضِلُّهُ	وَيَهْدِيهِ	إِلَى	عَذَابِ
3	will misguide him	and will guide him	to	(the) punishment
السَّعِيرِ ④	يَأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	فِي
4	O mankind!	If	you are	in
رَيْبٍ	مِّنَ	الْبَعْثِ	فَأِنَّا	خَلَقْنَاهُ
about	the Resurrection,	doubt	then indeed, We	created you
ثُمَّ	مِنْ	نُطْفَةٍ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ
then	from	a semen-drop	then	from
ثُمَّ	مِنْ	عَلَقَةٍ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ
then	from	a clinging substance	then	from
مُخَلَّقَةٍ	وَعَيْرِ	مُخَلَّقَةٍ	فِي	الْأَرْحَامِ
formed	and unformed,	formed	in	the wombs
وَنُقِرُّ	إِلَى	أَجَلٍ	مُّسَى	ثُمَّ
And We cause to remain	to you.	a term	for	then
نُحْرَجُكُمْ	طِفْلًا	ثُمَّ	لِتَبْلُغُوا	أَشْدَّكُمْ
We bring you out	(as) a child,	[then]	that you may reach	[your] maturity.
وَمِنْكُمْ	مَنْ	يُتَوَفَّى	وَمِنْكُمْ	مَنْ
And among you	(is he) who	dies,	and among you	(is he) who
يُرَدُّ				
is returned				

is a terrible thing.

- The Day you will see it, every nursing mother will forget whom she was nursing, and every pregnant woman will deliver her load, and you will see people intoxicated while they are not intoxicated; but the punishment of Allah will be severe.
- And among mankind is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and follows every rebellious devil.
- It has been decreed for him (i.e., the devil) that whoever befriends him, then indeed, he will misguide him and will guide him to the punishment of the Blaze.
- O mankind! If you are in doubt about the Resurrection, then (consider that) indeed, We created you from dust, then from a minute quantity of semen then from a clinging substance, then from an embryonic lump, formed and unformed, that We may make (it) clear to you. And We cause to remain in the wombs whom We will for an appointed term, then We bring you out as a child, and then (We develop you) that you may reach maturity. And among you is he who dies (young) and among you is he who is returned

to the most abject age, so that he knows nothing after having known. And you see the earth barren, then when We send down water on it, it gets stirred and swells and grows every beautiful kind.

6. That is because Allah is the truth. And it is **He Who** gives life to the dead and that **He** is, over all things, All-Powerful.

7. And that the Hour will come, there is no doubt about it, and that Allah will resurrect those who are in the graves.

8. And among mankind is he who disputes concerning Allah without any knowledge or guidance or an enlightening Book,

9. Twisting his neck (in arrogance) to mislead (men) from the way of Allah. For him is disgrace in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection We will make him taste the punishment of the Burning Fire.

10. (It will be said), "That is for what your hands have sent forth, and that Allah is not unjust to **His** slaves."

11. And among mankind is he who worships Allah on an edge. If good befalls him, he is content with it; and if a trial befalls him, he turns on his face (reverts to disbelief).

إِلَىٰ أَرْدَلٍ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ	having known,	after	he knows,	so that not	age,	the most abject	to	
شَيْئًا وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَاذًا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا	on it	We send down	then when	barren	the earth	And you see	anything.	
الْبَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَّتْ وَأَنْبَتَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ	kind	every	of	and grows	and it swells	it gets stirred	water,	
بِهَيْبٍ ۝ ذَلِكِ يَٰأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّهُ	And that He	(is) the Truth.	He	Allah -	(is) because,	That	5	beautiful.
يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَأَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) over	and that He	(to) the dead,	[He] gives life	
۝ وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَأَنَّ	and that	about it,	doubt	(there is) no	will come,	the Hour	And that	6
اللَّهُ يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ ۝ وَمَنْ النَّاسِ	mankind	And among	7	the graves.	(are) in	(those) who	will resurrect	Allah
مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِعِلْمٍ وَلَا	and not	any knowledge	without	Allah	concerning	disputes	(is he) who	
هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُنِيرٍ ۝ ثَانِي عَظْفِهِ	his neck	Twisting	8	enlightening,	a Book	and not	any guidance	
لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ	(is) disgrace,	the world	in	For him	(of) Allah.	(the) way	from	to mislead
وَوَنذِيقَهُ عَذَابَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَوْمَ	(the) punishment	(of) Resurrection	(on the) Day	and We	will make him taste			
الْحَرِيقِ ۝ ذَلِكِ يَٰأَنَّ قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاكَ	your hands,	have sent forth	(is) for what	That	9	(of) the Burning Fire.		
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَالِمٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ۝ وَمَنْ النَّاسِ	the mankind	And among	10	to His slaves.	unjust	is not	Allah	and that
مَنْ يَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ حَرْفٍ ۚ فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ خَيْرٌ	good,	befalls him	And if	an edge.	on	Allah	worships	(is he) who
اطْمَأَنَّ بِهِ ۚ وَإِنْ أَصَابَتْهُ فِتْنَةٌ ۚ انْقَلَبَ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ	his face.	on	he turns	a trial	befalls him	and if	with it,	he is content



خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ ۗ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ							
(is) the loss	[it]	That	and the Hereafter.	the world	He has lost		
الْمُبِينُ ۗ ۝۱۱ يَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُ							
harms him	not	what	Allah	besides	He calls	11	clear.
وَمَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُ ۗ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلٰلُ الْبَعِيْدُ ۝۱۲							
12	far away.	(is) the straying	[it]	That	benefits him.	not	and what
يَدْعُوا لِمَنْ ضَرُّهُ اَقْرَبُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِ ۗ لَيْسَ							
Surely, an evil		his benefit.	than	(is) closer	his harm	(one) who -	He calls
الْمَوْلٰى وَلَيْسَ الْعَشِيْرُ ۝۱۳ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُدْخِلُ							
will admit	Allah	Indeed,	13	friend!	and surely an evil	protector	
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ جَنَّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ							
flow	(to) Gardens	the righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who		
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيْدُ							
He intends	what	does	Allah	Indeed,	the rivers.	underneath it	from
۝۱۴ مَنْ كَانَ يٰظُنُّ اَنْ لَّنْ يَنْصُرَهُ اللّٰهُ فِي							
in	Allah will help him	not	that	thinks	[is]	Whoever	14
الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ فَلْيَبَدِّدْ بِسَبَبِ اِلَى السَّمَآءِ ثُمَّ							
then	the sky,	to	a rope	then let him extend	and the Hereafter,	the world	
لْيَقْطَعْ فَلْيَنْظُرْ هَلْ يُدْهَبَنَّ كَيْدُهُ مَا يَغِيْظُ							
enrages.	what	his plan	will remove	whether	then let him see	let him cut off,	
۝۱۵ وَكَذٰلِكَ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ اٰیٰتٍ بَيِّنٰتٍ ۗ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ							
Allah	and that	(as) clear Verses,	We sent it down	And thus	15		
يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يُّرِيْدُ ۝۱۶ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا							
have believed,	those who	Indeed,	16	He intends.	whom	guides	
وَالَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا وَالصّٰبِیْنَ وَالنّٰصِرِيْنَ وَالْمَجُوْسَ							
and the Majus,	and the Christians	and the Sabians	were Jews	and those who			
وَالَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ							
between them	will judge	Allah	indeed,	(are) polytheists	and those who		
یَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰی كُلِّ شَيْءٍ							
thing	every	over	Allah	Indeed,	(of) the Resurrection.	(on) the Day	

He has lost this world and the Hereafter. That is the clear loss.

12. He calls besides Allah that which neither harms him nor benefits him. That is a straying far away.

13. He calls to one whose harm is closer than his benefit. Surely, an evil protector and an evil friend!

14. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow. Indeed, Allah does what He intends.

15. Whoever thinks that Allah will not help him in this world and the Hereafter, then let him stretch out a rope to the sky, then let him cut off, then let him see whether his plan will remove that which enrages (him).

16. And thus We have sent it down as clear Verses and that Allah guides whom He intends.

17. Indeed, those who have believed and those who were Jews and the Sabians and the Christians and the Majus and those who associate partners (with Allah) indeed, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over everything.

18. Do you not see that to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth and the sun, the moon, the stars, the mountains, the trees, the moving creatures and many of the people? But upon many the punishment is justly due. And he whom Allah humiliates, then for him there is no bestower of honor. Indeed, Allah does what He wills.

شَهِيدٌ ۝١٧ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُ							
to Him	prostrates	Allah -	that	you see	Do not	17	(is) a Witness.
مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ							
and the sun	the earth,	(is) in	and whoever	the heavens	(is) in	whoever	
وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ							
and the moving creatures	and the trees	and the mountains,	and the stars	and the moon			
وَالدَّوَابُّ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَكَثِيرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ							
the punishment.	on him	(is) justly due	But many -	the people?	of	and many	
وَمَنْ يُهِنِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُّكْرِمٍ إِنَّ							
Indeed,	bestower of honor.	any	for him	then not	Allah humiliates	And whoever	

19. These two opponents (believers and disbelievers) dispute concerning their Lord. But those who disbelieved will be cut out for them garments of fire. Scalding water will be poured over their heads.

اللَّهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۝١٨ هَذَانِ خَصْمَانِ							
opponents	These two	18	He wills	what	does	Allah	
اِخْتَصَمُوا فِي رَبِّهِمْ فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قُطِّعَتْ							
will be cut out	disbelieved	But those who	their Lord.	concerning	dispute		
لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ يُصَبُّ مِنْ فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمْ							
their heads	over	Will be poured	fire.	of	garments	for them	

20. With it will be melted what is in their bellies and their skins.

الْحَمِيمِ ۝١٩ يُصْهَرُ بِهِ مَا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ							
their bellies	(is) in	what	with it	Will be melted	19	[the] scalding water.	

21. And for (striking) them are hooked rods of iron.

وَالْجُلُودُ ۝٢٠ وَلَهُمْ مِّمَّا مِّنْ حَدِيدٍ ۝٢١							
21	iron.	of	(are) hooked rods	And for them	20	and the skins.	

22. Every time they want to come out from it from anguish, they will be returned therein, and (it will be said) "Taste the punishment of the Burning Fire!"

كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ عَمٍّ							
anguish,	from	from it	come out	to	they want	Every time	
أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ۝٢٢							
22	(of) the Burning Fire!"	(the) punishment	"Taste	therein,	they will be returned		

23. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearl, and their garments

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ							
the righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who	will admit	Allah	Indeed,	
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يُحَلَّوْنَ							
They will be adorned	the rivers.	underneath it	from	flow	(to) Gardens		
فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلَوْلُؤَاتٍ وَلِبَاسَهُمْ							
and their garments	and pearl,	gold	of	bracelets	with	therein	

فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ	وَهُدُورًا	إِلَى الطَّيِّبِ مِنْ	23	(will be of) silk.	therein
of	the good	to	And they were guided		
الْقَوْلِ	وَهُدُورًا	إِلَى صِرَاطِ	الْحَيِّدِ	24	(of) the Praiseworthy.
(of) Allah	(the) way	from	and hinder	disbelieved	those who
وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	الَّذِي جَعَلْنَاهُ	لِلنَّاسِ	سَوَاءً	24	(of) Allah (the) way from and hinder disbelieved those who Indeed,
equal,	for the mankind,	We made it	which	and Al-Masjid Al-Haraam,	
الْعَاكِفِ فِيهِ	وَالْبَادِ	وَمَنْ يُرِدْ فِيهِ	بِالْحَادِ	24	(of) Allah (the) way from and hinder disbelieved those who Indeed,
of deviation	therein	intends	and whoever	and the visitor;	therein (are) the resident
بِظُلْمٍ	نُزِقَهُ	مِنْ عَذَابِ	الْيَمِّ	25	(of) Allah (the) way from and hinder disbelieved those who Indeed,
painful.	a punishment	of	We will make him taste	(or) wrongdoing,	
وَإِذْ بَوَّأْنَا	لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ	مَكَانَ	الْبَيْتِ	أَنْ لَا	25
(do) not	"That	(of) the House,	(the) site	to Ibrahim	We assigned
تُشْرِكُ	بِي شَيْئًا	وَوَطَّهَرْتُ	بَيْتِي	لِلطَّائِفِينَ	26
for those who circumambulate	My House	and purify	anything	with Me	associate
وَالْقَائِمِينَ	وَالرُّكَّعَ	السُّجُودِ	26	(and) those who prostrate.	and those who stand
and those who stand	and those who bow,	and those who stand			
وَأَذِّنْ	فِي النَّاسِ	بِالْحَجِّ	يَأْتُوكَ	رِجَالًا	26
(on) foot	they will come to you	[of] the Pilgrimage;	[the] mankind	to	And proclaim
وَعَلَى	كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ	يَأْتِينَ	مِنْ كُلِّ	فَجٍّ	26
mountain highway	every	from	they will come	lean camel;	every and on
عَبِيقٍ	لَا	لِيَشْهَدُوا	مَنَافِعَ	لَهُمْ	وَيَذْكُرُوا
and mention	for them,	benefits	That they may witness	27	distant.
أَسْمَ	اللَّهِ	فِي	أَيَّامِ	مَعْلُومَاتٍ	عَلَى مَا
what	over	known	days	on	(of) Allah (the) name
رَزَقَهُمْ	مِّنْ	بَهِيمَةٍ	الْأَنْعَامِ	فَكُلُوا	مِنْهَا
of them	So eat	(of) cattle.	(the) beast	of	He has provided them
وَأَطْعَمُوا	الْبَائِسَ	الْفَقِيرَ	ثُمَّ	لِيَقْضُوا	28
let them complete	Then	28	the poor.	the miserable,	and feed

therein will be of silk.

24. And they had been guided (in worldly life) to good speech, and they were guided to the path of the Praiseworthy.

25. Indeed, those who disbelieved and hinder (people) from the way of Allah and Al-Masjid Al-Haraam, which We have made for mankind, equal are the resident therein and the visitor; and whoever intends therein of deviation (in religion) or wrongdoing, We will make him taste a painful punishment.

26. And when We assigned to Ibrahim the site of the House (saying), "Do not associate anything with Me and purify My House for those who circumambulate and those who stand and those who bow and prostrate.

27. And proclaim to mankind the Pilgrimage; they will come to you on foot and on every lean camel; they will come from every distant mountain highway.

28. That they may witness benefits for themselves and mention the name of Allah on the known days over the beast of cattle which He has provided for them. So eat of them and feed the miserable and the poor.

29. Then let them complete

their prescribed duties and fulfil their vows, and circumambulate the Ancient House.”

30. That, and whoever honors the sacred things of Allah, then it is better for him near Allah. And are made lawful to you the cattle except what is mentioned to you. So avoid the abomination of idols and avoid the false statement.

31. Being upright to Allah, not associating partners with Him. And whoever associates partners with Allah, it is as though he had fallen from the sky and the birds had snatched him or the wind had blown him to a far off place.

32. That (is the command). And whoever honors the Symbols of Allah, then indeed, it is from the piety of the hearts.

33. For you therein are benefits for an appointed term; then their place of sacrifice is at the Ancient House.

34. And for every nation We have appointed a rite that they may mention the name of Allah over what He has provided them of the beast of cattle. And your God

تَفَثَهُمْ	وَلْيُوفُوا	نُدُّوْرَاهُمْ	وَلْيَطَّوَّفُوا	بِالْبَيْتِ
their prescribed duties	and fulfil	their vows,	and circumambulate	the House
الْعَيْتِيقِ	ذٰلِكَ	وَمَنْ	يُعْظَمُ	حُرْمَتِ
[the] Ancient.”	That	and whoever	honors	(of) Allah,
٢٩				
فَهُوَ	خَيْرٌ	لَّهُ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِ
then it	(is) best	for him	near	his Lord.
وَأُحِلَّتْ	لَكُمْ	الْأَنْعَامُ	إِلَّا	مَا
And are made lawful	to you	the cattle	except	what
عَلَيْكُمْ	فَاجْتَنِبُوا	الرِّجْسَ	مِنَ	الْأَوْثَانِ
is recited	So avoid	the abomination	of	the idols
وَأَجْتَنِبُوا	قَوْلَ	الزُّوْرِ	حُنْفَاءَ	بِاللّٰهِ
and avoid	(the) word	false.	Being upright	to Allah,
٣٠				
مُشْرِكِينَ	مُشْرِكِينَ	بِهِ	وَمَنْ	يُشْرِكْ
associating partners	with Him.	And whoever	associates partners	with Allah
فَكَأَنَّمَا	خَرَّ	مِنَ	السَّمَاءِ	فَتَخَطَفَهُ
then (it is) as though	he had fallen	from	the sky	and (had) snatched him
الطَّيْرِ	أَوْ	تَهَوَّى	بِهِ	الرِّيحُ
the birds,	or	had blown	him	to
سَجِيْقِ	ذٰلِكَ	وَمَنْ	يُعْظَمُ	شَعَائِرِ
far off.	That,	and whoever	honors	(the) Symbols
٣١				
اللّٰهِ	فَإِنَّهَا	مِنَ	تَقْوَى	الْقُلُوْبِ
(of) Allah	then indeed, it	(is) from	(the) piety	(of) the hearts.
٣٢				
لَكُمْ	فِيهَا	مَنَافِعُ	إِلَى	أَجَلٍ
For you	therein	(are) benefits	for	a term
مُسَمًّى	ثُمَّ	مَجْلَهَا	إِلَى	الْبَيْتِ
appointed;	then	their place of sacrifice	(is) at	the House
٣٣				
وَلِكُلِّ	أُمَّةٍ	جَعَلْنَا	مَنْسَكًا	لِيَذْكُرُوا
And for every	nation	We have appointed	a rite,	that they may mention
اللّٰهِ	عَلَى	مَا	رَزَقَهُمْ	مِّنْ
(of) Allah	over	what	He (has) provided them	of
٣٤				
فَاللّٰهُمُّ	عَلَى	مَا	رَزَقَهُمْ	مِّنْ
And your God	over	what	He (has) provided them	of
٣٤				

إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ فَلَهُ أَسْلُمُوا <sup>ط</sup> وَبَشِّرِ <sup>ط</sup> الْمُخْتَلِينَ					
(to) the humble ones.	And give glad tidings	submit.	so to Him	One,	(is) God
لَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ <sup>ط</sup> اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ					
their hearts,	fear	Allah -	is mentioned	when	Those 34
وَالصَّابِرِينَ عَلَى مَا أَصَابَهُمْ وَالْبُقِيَّةِ					
and those who establish	has afflicted them,	whatever	over	and those who are patient	
الصَّلَاةِ <sup>ط</sup> وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ <sup>ط</sup>					
35	they spend.	We have provided them	and out of what	the prayer,	
وَالْبُدْنَ جَعَلْنَاهَا لَكُمْ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ فِيهَا خَيْرٌ <sup>ط</sup>					
among	for you	We have made them	And the camels and cattle -		
فَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَّافٍ <sup>ط</sup> فَإِذَا					
and when	(when) lined up;	over them	(of) Allah	(the) name	So mention
وَجَبَتْ جُنُوبَهَا فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطْعِمُوا					
and feed	from them	then eat	their sides,	are down	
الْقَائِمَةِ وَالْمُعْتَرِ <sup>ط</sup> كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرْنَاهَا					
We have subjected them	Thus	and the needy who ask.	the needy who do not ask		
لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ <sup>ط</sup> لَنْ يَنَالَ					
reach	Will not	36	be grateful.	so that you may	to you
اللَّهُ لِحُومِهَا وَلَا دِمَائِهَا وَلَكِنْ					
but	their blood	and not	their meat	Allah	
يَنَالُهُ التَّقْوَى مِنْكُمْ كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا					
He subjected them	Thus	from you.	the piety	reaches Him	
لَكُمْ لِيَتَكَبَّرُوا <sup>ط</sup> اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا هَدَيْكُمْ <sup>ط</sup>					
He has guided you.	what	for	Allah	so that you may magnify	to you
وَبَشِّرِ <sup>ط</sup> الْحَسِنِينَ <sup>ط</sup> إِنَّ اللَّهَ					
Allah	Indeed,	37	(to) the good-doers.	And give glad tidings	
يُدْفِعُ <sup>ط</sup> عَنِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا <sup>ط</sup> إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ					
like	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	believe.	those who defends

is One God, so submit to Him. And give glad tidings to the humble ones.

35. Those, when Allah is mentioned, their hearts are fearful, and those who are patient over whatever has afflicted them, and those who establish the prayer and those who spend out of what We have provided them.

36. And the camels and cattle, We have made them for you as among the Symbols of Allah; for you therein is good. So mention the name of Allah over them when lined up (for sacrifice); and when they are down on their sides, then eat from them and feed the needy who do not ask and the needy who ask. Thus We have subjected them to you so that you may be grateful.

37. Their meat will not reach Allah, nor will their blood, but what reaches Him is the piety from you. Thus He made them subjected to you so that you may magnify Allah for that which He has guided you. And give glad tidings to the good-doers.

38. Indeed, Allah defends those who believe. Indeed, Allah does not like

everyone treacherous  
and ungrateful.

39. Permission is given to those who are being fought because they were wronged. And indeed, Allah is Able to give them victory.

40. (They are) those who have been evicted from their homes without right only because they said, "Our Lord is Allah." And if Allah does not check the people, some of them by others, surely, would have been demolished the monasteries, churches, synagogues and masjid in which the name of Allah is mentioned much. And surely, Allah will help those who help in His (cause). Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

41. (They are) those who, if We establish them in the land, establish the prayer and give zakah and enjoin the right and forbid the wrong. And to Allah belongs the end (and decision) of (all) the matters.

42. And if they deny you, so, before them, did the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud denied (their prophets),

43. And the people of Ibrahim and the people of Lut

44. And the inhabitants of Madyan. And Musa was denied, so I granted respite to the disbelievers, then I seized them,

كُلُّ خَوَّانٍ كَفُورٍ ۝٣٨	أُذِنَ	لِلَّذِينَ	ع	٣٨	٣٨	٣٨	٣٨
to those who	Permission is given			38	ungrateful.	treacherous	every
يُقَاتُونَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	ظَلَمُوا ۖ وَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَلَى	ع	٣٩	٣٩
for	Allah	And indeed, were wronged.			because they	are being fought	
نَصْرِهِمْ	لَقَدِيرٌ ۝٣٩	الَّذِينَ	أُخْرِجُوا	مِنْ	ع	٣٩	٣٩
from	have been evicted	Those who		39	(is) surely Able.	their victory	
دِيَارِهِمْ	بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ إِلَّا	أَنْ يَقُولُوا	رَبُّنَا	اللَّهُ	ع	٤٠	٤٠
(is) Allah."	"Our Lord	they said,	that	except	right	without	their homes
وَلَوْ لَا	دَفَعَهُ اللَّهُ	بَعْضَهُمْ	بِبَعْضٍ	ع	٤٠	٤٠	٤٠
by others	some of them	the people,	Allah checks	And if not			
لَهَدَمْتُمْ	صَوَامِعَ	وَبِيْعَ	وَصَلَوَاتٍ	ع	٤٠	٤٠	٤٠
and synagogues	and churches	monasteries	surely (would) have been demolished				
وَمَسَاجِدُ	يُذَكَّرُ	فِيهَا	اسْمُ اللَّهِ	كَثِيرًا ۖ	ع	٤٠	٤٠
much.	(the) name of Allah	in it	is mentioned	and masjid -			
وَلَيُصْرَنَّ	اللَّهُ	مَنْ	يَسْرَعُ ۖ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	ع	٤١
Allah	Indeed,	help Him.	(those) who	And surely Allah will help			
لَقَوِيٌّ	عَزِيْزٌ ۝٤١	الَّذِينَ	إِنْ	مَكَّنَّهُمْ	فِي	ع	٤١
in	We establish them	if	Those who,	40	All-Mighty.	(is) surely All-Strong,	
الْأَرْضِ	أَقَامُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	وَاتُوا	الزَّكَاةَ	وَأَمَرُوا	ع	٤١
and they enjoin	zakah	and they give	the prayer	they establish	the land		
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	وَنَهَوْا	عَنِ	الْمُنْكَرِ	وَاللَّهِ	عَاقِبَةُ	ع	٤١
(is the) end	And for Allah	the wrong.	from	and forbid	the right		
الْأُمُورِ	وَإِنْ	يُكذِّبُوكَ	فَقَدْ	كَذَّبَتْ	قَبْلَهُمْ	ع	٤١
before them	denied	so verily	they deny you,	And if	41	(of) the matters.	
قَوْمِ	نُوحٍ	وَعَادٍ	وَتَمُودٍ ۝٤٢	ع	٤٢	٤٢	٤٢
(of) Ibrahim,	And (the) people	42	and Thamud,	and Aad	(of) Nuh	(the) people	
وَقَوْمِ	لُوطٍ ۝٤٣	ع	٤٣	٤٣	٤٣	٤٣	٤٣
(of) Madyan.	And the inhabitants	43	(of) Lut	and (the) people			
وَكذَّبَ	مُوسَى	فَأَمَلَيْتُ	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	ثُمَّ	أَخَذْتُهُمْ ۖ	ع	٤٣
I seized them,	then	to the disbelievers,	so I granted respite	And Musa was denied,			

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٤٤﴾ فَكَايِنٍ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ						
a township	of	And how many	44	My punishment.	was	and how
أَهْلَكْنَاهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ فَمِنْهَا خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ						
on	fell	so it	was doing wrong,	while it	We have destroyed it,	
عُرُوشِهَا وَبِئْرٍ مُّعَطَّلَةٍ وَقَصْرٍ مَّشِيدٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ أَفَلَمْ						
So have not	45	lofty.	and castle	abandoned,	and well	its roofs,
يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَتَكُونَ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ يَعْقِلُونَ						
(to) reason	hearts	for them	and is	the land	in	they traveled
بِهَا أَوْ أَدَانُ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا فَإِنَّهَا لَا تَعْمَى						
(are) blinded	not	For indeed, [it]	with it?	(to) hear	ears	or with it
الْأَبْصَارَ وَلَكِن تَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِي فِي الصُّدُورِ						
the breasts.	(are) in	which	the hearts	(are) blinded	but	the eyes
﴿٤٦﴾ وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ						
Allah fail	But never will	the punishment.	And they ask you to hasten	46		
وَعْدَهُ ۗ وَإِنَّ يَوْمًا عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ كَأَن						
(is) like a thousand	your Lord	with	a day	And indeed,	(in) His Promise.	
سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَكَايِنٍ مِّنْ						
of	And how many	47	you count.	of what	year(s)	
قَرْيَةٍ أَمَلَيْتُ لَهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ثُمَّ						
Then	(was) doing wrong.	while it	to it,	I gave respite	a township	
أَخَذْتُهَا ۗ وَإِلَىٰ الْمَصِيرِ ﴿٤٨﴾ قُلْ						
Say,	48	(is) the destination.	and to Me	I seized it		
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا أَنَا لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ						
clear."	a warner	to you	I am	Only	"O mankind!	
﴿٤٩﴾ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ						
righteous deeds -	and do	believe	So those who	49		
لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَالَّذِينَ						
And those who	50	noble.	and a provision	(is) forgiveness	for them	
سَعَوْا فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ						
(are) the companions	those	(to) cause failure,	Our Verses,	against	strove	

and how (terrible) was My punishment.

45. And how many a township **We** have destroyed while it was doing wrong, so it fell on its roof and (how many) an abandoned well and (how many) a lofty castle.

46. So have they not traveled in the land and have they hearts by which to reason or ears to hear? For indeed, their eyes are not blind but are blind the hearts in their breasts.

47. And they ask you to hasten the punishment. But Allah will never fail in **His** promise. And indeed, a day with your Lord is like a thousand years of what you count.

48. And to how many a township **I** gave respite while it was doing wrong. Then **I** seized it, and to **Me** is the destination.

49. Say, "O mankind! I am only a clear warner to you."

50. So those who believe and do righteous deeds - for them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

51. And those who strove against **Our** Verses (seeking) to cause failure, those are the companions

of the Hellfire.

52. And We did not send a Messenger or a Prophet before you but when he recited (the Message), Shaitaan threw (some misunderstanding) in his recitation. But Allah abolishes that which Shaitaan throws, then Allah will establish His Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

53. That He may make that which Shaitaan throws a trial for those in whose hearts is a disease and those whose hearts are hardened. And indeed, the wrongdoers are in a schism far.

54. And that those who have been given knowledge may know that it (Quran) is the truth from your Lord and believe in it, and their hearts may humbly submit to it. And indeed, Allah is the Guide of those who believe, to the Straight Path.

55. And those who disbelieve will not cease to be in doubt of it until the Hour comes to them suddenly or comes to them the punishment of a barren Day (after which there will be no night).

56. The Sovereignty on that Day will be for Allah, He will judge between them. So those who believe and do righteous deeds

الْجَحِيمِ ٥١	وَمَا	أَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	مِنْ
(of) the Hellfire.	51	We sent	And not	any
رَسُولٍ وَلَا نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا إِذَا تَمَنَّى أَلْقَى الشَّيْطَانَ فِي أُمْنِيَّتِهِ ٥٢	فَيَنْسَخُ	اللَّهُ مَا	يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ ثُمَّ يُحْكُمُ اللَّهُ	أَلَيْتَهُ
Messenger and not a Prophet but when he recited, he threw (some misunderstanding) in his recitation. But Allah abolishes that which Shaitaan throws, then Allah will establish His Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.	52	But Allah abolishes	the Shaitaan, then	Allah will establish
وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ٥٣	لِيَجْعَلَ	ذَلِكَ	لِلَّذِينَ	لِلَّذِينَ
And Allah (is) All-Knower, (is) All-Wise.	53	far.	schism	(are) surely, in
الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَيُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ فَتُخْبِتَ لَهُ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ	اللَّهُ لَهَادٍ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ	مُسْتَقِيمٍ
And that may know those who have been given the knowledge that it (Quran) is the truth from your Lord and believe in it, and their hearts may humbly submit to it. And indeed, Allah is the Guide of those who believe, to the Straight Path.	54	far.	schism	(are) surely, in
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي مَرِيَّةٍ مِنْهُ حَتَّىٰ تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمَ عَقِيمٍ ٥٥	أَلْمَلِكُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	اللَّهُ	يَحْكُمُ
And those who disbelieve will not cease to be in doubt of it until the Hour comes to them suddenly or comes to them the punishment of a barren Day (after which there will be no night).	55	The Sovereignty	barren.	(of) a Day
يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	رِجَالًا	يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَحْكُمُ	بَيْنَهُمْ
righteous deeds and did believe So those who between them. He will judge	56	righteous deeds	and did	believe



فِي جَنَّتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا						
and denied	disbelieved	And those who	56	(of) Delight.	Gardens	(will be) in
بِآيَاتِنَا فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٥٧﴾						
57	humiliating.	(will be) a punishment	for them	then those	Our Verses,	
وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوا						
were killed	then	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	emigrated	And those who
أَوْ مَاتُوا لَيَرْزُقَهُمُ اللَّهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَإِنَّ						
And indeed	good.	a provision	surely, Allah will provide them	died,	or	
اللَّهُ لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾						
58	(of) the Providers.	(is the) Best	surely, He	Allah,		
لَيُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ مُّدْخَلًا يَرْضَوْنَهُ وَإِنَّ						
And indeed,	they will be pleased (with) it.	(to) an entrance	Surely, He will admit them			
اللَّهُ لَعَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾ ذَلِكَ						
That,	59	Most Forbearing.	surely, (is) All-Knowing,	Allah		
وَمَنْ عَاقَبَ بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوِّبَ بِهِ						
by it,	he was made to suffer	(of) that	with the like	has retaliated,	and whoever	
ثُمَّ بُعِيَ عَلَيْهِ لِيُبَصِّرَهُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	Allah will surely help him.	[on him],	he was oppressed	then	
لَعَفُوٌّ غَفُورٌ ﴿٦٠﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ						
(is) because	That,	60	Oft-Forgiving.	(is) surely Oft-Pardoning,		
اللَّهُ يُؤَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُؤَلِّجُ						
and causes to enter	the day,	in (to)	the night	causes to enter	Allah	
النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ						
All-Seer.	(is) All-Hearer,	Allah	And indeed,	the night.	in (to)	the day
﴿٦١﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا						
what	and that	(is) the Truth,	He	Allah,	because	That (is),
61						
يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah,	And that	(is) the falsehood.	it	besides Him,	they invoke	
هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٦٢﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ						
that	you see,	Do not	62	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,	He

will be in Gardens of Delight.

57. And those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Verses, for them will be a humiliating punishment.

58. And those who emigrated in the way of Allah and then were killed or died, Allah will surely provide them a good provision. And indeed, Allah is the Best of Providers.

59. He will surely admit them to an entrance with which they will be pleased. And indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, Most Forbearing.

60. That (is so). And whoever has retaliated with the like of that which he was made to suffer and then has been oppressed, Allah will surely help him. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

61. That is because Allah causes the night to enter into the day and causes the day to enter into the night. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

62. That is because Allah is the Truth, and that which they invoke besides **Him** is falsehood. And that Allah is the Most High, the Most Great.

63. Do you not see that

Allah sends down water from the sky then the earth becomes green? Indeed, Allah is Subtle, All-Aware.

64. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

65. Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you whatever is in the earth, and the ships that sail through the sea by **His** Command? And **He** withholds the sky lest it falls on the earth except by **His** permission. Indeed, Allah is Full of Kindness and Most Merciful to mankind.

66. And **He** is the **One Who** gave you life, then **He** will cause you to die, then again **He** will give you life. Indeed, man is ungrateful.

67. For every nation **We** have made rites which they perform. So do not let them dispute with you in the matter but invite them to your Lord. Indeed, you are on straight guidance.

68. And if they argue with you, then say, "Allah is most knowing of what you do.

69. Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection

اللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَتُصْبِحُ الْأَرْضُ						
the earth	then becomes	water	the sky	from	sends down	Allah
مُخْضَرَّةً إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٦٣﴾ لَهُ						
For Him	63	All-Aware.	(is) surely Subtle,	Allah	Indeed,	green?
مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّ						
And indeed,	the earth.	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(is) whatever
اللَّهُ لَهُ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٦٤﴾ أَلَمْ						
Do not	64	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need,	surely, He	Allah	
تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ						
the earth,	(is) in	what	to you	(has) subjected	Allah	that you see
وَالْفُلْكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهُ وَيُسِّدُ						
And He withholds	by His Command?	the sea	through	that sail	and the ships	
السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ						
by His permission.	except	the earth	on	it falls	lest	the sky
إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ						
Most Merciful.	(is) Full of Kindness,	to mankind	Allah	Indeed,		
﴿٦٥﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ						
He will cause you to die	then	gave you life	(is) the One Who	And He	65	
ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ						
(is) surely ungrateful.	man	Indeed,	He will give you life (again).	then		
﴿٦٦﴾ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوهُ						
perform it.	they	rite(s),	We have made	nation	For every	66
فَلَا يُنَازِعُكَ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَاذْعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ						
your Lord.	to	but invite (them)	the matter,	in	So let them not dispute with you	
إِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًى مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَإِنْ						
And if	67	straight.	guidance	(are) surely on	Indeed, you	
جَدَلُوكَ فَقُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ						
you do.	of what	(is) most knowing	"Allah	then say,	they argue (with) you	
﴿٦٨﴾ اللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ						
(of) the Resurrection,	(on) the Day	between you	will judge	Allah	68	

فِيْمَا	كُنْتُمْ	فِيْهِ	تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ	٦٩	أَلَمْ
concerning what	you used (to)	in it	differ."	69	Do not
تَعْلَمُ	أَنَّ	اللَّهِ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	فِي السَّمَاءِ
you know	that	Allah	knows	what	(is) in the heaven
وَالْأَرْضِ	إِنَّ	ذَلِكَ	فِي كِتَابٍ	إِنَّ	ذَلِكَ
and the earth?	Indeed,	that	(is) in a Record,	indeed,	that
عَلَى اللَّهِ	يَسِيرٌ	٧٠	وَيَعْبُدُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	مَا
Allah (is) for	easy.	70	And they worship	besides Allah	what
لَمْ	يُنزِلْ	بِهِ	سُلْطَانًا	وَمَا	لَيْسَ لَهُمْ
not	He (has) sent down	for it	any authority,	and what	they have not
بِهِ	عِلْمٌ	وَمَا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	مِنْ	نَصِيرٍ
of it	any knowledge.	And not	(will be) for the wrongdoers	any	helper.
وَإِذَا	تُنزِلُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	آيَاتِنَا	بَيِّنَاتٍ	تَعْرِفُ
And when	are recited	to them	Our Verses	clear,	you will recognize
71					
فِي وُجُوهِ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	الْمُنْكَرَ	يَكَادُونَ	
on (the) faces	(of) those who	disbelieve	the denial.	They almost	
يَسْطُونَ	بِالَّذِينَ	يَتَّبِعُونَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	آيَاتِنَا	قُلْ
attack those who	those who	recite	to them	Our Verses.	Say,
أَفَأَنْتُمْ	بَشَرٌ	مِّنْ	ذَلِكَ	النَّارِ	
"Then shall I inform you	of worse	than	that?	The Fire,	
وَعَدَاهَا	اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَبِئْسَ	الْصَّيْرُ
Allah (has) promised it	(for) those who	disbelieve,	and wretched	(is) the destination."	
٧٢	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	ضَرْبٌ	مَّثَلٌ	فَاسْتَمِعُوا	لَهُ
72	O mankind!	Is set forth	an example,	so listen	to it.
إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	لَنْ	يَخْلُقُوا
Indeed,	those whom	you invoke	besides Allah	will never	create
دُبَابًا	وَأَوْ	اجْتَمَعُوا	لَهُ	وَإِنْ	يَسْلُبَهُمْ
a fly	even if	they gathered together	for it.	And if	snatched away from them
الدُّبَابُ	شَيْئًا	لَّا	يَسْتَنْقِذُوهُ	مِنْهُ	ضَعْفٌ
the fly	a thing	not	they (could) take it back	from it.	So weak

concerning that over which you used to differ."

70. Do you not know that Allah knows what is in the heaven and the earth? Indeed, that is in a Record. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

71. And they worship besides Allah that for which He has not sent down any authority and that of which they have no knowledge. And there will not be any helper for the wrongdoers.

72. And when Our clear Verses are recited to them, you will recognize denial on the faces of those who disbelieve. They almost attack those who recite to them Our Verses. Say, "Then shall I inform you (worse) than that? (It is) the Fire, which Allah has promised for those who disbelieve, and wretched is the destination."

ع  
١٦

73. O mankind! An example is set forth so listen to it. Indeed, those whom you invoke besides Allah will never (be able to) create a fly, even if they gathered together for it. And if the fly snatched away a thing from them they could not take it back from it (fly). So weak

are the seeker and the sought.

74. They have not estimated Allah with the estimation due to **Him**. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

75. Allah chooses Messengers from the Angels and from mankind. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

76. **He** knows what is before them and what will be after them. And to Allah return all the matters.

77. O you who believe! Bow and prostrate and worship your Lord and do good so that you may be successful.

78. And strive for Allah with the striving which is due to **Him**. **He** has chosen you and has not placed upon you any difficulty in the religion. (It is) the religion of your father Ibrahim. **He** named you Muslims before, and in this (Quran) that the Messenger may be a witness over you and you may be witnesses over mankind. So establish prayer and give *zakah* and hold fast to Allah. **He** is your Protector, an Excellent Protector and an Excellent Helper.

الطَّالِبُ وَالْبَطْلُوبُ ۝ مَا قَدَّرُوا					
they (have) estimated	Not	73	and the one who is sought.	(are) the seeker	
اللَّهُ حَقٌّ قَدْرَهُ ۝ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ					
(is) surely All-Strong,	Allah	Indeed,	[His] estimation.	(with) due	Allah
عَزِيزٌ ۝ اللَّهُ يَصْطَفِي مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا					
Messengers,	the Angels	from	chooses	Allah	74 All-Mighty.
وَمِنَ النَّاسِ ۝ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ					
75	All-Seer.	(is) All-Hearer,	Allah	Indeed,	the mankind. and from
يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۝ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ					
Allah	And to	(is) after them.	and what	(is) before them	what He knows
تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ۝ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ارْكَعُوا					
Bow	O you who believe!	76	all the matters.	return	
وَأَسْجُدُوا وَعَبُدُوا رَبَّكُمْ ۝ وَأَفْعَلُوا الْخَيْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ					
so that you may	[the] good	and do	your Lord	and worship	and prostrate
تُفْلِحُونَ ۝ وَجَاهِدُوا فِي اللَّهِ					
Allah	for	And strive	77	be successful.	
حَقِّ جِهَادِهِ ۝ هُوَ اجْتَبَاكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ					
placed	and not	(has) chosen you	He	(with the) striving due (to) Him.	
عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ ۝ مَلَّةً أَبِيكُمْ					
(of) your father	(The) religion	difficulty.	any	the religion	in upon you
إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۝ هُوَ سَمَّاكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ۝ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۝ وَفِي هَذَا					
this,	and in	before	Muslims	named you	He Ibrahim.
لِيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا					
and you may be	over you	a witness	the Messenger	that may be	
شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ ۝ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا					
and give	the prayer	So establish	the mankind.	on	witnesses
الزَّكَاةَ ۝ وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِاللَّهِ ۝ هُوَ مَوْلَاكُمْ					
(is) your Protector -	He	to Allah.	and hold fast	zakah	
فَعِمْ مَوْلَىٰ ۝ وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ ۝					
78	[the] Helper.	and an Excellent	[the] Protector	so an Excellent	

<p style="text-align: center;">١١٨ آياتها ٢٣ سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٤ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٦</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Al-Muminun</b></p>						
<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>						
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		(of) Allah,		In (the) name
<p>قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۝ الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ</p>						
during	[they]	Those who	1	(are) the believers	successful	Indeed,
<p>صَلَاتِهِمْ خَاشِعُونَ ۝ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ اللَّغْوِ</p>						
from	[they]	Those who	2	(are) humbly submissive,	their prayers	
<p>اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُونَ ۝ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلزَّكَاةِ</p>						
of purification works	[they]	Those who	3	turn away,	the vain talk	
<p>فَاعِلُونَ ۝ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَعْتَابِهِمْ حَفِظُونَ</p>						
(are) guardians	of their modesty	[they]	And those who	4	(are) doers,	
<p>۝ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ</p>						
they rightfully possess	what	or	their spouses	from	Except	5
<p>فَأِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ ۝ فَمَنْ ابْتغى وَرَاءَ ذَٰلِكَ</p>						
beyond	seeks	Then whoever	6	blameworthy. (are) not	then indeed, they	
<p>فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ ۝ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمْتِهِمْ</p>						
[they]	And those who	7	(are) the transgressors.	[they]	then those	that
<p>وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ ۝ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ۝</p>						
[they]	And those who	8	(are) observers	and their promise(s)	of their trusts	
<p>۝ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْوَارِثُونَ ۝ الَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ۝</p>						
(will) abide forever.	therein	They	the Paradise.	will inherit	Who	10
<p>وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنسَانَ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّنْ طِينٍ ۝ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ ۝</p>						
of	an essence	from	the humankind	We created	And indeed,	11
<p>۝ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ ۝</p>						
a resting place	in	(as) a semen-drop	We placed him	Then	12	clay.
<p>۝ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ ۝</p>						
(into) a clinging substance,	the semen-drop	We created	Then	13	firm.	

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Successful indeed are the believers
2. Those who are humbly submissive during their prayers,
3. Those who turn away from vain talk,
4. Those who are doers of purification works,
5. And those who guard their modesty
6. Except from their spouses or what they rightfully possess, then indeed, they are not blameworthy.
7. Then whoever seeks beyond that, then those are the transgressors.
8. And those who keep their trusts and their promise(s)
9. And those who guard their prayers
10. Those are the inheritors
11. Who will inherit the Paradise. They will abide therein forever.
12. And indeed, We created humankind from an essence of clay.
13. Then We placed him as a semen-drop in a firm resting place.
14. Then We created the semen-drop into a clinging substance,

then We created the clinging substance into an embryonic lump, then We created the embryonic lump into bones, then We clothed the bones with flesh; then We produced it as another creation. So blessed is Allah, the Best of Creators.

15. Then indeed, after that, you will surely die.

16. Then indeed, you will be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection.

17. And indeed, We have created above you seven paths, and We are not unaware of (Our) creation.

18. And We send down water from the sky in (due) measure then We cause it to settle in the earth. And indeed, We are Able to take it away.

19. Then We produced for you therewith gardens of date-palms and grapevines, wherein are abundant fruits and from them you eat.

20. And a tree that springs forth from Mount Sinai which produces oil and (it is a) relish for those who eat.

21. And indeed, for you in the cattle is a lesson. We give you drink from that which is in their bellies, and for you in them are many benefits and of their (meat) you eat.

22. And on them and on ships you are carried.

فَخَلَقْنَا	الْعَلَقَةَ	مُضْغَةً	فَخَلَقْنَا
then We created	(into) an embryonic lump,	the clinging substance	then We created
الْبُضْغَةَ	عِظًا	فَكَسَوْنَا	الْعِظَمَ
the embryonic lump,	(into) bones,	then We clothed	the bones
أَنْشَأَهُ	خَلْقًا	آخَرَ	فَتَبَارَكَ
We produce it	(as) a creation	another.	Allah
الْخُلُقَيْنِ	ثُمَّ	إِنَّكُمْ	بَعْدَ
(of) the Creators.	14	Then	indeed, you
ثُمَّ	إِنَّكُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ
15	Then	indeed, you	(of) the Resurrection,
وَلَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا	فَوْقَكُمْ	سَبْعَ
And indeed,	We (have) created	above you	seven
كُنَّا	عَنِ	الْخَلْقِ	غَفْلِينَ
We are	of	the creation	unaware.
مَاءٍ	بِقَدَرٍ	فَأَسْكَنْهُ	فِي
water,	in (due) measure	in	then We cause it to settle
ذَهَابٍ	بِهِ	لَقَدِيرُونَ	وَإِنَّا
taking it away,	surely (are) Able.	18	Then We produced
مِنْ	تُخَيْلٍ	وَأَعْنَابٍ	لَكُمْ
of date-palms	and grapevines,	and for you,	(are) fruits
تَأْكُلُونَ	وَشَجَرَةً	تَخْرُجُ	مِنْ
you eat.	19	And a tree	from
تَنْبُتُ	بِالدُّهْنِ	وَصَيْغٍ	لِلْأَكْلِينَ
(which) produces	oil	and a relish	for those who eat.
لَكُمْ	فِي	الْأَنْعَامِ	لَعِبْرَةٌ
the cattle	in	for you	(is) in
بُطُونِهَا	وَلَكُمْ	فِيهَا	مَنَافِعُ
and for you	their bellies,	in them	(are) benefits
وَعَلَيْهَا	وَعَلَى	الْفُلْكِ	تُحْمَلُونَ
And on them	and on	[the] ships	you are carried.
21	22		

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا						
Worship	"O my people!	and he said,	his people,	to	Nuh	We sent And verily
اللَّهِ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ						
you fear?"	Then will not	other than Him.	god	(is) any	for you	not Allah;
﴿٢٣﴾ فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ						
his people,	among	disbelieved	(of) those who	the chiefs	But said	23
مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ لَا يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتَفَضَّلَ						
assert (his) superiority	to	he wishes	like you,	a man	but	"This is not
عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً مَّا						
Not	Angels.	surely He (would have) sent down	Allah had willed	and if	over you,	
سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٢٤﴾ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا						
(is) but	he	Not	24	our forefathers.	from	of this we heard
رَجُلٌ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ فترَبَّصُوا بِهِ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ						
a time."	until	concerning him	so wait	(is) madness,	in him	a man
﴿٢٥﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونِ ﴿٢٦﴾						
26	they deny me."	because	Help me	"My Lord!	He said,	25
فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ أَنْ اصْنَعِ الْفُلَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحَيْنَا						
and Our	inspiration,	under Our	eyes,	the ship	construct	"That to him, So We inspired
فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ فَاسْلُكْ فِيهَا						
into it	then put	the oven,	and gushes forth	Our Command	comes	then when
مِّنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَن						
those	except	and your family,	two	(of) mates	every (kind)	of
سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تُخَاطِبُنِي						
address Me	And (do) not	thereof.	the Word	against whom	(has) preceded	
﴿٢٧﴾ فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُّغْرَقُونَ						
27	(are) the ones to be drowned.	indeed, they	wronged,	those who	concerning	
فَإِذَا اسْتَوَيْتَ أَنْتَ وَمَنْ مَّعَكَ عَلَى الْفُلِ						
the ship	[on]	(is) with you	and whoever	you,	you (have) boarded	And when
فَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَجَّنا مِنْ						
from	(has) saved us	Who	(be) to Allah,	'Praise	then say,	

23. And verily, We sent Nuh to his people, and he said, "O my people! Worship Allah; you have no god other than Him. Then will you not fear (Him)?"

24. But the chiefs of his people who disbelieved said, "This is not but a man like you, he wishes to assert his superiority over you. And if Allah had willed (to send Messengers) surely He would have sent down Angels. We have not heard of this from our forefathers.

25. He is not but a man possessed with madness, so wait concerning him for a time."

26. He (Nuh) said, "My Lord! Help me because they deny me."

27. So We inspired him (saying), "Construct the ship under Our observation and Our inspiration, then when Our Command comes and the oven gushes forth, then take on board a pair from every kind and your family except those against whom the Word has preceded. And do not address Me concerning those who wronged; indeed, they will be drowned.

28. And when you and those with you have boarded the ship, then say, 'Praise be to Allah, Who has saved us from

the wrongdoing people.'

29. And say, 'My Lord, cause me to land at a blessed landing place, and **You** are the Best of those who cause to land.'"

30. Indeed, in that are Signs, and indeed, **We** are surely testing (people).

31. Then **We** produced after them another generation.

32. And **We** sent among them a Messenger from themselves (saying), "Worship Allah; you have no god other than **Him**. Then will you not fear (**Him**)?"

33. And the chiefs of his people who disbelieved and denied the meeting of the Hereafter while **We** had given them luxury in the life of this world said, "This is not but a man like you. He eats of what you eat and drinks of what you drink.

34. And if you obey a man like yourselves, then surely you will be losers.

35. Does he promise you that when you are dead and become dust and bones, you will be brought forth?

36. Far-fetched, far-fetched is what you are promised!

37. There is no other life but the life of this world, we die and we live, and we will not be resurrected.

الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝٢٨ وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَنْزِلْنِي	the people - the wrongdoingeers.'	28	And say,	'My Lord,	cause me to land
مُنزلاً مُبْرَكًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنزِلِينَ	(at) a landing place blessed, and <b>You</b> (are) the Best (of) those who cause to land."				
۝٢٩ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ وَإِنْ كُنَّا	Indeed, in that are Signs, and indeed, <b>We</b> are surely testing (people).	29	and indeed,	surely (are) Signs,	that in Indeed,
لَبْتَلِينَ ۝٣٠ ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ	Then <b>We</b> produced after them another generation.	30	Then	<b>We</b> produced	another. a generation after them
۝٣١ فَأَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ أَنْ اْعْبُدُوا	And <b>We</b> sent among them a Messenger from themselves (saying), "Worship Allah; you have no god other than <b>Him</b> . Then will you not fear ( <b>Him</b> )?"	31	And <b>We</b> sent	among them	a Messenger from themselves [that] from themselves
اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۗ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ	Then will you not fear ( <b>Him</b> )?"				you fear?" Then will not other than <b>Him</b> . god (is) any for you not Allah;
۝٣٢ وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنَ قَوْمِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا	And the chiefs of his people who disbelieved and denied the meeting of the Hereafter while <b>We</b> had given them luxury in the life of this world said, "This is not but a man like you. He eats of what you eat and drinks of what you drink.	32	And said	the chiefs	of his people who his people of the chiefs
بِلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ وَأَتْرَفْنَاهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ	while <b>We</b> had given them luxury in the life of this world said, "This is not but a man like you. He eats of what you eat and drinks of what you drink.				the life in while <b>We</b> had given them luxury (of) the Hereafter, (the) meeting
الدُّنْيَا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ لَا يَأْكُلُ مِمَّا	He eats of what you eat and drinks of what you drink.				of what He eats like you. a man but (is) this "Not (of) the world,
تَأْكُلُونَ مِنْهُ وَيَشْرَبُ مِمَّا تَشْرَبُونَ ۝٣٣ وَلَئِنْ	And if you obey a man like yourselves, then surely you will be losers.	33	you drink.	of what	and he drinks [from it], you eat
أَطَعْتُمْ بَشَرًا مِثْلَكُمْ إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَخَسِرُونَ ۝٣٤	And if you obey a man like yourselves, then surely you will be losers.	34	surely (will be) losers.	then	indeed, you like you, a man you obey
أَيَعِدْكُمْ أَنْكُمْ إِذَا مِتُّمْ وَكُنْتُمْ تُرَابًا	Does he promise you that when you are dead and become dust and bones, you will be brought forth?				dust and you become you are dead when that you Does he promise you -
وَعِظَامًا أَنْكُمْ مُخْرَجُونَ ۝٣٥	Does he promise you that when you are dead and become dust and bones, you will be brought forth?	35	(will be) brought forth?	that you	and bones
لِمَا تُوْعَدُونَ ۝٣٦ إِنَّ هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا	Far-fetched, far-fetched is what you are promised!	36	you are promised!	is what	
الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ	There is no other life but the life of this world, we die and we live, and we will not be resurrected.				(will be) resurrected. we and not and we live, we die (of) the world,



ص ٣٧	إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ	اِفْتَرَىٰ	عَلَىٰ	اللَّهِ
37	Not	(is) he	but	a man who (has) invented about Allah
كذِبًا	وَمَا نَحْنُ لَهُ	بِْمُؤْمِنِينَ	قَالَ	٣٨
a lie,	and not	(in) him	we	He said, 38 (are) believers."
رَبِّ انصُرْنِي	بِمَا	كذَّبُونِ	قَالَ	عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ
"My Lord!	Help me	because	they deny me."	39 He said, "After a little while, they will surely become regretful."
لَيَصْبِحُنَّ	نُدَمِيْنَ	فَاخَذَتْهُمُ	الصَّيْحَةُ	بِالْحَقِّ
surely they will become	regretful."	40	So seized them	the awful cry
فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ	غُثَاءً	فَبَعْدًا	لِلْقَوْمِ	
and We made them	(as) rubbish of dead leaves.	So away	with the people -	
الظَّالِمِينَ	ثُمَّ	أَنْشَأْنَا	مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ	قُرُونًا
the wrongdoers.	41	Then	We produced	another generation after them
آخِرِينَ	مَا تَسْبِقُ	مِنْ أُمَّةٍ	أَجَلَهَا	وَمَا
another.	42	Not	can precede	its term, and not any nation
يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ	ثُمَّ	أَرْسَلْنَا	رُسُلَنَا	تَتَرَاتُ
they (can) delay (it).	43	Then	We sent	Our Messengers (in) succession.
كُلَّمَا جَاءَ	أُمَّةٌ	رَّسُولُهَا	كَذَّبُوهُ	
Every time	came	(to) a nation	its Messenger,	they denied him,
فَاتَّبَعْنَا	بَعْضَهُمْ	بَعْضًا	وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ	أَحَادِيثَ
so We made (them) follow -	others,	some of them	and We made them	narrations.
فَبَعْدًا	لِقَوْمٍ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	ثُمَّ
So away	with a people -	not	they believe.	44
مُوسَىٰ	وَآخَاهُ	هَارُونَ	بِآيَاتِنَا	وَسُلْطٰنٍ
Musa	and his brother	Harun	with Our Signs	clear and an authority
إِلَىٰ	فِرْعَوْنَ	وَمَلَائِكِهِ	فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا	
To	Firaun	and his chiefs,	but they behaved arrogantly	45
وَكَانُوا	قَوْمًا	عَالِينَ	فَقَالُوا	أَنْتُمْ
and they were	a people	haughty.	46	"Shall we believe
لِبَشَرَيْنِ	مِثْلِنَا	وَقَوْمِهِمَا	لَنَا	عِبْدُونَ
(in) two men	like ourselves	while their people	for us	47 (are) slaves."

38. He is not but a man who has invented a lie about Allah, and we will not believe him."

39. He said, "My Lord! Help me because they deny me."

40. He said, "After a little while, they will surely become regretful."

41. So an awful cry seized them in truth, and We made them like rubbish of dead leaves. So away with the wrongdoing people.

42. Then We produced another generation after them.

43. No nation can precede its term, nor can they delay (it).

44. Then We sent Our Messengers in succession. Every time there came to a nation its Messenger, they denied him, so We made them follow one another, and We made them narrations. So away with a people who do not believe.

45. Then We sent Musa and his brother Harun with Our Signs and a clear authority

46. To Firaun and his chiefs, but they behaved arrogantly and were a haughty people.

47. Then they said, "Shall we believe in two men like ourselves while their people are our slaves."

48. So they denied them and became of those who were destroyed.

﴿٤٨﴾	فَكَانُوا مِنَ الْهَالِكِينَ
48	those who were destroyed. of and they became So they denied them

49. And verily, We gave Musa the Scripture so that they may be guided.

﴿٤٩﴾	وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ
be guided. so that they may the Scripture Musa We gave And verily,	

50. And We made the son of Maryam and his mother a Sign and sheltered them on a high ground, having tranquility and water springs.

﴿٤٩﴾	وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ آيَةً
a Sign, and his mother (of) Maryam (the) son And We made 49	

﴿٤٩﴾	وَأَوَيْنَاهُمَا إِلَىٰ رَابُوعٍ إِلَىٰ رَابُوعٍ إِلَىٰ رَابُوعٍ
and water springs. of tranquility a high ground, to and We sheltered them	

51. O Messengers! Eat of the good things and do righteous deeds. Indeed, I Am All-Knower of what you do.

﴿٥٠﴾	يَا أَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ كُلُوا مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَاعْمَلُوا صَالِحًا
righteous (deeds). and do the good things of Eat O Messengers! 50	

52. And indeed this, your religion, is one religion, and I Am your Lord, so fear Me.

﴿٥١﴾	إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ وَإِنَّ هَذِهِ
this, And indeed 51 All-Knower. you do of what Indeed, I Am	

﴿٥٢﴾	أُمَّتِكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاتَّقُونِ
52 so fear Me. your Lord, And I Am one. (is) religion your religion,	

53. But they cut off their affair (of unity) between them into sects, each faction rejoices in what it has.

﴿٥٣﴾	فَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ زُبُرًا كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا
in what faction each (into) sects, between them their affair (of unity) But they cut off	

54. So leave them in their confusion for a time.

﴿٥٣﴾	لَدَيْهِمْ فَرَحُونِ فَذَرْنَهُمْ فِي غَمَّتِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ
until their confusion in So leave them 53 rejoicing. they have	

55. Do they think that what We extend to them of wealth and children

﴿٥٤﴾	حِينَ أَيْحْسِبُونَ أَنَّآ نُبْدَاهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ
of [with it] We extend to them that what Do they think 54 a time.	

56. We hasten them in good? Nay, they do not perceive.

﴿٥٥﴾	مَالٍ وَبَنِينَ نَسَارِعُ لَهُمْ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ
the good? in to them We hasten 55 and children wealth	

57. Indeed, those who (live) cautiously for fear of their Lord

﴿٥٦﴾	بَلْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ
from [they] those who Indeed, 56 they perceive. not Nay,	

58. And those who believe in the Signs of their Lord

﴿٥٧﴾	خَشِيَّةٍ رَبِّهِمْ مُشْفِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ
[they] And those 57 (are) cautious. (of) their Lord (the) fear	

59. And those who do not associate partners with their Lord

﴿٥٨﴾	بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ
with their Lord [they] And those 58 believe (of) their Lord in (the) Signs	

60. And those who give what

﴿٥٩﴾	لَا يُشْرِكُونَ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مَا
what give And those who 59 associate partners. (do) not	

اتوا	وَقَلُوبُهُمْ	وَجِلَّةٌ	أَنَّهُمْ	إِلَى	رَأَيْبِهِمْ
they give	while their hearts	(are) fearful,	because they	to	their Lord
رَاجِعُونَ	لَا	أُولَئِكَ	يُسْرِعُونَ	فِي	الْخَيْرَاتِ
(will) return	60	(It is) those	who hasten	in	the good (deeds)
لَهَا	سَبِقُونَ	وَلَا	نُكِّفُ	نَفْسًا	إِلَّا
in them	(are) foremost.	61	We burden	any soul	except
وُسْعَهَا	وَلَدَيْنَا	كِتَابٌ	يَبْطِقُ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَهُمْ
(to) its capacity,	and with Us	(is) a Record	(which) speaks	with the truth;	and they
لَا	يُظْلَمُونَ	بَلْ	قُلُوبُهُمْ	فِي	غَمْرَةٍ
(will) not	be wronged.	62	Nay,	(are) in	their hearts
هَذَا	وَلَهُمْ	أَعْمَالٌ	مِّنْ دُونِ	ذَلِكَ	هُمُ
this,	and for them	(are) deeds	besides	that,	they
حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا	أَخَذْنَا	مُتَرَفِّعِيهِمْ	بِالْعَذَابِ	إِذَا
63	Until	when	We seize	their affluent ones	with the punishment,
هُمْ	يَجْعُرُونَ	لَا	تَجْعُرُوا	الْيَوْمَ	إِنَّكُمْ
They	cry for help.	64	“(Do) not	cry for help	today.
مِنَّا	لَا	تُصْرَوْنَ	قَدْ	كَانَتْ	أَيَّتِي
from Us	not	will be helped.	65	Verily,	My Verses
تُتْلَىٰ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَلَنْتُمْ	عَلَىٰ	أَعْقَابِكُمْ	تَنكِصُونَ
recited	to you,	but you used	(to) on	your heels	66
مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ	بِهِ	سِرًّا	تَهْجُرُونَ	٦٧	
(Being) arrogant	about it,	conversing by night,	speaking evil.”	67	
أَفَلَمْ	يَدَّبَّرُوا	الْقَوْلَ	أَمْ	جَاءَهُمْ	مَا
Then, do not	they ponder	the Word	or	has come to them	what
يَاتِ	أَبَاءَهُمُ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	أَمْ	لَمْ	يَعْرِفُوا
(had) come	(to) their forefathers?	68	Or	(do) not	they recognize
رَسُولَهُمْ	فَهُمْ	لَهُ	مُنْكَرُونَ	أَمْ	يَقُولُونَ
their Messenger,	so they	(are) rejecting him?	69	Or	they say,
بِهِ	جِنَّةٌ	بَلْ	جَاءَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ
“In him	(is) madness?”	Nay,	he brought them	the truth,	but most of them

they give while their hearts are fearful because they will return to their Lord

61. It is those who hasten to do good deeds and they are foremost in them.

62. And We do not burden any soul except to its capacity, and with Us is a Record which speaks with truth; and they will not be wronged.

63. Nay, their hearts are in confusion over this (Quran), and they have deeds besides that which they are doing

64. Until when We seize their affluent ones with punishment, behold! They cry for help.

65. (It will be said), “Do not cry for help this Day. Indeed, you will not be given help from Us.

66. Verily, My Verses were recited to you, but you used to turn back on your heels

67. Being arrogant regarding it (Quran), conversing by night, speaking evil.”

68. Then do they not ponder over the Word or has there come to them that which had not come to their forefathers?

69. Or do they not recognize their Messenger, so they are rejecting him?

70. Or they say, “In him is madness?” Nay, he brought them the truth, but most of them

are averse to the truth.

71. But if the truth had followed their desires, surely, the heavens and the earth and whoever is therein would have been corrupted. Nay, We have brought them their reminder, but they turn away from their reminder.

72. Or do you ask them for payment? But the payment of your Lord is best, and He is the Best of Providers.

73. And indeed, you call them to the Straight Path.

74. And indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter are surely deviating from the path.

75. And if We had mercy on them and removed the hardship which was on them, surely, they would persist in their transgression, wandering blindly.

76. And verily We seized them with a punishment, but they did not submit to their Lord, nor did they supplicate humbly

77. Until, when We open for them a gate of severe punishment, behold! They will be in despair therein.

78. And He is the One Who produced for you hearing and sight and feeling and understanding; little thanks you give.

لِلْحَقِّ	كُرْهُونَ	٧٠	وَلَوْ	اتَّبَعَ	الْحَقُّ
to the truth,	(are) averse.	70	But if	(had) followed	the truth
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ	لَقَسَدَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضُ	السَّمَوَاتُ	وَأَلْرُضُ	
their desires,	surely (would) have been corrupted	and the earth	the heavens	and the earth	
وَمَنْ	فِيهِنَّ	بَلْ	آتَيْنَهُمْ	بِذِكْرِهِمْ	فَهُمْ
and whoever	(is) therein.	Nay,	We have brought them	their reminder,	but they,
عَنْ	ذِكْرِهِمْ	مُعْرِضُونَ	٧١	أَمْ	تَسْأَلُهُمْ
from	their reminder,	(are) turning away.	71	Or	you ask them
خَرَجًا	فَخَرَجُ	رَبِّكَ	خَيْرٌ	وَهُوَ	خَيْرٌ
(for) a payment?	But the payment	(of) your Lord	(is) best,	and He	(is) the Best
الرُّزُقِينَ	٧٢	وَإِنَّكَ	لَتَدْعُوهُمْ	إِلَى صِرَاطٍ	
(of) the Providers.	72	And indeed, you	certainly call them	to	(the) Path
مُسْتَقِيمٍ	٧٣	وَإِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ
Straight.	73	And indeed,	those who	(do) not	believe
بِالْآخِرَةِ	عَنِ الصِّرَاطِ	لَنَكْبُونَ	٧٤	وَلَوْ	
in the Hereafter	from	the path	surely (are) deviating.	And if	74
رَاحَتُهُمْ	وَكَشَفْنَا	مَا	بِهِمْ	مِنْ	ضُرِّ
We had mercy on them	and We removed	what	(was) on them	of	(the) hardship,
لَلْجُودِ	فِي	طُعْيَانِهِمْ	يَعْمَهُونَ	٧٥	
surely they would persist	in	their transgression	wandering blindly.	75	
وَلَقَدْ	أَخَذْنَاهُمْ	بِالْعَذَابِ	فَمَا	اسْتَكْبَرُوا	لِرَبِّهِمْ
And verily	We seized them	with the punishment	but not	they submit	to their Lord
وَمَا	يَتَضَرَّعُونَ	٧٦	حَتَّى	إِذَا	فَتَحْنَا
and not	they supplicate humbly	76	Until	when	We opened
عَلَيْهِمْ	بَابًا	ذَا	عَذَابٍ	شَدِيدٍ	إِذَا
for them	a gate	of a punishment	severe,	behold!	They
مُبْلِسُونَ	٧٧	وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	أَنْشَأَ	لَكُمْ
(will be in) despair.	77	And He	(is) the One Who	produced	for you
السَّمْعَ	وَالْأَبْصَارَ	وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ	قَلِيلًا	مَا	تَشْكُرُونَ
the hearing	and the sight	and the feeling;	little	(is) what	you give thanks.

<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>					
and to Him	the earth	in	multiplied you	(is) the One Who	And He 78
<p>تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ</p>					
and causes death	gives life	(is) the One Who	And He	79	you will be gathered.
<p>وَلَهُ اخْتِلَافُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ أَفَلَا</p>					
Then will not	and the day.	(of) the night	(is the) alternation	and for Him	
<p>تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ بَلْ قَالُوا مِثْلَ مَا قَالَ</p>					
said	(of) what	(the) like	they say	Nay,	80 you reason?
<p>الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٨١﴾ قَالُوا إِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا</p>					
and become	we are dead	"What! When	They said,	81	the former (people).
<p>تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا ءَأِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ لَقَدْ</p>					
Verily,	82	surely be resurrected?	would we	and bones,	dust
<p>وَعِدْنَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاؤُنَا هَذَا مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ</p>					
not	before;	this	and our forefathers	[we]	we have been promised
<p>هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ قُلْ</p>					
Say,	83	(of) the former (people)."	(the) tales	but	(is) this
<p>لِسِنَّ الْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ</p>					
you	if	(is) in it,	and whoever	the earth	"To whom (belongs)
<p>تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ أَفَلَا</p>					
"Then will not	Say,	"To Allah."	They will say,	84	know?"
<p>تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ</p>					
(of) the seven heavens	(is the) Lord	"Who	Say,	85	you remember?"
<p>وَرَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾ سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ</p>					
"Allah."	They will say,	86	the Great?"	(of) the Throne	and (the) Lord
<p>قُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ قُلْ مَنْ بِيَدِهِ</p>					
in Whose Hand(s)	Who is (it)	Say,	87	you fear (Him)?"	"Then will not Say,
<p>مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَلَا</p>					
and no (one)	protects	and He	things,	(of) all	(is the) dominion
<p>يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾</p>					
88	know?"	you	If	against Him,	(can) be protected

79. And **He** is the **One Who** multiplied you in the earth and to **Him** you will be gathered.

80. And **He** is the **One Who** gives life and causes death and (in) **His** (control) is the alternation of the night and the day. Then will you not reason?

81. Nay, they say the like of what the former people said.

82. They said, "What! When we are dead and have become dust and bones, would we be resurrected?"

83. Verily, we have been promised this, and our forefathers before; this is not but the tales of the former people."

84. Say, "To whom belongs the earth and whoever is in it, if you know?"

85. They will say, "To Allah." Say, "Then will you not remember?"

86. Say, "Who is the Lord of the seven heavens and the Lord of the Great Throne?"

87. They will say, "Allah." Say, "Then will you not fear **Him**?"

88. Say, "Who is it in **Whose** Hands is the dominion of all things, and **He** protects while against **Him** there is no protector, if you know?"

89. They will say, "Allah." Say, "Then how are you deluded?"

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلّٰهِ ٨٩	قُلْ	فَإِن تَسْحَرُونَ	بَلْ
Say,	89	are you deluded?"	"Then how Say, "Allah." They will say,

90. Nay, We have brought them the truth, but indeed, they are liars.

أَتَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَإِنَّهُمْ	لَكَذِبُونَ
90	surely, (are) liars.	but indeed, they	the truth, We (have) brought them

91. Allah has not taken any son, nor is there any god with Him. In that case surely each god would have taken away what he created, and some of them would have overpowered others. Glory be to Allah above what they attribute (to Him)!

مَا	اتَّخَذَ	اللَّهُ	مِنْ	وَلَدٍ	وَمَا	كَانَ	مَعَهُ	مِنْ
any	with Him	is	and not	son,	any	Allah has taken	Not	
إِلَهِ	إِذَا	لَذَهَبَ	كُلُّ	إِلَهِ	بِمَا	خَلَقَ	وَلَعَلَّا	بَعْضُهُمْ
he created,	what	god	each	surely (would have) taken away	Then	god.		Glory be
الله	عَمَّا	يَصِفُونَ	عَلِيمٌ	الْغَيْبِ	عَلَى	بَعْضِ	سُبْحَانَ	اللَّهِ
(of) the unseen	Knower	91	they attribute!	above what	(to) Allah			

92. Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).

وَالشَّهَادَةِ	فَتَعَلَى	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُونَ	قُلْ
Say,	92	they associate.	above what	exalted is He

93. Say, "My Lord! If You should show me what they are promised

رَبِّ	إِمَّا	تُرِيئِي	مَا	يُوعَدُونَ
93	they are promised	what	You should show me	If "My Lord!

94. My Lord! Then do not place me among the wrongdoing people."

رَبِّ	فَلَا	تَجْعَلْنِي	فِي	الْقَوْمِ	الظَّالِمِينَ
the wrongdoers."	the people -	among	place me	then (do) not	My Lord,

95. And indeed, We are surely able to show you what We have promised them.

لَقَدْ	رُؤِنَا	عَلَى	أَنْ	نُرِيكَ	مَا	نَعَدُهُمْ
We have promised them	what	We show you	that	on	And indeed We	94

96. Repel evil with what is best. We know best what they attribute.

نَحْنُ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	يَصِفُونَ	وَقُلْ	رَبِّ
the evil.	(is) best -	which	by that	Repel	95

97. And say, "My Lord! I seek refuge in You from the suggestions of the evil ones,

أَعُوذُ	بِكَ	مِنْ	هَزَاتِ	الشَّيْطَانِ
97	(of) the evil ones,	(the) suggestions	from	in You

98. And I seek refuge in You, my Lord, from their presence."

وَأَعُوذُ	بِكَ	رَبِّ	أَنْ	يَحْضُرُونِ
98	they be present with me."	Lest	My Lord!	in You,

99. Until when death comes to one of them, he says, "My Lord!

حَتَّى	إِذَا	جَاءَ	أَحَدَهُمْ	الْمَوْتُ	قَالَ	رَبِّ
"My Lord!	he says,	the death	(to) one of them	comes	when	Until

أُرْجِعُونِ ۙ لَعَلِّيَ أَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيمَا					
in what	righteous (deeds)	do	That I may	99	Send me back
تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا إِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَائِلُهَا وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ					
and before them	speaks it,	he	(is) a word	Indeed, it	No! I left behind."
بُرْزَخٍ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ۚ فَإِذَا نُفِخَ					
is blown	So when	100	they are resurrected.	(the) Day	till (is) a barrier
فِي الصُّورِ فَلَا أَنْسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ					
that Day,	among them	(there) will be relationship	then not	the trumpet	in
وَلَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ۚ فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ					
(are) heavy	Then (the one) whose	101	will they ask each other.	and not	
مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۚ وَمَنْ					
But (the one) whose	102	(are) the successful.	they	then those -	his scales,
خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فِي					
in	their souls,	have lost	they [who]	then those	his scales, (are) light
جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ ۚ تَتَفَحَّحُ ۚ وَجُوهُهُمُ النَّارِ					
the Fire,	their faces	Will burn	103	they (will) abide forever.	Hell
وَهُمْ فِيهَا كَلِحُونَ ۚ أَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَيْتِي					
My Verses	"Were not	104	(will) grin with displaced lips.	in it	and they
تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكْذِبُونَ ۚ قَالُوا					
They (will) say,	105	deny them?"	and you used (to)	to you,	recited
رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا شِقْوَتُنَا وَكُنَّا قَوْمًا					
a people	and we were	our wretchedness,	[on] us	Overcame	"Our Lord!
صَالِينَ ۚ رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ عُدْنَا					
we return	then if	from it,	Bring us out	Our Lord!	106
فَأَنَّا ظَالِمُونَ ۚ قَالَ أَحْسُوا					
"Remain despised	He (will) say,	107	(would be) wrongdoers."	then indeed, we	
فِيهَا وَلَا تُكَلِّمُونِ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ					
a party	(there) was	Indeed,	108	speak to Me."	and (do) not in it
مِّنْ عِبَادِي يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا					
us	so forgive	We believe,	"Our Lord!	(who) said,	My slaves of

Send me back

100. That I may do righteous deeds in what I left behind." No! Indeed it is a word that he speaks, and before them is a barrier until the Day they are resurrected.

101. So when the trumpet is blown, there will be no relationship among them that Day, nor will they ask about each other.

102. Then as for him whose scales are heavy, those are the successful.

103. But as for him whose scales are light, those have lost their souls, they will abide forever in Hell.

104. The Fire will scorch their faces, and they will grin therein with displaced lips.

105. (It will be said), "Were not My Verses recited to you and you used to deny them?"

106. They will say, "Our Lord! Our wretchedness overcame us, and we were a people astray.

107. Our Lord! Bring us out from it, then if we return (to evil), then indeed, we will be wrongdoers."

108. He will say, "Remain despised in it and do not speak to Me."

109. Indeed, there was a party of My slaves who said, 'Our Lord! We believe, so forgive us

and have mercy on us, and **You** are the best of those who show mercy.’

110. But you took them in mockery until they made you forget **My** remembrance and you used to laugh at them.

111. Indeed, **I** have rewarded them this Day because they were patient, indeed, they are the successful ones.

112. **He** will say, “How long did you remain in the earth in numbers of years?”

113. They will say, “We remained a day or a part of a day; but ask those who keep count.”

114. **He** will say, “You stayed not but a little, if only you knew.

115. Then did you think that **We** created you uselessly and that you will not be returned to **Us**?”

116. So exalted is Allah, the True King. There is no god except **Him**, the Lord of the Honorable Throne.

117. And whoever invokes with Allah another god for which he has no proof, then his account is only with his Lord. Indeed, the disbelievers will not succeed.

118. And say, “My Lord! ع <sup>١١٨</sup> Forgive and have mercy, and **You** are the Best of those who show mercy.”

وَإِرْحَمْنَا	وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ	الرَّحِيمِينَ	١٠٩	(of) those who show mercy.”	(are) best	and <b>You</b>	and have mercy on us,
فَاتَّخَذْتُمُوهُمْ	سِحْرِيًّا حَتَّى	أَسْوَأَكُمْ	ذِكْرِي	My remembrance,	they made you forget	until	(in) mockery
وَكُنْتُمْ	مِنْهُمْ تَصْحَكُونَ	١١٠	إِنِّي	جَزَيْتُهُمْ	have rewarded them	Indeed, I	110
الْيَوْمَ بِمَا	صَبَرُوا	أَتَّهَمْتُمْ	هُمُ	الْفَائِزُونَ	(are) the successful ones.	[they]	indeed, they
قُلْ	كَمْ	لَبِثْتُمْ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	عَدَدَ	(in) number	the earth, in
سِنِينَ	١١٢	قَالُوا	لَبِثْنَا	يَوْمًا	أَوْ	بَعْضَ	“How long
يَوْمِ	فَسَلِ	الْعَادِينَ	١١٣	قُلْ	إِنْ	“Not	<b>He</b> will say,
لَبِثْتُمْ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا	لَوْ	أَنْتُمْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُونَ	113
أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ	أَنْبَا	خَلَقْنَاهُمْ	عَبَثًا	وَأَنْتُمْ	إِلَيْنَا	لَا	those who keep count.”
تُرْجَعُونَ	١١٥	فَتَعَالَى	اللَّهُ	الْمَلِكُ	الْحَقُّ	لَا	but ask
إِلَهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	رَبُّ	الْعَرْشِ	الْكَرِيمِ	١١٦	(of) a day;
وَمَنْ	يَدْعُ	مَعَ	اللَّهِ	إِلَهًا	أَخْرًا	لَا	113
لَهُ	بِهِ	فَاتِّمَّا	حِسَابُهُ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِ	إِنَّهُ	114
يُفْلِحُ	الْكَافِرُونَ	١١٧	وَقُلْ	رَبِّ	اغْفِرْ	١١٨	knew.
وَإِرْحَمْ	وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ	الرَّحِيمِينَ	١١٨	(of) those who show mercy.”	(are the) Best	and <b>You</b>	[you]



٦٤ آياتها ﴿٢٤﴾ سُورَةُ النُّورِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٢ ﴿٩﴾ مَكِّيَّةٌ						
Surah An-Nur						
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ			
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.			
سُورَةٌ	أَنْزَلْنَاهَا	وَفَرَضْنَاهَا				
A Surah -	We (have) sent it down	and We (have) made it obligatory,				
وَأَنْزَلْنَا	فِيهَا آيَاتٍ	بَيِّنَاتٍ	لَعَلَّكُمْ			
and We (have) revealed	therein	Verses	clear,	so that you may		
تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١﴾	الزَّانِيَةَ	وَالزَّانِيَ	فَأَجْلِدُوا	كُلَّ		
1	The fornicatress	and the fornicator,	[then] flog	each	take heed.	
وَاحِدٍ	مِّنْهُمَا	مِائَةَ	جَلْدَةٍ	وَلَا	تَأْخُذْكُمْ	بِهَمَّا رَافَةٌ
of them	one	(with) hundred	lash(es).	And (let) not	withhold you	pity for them
فِي	دِينِ	اللَّهِ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	تُؤْمِنُونَ	بِاللَّهِ
concerning	(the) religion of Allah,	if	you	believe	in Allah	and the Day
الْآخِرِ	وَلْيَشْهَدْ	عَذَابُهَا	طَائِفَةٌ	مِّنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	
the Last.	And let witness	their punishment	of	a group	the believers.	
﴿٢﴾	الزَّانِيَ	لَا	يُنكِحُ	إِلَّا	زَانِيَةً	أَوْ
2	The fornicator	(will) not	marry	except	a fornicatress,	or
مُشْرِكَةً	وَالزَّانِيَةَ	لَا	يُنكِحُهَا	إِلَّا	زَانٍ	
a polytheist woman,	and the fornicatress -	(will) not	marry her	except	a fornicator	
أَوْ	مُشْرِكٍ ﴿٣﴾	وَحَرَّمَ	ذَلِكَ	عَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	
or	a polytheist man.	And is forbidden	that	to	the believers.	3
وَالَّذِينَ	يَرْمُونَ	الْمُحْصَنَاتِ	ثُمَّ	لَمْ	يَأْتُوا	بِأَرْبَعَةِ
And those who	accuse	the chaste women,	then	not	they bring	four
شُهَدَاءَ	فَأَجْلِدُوهُمْ	ثَلَاثِينَ	جَلْدَةً	وَلَا	تَقْبَلُوا	لَهُمْ
witnesses,	then flog them	(with) eighty	lashe(s)	and (do) not	accept	their
شَهَادَةً	أَبَدًا	وَأُولَئِكَ	هُمْ	الْفٰسِقُونَ	﴿٤﴾	
testimony	ever.	And those,	they	(are) the defiantly disobedient,	4	
إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ	تَابُوا	مِّنْ	بَعْدِ	ذَلِكَ	وَأَصْلَحُوا
Except	those who	repent	after	that	and reform.	Then indeed,

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. (This is) a Surah which We have sent down and made obligatory and in which We have revealed clear Verses so that you may take heed.

2. (As for) the fornicatress and the fornicator, flog each of them with hundred lashes. And let not withhold you pity for them concerning the religion (i.e., Law) of Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a group of the believers witness their punishment.

3. The fornicator will not marry except a fornicatress or a polytheist woman, and a fornicatress will not marry except a fornicator or a polytheist man. And that is forbidden to the believers.

4. And those who accuse chaste women and then do not bring four witnesses then flog them with eighty lashes and never accept their testimony. And they are the defiantly disobedient,

5. Except those who repent after that and reform. Then indeed,

Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. And those who accuse their spouses and do not have witnesses except themselves, then the testimony of one of them is four testimonies (swearing) by Allah, that he is of the truthful.

7. And the fifth (testimony should be) that the curse of Allah be upon him if he is of the liars.

8. But it would prevent punishment from her if she gives four testimonies (swearing) by Allah that surely he is of the liars.

9. And the fifth (testimony should be) that the wrath of Allah be upon her if he is of the truthful.

10. And if not for the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you - and that Allah is Oft-Returning to Mercy, v All-Wise.

11. Indeed, those who brought the lie are a group among you. Do not think it bad for you; nay, it is good for you. For every person among them is what he earned of the sin, and he who took upon himself the lead among them - he will have a great punishment.

12. Why, when you heard it, did not the believing men and believing women think

اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ٥ وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ						
accuse	And those who	5	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	
أَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُمْ شُهَدَاءُ إِلَّا أَنْفُسُهُمْ						
themselves,	except	witnesses	for them	have	and not	their spouses
فَشَهَادَةُ أَحَدِهِمْ أَرْبَعُ شَهَدَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ						
that he	by Allah,	testimonies	(is) four	(of) one of them	then (the) testimony	
لِمَنْ الصَّادِقِينَ ٦ وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنَّ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ						
(the) curse of Allah	that	And the fifth	6	the truthful.	(is) surely of	
عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ٧ وَيَدْرَأُ						
But it would prevent	7	the liars.	of	he is	if	(be) upon him
عَنْهَا الْعَذَابَ أَنْ تَشْهَدَ أَرْبَعَ شَهَدَاتٍ						
testimonies	four	she bears witness	that	the punishment	from her	
بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ٨ وَالْخَامِسَةَ أَنَّ						
that	And the fifth,	8	the liars.	(is) surely of	that he	by Allah
غَضَبَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ٩						
9	the truthful.	of	he is	if	(be) upon her	the wrath of Allah
وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	and that,	and His Mercy -	upon you	(for) the Grace of Allah	And if not	
تَوَّابٌ حَكِيمٌ ١٠ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا						
brought	those who	Indeed,	10	All-Wise.	(is) Oft-Returning (to Mercy),	
بِالْأَفْكِ عَصَبَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ لَا تَحْسَبُوهُ شَرًّا لَّكُم بَلْ						
nay,	for you;	bad	think it	(Do) not	among you.	(are) a group the lie
هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّا						
(is) what	among them	person	For every	for you.	(is) good	it
اَكْتَسَبَ مِنَ الْإِثْمِ وَالَّذِي تَوَلَّى كِبْرَهُ						
took upon himself a greater share of it	and the one who	the sin,	of	he earned		
مِنْهُمْ لَهُ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ١١ لَوْلَا						
Why not,	11	great.	(is) a punishment	for him	among them -	
إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ						
and the believing women	the believing men	think	you heard it,	when		

بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا <sup>١٢</sup> وَقَالُوا هَذَا إِفْكٌ مُّبِينٌ	12	clear?"	(is) a lie	"This	and say,	good of themselves
لَوْلَا جَاءُوا عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ <sup>ج</sup> فَإِذْ لَمْ	not	Then when	witnesses?	four	for it	they bring
يَأْتُوا بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَأُولَئِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ	(are) the liars.	they	near Allah,	then those	the witnesses,	they brought
وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ فِي	in	and His Mercy	upon you	(of) Allah	(for the) Grace	And if not
الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِي مَا	what	in	surely would have touched you	and the Hereafter,	the world	13
أَفْضْتُمْ فِيهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ <sup>١٤</sup> إِذْ	When	14	great.	a punishment	concerning it	you had rushed glibly
تَلَقَّوْنَهُ بِأَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَتَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ مَا	what	with your mouths	and you said	with your tongues	you received it	
لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَتَحْسَبُونَهُ هَيِّنًا <sup>ط</sup>	(was) insignificant,	and you thought it	any knowledge,	of it	for you	not
وَهُوَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمٌ <sup>١٥</sup> وَلَوْلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ	you heard it,	when	And why not,	15	great.	(was) near Allah
قُلْتُمْ مَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَتَكَلَّمَ بِهَذَا <sup>ط</sup> سُبْحَانَكَ	Glory be to You!	of this.	we speak	that	for us	it is
هَذَا بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ <sup>١٦</sup> يَعِظُكُمُ اللَّهُ أَنْ تَعُودُوا	you return	that	Allah warns you	16	great?"	(is) a slander
لِشَيْءٍ أَبَدًا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ <sup>ج</sup> وَيُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ	And Allah makes clear	17	believers.	you are	if	ever,
لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ <sup>ط</sup> وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ <sup>١٨</sup> إِنَّ	Indeed,	18	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah	the Verses.
الَّذِينَ يُجِبُونَ أَنْ تَشِيَعُ الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي الَّذِينَ	those who	among	the immorality	(should) spread	that	like
آمَنُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ <sup>ل</sup> فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ <sup>ط</sup>	and the Hereafter.	the world	in	painful	(is) a punishment	for them

good of themselves and say, "This is a clear lie?"

13. Why did they not bring four witnesses for it? Then when they did not produce the witnesses, they are liars in the sight of Allah.

14. And if it had not been for the Grace of Allah upon you and His Mercy in this world and the Hereafter, surely a great punishment would have touched you for what you had rushed glibly concerning it.

15. When you received it with your tongues and said with your mouths that of which you had no knowledge, and you thought it insignificant, while it was great in the sight of Allah.

16. And why did you not, when you heard it, say, "It is not for us that we speak this. Glory be to You! This is a great slander?"

17. Allah warns you that you should not repeat the like of it ever, if you are believers.

18. And Allah makes clear to you the Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

19. Indeed, those who like that immorality should spread among those who believe, for them is a painful punishment in this world and the Hereafter.

And Allah knows, while you do not know.

20. And if it had not been for the Grace of Allah upon you and His Mercy. And that Allah is Full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

21. O you who believe! Do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan, and whoever follows the footsteps of Shaitaan, then indeed, he commands immorality and evil. And had there not been the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you, none of you would have ever been pure, but Allah purifies whom He wills. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

22. And let not those of virtue among you and the wealthy swear not to give to the near of kin and the emigrants in the way of Allah. And let them pardon and overlook. Do you not like that Allah should forgive you? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

23. Indeed, those who accuse chaste, unaware and believing women are cursed in this world and the Hereafter. And for them is a great punishment.

24. On a Day when

وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ١٩	وَلَوْ لَا
And Allah	And if not
knows,	19
(do) not	know.
while you	
And Allah	
فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ	
(for the) Grace of Allah	Allah
upon you	And that
and His Mercy.	
سَرَّحِيمٌ ٢٠	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
Most Merciful.	O you who believe!
(is) Full of Kindness,	20
لا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ٢١	وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ
(Do) not	follows
follow	and whoever
(of) the Shaitaan,	
(the) footsteps	
فَإِنَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ	خُطُوتِ الشَّيْطَانِ
then indeed, he	(of) the Shaitaan
commands	(the) footsteps
immorality	and the evil.
and His Mercy	وَالْمُنْكَرِ ٢٢
upon you	And if not
(for the) Grace of Allah	and the evil.
And if not	
and the evil.	
مَا زَكَّيْكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ أَبَدًا ٢١	وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ
(would) have been pure	Allah
not	but
anyone	ever,
among you	
And Allah	
He wills.	
whom	
purifies	
يُزَكِّي مَنْ يَشَاءُ ٢٢	وَاللَّهُ سَبِيحٌ
And Allah	(is) All-Knower.
He wills.	
whom	
purifies	
وَلَا يَأْتِلْ أُولَ الْأَقْصَالِ مِنْكُمْ ٢٢	وَالسَّعَةِ
let swear	and the amplitude of means
And not	among you
those of virtue	
انْ يُؤْتُوا أَوْلِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ فِي	
(to) the near of kin,	and the needy
they give	and the emigrants
that	
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ٢٢	وَلْيَعْفُوا
(of) Allah.	And let them pardon
(the) way	and let them overlook.
you like	(Do) not
And let them pardon	
(of) Allah.	
(the) way	
أَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ٢٣	وَاللَّهُ عَافٍ ٢٣
Allah should forgive	And Allah
that	you?
Allah should forgive	
that	
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْغَافِلَاتِ ٢٣	
Indeed,	those who
those who	accuse
the chaste women,	the unaware women
the chaste women,	
accuse	
those who	
Indeed,	
22	
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ لُعُنُوا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ٢٣	
(and) the believing women,	are cursed
in	the world
and the Hereafter.	and the Hereafter.
the world	
in	
are cursed	
(and) the believing women,	
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ٢٣	يَوْمَ تَشْهَدُ
(is) a punishment	will bear witness
great.	(On a) Day,
And for them	23
great.	
(is) a punishment	
And for them	

عَلَيْهِمْ أَسْنَتُهُمْ وَأَيُّدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا						
they used	for what	and their feet	and their hands	their tongues,	against them	
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ يَوْمَئِذٍ يُوفِّيهِمُ اللَّهُ دِيَرَتَهُمْ						
their recompense,	Allah will pay them in full	That Day,	24	(to) do.		
الْحَقُّ وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ						
the Manifest.	(is) the Truth	He	Allah,	that	and they will know	the due,
﴿٢٥﴾ الْخَبِيثَاتُ لِلْخَبِيثِينَ وَالْخَبِيثُونَ لِلْخَبِيثَاتِ						
(are) for evil women.	and evil men	(are) for evil men,	Evil women	25		
وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلطَّيِّبِينَ وَالطَّيِّبُونَ لِلطَّيِّبَاتِ أُولَئِكَ						
Those	(are) for good women.	and good men	(are) for good men	And good women		
مُبْرَأُونَ مِمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ						
and a provision	(is) forgiveness	For them	they say.	of what	(are) innocent	
كَرِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا						
enter	(Do) not	believe!	who	O you	26	noble.
بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ بُيُوتِكُمْ حَتَّى تَسْتَأْذِنُوا						
you have asked permission	until	your houses	other (than)	houses		
وَتَسَلِّمُوا عَلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ						
for you	(is) best	That	its inhabitants.	[on]	and you have greeted	
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فِيهَا						
in it	you find	not	But if	27	pay heed.	so that you may
أَحَدًا فَلَا تَدْخُلُوهَا حَتَّىٰ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ						
to you.	permission has been given	until	enter it	then (do) not	anyone,	
وَإِنْ قِيلَ لَكُمْ ارْجِعُوا فَارْجِعُوا هُوَ أَزْكَىٰ						
(is) purer	it	then go back;	"Go back,"	to you	it is said	And if
لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ لَيْسَ						
Not	28	(is) All-Knower.	you do	of what	And Allah	for you.
عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ مَسْكُونَةٍ						
inhabited,	not	houses	you enter	that	(is) any blame	upon you
فِيهَا مَتَاعٌ لَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ						
you reveal	what	knows	And Allah	for you.	(is) a provision	in it

their tongues, their hands and their feet will bear witness against them as to what they used to do.

25. On that Day Allah will pay them in full their due (deserved) recompense, and they will know that Allah is the Manifest Truth.

26. Evil women are for evil men, and evil men are for evil women. And good women are for good men, and good men are for good women. Those are innocent of what they (slanderers) say. For them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

27. O you who believe! Do not enter houses other than your own houses until you have asked permission and greeted its inhabitants. That is best for you, so that you may pay heed.

28. But if you do not find anyone in it, then do not enter it until permission has been given to you. And if it is said to you, "Go back," then go back; it is purer for you. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

29. There is no blame upon you if you enter uninhabited houses in which there is provision for you. And Allah knows what you reveal



﴿٣١﴾ وَأَنْكِحُوا الْأَيَامَىٰ مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ					
among	and the righteous	among you	the single	And marry	31
عِبَادِكُمْ وَإِمَائِكُمْ ۖ إِنْ يَكُونُوا فُقَرَاءَ يُعْزِمَهُمُ اللَّهُ					
Allah will enrich them	poor,	they are	If	and your female slaves.	your male slaves,
مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾					
32	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Encompassing,	And Allah	His Bounty.	from
وَلْيَسْتَعْفِفِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحًا حَتَّىٰ					
until	(means for) marriage	find	(do) not	those who	And let be chaste
يُعْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ يَبْتِغُونَ الْكِتَابَ					
the writing	seek	And those who	His Bounty.	from	Allah enriches them
مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوهُمْ إِنْ					
if	then give them (the) writing	your right hands,	possess	from (those) whom	
عَلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا ۗ وَأْتُوهُمْ مِّن مَّالِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي					
which	the wealth of Allah	from	and give them	any good	in them
أَنْتُمْ ۗ وَلَا تُكْرَهُوا فَتَيَاتِكُمْ عَلَى الْبِغَاءِ					
[the] prostitution,	to	your slave girls	compel	And (do) not	He has given you.
إِنْ أَرَادْنَ تَحْصُنًا لِّتَبْتَغُوا عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ					
(of) the life	temporary gain	that you may seek	chastity	they desire	if
الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَمَنْ يُكْرِهْنَّ فَانِ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ					
after	Allah	then indeed,	compels them,	And whoever	(of) the world.
إِكْرَاهِنَّ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ					
And verily,	33	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	their compulsion	
أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ آيَاتٍ مُّبِينَاتٍ وَمَثَلًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ					
those who	of	and an example	clear,	Verses	to you
خَلَوْا مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾					
34	for those who fear (Allah).	and an admonition	before you,	passed away	
اللَّهُ نُورٌ وَالسَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ مِثْلُ نُورِ					
(of) His Light	(The) example	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is the) Light	Allah
كَيْسُكُوَةٍ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ ۗ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ ۗ زُجَاجَةٌ كَأَنَّهَا					
as if it were	the glass	a glass,	(is) in	the lamp	(is) a lamp;

32. And marry the single among you and the righteous among your male slaves and female slaves. If they are poor, Allah will enrich them from His Bounty. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

33. And let those who do not find (means for) marriage keep themselves chaste until Allah enriches them of His Bounty. And those who seek a writing (of freedom) from among whom your right hands possess, give them the writing if you know any good in them, and give them from the wealth of Allah, which He has given you. And do not compel your slave girls to prostitution, if they desire chastity, to seek enjoyment of the life of this world. And whoever compels them, then indeed, Allah is, after they have been compelled, Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful (to the women).

34. And verily, We have sent down to you clear Verses and the example of those who passed away before you and an admonition for those who fear Allah.

35. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The example of His Light is like a niche within which is a lamp; the lamp is within a glass, the glass as if it were

a brilliant star lit from the (oil of) a blessed olive tree, neither of the east nor of the west, whose oil would almost glow even if untouched by fire. Light upon Light. Allah guides to His Light whom He wills. And Allah sets forth examples for mankind. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

36. In houses which Allah has ordered to be raised and His name be mentioned therein. Glorify Him therein in the mornings and the evenings.

37. Men whom neither trade nor sale distracts from the remembrance of Allah and the establishing of the prayer and giving of zakah. They fear a Day in which the hearts and eyes will turn about.

38. That Allah may reward them (according to) the best of what they did and increase them from His Bounty. And Allah provides whom He wills without measure.

39. But (as for) those who disbelieve, their deeds are like a mirage in a desert which a thirsty one thinks to be water until, when he comes to it, he finds it to be nothing but finds Allah before him, and He will pay him in full his due. And Allah is swift in account.

40. Or (the unbelievers state) is like utter darkness in a deep sea which is covered by waves,

كُوكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُبْرَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَا شَرْقِيَّةٍ	(of the) east   not   an olive,   blessed -   a tree   from   (which) is lit   brilliant   a star
وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ لَا يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ	fire.   touched it   not   even if   glow,   its oil   would almost   (of the) west,   and not
نُورًا عَلَى نُورٍ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ	And Allah sets forth   He wills.   whom   to His Light   Allah guides   Light.   upon   Light
الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ	And Allah sets forth   He wills.   whom   to His Light   Allah guides   Light.   upon   Light
35	(is) All-Knower.   thing   of every   And Allah   for the mankind.   the examples
فِي بُيُوتٍ أَمَرَ اللَّهُ أَنْ تَرْفَعَهُنَّ وَيُذَكَّرَ فِيهَا	in them   and be mentioned   they be raised   that   (which) Allah ordered   houses   In
أَسْمَاءَهُ يَسْبِّحُ لَهُ فِيهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ	and (in) the evenings.   in the mornings   in them   [to] Him   Glorify   His name.
36	and (in) the evenings.   in the mornings   in them   [to] Him   Glorify   His name.
رِجَالٌ لَا تُلْهِيهِمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَلَا بَيْعٌ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ	(the) remembrance of Allah   from   sale   and not   trade   distracts them   not   Men -
وَإِقَامِ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءِ الزَّكَاةِ يَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ	will turn about   a Day   They fear   zakah.   and giving   the prayer   and (from) establishing
فِيهِ الْقُلُوبُ وَالْأَبْصَارُ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ	That Allah may reward them   37   and the eyes.   the hearts   therein
37	That Allah may reward them   37   and the eyes.   the hearts   therein
أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَيَزِيدَهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَاللَّهُ	And Allah   His Bounty.   from   and increase them   they did,   (of) what   (with) the best
يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	disbelieve,   But those who   38   measure.   without   He wills   whom   provides
38	disbelieve,   But those who   38   measure.   without   He wills   whom   provides
أَعْمَالَهُمْ كَسْرَابٍ بِقَيْعَةٍ يَحْسَبُهُ الظَّمْآنُ مَاءً	(to be) water,   the thirsty one   thinks it   in a lowland,   (are) like a mirage   their deeds
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْئًا وَوَجَدَ اللَّهَ	Allah   but he finds   (to be) anything,   he finds it   not   he comes to it,   when   until
عِنْدَهُ فَوْقَهُ حِسَابَهُ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعٌ الْحِسَابِ	(in) the account.   (is) swift   And Allah   his due.   He will pay him in full   before him,
39	(in) the account.   (is) swift   And Allah   his due.   He will pay him in full   before him,
أَوْ كظلماتٍ في بحرٍ لججٍ يَغْشَاهُ مَوْجٌ	a wave,   covers it   deep,   a sea   in   (is) like (the) darkness[es]   Or   39
39	a wave,   covers it   deep,   a sea   in   (is) like (the) darkness[es]   Or   39



مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ سَحَابٌ ط ظَلُمْتُ بَعْضَهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ ط							
others.	on	some of it	darkness[es]	a cloud,	on it	a wave,	on it
إِذَا أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ لَمْ يَكِدْ يَرَاهَا وَمَنْ لَّمْ							
not	And (for) whom	he (can) see it.	hardly	his hand	he puts out	When	
يَجْعَلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ نُّورٍ ؕ أَلَمْ							
Do not	40	light.	(is) any	for him	then not	a light,	for him Allah (has) made
تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَن فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ							
and the earth	the heavens	(is) in	whoever	Him	glorify	Allah -	that you see
وَالطَّيْرِ ط صَقَّتْ كُلُّ قَدْ عَلِمَ صَلَاتَهُ							
its prayer	knows	verily	Each one	(with) wings outspread?	and the birds		
وَتَسْبِيحَهُ ط وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ٤١							
41	they do.	of what	(is) All-Knower	And Allah	and its glorification.		
وَاللَّهُ وَمُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ							
Allah	And to	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(the) dominion	And to Allah (belongs)		
الْمَصِيرُ ٤٢ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُرْجِي سَحَابًا ثُمَّ							
then	clouds	drives	Allah	that	you see	Do not	42 (is) the destination.
يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَّامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ							
the rain	then you see	(into) a mass,	makes them	then	between them	joins	
يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خَلِيلِهِ وَيُنزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ جِبَالٍ							
mountains	[from]	(the) sky,	from	And He sends down	their midst?	from	come forth
فِيهَا مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيَصِيبُ بِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَصْرِفُهُ عَن							
from	and averts it	He wills	whom	with it	and He strikes	(is) hail	[of] within it
مَّن يَشَاءُ ط يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرْقِهِ يَذْهَبُ بِالْأَبْصَارِ ٤٣							
43	the sight.	takes away	(of) its lighting	(the) flash	Nearly	He wills.	whom
يُقَلِّبُ اللَّهُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ط إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً							
surely is a lesson	that	in	Indeed,	and the day.	the night	Allah alternates	
لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ٤٤ وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِّن							
from	moving creature	every	created	And Allah	44	for those who have vision.	
مَّاءٍ فَبَيْنَهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَى بَطْنِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن							
(is a kind) who	and of them	its belly,	on	walks	(is a kind) who	Of them	water.

ع ١١

on which is another wave, above which is a cloud, (layers of) utter darkness, one above another. When one puts out his hand, he can hardly see it. And he, for whom Allah has not given light, then there is no light for him.

41. Do you not see that Allah is glorified by whoever is in the heavens and the earth and the birds with wings outspread? Each one knows its (mode of) prayer and glorification. And Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

42. And to Allah (belongs) the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And to Allah is the destination.

43. Do you not see that Allah drives clouds, then joins them together, then makes them into a mass, then you see the rain emerge from their midst? And He sends down from the sky, mountains (of clouds) within which is hail, and He strikes with it whom He wills and averts it from whom He wills. The flash of its lightning almost takes away the sight.

44. Allah alternates the night and the day. Indeed, in that is a lesson for those who have vision.

45. And Allah has created every moving creature from water. Of them is (a kind) that creeps on its belly, and of them is (a kind) that

walks on two legs, and of them is (a kind) that walks on four. Allah creates what He wills. Indeed, Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

يَسْئَلُ عَلَىٰ رَجُلَيْنِ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ ۚ مَنْ يَسْئَلُ عَلَىٰ أَرْبَعٍ ۖ يَخْلُقُ اللَّهُ
Allah creates   four.   on   walks   (is a kind) who   and of them   two legs,   on   walks

مَا يَشَاءُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٥﴾
45   (is) All-Powerful.   thing   every   on   Allah   Indeed,   He wills.   what

46. Verily, We have sent down clear Verses. And Allah guides whom He wills to a straight path.

لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ مُّبِينَاتٍ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ
He wills   whom   guides   And Allah   clear.   Verses   We have sent down   Verily,

47. And they say, “We believe in Allah and in the Messenger and we obey.” Then a party of them turns away after that. And those are not believers.

إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ
in Allah   “We believe   And they say,   46   straight.   a path   to

وَبِالرَّسُولِ وَأَطَعْنَا ۚ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّىٰ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ
after   of them   a party   turns away   Then   and we obey.”   and in the Messenger

48. And when they are called to Allah and His Messenger to judge between them, behold, a party of them is averse.

ذَلِكَ ۚ وَمَا أُولَٰئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَإِذَا دُعُوا إِلَىٰ
to   they are called   And when   47   (are) believers.   those   And not   that.

اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ
of them   a party   behold,   between them,   to judge   and His Messenger,   Allah

49. But if the truth is with them, they come to him in prompt obedience.

مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمُ الْحَقُّ يَأْتُوا
they come   the truth,   with them   is   But if   48   (is) averse.

إِلَيْهِ مُذْعِنِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ أَفِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ أَمْ
or   a disease   their hearts   Is (there) in   49   (as) promptly obedient.   to him

50. Is there a disease in their hearts or do they doubt or do they fear that Allah will be unjust to them or His Messenger? Nay, it is they who are the wrongdoers.

أَرْتَابُوا أَمْ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يَحِيفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ
and His Messenger?   to them   Allah will be unjust   that   they fear   or   do they doubt

بَلْ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ إِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ
(the) statement   is   Only   50   (are) the wrongdoers.   [they]   those   Nay,

51. The only statement of the believers when they are called to Allah and His Messenger to judge between them is that they say, “We hear and we obey.” And those are the successful.

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذَا دُعُوا إِلَىٰ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ
to judge   and His Messenger   Allah   to   they are called   when   (of) the believers

بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ يَقُولُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا ۚ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
[they]   And those   and we obey.”   “We hear   they say,   (is) that   between them

52. And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger and fears Allah and is conscious of Him, then those are the successful ones.

الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ وَمَنْ يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَخْشَ
and fears   and His Messenger   Allah   obeys   And whoever   51   (are) the successful.

اللَّهَ وَيَتَّقْهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾
52   (are) the successful ones.   [they]   then those   and (is) conscious of Him,   Allah

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لِيُنْ أَمَرْتَهُمْ						
you ordered them,	that if	their oaths	strong	by Allah	And they swear	
لِيَخْرُجْنَ قُلْ لَا تُقْسِمُوا طَاعَةٌ مَعْرُوفَةٌ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	(is) known.	Obedience	swear.	"(Do) not	Say,	surely they (would) go forth.
اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا						
and obey	Allah	"Obey	Say,	53	you do."	of what (is) All-Aware Allah
الرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِ مَا						
(is) what	upon him	then only	you turn away	but if	the Messenger,	
حُجْلٍ وَعَلَيْكُمْ مِمَّا حُجِلْتُمْ وَإِنْ تَطِيعُوهُ						
you obey him,	And if	(is) placed on you.	(is) what	and on you	(is) placed on him,	
تَهْتَدُوا وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ السَّيِّئِ						
[the] clear."	the conveyance	except	the Messenger	(is) on	And not	you will be guided.
﴿٥٤﴾ وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا						
and do	among you	believe	those who	Allah (has) promised	54	
الصَّالِحَاتِ لَيَسْتَخْفِنَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا						
as	the earth,	in	surely He will grant them succession	righteous deeds,		
اسْتَخَفَّ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَيَبْلُغَنَّ						
and that He will surely establish	(were) before them,	to those who	He gave succession			
لَهُمْ دِينَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَى لَهُمْ						
for them,	He has approved	which	their religion	for them		
وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ أَمْنًا يَعْبُدُونَنِي						
(for) they worship Me,	security	their fear,	after	and surely He will change for them		
لَا يُشْرِكُونَ بِي شَيْئًا وَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ						
that,	after	disbelieved	But whoever	anything.	with Me	they associate not
فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ						
the prayer	And establish	55	(are) the defiantly disobedient.	[they]	then those	
وَاتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾						
56	receive mercy.	so that you may	the Messenger,	and obey	zakah	and give
لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ						
the earth.	in	(can) escape	disbelieve	those who	think	(Do) not

53. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if you order them, they would go forth. Say, "Do not swear. (Such) obedience is known. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do."

54. Say, "Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, but if you turn away - then only upon him is what is placed on him and upon you is what is placed on you. And if you obey him, you will be guided. And there is no (responsibility) on the Messenger except to convey the clear Message."

55. Allah has promised those who believe among you and do righteous deeds that He will surely grant them succession in the earth, just as He granted it to those before them and that He will surely establish for them their religion which He has approved for them, and surely He will substitute for them, after their fear, security (for) they worship Me, not associating anything with Me. But whoever disbelieves after that, then those are the defiantly disobedient.

56. And establish prayer and give zakah and obey the Messenger, so that you may receive mercy.

57. Do not think that those who disbelieve can escape in the earth.

Their abode will be the Fire and wretched is the destination.

58. O you who believe! Let those whom your right hands possess and those who have not reached puberty among you ask your permission (before entering) at three times: before the dawn prayer, and when you put aside your garments (for rest) at noon and after the night prayer. (These are) three times of privacy for you. And there is no blame on you and on them at other times, when some of you move about (attending) to others. Thus Allah makes clear for you the Verses, and Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

59. And when the children among you reach puberty, let them ask permission (at all times) as those before them used to ask. Thus Allah makes clear for you His Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

60. And the women of postmenopausal age who have no desire for marriage - there is no blame on them for putting aside their outer garments (but) not displaying their adornment. But to modestly refrain is better for them. And Allah is All-Hearer,

وَمَا لَهُمْ	النَّارُ	وَلِبَئْسَ	الْمَصِيرُ	ع
And their abode	(will be) the Fire	and wretched is	the destination.	57
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	لِيَسْتَأْذِنُكُمْ	الَّذِينَ	مَلَكَتْ	
O you who believe!	Let ask your permission	those whom	possess	
أَيْبَانُكُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ	لَمْ	يَبْلُغُوا	الْحُلُمَ
your right hands	and those who	(have) not	reached	puberty
مَرَّتْ مِنْ قَبْلِ صَلَاةِ	الْفَجْرِ	وَحِينَ	تَضَعُونَ	ثِيَابَكُمْ
before	(of) dawn,	and when	you put aside	at
الظُّهْرِ	وَمِنْ بَعْدِ	صَلَاةِ	الْعِشَاءِ	ثَلَاثَ
noon	and after	(the) prayer	(of) night.	(are) times of privacy
لَكُمْ	لَيْسَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَلَا	عَلَيْهِمْ
Not	on you	and not	any blame	on them
for you.	as	moving about	after that	طُوفُونَ
عَلَيْكُمْ	بَعْضُكُمْ	عَلَى	بَعْضِ	كَذَلِكَ
among you,	among some of you	among	others.	Thus
الْآيَاتِ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلَيْمٌ	حَكِيمٌ	وَإِذَا
the Verses,	and Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.	58
الْأَطْفَالِ	مِنْكُمْ	الْحُلُمَ	فَلْيَسْتَأْذِنُوا	كَمَا
the children	among you	the puberty	as	then let them ask permission
اسْتَأْذَانَ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	كَذَلِكَ	يُبَيِّنُ
asked permission	those who	(were) before them.	Thus	Allah makes clear
لَكُمْ	آيَاتِهِ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	حَكِيمٌ
for you	His Verses.	And Allah	(is) All-Knower	All-Wise.
وَالْقَوَاعِدُ	مِنَ	النِّسَاءِ	الَّتِي	لَا
And postmenopausal	among	the women	who	have desire
نِكَاحًا	فَلَيْسَ	عَلَيْهِنَّ	جُنَاحٌ	أَنْ
(for) marriage,	then not is	on them	any blame	they put aside
ثِيَابَهُنَّ	غَيْرَ	مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ	بِزِينَةٍ	وَأَنْ
their (outer) garments,	not	displaying	their adornment.	And that
يَسْتَعْفِفْنَ	حَيْرٌ	لَهُنَّ	وَاللَّهُ	سَمِيعٌ
they modestly refrain	(is) better	for them.	And Allah	(is) All-Hearer,

عَلَيْكُمْ ٦٠ لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى							
on	and not	any blame	the blind	on	Not is	60	All-Knower.
الْأَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا							
and not	any blame	the sick	on	and not	any blame	the lame	
عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا مِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ							
houses	or	your houses	from	you eat	that	yourselves	on
أَبَائِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ إِخْوَانِكُمْ							
(of)	your brothers	houses	or	(of) your mothers	houses	or	(of) your fathers
أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخَوَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَعْمَامِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ							
houses	or	(of) your paternal uncles	houses	or	(of) your sisters	houses	or
عَمَّتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ إِخْوَانِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ							
houses	or	(of) your maternal uncles	houses	or	(of) your paternal aunts		
خَلَّتِكُمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتُمْ مَفَاتِحَهُ أَوْ							
or	its keys	you possess	what	or	(of) your maternal aunts		
صَدِيقِكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا جَمِيعًا							
together	you eat	that	any blame	on you	Not is	your friend.	
أَوْ أَشْتَاتًا فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ بُيُوتًا فَسَلِّمُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً							
a greeting	yourselves	[on]	then greet	houses	you enter	But when	separately. or
مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُبَرَكََةً طَيِّبَةً كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ							
Allah makes clear	Thus	(and) good.	blessed	Allah	from		
لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ٦١ إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ							
the believers	Only	61	understand.	so that you may	the Verses	for you	
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِذَا كَانُوا							
they are	and when	and His Messenger,	in Allah	believe	(are) those who		
مَعَهُ عَلَىٰ أَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَّمْ يَذْهَبُوا حَتَّىٰ							
until	they go	not	(of) collective action,	a matter	for	with him	
يَسْتَأْذِنُوهُ ۗ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ أُولَٰئِكَ							
those	ask your permission,	those who	Indeed,	they (have) asked his permission.			
الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِذَا							
So when	and His Messenger.	in Allah	believe	[those who]			

All-Knower.

61. There is no blame on the blind nor on the lame nor on the sick nor on yourselves, if you eat in your houses or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your mothers, or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters, or the houses of your paternal uncles, or the houses of your paternal aunts, or the houses of your maternal uncles, or the houses of your maternal aunts, or (from houses) whose keys you possess, or (from the house) of a friend. There is no blame on you whether you eat together or separately. But when you enter houses, greet each other - a greeting from Allah, blessed and good. Thus Allah makes clear for you the Verses so that you may understand.

ع ٤

62. The believers are only those who believe in Allah and His Messenger and, when they are with him for a matter of collective action, do not depart until they have asked his permission. Indeed, those who ask your permission, those are the ones who believe in Allah and His Messenger. So when

they ask your permission regarding something of their affair, then give permission to whom you will among them and ask for them Allah's forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

63. Do not make the calling of the Messenger among yourselves as the call of one of you to another. Verily, Allah knows those of you who slip away under shelter (of some excuse). So let those beware who oppose his order lest befalls them a trial or befalls them a painful punishment.

64. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Verily, He knows your (condition). And the Day when they will be returned to Him, He will inform them of what they did. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Blessed is He Who sent down the Criterion upon His slave that he may be a warner to the worlds -

2. He to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and Who has not taken a son

اَسْتَاذُنُوْكَ لِبَعْضِ شَاۡئِهِمْ فَاۡذُنْ لِّمَنْ					
to whom	then give permission	affair of theirs,	for some	they ask your permission	
سَبَّتَ مِنْهُمْ وَاَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ اَللّٰهُ اِنَّ اَللّٰهَ					
Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah.	for them	and ask forgiveness	among them, you will
عَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ۝۶۲ لَا تَجْعَلُوْا دُعَاۡءَ					
(the) calling	make	(Do) not	62	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,
الرَّسُوْلِ بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَاۡءِ بَعْضِكُمْ بَعْضًا قَدْ					
Verily,	(to) others.	(of) some of you	as (the) call	among you	(of) the Messenger
يَعْلَمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ يَتَسَلَّلُوْنَ مِنْكُمْ لِوَاذًاۗ فَلْيَحْذَرِ					
So let beware	under shelter.	among you	slip away	those who	Allah knows
الَّذِيْنَ يُخَالِفُوْنَ عَنْ اَمْرِۙ اَنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ فِتْنَةٌ اَوْ يُصِيبَهُمْ					
befalls them	or	a trial	befalls them	lest	his orders [from] oppose those who
عَذَابٍ اَلِيْمًا ۝۶۳ اَلَاۤ اِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي					
(is) in	whatever	to Allah (belongs)	Indeed,	No doubt!	63 painful. a punishment
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِۙ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَا اَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِۙ					
(are) on [it],	you	what	He knows	Verily,	and the earth. the heavens
وَيَوْمَۙ يُرْجَعُوْنَ اِلَيْهِۙ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا					
of what	then He will inform them	to Him	they will be returned	And (the) Day	
عَمِلُوْا ۗ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْۜءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ۝۶۴					
64	(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	And Allah	they did.
					
Surah Al-Furqan					
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ لِيَكُوْنَ					
that he may be	His slave	upon	the Criterion	sent down	Who Blessed is He
لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ نَذِيْرًا ۝۱ الَّذِي لَهٗ مُلْكُ					
(the) dominion	to Him (belongs)	The One Who -	1	a warner -	to the worlds
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِۙ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًاۗ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ					
He has	and not	a son,	He has taken	and not	and the earth, (of) the heavens

لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ						
thing,	every	and He (has) created	the dominion	in	a partner	for Him
فَقَدَرَهُ تَقْدِيرًا ٢ وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ						
besides Him	Yet they have taken	2	(with) determination.	and determined it		
الِهَةَ لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ						
are created,	while they	anything,	they create	not	gods	
وَلَا يَسْلُكُونَ لِرُءُوسِهِمْ صَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا						
any benefit,	and not	any harm	for themselves	they possess	and not	
وَلَا يَسْلُكُونَ مَوْتًا وَلَا حَيَاةً وَلَا نُشُورًا						
resurrection.	and not	life	and not	death	they control	and not
٣ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا أِفْكٌ						
a lie,	(is) but	this	"Not	disbelieve,	those who	And say
أَفْتَرَاهُ وَأَعَانَهُ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ آخَرُونَ فَقَدْ						
But verily,	other."	people	at it	and helped him	he invented it	
جَاءُوا ظُلْمًا وَزُورًا ٤ وَقَالُوا						
"Tales	And they say,	4	and a lie.	an injustice	they (have) produced	
الْأَوَّلِينَ اكْتَتَبَهَا فَهِيَ تُمْلَى عَلَيْهِ						
to him	are dictated	and they	which he has had written	(of) the former people		
بِكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ٥ قُلْ أَنْزَلَهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ						
knows	the One Who	"Has sent it down	Say,	5	and evening."	morning
السِّرِّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ						
is	Indeed, He	and the earth.	the heavens	in	the secret	
عَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ٦ وَقَالُوا مَا لِي هَذَا						
this	"Why does	And they say,	6	Most Merciful."	Oft-Forgiving,	
الرَّسُولِ يَأْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشِي فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ						
the markets?	in	and walk	[the] food	eat	Messenger	
لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ فَيَكُونُ مَعَهُ						
with him	then he be	an Angel	to him	is sent down	Why not	
نَذِيرًا ٧ أَوْ يُنْفِثْ إِلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ أَوْ						
or	a treasure	to him	is delivered	Or	7	a warner?

and He does not have a partner in the dominion and He has created everything and determined it with (precise) determination.

3. Yet they have taken gods besides Him, who create nothing, while they are created, and they do not possess for themselves (the power to cause) any harm or any benefit nor can they control death nor life nor resurrection.

4. And those who disbelieve say, "This (i.e., Quran) is not but a lie, which he has invented, and other people helped him at it." But verily, they have committed an injustice and a lie.

5. And they say, "Tales of the former people which he has had written down, and they are dictated to him morning and evening."

6. Say, "He has revealed it (the Quran), the One Who knows the secret in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

7. And they say, "Why does this Messenger eat food and walk in the markets? Why is not an Angel sent down to him, to be a warner with him?"

8. Or (why has not) a treasure been delivered to him, or

why has he (not) a garden from which he can eat? And the wrongdoers say, "You follow not but a bewitched man."

تَكُونُ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ يَأْكُلُ مِنْهَا وَقَالَ الظَّالِمُونَ						
the wrongdoers,	And say	from it?	he may eat	a garden,	for him	is

9. See how they set forth similitudes for you, but they have gone astray, so they are not able to find a way.

إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا ٨ أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ						
how	See	8	bewitched."	a man	but	you follow

صَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا				
so not	but they have gone astray,	the similitudes,	for you	they set forth

10. Blessed is He Who, if He willed, could have made for you better than that - gardens underneath which rivers flow - and He could make for you palaces.

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ٩ تَبَرَكَ الَّذِي إِنْ				
if	Who,	Blessed is He	9	a way.

شَاءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيْرًا مِّنْ ذَلِكَ				
that -	than	better	for you	(could have) made

جَنَّتِ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَيَجْعَلُ				
and He (could) make	the rivers	underneath it	from	flow

11. Nay, they deny the Hour, and We have prepared for those who deny the Hour a Blazing Fire.

لَكَ قُصُورًا ١٠ بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالسَّاعَةِ				
the Hour	they deny	Nay,	10	palaces.

وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِمَنْ كَذَّبَ بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِيرًا				
a Blazing Fire.	the Hour,	deny	for (those) who	and We have prepared

12. When it sees them from a distant place, they will hear its raging and roaring.

ع ١١ إِذَا رَأَتْهُمْ مِّنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ سَمِعُوا لَهَا						
its	they will hear	far,	a place	from	it sees them	When

13. And when they are thrown into a narrow place therein bound in chains, they will call for destruction thereupon.

تَغِيظًا وَزَفِيرًا ١٢ وَإِذَا أُلْقُوا مِنْهَا				
thereof	they are thrown	And when	12	and roaring.

مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا مُّقْرَّنِينَ دَعَوْا هُنَالِكَ				
there	they will call	bound in chains,	narrow	(in) a place

14. (They will be told) "Do not call this day for one destruction, but call for many destructions."

ط ١٣ ثُبُورًا لَا تَدْعُوا الْيَوْمَ ثُبُورًا					
(for) destruction	this day	call	"(Do) not	13	(for) destruction.

وَأَحَدًا وَادْعُوا ثُبُورًا كَثِيرًا ١٤ قُلْ					
Say,	14	many."	(for) destructions	but call	one,

15. Say, "Is that better or Garden of Eternity, which is promised to the righteous? It will be for them a reward and destination.

أَذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ الَّتِي وُعدَ					
is promised	which	(of) Eternity,	Garden	or	better

١٥ الْمَسْقُونُ ٥ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَزَاءً وَمَصِيرًا ٥					
15	and destination.	a reward	for them	It will be	(to) the righteous?



لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ خَالِدِينَ ۖ كَانَ					
It is	they will abide forever.	they wish,	(is) whatever	therein	For them
عَلَىٰ رَأْسِكَ وَعَدًّا مَسْئُولًا ۖ وَيَوْمَ					
And (the) Day	16	requested."	a promise	your Lord	on
يَحْشُرُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَقُولُ					
and He will say,	besides Allah	they worship	and what	He will gather them	
عَأْنْتُمْ أَضَلَلْتُمْ عِبَادِي هَؤُلَاءِ أَمْ هُمْ					
they	or	these	My slaves	[you] mislead	"Did you
صَلُّوا السَّبِيلَ ۖ قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ					
"Glory be to You!	They say,	17	(from) the way?"	went astray	
مَا كَانَ يَنْبَغِي لَنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ مِنْ دُونِكَ مِنْ					
any	besides You	we take	that	it was proper	Not
أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَكِنْ مَتَّعْتَهُمْ وَأَبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ					
until	and their forefathers	You gave them comforts	But	protectors.	
نَسُوا الذِّكْرَ وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا بُورًا ۚ					
18	ruined."	a people	and became	the Message	they forgot
فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ بِمَا تَقُولُونَ ۖ فَمَا					
so not	you say,	in what	they deny you	"So verily,	
تَسْتَطِيعُونَ صَرْفًا وَلَا نَصْرًا ۚ وَمَنْ					
And whoever	(to) help."	and not	(to) avert	you are able	
يَظْلِمُ مِنْكُمْ نَذِقَهُ عَذَابًا كَبِيرًا					
great.	a punishment	We will make him taste	among you,	does wrong	
ۚ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا					
but	Messengers	any	before you	We sent	And not 19
إِنَّهُمْ لَيَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُونَ فِي					
in	and walked	food	[surely] ate	indeed, they	
الْأَسْوَاقِ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ فِتْنَةً					
a trial,	for others	some of you	And We have made	the markets.	
عَ أَتَصْبِرُونَ ۚ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيرًا ۚ					
20	All-Seer.	your Lord	And is	will you have patience?	

16. For them therein is whatever they wish, they will abide forever. It is a promise (binding) on your Lord (worthy to be) requested."

17. And the Day He will gather them and what they worship besides Allah and He will say, "Did you mislead these slaves of Mine or they themselves went astray from the way?"

18. They will say, "Glory be to You! It was not proper for us to take besides You any protectors. But You gave them and their forefathers comforts until they forgot the Message and became a people ruined."

19. (Allah will say), "So verily, they will deny you in what you say, so you cannot avert (punishment) or (find) help." And whoever does wrong among you, We will make him taste a great punishment.

20. And We did not send before you any of the Messengers but they surely ate food and walked in the markets. And We have made some of you as a trial for others, will you have patience? And your Lord is All-Seer.

21. And those who do not expect the meeting

with Us say, "Why are Angels not sent down to us, or why do we (not) see our Lord?" Indeed, they have become arrogant concerning themselves and become insolent with great insolence.

22. The Day they see the Angels, no glad tidings will there be that Day for the criminals, and they will say, "(All glad tidings are behind) a forbidden partition."

23. And We will proceed to whatever deeds they did and We will make them as dust dispersed.

24. The companions of Paradise, that Day, will be in a better abode and a better resting-place.

25. And the Day the heavens will be split open with the clouds, and the Angels will be sent down descending (in ranks).

26. True Sovereignty, that Day, will be for the Most Gracious. And it will be a difficult Day for the disbelievers.

27. And the Day the wrongdoer will bite his hands saying, "O I wish! I had taken with the Messenger a way.

28. O woe to me! I wish I had not taken that one as a friend.

29. Verily, he led me astray from the Reminder after it had come to me. And ever is Shaitaan,

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا لَوْلَا	And said	those who	(do) not	expect	(the) meeting with Us,	لِقَاءَنَا	لَوْلَا
أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْمَلِيكَةُ أَوْ نَرَى رَبَّنَا لَقَدِ	are sent down	to us	the Angels	or	we see	نَرَى رَبَّنَا	لَقَدِ
إِنذَرْتُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِنْكُمْ شَكُورًا	they have become arrogant	within	themselves	and (become) insolent	(with) insolence	عُتُوا	أُنزِلَ
كَبِيرًا ۚ يَوْمَ يُدْعَى الْمَلَأِكَةُ لَا بُشْرَى	great.	21	(The) Day	they see	the Angels,	لَا بُشْرَى	يَوْمَ
لِلْبُجْرِمِينَ وَيَقُولُونَ حَجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ۚ	for the criminals,	22	forbidden."	"A partition	and they will say,	حَجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا	وَيَقُولُونَ
وَقَدِمْنَا إِلَىٰ مَا عَمِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلٍ	And We will proceed	to	whatever	they did	of	مِنْ عَمَلٍ	وَقَدِمْنَا
فَجَعَلْنَاهُ هَبَاءً مَنْثُورًا ۚ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ	and We will make them	23	dispersed.	(as) dust	(of) Paradise,	أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ	فَجَعَلْنَاهُ
يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَأَحْسَنُ مَقِيلًا ۚ	(will be in) a better	24	resting-place.	and a better	abode,	مَقِيلًا	يَوْمَئِذٍ
وَيَوْمَ تَشْقُقُ السَّمَاوَاتُ بِالْغَمَامِ	And (the) Day	will split open	the heavens	with the clouds	and (will be) sent down	وَنَزَّلَ	وَيَوْمَ
الْمَلَأِكَةُ تَنْزِيلًا ۚ الْمَلِكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ	the Angels,	descending.	25	The Sovereignty,	that Day	يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ	الْمَلَأِكَةُ
لِلرَّحْمَنِ ۗ وَكَانَ يَوْمًا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ عَسِيرًا	for the Most Gracious.	And (it will) be	a Day	for	the disbelievers	عَسِيرًا	لِلرَّحْمَنِ
وَيَوْمَ يَعَضُّ الظَّالِمُ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ	And (the) Day	26	"O I wish!	he will say,	his hands,	يَقُولُ	وَيَوْمَ
أَتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا ۚ يُوَيْدِي لِيَتَّبِعَنِي لَمْ	I had taken	with	the Messenger	a way.	27	اَتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا	وَيَوْمَ
أَتَّخَذْتُ فَلَانًا خَلِيلًا ۚ لَقَدْ أَضَلَّنِي	I had taken	(as) a friend.	28	Verily,	from	أَضَلَّنِي	أَتَّخَذْتُ
الذِّكْرُ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَنِي ۗ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ	the Reminder	after	[when]	it (had) come to me.	And is	وَأَضَلَّنِي	الذِّكْرُ

لِلْإِنْسَانِ خَذُولًا ﴿٢٩﴾ وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ لِيَرِّبْ إِنَّ	Indeed,	"O my Lord!	the Messenger,	And said	29	a deserter."	to the man
قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا ﴿٣٠﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ	And thus	30	(as) a forsaken thing."	the Quran	this	took	my people
جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ	But sufficient is	the criminals.	among	an enemy,	Prophet	for every	We have made
بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَنَصِيرًا ﴿٣١﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	disbelieve,	those who	And said	31	and a Helper.	(as) a Guide	your Lord,
لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْآنُ جُمْلَةً وَّاحِدَةً ۗ كَذَلِكَ ۗ	Thus,	all at once?"	the Quran	to him	was revealed	"Why not	
لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَرَتَّلْنَاهُ	and We have recited it	your heart,	thereby	that We may strengthen			
تَرْتِيلًا ﴿٣٢﴾ وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِسَلِّ إِلَّا	but	with an example	they come to you	And not	32	(with distinct) recitation.	
جُنُودًا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ الَّذِينَ	Those who	33	explanation.	and (the) best	the truth,	We bring you	
يُحْشَرُونَ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ شَرٌّ	(are the) worst	those	Hell,	to	their faces	on	will be gathered
مَكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ	Musa	We gave	And verily,	34	(from the) way.	and most astray	(in) position
الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُ أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ وَزِيرًا	(as) an assistant.	Harun	his brother	with him	and We appointed	the Scripture	
﴿٣٥﴾ فَقُلْنَا اذْهَبَا إِلَى الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا	have denied,	those who	the people,	to	"Go both of you	Then We said,	35
بِآيَاتِنَا ۗ فَدَمَّرْنَاهُمْ ۗ تَدْمِيرًا ﴿٣٦﴾ وَقَوْمٌ	And (the) people	36	(with) destruction.	Then We destroyed them	Our Signs."		
نُوحٍ لَّمَّا كَذَبُوا الرُّسُلَ ۗ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ	and We made them	We drowned them	the Messengers,	they denied	when	(of) Nuh,	
لِلنَّاسِ آيَةً ۗ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا	painful.	a punishment	for the wrongdoers.	And We have prepared	a sign.	for mankind	

to man, a deserter."

30. And the Messenger will say, "O my Lord! Indeed, my people treated this Quran as a forsaken thing."

31. And thus We have made for every Prophet an enemy among the criminals. But sufficient is your Lord as a Guide and Helper.

32. And those who disbelieve say, "Why was the Quran not revealed to him all at once?" Thus (it is revealed in parts) that We may strengthen thereby your heart, and We have recited it with distinct recitation.

33. And they do not come to you with an example except that We bring you the truth and the best explanation.

34. Those who will be gathered to Hell on their faces, those are the worst in position and most astray from the way.

35. And verily We gave Musa the Scripture and We appointed with him his brother Harun as an assistant.

36. Then We said, "Go both of you to the people who have denied Our Signs." Then We destroyed them with (complete) destruction.

37. And the people of Nuh, when they denied the Messengers, We drowned them, and We made them for mankind a sign. And We have prepared for the wrongdoers a painful punishment.

38. And Ad and Thamud and the dwellers of *Ar-rass* and many generations between them.

39. And for each **We** set forth the examples, and each **We** destroyed with (total) destruction.

40. And verily, they have passed by the town which was showered with an evil rain. Then, did they not see it? Nay, they are not expecting Resurrection.

41. And when they see you, they take you not except in mockery (saying), "Is this the one whom Allah has sent as a Messenger?"

42. He would have almost misled us from our gods, had we not been steadfast in (worship) of them." And they will know, when they will see the punishment, who is more astray from the way.

43. Have you seen the one who takes as his god his own desires? Then would you be a guardian over him?

44. Or do you think that most of them hear or understand? They are not except like cattle. Nay, they are (even) more astray from the way.

45. Have you not seen how your Lord extends the shadow? And if **He** willed, **He** could have made it stationary.

وَعَادًا	وَتَمُودًا	وَأَصْحَابَ الرَّسِّ	وَقُرُونًا	٣٧	37
and generations	(of) <i>Ar-rass</i>	and (the) dwellers	and Thamud	And Ad	
بَيْنَ ذَٰلِكَ	كَثِيرًا	وَكُلًّا	صَرَبْنَا	لَهُ	38
for him	<b>We</b> have set forth	And each		many.	that between
الْأَمْثَالِ	وَكُلًّا	تَبَّرْنَا	تَتَبِيرًا	وَلَقَدْ	39
And verily,		(with) destruction.	<b>We</b> destroyed	and each	the examples,
آتَوْا	عَلَى الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي	أُمِطَتْ	مَطَرِ السَّوِّءِ	أَفَلَمْ	40
(of) evil.	(with) a rain	was showered	which	the town	upon they have come
يَكُونُوا	يَرَوْنَهَا	بَلْ كَانُوا	لَا يَرْجُونَ	أَفَلَمْ	40
expecting	not	they are	Nay,	see it?	they [were] Then do not
نُشُورًا	وَإِذَا رَأَوْكَ	إِنْ يَتَّخِذُونَكَ	إِلَّا	نُشُورًا	40
except	they take you	not	they see you,	And when	Resurrection.
هَزُورًا	أَهَذَا الَّذِي	بَعَثَ اللَّهُ	رَسُولًا	٤١	41
(as) a Messenger?	Allah has sent	the one whom	"Is this (in) mockery,		
إِنْ كَادَ	لَيُضِلَّنَا	عَنِ الْهَيْتِنَا	لَوْلَا أَنْ	إِنْ كَادَ	42
that	if not	our gods	from	[surely] misled us	He would have almost
صَبْرًا	عَلَيْهَا	وَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ	حِينَ يَرَوْنَ	صَبْرًا	42
they will see	when	will know	And soon	to them."	we had been steadfast
الْعَذَابِ مَنْ	أَضَلُّ	سَبِيلًا	أَرَأَيْتَ	٤٢	42
Have you seen	(from the) way.	(is) more astray	who	the punishment,	
مَنْ اتَّخَذَ	إِلَهَهُ	هُوَهُ	أَفَأَنْتَ	تَكُونُ	عَلَيْهِ
over him	be	Then would you	his own desire?	(as) his god	takes (one) who
وَكَيْلًا	أَمْ تَحْسَبُ	أَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ	يَسْمَعُونَ	أَوْ	٤٣
or	hear	most of them	that	do you think	Or a guardian?
يَعْقِلُونَ	إِنْ هُمْ	إِلَّا كَالْأَنْعَامِ	بَلْ هُمْ	أَضَلُّ	٤٣
(are) more astray	they	Nay,	like cattle.	(are) except	they Not understand?
سَبِيلًا	أَلَمْ تَرَ	إِلَى رَبِّكَ	كَيْفَ مَدَّ	٤٤	44
He extends	how	your Lord [to]	see	Do you not	(from the) way.
الظِّلِّ	وَلَوْ شَاءَ	لَجَعَلَهُ	سَاكِنًا	ثُمَّ	٤٤
Then	stationary.	surely <b>He</b> (could) have made it	<b>He</b> willed,	And if	the shadow?

جَعَلْنَا الشَّمْسَ عَلَيْهِ دَلِيلًا ۝٤٥	ثُمَّ قَبَضْنَاهُ إِلَيْنَا								
We made	the sun	for it	an indication.	45	Then	We withdraw it	to Us,		
وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الَّيْلَ قَبْضًا يُبَسِّرًا ۝٤٦	وَالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُورًا ۝٤٧								
And He	(is) the One Who	And He	46	gradual.	a withdrawal				
وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَاحَتِهِ ۝٤٨	وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً طَهُورًا ۝٤٩								
And He	(is) the One Who	sends	the winds	(as) glad tidings	before				
وَنُحْيِي بِهِ الْبُيُوتَ وَيَمْحُو عَنْهَا وَجْهَ رَبِّهَا ۝٥٠	وَنُحْيِي بِهِ الْبُيُوتَ وَيَمْحُو عَنْهَا وَجْهَ رَبِّهَا ۝٥١								
That We may give life	thereby	(to) a land	dead	and We give drink	thereof				
وَنُحْيِي بِهِ الْبُيُوتَ وَيَمْحُو عَنْهَا وَجْهَ رَبِّهَا ۝٥٢	وَنُحْيِي بِهِ الْبُيُوتَ وَيَمْحُو عَنْهَا وَجْهَ رَبِّهَا ۝٥٣								
And He	(is) the One Who	And He	52	except	(of) the people				
وَنُحْيِي بِهِ الْبُيُوتَ وَيَمْحُو عَنْهَا وَجْهَ رَبِّهَا ۝٥٤	وَنُحْيِي بِهِ الْبُيُوتَ وَيَمْحُو عَنْهَا وَجْهَ رَبِّهَا ۝٥٥								
So (do) not	surely, We (would) have raised	in	every	town	a wamer.	51			
وَنُحْيِي بِهِ الْبُيُوتَ وَيَمْحُو عَنْهَا وَجْهَ رَبِّهَا ۝٥٦	وَنُحْيِي بِهِ الْبُيُوتَ وَيَمْحُو عَنْهَا وَجْهَ رَبِّهَا ۝٥٧								
the disbelievers	obey	and strive (against) them	with it,	a striving	great.				
وَنُحْيِي بِهِ الْبُيُوتَ وَيَمْحُو عَنْهَا وَجْهَ رَبِّهَا ۝٥٨	وَنُحْيِي بِهِ الْبُيُوتَ وَيَمْحُو عَنْهَا وَجْهَ رَبِّهَا ۝٥٩								
And He	(is) the One Who	And He	53	between them	a barrier	and a partition	forbidden.	53	And He
وَنُحْيِي بِهِ الْبُيُوتَ وَيَمْحُو عَنْهَا وَجْهَ رَبِّهَا ۝٦٠	وَنُحْيِي بِهِ الْبُيُوتَ وَيَمْحُو عَنْهَا وَجْهَ رَبِّهَا ۝٦١								
And He	(is) the One Who	has created	from	the water	human being	and has made (for) him			

Then We made the sun an indication of it.

46. Then We withdraw it to Us, a gradual withdrawal.

47. And He is the One Who made the night for you as a covering and sleep as rest and has made the day a resurrection.

48. And He is the One Who sends the winds as glad tidings before His Mercy, and We send down pure water from the sky.

49. That We may give life thereby (to) a dead land and We give drink thereof (to those) We created, many cattle and men.

50. And verily, We have distributed it among them that they may remember, but most of the people refuse except disbelief.

51. And if We had willed, We would surely have raised a warner in every town.

52. So do not obey the disbelievers, and strive against them with it (i.e., Quran), a great striving.

53. And He is the One Who has released the two seas, one palatable and sweet and the other salty and bitter, and He has placed a barrier between them, a partition that is forbidden (to be passed).

54. And He is the One Who has created from water human being and has made for him

blood relationship and marriage relationship. And your Lord is All-Powerful.

55. But they worship besides Allah that which neither profits them nor harms them, and the disbeliever is a helper (of evil) against his Lord.

56. And We have not sent you except as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

57. Say, "I do not ask from you any payment for it, except that he who wills, may take the way to his Lord."

58. And put your trust in the Ever-Living, **One Who** does not die, and glorify with **His** Praise. And sufficient is **He** as being All-Aware regarding the sins of **His** slaves,

59. The **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods, then **He** established **Himself** over the Throne - the Most Gracious, so ask **Him** as **He** is All-Aware.

60. And when it is said to them, "Prostrate to the Most Gracious." They say, "And what is the Most Gracious? Should we prostrate to that which you order us?" And this increases them in aversion.

61. Blessed is **He Who** has placed in the skies constellations and has placed therein a lamp and a shining moon.

62. And **He** is the **One Who** made the night and the day in succession

نَسَبًا	وَصِهْرًا <sup>ط</sup>	وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ	قَدِيرًا	٥٤
blood relationship	and marriage relationship.	your Lord	All-Powerful.	54
وَيَعْبُدُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	مَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ	وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ <sup>ط</sup>	وَكَانَ
But they worship	besides Allah	what	neither profits them	and is
الْكَافِرِ	عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِ	ظَهِيرًا	٥٥	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا
the disbeliever	against	a helper.	his Lord	except
مُبَشِّرًا	وَنَذِيرًا	٥٦	قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ	
(as) a bearer of glad tidings	and a warner.	56	I ask (of) you	for it
مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا	مَنْ شَاءَ	أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ	سَبِيلًا	
any	except	(that) whoever wills	to take to	a way."
٥٧	وَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَىٰ الْحَيِّ	الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ	
57	And put your trust	in	the Ever-Living,	does not die,
وَسِيحًا	بِحَمْدِهِ <sup>ط</sup>	وَكْفَىٰ بِهِ	بِذُنُوبِ	عِبَادِهِ
and glorify	with His Praise.	And sufficient is	He	(of) His slaves,
خَبِيرًا	٥٨	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ	وَمَا
All-Aware,	58	The One Who	created	and whatever
بَيْنَهُمَا	فِي سِتَّةِ	أَيَّامٍ	ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ	عَلَىٰ
(is) between them	in	six	periods,	over
الْعَرْشِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	فَسَأَلْ بِهِ	خَبِيرًا	٥٩
the Throne -	the Most Gracious,	so ask	Him	(as He is) All-Aware.
وَإِذَا قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	اسْجُدُوا	لِلرَّحْمَنِ	قَالُوا
And when	it is said	to them,	"Prostrate	They say,
وَمَا الرَّحْمَنُ	رَبُّنَا	أَسْجُدُ	لِهَا	تَأْمُرُنَا
"And what	(is) the Most Gracious?	Should we prostrate	to what	you order us?"
وَزَادَهُمْ	نُفُورًا	٦٠	تَبَرَّكَ	الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي
And it increases them	(in) aversion.	60	Blessed is He	Who
السَّمَاءِ	بُرُوجًا	وَجَعَلَ	فِيهَا	سِرَاجًا
the skies	constellations	and has placed	therein	a lamp
٦١	وَهُوَ	الَّذِي جَعَلَ	الَّيْلَ	وَالنَّهَارَ
61	And He	(is) the One Who	made	the night

لِيَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَدَّكَّرَ أَوْ أَرَادَ شُكُورًا ①٢	62	to be thankful.	desires	or	remember	to	desires	for whoever
وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمَنِ الَّذِينَ يَمْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجَاهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلَامًا	63	the earth	on	walk	(are) those who	(of) the Most Gracious	And (the) slaves	
وَالَّذِينَ يَبِيتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَقِيَامًا	63	and standing.	prostrating	before their Lord,	spend (the) night	And those who		
وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا ①٥	64	the punishment	from us	Avert	"Our Lord!	say,	And those who	
مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ①٦	64	they spend,	when	And those who,	66	and resting place."	abode	
لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ قَوَامًا	67	moderate.	that -	between	but are	and are not stingy	(are) not extravagant	
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ①٧	67	another,	god	Allah	with	invoke	(do) not	And those who
وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا ①٨	68	by right	except	Allah has forbidden	which	the soul	[they] kill	and (do) not
وَيُضَعَفُ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ①٩	68	a penalty.	will meet	that	does	And whoever	commit adultery.	and (do) not
وَيَخُذُ فِيهِ مَهَانًا ②٠	69	(of) Resurrection,	(on the) Day	the punishment	for him	Will be doubled		
وَأَمِنْ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَأُولَئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ ②١	70	repents	(he) who	Except	69	humiliated	therein	and he will abide forever
وَأَمِنْ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَأُولَئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ ②١	70	Allah will replace	then (for) those	righteous deeds,	and does	and believes		
وَأَمِنْ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَأُولَئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ ②١	70	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	And is	(with) good ones.	their evil deeds	

for whoever desires to remember or desires to be thankful.

63. And the slaves of the Most Gracious are those who walk on the earth in humbleness, and when the ignorant ones address them they say, "Peace."

64. And those who spend the night before their Lord, prostrating and standing.

65. And those who say, "Our Lord! Avert from us the punishment of Hell. Indeed, its punishment is an inseparable punishment,

66. Indeed, it is an evil abode and resting place."

67. And those who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor stingy, but are between that, moderate.

68. And those who do not invoke with Allah another god or kill the soul which Allah has forbidden, except by right, and do not commit adultery. And whoever does that will meet a penalty.

69. The punishment will be doubled for him on the Day of Resurrection, and he will abide forever therein humiliated

70. Except he who repents and believes and does righteous deeds, then for those Allah will replace their evil deeds with good ones. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

71. And whoever repents and does righteous deeds, then indeed, he turns to Allah with (true) repentance.

72. And those who do not bear witness to falsehood, and when they pass by futility they pass with dignity.

73. And those who, when they are reminded of the Verses of their Lord, they do not fall upon them deaf and blind.

74. And those who say, "Our Lord! Grant us spouses and offspring who will be the comfort of our eyes and make us a leader for the righteous."

75. Those will be awarded the Chamber (the highest place in Paradise) because they were patient, and they will be met therein with greetings and (words of) peace.

76. They will abide in it forever. Good is the settlement and resting place.

77. Say, "My Lord will not care for you, if you do not pray to Him. But verily, you have denied, so soon will be the inevitable (punishment)."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ta Seem Meem.

2. These are the Verses of the clear Book.

وَمَنْ تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَإِنَّهُ يَتُوبُ إِلَىٰ	to	turns	then indeed, he	righteous (deeds),	and does	repents	And whoever
اللَّهِ مَتَابًا ۖ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ	bear witness	(do) not	And those who	71	(with) repentance.	Allah	
الزُّورَ ۗ وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوا كِرَامًا	(as) dignified ones	they pass	by futility,	they pass	and when	(to) the falsehood,	
ۗ وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ	(of) their Lord,	of (the) Verses	they are reminded	when	And those who,	72	
لَمْ يَخْرُوْا عَلَيْهَا سُورًا وَعَبِيَاتًا ۗ وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ	say,	And those who	73	and blind.	deaf	upon them	fall
رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ	(to) our eyes,	comfort	and our offspring	our spouses	from	to us	Grant
وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ إِمَامًا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ يُجْرُونَ	will be awarded	Those	74	a leader."	for the righteous	and make us	
الْعُرْفَةَ ۗ بِهَا صَبَرُوا وَيُلَقَّوْنَ فِيهَا	therein	and they will be met	they were patient	because	the Chamber		
تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا ۗ خُلِدِينَ فِيهَا حَسَنَتْ	Good	in it.	Will abide forever	75	and peace.	(with) greetings	
مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمَقَامًا ۗ قُلْ مَا يَعْجَبُ	will care	"Not	Say,	76	and a resting place.	(is) the settlement	
بِكُمْ رَبِّي لَوْلَا دُعَاؤُكُمْ فَقَدْ	But verily,	your prayer (is to Him).	if not	my Lord,	for you		
كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ لِزَامًا ۗ	77	the inevitable (punishment)."	will be	so soon	you have denied,		
﴿٢٢٧ آياتها﴾ ٢٦ سُورَةُ الشُّعَرَاءِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٧ ﴿١١ ركوعاتها﴾							
<b>Surah Ash-Shuara</b>							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
طَسْمًا ۙ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ۙ	2	clear.	(of) the Book	(are) the Verses	These	1	Ta Seem Meem.



لَعَلَّكَ	بَاخِعٌ	نَفْسَكَ	أَلَا	يَكُونُوا	مُؤْمِنِينَ	٣
Perhaps you	(would) kill	yourself	that not	they become	believers.	3
إِنْ	شَاءَ	نُنَزِّلُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	آيَةً	فَقُلْتُ
If	We will,	We can send down	to them	from	the sky	a Sign so would bend
أَعْنَاقَهُمْ	لَهَا	خُضِعِينَ	٤	وَمَا	يَأْتِيهِمْ	مِنَ ذِكْرٍ
their necks	to it	(in) humility.	4	And (does) not	come to them	any reminder
مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ	مُحَدَّثٍ	إِلَّا	كَانُوا	عَنْهُ	مُعْرِضِينَ	٥
from	the Most Gracious	new,	but	they	turn away.	5
كَذَّبُوا	فَسَيَاتِيهِمْ	أَنْبَاءُ	مَا	كَانُوا	بِهِ	
they have denied,	then will come to them	the news	(of) what	they used	at it	
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	٦	أَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	إِلَى الْأَرْضِ	كَمْ	أَنْبَتْنَا
(to) mock.	6	Do not	they see	at	the earth -	how many We produced
فِيهَا	مِنْ كُلِّ	زَوْجٍ	كَرِيمٍ	٧	إِنَّ	فِي ذَلِكَ
of	every	kind	noble.	7	Indeed,	that in
كَانَ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ	٨	وَإِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَهُوَ
are	most of them	believers.	8	And indeed	your Lord,	surely, He
الْعَزِيزُ	الرَّحِيمُ	٩	وَإِذْ	نَادَى	رَبُّكَ	مُوسَى
(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.	9	And when	your Lord called	Musa,	
أَنْ	أَنْتَ	الْقَوْمِ	الظَّالِمِينَ	١٠	قَوْمَ	فِرْعَوْنَ
“Go	[that],	(to) the people	(who are) wrongdoers	10	(The) people	(of) Firaun.
أَلَا	يَتَّقُونَ	١١	قَالَ	رَبِّ	إِنِّي	أَخَافُ
Will not	they fear?”	11	He said,	“My Lord!	Indeed, I	that [I] fear
يُكْذِبُونَ	١٢	وَيَضِيقُ	صَدْرِي	وَلَا	يُطِيقُ	
they will deny me.	12	And straitens	my breast	and not	expresses well	
لِسَانِي	فَأَرْسِلْ	إِلَى	هَارُونَ	١٣	وَلَهُمْ	عَلَى
my tongue,	for	so send	Harun.	13	And they have	a crime, against me
فَأَخَافُ	أَنْ	يَقْتُلُونِ	١٤	قَالَ	كَلَّا	فَأَذْهَبَا
that	so I fear	they will kill me.”	14	He said,	“Nay,	go both of you
بِآيَاتِنَا	إِنَّا	مَعَكُمْ	مُسْتَبْعُونَ	١٥	فَاتِيَا	
with Our Signs.	Indeed, We	(are) with you,	listening.	15	So go both of you	

3. Perhaps you will kill yourself (with grief) because they do not become believers.

4. If We willed, We could send down to them a Sign from the sky so that their necks would bend to it in humility.

5. And does not come to them a new reminder from the Most Gracious but they turn away from it.

6. So verily, they have denied, therefore, the news of that which they mock will come to them.

7. Do they not look at the earth - how many We have produced therein from every noble kind.

8. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

9. And indeed your Lord- He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

10. And when your Lord called Musa (saying), “Go to the wrongdoing people -

11. The people of Firaun. Will they not fear?”

12. He said, “My Lord! Indeed, I fear that they will deny me.

13. And my breast straitens, and my tongue does not express well, so send for Harun.

14. And they have against me a crime, so I fear that they will kill me.”

15. He said, “Nay, go both of you with Our Signs. Indeed, We are with you, listening.

16. So go, both of you,



٢٩	إِلَهًا غَيْرِي لِأَجْعَلَنَّكَ	مِنَ الْمَسْجُونِينَ	٢٩
29	those imprisoned.”	among	I will surely make you other than me, a god
٣٠	قَالَ أَوْلَوْ جِئْتُكَ بِشَيْءٍ مُّبِينٍ	قَالَ قَاتِ	٣٠
“Then bring	He said,	30	manifest?” something   I bring you “Even if   He said,
٣١	يَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ	فَأَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَإِذَا	٣١
and behold!	his staff	So he threw	31 the truthful.” of you are if it,
٣٢	هِيَ تُعْبَأُ مُبِينٌ	وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ	٣٢
It	and behold!	his hand	And he drew out 32 manifest. (was) a serpent, It
٣٣	بَيِّضَاءَ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ	قَالَ لِلْمَلَإِ حَوْلَهُ إِنَّ	٣٣
“Indeed,	around him,	to the chiefs	He said 33 for the observers. (was) white
٣٤	هَذَا لَسِحْرٌ عَلِيمٌ	يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُم مِّنْ	٣٤
from	drive you out	to	He wants 34 learned. (is) surely a magician this
٣٥	أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ	قَالُوا	٣٥
They said,	35	(do) you advise?”	so what by his magic, your land
٣٦	أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ	وَابْعَثْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ	٣٦
36	gatherers -	the cities	in and send and his brother, “Postpone him
٣٧	يَأْتُونَكَ بِكُلِّ سِحْرٍ عَلِيمٍ	فَجُمِعَ	٣٧
So were assembled	37	learned.”	magician, every They (will) bring to you
٣٨	السَّحْرَةَ لِيَلْقَيْنَ يَوْمَ مَعْلُومٍ	وَقِيلَ	٣٨
And it was said	38	well-known.	(on) a day for (the) appointment the magicians
٣٩	لِلنَّاسِ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُّجْتَبِعُونَ	لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعُ السَّحْرَةَ	٣٩
the magicians	follow	That we may	39 assemble you “Will to the people,
٤٠	إِنْ كَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ	فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحْرَةَ قَالُوا	٤٠
they said	the magicians,	came	So when 40 the victorious?” they are if
٤١	لِفِرْعَوْنَ أَيْنَ لَنَا أَجْرٌ إِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ	٤١	٤١
41	the victorious?”	we are	if a reward for us “Is there to Firaun,
٤٢	قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَبِيتُمْ الْمُقْرَبِينَ	٤٢	٤٢
the ones who are brought near.”	surely (will be) of	then	and indeed you “Yes, He said,
٤٣	قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُّثَقُونَ	٤٣	٤٣
43	(are) going to throw.”	you	what “Throw Musa. to them Said 42

a god other than me, I will surely make you among those imprisoned.”

30. He (Musa) said, “Even if I bring you something manifest?”

31. He (Firaun) said, “Then bring it, if you are truthful.”

32. So he (Musa) threw his staff, and behold! It was a serpent, manifest.

33. And he drew out his hand and behold! It was white for the observers.

34. He (Firaun) said to the chiefs around him, “Indeed, this is a learned magician.

35. He wants to expel you from your land, so what do you advise?”

36. They said, “Postpone (the matter of) him and his brother and send gatherers in the cities

37. Who will bring to you every learned magician.”

38. So the magicians were assembled for the appointment on a well-known day.

39. And it was said to the people, “Will you assemble

40. That we may follow the magicians if they are the victorious?”

41. So when the magicians came, they said to Firaun, “Is there a reward for us if we are victorious?”

42. He said, “Yes, and surely you will then be of those brought near (to me).”

43. Musa said to them, “Throw what you are going to throw.”

44. So they threw their ropes and their staffs and said, "By the might of Firaun, indeed, we are the victorious."	فَالْتَقُوا جِبَالَهُمْ وَعِصِيَّهُمْ وَقَالُوا بِعِزَّةِ فِرْعَوْنَ
(of) Firaun, "By the might and said, and their staffs their ropes So they threw	
45. Then Musa threw his staff, and behold! It swallowed what they falsified.	إِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْغَالِبُونَ ٤٤ فَأَلْقَى مُوسَى عَصَاهُ
his staff Musa Then threw 44 (are) the victorious." surely, we indeed, we	
46. Then the magicians fell down prostrate.	فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ ٤٥ فَأَلْقَى
Then fell down 45 they falsified. what swallowed It and behold!	
47. They said, "We believe in the Lord of the worlds,	السَّحَرَةُ سُجِدِينَ ٤٦ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ
in (the) Lord "We believe They said, 46 prostrate. the magicians	
48. Lord of Musa and Harun."	الْعَالَمِينَ ٤٧ رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ ٤٨ قَالَ آمَنَّا
"You believed He said, 48 and Harun." (of) Musa Lord 47 (of) the worlds,	
49. He (Firaun) said, "You believed in him before I gave you permission. Indeed, he is your chief who has taught you magic, so soon you will know. I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of opposite sides, and I will surely crucify you all."	لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَدْنَى لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ لَكَبِيرُكُمُ الَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ فَلَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ٤٩ لَا أَقْطَعَنَّ
(is) surely your chief Indeed, he to you. I gave permission [that] before in him I will surely cut off you will know. so surely soon the magic, has taught you who	
50. They said, "No harm. Indeed, to our Lord we will return.	أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ ٥٠ وَأَوْصَلِبَتَكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ
all." and I will surely crucify you opposite sides, of and your feet your hands	
51. Indeed, we hope that our Lord will forgive us for our sins because we are the first of the believers."	قَالُوا لَا ضَيْرَ إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ ٥١
50 (will) return. our Lord to Indeed, we harm. "No They said, 49	
52. And We inspired Musa (saying), "Travel by night with My slaves, indeed, you will be followed."	إِنَّا نَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطِيئَاتِنَا أَنْ كُنَّا أَوَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٥٢ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ
[that] Musa, to And We inspired 51 (of) the believers." (the) first	
53. Then Firaun sent gatherers in the cities,	أَسْرٍ بِعِبَادِي إِنَّكُمْ مُتَّبَعُونَ ٥٣ فَأَرْسَلْ
Then sent 52 (will be) followed." indeed, you with My slaves, "Travel by night	
54. (Saying), "Indeed, these are a small band,	فِرْعَوْنَ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ٥٤ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَشِرْذِمَةٌ
(are) certainly a band these "Indeed, 53 gatherers, the cities in Firaun	
55. And indeed, they are enraging us,	قَلِيلُونَ ٥٥ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَنَا لَغَائِظُونَ ٥٥ وَإِنَّا
And indeed, we 55 (are) surely enraging [to] us, And indeed, they 54 small	
56. And indeed, we are a multitude, forewarned."	لَجَبِيئٌ حَذِرُونَ ٥٦ فَأَخْرَجْنَاهُمْ مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ
gardens from So We expelled them 56 forewarned." (are) surely a multitude	
57. So We expelled them from gardens	

وَعِيُونَ ٥٧	وَكُنُوزٍ ٥٨	وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ٥٩	كَذَلِكَ ط
and springs,	And treasures	and a place honorable,	Thus.
57	58	59	60
وَأَوْرَشُهَا ٦٠	بَنَى إِسْرَائِيلَ ٦١	فَاتَّبَعُوهُمْ ٦٢	مُشْرِقِينَ ٦٣
And We caused to inherit them	(the) Children of Israel.	So they followed them	And We caused to inherit them
60	61	62	63
فَلَمَّا ٦٤	تَرَاءَ ٦٥	الْبُجْعَيْنِ ٦٦	قَالَ ٦٧
Then when	saw each other	the two hosts,	said
60	61	62	63
أَصْحَابُ ٦٨	مُوسَى ٦٩	إِنَّا ٧٠	لَمُدْرَكُونَ ٧١
(the) companions	(of) Musa,	"Indeed, we	(are) surely to be overtaken."
63	64	65	66
كَلَّا ٧٢	إِنَّ مَعِيَ ٧٣	رَبِّي ٧٤	سَيَهْدِينِ ٧٥
indeed,	with me	(is) my Lord,	He will guide me."
60	61	62	63
فَأَوْحَيْنَا ٧٦	إِلَى مُوسَى ٧٧	أَنْ أَضْرِبْ ٧٨	بِعَصَاكَ ٧٩
Then We inspired	Musa,	"Strike	with your staff
62	63	64	65
فَانْفَلَقَ ٨٠	الْبَحْرُ ٨١	فَأَنفَلَقَ ٨٢	فَكَانَ ٨٣
So it parted	the sea."	each and became	So it parted
65	66	67	68
فَرَّقَ ٨٤	كَالطُّودِ ٨٥	الْعَظِيمِ ٨٦	وَأَزْلَفْنَا ٨٧
like the mountain	part	[the] great.	And We brought near
63	64	65	66
وَأَنْجَيْنَا ٨٨	مُوسَى ٨٩	وَمَنْ ٩٠	مَعَهُ ٩١
And We saved	Musa	and who	(were) with him
64	65	66	67
أَجْمَعِينَ ٩٢	ثُمَّ ٩٣	أَغْرَقْنَا ٩٤	الْآخَرِينَ ٩٥
all.	Then	We drowned	the others.
65	66	67	68
إِنَّ فِي ٩٦	ذَلِكَ ٩٧	لَآيَةً ٩٨	وَمَا ٩٩
Indeed,	in	surely (is) a Sign,	but not
66	67	68	69
كَانَ ١٠٠	أَكْثَرُهُمْ ١٠١	مُؤْمِنِينَ ١٠٢	وَإِنَّ ١٠٣
are	most of them	believers.	And indeed,
67	68	69	70
رَبِّكَ ١٠٤	لَهُوَ ١٠٥	الْعَزِيزُ ١٠٦	الرَّحِيمُ ١٠٧
surely He	your Lord,	(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.
67	68	69	70
وَأَتْلُ ١٠٨	عَلَيْهِمْ ١٠٩	نَبَأًا ١١٠	الْعَزِيزُ ١١١
And recite	to them	(the) news	(is) the All-Mighty,
68	69	70	71
إِذْ ١١٢	قَالَ ١١٣	لِأَبِيهِ ١١٤	وَقَوْمِهِ ١١٥
When	he said	to his father	and his people,
69	70	71	72
تَعْبُدُونَ ١١٦	قَالُوا ١١٧	تَعْبُدُ ١١٨	أَصْنَامًا ١١٩
(do) you worship?"	They said,	"We worship	idols,
70	71	72	73
فَقُلْ ١٢٠	لَهَا ١٢١	عُكُفِينَ ١٢٢	قَالَ ١٢٣
so we will remain	devoted."	to them	He said,
71	72	73	74
أَوْ ١٢٤	يَنْفَعُونَكَ ١٢٥	أَوْ ١٢٦	يَضُرُّونَ ١٢٧
Or	(do) they benefit you	or	they harm (you)?"
72	73	74	75

- and springs,
58. And treasures and an honorable place,
59. Thus. And We caused the Children of Israel to inherit them.
60. So they followed them at sunrise.
61. Then when the two hosts saw each other, the companions of Musa said, "Indeed, we are surely to be overtaken."
62. He (Musa) said, "Nay, indeed, my Lord is with me, He will guide me."
63. Then We inspired Musa, "Strike the sea with your staff." So it parted and each part became like a great mountain.
64. And We brought near there, the others.
65. And We saved Musa and all who were with him.
66. Then We drowned the others.
67. Indeed, in that is a Sign, and most of them are not believers.
68. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.
69. And recite to them the news of Ibrahim,
70. When he said to his father and his people, "What do you worship?"
71. They said, "We worship idols, and we will remain devoted to them."
72. He said, "Do they hear you when you call?"
73. Or do they benefit you or harm (you)?"
74. They said, "Nay,

but we found our forefathers doing so.”

75. He said, “Do you see what you have been worshipping,

76. You and your forefathers.

77. Indeed, they are enemies to me, except the Lord of the worlds,

78. The **One Who** created me, and it is **He Who** guides me.

79. And the **One Who** gives me food and drink.

80. And when I am ill, **He** cures me,

81. And the **One Who** will cause me to die, then give me life,

82. And the **One Who**, I hope, will forgive me for my faults on the Day of Judgment.

83. My Lord! Grant me wisdom and join me with the righteous.

84. And grant me an honorable mention among the later generations.

85. And place me among the inheritors of Gardens of Delight.

86. And forgive my father. Indeed, he is of those astray.

87. And do not disgrace me on the Day they are resurrected,

88. The Day when neither wealth nor sons will benefit,

89. Except he who comes to Allah with a sound heart.”

90. And the Paradise will be brought near for the righteous.

91. And the Hellfire will be made manifest

وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا كَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ قَالَ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا

what “Do you see He said, 74 doing.” like that - our forefathers but we found

كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ أَنْتُمْ وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ الْأَقْدَامُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76 and your forefathers. You 75 worshipping, you have been

فَانَّهُمْ عَدُوٌّ لِي إِلَّا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77 (of) the worlds, (the) Lord except to me, (are) enemies Indeed, they

الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُوَ يَهْدِينِ ﴿٧٨﴾ وَالَّذِي هُوَ

[He] And the **One Who** 78 guides me. and **He** created me, The **One Who**

يُطْعِمُنِي وَيَسْقِينِ ﴿٧٩﴾ وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ

then **He** I am ill, And when 79 and gives me drink. gives me food

يَشْفِينِ ﴿٨٠﴾ وَالَّذِي يُبَيِّتُنِي ثُمَّ يُحْيِينِ

he will give me life, then will cause me to die And the **One Who** 80 cures me,

﴿٨١﴾ وَالَّذِي أَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لِي خِطِيئِي

my faults for me **He** will forgive that I hope And the **One Who** - 81

يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٨٢﴾ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا

wisdom [for] me Grant My Lord! 82 (of) the Judgment. (on the) Day

وَالْحَقِّنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَاجْعَلْ لِي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ

(of) honor a mention [for] me And grant 83 with the righteous. and join me

فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ وَرَثَةِ

(the) inheritors of And make me 84 the later (generations). among

جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَاعْفُرْ لِأَبِي إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ

of is Indeed, he my father. And forgive 85 (of) Delight. (of) Garden(s)

الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ

they are resurrected, (on the) Day disgrace me And (do) not 86 those astray.

﴿٨٧﴾ يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ إِلَّا

Except 88 sons, and not wealth will benefit not (The) Day 87

مَنْ آتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٨٩﴾ وَأُزْلِفَتِ

And (will be) brought near 89 sound.” with a heart (to) Allah comes (he) who

الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾ وَبُرِّزَتِ الْجَهَنَّمُ

the Hellfire And (will be) made manifest 90 for the righteous. the Paradise

لِلْعَٰوِينَ ۗ	ۙ	وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ	أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ	91	to the deviators.
you used	(is) that	"Where	to them,	And it will be said	91
تَعْبُدُونَ ۗ	ۙ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ	هَلْ يَنْصُرُونَ	أَوْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ	92
help themselves?"	or	they help you	Can	Besides Allah?	92
ۙ	ۙ	فَلْيَكْفُرُوا	فِيهَا هُمْ	وَالْعَٰوَانُ ۗ	93
94	and the deviators	they	into it,	Then they will be overturned	93
وَجُنُودَ	إِبْلِيسَ	أَجْمَعُونَ ۗ	قَالُوا	وَهُمْ فِيهَا	95
in it	while they	They (will) say	95	all together.	(of) Iblis
يَخْتَصِمُونَ ۗ	ۙ	تَاللَّهِ	إِنْ كُنَّا	لَفِي ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِينٍ
clear	error	surely in	we were	indeed,	"By Allah,
ۙ	ۙ	إِذْ نُسَوِّبُكُمْ	بِرَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِينَ ۗ	وَمَا
And not	98	(of) the worlds.	with (the) Lord	we equated you	When
أَصَلْنَا	إِلَّا	الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۗ	فَمَا لَنَا	مِنْ شٰفِعِينَ	99
intercessors	any	we have	So (now) not	99	the criminals.
ۙ	ۙ	وَلَا صَدِيقٍ	حَبِيبٍ ۗ	فَلَوْ	أَنَّ لَنَا
a return,	we had	that	Then if	101	close.
فَتَكُونُ	مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۗ	ۙ	إِنَّ فِي	ذٰلِكَ	لَآيَةً ۗ
surely is a Sign,	that	in	Indeed,	102	the believers." of
وَمَا كَانَ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۗ	وَإِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَهُوَ
surely He	your Lord,	And indeed,	103	believers.	most of them
الْعَزِيزُ	الرَّحِيمُ ۗ	ۙ	كَذَّبَتْ	قَوْمُ	نُوحٍ ۗ
(of) Nuh	(the) people	Denied	104	the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۗ	ۙ	إِذْ قَالَ	لَهُمْ	أَخُوهُمْ	نُوحٌ
"Will not	Nuh,	their brother	to them	said	When
تَتَّقُونَ ۗ	ۙ	إِنِّي	لَكُمْ	رَسُولٌ	أَمِينٌ ۗ
107	trustworthy.	a Messenger	to you	Indeed, I am	106
فَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَاطِيعُونَ ۗ	ۙ	وَمَا	أَسْأَلُكُمْ
payment.	any	for it	I ask (of) you	And not	108
إِنْ	أَجْرِي	إِلَّا	عَلَىٰ	رَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِينَ ۗ
Allah	So fear	109	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from

to the deviators.

92. And it will be said to them, "Where is (all) that you used to worship

93. Besides Allah? Can they help you or help themselves?"

94. Then they will be overturned into it, they and the deviators

95. And the hosts of Iblis all together.

96. They will say while they dispute therein,

97. "By Allah, we were indeed in clear error

98. When we equated you with the Lord of the worlds.

99. And none misguided us except the criminals.

100. So now we have no intercessors

101. Nor a close friend.

102. Then if we had a return (to the world), then we could be of the believers."

103. Indeed, in that is a Sign, but most of them are not believers.

104. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

105. The people of Nuh denied the Messengers

106. When their brother Nuh said to them, "Will you not fear (Allah)?"

107. Indeed, I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

108. So fear Allah and obey me.

109. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

110. So fear Allah

and obey me.”	وَأَطِيعُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾ قَالُوا أَنْتُمْ مِنْ لَدُنِّكَ وَاتَّبَعَكَ
111. They said, “Should we believe in you while followed you the lowest (class of people)?”	while followed you in you “Should we believe They said, 110 and obey me.”
112. He said, “And what do I know of what they used to do?”	الْأَمْزَلُونَ ﴿١١١﴾ قَالَ وَمَا عَلِمْتُ بِهَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ
112. He said, “And what do I know of what they used to do?”	(to) do? they used of what (do) I know “And what He said, 111 the lowest?”
113. Verily, their account is only with my Lord, if you (could) perceive.	﴿١١٢﴾ إِنَّ حِسَابَهُمْ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّي لَوْ تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾
113. Verily, their account is only with my Lord, if you (could) perceive.	113 you perceive. if my Lord, upon (is) but their account Verily, 112
114. And I am not the one to drive away the believers.	وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾ إِنَّا إِنَّا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ
114. And I am not the one to drive away the believers.	a Warner but I am Not 114 the believers. the one to drive away I am And not
115. I am only a clear Warner.”	مُبِينٌ ﴿١١٥﴾ قَالُوا لَئِن لَّمْ تَنْتَهُ يُوْحُ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنْ
115. I am only a clear Warner.”	of Surely you will be O Nuh! you desist, not “If They said, 115 clear.”
116. They said, “If you do not desist, O Nuh! Surely, you will be of those who are stoned.”	الْمَرْجُومِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي
116. They said, “If you do not desist, O Nuh! Surely, you will be of those who are stoned.”	my people Indeed, “My Lord! He said, 116 those who are stoned.”
117. He said, “My Lord! Indeed, my people have denied me.	كَذَّبُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾ فَاقْتَحِمْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ
117. He said, “My Lord! Indeed, my people have denied me.	and between them between me So judge 117 have denied me.
118. So judge between me and between them with decisive judgment, and save me and those believers who are with me.”	فَتَحًّا وَرَجِيًّا وَمَنْ مَعِيَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
118. So judge between me and between them with decisive judgment, and save me and those believers who are with me.”	the believers.” of (are) with me and who and save me (with decisive) judgment,
119. So We saved him and those with him in the laden ship.	﴿١١٨﴾ فَانجَيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِّ الْمَسْحُورِ
119. So We saved him and those with him in the laden ship.	laden. the ship, in (were) with him and who So We saved him 118
120. Then We drowned thereafter the remaining ones.	﴿١١٩﴾ ثُمَّ أَعْرَقْنَا بَعْدَ الْبَاقِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾ إِنَّ فِي
120. Then We drowned thereafter the remaining ones.	in Indeed, 120 the remaining ones. thereafter We drowned Then 119
121. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.	ذَلِكَ لَآيَةٌ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾
121. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.	121 believers. most of them are but not surely, (is) a sign that
122. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٢﴾
122. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.	122 the Most Merciful. (is) the All-Mighty, surely, He your Lord And indeed,
123. The people of Aad denied the Messengers.	كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ
123. The people of Aad denied the Messengers.	to them said When 123 the Messengers. (the people) of Aad Denied
124. When their brother Hud said to them, “Will you not fear Allah?”	أَخُوهُمْ هُودٌ إِلَّا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾ إِنِّي لَكُمْ
124. When their brother Hud said to them, “Will you not fear Allah?”	to you Indeed, I am 124 you fear (Allah)? “Will not Hud, their brother
125. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.	رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٢٥﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا وَمَا
125. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.	And not 126 and obey me. Allah So fear 125 trustworthy. a Messenger
127. And I do not	



أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى							
from	except	(is) my payment	Not	payment.	any	for it	I ask you
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝١٢٧ أَتَبْنُونَ بِكُلِّ رِيعٍ آيَةً							
a sign,	elevation	on every	Do you construct	127	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	
تَعْبُونَ ۝١٢٨ وَتَتَّخِذُونَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ							
that you may	strongholds	And take for yourselves	128	amusing yourselves,			
تَتَّخِذُونَ ۝١٢٩ وَإِذَا بَطَشْتُمْ بَطَشْتُمْ جَبَّارِينَ ۝١٣٠ فَاتَّقُوا							
So fear	130	(as) tyrants.	you seize	you seize,	And when	129	live forever?
اللَّهِ وَأَطِيعُوا ۝١٣١ وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي أَمَدَّكُمْ بِمَا							
with what	has aided you	the One Who	And fear	131	and obey me.	Allah	
تَعْلَمُونَ ۝١٣٢ أَمَدَّكُمْ بِأَنْعَامٍ وَبَنِينَ ۝١٣٣ وَجَنَّاتٍ							
And gardens	133	and children,	with cattle	He has aided you	132	you know,	
وَعُيُونٍ ۝١٣٤ إِنْ أَحَافَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ							
Great."	(of) a Day	(the) punishment	for you	[I] fear	Indeed, I	134	and springs.
قَالُوا ۝١٣٥ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَوَعَضْتَ أَمْ لَمْ تَكُنْ							
you are	not	or	whether you advise	to us	"(It is) same	They said,	135
مِّنَ الْوَعِظِينَ ۝١٣٦ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا حُكْمٌ الْأَوَّلِينَ							
(of) the former (people),	(the) custom	but	(is) this	Not	136	the advisors.	of
لَا ۝١٣٧ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَدِّبِينَ ۝١٣٨ فَكَذَّبُوهُ							
So they denied him,	138	(are) the ones to be punished."	we	And not	137		
فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ ۝١٣٩ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۝١٤٠ وَمَا كَانَ							
are	but not	surely, is a sign,	that	in	Indeed,	then	We destroyed them.
أَكْثَرَهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۝١٣٩ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ							
(is) the All-Mighty,	surely, He	your Lord	And indeed,	139	believers.	most of them	
الرَّحِيمِ ۝١٤٠ كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝١٤١ إِذْ قَالَ							
said	When,	141	the Messengers	Thamud,	Denied	140	the Most Merciful.
لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ صَالِحٌ إِلَّا تَتَّقُونَ ۝١٤٢ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ							
to you	Indeed, I am	142	you fear (Allah)?	"Will not	Salih,	their brother	to them
رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ۝١٤٣ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ۝١٤٤ وَمَا							
And not	144	and obey me.	Allah	So fear	143	trustworthy.	a Messenger

ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

128. Do you construct on every elevation a sign, amusing yourselves,

129. And you take for yourselves strongholds (palaces and fortresses) that you may live forever?

130. And when you seize, you seize as tyrants.

131. So fear Allah and obey me.

132. And fear the **One Who** has aided you with what you know,

133. **He** has aided you with cattle and children,

134. And gardens and springs.

135. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day."

136. They said, "It is same to us whether you advise or are not of the advisors.

137. This is not but the custom of the former people,

138. And we are not the ones to be punished."

139. So they denied him, then **We** destroyed them. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

140. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

141. (The people of) Thamud denied the Messengers

142. When their brother, Salih, said to them, "Will you not fear Allah?"

143. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

144. So fear Allah and obey me.

145. And I do not

ask you for it any payment My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

146. Will you be left secure in what is here,

147. In gardens and springs,

148. And cornfields and date-palms with soft spadix?

149. And you carve houses from the mountains skillfully.

150. So fear Allah and obey me.

151. And do not obey the command of the transgressors,

152. Those who spread corruption in the earth and do not reform.”

153. They said, “You are only of those bewitched.

154. You are but a man like us, so bring a sign, if you are truthful.”

155. He said, “This is a she-camel. For her is a (share of) drink and for you is a (share of) drink, on a known day.

156. And do not touch her with (the intention to) harm, lest you be seized by the punishment of a Great Day.”

157. But they hamstrung her, then they became regretful.

158. So the punishment seized them. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

159. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

160. The people of Lut denied the Messengers.

أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ	(the) Lord	from	except	(is) my payment	Not	payment.	any	for it	I ask you
الْعَالَمِينَ ۝١٤٥ أَتُتْرَكُونَ فِي مَا هُنَّ أَمْنِينَ ۝١٤٦ فِي	In	146	secure,	(is) here	what	in	Will you be left	145	(of) the worlds.
جَنَّتِ وَعُيُونٍ ۝١٤٧ وَرُؤُوعٍ وَنَخْلٍ طَلَعَهَا هُضَيْمٌ	soft?	its spadix	and date-palms	And cornfields	147	and springs,	gardens		
۝١٤٨ وَتَتَّحَتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بَيْوتًا فَرَاهِينَ ۝١٤٩ فَاتَّقُوا	So fear	149	skillfully.	houses	the mountains,	of	And you carve	148	
اللَّهِ وَأَطِيعُونَ ۝١٥٠ وَلَا تُطِيعُوا أَمْرَ	(the) command	obey	And (do) not	150	and obey me.	Allah			
السُّرِفِينَ ۝١٥١ الَّذِينَ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ	the earth	in	spread corruption	Those who	151	(of) the transgressors,			
وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ۝١٥٢ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمَسْحُورِينَ	those bewitched.	(are) of	you	“Only	They said,	152	reform.”	and (do) not	
۝١٥٣ مَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا فَأْتِ بآيَةٍ إِنْ كُنْتَ	you	if	a sign,	so bring	like us,	a man	(are) except	you	Not
مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ۝١٥٤ قَالَ هَذِهِ نَاقَةٌ لَهَا	For her	(is) a she-camel.	“This	He said,	154	the truthful.”	(are) of		
شَرِبٌ وَلكُمْ شَرِبٌ يَوْمَ مَعْلُومٍ ۝١٥٥	155	known.	(on) a day	(is) a share of) drink	and for you	(is) a share of) drink,			
وَلَا تَسُوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمَ عَظِيمٍ	Great.”	(of) a Day	(the) punishment	lest seize you	with harm,	touch her	And (do) not		
۝١٥٦ فَعَقَرُوهَا فَاصْبَحُوا نَدِيمِينَ ۝١٥٧ فَأَخَذَهُمُ	So seized them	157	regretful.	then they became	But they hamstrung her,	156			
الْعَذَابُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ	most of them	are	but not	surely is a sign,	that	in	Indeed,	the punishment.	
مُؤْمِنِينَ ۝١٥٨ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ	(is) the All-Mighty,	surely He	your Lord,	And indeed,	158	believers.			
الرَّحِيمِ ۝١٥٩ كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝١٦٠	160	the Messengers.	(of) Lut,	(the) people	Denied,	159	the Most Merciful.		

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ لُوطٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾	161	you	fear	(Allah)?	“Will	not	Lut,	their	brother	to	them	said	When
إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا	162	trustworthy.	a	Messenger	to	you	Indeed,	I	am	and	obey	me.	Allah
وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا	163	except	(is)	my	payment	Not	payment	any	for	it	I	ask	you
عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٤﴾ أَتَأْتُونَ الذُّكْرَانَ مِنْ	164	(of)	the	worlds.	(the)	Lord	from	among	the	males	Do	you	approach
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٥﴾ وَتَذَرُونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ	165	of	your	Lord,	for	you	created	what	And	you	leave	the	worlds
أَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾ قَالُوا لَئِنْ	166	“If	They	said,	transgressing.”	(are)	a	people	you	Nay,	your	mates?	
لَمْ تَنْتَهِ يَٰلُوطُ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُخْرَجِينَ ﴿١٦٧﴾	167	the	ones	driven	out.”	of	Surely,	you	will	be	O	Lut!	you
قَالَ إِنِّي لِعِبْدِكُمْ مِنَ الْقَالِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾ رَبِّ	168	My	Lord!	those	who	detest.	of	(of)	your	deed	“Indeed,	I	am
نَجِّنِي وَأَهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾ فَجَاءَهُ	169	So	We	saved	him	they	do.”	from	what	and	my	family	Save
وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْبَعِينَ ﴿١٧٠﴾ إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي	170	(was)	among	an	old	woman,	Except	all,	and	his	family		
الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾ ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْآخَرِينَ	171	the	others.	We	destroyed	Then	those	who	remained	behind.			
﴿١٧٢﴾ وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ	172	(was)	the	rain	and	evil	was	a	rain,	upon	them	And	We
الْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿١٧٣﴾ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا	173	but	not	surely	is	a	sign,	that	in	Indeed,	(on)	those	who
كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧٤﴾ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ	174	surely,	He	your	Lord,	And	indeed,	believers.	most	of	them	are	
الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٧٥﴾ كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ	175	(the)	companions	Denied	the	Most	Merciful.	(is)	the	All-Mighty,			

161. When their brother Lut said to them, “Will you not fear Allah?”

162. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

163. So fear Allah and obey me.

164. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

165. Do you approach the males among the worlds

166. And leave what your Lord has created for you as your mates? Nay, you are a people transgressing.”

167. They said, “If you do not desist, O Lut! Surely, you will be of those driven out.”

168. He said, “Indeed, I am of those who detest your deed.

169. My Lord! Save me and my family from what they do.”

170. So We saved him and his family all,

171. Except an old woman (who was) among those who remained behind.

172. Then We destroyed the others.

173. And We rained on them a rain, and evil was the rain on those who were warned.

174. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

175. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

176. The companions of the Wood denied

the Messengers.

177. When Shuaib said to them, "Will you not fear Allah?"

178. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

179. So fear Allah and obey me.

180. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

181. Give full measure and do not be of those who cause loss.

182. And weigh with an even balance.

183. And do not deprive people of their things, and do not commit evil in the earth, spreading corruption.

184. And fear the **One Who** created you and the former generations."

185. They said, "You are only of those bewitched.

186. And you are a man like us, and indeed, we think you are of the liars.

187. Then cause to fall upon us fragments of the sky, if you are of the truthful."

188. He said, "My Lord knows best of what you do."

189. But they denied him, so the punishment of the day of the shadow seized them. Indeed, it was the punishment of a Great Day.

190. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

لَيْكَةِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝١٧٦ ۞ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ أَلَا	"Will not	Shuaib,	to them	said	When,	176	the Messengers.	(of the) Wood,
تَتَّقُونَ ۝١٧٧ ۞ إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ۝١٧٨	178	trustworthy.	a Messenger	to you	Indeed, I am	177	you fear (Allah)?	
فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ۝١٧٩ ۞ وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ	any	for it	I ask (of) you	And not	179	and obey me.	Allah	So fear
أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝١٨٠	180	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from	except	(is) my payment	Not	payment.
أَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْبَخْسِينَ ۝١٨١	181	those who cause loss.	of	be	and (do) not	measure	Give full	
وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ۝١٨٢ ۞ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ	people	deprive	And (do) not	182	[the] even.	with a balance,	And weigh	
أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ۝١٨٣	183	spreading corruption.	the earth,	in	commit evil	and (do) not	(of) their things,	
وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالْحِجَّةَ الْأُولَىٰ ۝١٨٤	184	the former."	and the generations	created you	the <b>One Who</b>	And fear		
قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمَسْحُورِينَ ۝١٨٥ ۞ وَمَا أَنْتَ	you	And not	185	those bewitched.	(are) of	you	"Only	They said,
إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا وَإِنْ نَظُنُّكَ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ	the liars.	surely (are) of	we think you	and indeed,	like us,	a man	(are) except	
فَأَسْقُطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتَ	you are	if	the sky,	of	fragments	upon us	Then cause to fall	186
مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ۝١٨٧ ۞ قَالَ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ	you do."	of what	knows best	"My Lord	He said,	187	the truthful."	of
فَكَذَّبُوهُ ۝١٨٨ ۞ فَأَخَذَهُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمِ	(of) the day	(the) punishment	so seized them	But they denied him,	188			
الظُّلَّةِ ۝١٨٩ ۞ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ	189	Great.	(of) a Day	(the) punishment	was	Indeed, it	(of) the shadow.	
إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً ۝١٩٠ ۞ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرَهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ	believers.	most of them	are	but not	surely, is a sign	that	in	Indeed,

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٩٠﴾	And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.
وَإِنَّهُ لَتَنْزِيلُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٩١﴾	And indeed, it is the Revelation of the Lord of the worlds.
نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ ﴿١٩٢﴾ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ	The Trustworthy Spirit has brought it down, Upon your heart,
لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿١٩٣﴾ بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ مُبِينٍ ﴿١٩٤﴾	That you may be of the warners of that you may be clear, Arabic In language
وَإِنَّهُ لَفِي زُبُرِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٩٥﴾	And indeed, it is in the Scriptures of the former people.
أَوَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ آيَةٌ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهِمُ الْعِلْمُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿١٩٦﴾	Is it not a sign to them that the scholars of the Children of Israel know it?
وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَى بَعْضِ الْأَعْجَبِينَ ﴿١٩٧﴾	And if We had revealed it to anyone of the non-Arabs
فَقَرَأَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩٨﴾ كَذَلِكَ	And he had recited it to them, they would not have believed in it.
سَلَكْنَاهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٩٩﴾ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	Thus We have inserted it into the hearts of the criminals. They will not believe
بِهِ حَتَّىٰ يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٢٠٠﴾ فَيَأْتِيهِمْ	And it will come to them until they see the painful punishment they see
بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٠١﴾ فَيَقُولُوا هَلْ نَحْنُ	Then they will suddenly say, "Are we to be reprieved?"
مُنظَرُونَ ﴿٢٠٢﴾ أَفَبِعَدَابِنَا يُسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾	So, is it for Our punishment they wish to hasten? (to be) reprieved?"
أَفَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ مَتَّعْنَاهُمْ سِنِينَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾ ثُمَّ جَاءَهُمْ	Then have you considered if We let them enjoy for years
مَا كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾ مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا	Then comes to them what they were promised
كَانُوا يُسْعَوْنَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾ وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا	That which they were given as enjoyment will not avail them?
بUT TOWN ANY WE DESTROYED AND NOT 207 ENJOYMENT THEY WERE GIVEN?	

191. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

192. And indeed, it is the Revelation of the Lord of the worlds.

193. The Trustworthy Spirit has brought it down,

194. Upon your heart, that you may be of the warners

195. In clear Arabic language.

196. And indeed, it is in the Scriptures of the former people.

197. Is it not a sign to them that the scholars of the Children of Israel know it?

198. And if We had revealed it to anyone of the non-Arabs

199. And he had recited it to them, they would not have believed in it.

200. Thus We have inserted it into the hearts of the criminals.

201. They will not believe in it until they see the painful punishment.

202. And it will come to them suddenly, while they do not perceive.

203. Then they will say, "Are we to be reprieved?"

204. So, is it for Our punishment they wish to hasten?


205. Then have you considered if We let them enjoy for years

206. Then comes to them what they were promised

207. That which they were given as enjoyment will not avail them?

208. And We did not destroy any town but

it had warners	لَهَا مُنْذِرُونَ ﴿٢٠٨﴾ ذِكْرَىٰ ﴿٢٠٩﴾ وَمَا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢٠٩﴾
209. To remind, and We are never unjust.	209 unjust. We are and not (To) remind, 208 warners it had
210. And the devils have not brought it down.	وَمَا تَزَلَّتْ بِهِ الشَّيَاطِينُ ﴿٢١٠﴾ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُمْ
211. And it does not suit them, nor would they be able (to do it).	[for] them (it) suits And not 210 the devils. have brought it down And not
212. Indeed, they are banished from the hearing.	وَمَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٢١١﴾ إِنَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّمْعِ لَمَعزُودُونَ
213. So do not invoke another god with Allah, lest you be of those punished.	(are) surely banished. the hearing from Indeed, they 211 they are able. and not
214. And warn your closest kindred.	فَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿٢١٢﴾ وَأَنْذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ ﴿٢١٤﴾ وَأَخْفِضْ
215. And lower your wing to those who follow you of the believers.	of lest you be another god Allah, with invoke So (do) not 212
216. Then if they disobey you, then say, "Indeed, I am innocent of what you do."	جَنَاحِكَ لِمَنْ أَتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢١٥﴾ فَإِنْ عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢١٦﴾
217. And put your trust in the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,	And lower 214 [the] closest. your kindred And warn 213 those punished.
218. The <b>One Who</b> sees you when you stand up	Then if 215 the believers. of follow you to (those) who your wing
219. And your movements among those who prostrate.	عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢١٦﴾
220. Indeed, <b>He</b> is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.	216 you do." of what innocent "Indeed, I am then say, they disobey you
221. Shall I inform you upon whom the devils descend?	وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٢١٧﴾ الَّذِي
222. They descend upon every sinful liar.	The <b>One Who</b> 217 the Most Merciful, the All-Mighty, in And put (your) trust
223. They pass on what is heard, and most of them are liars.	يُرِكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ﴿٢١٨﴾ وَتَقْلُبُكَ فِي
224. And the poets - the deviators follow them.	among And your movements 218 you stand up when sees you
225. Do you not see that they roam in every valley,	السَّجِدِينَ ﴿٢١٩﴾ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ
226. And that they say what they do not do?	the All-Knower. (is) the All-Hearer, [He] Indeed, He 219 those who prostrate.
227. Except those who believe	﴿٢٢٠﴾ هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَنْ تَنْزَلُ الشَّيَاطِينُ ﴿٢٢١﴾
	221 the devils? descend whom upon I inform you Shall 220
	تَنْزَلُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ آفَاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٢٢٢﴾ يُلقُونَ السَّمْعَ
	(what is) heard, They pass on 222 sinful. liar every upon They descend
	وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ كَذِبُونَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾ وَالشُّعْرَاءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوُونَ
	the deviators. follow them And the poets - 223 (are) liars. and most of them
	﴿٢٢٤﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي كُلِّ وَادٍ يَهِيمُونَ ﴿٢٢٥﴾
	225 [they] roam, valley every in that they you see Do not 224
	وَأَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٢٦﴾ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
	believe those who Except 226 they do? not what say And that they

وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَانْتَصَرُوا					
and do	righteous deeds	and remember	Allah	much,	and defend themselves
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا ۗ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا					
after	they were wronged.	And will come to know	those who	they will return.	227
ظَلَمُوا ۗ أَمْ يَمُنُّونَ أَيُّ مُنْقَلَبٍ مَّنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾					
have wronged	(to) what	return	they will return.	227	٢٧
 <b>Surah An-Naml</b>					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
طَسَّ تِلْكَ آيَاتِ الْقُرْآنِ وَكِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١﴾					
These	(are the) Verses	(of) the Quran	and a Book	clear	1
هُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾ الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ					
A guidance	and glad tidings	for the believers,	2	Those who	establish
الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ					
the prayer	and give	zakah	and they	in the Hereafter	believe with certainty.
﴿٣﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ					
Indeed,	those who	(do) not	believe	in the Hereafter,	3
زَيَّاتًا لَهُمْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَهُمْ يَعمَهُونَ ﴿٤﴾					
We have made fair-seeming	to them	their deeds,	so they	wander blindly.	4
أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ وَهُمْ فِي					
Those	(are) the ones,	for them	(is) an evil	[the] punishment	in and they
الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ الْآخِسُونَ ﴿٥﴾ وَإِنَّكَ					
the Hereafter	[they]	(will be) the greatest losers.	5	And indeed, you	٥
لَتَنقَى الْقُرْآنَ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٦﴾ إِذْ					
surely, receive	the Quran	from [near]	the All-Wise,	the All-Knower.	6
قَالَ مُوسَى لِأَهْلِهِ إِنِّي آنستُ نَارًا سَاتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا					
Musa	said	to his family,	“Indeed, I	perceive	a fire.
بِخَبْرٍ أَوْ آتِيكُمْ بِشِهَابٍ قَبَسٍ لَعَلَّكُمْ					
some information	or	I will bring you	a torch	burning	so that you may

and do righteous deeds and remember Allah much and defend themselves after they were wronged. And those who have wronged will come to know to what return they will return.

سج ١٥

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ta Seen.* These are the Verses of the Quran and a clear Book

2. A guidance and glad tidings for the believers,

3. Those who establish prayer and give *zakah* and they believe with certainty in the Hereafter.

4. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter, **We** have made their deeds fair-seeming to them, so they wander blindly.

5. Those are the ones who will have an evil punishment, and in the Hereafter they will be the greatest losers.

6. And indeed, you receive the Quran from the All-Wise, the All-Knower.

7. When Musa said to his family, “Indeed, I perceive a fire. I will bring you from there some information, or I will bring you a burning torch so that you may

warm yourselves.”

8. But when he came to it, he was called, “Blessed is whoever is at the fire and whoever is around it. And glory be to Allah the Lord of the worlds.

9. O Musa! Indeed, **I Am** Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.”

10. And (he was told), “Throw your staff.” But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned back in flight and did not return. (Allah said) “O Musa! Do not fear. Indeed, the Messengers do not fear in **My** presence.

11. Except he who wrongs then substitutes good after evil, then indeed, **I Am** Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

12. And put your hand into the opening of your bosom, it will come forth white without harm. (These are) among the nine signs to Firaun and his people. Indeed, they are a defiantly disobedient people.”

13. But when **Our** visible Signs came to them, they said, “This is a manifest magic.”

14. And they rejected them (i.e., the signs), though they themselves were convinced with them, out of injustice and haughtiness. So see how was the end of the corrupters.

15. And verily, **We** gave Dawood and Sulaiman knowledge, and they said, “Praise be to Allah the **One Who** favored us over many of

تَصْطَلُونَ	فَلَمَّا جَاءَهَا نُودِيَ أَنَّ بُورِكَ	7	warm yourselves.”
مَنْ فِي النَّارِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ	“Blessed is [that] he was called he came to it, But when		
الْعَالَمِينَ	ⓐ يٰمُوسَى إِنَّهُ أَنَا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ	8	(of) the worlds.
وَأَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَأَاهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ	the All-Wise.” the All-Mighty, Allah, <b>I Am</b> Indeed, O Musa!		
وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يٰمُوسَى لَا تَخَفْ	ⓑ إني لا يخاف لَدَيَّ الْمُرْسَلُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ	10	the Messengers. (in) <b>My</b> presence fear (do) not Indeed, [I]
ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلَ حَسًّا بَعْدَ سُوءٍ فَإِنِّي غَفُورٌ	ⓓ رَاحِيمٌ وَأَدْخِلْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ	11	Most Merciful.
بَيضًا مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ قَف	بِيضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ قَف فِي تَسْمِعِ آيَاتِ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ		
وَقَوْمِهِ	ⓔ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِقِينَ	12	defiantly disobedient.” a people are Indeed, they and his people.
فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَاتُنَا مُبْصِرَةً قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ	ⓕ وَجَحَدُوا بِهَا وَاسْتَيْقَنَتْهَا أَنفُسُهُمْ	13	themselves, though were convinced with them (signs) them, And they rejected
ظُلْمًا وَعُلُوًّا فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ	ⓖ الْمُفْسِدِينَ	14	(of) the corrupters.
الْمُفْسِدِينَ	ⓗ وَقَالَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِمَّنْ		
وَقَالَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِمَّنْ	of many over has favored us the <b>One Who</b> to Allah “Praise be and they said,		



عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمٰنُ دَاوُدَ وَقَالَ						
And he said,	Dawood.	Sulaiman	And inherited	15	the believers.”	His servants
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ عَلِّمْنَا مَطِّقَ الطَّيْرِ						
(of) the birds,	(the) language	We have been taught	people!	“O		
وَأُوْتِينَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْفَضْلُ						
(is) the favor	surely, it	this	Indeed,	thing,	every	from and we have been given
الْمُبِينِ ﴿١٦﴾ وَحُشِرَ لِسُلَيْمٰنَ جُودُهُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ						
jinn	of	his hosts	for Sulaiman	And were gathered	16	evident.”
وَالْإِنْسِ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهَمُّ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا						
when	Until,	17	(were) set in rows,	and they	and the birds,	and the men
آتَوْا عَلَىٰ وَادِ النَّهْلِ قَالَتْ نَبَلَةٌ يَأَيُّهَا النَّهْلُ						
ants!	“O	an ant,	said	(of) the ants,	(the) valley	to they came
ادْخُلُوا مَسْكِنَكُمۡ لَا يَحْطَبُكُمۡ سُلَيْمٰنُ وَجُودُهُۥ لَهُمْ						
while they	and his hosts	Sulaiman	lest not crush you	your dwellings	Enter	
لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِّن قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ						
and said,	her speech	at	laughing	So he smiled -	18	(do) not perceive.”
رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي						
which	(for) Your Favor	I may thank You	that	Grant me (the) power	“My Lord!	
أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا						
righteous (deeds),	I may do	and that	my parents	and on	on me	You have bestowed
تَرْضَاهُ وَأَدْخِلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ						
Your slaves	among	by Your Mercy	And admit me	that will please You.		
الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَا						
not	“Why	and said,	the birds	And he inspected	19	righteous.”
أَرَىٰ الْهُدُودَ أَمْ كَانِ مِنَ الْغَائِبِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾						
20	the absent?	from	is he	or	the hoopoe	I see
لَأُعَذِّبَنَّهُ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا أَوْ لَأَذْبَحَنَّهُ						
I will surely slaughter him	or	severe	(with) a punishment	I will surely punish him		
أَوْ لِيَأْتِيَنِّي بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾ فَكَثَّ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ						
long,	not	So he stayed	21	clear.”	a reason	he brings me unless

His believing servants.”

16. And Sulaiman inherited Dawood. And he said, “O people! We have been taught the language of birds, and we have been given everything. Indeed, this is an evident favor.”

17. And gathered for Sulaiman his hosts of jinn and men and birds, and they were set in rows.

18. Until, when they came to the valley of the ants, an ant said, “O ants! Enter your dwellings so that Sulaiman and his hosts may not crush you while they do not perceive.”

19. So he smiled, laughing at her speech, and said, “My Lord! Grant me the power and ability that I may thank You for Your Favor, which You have bestowed on me and on my parents and that I may do righteous deeds that will please You. And admit me by Your Mercy into (the ranks of) Your righteous slaves.”

20. And he inspected the birds and said, “Why do I not see the hoopoe, or is he among the absent?”

21. I will surely punish him with a severe punishment or slaughter him unless he brings me a clear reason.”

22. But he (i.e., hoopoe) did not stay long

and he said, "I have encompassed that which you have not encompassed, and I have come to you from Saba with certain news.

23. Indeed, I found (there) a woman ruling them, and she has been given everything, and she has a great throne.

24. And I found her and her people prostrating to the sun instead of Allah, and Shaitaan has made fair-seeming to them their deeds and averted them from the Way, so they are not guided,

25. That not they prostrate to Allah, the **One Who** brings forth the hidden in the heavens and the earth and knows what you conceal and what you declare,

26. Allah - there is no god but **He**, the Lord of the Great Throne."

27. He (Sulaiman) said, "We will see whether you speak the truth or you are of the liars.

28. Go with my letter and deliver it to them. Then turn away from them and see what (answer) they return."

29. She said, "O chiefs! Indeed, a noble letter has been delivered to me.

30. Indeed, it is from Sulaiman, and indeed it is, 'In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful,

31. Do not exalt yourselves against me, but come to me

فَقَالَ	أَحْطْتُ	بِمَا	لَمْ	تُحِطْ	بِهِ
and he said,	"I have encompassed	that which	not	you have encompassed	it,
وَجِئْتُكَ	مِنْ	سَبَا	بِنَبَأٍ	يَقِينٍ	٢٢
and I have come to you	from	Saba	with news	certain.	22
أَمْرًا	عَظِيمًا	وَأُوتِيَتْ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
a woman	ruling them	and she has been given	of	every	thing
عَرْشًا	عَظِيمًا	٢٣	وَجَدْتُهَا	وَقَوْمَهَا	يَسْجُدُونَ
(is) a throne	great.	23	And I found her	and her people	prostrating
لِلشَّيْطَانِ	مِنْ	دُونِ	اللَّهِ	وَرَزَيْنَ	لَهُمْ
to the sun	instead of Allah,	and has made fair-seeming	to them	the Shaitaan	the Shaitaan
أَعْمَالَهُمْ	فَصَدَّهُمْ	عَنِ	السَّبِيلِ	فَهُمْ	لَا
their deeds,	and averted them	from	the Way,	so they	are not
أَلَّا	يَسْجُدُوا	لِلَّهِ	الَّذِي	يُخْرِجُ	الْخَبَاءَ
That not	they prostrate	to Allah,	the <b>One Who</b>	brings forth	the hidden
السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَيَعْلَمُ	مَا	تُخْفُونَ	وَمَا
the heavens	and the earth	and knows	what	you conceal	and what
٢٥	اللَّهُ	لَا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ
25	Allah	(there is) no	god	but	He,
الْعَظِيمِ	٢٦	قَالَ	سَنَنْظُرُ	أَصْدَقْتَ	أَمْ
the Great."	26	He said,	"We will see	whether you speak (the) truth	or
كُنْتُ	مِنَ	الْكَاذِبِينَ	٢٧	إِذْهَبْ	بِكِتَابِي
of	the liars.	27	Go	with my letter,	and deliver it
إِلَيْهِمْ	ثُمَّ	تَوَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	فَانظُرْ	مَاذَا
Then	to them.	turn away	from them	and see	what
يَأْيَهَا	الْمَكُوا	إِنِّي	أُلْقِيَ	إِلَى	كِتَابٍ
"O	chiefs!	Indeed [!],	is delivered	to me	noble.
مِنْ	سُلَيْمَانَ	وَإِنَّهُ	بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ
(is) from	Sulaiman	and indeed it (is),	'In the name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,
الرَّحِيمِ	٣٠	أَلَّا	تَعْلُوا	عَلَيَّ	وَأْتُونِي
the Most Merciful,	30	That not	exalt yourselves	against me,	but come to me

مُسْلِمِينَ ٣١	قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَفْتُونِي فِي أَمْرِي مَا
31	Not my affair. in Advise me chiefs! "O She said, (in) submission."
كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتَّى تَشْهَدُونِ ٣٢	
32	you are present with me." until any matter the one to decide I would be
قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَوْلَا قُوَّةً وَأَوْلُوا ٣٣	بِأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ
33	great, (of) might and possessors (of) strength (are) possessors "We They said,
وَالْأَمْرُ إِلَيْكِ فَانظُرِي مَاذَا تَأْمُرِينَ ٣٤	
34	you will command." what so look (is) up to you, and the command
قَالَتْ إِنَّ الْمُلُوكَ إِذَا دَخَلُوا قَرْيَةً أَفْسَدُوهَا وَجَعَلُوا	
34	and make they ruin it a town they enter when the kings, "Indeed, She said,
أَعزَّةً أَهْلِهَا أَذِلَّةً وَكَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ٣٥	
35	they do. And thus (the) lowest. (of) its people (the) most honorable
وَأِنِّي مُرْسِلَةٌ إِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنْظُرْهُ بِمَ يَرْجِعُ	
35	return with what and see a gift to them going to send But indeed, I am
الْمُرْسَلُونَ ٣٦	فَلَمَّا جَاءَ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَتِيِدُونَنِي
36	"Will you provide me he said, (to) Sulaiman came So when the messengers."
بِأَلٍ فَمَا أَتَى اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا أَتَيْتُمْ ٣٧	
37	He has given you. than what (is) better Allah has given me But what with wealth?
بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بِهَدِيَّتِكُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ ٣٨	إِرْجِعْ إِلَيْهِمْ
38	to them, Return rejoice. in your gift you Nay,
فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بِجُنُودٍ لَّا قِبَلَ لَهُمْ بِهَا	
38	of it, for them (is) resistance not with hosts surely, we will come to them
وَلَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ مِنْهَا أَذِلَّةً وَهُمْ صُغُرُونَ ٣٩	
39	(will be) abased." and they (in) humiliation, from there and surely, we will drive them out
قَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَيُّكُمْ يَأْتِينِي بِعَرْشِهَا قَبْلَ ٣٧	
37	before her throne will bring me Which of you chiefs! "O He said, (in) submission?" they come to me that
أَنْ يَأْتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ ٣٨	قَالَ عَفْرِيْتُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ
38	the jinn, of a strong one Said (in) submission?" they come to me that
أَنَا آتِيكِ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقُومَ مِنْ مَقَامِكَ وَإِنِّي	
39	And indeed, I am your place. from you rise [that] before will bring it to you "I

in submission (as Muslims)."

32. She said, "O chiefs! Advise me in my affair. I would not decide a matter until you are present with me."

33. They said, "We are possessors of strength and great might, and the command is yours, so consider what you will command."

34. She said, "Indeed, the kings - when they enter a town, they ruin it and make the most honorable of its people the lowest. And thus they do."

35. But indeed, I will send to them a gift and see with what (reply) the messengers return."

36. So when (they) came to Sulaiman, he said, "Will you provide me with wealth? But what Allah has given me is better than that which He has given you. Nay, you rejoice in your gift."

37. Return to them, we will surely come to them with hosts that they cannot resist, and we will surely expel them from there in humiliation, and they will be abased."

38. He (Sulaiman) said, "O chiefs! Which of you will bring me her throne before they come to me in submission?"

39. A strong one of the jinn said, "I will bring it to you before you rise from your place. And indeed, I am

strong and trustworthy for it (i.e., the task).”

40. Said one who had knowledge of the Scripture, “I will bring it to you before your glance returns to you.” Then when he (Sulaiman) saw it placed before him, he said, “This is from the Favor of my Lord to test me whether I am grateful or ungrateful. And whoever is grateful, then he is grateful only for his own soul. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, my Lord is Self-sufficient, Noble.”

41. He said, “Disguise her throne for her that we may see whether she will be guided or will be of those who are not guided.”

42. So when she came, it was said, “Is your throne like this?” She said, “It is (just) like it.” (Sulaiman said), “And we were given the knowledge before her, and we have been Muslims.”

43. And that which she used to worship besides Allah had averted her (from submission to Allah). Indeed, she was from a disbelieving people.

44. It was said to her, “Enter the palace.” Then when she saw it, she thought it was a pool, and she uncovered her shins. He said, “Indeed, it is a palace made smooth, of glass.” She said, “My Lord, indeed, I have wronged myself, and I submit with Sulaiman to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.”

عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ أَمِينٌ ۝٣٩ قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ
(was) knowledge   with him   one who,   Said   39   trustworthy.”   surely, strong,   for it
مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ أَنَا آتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَرْتَدَّ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ ۚ
your glance.”   to you   returns [that]   before   will bring it to you   “I   the Scripture,   of
فَلَمَّا رَأَاهُ مُسْتَقَرًّا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ فَضْلِ
(the) Favor   (is) from   “This   he said,   before him,   placed   he saw it   Then when
رَبِّي ۖ لِيَبْلُوَنِي ءَأَشْكُرُ أَمْ أَكْفُرُ ۚ وَمَنْ
And whoever   I am ungrateful.   or   whether I am grateful   to test me   (of) my Lord,
شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ
(is) ungrateful,   And whoever   for his own soul.   he is grateful   then only   (is) grateful
فَإِنَّ رَبِّيَ غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٌ ۝٤٠ قَالَ نَكِّرُوا لَهَا
for her   “Disguise   He said,   40   Noble.”   (is) Self-sufficient,   my Lord   then indeed,
عَرْشَهَا نَنْظُرْ أَتَهْتَدِي أَمْ تَكُونُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ
those who   of   will be   or   whether she will be guided   we will see   her throne;
لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ۝٤١ فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ قِيلَ أَهَكَذَا عَرْشُكَ
your throne?”   “Is like this   it was said,   she came,   So when   41   are not guided.”
قَالَتْ كَأَنَّهُ هُوَ ۚ وَأَوْتَيْنَا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا
before her   the knowledge   “And we were given   it.”   “It is like   She said,
وَكُنَّا مُسْلِمِينَ ۝٤٢ وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَعْبُدُ
worship   she used (to)   what   And has averted her   42   Muslims.”   and we have been
مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّهَا كَانَتْ مِنْ قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ ۝٤٣
43   who disbelieve.   a people   from   was   Indeed, she   Allah.   besides
قِيلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرْحَ ۖ فَلَمَّا رَأَتْهُ حَسِبَتْهُ
she thought it   she saw it,   Then when   the palace.”   “Enter   to her,   It was said
لُجَّةً ۖ وَكَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقَيْهَا ۚ قَالَ إِنَّهُ صَرْحٌ
(is) a palace   “Indeed, it   He said,   her shins.   [on]   and she uncovered   (was) a pool,
مُصَوَّدٌ مِّن قَوَارِيرَ ۖ قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي
myself,   [I] have wronged   indeed, I   “My Lord,   She said,   glass.”   of   made smooth
وَأَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمَانَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝٤٤
44   (of) the worlds.”   (the) Lord   to Allah,   Sulaiman   with   and I submit

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا أَنِ اعْبُدُوا					
"Worship	that,	Salih	their brother	Thamud	to We sent And certainly,
اللَّهِ فَإِذَا هُمْ فَرِيقَيْنِ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ قَالَ					
He said,	45	quarreling.	(became) two parties	They	Then behold! Allah."
لِيَقُومَ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ					
the good?	before	the evil	(do) you seek to hasten	Why	"O my people!
لَوْلَا تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ					
receive mercy?"	so that you may	(of) Allah	you ask forgiveness	Why not	
﴿٤٦﴾ قَالُوا أَطَّيَّرْنَا بِكَ وَبِئْسَ مَعَكَ					
with you."	and those	"We consider you a bad omen	They said,	46	
قَالَ طَلَّيْتُكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ					
you	Nay,	Allah.	(is) with	"Your bad omen	He said,
قَوْمٌ تُفْتَنُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ					
the city	in	And were	47	being tested."	(are) a people
تِسْعَةَ رَأْهِطٍ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ					
the land	in	they were spreading corruption	family heads,	nine	
وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ قَالُوا تَقَاسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ					
by Allah	"Swear to each other	They said,	48	reforming.	and not
لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهُ لِنَبِيِّنَّ وَأَهْلِهِ ثُمَّ لَنَقُولَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهِ					
to his heir,	we will surely say	Then	and his family.	surely, we will attack him by night,	
مَا شَهِدْنَا مَهْلِكَ أَهْلِهِ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ					
(are) surely truthful."	and indeed, we	(of) his family,	(the) destruction	we witnessed	'Not
﴿٤٩﴾ وَمَكْرُؤًا مَكَرًا وَمَكْرًا مَكَرًا					
a plan,	and We planned	a plot	So they plotted	49	
وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ					
how	Then see	50	perceive.	(did) not	while they
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ أَنَّا دَمَّرْنَاهُمْ					
destroyed them	that We	(of) their plot,	(the) end	was	
﴿٥١﴾ وَقَوْمَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ قَتَلْنَا بَيْتَهُمْ					
(are) their houses,	So, these	51	all.	and their people	

45. And certainly, We sent to Thamud their brother Salih (saying), "Worship Allah." Then behold! They became two parties quarreling.

46. He said, "O my people! Why do you seek to hasten the evil before good? Why do you not ask forgiveness of Allah so that you may receive mercy?"

47. They said, "We consider you a bad omen and those with you." He said, "Your bad omen is with Allah. Nay, you are a people being tested."

48. And there were nine family heads in the city spreading corruption in the land and not reforming.

49. They said, "Swear to each other by Allah that we will attack him and his family by night. Then we will say to his heir, 'We did not witness the destruction of his family, and indeed, we are truthful.'"

50. So they plotted a plot, and We planned a plan, while they did not perceive.

51. Then see how was the end of their plot, that We destroyed them and all their people.

52. So, these are their houses,

in ruin because they wronged. Indeed, in that is a sign for a people who know.

53. And We saved those who believed and used to fear Allah.

54. And Lut, when he said to his people, "Do you commit immorality while you see?"

55. Why do you approach men with lust instead of women? Nay, you are an ignorant people."

56. But the answer of his people was not except that they said, "Expel the family of Lut from your town. Indeed, they are a people who keep themselves clean and pure."

57. So We saved him and his family, except his wife; We destined her to be of those who remained behind.

58. And We rained on them a rain, and evil was the rain on those who were warned.

59. Say, "All praise be to Allah, and peace be on His slaves whom He has chosen. Is Allah better or what they associate (with Him)?"

خَاوِيَةً	بِمَا	ظَلَمُوا <sup>ط</sup>	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ
ruined	because	they wronged.	Indeed,	in	that
لَايَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَعْلَمُونَ	٥٢	وَأَنْجَيْنَا	الَّذِينَ
surely, is a sign	for a people	who know.	52	And We saved	those who
أَمْنُوا	وَكَانُوا	يَتَّقُونَ	٥٣	وَلَوْطًا	
believed	and used (to)	fear (Allah).	53	And Lut,	
إِذْ	قَالَ	لِقَوْمِهِ	أَتَأْتُونَ	الْفَاحِشَةَ	
when	he said	to his people,	"Do you commit	[the] immorality	
وَأَنْتُمْ	تُبْصِرُونَ	٥٤	أَيُّنَّكُمْ	لَتَأْتُونَ	
while you	see?	54	Why do you	approach	
الرِّجَالِ	شَهْوَةً	مِّنْ دُونِ	النِّسَاءِ <sup>ط</sup>	بَلْ	أَنْتُمْ
the men	(with) lust	instead of	the women?	Nay,	you
قَوْمٌ	تَجْهَلُونَ	٥٥	فَمَا	كَانَ	جَوَابَ
(are) a people	ignorant."	55	But not	was	(the) answer
قَوْمِهِ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	قَالُوا	أَخْرِجُوا	
(of) his people	except	that	they said,	"Drive out	
أَلِ	لُوطٍ	مِّنْ	قَرَبَاتِكُمْ <sup>ج</sup>	إِنَّهُمْ	أُنَاسٌ
(the) family	(of) Lut	from	your town.	Indeed, they	(are) people
يَتَّبِعُونَ	٥٦	فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ	وَأَهْلَهُ	إِلَّا	
who keep clean and pure."	56	So We saved him	and his family,	except	
أُمَّرَاتِهِ <sup>ز</sup>	قَدَّرْنَاهَا	مِنَ	الْعَاكِفِينَ	٥٧	
his wife;	We destined her	(to be) of	those who remained behind.	57	
وَأَمْطَرْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	مَطْرًا <sup>ج</sup>	فَسَاءَ	مَطَرُ	
And We rained	upon them	a rain,	and was evil	(the) rain	
الْمُنذَرِينَ	٥٨	قُلِ	الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	
(on) those who were warned.	58	Say,	"All praise (be)	to Allah,	
وَسَلَامٌ	عَلَىٰ	عِبَادِهِ	الَّذِينَ	اصْطَفَىٰ <sup>ط</sup>	
and peace (be)	upon	His slaves	those whom	He has chosen.	
اللَّهُ	خَيْرٌ	أَمَّا	يُشْرِكُونَ	٥٩	
Is Allah	better	or what	they associate (with Him)?"	59	

أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ	Or Who	has created	the heavens	and the earth	and sent down	for you	from
السَّيِّئِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ حَدَائِقَ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ	the sky	water?	And We	caused to grow	gardens	thereby	of beauty (and delight),
مَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُنْبِتُوا شَجَرَهَا ؕ أَلَيْسَ	not	it is	for you	that	you cause to grow	their trees.	with
اللَّهُ بِلِئَالِهِمْ قَوْمٌ يَعِدُونَ ۖ أَمَّنْ جَعَلَ	Allah?	Nay,	they	(are) a people	who ascribe equals.	60	Or Who
الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَجَعَلَ خَلْفَهَا أَنْهَارًا وَجَعَلَ لَهَا	the earth	a firm abode	and made	(in) its midst	rivers	and made	for it
رَوَاسِيَ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا ؕ أَلَيْسَ	firm mountains	and made	between	the two seas	a barrier?	Is there any god	with
اللَّهُ بِلِئَالِهِمْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۖ أَمَّنْ يُجِيبُ	Allah?	Nay,	most of them	(do) not	know.	61	Or Who
الْمُضْطَّرَّ إِذَا دَعَا رَبَّهُ وَيَكْشِفُ السُّوءَ وَيَجْعَلُكَ	the distressed one	when	he calls Him	he removes	the evil	and makes you	inheritors
خُلَفَاءَ الْأَرْضِ ؕ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ قَلِيلًا مَّا	inheritors	(of) the earth?	Is there any god	with	Allah?	Little	(is) what
تَذَكَّرُونَ ۖ أَمَّنْ يَهْدِيكُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ	you remember.	62	Or Who,	guides you	in	(the) darkness[es]	the) darkness[es]
الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَنْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ	(of) the land	and the sea	and Who	sends	the winds	(as) glad tidings	before
رَاحَتِهِ ؕ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا	His Mercy?	Is there any god	with	Allah?	High is	Allah	above what
يُشْرِكُونَ ۖ أَمَّنْ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ	they associate (with Him).	63	Or Who	originates	the creation	then	repeats it
وَمَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ؕ أَلَيْسَ	and Who	provides you	from	the heavens	and the earth?	Is there any god	with
اللَّهُ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۖ قُلْ	Allah?	Say,	"Bring forth	your proof	if	you are	Say,

60. Or **Who** has created the heavens and the earth and sent down water for you from the sky? And **We** cause to grow thereby gardens of beauty and delight; it is not in your (power) to cause the growth of the trees in them. Is there any god with Allah? Nay, they are a people who ascribe equals (to **Him**).

61. Or **Who** has made the earth a firm abode and placed within it rivers and made for it firm mountains and placed between the two seas a barrier? Is there any god with Allah? Nay, most of them do not know.

62. Or **Who** responds to the distressed one when he calls **Him** and removes the evil and makes you inheritors of the earth? Is there any god with Allah? Little is what you remember.

63. Or **Who** guides you through the darkness of the land and the sea and **Who** sends the winds as glad tidings before **His** Mercy? Is there any god with Allah? High is Allah above what they associate (with **Him**).

64. Or **Who** originates the creation then repeats it and **Who** provides you from the heavens and the earth? Is there any god with Allah? Say, "Bring forth your proof if you are truthful."

65. Say,

“None in the heavens and the earth know the unseen except Allah, nor can they perceive when they will be resurrected.”

66. Nay, their knowledge about the Hereafter is arrested? Nay, they are in doubt about it. Nay, they are blind about it.

67. And those who disbelieve say, “When we and our forefathers have become dust, will we surely be brought out?”

68. Certainly, we and our forefathers have been promised this before. This is not except tales of the former people.”

69. Say, “Travel in the land and see how was the end of the criminals.”

70. And do not grieve over them or be in distress because of what they plot.

71. And they say, “When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful.”

72. Say, “Perhaps that which you seek to hasten may be close behind you.”

73. And indeed, your Lord is full of Bounty for mankind, but most of them are not grateful.

74. And indeed, your Lord surely knows what their breasts conceal and what they declare.

75. And nothing is hidden in the heavens and the earth

لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ إِلَّا							
except	(of) the unseen	and the earth	the heavens	(is) in	whoever	knows	“No (one)
اللَّهُ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ بَلِ							
Nay,	65	they will be resurrected.”	when	they perceive	and not	Allah,	
ادْرَأكَ عَلَيْهِمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ قَبْلِ بَلِ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْهَا قَدْ							
about it.	doubt	(are) in	they	Nay	the Hereafter?	of	their knowledge
is arrested							
بَلِ هُمْ مِنْهَا عَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا							
disbelieve,	those who	And say	66	(are) blind.	about it	they	Nay,
ءِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَآبَاءُنَا إِنَّمَا لُبْحُرْجُونَ							
surely be brought out?	will we	and our forefathers,	dust	we have become	“What, when		
لَقَدْ وَعَدْنَا هَذَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاؤُنَا ﴿٦٧﴾							
and our forefathers	we	this,	we have been promised	Certainly,	67		
مِنْ قَبْلِ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾ قُلْ							
Say,	68	(of) the former (people).”	tales	except (is) this	Not	before.	
سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ							
(of) the criminals.”	(the) end	was	how	and see	the land,	in	“Travel
﴿٦٩﴾ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِمَّا							
from what	distress	in	be	and not	over them	grieve	And (do) not
69							
يَسْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ							
if	promise (be fulfilled),	(will) this	“When	And they say,	70	they plot.	
كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٧١﴾ قُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ رَدِفَ لَكُمْ							
you,	close behind	is	that	“Perhaps	Say,	71	truthful.”
you are							
بَعْضُ الَّذِي تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ							
your Lord	And indeed,	72	you seek to hasten.”	(of) that which	some		
لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ							
grateful.	(are) not	most of them	but	the mankind,	for	(is) full of Bounty	
﴿٧٣﴾ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا							
and what	their breasts	conceals	what	surely knows	your Lord	And indeed,	73
73							
يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ وَمَا مِنْ غَائِبَةٍ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ							
and the earth	the heavens	in	hidden	any (thing)	And not (is)	74	they declare.



إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٧٥﴾ إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَقُصُّ عَلَى	to	relates	[the] Quran	this	Indeed,	75	clear.	a Record	(is) in	but
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَكْثَرَ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾	76	differ.	in it	they	(of) that	most	(of) Israel,	(the) Children		
وَإِنَّهُ لَهْدَىٰ وَرَاحَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾ إِنَّ	Indeed,	77	for the believers.	and a mercy	(is) surely a guidance	And indeed, it				
رَبِّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ بِحُكْمِهِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ	(is) the All-Mighty,	and He	by His Judgment,	between them	will judge	your Lord				
الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٧٨﴾ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّكَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ	the truth	(are) on	indeed, you	Allah,	in	So put your trust	78	the All-Knower.		
الْمُبِينِ ﴿٧٩﴾ إِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَلَا	and not	the dead	cause to hear	(can)not	Indeed, you	79	manifest.			
تَسْمِعُ الصَّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾	80	retreating.	they turn back	when	the call	the deaf	can you cause to hear			
وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادِي الْعُمْيٰ عَن صَلَاتِهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ تَسْمِعُ	you can cause to hear	Not	their error.	from	the blind	guide	(can) you	And not		
إِلَّا مَن يُوْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهَم مَّسْلُوبُونَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَإِذَا	And when	81	(are) Muslims.	so they	in Our Signs	believe	(those) who	except		
وَقَعِ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً مِّن	from	a creature	for them	We will bring forth	against them,	the word	(is) fulfilled			
الْأَرْضِ مُكَلِّمَهُمْ ۗ أَنَّا النَّاسُ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ	certain.	not	of Our Signs,	were,	the people	that	speaking to them,	the earth		
﴿٨٢﴾ وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِّمَّنْ	of (those) who	a troop	nation	every	from We will gather	And (the) Day	82			
يُكْذِبُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهَم يُوزَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوا	they come,	when	Until,	83	will be set in rows.	and they	Our Signs,	deny		
قَالَ أَكْذَبْتُمْ بِآيَاتِي وَلَمْ تُحِيطُوا بِهَا	them	you encompassed	while not	My Signs	"Did you deny	He will say,				
عِلْمًا ۗ أَمَا إِذَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَوَقَعِ	And (will be) fulfilled	84	do?"	you used (to)	or what	(in) knowledge,				

but is in a clear Record.

76. Indeed, this Quran relates to the Children of Israel most of that concerning which they differ.

77. And indeed, it is a guidance and a mercy for the believers.

78. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them by His Judgment, and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

79. So put your trust in Allah, indeed, you are on the manifest truth.

80. Indeed, you cannot cause the dead to hear nor can you cause the deaf to hear the call when they turn back retreating.

81. And you cannot guide the blind away from their error. You can only cause to hear those who believe in Our Signs so they are Muslims.

82. And when the word is fulfilled against them, We will bring forth for them a creature from the earth speaking to them that people did not believe with certainty in Our signs.

83. And the Day when We will gather from every nation a troop, of those who deny Our Signs, and they will be set in rows.

84. Until, when they come, He will say, "Did you deny My Signs while you did not encompass them in knowledge, or what (was it that) you used to do?"

85. And the word will be fulfilled

against them because they wronged, and they will not (be able to) speak.

86. Do they not see that We have made the night that they may rest therein and the day giving visibility? Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

87. And the Day the trumpet will be blown, and whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth will be terrified except whom Allah wills. And all will come to Him humbled.

88. And you see the mountains, thinking they are firmly fixed, while they will pass as the passing of clouds. The Work of Allah Who perfected all things. Indeed, He is All-Aware of what you do.

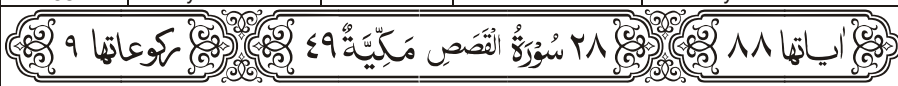
89. Whoever comes with the good, then he will have better than it, and on that Day they will be safe from the terror.

90. And whoever comes with the evil, they will be cast down on their faces in the Fire. (It will be said), "Are you recompensed except for what you used to do?"

91. (Say), "I am commanded only to worship the Lord of this city, the One Who made it sacred and to Whom belongs all things. And I am commanded to be of the Muslims

92. And to recite

الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا فَهُمْ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ	the word	against them	because	they wronged,	and they	(will) not	speak.
۞ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لَيْسَكُونَا	85	Do not	they see	that We	[We] have made	the night	that they may rest
فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ	in it,	and the day	giving visibility?	Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) Signs
يُؤْمِنُونَ ۞ وَيَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَفَزِعَ	86	who believe.	And (the) Day	will be blown	[in]	the trumpet	and will be terrified
مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ	whom	(is) in	the heavens	and whoever	(is) in	the earth	except
شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَكُلٌّ أَتَوْهُ دُخْرِينَ ۞ وَتَرَى	Allah wills.	And all	(will) come to Him	humbled.	87	And you see	
الْجِبَالَ تَحْسَبُهَا جَامِدًا وَهِيَ تَمُرُّ مَرًّا	the mountains,	thinking them	firmly fixed,	while they	will pass	(as the) passing	
السَّحَابِ ۗ صُنِعَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْقَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۗ إِنَّهُ	(of) the clouds.	(The) Work	(of) Allah	Who	perfected	all	things.
خَبِيرٌ ۗ بِمَا تَفْعَلُونَ ۞ ۞ مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ	(is) All-Aware	of what	you do.	88	Whoever	comes	with the good,
فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا وَهُمْ مِنْ فَزَعٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ	then for him	(will be) better	than it,	and they,	from	(the) terror	(of) that Day
أَمِنُونَ ۞ ۞ وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكُبَّتْ	(will be) safe.	89	And whoever	comes	with the evil,	will be cast down	their faces
وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ	in	"Are	the Fire.	you recompensed	except	(for) what	do?"
تَعْمَلُونَ ۞ ۞ إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ رَبَّ هَذِهِ	90	I am commanded	that	I worship	(the) Lord	(of) this	city,
الْبَلَدِ ۗ وَالَّذِي كَرَّمَهَا وَلَهُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ	the One Who	made it sacred	and to Him (belongs)	all	things.		
وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ۞ وَأَنْ أَتْلُوا	And I am commanded	that	I be	of	the Muslims	91	And that
							I recite

الْقُرْآنَ ۚ فَمِنْ أَهْتَدَىٰ فَأَمَّا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ۚ					
for himself;	he accepts guidance	then only	accepts guidance	And whoever	the Quran."
وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ وَقُلْ					
And say,	92	the warners."	of I am	"Only then say,	goes astray and whoever
الْحَدُّ لِلَّهِ سِيرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ فَتَعْرِفُونَهَا ۗ					
and you will recognize them.	His Signs,	He will show you	to Allah,	"All praise (be)	
وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾					
93	you do."	of what	unaware	And your Lord is not	
					
<b>Surah Al-Qasas</b>					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
طَسَمَ ﴿١﴾ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾					
2	the clear.	(of) the Book	(are the) Verses	These	1 Ta Seem Meem.
نَتْلُو عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَبَأِ مُوسَىٰ وَفِرْعَوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ					
for a people	in truth	and Firaun	(of) Musa	(the) news	from to you We recite
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣﴾ إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ					
and made	the land	in	exalted himself	Firaun	Indeed, who believe.
أَهْلَهَا شَيْعًا يَسْتَضِعُّ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَدْرِيحُ آبْنَاءَهُمْ					
their sons	slaughtering	among them,	a group	oppressing	(into) sects, its people
وَيَسْتَحْيِي نِسَاءَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤﴾					
4	the corrupters.	of	was	Indeed, he	their women. and letting live
وَنُرِيدُ أَنْ نَمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اسْتُضِعُوا فِي					
in	were oppressed	those who	upon	bestow a favor	to And We wanted
الْأَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ أَيْدِيَةً وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥﴾					
5	the inheritors,	and make them	leaders	and make them	the land
وَنُسَكِّنَ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنُرِي فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ					
and Haman	Firaun	and show	the land	in them	And [We] establish
وَجُنُودَهُمَا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَحْذَرُونَ ﴿٦﴾					
6	fearing.	they were	what	through them	and their hosts

the Quran." And whoever accepts guidance then he only accepts guidance for himself; and whoever goes astray, say, "I am only of the warners."

93. And say, "All praise be to Allah. He will show you His Signs, and you will recognize them. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ta Seem Meem.
2. These are the Verses of the clear Book.
3. We recite to you from the news of Musa and Firaun in truth for a people who believe.
4. Indeed, Firaun exalted himself in the land and made its people into sects, oppressing a group among them, killing their sons and letting live their women. Indeed, he was of the corrupters.
5. And We wanted to bestow a favor upon those who were oppressed in the land and make them leaders and make them inheritors,
6. And establish them in the land and show Firaun and Haman and their hosts through them that which they feared.

7. And We inspired the mother of Musa, saying, "Suckle him, but when you fear for him, cast him into the river and do not fear and do not grieve. Indeed, We will restore him to you and will make him of the Messengers."

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ ۖ فَإِذَا خَفْتِ	you fear	but when	"Suckle him,	that,	(of) Musa	(the) mother	[to]	And We inspired
عَلَيْهِ فَالْقِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِي وَلَا تَحْزَنِي ۗ	grieve.	and (do) not	fear	and (do) not	the river	in(to)	then cast him	for him,
إِنَّا رَآدُوهُ وَإِنَّا لَمَجْعُوهُ ۗ	the Messengers."	of	and (will) make him	to you	(will) restore him	Indeed, We		

8. Then the family of Firaun picked him up so that he might become an enemy and a (cause of) grief for them. Indeed, Firaun and Haman and their hosts were sinners.

فَالْتَقَطَهُ آلُ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُونَ	so that he might become	(of) Firaun	(the) family	Then picked him up	7		
لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَحَزَنًا ۗ إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا	and their hosts	and Haman	Firaun	Indeed,	and a grief.	an enemy	to them
كَانُوا خٰطِئِينَ ۗ	"A comfort	(of) Firaun,	(the) wife	And said	8	sinners.	were

9. And the wife of Firaun said, "(He will be) a comfort of the eye for me and for you. Do not kill him; perhaps he may benefit us, or we may adopt him as a son." And they did not perceive.

عَيْنِي لِي وَلَكَ ۗ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ ۗ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنفَعَنَا	(that)	perhaps	kill him;	(Do) not	and for you;	for me	(of the) eye
أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ	perceive.	(did) not	And they	(as) a son."	we may take him	or	he may benefit us,

10. And the heart of the mother of Musa became empty. She was near to disclosing about him had We not strengthened her heart so that she would be of the believers.

وَاصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَرِغًا ۗ	That,	empty.	(of) Musa	(of the) mother	(the) heart	And became	9
كَادَتْ لَتُبْدِي بِهِ لَوْلَا أَنْ رَبَطْنَا عَلَىٰ قَلْبِهَا	[over]	We strengthened	that	if not	about him,	(to) disclosing	she was near
لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۗ	And she said	10	the believers.	of	so that she would be	her heart,	

11. And she said to his sister, "Follow him." So she watched him from a distance while they did not perceive.

لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۗ	while they	a distance	from	him	So she watched	"Follow him."	to his sister,
وَحَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْبَرَاصِمَ	the wet nurses	for him	And We had forbidden	11	perceive.	(did) not	

12. And We had forbidden wet nurses for him, so she (Musa's sister) said, "Shall I direct you to a household who will rear him for you while they will be sincere to him?"

مِنْ قَبْلُ فَقَالَتْ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ بَيْتٍ	(of) a house	(the) people	to	direct you	"Shall I	so she said,	before,
يَنْفُلُونَهُ لَكُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ نٰصِحُونَ ۗ	12	(will be) sincere?"	to him	while they	for you	who will rear him	

فَرَدَدْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ أُمِّهِ كَىٰ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ۗ وَلِتَعْلَمَ أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾						
and not	her eye,	might be comforted	that	his mother	to	So We restored him
But	(is) true.	the Promise of Allah	that	and that she would know,	she may grieve	
his full strength	he reached	And when	13	know.	(do) not	most of them
وَاسْتَوَىٰ أَتَيْنَهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۗ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾						
And thus	and knowledge.	wisdom	We bestowed upon him	and became mature,		
a time	at	the city	And he entered	14	the good-doers.	We reward
عَفْلَةً مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا فَوَجَدَ فِيهَا رَجُلَيْنِ يُقَاتِلَنِ ۖ						
fighting each other;	two men	therein	and found	its people	of	(of) inattention
هَٰذَا مِنْ شَيْعَتِهِ ۖ وَهَٰذَا مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ ۗ فَاسْتَعَاثَ الَّذِي						
the one who	And called him for help	his enemy.	of	and this	his party	of this
his enemy,	(was) from	the one who	against	his party	(was) from	
مِّنْ شَيْعَتِهِ عَلَىٰ الَّذِي مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ ۗ						
(the) deed	of	"This (is)	He said,	and killed him.	so Musa struck him with his fist	
15	clearly."	one who misleads	(is) an enemy -	Indeed, he	(of) Shaitaan.	
قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي ۗ						
[for] me."	so forgive	my soul,	[I] have wronged	Indeed, I	"My Lord!	He said,
the Most Merciful.	the Oft-Forgiving,	He (is)	Indeed He,	[for] him.	Then He forgave	
﴿١٦﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ فَلَنْ أَكُونَ						
I will be	so not	[on] me,	You have favored	Because	"My Lord!	He said,
16						
ظَهِيرًا لِلْجُرِمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾ فَأَصْبَحَ فِي الْبَدْيَةِ خَائِفًا						
fearful	the city	in	In the morning he was	17	(of) the criminals."	a supporter
يَتَرَقَّبُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي اسْتَنْصَرَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ						
the previous day	sought his help	The one who	when behold!	(and) was vigilant,		

13. So We restored him to his mother so that her eyes might be comforted and that she might not grieve and that she would know that the Promise of Allah is true. But most of them do not know.

14. And when he attained his full strength and became mature, We bestowed upon him wisdom and knowledge. And thus We reward the good-doers.

15. And he entered the city at a time of inattention by its people and found two men fighting each other therein; one of his party and the other of his enemy. And the one who was from his party called to him for help against the one who was from his enemy, so Musa struck him with his fist and (unintentionally) killed him. He (Musa) said, "This is of the work of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is an enemy who clearly misleads."

16. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, I have wronged my soul, so forgive me." Then He forgave him. Indeed, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

17. He said, "My Lord! Because You have favored me, I will never be a supporter of the criminals."

18. In the morning when he was (walking) in the city fearful and vigilant, behold! The one who sought his help the previous day

cried out to him for help. Musa said to him, "Indeed, you are a clear deviator."

19. Then when he wanted to strike the one who was an enemy to both of them, he said, "O Musa! Do you intend to kill me as you killed a man yesterday? You only want to be a tyrant in the land, and do not wish to be of the reformers."

20. And a man came running from the farthest end of the city. He said, "O Musa! Indeed, the chiefs are taking counsel about you to kill you, so leave (the city); indeed I am a sincere advisor to you."

21. So he left from there, fearing and vigilant. He said, "My Lord! Save me from the wrongdoing people."

22. And when he headed towards Madyan, he said, "Perhaps my Lord will guide me to the sound (right) way."

23. And when he came to the watering place of Madyan, he found there a group of men watering (their flocks), and he found besides them two women keeping back (their flocks). He said, "What is the matter with you?" They said, "We cannot water until the shepherds take away (their flocks); and our father is a very old man."

24. So he watered (their flocks) for them. Then he went back to the shade and said,

يَسْتَصْرِخُهُ ١٧ قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَى إِنَّكَ لَعَوِيٌّ							
(are) surely a deviator	"Indeed, you	Musa,	to him	Said	cried out to him for help.		
مُبِينٌ ١٨ فَلَمَّا أَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَبِطِشَ بِالَّذِي هُوَ							
[he] (was)	the one who	strike	to	he wanted	[that]	Then when	18 clear."
عَدُوٌّ لَّهُمَا ١٩ قَالَ يُوسَى أَتُرِيدُ أَنْ تَقْتُلَنِي كَمَا							
as	kill me	to	Do you intend	"O Musa!	he said,	to both of them,	an enemy
قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا بِالْأَمْسِ ٢٠ إِنْ تُرِيدُ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ جَبَّارًا							
a tyrant	you become	that	but	you want	Not	yesterday?	a person you killed
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيدُ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمَصْلِحِينَ ٢١							
19	the reformers."	of	you be	that	you want	and not	the earth, in
وَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْعَى ٢٢ قَالَ يُوسَى							
"O Musa!	He said,	running.	(of) the city	(the) farthest end	from	a man	And came
إِنَّ الْمَلَكَ يَأْتِرُونَ بِكَ لِيَقْتُلُوكَ فَاخْرُجْ ٢٣ إِنْ							
indeed, I am	so leave;	to kill you,	about you	are taking counsel	the chiefs	Indeed,	
لَكَ مِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ ٢٤ فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ ٢٥							
(and) vigilant.	fearing,	from it	So he left	20	the sincere advisors."	of	to you
قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ٢٦ وَلَمَّا							
And when	21	the wrongdoers."	the people -	from	Save me	"My Lord!	He said,
تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَاءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسَى رَبِّي أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِي							
will guide me	[that]	my Lord	"Perhaps	he said,	Madyan,	towards	he turned his face
سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ٢٧ وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَاءَ مَدْيَنَ							
(of) Madyan,	(to the) water	he came	And when	22	way."	(to the) sound	
وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةً مِنَ النَّاسِ يَسْقُونَ ٢٨ وَوَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ							
besides them	and he found	watering,	men	of	a group	on it	he found
أُمَّرَاتَيْنِ تَذُودَانِ ٢٩ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا ٣٠ قَالَتَا							
They said,	(is the) matter with both of you?"	"What	He said,	keeping back.	two women		
لَا نَسْقِي حَتَّى يُصْدِرَ الرِّعَاءَ ٣١ وَأَبُونَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ							
(is) a very old man."	and our father	the shepherds;	take away	until	"We cannot water		
فَسَقَى لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّى إِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ ٣٢							
and said,	the shade	to	he turned back	Then	for them.	So he watered	23

رَبِّ	إِنِّي	لِمَا	أَنْزَلْتَ	إِلَيَّ	مِنْ	خَيْرٍ	فَقِيرٌ
(in) need."	good	of	to me	You send	of whatever	Indeed, I am	"My Lord!
فَجَاءَتْهُ	٢٤	إِحْدَاهُمَا	تَمْشِي	عَلَى	اسْتِحْيَاءٍ	ز	
shyness.	with	walking	one of the two women	Then came to him	24		
قَالَتْ	إِنَّ	أَبِي	يَدْعُوكَ	لِيَجْزِيكَ	أَجْرَ	مَا	
(for) what	(the) reward	that he may reward you	calls you,	my father	"Indeed,	She said,	
سَقَيْتَ	لَنَا	فَلَمَّا	جَاءَهُ	وَقَصَّ	عَلَيْهِ	الْقَصَصَ	ل
the story,	to him	and narrated	he came to him	So when	for us."	you watered	
قَالَ	لَا	تَخَفْ	وَقَتْلَهُ	نَجَوْتُ	مِنَ	الظَّالِمِينَ	
the wrongdoers."	the people -	from	You have escaped	fear.	"(Do) not	he said,	
قَالَتْ	إِحْدَاهُمَا	يَأْتِ	اسْتَأْجِرُهُ	إِنَّ	خَيْرَ	مَنْ	
whom	(the) best	Indeed,	Hire him.	"O my father!	one of them,	Said	25
اسْتَأْجَرْتُ	الْقَوِيَّ	الْأَمِينُ	٢٦	قَالَ	إِنِّي	أُرِيدُ	
[I] wish	"Indeed, I	He said,	26	the trustworthy."	(is) the strong,	you (can) hire	
أَنْ	أُنكِحَكَ	إِحْدَى	ابْنَتِي	هَاتَيْنِ	عَلَى	أَنْ	تَأْجُرَنِي
you serve me,	that	on	(of) these two	(of) my daughters	one	marry you to	to
ثَنِي	حَجَجٍ	فَإِنْ	أَتَمَمْتَ	عَشْرًا	فَمِنْ	عِنْدِكَ	وَمَا
And not	you.	then from	ten,	you complete	but if	years;	(for) eight
أُرِيدُ	أَنْ	أَشُقَّ	عَلَيْكَ	سَتَجِدُنِي	إِنْ	شَاءَ	اللَّهُ
of	Allah wills,	if	You will find me,	for you.	make it difficult	to	I wish
الصَّالِحِينَ	٢٧	قَالَ	ذَلِكَ	بَيْنِي	وَبَيْنَكَ	ط	
and between you.	(is) between me	"That	He said,	27	the righteous."		
أَيُّمَا	الْأَجَلَيْنِ	قَضَيْتُ	فَلَا	عُدْوَانَ	عَلَيَّ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلَى
over	and Allah,	to me,	injustice	then no	I complete	(of) the two terms	Whichever
مَا	نَقُولُ	وَكَيْلٌ	٢٨	فَلَمَّا	قَضَى	مُوسَى	الْأَجَلَ
the term	Musa fulfilled	Then when	28	(is) a Witness."	we say	what	
وَسَارَ	بِأَهْلِهِ	أَنْسَ	مِنْ	جَانِبِ	الطُّورِ	نَارًا	ع
a fire.	(of) Mount Tur	(the) direction	in	he saw	with his family,	and was traveling	
قَالَ	لِأَهْلِهِ	امْكُثُوا	إِنِّي	أَنْتُمْ	نَارٌ	الْعَلَى	
Perhaps	a fire.	[I] perceive	indeed, I	"Stay here;	to his family,	He said	

"My Lord! Indeed I am in need of whatever good You send me."

25. Then one of the two women came to him, walking with shyness. She said, "Indeed, my father invites you that he may give you a reward for having watered (our flocks) for us." So when he came to him and narrated to him the story, he said, "Do not fear. You have escaped from the wrongdoing people."

26. One of them said, "O my father! Hire him. Indeed, the best that you can hire is a man who is strong and trustworthy."

27. He said, "Indeed, I wish to marry you to one of my two daughters on (the condition) that you serve me for eight years; but if you complete ten, then (it will be a favor) from you. And I do not wish to make it difficult for you. You will find me, if Allah wills, of the righteous."

28. He (Musa) said, "That is (settled) between me and you. Whichever of the two terms I complete, there is no injustice to me, and Allah is a Witness over what we say."

29. Then when Musa fulfilled the term and was traveling with his family, he saw a fire in the direction of Mount Tur. He said to his family, "Stay here; indeed, I have perceived a fire. Perhaps

I will bring you from there (some) information or a burning wood from the fire so that you may warm yourselves.”

اَتَيْتُكُمْ	مِنْهَا	بِخَبْرٍ	أَوْ	جَدْوَةٍ	مِّنَ النَّارِ
I will bring you	from there	some information	or	a burning wood	from the fire
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَصْطَلُونَ	فَلَمَّا	أَتَتْهَا	نُودِيَ	
so that you may	warm yourselves.”	But when	he came (to) it,	he was called	

30. But when he came to it, he was called from the right side of the valley in a blessed place from the tree, “O Musa! Indeed, I Am Allah, the Lord of the worlds.”

مِنْ شَاطِئِ	الْوَادِ	الْأَيْمَنِ	فِي	الْبُقْعَةِ	الْمُبْرَكَةِ	مِنَ
from	(of) the valley -	the right	in	the place even,	blessed,	from
الشَّجَرَةِ	أَنْ	يُؤَدِّسِي	إِنِّي	أَنَا	اللَّهُ	رَبُّ
the tree	that,	“O Musa!	Indeed,	I Am	Allah,	(the) Lord

31. And (he was told), “Throw your staff.” But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned in flight and did not return. (Allah said) “O Musa! Draw near and do not fear. Indeed, you are of the secure.

وَإِنْ	أَنْتِ	عَصَاكَ	فَلَمَّا	رَأَاهَا	تَهْتَزُّ	كَأَنَّهَا
And [that]	your staff.”	throw	But when	he saw it	moving	as if it
جَانٌّ	وَلِي	مُذْبِرًا	وَلَمْ	يُعِقبْ	يُؤَدِّسِي	أَقْبِلْ
(were) a snake	he turned	(in) flight	and (did) not	return.	“O Musa!	Draw near
وَلَا	تَخَفْ	إِنَّكَ	مِنَ	الْأَمِينِينَ	أَسْلُكَ	يَدَكَ
and (do) not	fear.	Indeed, you	(are) of	the secure.	Insert	your hand

32. Insert your hand into your bosom, it will come forth white without any harm. And draw your hand to yourself (to guard) against fear. These are two evidences from your Lord to Firaun and his chiefs. Indeed, they are a defiantly disobedient people.”

فِي	جَيْبِكَ	تَخْرُجُ	بَيْضَاءَ	مِنْ	غَيْرِ	سَوْءٍ
in	your bosom	it will come forth	white	without	any harm.	And draw
إِلَيْكَ	جَنَاحَكَ	مِنَ	الرَّهْبِ	فَذَنْكَ	بُرْهَانٍ	مِنْ
to yourselves	your hand	against	fear.	So these	(are) two evidences	from
رَبِّكَ	إِلَى	فِرْعَوْنَ	وَمَلَائِهِ	إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	قَوْمًا
your Lord,	Firaun	and his chiefs.	Indeed, they	are	a people	

33. He said, “My Lord! Indeed, I have killed a man from among them, and I fear that they will kill me.

فَسِيقِينَ	قَالَ	رَبِّ	إِنِّي	قَتَلْتُ	مِنْهُمْ	نَفْسًا
defiantly disobedient.”	He said,	“My Lord!	Indeed,	I killed	a man,	of them
فَأَخَافُ	أَنْ	يَقْتُلُونِ	وَإِنِّي	أَخِو	هُرُونَ	هُوَ
that	and I fear	they will kill me.	And my brother	Harun,	he	

34. And my brother Harun is more eloquent in speech than me, so send him with me as a helper, confirming me. Indeed, I fear that they will deny me.”

أَفْصَحُ	مِنْنِي	لِسَانًا	فَأَرْسِلْهُ	مَعِيَ	رَادًّا
(is) more eloquent	than me	(in) speech,	so send him	with me	(as) a helper,
يُصَدِّقُنِي	إِنِّي	أَخَافُ	أَنْ	يُكْذِبُونِ	قَالَ
Indeed,	who will confirm me.	I fear	that	they will deny me.”	He said,

35. He said, “We will strengthen your arm through your brother and give you both

سَنَشُدُّ	عَضُدَكَ	بِأَخِيكَ	وَنَجْعَلُ	لَكُمَا
“We will strengthen	your arm	through your brother	and We will make	for both of you



سُلْطٰنًا فَلَا يَصِلُوْنَ اِلَيْكُمْۙ اِلٰتِنَاۙ اَنْتُمَا	you two	Through <b>Our</b> Signs	to both of you.	they will reach	so not	an authority,
وَمَنْ اَتَّبَعْنَا الْغٰلِبُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ	came to them	But when	35	(will) be the dominant.”	follow you,	and (those) who
مُوسٰى اِلٰتِنَاۙ بَيِّنٰتٍ قَالُوْا مَا هٰذَا اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّفْتَرٰى	invented,	a magic	except	(is) this	“Not they said,	clear,
وَمَا سَبَعْنَا بِهٰذَا فِيْ اٰبَائِنَا الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَقَالَ مُوسٰى	And Musa said,	36	our forefathers.”	among	of this	we heard and not
رَبِّيْۙ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدٰى مِنْ عِنْدِهٖ وَمَنْ	and who -	from <b>Him</b>	with [the] guidance	has come	of who	knows best
تَكُوْنُ لَهٗ عٰقِبَةُ الدّٰرِ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ	will be successful	not	Indeed,	the good end in the Hereafter.	for him	will be
الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَاۤ اَيُّهَا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ مَا عَلِمْتُ	I know	Not	“O chiefs!	And Firaun said,	37	the wrongdoers.”
لَكُمْۙ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرِيْۙ فَاَوْقُدْ لِيْ يٰهٰمٰنُ عَلٰى الطِّيْنِ	the clay	Upon	O Haman!	for me	So kindle	other than me.
فَاَجْعَلْ لِّيْ صَرْحًا لَّعَلِّيْۙ اَطَّلِعُ اِلٰى اِلٰهِ مُوسٰىۙ	(of) Musa.	(the) God	at	I may look	so that [I]	a lofty tower
وَ اِنِّيْۙ لَآ اَظُنُّهٗۙ مِنْ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ هُوَ	And he was arrogant,	38	the liars.”	(is) of	[I] think that he	And indeed, I
وَجُنُوْدًاۙ فِي الْاَرْضِۙ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَظَنُّوْا اَنَّهُمْ اِلٰتِنَا	to <b>Us</b>	that they	and they thought	right,	without	the land
لَا يُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ فَاَخَذْنٰهُۙ وَجُنُوْدَهٗۙ فَثَبَدْنٰهُمْ	and <b>We</b> threw them	and his hosts,	So <b>We</b> seized him	39	will be returned.	not
فِي الْيَمِّۙ فَاَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عٰقِبَةُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	(of) the wrongdoers.	(the) end	was	how	So see	the sea.
﴿٤٠﴾ وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ اٰيَةًۙ يِّدْعُوْنَ اِلٰى النَّارِۙ وَيَوْمَ	and (on the) Day	the Fire,	to	inviting	leaders	And <b>We</b> made them
الْقِيٰمَةِۙ لَا يُنصَرُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾ وَ اَتَّبَعْنٰهُمْ	And <b>We</b> caused to follow them	41	they will be helped.	not	(of) the Resurrection	

an authority so they will not reach you. Through **Our** Signs, you and those who follow you will be dominant.”

36. But when Musa came to them with **Our** clear Signs, they said, “This is nothing but invented magic, and we have not heard of this (religion) among our forefathers.”

37. And Musa said, “My Lord knows best who has come with guidance from **Him** and for whom will be the good end in the Hereafter. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful.”

38. And Firaun said, “O chiefs! I do not know of any god for you other than me. So kindle a fire upon the clay for me, O Haman! And make for me a lofty tower so that I may look at the God of Musa. And indeed, I think he is of the liars.”

39. And he and his hosts were arrogant in the land without right, and they thought that they would not be returned to Us.

40. So **We** seized him and his hosts, and **We** threw them into the sea. So see how was the end of the wrongdoers.

41. And **We** made them leaders inviting to the Fire, and on the Day of Resurrection they will not be helped.

42. And **We** caused a curse to follow them

in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection they will be of the despised.

43. And verily, We gave Musa the Scripture, after We had destroyed the former generations as an enlightenment for mankind and a guidance and mercy that they may remember.

44. And you were not on the western side (of the Mount) when We decreed to Musa the Commandment, and you were not among the witnesses.

45. But We produced generations and prolonged their life for them. And you were not a dweller among the people of Madyan, reciting to them Our Verses, but We were the Senders (of the Message).

46. And you were not at the side of the Tur when We called. But (you are sent) as a mercy from your Lord to warn a people to whom no warner had come before you so that they may remember.

47. And if (We had) not (sent you [O Prophet SAWS]) and (in case) a disaster would have struck them for what their hands have sent forth, they would have said, "Our Lord! Why did You not send to us a Messenger so we could have followed Your Verses and would have been of the believers?"

48. But when the truth came to them from Us they said,

فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ هُمْ	they	(of) the Resurrection	and (on the) Day	a curse,	world	this	in
مِّنَ الْمَقْبُوحِينَ ٤٢	the Scripture,	Musa	We gave	And verily,	42	the despised.	(will be) of
وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ	the Scripture,	Musa	We gave	And verily,	42	the despised.	(will be) of
مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ الْأُولَىٰ بَصَائِرَ	(as) an enlightenment	former	the generations	We had destroyed	after [what]		
لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ٤٣	43	remember.	that they may	and mercy	and a guidance	for the mankind	
وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَى	Musa	to	We decreed	when	western	on (the) side	you were
الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ٤٤	But We	44	the witnesses.	among	you were	and not	the Commandment
أَنْشَأْنَا قُرُونًا فَتَطَاوَلَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ وَمَا كُنْتَ	you were	And not	the life.	for them	and prolonged	generations	[We] produced
ثَاوِيًا فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ تَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمُ الْآيَاتِ وَلَكِنَّا	but We	Our Verses,	to them	reciting	(of) Madyan,	(the) people	among
كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ٤٥	when	(of) the Tur	at (the) side	you were	And not	45	the Senders.
نَادَيْنَا وَلَكِنْ رَّحِمَةً مِّنَ رَبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا	not	a people	so that you warn	your Lord	from	(as) a mercy	But
أَتَتْهُمْ مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ	remember.	so that they may	before you	warner	any	(had) come to them	
٤٦	had sent forth	for what	a disaster	struck them	[that]	And if not	46
أَيِّدِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا	a Messenger	to us	You sent	Why not	"Our Lord!	and they would say,	their hands
فَتَتَّبِعَ أَيْتِكَ وَنَكُونَ مِنَ	of	and we (would) have been	Your Verses	so we (could have) followed			
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٤٧	they said,	from Us	the truth	came to them	But when	47	the believers?"

لَوْلَا أُوتِيَ	مِثْلَ مَا	أُوتِيَ	مُوسَىٰ	أَوْلَمَ
“Why not	(the) like	he was given	(to) Musa?”	Did not
يَكْفُرُوا	بِهَا	أُوتِيَ	مُوسَىٰ	مِنْ قَبْلُ
they disbelieve	in what	(to) Musa	was given	before?
تَظْهَرًا	وَقَالُوا	إِنَّا	بِكُلِّ	كُفْرٍ
supporting each other.”	And they said,	“Indeed, we	in all	(are) disbelievers.”
قُلْ	فَاتُوا	بِكِتَابٍ	مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ	هُوَ
48	Say,	“Then bring	a Book	from Allah,
مِنْهَا	أَتَّبِعُهُ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ
than both of them	if	that I may follow it,	you are	truthful.”
فَإِنْ لَّمْ	يَسْتَجِيبُوا	لَكَ	فَاعْلَمْ	أَنَّ
But if	they respond	not	to you,	they follow
وَمَنْ	أَضَلُّ	مِمَّنْ	اتَّبَعَ	هُوَ
And who	(is) more astray	than (one) who	follows	his own desire
مِّنَ اللَّهِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	يَهْدِي
from	Indeed,	Allah?	Allah	(does) not
وَلَقَدْ	وَصَلْنَا	لَهُمُ	الْقَوْلَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
50	And indeed,	We have conveyed	to them	the Word
يَتَذَكَّرُونَ	الَّذِينَ	آتَيْنَاهُمْ	الْكِتَابَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِ
remember.	Those who,	We gave them	the Scripture	before it,
بِهِ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَإِذَا	يُتْلَىٰ	عَلَيْهِمْ
in it.	believe.	And when	it is recited	to them
إِنَّهُ	الْحَقُّ	مِنَ رَبِّنَا	إِنَّا	كُنَّا
Indeed,	(is) the truth	from	our Lord.	[we] were
أُولَئِكَ	يُؤْتُونَ	أَجْرَهُمْ	مَرَّتَيْنِ	بِهَا
Those	will be given	their reward	twice	because
وَيَدْرَأُونَ	بِالْحَسَنَةِ	السَّيِّئَةِ	وَمِمَّا	رَأَوْهُمْ
and they repel	with good -	the evil	and from what	We have provided them
يُفْقُونَ	وَإِذَا	سَمِعُوا	اللَّغْوَ	أَعْرَضُوا
they spend.	And when	they hear	vain talk,	they turn away

“Why was he not given the like of what was given to Musa?” Did they not disbelieve in what was given to Musa before? They said, “Two works of magic supporting each other.” And they said, “Indeed, we are disbelievers in all.”

49. Say, “Then bring a Book from Allah, which is a better guide than both of them, that I may follow it, if you are truthful.”

50. But if they do not respond to you, then know that they only follow their (own) desires. And who is more astray than one who follows his desires without guidance from Allah? Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

51. And indeed, We have conveyed to them the Word so that they may remember.

52. Those to whom We gave the Scripture before it, they believe in it.

53. And when it is recited to them, they say, “We believe in it. Indeed, it is the truth from our Lord. Indeed, we were Muslims before it.”

54. Those will be given their reward twice because they are patient and they repel the evil with good and spend from what We have provided them.

55. And when they hear vain talk, they turn away from it

and say, "For us are our deeds and for you are your deeds. Peace be on you; we do not seek the (way) of the ignorant."

56. Indeed, you cannot guide whom you love, but Allah guides whom He wills. And He is most knowing of the (rightly) guided.

57. And they say, "If we follow the guidance with you, we would be swept from our land." Have We not established for them a secure sanctuary to which are brought fruits of all kinds as provision from Us? But most of them do not know.

58. And how many a town have We destroyed, which exulted in its means of livelihood. And those are their dwellings, which have not been inhabited after them except a little. And indeed, We are the inheritors.

59. And your Lord never destroyed towns until He had sent in their mother town (i.e., main town) a Messenger reciting to them Our Verses. And We would not destroy the towns except while their people were wrongdoers.

60. And whatever things you have been given is an enjoyment of the worldly life and its adornment. And what is with Allah is better

وَقَالُوا لَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا	not	on you;	Peace (be)	your deeds.	and for you	our deeds	"For us	and say,
تَبْتَغِي الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِي مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ	you love,	whom	guide	(can) not	Indeed, you	55	the ignorant."	we seek
وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ	(is) most knowing	And He	He wills.	whom	guides	Allah	but	
بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَقَالُوا إِنْ تَتَّبِعِ الْهُدَى مَعَكَ	with you,	the guidance	we follow	"If	And they say,	56	(of) the guided ones.	
نُتَخَطَفُ مِنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَهُمْ حَرَمًا	a sanctuary	for them	We established	Have not	our land."	from	we would be swept	
أَمِنًا يُجِبِي إِلَيْهِ ثَمَرَاتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رِزْقًا مِمَّنْ	from	a provision	things,	(of) all	fruits	to it	are brought	secure,
لَدُنَّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَكُمْ	And how many	57	know.	(do) not	most of them	But	Us?	
أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ بَطَرَتْ مَعِيشَتَهَا	(in) its means of livelihood.	which exulted,	a town	of	We have destroyed			
فَتَلَّكَ مَسَكِنُهُمْ لَمْ تُسْكَنْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا	except	after them	have been inhabited	not	(are) their dwellings	And these		
قَلِيلًا وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ	your Lord	was	And not	58	(are) the inheritors.	We	And indeed, [We]	a little.
مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَى حَتَّى يَبْعَثَ فِي أُمِّهَا	their mother (town)	in	He (had) sent	until	the towns	(the) one to destroy		
رَسُولًا يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا وَمَا كُنَّا	We would be	And not	Our Verses.	to them	reciting	a Messenger		
مُهْلِكِي الْقُرَى إِلَّا وَأَهْلُهَا ظَالِمُونَ	(were) wrongdoers.	while their people	except	the towns	(the) one to destroy			
﴿٥٩﴾ وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ	(is) an enjoyment	things,	from	you have been given	And whatever	59		
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتُهَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ	(is) better	Allah,	(is) with	And what	and its adornment.	(of) the world	(of) the life	

وَأَبْلَىٰ	أَفَلَا	تَعْقِلُونَ	ع ٦٠	أَفَنُّ
and more lasting.	So (will) not	you use intellect?	60	Then is (he) whom
وَعَدْنَاهُ	وَعَدًّا	حَسَنًا	فَهُوَ	لَا قِيَّهٖ
We have promised him	a promise	good,	and he	(will) meet it,
مَتَّعْنَاهُ	مَتَاعَ	الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا	ثُمَّ هُوَ
We provided him	enjoyment	(of) the life	(of) the world	he
الْقِيٰمَةِ	مِنَ	الْمُحْضَرِّينَ	٦١	وَيَوْمَ
(of) the Resurrection	(will be) among	those presented?	61	And (the) Day
يُنَادِيهِمْ	فَيَقُولُ	أَيْنَ	شُرَكَآئِي	الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ
He will call them	and say,	"Where,	(are) My partners	whom
تَرْعُونَ	٦٢	قَالَ	الَّذِينَ حَقَّ	عَلَيْهِمُ
claim?"	62	(Will) say	those - (has) come true	the Word,
رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ	الَّذِينَ	أَعْوَيْنَا	أَعْوَيْنَهُمْ	كَمَا
These	(are) those whom	we led astray.	We led them astray	as
عَوَيْنَا	تَبَرَّأْنَا	إِلَيْكَ	مَا	كَانُوا
we were astray.	We declare our innocence	before You.	Not	they used (to)
إِيَّانَا يَعْبُدُونَ	٦٣	وَقِيلَ	ادْعُوا	شُرَكَآئِكُمْ
worship us."	63	And it will be said,	"Call	your partners."
فَدَاعَوْهُمْ	فَلَمْ	يَسْتَجِيبُوا	لَهُمْ	وَرَأَوْا
And they will call them,	but not	they will respond	to them	and they will see
الْعَذَابَ	لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	يَهْتَدُونَ	٦٤
the punishment.	If only	[that] they	guided!	64
يُنَادِيهِمْ	فَيَقُولُ	مَاذَا	أَجَبْتُمْ	الرُّسُلِينَ
He will call them	and say,	"What	did you answer	the Messengers?"
فَعَيَّبَتْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	الْأَنْبِيَاءَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	فَهُمْ
But (will) be obscure	to them	the information	that day,	so they
لَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ	٦٦	فَأَمَّا	مَنْ	تَابَ
will not ask one another.	66	But as for	(him) who	and did
صَالِحًا	فَعَسَىٰ	أَنْ	يَكُونَ	مِنَ
righteousness,	then perhaps	[that]	he will be	of

and more lasting. So will you not use your intellect?

61. Then is he, whom We have promised a good promise which he will meet, like him whom We provided enjoyment of the life of this world, then on the Day of Resurrection he will be among those who are presented?

62. And the Day He will call them and say, "Where are My partners whom you used to claim?"

63. Those against whom the Word has come true will say, "Our Lord, these are the ones whom we led astray. We led them astray as we were astray ourselves. We declare our innocence before You. They did not worship us."

64. And it will be said, "Call your partners." And they will call them, but they will not answer them, and they will see the punishment. If only they had been guided!

65. And the Day He will call them and say, "What did you answer the Messengers?"

66. But the information will be obscure to them that Day, so they will not (be able to) ask one another.

67. But as for him who repented and believed and did righteous deeds, then perhaps he will be among the successful ones.

68. And your Lord creates what He wills and chooses. They do not have a choice. Glory be to Allah and High is He above what they associate (with Him.)

وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَخْتَارُ ۗ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ							
for them	they have	Not	and chooses.	He wills	what	creates	And your Lord
الْخَيْرَةَ ۗ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا							
above what	and High is He	(to) Allah	Glory be	the choice.			

69. And your Lord knows what their breasts conceal and what they declare.

يُشْرِكُونَ ۗ (٦٨) وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ							
conceals	what	knows	And your Lord	68	they associate (with Him).		

70. And He is Allah; there is no god but He. To Him (are due) all praises in the first and the last. And His is the Decision, and to Him you will be returned.

صُدُّوا لَهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ۗ (٦٩) وَهُوَ اللَّهُ لَا							
(there is) no	(is) Allah;	And He	69	they declare.	and what	their breasts	

إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ لَهُ الْحُودُ فِي الْأُولَىٰ وَالْآخِرَةِ ۗ							
and the last.	the first	in	(are due) all praises	To Him	He.	but	god

71. Say, "Have you considered if Allah made the night continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is the god besides Allah who could bring you light? Then will you not hear?"

وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ۗ (٧٠) قُلْ							
Say,	70	you will be returned.	and to Him	(is) the Decision,	And for Him		

أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّيْلَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ							
(the) Day	till	continuous	the night	for you	Allah made	if	"Have you seen

الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِضِيَاءٍ ۗ							
light?	who could bring you	Allah	besides	(is the) god	who	(of) the Resurrection,	

72. Say, "Have you considered if Allah made the day continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is the god besides Allah who could bring you night in which you could rest? Then will you not see?"

أَفَلَا تَسْمَعُونَ ۗ (٧١) قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ							
Allah made	if	"Have you seen	Say,	71	you hear?"	Then will not	

عَلَيْكُمْ النَّهَارَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ مَنْ							
who	(of) the Resurrection,	(the) Day	till	continuous	the day	for you	

إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِلَيْلٍ تَسْكُنُونَ فِيهِ ۗ							
in it?	(for) you (to) rest	night	who could bring you	Allah	besides	(is the) god	

73. And out of His Mercy He made for you the night and the day that you may rest therein and that you may seek from His Bounty so that you may be grateful.

أَفَلَا تَبْصُرُونَ ۗ (٧٢) وَمِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ							
for you	He made	His Mercy	And from	72	you see?"	Then will not	

اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ							
from	and that you may seek	therein	that you may rest	and the day,	the night		

فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَعَلَّامٌ لِّمَا تُكْسِرُونَ ۗ (٧٣) وَيَوْمَ							
And (the) Day	73	be grateful.	and so that you may	His Bounty,			

74. And the Day when He will call them and say, "Where are My partners whom you used to

يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ							
you used (to)	whom	(are) My partners	"Where	and say,	He will call them		

تَرَعُونَ	٧٤	وَنَزَعْنَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	أُمَّةٍ	شَرِيدًا
claim?"	74	And We will draw forth	from	every	nation	a witness
فَقُلْنَا	هَاتُوا	بُرْهَانَكُمْ	فَعَلِمُوا	أَنَّ	الْحَقَّ	لِلَّهِ
and We will say,	"Bring	your proof?"	Then they will know	that	the truth	(is) for Allah
وَصَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَفْتَرُونَ	٧٥	إِنَّ
and (will be) lost	from them	what	they used (to)	invent.	75	Indeed,
قَارُونَ	كَانَ	مِنْ	قَوْمِ	مُوسَى	فَبَغَى	عَلَيْهِمْ
Qarun,	was	from	(the) people	(of) Musa,	but he oppressed	[on] them.
وَأَتَيْنَاهُ	مِنَ	الْكُوزِ	مَا	إِنَّ	مَفَاتِحَهُ	لَنَسُوا
And We gave him	of	the treasures	which	indeed	(the) keys of it	would burden
بِالْعَصْبَةِ	أُولَى	الْقُوَّةِ	إِذْ	قَالَ	لَهُ	قَوْمُهُ
a company (of men)	possessors of great strength.	When	said	to him	his people,	to him
لَا	تَفْرَحْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْفَرِحِينَ
"(Do) not	exult.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	love	the exultant.
٧٦	وَابْتَغِ	فِيهَا	اِنَّكَ	اللَّهُ	الِدَّارَ	الْآخِرَةَ
76	But seek,	through what	Allah has given you,	the home	(of) the Hereafter,	and (do) not
نَسِيكَ	مِنَ	الدُّنْيَا	وَأَحْسِنْ	كَمَا	أَحْسَنَ	اللَّهُ
your share	of	the world.	And do good	as	Allah has been good	to you.
وَلَا	تَبْغِ	الْفُسَادَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
And (do) not	seek	corruption	in	the earth.	Indeed,	Allah
٧٧	الْمُفْسِدِينَ	قَالَ	إِنَّمَا	أُوتِيْتَهُ	عَلَى	
77	the corrupters."	He said,	"Only	I have been given it	on (account)	
عَلِمَ	عِنْدِي	أَوْلَمَ	يَعْلَمُ	أَنَّ	اللَّهَ	قَدْ
(of) knowledge	I have."	Did not	he know	that	Allah	indeed
مِنَ	الْقُرُونِ	مَنْ	هُوَ	أَشَدُّ	مِنْهُ	قُوَّةً
of	the generations	who	[they]	(were) stronger	than him	(in) strength
جَمْعًا	وَلَا	يُسْأَلُ	عَنْ	ذُنُوبِهِمْ	الْمُجْرِمُونَ	
(in) accumulation.	And not	will be questioned	about	their sins	the criminals.	
٧٨	فَخَرَجَ	عَلَى	قَوْمِهِ	فِي	زِينَتِهِ	قَالَ
78	So he went forth	to	his people	in	his adornment.	those who

claim?"

75. And We will draw forth from every nation a witness and say, "Bring your proof?" Then they will know that the truth belongs to Allah, and will be lost from them what they used to invent.

76. Indeed, Qarun was from the people of Musa, but he oppressed them. And We gave him treasures whose keys would burden a company of men who possessed great strength. When his people said to him, "Do not exult. Indeed, Allah does not love the exultant.

77. But seek, through that which Allah has given you, the home of the Hereafter, and do not forget your share of the world. And do good as Allah has been good to you. And do not seek corruption in the earth. Indeed, Allah does not love the corrupters."

78. He said, "I have been given it only because of the knowledge I have." Did he not know that Allah had destroyed before him generations who were stronger than him in strength and greater in accumulation (of wealth). And the criminals will not be questioned about their sins.

79. So he went forth to his people in his adornment. Those who

desired the life of this world said, "O! Would that we had the like of what has been given to Qarun. Indeed, he is the owner of great fortune."

80. But those who were given the knowledge said, "Woe to you! The reward of Allah is better for he who believes and does righteous deeds. And none are granted it except those who are patient."

81. Then We caused the earth to swallow up, him and his home. Then he had no group to help him besides Allah, nor was he of those who (could) defend themselves.

82. And those who had wished for his position the previous day began to say, "Ah! (Know) that Allah extends the provision for whom He wills of His slaves and restricts it. If Allah had not favored us He would have caused it to swallow us. Ah! (Know) that the disbelievers will not succeed."

83. That Home of the Hereafter We assign to those who do not desire to exalt themselves in the earth nor they desire to spread corruption. And the good end is for the righteous.

84. Whoever comes with a good deed will have better than it; and whoever comes with an evil deed, then those who did evil deeds will not

يُرِيدُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا لِيَكُنَّ لَنَا مِثْلَ مَا	(of) what	(the) like	for us	"O! Would that	(of) the world,	the life	desire
أَوْتِيَ قَارُونُ إِنَّهُ لَذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾	79	great."	(of) fortune	(is the) owner	Indeed, he	(to) Qarun.	has been given
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيَلَكُمْ ثَوَابُ اللَّهِ	(of) Allah	(The) reward	"Woe to you!	the knowledge,	were given	those who	But said
خَيْرٌ لِّمَن آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَلَا يُكْفَاهَا	it is granted	And not	righteous (deeds).	and does	believes	for (he) who	(is) better
إِلَّا الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾ فَخَسَفْنَا بِهِ	him	Then We	caused to swallow up,	80	(to) the patient ones."	except	
وَبَدَارِهِ الْأَرْضَ فَمَا كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَنْصُرُونَهُ	(to) help him	group	any	for him	was	Then not	the earth. and his home,
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُنتَصِرِينَ	those who (could) defend themselves.	(he) of	was	and not	Allah,	besides	
﴿٨١﴾ وَأَصْبَحَ الَّذِينَ تَمَنَّوْا مَكَانَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَقُولُونَ	(to) say,	the day before	his position	(had) wished	those who	And began,	81
وَيَكَنَّ اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ	of	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends	Allah	"Ah! That
عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَوْلَا أَنْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا	[to] us	Allah had favored	that	If not	and restricts it.	His slaves,	
لَخَسَفَ بَنَاءُ وَيَكَاذُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ	the disbelievers."	will succeed	not	Ah! That	He would have caused it to swallow us.		
﴿٨٢﴾ تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا	(do) not	to those who	We assign it	(of) the Hereafter	the Home	That	82
يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِسَادًا وَالْعَاقِبَةُ	And the good end	corruption.	and not	the earth	in	exaltedness	desire
لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ	then for him,	with a good (deed)	comes	Whoever	83	(is) for the righteous.	
خَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا	then not	with an evil (deed)	comes	and whoever	than it;	(will be) better	



يُجْزَى	الَّذِينَ	عَمِلُوا	السَّيِّئَاتِ	إِلَّا	مَا	كَانُوا
will be recompensed	those who	do	the evil (deeds)	except	what	they used (to)
يَعْمَلُونَ	إِنَّ	الَّذِي	فَرَضَ	عَلَيْكَ	الْقُرْآنَ	٨٤
do.	Indeed,	He Who	ordained	upon you	the Quran	84
لَرَأْدُكَ	إِلَى	مَعَادٍ	قُلْ	رَبِّيَ	أَعْلَمُ	
(will) surely take you back	to	a place of return.	Say,	"My Lord	(is) most knowing	
مَنْ	جَاءَ	بِالْهُدَى	وَمَنْ	هُوَ	فِي	ضَلِيلٍ
(of him) who	comes	with the guidance,	and who -	he	(is) in	an error
مَنْ	جَاءَ	بِالْهُدَى	وَمَنْ	هُوَ	فِي	ضَلِيلٍ
manifest."	an error	(is) in	he	and who -	with the guidance,	comes
وَمَا	كُنْتَ	تَرْجُو	أَنْ	يُنْفَى	إِلَيْكَ	٨٥
And not	you were	expecting	that	would be sent down	to you	85
الْكِتَابِ	إِلَّا	رَحْمَةً	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ	فَلَا	تَكُونَنَّ
the Book,	except	(as) a mercy	from	your Lord.	So (do) not	be
ظَهِيرًا	لِّلْكَافِرِينَ	٨٦	وَلَا	يَصُدُّكَ	عَنْ	آيَاتِ
an assistant	to the disbelievers.	86	And (let) not	avert you	from	(the) Verses
اللَّهُ	بَعْدَ	إِذْ	أُنزِلَتْ	إِلَيْكَ	وَادِعُ	إِلَى
(of) Allah	after	[when]	they have been revealed	to you.	And invite (people)	to
رَبِّكَ	وَلَا	تَكُونَنَّ	مِنَ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	٨٧	وَلَا
your Lord.	And (do) not	be	of	the polytheists.	87	And (do) not
تَدْعُ	مَعَ	اللَّهِ	إِلَهًا	آخَرَ	لَا	إِلَهَ
invoke	with	Allah	god	other.	(There is) no	god
هُوَ	كُلُّ	شَيْءٍ	هَالِكٌ	إِلَّا	وَجْهَهُ	ط
Every	thing	(will be) destroyed	except	His Face.	His Face.	
لَهُ	الْحُكْمُ	وَإِلَيْهِ	تُرْجَعُونَ	٨٨		
To Him	(is) the Decision,	and to Him	you will be returned.	88		
						
Surah Al-Ankabut						
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ			
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious.	the Most Merciful.			
الْم	١	أَحْسَبَ	النَّاسُ	أَنْ	يُتْرَكُوا	أَنْ
Alif Laam Meem.	1	Do think	the people	that	they will be left	because

be recompensed except (to the extent of) what they used to do.

85. Indeed, **He Who** ordained upon you the Quran will take you back to a place of return. Say, "My Lord is most knowing of him who comes with the guidance and who is in manifest error."

86. And you were not expecting that the Book would be sent down to you except as a mercy from your Lord. So do not be an assistant to the disbelievers.

87. And let them not avert you from the Verses of Allah after they have been revealed to you. And invite (people) to your Lord. And do not be of those who associate others with Allah.

88. And do not invoke with Allah any other god. There is no god except **Him**. Everything will be destroyed except **His** (eternal) **Self**. **His** is the Decision, and to **Him** you will be returned.

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Gracious.

1. *Alif Laam Meem.*

2. Do the people think that they will be left because

they say, “We believe” and they will not be tested?

3. And indeed, **We** tested those before them. And Allah will surely make evident those who are truthful, and **He** will surely make evident the liars.

4. Or do those who do evil think that they can outrun (i.e., escape) **Us**. Evil is what they judge.

5. Whoever hopes for the meeting with Allah, then indeed, Allah’s Term is surely coming. And **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

6. And whoever strives, he strives only for himself. Indeed, Allah is Free from the need of the worlds.

7. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, surely **We** will remove from them their evil deeds, and **We** will surely reward them the best of what they used to do.

8. And **We** have enjoined upon man goodness to his parents, but if they strive to make you associate with **Me** that of which you have no knowledge, then do not obey them. To **Me** is your return, and I will inform you about what you used to do.

9. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, **We** will surely admit them among the righteous.

يَقُولُوا	أَمَّا	وَهُمْ	لَا يُفْتَنُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	فَتَنَّا
We tested	And indeed,	2	will not be tested?	and they	“We believe” they say,
الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	فَلْيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ		
those who	(were) before them.	And Allah will surely make evident	those who		
صَادِقُوا	وَلْيَعْلَمَنَّ	الْكَاذِبِينَ	أَمْ حَسِبَ		
(are) truthful	and He will surely make evident	the liars.	think	Or	3
الَّذِينَ	يَعْمَلُونَ	السَّيِّئَاتِ	أَنْ	يَسْتَفْتِنَا	سَاءَ مَا
those who	do	evil deeds	that	they can outrun Us.	Evil is what they judge.
عَمَلُوا	وَمَنْ	كَانَ	يَرْجُوا	لِقَاءَ	اللَّهِ
they judge.	Whoever	4	hopes	(with) Allah,	(for the) meeting
أَجَلِ	اللَّهِ	لَآتٍ	وَهُوَ	السَّمِيعُ	الْعَلِيمُ
(the) Term	(of) Allah	(is) surely coming.	And He	(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Knower.
عَمَلُوا	وَمَنْ	جَاهَدَ	فَأِنَّمَا	يُجَاهِدُ	لِنَفْسِهِ
and do	And whoever	5	then only	he strives	for himself.
وَعَمَلُوا	لَعَنَى	عَنِ	الْعَالَمِينَ	وَالَّذِينَ	أَمَنُوا
and do	(is) Free from need	6	of	And those who	believe
الصَّالِحَاتِ	لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ	عَنْهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ		
righteous (deeds),	surely, We will remove	from them	their evil deeds,		
وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ	أَحْسَنَ	الَّذِي	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	
and We will surely reward them	(the) best	(of) what	they used	(to) do.	7
وَوَصَّيْنَا	الْإِنْسَانَ	بِوَالِدَيْهِ	حُسْنًا	وَإِنْ	
And We have enjoined	(on) man	goodness to his parents,		but if	
جَاهِدَكَ	لِتُشْرِكَ	بِي	مَا	لَيْسَ	لَكَ
they both strive against you	to make you associate	with Me	what	you have	not
بِهِ	عَلِمَ	فَلَا	تُطْعَمَا	إِلَّا	مَرْجِعُكُمْ
of it	any knowledge,	then (do) not	obey both of them.	To Me	(is) your return,
فَأَنبِئْكُمْ	بِمَا	كُنتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	
and I will inform you	about what	you used	(to) do.	And those who	8
أَمَنُوا	وَعَمَلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ	فِي	الصَّالِحِينَ
and do	believe	righteous deeds	We will surely admit them	among	the righteous.

٩	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ فَإِذَا
9	But when in Allah." "We believe says, (is he) who the people And of
	أُودِيَ فِي اللَّهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ
	(of) the people (the) trial he considers (the Way of) Allah in he is harmed
	كَعَذَابِ اللَّهِ وَلَئِن جَاءَ نَصْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُولَنَّ
	surely they say, your Lord, from victory comes But if (of) Allah. as (the) punishment
	إِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ أَوْ لَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِي
	(is) in of what most knowing Allah not Is with you." were "Indeed, we
	صُدُورِ الْعَالَمِينَ ١٠ وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ
10	those who And Allah will surely make evident (of) the worlds? (the) breasts
	آمَنُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ السُّفُهَاءُ ١١ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ
11	those who And said, the hypocrites. And He will surely make evident believe,
	كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبِعُوا سَبِيلَنَا وَلنَحْمِلْ خَطِيئَتَكُمْ
	your sins." and we will carry our way, "Follow believe, to those who disbelieve
	وَمَا هُمْ بِحٰمِلِينَ مِنْ خَطِيئَتِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُمْ
	Indeed, they thing. any their sins of (are) going to carry they But not
	لَكَذِبُونَ ١٢ وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ أَثْقَالَهُمْ وَأَثْقَالًا مَّعَ
12	with and burdens their burdens But surely they will carry (are) surely liars.
	أَثْقَالِهِمْ وَلَيَسْئَلُنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ
	(of) the Resurrection (on the) Day and surely they will be questioned their burdens,
	عَمَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ١٣ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ
13	to Nuh We sent And verily, (to) invent. they used about what
	قَوْمِهِ فَلَيْثَ فِيهِمْ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ إِلَّا خَمْسِينَ
	fifty save year(s), a thousand among them and he remained his people,
	عَامًا فَأَخَذَهُمُ الطُّوفَانُ وَهُمْ ظٰلِمُونَ ١٤
14	(were) wrongdoers. while they the flood, then seized them year(s),
	فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَصْحَابَ السَّفِينَةِ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ
	for the worlds. a Sign and We made it (of) the ship, and (the) people But We saved him
	١٥ وَإِبْرٰهِيْمَ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ
15	and fear Him. Allah "Worship to his people, he said when And Ibrahim -

10. And of the people are those who say, "We believe in Allah." But when he is harmed in (the Way of) Allah, he considers the trial of the people as if (it were) the punishment of Allah. But if victory comes from your Lord, they say, "Indeed, we were with you." Is not Allah most knowing of what is in the breasts of the worlds?

11. And Allah will surely make evident those who believe, and He will surely make evident the hypocrites.

12. And those who disbelieve say to those who believe, "Follow our way, and we will carry your sins." But they will not carry anything of their sins. Indeed, they are liars.

13. But they will surely carry their (own) burdens and (other) burdens with their burdens, and surely they will be questioned on the Day of Resurrection about what they used to invent.

14. And verily, We sent Nuh to his people, and he remained among them a thousand years less fifty years, then the flood seized them while they were wrongdoers.

15. But We saved him and the people of the ship, and We made it a Sign for the worlds.

16. And Ibrahim - when he said to his people, "Worship Allah and fear Him.

That is better for you if you should know.

17. You worship idols besides Allah, and you produce falsehood. Indeed, those whom you worship besides Allah do not possess any provision for you. So seek provision from Allah and worship Him and be grateful to Him. To Him you will be returned.

18. And if you deny, then nations have denied before you. And there is not upon the Messenger except to convey the clear (Message).”

19. Have they not considered how Allah originates the creation then repeats it? Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

20. Say, “Travel in the earth and see how He originated the creation. Then Allah will produce the final creation. Indeed, Allah on everything is All-Powerful.”

21. He punishes whom He wills and has mercy on whom He wills, and to Him you will be returned.

22. And you cannot escape in the earth or in the heaven. And you have neither a protector nor a helper besides Allah.

23. And those who disbelieve in the Signs of Allah and the meeting with Him, they

ذِكْمٌ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ إِنَّمَا							
Only	16	know.	you	if	for you	(is) better	That
تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا وَتَخْلُقُونَ إِفْكًا إِنَّ							
Indeed,	falsehood.	and you create	idols,	Allah	besides	you worship	
الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لَكُمْ							
for you	possess	(do) not	Allah	besides	you worship	those whom	
رِزْقًا فَاذْبَعُوا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الرَّزْقَ وَأَعْبُدُوهُ وَاشْكُرُوا							
and be grateful	and worship Him	the provision	Allah	from	So seek	any provision.	
لَهُ ۗ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَإِنْ تَكْذِبُوا فَقَدْ							
then verily,	you deny	And if	17	you will be returned.	To Him	to Him.	
كَذَبَ أُمَّمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا							
except	the Messenger	(is) on	And not	before you.	(the) nations	denied	
الْبَدْعَ السَّيِّئِ ﴿١٨﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ اللَّهُ							
Allah originates	how	they see	Do not	18	clear.”	the conveyance	
الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ۗ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾							
19	(is) easy.	Allah	for	that	Indeed,	repeats it?	then the creation
قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ							
the creation,	He originated	how	and see	the earth	in	“Travel	Say,
ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنشِئُ النَّشْأَةَ الْآخِرَةَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ							
every	on	Allah	Indeed,	the last.	the creation	will produce	Allah Then
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَرْحَمُ							
and has mercy	He wills	whom	He punishes	20	(is) All-Powerful.”	thing	
مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَإِلَيْهِ تُقْبَلُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ							
you	And not	21	you will be returned.	and to Him	He wills,	(on) whom	
بِشُعْرَيْنِ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ۗ وَمَا لَكُمْ							
for you	And not	the heaven.	in	and not	the earth	in	can escape
مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَالَّذِينَ							
And those who	22	a helper.	and not	protector	any	Allah	besides
كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلِقَائِهِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ							
those	and (the) meeting (with) Him,	(of) Allah	in (the) Signs	disbelieve			

يَسُؤُوا مِنْ رَحْمَتِي وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ	painful. (is) a punishment for them And those, My Mercy. of (have) despaired
﴿٢٣﴾ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا	they said, that except (of) his people (the) answer was And not 23
اقْتُلُوهُ أَوْ حَرِّقُوهُ فَأَنْجَاهُ اللَّهُ مِنَ النَّارِ إِنَّ فِي	in Indeed, the fire. from But Allah saved him burn him." or "Kill him
ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا	"Only And he said, 24 who believe. for a people surely (are) Signs that,
اتَّخَذْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا مَوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ	the life in among you (out of) love idols Allah besides you have taken
الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ الْفِتْنَةُ يَكْفُرُ	you will deny (of) the Resurrection (on the) Day Then (of) the world.
بَعْضُكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا وَمَأْوَهُمُ	and your abode one another, and curse one another
النَّارَ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ ناصِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ فَأَمَنْ	And believed 25 helpers." any for you and not (will be) the Fire
لَهُ لَوْطٌ وَقَالَ إِنِّي مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ	Indeed, He my Lord. to emigrating "Indeed I (am) and he said, Lut, [in] him
هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ	Ishaq to him And We granted 26 the All-Wise." the All-Mighty, [He] (is)
وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ	and the Book. the Prophethood his offsprings in and We placed and Yaqub
وَأَتَيْنَاهُ أَجْرَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ	the Hereafter in And indeed, he the world. in his reward And We gave him
لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ وَلَوْطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ	to his people, he said when And Lut, 27 the righteous. (is) surely, among
إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ	any with it has preceded you not the immorality, commit "Indeed, you
أَحَدٍ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾ أَتَيْتُمْ الرِّجَالَ	the men, approach Indeed, you 28 the worlds. from one

have despaired of My Mercy, and they will have a painful punishment.

24. And the answer of his people was not except that they said, "Kill him or burn him." But Allah saved him from the fire. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

25. And he said, "You have taken idols besides Allah. The love between you is only in the life of the world. Then on the Day of Resurrection you will disown each other and curse each other, and your abode will be the Fire and you will have no helpers."

26. And Lut believed him, and he said, "Indeed, I am emigrating to my Lord. Indeed, He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

27. And We granted him Ishaq and Yaqub and We placed in his offsprings prophethood and the Book. And We gave him his reward in this world. And indeed, in the Hereafter, he will be among the righteous.

28. And Lut, when he said to his people, "Indeed, you commit (such an) immorality that no one has preceded you with from among the worlds.

29. Indeed, you approach men

and cut off (i.e. obstruct) the road and commit evil in your meetings?” And the answer of his people was not but they said, “Bring upon us the punishment of Allah if you are truthful.”

30. He said, “My Lord! Help me against the corrupt people.”

31. And when Our messengers came to Ibrahim with the glad tidings, they said, “Indeed, we are going to destroy the people of this town. Indeed, its people are wrongdoers.”

32. He (Ibrahim) said, “Indeed in it is Lut.” They said, “We know better who is in it. We will surely save him and his family, except his wife. She is of those who remain behind.”

33. And when Our messengers came to Lut, he was distressed for them and felt straitened and uneasy for them. They said, “Do not fear nor grieve. Indeed, we will save you and your family, except your wife. She is of

وَتَقَطُّعُونَ	السَّبِيلَ	وَتَأْتُونَ	فِي	نَادِيكُمْ
and you cut off	the road	and commit	in	your meetings
الْمُنْكَرِ	فَمَا	كَانَ	جَوَابَ	قَوْمِهِ
evil?”	And not	was	(the) answer	(of) his people
إِلَّا	أَنْ	قَالُوا	أَتَيْنَا	بِعَذَابِ اللَّهِ
except	that	they said,	“Bring upon us	(of) Allah (the) punishment
إِنْ	كُنْتُ	مِنَ	الصَّادِقِينَ	قَالَ
if	you are	of	the truthful.”	He said,
رَبِّ	انصُرْنِي	عَلَى	الْقَوْمِ	الْمُفْسِدِينَ
“My Lord!	Help me	against	the people	the corrupters.”
وَلَمَّا	جَاءَتْ	رُسُلُنَا	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	بِالْبُشْرَى
And when	came	Our messengers	(to) Ibrahim	with the glad tidings
قَالُوا	إِنَّا	مُهْلِكُوا	أَهْلَ	هَذِهِ
they said,	“Indeed, we	(are) going to destroy	(the) people	(of) this
الْقَرْيَةَ	إِنَّ	أَهْلَهَا	كَانُوا	ظَالِمِينَ
town.	Indeed,	its people	are	wrongdoers.”
قَالَ	إِنَّ	فِيهَا	لُوطًا	نَحْنُ
He said,	“Indeed,	in it	(is) Lut.”	“We
أَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ	فِيهَا	لَنُنَجِّيَنَّهُ	وَأَهْلَهُ
know better	who	(is) in it.	We will surely save him	and his family,
أَمْرَاتِهِ	كَانَتْ	مِنَ	الْغَابِرِينَ	وَلَمَّا
his wife.	She	(is) of	those who remain behind.”	And when
أَنْ	جَاءَتْ	رُسُلُنَا	لُوطًا	سَيِّءٌ
[that]	came	Our messengers	(to) Lut	he was distressed
بِهِمْ	وَضَاقَ	بِهِمْ	ذُرْعًا	وَقَالُوا
for them,	and felt straitened	for them	(and) uneasy.	And they said,
لَا	تَخَفْ	وَلَا	تَحْزَنْ	إِنَّا
“(Do) not	fear	and (do) not	grieve.	Indeed, we
وَأَهْلَكَ	إِلَّا	أَمْرَاتِكَ	كَانَتْ	مِنَ
and your family,	except	your wife.	She	(is) of

الْغَيْرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾					إِنَّا مُنْزِلُونَ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ						
(the) people		on		(will) bring down		Indeed, we		33		those who remain behind.	
هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ رَاجِرًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِهَا كَانُوا					يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾						
they have been		because		(the) sky,		from		a punishment		town (of) this	
a sign,		about it		We have left		And verily,		34		defiantly disobident."	
بَيِّنَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾					وَإِلَىٰ						
And to		35		who use reason.		for a people		(as) evidence			
مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا فَقَالَ لِقَوْمِ					مَدْيَنَ						
"O my people!		And he said,		Shuaib.		their brother		Madyan			
اَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَارْجُوا الْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ					وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾						
the Last,		the Day		and expect		Allah		Worship			
(as) corrupters."		the earth		in		commit evil		and (do) not			
فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ					فَكَذَّبُوهُ ﴿٣٧﴾						
the earthquake,		so seized them		But they denied him,		36					
فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جُثِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾					وَعَادًا وَثَمُودًا وَقَدْ تَبَّيَّنَ لَكُمْ						
37		fallen prone.		their home		in		and they became			
to you		(has) become clear		and verily,		and Thamud,		And Aad			
مِّنْ مَّسْكِنِهِمْ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ					الشَّيْطَانَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ						
to them		And made fair-seeming		their dwellings.		from		the Way,			
the Way,		from		and averted them		their deeds		the Shaitaan			
وَكَانُوا مُسْتَبْصِرِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾					وَقَارُونَ وَفِرْعَوْنَ						
and Firaun		And Qarun,		38		endowed with insight.		though they were			
وَهَامَنَّ قَدْ جَاءَهُمُ مُّوسَىٰ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ					فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانُوا						
with clear evidences,		Musa		came to them		And certainly		and Haman.			
they could		and not		the earth,		in		but they were arrogant			

those who remain behind.

34. Indeed, we will bring down on the people of this town a punishment from the sky because they have been defiantly disobedient."

35. And verily, We have left an evident sign for a people who use reason.

36. And to Madyan (We sent) their brother Shuaib. And he said, "O my people! Worship Allah and expect the Last Day and do not commit evil in the earth (like) corrupters."

37. But they denied him, so the earthquake seized them, and they became fallen prone (dead bodies) in their homes.

38. And (We destroyed) Aad and Thamud, and it has become clear to you from their dwellings. And Shaitaan had made fair-seeming to them their deeds and averted them from the Way, though they were endowed with insight.

39. And (We destroyed) Qarun, Firaun and Haman. And certainly, Musa came to them with clear evidences but they were arrogant in the earth, and they could not

oustrip Us.

سُبْقِيْنَ	فَكُلًّا	أَخَذْنَا	بِذُنْبِهِ	٣٩	outstrip Us.
	So each	We seized	for his sin.	39	
فِيهِمْ	مَنْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	حَاصِبًا	Then of them
	(was he) who,	We sent	on him	a violent storm,	
وَمِنْهُمْ	مَنْ	أَخَذَتْهُ	الصَّيْحَةُ	وَمِنْهُمْ	and of them
	(was he) who,	seized him	the awful cry	and of them	
مَنْ	خَسَفْنَا	بِهِ	الْأَرْضَ	وَمِنْهُمْ	(was he) who,
	We caused to swallow	him,	the earth	and of them	
مَنْ	أَغْرَقْنَا	وَمَا	كَانَ	اللَّهُ	لِيُظْلِمَهُمْ
	We drowned.	And not	was	Allah	to wrong them
وَالَكِنْ	كَانُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	يُظْلِمُونَ	٤٠	but
	they were	themselves	doing wrong.	40	
مَثَلُ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّخَذُوا	مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ	أَوْلِيَاءَ
(The) example	(of) those who	take	besides	Allah	protectors
كَمَثَلِ	الْعَنْكَبُوتِ	الَّتِي	اتَّخَذَتْ	بَيْتًا	وَإِنَّ
(is) like	the spider	who takes	a house.	And indeed,	
أَوْهَنَ	الْبُيُوتِ	الْبَيْتِ	الْعَنْكَبُوتِ	لَوْ	٤١
the weakest	(of) houses	(is) surely (the) house	(of) the spider,	if (only)	
كَانُوا	يَعْلَمُونَ	٤١	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	يَعْلَمُ
they	know.	41	Indeed,	Allah	knows
مَا	يَدْعُونَ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ	وَهُوَ
what	they invoke	besides Him	any	thing.	And He
الْعَزِيزُ	الْحَكِيمُ	٤٢	وَتِلْكَ	الْأَمْثَالُ	٤٣
(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	42	And these	examples	
نَضْرِبُهَا	لِلنَّاسِ	وَمَا	يَعْقِلُهَا	إِلَّا	٤٤
We set forth	to mankind,	but not	will understand them	except	
الْعُلَمُونَ	٤٣	خَلَقَ	اللَّهُ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ
those of knowledge.	43	Allah created	the heavens	and the earth	in truth.
إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَآيَةً	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	٤٤
Indeed,	in	that	(is) surely a Sign	for the believers.	44

40. So We seized each of them for his sin. Of them was he upon whom We sent a violent storm, and of them was he who was seized by the awful cry, and of them was he whom We caused the earth to swallow him, and of them was he whom We drowned. It was not for Allah to wrong them, but they wronged themselves.

41. The example of those who take protectors besides Allah is like that of the spider who builds a house. And indeed, the weakest of (all) houses is the house of the spider, if (only) they knew.

42. Indeed, Allah knows whatever they invoke besides Him. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

43. And (as for) these examples, We set forth to mankind, and none will understand them except those of knowledge.

44. Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth. Indeed, in that is a Sign for the believers.



أُتِلَ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ	Recite what has been revealed to you of the Book and establish the prayer.
إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَى عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ	Indeed, the prayer prevents from immorality and evil deeds,
وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا	And surely (the) remembrance (of) Allah (is) greatest. And Allah knows what
تَصْعَقُونَ ۝٤٥ وَلَا تُجَادِلُوا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا	45 you do. And (do) not argue (with the) People of the Book except
بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ۚ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ وَقُولُوا	by which (is) best, [it] except those who (do) wrong among them, and say,
أَمَّا بِالَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَأُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ	“We believe in that (which) has been revealed to us and to you.
وَإِلَهُنَا وَإِلَهُكُمْ وَاحِدٌ وَنُحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ۝٤٦	And our God and your God (is) One, and we (are) submit.” to Him
وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ ۗ فَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ	And thus We (have) revealed to you the Book. So those
الْكِتَابَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۚ وَمِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ	the Book believe therein. And among these (inhabitants of the city) are some who believe in it.
بِهِ ۗ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الْكَافِرُونَ ۝٤٧ وَمَا	And none therein. And you did not recite before it any Book, nor did you write it with your right hand, in that case the falsifiers would have doubted.
كُنْتَ تَتْلُو مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَلَا تَخْطُهُ	(did) you recite before it, any Book, and not (did) you write it
بِيَمِينِكَ إِذَا لَا رُتَابَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ۝٤٨	with your right hand, in that case surely (would) have doubted the falsifiers.
بَلْ هُوَ آيَةٌ بَيِّنَةٌ فِي صُدُورِ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا	Nay, it (is) Verses clear in (the) breasts (of) those who are given
الْعِلْمَ ۗ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الظَّالِمُونَ ۝٤٩	And none reject Our Verses except the wrongdoers.
وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ قُلْ	“Why not are sent down to him from his Lord?” Say, And they say,

45. Recite what has been revealed to you of the Book and establish prayer. Indeed, prayer prevents from immorality and evil deeds, and surely the remembrance of Allah is greatest. And Allah knows what you do.

46. And do not argue with the People of the Book except in a way that is best, except those who do wrong among them, and say, “We believe in that which has been revealed to us and to you. And our God and your God is One, and we submit to Him.”

47. And thus We have revealed to you the Book. So those to whom We gave the (previous) Book believe in it, And among these (inhabitants of the city) are some who believe in it. And none reject Our Verses except the disbelievers.

48. And you did not recite before it any Book, nor did you write it with your right hand, in that case the falsifiers would have doubted.

49. Nay, in it (i.e., Quran) are clear Verses within the breasts of those who have been given knowledge. And none reject Our Verses except the wrongdoers.

50. And they say, “Why are not Signs sent down to him from his Lord?” Say,

“The Signs are only with Allah, and I am only a clear Warner.”

51. And is it not sufficient for them that We revealed to you the Book which is recited to them? Indeed, in that is a mercy and a reminder for a people who believe.

52. Say, “Sufficient is Allah between me and you as a Witness. He knows what is in the heavens and the earth. And those who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in Allah, it is they who are the losers.”

53. And they ask you to hasten the punishment. And if not for an appointed term, the punishment would have surely come to them. But it will surely come to them suddenly while they do not perceive.

54. They ask you to hasten the punishment. And indeed, Hell will surely encompass the disbelievers

55. On the Day the punishment will cover them from above them and from below their feet, and He will say, “Taste what you used to do.”

56. O My servants who believe! Indeed, My earth is spacious, so only worship Me.

57. Every soul will taste death. Then to Us you will be returned.

٥٠	اِنَّمَا الْاٰیٰتُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَاِنَّمَا اَنَا نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ
50	clear.” a Warner   I (am) and only Allah,   (are) with the Signs   “Only
51	اَوَلَمْ يَكْفِهِمْ اَنَّا اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ
	the Book   to you   revealed   that We   sufficient for them   And is (it) not
	يُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَرَحْمَةً وَّذِكْرًا
	and a reminder   surely is a mercy   that,   in   Indeed,   to them?   (which) is recited
٥١	لِقَوْمٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۗ قُلْ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ بَيْنِيْ
	between me   Allah   “Sufficient is   Say,   51   who believe.   for a people
	وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۗ شٰهِيْدًاۙ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ
	the heavens   (is) in   what   He knows   (as) a Witness.   and between you
	وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِالْبٰطِلِ وَاٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ
	in Allah,   and disbelieve   in [the] falsehood   believe   And those who   and the earth.
٥٢	اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ۗ وَيَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَكَ
	And they ask you to hasten   52   (are) the losers.”   they   those,
	بِالْعَذَابِ ۗ وَكَوَلٰٓءَ اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى
	appointed,   (for) a term   And if not   [with] the punishment.
	لَّجَآءُهُمْ ۗ وَالْعَذَابُ ۗ وَيٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ
	But it will surely come to them   the punishment.   surely (would) have come to them
٥٣	يَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَكَ ۗ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ۗ اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ لَفِيْ
	They ask you to hasten   53   perceive.   (do) not   while they   suddenly
٥٤	بِالْعَذَابِ ۗ وَاِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَهٰٓجِيْطَةٌ
	54   the disbelievers   will surely, encompass   Hell,   And indeed,   the punishment.
	يَوْمَ يَغْشٰهُمْ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ
	below   and from   above them   from   the punishment   will cover them   On (the) Day
٥٥	اَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُوْلُ وَيَقُوْلُ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ
	55   (to) do.”   you used   what   “Taste   and He will say,   their feet,
	لِيُعْبَدِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا اِنَّ اَرْضِيْ وَاسِعَةٌ ۗ فَاِيَّٰى فَاَعْبُدُوْنَ
	worship Me.   so only   (is) spacious,   My earth   Indeed,   believe!   who   O My servants
٥٦	كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذٰٓئِقَةٌ لِّلْمَوْتِ ۗ ثُمَّ اِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُوْنَ
	you will be returned.   to Us   Then   the death.   (will) taste   soul   Every   56

﴿٥٧﴾ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ					
[the] righteous deeds,	and do	believe	And those who	57	
لَنُبَوِّئَهُمْ لَنُوبِهِمْ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا نِعَمَ أَجْرٍ					
from	flow	lofty dwellings,	Paradise	in	surely We will give them a place
(the) reward	Excellent is	in it.	will abide forever	the rivers,	underneath it
﴿٥٨﴾ الْعَبِيدِ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ					
put their trust.	their Lord	and upon	(are) patient	Those who	58 (of) the workers
﴿٥٩﴾ وَكَأَيِّنْ مِّنْ دَابَّةٍ لَّا تَحْمِلُ بِرِزْقِهَا ۗ اللَّهُ					
Allah	its provision.	carry	(does) not	a creature	of And how many 59
﴿٦٠﴾ يَرْزُقُهَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ ۗ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾					
60	the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Hearer,	And He	and (for) you.	provides (for) it
وَلَئِن سَأَلْتَهُم مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَسَخَّرَ					
and subjected	and the earth,	the heavens	created	"Who you ask them,	And if
الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ فَأَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ					
are they deluded?	Then how	"Allah."	Surely they would say	and the moon?"	the sun
﴿٦١﴾ اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ					
His slaves	of	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends Allah 61
﴿٦٢﴾ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾					
62	(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	Allah	Indeed, for him, and restricts
وَلَئِن سَأَلْتَهُم مَّنْ نَّزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا					
and gives life	water	the sky	from	sends down	"Who you ask them, And if
بِهِ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلِ					
Say,	"Allah."	Surely, they would say,	its death?"	after	(to) the earth thereby
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ۗ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾					
63	use reason.	(do) not	most of them	But	(are) for Allah." "All Praises
﴿٦٤﴾ وَمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَهُوٌّ وَلَعِبٌ ۗ وَإِنَّ					
And indeed,	and play.	amusement	but	(of) the world	life (is) this And not
الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ لَهِيَ الْحَيَوَانُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ					
know.	they	if only	(is) the life,	surely, it	(of) the Hereafter - the Home

58. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, surely We will give them lofty dwellings in Paradise underneath which rivers flow, they therein will abide forever. Excellent is the reward of the (righteous) workers

59. Those who are patient and put their trust in their Lord.

60. And how many creatures are there who do not carry their (own) provisions. Allah provides for them and for you. And He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

61. And if you ask them, "Who created the heavens and the earth, and subjected the sun and the moon?" They would surely say, "Allah." Then how are they deluded?

62. Allah extends provision for whom He wills of His slaves and restricts it for him. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of all things.

63. And if you ask them, "Who sends down water from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death?" They would surely say, "Allah." Say, "All Praises are for Allah." But most of them do not use reason.

64. And this worldly life is nothing but amusement and play. And indeed, the Home of the Hereafter - it is surely the (eternal) life, if (only) they knew.

65. And when they embark a ship, they call Allah, (being) sincere to Him in religion. But when He delivers them to the land, behold, they associate partners (with Him)

٦٤	فَإِذَا رَاكِبُوا فِي الْفُلِكِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ
(being) sincere	Allah they call the ship, [in] they embark And when 64
لَهُ الدِّينَ ۚ فَلَمَّا قَلَّمَا نَجَّهُم إِلَى الْبَرِّ إِذَا هُمْ	
they	behold, the land, to He delivers them But when (in) the religion. to Him

66. So that they may deny what We have given them, and they may enjoy themselves. But soon they will know.

٦٥	يُشْرِكُونَ ۗ لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا
[in] what	So that they may deny 65 associate partners (with Him)
آتَيْنَاهُمْ ۗ وَلِيَتَسَبَّحُوا	فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ
they will know.	But soon and they may enjoy (themselves). We have given them,

67. Do they not see that We have made a secure Sanctuary, while people are being taken away all around them? Then do they believe in falsehood and disbelieve in the Favors of Allah?

٦٦	أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا أَمِنًا
secure	a Sanctuary have made that We they see Do not 66
وَيَتَخَفُ	النَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ ۗ أَفِي الْبَاطِلِ
Then do in the falsehood	around them? the people while are being taken away

68. And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies the truth when it has come to him. Is there not in Hell an abode for the disbelievers?

٦٧	يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِعَمَّةِ اللَّهِ
And who	67 they disbelieve? (of) Allah and in (the) Favor they believe
أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ
denies	or a lie Allah against invents than (he) who (is) more unjust

69. And those who strive for Us, We will surely guide them to Our ways. And indeed, Allah is with the good-doers.

٦٨	بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُ ۗ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ
Hell	in Is there not it has come to him. when the truth
مَثْوًى	لِلْكَافِرِينَ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا
strive	And those who 68 for the disbelievers? an abode

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

٦٩	فِيْنَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
And indeed,	(to) Our ways. We will surely, guide them for Us,
لَمَعَ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۗ
surely (is) with	the good-doers. Allah

٦٠ آياتها ٣٠ سُورَةُ الرُّومِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٤ ٦ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٦

Surah Ar-Rum

1. Alif Lam Meem.

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ ۝
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

2. The Romans have been defeated

الْم	عُلبِتِ	الرُّومُ	فِي ۝
1	Have been defeated	the Romans	2
Alif Lam Meem.			

أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ عَلَيْهِمْ سَيَعْلَبُونَ						
will overcome	their defeat,	after	But they,	land.	(the) nearest	
لَا فِي بَضْعِ سِنِينَ ۗ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلُ						
before	(is) the command	For Allah	years.	a few	Within	3
وَمِنْ بَعْدِ وَيَوْمَئِذٍ يَفِرُّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۗ لِإِنِّ بِبَصَرِ						
With (the) help	4	the believers	will rejoice	And that day	and after.	
اللَّهُ ۗ يَنْصُرُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ						
the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,	And He	He wills.	whom	He helps	(of) Allah.
لَا وَعْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ						
(in) His promise,	Allah	fail	(Does) not	(of) Allah.	(It is the) Promise	5
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۗ يَعْلَمُونَ						
They know	6	know.	(do) not	[the] people	most (of)	but
ظَاهِرًا مِنَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَهُمْ عَنِ الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ						
[they]	the Hereafter,	about	but they,	(of) the world,	the life	of (the) apparent
غٰفِلُونَ ۗ أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ ۗ مَا						
Not	themselves?	within	they ponder	Do not	7	(are) heedless.
خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا						
except	(is) between them	and what	and the earth,	the heavens	Allah (has) created	
بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ						
the people	of	many	And indeed,	appointed.	and (for) a term	in truth
بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكٰفِرُونَ ۗ أَوَلَمْ						
Have not	8	surely (are) disbelievers.	(with) their Lord	in (the) meeting		
يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ						
(of) those	(the) end	was	how	and observed	the earth	in they traveled
مِّن قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ۗ وَأَثَارُوا الْأَرْضِ						
the earth	and they dug	(in) strength,	than them	mightier	They were	before them?
وَعَمَرُوهَا أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عَمَرُوهَا وَجَاءَتْهُمْ						
And came (to) them	they have built (on) it.	than what	more	and built (on) it		
رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ۗ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلٰكِن						
but	to wrong them	Allah	was	So not	with clear proofs.	their Messengers

3. In the nearest land. But they, after their defeat, will overcome

4. Within a few years. To Allah belongs the command before and after. And that day the believers will rejoice

5. With the help of Allah. He helps whom He wills. And He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

6. (It is) the Promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in His Promise, but most of the people do not know.

7. They know what is apparent of the life of the world, but they are heedless about the Hereafter.

8. Do not they ponder within themselves? Allah has not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them except in truth and for an appointed term. And indeed, many of the people, in the meeting with their Lord, are disbelievers.

9. Have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those before them? They were superior to them in strength, and they dug the earth and built on it more than they have built on it. And their Messengers came to them with clear proofs. So Allah did not wrong them, but

they wronged themselves.

10. Then evil was the end of those who did evil because they denied the Signs of Allah and made a mockery of them.

11. Allah originates the creation, then **He** repeats it, then to **Him** you will be returned.

12. And the Day, the Hour will be established, the criminals will be in despair.

13. And there will not be for them among their partners any intercessors, and they will be disbelievers in their partners.

14. And the Day the Hour will be established, that Day they will become separated.

15. Then as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, they will be in a Garden, delighted.

16. But as for those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, then those will be brought forth to the punishment.

17. So glory be to Allah when you reach the evening and when you reach the morning.

18. And for **Him** are all the praises in the heavens and the earth, and at night and when you are at noon.

19. **He** brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living, and **He** gives life to the earth after

كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ٩	تُمْ كَان عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ
(of) those who   (the) end   was   Then   9   (doing) wrong.   themselves   they were	
أَسَاءُوا السُّوْأَىٰ أَنْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا بِهَا	يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ١٠
of them   and were   (of) Allah   (the) Signs   they denied   because   the evil,   did evil -	
إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ١١	وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ
the Hour,   will (be) established   And (the) Day   11   you will be returned.   to Him	
يُبْلِسُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ١٢	وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ مِّنْ
among   for them   will be   And not   12   the criminals.   will (be in) despair	
شُرَكَائِهِمْ شُفَعَاءَ وَكَانُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ	
disbelievers.   in their partners   and they will be   any intercessors   their partners	
وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُؤْمَدُ	١٣
that Day   the Hour,   will (be) established   And (the) Day   13	
يَتَفَرَّقُونَ ١٤	فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
and did   believed   those who   Then as for   14   they will become separated.	
الصَّالِحَاتِ فَهُمْ فِي رَوْضَةٍ يُحْبَرُونَ ١٥	وَأَمَّا
But as for   15   will be delighted.   a Garden   in   so they   righteous deeds,	
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ	
(of) the Hereafter,   and (the) meeting   <b>Our</b> Signs   and denied   disbelieved   those who	
فَأُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ ١٦	فَسُبْحٰنَ
So glory be to   16   (will be) brought forth.   the punishment   in   then those	
اللَّهِ حِينَ تَسُونَ وَحِينَ تَصُبِحُونَ ١٧	
17   you reach the morning.   and when   you reach the evening   when   Allah	
وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا	
and (at) night   and the earth   the heavens   in   (are) all praises   And for <b>Him</b>	
وَحِينَ تَخْرُجُ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ ١٨	وَيُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ
the dead   from   the living   <b>He</b> brings forth   18   you are at noon.   and when	
وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ	
after   (to) the earth   and <b>He</b> gives life   the living,   from   the dead   and <b>He</b> brings forth	

مَوْتَهَا وَكَذَلِكَ تَخْرُجُونَ ۚ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ	١٩	ع	وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ
(is) that His Signs And among 19 you will be brought forth. and thus its death,			
خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْشُرُونَ			
dispersing. (are) human beings You behold! then dust from He created you			
وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ	٢٠		
yourselves from for you He created (is) that His Signs And among 20			
أَزْوَاجًا لَتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً			
love between you and He placed in them; that you may find tranquility mates			
وَرَحْمَةً إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۚ	٢١		
21 who reflect. for a people surely (are) Signs that in Indeed, and mercy.			
وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ			
and the diversity and the earth, (of) the heavens (is the) creation His Signs And among			
أَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَالْوَالِدَاتُ لِآبَائِكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ			
surely (are) Signs that in Indeed, and your colors. (of) your languages			
لِلْعَالِمِينَ ۚ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ مَنَامُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ	٢٢		
by night (is) your sleep His Signs And among 22 for those of knowledge.			
وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَاؤِكُمْ مِنْ فُضُلِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ			
that in Indeed, His Bounty. of [and] your seeking and the day			
لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُسْمِعُونَ ۚ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ	٢٣		
His Signs And among 23 who listen. for a people surely (are) Signs			
يُرِيكُمْ الْبَرْقَ الْخَوْفَا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنزِلُ مِنْ			
from and He sends down and hope, (causing) fear the lightning He shows you			
السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُحْيِي بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ			
Indeed, its death. after (to) the earth therewith and gives life water the sky			
فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ۚ وَمِنْ	٢٤		
And among 24 who use intellect. for a people surely (are) Signs that in			
آيَاتِهِ أَنْ تَقُومَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ بِأَمْرِهِ ثُمَّ			
Then by His Command. and the earth the heavens stands (is) that His Signs			
إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ تَخْرُجُونَ			
will come forth. You behold! the earth, from (with) a call, He calls you when			

its death, and thus you will be brought forth.

20. And among His Signs is that He created you from dust, then behold! You are human beings dispersing (throughout the earth).

21. And among His Signs is that He created for you from yourselves mates that you may find tranquility in them; and He placed love and mercy between you. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who reflect.

22. And among His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and the diversity of your languages and your colors. Indeed, in that are Signs for those of knowledge.

23. And among His Signs is your sleep by night and by day your seeking of His Bounty. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who listen.

24. And among His Signs, He shows you the lightning causing fear and hope, and He sends down water from the sky, and therewith gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use intellect.

25. And among His Signs is that the heavens and the earth stand by His Command. Then when He calls you with a (single) call, from the earth, behold! You will come forth.

26. And to **Him** belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. All are obedient to **Him**.

ط	وَلَهُ	مَنْ	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	ط
and the earth.	the heavens	(is) in	whoever	And to <b>Him</b> (belongs)	25	

27. And **He** is the **One Who** originates the creation, then repeats it, and it is easier for **Him**. To **Him** belongs the highest description (attribute) in the heavens and the earth. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

يَبْدَأُ	كُلُّ	لَهُ	فَتُنُونَ	٢٦	وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	يَبْدَأُ
originates	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	And <b>He</b>	26	(are) obedient.	to <b>Him</b>	All	

وَلَهُ	الْخَلْقِ	ثُمَّ	يُعِيدُهُ	وَهُوَ	أَهْوَنُ	عَلَيْهِ	ط
And for <b>Him</b>	for <b>Him</b> .	(is) easier	and it	repeats it,	then	the creation	

وَهُوَ	الْمَثَلِ	الْأَعْلَى	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	ع
And <b>He</b>	and the earth.	the heavens	in	the highest	(is) the description,	

28. **He** sets forth to you an example from yourselves. Do you have among those whom your right hands possess (i.e., slaves) any partners in what **We** have provided you so that you are equal therein (and) you fear them as you fear each other? Thus **We** explain the Verses for a people who use reason.

مِنْ	الْعَزِيزِ	الْحَكِيمِ	ع	صَرَبَ	لَكُمْ	مَثَلًا	مِنْ
from	an example	to you	<b>He</b> sets forth	27	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,	

أَنْفُسِكُمْ	هَلْ	لَكُمْ	مِنْ	مَا	مَلَكَتْ	أَيْمَانِكُمْ	مِنْ	شُرَكَاءَ
partners	any	your right hands	possess	what	among	for you	Is	yourselves.

فِي	مَا	رَزَقْنَكُمْ	فَأَنْتُمْ	فِيهِ	سَوَاءٌ	تَخَافُونَهُمْ
you fear them	(are) equal,	in it	so you	<b>We</b> have provided you	what	in

كَخِيفَتِكُمْ	أَنْفُسِكُمْ	كَذَلِكَ	نُفَصِّلُ	الْآيَاتِ	لِقَوْمٍ
for a people	the Verses	<b>We</b> explain	Thus	yourselves?	as you fear

29. Nay, those who do wrong follow their own desires without knowledge. Then who can guide one whom Allah has let go astray? And for them there are no helpers.

يَعْقِلُونَ	٢٨	بَلِ	اتَّبَعُوا	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	أَهْوَاءَهُمْ	بِغَيْرِ
without	their desires,	do wrong,	those who	follow	Nay,	28	(who) use reason.

عَلِمَ	فَمَنْ	يَهْدِي	مَنْ	أَضَلَّ	اللَّهُ	وَمَا
And not	Allah has let go astray?	(one) whom	(can) guide	Then who	knowledge.	

لَهُمْ	مِنْ	نُصْرَةٍ	٢٩	فَأَقِمْ	وَجْهَكَ	لِلدِّينِ	حَنِيفًا
upright.	to the religion	your face	So set	29	helpers.	any	for them

30. So set your face (i.e., yourself) to the religion being upright - the nature made by Allah upon which **He** has created mankind. There should be no change in the creation of Allah. That is the correct religion, but most men do not know.

فَطَرَتْ	اللَّهُ	الَّتِي	فَطَرَ	النَّاسَ	عَلَيْهَا	لَا
No	[on it].	mankind	<b>He</b> has created	(upon) which	(made by) Allah	Nature

تَبْدِيلَ	لِيَخْتَقِ	اللَّهُ	ذَلِكَ	الدِّينِ
(is) the religion	That	(of) Allah.	(should there be) in the creation	change

الْقِيمِ	وَلَكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	٣٠
30	know.	(do) not	men	most	but	the correct,

31. Turning in repentance to **Him**, and fear **Him** and establish the prayer and do not be

تَكُونُوا	مُنِيبِينَ	إِلَيْهِ	وَاتَّقُوهُ	وَأَقِيمُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	وَلَا	تَكُونُوا
be	and (do) not	the prayer	and establish	and fear <b>Him</b>	to <b>Him</b> ,	Turning	



مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۝٣١	مِنَ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِيَنَهُمْ
of the polytheists	of their religion
31	Of those who divide
وَكَاوُوا شَيْعًا كُلَّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ۝٣٢	
and become	each party rejoicing in what they have
32	rejoicing, they have in what party each sects, and become
وَإِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ	
And when	people touches hardship, they call upon their Lord turning in repentance to Him.
ثُمَّ إِذَا آذَقْتَهُمْ	فَرِحُوا إِذَا رَحِمَهُ
Then	when He causes them to taste Mercy from Him
33	A party behold! Mercy from Him He causes them to taste when Then
مِنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ۝٣٣	لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا
of them	with their Lord associate partners
33	So as to deny [in] what, of them
اتَّبِعُوا ۝٣٤	فَتَتَّبِعُوا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ۝٣٤
We have granted them.	Then enjoy, but soon you will know.
34	Or 34
أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطٰنًا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا كَانُوا	
have We sent	to them an authority and it speaks of what they were
35	with Him associating? And when We cause people to taste mercy,
فَرِحُوا بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ	
they rejoice	therein. But if an evil afflicts them for what they have sent forth
36	despair. They behold! their hands, 36
أَيُّدِيَهُمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَقْتَضُونَ ۝٣٦	أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ
behold!	they see Do not Allah that they see
37	who believe. for a people surely (are) Signs 37
لَا يَسْطُرُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۝٣٧	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ
extends	the provision for whom He wills and straitens (it). that in Indeed,
38	(are) the successful ones. they And those, (of) Allah. (the) Countenance 38
وَالسُّكِينِ وَأَبْنِ السَّبِيلِ ۝٣٨	ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ
and the wayfarer.	and the poor for those who desire (is) best That and the wayfarer.
39	not (of) people, (the) wealth in to increase usury for you give And what 39
وَمَا آتَيْتُمْ مِنْ رَبًّا لِيَرْبُوًا فِي أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا	
And what	you give for usury to increase in the wealth of people will not

of those who associate partners with Allah

32. (Or) of those who divide their religion and become sects, each party rejoicing in what they have.

33. And when hardship touches people, they call upon their Lord turning in repentance to Him. Then when He causes them to taste Mercy from Him, behold! A party of them associate partners with their Lord

34. So as to deny what We have granted them. Then enjoy yourselves, but soon you will know.

35. Or have We sent to them an authority which speaks of what they were associating with Him?

36. And when We cause people to taste mercy, they rejoice therein. But if an evil afflicts them for what their hands have sent forth, they despair.

37. Do they not see that Allah extends the provision for whom He wills and straitens it. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

38. So give the relative his right, and to the poor and the wayfarer. That is best for those who desire the Countenance (i.e., pleasure) of Allah. And those are the successful ones.

39. And whatever you give for usury to increase in the wealth of people will not

increase with Allah. But what you give in *zakah* desiring the Countenance (i.e., pleasure) of Allah, then those will get manifold.

40. Allah is the **One Who** created you, then **He** provided for you, then **He** will cause you to die, then **He** will give you life. Is there any of your partners who does anything of that? Glory be to **Him** and exalted is **He** above all that they associate (with **Him**).

41. Corruption has appeared on the land and the sea because of what the hands of people have earned so that **He** may let them taste a part of what they have done so that they may return.

42. Say, "Travel in the earth and see how was the end of those who were before. Most of them were those who associated (partners with Allah)."

43. So set your face towards the right religion before a Day comes from Allah which cannot be averted. That Day they will be divided.

44. Whoever disbelieves, then against him is his disbelief. And whoever does righteousness, then they are preparing (good) for themselves,

45. That **He** may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds out of **His** Bounty. Indeed, **He** does not like the disbelievers.

46. And among **His** Signs

يَرْبُوا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا آتَيْتُمْ مِنْ زَكَاةٍ تُرِيدُونَ	desiring	zakah	of	you give	But what	Allah.	with	(will) increase
وَجَهَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْبُصْعُونَ ٣٩	Allah	39	(will) get manifold.	[they]	then those	(of) Allah,	(the) Countenance	
الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يُبَيِّتُكُمْ	He will cause you to die	then	He provided (for) you,	then	created you,	(is) the <b>One Who</b>		
ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَفْعَلُ مِنْ	of	does	who	(of) your partners	any	Is (there)	He will give you life.	then
ذَلِكُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ	they associate.	above what	and exalted is He	Glory be to Him	thing?	any	that	
٤٠ ظَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ بِمَا	for what	and the sea	the land	in	the corruption	Has appeared	40	
كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِي النَّاسِ لِيُبَذِّرَهُمْ بَعْضُ	a part	so that He may let them taste	(of) people,	(the) hands	have earned			
الَّذِي عَمِلُوا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ٤١ قُلْ سِيرُوا	"Travel	Say,	41	return.	so that they may	they have done	(of) that which	
فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلُ	(were) before.	(of) those who	(the) end	was	how	and see	the earth	in
كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُشْرِكِينَ ٤٢ فَأَقِمَّ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ الْقَيِّمِ	right,	to the religion	your face	So set	42	polytheists."	Most of them were	
مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ	That Day,	Allah.	from [it]	(can be) averted	not	a Day	comes [that]	before
يُصَدِّعُونَ ٤٣ مَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ	(is) his disbelief.	then against him	disbelieves,	Whoever	43	they will be divided.		
وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا نَفْسَ لَهُمْ يَهْدُونَ ٤٤	44	they are preparing,	then for themselves	righteousness,	does	And whoever		
لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ	His Bounty.	(out) of	righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who	That He may reward	
إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ ٤٥ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ	His Signs	And among	45	the disbelievers.	like	(does) not	Indeed, He	

فَمِنْ	وَلِيُذِيقَكُمْ	مُبَشِّرَاتٍ	الرياح	يُرْسِلَ	أَنَّ
of	and to let you taste	(as) bearers of glad tidings	the winds	He sends	(is) that
مِنْ	وَلِتَبْتَغُوا	بِأَمْرِهِ	الْفُلُكُ	وَلِتَجْرِيَ	رَاحَتِهِ
of	and that you may seek	at His Command,	the ships	and that may sail	His Mercy,
فَضْلِهِ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	٤٦	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
before you	We sent	And verily,	46	be grateful.	and that you may
رُسُلًا	إِلَى	قَوْمِهِمْ	فَجَاءَهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	
with clear proofs;	and they came to them	their people,	to	Messengers	
فَانتَقَمْنَا	مِنَ الَّذِينَ	أَجْرَمُوا	وَكَانَ	حَقًّا	
incumbent	And it was	committed crimes.	those who	from	then We took retribution
عَلَيْنَا	نَصْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	٤٧	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ
the winds,	sends	(is) the One Who	Allah	47	the believers.
فَتُثِيرُ	سَحَابًا	فَيَبْسُطُهُ	فِي السَّمَاءِ	كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ	
He wills,	how	the sky,	in	then He spreads them	(the) clouds,
وَيَجْعَلُهُ	كَسْفًا	فَتَرَى	الْوَدْقَ	يَخْرُجُ	مِنْ خَلْفِهِ
their midst.	from	coming forth	the rain	so you see	fragments
فَإِذَا	أَصَابَ بِهِ	مَنْ يَشَاءُ	مِنْ عِبَادِهِ	إِذَا هُمْ	
They	behold!	His slaves,	of	He wills	whom He causes it to fall on
يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ	٤٨	وَإِنْ	كَانُوا	مِنْ قَبْلُ	أَنْ
[that]	before	they were,	And certainly	48	rejoice.
يُنزَّلَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِّن قَبْلِهِ	لِئَلَّاسِيْنَ	٤٩	فَانظُرْ إِلَى
at	So look	49	surely in despair.	[before it],	upon them,
أَثْرَ	رَاحَتِ اللَّهِ	كَيْفَ	يُعْطِي	الْأَرْضَ	بَعْدَ
after	(to) the earth	He gives life	how	(of) Allah,	(of the) Mercy
مَوْتِهَا	إِنَّ ذَلِكَ	لَمُعْجَى	الْمَوْتِ	وَهُوَ	عَلَى
(is) on	And He	(to) the dead.	surely He (will) give life	that	Indeed,
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	٥٠	وَلَكِنْ أَرْسَلْنَا	رِيحًا	فَرَأَوْهُ
and they see it	a wind	We sent	But if	50	All-Powerful.
مُصْفَرًّا	لَظَلُّوا	مِنْ بَعْدِهِ	يَكْفُرُونَ	٥١	
51	(in) disbelief.	after it	certainly they continue	turn yellow,	

is that **He** sends the winds as bearers of glad tidings and to let you taste **His** Mercy, and that the ships may sail at **His** Command, and that you may seek of **His** Bounty, and that you may be grateful.

47. And verily, **We** sent Messengers before you to their people, and they came to them with clear proofs; then **We** took retribution from those who committed crimes. And it was incumbent on **Us** to help the believers.

48. Allah is the **One Who** sends the winds, so they raise the clouds, then **He** spreads them in the sky however **He** wills, and **He** makes them fragments so you see the rain coming forth from their midst. Then when **He** causes it to fall upon whom **He** wills of **His** slaves, behold! They rejoice.

49. And certainly they were, before it was sent down upon them surely in despair.

50. So observe the effects of the Mercy of Allah, how **He** gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, **He** will surely give life to the dead. And **He** is on everything All-Powerful.

51. But if **We** sent a wind and they see it (the crop) turn yellow, they would, after that, certainly continue to disbelieve.

52. So indeed, you (O Muhammad SAWS!) cannot make the dead hear or make the deaf hear the call when they turn, retreating.

فَأَنَّكَ لَا تَسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَى وَلَا تَسْمِعُ الصَّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ						
the call	make the deaf hear	and not	make the dead hear	(can) not	So indeed, you	
إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادٍ الْعُمْى عَنْ						
from	the blind	can guide	you	And not	52	retreating. they turn, when

53. And you cannot guide the blind from their error. You can only make hear those who believe in **Our Verses** so they surrender.

صَلَّيْتَهُمْ إِنْ تَسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا						
in <b>Our Verses</b>	believe	(those) who	except	you can make hear	Not	their error.
فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ						
from	created you	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	Allah	53	surrender.	so they

54. Allah is the **One Who** created you from weakness, then made after weakness strength, then made after strength weakness and gray hair. **He** creates what **He** wills, and **He** is the All-Knower, All-Powerful.

ضَعِفَ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضَعْفًا وَشَيْبَةً يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْقَدِيرُ ﴿٥٤﴾ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ						
after	made	then	strength, weakness	after	made	then
الْعِلْمِ وَالْقُدْرَةِ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْقَدِيرُ						
and <b>He</b>	<b>He</b> wills,	what	<b>He</b> creates	and gray hair.	weakness	strength
السَّاعَةِ يُقْسِمُ بِالْجُرْمُونَ مَا لَيْسُوا غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ ط						
will (be) established	And (the) Day	54	the All-Powerful.	(is) the All-Knower		

55. And the Day when the Hour will be established, the criminals will swear that they had not remained but an hour. Thus they were deluded.

كَذَلِكَ كَانُوا يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا						
were given	those who	But will say	55	deluded.	they were	Thus
الْعِلْمِ وَالْإِيَّانَ لَقَدْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah	(the) Decree	by	you remained	"Verily,	and the faith,	the knowledge
إِلَى يَوْمِ الْبَعْثِ وَهَذَا يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ						
(of) the Resurrection	(is) the Day	And this	(of) Resurrection.	(the) Day	until	

56. But those who were given knowledge and faith will say, "Verily, you remained by the Decree of Allah until the Day of Resurrection. And this is the Day of Resurrection, but you did not know.

وَلَكِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُنْفَعُ						
will profit	not	So that Day,	56	knowing.	not	were
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَعذِرَتَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ						
يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ						
وَلَقَدْ صَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ						
of	[the] Quran	this -	in	for mankind	<b>We</b> (have) set forth	And verily,

57. So that Day, their excuses will not profit those who wronged nor will they be allowed to make amends.

كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَلَئِنْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ						
those who	surely will say	a sign,	you bring them	But if	example.	every

58. And verily, **We** have set forth for mankind in this Quran every kind of example. But if you bring to them a sign, those who

كَفَرُوا ۖ إِنَّ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ كَذَلِكَ					
Thus	58	falsifiers.”	(are) except	you	“Not disbelieve,
يُطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾					
59	know.	(do) not	(of) those who	(the) hearts	[on] Allah seals
فَاصْبِرْ ۖ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَا					
And (let) not	(is) true.	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	Indeed,	So be patient.
يَسْتَخَفُّكَ ۖ الَّذِينَ لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾					
60	certain in faith.	(are) not	those who	take you in light	estimation
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>﴿٣٤﴾</span> <span>﴿٣١﴾ سُورَةُ لُقْمَانَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٧ ﴿٥٧﴾</span> <span>﴿٤﴾</span> </div> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Luqman</b></p>					
<p style="text-align: center;">بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
الْم ۚ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾					
2	the Wise,	(of) the Book	(are) Verses	These	1 Alif Lam Meem.
هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾ الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ					
establish	Those who	3	for the good-doers,	and a mercy	A guidance
الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ					
believe firmly.	[they]	in the Hereafter,	and they,	zakah	and give the prayer
﴿٤﴾ أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ					
[they]	and those	their Lord,	from	guidance	(are) on Those 4
الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥﴾ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَشْتَرِي					
purchases,	(is he) who	the mankind	And of	5	(are) the successful.
لَهُوَ الْحَدِيثَ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۖ					
knowledge,	without	(of) Allah	(the) path	from to mislead	idle tales
وَيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا ۗ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ					
humiliating.	(is) a punishment	for them	Those	(in) ridicule.	and takes it
﴿٦﴾ وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا وَوَلَّىٰ مُسْتَكْبِرًا					
arrogantly	he turns away	Our Verses,	to him	are recited	And when 6
كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَأَنَّ فِي أُذُنَيْهِ وَقْرًا ۚ					
(is) deafness.	his ears	in	as if	he (had) heard them,	not as if

disbelieve will say, “You are but falsifiers.”

59. Thus Allah seals the hearts of those who do not know.

60. So be patient. Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. And let not those who have no certainty of faith take you in light estimation.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Lam Meem.  
2. These are Verses of the Wise Book,

3. A guidance and a mercy for the good-doers,

4. Those who establish the prayer and give zakah and they believe firmly in the Hereafter.

5. Those are on guidance from their Lord, and they are the successful.

6. And of mankind is he who purchases idle tales to mislead (people) from the path of Allah without knowledge and takes it in ridicule. Those will have a humiliating punishment.

7. And when **Our** Verses are recited to him, he turns away arrogantly as if he had not heard them, as if in his ears is deafness.

So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are Gardens of Delight,

9. To abide in it forever. The Promise of Allah is true. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

10. He created the heavens without pillars that you see and has cast firm mountains in the earth lest it might shake with you, and He dispersed therein from every creature. And We sent down water from the sky, and We caused to grow therein (plants) of every noble kind.

11. This is the creation of Allah. So show Me what those besides Him have created. Nay, the wrongdoers are in clear error.

12. And verily, We gave Luqman the wisdom saying, "Be grateful to Allah." And whoever is grateful, then he is only grateful for himself. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, Praiseworthy.

13. And when Luqman said to his son while he was instructing him, "O my son! Do not associate partners with Allah. Indeed, associating partners with Him is surely a great injustice."

14. And We have enjoined

فَبَشِّرْهُ	بِعَذَابِ	الْيَمِّ	٧	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ				
those who	Indeed,	7	painful.	of a punishment	So give him tidings				
أَمْنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	لَهُمْ	جَنَّاتُ	النَّعِيمِ				
(of) Delight,	(are) Gardens	for them	righteous deeds,	and do	believe				
٨	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	وَعَدَ	اللَّهُ	حَقًّا	وَهُوَ			
And He	(is) true.	(The) Promise of Allah	in it.	(To) abide forever	8				
الْعَزِيزُ	الْحَكِيمُ	٩	خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	بِغَيْرِ				
without	the heavens	He created	9	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,				
عَمَدٍ	تَرَوْنَهَا	وَأَلْقَى	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	رَوَاسِيَ	أَنْ			
lest	firm mountains	the earth	in	and has cast	that you see	pillars			
تَتِيدَ	بِكُمْ	وَبَثَّ	فِيهَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	دَابَّةٍ			
creature.	every	from	in it	and He dispersed	with you,	it (might) shake			
وَأَنْزَلْنَا	مِنَ	السَّمَاءِ	مَاءً	فَأَنْبَتْنَا	فِيهَا				
therein	then We caused to grow	water	the sky	from	And We sent down				
مِنْ	كُلِّ	زَوْجٍ	كَرِيمٍ	١٠	هَذَا	خَلَقَ	اللَّهُ		
(of) Allah.	(is the) creation	This	10	noble.	kind	every	of		
فَأَرُونِي	مَاذَا	خَلَقَ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ	دُونِهِ	بَلِ	الظَّالِمُونَ		
the wrongdoers	Nay,	besides Him.	those	have created	what	So show Me			
فِي	ضَلَالٍ	مُبِينٍ	١١	وَلَقَدْ	آتَيْنَا	لُقْمَانَ	الْحِكْمَةَ		
the wisdom	Luqman	We gave	And verily,	11	clear.	error	(are) in		
أَنْ	اشْكُرَ	لِلَّهِ	وَمَنْ	يَشْكُرْ	فَأَمَّا	يَشْكُرْ			
he is grateful	then only	(is) grateful	And whoever	to Allah."	"Be grateful	that,			
لِنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	كَفَرَ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَنِّي				
(is) Free of need,	Allah	then indeed,	(is) ungrateful,	And whoever	for himself.				
حَيِّدٌ	١٢	وَأِذْ	قَالَ	لُقْمَانُ	لِابْنِهِ	وَهُوَ			
while he	to his son	Luqman	said	And when	12	Praiseworthy.			
يَعِظُهُ	يَبْنَی	لَا	تَشْرِكْ	بِاللَّهِ	إِنَّ				
Indeed,	with Allah.	associate partners	(Do) not	"O my son!	(was) instructing him,				
الشِّرْكَ	لَظْمٌ	عَظِيمٌ	١٣	وَوَصَّيْنَا					
And We have enjoined	13	great."	(is) surely an injustice	associating partners					

الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ وَهْنًا عَلَىٰ وَهْنٍ							
weakness,	upon	(in) weakness	his mother	carried him	for his parents -	(upon) man	
وَفِضْلُهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ أَنِ اشْكُرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ ۗ							
and to your parents;	to Me	"Be grateful	that	two years	(is) in	and his weaning	
إِلَىٰ الْمَصِيرِ ۚ وَإِن جَاهِدَكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ							
that	on	they strive against you	But if	14	(is) the destination.	towards Me	
تُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ ۗ							
any knowledge,	of it	you have	not	what	with Me	you associate partners	
فَلَا تَطْعُمَاهَا وَصَاحِبُهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا							
the world	in	But accompany them	obey both of them.	then (do) not			
مَعْرُوفًا وَاتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَىٰ ثُمَّ							
Then	to Me.	turns	(of him) who	(the) path	and follow	(with) kindness,	
إِلَىٰ مَرَجِعِكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ							
do"	you used (to)	of what	then I will inform you	(is) your return,	towards Me		
۝١٥ يٰبُنَيَّ إِنَّهَا إِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ							
of	(of) a grain	(the) weight	it be	if	Indeed it,	"O my son!	15
خَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُنْ فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ أَوْ فِي							
in	or	the heavens	in	or	a rock	in	and it be
الْأَرْضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ۝١٦							
16	All-Aware.	(is) All-Subtle,	Allah	Indeed,	Allah will bring it forth.	the earth	
يٰبُنَيَّ أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَانْهَ عَنِ							
from	and forbid	[with] the right	and enjoin	the prayer	Establish	O my son!	
الْمُنْكَرِ ۗ وَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَكَ ۗ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ							
(is) of	that	Indeed,	befalls you.	what	over	and be patient	the wrong,
عَظْمِ الْأُمُورِ ۚ وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ							
your cheek	turn	And (do) not	17	the matters requiring determination.			
لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَبْهَسْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا							
(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	exultantly.	the earth	in	walk	and (do) not
يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ۚ ۝١٨ وَأَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ							
your pace	in	And be moderate	18	boaster.	self-conceited	every	like

on man (in respect) of his parents - his mother carried him in weakness upon weakness, and his weaning is in two years - (saying), "Be grateful to Me and to your parents; towards Me is the (final) destination.

تَعْمَلُونَ

15. But if they strive against you that you associate partners with Me of what you have no knowledge, then do not obey them but accompany them with kindness in this world and follow the path of him who turns to Me (in repentance). Then towards Me is your return, and I will inform you of what you used to do."

16. (Luqman said to his son) "O my son! Indeed, if it be the weight of a grain of a mustard seed and it be in a rock or (anywhere) in the heavens or the earth, Allah will bring it forth. Indeed, Allah is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

17. O my son! Establish the prayer and enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and be patient over what befalls you. Indeed, that is of the matters requiring determination.

18. And do not turn your cheek (in pride) from men nor walk in the earth exultantly. Indeed, Allah does not like every self-conceited boaster.

19. And be moderate in your pace

and lower your voice. Indeed, the harshest of all sounds is surely the voice of donkeys.”

20. Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and has amply bestowed upon you His Bounties, apparent and hidden? But of the people is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge or guidance or an enlightening book.

21. And when it is said to them, “Follow what Allah has revealed,” they say, “Nay, we will follow that upon which we found our forefathers.” Even if Shaitaan calls them to the punishment of the Blaze!

22. And whoever submits his face (i.e., himself) to Allah while he is a good-doer, then indeed, he has grasped the most trustworthy handhold. And to Allah is the end of all matters.

23. And whoever disbelieves, let not his disbelief grieve you. To Us is their return, then We will inform them of what they did. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what is within the breasts.

24. We grant them enjoyment for a little (while), then We will force them to a severe punishment.

25. And if you ask them,

وَاعْظُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ٢	إِنَّ	أَنْكَرَ	الْأَصْوَاتِ	(of all) sounds	(the) harshest	Indeed,	your voice.	[of]	and lower
لَصَوْتِ الْحَيِّ ١٩	ع	أَلَمْ تَرَوْا أَنَّ	اللَّهِ	Allah	that	you see	Do not	19	(of) the donkeys.” (is) surely (the) voice
سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ	مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ	وَأَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ	نِعْمَهُ	ظَاهِرَةً	وَبَاطِنَةً ٢٠	وَمَنْ	النَّاسِ	مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ
بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ	وَلَا	هُدًى	وَلَا كِتَابٍ	مُنِيرٍ ٢٠	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ	اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ	قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا	وَجَدْنَا	عَلَيْهِ
أَبَاءَنَا ٢١	أَوْ لَوْ	كَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ	يَدْعُوهُمْ	إِلَى	عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ٢١	وَمَنْ يُسَلِّمِ	وَجْهَهُ	إِلَى	اللَّهِ
وَهُوَ	مُحْسِنٌ	فَقَدْ	اسْتَمْسَكَ	بِالْعُرْوَةِ	الْوُثْقَى ٢٢	وَأَلَى اللَّهِ	عَاقِبَةُ	الْأُمُورِ ٢٢	وَمَنْ
كَفَرَ	فَلَا	يَحْزُنكَ	كُفْرُهُ ٢٣	إِلَيْنَا	مَرْجِعُهُمْ	فَنُنَبِّئُهُمْ	بِمَا	عَمِلُوا ٢٣	إِنَّ
اللَّهَ	عَلِيمٌ	بِذَاتِ	الْصُّدُورِ ٢٣	نَسِيتُمْ	قِيَلًا	ثُمَّ	نَضْرِبُهُمْ	إِلَى	عَذَابٍ
غَلِيظٍ ٢٤	وَلَكِنْ	سَأَلْتَهُمْ	وَأَنْ	تَسْأَلُوهُمْ	يَقُولُوا	بَلْ	نَحْنُ	نُحْمٌ	عَلَيْنَا
وَأَنْ	تَسْأَلُوهُمْ	يَقُولُوا	بَلْ	نَحْنُ	نُحْمٌ	عَلَيْنَا	وَأَنْ	تَسْأَلُوهُمْ	يَقُولُوا



مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولَنَّ اللَّهُ قُلْ						
Say,	"Allah."	They will surely say,	and the earth?"	the heavens	created	"Who
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾						
25	know.	(do) not	most of them	But	(are) for Allah."	"All praises
لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah,	Indeed,	and the earth.	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	To Allah (belongs)
هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَلَوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي						
(is) in	whatever	And if	26	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need,	He
الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَامٍ وَالْبَحْرِ يَدَاهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا						
after it	(to) add to it	and the sea,	(were) pens	(the) trees	of	the earth
سَبْعَةُ أَبْحُرٍ مَّا نَفَدَتْ كَلِمَتُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah.	(the) Words	would be exhausted	not	seas, seven
عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾ مَا خَلَقَكُمْ وَلَا بَعَثَكُمْ						
your resurrection	and not	(is) your creation	Not	27	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,
إِلَّا كَنَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾						
28	All-Seer.	(is) All-Hearer,	Allah	Indeed,	single.	as a soul but
أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ						
the day,	into	the night	causes to enter	Allah	that	you see
وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ						
the sun	and has subjected	the night	into	the day	and causes to enter	
وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا						
of what	Allah	and that	appointed,	a term	for	moving each and the moon,
تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ						
(is) the Truth,	He	Allah,	(is) because	That	29	(is) All-Aware. you do
وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ						
He	Allah,	and that	(is) [the] falsehood,	besides Him	they call	what and that
الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٣٠﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ الْفُلُكَ						
the ships	that	you see	Do not	30	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,
تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ لِيُرِيَكُمْ مِنْ						
of	that He may show you	(of) Allah	by (the) Grace	the sea	through	sail

"Who created the heavens and the earth?" They will surely say, "Allah." Say, "All praises are for Allah." But most of them do not know.

26. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

27. And if all the trees on the earth were pens and the sea (were ink), with seven more seas to add to it, the Words of Allah would not be exhausted. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

28. Your creation and your resurrection will not be but as that of a single soul. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

29. Do not you see that Allah causes to enter the night into the day and causes to enter the day into the night and has subjected the sun and the moon, each moving for an appointed term, and that Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

30. That is because Allah is the Truth, and that which they call besides Him is falsehood, and that Allah is the Most High, the Most Great.

31. Do you not see that the ships sail through the sea by the Grace of Allah that He may show you of

His Signs? Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

32. And when a wave covers them like canopies, they call Allah with sincerity to Him in religion. But when He delivers them to the land, then among them some are moderate (in faith). And none deny Our Signs except he who is an ungrateful traitor.

33. O mankind! Fear your Lord and fear a Day when no father can avail anything for his son nor a son can avail anything for his father. Indeed the Promise of Allah is True, so let not deceive you the life of this world nor let the deceiver deceive you about Allah.

34. Indeed, Allah has the knowledge of the Hour, and He sends down the rain and knows what is in the wombs. And no soul knows what it will earn tomorrow, and no soul knows in what land it will die. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.

أَيَّتِهِ <sup>ط</sup> إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ						
(who is) patient,	for everyone	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	His Signs?
شُكُورٍ <sup>٣١</sup> وَإِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَّوْجٌ كَالظُّلَلِ دَعَوْا						
they call	like canopies,	a wave	covers them	And when	31	grateful.
اللَّهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ <sup>٣٢</sup> فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى						
to	He delivers them	But when	(in) religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	Allah,
الْبَرِّ فَبَيْنَهُمْ مُمْتَصِدٌ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا						
Our Signs	deny	And not	(some are) moderate.	then among them	the land	
إِلَّا كُلٌّ خَتَّارٍ كَفُورٍ <sup>٣٣</sup> يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ						
mankind!	O	32	ungrateful.	traitor	every	except
اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَأَخْشَوْا يَوْمًا لَا يَجْزِي وَالِدٌ						
a father	can avail	not	a Day	and fear	your Lord	Fear
عَنْ وَّلَدِهِ وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُوَ جَانِبٌ عَنْ						
[for]	(can) avail	he	a son,	and not	his son	[for]
وَالِدِهِ شَيْئًا إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ						
(is) True,	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	Indeed,	anything.	his father	
فَلَا تَعْرِضْكُمْ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا <sup>٣٤</sup> وَلَا يَغُرِّكُمْ						
and let not deceive you	(of) the world	the life	so let not deceive you			
بِاللَّهِ الْعَرُورُ <sup>٣٣</sup> إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ						
with Him	Allah,	Indeed,	33	the deceiver.	about Allah	
عِلْمٌ السَّاعَةِ وَيُنزِلُ الْغَيْثَ وَيَعْلَمُ						
and knows	the rain,	and He sends down	(of) the Hour	(is the) knowledge		
مَا فِي الْأَرْحَامِ وَمَا تَدْرِي						
knows	And not	the wombs.	(is) in	what		
نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا وَمَا						
and not	tomorrow,	it will earn	what	any soul		
تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ بِأَيِّ أَرْضٍ تَمُوتُ <sup>٣٤</sup>						
it will die.	land	in what	any soul	knows		
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ <sup>٣٤</sup>						
34	All-Aware.	(is) All-Knower	Allah	Indeed,		

أياتها ٣٠ ﴿٣٠﴾ سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٥ ﴿٧٥﴾ مَرَكُوعَاتُهَا ٣ ﴿٣﴾						
Surah As-Sajdah						
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ			
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.			
الْم	تَنْزِيلُ	الْكِتَابِ	لَا	رَيْبَ		
1	(The) revelation	(of) the Book,	(there is) no	doubt	Alif Lam Meem.	
فِيهِ	مِنْ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	أَمْ	يَقُولُونَ	
from	about it,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	Or	(do) they say,	
أَفْتَرَاهُ	بَلْ	هُوَ	الْحَقُّ	مِنْ	رَبِّكَ	لِتُنذِرَ
“He invented it?”	Nay,	it	(is) the truth	from	your Lord	that you may warn
قَوْمًا	مَا	أَتَاهُمْ	مِّنْ	نَّذِيرٍ	مِّنْ	قَبْلِكَ
a people	not	has come to them	any	warner	before you	so that they may
يَهْتَدُونَ	٣	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ
be guided.	3	Allah	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	created	the heavens	and the earth
وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	فِي	سِتَّةِ	أَيَّامٍ	ثُمَّ	اسْتَوَى
and whatever	(is) between them	in	six	periods.	Then	established <b>Himself</b>
عَلَى	الْعَرْشِ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	دُونِهِ	مِنْ
on	the Throne.	Not	for you	besides <b>Him</b>	any	protector
أَفَلَا	تَتَذَكَّرُونَ	٤	يُدَبِّرُ	الْأَمْرَ	مِنَ	السَّمَاءِ
Then will not	you take heed?	4	<b>He</b> regulates	the affair	of	the heaven
إِلَى	الْأَرْضِ	ثُمَّ	يَعْرَبُ	إِلَيْهِ	فِي	يَوْمٍ
to	the earth;	then	it will ascend	to <b>Him</b>	in	a Day,
كَانَ	مُقَدَّارًا	أَلْفَ	سَنَةٍ	مِمَّا	تَعُدُّونَ	٥
(the) measure of which is	a thousand	years	of what	you count.	That	5
عِلْمِ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ	الْعَزِيمِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
(is the) Knower	(of) the hidden	and the witnessed,	the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful,		
لَا	الَّذِي	أَحْسَنَ	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	خَلَقَهُ	وَبَدَأَ
The <b>One Who</b>	made good	every	thing	<b>He</b> created,	and <b>He</b> began	6
خَلَقَ	الْإِنْسَانَ	مِنْ	طِينٍ	ثُمَّ	جَعَلَ	نَسْلَهُ
(the) creation	(of) man	from	clay.	Then	<b>He</b> made	his progeny

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Lam Meem.
2. The revelation of the Book, there is no doubt about it, from the Lord of the worlds.
3. Or do they say, “He invented it?” Nay, it is the truth from your Lord, that you may warn a people to whom no warner has come before you so that they may be guided.
4. Allah is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods. Then **He** established **Himself** on the Throne. You have not besides **Him** any protector or any intercessor. Then will you not take heed?
5. **He** regulates the affair from the heaven to the earth; then it will ascend to **Him** in a Day, the measure of which is a thousand years of what you count.
6. That is the Knower of the hidden and the witnessed, the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,
7. The **One Who** made everything **He** created good, and **He** began the creation of man from clay.
8. Then **He** made his progeny

from an extract of a liquid despised.

9. Then **He** fashioned him and breathed into him from **His** spirit and made for you hearing and sight and feelings; little thanks you give.

10. And they say, "When we are lost in the earth, will we certainly be in a new creation?" Nay, they are disbelievers in the meeting of their Lord.

11. Say, "The Angel of death who has been put in charge of you will take your soul. Then to your Lord you will be returned."

12. And if you could see when the criminals will hang their heads (in shame) before their Lord (saying), "Our Lord we have seen and we have heard, so return us, we will do righteous deeds. Indeed, we are (now) certain."

13. And if **We** had willed, surely **We** would have given every soul its guidance, but the Word from **Me** will come true, "I will fill Hell with jinn and men all together.

14. So taste (the punishment) because you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours. Indeed, **We** have forgotten you. So taste the punishment

مِنْ سُلَّةٍ مِنْ مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ	ثُمَّ	سَوَّاهُ
from an extract of	Then	He fashioned him
8	despised.	water of
وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِهِ	وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ السَّمْعَ	وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ
and breathed into him	and made for you hearing and sight and feelings; little	thanks you give.
9	thanks you give.	[what] little and feelings; and the sight
وَقَالُوا	عِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ	أَأَنبَأُ
And they say,	"Is (it) when we are lost in the earth,	will we
عِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ	أَأَنبَأُ	أَن نَّخْلُقَ لَهُمْ جُودًا
they are disbelievers in	the meeting of their Lord.	the meeting of their Lord.
10	(are) disbelievers.	(of) their Lord in (the) meeting
يَتَوَقَّعُ	مَلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي	وُكِّلَ
has been put in charge	the one who (of) the death	(the) Angel "Will take your soul
بِكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ	تُرْجَعُونَ	وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ
you (could) see	And if you will be returned."	your Lord to Then of you.
11	you will be returned."	your Lord to Then of you.
إِذِ الْمُرْجُومُونَ	نَاكِسُوا رُءُوسِهِمْ	عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ
"Our Lord their Lord,	before their heads	(will) hang the criminals when
أَبْصَرْنَا	وَسَمِعْنَا	فَارْجِعْنَا
righteous (deeds).	we will do so return us,	and we have heard, we have seen
12	(are now) certain."	Indeed, we
لَاتَيِّبًا	كُلِّ نَفْسٍ	هُدَاهَا
(is) true but its guidance,	soul every surely	<b>We</b> (would) have given
الْقَوْلُ مِنِّي	لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ	مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ
and the men the jinn with	Hell that "I will surely fill	from <b>Me</b> the Word
13	So taste	together.
يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا	إِنَّا	نَسِينَكُمْ
(the) punishment And taste	have forgotten you.	Indeed, <b>We</b> (of) this Day of yours.

الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ⑭	إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ
(of) eternity	believe
for what	Only
you used (to)	14
do."	
بِالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهَا خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا	وَسَبِّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ⑮
in Our Verses	and glorify
those who	(the) praises
when	(of) their Lord,
they are reminded	and they
of them	are not arrogant.
fall down	15
prostrating	
تَتَجَافَى جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا	وَمِمَّا رَأَوْهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ⑯
Forsake	and out of what
their sides	We have provided them
from	they spend.
(their) beds;	And not
and hope,	16
(in) fear	فَلا تَعْلَمُ
their Lord	نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُمْ مِّن قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ جَزَاءً
they call	(as) a reward
(the) comfort	(for) the eyes
of	(the) eyes
for them	is hidden
is hidden	what
what	a soul
a soul	
بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑰	أَفَمَن كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا
they used (to)	a believer
do.	is
for what	Then is one who
17	
كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقًا ⑱	لَا يَسْتَوُونَ ⑱
is	they are equal.
like (him) who	18
18	
فَلَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ	أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
As for	those who
believe	and do
those who	righteous deeds,
As for	then for them
(are) Gardens	فَلَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ
19	
do.	وَأَمَّا
they used (to)	بِالَّذِينَ كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑲
for what	But as for
(as) hospitality	19
(of) Refuge	
الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا	فَمَا لَهُمْ
those who	then their refuge
are defiantly disobedient	(is) the Fire.
Every time	كُلَّمَا
19	
do.	أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا
they used (to)	أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَقِيلَ
for what	لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا
(as) hospitality	[in it]
(of) Refuge	you used (to)
19	which
	(of) the Fire
	(the) punishment
	"Taste
	to them,
	20
	deny."
	تَكْذِبُونَ ⑳
	وَلَنَذِيقَنَّهُمْ
	مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ
	الْعَذَابِ
	الْأَدْنَىٰ دُونَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
	يَرْجِعُونَ
	return.
	so that they may
	the greater,
	the punishment
	before
	the nearer

of eternity for what you used to do."

15. Only those believe in **Our** Verses who, when they are reminded of them, fall down in prostration and glorify the praises of their Lord, and they are not arrogant.

16. Their sides forsake their beds (at night); they call their Lord in fear and hope, and they spend out of what **We** have provided them.

17. And no soul knows what is hidden for them of comfort for the eyes as a reward for what they used to do.

18. Then is one who is a believer, like him, who is defiantly disobedient? They are not equal.

19. As for those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are Gardens of Refuge as hospitality for what they used to do.

20. But as for those who are defiantly disobedient, their refuge is the Fire. Every time they wish to come out from it, they will be returned in it, and it will be said to them, "Taste the punishment of the Fire, which you used to deny."

21. And surely, **We** will let them taste the lighter punishment (disasters and calamities of the world) before the greater punishment, so that they may return.

22. And who is more unjust than he who is reminded of the Verses of his Lord, then he turns away from them? Indeed, **We** will take retribution from the criminals.

٢١	وَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	ذُكِّرَ	بِآيَاتِ
----	--------	----------	---------	---------	----------

of (the) Verses	is reminded	than (he) who	(is) more unjust	And who	21
-----------------	-------------	---------------	------------------	---------	----

رَبِّهِ	ثُمَّ	أَعْرَضَ	عَنْهَا	إِنَّا	مِنَ	الْمُجْرِمِينَ
---------	-------	----------	---------	--------	------	----------------

the criminals,	from	Indeed, <b>We</b>	from them?	he turns away	then	(of) his Lord,
----------------	------	-------------------	------------	---------------	------	----------------

23. And certainly **We** gave Musa the Scripture, so do not be in doubt about receiving it. And **We** made it (i.e., Taurat) a guide for the Children of Israel.

مُتَّقُونَ	٢٢	وَلَقَدْ	آتَيْنَا	مُوسَى	الْكِتَابَ
------------	----	----------	----------	--------	------------

the Scripture,	Musa	<b>We</b> gave	And certainly	22	(will) take retribution.
----------------	------	----------------	---------------	----	--------------------------

فَلَا	تَكُنْ	فِي	مَرِيَّةٍ	مِّنْ	لِّقَائِهِ	وَجَعَلْنَاهُ	هُدًى
-------	--------	-----	-----------	-------	------------	---------------	-------

a guide	And <b>We</b> made it	receiving it.	about	doubt	in	be	so (do) not
---------	-----------------------	---------------	-------	-------	----	----	-------------

24. And **We** made from them leaders guiding by **Our** command when they were patient and they were certain of **Our** Verses.

لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ	٢٣	وَجَعَلْنَا	مِنْهُمْ	أَيَّةً	يَهْدُونَ
-----------------------	----	-------------	----------	---------	-----------

guiding	leaders	from them	And <b>We</b> made	23	for the Children of Israel.
---------	---------	-----------	--------------------	----	-----------------------------

بِأَمْرِنَا	لَمَّا	صَبَرُوا	وَكَانُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	يُوقِنُونَ
-------------	--------	----------	-----------	-------------	------------

certain.	of <b>Our</b> Verses	and they were	they were patient	when	by <b>Our</b> Command
----------	----------------------	---------------	-------------------	------	-----------------------

25. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	هُوَ	يَفْصِلُ	بَيْنَهُمْ	يَوْمَ
-------	---------	------	----------	------------	--------

(on the) Day	between them	will judge	[He]	your Lord	Indeed,	24
--------------	--------------	------------	------	-----------	---------	----

الْقِيَامَةِ	فِيمَا	كَانُوا	فِيهِ	يَخْتَلِفُونَ	٢٥	أَوْلَمْ
--------------	--------	---------	-------	---------------	----	----------

Does it not	25	differ.	[in it]	they used (to)	in what	(of) Resurrection
-------------	----	---------	---------	----------------	---------	-------------------

26. Is it not a guidance for them: how many generations, **We** have destroyed before them in whose dwelling they walk about? Indeed, in that are Signs. Then do they not hear?

يَهْدٍ	لَهُمْ	كَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا	مِنَ	قَبْلِهِمْ	مِّنْ
--------	--------	------	-------------	------	------------	-------

of	before them	<b>We</b> have destroyed	(that) how many	[for] them,	guide
----	-------------	--------------------------	-----------------	-------------	-------

الْقُرُونِ	يَسُورُونَ	فِي	مَسْكِنِهِمْ	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ
------------	------------	-----	--------------	-------	-----	--------

that	in	Indeed,	their dwellings.	in	they walk about	the generations,
------	----	---------	------------------	----	-----------------	------------------

27. Have they not seen that **We** drive rain to a barren land, then **We** bring forth thereby crops from which their cattle and they themselves eat? Then, do they not see?

لَا	أَلَيْتَ	أَفَلَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	٢٦	أَوْلَمْ	يَرَوْنَ	أَنَّا
-----	----------	---------	-------------	----	----------	----------	--------

that <b>We</b>	they see	Do not	26	they hear?	Then do not	surely, are Signs.
----------------	----------	--------	----	------------	-------------	--------------------

نُسُقُ	الْبَاءَ	إِلَى	الْأَرْضِ	الْجُرْزِ	فَنُخْرِجُ	بِهِ	زُرْعًا
--------	----------	-------	-----------	-----------	------------	------	---------

crops,	thereby	then <b>We</b> bring forth	[the] barren,	the land	to	water	drive
--------	---------	----------------------------	---------------	----------	----	-------	-------

تَأْكُلُ	مِنْهُ	أَنْعَامُهُمْ	وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ	أَفَلَا	يُبْصِرُونَ
----------	--------	---------------	----------------	---------	-------------

they see?	Then do not	and they themselves?	their cattle	from it	eat
-----------	-------------	----------------------	--------------	---------	-----

28. And they say, "When will this decision be, if you are truthful?"

وَيَقُولُونَ	٢٧	مَتَى	هَذَا	الْفَتْحُ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ
--------------	----	-------	-------	-----------	------	----------

you are	if	decision,	this	"When (will be)	And they say,	27
---------	----	-----------	------	-----------------	---------------	----

29. Say, "On the Day of the Decision the belief of those who had disbelieved will not benefit

صَادِقِينَ	٢٨	قُلْ	يَوْمَ	الْفَتْحِ	لَا	يَنْفَعُ
------------	----	------	--------	-----------	-----	----------

will benefit	not	(of) the Decision,	"(On the) Day	Say,	28	truthful?"
--------------	-----	--------------------	---------------	------	----	------------

٢٩	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِيَّانَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ	those who disbelieve and not their belief	will be granted respite.”
30	فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظِرْ إِنَّهُمْ مُنْتَظَرُونَ	So turn away from them and wait. Indeed, they (are) waiting.	
<p>﴿٧٣﴾ آياتها ٧٣ ﴿٣٣﴾ سُورَةُ الْأَحْزَابِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٠ ﴿٩﴾ مَرَكُوعَاتُهَا ٩</p> <p><b>Surah Al-Ahzab</b></p> <p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p> <p>the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, (of) Allah, In (the) name</p> <p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ ٥</p> <p>and the hypocrites. the disbelievers obey and (do) not Allah Fear O Prophet!</p> <p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ١ وَاتَّبِعْ مَا</p> <p>what And follow 1 All-Wise. All-Knower, is Allah Indeed,</p> <p>يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ٦ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ</p> <p>you do of what is Allah Indeed, your Lord. from to you is inspired</p> <p>خَبِيرًا ٢ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ٧ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ</p> <p>And Allah is sufficient Allah. in And put your trust 2 All-Aware.</p> <p>وَكَيْلًا ٣ مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِنْ قَلْبَيْنِ</p> <p>two hearts [of] for any man Allah (has) made Not 3 (as) Disposer of affairs.</p> <p>فِي جَوْفِهِ ٨ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَرْوَاجَكُمْ أَيْ تَنْظُرُونَ</p> <p>you declare unlawful whom your wives He (has) made And not his interior. in</p> <p>مِنْهُنَّ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ ٩ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ ١٠</p> <p>your sons. your adopted sons He has made And not (as) your mothers. [of them]</p> <p>ذِكْمَ قَوْلِكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ ١١ وَاللَّهُ يَقُولُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ يَهْدِي</p> <p>guides and He the truth, says but Allah by your mouths, (is) your saying That</p> <p>السَّبِيلَ ١٢ أَدْعُوهُمْ لِأَبَائِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ</p> <p>Allah. near (is) more just it by their fathers; Call them 4 (to) the Way.</p> <p>فَإِنْ لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا آبَاءَهُمْ فِإِخْوَانِكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ</p> <p>[the] religion in then (they are) your brothers their fathers - you know not But if</p> <p>وَمَوَالِكُمْ ١٣ وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا أَخْطَأْتُمْ</p> <p>you made a mistake in what any blame upon you But not is and your friends.</p>			

them, nor will they be granted respite.”

30. So turn away from them and wait. Indeed, they (too) are waiting.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet! Fear Allah and do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

2. And follow what is inspired to you from your Lord. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

3. And put your trust in Allah. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

4. Allah has not made for any man two hearts in his interior (i.e., body). And He has not made your wives whom you declare unlawful (by saying, “You are to me like the back of my mother.”) as your mothers. And He has not made your adopted sons your (real) sons. That is your saying by your mouths, but Allah says the truth, and He guides to the (right) Way.

5. Call them by (the names of) their fathers; it is more just in the sight of Allah. But if you do not know their fathers - then they are your brothers in religion and your friends. But there is no blame upon you if you make a mistake

therein, (what counts is) what your hearts intend. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives (are) their mothers. And possessors of relationship are closer to one another in the Decree of Allah than the believers and the emigrants, except that you do kindness to your friends. That is written in the Book.

7. And when We took from the Prophets their Covenant and from you and from Nuh and Ibrahim and Musa and Isa, son of Maryam. And We took from them a strong covenant

8. That He may ask the truthful about their truth. And He has prepared for the disbelievers a painful punishment.

9. O you who believe! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you when the hosts came to you and We sent upon them a wind and hosts that you could not see. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

10. When they came upon you from above you and from below you, and when the eyes grew wild and the hearts reached the throats, and you assumed about Allah (various) assumptions.

بِهِ <sup>١</sup> وَلَكِنْ <sup>٢</sup> مَا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ <sup>٣</sup> وَكَانَ <sup>٤</sup> اللَّهُ <sup>٥</sup> عَفُورًا <sup>٦</sup>						
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	your hearts,	intended	what	but	in it,
رَاحِيًا <sup>٧</sup> ۝ النَّبِيُّ <sup>٨</sup> أَوْلَى <sup>٩</sup> بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ <sup>١٠</sup> مِنْ						
than	to the believers	(is) closer	The Prophet	5	Most Merciful.	
أَنْفُسِهِمْ <sup>١١</sup> وَأَزْوَاجَهُ <sup>١٢</sup> أُمَّهَاتِهِمْ <sup>١٣</sup> وَأَوْلُوا <sup>١٤</sup> الْأَرْحَامِ <sup>١٥</sup>						
(of) relationships,	And possessors	(are) their mothers.	and his wives	their own selves,		
بَعْضُهُمْ <sup>١٦</sup> أَوْلَى <sup>١٧</sup> بِبَعْضٍ <sup>١٨</sup> فِي كِتَابِ <sup>١٩</sup> اللَّهِ <sup>٢٠</sup> مِنْ						
than	(of) Allah	(the) Decree	in	to another	(are) closer	some of them
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ <sup>٢١</sup> وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ <sup>٢٢</sup> إِلَّا أَنْ تَفْعَلُوا <sup>٢٣</sup> إِلَىٰ أَوْلِيَّكُمْ <sup>٢٤</sup>						
your friends	to	you do	that	except	and the emigrants,	the believers
مَعْرُوفًا <sup>٢٥</sup> كَانَ <sup>٢٦</sup> ذَلِكَ <sup>٢٧</sup> فِي الْكِتَابِ <sup>٢٨</sup> مَسْطُورًا <sup>٢٩</sup> ۝						
6	written.	the Book	in	That is	a kindness.	
وَإِذْ <sup>٣٠</sup> أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ <sup>٣١</sup> مِيثَاقَهُمْ <sup>٣٢</sup> وَمِنْكَ <sup>٣٣</sup> وَمِنْ						
and from	and from you	their Covenant	the Prophets	from	We took	And when
نُوحٍ <sup>٣٤</sup> وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ <sup>٣٥</sup> وَمُوسَىٰ <sup>٣٦</sup> وَعِيسَىٰ <sup>٣٧</sup> ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ <sup>٣٨</sup> وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ <sup>٣٩</sup>						
from them	And We took	(of) Maryam.	son	and Isa,	and Musa	and Ibrahim
مِيثَاقًا <sup>٤٠</sup> غَلِيظًا <sup>٤١</sup> ۝ لِيَسْأَلَ <sup>٤٢</sup> الصَّادِقِينَ <sup>٤٣</sup> عَنْ صِدْقِهِمْ <sup>٤٤</sup>						
their truth.	about	the truthful	That He may ask	7	strong	a covenant
وَأَعَدَّ <sup>٤٥</sup> لِلْكَافِرِينَ <sup>٤٦</sup> عَذَابًا <sup>٤٧</sup> أَلِيمًا <sup>٤٨</sup> ۝ يَا أَيُّهَا <sup>٤٩</sup>						
O you	8	painful.	a punishment	for the disbelievers	And He has prepared	
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا <sup>٥٠</sup> أَذْكُرُوا <sup>٥١</sup> نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ <sup>٥٢</sup> عَلَيْكُمْ <sup>٥٣</sup> إِذْ جَاءَتْكُمْ <sup>٥٤</sup>						
came to you	when	upon you	(of) Allah	(the) Favor	Remember	believe!
جُنُودًا <sup>٥٥</sup> فَأَرْسَلْنَا <sup>٥٦</sup> عَلَيْهِمْ <sup>٥٧</sup> رِيحًا <sup>٥٨</sup> وَجُنُودًا <sup>٥٩</sup> لَمْ						
you (could) see them.	not	and hosts	a wind	upon them	and We sent	(the) hosts
تَرَوْهَا <sup>٦٠</sup> ۝ وَكَانَ <sup>٦١</sup> اللَّهُ <sup>٦٢</sup> بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ <sup>٦٣</sup> بَصِيرًا <sup>٦٤</sup> ۝ إِذْ جَاءَ <sup>٦٥</sup>						
they came upon you	When	9	All-Seer.	you do	of what	And Allah is
مِنْ فَوْقِكُمْ <sup>٦٦</sup> وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ <sup>٦٧</sup> وَإِذْ رَاغَبَتْ <sup>٦٨</sup> الْأَبْصَارُ <sup>٦٩</sup>						
the eyes	grew wild	and when	you,	below	and from	above you
وَبَلَغَتِ <sup>٧٠</sup> الْقُلُوبُ <sup>٧١</sup> الْحَنَاجِرَ <sup>٧٢</sup> وَتَنظَّرُونَ <sup>٧٣</sup> بِاللَّهِ <sup>٧٤</sup>						
about Allah	and you assumed	the throats,	the hearts	and reached		



وَزُلْزِلُوا	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	هُنَالِكَ ابْتُلِيَ	١٠	10	the assumptions.
and shaken	the believers	were tried	There -		
زُلْزَالًا شَدِيدًا	وَأَذَى يَقُولُ	الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ	١١	11	severe. (with a) shake
and those	the hypocrites	said	And when		
فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ	مَرَضٌ	مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولَهُ	إِلَّا	except and His messenger Allah promised us
except	and His messenger	Allah promised us	"Not (was) a disease,	their hearts	in
عُرُورًا	وَأَذَى	قَالَتْ طَآئِفَةٌ	مِنْهُمْ	يَا أَهْلَ	يَثْرِبَ
(of) Yathrib!	"O People	of them,	a party	said	And when
12	delusion."				
لَا مَقَامَ	لَكُمْ	فَارْجِعُوا	وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ	فَرِيقٌ	مِنْهُمْ
of them	a group	And asked permission	so return."	for you,	stand
No					
النَّبِيِّ	يَقُولُونَ	إِنَّ	بُيُوتَنَا	عَوْرَاتٌ	وَمَا هِيَ
they	and not	(are) exposed,"	our houses	"Indeed,	saying,
(from) the Prophet,					
بِعَوْرَاتِهِ	إِنْ يُرِيدُونَ	إِلَّا	فِرَارًا	وَلَوْ	دُخِلَتْ
had been entered	And if	13	to flee.	but	they wished
Not	(were) exposed.				
عَلَيْهِمْ	مِنْ	أَقْطَارِهَا	ثُمَّ	سُئِلُوا	الْفِتْنَةَ
the treachery,	they had been asked	then	all its sides	from	upon them
لَاتَوَّهَا	وَمَا	تَلَبَّثُوا	بِهَا	إِلَّا	
except	over it	they (would) have hesitated	and not	they (would) have certainly done it	
يَسِيرًا	وَلَقَدْ	كَانُوا	عَاهَدُوا	اللَّهَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ
not	before,	Allah	promised	they had	And certainly
14	a little.				
يُولُّونَ	الْأَدْبَارَ	وَكَانَ	عَهْدُ	اللَّهِ	مَسْئُولًا
15	to be questioned.	(to) Allah	(the) promise	And is	their backs.
they would turn					
قُلْ لَنْ	يَنْفَعَكُمْ	الْفِرَارُ	إِنْ	فَرَرْتُمْ	مِنَ الْمَوْتِ
or	death	from	you flee	if	the fleeing,
will benefit you	"Never	Say,			
الْقَتْلِ	وَإِذَا	لَا	تُسْتَعُونَ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا
16	a little."	except	you will be allowed to enjoy	not	and then
killing,					
قُلْ مَنْ	ذَا الَّذِي	يَعْصِمُكُمْ	مِنَ اللَّهِ	إِنْ	أَرَادَ
for you	He intends	If	Allah	from	(can) protect you
(is) it that	"Who	Say,			
سَوْءًا	أَوْ	أَرَادَ	بِكُمْ	رَحْمَةً	وَلَا
for them	they will find	And not	a mercy?"	for you	He intends
or	any harm				

11. There the believers were tried and shaken with a severe shaking.

12. And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease said, "Allah and His Messenger promised us nothing but delusion."

13. And when a party of them said, "O People of Yathrib! There is no stand (possible) for you, so return." And a group of them asked permission from the Prophet, saying, "Indeed, our houses are exposed (to the enemy)," while they were not exposed. They did not wish but to flee.

14. And if (the enemy) had entered upon them from all its sides, and they had been asked to (commit) treachery, they would have done it, and they would not have hesitated over it except a little.

15. And indeed, they had promised Allah before not to turn their backs. And the promise to Allah will be questioned.

16. Say, "Fleeing will never benefit you if you flee from death or killing, and then you will not be allowed to enjoy except a little."

17. Say, "Who is it that can protect you from Allah if He intends for you any harm or intends for you mercy?" And they will not find for themselves

besides Allah any protector or any helper.

18. Verily, Allah knows those who hinder among you and those who say to their brothers, "Come to us," and they do not come to battle except a few,

19. Being miserly (i.e., unwilling to offer any help) towards you. But when fear comes, you see them looking at you, their eyes revolving like one who faints from death. But when fear departs, they smite you with sharp tongues, miserly towards (doing) any good. Those have not believed, so Allah made their deeds worthless. And that is easy for Allah.

20. They think that the confederates have not withdrawn. And if the confederates should come (again) they would wish they were living in the desert among the Bedouins, asking about your news. And if they were among you, they would not fight except a little.

21. Certainly, in the Messenger of Allah you

مَنْ دُونَ	اللَّهِ	وَلِيًّا	وَلَا	نَصِيرًا	قَدْ
besides	Allah	any protector	and not	any helper.	Verily,
يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ	الْمُعَوِّقِينَ	مِنْكُمْ	وَالْقَائِلِينَ	لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ	
Allah knows	those who hinder	among you	and those who say	to their brothers,	
هَلُمَّ	إِلَيْنَا	وَلَا	يَأْتُونَ	الْبَأْسَ	إِلَّا
"Come	to us,"	and not	they come	(to) the battle	except
قَلِيلًا	لَا	أَشْحَةً	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَإِذَا	جَاءَ
a few,	18	Miserly	towards you.	But when	comes
الْخَوْفِ	رَأَيْتَهُمْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَيْكَ	تَدَوَّرُ	
the fear,	you see them	looking	at you,	revolving	
أَعْيُنُهُمْ	كَالَّذِي	يُعْشَى	عَلَيْهِ	مِنَ	الْمَوْتِ
their eyes	like one who	faints	from	[the] death.	
فَإِذَا	ذَهَبَ	الْخَوْفُ	سَلَقُوكُمْ	بِاللسانِ	
But when	departs	the fear,	they smite you	with tongues	
حِدَادٍ	أَشْحَةً	عَلَى	الْخَيْرِ	أُولَئِكَ	لَمْ
sharp	miserly	towards	the good.	Those -	not
يُؤْمِنُوا	فَأَحْبَطَ	اللَّهُ	أَعْمَالَهُمْ	وَكَانَ	ذَلِكَ
they have believed,	so Allah made worthless	their deeds.	And is	that	
عَلَى	اللَّهِ	يَسِيرًا	يَحْسَبُونَ	الْأَحْرَابَ	
for	Allah	easy.	They think	the confederates	
لَمْ	يَذْهَبُوا	وَإِنْ	يَأْتِ	الْأَحْرَابُ	
(have) not	withdrawn.	And if	(should) come	the confederates	
يَوَدُّوْا	لَوْ	أَنََّّهُمْ	بَادُونَ	فِي	
they would wish	if	that they (were)	living in (the) desert	among	
الْأَعْرَابِ	يَسْأَلُونَ	عَنْ	أَنْبَاءِكُمْ	وَلَوْ	
the Bedouins,	asking	about	your news.	And if	
كَانُوا	فِيكُمْ	مَا	قَاتَلُوا	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا
they were	among you	not	they would fight	except	a little.
لَقَدْ	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	فِي	رَسُولِ	اللَّهِ
Certainly,	is	for you	in	(the) Messenger	(of) Allah

أُسُوَّةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ					
(in) Allah	hope	has	for (one) who	an excellent example	
وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللَّهُ كَثِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾					
21	much.	Allah	and remembers	the Last,	and the Day
وَلَمَّا رَأَى الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ لَاقُوا هَذَا					
"This	they said,	the confederates,	the believers	saw	And when
مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَصَدَقَ اللَّهُ					
and Allah spoke the truth		and His Messenger,		Allah promised us	(is) what
وَرَسُولُهُ زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا وَمَا					
except	it increased them		And not	and His Messenger."	
إِيْمَانًا وَتَسْلِيمًا ﴿٢٢﴾ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ					
the believers	Among	22	and submission.	(in) faith	
رِجَالٌ مَّا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ					
they promised Allah	(to) what	(who) have been true		(are) men	
عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِمْ مَن قَضَىٰ نَجْبَهُ					
his vow	has fulfilled	(is he) who	And among them	[on it].	
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَنْتَظِرُ وَمَا بَدَّلُوا تَبْدِيلًا					
(by) any alteration -	they alter	And not	awaits.	(is he) who	and among them
﴿٢٣﴾ لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ الصَّادِقِينَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبَ					
and punish	for their truth	the truthful	That Allah may reward		23
الْمُنْفِقِينَ إِنْ شَاءَ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ					
to them.	turn in mercy	or	He wills	if	the hypocrites
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٢٤﴾					
24	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	is	Allah	Indeed,
وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ					
not	in their rage,	disbelieved,	those who	And Allah turned back	
يَأْلُوا خَيْرًا ط وَنَفَىٰ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ					
(for) the believers	Allah	And sufficient is		any good.	they obtained
﴿٢٥﴾ الْقِتَالَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيمًا					
25	All-Mighty.	All-Strong,	and Allah is	(in) the battle,	

have an excellent example for anyone whose hope is in Allah and the Last Day and remembers Allah much.

22. And when the believers saw the confederates, they said, "This is what Allah and His Messenger promised us, and Allah and His Messenger spoke the truth." And it only increased them in faith and submission.

23. Among the believers are men, true to what they promised Allah. And among them is he who has fulfilled his vow, and among them is he who awaits. And they did not alter (the terms of their commitment) by any alteration -

24. That Allah may reward the truthful for their truth and punish the hypocrites if He wills or turn in mercy to them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

25. And Allah turned back those who disbelieved, in their rage, they did not obtain any good. And sufficient is Allah for the believers in the battle, and Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

26. And **He** brought down those who supported them among the People of the Scripture from their fortresses and cast terror into their hearts, a group you killed and a group you took captive.

وَأَنْزَلَ	الَّذِينَ	ظَاهَرُوهُمْ	مِّنْ	أَهْلِ
And He brought down	those who	backed them	among	(the) People
الْكِتَابِ	مِنْ	صِيَابِهِمْ	وَقَذَفَ	فِي
(of) the Scripture	from	their fortresses	and cast	into
قُلُوبِهِمْ	الرُّعْبَ	فَرِيقًا	تَقْتُلُونَ	وَتَأْسِرُونَ
their hearts	[the] terror,	a group	you killed	and you took captive

27. And **He** caused you to inherit their land and their houses and their properties and a land which you had not trodden (i.e., set your foot before). And Allah<sup>ع</sup> on everything is All-Powerful.<sup>٢٦</sup>

فَرِيقًا	٢٦	وَأَوْرَثَكُمْ	أَرْضَهُمْ	وَدِيَارَهُمْ
a group.	26	And He caused you to inherit	their land,	and their houses,
وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ	وَأَرْضًا	لَّمْ	تَطُوهَا	وَكَانَ
and their properties	and a land	not	you (had) trodden.	And Allah is
عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرًا	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ
on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	O Prophet!

28. O Prophet! Say to your wives, "If you desire the life of this world and its adornment, then come, I will provide for you and release you with a good release.

قُلْ	لِأَزْوَاجِكُمْ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	تُرِيدْنَ
Say	to your wives,	"If	you	the life
الدُّنْيَا	وَزِينَتَهَا	فَتَعَالَيْنَ	أُمْتِعَنَّ	
(of) the world	and its adornment,	then come,	I will provide for you	
وَأَسْرِحَنَّ	سَرَاحًا	جَبِيلًا	٢٨	وَإِنْ
and release you	(with) a release	good.	28	But if

29. But if you desire Allah and **His** Messenger and the Home of the Hereafter, then indeed, Allah has prepared for the good-doers among you, a great reward."

كُنْتُمْ	تُرِيدْنَ	اللَّهِ	وَرَسُولَهُ	وَالدَّارَ
you	desire	Allah	and His Messenger	and the Home
الْآخِرَةَ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهِ	أَعَدَّ	لِلْمُحْسِنَاتِ
(of) the Hereafter,	then indeed,	Allah	has prepared	for the good-doers
مِنْكُمْ	أَجْرًا	عَظِيمًا	٢٩	يُنِسَاءَ
among you	a reward	great."	29	O wives

30. O wives of the Prophet! Whoever of you commits a clear immorality, for her the punishment will be doubled. And that is easy for Allah.

مَنْ	يَأْتِ	مِنْكُمْ	بِفَاحِشَةٍ	مُّبَيِّنَةٍ
Whoever	commits	from you	immorality	clear,
يُضَعَفُ	لَهَا	العَذَابُ	ضعفين	
will be doubled	for her	the punishment	two fold.	
وَكَانَ	ذَلِكَ	عَلَىٰ	اللَّهِ	يَسِيرًا
And that is	for	Allah	easy.	30

وَمَنْ	يَقْنُتْ	مِنْكُمْ	بِاللهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	وَتَعْبَلْ
And whoever	is obedient	among you	to Allah	and His Messenger	and does
صَالِحًا	نُؤْتَهَا	أَجْرَهَا	مَرَّتَيْنِ	وَأَعْتَدْنَا	لَهَا
righteousness,	We will give her	her reward	twice;	and We have prepared	for her
رِزْقًا	كَرِيمًا	۞	يُنِسَاءَ	النَّبِيِّ	لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحَدٍ
a provision	noble.	31	O wives	(of) the Prophet!	like anyone
مِّنَ	النِّسَاءِ	إِنِ اتَّقَيْتُنَّ	فَلَا	تَخْضَعْنَ	بِالْقَوْلِ
among	the women.	If	you fear (Allah),	then (do) not	be soft
فِيطَمَعٍ	الَّذِي فِي قَلْبِهِ	مَرَضٌ	وَقَدْ نَقُولًا		
lest should be moved with desire	in	his heart	a word	but say	(is) a disease,
مَعْرُوفًا	۞	وَقَرْنَ فِي	بُيُوتِكُنَّ	وَلَا	تَبَرَّجْنَ
appropriate.	32	And stay	in	your houses	and (do) not
تَبَرَّجَ	الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ	الْأُولَى	وَأَقِمْنَ	الصَّلَاةَ	
(as was the) display	(of the times of) ignorance	the former.	And establish	the prayer	
وَأَتَيْنَ	الزَّكَاةَ	وَأَطَعْنَ	اللهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللهُ
and give	zakah	and obey	Allah	and His Messenger.	Allah wishes
لِيُذْهِبَ	عَنْكُمْ	الرِّجْسَ	أَهْلَ	الْبَيْتِ	وَيُطَهِّرَكُمُ
to remove	from you	the impurity,	(O) People	(of) the House!	And to purify you
تَطْهِيرًا	۞	وَأذْكُرَنَّ	مَا	يُتْلَى	فِي
(with thorough) purification.	33	And remember	what	is recited	in
بُيُوتِكُنَّ	مِنَ	آيَاتِ	اللهِ	وَالْحِكْمَةِ	إِنَّ اللهُ
of	your houses	(the) Verses	(of) Allah	and the wisdom.	Indeed,
كَانَ	لَطِيفًا	خَبِيرًا	۞	إِنَّ	الْمُسْلِمِينَ
is	All-Subtle,	All-Aware.	34	Indeed,	the Muslim men
وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ	وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ			
and the Muslim women,	and the believing men	and the believing women,			
وَالْقَانِتِينَ	وَالْقَانِتَاتِ	وَالصَّادِقِينَ			
and the obedient men	and the obedient women,	and the truthful men			
وَالصَّادِقَاتِ	وَالصَّابِرِينَ	وَالصَّابِرَاتِ	وَالْخَشِعِينَ		
and the truthful women,	and the patient men	and the patient women,	and the humble men		

31. And whoever of you is obedient to Allah and His Messenger and does righteousness, We will give her reward twice; and We have prepared for her a noble provision.

32. O wives of the Prophet! You are not like anyone among women. If you fear (Allah), then do not be soft in speech, lest he, in whose heart is a disease, should be moved with desire, but say an appropriate word.

33. And stay in your houses and do not display yourselves, as (was) the display of the former times of ignorance. And establish the prayer and give zakah and obey Allah and His Messenger. Allah only wishes to remove from you the impurity, O People of the House! And to purify you with (thorough) purification.

34. And remember what is recited in your houses from the Verses of Allah and the wisdom. Indeed, Allah is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

35. Indeed, the Muslim men and the Muslim women, the believing men and the believing women, the obedient men and the obedient women, the truthful men and the truthful women, the patient men and the patient women, the humble men

and the humble women, the men who give charity and the women who give charity, the men who fast and the women who fast, the men and women who guard their chastity, the men and women who remember Allah much-Allah has prepared for them forgiveness and a great reward.

36. And it is not for a believing man or woman, when Allah and His Messenger have decided a matter, that they should have any choice about their affair. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, certainly he has strayed into clear error.

37. And when you said to the one on whom Allah bestowed favor and you too bestowed favor, "Keep your wife to yourself and fear Allah." But you concealed within yourself that which Allah was to disclose. And you fear the people, while Allah has more right that you should fear Him. So when Zaid fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with her, We married her to you so that there may be no discomfort on the believers concerning the wives of their adopted sons when they have fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with them.

وَالْحُشْعَتِ		وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ		وَالْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ	
and the humble women,		and the men who give charity		and the women who give charity,	
وَالصَّابِرِينَ		وَالصَّائِتِ		وَالْحَفِظِينَ	
and the men who fast		and the women who fast,		and the men who guard	
فُرُوجِهِمْ		وَالْحَفِظَتِ		وَالذَّكِرِينَ	
their chastity		and the women who guard (it),		and the men who remember	
كَثِيرًا		وَالذَّكِرَاتِ		أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ	
much		and the women who remember		Allah has prepared for them	
وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا		وَمَا كَانَ		لِلْمُؤْمِنِ وَلَا	
and a reward		(it) is		And not	
great.		35		and not	
مُؤْمِنَةٍ		إِذَا قَضَى اللَّهُ		وَرَسُولُهُ أَمْرًا أَنْ	
(for) a believing woman,		Allah has decided		when	
يَكُونُ لَهُمْ		الْخَيْرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ		وَمَنْ يَعِصِ	
(there) should be		about (any) choice		for them	
for them		And whoever		their affair.	
الله		وَرَسُولُهُ فَقَدْ		صَلَّ صَلًّا مُبِينًا	
Allah		and His Messenger		clear.	
36		(into) error		he (has) strayed	
وَأِذْ تَقُولُ		لِلَّذِي		أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ	
And when		to the one,		Allah bestowed favor	
وَأَنْعَمْتَ		عَلَيْهِ أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ		رُؤُوسَكَ وَأَتَّقِ اللَّهَ	
and you bestowed favor		"Keep on him,		and you feared Allah."	
وَتَخْفَى فِي نَفْسِكَ		مَا اللَّهُ مُبْدِيهِ		وَتَخْشَى	
But you concealed		Allah what		yourself within	
And you fear		(was to) disclose.		Allah	
النَّاسَ وَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ		تَخْشَهُ		فَلَمَّا قَضَى	
the people,		while Allah		the people,	
ended		So when		you (should) fear Him.	
زَيْدٌ مِنْهَا		وَطَرًا		زَوَّجْنَاكَهَا لَكَ	
Zaid		from her		necessary (formalities),	
يَكُونُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ		حَرَجٌ		فِي	
on there be		the believers		concerning	
أَدْعِيَاءِهِمْ		إِذَا قَضَوْا		مِنْهُمْ وَطَرًا	
(of) their adopted sons		when they have ended		necessary (formalities).	

وَكَانَ	أَمْرُ	اللَّهِ	مَفْعُولًا	﴿٣٧﴾	مَا	كَانَ
(there can) be	Not	37	accomplished.	(of) Allah	(the) Command	And is
عَلَى	النَّبِيِّ	مِنْ	حَرَجٍ	فِيهَا	فَرَضَ	اللَّهُ
on him.	Allah has imposed	in what	discomfort	any	the Prophet	upon
سُنَّةَ	اللَّهِ	فِي	الَّذِينَ	خَلَوْا	مِنْ	قَبْلُ
before.	passed away	those who	concerning	(of) Allah	(That is the) Way	
وَكَانَ	أَمْرُ	اللَّهِ	قَدَرًا	مَقْدُورًا	﴿٣٨﴾	الَّذِينَ
Those who	38	destined.	a decree	(of) Allah	(the) Command	And is
يُبَلِّغُونَ	رِسَالَتِ	اللَّهِ	وَيَخْشَوْنَهُ	وَلَا	يَخْشَوْنَ	أَحَدًا
anyone	fear	and (do) not	and fear Him	(of) Allah	(the) Messages	convey
إِلَّا	اللَّهُ	وَكَفَى	بِاللَّهِ	حَسِيبًا	﴿٣٩﴾	مَا
is	Not	39	(as) a Reckoner.	And sufficient is Allah	Allah.	except
مُحَمَّدٌ	أَبَا	أَحَدٍ	مِنْ	رِجَالِكُمْ	وَلَكِنْ	رَسُولٌ
(he is the) Messenger	but	your men	of	(of) anyone	(the) father	Muhammad
اللَّهُ	وَحَاتَمَ	النَّبِيِّنَ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
All-Knower.	thing	of every	And Allah is	(of) the Prophets.	and Seal	(of) Allah
﴿٤٠﴾	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	اذْكُرُوا	اللَّهَ	ذِكْرًا
much	(with) remembrance	Allah	Remember	O you who believe!		40
﴿٤١﴾	وَسَبِّحُوهُ	بِكُرَّةٍ	وَأَصْبِلًا	﴿٤٢﴾	هُوَ	الَّذِي
(is) the One Who	He	42	and evening.	morning	And glorify Him	41
يُصَلِّي	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ	لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ	مِّنْ		
from	so that He may bring you out	and His Angels	upon you	sends His blessings		
الظُّلُمَاتِ	إِلَى	النُّورِ	وَكَانَ	بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	رَاحِمًا	﴿٤٣﴾
43	Merciful.	to the believers	And He is	the light.	to	the darkness[es]
تَجِيئَتِهِمْ	يَوْمَ	يَلْقَوْنَهُ	سَلَامٌ	وَأَعَدَّ		
and He has prepared	(will be), "Peace."	they will meet Him	(on the) Day	Their greetings		
لَهُمْ	أَجْرًا	كَرِيمًا	﴿٤٤﴾	يَا أَيُّهَا	النَّبِيُّ	إِنَّا
have sent you	Indeed, We	O Prophet!	44	noble.	a reward	for them
شَاهِدًا	وَمُبَشِّرًا	وَنَذِيرًا	﴿٤٥﴾			
45	and (as) a warner	and a bearer of glad tidings	(as) a witness			

And the Command of Allah must be accomplished.

38. There can be no discomfort upon the Prophet concerning that which Allah has imposed on him. (That is) Allah's Way concerning those who passed away before. And the Command of Allah is a decree destined.

39. Those who convey the Messages of Allah and fear Him, and do not fear anyone except Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Reckoner.

40. Muhammad (SAWS) is not the father of anyone of your men, but he is the Messenger of Allah and the Seal of the Prophets. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

﴿٤٠﴾ 41. O you who believe! Remember Allah with much remembrance

42. And glorify Him in the morning and evening.

43. He is the One Who sends His blessings upon you, and His Angels so that He may bring you out from darkness to light. And He is Merciful to the believers.

44. Their greetings on the Day they will meet Him will be "Peace." And He has prepared a noble reward for them.

45. O Prophet! Indeed, We have sent you as a witness and a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner

46. And as one who invites to Allah by His permission, and as an illuminating lamp.

وَدَاعِيًّا	إِلَى اللَّهِ	بِإِذْنِهِ	وَسِرَاجًا	مُنِيرًا
illuminating.	and (as) a lamp	by His permission,	Allah	to
And as one who invites				

47. And give glad tidings to the believers that they will have from Allah a great Bounty.

وَبَشِّرِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ	مِّنَ اللَّهِ	فَضْلًا	كَبِيرًا	٤٦
Allah	(is) from	for them	that	(to) the believers	And give glad tidings	46

48. And do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and disregard their harm, and put your trust in Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Trustee.

فَضْلًا	كَبِيرًا	٤٧	وَلَا تُطِعِ	الْكَافِرِينَ	وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ
and the hypocrites,	the disbelievers	obey	And (do) not	47	great.
a Bounty					

49. O you who believe! When you marry believing women and then divorce them before you have touched them, then there is not for you any waiting period to count concerning them. So provide for them and release them with a good release.

وَدَعُ	أَذْهِمُ	وَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى اللَّهِ	وَكَفَى	بِاللَّهِ
And sufficient is Allah	Allah.	in	and put your trust	their harm,	and disregard

50. O Prophet! Indeed, We have made lawful to you your wives to whom you have given their bridal money (i.e., mehr) and those whom you rightfully possess from what Allah has given to you and the daughters of your paternal uncles and the daughters of your paternal aunts, and the daughters of your maternal uncles and the daughters of your maternal aunts who emigrated with you and a believing woman if she gives herself to the Prophet, and the Prophet wishes to marry her - (a privilege) only for you, excluding the (other) believers. We certainly, know what We have made obligatory

وَكَيْلًا	٤٨	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	إِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ	الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
believing women	you marry	When	O you who believe!	48
(as) a Trustee.				

ثُمَّ	طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ	مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ	تَمْسُوهُنَّ	فَمَا لَكُمْ
for you	then not	you have touched them,	[that]	before
divorce them and then,				

عَلَيْهِنَّ	مِنْ	عِدَّةٍ	تَعْتَدُونَهَا	فَتَبِعُوهُنَّ
So provide for them	(to) count concerning them.	waiting period	any	on them

وَسَرَّحُوهُنَّ	سَرَاحًا	جَيِّلًا	٤٩	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	إِنَّا
Indeed, We	O Prophet!	49	good.	(with) a release	and release them

أَحَلَّلْنَا	لَكَ	أَزْوَاجَكَ	الَّتِي	آتَيْتَ	أُجُورَهُنَّ
their bridal money	you have given	(to) whom	your wives	to you	[We] have made lawful

وَمَا	مَلَكَتْ	يَمِينُكَ	مِمَّا	أَفَاءَ	اللَّهِ	عَلَيْكَ
to you,	Allah has given	from those (whom)	you rightfully possess	and whom		

وَبَنَاتِ	عَمِّكَ	وَبَنَاتِ	عَمَّتِكَ
(of) your paternal aunts	and (the) daughters	(of) your paternal uncles	and (the) daughters

وَبَنَاتِ	خَالِكَ	وَبَنَاتِ	خَالَتِكَ
(of) your maternal aunts	and (the) daughters	(of) your maternal uncles	and (the) daughters

الَّتِي	هَاجَرْنَ	مَعَكَ	وَامْرَأَةً	مُؤْمِنَةً	إِنْ	وَهَبَتْ	نَفْسَهَا
herself	she gives	if	believing	and a woman	with you,	emigrated	who

لِلنَّبِيِّ	إِنْ	أَرَادَ	النَّبِيُّ	أَنْ	يَسْتَنْكِحَهَا	خَالِصَةً	لَكَ
for you,	only	marry her -	to	the Prophet	wishes	if	to the Prophet

مِنْ	دُونِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	قَدْ	عَلِمْنَا	مَا	فَرَضْنَا
We have made obligatory	what	We know	Certainly,	the believers.	excluding	



عَلَيْهِمْ فِي أَرْوَاجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ				
they rightfully possess,	and whom	their wives	concerning	upon them
لِكَيْلَا يَكُونَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا				
Of-Forgiving,	And Allah is	any discomfort.	on you	should be that not
رَّحِيمًا ٥٠ تَرْجِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ مِنْهُمْ وَتُؤَيُّ				
or you may take	of them	you will	whom	You may defer 50 Most Merciful
إِلَيْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَمَنْ ابْتَعَيْتَ مِنْ عَزَلْتَ				
you (had) set aside -	of those whom	you desire	And whoever	you will. whom to yourself
فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ذَلِكِ أَدْنَىٰ أَنْ تَقَرَّ				
may be cooled	that	(is) more suitable	That	upon you. blame then (there is) no
أَعْيُنُهُنَّ وَلَا يَحْزَنَ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِهَا				
with what	and they may be pleased	they grieve	and not	their eyes
أَتَيْتَهُنَّ كَاهِنًا وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ				
your hearts.	(is) in	what	knows	And Allah all of them. you have given them -
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَلِيمًا ٥١ لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ				
for you	lawful	(It is) not	51	Most Forbearing. All-Knower, And Allah is
النِّسَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدُ وَلَا أَنْ تَبَدَّلَ بِهِنَّ مِنْ أَرْوَاجٍ وَلَوْ				
even if	(other) wives	for	them	exchange to and not after (this) (to marry) women
أَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ				
over	And Allah is	you rightfully possess	whom	except their beauty, pleases you
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَقِيبًا ٥٢ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا				
enter	(Do) not	O you who believe!	52	an Observer. things all
بُيُوتَ النَّبِيِّ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ إِلَىٰ				
for	to you	permission is given	when	except (of) the Prophet (the) houses
طَعَامٍ غَيْرٍ نَظِيرٍ إِنَّهُ وَلَٰكِنْ إِذَا دُعِيتُمْ فَادْخُلُوا				
then enter;	you are invited,	when	But	its preparation. awaiting without a meal,
فَإِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوا وَلَا مَسْتَأْنِسِينَ				
seeking to remain	and not	then disperse	you have eaten,	and when
لِحَدِيثٍ ٥٣ إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذِي النَّبِيَّ فَيَسْتَجِ				
and he is shy	the Prophet,	troubling	was	that indeed, for a conversation.

upon them concerning their wives and those whom they rightfully possess, that there should be no discomfort upon you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

51. You may defer (the turn of) whom you will of them or you may take to yourself whom you will. And whoever you desire of those from whom you had (temporarily) set aside - then there is no blame upon you (in returning to her). That is more suitable that they may be comforted and not grieve and that they may be pleased with what you have given them - all of them. And Allah knows what is in your hearts. And Allah is All-Knower, Most Forbearing.

52. It is not lawful for you to marry women after this, nor to exchange them for (other) wives, even if their beauty pleases you, except those whom you rightfully possess. And Allah is an Observer over all things.

53. O you who believe! Do not enter the houses of the Prophet except when permission is given to you for a meal, without awaiting its preparation. But when you are invited, then enter; and when you have eaten, then disperse without seeking to remain for a conversation. Indeed, that was troubling the Prophet, and he is shy

of (dismissing) you. But Allah is not shy of the truth. And when you ask them (his wives) for something, then ask them from behind a screen. That is purer for your hearts and their hearts. And it is not for you that you trouble the Messenger of Allah nor that you should ever marry his wives after him. Indeed, that is an enormity near Allah.

54. Whether you reveal a thing or conceal it, indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

55. There is no blame upon them concerning their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their brothers' sons or their sisters' sons or their women or whom they rightfully possess. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over all things.

56. Indeed, Allah and His Angels send blessings on the Prophet. O you who believe! Send blessings on him and greet him with worthy greetings.

57. Indeed, those who annoy Allah and His Messenger, Allah has cursed them in the world and the Hereafter and prepared for them a humiliating punishment.

58. And those who harm believing men and believing women for (something) other than

مِنْكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	لَا يَسْتَجِي	مِنَ الْحَقِّ	وَإِذَا
of (dismissing) you.	But Allah	is not shy	of the truth.	And when
سَأَلْتَهُمْ	مَتَاعًا	فَسَأَلُوهُمْ	مِنْ وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ	ذِكْمَ
you ask them	(for) anything	then ask them	from behind a screen.	That
أَطَهَرَ	لِقُلُوبِكُمْ	وَقُلُوبِهِمْ	وَمَا كَانَ	لَكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْذُوا
and their hearts.	for your hearts	and their hearts.	is	And not
رَسُولَ	اللَّهِ	وَلَا أَنْ	تَنْكِحُوا	أَزْوَاجَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ
(the) Messenger	(of) Allah	and not	that	and not
أَبَدًا	إِنَّ	ذِكْمَ	كَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	عَظِيمًا ٥٤
Indeed, ever.	that	is	an enormity.	Allah near
تُبَدُّوا	شَيْئًا	أَوْ تَخْفَوْهُ	فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ	كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا
or a thing	you reveal	indeed, conceal it,	or	All-Knower.
لَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	فِي	أَبَائِهِمْ وَلَا أَبْنَائِهِمْ
(There is) no	blame	upon them	concerning	their fathers and not their sons
وَلَا	إِخْوَانِهِمْ	وَلَا	أَبْنَاءَ	إِخْوَانِهِمْ وَلَا
and not	their brothers	and not	sons	and not (of) their brothers
وَلَا	نِسَائِهِمْ	وَلَا	مَا	مَلَكَتْ
and not	their women	and not	what	they rightfully possess.
إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	كَانَ	عَلَى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ٥٥
Indeed,	Allah	is	all	over
وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ	يُصَلُّونَ	عَلَى	النَّبِيِّ	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
and His Angels	send blessings	upon	the Prophet.	O you who believe!
صَلُّوا	عَلَيْهِ	وَسَلِّمُوا	تَسْلِيمًا ٥٦	إِنَّ
Send blessings	on him	and greet him	(with) greetings.	those who
يُؤْذُونَ	اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	لَعَنَهُمُ	اللَّهُ فِي
Allah	annoy	and His Messenger,	Allah has cursed them	in the world
وَالْآخِرَةِ	وَأَعَدَّ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا	مُهِينًا ٥٧
and the Hereafter	and prepared	for them	a punishment	humiliating.
وَالَّذِينَ	يُؤْذُونَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	بِغَيْرِ
And those who	harm	the believing men	and the believing women	for other than

مَا اكْتَسَبُوا فَقَدِ احْتَبُوا بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا						
and sin	false accusation	they bear	then certainly,	they have earned,	what	
مُبينًا ﴿٥٨﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّأَزْوَاجِكَ وَبَنَاتِكَ						
and your daughters	to your wives	Say	O Prophet!	58	manifest.	
وَنِسَاءَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يُدْنِينَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ						
[of]	over themselves	to draw	(of) the believers	and (the) women		
جَلَابِيبِهِنَّ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَنْ يُعْرَفْنَ فَلَا						
and not	they should be known	that	(is) more suitable	That	their outer garments.	
يُؤْذِينَ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٥٩﴾ لَئِنْ لَّمْ						
(do) not	if	59	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	And is harmed.
يَنْتَهُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ						
(is) a disease	their hearts	in	and those who	the hypocrites	cease	
وَالْمُرْجِفُونَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لَنُغْرِيَنَّكَ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ						
then	We will let you overpower them,	the city,	in	and those who spread rumors		
لَا يُجَاوِرُونَكَ فِيهَا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٦٠﴾ مَلْعُونِينَ ۗ						
Accursed,	60	(for) a little,	except	therein	they will remain your neighbors	not
أَيُّبًا تُقْتَلُونَ ۗ أَخَذُوا وَقَتْلُوا تَقْتِيلًا ﴿٦١﴾						
61	and massacred completely.	they are seized	they are found,	wherever		
سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ						
before	passed away	those who	with	(of) Allah	(Such is the) Way	
وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٦٢﴾ يَسْأَلُكَ						
Ask you	62	any change.	(of) Allah	in (the) Way	you will find	and never
النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَا						
And what	Allah.	(is) with	its knowledge	"Only	Say,	the Hour.
				about	the people	
يُدرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ تَكُونُ قَرِيبًا ﴿٦٣﴾						
63	near."	is	the Hour	Perhaps	will make you know?	
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنَ الْكُفْرِينَ وَاعَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعِيرًا						
a Blaze,	for them	and has prepared	the disbelievers	has cursed	Allah	Indeed,
لَا خُلْدَ لَهُمْ ۗ وَلَا يُجِدُونَ وَليًّا وَلَا						
and not	any protector	they will find	not	forever,	therein	Abiding
						64

what they have earned (i.e. deserve), then certainly they bear (the guilt) of false accusation and manifest sin.

59. O Prophet! Tell to your wives and your daughters and the women of the believers to draw over themselves their outer garments. That is more suitable that they should be known and not harmed. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

60. If the hypocrites and those in whose heart is a disease and those who spread rumors in the city do not cease, We will let you overpower them, then they will not remain your neighbors therein except for a little,

61. Accursed, wherever they are found, they are seized and massacred completely.

62. (Such is) the Way of Allah with those who passed away before and you will never find any change in the Way of Allah.

63. People ask you about the Hour. Say, "The knowledge of it is only with Allah. And what will make you know? Perhaps the Hour is near."

64. Indeed, Allah has cursed the disbelievers and has prepared for them a Blaze,

65. Abiding therein forever, they will not find any protector or any helper.

66. The Day their faces will be turned about in the Fire, they will say, "O we wish we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Messenger!"

نَصِيرًا	٦٥	يَوْمَ	تُقَلَّبُ	وُجُوهُهُمْ	فِي	النَّارِ
any helper.	65	(The) Day	will be turned about	their faces	in	the Fire

67. And they will say, "Our Lord! Indeed, we obeyed our chiefs and our great men, and they misled us from the (right) Way.

يَقُولُونَ	يَلَيْتَنَا	أَطَعْنَا	اللَّهِ	وَأَطَعْنَا	الرَّسُولَا
they will say,	"O we wish	we (had) obeyed	Allah	and obeyed	the Messenger!"

68. Our Lord! Give them double punishment and curse them with a great curse."

وَقَالُوا	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّا	أَطَعْنَا	سَادَتَنَا	٦٦
And they will say,	"Our Lord!	Indeed, we	[we] obeyed	our chiefs	66

69. O you who believe! Do not be like those who abused Musa; then Allah cleared him of what they said. And he was honorable in the sight of Allah.

وَكِبْرَاءَنَا	فَأَضَلُّونَا	السَّبِيلَا	٦٧	رَبَّنَا	آتِهِمْ
and our great men,	and they misled us	(from) the Way.	67	Our Lord!	Give them

70. O you who believe! Fear Allah and speak a right word.

ضِعْفَيْنِ	مِنَ	الْعَذَابِ	وَالْعَنُومِ	لَعْنًا	كَبِيرًا	٦٨
double	[of]	punishment	and curse them	(with) a curse	great."	68

71. He will amend for you your deeds and forgive your sins. And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger has certainly attained a great attainment.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	لَا	تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ	أَذْوَا	مُوسَى
O you who believe!	(Do) not	be	like those who	abused	Musa

72. Indeed, We offered the Trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they refused to bear it and feared from (bearing) it. But man bore it. Indeed, he was unjust and ignorant.

فَبَرَّأَهُ	اللَّهُ	مِمَّا	قَالُوا	وَكَانَ	عِنْدَ	اللَّهِ	وَجِيهًا
then Allah cleared him	honorable.	Allah	near	And he was	they said.	of what	then Allah cleared him

73. So that Allah may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the men and women who associate others with (Him)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ	وَقُولُوا	قَوْلًا	سَدِيدًا	٦٩
O you who believe!	and speak	a word	right.	69

وَمَنْ يُطِعِ اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	فَقَدْ	فَازَ	فَوْزًا
And whoever	Allah	certainly	and His Messenger	has attained

عَظِيمًا	٧١	إِنَّا	عَرَضْنَا	الْإِمَامَةَ	عَلَى	السَّمَوَاتِ
great.	71	Indeed, We	[We] offered	the Trust	to	the heavens

وَالْأَرْضِ	وَالْجِبَالِ	فَأَبَيْنَ	أَنْ	يَحْمِلْنَهَا	وَأَشْفَقْنَ
and the earth	and the mountains,	but they refused	to	bear it	and they feared

مِنْهَا	وَحَمَلَهَا	الْإِنْسَانُ	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	ظَلُومًا
from it;	but bore it	the man.	Indeed, he	was	unjust

جَهُولًا	٧٢	لِيُعَذِّبَ	اللَّهُ	السُّفْقِينَ
ignorant.	72	So that Allah may punish		the hypocrite men

وَالسُّفْقَاتِ	وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ	وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ
and the hypocrite women	and the polytheist men	and the polytheist women

وَيَتُوبَ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ									
and the believing women.		the believing men		to		and Allah will turn (in Mercy)			
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا									
73		Most Merciful.		Oft-Forgiving,		And Allah is			
 <b>Surah Saba</b>									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		(of) Allah,		In (the) name			
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ									
the heavens		(is) in whatever		the One to Whom belongs		(be) to Allah		All praises	
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ									
the Hereafter.		In		(are) all praises		and for Him		the earth, (is) in and whatever	
وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ① يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلْبِغُ									
penetrates		what		He knows		1		the All-Aware. (is) the All-Wise, And He	
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنْ									
from		descends		and what		from it,		comes out and what the earth in	
السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ الرَّحِيمُ									
(is) the Most Merciful,		And He		therein.		ascends		and what the heaven	
الْغُفُورُ ② وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَأْتِينَا									
will come to us		"Not		disbelieve, those who		But say		2 the Oft-Forgiving.	
السَّاعَةَ قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ عِلْمِ									
(He is the) Knower		surely it will come to you.		by my Lord		"Nay, Say, the Hour."			
الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ									
the heavens		in		(of) an atom		(the) weight		from Him escapes Not (of) the unseen."	
وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا									
but		greater,		and not		that		than smaller and not the earth in and not	
فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ③ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا									
believe		those who		That He may reward		3		Clear. a Record (is) in	
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَسَرِقٌ									
and a provision		(will be) forgiveness		for them		Those -		righteous deeds. and do	

and Allah will turn (in Mercy) to the believing men and the believing women. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises be to Allah to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and to **Him** belongs all praises in the Hereafter. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

2. **He** knows what penetrates into the earth and what comes out from it and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein. And **He** is the Most Merciful, the Oft-Forgiving.

3. But those who disbelieve say, "The Hour will not come to us." Say, "Nay, by my Lord, it will surely come to you. (**He** is the) Knower of the unseen." Not escapes from **Him** an atom's weight in the heavens or in the earth and neither smaller than that or greater, but is (written) in a Clear Record.

4. That **He** may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds. Those will have forgiveness and a noble provision.

5. But those who strive against **Our** Verses (seeking) to cause failure, for them will be a painful punishment of foul nature.

كُرِيمٌ ④	وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ
(to) cause failure -	<b>Our</b> Verses against strive But those who 4 noble.

6. And those who have been given knowledge see that what is revealed to you from your Lord is the Truth, and it guides to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy.

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزٍ أَلِيمٌ ⑤
5 painful. foul nature, of (is) a punishment for them those -

وَيَرَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ
is revealed (that) what the knowledge, have been given those who And see

7. But those who disbelieve say, "Shall we direct you to a man who informs you that when you have disintegrated into complete disintegration, you will (then) be (recreated) into a new creation?"

إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ
(the) Path to and it guides (is) the Truth, [it] your Lord from to you

الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ⑥ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ نَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ يُبَشِّرُكُمْ إِذَا مَرَّتُمْ بِهِ
"Shall disbelieve, those who But say 6 the Praiseworthy. (of) the All-Mighty,

كُلِّمْتُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ يُبَشِّرُكُمْ إِذَا مَرَّتُمْ بِهِ
(in) total you have disintegrated when who informs you a man to we direct you

مُذَرَّقٍ ⑦ إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي حَقِّ جَدِيدٍ ⑦
7 new? a creation surely (will be) in indeed you disintegration,

8. Has he invented about Allah a lie or is there madness in him?" Nay, those who do not believe in the Hereafter will be in the punishment and (are in) extreme error.

أَفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ بَلِ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ وَالضَّلَالِ الْبَعِيدِ
those who Nay, (is) madness?" in him or a lie Allah about Has he invented

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ وَالضَّلَالِ الْبَعِيدِ
far. and error the punishment (will be) in in the Hereafter believe (do) not

9. Then, do they not see what is before them and what is behind them of the heaven and the earth? If **We** will, **We** could cause the earth to swallow them or cause to fall upon them fragments from the sky. Indeed, in that, surely, is a Sign for every slave who turns (to Allah).

أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَإِلَى مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ⑧
and what (is) before them what towards they see Then, do not 8

نَحْسِفُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ نَسْقِطُ عَلَيْهْمُ كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ
<b>We</b> will If and the earth? the heaven of (is) behind them

نَحْسِفُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ نَسْقِطُ عَلَيْهْمُ كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ
fragments upon them cause to fall or the earth <b>We</b> (could) cause to swallow them

10. And **We** certainly gave Dawood Bounty from **Us**, (saying), "O mountains! Repeat the praises (of Allah) with him, and the birds (also)." And **We** made the iron pliable for him,

مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ
slave for every surely, is a Sign that in Indeed, the sky. from

مُنِيْبٍ ⑨ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا ⑨
Bounty. from <b>Us</b> Dawood <b>We</b> gave And certainly, 9 who turns (to Allah).

يُجِبَالٍ أَوْ يَبِ مَعَهُ وَالطَّيْرِ ⑩ وَاللَّيْلَةَ لَهُ
for him And <b>We</b> made pliable and the birds." with him, Repeat praises "O mountains!

الْحَدِيدِ ۱۰	أَنْ أَعْمَلُ	سَبْعَتِ	وَقَدَّرُ	فِي
[the] iron,	10	That	make	full coats of mail
السَّرْدِ	وَأَعْمَلُوا	صَالِحًا	إِنِّي	بِمَا
the links (of armor),	and work	righteousness.	Indeed, I Am	of what
بَصِيرٌ ۱۱	وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ	الرِّيحِ	عُدُّوْهَا	شَهْرٌ
All-Seer.	11	And to Sulaiman,	its morning course	(was) a month
وَرَأَوْا حَهَا	شَهْرٌ	وَأَسْلَنَا	لَهُ	عَيْنَ
and its afternoon course	(was) a month,	and We caused to flow	for him	a spring
الْقَطْرِ	وَمِنَ الْجِنِّ	مَنْ	يَعْمَلُ	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
(of) molten copper.	And [of]	the jinn	who	worked
بِإِذْنِ	رَبِّهِ	وَمَنْ	يَزِغُ	مِنْهُمْ
by the permission	(of) his Lord.	And whoever	deviated	among them
أَمْرِنَا	نُذِقُهُ	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	السَّعِيرِ
Our Command,	We will make him taste	of	(the) punishment	(of) the Blaze.
يَعْمَلُونَ ۱۲	لَهُ	مَا	يَشَاءُ	مِنْ
12	They worked	for him	what	he willed
وَجِفَانٍ	كَالْجَوَابِ	وَقُدُورٍ	رُسِيَّتٍ	إِعْمَلُوا
and bowls	like reservoirs	and cooking-pots	fixed.	"Work,
دَاوُدَ ۱۳	شُكْرًا	وَقَلِيلٌ	مِّنْ	عِبَادِي
(of) Dawood!	(in) gratitude."	But few	of	My slaves
فَلَمَّا	قَضَيْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	الْمَوْتَ	مَا
Then when	We decreed	for him	the death,	not
إِلَّا	دَابَّةً	الْأَرْضِ	تَأْكُلُ	مِنْ
except	a creature	(of) the earth	eating	his staff.
تَبَيَّنَتْ	الْجِنُّ	أَنْ	لَوْ	كَانُوا
became clear	(to) the jinn	that	if	they had
لَبِثُوا	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	الْبُهَيْنِ ۱۴	لَقَدْ
they (would have) remained	in	the punishment	humiliating.	14
كَانَ	لِسَبَا	فِي	مَسْكِنِهِمْ	آيَةٌ
(there) was	for Saba	in	their dwelling place	a sign:

11. That you make full coats of mail and measure precisely the links (of armor), and work righteousness. Indeed, **I Am** All-Seer of what you do.

12. And to Sulaiman (We subjected) the wind - its morning course was that of a month and its evening course was that of a month, and We caused to flow a spring of molten copper for him. And among the jinn were those who worked for him by the permission of his Lord. And whoever deviated among them from **Our** Command, **We** will make him taste the punishment of the Blaze.

13. They made for him what he willed of elevated chambers, statues, bowls like reservoirs, and cooking-pots fixed (in their places). (We said), "Work, O family of Dawood! In gratitude." But few of **My** slaves are grateful.

14. Then when We decreed death for him (i.e., Sulaiman), nothing indicated to them (i.e., the jinn) his death except a creature of the earth eating his staff. But when he fell down, it became clear to the jinn that if they had known the unseen, they would not have remained in the humiliating punishment.

15. Certainly, there was a sign for (the tribe of) Saba in their dwelling place: Two gardens on the right

and the left. (They were told), “Eat from the provision of your Lord and be grateful to Him. (You have) a good land and a Lord Oft-Forgiving.”

16. But they turned away, so We sent upon them the flood of the dam, and We changed for them their two gardens with gardens producing bitter fruit, tamarisks and something of a few lote trees.

17. That We recompensed them because they disbelieved. And not We punish except the ungrateful.

18. And We made, between them and between the towns which We had blessed (many) visible towns. And We determined between them (distances of) journey, (saying), “Travel between them safely by night and by day.”

19. But they said, “Our Lord, lengthen the distance between our journeys.” And they wronged themselves, so We made them narrations, and We dispersed them in a total dispersion. Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

20. And certainly Iblis found true his assumption about them, so they followed him, except a group of believers.

21. And he had no authority over them except that We might make evident one who believes

وَسَّالٍ ۙ كَلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ ۗ						
to Him.	and be grateful	(of) your Lord	(the) provision	from	“Eat	and (on the) left.
بَلَدًا طَيِّبَةً وَرَبُّ غَفُورٌ ﴿١٥﴾ فَأَعْرَضُوا فَأَرْسَلْنَا						
so We sent	But they turned away,	15	Oft-Forgiving.”	and a Lord	good	A land
عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلٌ الْعَرِمِ وَبَدَّلْنَاهُمْ بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ						
their two gardens	and We changed for them	(of) the dam,	(the) flood	upon them		
جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتِ أَكْلِ حَمِطٍ وَأَشْيِءٍ وَشَيْءٍ						
and (some)thing	and tamarisks	bitter,	producing fruit	(with) two gardens		
مِنْ سِدْرٍ قَلِيلٍ ﴿١٦﴾ ذَلِكَ جَزَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا						
because	We recompensed them	That	16	few.	lote trees	of
كَفَرُوا ۗ وَهَلْ نُجْزِي إِلَّا الْكَافِرَ ﴿١٧﴾						
17	the ungrateful.	except	We recompense	And not	they disbelieved.	
وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْقُرَى الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا						
We had blessed	which	the towns	and between	between them	And We made	
فِيهَا قُرَىٰ ظَاهِرَةً وَقَدَّرْنَا فِيهَا السَّيْرَ سِيرًا						
“Travel	the journey.	between them	And We determined	visible.	towns	in it
فِيهَا لَيْلًا وَأَيَّامًا آمِنِينَ ﴿١٨﴾ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا						
“Our Lord	But they said,	18	safely.”	and (by) day	(by) night	between them
بَعْدَ بَيْنِ أَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ						
themselves,	And they wronged	our journeys.”	between	lengthen (the distance)		
فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ وَمَرَّقْنَاهُمْ كُلَّ مَسْرِقٍ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	dispersion.	(in) a total	and We dispersed them	narrations	so We made them	
فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿١٩﴾						
19	(and) grateful.	patient	for everyone,	surely (are) Signs	that	in
وَلَقَدْ صَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِبْلِيسُ ظَنَّهُ فَاتَّبَعُوهُ						
so they followed him	his assumption,	Iblis	about them	found true	And certainly,	
إِلَّا فَرِيقًا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ						
over them	for him	was	And not	20	the believers.	of a group except
مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ						
believes	who	that We (might) make evident	except	authority	any	



بِالْآخِرَةِ مِمَّنْ هُوَ مِنْهَا فِي شَكٍّ وَرَبُّكَ							
And your Lord	doubt.	(is) in	about it	[he]	from (one) who	in the Hereafter	
عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ ﴿٢١﴾ قُلْ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ							
those whom	"Call upon	Say,	21	(is) a Guardian.	things	all	over
زَعَمْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ							
(of) an atom	(the) weight	they possess	Not	Allah."	besides	you claim	
فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِيهَا مِنْ							
any	in both of them	for them	and not	the earth	in	and not	the heavens
شَرِكٍ وَمَا لَهُ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ ظَهِيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَلَا تَنْفَعُ							
benefits	And not	22	supporter.	any	from them	for Him	and not
الشَّفَاعَةَ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا لِمَنْ أِذِنَ لَهُ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا							
when	Until	for him.	He permits	for (one) whom	except	with Him	the intercession
فُرِّعَ عَنْ قُلُوبِهِمْ قَالُوا مَاذَا قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ							
your Lord has said?"	"What is that -	they will say,	their hearts,	on	fear is removed		
قَالُوا الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٢٣﴾							
23	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,	And He	"The truth."	They will say,		
قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلْ							
Say,	and the earth?"	the heavens	from	provides (for) you	"Who	Say,	
اللَّهُ وَإِنَّا أَوْ إِيَّاكُمْ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًىٰ أَوْ فِي							
in	or	guidance	(are) surely upon	you	or	And indeed, we	"Allah.
ضَلَلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ قُلْ لَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا							
about what	you will be asked	"Not	Say,	24	clear."	error	
أَجْرَمْنَا وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾							
25	you do."	about what	we will be asked	and not	sins we committed		
قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ							
in truth.	between us	He will judge	then	our Lord,	us together	"Will gather	Say,
وَهُوَ الْفَتَّامُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾ قُلْ أَرَأُونِي الَّذِينَ							
those whom	"Show me	Say,	26	the All-Knowing."	(is) the Judge	And He	
أَلْحَقْتُمْ بِهِ شُرَكَاءَ كَلَّا بَلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ							
(is) Allah	He	Nay,	By no means!	(as) partners.	with Him	you have joined	

in the Hereafter from one who is in doubt about it. And your Lord is a Guardian over all things.

22. Say, "Call upon those whom you claim (as gods) besides Allah." They do not possess an atom's weight in the heavens and the earth, and they do not have any partnership in either, nor is there for Him any supporter from among them.

23. And intercession will not benefit with Him except for one whom He permits. Until when fear is removed from their hearts, they will say, "What has your Lord said?" They will say, "The truth." And He is the Most High, the Most Great.

24. Say, "Who provides for you from the heavens and the earth?" Say, "Allah. And indeed, (either) we or you are surely upon guidance or in clear error."

25. Say, "You will not be asked about the sins we committed, nor we will be asked about what you do."

26. Say, "Our Lord will gather us together, then He will judge between us with truth. And He is the All-Knowing Judge."

27. Say, "Show me those whom you have joined with Him as partners. By no means (can you do it)! Nay, but He is Allah,

the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.”

28. And We have not sent you except as a (universal Messenger) to all mankind, as a giver of glad tidings and as a warner. But most people do not know.

29. And they say, “When is this promise (to be fulfilled), if you are truthful.”

30. Say, “For you is the appointment of a Day which you cannot postpone for an hour, nor can you precede it.”

31. And those who disbelieve say, “We will never believe in this Quran and that which was before it.” But if you could see when the wrongdoers will be made to stand before their Lord, refuting each others’ word. Those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, “If not for you, certainly we would have been believers.”

32. Those who were arrogant will say to those who were oppressed, “Did we avert you from the guidance after it had come to you? Nay, but you were criminals.”

33. And those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, “Nay, (it) was your plotting by night and by day when you were ordering us to

الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ٢٧ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا						
except	We have sent you	And not	27	the All-Wise.”	the All-Mighty,	
كَافَّةً لِلنَّاسِ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَكِنَّ						
But	and (as) a warner.	(as) a giver of glad tidings		to all mankind		
أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٢٨ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى						
“When	And they say,	28	know.	(do) not	[the] people	most
هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ٢٩ قُلْ لَكُمْ						
“For you	Say,	29	truthful?”	you are	if	promise, (is) this
مِيعَادٌ يَوْمٍ لَا تَسْتَأْخِرُونَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً						
(for) an hour,	[of] it	you can postpone	not	(of) a Day,	(is the) appointment	
وَلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ٣٠ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ						
“Never will	disbelieve,	those who	And say	30	(can) you precede (it).”	and not
نُؤْمِنَ بِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَلَا بِالَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلَوْ						
But if	(was) before it.”	in (that) which	and not	Quran	in this	we believe
تَرَى إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ مَوْتُوفُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ						
their Lord,	before	will be made to stand	the wrongdoers	when	you (could) see	
يَرْجِعُهُمْ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ الْقَوْلَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ						
those who	Will say	the word.	others	to	some of them	will throw back
اسْتُضْعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لَوْلَا أَنْتُمْ						
(for) you	“If not	were arrogant,	to those who	were oppressed		
لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِينَ ٣١ قَالَ الَّذِينَ						
those who	Will say	31	believers.”	certainly we (would) have been		
اسْتَكْبَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا أَنَحْنُ صَدَدْنَاكُمْ عَنِ						
from	avert you	“Did we	who were oppressed,	to those	were arrogant	
الْهُدَى بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَكُمْ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ مُجْرِمِينَ						
criminals.”	you were	Nay,	it had come to you?	when	after	the guidance
بَلْ مَكْرٌ الْيَلِّ وَالنَّهَارِ إِذْ تَأْمُرُونَنَا أَنْ						
32	were arrogant,	to those who	were oppressed	those who	And will say	
that	you were ordering us	when	and (by) day	(by) night	(it was) a plot	“Nay,

تَكْفُرُ بِاللَّهِ وَنَجْعَلُ لَهُ أَنْدَادًا وَأَسْرُوا							
But they will conceal	equals."	for Him	and we set up	in Allah	we disbelieve		
النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَغْلَلَ فِي							
on	shackles	And We will put	the punishment.	they see	when	the regret	
أَعْنَاقِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا							
(for) what	except	they be recompensed	Will	disbelieved.	(of) those who	(the) necks	
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ							
any	a town	to	We sent	And not	33	do?	they used to
نَذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ							
with,	you have been sent	in what	"Indeed we,	its wealthy ones,	said	but	warner
كُفْرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَقَالُوا نَحْنُ أَكْثَرُ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا							
and children,	wealth	(have) more	"We	And they say,	34	(are) disbelievers."	
وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ							
extends	my Lord	"Indeed,	Say,	35	will be punished."	we	and not
الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ							
[the] people	most	but	and restricts,	He wills	for whom	the provision	
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِي							
[that]	your children	and not	your wealth	And not	36	know."	(do) not
تُقَرَّبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا زُلْفَىٰ إِلَّا مَن آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ							
and does	believes	whoever	but	(in) position,	to Us	will bring you close	
صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جَزَاءُ الضَّعْفِ بِمَا عَمِلُوا							
they did,	for what	two-fold	(will be) reward	for them	then those,	righteousness,	
وَهُمْ فِي الْعُرْفِ أَمْنُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يَسْعَوْنَ							
strive	And those who	37	secure.	the high dwellings	(will be) in	and they	
فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ							
(will be) brought.	the punishment	into	those	(to) cause failure,	Our Verses	against	
﴿٣٨﴾ قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ							
of	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends	my Lord	"Indeed,	Say,
عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ							
then He	anything	of	you spend	But what	for him.	and restricts	His slaves

disbelieve in Allah and attribute to Him equals." But they will conceal the regret when they see the punishment. And We will place shackles on the necks of those who disbelieved. Will they be recompensed except for what they used to do?

34. And We did not send to a town any warner but its wealthy ones said, "Indeed, we disbelieve in that which you have been sent with."

35. And they say, "We have more wealth and children, and we will not be punished."

36. Say, "Indeed, my Lord extends provision for whom He wills and restricts it, but most people do not know."

37. And it is not your wealth or children that will bring you nearer to Us in position, but whoever believes and does righteousness, then for them will be a two-fold reward for what they did, and they will be secure in high dwellings.

38. And those who strive against Our Verses (seeking) to cause failure, those will be brought into the punishment.

39. Say, "Indeed, my Lord extends the provision for whom He wills of His slaves and restricts (it) for whom He wills. But whatever thing you spend (in His cause), He

will compensate it, and He is the Best of Providers.

40. And the Day, He will gather them all together and then say to the Angels, "Was it you that these people used to worship?"

41. They will say, "Glory be to You! You are our Protector, not them. Nay, they used to worship the jinn, most of them were believers in them."

42. But today (i.e., Day of Judgment) no power will they have over each other to benefit or to harm, and We will say to those who wronged, "Taste the punishment of the Fire which you used to deny."

43. And when Our clear Verses are recited to them, they say, "This is not but a man who wishes to hinder you from that which your forefathers worshipped." And they say, "This is not but an invented lie." And those who disbelieve say of the truth when it comes to them, "This is not but an obvious magic."

44. And We had not given them Scriptures which they could study, and We had not sent to them before you any warner.

45. And those who were before them denied, and they have not attained a tenth of what We had given them. But they denied

يُخْلِفُهُ	وَهُوَ	حَيْرٌ	الرَّزِيقِينَ	٣٩	وَيَوْمَ
will compensate it	and He	(is the) Best	(of) the Providers.	39	And (the) Day
يَحْشُرُهُمْ	جَمِيعًا	ثُمَّ	يَقُولُ	لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ	أَهْوَاءَ إِيَّاكُمْ
He will gather them	all,	then	He will say	to the Angels,	"Were these you
كَانُوا	يَعْبُدُونَ	٤٠	قَالُوا	سُبْحَانَكَ	أَنْتَ
they were	worshipping?"	40	They will say,	"Glory be to You!	You
وَلَيْنَا	مِنْ دُونِهِمْ	بَلْ	كَانُوا	يَعْبُدُونَ	الْجِنَّ
(are) our Protector,	not them.	Nay,	they used	(to) worship	the jinn,
أَكْثَرُهُمْ	بِهِمْ	مُؤْمِنُونَ	٤١	فَالْيَوْمَ	لَا يَمْلِكُ
most of them	in them	(were) believers."	41	But today	possess power
بَعْضُكُمْ	لِبَعْضٍ	نَفْعًا	وَلَا	ضَرًّا	وَنَقُولُ
some of you	to benefit	on others	and not	to harm,	and We will say
ظَلَمُوا	ذُوقُوا	عَذَابَ	النَّارِ	الَّتِي	كُنْتُمْ
who wronged,	"Taste	(the) punishment	(of) the Fire	which	you used
تَكْذِبُونَ	٤٢	وَإِذَا	تُنْتَلَى	عَلَيْهِمْ	آيَاتُنَا
deny."	42	And when	are recited	to them	they say,
مَا هَذَا	إِلَّا	رَجُلٌ	يُرِيدُ	أَنْ	يُضِدَّكُمْ
"Not	(is) this	but	who wishes	to	hinder you
يَعْبُدُ	آبَاءَكُمْ	وَقَالُوا	مَا هَذَا	إِلَّا	إِفْكٌ
(to) worship	your forefathers."	And they say,	(is) this	except	a lie
مُفْتَرِيٌّ	وَقَالَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لِلْحَقِّ	لَبَّا
invented."	And said	those who	disbelieved	about the truth	when
إِنْ هَذَا	إِلَّا	سِحْرٌ	مُبِينٌ	٤٣	وَمَا
"Not	(is) this	except	a magic	obvious."	43
مِنْ كُتُبٍ	يَدْرُسُونَهَا	وَمَا	أَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَيْهِمْ	قَبْلَكَ
any	Scriptures	which they could study,	and not	We sent	to them
مِنْ نَذِيرٍ	٤٤	وَكَذَّبَ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	وَمَا
any	44	And denied	those who	(were) before them	and not
بَلَّغُوا	مِعْشَارَ	مَا	أَنْتِيهِمْ	فَكَذَّبُوا	
they have attained	a tenth	(of) what	We (had) given them.	But they denied	

رُسُلِي ۞ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ۞ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعِظُكُمْ	My Messengers, so how (terrible) was My rejection?
I advise you "Only Say, 45 My rejection? was so how My Messengers,	
بِوَاحِدَةٍ أَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ مِثْلِي وَفِرَادَى ثُمَّ	then and (as) individuals, (in) pairs for Allah you stand that for one (thing),
تَتَفَكَّرُوا ۞ مَا بِصَاحِبِكُمْ مِنْ جِنَّةٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا	(is) except he Not madness. any (is in) your companion Not reflect."
نَذِيرٌ لَكُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ۞ قُلْ مَا	"Not Say, 46 severe." a punishment before for you a warner
سَأَلْتُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى	from but (is) my payment Not for you. but it (is) any payment, for I ask you
اللَّهِ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ۞ قُلْ إِنْ رَأَيْتُمْ	my Lord "Indeed, Say, 47 a Witness." things all (is) over And He Allah.
يَقْدِرُونَ بِالْحَقِّ ۞ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ۞ قُلْ جَاءَ	"Has come Say, 48 (of) the unseen." (the) All-Knower the truth, projects
الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبْدِي الْبَاطِلَ وَمَا يُعْبِدُ ۞ قُلْ إِنْ	"If Say, 49 repeat." and not the falsehood (can) originate and not the truth
ضَلَلْتُ فَأَتَّبَا أَضْدَ عَلَى نَفْسِي ۞ وَإِنْ اهْتَدَيْتُمْ	then it is by what I am guided, But if myself. against I will err then only I err,
فِيهَا يُوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ رَأِي ۞ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌ ۞ وَلَوْ	And if 50 Ever-Near." (is) All-Hearer, Indeed, He my Lord. to me reveals
تَرَىٰ إِذْ فَزِعُوا فَلَا فَوْتَ	escape, but (there will be) no they will be terrified when you (could) see
وَأُخِذُوا مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ۞ وَقَالُوا آمَنَّا	"We believe And they will say, 51 near. a place from and they will be seized
بِهِ ۞ وَأَنْتَ لَهِمُ السَّائِغِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ۞	52 far off? a place from (will be) the receiving for them But how in it."
وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۞ وَيَقْدِرُونَ	And they utter conjectures before. in it they disbelieved And certainly,
بِالْغَيْبِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ۞ وَحِيلَ	And a barrier will be placed 53 far off. a place from about the unseen

My Messengers, so how (terrible) was My rejection?

46. Say, "I only advise you to one (thing) - that you stand for Allah in pairs and individually, and then reflect. There is no madness in your companion. He is only a warner to you before a severe punishment."

47. Say, "I do not ask you for any payment - but it (i.e., the advise) is (in) your (interest). My payment is only from Allah. And He is a Witness over all things."

48. Say, "Indeed, my Lord projects the truth, the All-Knower of the unseen."

49. Say, "The truth has come, and falsehood can neither originate (anything) nor repeat (it)."

50. Say, "If I err, I only err against myself. But if I am guided, it is by what my Lord reveals to me. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, Ever-Near."

51. And if you could see when they will be terrified but there will be no escape, and they will be seized from a near place.

52. And they will say, "We believe in it." But how can they receive (faith) from a far off place?

53. And certainly, they disbelieved in it before. And they utter conjectures about the unseen from a far off place.

54. And a barrier will be placed

between them and what they desire, as was done with their kind before. Indeed, they were in disquieting doubt.

١٣

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises be to Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth, **Who** makes the Angels messengers having wings - two or three or four. **He** increases in the creation what **He** wills. Indeed, Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

2. Whatever Allah grants to mankind of Mercy, none can withhold it; and whatever **He** withholds, none can release it thereafter. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. O mankind! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you. Is there any creator other than Allah who provides for you from the sky and the earth? There is no god but **He**. Then, how are you deluded?

4. And if they deny you, then certainly Messengers were denied before you. And to Allah return all matters.

5. O mankind! Indeed, the promise of Allah is true. So let not the life of this world deceive you,

بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ كَمَا فُعِلَ بِأَشْيَاعِهِمْ						
with their kind	was done	as	they desire,	what	and between	between them
مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍّ مُّرِيبٍ ٥٤						
54	disquieting.	doubt	in	were	Indeed, they	before.
 <b>Surah Fatir</b>						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
الْحَدُّ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ						
(Who) makes	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	Originator	(be) to Allah,	All praises	
السَّمَاوَاتِ أُولَىٰ أجنحةٍ مثنى وثلاث ورباعٍ يزيدُ						
He increases	or four.	or three	two	having wings	messengers	the Angels
فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ						
All-Powerful.	thing	every (is) on	Allah	Indeed,	He wills.	what the creation in
١ مَا يَفْتَحُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ						
(can) withhold	then none	Mercy,	of	to mankind	Allah grants	What 1
لَهَا وَمَا يُمْسِكُ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَهُوَ						
And He	thereafter.	it (can) release	then none	He withholds,	And what	it.
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ٢ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ						
(the) Favor	Remember	mankind!	O	2	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,
اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ						
who provides for you	other (than) Allah	creator	(there) any	Is	upon you.	(of) Allah
مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَآلِ						
Then, how	He.	but	god	(There is) no	and the earth?	the sky from
تُؤْفَكُونَ ٣ وَإِنْ يَكْذِبُواكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ						
were denied	then certainly	they deny you,	And if	3	(are) you deluded?	
رُسُلٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ٤						
4	the matters.	return	Allah	And to	before you.	Messengers
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمْ						
deceive you	So (let) not	(is) true.	(of) Allah	(the) promise	Indeed,	mankind! O

٥	الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا	وَلَا	يُغْرِيكُمْ	بِاللَّهِ	الْعَرُورُ	٥
5	the Deceiver.	about Allah	deceive you	and (let) not	(of) the world, the life	
	إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ	لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ	فَاتَّخِذُوهُ	عَدُوًّا	إِنَّمَا
	Only	(as) an enemy.	so take him	an enemy, (is) to you	the Shaitaan	Indeed,
٦	يَدْعُوا حِزْبَهُ	لِيَكُونُوا	مِنْ	أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ	٦	
6	(of) the Blaze.	(the) companions	among	that they may be	his party	he invites
	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	شَدِيدٌ	وَالَّذِينَ	
	and those	severe,	(will be) a punishment	for them	disbelieve,	Those who
	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	لَهُمْ	مَغْفِرَةٌ	وَأَجْرٌ
	and a reward	(will be) forgiveness	for them	righteous deeds,	and do	who believe
	كَبِيرٌ	٧	أَفَمَنْ	زُيِّنَ	لَهُ	سُوءٌ
	(the) evil	to him	is made fair-seeming	Then is (he) who -	7	great.
	عَمَلِهِ	فَرَأَهُ	حَسَنًا	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	يُضِلُّ مَنْ
	whom	lets go astray	Allah	For indeed,	(as) good?	so that he sees it (of) his deed -
	يَشَاءُ	وَيَهْدِي	مَنْ يَشَاءُ	فَلَا	تَذْهَبُ	نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ
	for them	your soul	go out	So (let) not	He wills.	whom and guides He wills
	حَسْرَتٍ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَلِيمٌ	بِمَا	يَصْنَعُونَ
	And Allah	8	they do.	of what	(is) All-Knower	Allah Indeed, (in) regrets.
	الَّذِي	أَرْسَلَ	الرِّيحَ	فَتُثِيرُ	سَحَابًا	فَسُقْنَهُ
	and We	drive them	(the) clouds,	so that they raise	the winds	sends (is) the One Who
	إِلَى	بَدَلٍ	مَيِّتٍ	فَأَحْيَيْنَا	بِهِ	الْأَرْضَ
	Thus	its death.	after	the earth	therewith	and We revive dead a land to
	النُّشُورِ	٩	مَنْ	كَانَ	يُرِيدُ	الْعِزَّةَ
	then for Allah	the honor,	[is] desires	Whoever	9	(will be) the Resurrection.
	الْعِزَّةَ	جَمِيعًا	إِلَيْهِ	يَصْعَدُ	الْكَلِمُ	الطَّيِّبُ
	and the deed	good,	the words	ascends	To Him	all. (is) the Honor
	الصَّالِحِ	يَرْفَعُهُ	وَالَّذِينَ	يَكْمُرُونَ	السَّيِّئَاتِ	لَهُمْ
	for them	the evil,	plot	But those who	raises it.	righteous
	عَذَابٌ	شَدِيدٌ	وَمَكْرٌ	أُولَئِكَ	هُوَ	يَوْمٌ
	10	(will) perish.	it	(of) those -	and (the) plotting	severe, (is) a punishment

and let not the Deceiver deceive you about Allah.

6. Indeed, Shaitaan is an enemy to you, so take him as an enemy. He only invites his party to be among the companions of the Blaze.

7. Those who disbelieve will have a severe punishment, and those who believe and do righteous deeds will have forgiveness and a great reward.

8. Then is one to whom the evil of his deed has been made fair-seeming so that he considers it good (equal to one who is rightly guided)? For indeed, Allah lets go astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills. So do not let yourself waste over them in regret. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

9. And Allah is the One Who sends the winds so that they raise the clouds, and We drive them to a dead land and revive therewith the earth after its death. Thus will be the Resurrection.

10. Whoever desires honor, then to Allah belongs all Honor. To Him ascends the good words and righteous deed raises it. But those who plot evil will have a severe punishment, and the plotting of those - it will perish.

11. And Allah created you from dust, then from a semen-drop; then He made you pairs. And no female conceives or gives birth except with His knowledge. And no aged man is granted (long) life nor is his life lessened but is written in a Register. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

وَاللَّهُ	خَلَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ	تُرَابٍ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ	تُطْفَةِ	ثُمَّ	جَعَلَكُمْ
And Allah	created you	from	dust,	then	from	a semen-drop;	then	He made you
أَزْوَاجًا	وَمَا	تَحِضُ	مِنْ	أُنْثَى	وَلَا	تَضَعُ	إِلَّا	
pairs.	And not	conceives	any	female	and not	gives birth	except	
بِعِلْمِهِ	وَمَا	يُعَمَّرُ	مِنْ	مُعَمَّرٍ	وَلَا	يُنْقَصُ		
with His knowledge.	And not	is granted life	any	aged person	and not	is lessened		
مِنْ	عُمُرِهِ	إِلَّا	فِي	كِتَابٍ	إِنَّ	ذَلِكَ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ
from	his life	but	(is) in	a Register.	Indeed,	that	for	Allah
(is) easy.								

12. And not alike are the two seas. One is fresh and sweet, and pleasant to drink, and the other is salty and bitter. And from both you eat fresh meat and you extract ornaments that you wear, and you see the ships cleaving through so that you may seek of His Bounty and that you may be grateful.

وَمَا	يَسْتَوِي	الْبَحْرَيْنِ	هَذَا	عَذْبٌ	فَرَاتٌ	سَائِغٌ		
And not	are alike	the two seas.	This	(is) fresh,	sweet,	pleasant		11
شَرَابُهُ	وَهَذَا	مِلْحٌ	أَجَابٌ	وَمِنْ	كُلِّ	تَأْكُلُونَ	لَحْمًا	
its drink,	and this	(and) bitter.	salty	And from	each	you eat	meat	
طَرِيبًا	وَتَسْتَخْرِجُونَ	حِجِيَّةً	تَلْبَسُونَهَا	وَتَرَى	الْفُلَكَ			
fresh	and you extract	ornaments	you wear them,	and you see	the ships			
فِيهِ	مَوَاحِرَ	لِتَبْتَغُوا	مِنْ	فَضْلِهِ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ			
in it,	cleaving,	so that you may seek	of	His Bounty,	and that you may			

13. He causes to enter the night into the day and the day into the night, and He has subjected the sun and the moon, each running (its course) for an appointed term. That is Allah, your Lord; to Him belongs the Dominion. And those whom you invoke besides Him do not possess even as much as a membrane of a date-seed.

تَشْكُرُونَ	يُؤَلِّجُ	الَّيْلَ	فِي	النَّهَارِ				
be grateful.	12	He causes to enter	the night	in (to)	the day			
وَيُؤَلِّجُ	النَّهَارَ	فِي	الَّيْلِ	وَسَخَّرَ	الشَّمْسَ			
and He causes to enter	the day	in (to)	the night,	and He has subjected	the sun			
وَالْقَمَرَ	كُلٌّ	يَجْرِي	لِأَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى	ذَلِكَ	اللَّهُ		
and the moon	each	running	for a term	appointed.	That (is)	Allah,		
رَبُّكُمْ	لَهُ	الْمُلْكُ	وَالَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ	مِنْ	دُونِهِ		
for Him	(is) the Dominion.	And those whom	you invoke	besides Him,	your Lord,			
مَا	يَمْلِكُونَ	مِنْ	قَطِيرٍ	إِنْ				
they possess	not	even	(as much as) the membrane of a date-seed.	13				

14. If you invoke them, they do not hear your call; and if they heard, they would not respond to you. And on the Day of Resurrection they will deny

تَدْعُوهُمْ	لَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	دُعَاءَكُمْ	وَلَوْ	سَمِعُوا	مَا		
you invoke them	not	they hear	your call;	and if	they heard,			
اسْتَجَابُوا	لَكُمْ	وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	يَكْفُرُونَ				
they (would) respond	to you.	And (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	they will deny				



٤٤	ع	بِشْرِكِكُمْ	وَلَا	يُبَيِّنُكَ	مِثْلُ	خَبِيرٍ	ع
14	(the) All-Aware.	like	can inform you	And none	your association.		
١٥	ه	يَا أَيُّهَا	النَّاسُ	أَنْتُمْ	الْفُقَرَاءُ	إِلَى	اللَّهِ
He	while Allah,	Allah,	of	(are) those in need	You	mankind!	O
١٥	ع	الْغَنِيِّ	الْحَيِّدُ	إِنْ	يَشَاءُ	يُدْهِبُكُمْ	ه
He (can) do away with you	He wills,	If	15	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need		
١٦	ع	وَيَاتِ	بِخَلْقٍ	جَدِيدٍ	وَمَا	ذَلِكَ	عَلَى
difficult.	Allah	(is) on	that	And not	16	new.	in a creation
١٧	ع	وَلَا	تَرِي	وَإِذَا	وَزَّرَ	أُخْرَى	وَأِنْ
calls	And if	(of) another.	burden	bearer of burdens	will bear	And not	17
١٧	ع	مُثْقَلَةٌ	إِلَى	حَمْلِهَا	لَا	يُحْمَلُ	مِنْهُ
even if	anything	of it	will be carried	not	(carry) its load,	to	a heavily laden
١٨	ع	كَانَ	ذَا قُرْبَى	إِنَّمَا	تُنذِرُ	الَّذِينَ	يَخْشَوْنَ
their Lord -	fear	those who	you can warn	Only	near of kin.	he be	
١٨	ع	بِالْغَيْبِ	وَأَقَامُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	وَمَنْ	تَزَكَّى	فَأَنبَأَ
then only	purifies himself,	And whoever	the prayer.	and establish	unseen		
١٨	ع	يَتَزَكَّى	لِنَفْسِهِ	وَإِلَى	اللَّهِ	الْمَصِيرُ	وَمَا
And not	18	(is) the destination.	Allah	And to	for his own self.	he purifies	
١٩	ع	يَسْتَوِي	الْأَعْمَى	وَالْبَصِيرُ	وَلَا	الظُّلْمُ	ع
the darkness[es]	And not	19	and the seeing,	(are) the blind	equal		
٢٠	ع	وَلَا	النُّورُ	وَلَا	الظِّلُّ	وَلَا	الْحَرُورُ
21	the heat,	and not	the shade	And not	20	[the] light,	and not
٢١	ع	وَمَا	يَسْتَوِي	الْأَحْيَاءُ	وَلَا	الْمَوَاتُ	إِنَّ
causes to hear	Allah	Indeed,	the dead.	and not	(are) the living	equal	And not
٢١	ع	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	وَمَا	أَنْتَ	بِسْمِعٍ	مَنْ
the graves.	(are) in	(those) who	can make hear	you	and not	He wills,	whom
٢٢	ع	إِنْ	أَنْتَ	إِلَّا	نَذِيرٌ	إِنَّمَا	أَرْسَلْنَاكَ
[We] have sent you	Indeed, We	23	a warner.	but	you (are)	Not	22
٢٢	ع	بِالْحَقِّ	بَشِيرًا	وَنَذِيرًا	وَإِنْ	مِنْ	ع
(was) any	And not	and (as) a warner.	(as) a bearer of glad tidings	with the truth,			

٢٢ your association. And none can inform you like (Him Who is) All-Aware.

15. O mankind! You are those in need of Allah, while Allah is Free of need, the Praise worthy.

16. If He wills, He can do away with you and bring in a new creation.

17. And that is not difficult for Allah.

18. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. And if one heavily laden (soul) calls (another) to carry its load, nothing of it will be carried, even if he be a near of kin. You can only warn those who fear their Lord-unseen and establish the prayer. And whoever purifies himself, then only he purifies for his own self. And to Allah is the destination.

19. And the blind and the seeing are not equal,

20. Nor the darkness and light,

21. Nor the shade and heat,

22. And the living and the dead are not equal. Indeed, Allah causes to hear whom He wills, and you cannot make hear those who are in the graves.

23. You are not but a warner.

24. Indeed, We have sent you with the truth as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner. And there was not



وَعَلَايِيَّةٌ	يَرْجُونَ	تِجَارَةً	لَنْ	تَبُورًا	لَا
and openly,	hope	(for) a commerce -	never	it will perish.	29
لِيُوقِيَهُمْ	أُجُورَهُمْ	وَيَزِيدَهُمْ	مِنْ		
That He may give them in full	their rewards	and increase for them	of		
فَضْلِهِ	إِنَّهُ	عَفُورٌ	شُكُورٌ		٣٠
His Bounty.	Indeed, He	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Appreciative.		30
وَالَّذِي	أَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَيْكَ	مِنَ	الْكِتَابِ	
And (that) which	We have revealed	to you	of	the Book,	
هُوَ	الْحَقُّ	مُصَدِّقًا	لِمَا	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	
it	(is) the truth	confirming	what (was)	before it.	
إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	بِعِبَادِهِ	لَخَبِيرٌ	بَصِيرٌ	
Indeed,	Allah	of His slaves	surely, (is) All-Aware,	All-Seer.	
ثُمَّ	أَوْرَثْنَا	الَّذِينَ			٣١
Then	We caused to inherit	those whom	the Book		31
اصْطَفَيْنَا	مِنْ	عِبَادِنَا	فِيهِمْ	ظَالِمٌ	
We have chosen	of	Our slaves;	and among them	(is he) who wrongs	
لِنَفْسِهِ	وَمِنْهُمْ	مُقْتَصِدٌ	وَمِنْهُمْ		
himself,	and among them	(is he who is) moderate,	and among them		
سَابِقٌ	بِالْخَيْرَاتِ	بِإِذْنِ	اللَّهِ	ذَلِكَ	
(is he who is) foremost	in good deeds	by permission	(of) Allah.	That	
هُوَ	الْفَضْلُ	الْكَبِيرُ	جَنَّتْ		٣٢
is	the Bounty	the great.	Gardens		32
عَدْنٍ	يَدْخُلُونَهَا	يُحَلَّوْنَ	فِيهَا	مِنْ	
(of) Eternity,	they will enter them.	They will be adorned	therein	with	
أَسَاوِرَ	مِنْ	ذَهَبٍ	وَلَوْلُؤًا	وَلِبَاسَهُمْ	
bracelets	of	gold	and pearls,	and their garments	
فِيهَا	حَرِيرٌ	وَقَالُوا	الْحَدُّ		٣٣
therein	(will be of) silk.	33	And they (will) say,	"All praises	
بِاللَّهِ	الَّذِي	أَذْهَبَ	عَنَّا	الْحَزْنَ	
(be) to Allah	the One Who	(has) removed	from us	the sorrow.	

and openly, hope for a commerce that will never perish.

30. That He may give them in full their rewards and increase for them out of His Bounty. Indeed, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Appreciative.

31. And that which We have revealed to you of the Book, it is the truth confirming that which was before it. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware, All-Seer of His slaves.

32. Then We caused to inherit the Book those We have chosen of Our slaves; and among them is he who wrongs himself, and among them is he who is moderate, and among them is he who is foremost in good deeds by Allah's permission. That is the great Bounty.

33. Gardens of Eternity, which they will enter. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments therein will be of silk.

34. And they will say, "All praises be to Allah, Who has removed from us (all) sorrow.

Indeed, our Lord is surely Oft-Forgiving, Most Appreciative,

35. **Who**, out of **His** Bounty, has settled us in a Home of Eternity. No fatigue nor weariness will touch us therein."

36. And for those who disbelieve will be the Fire of Hell. Not is decreed for them that they may die, nor will its torment be lightened for them. Thus do **We** recompense every ungrateful one.

37. And they will cry therein, "Our Lord! Take us out; we will do righteous deeds other than that we used to do." Did **We** not give you life long enough for whoever would receive admonition therein to receive admonition? And the warner had come to you. So taste; for the wrongdoers there is no helper.

38. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

39. **He** is the **One Who** made you successors upon the earth. And whoever disbelieves, then upon him will be (the consequences of) his disbelief. And the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them in the sight of their Lord except in hatred; and the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them

لَا	شُكُورًا	لَعَفُورًا	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّ
34	Most Appreciative,	(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,	our Lord	Indeed,
الَّذِي	أَحَلَّنَا	دَارَ	الْمُقَامَةِ	مِنْ
His Bounty.	(out) of	(of) Eternity	(in) a Home	has settled us
لَا	يَسِّنَا	فِيهَا	نُصَبٌ	وَلَا
weariness."	therein	touches	and not	any fatigue
وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لَهُمْ	نَارُ	جَهَنَّمَ
Not	(of) Hell.	(will be the) Fire	for them	disbelieve,
يُقْضَى	عَلَيْهِمْ	فِيئُوتُوا	وَلَا	يُخَفَّفُ
of	for them	will be lightened	and not	that they die,
عَذَابَهَا	كَذَلِكَ	نَجْزِي	كُلَّ	كَفُورًا
And they	36	ungrateful one.	every	<b>We</b> recompense
يَصْطَرِحُونَ	فِيهَا	رَبَّنَا	أَخْرِجْنَا	نَعْمَلْ
other than	righteous (deeds)	we will do	Bring us out;	"Our Lord!
الَّذِي	كُنَّا	نَعْمَلُ	أَوْلَكُمْ	نُعِزُّكُمْ
that	<b>We</b> give you life long enough	Did not	(to) do."	we used
يَتَذَكَّرُ	فِيهِ	مَنْ	تَذَكَّرَ	وَجَاءَكُمْ
And came to you	receives admonition?	whoever	therein	(would) receive admonition
النَّذِيرُ	فَذُوقُوا	فَمَا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	مِنْ
37	helper.	any	(is) for the wrongdoers	then not
إِنَّ	اللَّهِ	عَلِيمٌ	غَيْبِ	السَّمَوَاتِ
and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(of) the unseen	(is) the Knower	Allah
إِنَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	بِدَاتِ	الصُّدُورِ	هُوَ
<b>He</b>	38	of what (is) in the breasts.	(is) the All-Knower	Indeed, <b>He</b>
الَّذِي	جَعَلَكُمْ	خَلِيفَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
disbelieves,	And whoever	the earth.	in	successors
فَعَلِيهِ	كَفْرُهُ	وَلَا	يَزِيدُ	الْكَافِرِينَ
near	their disbelief	the disbelievers	increase	And not
رَبِّهِمْ	إِلَّا	مَقْتًا	وَلَا	يَزِيدُ
their disbelief	the disbelievers	increase	and not	(in) hatred;

إِلَّا خَسَارًا ٣٩ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ							
you call	those whom	your partners	"Have you seen	Say,	39	(in) loss.	except
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ أَرَأُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ ۚ أَمْ اتَّيَّهُمْ كِتَابًا							
or	the earth,	from	they have created	what	Show Me	Allah?"	besides
فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْهُ ۚ بَلْ إِنْ يَعْذُub الظَّالِمُونَ							
the wrongdoers	promise	not	Nay,	therefrom?	a clear proof	(are) on	so they
بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا إِلَّا غُرُورًا ٤٠ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسِّسُ							
upholds	Allah	Indeed,	40	delusion.	except	(to) others	some of them
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْ تَزُولَا ۚ وَلَئِنْ زَالَتَا إِنْ							
not	they should cease,	And if	they cease.	lest	and the earth,	the heavens	
أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا							
Most Forbearing,	is	Indeed, He	after Him.	one	any	can uphold them	
عَفُورًا ٤١ وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ							
(of) their oaths	(the) strongest	by Allah	And they swore	41	Oft-Forgiving.		
لَئِنْ جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ لَّيَكُونُنَّ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْ إِحْدَىٰ							
any	than	more guided	surely, they would be	a warner,	came to them	that if	
الْأُمَّمِ ۚ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا							
but	it increased them	not	a warner,	came to them	But when	(of) the nations.	
نُفُورًا ٤٢ ۗ اسْتِكْبَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَكْرَ السَّيِّئِ ۗ							
(of) the evil;	and plotting	the land	in	(Due to) arrogance	42	(in) aversion,	
وَلَا يَحِيقُ الْمَكْرُ السَّيِّئِ إِلَّا بِأَهْلِهِ ۚ فَهَلْ							
Then do	its own people.	except	(of) the evil	the plot	encompasses	but not	
يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا سُنَّتَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۚ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ							
you will find	But never	(of) the former (people)?	(the) way	except	they wait		
لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ۗ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ							
(of) Allah	in (the) way	you will find	and never	any change,	(of) Allah	in (the) way	
تَحْوِيلًا ٤٣ أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا							
and seen	the land	in	traveled	Have they not	43	any alteration.	

except in loss.

40. Say, "Have you considered your partners whom you call besides Allah?" Show **Me** what they have created from the earth, or have they a share in the heavens? Or have **We** given them a Book so they are on a clear proof therefrom? Nay, the wrongdoers promise each other nothing but delusion.

41. Indeed, Allah upholds the heavens and the earth lest they cease. And if they should cease, no one can uphold them after **Him**. Indeed, **He** is Most Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving.

42. And they swore by Allah their strongest oaths that if a warner came to them, they would be more guided than any of the nations. But when a warner came to them, it did not increase them except in aversion,

43. (Due to) arrogance in the land and plotting of evil; but the evil plot does not encompass except its own people. Then do they wait except the way of the former people? But you will never find in the way of Allah any change, and you will never find in the way of Allah any alteration.

44. Have they not traveled in the land and observed

how was the end of those who were before them? And they were stronger in power than them. But there is nothing in the heavens and the earth that can escape from Allah. Indeed, He is the All-Knower, All-Powerful.

45. And if Allah were to punish people for what they have earned, He would not leave on its (i.e., the earth's) back any creature. But He gives them respite till an appointed term. And when their term comes, then indeed, Allah is All-Seer of His slaves.

كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَكُنْتُمْ أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعْجِزَهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا قَدِيرًا					
And they were	(were) before them?	(of) those who	(the) end	was	how
Allah	is	But not	(in) power.	than them	stronger
وَلَا يُعْجِزُهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا قَدِيرًا					
and not	the heavens	in	thing	any	that can escape (from) Him
All-Powerful.	All-Knower,	is	Indeed, He	the earth.	in
٤٤ وَلَوْ يُوَازِحُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوا مَا تَرَكَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّىٰ فِإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ بَصِيرًا ٤٥					
for what	the people	Allah (were to) punish	And if	44	
creature.	any	its back	on	He would leave	not they have earned,
comes	And when	appointed.	a term	till	He gives them respite
٤٥					
45	All-Seer.	of His slaves	is	Allah	then indeed, their term,
 <b>Surah Yaseen</b>					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
يس ١ وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ ٢ إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ٣ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ٤ تَنْزِيلَ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ٥ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أُنذِرَ آبَاؤَهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ ٦ لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَىٰ أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ					
(are) among	Indeed, you	2	the Wise.	By the Quran	1 Ya Seen.
A revelation	4	Straight.	a Path	On	3 the Messengers,
not	a people	That you may warn	5	the Most Merciful,	(of) the All-Mighty,
Certainly,	6	(are) heedless.	so they	their forefathers,	were warned
believe.	(do) not	so they	most of them	upon	the word (has) proved true

ع ١٧

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ya Seen.
2. By the Wise Quran.
3. Indeed, you are one of the Messengers,
4. On a Straight Path.
5. A revelation of the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,
6. That you may warn a people whose forefathers were not warned, so they are heedless.
7. Certainly the word has proved true upon most of them, so they do not believe.

٧						إِنَّا	جَعَلْنَا	فِي	أَعْنَاقِهِمْ	أَعْلَالًا
iron collars,		their necks		on		[We] have placed		Indeed, We		7
٨						فَهِيَ	إِلَى	الْأَذْقَانِ	فَهُمْ	مُقْمَحُونَ
(are with) heads raised up.		so they		the chins,		(are up) to		and they		
٨				وَجَعَلْنَا	مِنْ	بَيْنَ	أَيْدِيهِمْ	سَدًّا		
a barrier		before them		And We have made						8
٩						وَمِنْ	خَلْفِهِمْ	سَدًّا	فَأَعَشَيْنَاهُمْ	فَهُمْ
so they		and We covered them,		a barrier.		and behind them				
٩						لَا	يُبْصِرُونَ	وَسَوَاءٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	
to them		And it (is) same		9		see.		(do) not		
١٠						ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ	أَمْ	لَمْ	تُنذِرْهُمْ	لَا
not		warn them,		(do) not		or		whether you warn them		
١٠						يُؤْمِنُونَ	إِنَّمَا	تُنذِرُ	مَنْ	
(him) who		you (can) warn		Only		10		they will believe.		
١١						اتَّبَعَ	الذِّكْرَ	وَحَشِيَ	الرَّحْمَنَ	بِالْغَيْبِ
in the unseen.		the Most Gracious		and fears		the Reminder		follows		
١١						فَبَشِّرْهُ	بِسَعْفَرَةٍ	وَأَجْرٍ	كَرِيمٍ	
11		noble.		and a reward		of forgiveness		So give him glad tidings		
١٢						إِنَّا	نَحْنُ	نُحْيِي	الْمَوْتَى	وَنَكْتُبُ
what		and We record		(to) the dead		[We] give life		[We]		Indeed, We
١٢						قَدَّمُوا	وَآثَارَهُمْ	وَكُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	أَحْصَيْنَاهُ
We have enumerated it		thing		and every		and their footprints,		they have sent before		
١٢						فِي	إِمَامٍ	مُّبِينٍ	وَاصْرِبْ	لَهُمْ
an example		to them		And set forth		12		clear.		a Register
١٣						أَصْحَابَ	الْقَرْيَةِ	إِذْ	جَاءَهَا	الْمُرْسَلُونَ
the Messengers,		came to it		when		(of) the city,		(of) the companions		
١٣						إِذْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَيْهِمْ	اثْنَيْنِ	
two (Messengers)		to them		We sent		When		13		
١٤						فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا	فَعَزَّزْنَا	بِثَالِثٍ		
with a third,		so We strengthened them		but they denied both of them,						

8. Indeed, We have placed iron collars on their necks, and they are up to their chins, so they are with heads raised up.

9. And We have made a barrier before them and behind them and covered them, so they do not see.

10. And it is the same to them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.

11. You can only warn him who follows the Reminder and fears the Most Gracious in the unseen. So give him glad tidings of forgiveness and a noble reward.

12. Indeed, We give life to the dead, and We record that which they have sent before and their footprints and We have enumerated everything in a clear Register.

13. And set forth to them an example of the companions of the city, when the Messengers came to it,

14. When We sent to them two (Messengers) but they denied them, so We strengthened them with a third,

and they said, "Indeed, We are Messengers to you."

15. They said, "You are only human beings like us, and the Most Gracious has not revealed anything. You are only telling lies."

16. They said, "Our Lord, knows that we are surely Messengers to you,

17. And we are not responsible except for the clear conveyance (of the Message)."

18. They said, "Indeed, we consider you an evil omen. If you do not desist, we will surely stone you, and there will surely touch you a painful punishment from us."

19. They said, "Your evil omen be with you! Is it because you are admonished? Nay, you are a transgressing people."

20. And there came a man running from the farthest end of the city. He said, "O my People! Follow the Messengers.

21. Follow those who do not ask of you any payment and they are rightly guided.

فَقَالُوا	إِنَّا	إِلَيْكُمْ	مُرْسَلُونَ	١٤
and they said,	"Indeed, We	to you	(are) Messengers."	14
قَالُوا مَا	أَنْتُمْ	إِلَّا	بَشَرٌ	مِثْلَنَا
They said,	"Not	(are) but	human beings	like us,
وَمَا	أَنْزَلَ	الرَّحْمَنُ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ
and not	has revealed	the Most Gracious	any	thing.
إِنْ	أَنْتُمْ	إِلَّا	تَكْذِبُونَ	١٥
Not	you	(are) but	lying."	15
رَبَّنَا	يَعْلَمُ	إِنَّا	إِلَيْكُمْ	لَمُرْسَلُونَ
"Our Lord,	knows	that we	to you	(are) surely Messengers,
١٦	وَمَا	عَلَيْنَا	إِلَّا	الْبَدْعُ
16	And not	(is) on us	except	the conveyance
الْمُبِينُ	١٧	قَالُوا	إِنَّا	تَطِيرَنَا
clear."	17	They said,	"Indeed, we	[we] see an evil omen
بِكُمْ	لِئِنْ	لَمْ	تَنْتَهُوا	لَنَرْجِمَنَّكُمْ
from you.	if	not	you desist,	surely, we will stone you,
وَلَيَسَّسَنَّكُمْ	مِنَّا	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	١٨
and surely will touch you	from us	a punishment	painful."	18
قَالُوا	طَائِرُكُمْ	مَعَكُمْ	أَيْنَ	١٩
They said,	"Your evil omen	(be) with you!	Is it because	19
ذُكِّرْتُمْ	بَلْ	أَنْتُمْ	قَوْمٌ	مُتْرَفُونَ
you are admonished?	Nay,	you	(are) a people	transgressing."
١٩	وَجَاءَ	مِنْ	أَقْصَا	الْبَدْيَةِ
19	And came	from	(the) farthest end	(of) the city
رَجُلٌ	يَسْعَى	قَالَ	يَقَوْمِ	اتَّبِعُوا
a man	running.	He said,	"O my People!	Follow
الْمُرْسَلِينَ	٢٠	اتَّبِعُوا	مَنْ	لَا
the Messengers.	20	Follow	(those) who	(do) not
يَسْأَلُكُمْ	أَجْرًا	وَهُمْ	مُهْتَدُونَ	٢١
ask (of) you	any payment,	and they	(are) rightly guided.	21



وَمَا لِي لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ						
and to Whom	created me	the One Who	I worship	(that) not	(is) for me	And what
تُرْجَعُونَ ٢٢ ءَأَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً إِنْ						
If	gods?	besides Him	Should I take	22	you will be returned?	
يُرِدُّنَ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرٍّ لَا تُغْنِي عَنِّي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ						
their intercession	[from] me	will avail	not	any harm	the Most Gracious	intends for me
شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقِذُونِ ٢٣ إِنِّي إِذَا						
then	Indeed, I	23	they (can) save me.	and not	(in) anything,	
لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ٢٤ إِنِّي آمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ						
in your Lord,	[I] have believed	Indeed, I	24	clear.	an error	surely would be in
فَأَسْمَعُونَ ٢٥ قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ قَالَ يَلِيَّت						
"I wish	He said,	Paradise."	"Enter	It was said,	25	so listen to me."
قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ ٢٦ بِمَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي						
and placed me	my Lord	me	has forgiven	Of how	26	knew
مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ٢٧ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى قَوْمِهِ						
his people	upon	We sent down	And not	27	the honored ones."	among
مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا مُنْزِلِينَ						
(to) send down.	were We	and not	the heaven,	from	host	any
إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ ٢٨						
They	then behold!	one	a shout	but	it was	Not
خِيدُونَ ٢٩ يُحْسِرَةً عَلَى الْعِبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ						
came to them	Not	the servants!	for	Alas	29	(were) extinguished.
مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ٣٠ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا						
they see	Do not	30	mock at him.	they did	but	Messenger
كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ						
to them	That they	the generations?	of	before them	We destroyed	how many
لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ٣١ وَإِنْ كُلُّ لَبَّاءٍ جَمِيعٍ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ						
(will be) brought.	before Us	together,	then	all	And surely	31
وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ الْأَرْضُ الْمَيْتَةُ ٣٢ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا						
We give it life	dead.	(is) the earth	for them	And a Sign	32	

22. And why should I not worship the **One Who** has created me and to **Whom** you will be returned?

23. Should I take other gods besides **Him**? If the Most Gracious intends for me any harm, their intercession will not avail me at all, nor can they save me.

24. Indeed, I would then be in a clear error.

25. Indeed, I have believed in your Lord, so listen to me."

26. It was said, "Enter Paradise." He said, "I wish my people knew

27. Of how my Lord has forgiven me and placed me among the honored ones."

28. And **We** did not send down upon his people after him any host from the heaven, nor do **We** ever send down.

29. It was not but one shout, then behold! They were extinguished.

30. Alas for the servants! There did not come to them a Messenger but they used to mock at him.

31. Do they not see how many generations **We** destroyed before them? They (those who were destroyed) will not return to them.

32. And surely all of them will be brought before **Us**.

33. And a sign for them is the dead earth. **We** give life to it,

and We bring forth from it grain, and they eat from it.

34. And We placed therein gardens of date-palms and grapevines, and We caused the springs to gush forth from it,

35. That they may eat of its fruit. And their hands have not produced it. So will they not be grateful?

36. Glory be to the One Who created all (species) in pairs - what the earth grows and of themselves, and of what they do not know.

37. And a Sign for them is the night. We withdraw from it the day. Then behold! They are in darkness.

38. And the sun runs to a term appointed for it. That is the Decree of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

39. And the moon, We have ordained for it phases, until it returns like the old date stalk.

40. It is not permitted for the sun to overtake the moon, nor can the night outstrip the day, but all are floating in an orbit.

41. And a Sign for them is that We carried their offspring in the laden ship.

42. And We created for them the likes of it on which they ride.

43. And if We will, We could drown them; then there would be no one

وَآخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يَأْكُلُونَ ۝٣٣ وَجَعَلْنَا						
And We placed	33	they eat.	and from it	grain,	from it	and We bring forth
فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ وَفَجْرَاتٍ						
and We caused to gush forth		and grapevines,	date-palms	of	gardens	therein
فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ ۝٣٤ لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ وَمَا						
And not		its fruit.	of	That they may eat	34	the springs, of in it
عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ۝٣٥ سُبْحَانَ						
Glory be	35	they be grateful?	So will not	their hands.	made it	
الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ						
the earth	grows	of what	all	(in) pairs	created	(to) the One Who
وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝٣٦ وَإِنَّ لَهُمْ						
for them	And a Sign	36	they know.	not	and of what	themselves, and of
الْأَيْلَ ۝٣٧ نَسَلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَإِذَا هُمْ						
They	Then behold!	the day.	from it	We withdraw	(is) the night.	
مُظْلِمُونَ ۝٣٧ وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِسَبْعِ لَهَا						
for it.	to a term appointed	runs	And the sun	37	(are) those in darkness.	
ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ۝٣٨ وَالْقَمَرَ						
And the moon -	38	the All-Knowing.	(of) the All-Mighty,	(is) the Decree	That	
قَدَرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ						
the old.	like the date stalk,	it returns	until,	phases	We have ordained for it	
۝٣٩ لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا						
and not	the moon,	it overtakes	that	for it - is permitted	the sun	Not 39
الْأَيْلَ سَابِقِ النَّهَارِ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ۝٤٠						
40	they are floating.	an orbit	in	but all	the day,	(can) outstrip the night
وَإِنَّ لَهُمْ لَنُحُومًا مِّمَّا كَفَبْنَا لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْفُسِ						
the ship	in	their offspring	We carried	(is) that	for them	And a Sign
لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ ۝٤١ وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ مَا						
what	(the) likes of it	from	for them	And We created	41	laden.
يَرْكَبُونَ ۝٤٢ وَإِنْ نَشَاءُ نَغْرِقُهُمْ فَلَا						
then not	We could drown them;	We will,	And if	42	they ride.	

صَرِيحٌ	لَهُمْ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يُنْقَدُونَ	لَا
43	would be saved,	they	and not	for them,	(would be) a responder to a cry
إِلَّا	رَحْمَةً	مِّنَّا	وَمَتَاعًا	إِلَى حِينٍ	وَإِذَا
And when	44	a time.	for	and provision	from Us (by) Mercy Except
قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	اتَّقُوا	مَا	بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ	وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ
(is) behind you	and what	(is) before you	what	"Fear	to them, it is said
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُرْحَمُونَ	وَإِن	تَأْتِيهِمْ	مِّنْ آيَةٍ	
a Sign	of	comes to them	And not	45	receive mercy." so that you may
مِّنْ آيَةٍ	رَّأَيْهِمْ	إِلَّا	كَانُوا	عَنْهَا	مُعْرِضِينَ
46	turn away.	from it	they	but	(of) their Lord, (the) Signs from
وَإِذَا	قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	انْفِقُوا	مِمَّا	رَزَقَكُمْ
Allah."	(has) provided you	from what	"Spend	to them,	it is said And when
قَالَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	أَنْطَعِمُ
whom	"Should we feed	believed,	to those who	disbelieved	those who Said
لَوْ	يَشَاءُ	اللَّهُ	أَطَعَمَهُ	إِن	أَنْتُمْ
an error	in	except	(are) you	Not	He would have fed him?" Allah willed - if
مُبِينٍ	وَإِقُولُونَ	مَتَى	هَذَا	الْوَعْدُ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
truthful?"	you are	if	promise,	this	"When (is) And they say, 47 clear.
مَا	يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَّا	صِيحَةً	وَاحِدَةً	تَأْخُذُهُمْ
while they	it will seize them	one,	a shout	except	they await Not 48
يَخْصُونَ	فَلَا	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	تَوْصِيَةً	وَلَا	
and not	(to) make a will,	they will be able	Then not	49	are disputing.
إِلَى	أَهْلِهِمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ	وَنُفِخَ	فِي	الصُّورِ
the trumpet,	[in]	And will be blown	50	they (can) return.	their people to
فَإِذَا	هُمْ	مِّنَ	الْأَجْدَاثِ	إِلَى	رَبِّهِمْ
51	[they] will hasten.	their Lord	to	the graves	from They and behold!
قَالُوا	يُؤَيِّنَا	مَنْ	بَعَثَنَا	مِنْ	مَرْقَدِنَا
"This (is)	our sleeping place?"	from	has raised us	Who	"O woe to us! They [will] say,
مَا	وَعَدَ	الرَّحْمَنُ	وَصَدَقَ	الْمُرْسَلُونَ	
the Messengers."	and told (the) truth	the Most Gracious,	(had) promised	what	

to respond to their cry, nor would they be saved,

44. Except by Mercy from Us and provision for a time.

45. And when it is said to them, "Fear what is behind you and what is behind you, so that you may receive mercy."

46. And no Sign comes to them from the Signs of their Lord, but they turn away from it.

47. And when it is said to them, "Spend from what Allah has provided you." Those who disbelieved said, "Should we feed whom, if Allah willed, He would have fed him?" You are not but in a clear error.

48. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?"

49. They do not await except one shout, which will seize them while they are disputing.

50. Then they will not be able to make a will, nor can they return to their people.

51. And the trumpet will be blown, and behold! From the graves, they will hasten to their Lord.

52. They will say, "O woe to us! Who has raised us from our sleeping place?" (It will be said), "This is what the Most Gracious had promised, and the Messengers told the truth."

53. It will be a single shout, so behold! They will all be brought before Us.

٥٢	إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ
52	Not it will be but a shout single, They so behold! all

54. So this Day no soul will be wronged in the least, and you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do.

٥٣	لَدَيْنَا مَحْضَرُونَ ۚ فَلْيَوْمَ لَا تَنْظُمُ نَفْسٌ
53	(will be) brought. before Us So this Day not will be wronged a soul

55. Indeed, the companions of Paradise on that Day will be occupied in amusement,

٥٤	شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ
54	(in) anything and not you will be recompensed except (for) what you used (to)

56. They and their spouses will be in shades, reclining on couches.

٥٥	شُغْلٍ فِي ظِلِّ الْأَشْجَارِ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغْلٍ فَكِهِونَ ۚ هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلِّ
55	(in) amusement, will be occupied shades, in and their spouses They

57. They will have therein fruits, and whatever they call for.

٥٦	عَلَى الْأَشْجَارِ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغْلٍ فَكِهِونَ ۚ هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلِّ
56	reclining. [the] couches on (are) fruits, therein For them

58. "Peace." A word from a Lord Most Merciful.

٥٧	وَلَهُمْ مَا يَدْعُونَ بِهَا مِنْ فَاكِهَةٍ
57	they call for. (is) whatever and for them

59. "But stand apart today, O criminals!

٥٨	رَبِّ سَرِيمٍ ۚ وَأَمَّا أَنتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِمَّنْ لَمَّمْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَن يُسْأَلْ أَعِيقُوا إِسْمَاعِيلَ إِذْ وَقَفَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَيَرْسَلْهُم بِأَفْئِهِمْ كَمَا نُكَلِّمُ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ لَا يُضِلُّ مَن يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ ذَكِيمٌ
58	Most Merciful. a Lord O criminals! today "But stand apart

60. Did I not enjoin upon you, O Children of Adam! That do not worship the Shaitaan, indeed, he is your clear enemy,

٥٩	أَلَمْ أَعِظْكُمْ يَا بَنِي آدَمَ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ۚ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ لَا يُضِلُّ مَن يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ ذَكِيمٌ
59	(do) not That O Children of Adam! upon you I enjoin Did not

61. And that you should worship Me? This is the Straight Path.

٦٠	وَأَنَّ أَعْبَادِي لِلَّهِ ذَاتِ الذُّمِّ وَأَنَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَكَّةَ لِمَن تَبِعَنِى ۚ أَذْهَبَ اللَّهُ بَارِئِي الشَّيْطَانِ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَ بَنِي آدَمَ بَاطِنَاتٍ لَّهُمْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَالْجَنَّةُ السُّعْيَى ۚ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ لَا يُضِلُّ مَن يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ ذَكِيمٌ
60	clear, an enemy (is) for you indeed, he the Shaitaan, worship

62. And indeed, he led astray a great multitude of you. Then did you not use reason?

٦١	وَأَنَّ أَعْبَادِي لِلَّهِ ذَاتِ الذُّمِّ وَأَنَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَكَّةَ لِمَن تَبِعَنِى ۚ أَذْهَبَ اللَّهُ بَارِئِي الشَّيْطَانِ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَ بَنِي آدَمَ بَاطِنَاتٍ لَّهُمْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَالْجَنَّةُ السُّعْيَى ۚ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ لَا يُضِلُّ مَن يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ ذَكِيمٌ
61	Straight. (is) a Path This you worship Me? And that

63. This is the Hell which you were promised.

٦٢	أَصْلًا مِنْكُمْ جِبَلًا كَثِيرًا أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ
62	use reason? you Then did not great. a multitude from you he led astray

64. Burn therein today because you used to disbelieve."

٦٣	هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ۚ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ لَا يُضِلُّ مَن يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ ذَكِيمٌ
63	promised. you were which (the) Hell This (is)

65. This Day We will seal their mouths and their hands will speak to Us, and their feet will bear witness

٦٤	الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ بِهَا كُفْرَكُمْ فَكُلُّوا مِنْ حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ وَلَا تُكَلِّمُوا يَدَيَكُمْ وَلَا تَحْمِلُوا ثِقَالَكُم ۚ إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ عَادِلِينَ
64	disbelieve." you used to because today

٦٥	عَلَى أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ ۚ وَإِنَّمَا اتَّخَذْتُم مِّن دُونِنَا لُحُوفًا ۚ إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِّنْ دُونِنَا ۚ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ لَا يُضِلُّ مَن يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ ذَكِيمٌ
65	their feet and will bear witness their hands, and will speak to Us their mouths, [on]

بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	٦٥	وَلَوْ	نَشَاءُ
about what	they used to	earn.	65	And if	We willed,
لَطَسْنَا	عَلَى	أَعْيُنِهِمْ	فَاسْتَبَقُوا		
We (would have) surely obliterated	[over]	their eyes,	then they (would) race		
الصِّرَاطِ	فَأَنَّى	يُبْصِرُونَ	٦٦	وَلَوْ	نَشَاءُ
(to find) the path,	then how	(could) they see?	66	And if	We willed
لَسَخَّطْنَاهُمْ	عَلَى	مَكَانَتِهِمْ	فَمَا		
surely, We (would have) transformed them	in	their places	then not		
اسْتَطَاعُوا	مُضِيًّا	وَلَا	يَرْجِعُونَ	٦٧	ع
they would have been able	to proceed	and not	return.	67	
وَمَنْ	نُعِيدُهُ	نُنَكِّسُهُ	فِي	الْخَلْقِ	ط
And (he) whom	We grant him long life,	We reverse him	in	the creation.	
أَفَلَا	يَعْقِلُونَ	٦٨	وَمَا	عَلَّمْنَاهُ	الشِّعْرَ
Then will not	they use intellect?	68	And not	We taught him	[the] poetry,
وَمَا	يَتَّبِعِي	لَهُ	إِنْ	هُوَ	إِلَّا
and not	it is befitting	for him.	Not	it	(is) except
لَا	لِيُنذِرَ	مَنْ	كَانَ	حَيًّا	وَيُحِقَّ
To warn	(him) who	is	alive	and may be proved true	the Word
٦٩					69
عَلَى	الْكَافِرِينَ	٧٠	أَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	أَنَّا
against	the disbelievers.	70	Do not	they see	that We
مِمَّا	عَمِلَتْ	أَيْدِينَا	أَنْعَامًا	فَهُمْ	لَهَا
from what	Our hands,	have made	cattle,	then they	(are the) owners?
٧١					71
وَمِنْهَا	يَأْكُلُونَ	٧٢	وَلَهُمْ	فِيهَا	مَنَافِعُ
and some of them	they eat.	72	And for them	therein	(are) benefits
وَمَشَارِبٌ	أَفَلَا	يَشْكُرُونَ	٧٣	وَاتَّخَذُوا	
and drinks,	so (will) not	they give thanks?	73	But they have taken	
مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ	الْهِتَاءِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يُضْرَوْنَ	٧٤
besides	Allah	gods,	that they may	be helped.	74

about what they used to earn.

66. And if We willed, We would have surely obliterated their eyes, then they would run about (to find) the path, then how could they see?

67. And if We willed surely We would have transformed them in their places, then they would have been unable to proceed, nor could they return.

68. And he whom We grant long life, We reverse him in creation. Then will they not use their intellect?

69. And We have not taught him poetry, nor is it befitting for him. It is not but a Reminder and a clear Quran,

70. To warn him who is alive, and the Word may be proved true against the disbelievers.

71. Do they not see that We have created for them from what Our hands have made, the cattle, then they are their owners?

72. And We have tamed them (i.e., cattle) for them, so some of them they ride, and some of them they eat.

73. And for them therein are (other) benefits and drinks, so will they not give thanks?

74. But they have taken gods besides Allah, that they may be helped.

75. They are not able to help them, but they will be hosts brought (before them).

يَسْتَيْضِعُونَ	نَصْرَهُمْ	وَهُمْ	لَهُمْ	جُنُودٌ	مُحْضَرُونَ
(who will) be brought.	(are) hosts	for them	but they -	to help them,	they are able

76. So let not their speech grieve you. Indeed, We know what they conceal and what they declare.

فَلَا	يَحْزُنُكَ	قَوْلُهُمْ	إِنَّا	نَعْلَمُ	مَا
what	[We] know	Indeed, We	their speech.	grieve you	So (let) not

77. Does man not consider that We created him from a minute quantity of semen. Then behold! He is a clear opponent.

يُسِرُّونَ	وَمَا	يُعِينُونَ	أَوَلَمْ	يَرَ	الْإِنْسَانَ
[the] man	see	Does not	76	they declare.	and what

78. And he sets forth for Us example and forgets his (own) creation. He says, "Who will give life to the bones while they are decomposed?"

أَنَا	خَلَقْتُهُ	مِنْ	نُطْفَةٍ	فَإِذَا	هُوَ	خَصِيمٌ
(is) an opponent	He	Then behold!	a semen-drop	from	[We] created him	that We

79. Say, "He Who produced them the first time will give them life. And He is All-Knower of every creation."

مُبِينٌ	وَضَرَبَ	لَنَا	مَثَلًا	وَنَسِيَ	خَلْقَهُ
his (own) creation.	and forgets	an example	for Us	And he sets forth	77

80. The One Who made for you fire from the green tree, and behold! You ignite (fire) from it.

قَالَ	مَنْ	يُحْيِي	الْعِظَامَ	وَهِيَ	رَمِيمٌ
78	(are) decomposed?"	while they	(to) the bones	will give life	"Who

81. Is it not He Who created the heavens and the earth Able to create the like of them. Yes, indeed! He is the Supreme Creator, the All-Knower.

قُلْ	يُحْيِيهَا	الَّذِي	أَنْشَأَهَا	أَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ	وَهُوَ
and He	time;	(the) first	produced them	Who	"He will give them life	Say,

82. His Command, when He intends a thing, is only that He says to it, "Be," and it is.

بِكُلِّ	خَلْقٍ	عَلَيْمٌ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِنْ
from	for you	made	The One Who	79	All-Knower."	creation

83. So glory be to the One Who in Whose hand is the dominion of all things, and to Him you will be returned.

الشَّجَرِ	الْأَخْضَرِ	نَارًا	فَإِذَا	أَنْتُمْ	مِنْهُ	تُوقِدُونَ
ignite.	from it	You	and behold!	fire,	[the] green -	the tree

أَوَلَيْسَ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	بِقَدِيرٍ
Able	and the earth	the heavens	created	(He) Who	Is it not

81. Is it not He Who created the heavens and the earth Able to create the like of them. Yes, indeed! He is the Supreme Creator, the All-Knower.

عَلَى	أَنْ	يَخْلُقَ	مِثْلَهُمْ	بَلَى	وَهُوَ	الْحَلَقُ
(is) the Supreme Creator,	and He	Yes, indeed!	(the) like of them.	create	[that]	to

82. His Command, when He intends a thing, is only that He says to it, "Be," and it is.

الْعَلِيمِ	إِنَّمَا	أَمْرُهُ	إِذَا	أَرَادَ	شَيْئًا
a thing	He intends	when	His Command	Only	81

83. So glory be to the One Who in Whose hand is the dominion of all things, and to Him you will be returned.

أَنْ	يَقُولَ	لَهُ	كُنْ	فَيَكُونُ
82	and it is.	"Be,"	to it,	He says

فَسُبْحَانَ	الَّذِي	بِيَدِهِ	مَلَكُوتُ
is (the) dominion	in Whose hand	(to) the One Who -	So glory be

كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	وَالِيهِ	تُرْجَعُونَ
83	you will be returned.	and to Him	things,

أياتها ١٨٢ ﴿٣٧﴾ سُورَةُ الضُّفَّتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٦ ﴿٥﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٥ ﴿٥﴾					
Surah As-Saffat					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
وَالضُّفَّتِ	صَفًّا	فَالزُّجْرَاتِ	زَجْرًا	٢	١
By those lined	(in) rows,	And those who drive	strongly,	2	1
فَالثَّلِيثِ	ذِكْرًا	إِنَّ	إِلَهُكُمْ	لَوَاحِدٌ	٣
And those who recite	(the) Message,	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) surely <b>One</b> ,	3
رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	٤	٤
Lord	(of) the heavens	and what	and the earth,	(is) between both of them	4
وَرَبُّ	المَشَارِقِ	إِنَّا	زَيَّنَّا	السَّمَاءَ	٥
and Lord	(of) each point of sunrise.	Indeed, <b>We</b>	[ <b>We</b> ] adorned	the sky	5
الدُّنْيَا	بِزِينَةٍ	الْكَوَاكِبِ	وَحَفِظْنَا	مِنْ كُلِّ	٦
[the world]	with an adornment	(of) the stars.	And (to) guard	every	6
شَيْطَانٍ	مَّارِدٍ	لَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	إِلَى الْمَلَأِ	٧
rebellious,	devil	Not	they may listen	to	7
وَيُقَدِّفُونَ	مِنْ كُلِّ	جَانِبٍ	دُحُورًا	وَالَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ
are pelted	every	side,	Repelled;	and for them	is a perpetual
وَأَصْبُ	إِلَّا	مَنْ	خَطَفَ	الْحَطَفَةَ	فَاتَّبَعَهُ
perpetual,	Except	(him) who	snatches	(by) theft	but follows him
شِهَابٌ	شَاقِبٌ	فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ	أَهُمْ	أَشَدُّ	خَلْقًا
a burning flame,	piercing.	Then ask them,	"Are they	a stronger	creation
أَمْ	مَنْ	خَلَقْنَا	إِنَّا	خَلَقْنَاهُمْ	مِنْ طِينٍ
(those) whom	or	<b>We</b> have created?"	Indeed, <b>We</b>	created them	from
لَا زِبٍ	بَلْ	عَجِبْتَ	وَيَسْخَرُونَ	وَإِذَا	١٢
11	Nay,	you wonder,	while they mock.	And when	12
ذِكْرُوا	لَا	يَذْكُرُونَ	وَإِذَا	رَأَوْا آيَةً	١٣
not	they are reminded,	they receive admonition.	And when	a Sign,	they see
يَسْتَسْخَرُونَ	وَقَالُوا	إِنْ هَذَا	إِلَّا	سِحْرٌ	مُبِينٌ
they mock,	14	"Not	And they say,	clear.	a magic

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those lined up in rows,

2. And those who drive strongly,

3. And those who recite the Message,

4. Indeed, your Lord is **One**,

5. Lord of the heavens and the earth and what is between them and Lord of each point of sunrise.

6. Indeed, **We** have adorned the nearest heaven with an adornment of stars.

7. And to guard against every rebellious devil,

8. (So) they may not listen to the exalted assembly and are pelted from every side,

9. Repelled; and for them is a perpetual punishment,

10. Except him who snatches by theft, but follows him a piercing burning flame.

11. Then ask them, "Are they a stronger creation or those whom **We** have created?" Indeed, **We** created them from sticky clay.

12. Nay, you wonder, while they mock.

13. And when they are reminded, they do not receive admonition.

14. And when they see a Sign, they mock,

15. And they say, "This is nothing but a clear magic.

16. Is it when we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we then be resurrected,

17. And also our forefathers?"

18. Say, "Yes, and you will be humiliated."

19. Then it will only be a single cry, then, behold! They will see.

20. And they will say, "O woe to us! This is the Day of Recompense."

21. (It will be said), "This is the Day of Judgment which you used to deny."

22. (And it will be said to the Angels), "Gather those who wronged and their kinds, and what they used to worship

23. Besides Allah, and lead them to the path of the Hellfire.

24. And stop them; indeed, they are to be questioned."

25. (They will be asked), "What is (the matter) with you? Why do you not help one another?"

26. Nay, they will surrender on that Day.

27. And they will approach one another questioning each other.

28. They will say, "Indeed, you used to come to us from the right."

29. They will say, "Nay, you were not believers,

30. And We had no authority over you. Nay, you were a transgressing people.

31. So the Word of our Lord has been proved true against us; indeed, we

عَلَىٰ ١٥	عِذَا	مِثْنَا	وَكُنَّا	تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا	ءِإِنَّا
shall we then	and bones,	dust	and have become	we are dead	Is it when
15					
سَبْعُوهُمْ	لَا ١٦	أَوْ	أَبَاؤُنَا	الْأَوَّلُونَ ١٧	قُلْ
be certainly resurrected,	Or	former?"	our fathers	17	Say,
16					
نَعْمَ وَأَنْتُمْ	دَاخِرُونَ ١٨	فَإِنَّمَا	هِيَ	زَجْرَةٌ	وَإِحْدَاةٌ
"Yes,	and you	Then only	it	(will be) a cry	single,
18					
فَإِذَا	هُمْ	يَنْظُرُونَ ١٩	وَقَالُوا	يُؤْيَلْنَا	هَذَا
will see.	They	then, behold!	And they will say,	"O woe to us!	This
19					
يَوْمَ	الرَّيْنِ ٢٠	هَذَا	يَوْمَ	الْقَصْرِ	
(of) the Recompense."	(is the) Day	"This	(is the) Day	(of) Judgment	
20					
الَّذِي	كُنْتُمْ	بِهِ	تُكذِّبُونَ ٢١	أُحْشِرُوا	الَّذِينَ
of it]	you used to	which	deny."	Gather	those who
21					
ظَلَمُوا	وَأَرْوَاجَهُمْ	وَمَا	كَانُوا	يَعْبُدُونَ ٢٢	مِنْ دُونِ
and their kinds	wronged,	and what	they used (to)	worship	Besides
22					
اللَّهُ	فَاهْدُوهُمْ	إِلَىٰ	صِرَاطِ	الْجَحِيمِ ٢٣	وَقِفُّوهُمْ
Allah,	then lead them	to	(the) Path	(of) the Hellfire.	And stop them;
23					
إِنَّهُمْ	مَسْئُولُونَ ٢٤	مَا	لَكُمْ	لَا	
indeed, they	(are) to be questioned."	"What	(is) for you?	(Why) not	
24					
تَنَاصَرُونَ ٢٥	بَلْ	هُمْ	الْيَوْمَ	مُسْتَسْلِمُونَ ٢٦	
you help one another?"	Nay,	they	(on) that Day	(will) surrender.	26
25					
وَأَقْبَلَ	بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلَىٰ	بَعْضٍ ٢٧	يَتَسَاءَلُونَ	
And will approach	some of them	to	others	questioning one another.	27
27					
قَالُوا	إِنَّكُمْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَأْتُونَنَا	عَنِ	الْيَمِينِ
They will say,	"Indeed, you	[you] used (to)	come (to) us	from	the right."
28					
قَالُوا	بَلْ	لَمْ	تَكُونُوا	مُؤْمِنِينَ ٢٩	وَمَا
"Nay,	They will say,	not	you were	believers,	And not
29					
لَنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِنْ	سُلْطَنٍ ٣٠	بَلْ	كُنْتُمْ
any	over you	for us	authority.	Nay,	you were
30					
فَحَقٌّ	عَلَيْنَا	قَوْلُ	رَبِّنَا ٣١	إِنَّا	
So has been proved true	against us	(the) Word	(of) our Lord;	indeed, we	
31					



لَذَائِقُونَ	٣١	فَأَعْوَيْتُمْ	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	غَوِينَ
(will) certainly taste.	31	So we led you astray;	indeed, we	were	astray."
فَانْتَهُم	٣٢	يَوْمَئِذٍ	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	مُشْتَرِكُونَ
Then indeed, they	32	that Day	in	the punishment	(will be) sharers.
إِنَّا	٣٣	كَذَلِكَ	نَفَعُ	بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ	إِنَّهُمْ
Indeed, We	33	thus,	We deal	with the criminals.	Indeed, they
كَانُوا	إِذَا	قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	لَا	إِلَهَ إِلَّا
when	it was said	to them,	"(There is) no	god	Allah,"
يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	٣٥	وَيَقُولُونَ	أَيْنَا	لَتَارْكُوا	الِهَتِنَا
were arrogant	35	And they say,	"Are we	to leave	our gods
مَجْنُونٍ	٣٦	بَلْ	جَاءَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَصَدَقَ
mad?"	36	Nay,	he has brought	the truth	and confirmed
إِنَّكُمْ	٣٧	لَذَائِقُوا	الْعَذَابِ	الْأَلِيمِ	وَمَا
Indeed, you	37	(will) surely taste	the painful	punishment,	And not
تُجْرُونَ	إِلَّا	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	إِلَّا
you will be recompensed	except	what	you used to	do,	Except
عِبَادَ	اللَّهِ	الْمُخْلِصِينَ	٤٠	أُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ
(of) Allah	(the) slaves	the chosen ones.	40	Those	for them
مَعْلُومٍ	٤١	فَوَاكِهَ	وَهُمْ	مُكْرَمُونَ	فِي
determined,	41	Fruits	and they	(will) be honored	In
النَّعِيمِ	٤٣	عَلَى	سُرُرٍ	مُتَقَابِلِينَ	يُطَافُ
(of) Delight	43	On	thrones	facing each other.	Will be circulated
عَلَيْهِمْ	بِكُؤْسٍ	مِّنْ	مَّعِينٍ	٤٥	بَيضَاءَ
among them	a cup	from	a flowing spring,	45	White,
لِلشَّارِبِينَ	٤٦	لَا	فِيهَا	عَوْلٌ	وَلَا
for the drinkers;	46	Not	in it	(is) bad effect	and not
يُنزِفُونَ	٤٧	وَعِنْدَهُمْ	قُصْرٌ	الظَّرْفِ	٤٩
will be intoxicated.	47	And with them	(will be) companions of modest gaze	49	well protected.
عَيْنٌ	٤٨	كَأَنَّ	بَيْضٌ	مَّكُونٌ	٤٩
(having) beautiful eyes,	48	As if they were	eggs,	49	well protected.

will taste (the punishment).

32. So we led you astray; indeed, we were ourselves astray."

33. Then indeed, that Day they will be sharers in the punishment.

34. Indeed, thus We deal with the criminals.

35. Indeed they, when it was said to them, "There is no god except Allah," were arrogant

36. And they say, "Are we to leave our gods for a mad poet?"

37. Nay, he has brought the truth and confirmed the Messengers (before him).

38. Indeed, you will surely taste the painful punishment,

39. And you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do,

40. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

41. Those will have a provision determined,

42. Fruits, and they will be honored

43. In Gardens of Delight

44. On thrones facing each other.

45. A cup will be circulated among them from a flowing spring,

46. White, delicious for the drinkers;

47. No bad effect is there in it, and they will not be intoxicated by it.

48. And with them will be companions of modest gaze having beautiful eyes,

49. As if they were eggs, well protected.

50. And they will approach one another, questioning each other.

٥٠	فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ
50	questioning one another. others to some of them And (will) approach

51. A speaker among them will say, "Indeed, I had a companion,

٥١	قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ إِنِّي كَانَ لِي قَرِينٌ
51	a companion, for me had "Indeed, I among them, a speaker Will say

52. Who would say, "Are you indeed of those who believe?"

٥٢	يَقُولُ أَيُّكَ لَمِنَ الْبَصِدَاتِ
52	those who believe? surely of 'Are you indeed Who (would) say,

53. That when we have died and become dust and bones, will we surely be brought to Judgment?"

٥٣	مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا
53	surely be brought to Judgment?" will we and bones, dust and become we have died

54. He will say, "Will you look?"

٥٤	قَالَ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُطَاعُونَ
54	Then he (will) look be looking?" you "Will He (will) say, 53

55. Then he will look and see him in the midst of the Hellfire.

٥٥	فَرَأَاهُ فِي سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ
55	"By Allah, He (will) say, (of) the Hellfire. (the) midst in and see him

56. He will say, "By Allah, verily, you almost ruined me.

٥٦	إِنْ كِدَّتْ لَتُرْدِينِ وَلَوْلَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّي
56	(of) my Lord, (for) the Grace And if not ruined me. you almost verily,

57. And had it not been for the Grace of my Lord, I would certainly have been among those brought (to Hell).

٥٧	لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ
57	we Then are not those brought. among certainly, I (would) have been

58. Then, are we not to die,

٥٨	بِئْسَ مَا كُنَّا فِيهَا نَمُوتُ
58	will be punished?" we and not the first, our death Except (to) die,

59. Except for our first death, and we will not be punished?"

٥٩	إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ
60	For (the) like great. (is) the attainment surely this Indeed, 59

60. Indeed, this is a great attainment.

٦٠	هَذَا فَيُعْبَلُ الْعِبْلُونَ
61	or (as) hospitality better Is that the workers. let work (of) this,

61. For the like of this, let the workers work.

62. Is that better hospitality or the tree of Zaqqum?

٦١	شَجَرَةُ الرَّقُومِ
62	a trial [We] have made it Indeed, We (of) Zaqqum? (the) tree

63. Indeed, We have made it a trial for the wrongdoers.

٦٢	لِلظَّالِمِينَ
63	(the) bottom in that grows (is) a tree Indeed, it for the wrongdoers.

64. Indeed, it is a tree that grows in the bottom of the Hellfire,

٦٤	الْجَحِيمِ
64	(of) the devils. (was) heads (is) as if it Its emerging fruit (of) the Hellfire,

65. Its emerging fruit is as if it was heads of the devils.

٦٥	فَانَّهُمْ لَا يَكُونُونَ
65	(their) bellies. with it and fill from it (will) surely eat And indeed, they

ط ٦٦	ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِّنْ حَيْمٍ ٦٧	66	boiling water.	of	(is) a mixture	in it	for them	indeed,	Then	67
ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لَإِلَى الْجَحِيمِ ٦٨	٦٨	68	the Hellfire.	(will) surely be to	their return	indeed,	Then	Indeed, they	66	
أَلْفَوْا آبَاءَهُمْ ضَالِّينَ ٦٩	فَهُمْ وَعَلَىٰ أَثْرِهِمْ يُهْرَعُونَ ٧٠	69	astray.	their fathers	found	they hastened.	their footsteps	on	So they	69
وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ٧١	٧١	71	And verily,	We sent	And verily,	72	warners.	among them	٧٢	فَانظُرْ
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُتَدْرِبِينَ ٧٣	إِلَّا ٧٤	73	(of) those who were warned,	(the) end	was	how	Except	٧٣	٧٤	
عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ٧٥	وَلَقَدْ نَادَانَا نُوحٌ فَلَنِعْمَ أَلْحِيْبُونَ ٧٦	74	the chosen ones.	(of) Allah	(the) slaves	called Us	And verily,	٧٥	٧٦	
وَأَهْلَهُ مِنْ الْكُرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ٧٧	وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُ هُمُ الْبَاقِينَ ٧٨	75	(are We as) Responders!	and Best	Nuh;	And We saved him	75	٧٧	٧٨	
وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ٧٩	سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ٨٠	76	the great.	the distress,	from	and his family	his offspring	And We made	76	
إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ٨١	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخِرِينَ ٨٢	77	the survivors.	[they]	the later generations.	among	for him	And We left	77	
إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ٨٣	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخِرِينَ ٨٤	78	the worlds.”	among	Nuh	upon	“Peace be	78	٨٣	
نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ٨٥	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخِرِينَ ٨٦	79	the worlds.”	among	Nuh	upon	“Peace be	79	٨٥	
نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ٨٧	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخِرِينَ ٨٨	80	the good-doers.	[We] reward	believing.	Our slaves	(was) of	Indeed, he	80	
نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ٨٩	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخِرِينَ ٩٠	81	the others.	We drowned	Then	81	٨٩	٩٠		
نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ٩١	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخِرِينَ ٩٢	82	his kind	among	And indeed,	82	٩١	٩٢		
نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ٩٣	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخِرِينَ ٩٤	83	sound,	with a heart	(to) his Lord	he came	When	83	٩٣	
نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ٩٥	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخِرِينَ ٩٦	84	you worship?	“What is it	and his people,	to his father	he said	When	84	

67. Then indeed, they will have a mixture of boiling water.

68. Then indeed, their return will be to the Hellfire.

69. Indeed, they found their fathers astray.

70. So they hastened (to follow) their footsteps.

71. And verily, most of the former people, went astray.

72. And verily, We sent warners among them.

73. Then see how the end of those who were warned,

74. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

75. And verily, Nuh called Us; and We are the Best of Responders.

76. And We saved him and his family from the great distress.

77. And We made his offspring the survivors.

78. And We left (mention) of him among later generations.

79. “Peace be upon Nuh among the worlds.”

80. Indeed, thus We reward the good-doers.

81. Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves.

82. Then We drowned the others.

83. And indeed, among his kind was Ibrahim,

84. When he came to his Lord with a sound heart,

85. When he said to his father and his people, “What do you worship?”

86. Is it falsehood - gods other than Allah - that you desire?

ط	٨٦	أَيُّهَا	الهِتَّةَ	دُونَ	اللَّهِ	تُرِيدُونَ	ع	٨٥
86	(that)	you	desire?	Allah -	other than	gods	Is it falsehood -	85

87. Then what do you think about the Lord of the worlds?"

فَمَا	ظَنُّكُمْ	بِرَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	فَنظَرَ
Then he glanced	87	(of) the worlds?"	about (the) Lord	(do) you think

88. Then he cast a glance at the stars,

نَظَرَةً	فِي	النُّجُومِ	فَقَالَ	إِنِّي	سَقِيمٌ
89	sick."	"Indeed, I am	And he said,	88	the stars, at a glance

89. And he said, "Indeed, I am sick."

90. So they turned away from him, departing.

فَتَوَلَّوْا	عَنْهُ	مُذْبِرِينَ	فَرَأَى	إِلَى	الِهَتِهِمْ
their gods	to	Then he turned	90	departing.	from him

91. Then he turned to their gods and said, "Do you not eat?"

فَقَالَ	أَلَا	تَأْكُلُونَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	لَا	تَتَطَّقُونَ
92	you speak?"	not	for you	What (is)	91	you eat? "Do not and said,

92. What is (the matter) with you that you do not speak?"

93. Then he turned upon them, striking with his right hand.

فَرَأَى	عَلَيْهِمْ	ضَرْبًا	بِالْيَمِينِ	فَأَقْبَلُوا	
Then they advanced	93	with the right hand.	striking	upon them	Then he turned

94. Then they advanced towards him, hastening.

إِلَيْهِ	يَرْفَعُونَ	قَالَ	أَتَعْبُدُونَ	مَا	تَنْحِتُونَ
you carve	what	"Do you worship	He said,	94	hastening.

95. He said, "Do you worship that which you carve

وَاللَّهُ	خَلَقَكُمْ	وَمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	قَالُوا	
They said,	96	you make?"	and what	created you	While Allah

96. While Allah created you and that which you make?"

97. They said, "Build a structure (furnace) for him and throw him into the blazing Fire."

ابْنُوا	لَهُ	بُنْيَانًا	فَأَلْقُوهُ	فِي	الْجَحِيمِ
97	the blazing Fire."	into	and throw him	a structure	for him

98. And they intended for him a plot, but We made them the lowest.

فَأَرَادُوا	بِهِ	كَيْدًا	فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ	الْأَسْفَلِينَ
98	the lowest.	but We made them	a plot,	for him

99. And he said, "Indeed, I am going to my Lord, He will guide me.

وَقَالَ	إِنِّي	ذَاهِبٌ	إِلَى	رَبِّي	سَيَهْدِينِ
99	He will guide me.	my Lord,	to	going	"Indeed, I am

100. My Lord grant me a righteous (child)."

رَبِّ	هَبْ	لِي	مِنَ	الصَّالِحِينَ	فَبَشَّرْنَاهُ
So We gave him the glad tidings	100	the righteous."	of	me	grant

101. So We gave him the glad tidings of a forbearing

بِعِلْمٍ	حَلِيمٍ	فَلَمَّا	بَدَعَ	مَعَهُ	السَّعَى
the (age of) working with him	he reached	Then when	101	forbearing.	of a boy

102. Then when he (Ibrahim's son) reached (the age of) working with him, he said, "O my son! Indeed, I have seen in a dream that I should offer you as a sacrifice, so look what you think." He said, "O my father! Do what

قَالَ	يَبْنَئِي	إِنِّي	أَرَى	فِي	الْحَلَمِ	أَنِّي	أَذْبَحُكَ
sacrificing you,	that I am	the dream	in	have seen	Indeed, I	"O my son!	he said,

فَانظُرْ	مَاذَا	تَرَى	قَالَ	يَا	أَبَتِ	مَا
what	Do	"O my father!	He said,	you see."	what	so look

تُؤْمَرُونَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ					
the patient ones."	of	Allah wills,	if	You will find me,	you are commanded.
فَلَمَّا أَسْلَمَا وَتَلَّهٗ ۝١٠٢					
and he put him down	both of them had submitted	Then when	102		
لِلْجَبِينِ ۝١٠٣ وَنَادَيْنَاهُ أَنْ يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ ۝١٠٤					
104	"O Ibrahim!	that	And We called out to him	103	upon his forehead,
قَدْ صَدَّقْتَ الرُّءْيَا إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ					
the good-doers.	[We] reward	thus	Indeed, We	the vision."	you have fulfilled
Verily, ۝١٠٥ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْبَلَاءُ الْمُبِينُ ۝١٠٦ وَقَدَيْنَاهُ					
And We ransomed him	106	clear.	the trial (was) surely [it]	this	Indeed, 105
بِذَبْحٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝١٠٧ وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ					
the later generations.	among	for him	And We left	107	great, with a sacrifice
سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۝١٠٩ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝١٠٨					
the good-doers.	We reward	Thus	109	Ibrahim."	on "Peace be 108
إِنَّهُ ۝١١٠ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝١١١					
111	believing.	Our slaves	of	Indeed, he (was)	110
وَبَشَّرْنَاهُ ۝١١٢ بِإِسْحَاقَ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ۝١١٣					
112	the righteous.	among	a Prophet	of Ishaq,	And We gave him glad tidings
وَبَارَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ إِسْحَاقَ ۝١١٤ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهَا مُحْسِنٌ ۝١١٥					
(are) good-doers	their offspring	And of	Ishaq.	and [on]	him And We blessed
وَوَظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ ۝١١٦ مُبِينٌ ۝١١٣ وَلَقَدْ مَنَّا عَلَىٰ					
upon	We conferred Favor	And verily,	113	clear.	to himself and unjust
مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ۝١١٤ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمَا وَقَوْمَهُمَا مِن					
from	and their people	And We saved both of them	114	and Harun.	Musa
الْكُرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝١١٥ وَنَصَرْنَاهُمْ فَكَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ					
the victors.	so they became	And We helped them,	115	the great,	the distress
وَآتَيْنَاهُمَا ۝١١٦ الْكِتَابَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۝١١٧					
117	the clear.	the Book	And We gave both of them	116	
وَهَدَيْنَاهُمَا ۝١١٨ الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۝١١٧ وَتَرَكْنَا					
And We left	118	the Straight.	(to) the Path	And We guided both of them	

you are commanded. if Allah wills, you will find me of the patient ones."

103. Then when both of them had submitted and he put him down upon his forehead,

104. And We called out to him, "O Ibrahim!

105. Verily, you have fulfilled the vision." Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.

106. Indeed, this was a clear trial.

107. And We ransomed him with a great sacrifice,

108. And We left (mention) of him among the later generations.

109. "Peace be upon Ibrahim."

110. Thus We reward the good-doers.

111. Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves.

112. And We gave him glad tidings of Ishaq, a Prophet from among the righteous.

113. And We blessed him and Ishaq. And some among their offspring are good-doers and some are clearly unjust to themselves.

114. And verily, We conferred Favor on Musa and Harun.

115. And We saved them and their people from the great distress,

116. And We helped them, so they became the victors.

117. And We gave them the clear Book.

118. And We guided them to the Straight Path.

119. And We left (mention)

of them among the later generations.	عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾ سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ					
120. "Peace be upon Musa and Harun."	Musa	upon	"Peace be	119	the later generations.	among for both of them,
121. Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.	وَهُرُونَ ﴿١٢٠﴾ إِنَّا كَذَلِكْ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ					
122. Indeed, they were of Our believing slaves.	the good-doers.	reward	thus	Indeed, We	120	and Harun."
123. And indeed, Ilyas was of the Messengers.	﴿١٢١﴾ إِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾					
124. When he said to his people, "Will you not fear (Allah)?"	122	believing.	Our slaves	(were) of	Indeed, both of them	121
125. Do you call upon Baal and forsake the Best of Creators -	وَإِنَّ إِيَّاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾ أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ					
126. Allah, your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers?"	he said	When	123	the Messengers.	(was) surely of	Ilyas And indeed,
127. But they denied him, so indeed, they will be brought (for punishment),	and you forsake	Baal	Do you call	124	you fear?	"Will not to his people,
128. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.	أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبَّ					
129. And We left for him (mention) among the later generations.	and (the) Lord	your Lord	Allah,	125	(of) Creators -	(the) Best
130. "Peace be upon Ilyas."	أَبَائِكُمُ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿١٢٦﴾ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَاتَّهُمُ					
131. Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.	so indeed, they	But they denied him,	126	(of) your forefathers?"		
132. Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves.	لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ					
133. And indeed, Lut was of the Messengers.	the chosen ones.	(of) Allah	(the) slaves	Except	127	(will) surely be brought,
134. When We saved him and all of his family,	﴿١٢٨﴾ وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٢٩﴾ سَلَامٌ					
135. Except an old woman was among those who remained behind.	"Peace be	129	the later generations.	among	for him	And We left 128
136. Then We destroyed the others.	عَلَىٰ إِيَّاسَ ﴿١٣٠﴾ إِنَّا كَذَلِكْ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ					
137. And indeed, you pass by their (ruins) in the morning,	the good-doers.	reward	thus	Indeed, We	130	Ilyas." upon
138. And at night. Then will you not use reason?	﴿١٣١﴾ إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ وَإِنَّ					
	And indeed,	132	believing.	Our slaves	of	Indeed, he (was) 131
	لُوطًا لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ إِذْ نَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْبَعِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾ إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَابِرِينَ					
	and his family	We saved him	When	133	the Messengers.	(was) of Lut
	those who remained behind.	(was) among	an old woman	Except	134	all,
	﴿١٣٥﴾ ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾ وَإِنَّكُمْ لَسَرُورُونَ					
	surely pass	And indeed, you	136	the others.	We destroyed	Then 135
	عَلَيْهِمْ مُّصْبِحِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾ وَبِالْبَيْتِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ					
	you use reason?	Then will not	And at night.	137	(in the) morning,	by them

ع (١٣٨)	وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ط (١٣٩)	إِذْ	139	the Messengers.	(was) surely of	Yunus	And indeed,	138
ع (١٤٠)	أَبَقَ إِلَى الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ ل (١٤٠)	فَكَانَ مِنْ	140	laden.	the ship	to	he ran away	141
ع (١٤١)	الْمُدْحَضِينَ ج (١٤١)	فَالْتَقَمَهُ الْحُوتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ	141	the losers.	Then swallowed him	while he	the fish,	142
ع (١٤٢)	فَلَوْلَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ ل (١٤٢)	لَلْبَيْتِ	142	And if not	that he	was	of	143
ع (١٤٣)	فَلَوْلَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ ل (١٤٣)	لَلْبَيْتِ	143	those who glorify	of	was	that he	144
ع (١٤٤)	فَقَبَضْنَاهُ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ ج (١٤٤)	فَقَبَضْنَاهُ	144	But We cast him	onto the open shore	while he	(was) ill.	145
ع (١٤٥)	وَأَنْبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّنْ يَقْطِينٍ ج (١٤٥)	وَأَنْبَتْنَا	145	And We caused to grow	over him	of	a plant	146
ع (١٤٦)	إِلَى مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ ج (١٤٦)	إِلَى مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ	146	And We sent him	gourd.	of	a plant	147
ع (١٤٧)	فَسْتَعْنَهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ط (١٤٧)	فَسْتَعْنَهُمْ	147	so We gave them enjoyment	for	a while.	148	
ع (١٤٨)	الْبَنَاتُ وَلَهُمُ الْبُتُونَ ل (١٤٨)	الْبَنَاتُ	148	while for them	(are) sons?	149	Or	150
ع (١٤٩)	الْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنَاثًا وَهُمْ شَاهِدُونَ ج (١٤٩)	الْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنَاثًا وَهُمْ شَاهِدُونَ	149	the Angels	while they	150	No doubt,	151
ع (١٥٠)	إِنَّهُمْ مِّنْ أَفْكَهٍ لَّيْقُولُونَ ل (١٥٠)	إِنَّهُمْ مِّنْ أَفْكَهٍ لَّيْقُولُونَ	150	indeed, they	of	151	"Allah has begotten,"	152
ع (١٥١)	وَأَنَّهُمْ لَكَذِبُونَ ج (١٥١)	وَأَنَّهُمْ لَكَذِبُونَ	151	and indeed, they	surely (are) liars.	152	Has He chosen	153
ع (١٥٢)	أَفَلَا الْبَيْنِينَ ط (١٥٢)	أَفَلَا الْبَيْنِينَ	152	sons?	153	What is with you?	How	154
ع (١٥٣)	تَذَكَّرُونَ ج (١٥٣)	تَذَكَّرُونَ	153	you pay heed?	154	Then will not	you judge?	155
ع (١٥٤)	فَأْتُوا سُلْطٰنًا مَّبِينًا ل (١٥٤)	فَأْتُوا سُلْطٰنًا مَّبِينًا	154	155	Or	155	an authority	156
ع (١٥٥)	فَأْتُوا سُلْطٰنًا مَّبِينًا ل (١٥٥)	فَأْتُوا سُلْطٰنًا مَّبِينًا	155	you pay heed?	156	Then bring	clear?	157

139. And indeed, Yunus was of the Messengers.

140. When he ran away to the laden ship.

141. Then he drew lots and was of the losers.

142. Then the fish swallowed him, while he was blameworthy.

143. And had he not been of those who glorify (Allah),

144. Certainly, he would have remained in its belly until the Day they are resurrected.

145. But We threw him onto the open shore while he was ill.

146. And We caused to grow over him a gourd plant.

147. And We sent him to a hundred thousand (people) or more.

148. And they believed, so We gave them enjoyment for a while.

149. Then ask them, "Does your Lord have daughters while they have sons?"

150. Or did We create the Angels females while they were witnesses?

151. No doubt, it is out of their falsehood they say,

152. "Allah has begotten," and indeed, they are liars.

153. Has He chosen daughters over sons?

154. What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?

155. Then will you not pay heed?

156. Or have you a clear authority?

157. Then bring

your book, if you are truthful.

158. And they have made a relationship between **Him** and the jinn, but certainly the jinn know that they will surely be brought (for judgment).

159. Glory be to Allah above what they attribute (to **Him**).

160. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

161. So indeed, you and what you worship,

162. You cannot tempt (anyone) away from **Him**.

163. Except he who is to burn in the Hellfire.

164. (The Angels say), "And there is none among us but he has a known position.

165. And indeed, we stand in rows.

166. And indeed, we glorify (Allah)."

167. And indeed, they used to say,

168. "If we had a reminder from the former people,

169. Certainly, we would have been the chosen slaves of Allah."

170. But they disbelieved in it, so soon they will know.

171. And verily, has preceded **Our** Word for **Our** slaves, the Messengers,

172. Indeed, they would be the victorious.


173. And indeed, **Our** hosts will be those who overcome.

174. So turn away from them for a time.

175. And see them, soon they will see.

بِكُتُبِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٥٧﴾	وَجَعَلُوا	بَيْنَهُ
between Him	And they have made	157
truthful.	you are	if
your book,		
وَبَيْنَ الْجِنَّةِ نَسَبًا	وَلَقَدْ عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ إِنَّهُمْ	
that they	the jinn	know
but certainly,	a relationship,	the jinn
and between		
لَهُمْ حُزُونٌ ﴿١٥٨﴾	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ	عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ
they attribute,	above what	(to) Allah
Glory be	158	(will) surely be brought.
إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٥٩﴾	فَإِنَّكُمْ	
So indeed, you	160	the chosen.
(of) Allah	(the) slaves	Except
159		
وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾	مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ	بِفِتْنَيْنِ
can tempt away (anyone).	from Him	you
Not	161	you worship,
and what		
إِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦١﴾	وَمَا مِنَّا	
among us	"And not	163
(in) the Hellfire.	(is) to burn	he
who	Except	162
إِلَّا لَهُ مَقَامٌ مَعْلُومٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾	وَأِنَّا	لَنَحْنُ
surely, [we]	And indeed, we	164
known.	(is) a position	for him
except		
الصَّافُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾	وَأِنَّا	لَنَحْنُ
166	glorify (Allah)."	surely, [we]
And indeed, we	165	stand in rows.
وَإِنْ كَانُوا لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾	لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدَنَا ذِكْرًا	مِّنْ
from	a reminder	we had
that	"If	167
say,	they used to	And indeed,
الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦٥﴾	لَكُنَّا	عِبَادَ اللَّهِ
(of) Allah	slaves	Certainly, we (would) have been
168	the former (people),	
الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٦٦﴾	فَكَفَرُوا	بِهِ
170	they will know.	so soon
in it,	But they disbelieved	169
the chosen."		
وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ	كَلِمَتُنَا	لِعِبَادِنَا
171	the Messengers,	for <b>Our</b> slaves,
<b>Our</b> Word	has preceded	And verily,
إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ	الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ	وَإِنَّ جُنْدَنَا
<b>Our</b> hosts	And indeed,	172
(would be) the victorious.	surely they	Indeed they,
لَهُمُ	الْغَالِبُونَ	فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ
until	from them	So turn away
173	(will be) those who overcome.	surely, they
حِينَ	وَأَبْصَرَهُمْ	فَسَوْفَ يَبْصُرُونَ
175	they will see.	so soon
And see them,	174	a time.



أَفِعْدَابِنَا		يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿١٧٦﴾		فَإِذَا نَزَلَ	
it descends	But when	176	they hasten?	Then is (it) for	Our punishment
بِسَاحَتِهِمْ		فَسَاءَ صَبَاحٌ		الْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿١٧٧﴾	
177	(for) those who were warned.	(the) morning	then evil (will be)	in their territory.	
وَتَوَلَّ		عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٧٨﴾		وَأَبْصِرْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ	
they will see.	so soon	And see,	178	a time.	for from them So turn away
سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿١٧٩﴾					
they attribute.	above what	(of) Honor,	(the) Lord	(be to) your Lord,	Glory 179
وَسَلَامٌ ﴿١٨٠﴾		عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾			
181	the Messengers.	upon	And peace be	180	
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٢﴾					
182	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	(be) to Allah,	And all praise	
 <p style="text-align: center;">سورۃ ص مکیۃ ۳۸</p>					
<b>Surah Sad</b>					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
ص وَالْقُرْآنِ ذِي الذِّكْرِ ﴿١﴾		بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي			
(are) in	disbelieve	those who	Nay,	1	full (of) reminder. By the Quran Saad.
عِزَّةٍ وَشِقَاقٍ ﴿٢﴾		كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ			
of	before them	We destroyed	How many	2	and opposition. self-glory
قَرْنٍ فَمَادُوا		وَلَاتِ حِينَ مَنَاصٍ			
(for) escape.	time	when there (was) no longer	then they called out	a generation,	
وَعَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ ﴿٣﴾					
from themselves.	a warner	has come to them	that	And they wonder	3
وَقَالَ الْكٰفِرُونَ هٰذَا سِحْرٌ كٰذٰبٌ ﴿٤﴾		أَجَعَلَ			
Has he made	4	a liar.	(is) a magician,	"This	the disbelievers, And said
الْاٰلِهَةَ الْاِلهًا وَّاحِدًا ۗ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَشَيْءٌ عَجَابٌ ﴿٥﴾					
5	curious."	(is) certainly a thing	this	Indeed	(into) one god? the gods
وَانطَلَقَ الْمَلَا مِنْهُمْ اَنْ اَمْشُوا وَاَصْبِرُوا عَلٰى					
over	and be patient	"Continue,	that,	among them	the chiefs And went forth

176. Then is it for **Our** punishment they hasten?

177. But when it descends in their territory, then evil will be the morning for those who were warned.

178. So turn away from them for a time.

179. And see, so soon they will see.

180. Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of Honor, above what they attribute (to Him).

181. And peace be upon the Messengers.

182. And all praise be to Allah the Lord of the worlds.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Saad. By the Quran full of reminder.

2. Nay, those who disbelieve are in self-glory and opposition.

3. How many a generation We destroyed before them, and they called out when there was no longer time for escape.

4. And they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves. And the disbelievers say, "This is a magician and a liar.

5. Has he made the gods into one God? Indeed, this is a curious thing."

6. And the chiefs among them went forth (saying), "Continue and be patient over (the worship of)

your gods. Indeed, this is a thing intended.

7. We have not heard of this in the last religion. This is not but a fabrication.

8. Has the Message been revealed to him out of (all of) us?" Nay, they are in doubt about My Message. Nay, they have not yet tasted My punishment.

9. Or do they have the treasures of the Mercy of your Lord, the All-Mighty, the Bestower?

10. Or have they the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them? Then let them ascend by (any) means.

11. They are soldiers (who will be) defeated there among the companies.

12. The people of Nuh and Aad and Firaun, the owner of the stakes, denied before them.

13. And Thamud and the people of Lut, and the companions of the wood. Those were the companies.

14. Each of them denied the Messengers, so My penalty was justified.

15. And these only wait for a single shout; there will be no delay for it.

16. And they say, "Our Lord! Hasten for us our share before the Day of Account."

17. Be patient over what they say and remember Our slave Dawood,

الْهِتَمِ إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ يُرَادُ ۖ مَا سَمِعْنَا	we heard	Not	6	intended.	(is) certainly a thing	this	Indeed,	your gods.
بِهَذَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا اخْتِلَافٌ ۗ	7	a fabrication.	but	(is) this	Not	the last.	the religion	in of this
ءَأُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا ۗ بَلْ هُمْ فِي	(are) in	They	Nay,	among us?"	from	the Message	to him	Has been revealed
شَكٍّ مِّنْ ذِكْرِي ۗ بَلْ لَمَّا يَدُوُقُوا ۗ عَذَابِ ۗ	8	My punishment.	they have tasted	not yet	Nay,	My Message.	about	doubt
أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ الْعَزِيزِ	the All-Mighty,	(of) your Lord	(of the) Mercy	(the) treasures	have they	Or		
الْوَهَّابِ ۗ أَمْ لَهُمْ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	and the earth	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	for them	Or	9		the Bestower?
وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۗ فَلْيَرْتَقُوا فِي الْأَسْبَابِ ۗ	10	the means.	by	Then let them ascend	(is) between them?	and whatever		
جُنُودٍ مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُومٌ مِّنَ الْأَحْزَابِ ۗ	11	the companies.	among	(they will be) defeated	there	Soldiers -		
كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَعَادُ وَفِرْعَوْنُ ذُو	(the) owner	and Firaun,	and Aad	(of) Nuh	(the) people	before them	Denied	
الْأَوْتَادِ ۗ وَثَمُودُ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ وَأَصْحَابُ	and (the) companions	(of) Lut	and (the) people	And Thamud	12	(of) the stakes.		
لَيْكَةِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ الْأَحْزَابُ ۗ إِنَّ كُلَّ إِلَّا	but	all (of them)	Not	13	(were) the companies.	Those	(of) the wood.	
كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ ۗ فَحَقَّ عِقَابِ ۗ وَمَا يَنْظُرُ	await	And not	14	My penalty.	so (was) just	the Messengers,	denied	
هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا صِيحَةٌ وَاحِدَةً ۗ مَا لَهَا مِنْ فَوَاقٍ ۗ وَقَالُوا	And they say,	15	delay.	any	for it	not	one;	a shout but these
رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَنَا وَطَنًا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ۗ	16	(of) the Account."	(the) Day	before	our share	for us	Hasten	"Our Lord!
إِصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ ۗ وَادْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاوُدَ	Dawood,	Our slave,	and remember	they say,	what	over	Be patient	

ذَا الْأَيْدِيَّ ۚ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ۗ إِنَّا					
Indeed, We	17	repeatedly turning.	Indeed, he (was)	the possessor of strength.	
سَخَّرْنَا الْجِبَالَ مَعَهُ يُسَبِّحُنَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإشْرَاقِ					
and [the] sunrise.	in the evening	glorifying	with him	the mountains	subjected
۝١٨ وَالطَّيْرَ مَحْشُورَةً ۗ كُلٌّ لَّهِ أَوَّابٌ ۝١٩					
19	repeatedly turning.	with him	all	assembled,	And the birds 18
وَشَدَدْنَا مُلْكَهُ وَأَتَيْنَهُ الْحِكْمَةَ وَفَصَّلَ					
and decisive	[the] wisdom	and We gave him	his kingdom	And We strengthened	
الْخُطَابِ ۚ وَهَلْ آتَاكَ نَبَأُ الْخَصِمِ ۗ					
(of) the litigants,	(the) news	come to you	And has (there)	20	speech.
إِذْ تَسَوَّروا الْبُحْرَابَ ۗ إِذْ دَخَلُوا					
they entered	When	21	(of) the chamber?	they climbed over the wall	when
عَلَى دَاوُدَ فَفَزَعَهُ مِنْهُمْ قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ ۗ					
fear.	“(Do) not	they said,	of them,	and he was afraid	Dawood upon
خَصْمَيْنِ ۗ بَعْضُنَا عَلَى بَعْضٍ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَنَا					
between us	so judge	another,	to	one of us	has wronged (We are) two litigants,
بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَسْطِطْ وَاهْدِنَا إِلَى سَوَاءِ الصِّرَاطِ					
[the] path.	an even	to	and guide us	be unjust	and (do) not in truth
۝٢٢ إِنَّ هَذَا أَخِي ۖ لَهُ تِسْعٌ وَتِسْعُونَ نَعْجَةً ۖ وَإِلَىٰ					
while I have	ewe(s)	ninety-nine	he has	(is) my brother,	this Indeed, 22
نَعْجَةً وَاحِدَةً ۖ فَقَالَ أَكْفَلْنِيهَا وَعَرَّنِي فِي					
in	and he overpowered me	‘Entrust her to me,’	so he said,	one;	ewe
الْخُطَابِ ۚ قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤَالِ					
by demanding	he has wronged you	“Certainly,	He said,	23	[the] speech.”
نَعَجَتِكَ إِلَىٰ نِعَاجِهِ ۗ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْخُلَطَاءِ لَيَبْغِي					
certainly oppress	the partners	of	many	And indeed,	his ewes. to your ewe
بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ					
righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who	except	another [on] some of them
وَقَلِيلٌ مَّا هُمْ ۗ وَظَنَّ دَاوُدُ أَنَّمَا فَتَتَهُ					
We (had) tried him,	that	Dawood	And became certain	(are) they.”	and few

the possessor of strength. Indeed, he was repeatedly turning (to Allah).

18. Indeed, We subjected the mountains (to join) him in glorifying (Allah) in the evening and at sunrise.

19. And the birds assembled, all joined him in repeatedly (praising Allah).

20. And We strengthened his kingdom and We gave him wisdom and decisive speech.

21. And has there come to you the news of the litigants, when they climbed over the wall of the chamber?

22. When they entered upon Dawood and he was afraid of them, they said, “Do not fear. We are two litigants, and one of us has wronged the other, so judge between us in truth and do not be unjust and guide us to an even path.

23. Indeed, this is my brother, he has ninety-nine ewes while I have one ewe; so he said, ‘Entrust her to me,’ and he overpowered me in speech.”

24. He (Dawood) said, “Certainly, he has wronged you by demanding your ewe (in addition) to his ewes. And indeed, many partners oppress one another, except those who believe and do righteous deeds and they are few.” And Dawood become certain that We had tried him,

and he asked forgiveness of his Lord and fell down bowing (in prostration) and turned (to Allah) in repentance.

25. So We forgave him for that. And indeed, he had a near access to Us and a good place of return.

26. "O Dawood! Indeed, We have made you vicegerent on earth, so judge between men in truth and do not follow (your) desire for it will lead you astray from the way of Allah. Indeed, those who go astray from the way of Allah, they will have a severe punishment because they forgot the Day of Account."

27. And We have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them without purpose. That is the assumption of those who disbelieve. So woe to those who disbelieve, from the Fire.

28. Or should We treat those who believe and do righteous deeds like those who spread corruption on the earth? Or should We treat the pious like the wicked?

29. (This is) a blessed Book which, We have revealed to you, that they may ponder over its Verses and those of understanding may be reminded.

30. And to Dawood We gave Sulaiman, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah) in repentance.

فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَأَنَابَ						
and turned in repentance. bowing and fell down (of) his Lord and he asked forgiveness						
فَعَفَرْنَا لَهُ ذُلُّكَ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا						
the حجة ٢٤) So We forgave for him that. And indeed, for him						
لَزُفَىٰ وَحُسْنِ مَآبٍ ٢٥) يُدَاوُدُ إِنَّا						
Indeed, We "O Dawood! 25 place of return. and a good surely is a near access						
جَعَلْنَاكَ خَلِيفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَ النَّاسِ						
[the] men between so judge the earth, in a vicegerent [We] have made you						
بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ الْهَوَىٰ فَيُضِلَّكَ عَن سَبِيلِ						
(the) way from for it will lead you astray the desire, follow and (do) not in truth						
اللَّهِ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ						
for them (of) Allah, (the) way from go astray those who Indeed, (of) Allah.						
عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا نَسُوا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ ٢٦)						
26 (of) Account." (the) Day they forgot because severe (is) a punishment						
وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا						
(is) between them and whatever and the earth the heaven We created And not						
بِاطِلًا ذَٰلِكَ ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ						
to those So woe disbelieve. (of) those who (is the) assumption That without purpose.						
كَفَرُوا مِنَ النَّارِ ٢٧) أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا						
believe those who should We treat Or 27 the Fire. from who disbelieve,						
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ						
Or the earth? in like those who spread corruption righteous deeds and do						
نَجْعَلُ السُّعْتِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ ٢٨) كِتَابٌ						
(This is) a Book 28 like the wicked? the pious should We treat						
أَنزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ لِّيَدَّبَّرُوا آيَاتِهِ						
(over) its Verses that they may ponder blessed, to you, We have revealed it						
وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ٢٩) وَوَهَبْنَا لِدَاوُدَ						
to Dawood And We gave 29 those of understanding. and may be reminded						
سُلَيْمَانَ نِعَمَ الْعَبْدِ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ٣٠)						
30 (was) one who repeatedly turned. Indeed, he slave. an excellent Sulaiman,						

إِذْ عُرِضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ الصُّفُنُتُ الْجِيَادُ ﴿٣١﴾	31	excellent bred steeds.	in the afternoon	to him	were displayed	When
فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ ط	(the) remembrance	over	(of) the good	(the) love	[I] preferred	"Indeed, I And he said,
فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ	to me."	"Return them	32	in the veil;	they were hidden	Until (of) my Lord."
قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾	And certainly	33	and the necks.	over the legs	(to) pass (his hand)	Then he began
يَسْخَرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيحَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ رُخَاءً حَيْثُ أَصَابَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَالشَّيْطِينَ كُلَّ بَنَّاءٍ وَعَوَّاصٍ ﴿٣٧﴾	he turned.	then	a body;	his throne	on	and We placed Sulaiman, We tried
وَأَخْرَيْنَ مُقْرَنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾ هَذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَّآبٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَادْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا أَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ وَعَذَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾ أَرْضِضْ بِرِجْلِكَ هَذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ	not	a kingdom,	me	and grant	me	Forgive "O my Lord! He said, 34
فَقَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾	35	(are) the Bestower."	[You]	Indeed, You	after me.	to anyone (will) belong
فَسَخَرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيحَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ رُخَاءً حَيْثُ أَصَابَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَالشَّيْطِينَ كُلَّ بَنَّاءٍ وَعَوَّاصٍ ﴿٣٧﴾	wherever	gently,	by his command,	to flow	the wind	to him Then We subjected
وَأَخْرَيْنَ مُقْرَنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾ هَذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَّآبٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَادْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا أَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ وَعَذَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾ أَرْضِضْ بِرِجْلِكَ هَذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ	37	and diver,	builder	every	And the devils,	36 he directed,
وَأَخْرَيْنَ مُقْرَنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾ هَذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَّآبٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَادْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا أَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ وَعَذَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾ أَرْضِضْ بِرِجْلِكَ هَذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ	so grant	(is) Our gift,	"This	38	chains.	in bound And others
وَأَخْرَيْنَ مُقْرَنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾ هَذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَّآبٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَادْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا أَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ وَعَذَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾ أَرْضِضْ بِرِجْلِكَ هَذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ	with Us	for him	And indeed,	39	account."	without withhold or
وَأَخْرَيْنَ مُقْرَنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾ هَذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَّآبٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَادْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا أَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ وَعَذَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾ أَرْضِضْ بِرِجْلِكَ هَذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ	Our slave	And remember	40	place of return.	and a good	surely is a near access
وَأَخْرَيْنَ مُقْرَنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾ هَذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَّآبٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَادْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا أَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ وَعَذَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾ أَرْضِضْ بِرِجْلِكَ هَذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ	with distress	Shaitaan	(has) touched me	"That [I],	his Lord,	he called when Ayyub,
وَأَخْرَيْنَ مُقْرَنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾ هَذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَّآبٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَادْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا أَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ وَعَذَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾ أَرْضِضْ بِرِجْلِكَ هَذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ	(is a spring of) water to bathe,	This	with your foot.	"Strike	41	and suffering."
وَأَخْرَيْنَ مُقْرَنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾ هَذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَّآبٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَادْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا أَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ وَعَذَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾ أَرْضِضْ بِرِجْلِكَ هَذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ	his family	[to] him	And We granted	42	and a drink."	cool

31. When there were displayed to him in the afternoon excellent bred steeds.

32. And he said, "Indeed, I have preferred the love of good things over the remembrance of my Lord." When they were hidden in the veil;

33. (He said), "Return them to me." Then he began to pass (his hand) over (their) legs and necks.

34. And certainly We tried Sulaiman, and We placed a body on his throne; then he turned (to Allah).

35. He said, "O my Lord! Forgive me and grant me a kingdom such as will not belong to anyone after me. Indeed, You are the Bestower."

36. Then We subjected to him the wind to flow gently by his command wherever he directed,

37. And the devils, every builder and diver,

38. And others bound in chains.

39. (Allah said) "This is Our gift, so grant or withhold without account."

40. And indeed, he had a near access to Us and a good place of return.

41. And remember Our slave Ayyub, when he called to his Lord, "Indeed, Shaitaan has touched me with distress and suffering."

42. (It was said to him), "Strike with your foot; this is a spring of water to bathe, cool and a drink."

43. And We granted him his family

and the like of them along with them, a Mercy from Us, and a reminder for those who have understanding.

44. "And take a bunch (of grass) in your hand and strike with it and do not break your oath." Indeed, We found him patient, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah).

45. And remember Our slaves Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Ayyub, the possessors of strength and vision.

46. Indeed, We chose them for an exclusive quality; remembrance of the Home (of the Hereafter).

47. And indeed, they are to Us, from the chosen ones, the best.

48. And remember Ismail, Al-Yasa, and Dhul-kifl, all are among the best.

49. This is a Reminder. And indeed, for the righteous ones is a good place of return,

50. Gardens of Eternity, whose gates will be opened for them.

51. Reclining therein, they will call for abundant fruit and drink.

52. And with them will be well-matched companions of modest gaze.

53. This is what you are promised for the Day of Account.

54. Indeed, this is Our provision for which there is no depletion.

55. This is so! And indeed, for the transgressors is an evil

وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَعَهُمْ رَاحَةً مِنَّا وَذِكْرًا					
and a Reminder	from Us	a Mercy	with them,	and a like of them	
لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ۖ وَخُذْ بِيَدِكَ ضِغْتًا قَاصِرًا					
and strike	a bunch	in your hand	"And take	43	for those of understanding.
بِهِ وَلَا تَحْنُطْ ۗ إِنَّا وَجَدْنَاهُ صَابِرًا ۗ					
patient,	[We] found him	Indeed, We	break (your) oath."	and (do) not	with it
نَعَمَ الْعَبْدُ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ۖ وَادْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا					
Our slaves	And remember	44	repeatedly turned.	Indeed, he	slave. an excellent
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ أُولِي الْأَيْدِي وَالْأَبْصَارِ ۖ					
45	and vision.	(of) strength	possessors	and Ayyub,	and Ishaq Ibrahim
إِنَّا أَخْلَصْنَاهُمْ بِخَالِصَةٍ ذِكْرًا الدَّارِ					
(of) the Home.	remembrance	for an exclusive (quality);	[We] chose them	Indeed, We	
وَأِنَّهُمْ عِندَنَا لَمِنَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ الْأَخْيَارِ ۖ					
47	the best.	the chosen ones,	(are) from	to Us	And indeed, they 46
وَادْكُرْ إسماعيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ وَكُلٌّ مِّنَ					
(are) from	and all	and Dhul-kifl,	and Al-Yasa	Ismail	And remember
الْأَخْيَارِ ۖ هَذَا ذِكْرٌ وَإِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ					
for the righteous	And indeed,	(is) a Reminder.	This	48	the best.
لَحْسَنًا مَّابٍ ۖ جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ مَّفْتَحَةٌ					
(will be) opened	(of) Eternity,	Gardens	49	place of return,	surely, is a good
لَهُمُ الْأَبْوَابُ ۖ مُتَّكِنِينَ فِيهَا يُدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِفَاكِهَةٍ					
for fruit	therein	they will call	therein,	Reclining	50 the gates. for them
كَثِيرَةٍ وَشَرَابٍ ۖ وَعِنْدَهُمْ قُصِرَاتُ الظَّرْفِ					
(will be) companions of modest gaze	And with them	51	and drink.	many	
أَتْرَابٍ ۖ هَذَا مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ					
(of) Account.	for (the) Day	you are promised	(is) what	This	52 well-matched.
إِنَّ هَذَا لَرِزْقُنَا مَا لَهُ مِنْ نَفَادٍ ۖ					
depletion.	any	for it	not	(is) surely Our provision;	this Indeed, 53
هَذَا ۖ وَإِنَّ لِلطَّاعِينَ لَشَرًّا					
surely (is) an evil	for the transgressors	And indeed,	This (is so)!	54	

مَابٍ	لَا	جَهَنَّمَ	يَصْلَوْنَهَا	فَيْسَسَ
place of return.	55	Hell;	they will burn therein	and wretched (is)
الْبِهَادُ	هَذَا	فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ	حَيِيمٌ	
the resting place.	56	This (is so)!	Then let them taste it,	boiling fluid
وَعَسَاقٍ	وَأَخْرَ مِنْ شَكْلِهِ	أَرْوَاجٍ		
and purulence.	57	And other (of various) kinds.	its type	58
هَذَا	فَوْجٌ	مُفْتَحٌ	مَعَكُمْ	لَا
This	(is) a company	bursting	(in) with you.	No
إِنَّهُمْ	صَالُوا	النَّارِ	قَالُوا	بَلْ أَنْتُمْ
Indeed, they	(will) burn	(in) the Fire.	59	no
مَرَحِبًا	بِكُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	قَدَّمْتُمُوهُ	لَنَا
welcome	for you.	You	brought this	upon us.
قَالُوا	رَبَّنَا	مَنْ	قَدَّمَ	لَنَا
60	They will say,	whoever	brought	this;
فَزِدْهُ	عَذَابًا	ضِعْفًا	فِي	النَّارِ
increase for him	a punishment	in	double	the Fire."
مَا	لَنَا	لَا	نَرَى	رِجَالًا
"What (is)	for us	not	we see	men
الْأَشْرَارِ	أَتَّخَذْتُمُ	سِحْرِيًّا	أَمْ	زَاعَتْ
the bad ones?	62	Did we take them	or	(in) ridicule
عَنْهُمْ	الْأَبْصَارُ	إِنَّ	ذَلِكَ	لَحَقٌّ
from them	the vision?"	Indeed,	63	(is) surely (the) truth -
تَخَاصُمُ	أَهْلِ	النَّارِ	قُلْ	إِنَّمَا
(the) quarreling	(of the) people	(of) the Fire.	64	I am
مُنذِرٌ	وَمَا	مِنْ	إِلَّا	إِلَّا
a warner,	and not	(is there) any	god	Allah,
رَبُّ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا
65	Lord	(of) the heavens	and whatever	(is) between them,
الْعَزِيزُ	الْغَفَّارُ	قُلْ	هُوَ	نَبَأٌ
the All-Mighty,	the Oft-Forgiving."	66	Say,	great,

place of return.

56. Hell; they will burn therein, and wretched is the resting place.

57. This is so! Then let them taste it, boiling fluid and purulence.

58. And other (punishment) of its type (of various) kinds.

59. This is a company bursting in with you. No welcome for them. Indeed, they will burn in the Fire.

60. They (the followers) will say (to the misleaders), "Nay! You - no welcome for you. It is you who brought this upon us. So wretched is the settlement."

61. They will say, "Our Lord, whoever brought this upon us increase for him double punishment in the Fire."

62. And they will say, "Why do we not see men whom we used to count among the bad ones?"

63. Did we take them (wrongly) in ridicule or has (our) vision turned away from them?"

64. Indeed, that is the truth - the quarreling of the people of the Fire.

65. Say (O Muhammad SAWS!), "I am only a warner; and there is no god except Allah, the One, the Irresistible,

66. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving."

67. Say, (O Muhammad SAWS!) "It (the Quran) is a great news,

68. From which you (turn away).

٧٦	أَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُونَ	٦٨	مَا كَانَ لِي مِنْ عِلْمٍ
67	You	68	knowledge any for me is Not

69. I had no knowledge of the exalted chiefs when they were disputing.

٧٧	بِالْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَى إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ	٦٩	إِنْ
69	(of) the chiefs,	69	Not

70. Only this has been revealed to me that I am a clear warner."

٧٠	يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ إِلَّا أَنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ	٧٠	clear."
70	has been revealed	70	clear."

71. When your Lord said to the Angels, "Indeed, I Am going to create a human being from clay.

٧١	إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَأِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا	٧١	clear."
71	has been revealed	71	clear."

72. So when I have proportioned him and breathed into him of My spirit, then fall down to him in prostration."

٧٢	مَنْ طِينٍ فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ	٧٢	clear."
72	has been revealed	72	clear."

73. So the Angels prostrated, all of them together.

٧٣	مِنْ رُوحِي فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَأِكَةُ	٧٣	clear."
73	has been revealed	73	clear."

74. Except Iblis; he was arrogant and became of the disbelievers.

٧٤	كُلُّهُمْ أَجْعُونَ إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ اسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ	٧٤	clear."
74	has been revealed	74	clear."

75. He (Allah) said, "O Iblis! What prevented you from prostrating to one whom I have created with My Hands? Are you arrogant or are you of the exalted ones."

٧٥	مِنَ الْكٰفِرِينَ قَالَ يَا اِبْلِيسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ اَنْ	٧٥	clear."
75	has been revealed	75	clear."

76. He (Iblis) said, "I am better than him. You created me from fire and You created him from clay."

٧٦	تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِيَدَيَّ اَسْتَكْبَرْتَ اَمْ	٧٦	clear."
76	has been revealed	76	clear."

77. He (Allah) said, "Then get out of it (i.e., Paradise), for indeed, you are accursed.

٧٧	كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِينَ قَالَ اَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ	٧٧	clear."
77	has been revealed	77	clear."

78. And indeed, upon you is My curse until the Day of Judgment."

٧٨	خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ قَالَ	٧٨	clear."
78	has been revealed	78	clear."

79. He (Iblis) said, "My Lord! Then give me respite until the Day they are resurrected."

٧٩	فَاخْرِجْ مِنْهَا فَانَكَ رَاجِمٌ وَاِنَّ	٧٩	clear."
79	has been revealed	79	clear."

80. He (Allah) said, "Then indeed, you are of those given respite,

٨٠	عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِي اِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ قَالَ رَبِّ	٨٠	clear."
80	has been revealed	80	clear."

81. Until the Day of the time

٨١	فَاَنْظِرْنِي اِلَى يَوْمِ يَبْعَثُونَ قَالَ	٨١	clear."
81	has been revealed	81	clear."

٨٢	فَاِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ اِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ	٨٢	clear."
82	has been revealed	82	clear."



المَعْلُومِ ٨١ قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَا أُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ						
all.	I will surely mislead them	"Then by Your might	He said,	81	well-known."	
إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمْ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ٨٢ قَالَ						
He said,	83	the chosen ones."	among them	Your slaves	Except	82
فَالْحَقُّ قَوْلُ جِ لَا مُمْكِنٌ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ ٨٤						
with you	Hell	Surely I will fill	84	I say,	and the truth	"Then (it is) the truth
وَمِمَّنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ٨٥ قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ						
I ask you	"Not	Say,	85	all."	among them	follow you and those who
عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُتَكَلِّفِينَ						
the ones who pretend.	of	I am	and not	payment,	any	for it
إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ٨٦						
to the worlds.	a Reminder	except	it (is)	Not		86
وَلَتَعْلَمَنَّ ٨٧ نَبَأَ بَعْدَ حِينٍ ٨٨						
88	a time."	after	its information	And surely you will know		87
 <b>Surah Az-Zumar</b>						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
تَنْزِيلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ١						
1	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	Allah	(is) from	(of) the Book	(The) revelation
إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ بِالْحَقِّ فَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ٢						
so worship	in truth;	the Book	to you	[We] have revealed	Indeed, We	
لِلَّهِ مَا نَعْبُدُهُمْ إِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُونَا إِلَى اللَّهِ						
for Allah	Unquestionably,	2	(in) the religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	Allah
الَّذِينَ الْخَالِصُ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ ٣						
protectors,	besides Him	take	And those who	the pure.	(is) the religion	
مَا نَعْبُدُهُمْ إِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُونَا إِلَى اللَّهِ						
Allah	to	that they may bring us near	except	we worship them	"Not	
زُلْفَىٰ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فِي مَا هُمْ فِيهِ						
[in it]	they	what	in	between them	will judge	Allah Indeed, (in) nearness."

well-known."

82. He (Iblis) said, "Then by Your might I will surely mislead them all.

83. Except Your chosen slaves among them."

84. He said, "Then it is the truth and the truth (is what) I say,

85. I will surely fill Hell with you and those among them who follow you, all."

86. Say (O Muhammad SAWS!), "I do not ask you any payment for it, and I am not of the ones who pretend.

87. It is nothing but a Reminder to the worlds.

88. And surely you will know its information after a time."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The revelation of the Book (i.e., the Quran) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. Indeed, We have revealed to you the Book in truth; so worship Allah being sincere to Him in religion.

3. Unquestionably, the pure religion is for Allah. And those who take protectors besides Him (say), "We only worship them so that they may bring us nearer to Allah in position." Indeed, Allah will judge between them concerning that over which they

differ. Indeed, Allah does not guide the one who is a liar and a disbeliever.

4. If Allah had intended to take a son, He could have chosen from what He creates whomever He willed. Glory be to Him! He is Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

5. He created the heavens and the earth in truth. He wraps the night over the day and wraps the day over the night. And He subjected the sun and the moon, each running for a specified term. Unquestionably, He is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

6. He created you from one soul. Then He made from it its mate. And He produced for you of the cattle eight kinds. He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, within three layers of darkness. That is Allah your Lord; to Him belongs the dominion. There is no god except Him, then how can you turn away?

7. If you disbelieve, then indeed, Allah is free from need of you. And He does not like ungratefulness in His slaves. And if you are grateful, He likes it in you. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden

يَخْتَلِفُونَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كَذِبٌ							
(is) a liar	[he]	(one) who	guide	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	differ.
كَفَّارٌ ۚ لَوْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا							
a son,	take	to	Allah (had) intended	If	3	and a disbeliever.	
لَأَصْطَفِيَ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ							
He willed.	whatever	He creates	from what	surely,	He (could) have chosen		
سُبْحٰنَهُ ۗ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ۚ خَلَقَ							
He created	4	the Irresistible.	the One,	(is) Allah	He	Glory be to Him!	
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ يَكْوُرُ اللَّيْلَ عَلَى النَّهَارِ							
the day	over	the night	He wraps	in [the] truth.	and the earth	the heavens	
وَيَكْوُرُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ							
the sun	And He subjected	the night.	over	the day	and wraps		
وَالْقَمَرَ ۗ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ هُوَ							
He	Unquestionably,	specified.	for a term	running	each	and the moon,	
الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ ۝ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ							
a soul	from	He created you	5	the Oft-Forgiving.	(is) the All-Mighty,		
وَإِحْدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ							
of	for you	And He sent down	its mate.	from it	He made	Then	single.
الْأَنْعَامِ ثَمَنِيَّةً أَنْوَاجٍ ۗ يَخْلُقُكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ							
(of) your mothers,	(the) wombs	in	He creates you	kinds.	eight	the cattle	
خَلْقًا مِّنْ بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ ۗ ذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ							
(is) Allah	That	three.	darkness[es]	in	creation,	after	creation
رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ ۗ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ فَالْقَىٰ							
Then how	He.	except	god	(There is) no	(is) the dominion.	for Him	your Lord;
تَصْرِفُونَ ۝ إِنَّ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ							
Allah	then indeed,	you disbelieve	If	6	are you turning away?		
عَنِّي ۗ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا يَرْضَىٰ لِعِبَادِهِ الْكُفْرَ ۗ وَإِنْ							
And if	ungratefulness.	in His slaves	He likes	And not	of you.	(is) free from need	
تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ ۗ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ							
(the) burden	bearer of burdens	will bear	And not	in you.	He likes it	you are grateful	

أُخْرَى <sup>ط</sup> ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَّرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ	then He will inform you (is) your return, your Lord to Then (of) another.
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ	(is) the All-Knower Indeed, He do. you used to about what
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ۝ وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا	he calls adversity, [the] man touches And when 7 of what (is) in the breasts.
رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا حَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِنْهُ	from Himself, a favor He bestows on him when then to Him; turning his Lord
نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُوًا إِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ	to Allah and he sets up before, [to] Him he used to call (for) what he forgets
أُنْدَادًا لِّيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۝ قُلْ تَتَّبِعُونَ قَبِيلًا ۝	(for) a little. in your disbelief "Enjoy Say, His Path. from to mislead rivals
إِنَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ ۝ أَمَّنْ هُوَ	[he] Is (one) who 8 (of) the Fire." (the) companions (are) of Indeed, you
قَائِتٌ أَنْاءِ اللَّيْلِ سَاجِدًا وَقَائِبًا	and standing, prostrating (of) the night, (during) hours (is) devoutly obedient -
يَحْذَرُ الْآخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُوا رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهِ ۝ قُلْ هَلْ	"Are Say, (of) his Lord? (for the) Mercy and hoping the Hereafter fearing
يَسْتَوِي الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ	will take heed Only know?" (do) not and those who know those who equal
أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ۝ قُلْ يُعْبَادُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا	Fear believe! [those] who "O My slaves Say, 9 those of understanding.
رَبَّكُمْ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ ۝	(is) good, world this in do good For those who your Lord.
وَأَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةٌ إِنَّمَا يُؤَفِّقُ الصَّابِرِينَ	the patient ones will be paid back in full Only (is) spacious. (of) Allah and the earth
أَجْرَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ۝ قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ	[I] am commanded "Indeed, I Say, 10 account." without their reward
أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ۝	11 (in) the religion. to Him (being) sincere Allah, I worship that

of another. Then to your Lord is your return, then He will inform you about what you used to do. Indeed, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

8. And when adversity touches man, he calls his Lord turning (in repentance) to Him (alone); then when He bestows upon him a favor from Himself, he forgets that for which he called Him before, and he sets up rivals to Allah to mislead (others) from His Path. Say, "Enjoy in your disbelief for a little. Indeed, you are of the companions of the Fire."

9. Is one who is devoutly obedient - during the hours of the night, prostrating and standing, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the Mercy of his Lord (like one who is not)? Say, "Are those who know equal to those who do not know?" Only those of understanding will take heed.

10. Say, "O My slaves who believe! Fear your Lord. For those who do good in this world is good, and the earth of Allah is spacious. Only the patient ones will be paid back in full their reward without account."

11. Say, "Indeed, I am commanded that I worship Allah, being sincere to Him in religion.

12. And I have been commanded that I be the first of those who submit.”

قُلْ	١٢	المُسْلِمِينَ	لَأَنْ أَكُونَ	أَوَّلَ	وَأُمِرْتُ
Say,	12	(of) those who submit.”	(the) first	I be	that And I am commanded

13. Say, “Indeed I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the punishment of a great Day.”

إِنِّي	أَخَافُ	إِنْ عَصَيْتُ	رَبِّي	عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ
great.”	(of) a Day	(the) punishment	my Lord,	I disobey	if [I] fear, “Indeed, I

14. Say, “Allah (alone) I worship, being sincere to Him in my religion.

قُلِ	١٣	اللَّهِ	أَعْبُدُ	مُخْلِصًا	لَهُ دِينِي
14	(in) my religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	“I worship Allah	Say, 13

15. So worship what you will besides Him.” Say, “Indeed, the losers are those who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Unquestionably, that is a manifest loss.”

فَاعْبُدُوا	مَا شِئْتُمْ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	قُلْ	إِنَّ	الْخُسْرَيْنِ
(are) those who	the losers	“Indeed,	Say,	besides Him.”	you will what So worship

خَسِرُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَأَهْلِيهِمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ
(of) the Resurrection.	(on) the Day	and their families	themselves	(will) lose

أَلَا	ذَلِكَ	هُوَ	الْخُسْرَانُ	السَّيِّئُ	لَهُمْ
from	For them	15	the clear.”	(is) the loss	it that - Unquestionably,

16. They will have coverings of Fire from above them and from below them. With that Allah threatens His slaves. “O My slaves! So fear Me.”

فَوْقَهُمْ	ظُلُلٌ	مِّنَ النَّارِ	وَمِنْ	تَحْتِهِمْ	ظُلُلٌ
(With) that	coverings.	below them	and from	the Fire	of coverings above them

يُخَوِّفُ	اللَّهُ	بِهِ	عِبَادَهُ	لِيُعَادِيَ	فَاتَّقُونِ
16	So fear Me.”	“O My slaves!	His slaves,	[with it]	Allah threatens

17. And those who avoid false gods, lest they worship them and turn to Allah (in repentance), for them are glad tidings. So give glad tidings to My slaves

وَالَّذِينَ	اجْتَنَبُوا	الطَّاغُوتَ	أَنْ	يَعْبُدُوهَا	وَأَنَابُوا
to	and turn	they worship them	lest	the false gods	avoid And those who

اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	الْبُشْرَى	فَبَشِّرْ	عِبَادِي
17	(to) My slaves	So give glad tidings	(are) glad tidings.	for them Allah,

18. Those who listen to the Word, then follow the best thereof, those are they whom Allah has guided, and those are men of understanding.

الَّذِينَ	يَسْتَمِعُونَ	الْقَوْلَ	فَيَتَّبِعُونَ	أَحْسَنَهُ	أُولَئِكَ
those	the best thereof,	then follow	the Word,	they listen (to)	Those who

الَّذِينَ	هُدَاهُمُ	اللَّهُ	وَأُولَئِكَ	هُمْ
are [they]	and those	Allah has guided them,	(are) they whom	

19. Then, is one on him is due the word of punishment (equal to one who avoids evil)? Then can you save one who is in the Fire?

أُولُوا	الْأَلْبَابِ	أَفَمَنْ	أَفَمَنْ	أَفَمَنْ
the word	on him	became due	Then, is (one) who,	18

الْعَذَابِ	أَفَأَنْتَ	تُنْقِذُ	مَنْ	فِي
19	the Fire?	(is) in	(one) who	save

20. But those who fear their Lord, for them are lofty mansions, above them

لَكِنِ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا	رَبَّهُمْ	لَهُمْ
above them	(are) lofty mansions,	for them	their Lord,	fear those who

عُرْفٌ مَبْنِيَّةٌ لَا تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَعَدَّ						
(The) Promise	the rivers.	beneath it	from	flow	built high,	lofty mansions
اللَّهُ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ الْبَيْعَادَ ٢٠ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ						
that	you see	Do not	20	(in His) promise.	Allah fails	Not (of) Allah.
اللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَلَكَهُ يَنْبِيعٌ فِي						
in	(as) springs	and He makes it flow	water	the sky	from	sends down Allah
الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ						
they wither	then	colors;	(of) different	crops	with it He produces	then the earth;
فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ حُطَامًا إِنَّ فِي						
in	Indeed,	debris?	He makes it	then	turn yellow;	and you see it
ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرَى لَأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ٢١						
21	for those of understanding.		surely, (is) a reminder		that	
أَفَمَنْ أَفْنَى شَرَّ اللَّهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَى						
(is) upon	so he	for Islam	his breast	Allah has expanded	So is (one for) whom	
نُورٍ مِمَّنْ رَأَيْتُ قَوْلٍ لَلْقَسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مِمَّنْ						
from	their hearts	to (those are) hardened	So woe	his Lord.	from	a light
ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَلٍ مُبِينٍ ٢٢ اللَّهُ						
Allah	22	clear.	error	(are) in	Those	(the) remembrance of Allah.
نَزَّلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابًا مُتَشَابِهًا						
(its parts) resembling each other	a Book	(of) [the] statement -	(the) best	has revealed		
مَثَانِي تَقْشَعْرُقُ مِنْهُ جُلُودُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ						
their Lord,	fear	(of) those who	(the) skins	from it	Shiver	oft-repeated.
ثُمَّ تَلِيْنُ جُلُودَهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ						
That	(of) Allah.	(the) remembrance	at	and their hearts	their skins	relax then
هُدًى اللَّهُ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ						
And whoever	He wills.	whom	with it	He guides	(of) Allah,	(is the) guidance
يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ٢٣ أَفَمَنْ						
Then (is) he who	23	guide.	any	for him	then not	Allah lets go astray
يَتَّقِي بِوَجْهِهِ سَوَاءَ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ						
(of) the Resurrection?	(on the) Day	punishment	(the) worst	with his face	will shield	

lofty mansions built high, beneath which rivers flow. (It is) the Promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in (His) Promise.

21. Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky and makes it flow as springs in the earth; then He produces thereby crops of different colors; then they wither and you see them turn yellow; then He makes them debris? Indeed, in that is a reminder for those of understanding.

22. So is one whose breast Allah has expanded for Islam, so that he is upon a light from his Lord (like the hard-hearted)? So woe to those whose hearts are hardened against the remembrance of Allah. Those are in clear error.

23. Allah has revealed the best statement - a Book, its parts resembling each other (and) oft-repeated. The skins of those who fear their Lord shiver from it, then their skins and their hearts relax at the remembrance of Allah. That is the guidance of Allah, He guides with it whom He wills. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

24. Then is he who will shield with his face the worst of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection (like one secure from it)?

And it will be said to the wrongdoers, "Taste what you used to earn."

25. Those before them denied, so the punishment came upon them from where they did not perceive.

26. So Allah made them taste the disgrace in the life of the world, and certainly the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.

27. And indeed, We have set forth for people in this Quran every kind of example, so that they may take heed.

28. (It is) a Quran in Arabic, without any crookedness, so that they may become righteous.

29. Allah sets forth an example: a man (i.e., slave) belonging to quarreling partners and another belonging exclusively to one man - are they equal in comparison? All praise be to Allah! Nay, most of them do not know.

30. Indeed, you will die and indeed, they will (also) die.

31. Then indeed, on the Day of Resurrection you will dispute before your Lord.

وَقِيلَ	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	ذُوقُوا	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَكْسِبُونَ
And it will be said	to the wrongdoers,	"Taste	what	you used to	earn."
﴿٢٤﴾	كَذَّبَ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ	قَبْلِهِمْ	فَأَتْهُمْ
24	Denied	those who	(were) before them,	so came upon them	
﴿٢٥﴾	الْعَذَابِ	مِنْ	حَيْثُ	لَا	يَشْعُرُونَ
25	the punishment	from	where	not	they perceive.
﴿٢٦﴾	فَأَذَاقَهُمُ	اللَّهُ	الْخِزْيَ	فِي	الْحَيَاةِ
	So Allah made them taste	the disgrace	in	the life	(of) the world,
﴿٢٧﴾	وَلَعَذَابُ	الْآخِرَةِ	أَكْبَرُ	لَوْ	كَانُوا
	and certainly (the) punishment	(of) the Hereafter	(is) greater,	if	they knew.
﴿٢٨﴾	كَانُوا	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	صَرَبْنَا	لِلنَّاسِ
26	knew.	they	And indeed,	We have set forth	for people
﴿٢٩﴾	لِنَّاسٍ	فِي	هَذَا	الْقُرْآنِ	مِنْ
	in	this	of	Quran	every
﴿٣٠﴾	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَذَكَّرُونَ	﴿٣١﴾	قُرْآنًا	عَرَبِيًّا
27	take heed.	so that they may	A Quran	(in) Arabic	any
﴿٣٢﴾	عَوَجٍ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَّقُونَ	﴿٣٣﴾	صَرَبَ
	crookedness	so that they may	(become) righteous.	Allah sets forth	28
﴿٣٤﴾	مَثَلًا	رَجُلًا	فِيهِ	شُرَكَاءُ	مُتَشَكِّسُونَ
	an example -	a man	about him	partners	quarreling
﴿٣٥﴾	وَرَجُلًا	سَلَمًا	لِرَجُلٍ	هَلْ	يَسْتَوِينَ
	and a man	(belonging) exclusively	to one man -	are	they both equal
﴿٣٦﴾	مَثَلًا	الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	بَلْ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ
	(in) comparison?	All praise	(be) to Allah!	Nay,	most of them
﴿٣٧﴾	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	﴿٣٨﴾	إِنَّكَ	مَيِّتٌ
	(do) not	know.	29	Indeed, you	will die
﴿٣٩﴾	مَيِّتُونَ	﴿٤٠﴾	ثُمَّ	إِنَّكُمْ	يَوْمَ
	(will also) die.	30	Then	indeed you,	(on the) Day
﴿٤١﴾	الْقِيَامَةِ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكُمْ	تَخْتَصِمُونَ	﴿٤٢﴾
	(of) the Resurrection,	before	your Lord,	will dispute.	31

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَذَّبَ							
and denies	Allah	against	lies	than (one) who	(is) more unjust	Then who	
بِالصِّدْقِ إِذْ جَاءَهُ ۗ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى							
an abode	Hell	in	Is (there) not	it comes to him?	when	the truth	
لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ۗ وَالَّذِي جَاءَ بِالصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ							
and believed	the truth	brought	And the one who	32	for the disbelievers?		
بِهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ ۗ لَهُمْ مَّا يَشَاءُونَ							
they wish	(is) what	For them	33	(are) the righteous.	(they)	those	in it,
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۗ							
34	(of) the good-doers	(is the) reward	That	their Lord.	with		
لِيُكَفِّرَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ							
and reward them	they did	(of) what	(the) worst	from them	That Allah will remove		
أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۗ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ							
Allah	Is not	35	do.	they used to	(of) what	for (the) best	their due
بِكَافٍ عَبْدًا ۗ وَيُخَوِّفُونَكَ بِالَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ ۗ							
besides Him.	with those	And they threaten you	(for) His slave?	sufficient			
وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ۗ							
36	guide.	any	for him	then not	Allah lets go astray -	And whoever	
وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُضِلٍّ ۗ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ							
Allah	Is not	misleader.	any	for him	then not	Allah guides,	And whoever
بِعَزِيزٍ ذِي انْتِقَامٍ ۗ وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ							
created	who	you ask them	And if	37	All-Able of retribution?	All-Mighty,	
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ ۗ قُلْ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ							
"Then do you see	Say,	"Allah."	Surely, they will say,	and the earth?	the heavens		
مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَنِيَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ هَلْ هُنَّ							
they	are	harm,	Allah intended for me	if	Allah?	besides	you invoke what
كَشِفَتْ ۗ ضَرَّةٌ أَوْ أَرَادَنِيَ بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلْ هُنَّ							
they	are	mercy,	if He intended for me	or	(of) harm (from) Him;	removers	
مُمْسِكَتٌ ۗ رَحْمَتِي ۗ قُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ ۗ عَلَيْهِ							
upon Him	"Sufficient (is) Allah for me;	Say,	(of) His mercy?"	withholders			

32. Then who is more unjust than one who lies against Allah and denies the truth when it comes to him? Is there not an abode in Hell for the disbelievers?

33. And the one who brought the truth and (those who) believed in it, they are the righteous.

34. They will have whatever they wish with their Lord. That is the reward of the good-doers

35. So that Allah may remove from them the worst of what they did and give them their reward for the best of what they used to do.

36. Is not Allah sufficient for His slave? Yet they threaten you with those besides Him? And whoever Allah lets go astray, for him there is no guide.

37. And whoever Allah guides, for him there is no misleader. Is not Allah All-Mighty, All-Able of retribution?

38. And if you ask them who created the heavens and the earth? Surely, they will say, "Allah." Say, "Then have you considered what you invoke besides Allah? If Allah intended for me harm, are they removers of harm from Him; or if He intended for me mercy, are they withholders of His mercy?" Say, "Sufficient is Allah for me; in Him

put their trust those who trust.”

39. Say, “O my people! Work according to your position, indeed, I am working (too); then soon you will know

40. Upon whom will come a punishment disgracing him and on whom will descend an everlasting punishment.”

41. Indeed, We revealed to you the Book for mankind in truth. So whoever is guided, then it is for (the benefit of) his own soul; and whoever goes astray only goes astray against his own soul. And you are not a manager over them.

42. Allah takes the souls at the time of their death, and those who do not die (He takes their souls) during their sleep. Then He keeps the souls of those for whom He has decreed death, and sends the souls of others for a specified term. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who ponder.

43. Or have they taken intercessors besides Allah? Say, “Even though they do not possess anything, nor do they understand?”

44. Say, “To Allah belongs all intercession. To Him belong the dominion of the heavens and the earth. Then to Him you will be returned.”

45. And when Allah Alone is mentioned,

يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾	قُلْ لِيَقُومُوا عَمَلَهُمْ عَلَى
(according) to	Work
those who trust.”	put trust
مَكَانَتِكُمْ	إِنِّي عَامِلٌ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
your position,	39
you will know	then soon
working;	indeed, I am
مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ	عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾
on him	and descends
disgracing him	a punishment
will come	(Upon) whom
عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾	إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ
everlasting.”	a punishment
40	the Book
We revealed	Indeed We,
لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ فَمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَلِنَفْسِهِ	فَلِنَفْسِهِ
then (it is) for his soul;	accepts guidance,
So whoever	in truth.
for [the] mankind	وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَاتِّمَامًا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا وَمَا أَنْتَ
you	And not
against his (soul).	he strays
then only	goes astray
and whoever	عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٤١﴾
41	at the time
a manager.	(are) over them
مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِي لَمْ تَمُتْ فِي مَنَامِهَا فَيُمْسِكُ	مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِي لَمْ تَمُتْ فِي مَنَامِهَا فَيُمْسِكُ
Then He keeps	their sleep.
in	die
(does) not	and the one who
(of) their death,	الَّتِي قَضَىٰ عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْأُخْرَىٰ إِلَىٰ
for	the others
and sends	the death,
for them	He has decreed
the one whom,	أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ
for a people	surely (are) signs
that	in
Indeed,	specified.
a term	يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
42	intercessors?
Allah	besides
have they taken	Or
42	who ponder.
قُلْ أَوْلَوْا أَوْلَاوُكُمْ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا	يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
and not	anything,
possessing	not
they were	“Even though
Say,	يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
43	all.
the intercession	“To Allah (belongs)
Say,	43
they understand?”	لَهُ مَلِكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ
to Him	Then
and the earth.	(of) the heavens
(is the) dominion	For Him
تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾	وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ
44	Alone,
Allah is mentioned	And when
44	you will be returned.”



اشْمَأَزَّتْ قُلُوبُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ						
in the Hereafter,	believe	(do) not	(of) those who	(the) hearts	shrink with aversion	
وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ						
rejoice.	They	behold!	besides Him,	those	are mentioned	and when
﴿٤٥﴾ قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَلِّمِ						
Knower	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	Creator	"O Allah!	Say,	45
الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي						
in	Your slaves	between	will judge	You	and the witnessed,	(of) the unseen
مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ						
those who	And if	46	differ."	therein	they used to	what
ظَلَمُوا مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ						
with it,	and (the) like of it	all	the earth	(is) in	(had) whatever	did wrong
لَا قُدْرَةَ لَهُ مِنْ سُوءِ الْعَذَابِ يُومِرُ						
(on the) Day	(of) the punishment	(the) evil	from	with it	they would ransom	
الْقَبِيلَةَ وَبَدَأَ لَهُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَكُونُوا						
they had	not	what	Allah	from	to them	And (will) appear (of) the Resurrection.
يَحْتَسِبُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَبَدَأَ لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا						
(of) what	(the) evils	to them	And will become apparent	47	taken into account.	
كَسَبُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ						
mock.	[in it]	they used to	what	them	and will surround	they earned,
﴿٤٨﴾ فَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ثُمَّ إِذَا						
when	then	he calls upon Us;	adversity,	[the] man	touches	So when 48
خَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنَّا قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيتُهُ						
I have been given it	"Only,	he says,	from Us,	a favor	We bestow (on) him	
عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ بَلْ هِيَ فِتْنَةٌ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ						
know.	(do) not	most of them	but	(is) a trial,	it	Nay, knowledge." for
﴿٤٩﴾ قَدْ قَالهَا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَا أَعْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ						
them	avail	but (did) not	before them,	those	said it	Indeed, 49
مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ فَاصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا						
(of) what	(the) evils	Then struck them	50	earn.	they used to	what

the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter shrink with aversion, and when those besides **Him** are mentioned, behold! They rejoice.

46. Say, "O Allah! Creator of the heavens and the earth, Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, **You** will judge between **Your** slaves in that over which they used to differ."

47. And if those who did wrong had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it, they would (offer it) to ransom thereby from the evil of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection. And there will appear to them from Allah that which they had not taken into account.

48. And there will appear to them the evils of what they had earned, and they will be surrounded by that which they used to mock.

49. So when adversity touches man, he calls upon **Us**; then when **We** bestow on him a favor from **Us**; he says, "I have been given it only for the knowledge (I have)." Nay, it is a trial, but most of them do not know.

50. Indeed, those before them said it, but they were not availed by what they used to earn.

51. Then the evil (consequences) of what they earned struck them.

And those who have wronged of these (people) will be struck by the evil consequences of what they earned; and they will not be able to escape.

52. Do they not know that Allah extends the provision for whom He wills and restricts (it). Indeed, in that are signs for a people who believe.

53. Say, "O My slaves! Those who have transgressed against themselves, do not despair of the Mercy of Allah. Indeed, Allah forgives all sins. Indeed, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

54. And turn (in repentance) to your Lord and submit to Him before the punishment comes to you; then you will be not helped.

55. And follow the best of what is revealed to you from your Lord before the punishment comes to you suddenly, while you do not perceive,

56. Lest a soul should say, "Oh! My regret over what I neglected in (my duty) towards Allah and that I was among the mockers."

57. Or (lest) it should say, "If only Allah had guided me, I would have been among the righteous."

58. Or (lest) it should say when it sees the punishment, "If only I had another chance, then I could be among

كَسَبُوا <sup>ط</sup> وَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ سَيُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ	(the) evils	will strike them	these,	of	have wronged	And those who	they earned.
مَا كَسَبُوا <sup>ط</sup> وَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ <sup>٥١</sup> أَوْلَمَ	Do not	51	will be able to escape.	they	and not	they earned;	(of) what
يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّ	Indeed,	and restricts.	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends	Allah that they know
فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ <sup>٥٢</sup> قُلْ	Say,	52	who believe.	for a people	surely (are) signs	that	in
لِعِبَادِي الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا	despair	(do) not	themselves,	against	have transgressed	Those who	"O My slaves!
مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ	Indeed He,	all.	the sins	forgives	Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah. (the) Mercy of
هُوَ الْعَفُوفُ الرَّحِيمُ <sup>٥٣</sup> وَأَنِيبُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ	your Lord	to	And turn	53	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	He
وَأَسْلِمُوا لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا	not	then	the punishment;	comes to you	[that]	before	to Him and submit
تُصْرَفُونَ <sup>٥٤</sup> وَاتَّبِعُوا أَحْسَنَ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ	to you	is revealed	(of) what	(the) best	And follow	54	you will be helped.
مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً	suddenly,	the punishment	comes to you	[that]	before	your Lord	from
وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ <sup>٥٥</sup> أَنْ تَقُولَ نَفْسٌ يُحَسِرَاتِي	"Oh! My regret	a soul,	should say	Lest	55	perceive,	(do) not while you
عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطْتُ فِي جَنْبِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُ لَمِنَ	surely, among	I was	and that	Allah	regard (to)	in	I neglected what over
السَّخِرِينَ <sup>٥٦</sup> أَوْ تَقُولَ لَوْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هَدَانِي	(had) guided me,	Allah	"If that	it should say,	Or	56	the mockers."
لَكُنْتُ مِنَ التَّائِبِينَ <sup>٥٧</sup> أَوْ تَقُولَ حِينَ	when	it should say	Or	57	the righteous."	among	surely, I (would) have been
تَرَىٰ الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي كَرَّةً <sup>٥٨</sup> فَكُونَ مِنْ	among	then I could be	another chance	for me	only	"If	the punishment, it sees

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾	بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَتْكَ آيَاتِي	فَكَذَّبْتَ							
the good-doers."	58	My Verses,	came to you	verily	"Yes,				
بِهَا وَاسْتَكْبَرْتَ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾									
them	59	the disbelievers.	among	and you were	and were arrogant,				
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ تَرَىٰ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَبُوْا عَلٰى اللّٰهِ									
And (on the) Day		Allah,	about	lied	those who	you will see	(of) the Resurrection		
وَجُوْهُهُمْ مُّسْوَدَةٌ ۗ اَلَيْسَ فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوٰى									
their faces		an abode	Hell	in	Is (there) not	(will be) blackened.			
لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾	وَيُنَجِّي اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا							
for the arrogant?	60	And Allah will deliver	those who	feared (Him)					
بِفَاٰزَتِهِمْ ۗ لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ السُّوْءُ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ									
to their place of salvation;		will touch them	not	the evil,	and not	they	will grieve.		
﴿٦١﴾	اللّٰهُ خَالِقُ	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلٰى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ						
Allah	61	(is the) Creator	(of) all	things,	and He	(is) over	things	all	
وَكَيْلٌ ﴿٦٢﴾	لَهُ مَقَالِيْدُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ						
a Guardian.	62	For Him	(are the) keys	(of) the heavens	and the earth.				
وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِآيٰتِ اللّٰهِ	اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ	الْخٰسِرُوْنَ							
And those who	disbelieve	(of) Allah,	in (the) Verses	those -	they	(are) the losers.			
﴿٦٣﴾	قُلْ	اَفَعَبِيْرَ اللّٰهِ	تَأْمُرُوْنِيْ	اَعْبُدُ	اَيُّهَا				
Say,	63	"Is (it) other than	Allah	(to) worship,	O				
الْجٰهِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾	وَلَقَدْ	اُوْحِيَ	اِلَيْكَ	وَإِلٰى	الَّذِيْنَ				
ignorant ones?"	64	And verily,	it has been revealed	to you	and to	those who			
مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۗ لِيْنِ	اَشْرَكَتَ	لِيَجْبَنَنَّ							
(were) before you,		surely, will become worthless	you associate (with Allah)	if					
عَمَلِكَ	وَلَنْتَكُوْنَنَّ	مِنْ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾							
your deeds		65	the losers.	among	and you will surely be	Nay!			
اللّٰهُ فَاَعْبُدْ	وَكُنْ	مِّنَ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾							
But worship Allah		66	the thankful ones.	among	and be	And not			
قَدَرُوْا	اللّٰهُ	حَقَّ	قَدْرَهَا ۗ	وَالْاَرْضُ	جَمِيْعًا				
they appraised	Allah	(with) true	appraisal,	while the earth	entirely				

the good-doers."

59. (The reply will be), "Yes, verily My Verses came to you but you denied them and you were arrogant, and you were among the disbelievers.

60. And on the Day of Resurrection you will see those who lied about Allah, their faces will be blackened. Is there not in Hell an abode for the arrogant?

61. And Allah will deliver those who feared (Him) to their place of salvation; no evil will touch them, nor will they grieve.

62. Allah is the Creator of all things, and He is a Guardian over all things.

63. To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. And those who disbelieve in the Verses of Allah, they are the losers.

64. Say, "Is it other than Allah that you order me to worship, O ignorant ones?"

65. And verily, it has been revealed to you and to those who were before you that if you associate (others with Allah) your deeds would surely become worthless and you would surely be among the losers.

66. Nay! But worship Allah and be among the thankful ones.

67. And they have not appraised Allah with true appraisal, while the earth entirely

will be in **His** Grip on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens will be folded in **His** Right Hand. Glory be to **Him!** And High is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**).

68. And the trumpet will be blown, then whoever is in the heavens and the earth will fall dead except whom Allah wills. Then it will be blown a second time, and behold! They will be standing (and) waiting.

69. And the earth will shine with the light of its Lord, and the Record (of deeds) will be placed, and the Prophets and the witnesses will be brought, and it will be judged between them in truth, and they will not be wronged.

70. And every soul will be fully compensated<sup>٧٠</sup> for what it did; and **He** is the Best-Knower<sup>٧٠</sup> of what they do.

71. And those who disbelieve will be driven to Hell in groups until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened, and its keepers will say to them, "Did there not come to you Messengers from among you reciting to you the Verses of your Lord and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say, "Yes!" But the word (i.e., decree) of punishment has been justified against the disbelievers.

قَبْضَتُهُ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	وَالسَّمَوَاتِ	مَطْوِيَّتْ
(will be) in His Grip	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,	and the heavens	(will be) folded
بِيَمِينِهِ <sup>ط</sup>	سُبْحَانَهُ	وَتَعَالَى	عَبَّأ	
in His Right Hand.	Glory be to Him!	And High is He	above what	
يُشْرِكُونَ	٦٧	وَنُفِخَ	فِي	الصُّورِ
they associate (with Him).	67	And (will) be blown	[in]	the trumpet,
فَصَعِقَ	مَنْ	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَنْ
then (will) fall dead	(is) in	whoever	the heavens	and whoever
إِلَّا	مَنْ	شَاءَ	اللَّهُ <sup>ط</sup>	ثُمَّ
except	whom	Allah wills.	Then	Allah wills.
فَإِذَا	هُمْ	قِيَامٌ	يَنْظُرُونَ	٦٨
They	and behold!	(will be) standing	waiting.	68
بِنُورٍ	رَأْبَهَا	وَوُضِعَ	الْكِتَابُ	وَجَاءَ
with (the) light	(of) its Lord	and (will) be placed	the Record	and (will) be brought
بِالنَّبِيِّينَ	وَالشَّهَدَاءِ	وَقُضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ
the Prophets	and the witnesses,	and it (will) be judged	between them	and they
لَا	يُظْلَمُونَ	٦٩	وَوُفِّيَتْ	كُلُّ
will not be wronged.	69	And (will) be paid in full	And (will) be paid in full	every
وَهُوَ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	يَفْعَلُونَ	٧٠
and He	(is the) Best-Knower	of what	they do.	70
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	إِلَى	جَهَنَّمَ	زُمَرًا
those who	disbelieve	to	Hell	(in) groups
فَتِحَتْ	أَبْوَابُهَا	وَقَالَ	لَهُمْ	خَزَنَتُهَا
(will) be opened	its gates	and (will) say	to them	its keepers,
رُسُلٌ	مِّنكُمْ	يَتْلُونَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	آيَاتِ
Messengers	from you	reciting	to you	(the) Verses
لِقَاءِ	يَوْمِكُمْ	هَذَا	قَالُوا	بلى
(of the) meeting	(of) your Day	this?"	They (will) say,	But
حَقَّتْ	كَلِمَةُ	العَذَابِ	عَلَى	الْكَافِرِينَ
has been justified	(the) word	(of) punishment	against	the disbelievers.

قِيلَ	ادْخُلُوا	ابْوَابَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خُلِدِينَ	فِيهَا
It will be said,	"Enter	(the) gates	(of) Hell	(to) abide eternally	therein,
فَيُسَّ	مَثْوَى	الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ	٧٢	وَسَيُق	
and wretched is	(the) abode	(of) the arrogant."	72	And (will) be driven	
الَّذِينَ	اتَّقُوا	رَبَّهُمْ	إِلَى	الْجَنَّةِ	ذُمَرًا
those who	feared	their Lord,	to	Paradise	(in) groups
جَاءُوهَا	وَفُتِحَتْ	أَبْوَابُهَا	وَقَالَ	لَهُمْ	خَزَنَتُهَا
they reach it	and (will) be opened	its gates	and (will) say	to them	its keepers,
سَلَامٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	طِبْتُمْ	فَادْخُلُوهَا	خُلِدِينَ	٧٣
"Peace be	upon you,	you have done well,	so enter it	(to) abide eternally."	73
وَقَالُوا	الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	الَّذِي	صَدَقَنَا	وَعْدَهُ
And they will say,	"All praise	(be) to Allah,	Who	has fulfilled for us	His promise
وَأَوْرَثَنَا	الْأَرْضَ	نَتَّبِعُ	مِنَ	الْجَنَّةِ	حَيْثُ
and has made us inherit	the earth,	we may settle	[from]	(in) Paradise	wherever
نَشَاءُ	فَنِعْمَ	أَجْرُ	الْعَامِلِينَ	٧٤	وَتَرَى
So excellent	we wish.	(is) the reward	(of) the workers."	74	And you will see
الْمَلَائِكَةَ	حَافِينَ	مِنَ	حَوْلِ	الْعَرْشِ	يُسَبِّحُونَ
the Angels	surrounding	[from]	around	the Throne	glorifying
رَبِّهِمْ	وَقُضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَقِيلَ	
(of) their Lord.	And (will) be judged	between them	in truth,	and it will be said,	
الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	٧٥	
"All praise be	to Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds."	75	
					
<b>Surah Al-Mumin</b>					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
حَمَّ	١	تَنْزِيلُ	الْكِتَابِ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ
<i>Ha Meem.</i>	1	(The) revelation	(of) the Book	Allah	the All-Mighty,
الْعَلِيمِ	٢	غَافِرِ	الدُّبِّ	وَقَابِلِ	
the All-Knower.	2	(The) Forgiver	(of) the sin,	and (the) Acceptor	

72. It will be said (to them), "Enter the gates of Hell to abide eternally therein, and wretched is the abode of the arrogant."

73. And those who feared their Lord will be driven to Paradise in groups until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened and its keepers will say to them, "Peace be upon you, you have done well, so enter it to abide eternally therein."

74. And they will say, "All praise be to Allah, **Who** has fulfilled for us **His** promise and has made us inherit the earth, we may settle in Paradise wherever we wish. So excellent is the reward of the (righteous) workers."

75. And you will see the Angels surrounding the Throne, glorifying the praise of their Lord. And it will be judged between them in truth, and it will be said, "All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

بِسْمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

3. The Forgiver of sin, and the Acceptor

of repentance, severe in punishment, Owner of abundance. There is no god except **Him**; to **Him** is the final return.

4. None dispute in the Verses of Allah except those who disbelieve, so let not their movement in the cities deceive you.

5. The people of Nuh denied before them and the factions after them, and every nation plotted against their Messenger to seize him, and they disputed by (using) falsehood to refute thereby the truth. So I seized them. Then how (terrible) was My penalty?

6. And thus the Word of your Lord has been justified against those who disbelieved that they are companions of the Fire.

7. Those (angels) who bear the Throne and those around it glorify the praises of their Lord and believe in **Him** and ask forgiveness for those who believe (saying), "Our Lord! **You** encompass all things by **Your** Mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who repent and follow **Your** Way and save them from the punishment of the Hellfire.

8. Our Lord! And admit them to Gardens of Eden which **You** have promised them and whoever was righteous among their fathers,

التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِي الطَّوْلِ ط							
Owner (of) the abundance.	(in) the punishment,	severe	(of) [the] repentance,				
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ٣ مَا							
Not	3	(is) the final return.	to Him,	Him;	except	god	(There is) no
يُجَادِلُ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَا							
so (let) not	disbelieve,	those who	except	(of) Allah	(the) Verses	concerning	dispute
يَعْرُوكَ تَقَلُّبُهُمْ فِي الْبِلَادِ ٤ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ							
before them	Denied	4	the cities.	in	their movement	deceive you	
قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَالْأَحْزَابِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَهَمَّتْ كُلُّ							
every	and plotted	after them,	and the factions	(of) Nuh	(the) people		
أُمَّةٍ بِرَسُولِهِمْ لِيَأْخُذُوهُ وَجَادَلُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ							
by falsehood	and they disputed	to seize him,	against their Messenger,	nation			
لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ فَأَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ							
My penalty?	was	Then how	So I seized them.	the truth.	thereby	to refute	
٥ وَكَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ							
those who	against	(of) your Lord	(the) Word	has been justified	And thus	5	
كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ٦ الَّذِينَ يَحْمِلُونَ							
bear	Those who	6	(of) the Fire.	(are) companions	that they	disbelieved	
الْعَرْشِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ							
(of) their Lord	(the) praises	glorify	(are) around it	and who	the Throne		
وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا							
'Our Lord!	believe,	for those who	and ask forgiveness	in Him	and believe		
وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ							
so forgive	and knowledge,	(by Your) Mercy	things	all	You encompass		
لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ							
(the) punishment	and save them (from)	Your Way	and follow	repent	those who		
الْجَحِيمِ ٧ رَبَّنَا وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّاتِ عَدْنِ							
(of) Eden	(to) Gardens	And admit them	Our Lord!	7	(of) the Hellfire.		
الَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ							
their fathers	among	(was) righteous	and whoever	You have promised them	which		

وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ					
(are) the All-Mighty,	You	Indeed You,	and their offspring.	and their spouses	
الْحَكِيمُ ٨ وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَمَنْ تَقِ					
you protect	And whoever	(from) the evils.	And protect them	8	the All-Wise.
السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَاحَتْهُ وَأَذَىٰ هُوَ					
[it]	And that	You bestowed Mercy on him.	then verily	that Day,	(from) the evils
الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ٩ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا					
disbelieved	those who	Indeed,	9	the great.”	(is) the success,
يُنَادُونَ رَبَّنَا اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ مَقْتِكُمْ					
your hatred	than	(was) greater	“Certainly Allah’s hatred	will be cried out to them,	
أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِذْ تُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى الْإِيمَانِ فَتَكْفُرُونَ					
and you disbelieved.”	the faith,	to	you were called	when	(of) yourselves
قَالُوا رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا أَثْنَتَيْنِ وَأَحْيَيْتَنَا					
and You gave us life	twice	You gave us death	“Our Lord!	They (will) say,	10
أَثْنَتَيْنِ فَاعْتَرَفْنَا بِذُنُوبِنَا فَهَلْ إِلَى خُرُوجٍ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ					
way?”	any	get out	to	So is (there)	our sins. and we confess twice,
ذُكُومٍ ١١ إِذَا دُعِيَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ كَفَرْتُمْ					
you disbelieved;	Alone	Allah was invoked	when	(is) because,	“That 11
وَأَنْ يَشْرَكَ اللَّهُ تَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَكْمِ ١٢					
(is) with Allah,	So the judgment	you believed.	with Him,	(others) were associated	but if
الْعَلِيِّ الْكَبِيرِ ١٣ هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُم آيَاتِهِ					
His Signs	shows you	(is) the One Who	He	12	the Most Great.” the Most High,
وَيُنزِلُ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ رِزْقًا وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ					
take heed	But (does) not	provision.	the sky	from	for you and sends down
إِلَّا مَنْ يَنْبَغِ ١٤ فَادْعُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ					
to Him	(being) sincere	Allah,	So invoke	13	turns. (one) who except
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ١٥					
14	the disbelievers.	dislike (it)	even though	(in) the religion,	
رَافِعِ الدَّرَجَاتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ يُلْقِي الرُّوحَ مِنْ					
of	the inspiration	He places	Owner (of) the Throne;	Possessor of the Highest Ranks,	

their spouses, and their offspring. Indeed, **You** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

9. And protect them from the evil (consequences of their deeds). And whoever you protect from the evil (consequences) that Day-then verily, **You** bestowed Mercy on him. And that is the great success.”

10. Indeed, those who disbelieve will be addressed, “Certainly Allah’s hatred (for you) was greater than your hatred of yourselves, when you were called to the faith, and you disbelieved.”

11. They will say, “Our Lord! **You** gave us death twice and gave us life twice, and we confess our sins. So is there any way to get out?”

12. (It will be said to them), “That is because, when Allah **Alone** was invoked, you disbelieved; but when others were associated with **Him**, you believed. So the judgment is with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great.”

13. **He** is the **One Who** shows you **His Signs** and sends down provision for you from the sky. But does not take heed except the one who turns (to Allah).

14. So invoke Allah being sincere to **Him** in religion, even though the disbelievers dislike it.

15. Possessor of the Highest Ranks, Owner of the Throne; **He** places the inspiration of

His Command upon whom He wills of His slaves to warn of the Day of Meeting.

16. The Day they come forth, nothing concerning them is hidden from Allah. To whom belongs the dominion this Day? To Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

17. This Day every soul will be recompensed for what it earned. No injustice today! Indeed, Allah is Swift in Account.

18. And warn them of the Approaching Day, when the hearts are at the throats choking (them). There will be no intimate friend for the wrongdoers nor any intercessor who is obeyed.

19. He knows the stealthy glance and what the breasts conceal.

20. And Allah judges in truth, while those whom they invoke besides Him judge with nothing. Indeed, Allah - He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

21. Have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those who were before them? They were superior to them in strength and in impressions in the land, but Allah seized them for their sins, and they had none to protect them from Allah.

22. That was because their Messengers came to them

أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ لِيُنْذِرَ	to warn	His slaves,	of	He wills	whom	upon	His Command
يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ ۗ لَا يُخْفَىٰ	is hidden	not	come forth,	they	(The) Day	15	(of) the Meeting. (of) the Day
عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْهُمْ شَيْءٌ ۗ لَسِنِ الْمُلْكِ الْيَوْمَ ۗ لِلَّهِ	For Allah	this Day?	(is) the Dominion	For whom	anything.	about them	Allah from
الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ۗ ۞ الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ	soul	every	will be recompensed	This Day	16	the Irresistible.	the One,
بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۗ لَا ظُلْمَ الْيَوْمَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ	(in) Account.	(is) Swift	Allah	Indeed,	today!	injustice No	it earned. for what
ۗ وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْآزِفَةِ إِذِ الْقُلُوبُ لَدَىٰ	(are) at	the hearts	when	the Approaching,	(of) the Day	And warn them	17
الْحَنَاجِرِ كُضِبِينَ ۗ مَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ حَبِيبٍ وَلَا	and no	intimate friend	any	for the wrongdoers	Not	choked.	the throats,
شَفِيعٍ يُطَاعُ ۗ ۞ يَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا	and what	(the) stealthy glance	He knows	18	(who) is obeyed.	intercessor	
تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ ۗ ۞ وَاللَّهُ يَقْضِي بِالْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ	while those (whom)	in truth,	judges	And Allah	19	the breasts.	conceal
يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ ۗ لَا يَقْضُونَ بِشَيْءٍ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ	He	Allah -	Indeed,	with anything.	they judge	not	besides Him they invoke
السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ۗ ۞ أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ	the earth	in	they travel	Do not	20	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer,
فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ كَانُوا	They were	before them?	were	(of) those who	(the) end	was	how and see
هُمْ أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ۗ وَآثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ	the land,	in	and (in) impressions	(in) strength	to them	superior	[they]
فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ	any	Allah	against	for them	was	and not	for their sins, but Allah seized them
وَأَقِي ۗ ۞ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ	used to come to them	(was) because [they]	That	21	protector.		



رُسُلَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَكَفَرُوا فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ ط						
So Allah seized them.	but they disbelieved,	with clear proofs	their Messengers			
إِنَّهُ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ٢٢ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا						
We sent	And certainly,	22	(in) punishment.	severe	(is) All-Strong,	Indeed, He
مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ٢٣ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ						
Firaun,	To	23	clear,	and an authority	with Our Signs	Musa
وَهَامَانَ وَقَارُونَ فَقَالُوا سِحْرٌ كَذَابٌ ٢٤ فَلَمَّا						
Then when	24	a liar."	"A magician,	but they said,	and Qarun,	Haman
جَاءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا اقْتُلُوا أَبْنَاءَ						
(the) sons	"Kill	they said,	Us,	from	the truth	he brought to them
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ وَاسْتَحْيُوا نِسَاءَهُمْ ط وَمَا كَيْدُ						
(is the) plot	And not	their women."	and let live	with him,	believe	(of) those who
الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلٰلٍ ٢٥ وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ						
Firaun,	And said	25	error.	in	but	(of) the disbelievers
ذُرُونِي أَقْتُلْ مُوسَىٰ وَلْيَدْعُ رَبَّهُ ؕ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ						
that	[I] fear	Indeed, I	his Lord.	and let him call	Musa	(so that) I kill "Leave me
يُبَدِّلَ دِينَكُمْ أَوْ أَنْ يُظْهِرَ فِي الْأَرْضِ						
the land	in	he may cause to appear	that	or	your religion	he will change
الْفُسَادَ ٢٦ وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي						
in my Lord	[I] seek refuge	"Indeed, I	Musa,	And said	26	the corruption."
وَرَبِّكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مَتَكَبِّرٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ						
(in the) Day	who believes	not	arrogant one	every	from	and your Lord
الْحِسَابِ ٢٧ وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُؤْمِنٌ مِّنْ آلِ						
(the) family	from	believing,	a man,	And said	27	(of) the Account."
فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ إِيَّانَهُ أَتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا أَنْ يَقُولَ						
he says,	because	a man	"Will you kill	his faith,	who conceal(ed)	(of) Firaun
رَبِّيَ اللَّهُ وَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ط						
your Lord?	from	clear proofs	he has brought you	and indeed	(is) Allah,'	'My Lord
وَأَنْ يَكُ كَاذِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ كَذِبُهُ وَإِنْ يَكُ صَادِقًا						
truthful,	he is	and if	(is) his lie;	then upon him	a liar,	he is And if

with clear proofs, but they disbelieved, so Allah seized them. Indeed, **He** is All-Strong, severe in punishment.

23. And certainly **We** sent Musa with **Our** Signs and a clear authority,

24. To Firaun, Haman, and Qarun, but they called (him), "A magician and a liar."

25. Then when he brought to them the truth from **Us**, they said, "Kill the sons of those who believe with him and spare their women." But the plot of the disbelievers is nothing but error.

26. And Firaun said, "Leave me to kill Musa and let him call his Lord. Indeed, I fear that he will change your religion or he may cause corruption to appear in the land."

27. And Musa said, "Indeed, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant one who does not believe in the Day of Account."

28. And a believing man from the family of Firaun who concealed his faith said, "Will you kill a man because he says, 'My Lord is Allah,' and he has brought you clear proofs from your Lord? And if he is a liar, then upon him is his lie; and if he is truthful,

there will strike you some of what he threatens you (with). Indeed, Allah does not guide one who is a transgressor, a liar.

29. O my people! The kingdom is yours today, (being) dominant in the land, but who will help us from the punishment of Allah if it came to us.” Firaun said, “I do not show you except what I see and I do not guide you except to the right path.”

30. And he who believed said, “O my people! Indeed, I fear for you (something) like the day of the companies,

31. Like the plight of the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and those after them. And Allah does not want injustice for (His) slaves.

32. And O my people! Indeed, I fear for you the Day of Calling,

33. A Day you will turn back fleeing; there will be no protector for you from Allah. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

34. And indeed, Yusuf came to you before with clear proofs, but you remained in doubt about what he brought to you, until when he died, you said, ‘Allah will never send a Messenger after him.’ Thus Allah lets go astray

يُصِبُّكُمْ	بَعْضُ	الَّذِي	يَعِدُّكُمْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهِ
(there) will strike you	some (of)	(that) which	he threatens you.	Indeed,	Allah
لَا	يَهْدِي	مَنْ	هُوَ	مُسْرِفٌ	كَذَّابٌ
(does) not	guide	(one) who	[he]	(is) a transgressor,	a liar.
28					
يَقَوْمٍ	لَكُمْ	الْمُلْكُ	الْيَوْمَ	ظَهَرْتُمْ	فِي
O my people!	For you	(is) the kingdom	today,	dominant	in
بُتُّ	لَنَا	مِنْ	بَأْسِ	اللَّهِ	إِنْ
will help us	from	(the) punishment	of Allah,	if	it came to us.”
فِرْعَوْنُ	قَالَ	فَرَعُونَ			
Firaun,	Said	it came to us.”			
مَا	أُرِيكُمْ	إِلَّا	مَا	أَرَى	وَمَا
I show you	“Not	except	I see	and not	I guide you
إِلَّا	سَبِيلَ				
(to the) path	except				
الرَّشَادِ	٢٩	وَقَالَ	الَّذِي	أَمِنَ	يَقَوْمٍ
the right.”	29	And said	(he) who	believed,	“O my people!
عَلَيْكُمْ	مِثْلَ	يَوْمِ	الْأَحْرَابِ	٣٠	مِثْلَ
for you	like	(the) day	of the companies,	30	Like
قَوْمِ	نُوحٍ	وَعَادٍ	وَتَمُودَ	وَالَّذِينَ	مِنْ
(of the) people	(of) Nuh	and Aad	and Thamud	and those	after them.
وَمَا	اللَّهُ	يُرِيدُ	ظُلْمًا	لِلْعِبَادِ	٣١
And Allah (does) not	And Allah	want	injustice	for (His) slaves.	31
إِنِّي	أَخَافُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْتِّئَادِ	٣٢
Indeed, I	[I] fear	for you	(of) Calling,	(the) Day	for you
تَوَلُّونَ					
you will turn back	A Day	32			
مُذْبِرِينَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِنْ	اللَّهِ	مَنْ
not	fleeing;	for you	from	Allah	any
يُضِلُّ	اللَّهُ				
Allah lets go astray,	And whoever	protector.			
فَمَا	لَهُ	مِنْ	هَادٍ	٣٣	
then not	for him	any	guide.	33	
يُسْفُ					
Yusuf	came to you	And indeed,			
مِمَّا					
about what	doubt	in	you ceased	but not	with clear proofs,
بِمَا					
before					
جَاءَكُمْ	بِهِ	حَتَّى	إِذَا	هَلَكَ	قُلْتُمْ
he brought to you	[with it],	until	when	he died,	you said,
لَنْ					
‘Never	you said,	he died,	when	until	[with it],
يَبْعَثَ	اللَّهُ	مِنْ	بَعْدِهِ	رَسُولًا	كَذَلِكَ
will Allah raise	after him			a Messenger.’	Thus,
اللَّهُ					
Allah lets go astray					

مَنْ هُوَ	مُسْرِفٌ	مُرْتَابٌ	عَلَىٰ	الَّذِينَ	يُجَادِلُونَ
who	(is) a transgressor,	[he]	34	Those who	dispute
فِي	آيَاتِ	اللَّهِ	بِغَيْرِ	سُلْطَانٍ	أَتَتْهُمْ
concerning	(the) Signs	(of) Allah	without	any authority	(having) come to them,
كَبْرًا	مَقْتًا	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	وَعِنْدَ الَّذِينَ	أَمَنُوا	كَذَلِكَ
(it) is greatly	hateful	near Allah	and near	those	who believe.
يُطَبِّعُ	اللَّهُ	عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ	قَلْبٍ	مُتَكَبِّرٍ
Allah sets a seal	over	every	heart	(of) an arrogant	tyrant.”
وَقَالَ	فِرْعَوْنُ	يَهَامُنُ	ابْنَ	بَنِي	صَرْحًا
And said	Firaun,	“O Haman!	Construct	for me	a tower
الْأَسْبَابَ	لَا	أَسْبَابَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	فَأَطِيعِ	إِلَىٰ
the ways	36	(The) ways	(to) the heavens	so I may look	at
مُوسَىٰ	وَإِنِّي	لَأَظُنُّهُ	كَاذِبًا	وَكَذَلِكَ	
(of) Musa;	and indeed, I	[I] surely think him	(to be) a liar.”	And thus	
زُيِّنَ	لِفِرْعَوْنَ	سُوْءَ	عَمَلِهِ	وَصَدَّ	عَنِ
was made fair-seeming	to Firaun	(the) evil	(of) his deed,	and he was averted	from
السَّبِيلِ	وَمَا	كَيْدُ	فِرْعَوْنَ	إِلَّا	فِي
the way.	And not	(was the) plot	(of) Firaun	except	in
وَقَالَ	الَّذِي	أَمَنَ	يَقُومُ	اتَّبِعُونِ	أَهْدِيكُمْ
And said	the one who	believed,	“O my people!	Follow me;	I will guide you
سَبِيلَ	الرَّشَادِ	يَقُومُ	إِنَّمَا	هَذِهِ	الْحَيَاةُ
(to the) way,	the right.	38	O my people!	Only	this,
الدُّنْيَا	مَتَاعٌ	وَإِنَّ	الْآخِرَةَ	هِيَ	دَارُ
(of) the world,	(is) enjoyment,	and indeed,	the Hereafter -	it	(is) the home,
الْقَرَارِ	مَنْ	عَمِلَ	سَيِّئَةً	فَلَا	
(of) settlement.	39	Whoever	does	an evil	then not
يُجْزَىٰ	إِلَّا	مِثْلَهَا	وَمَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا
he will be recompensed	but	(the) like thereof;	and whoever	does	righteous (deeds),
مَنْ	ذَكَرٍ	أَوْ	أُنْثَىٰ	وَهُوَ	مُؤْمِنٌ
of	male	or	female,	while he	(is) a believer,
				then those	

one who is a transgressor, a doubter.”

35. Those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah without any authority having come to them, it is greatly hateful in the sight of Allah and in the sight of those who believe. Thus Allah sets a seal over the heart of every arrogant, tyrant.”

36. And Firaun said, “O Haman! Construct for me a tower that I may reach the ways,

37. The ways into the heavens so that I may look at the God of Musa; and indeed, I think him to be a liar.” And thus was made fair-seeming to Firaun, the evil of his deed, and he was averted from the (right) way. And the plot of Firaun was not except in ruin.

38. And the one who believed said, “O my people! Follow me; I will guide you to the right way.

39. O my people! This life of the world is only (a temporary) enjoyment, and indeed, the Hereafter is the home of (permanent) settlement.

40. Whoever does an evil deed, then he will not be recompensed but the like thereof; and whoever does righteous (deeds), whether male or female, while he is a believer, then those

will enter Paradise in which they will be given provision without account.

يَدْخُلُونَ	الْجَنَّةَ	يُرَزَقُونَ	فِيهَا	بِغَيْرِ	حِسَابٍ
will enter	Paradise,	they will be given provision	in it	without	account.

41. And O my people! How (strange) it is for me that I call you to salvation and you call me to the Fire!

٤٠	وَيَقُومِ	مَا	لِي	أَدْعُوكُمْ	إِلَى	النَّجْوَةِ
40	And O my people!	What (is)	for me	(that) I call you	to	the salvation

وَتَدْعُونَنِي	إِلَى	النَّارِ	٤١	تَدْعُونَنِي	لَا	كُفْرًا	بِاللَّهِ
while you call me	to	the Fire!	41	You call me	that I disbelieve	in Allah	that I disbelieve

42. You call me to disbelieve in Allah and to associate with Him that of which I have no knowledge, and I call you to the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

وَأَشْرِكُ	بِهِ	مَا	لَيْسَ	لِي	بِهِ	عِلْمٌ	وَأَنَا
and (to) associate	with Him	what	not	for me	of it	any knowledge,	and I

أَدْعُوكُمْ	إِلَى	الْعَزِيزِ	الْعَفَّارِ	٤٢	لَا	جَرَمَ
call you	to	the All-Mighty,	the Oft-Forgiving.	42	No	doubt

43. No doubt, that to which you call me has no claim in this world or in the Hereafter; and that our return is to Allah, and that the transgressors will be the companions of the Fire.

أَنبَأُ	تَدْعُونَنِي	إِلَيْهِ	لَيْسَ	لَهُ	دَعْوَةٌ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا	وَلَا	فِي
that what	you call me	to it	not	for it	a claim	in	the world	and not	in

الْآخِرَةِ	وَأَنَّ	مَرَدَّنَا	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	وَأَنَّ	الْمُسْرِفِينَ
the Hereafter;	and that	our return	(is) to	Allah,	and that	the transgressors -

44. And you will remember what I say to you, and I entrust my affair to Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of His slaves."

هُمُ	أَصْحَابُ	النَّارِ	٤٣	فَسَتَذْكُرُونَ	مَا
they	(will be the) companions	(of) the Fire.	43	And you will remember	what

أَقُولُ	لَكُمْ	وَأَقِضْ	أَمْرِي	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
I say	to you,	and I entrust	my affair	to	Allah.	Indeed,	Allah

45. So Allah protected him from the evils they plotted, and the people of Firaun were enveloped by the worst punishment,

بَصِيرٌ	بِالْعِبَادِ	٤٤	فَوْقَهُ	اللَّهُ	سَيِّئَاتِ	مَا
(is) All-Seer	of (His) slaves."	44	So Allah protected him	from the evils	that	they plotted,

مَكْرُوا	وَحَاقَ	بِالْ	فِرْعَوْنَ	سُوءَ	الْعَذَابِ
they plotted,	and enveloped	(the) people	(of) Firaun	(the) worst	punishment,

46. The Fire; they are exposed to it morning and evening. And the Day the Hour will be established (it will be said), "Make the people of Firaun enter the severest punishment."

٤٥	النَّارِ	يُعْرَضُونَ	عَلَيْهَا	عُدْوًا	وَعَشِيًّا
45	The Fire;	they are exposed	to it	morning	and evening.

وَيَوْمَ	تَقُومُ	السَّاعَةُ	أَدْخَلُوا	الْ
And (the) Day	(will be) established	the Hour,	"Cause to enter	(the) people

فِرْعَوْنَ	أَشَدَّ	الْعَذَابِ	٤٦	وَإِذْ	يَتَحَاوُونَ
(of) Firaun	(in the) severest	punishment."	46	And when	they will dispute

47. And when they will dispute in the Fire, and the weak will say to those who

فِي	النَّارِ	فَيَقُولُ	الضُّعْفَاءُ	لِلَّذِينَ
in	the Fire,	then will say	the weak	to those who

اَسْتَكْبَرُوْا اِنَّا كُنَّا نَكُم تَبَعًا فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ						
you	so can	followers,	for you	[we] were	"Indeed, we	were arrogant,
مُعْتُوْنَ عَنَّا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ النَّارِ ﴿٤٧﴾ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ						
those who	Will say	47	the Fire?"	of	a portion	from us avert
اَسْتَكْبَرُوْا اِنَّا كُلُّ فِيْهَا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدْ						
certainly	Allah	Indeed,	(are) in it.	all	"Indeed, we	(were) arrogant,
حَكَمَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ فِي النَّارِ						
the Fire	in	those	And will say	48	(His) slaves."	between has judged
لِخَزَنَةِ جَهَنَّمَ ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ يُخَفِّفْ عَنَّا يَوْمًا مِّنْ						
of	a day	for us	(to) lighten	your Lord	"Call (of) Hell,	to (the) keepers
الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٩﴾ قَالُوْا اَوْلَمْ تَكُ تَاْتِيْكُمْ رُّسُلُكُمْ						
your Messengers	come to you	"Did there not	They (will) say,	49	the punishment."	
بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ قَالُوْا بَلٰى قَالُوْا فَادْعُوْا وَمَا						
but not	"Then call,	They (will) say,	"Yes."	They (will) say,	with clear proofs?"	
دَعُوْا الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اِلَّا فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ ؕ اِنَّا						
Indeed We,	50	error."	in	except	(of) the disbelievers	(is the) call
لَنْ نُّصْرَ لَنْ نُّصْرُ رُّسُلُنَا وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا فِي الْحَيٰوةِ						
the life	in	believe	and those who	Our Messengers	We will surely help	
الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الشَّهَادِ ﴿٥٠﴾ لَّا يَوْمَ						
(The) Day	51	the witnesses,	(when) will stand	and (on the) Day	(of) the world	
لَّا يَنْفَعُ الظَّالِمِيْنَ مَعْدِرَتُهُمْ وَلَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ						
and for them	(is) the curse	and for them	their excuse,	the wrongdoers	will benefit	not
سُوْءِ الدَّارِ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوسٰى الْهُدٰى						
the guidance	Musa	We gave	And certainly,	52	home.	(is the) worst
وَاَوْرَثْنَا بَنِيْ اِسْرٰءِيْلَ الْكِتٰبِ ﴿٥٣﴾ هٰدِيْ						
A guide	53	the Book,	(the) Children of Israel	and We	caused to inherit	
وَذِكْرٰى لِاُولٰٓئِ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَفْقَهُوْنَ اِنْ						
indeed,	So be patient;	54	(of) understanding.	for those	and a reminder	
وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ حَقًّا وَّاسْتَعْفَرُ لِدُنْيٰكَ وَسِيْحَ						
and glorify	for your sin	And ask forgiveness	(is) true.	(the) Promise of Allah		

were arrogant, "Indeed, we were your followers, so can you avert from us a portion of the Fire?"

48. Those who were arrogant will say, "Indeed, we are all in it. Indeed, Allah has judged between His slaves."

49. And those in the Fire will say to the keepers of Hell, "Call your Lord to lighten the punishment for us for a day."

50. They will say, "Did there not come to you your Messengers with clear proofs?" They will say, "Yes." They will say, "Then call, but the call of the disbelievers is only in error."

51. Indeed, We will help Our Messengers and those who believe in the life of this world and on the Day when the witnesses will stand,

52. The Day their excuse will not benefit the wrongdoers, and they will have the curse, and they will have the worst home.

53. And certainly We gave Musa the guidance, and We caused the Children of Israel to inherit the Book,

54. A guide and a reminder for those of understanding.

55. So be patient; indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. And ask forgiveness for your sin and glorify

the praise of your Lord in the evening and the morning.

56. Indeed, those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah without any authority having come to them, there is nothing in their breasts but (the quest for) greatness, which they will never attain. So seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

57. Surely, the creation of the heavens and the earth is greater than the creation of mankind, but most people do not know.

58. And the blind and the seeing are not equal, nor those who believe and do righteous deeds and the evildoer. Little is what you take heed.

59. Indeed, the Hour is coming, there is no doubt about it, but most people do not believe.

60. And your Lord said, "Call upon **Me**; I will respond to you. Indeed, those who are too proud to worship **Me** will enter Hell in humiliation."

61. Allah is the **One Who** made for you the night that you may rest therein and the Day giving visibility. Indeed, Allah is Full of Bounty to people, but most people are not grateful.

بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ ۝٥٥ إِنَّ	Indeed,	55	and the morning.	in the evening	(of) your Lord	(the) praise		
الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ أَتَاهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ إِلَّا كِبْرًا مَّا هُمْ	any authority	without	(of) Allah	(the) Signs	concerning	dispute	those who	
بِالْبَغْيِ ۗ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ	they	not	greatness,	but	their breasts	(is) in	not	(which) came to them,
لَخَلْقُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer	<b>He</b>	Indeed <b>He</b> ,	in Allah.	So seek refuge	(can) reach it.	
خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝٥٧ وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ۗ	than	(is) greater	and the earth	(of) the heavens	Surely, (the) creation	56		
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَلَا السُّيْءِ قَلِيلًا	(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	(of) the mankind,	(the) creation		
مَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ۝٥٨ إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَأْتِيَةٌ ۗ وَلَا	and the seeing	the blind	(are) equal	And not	57	know.		
رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝٥٩ وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ	Little	the evildoer.	and not	righteous deeds	and do	believe	and those who	
أَدْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ	no	(is) surely coming,	the Hour	Indeed,	58	you take heed.	(is) what	
الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِي سَيَدْخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ	59	believe.	(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	in it,	doubt
دُخْرِينَ ۗ ۝٦٠ اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ	Indeed,	to you.	I will respond	"Call upon <b>Me</b> ;	your Lord,	And said		
لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Hell	will enter	worship <b>Me</b>	to	(are) proud	those who		
لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا	the night	for you	made	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	Allah	60	(in) humiliation."	
	Allah	Indeed,	giving visibility.	and the day	in it,	that you may rest		
	(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	the people,	to	(is) Full (of) Bounty	

يَشْكُرُونَ	٦١	ذَلِكُمْ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ	خَالِقُ	كُلِّ
give thanks.	61	That	(is) Allah	your Lord,	(the) Creator	(of) all
شَيْءٍ	لَّا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	فَأَنَّى	تُؤْفَكُونَ
things,	(there is) no	god	except	Him.	So how	are you deluded?
62						
كَذَلِكَ	يُؤْفَكُ	الَّذِينَ	كَانُوا	يَايْتِ	اللَّهُ	يَجْحَدُونَ
Thus	were deluded	those who	were -	(the) Signs	(of) Allah,	rejecting.
63						
وَالسَّمَاءِ	بِنَاءٍ	وَصَوَّرَكُمُ	فَأَحْسَنَ	صُورَاكُمُ	وَرَزَقَكُمُ	مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ
and the sky	a canopy	and He formed you	and perfected	your forms,	and provided you	of the good things.
64						
فَتَبَارَكَ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	٦٤	هُوَ	الْحَيُّ
Then blessed (is)	Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	64	He	(is) the Ever-Living;
65						
أَلْحَدُ	لِلَّهِ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	٦٥	قُلْ	إِنِّي
All praise (be)	to Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	65	Say,	"Indeed, I
66						
نُهِيتُ	أَنْ	أَعْبُدَ	الَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ	مِنْ	دُونِ
[I] have been forbidden	to	worship	those whom	you call	besides	Allah
67						
جَاءَنِي	الْبَيِّنَاتُ	مِنْ	رَبِّي	وَأُمِرْتُ	أَنْ	أُسَلِّمَ
have come to me	the clear proofs	from	my Lord,	and I am commanded	to	submit
68						
لِرَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	٦٦	هُوَ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَكُمُ	مِّنْ
(of) the worlds.	to (the) Lord	66	He	(is) the One Who	created you	from
69						
ثُمَّ	مِنْ	تُطْفَةِ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ	عَلَقَةٍ	ثُمَّ
then	from	a semen-drop,	then	from	a clinging substance,	then
70						
يُخْرِجُكُمُ	طِفْلًا	ثُمَّ	لِتَبْلُغُوا	أَشْدَّكُمْ	ثُمَّ	ثُمَّ
He brings you out	(as) a child;	then	lets you reach	your maturity,	then	then
71						
لِتَكُونُوا	شِيُوخًا	وَمِنْكُمْ	مَنْ	يَتَوَلَّى	مِنْ	قَبْلُ
lets you become	old -	and among you	(is he) who	dies	before -	

62. That is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of all things, there is no god except Him. So how are you deluded?

63. Thus were deluded those who were rejecting the Signs of Allah.

64. Allah is the One Who made for you the earth a place of settlement and the sky a canopy and He formed you, and perfected your forms and provided you of the good things. That is Allah, your Lord. Then blessed is Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

65. He is the Ever-Living; there is no god except Him, so call Him (being) sincere to Him in religion. All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

66. Say, "Indeed, I have been forbidden to worship those whom you call besides Allah when clear proofs have come to me from my Lord, and I am commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds.

67. He is the One Who created you from dust, then from a minute quantity of semen then from a clinging substance; then He brings you out as a child; then lets you reach maturity, then lets you become old - and among you there are some who die before -

and lets you reach a specified term so that you may use reason.

68. He is the One Who gives life and causes death. And when He decrees a matter, then He only says to it, "Be," and it is.

69. Do you not consider those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah? How are they turned away (from the reality)?

70. Those who deny the Book and that with which We sent Our Messengers; but soon they will know.

71. When the iron collars will be around their necks and the chains; they will be dragged,

72. In the boiling water; then in the Fire they will be burned.

73. Then it will be said to them, "Where is that which you used to associate (with Him in worship)

74. Other than Allah?" They will say, "They have departed from us. Nay! We did not call upon anything before." Thus Allah lets the disbelievers go astray.

75. (It will be said to them), "That was because you used to rejoice on the earth without right and you used to behave insolently.

76. Enter the gates of Hell to abide forever in it, and wretched is the abode of the arrogant."

77. So be patient; indeed, the Promise of Allah is true.

٦٧	وَلِتَبْلُغُوا	أَجَلًا	مُّسَمًّى	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَعْقِلُونَ
67	use reason.	and that you may	specified,	a term	and lets you reach
	هُوَ	الَّذِي	يُحْيِي	وَيُمِيتُ	فَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا
	a matter,	He decrees	And when	and causes death.	gives life (is) the One Who He
	فَإِنَّمَا	يَقُولُ	لَهُ	كُنْ	فَيَكُونُ
	[to]	you see	Do not	68	and it is. "Be," to it, He says then only
	الَّذِينَ	يُجَادِلُونَ	فِي	آيَاتِ	اللَّهِ
	they are turned away?	How	(of) Allah?	(the) Signs	concerning dispute those who
	رُسُلَنَا	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَإِنَّمَا	أَرْسَلْنَا
	with it	We sent	and with what	the Book	deny Those who 69
	رُسُلَنَا	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَإِنَّمَا	أَرْسَلْنَا
	the iron collars	When	70	they will know.	but soon Our Messengers;
	فِي	أَعْنَاقِهِمْ	وَالسَّلْسِلَ	يُسْجَبُونَ	فِي
	In	71	they will be dragged,	and the chains,	their necks (will be) around
	الْحَيِّمِ	فِي	النَّارِ	يُسْجَرُونَ	ثُمَّ
	Then	72	they will be burned.	the Fire	in then the boiling water;
	قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	أَيْنَ	مَا	كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ
	73	associate	you used to	(is) that which	"Where to them, it will be said
	مِنْ	دُونِ	اللَّهِ	قَالُوا	ضَلُّوا
	Not	Nay!	from us.	"They have departed	They will say, Allah?" Other than
	نَكُنْ	تَدْعُوا	مِنْ	قَبْلُ	شَيْئًا
	Allah lets go astray	Thus	anything."	before	[we] call we used to
	الْكُفْرَيْنِ	ذَلِكَ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَفْرَحُونَ
	in	rejoice	you used to	because	"That was 74 the disbelievers.
	الْأَرْضِ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ	وَبِمَا	كُنْتُمْ
	75	be insolent.	you used to	and because	right without the earth
	أَدْخُلُوا	أَبْوَابَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا
	(the) abode	and wretched is	in it,	(to) abide forever	(of) Hell (the) gates Enter
	الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ	فَأَصْبِرْ	إِنَّ	وَعَدَ	اللَّهِ
	(is) true.	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	indeed,	So be patient; 76 (of) the arrogant."



فَأَمَّا	نُرِييَكَ	بَعْضَ	الَّذِي	نَعَدْتَهُمْ	أَوْ
or	We show you	(of) what	some	We have promised them	And whether
تَتَوَفَّيْنَاكَ	فَالْيَوْمَ	يُرْجَعُونَ	٧٧	وَلَقَدْ	
We cause you to die,	then to Us	they will be returned.	77	And certainly	
أَرْسَلْنَا	رُسُلًا	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	مِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	قَصَصْنَا
We have sent	Messengers	before you.	Among them	(are) who -	We have related
عَلَيْكَ	وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	لَّمْ	نَقْصُصْ	عَلَيْكَ ٧٨
to you,	and among them	(are) who -	not	We have related	to you.
كَانَ	لِرَسُولٍ	أَنْ	يَأْتِيَ	بِآيَةٍ	إِلَّا
is	for any Messenger	that	he brings	a Sign	except
اللَّهِ	فَإِذَا	جَاءَ	أَمْرٌ	اللَّهِ	فُقِضَ
(of) Allah.	So when	comes	(the) Command	(of) Allah,	it will be decided
وَحَسِرَ	هُنَالِكَ	الْمُبْطِلُونَ	٧٨	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي
and will lose	there	the falsifiers.	78	Allah	(is) the One Who
لَكُمْ	الْأَنْعَامَ	لِتَرْكَبُوا	مِنْهَا	وَمِنْهَا	تَأْكُلُونَ
for you	the cattle,	that you may ride	some of them	and some of them	you eat.
وَلَكُمْ	فِيهَا	مَنَافِعُ	وَلِتَبْلُغُوا	عَلَيْهَا	٧٩
And for you	in them	(are) benefits	and that you may reach	through them	79
حَاجَةً	فِي	صُدُورِكُمْ	وَعَلَيْهَا	وَعَلَى	الْفُلِكِ
a need	(that is) in	your breasts;	and upon them	and upon	the ships
تُحْمَلُونَ	٨٠	وَيُرِيكُمْ	آيَاتِهِ ٧٩	فَأَمَّا	آيَاتِ
you are carried.	80	And He shows you	His Signs.	Then which	(of the) Signs
اللَّهُ	تُنْكِرُونَ	٨١	أَفَلَمْ	يَسِيرُوا	فِي
(of) Allah	will you deny?	81	Do they not	travel	through
فَيَنْظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
and see	how	was	(the) end	(of) those who	(were) before them?
أَكْثَرَ	مِنْهُمْ	وَأَشَدَّ	قُوَّةً	وَأَشَارًا	فِي
more numerous	than them	and mightier	(in) strength	and impressions	in
الْأَرْضِ	فَمَا	أَعْنَى	عَنْهُمْ	مَا	كَانُوا
the land,	but not	availed	them	what	they used to
82	earn.	they used to	what	them	availed

And whether We show you some of what We have promised them or We cause you to die, then to Us they will be returned.

78. And certainly We have sent Messengers before you. Among them are some (whose narration) We have related to you, and among them are some (whose narration) We have not related to you. And it was not for any Messenger to bring a Sign except by the permission of Allah. So when the Command of Allah comes, it will be decided in truth, and the falsifiers will lose.

79. Allah is the One Who made for you the cattle, that you may ride some of them and some of them you eat.

80. And for you in them are benefits that you may attain through them any need that is in your breasts; and upon them and upon ships you are carried.

81. And He shows you His Signs. Then which of the Signs of Allah will you deny?

82. Do they not travel through the land and see how was the end of those who were before them? They were more numerous than them and mightier in strength and impression on the land but what they earned did not avail them.



قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ	5	Only	Say,	I am	a man	like you,	it is revealed	to me
أَنْتُمْ إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا إِلَيْهِ	6	One;	(is) God	your god	that	so take a Straight Path	to Him	
وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا لَهُ ۚ وَوَيْلٌ لِلشَّٰكِرِينَ ۗ	7	And woe	and ask His forgiveness."	to the polytheists,	Those who	6		
لَا يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كٰفِرُونَ	8	the zakah,	give	(do) not	and they	the zakah,	give	(do) not
ۗ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ	7	believe	those who	Indeed,	and do	believe	those who	Indeed,
عَئِيبٌ مَّسْنُونٌ ۗ قُلْ أَبِئِنَّكُمْ لَتَكْفُرُونَ بِالَّذِي	8	Say,	never ending.	in the One Who	[surely] disbelieve	Do you indeed	Say,	8
خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَهُ أَنْدَادًا ۗ ذٰلِكَ	9	two periods	in	the earth	created	That	rivals?	with Him
رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۗ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيًّا	9	(of) the worlds."	(is) the Lord	firmly-set mountains	therein	And He placed	9	
مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبَرَكَ فِيهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيهَا أَقْوَاتَهَا فِي	10	and He blessed	above it	in	its sustenance	therein	and determined	therein,
أَرْبَعَةِ أَيَّامٍ ۖ سَوَاءٌ لِّلسَّٰئِلِينَ ۗ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ	10	for those who ask.	equal,	periods	four	He directed (Himself)	Then	10
إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ	11	smoke,	while it (was)	the heaven	towards	and to the earth,	to it	and He said
أَتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا ۗ قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ	11	or	willingly	"Come both of you	willingly."	"We come	They both said,	unwillingly."
فَقَضَاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ	11	Then He completed them	11	two periods	in	heavens	(as) seven	Then He completed them
وَأَوْحَىٰ فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ أَمْرَهَا ۗ وَزَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ	12	heaven	each	in	and He revealed	the heaven,	And We adorned	its affair.
الدُّنْيَا بِصَٰبِغٍ ۗ وَحَفِظْنَا ۗ ذٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ	12	and (to) guard.	with lamps	[the world]	That	(of) the All-Mighty,	(is) the Decree	That

6. Say, "I am only a man like you, it is revealed to me that your god is One God; so take a Straight Path to Him, and ask His forgiveness." And woe to those who associate others (with Him),

7. Those who do not give the zakah, and they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them is a never-ending reward.

9. Say, "Do you indeed disbelieve in the One Who created the earth in two periods and you set up rivals (in worship) with Him? That is the Lord of the worlds."

10. And He placed therein firmly set mountains above its (surface), and He blessed it and determined therein its sustenance in four equal periods, for those who ask.

11. Then He directed Himself towards the heaven while it was smoke and said to it and to the earth, "Come (into existence) both of you willingly or unwillingly." They both said, "We come willingly."

12. Then He completed them as seven heavens in two periods and revealed in each heaven its affair. And We adorned the nearest heaven with lamps (stars) and to guard. That is the Decree of the All-Mighty,

the All-Knower.

13. But if they turn away, then say, "I have warned you of a thunderbolt like the thunderbolt (which struck) Aad and Thamud."

14. When the Messengers came to them from before them and behind them (saying), "Worship none but Allah." They said, "If our Lord had willed, surely He would have sent down Angels. So indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent."

15. As for Aad, they were arrogant in the land without right and said, "Who is mightier than us in strength?" Did they not consider that Allah Who created them is mightier than them in strength? But they used to deny Our Signs.

16. So We sent upon them a furious wind during the days of misfortune to make them taste the punishment of disgrace in the life of this world. And surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is more disgracing, and they will not be helped.

17. And as for Thamud, We guided them, but they preferred blindness over guidance, so a thunderbolt of humiliating punishment seized them for what they used to earn.

18. And We saved those who

الْعَلِيمِ ١٢ فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ أَنْذَرْتُكُمْ						
"I have warned you	then say,	they turn away,	But if	12	the All-Knower.	
صُعِقَةً مِّثْلَ صُعِقَةِ عَادٍ وَثَمُودَ ١٣ إِذْ						
When	13	and Thamud."	(of) Aad	(the) thunderbolt	like	(of) a thunderbolt
جَاءَتْهُمْ الرُّسُلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ						
behind them,	and from	from before them	the Messengers	came to them		
أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ١٤ قَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّنَا						
our Lord,	(had) willed	"If	They said,	Allah."	except	worship (saying) "Do not
لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً فَأِنَّا بِهِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ						
you have been sent	in what	So indeed, we	Angels.	surely, He	(would have) sent down	
بِهِمْ كُفْرُونَ ١٥ فَأَمَّا عَادُ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي						
in	they were arrogant	Aad,	Then as for	14	(are) disbelievers."	with
الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَقَالُوا مَنْ أَشَدُّ مِنَّا قُوَّةً ١٦						
(in) strength?"	than us	(is) mightier	"Who	and they said,	[the] right	without the land
أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ						
(is) Mightier	He	created them,	the One Who	Allah,	that	they see Do not
مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ١٧ وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ١٨						
15	deny.	in Our Signs,	But they used to,	(in) strength?	than them	
فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَاءً فِي أَيَّامٍ نَحْسَاتٍ						
(of) misfortune,	(the) days	in	furious	a wind	upon them	So We sent
لِنذيقنهم عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا						
(of) the world.	the life	in	(of) disgrace	(the) punishment	that We may make them taste	
وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَخْزَىٰ وَهُمْ						
and they	(is) more disgracing,	(of) the Hereafter	And surely,	(the) punishment		
لَا يُصْرُونَ ١٩ وَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا						
but they preferred	We guided them,	Thamud,	And as for	16	will not be helped.	
الْعَمَىٰ عَلَىٰ الْهُدَىٰ فَآخَذْتَهُمْ صُعِقَةُ الْعَذَابِ						
(of) the punishment	a thunderbolt	so seized them	the guidance,	over	[the] blindness	
الْهُونَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ٢٠ وَنَجَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ						
those who	And We saved	17	earn.	they used to	for what	humiliating,

امَّنُوا	وَكَاثُوا	يَتَّقُونَ	١٨	وَيَوْمَ	يُحْشَرُ
believed	and used to	fear (Allah).	18	And (the) Day	will be gathered
أَعْدَاءُ	اللَّهِ	إِلَى النَّارِ	فَهُمْ	يُوزَعُونَ	١٩
(the) enemies	(of) Allah	to	then they	will be assembled in rows,	19
حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا مَا	جَاءَ وَهَآ	شَهِدَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	سَمِعَهُمْ
Until,	when	they come to it	(will) testify	against them	and their sight,
وَجُلُودُهُمْ	بِهَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	٢٠	وَقَالُوا
and their skins,	(as) to what	they used to	do.	20	And they will say
لِجُلُودِهِمْ	لِمَ	شَهِدْتُمْ	عَلَيْنَا	قَالُوا	أَنْطَقَنَا
to their skins,	“Why do	you testify	against us?”	They will say,	“Allah made us speak,
الَّذِي	أَنْطَقَ	كُلَّ شَيْءٍ	وَهُوَ	خَلَقَكُمْ	أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ
the One Who	makes speak	every	thing;	and He	created you
وَالَّذِي	تُرْجَعُونَ	٢١	وَمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَسْتَرُونَ
and to Him	you will be returned.”	21	And not	you were	lest covering yourselves
يَشْهَدَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	سَمِعْتُمْ	وَلَا	أَبْصَارَكُمْ	وَلَا
testify	against you	your hearing	and not	your sight	but your skins,
ظَنَنْتُمْ	أَنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	يَعْلَمُ	كَثِيرًا
you assumed	that	Allah	(does) not	know	of what
وَذَلِكُمْ	ظَنُّكُمْ	الَّذِي	ظَنَنْتُمْ	بِرَبِّكُمْ	٢٢
And that	(was) your assumption	which	you assumed	about your Lord.	22
أَرْدَكُمْ	فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ	مِنَ	الْخٰسِرِينَ	٢٣	فَإِنْ
It has ruined you,	and you have become	of	the losers.	23	Then if
يَصْبِرُوا	فَالنَّارُ	مَثْوًى	لَهُمْ	وَإِنْ	يَسْتَعْتَبُوا
they endure,	the Fire	(is) an abode	for them;	and if	they ask for favor,
هُمُ	مِنَ	الْمُعْتَبِينَ	٢٤	وَقَبَضْنَا	لَهُمْ
(will be) of	they	those who receive favor.	24	And We have destined	for them
قُرْنَاءَ	فَرِيئُوا	لَهُمْ	مَا	بَيْنَ	أَيْدِيهِمْ
companions	(who) made fair-seeming	what	to them,	(was) before them	and what
خَلْفَهُمْ	وَحَقٌّ	عَلَيْهِمْ	الْقَوْلُ	فِي	أُمَّمٍ
(was) behind them,	and (is) justified	against them	the Word	among	nations

believed and used to fear (Allah).

19. And the Day when the enemies of Allah will be gathered to the Fire, then they will be assembled in rows,

20. Until, when they come to it, their hearing, their sight and their skins will testify against them as to what they used to do.

21. And they will say to their skins, “Why do you testify against us?” They will say, “Allah made us speak, the One Who makes everything speak; and He created you the first time, and to Him you will be returned.”

22. And you were not covering yourselves lest your hearing, your sight, and your skins should testify against you, but you assumed that Allah does not know much of what you did.

23. And that was your assumption, which you assumed about your Lord. It has ruined you and you have become of the losers.

24. Then if they endure, the Fire is an abode for them; and if they ask for favor, then they will not be of those who receive favor.

25. And We have destined for them companions who made fair-seeming to them what was before them and what was behind them, and the Word is justified against them among nations

that have passed away before them of jinn and men. Indeed, they were losers.

26. And those who disbelieve say, "Do not listen to this Quran and make noise during its (recitation), so that you may overcome."

27. But We will surely cause those who disbelieve to taste a severe punishment, and We will surely recompense them for the worst of what they used to do.

28. That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah - the Fire; therein will be for them the eternal home as recompense for rejecting Our Verses.

29. And those who disbelieve will say, "Our Lord! Show us those who misled us of the jinn and men (so that) we may put them under our feet that they may be among the lowest."

30. Indeed, those who say, "Our Lord is Allah," then stand firm (on the right Path) - the Angels will descend on them (saying), "Do not fear and do not grieve but receive the glad tidings of Paradise which you were promised.

31. We are your protectors in the life of this world and (also) in the Hereafter. And you will have therein whatever your souls desire, and you will have therein

قَدْ خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	مِنَ الْجِنَّ	وَالْإِنْسِ	إِنَّهُمْ	Indeed, they	and the men.	the jinn	of	before them	(that have) passed away		
كَانُوا خُسْرِينَ	﴿٢٥﴾	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	لَا تَسْمَعُوا	لِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ	listen	"(Do) not	disbelieve,	those who	And said	25	losers.	were
تَغْلِبُونَ	﴿٢٦﴾	لَعَلَّكُمْ	فِيهِ	وَأَنْعُوا	26	overcome."	so that you may	therein,	and make noise	Quran,	to this	
فَلَنْذِيْقَنَّ	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا	وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ	أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي كَانُوا	do.	they used to	(of) what	(the) worst	and surely We will	recompense them		
ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ	أَعْدَاءِ	اللَّهِ النَّارِ لَهُمْ	﴿٢٧﴾	فِيهَا دَارُ	for them	the Fire;	(of) Allah -	(of the) enemies	(is the) recompense	That	27	
بِالَّتِي نَجْعَدُونَ	﴿٢٨﴾	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّنَا	أَرِنَا	الَّذِينَ أَضَلَّنا	they used to,	for what	(as) recompense	(of) the eternity	(is the) home	therein		
تَحْتِ أَقْدَامِنَا	لِيَكُونَا	مِنَ الْأَسْفَلِينَ	﴿٢٩﴾	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	"Our Lord!	disbelieve,	those who	And (will) say	28	reject.	of Our Verses,	
قَالُوا رَبَّنَا	اللَّهُ	ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا	تَنْزِيلُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	(so) we may put them	and the men,	the jinn	of	misled us	those who	Show us	
الْمَلِكَةَ	أَلَا	تَخَافُوا	وَلَا	تَحْزَنُوا	those who	Indeed,	29	the lowest."	of	that they be	our feet,	under
وَابْشُرُوا	بِالْجَنَّةِ	الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ	تُوعَدُونَ	﴿٣٠﴾	on them	will descend	stand firm -	then	(is) Allah,"	"Our Lord,	say,	
نَحْنُ أَوْلِيَاكُمْ	فِي الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ	﴿٣١﴾	grieve	and (do) not	fear,	"(Do) not	the Angels,			
وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا	مَا تَشْتَهُي	أَنْفُسُكُمْ	وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا	﴿٣١﴾	30	promised.	you were	which	of Paradise	but receive the glad tidings		
وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا	مَا تَشْتَهُي	أَنْفُسُكُمْ	وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا	﴿٣١﴾	the Hereafter.	and in	(of) the world	the life	in (are) your protectors	We		
وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا	مَا تَشْتَهُي	أَنْفُسُكُمْ	وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا	﴿٣١﴾	therein	and for you	your souls,	desire	whatever	therein	And for you	

مَا تَدَّعُونَ <sup>٣١</sup> نَزْلًا <sup>ط</sup> مِّنْ غَفُورٍ					
(the) Oft-Forgiving,	from	A hospitable gift	31	you ask,	what
رَّحِيمٍ <sup>٣٢</sup> وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا <sup>ع</sup> مِّمَّنْ دَعَا					
invites	than (one) who	(in) speech	(is) better	And who	32 (the) Most Merciful."
إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنَّنِي مِنَ					
of	"Indeed, I am	and says,	righteous (deeds)	and does	Allah to
الْمُسْلِمِينَ <sup>٣٣</sup> وَلَا تَسْتَوِي الْحَسَنَةُ					
the good (deed)	(are) equal	And not	33	those who submit?"	
وَالسَّيِّئَةُ <sup>ط</sup> إِدْفَعُ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ					
(is) better;	[it]	by (that) which	Repel	the evil (deed).	and
فَإِذَا الذِّمَىٰ بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةٌ					
(was) enmity,	and between him,	between you	One who,	then behold!	
كَانَهُ وَلِيًّا <sup>٣٤</sup> وَحَبِيمًا وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا					
it is granted	And not	34	intimate.	(was) a friend	(will become) as if he
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا <sup>٣٥</sup> وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا ذُو					
(to the) owner	except	it is granted	and not	(are) patient	(to) those who except
حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ <sup>٣٥</sup> وَإِنَّمَا يَنْزِعُكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ					
the Shaitaan,	from	whisper comes to you	And if	35	great. (of) fortune
نَزْعٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ					
[He]	Indeed, He	in Allah.	then seek refuge	an evil suggestion,	
السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ <sup>٣٦</sup> وَمِنَ آيَاتِهِ					
His Signs	And of	36	the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Hearer,	
الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالشَّمْسِ وَالْقَمَرِ <sup>ط</sup> لَا					
(Do) not	and the moon.	and the sun	and the day	(are) the night	
تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَأَسْجُدُوا					
but prostrate	to the moon,	and not	to the sun	prostrate	
لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ					
you,	if	created them,	the One Who	to Allah	
إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ <sup>٣٧</sup> فَإِنِ اسْتَكْبَرُوا					
they are arrogant,	But if	37	worship.	Him alone,	

whatever you ask,

32. A hospitable gift from the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

33. And who is better in speech than one who invites to Allah and does righteous deeds and says, "Indeed, I am of the Muslims?"

34. The good deed and the evil deed are not equal. Repel (evil) by that which is better; then behold! The one between him and you there was enmity (will become) as though he was an intimate friend.

35. And it is not granted except to those who are patient and it is not granted except to the owner of great fortune.

36. And if an evil suggestion comes to you from Shaitaan, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

37. And of His Signs are the night and the day and the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate to the sun or the moon, but prostrate to Allah the One Who created them, if you worship Him alone.

38. But if they are arrogant,

then those who are near your Lord (i.e., the Angels) glorify Him by night and day, and they are not tired.

السَّجْدَةُ ١١

فَالَّذِينَ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ	يُسَبِّحُونَ	لَهُ	بِاللَّيْلِ
then those who	(are) near	your Lord,	glorify	Him	by night
وَالنَّهَارِ	وَهُمْ	لَا	يَسْئُونَ	٣٨	السَّجْدَةُ
and day.	And they	(do) not	tire.	38	
وَمِنْ	آيَاتِهِ	أَنَّكَ	تَرَى	الْأَرْضَ	خَاشِعَةً
And among	His Signs	(is) that you	see	the earth	barren,
فَإِذَا	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْهَا	الْمَاءَ	أَهْتَرَّتْ	
but when	We send down	upon it	water	it is stirred (to life)	
وَرَبَّتْ	إِنَّ	الَّذِي	أَحْيَاهَا	لَمْحِي	
and grows.	Indeed,	the One Who	gives it life,	(is) surely the Giver of life	
الْمَوْتِ	إِنَّهُ	عَلَى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ
(to) the dead.	Indeed, He	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.
٣٩	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يُلْحِدُونَ	فِي	آيَاتِنَا
39	Indeed,	those who	distort	[in]	Our Verses
لَا	يَخْفُونَ	عَلَيْنَا	أَفَنْ	يُلْقَى	فِي
(are) not	hidden	from Us.	So, is (he) who	is cast	in
النَّارِ	خَيْرٌ	أَمْ	مَنْ	يَأْتِي	أَمِنًا
the Fire	better	or	(he) who	comes	secure
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	إِعْمَلُوا	مَا	شِئْتُمْ	لَا
(on the) Day	(of) Resurrection?	Do	what	you will.	
إِنَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ	٤٠	إِنَّ
Indeed, He	of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	40	those who
كَفَرُوا	بِالدَّكْرِ	لَمَّا	جَاءَهُمْ	وَأِنَّهُ	
disbelieve	in the Reminder	when	it comes to them.	And indeed, it	
لَكِنَّهُ	عَزِيزٌ	لَا	يَأْتِيهِ		
(is) surely a Book	mighty.	41	comes to it	Not	
الْبَاطِلُ	مِنْ	بَيْنِ	يَدَيْهِ	وَلَا	مِنْ
the falsehood	from	before it	and not	from	behind it.
تَنْزِيلٌ	مِّنْ	حَكِيمٍ	حَمِيدٍ	٤٢	
A Revelation	from	(the) All-Wise,	(the) Praiseworthy.	42	

39. And among His Signs is that you see the earth barren, but when We send down on it water, it is stirred to life and grows. Indeed, the One Who gives it life is surely the Giver of life to the dead. Indeed, He has power over everything.

40. Indeed, those who distort the meaning of Our Verses are not hidden from Us. So, is he who is cast in the Fire better or he who comes secure on the Day of Resurrection? Do what you will. Indeed, He is the All-Seer of what you do.

41. Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Reminder (i.e., the Quran) when it comes to them. And indeed, it is a mighty Book.

42. No falsehood can approach it from before it and behind it. A revelation from the All-Wise, the Praiseworthy.



مَا يُقَالُ لَكَ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ قِيلَ					
was said	what	except	to you	is said	Not
لِلرُّسُلِ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو					
(is) Possessor	your Lord	Indeed,	before you.	to the Messengers	
مَغْفِرَةً وَذُو عِقَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾					
43	painful.	(of) penalty	and Possessor	(of) forgiveness,	
وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا أَعْجَبِيًّا لَقَالُوا					
they (would have) said,	(in) a foreign (language),	a Quran	We (had) made it	And if	
لَوْلَا فَصَّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ عَاجِبِيٌّ					
(Is it) a foreign (language)	its verses?	are explained in detail	"Why not		
وَعَرَبِيٌّ قُلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هُدًى					
a guidance	believe,	for those who	"It (is)	Say,	and an Arab?"
وَشِفَاءً وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ فِي آذَانِهِمْ					
their ears	in	believe,	(do) not	And those who	and a healing."
وَقَرٌّ وَهُوَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَمًى أُولَئِكَ يُبَادُونَ					
are being called	Those	blindness.	(is) for them	and it	(is) deafness,
مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ۗ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا					
We gave	And certainly,	44	far."	a place	from
مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَاحْتَلَفَ فِيهِ وَلَوْلَا					
And had it not been	therein.	but disputes arose	the Book,	Musa	
كَلِمَةً سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ					
surely, would have been settled	your Lord,	from	(that) preceded	(for) a word	
بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ					
about it	doubt	surely (are) in	But indeed, they	between them.	
مُرِيْبٍ ۗ مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا					
righteous deeds	does	Whoever	45	disquieting.	
فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا					
then it is against it.	does evil,	and whoever	then it is for his soul;		
وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٤٦﴾					
46	to His slaves.	unjust	(is) your Lord	And not	

43. Nothing is said to you (O Muhammad SAWS) except what was said to the Messengers before you. Indeed, your Lord is a Possessor of forgiveness and a Possessor of painful penalty.

44. And if We had made Quran in a foreign language, they would have said, "Why are its Verses not explained in detail (in our language)? Is it a foreign language and an Arab (Messenger)?" Say, "It is, for those who believe, a guidance and a healing. And those who do not believe, there is deafness in their ears, and blindness in their (eyes). Those are (being) called from a far place."

45. And indeed, We gave Musa the Book, but disputes arose therein. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord, surely, it would have been settled between them. But indeed, they are in disquieting doubt concerning it.

46. Whoever does righteous deeds, then it is for his soul; and whoever does evil, then it is against it. And your Lord is not unjust to His slaves.

47. To **Him** is referred the knowledge of the Hour. And fruits do not emerge from its coverings nor does any female conceive or give birth except by **His** knowledge. And the Day when **He** will call out to them, "Where are **My** partners (you attributed to **Me**)?" They will say, "We announce to **You**, that none of us bears witness to it (that they are **Your** partners)."

إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ	عِلْمُ	السَّاعَةِ	وَمَا	تَخْرُجُ	مِنْ
To Him	(the) knowledge	(of) the Hour.	And not	come out	any
شَرَاتٍ	مِّنْ	أَكْمَامِهَا	وَمَا	تَحْبِلُ	مِنْ
fruits	from	their coverings,	and not	bears	any
تَضَعُ	إِلَّا	بِعِلْمِهِ	وَيَوْمَ	يُنَادِيهِمْ	أَيْنَ
gives birth	except	with His knowledge.	And (the) Day	He will call them,	"Where (are)
شُرَكَائِي	قَالُوا	أَذْنُكَ	مَا	مِنَّا	مِنْ
My partners?"	They will say,	"We announce (to) You,	not	among us	any
ع ٤٧	وَصَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَدْعُونَ
47	And lost	from them	what	they were	invoking

48. And those whom they were invoking before will be lost from them, and they will be certain that they have no place of escape.

وَوَظُّوا	مَا	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	مَّجِيصٍ	ع ٤٨
and they (will) be certain	(that) not	for them	any	place of escape.	48
لَا	يَسْمُ	الْإِنْسَانَ	مِنْ	دُعَاءِ	الْخَيْرِ
(Does) not	get tired	of	man	praying	(for) the good,

49. Man does not get tired of asking for good, and if an evil touches him, then he gives up hope and despairs.

مَسَّهُ	الشَّرُّ	فِيُوسٍ	فَتُؤْتِ	ع ٤٩	وَلَيْنٌ
the evil	touches him	then he gives up hope	(and) despairs.	49	And verily, if

50. And verily, if **We** let him taste mercy from **Us** after an adversity has touched him, he will surely say, "This is due to my (merit), I do not think that the Hour will (ever) be established; and if I am returned to my Lord, indeed, I will have with **Him** the best." But **We** will surely inform those who disbelieved about what they did, and **We** will surely make them taste a severe punishment.

أَذَقْتُهُ	رَحْمَةً	مِّنَّا	مِنْ	بَعْدِ	ضَرَاءٍ
<b>We</b> let him taste	mercy	from Us	after	an adversity	(has) touched him,
لَيَقُولَنَّ	هَذَا	لِي	وَمَا	أَطُنُّ	السَّاعَةَ
he will surely say,	"This (is)	(due) to me	and not	I think	the Hour
وَلَكِنْ	سُرِجْتُ	إِلَى	رَأْيِي	إِنَّ	لِي
and if	I am returned	to	my Lord,	indeed,	for me

51. And when **We** bestow favor on man, he turns away and distances himself; but when evil touches him, he makes lengthy supplications.

فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِمَا	عَمِلُوا
But <b>We</b> will surely inform	those who	disbelieved	about what	they did,
وَلَنذِيقَهُمْ	مِّنْ	عَذَابٍ	غَلِيظٍ	ع ٥٠
and <b>We</b> will surely make them taste	of	a punishment	severe.	50
وَإِذَا	أَنْعَمْنَا	عَلَى	الْإِنْسَانِ	أَعْرَضَ
And when	<b>We</b> bestow favor	upon	man,	he turns away -
وَإِذَا	مَسَّهُ	الشَّرُّ	فَدُو	دُعَاءٍ
but when	touches him	the evil,	then (he is) full	(of) supplication

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ						
you disbelieve	then	Allah	from	it is	if	"You see - Say,
بِهِ مَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِي شِقَاقِ بَعِيدٍ						
far?"	opposition	(is) in	he	than (one) who -	(is) more astray	who in it,
﴿٥٦﴾ سَنُرِيهِمْ آيَاتِنَا فِي الْأَفَاقِ وَفِي						
and in	the horizons	in	Our Signs	Soon We will show them	52	
أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ أَوَلَمْ						
Is (it) not	(is) the truth.	that it	to them,	becomes clear	until	themselves
يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ أَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ						
a Witness?	things	all	(is) over	that He	concerning your Lord,	sufficient
﴿٥٧﴾ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِيبَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَاءِ						
(the) meeting	about	doubt	(are) in	they	Unquestionably,	53
رَبِّهِمْ أَلَا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ ﴿٥٤﴾						
54	encompassing.	things	(is) of all	indeed, He	Unquestionably,	(with) their Lord?
﴿٥٣﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٥٣ ﴿٥٤﴾ سُورَةُ الشُّورَىٰ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٢ ﴿٥٥﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٥						
<b>Surah Ash-Shura</b>						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
حَمْدٌ ﴿١﴾ عَسَقٌ ﴿٢﴾ كَذَلِكَ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَىٰ						
and to	to you,	reveals	Thus	2	Ayn Seen Qaaf.	1 Ha Meem.
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣﴾ لَهُ						
To Him	3	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	Allah	before you -	those
مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ						
and He	the earth,	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(belong) whatever
الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٤﴾ تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ						
from	break up	the heavens	Almost	4	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,
فَوْقَهُنَّ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ						
(of) their Lord	(the) praise	glorify	and the Angels	above them,		
وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَلَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah,	indeed,	Unquestionably,	the earth.	on	for those	and ask for forgiveness

52. Say, "Have you considered - if it (i.e., the Quran) is from Allah and you disbelieve in it, who is more astray than one who is in extreme opposition."

53. Soon We will show them Our Signs in the horizons and within themselves until it becomes clear to them that it is the truth. Is it not sufficient concerning your Lord that He is a Witness over all things?

54. Unquestionably, they are in doubt about the meeting with their Lord? Unquestionably, He encompasses all things.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.
2. Ayn Seen Qaaf.
3. Thus Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise, reveals to you and to those before you.
4. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and He is the Most High, the Most Great.
5. The heavens almost break up from above them, and the Angels glorify the praise of their Lord and ask for forgiveness for those on the earth. Unquestionably, Allah

is Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

6. And those who take protectors besides **Him**, Allah is a Guardian over them; and you are not a manager over them.

7. And thus **We** have revealed to you a Quran in Arabic so that you may warn the mother of the towns and those around it and warn of the Day of Assembly about which there is no doubt. A party will be in Paradise and a party in the Blazing Fire.

8. And if Allah willed, **He** could have made them one community, but **He** admits whom **He** wills into **His** Mercy. And the wrongdoers have no protector or helper.

9. Or have they taken protectors besides **Him**? But Allah - **He** Alone is the Protector, and **He** gives life to the dead. And **He** has power over everything.

10. And in whatever you differ, then its ruling is to (be referred) to Allah. That is Allah, my Lord, in **Him** I put my trust, and to **Him** I turn.

11. The Creator of the heavens and the earth. **He** has made for you from yourselves, mates, and among the cattle (also) mates; **He** multiplies you thereby. There is nothing like **Him**,

هُوَ	الْعَفُورُ	الرَّحِيمُ	٥	وَالَّذِينَ	اتَّخَذُوا
He	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	the Most Merciful.	5	And those who	take
مِنْ دُونِهِ	أَوْلِيَاءَ	اللَّهُ	حَفِظٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَمَا أَنْتَ
besides <b>Him</b>	protectors,	Allah	(is) a Guardian	over them,	you and not
عَلَيْهِمْ	بِوَكِيلٍ	٦	وَكَذَلِكَ	أَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَيْكَ قُرْآنًا
(are) over them	a manager.	6	And thus	<b>We</b> have revealed	to you a Quran
عَرَبِيًّا	لِتُنذِرَ	أُمَّ	الْقُرَى	وَمَنْ	حَوْلَهَا
(in) Arabic,	that you may warn	(the) mother	(of) the towns,	and whoever	(is) around it,
وَتُنذِرَ	يَوْمَ	الْجَمْعِ	لَا	رَيْبَ	فِيهِ
and warn	(of the) Day	(of) Assembly,	(there is) no	doubt	in it.
فِي	الْجَنَّةِ	وَفَرِيقٌ	فِي	السَّعِيرِ	٧
(will be) in	Paradise	and a party	in	the Blazing Fire.	7
شَاءَ	اللَّهُ	لَجَعَلَهُمْ	أُمَّةً	وَاحِدَةً	وَلَكِنْ
Allah willed,	<b>He</b> could have made them	a community	one,	but	<b>He</b> admits
مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	فِي	رَأْحَتِهِ	وَالظَّالِمُونَ	مَا
<b>He</b> wills	whom	in (to)	<b>His</b> Mercy.	And the wrongdoers,	any for them
وَلِيٍّ	وَلَا	نَصِيرٍ	٨	أَمْ	اتَّخَذُوا
protector	and not	any helper.	8	Or	besides <b>Him</b>
أَوْلِيَاءَ	فَاللَّهُ	هُوَ	الْوَلِيُّ	وَهُوَ	يُحْيِي
protectors?	But Allah -	<b>He</b>	(is) the Protector,	and <b>He</b>	gives life
وَهُوَ	عَلَى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	٩
And <b>He</b>	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	9
فِيهِ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ	فَحْكْمُهُ	إِلَى	اللَّهِ
in it	of	a thing,	then its ruling	(is) to	Allah.
رَبِّي	عَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلْتُ	وَالْيَهُ	أُنِيبُ	١٠
my Lord,	upon <b>Him</b>	I put my trust	and to <b>Him</b>	I turn.	10
السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِنْ	أَنْفُسِكُمْ
(of) the heavens	and the earth.	<b>He</b> made	for you	from	yourself,
وَمِنَ	الْأَنْعَامِ	أَزْوَاجًا	يَذُرُّكُمْ	فِيهِ	لَيْسَ
and among	the cattle	mates;	<b>He</b> multiplies you	thereby.	(There) is not

شَيْءٌ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ۝١١ لَهٗ						
To Him (belongs)	11	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer,	and He	anything,	
مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ						
the provision	He extends	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(the) keys		
لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ						
(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	Indeed, He	and restricts.	He wills	for whom
۝١٢ شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا وَصَّى						
He enjoined	what	the religion	of	for you	He has ordained	12
بِهِ نُوحًا وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا						
We enjoined	and what	to you,	We have revealed	and that which	Nuh,	upon
بِهِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى أَنْ أَقِيمُوا الدِّينَ وَلَا						
and not	the religion	establish	To	and Isa.	and Musa	Ibrahim upon
تَتَفَرَّقُوا فِيهِ ۗ كَبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ مَا تَدْعُوهُمْ						
you call them	what	the polytheists	on	Is difficult	therein.	be divided
إِلَيْهِ ۗ اللَّهُ يَجْتَبِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي						
and guides	He wills,	whom	for Himself	chooses	Allah	to it.
إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُنِيبُ ۝١٣ وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوا إِلَّا						
until	they became divided	And not	13	turns.	whoever	to Himself
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَعِيًا بَيْنَهُمْ						
among them.	(out of) rivalry,	the knowledge	came to them	[what]	after	
وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ						
a term	for	your Lord	from	(that) preceded	(for) a word	And if not
مُسَمًّى لَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ						
those who	And indeed,	between them.	surely, it (would have) been settled	specified,		
أُورِثُوا أَوْرَاثًا مِنَ بَعْدِهِمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ						
concerning it -	doubt	(are) surely in	after them	the Book	were made to inherit	
مُرِيْبٍ ۝١٤ فَذَلِكِ فَادَعُ ۚ وَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَا						
as	and stand firm	then invite,	So to that	14	disquieting.	
أُمِرْتَ ۚ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ۚ وَقُلْ أَمِنْتُ						
"I believe	but say,	their desires,	follow	and (do) not	you are commanded	

and He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

12. To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. He extends the provision for whom He wills and restricts (it). Indeed, He is All-Knower of everything.

13. He has ordained for you that religion which He enjoined upon Nuh, and that which We have revealed to you, and what We enjoined upon Ibrahim and Musa and Isa - to establish the religion and not to be divided therein. Difficult for the polytheists is that to which you call them. Allah chooses for Himself whom He wills, and guides to Himself whoever turns (to Him).

14. And they did not become divided until after knowledge came to them (out of) rivalry between themselves. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord for a specified term, surely it would have been settled between them. And indeed, those who were made to inherit the Book after them are in disquieting doubt concerning it.

15. So to that (religion) invite and stand firm (on the right course) as you are commanded and do not follow their desires, but say, "I believe

in what Allah has sent down of the Book, and I am commanded to do justice between you. Allah is our Lord and your Lord. For us are our deeds and for you your deeds. There is no argument between you and us. Allah will bring us together and to Him is the final return.”

16. And those who argue concerning Allah after He has been responded to, their argument is invalid with their Lord, and upon them is wrath and for them is a severe punishment.

17. Allah is the **One Who** has sent down the Book in truth and the Balance. And what will make you know? Perhaps the Hour is near.

18. Those who do not believe in it seek to hasten it, and those who believe are fearful of it and know that it is the truth. Unquestionably, those who dispute concerning the Hour are certainly in extreme error.

19. Allah is Subtle with His slaves, He gives provision to whom He wills. And He is the All-Strong, the All-Mighty.

20. Whoever desires the harvest of the Hereafter - We increase for him his harvest.

بِأَنزَلِ اللَّهُ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَأُمِرْتُ						
and I am commanded	(the) Book,	of	Allah has sent down	in what		
لِأَعْدِلَ بَيْنَكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ لَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا						
our deeds	For us	and your Lord.	(is) our Lord	Allah	between you.	that I do justice
وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ لَا حُجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ						
and between you.	between us	argument	(There is) no	your deeds.	and for you	
اللَّهُ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٥﴾						
15	(is) the final return.”	and to Him	[between] us,	will assemble	Allah	
وَالَّذِينَ يُحَاجُّونَ فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا						
[what]	after	Allah	concerning	argue	And those who	
اسْتَجِيبَ لَهُ حُجَّتِهِمْ دَاحِضَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ						
their Lord,	with	(is) invalid	their argument	response has been made to Him,		
وَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿١٦﴾						
16	severe.	(is) a punishment	and for them	(is) wrath,	and upon them	
اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْمِيزَانَ						
and the Balance.	in truth,	the Book	(has) sent down	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	Allah	
وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ قَرِيبٌ ﴿١٧﴾ يَسْتَعْجِلُ						
Seek to hasten	17	(is) near.	the Hour	Perhaps	will make you know?	And what
بِهَا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا						
believe	and those who	in it,	believe	(do) not	those who	[of] it
مُشْفِقُونَ مِنْهَا وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهَا الْحَقُّ إِلَّا أَنْ						
indeed,	Unquestionably,	(is) the truth.	that it	and know	of it	(are) fearful
الَّذِينَ يَسَارُونَ فِي السَّاعَةِ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ						
far.	error	(are) certainly in	the Hour	concerning	dispute	those who
﴿١٨﴾ اللَّهُ لَطِيفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ						
He wills.	(to) whom	He gives provision	with His slaves;	(is) Subtle	Allah	18
وَهُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ ﴿١٩﴾ مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ						
desiring	is	Whoever	19	the All-Mighty.	(is) the All-Strong.	And He
حَرْثَ الْآخِرَةِ نَزِدْ لَهُ فِي حَرْثِهِ						
his harvest.	in	for him	We increase	(of) the Hereafter -	(the) harvest	

وَمَنْ	كَانَ	يُرِيدُ	حَرْثَ	الدُّنْيَا	نُوتِهِ	مِنْهَا
of it,	We give him	(of) the world,	(the) harvest	desiring	is	And whoever
وَمَا	لَهُ	فِي	الْآخِرَةِ	مِنْ	نَصِيبٍ	أَمْ لَهُمْ
for them	Or	20	share.	any	the Hereafter	in for him but not
شُرَكَوًا	شَرَعُوا	لَهُمْ	مِنَ	الِدِّينِ	مَا	لَمْ
not	what	the religion	of	for them	who have ordained	(are) partners
يَأْذُنُ	بِهِ	اللَّهُ	وَلَوْ	كَلِمَةً	الْفَصْلِ	
decisive,	(for) a word	And if not	Allah has given permission of it			
لَقُضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	وَإِنَّ	الظَّالِمِينَ			
the wrongdoers,	And indeed,	between them.	surely, it (would have) been judged			
لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	تَرَى	الظَّالِمِينَ		
the wrongdoers	You will see	21	painful.	(is a) punishment	for them	
مُسْتَفْقِينَ	مِمَّا	كَسَبُوا	وَهُوَ	وَاقِعٌ	بِهِمْ	
[on] them.	(will) befall	and it	they earned,	of what	fearful	
وَالَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	فِي		
(will be) in	righteous deeds	and do	believe	And those who		
رَؤُوسِ	الْجَنَّاتِ	لَهُمْ	مَا	يَشَاءُونَ	عِنْدَ	
with	they wish	(is) whatever	for them	(of) the Gardens,	flowering meadows	
رَبِّهِمْ	ذَلِكَ	هُوَ	الْفَضْلُ	الْكَبِيرُ	ذَلِكَ	الَّذِي
(is of) which	That	22	the Great.	(is) the Bounty	it	That - their Lord.
يُبَشِّرُ	اللَّهُ	عِبَادَهُ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	
and do	believe	those who	(to) His slaves -	Allah gives glad tidings		
الصَّالِحَاتِ	قُلْ	لَا	أَسْأَلُكُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	أَجْرًا	إِلَّا
the love	except	any payment	for it	I ask you	"Not Say,	righteous deeds.
فِي	الْقُرْبَىٰ	وَمَنْ	يَقْتَرِفْ	حَسَنَةً	نَّزِدْ	لَهُ
therein	for him	We increase	any good,	earns	And whoever	the relatives." among
حَسَنًا	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَفُورٌ	شَكُورٌ	أَمْ	يَقُولُونَ
(do) they say,	Or	23	All-Appreciative.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Indeed, good.
اِفْتَرَىٰ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	كَذِبًا	فَإِنْ	يَسَّاءَ	اللَّهُ
He would seal	Allah willed	But if	a lie?"	Allah	about	"He has invented

And whoever desires the harvest of this world - We give him thereof, but he has no share in the Hereafter.

21. Or have they partners (of Allah) who have ordained a religion for them without the permission of Allah? And had it not been for a decisive word, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, for the wrongdoers there is a painful punishment.

22. You will see the wrongdoers fearful for what they have earned, and it will befall them. And those who believe and do righteous deeds will be in flowering meadows of the Gardens, they will have whatever they wish with their Lord. That is the Great Bounty.

23. That (the Paradise) is of which Allah gives glad tidings to His slaves who believe and do righteous deeds. Say, "I do not ask you any payment for it except the love among the relatives." And whoever earns any good, We will increase for him good therein. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Appreciative.

24. Or do they say, "He has invented a lie about Allah?" But if Allah willed He would seal

your heart. And Allah eliminates falsehood and establishes the truth by His Words. Indeed, He is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts.

25. And He is the One Who accepts repentance of His slaves and pardons evil deeds and He knows what you do.

26. And He answers (the prayers of) those who believe and do righteous deeds and increases (for) them from His Bounty. And (as for) the disbelievers, they will have a severe punishment.

27. And if Allah were to extend the provision for His slaves, surely they would rebel in the earth; but He sends down in due measure what He wills. Indeed, He is All-Aware, All-Seer of His slaves.

28. And He is the One Who sends down the rain after they have despaired and spreads His mercy. And He is the Protector, the Praiseworthy.

29. And among His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and whatever creatures He has dispersed in both of them. And He has power to gather them when He wills.

30. And whatever misfortune befalls you, it is because of what

عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكَ وَيَسُخِّرُ اللَّهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ					
the truth	and establishes	the falsehood	And Allah eliminates	your heart.	[over]
بِكَلِمَتِهِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٢٤﴾					
24	(is in) the breasts.	of what	(is) All-Knowing	Indeed, He	by His Words.
وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَعْفُو					
and pardons	His slaves	of	the repentance	accepts	(is) the One Who And He
عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾					
25	you do.	what	and He knows	the evil,	[of]
وَيَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ					
righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who	And He answers	
وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَالْكَافِرُونَ لَهُمْ					
for them	And the disbelievers -	His Bounty.	from	and increases (for) them	
عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللَّهُ الرِّزْقَ					
the provision	Allah extends	And if	26	severe.	(will be) a punishment
لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَعَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنْ يُنَزِّلُ					
He sends down	but	the earth;	in	surely they would rebel	for His slaves,
بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ					
All-Seer.	(is) All-Aware,	of His slaves	Indeed, He	He wills.	what in (due) measure
﴿٢٧﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا					
[what]	after	the rain	sends down	(is) the One Who	And He 27
قَطُّوا وَيُنَشِّرُ رَحْمَتَهُ وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ					
(is) the Protector,	And He	His mercy.	and spreads	they have despaired,	
الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٨﴾ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ					
(of) the heavens	(is) the creation	His Signs	And among	28	the Praiseworthy.
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَثَّ فِيهِمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ					
(the) creatures.	of	in both of them	He has dispersed	and whatever	and the earth
وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ جَمْعِهِمْ إِذَا يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾					
29	All-Powerful.	He wills,	when	their gathering,	(is) over And He
وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فَبِمَا					
(is) because	of what	(the) misfortune,	of	befalls you	And whatever



كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَيَعْفُوا عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ۖ وَمَا						
And not	30	much.	[from]	But He pardons	your hands.	have earned
أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ						
besides	for you	and not	the earth,	in	(can) escape	you
اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ۚ ۝٣١ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ						
His Signs	And among	31	any helper.	and not	protector	any Allah
الْجَوَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ ۚ ۝٣٢ إِنْ يَشَاءُ						
He will,	If	32	like [the] mountains.	the sea,	in	(are) the ships
يُسْكِنَ الرِّيحَ فَيَظْلَنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَلَى						
on	motionless	then they would remain	He can cause the wind to become still			
ظَهْرٍ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ						
patient	for everyone	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	its back.
شَاكِرٍ ۚ ۝٣٣ أَوْ يُوقَهُنَّ بِمَا كَسَبُوا						
they have earned;	for what	He could destroy them	Or	33	(and) grateful.	
وَيَعْفُ عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ۚ وَيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ						
dispute	those who	And may know	34	much.	[from]	but He pardons
فِي آيَاتِنَا مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مَّجِيصٍ ۚ ۝٣٥						
35	place of refuge.	any	for them	(that) not	Our Signs	concerning
فَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ						
(for) the life	(is) but a passing enjoyment	a thing,	of	you are given	So whatever	
الدُّنْيَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى						
and more lasting	(is) better	Allah	(is) with	But what	(of) the world.	
لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ۚ ۝٣٦						
36	put (their) trust.	their Lord	and upon	believe	for those who	
وَالَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشِ وَإِذَا مَا						
and when	and the immoralities,	sins	(the) greater	avoid	And those who	
غَضَبُوا هُمْ يَعْفَرُونَ ۚ ۝٣٧ وَالَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ						
to their Lord	respond	And those who	37	forgive,	they	they are angry,
وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ ۖ وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُورَىٰ بَيْنَهُمْ						
among them,	(are conducted by) consultation	and their affairs	prayer	and establish		

your hands have earned.  
But **He** pardons much.

31. And you cannot escape in the earth and you do not have, besides Allah, any protector or helper.

32. And among **His** Signs are ships in the sea, like mountains.

33. If **He** wills, **He** can cause the wind to become still, then they would remain motionless on the back (of the sea). Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

34. Or **He** could destroy them for what they have earned; but **He** pardons much.

35. And those who dispute concerning **Our** Signs may know that there is no place of refuge for them.

36. So whatever thing you are given is but a passing enjoyment for the life of this world. But what is with Allah is better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

37. And those who avoid the greater sins and the immoralities, and when they are angry, they forgive,

38. And those who respond to their Lord and establish prayer and (conduct) their affairs by mutual consultation,

and spend from what  
We have provided  
them,

39. And those who, when  
tyranny strikes them,  
they defend themselves.

40. The recompense for an  
evil is an evil like it. But  
whoever pardons and  
makes reconciliation,  
then his reward is (due)  
from Allah. Indeed,  
He does not like the  
wrongdoers.

41. And whosoever  
defends himself after  
he has been wronged,  
then those do not have  
against them any cause  
(for blame).

42. The cause (for blame)  
is only against those who  
oppress people and rebel  
in the earth without  
right. Those will have a  
painful punishment.

43. And whoever is  
patient and forgives,<sup>ع</sup>  
indeed, that is of  
matters (requiring)<sup>ع</sup>  
determination.

44. And whoever Allah  
lets go astray, then he  
has no protector after  
Him. And you will see  
the wrongdoers, when  
they will see the  
punishment, saying, "Is  
there any way to return  
(to the world)?"

45. And you will see  
them being exposed to  
it (the Fire) humbled by  
disgrace, looking with  
a stealthy glance. And  
those who believe will  
say, "Indeed, the losers  
are they who

وَمِمَّا	رَزَقْتَهُمْ	يُنْفِقُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	إِذَا	٣٨	when	And those who,	38	they spend,	We have provided them	and from what
أَصَابَهُمُ	الْبَغْيُ	هُمْ	يَنْتَصِرُونَ	وَجَزَاءُ	٣٩	(The) recompense		39	defend themselves.	they	tyranny, strikes them
سَيِّئَةٍ	سَيِّئَةٌ	مِثْلَهَا	فَمَنْ	عَفَا	وَأَصْدَحَ	and makes reconciliation,	pardons		But whoever	like it.	(is) an evil (of) an evil
فَأَجْرُهُ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	الظَّالِمِينَ	the wrongdoers.	like	(does) not	Indeed, He	Allah. (is) on then his reward
وَلَمَنْ	٤٠	انْتَصَرَ	بَعْدَ	ظَلَمِهِ	٤٠	he has been wronged,	after		defends himself	And surely whosoever	40
فَأُولَئِكَ	مَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِّنْ	سَبِيلٍ	إِنَّمَا	Only		41	way.	any	(is) against them not then those
السَّبِيلِ	عَلَى	الَّذِينَ	يُظْلِمُونَ	النَّاسَ	وَيَبْغُونَ	in	and rebel		the people	oppress	those who against the way
الْأَرْضِ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ	أُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	painful.	(is) a punishment		for them	Those	right. without the earth
وَلَمَنْ	٤٢	صَبَرَ	وَعَفَرَ	إِنَّ	ذَلِكَ	(is) surely of	that		indeed,	and forgives,	(is) patient And whoever 42
عَزِمَ	الْأُمُورِ	٤٢	وَمَنْ	يُضِلِلِ	اللَّهُ	then not	Allah lets go astray		And whoever	43	matters of determination.
لَهُ	مِنْ	وَلِيٍّ	مِّنْ	بَعْدِهِ	وَتَرَى	the wrongdoers,	And you will see		after Him.	protector	any for him
لَبَّأ	رَأَوْا	العَذَابَ	يَقُولُونَ	هَلْ	إِلَى	return	(there) for		"Is	saying,	the punishment they see when
مِّنْ	سَبِيلٍ	٤٤	وَتَرَاهُمْ	يُعْرَضُونَ	عَلَيْهَا	to it,	being exposed		And you will see them	44	way?" any
خُسِعِينَ	مِنَ	الدُّلِّ	يَنْظُرُونَ	مِنْ	طَرْفٍ	stealthy.	a glance		with	looking	disgrace, by humbled
وَقَالَ	الَّذِينَ	أَمَنُوا	إِنَّ	الْخُسِرِينَ	الَّذِينَ	(are) those who	the losers		"Indeed,	believed,	those who And will say

خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ط						
(of) the Resurrection.	(on the) Day	and their families	themselves	lost		
أَلَا إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ مُّقِيمٍ ٤٥						
45	lasting.	a punishment	(are) in	the wrongdoers	Indeed,	Unquestionably!
وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءٍ يَصُرُونَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ط وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ						
besides	(who) will help them	protector	any	for them	will be	And not Allah.
way.	any	for him	then not	Allah lets go astray	And whom	Allah.
٤٦ ط اِسْتَجِيبُوا لِرَبِّكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ						
a Day	comes	[that]	before	to your Lord	Respond	46
لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ مَلْجَأٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ تُكْيِثٍ ٤٧ فَإِنْ						
any	(is) for you	Not	Allah.	from	for it	averting (there is) no
Then if	47	denial.	any	for you	and not	(on) that Day
اِعْرَضُوا فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا ط إِنَّ						
Not	(as) a guardian.	over them	We have sent you	then not	they turn away,	
عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا الْبَدْعُ ط وَإِنَّا إِذَا أَذَقْنَا						
We cause to taste	when	And indeed,	the conveyance.	except	(is) on you	
الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً ط فَرِحَ بِهَا ط وَإِنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ						
befalls them	But if	in it.	he rejoices	Mercy,	from Us	[the] man
سَيِّئَةٌ ط بِهَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَإِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ						
[the] man	then indeed,	their hands	have sent forth	for what	evil,	
كَفُورًا ٤٨ ط اللَّهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ط						
and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(belongs the) dominion	To Allah	48	(is) ungrateful.	
يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ط يَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ إِنَاثًا وَيَهَبُ						
and He grants	females,	He wills	to whom	He grants	He wills.	what He creates
لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ الذُّكُورَ ط لا أَوْ يُزَوِّجُهُمْ ذُكْرَانًا وَإِنَاثًا						
and females;	males	He grants them	Or	49	[the] males.	He wills to whom
وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَقِيمًا ط إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ						
All-Powerful.	(is) All-Knower,	Indeed, He	barren.	He wills	whom	and He makes

lost themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Unquestionably! The wrongdoers are in a lasting punishment.

46. And they will have no protector to help them besides Allah. And whom Allah lets go astray, then for him there is no way.

47. Respond to your Lord before a Day comes from Allah for which there is no averting. You will have no refuge that Day, and not you will be able to deny.

48. Then if they turn away, then We have not sent you over them as a guardian. On you is only the conveyance (of the Message). And indeed, when We let man taste Mercy from Us, he rejoices therein. But if evil befalls them for what their hands have sent forth, then indeed, man is ungrateful.

49. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. He creates what He wills. He grants to whom He wills female (children) and He grants to whom He wills male (children).

50. Or He grants them (of both sexes), males and females; and He makes whom He wills barren. Indeed, He is All-Knower, All-Powerful.



أَفْتَضِرُّبُ عَنكُمْ الذِّكْرُ صَفْحًا أَنْ					
because	disregarding (you),	the Reminder,	from you	Then should We take away	
كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّسْرِفِينَ ٥ وَكَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا					
We sent	And how many	5	transgressing?	a people	you are
مِنْ نَّبِيِّ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ ٦ وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ					
came to them	And not	6	the former (people),	among	a Prophet
مِّنْ نَّبِيِّ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ٧ فَاهْلَكْنَا					
Then We destroyed	7	mock at him.	they used to	but	any Prophet
أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَوَمَضَىٰ مَثَلُ الْأَوَّلِينَ					
(of) the former (people).	(the) example	and has passed	(in) power	than them	stronger
٨ وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ					
and the earth?"	the heavens	created	"Who	you ask them,	And if
لَيَقُولَنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ					
the All-Knower,"	the All-Mighty,	"Created them	They will surely say,		
٩ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَجَعَلَ					
and made	a bed,	the earth	for you	made	The One Who
لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ١٠ وَالَّذِي					
And the One Who	10	(be) guided,	so that you may	roads	therein
نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَنْشَرْنَا بِهِ					
with it	then We revive	in (due) measure,	water	the sky	sends down
بَلْدَةً مَّيِّتًا كَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ١١ وَالَّذِي خَلَقَ					
created	And the One Who	11	you will be brought forth,	thus	dead,
الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْفُلْكِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ					
and the cattle	the ships	[of]	for you	and made	all of them
مَا تَرْكَبُونَ ١٢ لَّتَسْتَوِيَ عَلَى ظُهُورِهِمْ					
then	their backs,	on	That you may sit firmly,	12	you ride,
تَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ إِذَا اسْتَوَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَتَقُولُوا					
and say,	on them	you sit firmly	when	(of) your Lord	(the) favor
سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا					
we were	and not	this,	to us	(has) subjected	the One Who

5. Then should We take away the Reminder from you, disregarding you, because you are a transgressing people?

6. And how many a Prophet We sent among the former people,

7. And there would not come to them a Prophet but they used to mock at him.

8. Then We destroyed (those who) were stronger than them in power, and has passed on the example of the former people.

9. And if you were to ask them, "Who created the heavens and the earth?" They will surely say, "The All-Mighty, the All-Knower created them,"

10. The One Who made for you the earth a bed, and made for you roads therein so that you may be guided,

11. And the One Who sends down water from the sky in due measure, then We revive a dead land with it; thus you will be brought forth,

12. And the One Who created all the pairs, and made for you of the ships and the cattle on which you ride,

13. That you may sit firmly on their backs, then remember the favor of your Lord when you sit firmly upon them and say, "Glory be to Him Who subjected this to us, and we were not

capable of (subduing) it.

14. And indeed, we will surely return to our Lord."

15. But they attribute to Him from His slaves a portion. Indeed, man is clearly ungrateful.

16. Or has He taken daughters out of what He has created, and He has chosen sons for you?

17. And when one of them is given good news (of the birth) of that which he sets up as a likeness for the Most Gracious (i.e., a daughter), his face becomes dark and he is filled with grief.

18. Then is one who is brought up in ornaments (i.e., daughter), and he (i.e., father) is not clear in dispute (about what to do with his daughter - to keep her or bury her [16:59].

19. And they made the Angels, who are themselves the slaves of the Most Gracious, females. Did they witness their creation? Their testimony will be recorded, and they will be questioned.

20. And they say, "If the Most Gracious had willed, we would not have worshipped them." They do not have any knowledge about that. They do nothing but lie.

21. Or have We given them a book before it (i.e., the Quran), so they are holding fast to it?

22. Nay, they say, "Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a religion,

لَهُ مُقَرَّنِينَ ۗ	وَإِنَّا	إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا	لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ	13	capable.	of it
will surely return."	our Lord,	to	And indeed, we	13	capable.	of it
وَجَعَلُوا	لَهُ	مِنْ عِبَادِهِ	جُزْءًا ۗ	إِنَّ	14	
Indeed,	a portion.	His slaves	from	to Him	But they attribute	14
الْإِنْسَانَ	لَكَفُورًا	مُبِينًا	أَمْ	اتَّخَذَ	مِمَّا	15
of what,	has He taken	Or	15	surely (is) clearly ungrateful.	man	
يَخْتُقُّ	بَنَاتٍ	وَأَصْفُكُمْ	بِالْبَنِينَ	16		
16	sons.	and He has chosen (for) you	daughters	He has created,		
وَإِذَا	بُشِّرَ	أَحَدُهُمْ	بِهَا	ضَرَبَ		
he sets up	of what	(to) one of them,	is given good news,	And when		
لِلرَّحْمَنِ	مَثَلًا	ظَلَّ	وَجْهَهُ	مُسْوَدًّا	وَهُوَ	
and he	dark	his face	becomes	(as) a likeness,	for the Most Gracious	
كَبِيمًا	أَوْ	مَنْ يُنَشَأُ	فِي	الْحُلِيِّ	17	
ornaments	in	is brought up	Then (is one) who	17	(is) filled with grief.	
وَهُوَ	فِي	الْخِصَامِ	عَيَّرَ	مُبِينًا	وَجَعَلُوا	الْمَلَائِكَةَ
the Angels,	And they made,	18	clear.	(is) not	the dispute	in and he
الَّذِينَ	هُمْ	عِبْدُ	الرَّحْمَنِ	إِنَّا	أَشْهَدُوا	
Did they witness	females.	(of) the Most Gracious,	(are) slaves	themselves	those who	
خَلَقَهُمْ	سَتَكْتَبُ	شَهَادَتَهُمْ	وَيَسْأَلُونَ			
and they will be questioned.	their testimony,	Will be recorded	their creation?			
وَقَالُوا	لَوْ	شَاءَ	الرَّحْمَنُ	19		
the Most Gracious,	had willed	"If	And they say,	19		
مَا	عَبَدْنَاهُمْ	مَا	لَهُمْ	بِذَلِكَ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ
knowledge.	any	about that	they have	Not	we would not have worshipped them."	
إِنْ	هُمْ	إِلَّا	يُخْرُصُونَ	أَمْ	آتَيْنَاهُمْ	
have We given them	Or	20	lie.	but	they (do)	Nothing
كِتَابًا	مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ	فَهُمْ	بِهِ	مُسْتَمْسِكُونَ	21	
21	(are) holding fast?	to it	so they	before it,	a book	
بَلْ	قَالُوا	إِنَّا	وَجَدْنَا	أَبَاءَنَا	عَلَىٰ	أُمَّةٍ
a religion	upon	our forefathers	[we] found	"Indeed, we	they say,	Nay,

وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ أَرْهَمِ مُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَكَذٰلِكَ مَا						
not	And thus	22	(are) guided.”	their footsteps	on	and indeed, we
أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ						
said	except	warner	any	a town	in	before you We sent
مُتْرَفُوهَا ۗ إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ						
a religion,	on	our forefathers	[we] found	“Indeed, we	(the) wealthy ones of it,	
وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ أَرْهَمِ مُّقْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ قُلْ						
He said,	23	(are) following.”	their footsteps	[on]	and indeed, we	
أَوْلَوْ جِئْتُمْ بِأَهْدَىٰ مِمَّا وَجَدْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ						
on it	you found	than what	better guidance	I brought you	“Even if	
أَبَاءَكُمْ ۗ قَالُوا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ						
with [it]	you are sent	with what	“Indeed, we	They said,	your forefathers?”	
كٰفِرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَنْظُرْ						
Then see	from them.	So We took retribution	24	(are) disbelievers.”		
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكْذِبِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرٰهِيْمُ						
Ibrahim said	And when	25	(of) the deniers.	(the) end	was	how
لِأٰبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ إِنَّنِي بَرَاءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ						
you worship	from what	disassociated	“Indeed, I (am)	and his people,	to his father	
إِلَّا الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي ۗ فَإِنَّهُ سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٢٦﴾						
will guide me.”	and indeed, He	created me;	the One Who	Except	26	
وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةً بَاقِيَةً فِي عَقْبِهِ ۗ لَعَلَّهُمْ						
so that they may	his descendents,	among	lasting	a word	And he made it	27
يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ بَلْ مَتَّعْتُ هَٰؤُلَاءِ وَأَبَاءَهُمْ						
and their forefathers	(to) these	I gave enjoyment	Nay,	28	return.	
حَتَّىٰ جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ وَرَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَلَمَّا						
And when	29	clear.	and a Messenger	the truth	came to them	until
جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ قَالُوا هٰذَا سِحْرٌ وَإِنَّا بِهِ						
of it	and indeed, we	(is) magic,	“This	they said,	the truth,	came to them
كٰفِرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ هٰذَا						
this	was sent down	“Why not	And they say,	30	(are) disbelievers.”	

and we are guided by their footsteps.”

23. And thus, We did not send before you any warner in a town except that its wealthy ones said, “Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a religion, and we are followers of their footsteps.”

24. He (the warner) said, “Even if I brought you better guidance than that on which you found your forefathers?” They said, “Indeed, we are disbelievers in that with which you are sent.”

25. So We took retribution from them. Then see how was the end of the deniers.

26. And when Ibrahim said to his father and his people, “Indeed, I disassociate from what you worship

27. Except the One Who created me; and indeed, He will guide me.”

28. And he made it a lasting word among his descendents, so that they may return.

29. Nay, I gave enjoyment to these (people) and their forefathers until there came to them the truth and a clear Messenger.

30. And when the truth came to them, they said, “This is magic, and indeed, we are disbelievers in it.”

31. And they say, “Why was the Quran not sent down

to a great man from the two towns?"

32. Do they distribute the Mercy of your Lord? We distribute among them their livelihood in the life of this world, and We raise some of them above others in degrees so that some of them may take others for service. But the Mercy of your Lord is better than what they accumulate.

33. And if it were not that mankind would become one community, We would have made, for those who disbelieve in the Most Gracious, for their houses, roofs of silver and stairways (of silver) upon which they mount

34. And for their houses doors and couches (of silver) upon which they recline

35. And ornaments of gold. But all that is nothing but enjoyment of the life of this world. And the Hereafter with your Lord is for the righteous.

36. And whoever turns away from the remembrance of the Most Gracious, We appoint for him a devil, then he becomes his companion.

37. And indeed, they (the evilones) turn them away from the Path but they think that they are (rightly) guided.

38. Until when he comes to Us, he says, "O would that

الْقُرْآنُ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنَ الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣١﴾						
31	great?	the two towns,	from	a man,	to	the Quran
أَهُمْ يَقْسُونَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ نَحْنُ قَسَمْنَا بِيَهُمَّ						
among them	[We] distribute	We	(of) your Lord?	(the) Mercy	distribute	Do they
مَعِيشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَرَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ						
above	some of them	and We raise	(of) the world,	the life	in	their livelihood
بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا سَحَرِيًّا						
(for) service.	others,	some of them,	so that may take,	(in) degrees	others	
وَرَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ						
they accumulate.	than what	(is) better	(of) your Lord	But (the) Mercy		
﴿٣٢﴾ وَلَوْ لَا أَن يَكُونَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً						
one,	a community	[the] mankind	(would) become	that	And if not	32
لَجَعَلْنَا لِيُوتَهُمْ بِالرَّحْمَنِ لِيُؤْتَهُمْ						
for their houses	in the Most Gracious	disbelieves	for (one) who	We (would have) made		
سُقْفًا مِّنْ فَضَّةٍ وَمَعَارِجَ عَلَيْهَا يَظْهَرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾						
33	they mount	upon which	and stairways	silver	of	roofs
﴿٣٤﴾ وَلِيُوتَهُمْ أَبْوَابًا وَسُرَرًا عَلَيْهَا يَتَّكُونَ						
34	they recline	upon which	and couches	doors	And for their houses	
وَزُخْرَفًا وَإِنْ كُلُّ ذَلِكُمْ لَمَّا مَتَاعٌ						
an enjoyment	but	that	all	And not (is)	And ornaments of gold.	
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ						
(is) for the righteous.	your Lord	with	And the Hereafter	(of) the world.	(of) the life	
﴿٣٥﴾ وَمَنْ يَعْشُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ						
(of) the Most Gracious,	(the) remembrance	from	turns away	And whoever	35	
نُقِضَ لَهُ شَيْطَانًا فَهُوَ لَهُ قَرِينٌ ﴿٣٦﴾						
36	a companion.	(is) to him	then he	a devil,	for him	We appoint
وَأَنَّهُمْ لِيُصَدِّوهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ						
that they	and they think	the Path	from	surely, turn them away	And indeed, they	
﴿٣٧﴾ مُهْتَدُونَ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَنَا قَالَ يَلَيْتَ						
"O would that	he says,	he comes to Us	when	Until	37	(are) guided.



بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ بَعْدَ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ					
(of) the East and the West.”		(were the) distance		and between you   between me	
فَيْئَسَ الْقَرِينُ وَلَنْ يَنْفَعَكَ الْيَوْمَ					
the Day,		will benefit you		And never   38   the companion!   How wretched is	
إِذْ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنْتُمْ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ					
sharing.		the punishment		(will be) in   that you   you have wronged,   when	
أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصَّمَّ أَوْ تَهْدِي					
guide		or		the deaf   cause to hear   Then can you   39	
الْعُمَىٰ وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ					
40		clear?		an error   in   is   and (one) who   the blind	
فَأَمَّا نَذَهَبَنَّ بِكَ فَإِنَّا مِنْهُمْ مُنْتَقِمُونَ					
(will) take retribution.		from them		then indeed, We,   We take you away,   And whether	
أَوْ نُرِيكَ الَّذِي وَعَدْنَاهُمْ فَإِنَّا					
then indeed, We		We have promised them,		that which   We show you   Or   41	
عَلَيْهِمْ مُّقْتَدِرُونَ ۖ فَاسْتَسْبِكْ بِالَّذِي أُوْحِيَ إِلَيْكَ					
to you.		is revealed		to that which   So hold fast   42   have full power.   over them	
إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ وَإِنَّهُ					
And indeed, it		43		Straight.   a Path   (are) on   Indeed, you	
لَذِكْرٌ لَّكَ وَلِقَوْمِكَ وَسَوْفَ تُسْأَلُونَ					
you will be questioned.		and soon		and your people,   for you   (is) surely, a Reminder	
وَسْأَلُ مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا					
Our Messengers;		of		before you   We sent   (those) whom   And ask   44	
أَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ آلِهَةً يُعْبَدُونَ					
45		to be worshipped?		gods   the Most Gracious   besides   did We make	
وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ					
and his chiefs,		Firaun		to   with Our Signs   Musa   We sent   And certainly	
فَقَالَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ					
46		(of) the worlds.”		(of) the Lord   a Messenger   “Indeed, I am   and he said,	
فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَضْحَكُونَ					
laughed.		at them		They   behold!   with Our Signs,   he came to them   But when	

between me and between you were the distance of the East and West.” How wretched is the companion!

39. And it will never benefit you that Day, when you have wronged, that you will be sharing the punishment.

40. Then can you cause the deaf to hear or guide the blind and he who is in a clear error?

41. And even if We take you away, then indeed, We will take retribution from them.

42. Or (if) We show you that which We have promised them, then indeed, We have full power over them.

43. So hold fast to that which is revealed to you. Indeed, you are on a Straight Path.

44. And indeed, it is a Reminder for you and your people, and soon you will be questioned.

45. And ask those of Our Messengers whom We sent before you; did We appoint gods to be worshipped besides the Most Gracious?

46. And certainly We sent Musa with Our Signs to Firaun and his chiefs, and he said, “Indeed, I am a Messenger of the Lord of the worlds.”

47. But when he came to them with Our Signs, behold! They laughed at them.

48. And We did not show them a Sign but it was greater than its sister, and We seized them with punishment so that they may return.

٤٧	وَمَا نُرِيهِمْ	مِّنْ آيَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ	أَكْبَرُ	مِنْ
	than	(was) greater	it	but
	a Sign	of	We showed them	And not
47	أُخْتَهَا	وَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ	بِالْعَذَابِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
	return.	so that they may	with the punishment	and We seized them
	its sister,			

49. And they said, "O magician! Invoke your Lord for us by what He has made covenant with you. Indeed, we will be guided."

٤٨	وَقَالُوا	يَا أَيُّهَ السَّحْرِ	ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ	بِمَا
	by what	your Lord	for us	Invoke
	[the] magician!	"O	And they said,	48
٤٩	عَهْدَ	عِنْدَكَ	إِنَّا	لَبُهِتَدُونَ
	49	(will) surely be guided."	Indeed, we	with you.
	He has made covenant			

50. But when We removed the punishment from them, behold! They broke their word.

٤٩	فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا	عَنْهُمْ	الْعَذَابَ	إِذَا هُمْ
	broke (their word).	They	behold!	the punishment
	from them	We removed	But when	
٥٠	وَنَادَى	فِرْعَوْنُ	فِي	قَوْمِهِ
	"O my people!	he said,	his people;	among
	Firaun	And called out	50	

51. And Firaun proclaimed among his people, saying, "O my people! Is not the kingdom of Egypt mine, and these rivers flowing underneath me? Then do you not see?"

٥٠	أَلَيْسَ لِي	مُلْكُ مِصْرَ	وَهَذِهِ	الْأَنْهَارُ
	flowing	[the] rivers	and these	(of) Egypt
	(the) kingdom	for me	Is not	
٥١	مِنْ تَحْتِي	أَفَلَا	تُبْصِرُونَ	٥١
	than	better	am I	Or
	51	you see?	Then do not	underneath me?

52. Or am I not better than this one who is insignificant and hardly makes himself clear?

٥١	مِنْ	أَنَا	خَيْرٌ	مِّنْ
	than	better	am I	Or
	51	you see?	Then do not	underneath me?
٥٢	هَذَا	الَّذِي	هُوَ	مَهِينٌ
	clear?	and hardly	(is) insignificant	he
	one who -	this,		

53. Then why are gold bracelets not placed on him or Angels accompany him?"

٥٢	فَلَوْلَا	أُلْقِيَ	عَلَيْهِ	أَسْوَرَةٌ
	come	or	gold	of
	bracelets	on him	are placed	Then why not

54. So he bluffed his people, and they obeyed him. Indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.

٥٣	مَعَهُ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	مُقْتَرِبِينَ	فَاسْتَخَفَّ
	So he bluffed	53	accompanying (him)?"	the Angels
	with him			

55. So when they angered Us, We took retribution from them and drowned them all.

٥٣	قَوْمَهُ	فَاطَاعُوهُ	إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا
	defiantly disobedient.	a people	were	Indeed, they
	and they obeyed him.	his people,		
٥٤	فَلَمَّا	أَسْفُونَا	انْتَقَبْنَا	مِنْهُمْ
	from them,	We took retribution	they angered Us,	So when
	54			

56. And We made a precedent and an example for the later generations.

٥٤	فَأَعْرَضْنَاهُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ	٥٥	وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ
	a precedent	And We made them	55	all.
	and We drowned them			

57. And when the son of Maryam is presented

٥٥	وَمَثَلًا	لِّلْآخِرِينَ	٥٦	وَلَمَّا
	is presented,	And when	56	for the later (generations).
	and an example			

ابْنُ	مَرِيَمَ	مَثَلًا	اِذَا	قَوْمَكَ	مِنْهُ
(the) son	(of) Maryam,	(as) an example	behold!	Your people	about it
يَصِدُّونَ	٥٧	وَقَالُوا	ءَالِهَتُنَا	حَيْرٌ	أَمْ هُوَ
laughed aloud.	57	And they said,	“Are our gods	better	or
مَا	ضَرَبُوهُ	لَكَ	إِلَّا	جَدَلًا	بَلْ هُمْ
they present it	to you	except	(for) argument.	Nay,	(are) a people
خَصُونًا	٥٨	إِنْ هُوَ	إِلَّا	عَبْدٌ	أُنْعَمْنَا
argumentative.	58	Not	he	(was) except	a slave,
عَلَيْهِ	وَجَعَلْنَاهُ	مَثَلًا	لِبَنِي	إِسْرَائِيلَ	٥٩
on him	and We made him	an example	for (the) Children of Israel.	59	And if
نَشَاءُ	لَجَعَلْنَا	مِنْكُمْ	مَلَائِكَةً	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
We willed,	surely We (could have) made	among you	Angels	in	the earth
يَخْلِفُونَ	٦٠	وَإِنَّهُ	لَعِلْمٌ	لِّلسَّاعَةِ	فَلَا
succeeding.	60	And indeed, it	surely (is) a knowledge	of the Hour.	So (do) not
تَبْتَرَنَّ	بِهَا	وَاتَّبِعُونَ	هَذَا	صِرَاطٌ	مُسْتَقِيمٌ
(be) doubtful	about it,	and follow Me.	This	(is the) Path	61
وَلَا	يَصْدَأَنَّكُمْ	الشَّيْطَانُ	إِنَّهُ	لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ
And (let) not	avert you	the Shaitaan.	Indeed, he	(is) for you	an enemy
مُبِينٌ	٦٢	وَلَمَّا جَاءَ	عِيسَى	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	قَالَ
clear.	62	And when	Isa	came	“Verily,
جِئْتُكُمْ	بِالْحِكْمَةِ	وَلِأُبَيِّنَ	لَكُمْ	بَعْضَ	الَّذِي
I have come to you	with wisdom	and that I make clear	to you	(of) that which	some
تَخْتَلِفُونَ	فِيهِ	فَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَأَطِيعُوا	اللَّهَ
you differ	in it.	So fear	Allah	and obey me.	Indeed,
هُوَ	رَبِّي	وَرَبُّكُمْ	فَاعْبُدُوهُ	هَذَا	صِرَاطٌ
He	(is) my Lord	and your Lord,	so worship Him.	This	(is) a Path
مُسْتَقِيمٌ	٦٤	فَاخْتَلَفَ	الْأَحْزَابُ	مِنْ	بَيْنِهِمْ
“Straight.”	64	But differed	the factions	from	among them,
لِلَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	يَوْمِ	الْيَمِّ
to those who	wronged	from	(the) punishment	(of the) Day	65

as an example, behold!  
Your people laughed  
aloud.

58. And they said, “Are our gods better, or is he?” They do not present it to you except for (mere) argument. Nay, they are a people argumentative.

59. He (i.e., Isa) was not but a slave on whom We bestowed Our favor, and We made him an example for the Children of Israel.

60. And if We willed, We could have made Angels among you, succeeding (one another) on the earth.

61. And indeed, it is a knowledge of the Hour. So do not be in doubt concerning it and follow Me. This is the Straight Path.

62. And let not the Shaitaan avert you. Indeed, he is your clear enemy.

63. And when Isa came with clear proofs, he said, “Verily, I have come to you with wisdom and to make clear to you some of that over which you differ. So fear Allah and obey me.

64. Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him. This is a Straight Path.”

65. But the factions from among them differed, so woe to those who have wronged from the punishment of a painful Day.

66. Are they waiting except for the Hour to come upon them suddenly while they do not perceive?

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً
suddenly it should come on them that (for) the Hour except they waiting Are

67. Friends on that day will be enemies to each other, except for the righteous,

وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ إِلَّا الْإِخْلَاءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقِينَ
some of them that Day, Friends 66 perceive? (do) not while they

68. (To whom Allah will say), "O My slaves! No fear will be on you this Day, nor will you grieve,

لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ
No "O My slaves! 67 the righteous, except (will be) enemies to others

69. (Being) those who believed in Our Verses and were submissive.

أَمْوًا بِأَيْتِنَا وَكَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ
Those who 68 will grieve, you and not this Day on you fear

70. Enter Paradise, you and your spouses, delighted."

أَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ أَنْتُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحْبَرُونَ
Paradise, Enter 69 submissive. and were in Our Verses believed

71. Plates and cups of gold will be circulated among them. And therein is whatever the souls desire and (whatever) delights the eyes, and you will abide therein forever.

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِصِحَافٍ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ وَفِيهَا مَا تَشْتَبِهُونَ
for them Will be circulated 70 delighted." and your spouses you

72. And this is the Paradise which you are made to inherit for what you used to do.

وَتَلَذُّونَهَا وَالْأَعْيُنُ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ
the souls desires (is) what And therein and cups. gold of plates

73. For you therein are fruits in abundance from which you will eat.

وَتَلَذُّونَهَا وَالْأَعْيُنُ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ
And this 71 will abide forever. therein and you the eyes, and delights

74. Indeed, the criminals will be in the punishment of Hell abiding forever.

الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أَوْرَثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ
do. you used to for what you are made to inherit which (is) the Paradise

75. It will not subside for them, and they, therein, will despair.

لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ
Indeed, 73 you will eat. from it abundant, (are) fruits therein For you 72

76. And We did not wrong them, but they themselves were wrongdoers.

لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ فِي عَذَابٍ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ
Not 74 abiding forever. (of) Hell (the) punishment (will be) in the criminals

77. And they will call, "O Malik! Let your Lord put an end to us." He will say, "Indeed, you will remain (therein)."

يَقْتَرُونَ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيهِ مُبْسُونَ
And not 75 (will) despair. in it and they for them, will it subside

78. Certainly We have brought you the truth,

ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا هُمْ الظَّالِمِينَ
76 wrongdoers. themselves they were but We wronged them

وَنَادُوا رَبَّهُمْ قَالِ
He (will) say, your Lord." to us Let put an end "O Malik! And they will call,

إِنَّكُمْ مَكِيدُونَ لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ بِالْحَقِّ
the truth, We have brought you Certainly, 77 (will) remain." "Indeed, you

وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَرِهُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾ أَمْ أَبْرَمُوا					
have they determined	Or	78	(are) averse.	to the truth	most of you, but
أَمْراً فَإِنَّا مُدْرِمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ أَمْ يَحْسِبُونَ أَنَّا					
that We	(do) they think	Or	79	(are) determined.	Then indeed, We an affair?
لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ بَلَى					
Nay,	and their private counsel(s)?		their secret(s)	hear	(can) not
وَرُسُلَنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ					
had	"If	Say,	80	are recording.	with them, and Our messengers
لِلرَّاحِئِينَ وَلَدَيَّْ فَإِنَّا أَوَّلُ الْعَبِيدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾					
81	(of) the worshippers."	(would be the) first	Then, I	a son.	the Most Gracious
سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ					
(of) the Throne,	(the) Lord	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(to) the Lord,	Glory be
عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَذَرِهِمْ يَخوضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا					
and play	(to) converse vainly	So leave them	82	they ascribe.	above what
حَتَّىٰ يَلْقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَهُوَ					
And He	83	they are promised	which	their Day	they meet until
الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاءِ إِلَهُ وَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَهُ وَّهُوَ					
And He	God.	the earth -	and in	God,	the heaven - (is) in (is) the One Who
الْحَكِيمِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَتَبَارَكَ الَّذِي لَهُ					
to Whom	the One Who -	And blessed (is)	84	the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Wise,
مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا					
and whatever	and the earth	(of) the heavens		(belongs) the	dominion
بَيْنَهُمَا وَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَإِلَيْهِ					
and to Him	(of) the Hour,	(is) the knowledge	and with Him	(is) between both of them	
تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَلَا يَبْلُغُكَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ					
they invoke	those whom	have power	And not	85	you will be returned.
مِنْ دُونِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ					
and they	to the truth,	testifies	who	except (for) the intercession;	besides Him
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ					
they will certainly say,	created them,	who	you ask them	And if	86 know.

but most of you are averse to the truth.

79. Or have they determined (some) affair? Then indeed, We are (also) determining.

80. Or do they think that We cannot hear their secrets and private counsels? Nay, Our messengers (i.e., Angels) are with them recording.

81. Say, "If the Most Gracious had a son. Then, I would be the first of the worshippers."

82. Glory be to the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne, above what they ascribe (to Him).

83. So leave them to converse vainly and play until they meet their Day which they are promised.

84. And it is He (Allah) Who is the God in the heaven and the God on the earth. And He is the All-Wise, the All-Knower.

85. And blessed is He to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between both of them, and with Him is the knowledge of the Hour, and to Him you will be returned.

86. And those whom they invoke besides Him do not have the power of intercession; except those who testifies to the truth, and they know.

87. And if you ask them who created them, they will certainly say,

“Allah.” Then how are they deluded?

88. And (Allah acknowledges) his saying, “O my Lord! Indeed, these are a people who do not believe.”

89. So turn away from them and say, “Peace.” But soon they will know.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. By the clear Book,

3. Indeed, **We** revealed it in a Blessed Night. Indeed, **We** are ever warning (mankind).

4. Therein every wise affair is made distinct,

5. A command from **Us**. Indeed, **We** are ever sending (Messages),

6. As Mercy from your Lord. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower,

7. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between both of them, if you have faith with certainty.

8. There is no god but **Him**; **He** gives life and causes death - your Lord and the Lord of your

اللَّهُ	فَإِنَّ	يُؤْفَكُونَ	لَا	وَقِيلَهُ
“Allah.”	Then how	are they deluded?	87	And his saying,
يَرْبِّ	إِنَّ	هَؤُلَاءِ	قَوْمٌ	لَا
“O my Lord!	Indeed,	these	(are) a people	(who do) not
يُؤْمِنُونَ	فَأَصْفَحْ	عَنْهُمْ	وَقُلْ	88
believe.”	88	So turn away	from them	and say,
سَلَامٌ	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	ع	89
“Peace.”	But soon	they will know.	89	
﴿٥٩﴾ آياتها ٥٩ ﴿٤٤﴾ سُورَةُ الدُّخَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٤ ﴿٣﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٣				
<b>Surah Ad-Dukhan</b>				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
حَمِّ	وَالْكِتَابِ	الْمُبِينِ	إِنَّا	١
<i>Ha Meem.</i>	1	By the Book	the clear,	2
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	فِي	لَيْلَةٍ	مُبَارَكَةٍ	إِنَّا
revealed it	in	a Night	Blessed.	[We] are
مُنذِرِينَ	فِيهَا	يُفْرَقُ	كُلُّ	٣
(ever) warning.	3	Therein	is made distinct	every
أَمْرٍ	حَكِيمٍ	أَمْرًا	مِّنْ	عِنْدِنَا
affair,	wise,	4	A command	Us.
إِنَّا	كُنَّا	مُرْسِلِينَ	رَحْمَةً	مِّنْ
Indeed, <b>We</b>	[We] are	(ever) sending,	5	As Mercy
رَبِّكَ	إِنَّهُ	هُوَ	السَّمِيعُ	الْعَلِيمُ
your Lord.	Indeed, <b>He</b>	[He]	(is) the All-Hearer,	6
رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	
Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and whatever	(is) between both of them,
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	مُوقِنِينَ	لَا	إِلَهَ إِلَّا	٧
you are	certain.	7	(There is) no	except
هُوَ	يُحْيِي	وَيُمِيتُ	رَبُّكُمْ	وَرَبُّ
<b>Him</b> ;	<b>He</b> gives life	and causes death,	your Lord	and (the) Lord
<b>Him</b> ;	<b>He</b> gives life	and causes death,	your Lord	and (the) Lord

٩	playing.	doubt -	(are) in	they	Nay,	8	the former.
٩	playing.	doubt -	(are) in	they	Nay,	8	the former.
١٠	visible,	smoke	the sky	(when) will bring	(for the) Day	10	Then watch
١٠	visible,	smoke	the sky	(when) will bring	(for the) Day	10	Then watch
١١	painful.	(will be) a punishment	This	the people.	Enveloping	11	
١١	painful.	(will be) a punishment	This	the people.	Enveloping	11	
	(are) believers.”	indeed, we	the punishment;	from us	Remove	“Our Lord!	
	(are) believers.”	indeed, we	the punishment;	from us	Remove	“Our Lord!	
١٢	had come to them	when verily,	the reminder,	(there be) for them	How can	12	
١٢	had come to them	when verily,	the reminder,	(there be) for them	How can	12	
	and said,	from him	they turned away	Then	clear.	a Messenger	13
	and said,	from him	they turned away	Then	clear.	a Messenger	13
	the punishment	(will) remove	Indeed, We	14	a mad man.”	“One taught,	14
	the punishment	(will) remove	Indeed, We	14	a mad man.”	“One taught,	14
	(with) the seizure	We will seize	(The) Day	15	(will) return.	indeed, you	a little,
	(with) the seizure	We will seize	(The) Day	15	(will) return.	indeed, you	a little,
	We tried	And certainly,	16	(will) take retribution.	indeed, We	the greatest,	16
	We tried	And certainly,	16	(will) take retribution.	indeed, We	the greatest,	16
	noble.	a Messenger	and came to them	(of) Firaun,	(the) people	before them	17
	noble.	a Messenger	and came to them	(of) Firaun,	(the) people	before them	17
	Indeed, I am	(of) Allah.	(the) servants	to me	“Deliver	That,	17
	Indeed, I am	(of) Allah.	(the) servants	to me	“Deliver	That,	17
	exalt yourselves	(do) not	And that	18	trustworthy.	a Messenger	to you
	exalt yourselves	(do) not	And that	18	trustworthy.	a Messenger	to you
	clear.	with an authority	[I] have come to you	Indeed, I	Allah.	against	19
	clear.	with an authority	[I] have come to you	Indeed, I	Allah.	against	19
	you stone me.	lest	and your Lord	with my Lord	[I] seek refuge	And indeed, I	20
	you stone me.	lest	and your Lord	with my Lord	[I] seek refuge	And indeed, I	20
	then leave me alone.”	me,	you believe	not	And if	20	21
	then leave me alone.”	me,	you believe	not	And if	20	21

forefathers.

9. Nay, they play about in doubt.

10. Then watch for the Day when the sky will bring a visible smoke,

11. Enveloping the people. This will be a painful punishment.

12. (They will say), “Our Lord! Remove from us the punishment, indeed, we are believers.”

13. How can there be for them a reminder, when verily, had come to them a Messenger (making) clear (the truth).

14. Then they turned away from him and said, “One taught (by others), a mad man.”

15. Indeed, We will remove the punishment a little, indeed, you will return (to disbelief).

16. The Day We will seize with the greatest seizure (i.e., punishment), indeed, We will take retribution.

17. And certainly, We tried before them the people of Firaun, and there came to them a noble Messenger.

18. (Saying), “Deliver to me the servants of Allah. Indeed, I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

19. And do not exalt yourselves against Allah. Indeed, I have come to you with a clear authority.

20. And indeed, I seek refuge with my Lord and your Lord, lest you stone me.

21. But if you do not believe me, then leave me alone.”

22. So he called his Lord (saying), "These are a criminal people."	فَدَا رَابِعًا أَنْ هَؤُلَاءِ تَوْمٌ مُجْرِمُونَ	الثالثة ٢٢	22	criminals."	(are) a people	these	"That	his Lord,	So he called							
23. Then (Allah said), "Set out with My slaves by night. Indeed, you will be followed."	فَأَسْرِعْ بِعِبَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُتَّبَعُونَ	لا ٢٣	23	(will be) followed.	Indeed, you	(by) night.	with My slaves	Then	"Set out							
24. And leave the sea as it is. Indeed, they are an army to be drowned."	وَاتْرِكْ الْبَحْرَ رَهِوًّا إِنَّهُمْ جُدُّ مُغْرَقُونَ	لا ٢٤	24	(to be) drowned."	(are) an army	Indeed, they	at rest.	the sea	And leave							
25. How many of gardens and springs they left behind,	كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ	لا ٢٥	25	and springs,	gardens	of	(did) they leave	How many	24							
26. And cornfields and noble places,	وَزُرُوعٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ	لا ٢٦	26	noble,	and places	And cornfields	they used to	And pleasant things	26							
27. And pleasant things wherein they used to take delight!	فِيهَا فَكِهَيِّنٌ	لا ٢٧	27	take delight!	therein	And We made it (an) inherit(ance)	Thus.	27	take delight!	therein						
28. Thus (was their end). And We made it an inheritance for another people.	تَوْمًا آخَرِينَ	٢٨	28	another.	(for) a people	the heaven	for them	wept	And not	28						
29. And the heaven and the earth did not weep for them, nor were they given respite.	وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنْتَضِرِينَ	ع ٢٩	29	given respite.	they were	and not	and the earth	We saved	And certainly,	29						
30. And certainly, We saved the Children of Israel from the humiliating punishment,	بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ	لا ٣٠	30	the humiliating,	the punishment	from	(the) Children of Israel	From	30	the humiliating,	the punishment	from	(the) Children of Israel			
31. From Firaun. Indeed, he was arrogant among the transgressors.	فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيًّا	مِنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ	٣١	the transgressors.	among	arrogant	was	Indeed, he	Firaun.	31	the transgressors.	among	arrogant	was	Indeed, he	Firaun.
32. And certainly, We chose them by knowledge over the worlds.	وَلَقَدْ اخْتَرْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عَلَىٰ الْعَالَمِينَ	ج ٣٢	32	the worlds.	over	knowledge	by	We chose them	And certainly	32	the worlds.	over	knowledge	by	We chose them	And certainly
33. And We gave them Signs in which there was a clear trial.	وَأَتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ مَا فِيهِ بَلَاءٌ مُبِينٌ	clear.	(was) a trial	in it	that	the Signs	of	And We gave them	clear.	(was) a trial	in it	that	the Signs	of	And We gave them	
34. Indeed, these (disbelievers) say,	إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ	لا ٣٤	34	surely, they say,	these	Indeed,	33	it	"Not	34	surely, they say,	these	Indeed,	33		
35. "There is not but our first death, and we will not be raised again."	إِلَّا مَوْتَتَنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنشَرِينَ	٣٥	35	(will be) raised again.	we	and not	the first	our death	(is) but	35	(will be) raised again.	we	and not	the first	our death	(is) but
36. Then bring our forefathers, if you are truthful."	فَاتُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	أَهُمْ	٣٦	truthful."	you are	if	our forefathers,	Then bring	Are they	36	truthful."	you are	if	our forefathers,	Then bring	
37. Are they																



خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمٌ تُبَعِّعُ <sup>٤٢</sup> وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ <sup>٤٣</sup> أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ <sup>٤٤</sup>						
We destroyed them,	before them?	and those	(of) Tubba	(the) people	or	better
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ <sup>٤٥</sup> وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ						
the heavens	We created	And not	37	criminals.	were	indeed, they
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَعِبِينَ <sup>٤٦</sup> مَا						
Not	38	(in) play.	(is) between them	and whatever	and the earth	
خَلَقْنَاهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا						
(do) not	most of them	but	in [the] truth,	but	We created both of them	
يَعْلَمُونَ <sup>٤٧</sup> إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ <sup>٤٨</sup> مِيقَاتَهُمْ						
(is) an appointed term for them	(the) Day of Judgment	Indeed,	39	know.		
أَجْعَلِينَ <sup>٤٩</sup> يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلَى عَنْ						
for	a relation	will avail	not	(The) Day	40	all.
مَوْلَى شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ <sup>٥٠</sup> إِلَّا						
Except,	41	will be helped.	they	and not	anything	a relation
مَنْ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ <sup>٥١</sup> إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ						
the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,	[He]	Indeed, He	Allah has mercy.	(on) whom	
إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزُّقُومِ <sup>٥٢</sup> طَعَامُ الْآثِمِينَ <sup>٥٣</sup>						
(of) the sinner(s).	(Will be) food	43	(of) Zaqqum	(the) tree	Indeed,	42
كَالْمُهْلِ يَغْلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ <sup>٥٤</sup> كَغَلِي						
Like boiling	45	the bellies,	in	it will boil	Like the murky oil,	44
الْحَيِّمِ خُذُوهُ <sup>٥٥</sup> فَاعْتَلُوهُ إِلَى سَوَاءِ						
(the) midst	into	and drag him	"Seize him	46	(of) scalding water.	
الْجَحِيمِ ثُمَّ صَبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ						
of	his head	over	pour	Then	47	(of) the Hellfire,
عَذَابِ الْحَيِّمِ ذُقْ <sup>٥٦</sup> إِنَّكَ						
Indeed, you	Taste!	48	(of) the scalding water.	(the) punishment		
أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ <sup>٥٧</sup> إِنَّ هَذَا مَا						
(is) what	this	Indeed,	49	the noble.	the mighty,	[you] (were)
كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَشْتَرُونَ <sup>٥٨</sup> إِنَّ السَّاقِطِينَ فِي						
(will be) in	the righteous	Indeed,	50	doubt."	[about it]	you used to

better or the people of Tubba and those before them? We destroyed them, (for) indeed, they were criminals.

38. And We did not create the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in play.

39. We did not create both of them but in truth, but most of them do not know.

40. Indeed, the Day of Judgment is an appointed term for all of them.

41. The Day when no relation will avail a relation in anything, nor will they be helped.

42. Except on whom Allah has mercy. Indeed, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

٤٣  
٤٤  
٤٥  
٤٦  
٤٧  
٤٨  
٤٩  
٥٠  
٥١  
٥٢  
٥٣  
٥٤  
٥٥  
٥٦  
٥٧  
٥٨  
٤٣. Indeed, the tree of Zaqqum

44. Will be food of the sinners.

45. Like murky oil, it will boil in the bellies,

46. Like boiling of scalding water.

47. (It will be said), "Seize him and drag him into the midst of the Hellfire,

48. Then pour over his head the punishment of the scalding water.

49. Taste! Indeed, you (considered yourselves) mighty and noble

50. Indeed, this is what you used to doubt."

51. Indeed, the righteous will be in



لَا	وَإِخْتِلَافِ	الَّيْلِ	وَالنَّهَارِ	وَمَا	أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ
4	And (in the) alternation	(of) the night	and the day	and what	Allah sends down	
مِنَ	السَّمَاءِ	مِنْ	رِّبْقٍ	فَاحْيَا	بِهِ	الْأَرْضَ
from	the sky	of	(the) provision	and gives life	thereby	(to) the earth
بَعْدَ	مَوْتِهَا	وَتَصْرِيفِ	الرِّيحِ	أَيُّ	لِقَوْمٍ	
after	its death,	and (in) directing	(the) winds	(are) Signs	for a people	
يَعْقِلُونَ	٥	تِلْكَ	أَيُّ	اللَّهُ	نَتْلُوهَا	عَلَيْكَ
who reason.	5	These	(are the) Verses,	(of) Allah	We recite them	to you
بِالْحَقِّ	فِيَّأَيِّ	حَدِيثٍ	بَعْدَ	اللَّهِ	وَآيَاتِهِ	يُؤْمِنُونَ
in truth.	Then in what	statement	after	Allah	and His Verses	will they believe?
٦	وَيْلٌ	لِّكُلِّ	أَفَّاكٍ	أَثِيمٍ	لَا	يَسْمَعُ
6	Woe	to every	liar	sinful	7	Who hears
أَيُّ	اللَّهِ	تُتْلَى	عَلَيْهِ	ثُمَّ	يُصِرُّ	مُسْتَكْبِرًا
(the) Verses	(of) Allah	recited	to him,	then	persists	arrogantly
كَانَ	لَمْ	يَسْمَعْهَا	فَبَشَّرَهُ	بِعَذَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ	
not	as if	he heard them.	So give him tidings	(of) a punishment	painful.	
٨	وَإِذَا	عَلِمَ	مِنْ	أَيَّتِنَا	شَيْئًا	اتَّخَذَهَا
8	And when	he knows	of	Our Verses,	anything,	he takes them
هُزُؤًا	أُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مُّهِينٌ	٩	مِنْ
(in) ridicule.	Those -	for them	(is) a punishment	humiliating.	9	Before them
جَهَنَّمَ	وَلَا	يُعْنِي	عَنْهُمْ	مَا	كَسَبُوا	شَيْئًا
(is) Hell	and not	will avail	them	what	they had earned	anything,
وَلَا	مَا	اتَّخَذُوا	مِنْ	دُونِ	اللَّهِ	أَوْلِيَاءَ
and not	what	they had taken	besides	Allah	(as) protectors.	And for them
عَذَابٌ	عَظِيمٌ	١٠	هَذَا	هُدًى	وَالَّذِينَ	
(is) a punishment	great.	10	This	(is) guidance.	And those who	
كَفَرُوا	بِأَيِّ	رَبِّهِمْ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مِّنْ	رَّجْزٍ
disbelieve	in (the) Verses	(of) their Lord,	for them	(is) a punishment	of	filth,
أَلِيمٌ	١١	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	سَخَّرَ	لَكُمْ	الْبَحْرَ
painful.	11	Allah	(is) the One Who	subjected	to you	the sea

5. And in the alternation of the night and the day and the provision that Allah sends down from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death, and in directing of the winds are Signs for people who reason.

6. These are the Verses of Allah, which We recite to you in truth. Then in what statement after Allah and His Verses will they believe?

7. Woe to every sinful liar

8. Who hears the Verses of Allah recited to him, then persists arrogantly as if he had not heard them. So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

9. And when he knows anything of Our verses, he takes them in ridicule. Those will have a humiliating punishment.

10. Before them is Hell, and what they had earned will not avail them in anything nor that which they had taken besides Allah as protectors. And for them is a great punishment.

11. This is guidance. And those who disbelieve in the Verses of their Lord will have a painful punishment of foul nature.

12. Allah is the One Who subjected to you the sea

that the ships may sail therein by His Command, and that you may seek of His Bounty, and that you may give thanks.

لِتَجْرِيَ	الْفُلُكُ	فِيهِ	بِأَمْرِهِ	وَلِتَبْتَغُوا	مِنْ
of	and that you may seek	by His Command,	therein	the ships	that may sail
فَضْلِهِ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	﴿١٢﴾	وَسَخَّرَ	
And He has subjected	12	give thanks.	and that you may	His Bounty	

13. And He has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, all, from Him. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who give thought.

لَكُمْ	مَا	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
the earth -	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	to you
جَمِيعًا	مِنْهُ	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ
for a people	surely are Signs	that	in	Indeed,	from Him.	all

14. Say to those who believe, to forgive those who do not hope for the days of Allah; so that He may recompense a people for what they used to earn.

لَا	يَرْجُونَ	أَيَّامَ	اللَّهِ	لِيَجْزِيَ	قَوْمًا
a people	that He may recompense	(of) Allah;	(for the) days	hope	(do) not
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	﴿١٣﴾	قُلْ	لِلَّذِينَ	أَمَنُوا	يَغْفِرُوا
those who	(to) forgive	believe	to those who	Say	13

15. Whoever does a righteous deed, then it is for himself, and whoever does evil, then it is against himself. Then to your Lord you will be returned.

بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	﴿١٤﴾	مَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا
a righteous deed,	does	Whoever	14	earn.	they used to	for what
فَنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	أَسَاءَ	فَعَلَيْهَا	ثُمَّ	إِلَى	
to	Then	then it (is) against it.	does evil,	and whoever	then it is for his soul,	

16. And certainly We gave the Children of Israel the Book and the wisdom and the Prophethood, and We provided them of the good things, and We preferred them over the worlds.

رَبِّكُمْ	تُرْجَعُونَ	﴿١٥﴾	وَلَقَدْ	آتَيْنَا	
We gave	And certainly,	15	you will be returned.	your Lord	
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ	الْكِتَابَ	وَالْحِكْمَ	وَالنُّبُوَّةَ		
and the Prophethood,	and the wisdom	the Book	(the) Children of Israel		

17. And We gave them clear proofs of the matter (of religion). And they did not differ until after knowledge came to them, out of envy among themselves. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ	مِنَ	الطَّيِّبَاتِ	وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ	عَلَى	
over	and We preferred them	the good things	of	and We provided them	
الْعَالَمِينَ	﴿١٦﴾	وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ	بَيِّنَاتٍ	مِّنَ	الْأَمْرِ
the matter.	of	clear proofs	And We gave them	16	the worlds.

فَمَا	اختلفوا	إِلَّا	مِنْ	بَعْدِ	مَا	جَاءَهُمُ	الْعِلْمُ
the knowledge,	came to them	[what]	after	except	they differed	And not	
بَعْثًا	بَيْنَهُمْ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	يَقْضِي	بَيْنَهُمْ		
between them	will judge	your Lord	Indeed,	between themselves.	(out of) envy		
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	فِيمَا	كَانُوا	فِيهِ	يَخْتَلِفُونَ		
differ.	therein	they used to	about what	(of) the Resurrection	(on) the Day		

﴿١٧﴾ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَىٰ شَرِيعَةٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ						
the matter;	of	an ordained way	on	We put you	Then	17
فَاتَّبِعَهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ						
know.	(do) not	(of) those who	(the) desires	follow	and (do) not	so follow it
﴿١٨﴾ إِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يُغْنُوا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ						
Allah	against	you	will avail	never	Indeed, they	18
شَيْئًا وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ						
(of) others,	(are) allies	some of them	the wrongdoers	And indeed,	(in) anything.	
وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٩﴾ هَذَا بَصَائِرُ						
(is) enlightenment	This	19	(of) the righteous.	(is the) Protector	and Allah	
لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾						
20	who are certain.	for a people	and mercy	and guidance	for mankind	
أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ نَجْعَلَهُمْ						
We will make them	that	evil deeds	commit	those who	think	Do
كَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ						
(in) their life	equal	righteous deeds	and did	believed	like those who	
وَمَسَاءَتْهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ						
And Allah created	21	they judge!	what	Evil is	and their death?	
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِتُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ						
soul	every	and that may be recompensed	in truth	and the earth	the heavens	
بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ أَفَرَأَيْتَ						
Have you seen	22	will not be wronged.	and they	it has earned,	for what	
مَنْ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهًا هُوَ وَأَصَلَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ						
knowingly,	and Allah lets him go astray	his desire	(as) his god	takes	(he) who	
وَوَحَّتَ عَلَىٰ سَعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَىٰ بَصَرِهِ						
his vision	over	and puts	and his heart	his hearing	upon	and He sets a seal
غِشَاةً فَمَنْ يَهْدِيهِ اللَّهُ فَمَنْ أَفَلَا						
Then will not	Allah?	after	will guide him	Then who	a veil?	
تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَقَالُوا مَا هِيَ إِلَّا						
(is) but	it	"Not	And they say,	23	you receive admonition?	

18. Then We put you on an ordained way concerning the matter (of religion); so follow it and do not follow the desires of those who do not know.

19. Indeed, they will never avail you against Allah at all. And indeed, the wrongdoers are allies of one another; and Allah is the Protector of the righteous.

20. This is enlightenment for mankind and guidance and mercy for a people who believe with certainty.

21. Do those who commit evil deeds think that We will make them like those who believed and did righteous deeds - (make them) equal in their life and death? Evil is what they judge!

22. And Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth and that every soul may be recompensed for what it has earned, and they will not be wronged.

23. Have you seen him who takes his desire as his god, and Allah knowingly lets him go astray and sets a seal upon his hearing and his heart and puts over his vision a veil? Then who will guide him after Allah? Then will you not receive admonition?

24. And they say, "There is nothing but

our worldly life; we die and live, and nothing destroys us except time.” And they have no knowledge of that; they only guess.

25. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, their argument is only that they say, “Bring (back) our forefathers, if you are truthful.”

26. Say, “Allah gives you life, then causes you to die; then **He** will gather you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt.” But most of the people do not know.

27. And to Allah belongs <sup>٢٥</sup> the dominion of the heavens and the earth; and the Day, the Hour is established, that Day the falsifiers will lose.

28. And you will see every nation kneeling. Every nation will be called to its record. It will be said to them, “Today you will be recompensed for what you used to do.”

29. This, **Our** Record, speaks about you in truth. Indeed, **We** were having transcribed what you used to do.”

30. Then as for those who believed and did righteous deeds, their Lord will admit them into **His** mercy. That

حَيَاتِنَا	الدُّنْيَا	نَمُوتُ	وَنَحْيَا	وَمَا	يُهْلِكُنَا	إِلَّا
except	destroys us	and not	and we live,	we die	(of) the world,	our life
الدَّهْرِ	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	بِذَلِكَ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ	إِنْ هُمْ
they	not,	knowledge;	any	of that	for them	And not the time.”
إِلَّا	يُظُنُّونَ	وَإِذَا	تُتْلَى	عَلَيْهِمْ	آيَاتِنَا	
<b>Our</b> Verses	to them	are recited	And when	24	guess.	(do) but
بَيِّنَاتٍ	مَا	كَانَ	حُجَّتَهُمْ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	قَالُوا
they say,	that	except	their argument	is	not	clear,
أَتُوا	بِآبَائِنَا	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	قُلِ	اللَّهُ	
“Allah	Say,	25	truthful.”	you are	if	our forefathers
يُحْيِيكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُبَيِّتُكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يَجْمَعُكُمْ	إِلَى	يَوْمِ
(the) Day	to	<b>He</b> will gather you	then	causes you to die;	then	gives you life,
الْقِيَامَةِ	لَا	رَيْبَ	فِيهِ	وَلَكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ
(of) the people	most	But	about it.”	doubt	no	(of) the Resurrection,
لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَاللَّهُ	مَلِكُ	السَّمَوَاتِ		
(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	And for Allah	26	know.	(do) not	
وَالْأَرْضِ	وَيَوْمَ	تَقُومُ	السَّاعَةُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَخْسِرُ	
will lose	that Day	the Hour,	is established	and (the) Day	and the earth;	
الْمُبْطِلُونَ	وَتَرَى	كُلَّ	أُمَّةٍ	جَاثِيَةً	كُلُّ	
Every	kneeling.	nation	every	And you will see	27	the falsifiers.
أُمَّةٍ	تُدْعَى	إِلَى	كِتَابِهَا	الْيَوْمَ	تُجْرُونَ	
you will be recompensed	“Today	its record,	to	will be called	nation	
مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	هَذَا	كِتَابِنَا	يَنْطِقُ	
speaks	<b>Our</b> Record,	This,	28	do.	you used to	(for) what
عَلَيْكُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	نَسْتَنْسِخُ	مَا كُنْتُمْ	
you used to	what	transcribe	[We] used to	Indeed, We	in truth.	about you
تَعْمَلُونَ	فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا		
and did	believed	those who	Then as for	29	do.”	
الصَّالِحَاتِ	فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	فِي	رَحْمَتِهِ	ذَلِكَ	هُوَ
[it]	That	<b>His</b> mercy.	in(to)	their Lord	will admit them	[the] righteous deeds,

الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ	"Then were not   disbelieved,   those who   But as for   30   clear.   (is) the success
أَيَّتِي تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ	criminals?"   a people   and you became   but you were proud   to you   recited   My Verses
﴿٣١﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَالسَّاعَةُ	and the Hour -   (is) true   (of) Allah   (the) Promise   "Indeed   it was said,   And when   31
لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا قُلْتُمْ مَا نَدْرِي مَا السَّاعَةُ إِنَّ	Not   the Hour (is).   what   we know   'Not   you said,   about it,   doubt   (there is) no
نُظُنُّ إِلَّا ظَنًّا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُسْتَيْقِنِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾	32   (are) convinced."   we   and not   an assumption,   except   we think
وَبَدَأَ لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ	them   and (will) envelop   they did   (of) what   (the) evil   to them   And (will) appear
مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَقِيلَ الْيَوْمَ	"Today   And it will be said,   33   (to) mock.   [at it]   they used   what
نَسَسْتُمْ كَمَا نَسَيْتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا	(of) this Day of yours,   (the) meeting   you forgot   as   We forget you
وَمَاؤِكُمْ فَالْتَّارِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ	any   for you   and not   (is) the Fire,   and your abode
نُصْرِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّكُمْ اتَّخَذْتُمْ آيَةَ	(the) Verses   took   (is) because you   That   34   helpers.
اللَّهِ هُزُوعًا وَغَرَّتْكُمْ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فَالْيَوْمَ	So this Day   (of) the world."   the life   and deceived you   (in) ridicule   (of) Allah
لَا يُخْرَجُونَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ	will be asked to appease.   they   and not   from it   they will be brought forth   not
﴿٣٥﴾ فَلِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَرَبِّ	and (the) Lord   (of) the heavens   (the) Lord   (is) all the praise,   Then for Allah   35
الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ	(is) the greatness   And for Him   36   (of) the worlds.   (the) lord   (of) the earth,
﴿٣٧﴾ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ	37   the All-Wise.   (is) the All-Mighty,   and He   and the earth,   the heavens   in

is a clear success.

31. But as for those who disbelieved (it will be said to them), "Were not My Verses recited to you, but you were proud and became criminal people?"

32. And when it was said' "Indeed the Promise of Allah is true and there is no doubt about the coming of the Hour, you said, 'We do not know what the Hour is. We only think it is an assumption, and we are not convinced.'"

33. And the evil (consequences) of what they did will appear to them, and they will be enveloped by what they used to mock.

34. And it will be said, "Today We forget you as you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours, and your abode is the Fire, and for you there are no helpers.

35. That is because you took the Verses of Allah in ridicule, and the life of the world deceived you." So that day they will not be taken out from it, nor will they be asked to appease (Allah).

36. Then praise be to Allah, the Lord of the heavens and the Lord of the earth, the Lord of the worlds.

37. And to Him belongs (all) grandeur in the heavens and the earth, and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

سُورَةُ الْحَقَّافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٦ ﴿٣٥﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٣٥ ﴿٤﴾ مَرْكُوعَاتُهَا ٤

Surah Al-Ahqaf

1. *Ha Meem.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, (of) Allah, In (the) name

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

حَمَّ ١ تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ

the All-Mighty, Allah (is) from (of) the Book (The) revelation 1 Ha Meem.

3. We did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them except in truth and (for) an appointed term. But those who disbelieve turn away from what they are warned of.

الْحَكِيمِ ٢ مَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا

and what and the earth the heavens We created Not 2 the All-Wise

بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَالَّذِينَ

But those who appointed. and (for) a term in truth except (is) between both of them

4. Say, "Have you considered what you call besides Allah? Show me what they have created of the earth or have they any share in the heavens? Bring me a book before this or traces of knowledge, if you are truthful."

كَفَرُوا عَمَّا أَنْذَرُوا مُعْرِضُونَ ٣ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ

"Do you see Say, 3 (are) turning away. they are warned, from what disbelieve,

مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ

the earth of they have created what Show me Allah? besides you call what

أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ إِيْتُونِي بِكِتَابٍ مِمَّنْ قَبْلَ

before a book Bring me the heavens? in (is) any share for them or

5. And who is more astray than he who calls besides Allah those who will not respond to him until the Day of Resurrection and they are unaware of their calls.

هَذَا أَوْ أَثَرَةٍ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

truthful." you are if knowledge, of traces or this

وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ يَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ

besides calls than (he) who (is) more astray And who 4

اللَّهِ مَنْ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُ لَهُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَهُمْ

and they (of) Resurrection, (the) Day until to him will not respond who Allah,

6. And when people are gathered (on the Day of Resurrection), they (who were invoked) will be enemies to them, and they will be deniers of their worship.

عَنْ دُعَائِهِمْ غُفْلُونَ ٥ وَإِذَا حُشِرَ النَّاسُ

the people, are gathered And when 5 (are) unaware. their calls of

كَانُوا لَهُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَكَانُوا بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ ٦

6 deniers. of their worship and they will be enemies for them they will be

7. And when Our clear Verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve say about the truth when it comes to them, "This is clear magic."

وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالِ الَّذِينَ

those who say clear, Our Verses to them are recited And when

كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ

clear." (is) a magic "This it comes to them, when of the truth disbelieve



ط ٧						
I have invented it	"If	Say,	"He has invented it."	they say,	Or	7
فَلَا تَسْبِكُونَنِي لِي مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا هُوَ						
He	anything.	Allah	against	for me	you have power	then not
أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ كَفَىٰ بِهِ شَهِيدًا						
(as) a Witness	Sufficient is He	concerning it.	you utter	of what	knows best	
بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَهُوَ الْعَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ						
the Most Merciful.	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	and He	and between you,	between me		
٨ قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدَعَا مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ						
the Messengers	among	a new (one)	I am	"Not	Say,	8
وَمَا أَدْرِئُ مَا يُفَعَّلُ بِي وَلَا يَكُمُ إِن						
Not	with you.	and not	with me	will be done	what	I know and not
أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا إِلَّا						
but	I am	and not	to me	is revealed	what	but I follow
نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ٩ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن كَانَ						
it is	if	"Do you see	Say,	9	clear."	a warner
مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَكَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ وَشَهِدَ شَهِدٌ مِّنْ						
from	a witness	and testifies	in it,	and you disbelieve	from Allah	
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَىٰ مِثْلِهِ فَأَمَنَ وَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ						
while you are arrogant?"	then he believed	(the) like thereof,	to	(the) Children of Israel		
ع ١٠ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ						
10	the wrongdoers.	the people	guide	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْ كَانَ						
it had been	"If	believe,	of those who	disbelieve	those who	And say
خَيْرًا مَّا سَبَقُونَا إِلَيْهِ وَإِذْ لَمْ						
not	And when	to it."	they (would) have preceded us	not	good,	
يَهْتَدُوا بِهِ فَسَيَقُولُونَ هَذَا أَفْكَ قَدِيمٌ ١١						
11	ancient."	(is) a lie	"This	they say,	by it,	they (are) guided
وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ كَتَبَ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً وَهَذَا						
And this	and a mercy.	(as) a guide	(of) Musa	(was the) Scripture	And before it	

8. Or they say, "He has invented it." Say, "If I have invented it, then you have no power (to support) me against Allah. He knows best what you utter concerning it. He is sufficient as a Witness between me and you, and He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

9. Say, "I am not the first of the Messengers nor do I know what will be done with me or with you. I only follow that which is revealed to me, and I am not but a clear warner."

10. Say, "Have you considered if it is from Allah, and you disbelieve in it, and a witness from among the Children of Israel testifies to the like thereof, then he believed, while you are arrogant (what will be your plight)?" Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

11. And those who disbelieve say of those who believe, "If it had been good, they would not have preceded us (in believing) it." And when they are not guided by it, they say, "This is an ancient lie."

12. And before it was the Scripture of Musa as a guide and (as) a mercy. And this

Book confirms it. (It is revealed) in the Arabic language to warn those who do wrong and glad tidings for the good-doers.

13. Indeed, those who say, "Our Lord is Allah," then remain firm, then they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

14. Those are the companions of Paradise abiding forever therein, a reward for what they used to do.

15. And We have enjoined on man kindness to his parents. His mother carried him with hardship and gave birth to him with hardship. And the bearing of him and the weaning of him is thirty months until, when he reaches his maturity and reaches forty years, he says, "My Lord grant me the power that I may be grateful for Your favor which You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents and that I may do righteous (deeds) which please You and make my offspring righteous. Indeed, I turn to You and indeed, I am of those who submit."

16. Those are the ones from whom We will accept the best of what they did and overlook their evil deeds, (they will be) among the companions of Paradise. A true promise,

كُتِبَ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ۗ	do wrong	those who	to warn	Arabic	(in) language	confirming,	(is) a Book
وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْحُسْنِیْنَ ۗ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا	say,	those who	Indeed,	12	for the good-doers.	and glad tidings	
رَبَّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ	on them	fear	then no	remain firm,	then	(is) Allah,"	"Our Lord
وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ	(are the) companions	Those	13	will grieve.	they	and not	
الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ	do.	they used to	for what	a reward	therein,	abiding forever	(of) Paradise
ۗ وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا ۚ حَمَلَتْهُ	Carried him	kindness.	to his parents	(on) man	And We have enjoined	14	
أُمُّهُ كَرْهًا وَوَضَعَتْهُ كَرْهًا وَحَمَلَهُ	And (the) bearing of him	(with) hardship.	and gave birth to him	(with) hardship	his mother		
وَفِضْلُهُ ۗ ثَلَاثُونَ شَهْرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَدَعَ	he reaches	when	until,	month(s)	(is) thirty	and (the) weaning of him	
أَشُدَّهُ وَبَدَعَ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً ۗ قَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي	grant me (the) power	"My Lord,	he says,	year(s),	forty	and reaches	his maturity
أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتِكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ	upon me	You have bestowed	which	(for) Your favor	I may be grateful	that	
وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ	which please You,	righteous (deeds)	I do	and that	my parents	and upon	
وَأَصْلِحْ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي ۗ إِنِّي تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ	to You	I turn	indeed,	my offspring,	among	for me	and make righteous
وَأِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ	(are) the ones	Those	15	those who submit."	of	and indeed, I am	
نَتَقَبَّلُ عَنْهُمْ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَنَتَجَاوَزُ	and We will overlook	they did	(of) what	(the) best	from them	We will accept	
عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ فِي أَصْحَابِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعَدَّ الصِّدْقَ	true	A promise	(of) Paradise.	(the) companions	among	their evil deeds,	[from]

الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ وَالَّذِي قَالَ لِوَالِدَيْهِ						
to his parents,	says	But the one who	16	promised.	they were	which
أَفِّ تَكْمًا أَتَعِدَنِيَّ أَنْ أُخْرَجَ						
I will be brought forth,	that	Do you promise me	to both of you!	"Uff		
وَقَدْ خَلَّتِ الْقُرُونُ مِنْ قَبْلِيَّ وَهُمَا يَسْتَعِينِ						
seek help	And they both	before me?"	the generations	and have already passed away		
اللَّهُ وَيَلِكْ أَمِنْ إِنَّ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقَّ						
(is) true."	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	Indeed,	Believe!	"Woe to you!	(of) Allah.
فَيَقُولُ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾						
17	(of) the former (people)."	(the) stories	but	(is) this	"Not	But he says,
أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمَمٍ						
nations	among	the word	against them	(has) proved true	(are) the ones	Those -
قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ						
Indeed, they	and the men.	(the) jinn	of	before them	(that) already passed away	
كَانُوا خَسِرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَةٍ مِمَّا عَمِلُوا						
they did,	for what	(are) degrees	And for all	18	(the) losers.	are
وَلِيُوفِّيَهُمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ						
will not be wronged.	and they	(for) their deeds,	and that He	may fully compensate them		
﴿١٩﴾ وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ						
the Fire.	to	disbelieved	those who	will be exposed	And (the) Day	19
أَذْهَبْتُمْ طَيِّبَاتِكُمْ فِي حَيَاتِكُمُ الدُّنْيَا						
(of) the world,	your life	in	your good things	"You exhausted		
وَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهَا فَالْيَوْمَ تُجْرُونَ						
you will be recompensed	So today	therein.	and you took your pleasures			
عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ						
the earth	in	arrogant	you were	because	humiliating	(with) a punishment
بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾						
20	defiantly disobedient."	you were	and because	[the] right	without	
وَاذْكُرْ أَخَا عَادٍ إِذْ أَنْذَرَ قَوْمَهُ بِالْأَحْقَافِ						
in the Al-Ahqaf -	his people	he warned	when	(of) Aad,	(the) brother	And mention

which they were promised.

17. But the one who says to his parents, "Uff to both of you! Do you promise me that I will be brought forth (again) when generations before me have already passed away?" And they both seek help of Allah and say, "Woe to you! Believe! Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true." But he says, "This is nothing but the stories of the former people."

18. Those are the ones against whom the word has proved true among nations of jinn and men that have already passed away before them. Indeed, they are the losers.

19. And for all are degrees according to what they did, and that He may fully compensate them for their deeds, and they will not be wronged.

20. And the Day those who disbelieved will be exposed to the Fire. (It will be said to them), "You exhausted your good things in your worldly life and you took your pleasures therein. So today you will be recompensed with a humiliating punishment because you were arrogant in the earth without right and because you were defiantly disobedient."

21. And mention the brother of Aad, when he warned his people in Al-Ahqaf (the curved sand tracts) -

and warners had already passed away before him and after him (saying), "Worship none but Allah. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Mighty Day."

22. They said, "Have you come to us to turn us away from our gods? Then bring upon us what you threaten us with, if you are truthful."

23. He said, "The knowledge is only with Allah, and I convey to you that with which I am sent, but I see you are an ignorant people."

24. Then when they saw it as a cloud approaching their valleys, they said, "This is a cloud bringing us rain." Nay, it is that which you were asking to be hastened - a wind in which is a painful punishment,

25. Destroying every thing by the command of its Lord. Then they became such that nothing could be seen except their dwellings. Thus We recompense the criminal people.

26. And certainly, We had established them in what We have not established you, and We made for them hearing and vision and hearts. But their hearing and vision and hearts did not avail them at all (from the punishment),

وَقَدْ خَلَتْ	النُّذُرُ	مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ	وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ	أَلَّا
"That not	and after him,	before him	[the] warners	and had already passed away
تَعْبُدُوا	إِلَّا	اللَّهُ	إِنِّي	أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ
a punishment	for you	[I] fear	Indeed, I	Allah. except you worship
يَوْمِ عَظِيمٍ	قَالُوا	أَجِئْتَنَا	لِتَأْفِكَنَا	
to turn us away	"Have you come to us	They said,	21	Great." (of) a Day
عَنْ إِلَهَتِنَا	فَأْتِنَا	بِمَا	تَعِدُنَا	إِنْ كُنْتَ
you are	if	you threaten us,	what	Then bring us our gods? from
مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ	قَالَ	إِنَّمَا	الْعِلْمُ	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
(is) with Allah	the knowledge	"Only	He said,	22
وَأُبَلِّغُكُمْ	مَا	أُرْسِلْتُ	بِهِ	وَلَكِنِّي
a people	I see you	but	with it,	I am sent what and I convey to you
تَجْهَلُونَ	فَلَمَّا	رَأَوْهُ	عَارِضًا	مُسْتَقْبِلَ
approaching	(as) a cloud	they saw it	Then when	23
أَوْدِيَّتِهِمْ	قَالُوا	هَذَا	عَارِضٌ	مُّطْرِنًا
it	Nay,	bringing us rain."	(is) a cloud	"This they said, their valleys,
مَا	اسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ	بِهِ	رِيحٌ	فِيهَا
painful,	(is) a punishment	in it	a wind	you were asking it to be hastened, (is) what
لَا	تُدَمِّرُ	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	بِأَمْرِ
(of) its Lord.	by (the) command	thing	every	Destroying
فَأَصْبَحُوا	لَا	يُرَى	إِلَّا	مَسْكِنُهُمْ
Thus	their dwellings.	except	is seen	not
نَجَزَى	الْقَوْمَ	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	وَلَقَدْ	
And certainly,	25	[the] criminals.	the people	We recompense
مَكَانَهُمْ	فِيهَا	إِنْ	مَكَانَهُمْ	فِيهِ
in it,	We have established you	not	in what	We had established them
وَجَعَلْنَا	لَهُمْ	سَمْعًا	وَأَبْصَارًا	وَأَفْئِدَةً
availed	But not	and hearts.	and vision	hearing
عَمَّهُمْ	سَمْعَهُمْ	وَلَا	أَبْصَارَهُمْ	وَلَا
any	their hearts	and not	their vision	and not

شَيْءٌ إِذْ كَانُوا يَجْحَدُونَ <sup>٢٦</sup> بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَحَاقَ						
and enveloped	(of) Allah	(the) Signs	rejecting	they were	when	thing,
بِهِمْ <sup>٢٦</sup> مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ <sup>٢٦</sup> وَلَقَدْ						
And certainly	26	ridicule.	[at it]	they used to	what	them
أَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُمْ <sup>٢٧</sup> مِنَ الْقُرَىٰ وَصَرَفْنَا						
and We have diversified	the towns,	of	surrounds you	what	We destroyed	
الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ <sup>٢٧</sup> فَلَوْلَا نَصْرَهُمْ						
help them	Then why (did) not	27	return.	that they may	the Signs,	
الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُرْبَانًا آلِهَةً <sup>٢٨</sup>						
gods as a way of approach?	Allah	besides	they had taken	those whom		
بَلْ صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِمْ <sup>٢٨</sup> وَذَلِكَ إِفْكُهُمْ وَمَا						
and what	(was) their falsehood	And that	from them.	they were lost	Nay,	
كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ <sup>٢٨</sup> وَإِذْ صَرَفْنَا إِلَيْكَ نَفَرًا						
a party	to you	We directed	And when	28	inventing.	they were
مِّنَ الْجِنِّ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقُرْآنَ فَلَمَّا حَصَرُوهُ						
they attended it,	And when	(to) the Quran.	listening	the jinn,	of	
قَالُوا أُنصِتُوا <sup>٢٩</sup> فَلَمَّا قُضِيَ وَلَّوْا إِلَىٰ						
to	they turned back	it was concluded,	And when	"Listen quietly."	they said,	
قَوْمِهِمْ مُّذِيرِينَ <sup>٢٩</sup> قَالُوا يَا قَوْمَنَا إِنَّا						
Indeed, we	"O our people!	They said,	29	(as) warners.	their people	
سَمِعْنَا كِتَابًا أُنزِلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَىٰ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا						
what	confirming	Musa	after	revealed	a Book	[we] have heard
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ وَإِلَى طَرِيقٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ						
Straight.	a Path	and to	the truth	to	guiding	(was) before it,
﴿٣٠﴾ يَا قَوْمَنَا أَجِيبُوا دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ وَآمِنُوا بِهِ						
in him.	and believe	(of) Allah	(to the) caller	Respond	O our people!	30
يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ <sup>٣١</sup> مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُجِرْكُمْ <sup>٣١</sup> مِنْ عَذَابٍ						
a punishment	from	and will protect you	your sins	of	for you	He will forgive
أَلِيمٍ <sup>٣١</sup> وَمَنْ لَا يُجِبْ دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah,	(to the) caller	respond	(does) not	And whoever	31	painful.

when they (went on) rejecting the Signs of Allah, and they were enveloped by what they used to ridicule.

٢٦  
٢٧  
٢٨

27. And certainly We destroyed the towns that surround you, and We have diversified the Signs that they may return.

28. Then why did those whom they had taken as gods besides Allah as a way of approach (to Him) not help them? Nay, but they were lost from them. And that was their falsehood and what they were inventing.

29. And when We directed to you a party of jinn, listening to the Quran. And when they attended it, they said, "Listen quietly." And when it was concluded, they went back to their people as warners.

30. They said, "O our people! Indeed, we have heard a Book revealed after Musa confirming what was before it, guiding to the truth and a Straight Path.

31. O our people! Respond to the one who invites to Allah and believe in him. He will forgive for you your sins and protect you from a painful punishment.

32. And whoever does not respond to the one who calls to Allah,

then he cannot escape on the earth, and he will have no protectors besides Him. Those are in clear error."

33. Do they not see that Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and was not tired by their creation, is able to give life to the dead? Yes, indeed, **He** has power over everything.

فَلَيْسَ بِسُعْجٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَيْسَ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِهِ						
besides Him	for him	and not	the earth,	in	he can escape	then not
أَوْلِيَاءُ أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ٣٢ أَوْلَمَ						
Do not	32	clear."	error	(are) in	Those	protectors.
يَرَوْنَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ						
and the earth	the heavens	created	(is) the One Who	Allah,	that	they see
وَلَمْ يَعْ يَخْلُقْهُمْ يُقْدِرُ عَلَى أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَى						
(to) the dead?	to give life	(is) able	by their creation,	tired	and (was) not	

34. And the Day those who disbelieved are exposed to the Fire (it will be said to them), "Is this not the truth?" They will say, "Yes, by our Lord." He will say, "Then taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve."

بَلَى إِنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ٣٣						
33	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	indeed He	Yes,
وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ أَلَيْسَ						
"Is not	the Fire,	to	disbelieved	those who	are exposed	And (the) Day,
هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَى وَرَبِّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا						
"Then taste	He will say,	by our Lord."	"Yes	They will say,	the truth?"	this

35. So be patient, as had patience those of determination among the Messengers, and do not seek to hasten for them (the punishment). The Day they see what they were promised (it will seem to them) as if they had not remained (in the world) except an hour of a day. A Notification. But will (any) be destroyed except the defiantly disobedient people? عَجَبًا

الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ٣٤ فَاصْبِرْ كَمَا						
as	So be patient,	34	disbelieve."	you used to	because	the punishment
صَبَرَ أُولَئِكَ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلْ						
seek to hasten	and (do) not	the Messengers,	of	those of determination	had patience	
لَهُمْ كَالَّذِينَ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ لَا						
they were promised,	what	they see	(the) Day	As if they had,	for them.	
لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِنْ نَهَارٍ بَدْعٌ						
A notification.	a day.	of	an hour	except	remained	not
فَهَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقُونَ ٣٥						
35	the defiantly disobedient?	the people -	except	(any) be destroyed	But will	

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

<p style="text-align: center;">﴿٣٨﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٣٨ ﴿٤٧﴾ سُورَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٥ ﴿٤٧﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٤</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Muhammad</b></p>						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَضَلَّ						
He will cause to be lost	(the) way of Allah,	from	and turn away	disbelieve	Those who	

1. Those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah, **He** will make their deeds worthless.

أَعْمَالَهُمْ ① وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَآمَنُوا	and believe	righteous deeds,	and do	believe	And those who	1	their deeds.
بِمَا نَزَّلَ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ ١	from	(is) the truth	and it	Muhammad,	to	is revealed	in what
سَرَّابِهِمْ ٢ كَفَرُوا عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَأَصْدَحَ بَالَهُمْ	their condition.	and improve	their misdeeds,	from them	He will remove	their Lord,	
ذَلِكَ ٢ بِأَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْبَاطِلَ	falsehood	follow	disbelieve	those who	(is) because	That	2
وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ ٣ كَذَلِكَ	Thus	their Lord.	from	(the) truth	follow	believe	those who
يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ أَمْثَالَهُمْ ٣ فَإِذَا لَقِيتُمْ	you meet	So when	3	their similitudes.	to the people	Allah presents	
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَضْرَبَ الرِّقَابِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَّخِذْتُمُوهُمْ	you have subdued them,	when	until	the necks	then strike	disbelieve,	those who
فَشُدُّوا الرِّبَاطَ ٤ فَإِمَّا مِمَّا بَعْدُ وَإِمَّا فِدَاءً	ransom	or	afterwards	a favor	then either	the bond,	then bind firmly
حَتَّىٰ تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ أَوْزَارَهَا ٥ ذَلِكَ ٥ وَلَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ	Allah had willed	And if	That.	its burdens.	the war	lays down	until
لَا تُنصَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَلَكِن لِّيَبْلُوَ بَعْضَكُمْ	some of you	to test	but	from them,	surely, He could have taken	retribution	
بِبَعْضٍ ٦ وَالَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَنْ	then never	(the) way of Allah,	in	are killed	And those who	with others.	
يُضِلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ٤ سَيُهْدِيهِمْ وَيُصْلِحُ	and improve	He will guide them	4	their deeds.	He will cause to be lost		
بِأَلَهُمْ ٥ وَيُدْخِلُهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ عَرَفَهَا لَهُمْ	to them.	He has made it known	(to) Paradise,	And admit them	5	their condition,	
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ تَنْصُرُوا اللَّهَ	He will help you	Allah,	you help	If	O you who believe!	6	
وَيُثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَكُمْ ٧ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَتَعَسَا لَهُمُ	for them,	destruction (is)	disbelieve,	But those who	7	your feet.	and make firm

2. And those who believe and do righteous deeds and believe in what is revealed to Muhammad (SAWS), and it is the truth from their Lord, He will remove from them their misdeeds and improve their condition.

3. That is because those who disbelieve follow falsehood while those who believe follow the truth from their Lord. Thus Allah presents to people their similitudes.

4. So when you meet those who disbelieve (in battle), then strike (their) necks until, when you have subdued them, then bind a bond firmly (on them, i.e., take them as captives) and afterwards either (confer) a favor or ransom (them), until the war lays down its burdens. That (you are ordered). And if Allah had willed, surely, He could have taken retribution from them but (He ordered armed struggle) to test some of you by means of others. And those who are killed in the way of Allah, He will never let their deeds become worthless.

5. He will guide them and improve their condition,

6. And admit them to Paradise, which He has made known to them.

7. O you who believe! If you help Allah, He will help you and make firm your feet.

8. But those who disbelieve, for them is destruction

and **He** will make their deeds worthless.

9. That is because they hate what Allah has revealed, so **He** has made their deeds worthless.

10. Have they not traveled in the earth and seen how was the end of those before them? Allah destroyed them, and for the disbelievers (awaits) its likeness.

11. That is because Allah is the Protector of those who believe, and because the disbelievers have no protector.

12. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, but those who disbelieve enjoy themselves and eat as the cattle eat, and the Fire will be their abode.

13. And how many a town was stronger than your town which drove you out? **We** destroyed them, so there was no helper for them.

14. Then is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord like him to whom the evil of his deeds is made attractive while they follow their (own) desires?

15. A parable of Paradise, which is promised to the righteous, therein are rivers of unpolluted water,

وَأَصْلَ	أَعْمَالِهِمْ	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	كَرَهُوا					
hate	(is) because they	That	8	their deeds.	and He	will cause to be lost			
مَا	أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ	فَأَحْبَطَ	أَعْمَالَهُمْ	أَقْلَمَ				
Do not	9	their deeds.	so He	has made worthless	Allah has revealed,	what			
يَسِيرُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	فَيَنْظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِينَ		
(of) those	(the) end	was	how	and see	the earth	in	they travel		
مِنْ	قَبْلِهِمْ	دَمَّرَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ	أَمْثَلَهَا			
its likeness.	and for the disbelievers (is)	[over] them,	Allah destroyed	before them?					
ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّ	اللَّهِ	مَوْلَى	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا				
believe,	(of) those who	(is the) Protector	Allah	(is) because	That	10			
وَأَنَّ	الْكَافِرِينَ	لَا	مَوْلَى	لَهُمْ	إِنَّ				
Indeed,	11	for them.	protector	(there is) no	the disbelievers -	and that			
اللَّهُ	يُدْخِلُ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	جَنَّاتٍ			
(to) Gardens,	righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who	will admit	Allah			
تَجْرِي	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	يَمْتَعُونَ			
they enjoy	disbelieve	but those who	the rivers,	underneath it	from	flow			
وَيَأْكُلُونَ	كَمَا	تَأْكُلُ	الْأَنْعَامُ	وَالنَّارُ	مَشْوَى	لَهُمْ			
for them.	(will be) an abode	and the Fire	the cattle,	eat	as	and eat			
وَكَايِنِ	مِنْ	قَرْيَةٍ	هِيَ	أَشَدُّ	قُوَّةً				
(in) strength	(was) stronger	which	a town,	of	And how many	12			
مِنْ	قَرْيَتِكَ	الَّتِي	أَخْرَجْتِكَ	أَهْلَكْتَهُمْ	فَلَا				
so no	<b>We</b> destroyed them,	has driven you out?	which	your town	than				
نَاصِرٍ	لَهُمْ	أَفَمَنْ	كَانَ	عَلَى	بَيِّنَةٍ				
a clear proof	on	is	Then is (he) who	13	for them.	helper			
مَنْ	رَأَاهُ	كَمَنْ	رُئِيَ	لَهُ	سَوْءٌ	عَمَلِهِ			
(of) his deeds	(the) evil	to him	is made attractive	like (he) who,	his Lord	from			
وَاتَّبَعُوا	أَهْوَاءَهُمْ	مِثْلَ	الْجَنَّةِ	الَّتِي					
which	(of) Paradise	A parable	14	their desires.	while they follow				
وَعَدَ	الْمُتَّقُونَ	فِيهَا	أَنْهَارٌ	مِنْ	مَاءٍ	غَيْرِ			
not	water	of	(are) rivers	Therein	(to) the righteous.	is promised			



اِسْنٍ	وَأَنْهَارٍ	مِّنْ لَّيْنٍ	لَّمْ يَتَّعَبِرْ	طَعْمُهُ
polluted,	and rivers	of	changes	its taste,
وَأَنْهَارٍ	مِّنْ خَيْرِ	لَّذَّةِ	لِّلشَّرِبِينَ	وَأَنْهَارٍ
and rivers	of	wine	for (the) drinkers,	and rivers
عَسَلٍ	مُّصَفًّى	وَلَهُمْ	فِيهَا	مِنْ
honey	purified,	and for them	therein	of
وَمَعْفَرَةٌ	مِّنْ رَبِّهِمْ	كَمَنْ	هُوَ	خَالِدٌ
and forgiveness	from	like he who	their Lord	(will) abide forever
وَسُقُوا	مَاءً	حَيًّا	فَقَطَّعَ	أَمْعَاءَهُمْ
and they will be given to drink	water	boiling	so it cuts into pieces	their intestines.
وَمِنْهُمْ	مَنْ	يَسْتَمِعُ	إِلَيْكَ	حَتَّىٰ
And among them	(are some) who	listen	to you,	until
15	15	15	15	15
خَرَجُوا	مِنْ عِنْدِكَ	قَالُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا
they depart	from	you,	to those who	were given
مَاذَا	قَالَ	أَنْفَاقًا	أُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ
“What	(has) he said	“just now?”	Those -	(are) the ones
16	16	16	16	16
قُلُوبِهِمْ	وَاتَّبَعُوا	أَهْوَاءَهُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ	أَهْتَدُوا
their hearts	and they follow	their desires.	And those who	accept guidance,
16	16	16	16	16
رَادَهُمْ	هُدًى	وَأَتَتْهُمْ	تَقْوَاهُمْ	فَهَلْ
He increases them	(in) guidance	and gives them	their righteousness.	Then do
17	17	17	17	17
يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ	أَنْ	تَأْتِيَهُمْ	بَعْتَةٌ
they wait	but	(for) the Hour	that	it should come to them
17	17	17	17	17
جَاءَ	أَشْرَاطُهَا	فَإِنِّي	لَهُمْ	إِذَا
have come	its indications.	Then how	to them	when
جَاءَتْهُمْ	ذِكْرُهُمْ	فَاعَلِمُوا	أَنَّ	لَا
their reminder.	18	So know	that [He] -	(there is) no
18	18	18	18	18
وَاسْتَغْفِرْ	لِدُنُوبِكِ	وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
and ask forgiveness	for your sin	and for the believing men	and the believing women.	and the believing women.
وَاللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مُتَقَلِّبِكُمْ	وَمَثُوكُمْ	وَيَقُولُ
And Allah	knows	your movement	and your resting places.	And say
19	19	19	19	19

and rivers of milk whose taste does not change, and rivers of wine delicious for those who drink and the rivers of pure and clear honey and for them therein are all (kinds of) fruits and forgiveness from their Lord. (Are these righteous people) like those who will abide in Fire forever and given to drink boiling water that cuts their intestines into pieces?

16. And among them are those who listen to you, until when they depart from you, they say to those who were given knowledge, “What has he said just now?” Those are they upon whose hearts Allah has set a seal and they follow their (own) desires.

17. And those who accept guidance, He increases them in guidance and gives them their righteousness.

18. Then do they wait but for the Hour that it should come to them suddenly? But indeed, its indications have come. Then how (beneficial can it be) to them when their reminder has come to them.

19. So know that there is no god but Allah and ask forgiveness for your sin and for the believing men and believing women. And Allah knows about your movement and your resting places.

20. And those who believe say,

“Why has a *Surah* not been revealed?” But when a precise *Surah* is revealed and fighting is mentioned therein, you see those in whose hearts is a disease looking at you with a look of one fainting from death. But more appropriate for them

21. (Is) obedience and a kind word. And when the matter (of fighting) was determined, if they had been true to Allah, surely, it would have been better for them.

22. Then would you perhaps, if you are given authority, cause corruption in the earth and cut off your ties of kinship.

23. Those are they whom Allah has cursed, so He has made them deaf and blinded their vision.

24. Then do they not ponder over the Quran or are there locks upon (their) hearts?

25. Indeed, those who return on their backs after guidance has become clear to them, Shaitaan enticed them and prolonged hope for them.

26. That is because they said to those who hate what Allah has revealed, “We will obey you in part of the matter.” But Allah knows their secrets.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَتْ سُورَةٌ ۚ فَإِذَا أُنزِلَتْ	is revealed	But when	a Surah?"	has been revealed	"Why not	believe,	those who
سُورَةٌ مُحْكَمَةٌ وَذُكِرَ فِيهَا الْقِتَالُ ۗ رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ	those who,	you see	the fighting,	in it	and is mentioned	precise	a Surah
فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ نَظَرَ الْمَغْشِيِّ عَلَيْهِ	(of) one fainting	a look	at you -	looking	(is) a disease	their hearts,	in
مِنَ الْمَوْتِ ۗ فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُم ۖ طَاعَةٌ	(Is) obedience	20	for them	But more appropriate	the death.	from	
وَقَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ ۚ فَإِذَا عَزَمَ الْأَمْرُ فَلَوْ	then if	the matter,	(is) determined	And when	kind.	and a word	
صَدَقُوا اللَّهَ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ۗ	21	for them.	better	surely, it would have been	(to) Allah,	they had been true	
فَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ أَنْ تُفْسِدُوا	you cause corruption	that	you are given authority	if	you perhaps,	Then would	
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَتَقَطِّعُوا أَرْحَامَكُمْ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ	(are) the ones	Those,	22	your ties of kinship.	and cut off	the earth	in
لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَصَمَّهُمْ وَأَعَمَّى أَبْصَارَهُمْ ۗ	23	their vision.	and blinded	so He made them deaf	Allah has cursed them,		
أَفَلَا يَتَذَكَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ أَمْ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبٍ أَقْفَالُهَا	(are) locks?	(their) hearts	upon	or	(over) the Quran	they ponder	Then do not
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ارْتَدُّوا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهِمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ	after	their backs	on	return	those who	Indeed,	24
مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ الشَّيْطَانُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ	[for] them	enticed	Shaitaan	(of) the guidance,	to them	(has) become clear	what
وَأَمَلُوا لَهُمْ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا	[they] said	(is) because they	That	25	for them.	and prolonged hope	
لِلَّذِينَ كَرَهُوا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ سَنُطِيعُكُمْ	"We will obey you	Allah has revealed,	what	hate	to those who		
فِي بَعْضِ الْأَمْرِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِسْرَارَهُمْ ۗ	26	their secrets.	knows	But Allah	(of) the matter."	part	in

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ							
their faces	striking	the Angels,	take them in death	when	Then how,		
وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اتَّبَعُوا مَا أَسْحَطَ							
angered	what	followed	(is) because they	That	27	and their backs?	
اللَّهُ وَكَرَهُوا رِضْوَانَهُ فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۗ							
28	their deeds.	so He made worthless	His pleasure,	and hated	Allah		
أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ أَنْ لَنْ							
never	that	(is) a disease	their hearts	in	those who	think	Or do
يُخْرِجَ اللَّهُ أَصْغَانَهُمْ ۗ وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ							
We willed	And if	29	their hatred?	will Allah bring forth			
لَأَرِيَنَّهُمْ لَا رَيْبَ لَكَ بِسِيئَتِهِمْ فَكَلَّمْتَهُمْ بِسِيئَتِهِمْ							
by their marks;	and you would know them	surely, We could show them to you					
وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِي لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ							
knows	And Allah	(of their) speech.	(the) tone	by	but surely, you will know them		
أَعْمَالَكُمْ ۗ وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتَّىٰ نَعْلَمَ							
We make evident	until	And surely We will test you	30	your deeds.			
الْمُجَاهِدِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ ۗ وَنَبَلُّوا أَعْبَارَكُمْ							
your affairs.	and We will test	and the patient ones,	among you	those who strive			
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ							
(the) way of Allah	from	and turn away	disbelieve	those who	Indeed,	31	
وَشَاقُوا الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ							
to them	(has been) made clear	[what]	after	the Messenger	and oppose		
الْهُدَىٰ لَنْ يُضِرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَسَيُحِطُّ							
and He will make worthless	(in) anything,	Allah	will they harm	never	the guidance,		
أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۗ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا							
and obey	Allah	Obey	O you who believe!	32	their deeds.		
الرَّسُولَ وَلَا تَبْطُلُوا أَعْمَالَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ							
those who	Indeed,	33	your deeds.	make vain	and (do) not	the Messenger,	
كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُوا وَهُمْ							
while they	died	then	(of) Allah,	(the) way	from	and turn away	disbelieve

27. Then how (will it be) when the Angels will take them in death, striking their faces and their backs?

28. That is because they followed what angered Allah and hated (what earned) His pleasure, so He made their deeds worthless.

29. Or do those in whose hearts is a disease think that Allah will not bring forth their hatred?

30. And if We willed We could show them to you, and you would know them by their marks; but surely, you will know them by the tone of (their) speech. And Allah knows your deeds.

31. And We will surely test you until We make evident those who strive among you and the patient ones and We will test your affairs.

32. Indeed, those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah and oppose the Messenger after guidance has become clear to them can never harm Allah at all, and He will make their deeds worthless.

33. O you who believe! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, and do not make your deeds worthless.

34. Indeed, those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah, then died while they

were disbelievers, Allah will never forgive them.

35. So do not weaken and call for peace (when you fight for a just cause) while you are superior, and Allah is with you, and He will never deprive you of (the reward of) your deeds.

36. The life of this world is only play and amusement. And if you believe and fear Allah, He will give you your rewards and will not ask you for your wealth.

37. If He were to ask you for it and press you, you will withhold, and He will expose your hatred.

38. Here you are - those called to spend in the way of Allah - but among you are some who withhold. And whoever withholds, then he only withholds from himself. But Allah is Free of need and you are the needy. And if you turn away, He will replace you with another people, then they will not be like you.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, We have given you a clear victory.

2. That Allah may forgive for you what preceded of your sins and what will follow

كُفَّارًا فَلَئِن يَسْأَلِ اللَّهُ لَهْمَ ۝٣٤ فَلَا تَهِنُوا						
weaken	So (do) not	34	them.	will Allah forgive	never	(were) disbelievers,
وَتَدْعُوا إِلَى السَّلَامِ ۝ وَأَنْتُمْ الْأَعْلَوْنَ ۝ وَاللَّهُ مَعَكُمْ						
(is) with you	and Allah	(are) superior,	while you	peace	for	and call
وَلَنْ يَنْزِعَنَّ أَعْمَالَكُمْ ۝٣٥ إِنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا						
(of) the world	the life	Only	35	(of) your deeds.	will deprive you	and never
لَعِبٌ وَلَهُمْ ۝ وَإِنْ تَوَمَّنُوا ۝ وَتَتَّقُوا ۝ يُؤْتِكُمْ						
He will give you	and fear (Allah)	you believe	And if	and amusement.	(is) play	
أُجُورَكُمْ وَلَا يَسْأَلُكُمْ أَمْوَالَكُمْ ۝٣٦ إِنْ						
if	36	(for) your wealth.	will ask you	and not	your rewards	
يَسْأَلُكُمْ هَا ۝ فَيُحْفِكُمْ ۝ تَبَحُّوْا ۝ وَيُخْرِجُ						
and He will bring forth	you will withhold	and press you,	He were to ask you for it			
أَصْغَاتِكُمْ ۝٣٧ هَآنَتْ هَؤُلَاءِ ۝ تَدْعُونَ لِتَنْفِقُوا فِي						
in	to spend	called	these,	Here you are -	37	your hatred.
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۝ فَبَيْنَكُمْ ۝ مَنْ يَبْخُلُ ۝ وَمَنْ						
and whoever	withhold,	(are some) who	but among you	(of) Allah -	(the) way	
يَبْخُلُ فَإِنَّمَا يَبْخُلُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ ۝ وَاللَّهُ الْغَنِيُّ						
(is) Free of need,	But Allah	himself.	from	he withholds	then only	withholds,
وَأَنْتُمْ الْفُقَرَاءُ ۝ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا ۝ يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا						
(with) a people	He will replace (you)	you turn away	And if	(are) the needy.	while you	
غَيْرِكُمْ ۝ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُونُوا أَمْثَالَكُمْ ۝٣٨						
38	(the) likes of you.	they will be	not	then	other than you,	
﴿٢٩﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٢٩ ﴿٤٨﴾ سُورَةُ الْفَتْحِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١١ ﴿٤٨﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٤						
<b>Surah Al-Fath</b>						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُبِينًا ۝١ لِيَغْفِرَ						
That may forgive	1	clear.	a victory	to you	We have given victory,	Indeed,
لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ						
will follow	and what	your sins	of	preceded	what	Allah for you

وَيَتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ۝٢	2	Straight,	(to) a Path	and guide you	upon you	His favor	and complete
وَيَنْصُرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيمًا ۝٣ هُوَ الَّذِي	(is) the One Who	He	3	mighty.	(with) a help	And Allah may help you	
أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزْدَادُوا	that they may increase	(of) the believers	(the) hearts	in(to)	[the] tranquility	sent down	
إِيمَانًا مَعَ إِيَابَانِهِمْ ۝٤ وَ لِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(are) the hosts	And for Allah	their faith.	with	(in) faith
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۝٥ لِيَدْخُلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	the believing men	That He may admit	4	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	and Allah	
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ	the rivers	underneath them	from	flow	(to) Gardens	and the believing women	
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَيُغْفَرُ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ ۝٦ وَكَانَ	and is	their misdeeds,	from them	and (to) remove	therein,	(to) abide forever	
ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ۝٧ وَيُعَذِّبُ	And He (may) punish	5	great.	a success	Allah	with	that
الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ	and the polytheist men	and the hypocrite women	the hypocrite men				
وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ الظَّالِمِينَ بِاللَّهِ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ	evil.	an assumption	about Allah	who assume	and the polytheist women,		
عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ	and He has cursed them	upon them	and Allah's wrath (is)	(of) evil,	(is) a turn	Upon them	
وَإَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ۝٨ وَ لِلَّهِ	And for Allah	6	(is) the destination.	and evil	Hell,	for them	and prepared
جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيمًا حَكِيمًا	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	and Allah	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(are) the hosts	
إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا	and (as) a bearer of glad tidings	(as) a witness	[We] have sent you	Indeed, We	7		
وَنَذِيرًا ۝٩ وَ لِلَّهِ لَتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ	and His Messenger	in Allah	That you may believe	8	and (as) a warner,		

and complete **His** favor upon you and guide you to a Straight Path,

3. And (that) Allah may help you with a mighty help.

4. **He** is the **One Who** sent down tranquility into the hearts of the believers that they may increase in faith with their (present) faith. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is the All-Knower, All-Wise.

5. That **He** may admit the believing men and believing women to Gardens underneath which rivers flow to abide therein forever and to remove from them their misdeeds, and that is a great success in the sight of Allah.

6. And (that) **He** may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the polytheist men and the polytheist women, who assume about Allah an evil assumption. Upon them is a misfortune of evil nature, and Allah's wrath is upon them, and **He** has cursed them and prepared for them Hell, and evil is the destination.

7. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

8. Indeed, **We** have sent you as a witness and as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner,

9. That you may believe in Allah and **His** Messenger

and may honor him and respect him (i.e., Prophet Muhammad [SAWS] and glorify Him (i.e., Allah) morning and evening.

10. Indeed, those who pledge allegiance to you, pledge allegiance to Allah only. The Hand of Allah is over their hands. Then whoever breaks (his oath) only breaks to (harm) himself, and whoever fulfils what he has covenanted with Allah, soon He will give him a great reward.

11. Those who remained behind of the Bedouins will say to you, “Our properties and our families kept us busy, so ask forgiveness for us.” They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts. Say, “Then who has any power at all (to intervene) on your behalf against Allah, if He intends for you any harm or intends for you any benefit? Nay, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

12. Nay, you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return to their families, and that was made fair-seeming in your hearts. And you assumed an evil assumption and you became a people ruined.”

13. And whoever has not believed in Allah and His Messenger, then indeed, We have prepared a Blazing Fire for the disbelievers.

وَتَعَزَّزُوا	وَتُوقِرُوا	وَتُسَبِّحُوهُ	بُكْرَةً	وَأَصِيلًا
and (may) honor him	and respect him	and glorify Him	morning	and evening.
٩	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	يُبَايِعُونَكَ	إِنَّمَا	يُبَايِعُونَ
Indeed,	those who	pledge allegiance to you	only	they pledge allegiance
9	يَدُ اللَّهِ	فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ	فَمَنْ	كَفَّ
(The) Hand	(of) Allah	(is) over	Then whoever	breaks (his oath)
then only	he breaks	against	himself,	and whoever
١٠	عَهْدًا عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ	فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ	أَجْرًا	عَظِيمًا
he has covenanted with Allah,	soon He will give him	a reward	great.	soon He will give him
سَيَقُولُ لَكَ	الْمُخَلَّفُونَ	مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ	شَغَلْنَا	
Will say	those who remained behind	of	the Bedouins,	“Kept us busy
أَمْوَالَنَا	وَأَهْلُونَا	فَاسْتَغْفِرْ	لَنَا	يَقُولُونَ
our properties	and our families,	so ask forgiveness	for us.”	They say
مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ	قُلُوبِهِمْ	قُلُوبِهِمْ	قُلُوبِهِمْ	قُلُوبِهِمْ
in	is not	what	for you	has power
مَنْ	اللَّهُ	شَيْئًا	إِنْ	أَرَادَ
or	harm	for you	He intends	if
أَرَادَ	بِكُمْ	نَفْعًا	بَلْ	كَانَ
He intends	for you	a benefit?	Nay,	is
خَيْرًا	بَلْ	ظَنَنْتُمْ	أَنْ	لَنْ
All-Aware.	11	Nay,	you thought	(would) never
الرَّسُولُ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ	إِلَى	أَهْلِيهِمْ	أَبَدًا
the Messenger	and the believers	to	their families	ever,
فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ	وَضَنْتُمْ	ظَنَّ	السُّوءِ	وَكُنْتُمْ
in	your hearts.	And you assumed	evil,	and you became
قَوْمًا	بُورًا	وَمَنْ	لَمْ	يُؤْمِنْ
a people	ruined.”	12	And whoever	in Allah
فَأَنَّا	أَعْتَدْنَا	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	سَعِيرًا	١٣
then indeed, We	[We] have prepared	for the disbelievers	a Blazing Fire.	13

وَاللَّهُ مَلِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُعْزِرُ لِمَن						
whom	He forgives	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is the) kingdom	And for Allah	
يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا						
Of-Forgiving,	Allah	And is	He wills.	whom	and punishes	He wills
رَّحِيمًا ١٤ سَيَقُولُ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ إِذَا انطَلَقْتُمْ						
you set forth	when	those who remained behind	Will say	14	Most Merciful.	
إِلَىٰ مَعَانِمَ لِنَتَّخِذُهَا ذُرُورًا نَتَّبِعُكُمْ يُرِيدُونَ						
They wish	(to) follow you.”	“Allow us	to take it,	(the) spoils of war	towards	
أَن يَبْدِلُوا كَلِمَ اللَّهِ قُل لَّن نَتَّبِعُونَ						
will you follow us.	“Never	Say,	(of) Allah.	(the) Words	change	to
كَذِبِكُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ مِنْ قَبْلَ فَيَقُولُونَ بَلْ تَحْسَدُونَنَا						
you envy us.”	“Nay,	Then they will say,	before.”	Allah said	Thus	
بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَفْقَهُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ١٥ قُلْ						
Say	15	a little.	except	understanding	not	they were
لِلْمُخَلَّفِينَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ سُدُّعُونَ إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ						
a people,	to	“You will be called	the Bedouins,	of	to those who remained behind	
أُولَىٰ بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ تُقَاتِلُونَهُمْ أَوْ يُسْلِمُونَ فَإِن						
Then if	they will submit.	or	you will fight them,	great;	possessors of military might	
تَطِيعُوا يُؤْتِكُمُ اللَّهُ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا وَإِن تَوَلَّوْا كَمَا						
as	you turn away	but if	good;	a reward	Allah will give you	you obey,
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ١٦						
16	painful.”	(with) a punishment	He will punish you	before,	you turned away	
لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَىٰ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ						
the lame	on	and not	any blame	the blind	upon	Not is
حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى السَّرِيصِ حَرَجٌ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ						
obeys	And whoever	any blame.	the sick	on	and not	any blame
اللَّهِ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ						
from	flow	(to) Gardens	He will admit him	and His Messenger,	Allah	
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ يَؤْتِهُ						
He will punish him	turns away,	but whoever	the rivers,	underneath them		

14. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. Those who remained behind will say when you set forth towards the spoils of war to take it, “Allow us to follow you.” They wish to change the Word of Allah. Say, “You will never follow us. Thus Allah has said before.” Then they will say, “Nay, you envy us.” Nay, they do not understand except a little.

16. Say to those who remained behind of the Bedouins, “You will be called to (fight) a people possessing great military might; you will fight them or they will submit. Then if you obey, Allah will give you a good reward; but if you turn away as you turned away before, He will punish you with a painful punishment.”

17. There is no blame upon the blind, nor is there any blame on the lame, nor is there any blame on the sick (if they remain behind). And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, He will admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, but whoever turns away, He will punish him

with a painful punishment.

18. Certainly Allah was pleased with the believers when they pledged allegiance to you under the tree, and He knew what was in their hearts, so He sent down tranquility upon them and rewarded them with a near victory,

19. And much spoils of war which they will take, and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

20. Allah has promised you much spoils of war that you will take, and He has hastened this (victory) for you and withheld the hands of people from you - that it may be a sign for the believers and (that) He may guide you to the Straight Path.

21. And other (victories) over which you had no power indeed, Allah encompassed them, and Allah is over all things All-Powerful.

22. And if those who disbelieve fight you, certainly they would turn (their) backs. Then they would not find any protector or any helper.

23. The established way of Allah which has already passed away before. And you will never find any change in the way of Allah.

24. And He is the One Who withheld their hands from you and your hands

عَدَابًا	أَلِيًّا	لَقَدْ	رَضِيَ	اللَّهُ	عَنِ
(with) a punishment	painful.	17	Certainly	Allah was pleased	with
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	إِذْ	يُبَايِعُونَكَ	تَحْتَ	الشَّجَرَةِ	
the believers	when	they pledged allegiance to you	under	the tree,	
فَعَلِمَ	مَا	فِي	قُلُوبِهِمْ	فَأَنْزَلَ	السَّكِينَةَ
and He knew	what	(was) in	their hearts,	so He sent down	the tranquility
عَلَيْهِمْ	وَأَشَابَهُمْ	فَتْحًا	قَرِيبًا	وَمَغَانِمَ	
upon them	and rewarded them	(with) a victory	near,	And spoils of war	18
كَثِيرَةً	يَأْخُذُونَهَا	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	عَزِيمًا	حَكِيمًا
much	that they will take;	and is	Allah	All-Mighty,	All-Wise.
19	19	19	19	19	19
وَعَدَكُمْ	اللَّهُ	مَغَانِمَ	كَثِيرَةً	تَأْخُذُونَهَا	
Allah has promised you	spoils of war	much	that you will take it,		
فَعَجَّلَ	لَكُمْ	هَذِهِ	وَكَفَّ	أَيْدِيَ	النَّاسِ
and He has hastened	for you	this	and has withheld	(the) hands	(of) the people
عَنْكُمْ	وَلِتَكُونَ	آيَةً	لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ	صِرَاطًا
from you -	that it may be	a sign	for the believers	and He may guide you	(to) the Path
20	20	20	20	20	20
مُسْتَقِيمًا	وَأُخْرَى	لَمْ	تَقْدِرُوا	عَلَيْهَا	قَدْ
Straight.	And others,	not	you had power	over them	surely
21	21	21	21	21	21
أَحَاطَ	اللَّهُ	بِهَاطِ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَى
Allah encompassed	them,	and is	Allah	over	all
22	22	22	22	22	22
قَدِيرًا	وَلَوْ	قَاتَلْتُمُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	
All-Powerful.	And if,	fight you,	those who	disbelieve,	
23	23	23	23	23	23
لَوْوَا	الْأَدْبَارَ	ثُمَّ	لَا	يَجِدُونَ	وَلِيًّا
surely they would turn	the backs.	Then	not	they would find	any protector
24	24	24	24	24	24
نَصِيرًا	سُنَّةَ	اللَّهُ	الَّتِي	قَدْ	خَلَّتْ
any helper.	(The established) way	(of) Allah	which	passed away	
25	25	25	25	25	25
مِنْ	قَبْلُ	وَلَنْ	تَجِدَ	لِسُنَّةِ	اللَّهُ
before,	and never	you will find	in (the) way of Allah	any change.	
26	26	26	26	26	26
وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	كَفَّ	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	عَنْكُمْ	وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ
And He	(is) the One Who	withheld	their hands	from you	and your hands



عَنْهُمْ بِبَطْنِ مَكَّةَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ أَظْفَرَكُمْ					
He gave you victory	that	after	Makkah,	within	from them
عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٢٤﴾ هُمْ					
They	24	All-Seer.	you do	of what	Allah And is over them.
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ					
Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	from	and hindered you	disbelieved	(are) those who	
وَالْهَدْيِ مَعْكُوفًا أَنْ يَبْلُغَ مَحَلَّهُٗ وَلَوْلَا					
And if not	its place (of sacrifice).	reaching	from	(was) prevented	while the offering
رَجُلًا مُؤْمِنُونَ وَنِسَاءً مُؤْمِنَاتٍ لَمْ تَعْلَمُوهُنَّ أَنْ					
that	you knew them	not	believing	and women	believing (for) men
تَطُوهُنَّ تَكُونُ لَكُمْ مَعْرَضًا وَلَا يَنَالُكُم بِهَا					
knowledge.	without	any harm	from them	and would befall you	you may trample them
لِيُدْخِلَ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ لَوْ تَزَيَّلُوا					
they had been apart	if	He wills.	whom	His Mercy	to That Allah may admit
لَعَذَابًا لَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا					
(with) a punishment	among them	disbelieved	those who	surely, We would have punished	
أَلِيًّا ﴿٢٥﴾ إِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ					
their hearts	in	disbelieved	those who	had put	When 25 painful.
الْحِيَّةَ حَبِيَّةً الْجَاهِلِيَّةَ فَانزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ					
His tranquility	Then Allah sent down	(of) the time of ignorance.	(the) disdain	disdain -	
عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَلْزَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ					
(to the) word	and made them adhere	the believers	and upon	His Messenger	upon
التَّقْوَى وَكَانُوا أَحَقَّ بِهَا وَأَهْلَهَآ وَكَانَ					
And is	and worthy of it.	of it	more deserving	and they were	(of) righteousness,
اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٢٦﴾ لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ					
Allah has fulfilled	Certainly,	26	All-Knower.	thing	of every Allah
رَسُولَهُ الرَّعْيَا بِالْحَقِّ لَتَدْخُلَنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ					
Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	Surely, you will enter	in truth.	vision	His Messenger's	
إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ آمِنِينَ مُحَلِّقِينَ رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ لَا					
not	and shortened,	your heads	having shaved	secure,	Allah wills, if

from them within Makkah, after that He gave you victory over them. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

25. They are those who disbelieved and hindered you from *Al-Masjid Al-Haraam* while the offering was prevented from reaching its place of sacrifice. And if not for believing men and believing women whom you did not know that you may trample them and would befall you any harm because of them unknowingly, that Allah may admit to His Mercy whom He willed. If they had been apart, surely We would have punished those who disbelieved among them with a painful punishment.

26. When those who disbelieve had put in their hearts disdain, the disdain of the time of ignorance, then Allah sent down His tranquility upon His Messenger and upon the believers and made them adhere to the word of righteousness, and they were more deserving and worthy of it. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

27. Certainly Allah has fulfilled His Messenger's vision in truth. You will surely enter *Al-Masjid Al-Haraam*, if Allah wills, in security, having your heads shaved and (hair) shortened, not

fearing (anyone). But **He** knew what you did not know, and **He** granted, besides this, a near victory.

28. **He** is the **One Who** has sent **His** Messenger with guidance and the true religion that **He** may make it prevail over all the religions. And Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

29. Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, and those with him are firm against the disbelievers, and merciful among themselves. You see them bowing and prostrating, seeking the Bounty from Allah and (**His**) pleasure. Their mark is on their faces from the trace of prostration. That is their similitude in the *Taurah*. And their similitude in the *Injeel* is like a seed which sends forth its shoot, then strengthens it, then it becomes thick and it stands upon its stem, delighting the sowers - that **He** may enrage by them the disbelievers. Allah has promised those who believe and do righteous deeds among them forgiveness and a great reward.

تَخَافُونَ ۖ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ دُونِ						
besides	and He made	you knew,	not	what	But He knew	fearing.
ذَلِكَ فَتَحًا قَرِيبًا ۖ هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ						
(has) sent	(is) the One Who	He	27	near.	a victory	that
رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ						
that He (may) make it prevail	the true	and (the) religion,	with guidance	His Messenger		
عَلَىٰ الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ۗ						
28	(as) a Witness.	Allah	And sufficient is	all.	the religions	over
مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُولُ اللَّهِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ						
(are) firm	(are) with him	and those who	(is) the Messenger of Allah,	Muhammad		
عَلَىٰ الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَاءٌ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَاهُمْ رُكَّعًا						
bowing	You see them	among themselves.	and merciful	the disbelievers	against	
سُجَّدًا ۚ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا سِيمَاهُمْ فِي						
(is) on	Their mark	and pleasure.	from Allah	Bounty	seeking	and prostrating,
وَجُوهِهِمْ مِّنْ أَثَرِ السُّجُودِ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي						
in	(is) their similitude	That	(of) the prostration.	(the) trace	from	their faces
التَّوْرَةِ ۗ وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ ۗ كَزُرْعٍ أَخْرَجَ						
(which) sends forth	(is) like a seed	the Injeel,	in	And their similitude	the Taurah.	
شَطَأً ۖ فَازْرَأْ ۖ فَاسْتَعْظَمَ ۖ فَاسْتَوَىٰ ۖ عَلَىٰ سَوْقِهِ						
its stem	upon	and it stands	then it becomes thick	then strengthens it,	its shoot	
يُعِجِبُ الزُّرَّاعَ لِيَغِيظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ ۗ						
the disbelievers.	by them	that He (may) enrage	the sowers	delighting		
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ						
righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who	Allah has promised		
مِنْهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۗ						
29	great.	and a reward	forgiveness	among them,		
						
Surah Al-Hujurat						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ اللَّهِ					
before Allah	put (yourselves) forward -	(Do) not	O you who believe!		
وَرَسُولِهِ وَأَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ					
(is) All-Hearer,	Allah	Indeed,	and fear Allah.	and His Messenger	
عَلَيْكُمْ ① يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا					
(Do) not	O you who believe!	1	All-Knower.		
تَرْفَعُوا أَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ					
(of) the Prophet,	(the) voice	above	your voices	raise	
وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ أَن تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالِكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ					
like (the) loudness	in speech	to him	be loud	and (do) not	
لَا تَسْمَعُونَ ② إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُعْضُونَ					
while you	your deeds	become worthless	lest	to others,	(of) some of you
أَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ امْتَحَنَ اللَّهُ					
Allah has tested	(are) the ones	those,	(of the) Messenger of Allah -	(in) presence	
قُلُوبَهُمْ لِيَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَّهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ					
great.	and a reward	(is) forgiveness	For them	for righteousness.	their hearts
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُنَادُونَكَ مِنْ وَرَاءِ الْحُجُرَاتِ ③					
the private chambers,	behind	from	call you	those who	Indeed,
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ④ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا					
had been patient	they	And if	4	understand.	(do) not
حَتَّى تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَاللَّهُ					
And Allah	for them.	better	certainly it would be	to them	you came out
عَافُوهُ ⑤ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن جَاءَكُمْ					
comes to you	If	O you who believe!	5	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,
فَأَسِقُوا فَيَنْبَأُ بِمَا تَصِيبُوا قَوْمًا					
a people	you harm	lest	investigate,	with information,	a wicked person
بِجَهَالَةٍ فَتُصِحُّوا عَلَى مَا فَعَلْتُمْ نُدْمِينَ ⑥					
6	regretful.	you have done,	what	over	then you become,

1. O you who believe! Do not put (yourselves) ahead of Allah and His Messenger and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

2. O you who believe! Do not raise your voices above the voice of the Prophet, and do not speak aloud while speaking to him like the loudness of some of you to others, lest your deeds become worthless while you do not perceive.

3. Indeed, those who lower their voices in the presence of Allah's Messenger, they are those whose hearts Allah has tested for righteousness. For them is forgiveness and a great reward.

4. Indeed, those who call you from behind the private chambers, most of them do not understand.

5. And if they had been patient till you came out, certainly it would have been better for them. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. O you who believe! If a wicked person comes to you with an information, investigate, lest you harm a people in ignorance, then become regretful over what you have done.

7. And know that among you is the Messenger of Allah. If he were to obey you in much of the matter, you would surely be in difficulty, but Allah has endeared the Faith to you and has made disbelief, defiance, and disobedience hateful to you. Those are the (rightly) guided ones.

وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ فِيكُمْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ	لَوْ يُطِيعُكُمْ فِي
in he were to obey you	If (is the) Messenger of Allah. among you that And know
كَثِيرٍ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ	لَعَنْتُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ
surely you would be in difficulty, the matter, of much	Allah but
حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ	وَزَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ
the Faith to you has endeared	your hearts in and has made it pleasing
وَكَرَّهَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ	أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الرَّشِدُونَ
and has made hateful	Those and disobedience. and defiance disbelief to you and has made hateful

8. (It is) a Bounty from Allah and favor. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَنِعْمَةً وَاللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ
And Allah and favor. from Allah A Bounty 7 the guided ones. (are) they -	8 All-Wise. (is) All-Knower,
وَإِنْ طَائِفَتَيْنِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	أَقْتَتَلُوا فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا
the believers among two parties And if	one of them oppresses But if between both of them. then make peace fight,

9. And if two parties among the believers fight, then make peace between them. But if one of them oppresses the other, then fight against the one that oppresses until it returns to the command of Allah. Then if it returns, make peace between them with justice and act justly. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.

فَإِنْ بَغَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا	عَلَى الْأُخْرَى فَقاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبغى حَتَّى تَقىءَ إِلَى
one of them oppresses But if between both of them. then make peace fight,	to it returns until oppresses one which then fight the other, on
فَإِنْ فَاءَتْ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا	بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ
between them then make peace it returns, Then if (of) Allah. (the) command	9 those who act justly. loves Allah Indeed, and act justly. with justice,

10. The believers are but brothers, so make peace between your brothers, and fear Allah so that you may receive mercy.

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ أَخَوَيْكُمْ	وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ
your brothers, between so make peace (are) brothers, the believers Only	(Let) not O you who believe! 10 receive mercy. so that you may and fear Allah

11. O you who believe! Let not a people ridicule (another) people, perhaps they may be better than them; nor let women ridicule (other) women, perhaps they may be better than them. And do not insult your (own people) and do not call each other

يَسْحَرُوا قَوْمًا مِّنْ قَوْمٍ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا	مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَاءً مِّنْ نِّسَاءٍ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا
better they may be that perhaps (another) people, [of] a people ridicule	they may be that perhaps (other) women [of] women and (let) not than them;
وَلَا تَلَبَّزُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَرُوا	
call each other and (do) not yourselves insult And (do) not than them. better	

بِالْأَلْقَابِ ط بئس الاسم الفسوق بعد الإيمان					
the faith.	after	(of) disobedience	the name	Wretched is	by nicknames.
وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَتُبْ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿١١﴾					
11	(are) the wrongdoers.	they	then those -	repent,	(does) not And whoever
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعْضَ					
some	Indeed,	the assumption.	of	much	Avoid O you who believe!
الظَّنِّ إِشْمٌ وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبَ بَعْضُكُم					
some of you	backbite	and (do) not	spy	And (do) not	(is) sin. assumption
بَعْضًا أَيَحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَنْ يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ					
(of) his brother,	(the) flesh	eat	to	one of you	Would like (to) others.
مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ ط وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ					
(is) Oft-Returning,	Allah	indeed,	And fear Allah;	Nay, you would hate it.	dead?
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ					
a male	from	created you	Indeed, We	O mankind!	12 Most Merciful.
وَأُنثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَائِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوا ط					
that you may know one another.	and tribes	nations	and We made you	and a female	
إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَتْقَىٰ إِنَّ					
Indeed,	(is the) most righteous of you.	Allah	near	(the) most noble of you	Indeed,
اللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٣﴾ قَالَتِ الْأَعْرَابُ آمَنَّا ط					
"We believe."	the Bedouins,	Say	13	All-Aware.	(is) All-Knower, Allah
قُلْ لَّمْ تُوْمِنُوا وَلَكِنْ قُولُوا أَسْلَمْنَا وَلَبَّآ					
and has not yet	'We have submitted,'	say,	but	you believe;	"Not Say,
يَدْخُلِ الْإِيمَانُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا اللَّهَ					
Allah	you obey	But if	your hearts.	in	the faith entered
وَرَسُولَهُ لَا يَنتِمْ مِّنْ أَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْئًا إِنَّ					
Indeed,	anything.	your deeds	of	He will deprive you	not and His Messenger,
اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾ إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ					
the believers	Only	14	Most Merciful.	(is) Off-Forgiving,	Allah
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لَمْ يَدْتَابُوا					
doubt	(do) not	then	and His Messenger,	in Allah	believe (are) those who

by (offensive) nick names. Wretched is the name of disobedience after (having) faith. And whoever does not repent, then they are the wrongdoers.

12. O you who believe! Avoid much assumption. Indeed, some assumption is sin. And do not spy or backbite each other. Would one of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Nay, you would hate it. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is Oft-Returning (to mercy), Most Merciful.

13. O mankind! Indeed, We have created you from a male and a female and made you into nations and tribes that you may know one another. Indeed, the most noble of you in the sight of Allah is the most righteous among you. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.

14. The Bedouins say, "We believe." Say, "You have not (yet) believed; but say, 'We have submitted,' for faith has not yet entered your hearts. But if you obey Allah and His Messenger, He will not decrease anything from your deeds. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. The believers are only those who believe in Allah and His Messenger and then do not doubt

but strive with their wealth and their lives in the way of Allah. Those are the truthful ones.”

16. Say, “Will you acquaint Allah with your religion while Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.”

17. They consider it a favor to you that they have accepted Islam. Say, “Do not consider your Islam a favor to me. Nay, Allah has conferred a favor upon you that He has guided you to the faith, if you are truthful.

18. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.”

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.


1. *Qaf*. By the Glorious Quran.

2. Nay, they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves. So the disbelievers say, “This is an amazing thing.

3. What! When we die and become dust (will we be brought back to life again)? That is a far (i.e., unlikely) return.”

4. Certainly, We know what the earth diminishes of them, and with Us is a guarded Book.

5. Nay, they denied

وَجْهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمْ الصَّادِقُونَ ﴿١٥﴾	Those (of) Allah. (the) way in and their lives with their wealth but strive
وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾	the earth. (is) in and what the heavens (is) in what knows while Allah
أَنْ أَسْلَمُوا قُلْ لَا تَتَّبِعُوا عَلَيَّ إِسْلَامَكُمْ بَلِ اللَّهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ هَدَيْتُكُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ	to you They consider (it) a favor 16 (is) All-Knower.” thing of every And Allah
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٧﴾	your Islam. on me - consider a favor “(Do) not Say, they have accepted Islam. that
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبُكُمُ الْغَيْبِ	to the faith, He has guided you that upon you has conferred a favor Allah Nay,
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾	IN KUNTEM SADIQIN 17 truthful. you are if
١٨	(the) unseen knows Allah Indeed, 17 truthful. you are if
 <p style="text-align: center;">Surah Qaf</p>	
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, (of) Allah, In (the) name
قُلْ وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿١﴾	that they wonder Nay, 1 the Glorious. By the Quran, Qaf.
جَاءَهُمْ مُنْذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَقَالَ الْكُفْرُونَ هَذَا شَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ ﴿٢﴾	(is) a thing “This the disbelievers, So say from them. a warner has come to them
عَجِيبٌ ﴿٢﴾	That dust. and have become we die What! When 2 amazing.
رَاجِعٌ بَعِيدٌ ﴿٣﴾	diminishes what We know Certainly, 3 far.” (is) a return
الْأَرْضِ مِنْهُمْ وَعِنْدَنَا كِتَابٌ حَفِيظٌ ﴿٤﴾	they denied Nay, 4 guarded. (is) a Book and with Us of them, the earth

بِالْحَقِّ لَنَا جَاءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي أَمْرٍ مَّرِيحٍ						
confused.	a state	(are) in	so they	it came (to) them,	when	the truth
٥ أَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ						
how	above them -	the sky	at	they look	Then do not	5
٦ بَنَيْنَاهَا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ فُرُوجٍ ٦						
6	rifts?	any	for it	and not	and adorned it	We structured it
وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ						
firmly set mountains	therein	and cast	We have spread it out	And the earth,		
وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ ٧						
7	beautiful,	kind	every	of	therein	and We made to grow
٨ تَبَصَّرَةٌ وَذِكْرَىٰ لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيبٍ ٨						
8	who turns.	slave	for every	and a reminder	Giving insight	
وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُّبْرَكًا فَأَنْبَتْنَا						
then We caused to grow	blessed,	water	the sky	from	And We have sent down	
بِهِ جَنَّتْ وَحَبَّ الْحَصِيدِ ٩ وَالنَّخْلَ						
And the palms trees	9	(for) the harvest,	and grain	gardens	thereby	
بُسَّتْ لَهَا ظَلْمٌ تَضِيدٌ ١٠ رِزْقًا لِلْعِبَادِ ١٠						
for the slaves,	A provision	10	arranged.	(are) layers	for it	tall -
وَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ بَدْدَةً مَّيْتًا كَذَلِكَ الْخُرُوجُ						
(will be) the coming forth.	Thus	dead.	(to) a land	therewith	and We give life	
١١ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَصْحَابُ						
and (the) companions	(of) Nuh	(the) people	before them	Denied	11	
الرَّسِّ وَثَمُودُ ١٢ وَعَادُ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَإِخْوَانُ						
and (the) brothers	and Firaun	And Aad	12	and Thamud,	(of) Ar-Raas	
لُوطٍ ١٣ وَأَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ وَقَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ ١٣						
(of) Tubba.	and (the) people	(of) the wood	And (the) companions	13	(of) Lut,	
١٤ كُلُّ كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعِيدِ ١٤						
14	My Threat.	so was fulfilled	the Messengers,	denied	All	
أَفَعِينَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْأَوَّلِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي لَبْسٍ						
doubt	(are) in	they	Nay,	the first?	with the creation	Were We then tired

the truth when it came to them, so they are in a confused state.

6. Then do they not look at the sky above them, how We structured it and adorned it and there are no rifts in it?

7. And the earth, We have spread it out and cast therein firmly set mountains, and We made to grow therein every beautiful kind,

8. Giving insight and a reminder for every slave who turns (to Allah).

9. And We have sent down blessed water from the sky, then We caused to grow thereby gardens and grains for harvest,

10. And the tall palm trees with arranged layers,

11. A provision for the slaves (of Allah), and We give life thereby to a dead land. Thus will be the coming forth (i.e., Resurrection).

12. The people of Nuh denied before them, and the companions of Ar-Raas and Thamud,

13. And Aad and Firaun and the brothers of Lut,

14. And the companions of the wood and the people of Tubba. All denied the Messengers, so My Threat was fulfilled.

15. Were We then tired with the first creation? Nay, they are in doubt





مَا	أَطَعْتَهُ	وَلَكِنْ	كَانَ	فِي	صَلِّ	بَعِيدٍ
far."	error	in	he was	but	I made him transgress,	not
قَالَ	لَا	تَحْتَصِرُوا	لَدَيَّ	وَقَدْ	٢٧	
and indeed,	(in) My presence	dispute	"(Do) not	He will say,	27	
قَدَّمْتُ	إِلَيْكُمْ	بِالْوَعِيدِ	٢٨	مَا	يُبَدَّلُ	الْقَوْلُ
the word	will be changed	Not	28	the Warning.	to you	I sent forth
لَدَيَّ	وَمَا	أَنَا	بِظَلَامٍ	لِلْعَبِيدِ	٢٩	يَوْمَ
(The) Day	29	to My slaves."	unjust	I Am	and not	with Me,
نَقُولُ	لِجَهَنَّمَ	هَلِ	امْتَلَأَتْ	وَتَقُولُ	هَلِ	مِنْ
(there) any	"Are	And it will say,	you filled?"	"Are	to Hell,	We will say
مَزِيدٍ	٣٠	وَأُزِفَتْ	الْجَنَّةُ	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	عَيْرَ	
not	to the righteous,	the Paradise	And will be brought near	30	more?"	
بَعِيدٍ	٣١	هَذَا	مَا	تُوعَدُونَ	لِكُلِّ	أَوَابٍ
who turns	for everyone	you were promised,	(is) what	"This	31	far.
حَفِيزٍ	٣٢	مَنْ	خَشِيَ	الرَّحْمَنَ	بِالْغَيْبِ	
in the unseen,	the Most Gracious	feared	Who	32	(and) who keeps,	
وَجَاءَ	بِقَلْبٍ	مُنِيبٍ	٣٣	لَا	أَدْخُلُوهَا	بِسَلَامٍ
That	in peace.	Enter it	33	returning.	with a heart	and came
يَوْمَ	الْخُلُودِ	٣٤	لَهُمْ	مَا	يَشَاءُونَ	فِيهَا
therein	they wish	whatever	For them	34	(of) Eternity."	(is) a Day
وَلَدَيْنَا	مَزِيدٌ	٣٥	وَكَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا	قَبْلَهُمْ	
before them	We destroyed	And how many	35	(is) more.	and with Us	
مِنْ	قَرْنٍ	هُمْ	أَشَدُّ	مِنْهُمْ	بَطْشًا	فَتَقَبَّوْا
so they explored	(in) power.	than them	(were) stronger	they	a generation,	of
فِي	الْبِلَادِ	هَلِ	مِنْ	مَّجِيسٍ	٣٦	إِنَّ
in	Indeed,	36	place of escape?	any	Is (there)	the lands.
ذَلِكَ	لَذِكْرِي	لِئِنْ	كَانَ	لَهُ	قَلْبٌ	أَوْ
or	a heart	for him	is -	for (one) who,	surely, is a reminder	that
أَلْقَى	السَّمْعَ	وَهُوَ	شَهِيدٌ	٣٧	وَلَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا
We created	And certainly,	37	(is) a witness.	while he	(who) gives ear	

I did not make him transgress, but he was (himself) in extreme error."

28. He will say, "Do not dispute in My presence and indeed, I had sent forth to you the Warning.

29. The word will not be changed with Me, and I Am not unjust to My slaves."

30. On the Day We will say to Hell, "Are you filled?" And it will say, "Are there any more?"

31. And the Paradise will be brought near to the righteous, not far.

32. (It will be said), "This is what you were promised, for everyone who returns (to Allah) and keeps (His covenant),

33. Who feared the Most Gracious unseen and came with a heart returning (in repentance).

34. Enter it in peace. That is a Day of Eternity."

35. They will have therein whatever they wish, and with Us is more.

36. And how many a generation We destroyed before them who were stronger than them in power and had explored throughout the lands. Is there any place of escape?

37. Indeed, in that is a reminder for whoever has a heart or listens while he is a witness.

38. And certainly, We created

the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods, and fatigue did not touch Us.

39. So be patient over what they say, and glorify the praise of your Lord before the rising of the sun and before the setting,

40. And (in a part) of the night glorify Him and after the prostration (i.e., prayer).

41. And listen! The Day when the caller will call from a near place,

42. The Day when they will hear the Blast in truth. That is the Day of coming forth (from the graves).

43. Indeed, We give life and cause death, and to Us is the final return.

44. The Day when the earth will spilt from them, (they will come) hurrying. That is a gathering easy for Us.

45. We know best what they say, and you are not the one to compel them. <sup>٣</sup> But remind with the <sup>٤</sup> Quran whoever fears <sup>٥</sup> My Threat.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those (winds) scattering, dispersing  
2. And those (clouds) carrying a load (of water)

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ	the heavens	and the earth	and whatever	(is) between both of them	in	six
أَيَّامٍ ۖ وَمَا مَسَّنَا مِنْ لُغُوبٍ ۖ فَاصْبِرْ ۗ	periods,	and (did) not	touch Us	any	fatigue.	38
عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ	what	they say	and glorify	(the) praise	(of) your Lord,	before
طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوبِ ۚ وَ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ	(the) rising	(of) the sun	and before	the setting,	And of	the night
فَسَبِّحْهُ وَادْبَارَ السُّجُودِ ۗ وَاسْتَمِعْ يَوْمَ يُنَادِ	glorify Him	and after	the prostration.	40	And listen!	(The) Day
الْمُنَادِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ۗ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ	the caller	from	a place	near,	(The) Day	they will hear
الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ ذَلِكَ يَوْمَ الْخُرُوجِ ۚ	the Blast	in truth.	That	(is the) Day	(of) coming forth.	42
إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْنَا الْمَصِيرُ	Indeed, We	[We] give life	[We] cause death,	and [We]	and to Us	(is) the final return.
لَا يَوْمَ تَشَقُّ الْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سِرَاعًا ۗ ذَلِكَ	43	(The) Day	will spilt	the earth	from them,	That
حَشْرًا حَسْرًا عَلَيْنَا يَسِيرٌ ۚ نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ	(is) a gathering	for Us	easy.	44	We	know best
بِمَا يَقُولُونَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِجَبَّارٍ ۗ	[of] what	they say,	and not	(are) you	over them	the one to compel.
فَذَكِّرْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مَنْ يَخَافُ وَعَيْدِ ۚ	But remind	with the Quran	whoever	fears	My threat.	45
﴿٦٠﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٦٠ ﴿٥١﴾ سُورَةُ الدُّرَيْتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٧ ﴿٣﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٣						
Surah Adh-Dhariyat						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
وَالدُّرَيْتِ ذُرْوًا ۗ فَالْحَمَلَتِ ۗ وَقَرَأَ ۗ	By those scattering,	dispersing,	1	And those carrying	a load,	2

فَالْجُرَيْتِ	يُسْرًا	فَالْمُقْسِتِ	أَمْرًا	٤
(with) ease,	And those sailing	And those distributing	Command,	4
إِنَّمَا	تُوْعَدُونَ	لَصَادِقٌ	وَإِنَّ	الدِّينَ
Indeed, what	you are promised	(is) surely true,	And indeed,	the Judgment
لَوَاقِعٌ	وَالسَّيِّئَاتِ	ذَاتِ	الْحُبُكِ	إِنَّكُمْ
(is) surely to occur.	6	By the heaven	full of	pathways.
لَفِي	قَوْلٍ	مُخْتَلِفٍ	يُؤْفِكُ	عَنْهُ
(are) surely in	a speech	differing.	8	Deluded away
أُفِكَ	قَتَلَ	الْحَارِصُونَ	الَّذِينَ	هُمْ
9	is deluded.	the liars,	10	(are) in
عَمْرَةٍ	سَاهُونَ	يَسْأَلُونَ	أَيَّانَ	يَوْمَ
(of) heedlessness.	flood	11	“When	They ask,
يَوْمَ	هُمْ	عَلَى	النَّارِ	يُفْتَنُونَ
12	A Day,	they	over	the Fire
هَذَا	الَّذِي	كُنْتُمْ	بِهِ	تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ
(is) what	This	you were	for it	14
الْمُتَّقِينَ	فِي	جَنَّتٍ	وَعُيُونٍ	أَخْذِينَ
(will be) in	the righteous	Gardens	and springs,	15
مَا	اللَّهُمَّ	رَبِّهِمْ	إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا
what	their Lord has given them.	Indeed, they	were	before
مُحْسِنِينَ	كَانُوا	قَلِيلًا	مِّنَ	الَّيْلِ
16	good-doers.	They used to	of	the night
يَهْجَعُونَ	وَبِالْأَسْحَارِ	هُمْ	يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ	١٧
sleep.	17	And in the hours before dawn	they	would ask forgiveness,
وَفِي	أَمْوَالِهِمْ	حَقٌّ	لِّلسَّائِلِ	وَالْمَحْرُومِ
And in	18	(was the) right	(of) those who asked	and the deprived.
وَفِي	الْأَرْضِ	آيَاتٌ	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	٢٠
And in	19	the earth	(are) signs	for those who are certain,
وَفِي	أَنْفُسِكُمْ	أَفَلَا	تُبْصِرُونَ	٢١
And in	21	yourself.	Then will not	you see?

3. And those (ships) sailing with ease,

4. And those (Angels) distributing (blessings) by (Allah's) Command,

5. Indeed, what you are promised is true,

6. And indeed, the Judgment is surely to occur.

7. By the heaven full of pathways (orbits).

8. Indeed, you are in differing speech.

9. Deluded away from it is he who is deluded.

10. Cursed be the liars,

11. Those who are in a flood (of ignorance) and heedlessness.

12. They ask, “When is the Day of Judgment?”

13. (It is) a Day when they will be tried over the Fire.

14. (And it will be said), “Taste your trial. This is what you were seeking to hasten.”

15. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and springs,

16. Taking what their Lord has given them. Indeed, they were, before that, good-doers.

17. They used to sleep but little of the night,

18. And in the hours before dawn they would ask forgiveness,

19. And in their wealth was the right of those who asked and the deprived.

20. And in the earth are signs for those who are certain (in faith),

21. And in yourselves. Then will you not see?

22. And in the heaven is your provision and whatever you are promised.

وَفِي السَّمَاءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
22   you are promised.   and what   (is) your provision   the heaven   And in

23. Then by the Lord of the heaven and the earth, indeed, it is the truth just as (it is the truth) that you speak.

فَوَرَبِّ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ مِثْلَ مَا أَنْتُمْ تَتَّطِقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
indeed, it   and the earth,   (of) the heaven   Then by (the) Lord   speak.   you   [what]   (just) as   (is) surely (the) truth

24. Has there reached you the narration of the honored guests of Ibrahim?

هَلْ أَتَتْكَ حَدِيثُ صَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
(of) Ibrahīm   (of the) guests   (the) narration   reached you   Has
أَلَمْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ جَاءَ مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ
upon him   they entered   When   24   the honored?

25. When they came to him and said, "Peace." He said, "Peace, (you are) a people unknown."

فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا ۗ قَالَ سَلَامٌ قَوْمٍ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
a people   "Peace,   He said,   "Peace."   and said,   unknown."
فَجَاءَ مِنْكُمْ فَكَلِمَاتُكَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ فَأَنزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ طَيِّبًا
and came   his household   to   Then he went   25

26. Then he went to his household and came with a fat (roasted) calf,

بِعِجْلٍ سَمِينٍ ۖ فَقَرَّبَهُ إِلَيْهِمْ
[to] them,   And he placed it near   26   fat,   with a calf
قَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ۚ فَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً ۗ قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ
Then he felt   27   you eat?"   "Will not   he said,   fear,"   "(Do) not   They said,   a fear.   from them

27. And he placed it near them, he said, "Will you not eat?"

قَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ۚ فَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً ۗ قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ
Then he felt   27   you eat?"   "Will not   he said,   fear,"   "(Do) not   They said,   a fear.   from them
وَبَشَّرُوهُ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ ۚ فَأَقْبَلَتْ امْرَأَتُهُ فِي صَرَاطَةٍ فَصَكَتُ وَجْهَهَا وَقَالَتْ عَجُوزٌ عَقِيمٌ
and they gave him glad tidings   learned.   of a son   and she said,   her face

28. Then he felt a fear from them. They said, "Do not fear," and they gave him glad tidings of a learned son.

فَقَالَتْ كَذَلِكَ ۗ قَالُوا كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٠﴾
Indeed, He   your Lord.   said   "Thus   They said,   the All-Knower."   (is) the All-Wise,   [He]

29. Then his wife came forward with a loud voice and struck her face and said, "An old barren woman!"

فَقَالَتْ كَذَلِكَ ۗ قَالُوا كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٠﴾
Indeed, He   your Lord.   said   "Thus   They said,   the All-Knower."   (is) the All-Wise,   [He]

30. They said, "Thus has said your Lord. Indeed, He is the All-Wise, the All-Knower."

قَالَ	فَمَا	خَطْبُكُمْ	أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ	﴿٣١﴾	قَالُوا
They said,	31	O messengers?"	(is) your mission,	"Then what	He said,
إِنَّا	أُرْسِلْنَا	إِلَى	قَوْمٍ	مُّجْرِمِينَ	﴿٣٢﴾
32	criminal,	a people	to	[we] have been sent	"Indeed, we
لِنُرْسِلَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	حِجَارَةً	مِّنْ طِينٍ	﴿٣٣﴾	مُسَوَّمَةً
Marked	33	clay,	of	stones	upon them
عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ	لِلْمُتَسْرِفِينَ	﴿٣٤﴾	فَأَخْرَجْنَا	مَنْ	كَانَ
were	(those) who	Then We brought out	34	for the transgressors."	by your Lord
فِيهَا	مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	﴿٣٥﴾	فَمَا	وَجَدْنَا	فِيهَا
other than	therein	We found	But not	35	the believers.
بَيْتٍ	مِّنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ	﴿٣٦﴾	وَتَرَكْنَا	فِيهَا	آيَةً
a Sign	therein	And We left	36	the Muslims.	of
لِلَّذِينَ	يَخَافُونَ	الْعَذَابَ	الْأَلِيمَ	﴿٣٧﴾	وَفِي مُوسَى
Musa,	And in	37	the painful.	the punishment	fear
إِذْ	أَرْسَلْنَاهُ	إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ	بِسُلْطَنٍ	مُّبِينٍ	﴿٣٨﴾
38	clear.	with an authority	Firaun	to	We sent him
فَتَوَلَّى	بِرُكْنِهِ	وَقَالَ	سِحْرٌ	أَوْ	مَجْنُونٌ
a madman."	or	"A magician	and said,	with his supporters	But he turned away
﴿٣٩﴾	فَأَخَذْنَاهُ	وَجُودَاهُ	فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ	فِي الْيَمِّ	وَهُوَ
while he	the sea,	into	and We threw them	and his hosts	So We took him
مُلِيمٌ	﴿٤٠﴾	وَفِي عَادٍ	إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	
against them	We sent	when	Aad,	And in	40
الرِّيحِ	الْعَقِيمِ	﴿٤١﴾	مَا	تَدْرُ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ
thing	any	it left	Not	41	the barren.
آتَتْ	عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا	جَعَلَتْهُ	كَالرَّمِيمِ	﴿٤٢﴾	وَفِي ثَمُودَ
Thamud,	And in	42	like disintegrated ruins.	it made it	but
إِذْ قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	تَسَبَّعُوا	حَتَّى	حِينٍ	﴿٤٣﴾
43	a time."	for	"Enjoy (yourselves)	to them,	was said
فَعَتَوْا	عَنْ	أَمْرِ	رَبِّهِمْ	فَأَخَذْتَهُمْ	
so seized them	(of) their Lord,	(the) Command	against	But they rebelled	them

31. He (Ibrahim) said, "Then what is your mission, O Messengers?"

32. They said, "Indeed, we have been sent to a criminal people,

33. That we may send down upon them stones of clay,

34. Marked by your Lord for the transgressors."

35. Then We brought out therefrom the believers.

36. But We did not find therein other than a (single) house of Muslims.

37. And We left therein a Sign for those who fear the painful punishment.

38. And in Musa (was a sign), when We sent him to Firaun with a clear authority.

39. But he (Firaun) turned away with his supporters and said, "A magician or a madman."

40. So We took him and his hosts and threw them into the sea, while he was blameworthy.

41. And in Aad (was a sign), when We sent against them the barren wind.

42. It left nothing on which it came, but made it like disintegrated ruins.

43. And in Thamud (was a sign), when it was said to them, "Enjoy yourselves for a time."

44. But they rebelled against the Command of their Lord, so the thunderbolt seized them

while they were looking.

45. Then they were not able to stand, nor could they help themselves.

46. (So were) the people of Nuh before them. Indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.

47. And We constructed the heaven with strength, and indeed, We are (its) Expanders.

48. And We have spread out the earth; how excellent are the Spreaders!

49. And of everything We have created pairs, so that you may remember.

50. So flee to Allah, indeed, I am a clear warner to you from Him.

51. And do not make (as equal) with Allah another god. Indeed, I am a clear warner to you from Him.

52. Likewise, no Messenger came to those before them, but they said, "A magician or a madman."


53. Have they transmitted it to them? Nay, they are a transgressing people.

54. So turn away from them, for you are not to be blamed.

55. And remind, for indeed, the reminder benefits the believers.

56. And I have not created the jinn and mankind except to worship Me.

الصُّعْقَةُ	وَهُمْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	﴿٤٤﴾	فَمَا	اسْتَطَاعُوا	مِنْ
[of]	they were able to	Then not	44	were looking,	while they	the thunderbolt
قِيَامٍ	وَمَا	كَانُوا	مُنْتَصِرِينَ	﴿٤٥﴾	وَقَوْمَ	نُوحٍ
(of) Nuh	And (the) people	45	help themselves.	they could	and not	stand
مِنْ	قَبْلُ	﴿٤٦﴾	إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	قَوْمًا	فَاسِقِينَ
46	defiantly disobedient.	a people	were	indeed, they	before;	
وَالسَّمَاءَ	بَنَيْنَاهَا	بِأَيْدٍ	وَأِنَّا			
and indeed, We	with strength,	We constructed it	And the heaven			
لَهُوسِعُونَ	﴿٤٧﴾	وَالْأَرْضَ	فَرَشْنَاهَا	فَنِعْمَ		
how excellent	We have spread it;	And the earth,	47	(are) surely (its) Expanders.		
الْمُهْدُونَ	﴿٤٨﴾	وَمِنْ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	خَلَقْنَا	زَوْجَيْنِ
pairs,	We have created	thing	every	And of	48	(are) the Spreaders!
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَذَكَّرُونَ	﴿٤٩﴾	فَفِرُّوْا	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	إِنِّي
indeed, I am	Allah,	to	So flee	49	remember.	so that you may
لَكُمْ	مِنْهُ	نَذِيرٌ	مُّبِينٌ	﴿٥٠﴾	وَلَا	تَجْعَلُوا
with	make	And (do) not	50	clear.	a warner	from Him
اللَّهُ	إِلَهًا	أُخْرَ	إِنِّي	لَكُمْ	مِنْهُ	نَذِيرٌ
a warner	from Him	to you	Indeed, I am	another.	god	Allah
مُّبِينٌ	﴿٥١﴾	كَذَلِكَ	مَا	آتَى	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
any	before them	(to) those	came	not	Likewise	51
رَّسُولٍ	إِلَّا	قَالُوا	سَاحِرٌ	أَوْ	مَجْنُونٌ	﴿٥٢﴾
52	a madman."	or	"A magician	they said,	but	Messenger
أَتَوَاصَوْا	بِهِ	بَلْ	هُمُ	قَوْمٌ	طَاغُونَ	
transgressing.	(are) a people	they	Nay,	Have they transmitted it to them?		
﴿٥٣﴾	﴿٥٤﴾	فَتَوَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	فَمَا	أَنْتَ	بِسَلْوِمٍ
54	(are) to be blamed.	you	for not	from them,	So turn away	53
وَذَكَّرْ	فَإِنَّ	الذِّكْرَى	تَنْفَعُ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	﴿٥٥﴾	وَمَا
And not	55	the believers.	benefits	the reminder	for indeed,	And remind,
﴿٥٦﴾	خَلَقْتُ	الْجِنَّ	وَالْإِنْسَ	إِلَّا	لِيَعْبُدُونِ	﴿٥٦﴾
56	that they worship Me.	except	and the mankind	the jinn	I have created	

مَا أُرِيدُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ							
that	I want	and not	provision	any	from them	I want	Not
يُطْعَمُونَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ							
(is) the All-Provider,	He	Allah,	Indeed,	57	they (should) feed	Me.	
ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينُ ۚ فَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ							
for those who	So indeed,	58	the Strong.	(of) Power	Possessor		
ظَلَمُوا ذُنُوبًا مِّثْلَ ذُنُوبِ أَصْحَابِهِمْ							
(of) their companions,	(the) portion	like	(is) a portion	do wrong,			
فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ۚ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا							
disbelieve	to those who	Then woe	59	so let them not ask	Me to hasten.		
مِنْ يَوْمِهِمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ۚ							
60	they are promised.	which	their Day	from			
 <b>Surah At-Tur</b>							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name				
وَالطُّورِ ۚ وَكِتَابٍ مَسْطُورٍ ۚ فِي رَاقٍ							
parchment	In	2	written	And by (the) Book	1	By the Mount,	
مَسْجُورٍ ۚ وَالْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُورِ ۚ وَالسَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوعِ							
raised high	By the roof	4	frequented	By the House	3	unrolled,	
وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ۚ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ							
(of) your Lord	(the) punishment	Indeed,	6	filled	By the sea	5	
لَوَاقِعٌ ۚ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ۚ يَوْمَ							
(On the) Day	8	preventer.	any	for it	Not	7	(will) surely occur.
تَمُورُ السَّمَاءِ مَوْرًا ۚ وَتَسِيرُ الْجِبَالِ							
the mountains	And will move away,	9	(with violent) shake	the heaven	will shake		
سَيْرًا ۚ فَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ							
to the deniers,	that Day,	Then woe,	10	(with an awful) movement			
الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي خُوضٍ يَلْعَبُونَ ۚ							
12	are playing.	(vain) discourse	in	[they]	Who	11	

57. I do not want any provision from them, and I do not want that they should feed Me.

58. Indeed, Allah is the All-Provider, the Possessor of Power, the Strong.

59. So indeed, for those who do wrong is a portion (of torment) like the portion (of torment) of their companions, so let them not ask Me to hasten.

60. Then woe to those who disbelieve from their Day, which they are promised.

٢٤٢

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the Mount,
2. By the written Book
3. In parchment unrolled,
4. By the frequented House
5. By the roof raised high
6. By the sea filled
7. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord will surely occur.
8. For it there is no preventer.
9. On the Day the heaven will shake with a (violent) shake
10. And the mountains will move away with an awful movement
11. Then woe, that Day, to the deniers,
12. Who are playing in their (vain) discourses.

13. The Day they will be thrust into the Fire of Hell with a (violent) thrust.

يَوْمَ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَىٰ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعًّا ١٣
13 (with) a thrust. (of) Hell (the) Fire (in)to they will be thrust (The) Day

14. (It will be said to them), "This is the Fire which you used to deny.

هَذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكذِّبُونَ ١٤
14 deny. [of it] you used to which (is) the Fire "This

15. Then is this magic, or do you not see?

أَفَسِحْرٌ هَذَا أَمْ أَنْتُمْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ١٥
Burn in it 15 see? (do) not you or Then is this magic,

16. Burn therein; then be patient or impatient, it is same for you. You are only being recompensed for what you used to do."

فَاصْبِرُوا أَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّمَا
Only for you. (it is) same be patient, (do) not or then be patient

17. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and pleasure,

تُجْرُونَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ١٦ إِنَّ
Indeed, 16 do." you used to (for) what you are being recompensed

18. Enjoying what their Lord has given them, and their Lord protected them from the punishment of Hellfire.

الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَعِيمٍ ١٧
in what Enjoying 17 and pleasure, Gardens (will be) in the righteous

19. (And it will be said to them), "Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do."

الَّتِي لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ وَوَقَّعَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ عَذَابَ
(from the) punishment their Lord and protected them their Lord, has given them

20. (They will be) reclining on thrones lined up, and We will marry them to fair ones with large eyes.

الْجَحِيمِ ١٨
you used to for what (in) satisfaction and drink "Eat 18 (of) Hellfire.

21. And those who believed and their offspring followed them in faith, We will join them with their offspring, and We will not deprive them in anything of their deeds. Every person, for what he earned, is pledged.

تَعْمَلُونَ ١٩
and We will marry them lined up, thrones on Reclining 19 do."

22. And We will provide them with fruit and meat from whatever they desire.

بِحُورٍ عَيْنٍ ٢٠
and followed them believed And those who 20 (with) large eyes. to fair ones

23. Therein they will pass to one another a cup, wherein there will be no ill speech or sin.

ذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ بِإِيمَانٍ الْحَقْنَا بِهِمْ ٢١
and not their offspring with them We will join in faith, their offspring

أَلَنْنَهُمْ ٢٢
Every thing. (in) any their deeds of We will deprive them

أَمْرِي بِمَا كَسَبَ رَاهِيْنٌ ٢٣
And We will provide them 21 (is) pledged. he earned for what person

بِفَاكِهَةٍ وَلَحْمٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ٢٤
They will pass to one another 22 they desire. from what and meat with fruit

فِيهَا كَأْسًا لَا لَعْنٌ فِيهَا وَلَا تَأْتِيهِمْ ٢٥
23 sin. and no therein ill speech no a cup, therein



وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ					
pearls	as if they (were)	for them,	boys	among them	And will circulate
مَكْنُونٌ ٢٤ وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ					
inquiring.	others	to	some of them	And will approach	24 well-protected.
٢٥ قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا قَبْلُ فِي أَهْلِنَا					
our families	among	before	[we] were	"Indeed, we	They will say, 25
مُشْفِقِينَ ٢٦ فَسَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَوَقَّنَا					
and protected us	upon us,	But Allah conferred favor	26	fearful,	
عَذَابِ السَّوْمِ ٢٧ إِنَّا كُنَّا					
[we] used to	Indeed, we	27	(of) the Scorching Fire.	(from the) punishment	
مِنْ قَبْلُ نَدْعُوهُ ٢٨ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيمُ					
the Most Merciful."	(is) the Most Kind,	[He]	Indeed, He	call Him.	before
٢٨ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ فَذَكِّرْ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَتِ رَبِّكَ					
(of) your Lord	(are) by (the) grace	you	for not	Therefore remind,	28
بِكَاهِنٍ وَلَا مَجْنُونٍ ٢٩ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ شَاعِرٌ					
"A poet,	(do) they say,	Or	29	a madman.	and not a soothsayer,
تَتَرَبَّصُّ بِهِ رَائِبِ الْمُنُونِ ٣٠ قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوا فَإِنِّي					
for indeed I am,	"Wait,	Say,	30	a misfortune of time."	for him we wait
مَعَكُمْ ٣١ مِنَ الْمُتَرَبِّصِينَ أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ أَحْلَامُهُمْ					
their minds	command them	Or	31	those who wait."	among with you,
بِهَذَا أَمْ هُمْ تَوْمٌ طَاعُونَ ٣٢ أَمْ					
Or	32	transgressing?	(are) a people	they	or this,
يَقُولُونَ ٣٣ تَقَوْلَهُ بَلْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ٣٣					
33	they believe.	not	Nay,	"He has made it up"	(do) they say,
فَلْيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثٍ مِثْلِهِ ٣٤ إِنْ كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ					
truthful.	they are	if	like it,	a statement	Then let them bring
٣٤ أَمْ خُلِقُوا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ أَمْ هُمْ					
(are) they	or	nothing,	of	they were created	Or 34
الْخُلُقُونَ ٣٥ أَمْ خَلَقُوا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ٣٥					
and the earth?	the heavens	(did) they create	Or	35	the creators?

24. And will circulate among them boys (devoted) to them, as if they were well-protected pearls.

25. And they will approach one another, inquiring about each other.

26. They will say, "Indeed, we were before, among our families fearful (of displeasing Allah),

27. But Allah conferred favor upon us and protected us from the punishment of the Scorching Fire.

28. Indeed, we used to call Him before. Indeed, He is the Most Kind, the Most Merciful."

29. Therefore remind, for by the grace of your Lord you are not a soothsayer or a madman.

30. Or do they say, "A poet, we wait for him a misfortune of time."

31. Say, "Wait, for indeed, I am, with you, among those who wait."

32. Or do their minds command them (to do) this, or are they a transgressing people?

33. Or do they say, "He has made it up." Nay, they do not believe.

34. Then let them bring a statement like it, if they are truthful.

35. Or were they created of nothing, or are they the creators?

36. Or did they create the heavens and the earth?

Nay, they are not certain.

37. Or are the treasures of your Lord with them, or are they the controllers?

38. Or do they have a stairway (to heaven) by means of which they listen? Then let their listener bring a clear authority.

39. Or has He daughters while you have sons?

40. Or do you ask them for a payment, so they are overburdened with a debt.

41. Or do they have (the knowledge of) the unseen, so they write it down?

42. Or do they intend a plot (against you)? But those who disbelieve are themselves (an object of) the plot.

43. Or do they have a god other than Allah? Glory be to Allah from what they associate (with Him).

44. And if they were to see a portion of the sky falling, they will say, "It is merely) clouds heaped up."

45. So leave them until they meet their day in which they will faint (with terror).

46. The Day when their plotting will not avail them at all, nor will they be helped.

47. And indeed, for those who do wrong, there is a punishment before that (in the world), but most of them do not know.

48. So be patient, for the Command

بَلْ لَا يُوقِنُونَ ۝٣٦	أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنٌ	ط	٣٦	أَمْ	عِنْدَهُمْ	خَزَائِنٌ
(are the) treasures	with them	Or	36	they are certain.	not	Nay,
رَبِّكَ أَمْ هُمْ	الْمُصَيِّرُونَ ۝٣٧	ط	٣٧	أَمْ	لَهُمْ	رَبِّكَ
for them	Or	37	the controllers?	(are) they	or	(of) your Lord
سُلَّمٌ	يَسْتَعِينُونَ فِيهِ ۝٣٨	ط	٣٨	أَمْ	لَهُ	الْبَنَاتُ
an authority	their listener,	Then let bring,	therewith?	they listen	(is) a stairway,	
مُبِينٌ ۝٣٩	أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ	ط	٣٩	أَمْ	تَسْأَلُهُمْ	أَجْرًا
(are) sons?	while for you	(are) daughters	for Him	Or	38	clear.
مُتَّقُونَ ۝٤٠	أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ	ط	٤٠	أَمْ	عِنْدَهُمُ	الْغَيْبُ
so they	(is) the unseen,	with them	Or	40	(are) overburdened.	
يَكْتُبُونَ ۝٤١	أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ	ط	٤١	أَمْ	يُرِيدُونَ	كَيْدًا ۝٤٢
But those who	a plot?	(do) they intend	Or	41	write (it) down?	
كَفَرُوا ۝٤٣	أَمْ لَهُمُ	ط	٤٣	أَمْ	لَهُمُ	إِلَهٌ
a god	for them	Or	42	(are in) the plot.	themselves	disbelieve,
غَيْرِ اللَّهِ ۝٤٤	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ	ط	٤٤	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُونَ	غَيْرِ اللَّهِ
they associate (with Him).	from what	(to) Allah	Glory be	Allah?	other than	
يَقُولُوا ۝٤٥	وَإِنْ يَرَوْا	ط	٤٥	وَإِنْ	يَرَوْا	كِسْفًا
falling,	the sky	from	a portion	they were to see	And if	43
يَقُولُوا ۝٤٦	سَحَابٌ مَّرْكُومٌ ۝٤٦	ط	٤٦	سَحَابٌ	مَّرْكُومٌ ۝٤٦	فَذَرَهُمْ
they meet	until	So leave them	44	heaped up."	"Clouds	they will say,
يَوْمَهُمُ	الَّذِي فِيهِ	ط	٤٥	يَوْمَهُمُ	الَّذِي فِيهِ	يُصَعِقُونَ
not	(The) Day	45	they will faint.	in it	which	their Day
يُعْنَى	عَنْهُمْ	ط	٤٦	يُعْنَى	عَنْهُمْ	كَيْدُهُمْ
will be helped.	they	and not	(in) anything,	their plotting	to them	will avail
وَلَكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَهُمْ	ط	٤٦	وَلَكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا يَعْلَمُونَ
that,	before	(is) a punishment	do wrong,	for those who	And indeed,	46
وَأَصْبِرْ	لِحُكْمِ	ط	٤٧	وَأَصْبِرْ	لِحُكْمِ	وَأَصْبِرْ
for (the) Command	So be patient,	47	know.	(do) not	most of them	but

رَأَيْكَ	فَإِنَّكَ	بِأَعْيُنِنَا	وَسَبِّحْ	بِحَمْدِ
(of) your Lord,	for indeed, you	(are) in <b>Our</b> Eyes.	And glorify	(the) praise
رَأَيْكَ	حِينَ	تَقُومُ	لَا	وَمِنْ
(of) your Lord	when	you arise,	48	And of
الَّيْلِ	فَسَبِّحْهُ	وَادْبَارًا	النُّجُومِ	ع
the night,	glorify <b>Him</b> ,	and after	the stars.	49
 <b>Surah An-Najm</b>				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
وَالنَّجْمِ إِذَا هَوَىٰ	لَا	مَا ضَلَّ	صَاحِبُكُمْ	
By the star	when	it goes down,	your companion	has strayed
وَمَا عَوَىٰ	عَنِ	الْهَوَىٰ		
and not	from	the desire.		
إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا	وَحْيٌ	يُوحَىٰ	لَا	
Not	it	(is) except	4	revealed,
عَلَّمَهُ	شَدِيدٌ	الْقُوَىٰ	لَا	ذُو مِرَّةٍ
Has taught him	the (one) mighty	(in) power,	5	Possessor of soundness.
فَاسْتَوَىٰ	وَهُوَ	بِالْأَفْقِ	الْأَعْلَىٰ	
And he rose,	6	While he	7	the highest.
ثُمَّ دَنَا	فَتَدَلَّىٰ	لَا	فَكَانَ	قَابَ
Then	he approached	8	And was	(at) a distance
قَوْسَيْنِ	أَوْ أَدْنَىٰ	عَ ٩	فَأَوْحَىٰ	إِلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ
(of) two bow-(lengths)	nearer.	or	9	His slave
مَا أَوْحَىٰ	لَا	مَا كَذَبَ	الْقُودُ	مَا
what	he revealed.	10	Not	the heart
رَأَىٰ	١١	أَقْتَرُونَهُ	عَلَىٰ	مَا يَرَىٰ
it saw.	11	Then will you dispute with him	about	what
وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ	نَزَلَةً	أُخْرَىٰ	لَا	عِنْدَ
And certainly	12	(in) descent	13	Near

of your Lord, for indeed, you are in **Our** Eyes (i.e., sight). And glorify the praise of your Lord when you arise,

49. And in a part of the night glorify **Him** and after (the setting of) the stars.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the star when it goes down,
2. Your companion has not strayed, nor has he erred,
3. And he does not speak from (his own) desire.
4. It is not but a revelation revealed,
5. He was taught by the one mighty in power.
6. The possessor of soundness. And he rose (to his true form),
7. While he was in the highest (part of) the horizon.
8. Then he approached and came down,
9. And was at a distance of two bow-lengths or nearer.
10. So he revealed to **His** slave what he revealed.
11. The heart did not lie what it saw.
12. Then will you dispute with him about what he saw?
13. And certainly he saw him in another descent,
14. Near

the Lote Tree of the utmost boundary,

15. Near it is the Garden of Abode.

16. When that which covers covered the Lote Tree,

17. The sight (of Prophet Muhammad SAWS) did not swerve, nor did it transgress.

18. Certainly he saw the Greatest Signs of his Lord.

19. So have you considered the *Laat* and the *Uzza*,

20. And *Manaat*, the third, the other one?

21. Is for you the male and for **Him** the female?

22. This, then, is a division unfair.

23. They are not but names which you have named, you and your forefathers, for which Allah has not sent down any authority. They follow nothing but assumption and what their souls desire. And certainly the guidance has come to them from their Lord.

24. Or will man have what he wishes?

25. But to Allah belongs the last (i.e., the Hereafter) and the first (i.e., this world).

26. And how many Angels are there in the heavens whose intercession will not avail at all except after Allah has given permission for whom **He** wills and approves.

27. Indeed, those who do not

سِدْرَةَ ٱلْمُنْتَهَى ۝١٤ عِنْدَهَا جَنَّةٌ						
(is the)	Garden	Near it	14	(of) the utmost boundary,	(the)	Lote Tree
ٱلْمَأْوَى ۝١٥ إِذْ يَعْشَى ٱلسِّدْرَةَ مَآ يَعْشَى						
covers,	what	the Lote Tree	covered	When	15	(of) Abode.
مَا ۝١٦ مَآ زَاغَ ٱلْبَصْرُ وَمَآ طَغَى ۝١٧						
17	it transgressed.	and not	the sight	swerved	Not	16
لَقَدْ رَأَى مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ٱلْكَبَرَى ۝١٨						
18	the Greatest.	(of) his Lord	(the) Signs	of	he saw	Certainly
أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ ٱللَّاتَ وَٱلْعُزَّىٰ ۝١٩ وَصَوۜةَ ٱلثَّالِثَةِ						
the third,	And <i>Manaat</i>	19	and the <i>Uzza</i> ,	the <i>Laat</i>	So have you seen	
ٱلْأُخْرَى ۝٢٠ أَلَكُمُ ٱلذَّكَرُ وَلَهُ ٱلْأُنثَىٰ ۝٢١						
21	the female?	and for <b>Him</b>	the male	Is for you	20	the other?
تِلْكَ إِذًا قِسۜةٌ ضَيُّبَىٰ ۝٢٢ إِنْ هِيَ						
they	Not	22	unfair.	(is) a division	then,	This,
إِلَّا أَسۜمَاءُ سَيَّبۜمُوۡهَا أَنْتُمْ وَآبَآؤُكُمْ مِمَّا						
not	and your forefathers,	you	you have named them,	names	(are) except	
أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلۜطِنٍ ۝٢٣ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا						
except	they follow	Not	authority.	any	for it	has Allah sent down
ٱلظَّنَّ وَمَا تَهۜوَى ٱلْأَنفُسُ ۝٢٤ وَٱلَّذِينَ جَآءَهُمُ						
has come to them	And certainly	the(ir) souls.	desire	and what	assumption	
مِّن رَّبِّهِمۜ ٱلْهُدَىٰ ۝٢٥ أَمْ لِلْإِنسَانِ مَآ						
what	(is) for man	Or	23	the guidance.	their Lord	from
تَسۜى ۝٢٦ فَٱللَّهُ ٱلْآخِرَةُ ٱلْأُولَىٰ ۝٢٧						
25	and the first.	(is) the last	But for Allah	24	he wishes?	
وَكَمۜ مِّن مَّلَكٍ فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوٰتِ لَا تُعۜنِي						
will avail	not	the heavens	in	(the) Angels	of	And how many
شَفَاعَتِهِمۜ شَيْۜءًا إِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعۜدِ أَنْ يَأۜذَنَ ٱللَّهُ						
Allah has given permission	[that]	after	except	anything	their intercession	
لَٰسَنۜ يَشَآءُ وَيُرۜضَىٰ ۝٢٨ إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ لَا						
(do) not	those who	Indeed,	26	and approves.	<b>He</b> wills	for whom

يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ لَيْسُونَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ تَسْبِيَةَ الْأُنثَى						
(of) female,	name(s)	the Angels	surely they name	in the Hereafter,	believe	
﴿٢٧﴾ وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ						
Not	knowledge.	any	about it	for them	And not	27
يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي						
avail	(does) not	the assumption	And indeed,	assumption.	but	they follow
مَنْ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا ﴿٢٨﴾ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْ مَنْ						
(him) who	from	So turn away	28	anything.	the truth	against
تَوَلَّىٰ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَلَمْ يُرِدْ إِلَّا الْحَيَاةَ						
the life	except	he desires	and not	Our Reminder	from	turns away
الدُّنْيَا ﴿٢٩﴾ ذَلِكَ مَبْلَغُهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	knowledge.	of	(is) their sum	That	29	(of) the world.
رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ						
His Path,	from	strays	(he) who	knows best	(is) He (Who)	your Lord
وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَلِلَّهِ مَا						
(is) whatever	And for Allah	30	is guided.	(he) who	knows best	and He
فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيَجْزِيَ						
that He may recompense	the earth	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	
الَّذِينَ أَسَاءُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ						
those who	and recompense	they have done	with what	do evil	those who	
أَحْسَنُوا بِالْحُسْنَىٰ ﴿٣١﴾ الَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ						
sins	great	avoid	Those who	31	with the best.	do good
وَالْفَوَاحِشِ إِلَّا اللَّمَمَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعٌ						
(is) vast	your Lord	indeed,	the small faults;	except	and the immoralities	
مِنَ الْبُغْفَرَةِ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِذْ أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ						
from	He produced you	when	(is) most knowing about you	He	(in) forgiveness.	
الْأَرْضِ وَإِذْ أَنْتُمْ أَجِنَّةٌ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ						
(of) your mothers.	(the) wombs	in	fetuses	you (were)	and when	the earth
فَلَا تَزُكُّوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ اتَّقَىٰ						
fears.	(he) who	knows best	He	(to) yourselves.	ascribe purity	So (do) not

believe in the Hereafter, give the Angels female names,

28. And they have no knowledge about it. They do not follow but assumption. And indeed, the assumption does not avail against the truth at all.

29. So turn away from him who turns away from **Our** Reminder and does not desire but the life of this world.

30. That is their sum of knowledge. Indeed, your Lord knows best he who strays from **His** Path, and **He** knows best he who is guided.

31. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, that **He** may recompense those who do evil with (the punishment of) what they have done and recompense those who do good with (what is) the best.

32. Those who avoid great sins and the immoralities except the small faults; indeed, your Lord is vast in forgiveness. **He** is most knowing about you when **He** produced you from the earth and when you were fetuses in your mothers' wombs. So do not ascribe purity to yourselves; **He** know best he who fears (**Him**).

33. Did you see the one who turned away	ع ٣٢	أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي تَوَلَّى	وَأَعْطَى قَلِيلًا	٣٣	٣٢	
34. And gave a little and (then) withheld?		Did you see	the one who	turned away	And gave	a little,
35. Does he have the knowledge of the unseen, so that he sees?	وَأَكْدَى ٣٤	أَعِنْدَهُ	عِلْمُهُ	الْغَيْبِ	فَهُوَ	so he
36. Or has he not been informed of what was in the Scriptures of Musa,	يَرَى ٣٥	أَمْ لَمْ	يُنَبَّأْ	بِهَا	فِي	(was) in
37. And Ibrahim, who fulfilled?	صُحُفِ مُوسَى ٣٦	وَأِبْرَاهِيمَ	الَّذِي	وَفِي ٣٧	لَا	fulfilled?
38. That no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another,	أَلَا تَرَى ٣٨	وَأِزْرَاءَهُ	وَوِزْرًا	أُخْرَى ٣٨	لَا	(of) another,
39. And that man will have nothing except what he strives for,	وَأَنْ لَيْسَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ إِلَّا مَا سَعَى ٣٩	لَا	سَعَى	لَا	لَا	he strives (for),
40. And that his striving will soon be seen.	وَأَنَّ سَعْيَهُ سَوْفَ يُرَى ٤٠	ثُمَّ	يُجْزَاهُ	لَا	لَا	he will be recompensed for it
41. Then he will be recompensed for it with the fullest recompense.	الْجُزَاءِ الْأَوْفَى ٤١	وَأَنَّ	إِلَى رَبِّكَ	السُّتَيْلَى	لَا	(is) the final goal.
42. And that to your Lord is the final goal.	وَأَنَّ هُوَ أَضْحَكَ ٤٢	وَأَنَّهُ	وَأَبْكَى ٤٢	لَا	لَا	and makes (one) weep.
43. And that it is He Who makes (one) laugh and weep.	وَأَنَّ هُوَ أَمَاتٌ ٤٣	وَأَحْيَا ٤٣	وَأَنَّهُ	خَلَقَ ٤٣	لَا	causes death
44. And that He created the pairs, the male and the female	الرُّؤُجَيْنِ الدَّكَرِ ٤٤	وَالْأُنثَى ٤٤	مِنْ	تُطْفَةِ	إِذَا ٤٤	the male
45. From a semen-drop when it is emitted.	تُنْتَنِ ٤٥	وَأَنَّ	عَلَيْهِ	النَّشَاةَ	الْأُخْرَى ٤٥	the pairs,
46. And that upon Him is the bringing forth the second time.	وَأَنَّ هُوَ أَعْنَى ٤٦	وَأَقْنَى ٤٦	وَأَنَّهُ	هُوَ ٤٦	لَا	it is emitted.
47. And that it is He Who enriches and suffices.	رَبِّ الشُّعْرَى ٤٧	وَأَنَّهُ	أَهْلَكَ	عَادًا	الْأُولَى ٤٧	enriches
48. And that it is He Who is the Lord of the Sirius.	وَأَنَّ هُوَ أَعْنَى ٤٨	وَأَقْنَى ٤٨	وَأَنَّهُ	هُوَ ٤٨	لَا	and suffices.
49. And that He destroyed the first (people of) Aad	وَأَنَّ هُوَ أَعْنَى ٤٩	وَأَقْنَى ٤٩	وَأَنَّهُ	هُوَ ٤٩	لَا	enriches
50. And Thamud, He did not spare,	وَأَنَّ هُوَ أَعْنَى ٥٠	وَأَقْنَى ٥٠	وَأَنَّهُ	هُوَ ٥٠	لَا	and suffices.
51. And the people of Nuh	وَأَنَّ هُوَ أَعْنَى ٥١	وَأَقْنَى ٥١	وَأَنَّهُ	هُوَ ٥١	لَا	enriches
52. And the people of Nuh	وَأَنَّ هُوَ أَعْنَى ٥٢	وَأَقْنَى ٥٢	وَأَنَّهُ	هُوَ ٥٢	لَا	and suffices.

مِّن قَبْلُ ٥٢	وَاطَّغَىٰ	كَانُوا هُمْ أَظْلَمَ	وَأَطَّغَىٰ	٥٢
before.	and more rebellious.	more unjust	they were	Indeed, they
وَالْمُوتِفِكَةَ	أَهْوَىٰ	فَعَشَّهَا	مَا عَشَّىٰ	٥٣
And the overturned cities	He overthrew,	So covered them	what	covered.
فَبِأَيِّ	الْآءِ	رَبِّكَ	تَتَّكِرُ	٥٤
Then which (of)	the Favors	(of) your Lord,	will you doubt?	54
هَذَا نَذِيرٌ	مِّنَ	النُّذُرِ	الْأُولَىٰ	٥٦
This	(is) a warner,	from	the warners	the former.
الْأَرْزَاقُ	لَيْسَ	لَهَا	مِن دُونِ	اللَّهِ
the Approaching Day.	Not is	for it	besides	Allah
أَفَمِنْ	هَذَا	الْحَدِيثِ	تَعْجَبُونَ	٥٩
Then of	this	statement	you wonder?	And you laugh
وَلَا	تَبْكُونَ	وَأَنْتُمْ	سِمْكُونَ	٦٠
and (do) not	weep,	While you	amuse (yourselves)?	60
فَاسْجُدُوا	لِلَّهِ	وَاعْبُدُوا	٦٢	٦١
So prostrate	to Allah	and worship (Him).		
<p>٥٤ سُورَةُ الْقَمَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٧ ﴿١﴾ ﴿٢﴾ ﴿٣﴾ ﴿٤﴾ ﴿٥﴾ ﴿٦﴾ ﴿٧﴾ ﴿٨﴾ ﴿٩﴾ ﴿١٠﴾ ﴿١١﴾ ﴿١٢﴾ ﴿١٣﴾ ﴿١٤﴾ ﴿١٥﴾ ﴿١٦﴾ ﴿١٧﴾ ﴿١٨﴾ ﴿١٩﴾ ﴿٢٠﴾ ﴿٢١﴾ ﴿٢٢﴾ ﴿٢٣﴾ ﴿٢٤﴾ ﴿٢٥﴾ ﴿٢٦﴾ ﴿٢٧﴾ ﴿٢٨﴾ ﴿٢٩﴾ ﴿٣٠﴾ ﴿٣١﴾ ﴿٣٢﴾ ﴿٣٣﴾ ﴿٣٤﴾ ﴿٣٥﴾ ﴿٣٦﴾ ﴿٣٧﴾ ﴿٣٨﴾ ﴿٣٩﴾ ﴿٤٠﴾ ﴿٤١﴾ ﴿٤٢﴾ ﴿٤٣﴾ ﴿٤٤﴾ ﴿٤٥﴾ ﴿٤٦﴾ ﴿٤٧﴾ ﴿٤٨﴾ ﴿٤٩﴾ ﴿٥٠﴾ ﴿٥١﴾ ﴿٥٢﴾ ﴿٥٣﴾ ﴿٥٤﴾ ﴿٥٥﴾ ﴿٥٦﴾ ﴿٥٧﴾ ﴿٥٨﴾ ﴿٥٩﴾ ﴿٦٠﴾ ﴿٦١﴾ ﴿٦٢﴾ ﴿٦٣﴾ ﴿٦٤﴾ ﴿٦٥﴾ ﴿٦٦﴾ ﴿٦٧﴾ ﴿٦٨﴾ ﴿٦٩﴾ ﴿٧٠﴾ ﴿٧١﴾ ﴿٧٢﴾ ﴿٧٣﴾ ﴿٧٤﴾ ﴿٧٥﴾ ﴿٧٦﴾ ﴿٧٧﴾ ﴿٧٨﴾ ﴿٧٩﴾ ﴿٨٠﴾ ﴿٨١﴾ ﴿٨٢﴾ ﴿٨٣﴾ ﴿٨٤﴾ ﴿٨٥﴾ ﴿٨٦﴾ ﴿٨٧﴾ ﴿٨٨﴾ ﴿٨٩﴾ ﴿٩٠﴾ ﴿٩١﴾ ﴿٩٢﴾ ﴿٩٣﴾ ﴿٩٤﴾ ﴿٩٥﴾ ﴿٩٦﴾ ﴿٩٧﴾ ﴿٩٨﴾ ﴿٩٩﴾ ﴿١٠٠﴾ ﴿١٠١﴾ ﴿١٠٢﴾ ﴿١٠٣﴾ ﴿١٠٤﴾ ﴿١٠٥﴾ ﴿١٠٦﴾ ﴿١٠٧﴾ ﴿١٠٨﴾ ﴿١٠٩﴾ ﴿١١٠﴾ ﴿١١١﴾ ﴿١١٢﴾ ﴿١١٣﴾ ﴿١١٤﴾ ﴿١١٥﴾ ﴿١١٦﴾ ﴿١١٧﴾ ﴿١١٨﴾ ﴿١١٩﴾ ﴿١٢٠﴾ ﴿١٢١﴾ ﴿١٢٢﴾ ﴿١٢٣﴾ ﴿١٢٤﴾ ﴿١٢٥﴾ ﴿١٢٦﴾ ﴿١٢٧﴾ ﴿١٢٨﴾ ﴿١٢٩﴾ ﴿١٣٠﴾ ﴿١٣١﴾ ﴿١٣٢﴾ ﴿١٣٣﴾ ﴿١٣٤﴾ ﴿١٣٥﴾ ﴿١٣٦﴾ ﴿١٣٧﴾ ﴿١٣٨﴾ ﴿١٣٩﴾ ﴿١٤٠﴾ ﴿١٤١﴾ ﴿١٤٢﴾ ﴿١٤٣﴾ ﴿١٤٤﴾ ﴿١٤٥﴾ ﴿١٤٦﴾ ﴿١٤٧﴾ ﴿١٤٨﴾ ﴿١٤٩﴾ ﴿١٥٠﴾ ﴿١٥١﴾ ﴿١٥٢﴾ ﴿١٥٣﴾ ﴿١٥٤﴾ ﴿١٥٥﴾ ﴿١٥٦﴾ ﴿١٥٧﴾ ﴿١٥٨﴾ ﴿١٥٩﴾ ﴿١٦٠﴾ ﴿١٦١﴾ ﴿١٦٢﴾ ﴿١٦٣﴾ ﴿١٦٤﴾ ﴿١٦٥﴾ ﴿١٦٦﴾ ﴿١٦٧﴾ ﴿١٦٨﴾ ﴿١٦٩﴾ ﴿١٧٠﴾ ﴿١٧١﴾ ﴿١٧٢﴾ ﴿١٧٣﴾ ﴿١٧٤﴾ ﴿١٧٥﴾ ﴿١٧٦﴾ ﴿١٧٧﴾ ﴿١٧٨﴾ ﴿١٧٩﴾ ﴿١٨٠﴾ ﴿١٨١﴾ ﴿١٨٢﴾ ﴿١٨٣﴾ ﴿١٨٤﴾ ﴿١٨٥﴾ ﴿١٨٦﴾ ﴿١٨٧﴾ ﴿١٨٨﴾ ﴿١٨٩﴾ ﴿١٩٠﴾ ﴿١٩١﴾ ﴿١٩٢﴾ ﴿١٩٣﴾ ﴿١٩٤﴾ ﴿١٩٥﴾ ﴿١٩٦﴾ ﴿١٩٧﴾ ﴿١٩٨﴾ ﴿١٩٩﴾ ﴿٢٠٠﴾ ﴿٢٠١﴾ ﴿٢٠٢﴾ ﴿٢٠٣﴾ ﴿٢٠٤﴾ ﴿٢٠٥﴾ ﴿٢٠٦﴾ ﴿٢٠٧﴾ ﴿٢٠٨﴾ ﴿٢٠٩﴾ ﴿٢١٠﴾ ﴿٢١١﴾ ﴿٢١٢﴾ ﴿٢١٣﴾ ﴿٢١٤﴾ ﴿٢١٥﴾ ﴿٢١٦﴾ ﴿٢١٧﴾ ﴿٢١٨﴾ ﴿٢١٩﴾ ﴿٢٢٠﴾ ﴿٢٢١﴾ ﴿٢٢٢﴾ ﴿٢٢٣﴾ ﴿٢٢٤﴾ ﴿٢٢٥﴾ ﴿٢٢٦﴾ ﴿٢٢٧﴾ ﴿٢٢٨﴾ ﴿٢٢٩﴾ ﴿٢٣٠﴾ ﴿٢٣١﴾ ﴿٢٣٢﴾ ﴿٢٣٣﴾ ﴿٢٣٤﴾ ﴿٢٣٥﴾ ﴿٢٣٦﴾ ﴿٢٣٧﴾ ﴿٢٣٨﴾ ﴿٢٣٩﴾ ﴿٢٤٠﴾ ﴿٢٤١﴾ ﴿٢٤٢﴾ ﴿٢٤٣﴾ ﴿٢٤٤﴾ ﴿٢٤٥﴾ ﴿٢٤٦﴾ ﴿٢٤٧﴾ ﴿٢٤٨﴾ ﴿٢٤٩﴾ ﴿٢٥٠﴾ ﴿٢٥١﴾ ﴿٢٥٢﴾ ﴿٢٥٣﴾ ﴿٢٥٤﴾ ﴿٢٥٥﴾ ﴿٢٥٦﴾ ﴿٢٥٧﴾ ﴿٢٥٨﴾ ﴿٢٥٩﴾ ﴿٢٦٠﴾ ﴿٢٦١﴾ ﴿٢٦٢﴾ ﴿٢٦٣﴾ ﴿٢٦٤﴾ ﴿٢٦٥﴾ ﴿٢٦٦﴾ ﴿٢٦٧﴾ ﴿٢٦٨﴾ ﴿٢٦٩﴾ ﴿٢٧٠﴾ ﴿٢٧١﴾ ﴿٢٧٢﴾ ﴿٢٧٣﴾ ﴿٢٧٤﴾ ﴿٢٧٥﴾ ﴿٢٧٦﴾ ﴿٢٧٧﴾ ﴿٢٧٨﴾ ﴿٢٧٩﴾ ﴿٢٨٠﴾ ﴿٢٨١﴾ ﴿٢٨٢﴾ ﴿٢٨٣﴾ ﴿٢٨٤﴾ ﴿٢٨٥﴾ ﴿٢٨٦﴾ ﴿٢٨٧﴾ ﴿٢٨٨﴾ ﴿٢٨٩﴾ ﴿٢٩٠﴾ ﴿٢٩١﴾ ﴿٢٩٢﴾ ﴿٢٩٣﴾ ﴿٢٩٤﴾ ﴿٢٩٥﴾ ﴿٢٩٦﴾ ﴿٢٩٧﴾ ﴿٢٩٨﴾ ﴿٢٩٩﴾ ﴿٣٠٠﴾ ﴿٣٠١﴾ ﴿٣٠٢﴾ ﴿٣٠٣﴾ ﴿٣٠٤﴾ ﴿٣٠٥﴾ ﴿٣٠٦﴾ ﴿٣٠٧﴾ ﴿٣٠٨﴾ ﴿٣٠٩﴾ ﴿٣١٠﴾ ﴿٣١١﴾ ﴿٣١٢﴾ ﴿٣١٣﴾ ﴿٣١٤﴾ ﴿٣١٥﴾ ﴿٣١٦﴾ ﴿٣١٧﴾ ﴿٣١٨﴾ ﴿٣١٩﴾ ﴿٣٢٠﴾ ﴿٣٢١﴾ ﴿٣٢٢﴾ ﴿٣٢٣﴾ ﴿٣٢٤﴾ ﴿٣٢٥﴾ ﴿٣٢٦﴾ ﴿٣٢٧﴾ ﴿٣٢٨﴾ ﴿٣٢٩﴾ ﴿٣٣٠﴾ ﴿٣٣١﴾ ﴿٣٣٢﴾ ﴿٣٣٣﴾ ﴿٣٣٤﴾ ﴿٣٣٥﴾ ﴿٣٣٦﴾ ﴿٣٣٧﴾ ﴿٣٣٨﴾ ﴿٣٣٩﴾ ﴿٣٤٠﴾ ﴿٣٤١﴾ ﴿٣٤٢﴾ ﴿٣٤٣﴾ ﴿٣٤٤﴾ ﴿٣٤٥﴾ ﴿٣٤٦﴾ ﴿٣٤٧﴾ ﴿٣٤٨﴾ ﴿٣٤٩﴾ ﴿٣٥٠﴾ ﴿٣٥١﴾ ﴿٣٥٢﴾ ﴿٣٥٣﴾ ﴿٣٥٤﴾ ﴿٣٥٥﴾ ﴿٣٥٦﴾ ﴿٣٥٧﴾ ﴿٣٥٨﴾ ﴿٣٥٩﴾ ﴿٣٦٠﴾ ﴿٣٦١﴾ ﴿٣٦٢﴾ ﴿٣٦٣﴾ ﴿٣٦٤﴾ ﴿٣٦٥﴾ ﴿٣٦٦﴾ ﴿٣٦٧﴾ ﴿٣٦٨﴾ ﴿٣٦٩﴾ ﴿٣٧٠﴾ ﴿٣٧١﴾ ﴿٣٧٢﴾ ﴿٣٧٣﴾ ﴿٣٧٤﴾ ﴿٣٧٥﴾ ﴿٣٧٦﴾ ﴿٣٧٧﴾ ﴿٣٧٨﴾ ﴿٣٧٩﴾ ﴿٣٨٠﴾ ﴿٣٨١﴾ ﴿٣٨٢﴾ ﴿٣٨٣﴾ ﴿٣٨٤﴾ ﴿٣٨٥﴾ ﴿٣٨٦﴾ ﴿٣٨٧﴾ ﴿٣٨٨﴾ ﴿٣٨٩﴾ ﴿٣٩٠﴾ ﴿٣٩١﴾ ﴿٣٩٢﴾ ﴿٣٩٣﴾ ﴿٣٩٤﴾ ﴿٣٩٥﴾ ﴿٣٩٦﴾ ﴿٣٩٧﴾ ﴿٣٩٨﴾ ﴿٣٩٩﴾ ﴿٤٠٠﴾ ﴿٤٠١﴾ ﴿٤٠٢﴾ ﴿٤٠٣﴾ ﴿٤٠٤﴾ ﴿٤٠٥﴾ ﴿٤٠٦﴾ ﴿٤٠٧﴾ ﴿٤٠٨﴾ ﴿٤٠٩﴾ ﴿٤١٠﴾ ﴿٤١١﴾ ﴿٤١٢﴾ ﴿٤١٣﴾ ﴿٤١٤﴾ ﴿٤١٥﴾ ﴿٤١٦﴾ ﴿٤١٧﴾ ﴿٤١٨﴾ ﴿٤١٩﴾ ﴿٤٢٠﴾ ﴿٤٢١﴾ ﴿٤٢٢﴾ ﴿٤٢٣﴾ ﴿٤٢٤﴾ ﴿٤٢٥﴾ ﴿٤٢٦﴾ ﴿٤٢٧﴾ ﴿٤٢٨﴾ ﴿٤٢٩﴾ ﴿٤٣٠﴾ ﴿٤٣١﴾ ﴿٤٣٢﴾ ﴿٤٣٣﴾ ﴿٤٣٤﴾ ﴿٤٣٥﴾ ﴿٤٣٦﴾ ﴿٤٣٧﴾ ﴿٤٣٨﴾ ﴿٤٣٩﴾ ﴿٤٤٠﴾ ﴿٤٤١﴾ ﴿٤٤٢﴾ ﴿٤٤٣﴾ ﴿٤٤٤﴾ ﴿٤٤٥﴾ ﴿٤٤٦﴾ ﴿٤٤٧﴾ ﴿٤٤٨﴾ ﴿٤٤٩﴾ ﴿٤٥٠﴾ ﴿٤٥١﴾ ﴿٤٥٢﴾ ﴿٤٥٣﴾ ﴿٤٥٤﴾ ﴿٤٥٥﴾ ﴿٤٥٦﴾ ﴿٤٥٧﴾ ﴿٤٥٨﴾ ﴿٤٥٩﴾ ﴿٤٦٠﴾ ﴿٤٦١﴾ ﴿٤٦٢﴾ ﴿٤٦٣﴾ ﴿٤٦٤﴾ ﴿٤٦٥﴾ ﴿٤٦٦﴾ ﴿٤٦٧﴾ ﴿٤٦٨﴾ ﴿٤٦٩﴾ ﴿٤٧٠﴾ ﴿٤٧١﴾ ﴿٤٧٢﴾ ﴿٤٧٣﴾ ﴿٤٧٤﴾ ﴿٤٧٥﴾ ﴿٤٧٦﴾ ﴿٤٧٧﴾ ﴿٤٧٨﴾ ﴿٤٧٩﴾ ﴿٤٨٠﴾ ﴿٤٨١﴾ ﴿٤٨٢﴾ ﴿٤٨٣﴾ ﴿٤٨٤﴾ ﴿٤٨٥﴾ ﴿٤٨٦﴾ ﴿٤٨٧﴾ ﴿٤٨٨﴾ ﴿٤٨٩﴾ ﴿٤٩٠﴾ ﴿٤٩١﴾ ﴿٤٩٢﴾ ﴿٤٩٣﴾ ﴿٤٩٤﴾ ﴿٤٩٥﴾ ﴿٤٩٦﴾ ﴿٤٩٧﴾ ﴿٤٩٨﴾ ﴿٤٩٩﴾ ﴿٥٠٠﴾ ﴿٥٠١﴾ ﴿٥٠٢﴾ ﴿٥٠٣﴾ ﴿٥٠٤﴾ ﴿٥٠٥﴾ ﴿٥٠٦﴾ ﴿٥٠٧﴾ ﴿٥٠٨﴾ ﴿٥٠٩﴾ ﴿٥١٠﴾ ﴿٥١١﴾ ﴿٥١٢﴾ ﴿٥١٣﴾ ﴿٥١٤﴾ ﴿٥١٥﴾ ﴿٥١٦﴾ ﴿٥١٧﴾ ﴿٥١٨﴾ ﴿٥١٩﴾ ﴿٥٢٠﴾ ﴿٥٢١﴾ ﴿٥٢٢﴾ ﴿٥٢٣﴾ ﴿٥٢٤﴾ ﴿٥٢٥﴾ ﴿٥٢٦﴾ ﴿٥٢٧﴾ ﴿٥٢٨﴾ ﴿٥٢٩﴾ ﴿٥٣٠﴾ ﴿٥٣١﴾ ﴿٥٣٢﴾ ﴿٥٣٣﴾ ﴿٥٣٤﴾ ﴿٥٣٥﴾ ﴿٥٣٦﴾ ﴿٥٣٧﴾ ﴿٥٣٨﴾ ﴿٥٣٩﴾ ﴿٥٤٠﴾ ﴿٥٤١﴾ ﴿٥٤٢﴾ ﴿٥٤٣﴾ ﴿٥٤٤﴾ ﴿٥٤٥﴾ ﴿٥٤٦﴾ ﴿٥٤٧﴾ ﴿٥٤٨﴾ ﴿٥٤٩﴾ ﴿٥٥٠﴾ ﴿٥٥١﴾ ﴿٥٥٢﴾ ﴿٥٥٣﴾ ﴿٥٥٤﴾ ﴿٥٥٥﴾ ﴿٥٥٦﴾ ﴿٥٥٧﴾ ﴿٥٥٨﴾ ﴿٥٥٩﴾ ﴿٥٦٠﴾ ﴿٥٦١﴾ ﴿٥٦٢﴾ ﴿٥٦٣﴾ ﴿٥٦٤﴾ ﴿٥٦٥﴾ ﴿٥٦٦﴾ ﴿٥٦٧﴾ ﴿٥٦٨﴾ ﴿٥٦٩﴾ ﴿٥٧٠﴾ ﴿٥٧١﴾ ﴿٥٧٢﴾ ﴿٥٧٣﴾ ﴿٥٧٤﴾ ﴿٥٧٥﴾ ﴿٥٧٦﴾ ﴿٥٧٧﴾ ﴿٥٧٨﴾ ﴿٥٧٩﴾ ﴿٥٨٠﴾ ﴿٥٨١﴾ ﴿٥٨٢﴾ ﴿٥٨٣﴾ ﴿٥٨٤﴾ ﴿٥٨٥﴾ ﴿٥٨٦﴾ ﴿٥٨٧﴾ ﴿٥٨٨﴾ ﴿٥٨٩﴾ ﴿٥٩٠﴾ ﴿٥٩١﴾ ﴿٥٩٢﴾ ﴿٥٩٣﴾ ﴿٥٩٤﴾ ﴿٥٩٥﴾ ﴿٥٩٦﴾ ﴿٥٩٧﴾ ﴿٥٩٨﴾ ﴿٥٩٩﴾ ﴿٦٠٠﴾ ﴿٦٠١﴾ ﴿٦٠٢﴾ ﴿٦٠٣﴾ ﴿٦٠٤﴾ ﴿٦٠٥﴾ ﴿٦٠٦﴾ ﴿٦٠٧﴾ ﴿٦٠٨﴾ ﴿٦٠٩﴾ ﴿٦١٠﴾ ﴿٦١١﴾ ﴿٦١٢﴾ ﴿٦١٣﴾ ﴿٦١٤﴾ ﴿٦١٥﴾ ﴿٦١٦﴾ ﴿٦١٧﴾ ﴿٦١٨﴾ ﴿٦١٩﴾ ﴿٦٢٠﴾ ﴿٦٢١﴾ ﴿٦٢٢﴾ ﴿٦٢٣﴾ ﴿٦٢٤﴾ ﴿٦٢٥﴾ ﴿٦٢٦﴾ ﴿٦٢٧﴾ ﴿٦٢٨﴾ ﴿٦٢٩﴾ ﴿٦٣٠﴾ ﴿٦٣١﴾ ﴿٦٣٢﴾ ﴿٦٣٣﴾ ﴿٦٣٤﴾ ﴿٦٣٥﴾ ﴿٦٣٦﴾ ﴿٦٣٧﴾ ﴿٦٣٨﴾ ﴿٦٣٩﴾ ﴿٦٤٠﴾ ﴿٦٤١﴾ ﴿٦٤٢﴾ ﴿٦٤٣﴾ ﴿٦٤٤﴾ ﴿٦٤٥﴾ ﴿٦٤٦﴾ ﴿٦٤٧﴾ ﴿٦٤٨﴾ ﴿٦٤٩﴾ ﴿٦٥٠﴾ ﴿٦٥١﴾ ﴿٦٥٢﴾ ﴿٦٥٣﴾ ﴿٦٥٤﴾ ﴿٦٥٥﴾ ﴿٦٥٦﴾ ﴿٦٥٧﴾ ﴿٦٥٨﴾ ﴿٦٥٩﴾ ﴿٦٦٠﴾ ﴿٦٦١﴾ ﴿٦٦٢﴾ ﴿٦٦٣﴾ ﴿٦٦٤﴾ ﴿٦٦٥﴾ ﴿٦٦٦﴾ ﴿٦٦٧﴾ ﴿٦٦٨﴾ ﴿٦٦٩﴾ ﴿٦٧٠﴾ ﴿٦٧١﴾ ﴿٦٧٢﴾ ﴿٦٧٣﴾ ﴿٦٧٤﴾ ﴿٦٧٥﴾ ﴿٦٧٦﴾ ﴿٦٧٧﴾ ﴿٦٧٨﴾ ﴿٦٧٩﴾ ﴿٦٨٠﴾ ﴿٦٨١﴾ ﴿٦٨٢﴾ ﴿٦٨٣﴾ ﴿٦٨٤﴾ ﴿٦٨٥﴾ ﴿٦٨٦﴾ ﴿٦٨٧﴾ ﴿٦٨٨﴾ ﴿٦٨٩﴾ ﴿٦٩٠﴾ ﴿٦٩١﴾ ﴿٦٩٢﴾ ﴿٦٩٣﴾ ﴿٦٩٤﴾ ﴿٦٩٥﴾ ﴿٦٩٦﴾ ﴿٦٩٧﴾ ﴿٦٩٨﴾ ﴿٦٩٩﴾ ﴿٧٠٠﴾ ﴿٧٠١﴾ ﴿٧٠٢﴾ ﴿٧٠٣﴾ ﴿٧٠٤﴾ ﴿٧٠٥﴾ ﴿٧٠٦﴾ ﴿٧٠٧﴾ ﴿٧٠٨﴾ ﴿٧٠٩﴾ ﴿٧١٠﴾ ﴿٧١١﴾ ﴿٧١٢﴾ ﴿٧١٣﴾ ﴿٧١٤﴾ ﴿٧١٥﴾ ﴿٧١٦﴾ ﴿٧١٧﴾ ﴿٧١٨﴾ ﴿٧١٩﴾ ﴿٧٢٠﴾ ﴿٧٢١﴾ ﴿٧٢٢﴾ ﴿٧٢٣﴾ ﴿٧٢٤﴾ ﴿٧٢٥﴾ ﴿٧٢٦﴾ ﴿٧٢٧﴾ ﴿٧٢٨﴾ ﴿٧٢٩﴾ ﴿٧٣٠﴾ ﴿٧٣١﴾ ﴿٧٣٢﴾ ﴿٧٣٣﴾ ﴿٧٣٤﴾ ﴿٧٣٥﴾ ﴿٧٣٦﴾ ﴿٧٣٧﴾ ﴿٧٣٨﴾ ﴿٧٣٩﴾ ﴿٧٤٠﴾ ﴿٧٤١﴾ ﴿٧٤٢﴾ ﴿٧٤٣﴾ ﴿٧٤٤﴾ ﴿٧٤٥﴾ ﴿٧٤٦﴾ ﴿٧٤٧﴾ ﴿٧٤٨﴾ ﴿٧٤٩﴾ ﴿٧٥٠﴾ ﴿٧٥١﴾ ﴿٧٥٢﴾ ﴿٧٥٣﴾ ﴿٧٥٤﴾ ﴿٧٥٥﴾ ﴿٧٥٦﴾ ﴿٧٥٧﴾ ﴿٧٥٨﴾ ﴿٧٥٩﴾ ﴿٧٦٠﴾ ﴿٧٦١﴾ ﴿٧٦٢﴾ ﴿٧٦٣﴾ ﴿٧٦٤﴾ ﴿٧٦٥﴾ ﴿٧٦٦﴾ ﴿٧٦٧﴾ ﴿٧٦٨﴾ ﴿٧٦٩﴾ ﴿٧٧٠﴾ ﴿٧٧١﴾ ﴿٧٧٢﴾ ﴿٧٧٣﴾ ﴿٧٧٤﴾ ﴿٧٧٥﴾ ﴿٧٧٦﴾ ﴿٧٧٧﴾ ﴿٧٧٨﴾ ﴿٧٧٩﴾ ﴿٧٨٠﴾ ﴿٧٨١﴾ ﴿٧٨٢﴾ ﴿٧٨٣﴾ ﴿٧٨٤﴾ ﴿٧٨٥﴾ ﴿٧٨٦﴾ ﴿٧٨٧﴾ ﴿٧٨٨﴾ ﴿٧٨٩﴾ ﴿٧٩٠﴾ ﴿٧٩١﴾ ﴿٧٩٢﴾ ﴿٧٩٣﴾ ﴿٧٩٤﴾ ﴿٧٩٥﴾ ﴿٧٩٦﴾ ﴿٧٩٧﴾ ﴿٧٩٨﴾ ﴿٧٩٩﴾ ﴿٨٠٠﴾ ﴿٨٠١﴾ ﴿٨٠٢﴾ ﴿٨٠٣﴾ ﴿٨٠٤﴾ ﴿٨٠٥﴾ ﴿٨٠٦﴾ ﴿٨٠٧﴾ ﴿٨٠٨﴾ ﴿٨٠٩﴾ ﴿٨١٠﴾ ﴿٨١١﴾ ﴿٨١٢﴾ ﴿٨١٣﴾ ﴿٨١٤﴾ ﴿٨١٥﴾ ﴿٨١٦﴾ ﴿٨١٧﴾ ﴿٨١٨﴾ ﴿٨١٩﴾ ﴿٨٢٠﴾ ﴿٨٢١﴾ ﴿٨٢٢﴾ ﴿٨٢٣﴾ ﴿٨٢٤﴾ ﴿٨٢٥﴾ ﴿٨٢٦﴾ ﴿٨٢٧﴾ ﴿٨٢٨﴾ ﴿٨٢٩﴾ ﴿٨٣٠﴾ ﴿٨٣١﴾ ﴿٨٣٢﴾ ﴿٨٣٣﴾ ﴿٨٣٤﴾ ﴿٨٣٥﴾ ﴿٨٣٦﴾ ﴿٨٣٧﴾ ﴿٨٣٨﴾ ﴿٨٣٩﴾ ﴿٨٤٠﴾ ﴿٨٤١﴾ ﴿٨٤٢﴾ ﴿٨٤٣﴾ ﴿٨٤٤﴾ ﴿٨٤٥﴾ ﴿٨٤٦﴾ ﴿٨٤٧﴾ ﴿٨٤٨﴾ ﴿٨٤٩﴾ ﴿٨٥٠﴾ ﴿٨٥١﴾ ﴿٨٥٢﴾ ﴿٨٥٣﴾ ﴿٨٥٤﴾ ﴿٨٥٥﴾ ﴿٨٥٦﴾ ﴿٨٥٧﴾ ﴿٨٥٨﴾ ﴿٨٥٩﴾ ﴿٨٦٠﴾ ﴿٨٦١﴾ ﴿٨٦٢﴾ ﴿٨٦٣﴾ ﴿٨٦٤﴾ ﴿٨٦٥﴾ ﴿٨٦٦﴾ ﴿٨٦٧﴾ ﴿٨٦٨﴾ ﴿٨٦٩﴾ ﴿٨٧٠﴾ ﴿٨٧١﴾ ﴿٨٧٢﴾ ﴿٨٧٣﴾ ﴿٨٧٤﴾ ﴿٨٧٥﴾ ﴿٨٧٦﴾ ﴿٨٧٧﴾ ﴿٨٧٨﴾ ﴿٨٧٩﴾ ﴿٨٨٠﴾ ﴿٨٨١﴾ ﴿٨٨٢﴾ ﴿٨٨٣﴾ ﴿٨٨٤﴾ ﴿٨٨٥﴾ ﴿٨٨٦﴾ ﴿٨٨٧﴾ ﴿٨٨٨﴾ ﴿٨٨٩﴾ ﴿٨٩٠﴾ ﴿٨٩١﴾ ﴿٨٩٢﴾ ﴿٨٩٣﴾ ﴿٨٩٤﴾ ﴿٨٩٥﴾ ﴿٨٩٦﴾ ﴿٨٩٧﴾ ﴿٨٩٨﴾ ﴿٨٩٩﴾ ﴿٩٠٠﴾ ﴿٩٠١﴾ ﴿٩٠٢﴾ ﴿٩٠٣﴾ ﴿٩٠٤﴾ ﴿٩٠٥﴾ ﴿٩٠٦﴾ ﴿٩٠٧﴾ ﴿٩٠٨﴾ ﴿٩٠٩﴾ ﴿٩١٠﴾ ﴿٩١١﴾ ﴿٩١٢﴾ ﴿٩١٣﴾ ﴿٩١٤﴾ ﴿٩١٥﴾ ﴿٩١٦﴾ ﴿٩١٧﴾ ﴿٩١٨﴾ ﴿٩١٩﴾ ﴿٩٢٠﴾ ﴿٩٢١﴾ ﴿٩٢٢﴾ ﴿٩٢٣﴾ ﴿٩٢٤﴾ ﴿٩٢٥﴾ ﴿٩٢٦﴾ ﴿٩٢٧﴾ ﴿٩٢٨﴾ ﴿٩٢٩﴾ ﴿٩٣٠﴾ ﴿٩٣١﴾ ﴿٩٣٢﴾ ﴿٩٣٣﴾ ﴿٩٣٤﴾ ﴿٩٣٥﴾ ﴿٩٣٦﴾ ﴿٩٣٧﴾ ﴿٩٣٨﴾ ﴿٩٣٩﴾ ﴿٩٤٠﴾ ﴿٩٤١﴾ ﴿٩٤٢﴾ ﴿٩٤٣﴾ ﴿٩٤٤﴾ ﴿٩٤٥﴾ ﴿٩٤٦﴾ ﴿٩٤٧﴾ ﴿٩٤٨﴾ ﴿٩٤٩﴾ ﴿٩٥٠﴾ ﴿٩٥١﴾ ﴿٩٥٢﴾ ﴿٩٥٣﴾ ﴿٩٥٤﴾ ﴿٩٥٥﴾ ﴿٩٥٦﴾ ﴿٩٥٧﴾ ﴿٩٥٨﴾ ﴿٩٥٩﴾ ﴿٩٦٠﴾ ﴿٩٦١﴾ ﴿٩٦٢﴾ ﴿٩٦٣﴾ ﴿٩٦٤﴾ ﴿٩٦٥﴾ ﴿٩٦٦﴾ ﴿٩٦٧﴾ ﴿٩٦٨﴾ ﴿٩٦٩﴾ ﴿٩٧٠﴾ ﴿٩٧١﴾ ﴿٩٧٢﴾ ﴿٩٧٣﴾ ﴿٩٧٤﴾ ﴿٩٧٥﴾ ﴿٩٧٦﴾ ﴿٩٧٧﴾ ﴿٩٧٨﴾ ﴿٩٧٩﴾ ﴿٩٨٠﴾ ﴿٩٨١﴾ ﴿٩٨٢﴾ ﴿٩٨٣﴾ ﴿٩٨٤﴾ ﴿٩٨٥﴾ ﴿٩٨٦﴾ ﴿٩٨٧﴾ ﴿٩٨٨﴾ ﴿٩٨٩﴾ ﴿٩٩٠﴾ ﴿٩٩١﴾ ﴿٩٩٢﴾ ﴿٩٩٣﴾ ﴿٩٩٤﴾ ﴿٩٩٥﴾ ﴿٩٩٦﴾ ﴿٩٩٧﴾ ﴿٩٩٨﴾ ﴿٩٩٩﴾ ﴿١٠٠٠﴾</p>				
<p>٥٤ سُورَةُ الْقَمَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٧ ﴿١﴾ ﴿٢﴾ ﴿٣﴾ ﴿٤﴾ ﴿٥﴾ ﴿٦﴾ ﴿٧﴾ ﴿٨﴾ ﴿٩﴾ ﴿١٠﴾ ﴿١١﴾ ﴿١٢﴾ ﴿١٣﴾ ﴿١٤﴾ ﴿١٥﴾ ﴿١٦﴾ ﴿١٧﴾ ﴿١٨﴾ ﴿١٩﴾ ﴿٢٠﴾ ﴿٢١﴾ ﴿٢٢﴾ ﴿٢٣﴾ ﴿٢٤﴾ ﴿٢٥﴾ ﴿٢٦﴾ ﴿٢٧﴾ ﴿٢٨﴾ ﴿٢٩﴾ ﴿٣٠﴾ ﴿٣١﴾ ﴿٣٢﴾ ﴿٣٣﴾ ﴿٣٤﴾ ﴿٣٥﴾ ﴿٣٦﴾ ﴿٣٧﴾ ﴿٣٨﴾ ﴿٣٩﴾ ﴿٤٠﴾ ﴿٤١﴾ ﴿٤٢﴾ ﴿٤٣﴾ ﴿٤٤﴾ ﴿٤٥﴾ ﴿٤٦﴾ ﴿٤٧﴾ ﴿٤٨﴾ ﴿٤٩﴾ ﴿٥٠﴾ ﴿٥١﴾ ﴿٥٢﴾ ﴿٥٣﴾ ﴿٥٤﴾ ﴿٥٥﴾ ﴿٥٦﴾ ﴿٥٧﴾ ﴿٥٨﴾ ﴿٥٩﴾ ﴿٦٠﴾ ﴿٦١﴾ ﴿٦٢﴾ ﴿٦٣﴾ ﴿٦٤﴾ ﴿٦٥﴾ ﴿٦٦﴾ ﴿٦٧﴾ ﴿٦٨﴾ ﴿٦٩﴾ ﴿٧٠﴾ ﴿٧١﴾ ﴿٧٢﴾ ﴿٧٣﴾ ﴿٧٤﴾ ﴿٧٥﴾ ﴿٧٦﴾ ﴿٧٧﴾ ﴿٧٨﴾ ﴿٧٩﴾ ﴿٨٠﴾ ﴿٨١﴾ ﴿٨٢﴾ ﴿٨٣﴾ ﴿٨٤﴾ ﴿٨٥﴾ ﴿٨٦﴾ ﴿٨٧﴾ ﴿٨٨﴾ ﴿٨٩﴾ ﴿٩٠﴾ ﴿٩١﴾ ﴿٩٢﴾ ﴿٩٣﴾ ﴿٩٤﴾ ﴿٩٥﴾ ﴿٩٦﴾ ﴿٩٧﴾ ﴿٩٨﴾ ﴿٩٩﴾ ﴿١٠٠﴾</p>				
<p>Surah Al-Qamar</p>				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	١
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
اِقْتَرَبَتِ	السَّاعَةُ	وَانشَقَّ	الْقَمَرُ	١
Has come near	the Hour	and has split	the moon.	And if
يَرَوْنَ	آيَةً	يُعْرِضُونَ	وَيَقُولُوا	سِحْرٌ
they see	a Sign,	they turn away	and say,	"Magic
وَكَذَّبُوا	وَاتَّبَعُوا	أَهْوَاءَهُمْ	وَكُلُّ	أَمْرٍ
And they denied	and followed	their desires,	but (for) every	matter
مُسْتَقَرٌّ	وَلَقَدْ	جَاءَهُمْ	مِّنَ	الْأَنْبَاءِ
(will be a) settlement.	And certainly	has come to them	of	the information
مَا فِيهِ	مُرْدَجَرٌ	حِكْمَةٌ	بَالِغَةٌ	فَمَا
wherein	(is) deterrence,	Wisdom	perfect,	will avail

before. Indeed, they were more unjust and more rebellious.

53. And the overturned cities, He overthrew,

54. So there covered them that which covered.

55. Then which of the Favors of your Lord will you doubt?

56. This is a warner from (the likes) of the former warners.

57. Has approached the Approaching Day.

58. There is no remover of it besides Allah.

59. Then do you wonder at this statement?

60. And you laugh and do not weep,

61. While you amuse yourselves?

62. So prostrate to Allah and worship (Him).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Hour has come near and the moon has split.

2. And if they see a Sign, they turn away and say, "(This is) a continuing magic."

3. And they denied and followed their (own) desires, but (for) every matter will be a settlement.

4. And certainly, has come to them the information wherein is deterrence,

5. Perfect wisdom, but the warnings will not avail (them).

6. So turn away from them. The Day the caller will call to a terrible thing,

النُّذُرِ	٥	فَتَوَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	يَوْمَ	يَدْعُ	الدَّاعِ
the warnings.	5	So turn away	from them.	(The) Day,	will call	the caller

7. Their eyes will be humbled, they will come forth from the graves as if they were locusts spreading,

إِلَى شَيْءٍ	تُكْرِمُ	٦	حُشْبَعًا	أَبْصَارَهُمْ	يَخْرُجُونَ
to	terrible,	6	(Will be) humbled	their eyes	they will come forth

8. Racing ahead towards the caller. The disbelievers will say, "This is a difficult Day."

مِنْ الْأَجْدَاثِ	كَأَنَّهُمْ	جَرَادٌ	مُنْتَشِرٌ	٧	مُهْطِعِينَ
from	the graves	as if they (were)	locusts	7	Racing ahead

9. The people of Nuh denied before them, and they denied **Our** slave and said, "A madman," and he was repelled.

إِلَى الدَّاعِ	يَقُولُ	الْكَافِرُونَ	هَذَا	يَوْمٌ	عَسِرٌ
towards	the caller.	Will say	the disbelievers,	(is) a Day	difficult."

كَذَّبَتْ	قَبْلَهُمْ	قَوْمٌ	نُوحٌ	فَكَذَّبُوا	عَبْدَنَا
Denied	before them	(of) Nuh,	(the) people	and they denied	<b>Our</b> slave

10. Then he called his Lord, "I am one overpowered, so help (me)."

وَقَالُوا	مَجْنُونٌ	وَأُذِجِرَ	٩	فَدَعَا	رَبَّهُ	أَنِّي
"A madman,"	and said,	and he was repelled.	9	So he called	his Lord,	"I am

11. So **We** opened the gates of heaven with water pouring down

مَغْلُوبٌ	فَانْتَصِرْ	١٠	فَفَتَحْنَا	أَبْوَابَ	السَّمَاءِ
one overpowered,	so help."	10	So <b>We</b> opened	(the) gates	(of) heaven

12. And **We** caused the earth to burst with springs, so the waters met for a matter already predestined.

بِأَسَاءٍ	مُنْهَرٍ	١١	وَفَجَّرْنَا	الْأَرْضَ	عَيْنًا
pouring down	with water	11	And <b>We</b> caused to burst	the earth	(with) springs,

13. And **We** carried him on an (ark) made of planks and nails,

فَالْتَقَى	الْبَاءُ	عَلَى	أَمْرٍ	قَدْ	قَدِيرًا
so met	the water(s)	for	a matter	already	predestined.

14. Sailing, before **Our** eyes, a reward for he who was denied.

وَحَمَلْنَاهُ	عَلَى	ذَاتِ	الْوَاحِ	وَدُسْرٍ	١٣	تَجْرِي
And <b>We</b> carried him	on	(ark) made of planks	and nails,	Sailing	13	And <b>We</b> carried him

15. And certainly **We** have left it as a Sign, so is there any who will receive admonition?

بِأَعْيُنِنَا	جَزَاءً	لِمَنْ	كَانَ	كُفِرَ	١٤	وَلَقَدْ
before <b>Our</b> eyes,	a reward	for (he) who	was	denied.	14	And certainly

16. So how was **My** punishment and **My** warnings?

تَرَكْنَاهَا	آيَةً	فَهَلْ	مِنْ	مُذَكِّرٍ	١٥	
<b>We</b> left it	(as) a Sign,	so is (there)	any	who will receive admonition?	15	And certainly

17. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَذَابِي	وَوَدَّ	١٦	وَلَقَدْ
So how	was	<b>My</b> punishment	and <b>My</b> warnings?	16	And certainly

18. (The people of) Aad denied; so how was

يَسِّرْنَا	الْقُرْآنَ	لِلذِّكْرِ	فَهَلْ	مِنْ	١٧
<b>We</b> have made easy	the Quran	for remembrance,	so is (there)	any	17

مُذَكِّرٍ	١٧	كَذَّبَتْ	عَادٌ	فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ
who will receive admonition?	17	Denied	Aad;	so how	was

وَوَدَّ	١٦	وَلَقَدْ	١٦	وَلَقَدْ
and <b>My</b> warnings?	16	And certainly	16	And certainly

مُذَكِّرٍ	١٧	كَذَّبَتْ	عَادٌ	فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ
who will receive admonition?	17	Denied	Aad;	so how	was

وَوَدَّ	١٦	وَلَقَدْ	١٦	وَلَقَدْ
and <b>My</b> warnings?	16	And certainly	16	And certainly



عَذَابِي	وَنُذُرِي	١٨	إِنَّا	أَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ
My punishment	and My warnings?	18	Indeed, We	[We] sent	upon them
رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا	فِي يَوْمٍ	نَحْسٍ	مُسْتَبِرٍّ	١٩	لَا
a wind	on	a day	(of) misfortune	continuous,	19
تَنْزِعُ	النَّاسَ	كَأَنَّهُمْ	أَعْجَازُ	نَخْلٍ	مُتَقَعِرٍ
Plucking out	men	as if they (were)	trunks	(of) date-palms	uprooted.
٢٠	٢٠	٢٠	٢٠	٢٠	٢٠
فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَذَابِي	وَنُذُرِي	٢١	وَلَقَدْ
So how	was	My punishment	and My warnings?	21	And certainly,
يَسِّرْنَا	الْقُرْآنَ	لِلذِّكْرِ	فَهَلْ	مِنْ	مَنْ
We have made easy	the Quran	for remembrance,	so is (there)	any	any
مُذَكِّرٍ	٢٢	كَذَّبَتْ	ثَمُودُ	بِالنُّذُرِ	٢٣
who will receive admonition?	22	Denied	Thamud	the warnings,	23
فَقَالُوا	أَبَشْرًا	مِمَّا	وَاحِدًا	تَتَّبِعَهُ	٢٤
And said,	"Is (it) a human being	among us	one,	(that) we should follow him?	24
إِنَّا	إِذَا	لَفِي	ضَلِّ	وَسُعِرٍ	٢٤
Indeed, we	then	(will be) surely in	error	and madness.	24
الذِّكْرُ	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	بَيْنَنَا	بَلْ	هُوَ
the Reminder	to him	from	among us?	Nay,	(is) a liar
أَشْرٌ	٢٥	سَيَعْلَمُونَ	عَدَا	مَنْ	الْكَذَّابُ
insolent."	25	They will know	tomorrow	who	(is) the liar,
الْأَشْرُ	٢٦	إِنَّا	مُرْسِلُوا	النَّاقَةَ	فِتْنَةً
the insolent one.	26	Indeed, We	(are) sending	the she-camel	(as) a trial
لَهُمْ	فَارْتَقِبْهُمْ	وَاصْطَبِرْ	٢٧	وَنَبِّهِمْ	أَنْ
for them,	so watch them	and be patient.	27	And inform them	that
الْمَاءِ	قَسَبَةً	بَيْنَهُمْ	كُلُّ	شَرِبٍ	مُحْتَصِرٍ
the water	(is) to be shared	between them,	each	drink	attended.
٢٨	٢٨	٢٨	٢٨	٢٨	٢٨
فَنَادُوا	صَاحِبَهُمْ	فَتَعَاظَى	فَعَقَرَ	٢٩	فَكَيْفَ
But they called	their companion	and he took	and hamstrung.	29	So how
كَانَ	عَذَابِي	وَنُذُرِي	٣٠	إِنَّا	أَرْسَلْنَا
was	My punishment	and My warnings.	30	Indeed, We	[We] sent

My punishment and My warnings?

19. Indeed, We sent upon them a furious wind on a day of continuous misfortune,

20. Plucking out men as if they were uprooted trunks of date-palms.

21. So how was My punishment and My warnings?

22. And certainly We have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

23. (The people of) Thamud denied the warnings,

24. And said, "Is it a human being among us that we should follow? Indeed, we will surely be in error and madness.

25. Has the Reminder been sent to him from among us? Nay, he is an insolent liar."

26. Tomorrow they will know who is the liar, the insolent one.

27. Indeed, We are sending the she-camel as a trial for them, so watch them and be patient.

28. And inform them that the water is to be shared between them, each (day of) drink attended (by turn).

29. But they called their companion, and he took (the sword) and hamstrung (her).

30. So how was My punishment and My warnings.

31. Indeed, We sent

upon them a single thunderous blast, and they became like the dry twig fragments used by a fence builder.

32. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

33. The people of Lut denied the warnings.

34. Indeed, **We** sent upon them a storm of stones, except the family of Lut, **We** saved them by dawn

35. As a favor from **Us**. Thus **We** reward the one who is grateful.

36. And certainly he warned them of **Our** seizure, but they disputed the warnings.

37. And certainly they demanded from him his guests, so **We** blinded their eyes (saying), "So taste **My** punishment and **My** warnings."

38. And certainly an abiding punishment seized them early in the morning.

39. So taste **My** punishment and **My** warnings.

40. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition? ع

41. And certainly the warnings came to the people of Firaun.

42. They denied all **Our** Signs, so **We** seized them with a seizure of the All-Mighty, the Powerful One.

عَلَيْهِمْ صِيْحَةٌ وَآحِدَةً فَكَانُوا كَهَشِيمٍ				
upon them	thunderous blast	single,	and they became	like dry twig fragments
الْمُحْتَظِرِ ۝۳۱ وَلَقَدْ يَسِّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ				
(used by) a fence builder.	31	And certainly	We have made easy	the Quran
لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَّاكِرٍ ۝۳۲				
for remembrance,	so is (there)	any	who will receive admonition?	32
كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمَ لُوطٍ بِالَّذِي إِنْآ أَرْسَلْنَا				
Denied	(the) people	(of) Lut,	the warnings.	33
عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ نَجَّيْنَاهُمْ				
upon them	a storm of stones,	except	(the) family	(of) Lut,
بِسَحْرِ ۝۳۴ رِعْبَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي				
by dawn	34	(As) a favor	from	Us.
مَنْ شَكَرَ ۝۳۵ وَلَقَدْ أَنْذَرَهُمْ بَطْشَتَنَا				
(one) who	(is) grateful.	35	And certainly	(of) Our seizure,
فَتَبَارَوْا بِالَّذِي ۝۳۶ وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدُوهُ عَنْ				
but they disputed	the warnings.	36	And certainly	they demanded from him
ضَيْفِهِ فَطَسَّنَا أَعْيُنَهُمْ فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنَذِيرِ				
his guests,	so We blinded	their eyes.	"So taste	and My warnings."
۝۳۷ وَلَقَدْ صَبَّحَهُمْ بُكْرَةً عَذَابٌ مُّسْتَقِرٌّ				
And certainly	seized them in the morning	early	a punishment	abiding.
۝۳۸ فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنَذِيرِ ۝۳۹ وَلَقَدْ				
38	So taste	My punishment	and My warnings.	39
يَسِّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ				
We have made easy	the Quran	for remembrance,	so is (there)	any
مُدَّاكِرٍ ۝۴۰ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَ آلَ				
who will receive admonition?	40	And certainly	came	(to the) people
فِرْعَوْنَ التُّدْمِ ۝۴۱ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كُلِّهَا				
(of) Firaun	warnings.	41	They denied	Our Signs,
فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ أَخْذَ عَزِيزٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ۝۴۲				
so We seized them	(with) a seizure	(of) All-Mighty,	(the) Powerful One.	42

اَكْفَارِكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	مِّنْ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَمْ	لَكُمْ
Are your disbelievers,	better	than	those,	or	for you
بَرَاءَةٌ	فِي	الزُّبُرِ	٤٣	اَمْ	يَقُولُونَ
(is) an exemption	in	the Scriptures?	43	Or	"We (do) they say,
جَبِيحٌ	مُنْتَصِرٌ	٤٤	سَيُهْرَمُونَ		
(are) an assembly	helping (each other)?"	44	Soon will be defeated		
الْجَمْعُ	وَيُوَلُّونَ	الدُّبُرَ	٤٥	بَلِ	السَّاعَةِ
(their) assembly,	and they will turn	(their) backs.	45	Nay,	the Hour
مَوْعِدُهُمْ	وَالسَّاعَةِ	اَدْهٰى	٤٦	وَاَمْرٌ	
(is) their promised time,	and the Hour	(will be) more grievous	46	and more bitter.	
اِنَّ	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	فِي	ضَلٰلٍ	وَسُعْرٍ	٤٧
Indeed,	the criminals	(are) in	an error	and madness.	47
يُسْحَبُونَ	فِي	النَّارِ	عَلٰى	وُجُوْهِهِمْ	ذُوْقُوْا
they will be dragged	into	the Fire	on	their faces,	"Taste
سَقَرًا	٤٨	اِنَّا	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	خَلَقْنٰهُ
(of) Hell."	48	Indeed, [We]	every	thing	We created it
٤٩	وَمَا	اَمْرُنَا	اِلَّا	وَاحِدَةٌ	كَلِمَةٌ
49	And not	(is) <b>Our</b> Command	but	one,	like the twinkling
بِالْبَصْرِ	٥٠	وَلَقَدْ	اهْلَكْنَا	اَشْيَاعَكُمْ	فَهَلْ
(of) the eye.	50	And certainly	We destroyed	your kinds,	so is (there)
مِنْ	مُّدَاكِرٍ	٥١	وَكُلُّ	شَيْءٍ	
any	who will receive admonition?	51	And every	thing	
فَعَلُوْهُ	فِي	الزُّبُرِ	٥٢	وَكُلُّ	صَغِيْرٍ
they did	(is) in	the written records.	52	And every	small
وَكَبِيْرٍ	مُّسْتَطَرٌّ	٥٣	اِنَّ	السُّتُوْقِيْنَ	
and big	(is) written down.	53	Indeed,	the righteous	
فِي	جَنّٰتٍ	وَّنَهْرٍ	٥٤	فِي	مَقْعَدٍ
(will be) in	gardens	and river,	54	In	a seat
صَدَقٍ	عِنْدَ	مَلِيْكٍ	مُّقْتَدِرٍ	٥٥	
(of) honor	near	a King	Most Powerful.	55	

43. Are your disbelievers better than those, or have you an exemption in the Scriptures?

44. Or do they say, "We are an assembly helping (each other)?"

45. Soon their assembly will be defeated, and they will turn their backs.

46. Nay, the Hour is their promised time, and the Hour will be more grievous and more bitter.

47. Indeed, the criminals are in error and madness.

48. The Day they will be dragged into the Fire on their faces (it will be said), "Taste the touch of Hell."

49. Indeed, **We** created everything according to a measure.

50. And **Our** Command is but one, like the twinkling of an eye.

51. And certainly **We** destroyed your kinds, so is there any who will receive admonition?

52. And everything they did is in the written records.

53. And everything small and big is written down.

54. Indeed, the righteous will be in gardens and river,

55. In a seat of honor near a Most Powerful King.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Most Gracious!
2. He taught the Quran.
3. He created man.
4. He taught him speech.
5. The sun and the moon (move) by precise calculation,
6. And the stars and the trees prostrate.
7. And the heaven, He has raised it, and He has set up the balance,
8. That you may not transgress the balance.
9. And establish the weight in justice and do not make deficient the balance.
10. And the earth, He laid it for the creatures,
11. Therein is fruit and date-palms having sheaths (of dates),
12. And grain having husk and scented plants.
13. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
14. He created man from clay like that of pottery.
15. And He created the jinn from a smokeless flame of fire.
16. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
17. Lord of the two Easts and the Lord

Surah Ar-Rahman					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
الرَّحْمَنُ	عَلَّمَ	الْقُرْآنَ	خَلَقَ		
The Most Gracious	He taught	the Quran.	He created		
١	٢	٣	٤		
3	4	[the] speech.	the sun		
وَالْقَمَرِ	بِحُسْبَانٍ	وَالنَّجْمِ	وَالشَّجَرِ		
and the moon	by (precise) calculation,	And the stars	and the trees		
٥	٦	٧	٨		
and the heaven,	He raised it	and He has set up	both prostrate.		
الْبَيْزَانَ	أَلَّا	تَطْغَوْا	فِي	الْبَيْزَانَ	
the balance,	That not	you may transgress	in	the balance.	
٩	١٠	١١	١٢		
And establish	the weight	in justice	and (do) not	make deficient	8
الْبَيْزَانَ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَضَعَهَا	لِلْأَنَامِ		
the balance.	And the earth,	He laid it	for the creatures,		
١٣	١٤	١٥	١٦		
And the grain	(is) fruit	having	sheaths,	And the grain	11
فِيهَا	فَاكِهِةٌ	وَالذُّخْلُ	ذَاتُ	الْأَكْمَامِ	وَالْحَبُّ
Therein	therein	and date-palms	having	sheaths,	And the grain
ذُو	العَصْفِ	وَالرِّيْحَانُ	فِي أَيِّ	الْآءِ	
having	husk	and scented plants.	So which	(of the) favors	12
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكْذِبِينَ	خَلَقَ	الْإِنْسَانَ	مِنْ	
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	He created	the man	from	13
صَلْصَالٍ	كَالْفَخَّارِ	وَخَلَقَ	الْجَانَّ	مِنْ	
clay	like the pottery.	And He created	the jinn	from	14
مَّارِجٍ	مِّنْ	نَّارٍ	فِي أَيِّ	الْآءِ	
a smokeless flame	of	fire.	So which	(of the) favors	15
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكْذِبِينَ	رَبُّ	المَشْرِقَيْنِ	وَرَبُّ	
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	Lord	(of) the two Easts	and Lord	16

المُعْرَبَيْنِ	﴿١٧﴾	فِي أَيِّ	الْآءِ	رَأَيْكُمَا	تُكْذِبُنِ
(of) the two Wests.	17	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?
مَرَجٍ	﴿١٨﴾	الْبَحْرَيْنِ	يَلْتَقِيَانِ	لَا	بَيْنَهُمَا
He released	18	the two seas,	meeting.	Between both of them	19
بَرَزَخٍ	لَا	يَبْغِيَانِ	﴿٢٠﴾	فِي أَيِّ	الْآءِ
(is) a barrier,	not	they transgress.	20	So which	(of the) favors
رَأَيْكُمَا	تُكْذِبُنِ	﴿٢١﴾	يَخْرُجُ	مِنْهُمَا	اللُّؤْلُؤُ
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	21	Come forth	from both of them	the pearl
وَالْبُرْجَانُ	﴿٢٢﴾	فِي أَيِّ	الْآءِ	رَأَيْكُمَا	تُكْذِبُنِ
and the coral.	22	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?
وَلَهُ	﴿٢٣﴾	الْجَوَارِ	الْمُنَشَّاتُ	فِي	الْبَحْرِ
And for Him	23	(are) the ships	elevated	in	the sea
فِي أَيِّ	﴿٢٤﴾	الْآءِ	رَأَيْكُمَا	تُكْذِبُنِ	﴿٢٥﴾
So which	24	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	Everyone
مَنْ	عَلَيْهَا	فَإِنَّ	﴿٢٦﴾	وَيَبْقَى	وَجْهَهُ
who	(is) on it	(will) perish.	26	But will remain	(the) Face
ذُو	الْجَلَالِ	وَالْإِكْرَامِ	﴿٢٧﴾	فِي أَيِّ	الْآءِ
(the) Owner	(of) Majesty	and Honor.	27	So which	(of the) favors
تُكْذِبُنِ	﴿٢٨﴾	يَسْأَلُهُ	مَنْ	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ
will you both deny?	28	Asks Him	whoever	(is) in	the heavens
وَالْأَرْضِ	كُلِّ	يَوْمٍ	هُوَ	فِي	شَأْنٍ
Every	and the earth.	day	He	(is) in	a matter.
فِي أَيِّ	الْآءِ	رَأَيْكُمَا	تُكْذِبُنِ	﴿٣٠﴾	سَنَفَرُ
So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	30	We will attend
لَكُمْ	أَيُّهُ	التَّقْلِينِ	﴿٣١﴾	فِي أَيِّ	الْآءِ
O you	to you,	two classes!	31	So which	(of the) favors
تُكْذِبُنِ	﴿٣٢﴾	يُبْعَثَرُ	الْجِنِّ	وَالْإِنْسِ	إِنْ
will you both deny?	32	O assembly	(of) the jinn	and the men!	If
اسْتَطَعْتُمْ	أَنْ	تَتَقَدُّوا	مِنْ	أَقْطَارِ	السَّمَوَاتِ
you are able	to	pass beyond	[of]	(the) regions	(of) the heavens

of the two Wests.

18. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

19. He released the two seas, meeting together.

20. Between them is a barrier, which they cannot transgress.

21. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

22. Come forth from both of them pearl and coral.

23. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

24. And to Him belong the ships elevated in the sea like mountains.

25. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

26. Everyone who is on it (i.e., earth) will perish.

27. But the Face of your Lord, the Owner of Majesty and Honor will remain.

28. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

29. Whoever is in the heavens and the earth asks Him. Every day He is (bringing about) a matter.

30. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

31. We will attend to you, O you two classes (of jinn and men)!

32. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

33. O assembly of jinn and men! If you are able to pass beyond the regions of the heavens

and the earth, then pass.  
You cannot pass except  
by authority (from  
Allah).

34. So which of the favors  
of your Lord will you  
both (jinn and men)  
deny?

35. The flames of fire and  
smoke will be sent  
against both of you, and  
you will not be able to  
defend yourselves.

36. So which of the favors  
of your Lord will you  
both (jinn and men)  
deny?

37. Then when the heaven  
is split, and it becomes  
rose-colored like murky  
oil.

38. So which of the favors  
of your Lord will you  
both (jinn and men)  
deny?

39. Then on that Day  
neither man nor jinn will  
be asked about his sin.

40. So which of the favors  
of your Lord will you  
both (jinn and men)  
deny?

41. The criminals will be  
known by their marks,  
and they will be seized  
by their forelocks and  
their feet.

42. So which of the  
favors of your Lord will  
you both (jinn and  
men) deny?

43. This is the Hell, which  
the criminals deny.

44. They will go  
around between it and  
scalding water, heated  
(intensely).

45. So which of the  
favors of your Lord will  
you both (jinn and men)  
deny?

46. But for him who  
fears the standing (for  
account) before his  
Lord are two gardens.

47. So which of the favors  
of your Lord

وَالْأَرْضِ فَانْقُذُوا ۗ	لَا	تَتَّقُدُونَ	إِلَّا	بِأُطْنِ		
and the earth,	Not	you (can) pass	except	by authority.		
﴿٣٣﴾	فِي أَيِّ	الْأَيِّ	رَأَيْتُمَا	تُكْذِبِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾		
33	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?		
يُرْسَلُ	عَلَيْكُمَا	شَوْاطِئُ	مِّنْ نَّارٍ ۖ	وَنُحَاسٍ فَلَا		
Will be sent	against both of you	a flame	of	and smoke, and not		
تَنْتَصِرْنَ	﴿٣٥﴾	فِي أَيِّ	الْأَيِّ	رَأَيْتُمَا		
you will (be able to) defend yourselves.	35	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord		
تُكْذِبِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾	فَإِذَا	انْشَقَّتِ	السَّمَاءُ	فَكَانَتْ		
will you both deny?	36	Then when	the heaven,	and it becomes		
وَرَدَّةً	كَالِدِهَانٍ	﴿٣٧﴾	فِي أَيِّ	الْأَيِّ	رَأَيْتُمَا	
rose-colored	like murky oil.	37	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	
تُكْذِبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾	فِيَوْمِئِذٍ	لَّا	يُسْأَلُ	عَنْ		
will you both deny?	38	Then (on) that Day	will be asked	about		
دَنِيَّةٍ	إِنْسٍ	وَلَا	جَانٍّ	﴿٣٩﴾	فِي أَيِّ	الْأَيِّ
any man	and not	any jinn.	39	So which	(of the) favors	
رَأَيْتُمَا	تُكْذِبِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾	يُعْرَفُ	الْمُجْرِمُونَ	بِ		
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	40	the criminals	Will be known		
بِسِيئَتِهِمْ	فِيؤْخَذُ	بِالنَّوَصِي	وَالْأَقْدَامِ ﴿٤١﴾	فِي أَيِّ		
by their marks	and will be seized	by the forelocks	and the feet.	41	So which	
الْأَيِّ	رَأَيْتُمَا	تُكْذِبِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾	هَذِهِ	جَهَنَّمَ		
(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	This	(is) Hell		
الَّتِي	يَكْذِبُ	بِهَا	الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾	يَطُوفُونَ		
which	deny	[of it]	the criminals.	43	They will go	
بَيْنَهَا	وَبَيْنَ	حَيْمِيمٍ	أَنْ	﴿٤٤﴾	فِي أَيِّ	الْأَيِّ
between it	and between	scalding water,	heated.	44	So which	(of the) favors
رَأَيْتُمَا	تُكْذِبِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾	وَلِمَنْ	خَافَ	مَقَامَ		
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	45	But for (him) who	fears	(the) standing	
رَأَيْتُمَا	جَنَّتَيْنِ	﴿٤٦﴾	فِي أَيِّ	الْأَيِّ	رَأَيْتُمَا	
(before) his Lord	(are) two gardens.	46	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	

تُكذِّبِينَ	ذَوَاتَا أَفْنَانٍ	فِي أَيِّ	الْآءِ	٤٧	٤٨	٤٩	٥٠	٥١
will you both deny?	Having	So which	(of the favors	47	48	49	50	51
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكذِّبِينَ	فِيهِمَا	عَيْنِ	تَجْرِيَنِ	٤٩	٥٠	٥١	٥٢
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	In both of them	(are) two springs,	flowing.	50	51	52	53
فِيهِمَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	فَاكِهَةٍ	زَوْجِنِ	فِي أَيِّ	٥٢	٥٣	٥٤
In both of them	[of]	(are) every	fruits	(in) pairs.	So which	52	53	54
الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكذِّبِينَ	مُتَّكِنِينَ	عَلَى	٥٣	٥٤	٥٥	٥٦
(of the favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	on	Reclining	53	54	55	56
فُرُشٍ	بَطَائِنُهَا	مِنْ	إِسْتَبْرَقٍ	وَجَنَّا	الْجَنَّتَيْنِ	٥٤	٥٥	٥٦
couches,	(whose) inner linings	(are) of	brocade,	and (the) fruit	(of) both the gardens	54	55	56
دَانٍ	فِي أَيِّ	الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكذِّبِينَ	٥٥	٥٦	٥٧	٥٨
(is) near.	So which	(of the favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	55	56	57	58
فِيهِنَّ	قُصِرَتُ	الظَّرْفِ	لَمْ	يَطْمِئِنَّ	٥٥	٥٦	٥٧	٥٨
In them	(will be) companions of modest gaze	not	has touched them	55	56	57	58	59
إِنْسٍ	قَبْلَهُمْ	وَلَا	جَانٌّ	فِي أَيِّ	الْآءِ	٥٦	٥٧	٥٨
any man	before them	and not	any jinn.	So which	(of the favors	56	57	58
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكذِّبِينَ	كَأَنَّهُنَّ	الْيَاقُوتُ	وَالرَّجَانُ	٥٧	٥٨	٥٩	٦٠
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	As if they were	and coral.	rubies	57	58	59	60
فِي أَيِّ	الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكذِّبِينَ	٥٨	٥٩	٦٠	٦١	٦٢
So which	(of the favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	58	59	60	61	62
هَلْ	جَزَاءُ	الْإِحْسَانِ	إِلَّا	الْإِحْسَانُ	فِي أَيِّ	٦٠	٦١	٦٢
Is	(the) reward	for the good	but	good?	So which	60	61	62
الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكذِّبِينَ	وَمِنْ	دُونِهَا	٦١	٦٢	٦٣	٦٤
(of the favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	Besides these two	61	62	63	64	65
جَنَّتَيْنِ	فِي أَيِّ	الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكذِّبِينَ	٦٢	٦٣	٦٤	٦٥
(are) two gardens.	So which	(of the favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	62	63	64	65

- will you both (jinn and men) deny?
48. Having (spreading) branches.
49. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
50. In both of them are two springs, flowing.
51. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
52. In both of them are every kind of fruits in pairs.
53. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
54. Reclining on couches, whose inner linings are of brocade, and the fruit of both the gardens is near.
55. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
56. In them will be companions with modest gaze, untouched before them by man or jinn.
57. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
58. As if they were rubies and coral.
59. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
60. Is the reward for good (anything) but good?
61. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
62. Besides these two are two (other) gardens.
63. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

64. Dark green (in color).

65. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

66. In both of them are two springs gushing forth.

67. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

68. In both of them are fruits and date-palms and pomegranates.

69. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

70. In them are good and beautiful ones.

71. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

72. Fair ones restrained in pavilions.

73. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

74. Whom neither man nor jinn has touched before them.

75. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

76. Reclining on green cushions and beautiful carpets.

77. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

78. Blessed is the name of your Lord, Owner of Majesty and Honor.

لَا	مُدَّهَا مَتْنِ	فِي أَيِّ	الْآءِ	رَأَيْكُمَا	٦٦	٦٤	64	Dark green.	63
(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which							
تُكْذِبِينَ	فِيهِمَا	عَيْنَيْنِ	نَضَّاحَتَيْنِ		٦٥	65	65	will you both deny?	
gushing forth.	(are) two springs,	In both of them							
فِي أَيِّ	الْآءِ	رَأَيْكُمَا	تُكْذِبِينَ		٦٦	67	67	will you both deny?	66
So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	(of) your Lord						
فِيهِمَا	فَاكِهَةٌ	وَنَخْلٌ	وَرُمَّانٌ	فِي أَيِّ	٦٨	68	68	and pomegranates.	66
So which	(are) fruits	and date-palms	and pomegranates.						
الْآءِ	رَأَيْكُمَا	تُكْذِبِينَ	فِيهِنَّ	خَيْرٌ	٦٩	69	69	will you both deny?	
(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	In them	(are) good					
حِسَانٌ	فِي أَيِّ	الْآءِ	رَأَيْكُمَا	تُكْذِبِينَ	٧٠	70	70	and beautiful ones.	
will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which						
حُورٌ	مَّقْصُورَاتٌ	فِي	الْخِيَامِ	فِي أَيِّ	٧١	71	71	Fair ones	71
So which	the pavilions.	in	restrained						
الْآءِ	رَأَيْكُمَا	تُكْذِبِينَ	لَمْ	يَطْمَسْنَهُنَّ	٧٣	73	73	will you both deny?	
has touched them	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	Not						
إِنْسٌ	قَبْلَهُمْ	وَلَا	جَانٌّ	فِي أَيِّ	٧٤	74	74	any jinn.	
(of the) favors	So which	and not	any jinn.						
رَأَيْكُمَا	تُكْذِبِينَ	مُتَّكِئِينَ	عَلَى	رَافِرٍ	٧٥	75	75	will you both deny?	
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	Reclining	on	cushions					
خَضِرٍ	وَعَبَقَرِيٍّ	حِسَانٍ	فِي أَيِّ	الْآءِ	٧٦	76	76	beautiful.	
green,	and carpets	beautiful.	So which	(of the) favors					
رَأَيْكُمَا	تُكْذِبِينَ	تَبَارَكَ	اسْمُ		٧٧	77	77	will you both deny?	
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	Blessed is	(the) name						
رَأَيْكَ	ذِي	الْجَلَلِ	وَالْإِكْرَامِ	٧٨	78	78	78	Owner	
(of) your Lord,	Owner	(of) Majesty	and Honor.						
<p style="text-align: center;">٩٦ آياتها ٥٦ سُورَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٦ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٣</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Al-Waqia</b></p>									
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ						
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.						

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.



إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ۝١ لَيْسَ لِيُوقِعَهَا كَاذِبَةٌ	When	occurs	the Event,	1	Not	at its occurrence	a denial
مُخَافِضَةً سَارِفَةً ۝٢ إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًا	2	Bringing down,	raising up,	3	When	will be shaken	the earth
رَجًّا ۝٤ وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا	(with) a shaking,	4	And will be crumbled	the mountains	(with awful) crumbling,		
لَا فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُبْتَثًّا ۝٦ وَكُنتُمْ	5	So they become	dust particles	dispersing,	6	And you will become	
أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً ۝٧ فَاصْحَبْ أَلْبَيْتَةَ مَا	7	three.					
أَصْحَبُ أَلْبَيْتَةِ ۝٨ وَأَصْحَبُ الْمَشْأَةِ مَا	8	(of) the right?	(are) the companions				
أَصْحَبُ الْمَشْأَةِ ۝٩ وَالسَّبِقُونَ السَّبِقُونَ	9	(of) the left?	(are) the companions				
أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ۝١١ فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ	10	Those	(are) the nearest ones.	11	In	Gardens	(of) Pleasure,
ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝١٣ وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنَ	12	A company	of	13	And a few	of	
الْآخِرِينَ ۝١٤ عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَّوْضُونَةٍ ۝١٥ مُتَّكِلِينَ	14	the later (people),	On	15	decorated,	thrones	Reclining,
عَلَيْهَا مُتَّقِلِينَ ۝١٦ يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ	16	facing each other.	on them	16	Will circulate	among them	immortal,
بِأَكْوَابٍ وَأَبَارِيقٍ ۝١٧ وَكَأْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِينٍ ۝١٨	17	With vessels	and jugs	18	and a cup	from	a flowing stream,
لَا يَصْدَعُونَ ۝١٩ عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْزِفُونَ ۝٢٠	19	they will get headache	Not	20	and not	therefrom	they will get intoxicated
وَفَاكِهَةٍ مِّمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ ۝٢٠ وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِّمَّا	21	of what	And fruits	20	And (the) flesh	(of) fowls	of what
يَشْتَلُونَ ۝٢١ وَحُورٍ عِينٍ ۝٢٢ كَأَمْثَالِ اللُّؤْلُؤِ	21	they desire.	21	And fair ones	(with) large eyes,	Like	pearls

1. When the Event occurs,
2. There is no denial of its occurrence.
3. Bringing down (some and) raising up (others).
4. When the earth will be shaken with a (terrible) shaking,
5. And the mountains will be crumbled with (an awful) crumbling.
6. So they become dust particles dispersing.
7. And you will become three kinds.
8. Then the companions of the right, what are the companions of the right?
9. And the companions of the left, what are the companions of the left?
10. And the foremost are the foremost,
11. Those are the ones nearest (to Allah).
12. In Gardens of Pleasure,
13. A company of former people,
14. And a few of the later people,
15. On decorated thrones,
16. Reclining on them facing each other.
17. There will circulate among them immortal boys,
18. With vessels and jugs and a cup from a flowing stream,
19. They will not get headache therefrom, nor will they get intoxicated.
20. And fruits of what they select,
21. And the flesh of fowls of what they desire.
22. And fair ones with large eyes,
23. Like pearls

- well-protected,
24. (As) a reward for what they used to do.
25. They will not hear therein vain talk or sinful speech,
26. Only a saying, 'Peace, Peace.'
27. And the companions of the right, what are the companions of the right?
28. (They will be) among the thornless lote trees,
29. And banana trees layered (with fruit),
30. And extended shade,
31. And water poured forth,
32. And abundant fruit,
33. Neither limited nor forbidden,
34. And on raised couches.
35. Indeed, We have produced them into a (new) creation,
36. And We have made them virgins,
37. Devoted, equals in age.
38. For the companions of the right.
39. A company of the former people,
40. And a company of the later people.
41. And the companions of the left, what are the companions of the left?
42. In scorching fire

يَعْمَلُونَ	كَانُوا	بِمَا	جَزَاءُ	﴿٢٣﴾	الْمَكُونُونَ
do.	they used (to)	for what	A reward	23	well-protected,
وَلَا	لَغْوًا	فِيهَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	لَا	﴿٢٤﴾
and not	vain talk	therein	they will hear	Not	24
سَلَامًا	سَلَامًا	قِيلًا	إِلَّا	﴿٢٥﴾	تَأْتِيمًا
Peace.	'Peace,	a saying,	Except	25	sinful (speech),
أَصْحَابُ	مَا	الْيَمِينِ	وَأَصْحَابُ	﴿٢٦﴾	
(are the) companions	what	(of) the right,	And (the) companions	26	
مَخْضُودٍ	سِدْرٍ	فِي	﴿٢٧﴾	الْيَمِينِ	
thornless,	lote trees	Among	27	(of) the right?	
وِظَلٍ	﴿٢٨﴾	مَنْضُودٍ	وَطَلْحٍ	﴿٢٩﴾	
And shade	29	layered,	And banana trees	28	
﴿٣٠﴾	مَسْكُوبٍ	وَمَاءٍ	﴿٣١﴾	مَمْدُودٍ	
31	poured forth,	And water	30	extended,	
وَلَا	مَقْطُوعَةٍ	لَا	﴿٣٢﴾	كَثِيرَةٍ	وَفِكَهَةٍ
and not	limited	Not	32	abundant,	And fruit
﴿٣٤﴾	مَرْفُوعَةٍ	وَفُرُشٍ	﴿٣٣﴾	مَنْعُوعَةٍ	
34	raised.	And (on) couches	33	forbidden,	
﴿٣٥﴾	إِنشَاءً	أَنشَأْنَهُنَّ	﴿٣٦﴾	إِنَّا	
35	(into) a creation,	[We] have produced them	36	Indeed, We	
أَتْرَابًا	عُرْبًا	﴿٣٧﴾	أَبْكَارًا	﴿٣٨﴾	فَجَعَلْنَهُنَّ
equals in age.	Devoted,	36	virgins,	And We have made them	
ثَلَاثَةٌ	﴿٣٩﴾	الْيَمِينِ	لِأَصْحَابِ	﴿٤٠﴾	
A company	38	(of) the right,	For (the) companions	37	
مِنْ	وَتِلْكَ	﴿٤١﴾	الْأَوَّلِينَ	﴿٤٢﴾	مِنْ
of	And a company	39	the former people,		of
مَا	الْشِّمَالِ	وَأَصْحَابِ	﴿٤٣﴾	الْآخِرِينَ	
what	(of) the left,	And (the) companions	40	the later people.	
سَمُورٍ	فِي	﴿٤٤﴾	الْشِّمَالِ	﴿٤٥﴾	أَصْحَابِ
scorching fire	In	41	(of) the left?	(are the) companions	

- and scalding water,
43. And a shade of black smoke,
44. Neither cool nor pleasant.
45. Indeed, they were before that indulging in affluence.
46. And they used to persist in great sin,
47. And they used to say, 'When we die and become dust and bones, will we be resurrected?'
48. And also our forefathers?'
49. Say, 'Indeed, the former and the later people
50. Surely, will be gathered for the appointment of a well-known Day.'
51. 'Then indeed you O those astray! the deniers,
52. You will surely eat from the tree of Zaqqum.
53. Then you will fill with it your bellies,
54. And drink over it scalding water,
55. And will drink as the drinking of the thirsty camels.'
56. This is their hospitality on the Day of Judgment.
57. We created you,

وَحَمِيمٍ	وَوَظَلٍ	مِنْ	يَجْمُومٍ	
and scalding water,	And a shade	of	black smoke,	42
لَا	وَلَا	كَرِيمٍ		
Not	and not	pleasant.	cool	43
إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	قَبْلَ	ذَلِكَ	مُتْرَفِينَ
Indeed, they	were	before	that	indulging in affluence.
وَكَانُوا	يُصِرُّونَ	عَلَى	الْحَنِثِ	
And were	persisting	in	the sin	45
الْعَظِيمِ	وَكَانُوا	يَقُولُونَ	أَيُّذَا	
the great,	And they used (to)	say,	'When	46
مَتَنَا	وَكُنَّا	ثُرَابًا	وَعِظْمًا	أَءِنَّا
we die	and become	dust	and bones,	will we
لَمَبْعُوثُونَ	أَوْ	ءَابَاؤُنَا	الْأَوَّلُونَ	
surely be resurrected?	And also	our forefathers?		47
قُلْ	إِنَّ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	وَالْآخِرِينَ	
Say,	'Indeed,	the former	and the later people	48
لَمَجْمُوعُونَ	إِلَى	مِيقَاتٍ	يَوْمٍ	مَعْلُومٍ
Surely, will be gathered	for	(the) appointment	(of) a Day	well-known.'
ثُمَّ	إِنَّكُمْ	أَيُّهَا	الضَّالُّونَ	الْمُكَذِّبُونَ
'Then	indeed you,	O those astray!	the deniers,	50
لَأَكُونُ	مِنْ	شَجَرٍ	مِنْ	زَقُّومٍ
Will surely eat	from	(the) tree	of	Zaqqum.
فَالثُّونَ	مِنْهَا	الْبُطُونَ		
Then will fill	with it	the bellies,		52
فَشْرَبُونَ	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	الْحَمِيمِ	
And drink	over it	[from]	the scalding water,	54
فَشْرَبُونَ	شَرَبَ	الْهِيمِ	هَذَا	
And will drink	(as) drinking	(of) the thirsty camels.'	This	55
نَرْهَمُ	يَوْمَ	الَّذِينَ	نَخْنُ	خَلَقْنَاكُمْ
(is) their hospitality	(on the) Day	(of) Judgment.	We	[We] created you,

- so why do you not admit the truth?
58. Have you seen what you emit?
59. Is it you who create it or are We the Creators?
60. We have decreed among you the death and We are not outrun,
61. In that We will change your likeness and produce you in that (form) which you do not know.
62. And certainly you know the first creation, so why do you not take heed?
63. Have you seen what you sow?
64. Is it you who cause it to grow or are We the One Who grows?
65. If We willed, We would surely make it debris, then you would remain wondering,
66. (Saying), `Indeed we are laden with debt,
67. Nay, we are deprived.`
68. Have you seen the water, which you drink?
69. Is it you who send it down from the rain clouds, or are We the Ones to send?
70. If We willed, We could make it salty, then why are you not grateful?

فَلَوْلَا	نُصِدِّقُونَ	أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ	مَا	تَمُنُونَ
so why (do) not	you admit the truth?	Do you see	what	you emit?
58	ءَأَنْتُمْ	تَخْلُقُونَهُۥ	أَمْ	نَحْنُ
Is it you	(are) We	who create it	or	
الْمَخْلُقُونَ	نَحْنُ	قَدَرْنَا	يَبْتَكِرُ	
the Creators?	We	[We] have decreed	among you	
60	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمَسْبُوقِينَ	
and not	We	(are) outrun,		
عَلَىٰ	أَنْ	تُبَدِّلَ	أَمْثَلَكُمْ	وَنُنشِئَكُمْ
In	that	We (will) change	your likeness[es]	and produce you
مَا	لَا	تَعْلَمُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	عَلِمْتُمْ
what	not	you know.	And certainly	you know
النَّشْأَةَ	الْأُولَىٰ	فَلَوْلَا	تَذَكَّرُونَ	
the creation	the first,	so why not	you take heed?	
أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ	مَا	تَحْرُثُونَ	ءَأَنْتُمْ	
And do you see	what	you sow?	Is it you (who)	
تَزْرَعُونَهُۥ	أَمْ	نَحْنُ	الزَّارِعُونَ	
cause it to grow	or	(are) We	the Ones Who grow?	
لَوْ	نَشَاءُ	لَجَعَلْنَاهُ	حُطَمًا	فَظَلْتُمْ
If	We willed	We (would) surely, make it	debris,	then you would remain
تَفَكَّهُونَ	إِنَّا	لَمُغْرَمُونَ	بَلْ	نَحْنُ
wondering,	Indeed, we	surely are laden with debt,	Nay,	we
مَحْرُومُونَ	أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ	الْمَاءَ	الَّذِي	تَشْرَبُونَ
(are) deprived.`	Do you see	the water,	which	you drink?
68	ءَأَنْتُمْ	أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	مِنَ	السَّمَانِ
Is it you	(are) We	who send it down	from	the rain clouds,
أَمْ	نَحْنُ	الْمُنزِلُونَ	لَوْ	نَشَاءُ
We	or	(are) the Ones to send?	If	We willed,
جَعَلْنَاهُ	أَجَاجًا	فَلَوْلَا	تَشْكُرُونَ	
We (could) make it	salty,	then why are you not	grateful?	

71. Have you seen the Fire, which you ignite?  
 72. Is it you who produced its tree, or are We the Producers?  
 73. We have made it a reminder and a provision for the wayfarers in the desert.  
 74. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.  
 75. But nay, I swear by the setting of the stars,  
 76. And indeed, it is surely a great oath, if only you knew,  
 77. Indeed, it is a noble Quran,  
 78. In a Book well-guarded,  
 79. None touch it except the purified (i.e., Angels).  
 80. A Revelation from the Lord of the worlds.  
 81. Then is it to this statement that you are indifferent?  
 82. And you make (it) your livelihood that you deny.  
 83. Then why not when it (i.e., soul) reaches the throat,  
 84. And you at that time look on,  
 85. And We are nearer to him than you, but you do not see,  
 86. Then why do you not, if you are not to be recompensed,  
 87. Bring it back (i.e., return the soul to the body), if you are truthful.  
 88. Then if he was of those brought near (to Allah),  
 89. Then (for him is) rest and bounty and a Garden

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ	النَّارَ	الَّتِي	تُورُونَ	أَأَنْتُمْ	٧١
Do you see	the Fire,	which	you ignite?	Is it you	71
أَنْشَأْتُمْ	شَجَرَتَهَا	أَمْ	نَحْنُ	الْمُنْشِئُونَ	٧٢
who produced	its tree	or	We	(are) the Producers?	72
نَحْنُ	جَعَلْنَاهَا	تَذَكْرَةً	وَمَتَعًا	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	
We	have made it	a reminder	and a provision	for the wayfarers in the desert.	
فَسَبِّحْ	بِاسْمِ	رَبِّكَ	الْعَظِيمِ	٧٤	٧٣
So glorify	(the) name	(of) your Lord,	the Most Great.	74	73
فَلَا	أَقْسَمُ	بِمَوْقِعِ	النُّجُومِ	وَإِنَّهُ	٧٥
But nay,	I swear	by setting	(of) the stars,	And indeed, it	75
لَقَسْمٌ	لَوْ	تَعْلَمُونَ	عَظِيمٌ	إِنَّهُ	٧٦
(is) surely an oath,	if	you know -	great,	Indeed, it	76
كَرِيمٌ	فِي	كِتَابٍ	مَّكْنُونٍ	لَا	٧٨
noble,	In	a Book	well-guarded,	None	78
يَمْسُهُ	إِلَّا	الْمُطَهَّرُونَ	تَنْزِيلٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّ
touch it	except	the purified.	A Revelation	from	(the) Lord
الْعَالَمِينَ	أَفَبِهَذَا	الْحَدِيثِ	أَنْتُمْ	مُدْهُونُونَ	٨٠
(of) the worlds.	80	Then is it to this	statement	that you	(are) indifferent?
وَتَجْعَلُونَ	رِزْقَكُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	تُكَذِّبُونَ	فَلَوْلَا	٨٢
And you make	your provision	that you	deny.	Then why not	82
إِذَا	بَلَغَتِ	الْحَلْقُومَ	وَأَنْتُمْ	جُنُودٌ	نُظَرُونَ
when	it reaches	the throat,	And you	(at) that time	look on,
وَنَحْنُ	أَقْرَبُ	إِلَيْهِ	مِنْكُمْ	وَلَكِنْ	لَا
And We	(are) nearer	to him	than you	but	you (do) not see,
فَلَوْلَا	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	غَيْرَ	مَدِينِينَ	٨٦
Then why not,	if	you are	not	to be recompensed,	86
تَرْجِعُونَهَا	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	فَأَمَّا	إِنْ
Bring it back,	if	you are	truthful.	Then	if
كَانَ	مِنَ	الْمُقَرَّبِينَ	فَرُوحٌ	وَرِيحَانٌ	وَجَنَّتْ
of	those brought near,	Then rest	and bounty	and a Garden	and (for him is) rest

of Pleasure.

90. And if he was of the companions of the right,

91. Then (the Angels will say), `Peace for you the companions of the right.`

92. But if he was of the deniers, the (ones gone) astray,

93. Then (for him is) hospitality of scalding water,

94. And burning in Hellfire.

95. Indeed, this is the absolute truth.

96. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorify Allah, and **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. To **Him** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, **He** gives life and causes death, and **He** is over all things All-Powerful.

3. **He** is the First and the Last, and the Apparent and the Unapparent, and **He** is the All-Knower of everything.

4. **He** is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth in six

نَعِيمٍ ﴿٨٩﴾ وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ						
(the) companions	of	he was	if	And	89	(of) Pleasure.
الْيَمِينِ ﴿٩٠﴾ فَسَلِّمْ لَكَ مِنْ						
[from]	for you;	Then, peace	90	(of) the right,		
أَصْحَابِ ﴿٩١﴾ الْيَمِينِ وَأَمَّا إِنْ						
if	But	91	(of) the right.	(the) companions		
كَانَ ﴿٩٢﴾ مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٩٣﴾						
93	the astray,	the deniers,	of	he was		
فَنُزِّلَ ﴿٩٤﴾ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ وَتَصَلَّىٰ						
And burning	94	(the) scalding water,	of	Then, hospitality		
جَحِيمٍ ﴿٩٥﴾ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْحَقُّ الْيَقِينِ						
certain.	(is the) truth	surely, it	this	Indeed,	94	(in) Hellfire.
﴿٩٦﴾ فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٩٦﴾						
96	the Most Great.	(of) your Lord,	(the) name	So glorify	95	
سورة الحديد						
Surah Al-Hadid						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ						
and He	and the earth,	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	[to] Allah	Glorifies
الْعَزِيزُ ﴿١﴾ الْحَكِيمُ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ						
(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	For Him	1	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,	
وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ						
things	all	(is) over	and He	and causes death,	He gives life	and the earth,
قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾ هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ						
and the Apparent	and the Last,	(is) the First	He	2	All-Powerful.	
وَالْبَاطِنُ ﴿٣﴾ هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ هُوَ						
He	3	All-Knower.	thing	(is) of every	and He	and the Unapparent,
الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ						
six	in	and the earth	the heavens	created	(is) the One Who	

periods, then **He** rose over the Throne. **He** knows what penetrates into the earth and what comes forth from it, and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein; and **He** is with you wherever you are. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

5. To **Him** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and to Allah return (all) the matters.

6. **He** merges the night into the day and merges the day into the night, and **He** is All-Knower of what is within the breasts.

7. Believe in Allah and **His** Messenger and spend out of what **He** has made you trustees of. And those who believe and spend, for them is a great reward.

8. And why do you not believe in Allah while the Messenger calls you to believe in your Lord, and indeed, **He** has taken your covenant, if you are believers.

9. **He** is the **One Who** sends down upon **His** slave clear Verses that **He** may bring you out from the darkness

أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ أَسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يَعْلَمُ مَا						
what	He knows	the Throne.	over	He rose	then	periods,
يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا						
and what	from it,	comes forth	and what	the earth	in(to)	penetrates
يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ						
and He	therein;	ascends	and what	the heaven	from	descends
مَعَكُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ						
(is) All-seer.	you do	of what	And Allah	you are.	wherever	(is) with you
لَهُ الْمُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَىٰ						
and to	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	For Him	4	
اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ۗ يُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي						
into	the night	He merges	5	the matters.	will be returned	Allah
النَّهَارِ وَيُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌ						
(is) All-Knower	and He	the night,	into	the day	and He merges	the day
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ۗ ءَامِنُوا بِاللَّهِ						
in Allah	Believe	6			of what is in the breasts.	
وَرَسُولِهِ ۗ وَأَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ						
trustees	He has made you	of what	and spend	and His Messenger		
فِيهِ ۗ فَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَأَنْفِقُوا لَهُمْ						
for them	and spend,	among you	who believe	And those	therein.	
أَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ۗ وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا						
(that) not	(is) for you	And what	7	great.	(is) a reward	
تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ يَدْعُوكُمْ لِتُؤْمِنُوا						
that you believe	calls you	while the Messenger	in Allah	you believe		
بِرَبِّكُمْ وَقَدْ أَخَذَ مِيثَاقَكُمْ إِنْ						
if	your covenant	He has taken	and indeed,	in your Lord,		
كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ۗ هُوَ الَّذِي يُزِيلُ عَلَىٰ						
upon	sends down	(is) the One Who	He	8	believers.	you are
عَبْدِهِ ۗ ءَايَاتٍ يُبَيِّنُ لِيُخْرِجَكُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ						
the darkness[es]	from	that He may bring you out	clear	Verses	His slave	

into light. And indeed, Allah is Most Kind and Most Merciful to you.

10. And why do you not spend in the way of Allah while to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth? Not equal among you are those who spent and fought before the victory (and those who did so later). Those are greater in degree than those who spent and fought afterwards. But to all, Allah has promised the best. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

11. Who is it that will loan to Allah a goodly loan so He will multiply it for him and he will have a noble reward?

12. On the Day you will see the believing men and the believing women, their light proceeding before them and on their right, (it will be said to them), Glad tidings for you today - gardens underneath which rivers flow, abiding therein forever. That is the great success.

13. On the Day the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women will say to those who believed, Wait for us that we may acquire (some) of your light. It will be said, Go back behind you and seek light. Then a wall with a gate will be put up between them, its interior

إِلَى النُّورِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ						
(the) Most Merciful.	(is the) Most Kind,	to you	Allah	And indeed,	the light.	into
﴿٩﴾ وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ						
(the) way	in	you spend	that not	(is) for you	And what	9
اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ مِيرَاثُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا						
Not	and the earth?	(of) the heavens	(is the) heritage	while for Allah	(of) Allah?	
يَسْتَوِي مِنْكُمْ مَنْ أَنْفَقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَقَتْلَ						
and fought.	the victory	before	spent	(those) who	among you	are equal
أُولَئِكَ أَكْبَرُ مِنْكُمْ دَرَجَةً مَنْ						
afterwards	spent	those who	than	(in) degree	(are) greater	Those
وَقَاتَلُوا وَكَلَّا وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ الْحَسَنَىٰ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا						
of what	And Allah	the best.	Allah has promised	But to all,	and fought.	
تَعْمَلُونَ خَيْرٌ ﴿١٠﴾ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقرِضُ اللَّهَ						
(to) Allah	will loan	the one who	Who (is)	10	(is) All-Aware.	you do
قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيضْعِفُهُ لَهُ ۗ وَلهٗ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ						
noble?	(is) a reward	and for him	for him	so He will multiply it	goodly,	a loan
﴿١١﴾ يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ						
and the believing women,	the believing men	you will see	(On the) Day	11		
يَسْعَى نُورُهُمْ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ بُشْرَانِكُمْ الْيَوْمَ						
this Day -	Glad tidings for you	and on their right,	before them	their light	running,	
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا						
therein.	abiding forever	the rivers,	underneath it	from	flowing	gardens
ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٢﴾ يَوْمَ يَقُولُ						
will say	(On the) Day	12	the great.	the success	[it] (is)	That
الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا انظُرُونَا						
Wait for us,	believed,	to those who	and the hypocrite women	the hypocrite men		
نَقْنَسَ مِنْ نُورِكُمْ قِيلَ ارْجِعُوا وَرَاءَكُمْ فَالْتَمِسُوا						
and seek	behind you	Go back	It will be said,	your light.	of	we may acquire
نُورًا فَضُرِبَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِسُورٍ لَهُ بَابٌ بَاطِنُهُ						
its interior,	a gate	for it	a wall,	between them	Then will be put up	light.



contains mercy, and on the exterior is punishment.

14. They (i.e., the hypocrites) will call to them (i.e., the believers), `Were we not with you?' They will say, `Yes, but you led yourselves to temptation, you awaited (misfortune for us) and you doubted (Allah's Promise) and you were deceived by wishful thinking until the Command of Allah came. And the deceiver (i.e., Shaitaan) deceived you concerning Allah.

15. So today no ransom will be accepted from you nor from those who disbelieved. Your abode is the Fire; it is a proper place for you and wretched is the destination.

16. Has the time not come for those who believed that their hearts become humble at the remembrance of Allah and what has come down of the truth? And that they should not become like those who were given the Book before and the term was prolonged for them, so their hearts hardened; and many of them are defiantly disobedient.

17. Know that Allah gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, We have made clear to you the Signs so that you may understand.

18. Indeed, the men who give charity and the women who give charity and who loan to Allah a goodly loan, it will be multiplied for them, and they will have

<p>فِيهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَظَهَرُهُ مِنْ قِبَلِهِ الْعَذَابُ ﴿١٣﴾</p>						
13	the punishment.	facing towards [it]	but its exterior,	(is) mercy	in it	
<p>يُنَادُونَهُمْ أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَكِنَّكُمْ</p>						
but you	`Yes,	They will say,	with you?`	we	`Were not	They will call them,
<p>فَنَنْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَارْتَبْتُمْ وَغَرَّتْكُمُ</p>						
and deceived you	and you doubted	and you awaited	yourselves	led to temptation		
<p>الْأَمَانِي حَتَّىٰ جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَغَرَّكُمْ</p>						
And deceived you	(of) Allah.	(the) Command	came	until	the wishful thinking	
<p>بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ﴿١٤﴾ فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ</p>						
from you	will be accepted	not	So today	14	the deceiver.	about Allah
<p>فَدْيَةٌ وَلَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَأْوَاكُمْ النَّارُ</p>						
(is) the Fire;	Your abode	disbelieved.	those who	from	and not	any ransom
<p>هِيَ مَوْلَانِكُمْ وَيَشَّ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٥﴾ أَلَمْ</p>						
Has not	15	the destination.	and wretched is	your protector	it (is)	
<p>يَأْنٍ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنْ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ</p>						
their hearts	become humble	that	believed	for those who	come (the) time	
<p>لِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا</p>						
And not	the truth?	of	has come down	and what	at (the) remembrance (of) Allah	
<p>يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَطَالَ</p>						
(and) was prolonged	before,	the Book	were given	like those who	they become	
<p>عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَمْدُ فَحَسَّتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ</p>						
of them	and many	their hearts;	so hardened	the term,	for them	
<p>فَنَسِفُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ أَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْيِي الْأَرْضَ</p>						
(to) the earth	gives life	Allah	that	Know	16	(are) defiantly disobedient.
<p>بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ</p>						
so that you may	the Signs	to you	We have made clear	Indeed,	its death.	after
<p>تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ إِنَّ الْمَصَّدِّقِينَ وَالْمَصَّدِّقَاتِ</p>						
and the women who give charity,	the men who give charity	Indeed,	17	understand.		
<p>وَأَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يَضْعَفُ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ</p>						
and for them	for them,	it will be multiplied	goodly,	a loan	(to) Allah	and who lend

a noble reward.

19. And those who believe in Allah and His Messenger, they are the truthful, and martyrs are with Allah. They will have their reward and their light. But those who disbelieve and deny Our Verses, those are the companions of the Hellfire.

20. Know that the life of this world is play and amusement and adornment and boasting among you and competition in increase of wealth and children, like the example of rain whose (resulting plant) growth pleases the tillers; then it dries up and you see it turning yellow; then it becomes debris. And in the Hereafter is severe punishment and forgiveness from Allah and (His) Pleasure. But the life of this world is nothing but the enjoyment of delusion.

21. Race to the forgiveness from your Lord and a Garden whose width is like the width of the heaven and the earth, prepared for those who believe in Allah and His Messengers. That is the Bounty of Allah, He gives it to whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

22. No disaster strikes on the earth or within

أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِاللَّهِ					
in Allah	believe	And those who	18	noble.	(is) a reward
وَرُسُلِهِمْ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ وَالشَّهَدَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ وَنُورُهُمْ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا					
(are) with	and the martyrs,	(are) the truthful	they	[those]	and His Messengers,
وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٩﴾					
19	(of) the Hellfire.	(are the) companions	those	Our Verses,	and deny
ءَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَتَاعٌ وَزِينَةٌ					
and adornment	and amusement	(is) play	(of) the world	the life	that
وَتَفَاخُرٌ بَيْنَكُمْ وَتَكَاثُرٌ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ					
and the children,	the wealth	of	and competition in increase	among you	and boasting
كَمَثَلِ غَيْثٍ غِيثٌ غَيْثٌ أَحْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ نَبَاهُهُ ثُمَّ يَسْجُ					
it dries	then	its growth;	the tillers	pleases	(of) a rain, like (the) example
فَتَرْتُهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُونُ حُطَمًا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ					
the Hereafter	And in	debris.	becomes	then	turning yellow; and you see it
عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَا					
But not	and Pleasure.	Allah	from	and forgiveness	severe (is) a punishment
الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ الْعُرُورِ ﴿٢٠﴾ سَابِقُوا					
Race	20	(of) delusion.	(the) enjoyment	except	(of) the world (is) the life
إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا كَعَرْضِ					
(is) like (the) width	its width	and a Garden	your Lord,	from	(the) forgiveness to
السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِاللَّهِ					
in Allah	believe	for those who	prepared	and the earth,	(of) the heaven
وَرُسُلِهِمْ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ					
(to) whom	He gives	(of) Allah,	(is) the Bounty	That	and His Messengers.
مَا يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢١﴾					
Not	21	the Great.	(is) the Possessor of Bounty,	And Allah	He wills.
أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي					
in	and not	the earth	in	disaster	any strikes

yourselves, but is in a Register before We bring it into existence. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

23. So that you may not grieve over what has escaped you, nor exult at what He has given you. And Allah does not love any self-deluded boaster,

24. Those who are stingy and enjoin upon people stinginess. And whoever turns away, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

25. Certainly We sent Our Messengers with clear proofs, and We sent down with them the Scripture and the Balance (of right and wrong) that people may establish justice. And We sent down iron, wherein is mighty power and benefits for the people, so that Allah may make evident he who helps Him and His Messengers, unseen. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

26. And certainly We sent Nuh and Ibrahim, and We placed in their offspring Prophethood and the Scripture; and among them are guided ones, but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

27. Then We sent Our Messengers on their footsteps

أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ					
that	before	a Register	in	but	yourselves,
نَبَرَاهَا إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ					
(is) easy.	Allah	for	that	Indeed,	We bring it into existence.
﴿٢٢﴾ لِكَيْلَا تَأْسَوْا عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمْ					
has escaped you,	what	over	grieve	So that you may not	22
وَلَا تَفْرَحُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا					
(does) not	And Allah	He has given you.	at what	exult	and (do) not
يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿٢٣﴾ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ					
are stingy	Those who	23	boaster,	self-deluded	every
وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ					
then indeed,	turns away,	And whoever	stinginess.	(on) the people	and enjoin
اللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٤﴾ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا					
We sent	Certainly	24	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need,	He Allah,
رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ					
the Scripture	with them	and We sent down	with clear proofs	Our Messengers	
وَالْمِيزَانَ وَالْأَنزَالَ لِيَقُومَ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا					
And We sent down	justice.	the people	that may establish	and the Balance	
الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ					
for the people,	and benefits	mighty	(is) power	wherein	[the] iron,
وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَنْصُرُهُ وَرُسُلَهُ					
and His Messengers,	helps Him	(he) who	and so that Allah may make evident		
بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَلَقَدْ					
And certainly	25	All-Mighty.	(is) All-Strong	Allah	Indeed, unseen.
أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا النَّبُوَّةَ					
Prophethood	their offspring	in	and We placed	and Ibrahim,	Nuh We sent
وَالْكِتَابَ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّهْتَدٌ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ					
of them	but most	(is) a guided one,	and among them	and the Scripture;	
فَاسْتَفْتَوْا عَلَيْنَا عَآثِرِهِم					
their footsteps	on	We sent	Then	26	(are) defiantly disobediently.

and followed (them) with Isa, son of Maryam, and We gave him the *Injeel*. And We placed in the hearts of those who followed him compassion and mercy. But the monasticism they innovated - We did not prescribe it for them - only seeking the pleasure of Allah, but they did not observe it with due observance. So We gave those who believed among them their reward, but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

28. O you who believe! Fear Allah and believe in His Messenger, He will give you a double portion of His Mercy, and He will make for you a light by which you will walk and will forgive you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

29. So that the People of the Book may know that they do not have any power over the Bounty of Allah, and that (all) the Bounty is in the Hands of Allah; He gives it to whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

رُسُلِنَا	وَقَفَّيْنَا	بِعِيسَى	ابْنِ	مَرْيَمَ	وَعَاتَيْنَاهُ
Our Messengers	and We followed	with Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,	and We gave him
الْاِنْجِيلَ	وَجَعَلْنَا	فِي	قُلُوبِ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّبَعُوهُ
the <i>Injeel</i> .	And We placed	in	(the) hearts	(of) those who	followed him
رَأْفَةً	وَرَحْمَةً	وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً	ابْتَدَعُوهَا	مَا	
compassion	and mercy.	But monasticism	they innovated -	not	
كَتَبْنَاهَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	إِلَّا	ابْتِغَاءَ	رِضْوَانِ	
We prescribed it	for them -	only	seeking	(the) pleasure	
اللَّهُ	فَمَا	رَعَوْهَا	حَقَّ	رِعَايَتَهَا	فَعَاتَيْنَا
(of) Allah,	but not	they observed it	(with) right	observance.	So We gave
الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	مِنْهُمْ	أَجْرَهُمْ	وَكَثِيرٌ	
those who	believed	among them	their reward,	but most	
مِنْهُمْ	فَلَسِقُونَ				
of them	(are) defiantly disobediently.				
أَتَقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَأَمِنُوا	بِرَسُولِهِ	يُؤْتِكُمْ	
Fear	Allah	and believe	in His Messenger;	He will give you	
كِفْلَيْنِ	مِنْ	رَحْمَتِهِ	وَيَجْعَلُ	لَكُمْ	نُورًا
double portion	of	His Mercy	and He will make	for you	a light,
تَمْشُونَ	بِهِ	وَيَغْفِرَ	لَكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	
you will walk	with it,	and He will forgive	you.	And Allah	
غَفُورٌ	رَحِيمٌ				
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.				
أَهْلُ	الْكِتَابِ	أَلَّا	يَقْدِرُونَ	عَلَى	
(the) People	(of) the Book	that not	they have power	over	
شَيْءٍ	مِّنْ	فَضْلِ	اللَّهِ	وَأَنَّ	
anything	from	(the) Bounty	(of) Allah,	and that	
الْفَضْلِ	بِيَدِ	اللَّهِ	يُؤْتِيهِ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ
the Bounty	(is) in Allah' sHand;	He gives it	whom	He wills.	
وَاللَّهُ	ذُو	الْفَضْلِ	الْعَظِيمِ		
And Allah	(is) the Possessor of Bounty		the Great.		

<p style="text-align: center;">٢٢ آياتها ﴿١٠٥﴾ سورة المجادلة مدنية ﴿٣﴾ ركوعاتها</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Al-Mujadalah</b></p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>						
the Most Gracious,		the Most Merciful.		(of) Allah,		In (the) name
<p style="text-align: center;">قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِي تُجَادِلُكَ فِي زَوْجِهَا وَتَشْتَكِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَسْمَعُ تَحَاوُرَكُمَا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١﴾</p>						
concerning	disputes with you	(of one) who	(the) speech	Allah has heard	Indeed,	
hears	And Allah	Allah.	to	and she directs her complaint	her husband	
1	All-Seer.	(is) All-Hearer.	Allah	Indeed,	(the) dialogue of both of you.	
<p style="text-align: center;">الَّذِينَ يُظْهِرُونَ مِنْكُمْ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ مَا هُنَّ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ ۖ إِنَّ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّائِي وَلَدْنَهُمْ وَأِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُولُونَ مُنْكَرًا مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَزُورًا ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوفٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿٢﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يُظْهِرُونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لَهَا قَالُوا فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ ۖ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَاسَا ۗ ذَلِكُمْ تُوَعَّظُونَ بِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٣﴾ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَاسَا ۗ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَاطْعَامُ سِتِّينَ يَوْمًا ۗ فَذَلِكَ لِمَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ مِنْ قَبْلِ ذَلِكَ لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾</p>						
they	not	(to) their wives,	[from]	among you	pronounce zihar	Those who
gave them birth.	those who	except	(are) their mothers	Not	(are) their mothers.	
But indeed,	and a lie.	[the] word	[of]	an evil	surely say	And indeed, they
pronounce zihar	And those who	2	Off-Forgiving.	(is) surely,	Off-Pardoning,	Allah
then freeing	they said,	on what	go back	then	(to) their wives	[from]
you are admonished	That	they touch each other.	[that]	before	(of) a slave	
Then whoever	3	(is) All-Aware.	you do	of what	And Allah	to it.
[that]	before	consecutively	(for) two months	then fasting	find,	(does) not
(of) sixty	then (the) feeding	is able	not	But (he) who	they both touch each other.	
and these	and His Messenger,	in Allah	so that you may believe	That -	needy one(s).	

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, Allah has heard the speech of one who disputes with you concerning her husband and directs her complaint to Allah. And Allah hears your dialogue. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

2. Those among you who (divorce their wives) by pronouncing *zihar* (by saying you are to me like the back of my mother), they are not their mothers. None are their mothers except those who gave them birth. And indeed, they say an evil word and a lie. But indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

3. And those who pronounce *zihar* to their wives, then (wish to) go back on what they said, then (for them is) freeing of a slave before they touch each other. That is what you are admonished thereby. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

4. Then whoever does not find (a slave) then, he should fast for two months consecutively before they both touch each other. But he who is not able (to fast), then he should feed sixty needy ones. That - so that you may believe in Allah and His Messenger, and these

are the limits (set by) Allah. And for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.

5. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger, will be disgraced as were disgraced those before them. And certainly We have sent down clear Verses. And for the disbelievers is a humiliating punishment.

6. On the Day when Allah will raise them all and inform them of what they did. Allah has recorded it, while they forgot it. And Allah is a Witness over all things.

7. Do you not see that Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth? There is no secret counsel of three but He is the fourth of them, nor (of) five but He is the sixth of them, nor less than that or more but He is with them wherever they are. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, He will inform them of what they did. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

8. Do you not see those who were forbidden from secret counsels, then they return to that which they were forbidden and they hold secret counsels for sin and aggression and disobedience to the Messenger? And when

حُدُودٌ	اللَّهُ	وَالْكَافِرِينَ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ
(are the) limits	(of) Allah,	and for the disbelievers	(is) a punishment	painful.
٤	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ يُحَادُّونَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	كُتِبُوا
4	Indeed,	those who	and His Messenger	(will) be disgraced
كَمَا	كُتِبَ	الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	وَقَدْ	أَنْزَلْنَا
as	were disgraced	those	And certainly	We have sent down
٥	أَيُّ	بَيِّنَاتٍ	وَالْكَافِرِينَ	عَذَابٌ
5	clear.	And for the disbelievers	(is) a punishment	humiliating.
يَوْمَ	يَبْعَثُهُمُ	اللَّهُ	جَمِيعًا	فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ
(On the) Day	(when) Allah will raise them	all	and inform them	of what they did.
شَيْءٍ	أَحْصَاهُ	اللَّهُ	وَنَسُوا	وَاللَّهُ
Allah has recorded it	Allah has recorded it	while they forgot it.	And Allah	(is) over
٦	شَهِيدٌ	أَلَمْ تَرَ	أَنَّ	اللَّهِ
6	a Witness.	Do not	that	you see
وَمَا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	مَا	يَكُونُ
and whatever	(is) in	the earth?	Not	there is
٧	ثَلَاثَةٍ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	رَابِعُهُمْ
7	(of) three	but	He (is)	(the) fourth of them,
هُوَ	سَادِسُهُمْ	وَلَا	أَدْنَى	مِنْ
He (is)	(the) sixth of them,	and not	less	than
هُوَ	مَعَهُمْ	أَيُّنَ	مَا	كَانُوا
He	(is) with them	wherever	they are.	Then
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	بِكُلِّ
(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	Indeed,	Allah	thing
٧	أَلَمْ تَرَ	إِلَى	الَّذِينَ	نُهُوا
7	Do not	[to]	those who	were forbidden
ثُمَّ	يَعُودُونَ	لِهَا	نُهُوا	عَنْهُ
then	they return	to what	they were forbidden	from [it],
بِالْإِثْمِ	وَالْعُدْوَانِ	وَمَعْصِيَتِ	الرَّسُولِ	وَإِذَا
for sin	and aggression	and disobedience	(to) the Messenger?	And when

جَاءُوكَ	حَيَّوْكَ	بِمَا	لَمْ	يُحَيِّكَ	بِهِ
they come to you,	they greet you	with what	not	greet you	therewith
اللَّهُ	وَيَقُولُونَ	فِي	أَنْفُسِهِمْ	لَوْلَا	يُعَذِّبُنَا اللَّهُ
Allah,	and they say	among	themselves,	"Why (does) not	Allah punish us
بِمَا	نَقُولُ	حَسْبُهُمْ	جَهَنَّمَ	يَصْلَوْنَهَا	فَبِئْسَ
for what	we say?"	Sufficient (for) them	(is) Hell,	they will burn in it	and worst is
الْمَصِيرُ	٨	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	إِذَا	تَنَاجَيْتُمْ	
the destination.	8	O you who believe!	When	you hold secret counsel	
فَلَا	تَتَنَاجَوْا	بِالْإِثْمِ	وَالْعُدْوَانِ	وَمَعْصِيَتِ	
	hold secret counsel	for sin	and aggression	and disobedience	
الرَّسُولِ	وَتَتَنَاجَوْا	بِالْبِرِّ	وَالتَّقْوَى	وَاتَّقُوا	
(to) the Messenger,	but hold secret counsel	for righteousness	and piety.	And fear	
اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	إِلَيْهِ	تُحْشَرُونَ	٩	إِنَّمَا
Allah,	the One Who,	to Him	you will be gathered.	9	the secret counsels
مِنَ	الشَّيْطَانِ	لِيَحْزَنَ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَلَيْسَ
(are) from	the Shaitaan	that he may grieve	those who	believe,	but not
بِضَارِهِمْ	شَيْئًا	إِلَّا	بِإِذْنِ	اللَّهِ	وَعَلَى
he (can) harm them	(in) anything	except	by Allah's permission.	And upon	Allah
فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	١٠	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	إِذَا	
let put (their) trust	the believers.	10	O you who believe!	When	
قِيلَ	لَكُمْ	تَفْسَحُوا	فِي	الْمَجْلِسِ	فَافْسَحُوا
it is said	to you	"Make room,"	in	the assemblies	then make room,
يَفْسَحُ	اللَّهُ	لَكُمْ	وَإِذَا	قِيلَ	أَنْشُرُوا
Allah will make room	for you.	And when	for you.	it is said	"Rise up,"
يَرْفَعُ	اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	مِنْكُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ
Allah will raise	those who	believe	among you	and those who	were given
الْعِلْمَ	دَرَجَاتٍ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	خَيْرٌ
the knowledge,	(in) degrees.	And Allah	of what	you do	11
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	إِذَا	تَنَاجَيْتُمْ	الرَّسُولَ	فَقَدِّمُوا	
O you who believe!	When	you privately consult	the Messenger,	then offer	

they come to you, they greet you with what Allah does not greet you and say among themselves, "Why does Allah not punish us for what we say?" Sufficient for them is Hell, they will burn therein, and worst is the destination.

9. O you who believe! When you hold secret counsel, then do not hold it for sin and aggression and disobedience to the Messenger, but hold secret counsel for righteousness and piety. And fear Allah, the **One** to **Whom** you will be gathered.

10. Secret counsels are only from Shaitaan, that he may harm those who believe, but he cannot harm them at all except by Allah's permission. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

11. O you who believe! When it is said to you, "Make room," in assemblies, then make room; Allah will make room for you. And when it is said to you, "Rise up," then rise up, Allah will raise those who believe and those who were given knowledge in degrees. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

12. O you who believe! When you privately consult the Messenger, then offer (something)

in charity before your private consultation. That is better and purer for you. But if you do not find (the means for it), then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

بَيْنَ يَدَيْ	نَجْوَاكُمْ	صَدَقَةٌ	ذَلِكَ	خَيْرٌ
before	your private consultation,	charity.	That	(is) better
لَكُمْ	وَأَطْهَرُ	فَإِنْ	لَمْ	تَجِدُوا
for you	and purer.	But if	not	you find,
فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	١٢
then indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	12

13. Are you afraid of offering charities before your private consultation? Then when you do not (do it) and Allah has forgiven you, then establish prayer and give zakah, and obey Allah and His Messenger. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

عَاسَفْتُمْ	أَنْ	تُقَدِّمُوا	بَيْنَ يَدَيْ	نَجْوَاكُمْ
Are you afraid	to	offer	before	your private consultation
صَدَقَاتٍ	فَإِذْ	لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا	وَتَابَ اللَّهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْبَلُوا
charities?	Then when	you do not	and Allah has forgiven	you, then establish
الصَّلَاةَ	وَاتُوا	الزَّكَاةَ	وَأَطِيعُوا	اللَّهَ
the prayer	and give	the zakah,	and obey	Allah
وَأَطِيعُوا	رَسُولَهُ	١٣	أَلَمْ تَرَ	وَاللَّهُ
and His Messenger.	Allah	13	you see	And Allah

14. Do you not see those who take as allies a people upon whom is the wrath of Allah? They are neither of you nor of them, and they swear to a lie while they know.

إِلَى الَّذِينَ	تَوَكَّلُوا	قَوْمًا	غَضِبَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ
[to] those who	take as allies	a people,	wrath	(of) Allah	(is) upon them?
مَا هُمْ	مِنْكُمْ	وَلَا	مِنْهُمْ	وَيَحْلِفُونَ	عَلَى الْكَذِبِ
They (are) not	of you	and not	of them,	and they swear	to the lie
وَهُمْ	يَعْلَمُونَ	١٤	أَعَدَّ	اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ
while they	know.	14	Allah has prepared	for them	a punishment

15. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. Evil indeed, is that which they used to do.

شَدِيدًا	إِنَّهُمْ	سَاءَ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ
severe.	Indeed, [they]	evil is	what	they used to	do.
إِتَّخَذُوا	أَيْبَانَهُمْ	جُنَّةً	فَصَدُّوا	عَنْ سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ
They have taken	their oaths	(as) a cover,	so they hinder	from	(the) way of Allah,
فَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مُهِينٌ	١٦	لَنْ	تُغْنِيَ
so for them	(is) a punishment	humiliating.	16	Never	will avail

16. They have taken their oaths as a cover, so they hinder (people) from the way of Allah, so they will have a humiliating punishment.

أَمْوَالَهُمْ	وَلَا	أَوْلَادَهُمْ	مِّنَ	اللَّهِ	شَيْئًا
and not	their children	against	Allah	(in) anything.	Those
أَصْحَابُ	النَّارِ	هُمْ	فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ	١٧
(will be) companions	(of) the Fire,	they,	in it,	will abide forever.	17

17. Their wealth and their children will never avail them against Allah at all. They will be the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.



يَوْمَ	يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ	جَمِيعًا	فَيَحْلِفُونَ	لَهُ	كَمَا
(On the) Day	Allah will raise them	all,	then they will swear	to Him	as
يَحْلِفُونَ	لَكُمْ	وَيَحْسَبُونَ	أَنَّهُمْ	عَلَى	شَيْءٍ
they swear	to you.	And they think	that they	(are) on	something.
إِنَّهُمْ	هُمُ	الْكَاذِبُونَ	١٨	إِسْتَحْوَذَ	عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطَانُ
Indeed, they	[they]	(are) the liars.	18	Has overcome	them
فَأَنسَاهُمْ	ذِكْرَ	اللَّهِ	أُولَئِكَ	حِزْبُ	
so he made them forget	(the) remembrance	(of) Allah.	Those	(are the) party	
الشَّيْطَانِ	أَلَا	إِنَّ	حِزْبَ	الشَّيْطَانِ	هُمُ
(of) the Shaitaan.	No doubt!	Indeed,	(the) party	(of) the Shaitaan,	they
الْخٰسِرُونَ	١٩	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يُحَادُّونَ	اللَّهَ
(will be) the losers.	19	Indeed,	those who	oppose	Allah
أُولَئِكَ	فِي	الْأَذْلَى	٢٠	كَتَبَ	اللَّهُ
those	(will be) among	the most humiliated.	20	Allah has decreed,	
لَأَعْلَبَنَّ	أَنَا	وَرُسُلِي	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	قَوِيٌّ
“Surely, I will overcome,	I	and My Messengers.”	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Strong,
عَزِيزٌ	٢١	لَا	تَجِدُ	قَوْمًا	يُؤْمِنُونَ
All-Mighty.	21	You will not find	a people	who believe	in Allah
الْآخِرِ	يُؤَادُونَ	مَنْ	حَادَّ	اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ
the Last	loving	(those) who	oppose	Allah	and His Messenger
كَانُوا	أَبَاءَهُمْ	أَوْ	أَبْنَاءَهُمْ	أَوْ	إِخْوَانَهُمْ
they were	their fathers	or	their sons	or	their brothers
أَوْ	عَشِيرَتَهُمْ	أُولَئِكَ	كَتَبَ	فِي	قُلُوبِهِمُ
or	their kindred.	Those -	He has decreed	within	their hearts
وَأَيَّدَهُمْ	بِرُوحٍ	مِّنْهُ	وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي
and supported them	with a spirit	from Him.	And He will admit them	(to) Gardens,	flow
مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	رَاضِيَ
from	underneath it	the rivers,	will abide forever	in it.	Allah is pleased
عَنْهُمْ	وَرَاضُوا	عَنْهُ	أُولَئِكَ	حِزْبُ	اللَّهِ
with them,	and they are pleased	with Him.	Those	(are the) party	(of) Allah.

18. On the Day Allah will raise them all, then they will swear to Him as they swear to you. And they think that they have something (to stand upon). No doubt! They are the liars.

19. Shaitaan has overcome them, so he made them forget the remembrance of Allah. They are the party of Shaitaan. No doubt! The party of Shaitaan will be the losers.

20. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger, they will be among the most humiliated.

21. Allah has decreed, “Verily, I will prevail and My Messengers.” Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

22. You will not find any people who believe in Allah and the Last Day loving those who oppose Allah and His Messenger even though they were their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their kindred. For such, He has decreed faith in their hearts and supported them with a spirit from Him. And He will admit them to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever. Allah is pleased with them, and they are pleased with Him. They are the party of Allah.

No doubt! The party of Allah, they are the successful ones.

ع	٢٢	أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ
22	(are) the successful ones.	they (of) Allah, (the) party Indeed, No doubt!

﴿٢٤ آياتها﴾ ﴿٥٩ سُورَةُ الْحَشْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠١﴾ ﴿٣ ركوعاتها﴾

Surah Al-Hashr

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, (of) Allah, In (the) name

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorifies Allah. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ① هُوَ الَّذِي
(is) in and whatever the heavens (is) in whatever [to] Allah Glorifies

2. He is the One Who expelled those who disbelieved from the People of the Scripture from their homes at the first gathering. You did not think that they would leave, and they thought that their fortresses would defend them against Allah. But (the decree of) Allah came to them from where they had not expected, and He cast terror into their hearts, so they destroyed their houses with their (own) hands and the hands of the believers. So take a lesson, O those endowed with insight!

أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ مَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مَانِعَتُهُمْ حُصُونُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَأَتَتْهُمْ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ يُخْرِبُونَ بُيُوتَهُمْ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَيْدِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ ②
(is) the One Who He 1 the All-Wise. (is) the All-Mighty, And He the earth.

أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ مَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مَانِعَتُهُمْ حُصُونُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَأَتَتْهُمْ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ يُخْرِبُونَ بُيُوتَهُمْ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَيْدِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ ②
from (of) the Scripture (the) People from disbelieved those who expelled they would leave, that you think Not gathering. at (the) first their homes

وَأَيْدِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ ②
Allah. against their fortresses would defend them that [they] and they thought

فَأَتَتْهُمْ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ يُخْرِبُونَ بُيُوتَهُمْ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَيْدِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ ②
and He cast they expected, not where from But Allah came to them

فَأَتَتْهُمْ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ يُخْرِبُونَ بُيُوتَهُمْ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَيْدِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ ②
with their hands their houses they destroyed [the] terror, their hearts into

وَأَيْدِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ ②
O those endowed with insight! So take a lesson, (of) the believers. and the hands

3. And if Allah had not decreed exile for them, He would have certainly punished them in this world, and in the Hereafter they will have the punishment of the Fire.

وَلَوْ لَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ لَعَذَّبْتَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ النَّارِ ③ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ شَاقِقَا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّا لَمُتَّعِيهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ④
the exile, for them Allah (had) decreed [that] And if not 2

وَلَوْ لَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ لَعَذَّبْتَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ النَّارِ ③ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّا لَمُتَّعِيهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ④
in and for them the world, in certainly He (would) have punished them

وَلَوْ لَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ لَعَذَّبْتَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ النَّارِ ③ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّا لَمُتَّعِيهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ④
(is) because [they] That 3 (of) the Fire. (is) a punishment the Hereafter

4. That is because they opposed Allah and His Messenger. And whoever opposes Allah, then indeed,

وَلَوْ لَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ لَعَذَّبْتَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ النَّارِ ③ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّا لَمُتَّعِيهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ④
then indeed, Allah opposes And whoever and His Messenger. Allah they opposed

وَلَوْ لَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ لَعَذَّبْتَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ النَّارِ ③ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّا لَمُتَّعِيهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ④
then indeed, Allah opposes And whoever and His Messenger. Allah they opposed

الله شَرِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ④ مَا قَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ						
of	you cut down	Whatever	4	(in) penalty.	(is) severe	Allah
لِيِّنَةٍ أَوْ تَرَكْتُمُوهَا قَائِمَةً عَلَى أُصُولِهَا						
their roots,	on	standing	you left them	or	(the) palm-trees	
فِيَاذِنِ اللهُ وَلِيُخْزِيَ الْفَاسِقِينَ						
the defiantly disobedient.	and that He may disgrace	(of) Allah,	it (was) by the permission			
⑤ وَمَا أَفَاءَ اللهُ عَلَى رَسُوْلِهِ مِنْهُمْ فَمَا						
then not	from them,	His Messenger	to	Allah restored	And what	5
أَوْجَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلٍ وَلَا رِكَابٍ وَلَكِنْ						
but	camels,	and not	horses	of	for it	you made expedition
الله يُسَلِّطُ اللهُ رُسُلَهُ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللهُ						
And Allah	He wills.	whom	over	(to) His Messengers	gives power	Allah
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ⑥ مَا أَفَاءَ اللهُ						
Allah restored	What	6	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on
عَلَى رَسُوْلِهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَى فَلِلَّهِ						
(it is) for Allah	(of) the towns,	(the) people	from	His Messenger	to	
وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِيْنَ						
and the needy	and the orphans	and for the kindred	and His Messenger			
وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ لَا يَكُوْنُ دُوْلَةً بَيْنَ						
between	a (perpetual) circulation	it becomes	not	that	and the wayfarer,	
الرَّغِيْبِيْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِرَسُوْلِ وَخَذُوْهُنَّ						
take it	the Messenger,	gives you	And whatever	among you.	the rich	
وَمَا نَهَيْتُمْ عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوْا وَاتَّقُوا اللهَ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	Allah.	And fear	refrain.	from it,	he forbids you	and whatever
الله شَرِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ⑦ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الْمُهَاجِرِيْنَ						
emigrants,	For the poor	7	(in) penalty.	(is) severe	Allah	
الَّذِيْنَ أُخْرِجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأَمْوَالِهِمْ يَبْتَغُوْنَ فَضْلًا						
bounty	seeking	and their properties,	their homes	from	were expelled	those who
مِّنَ اللهِ وَرِضْوَانًا وَيَبْصُرُوْنَ اللهُ وَرَسُوْلَهُ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ						
they	Those,	and His Messenger.	Allah	and helping	and pleasure	from Allah

Allah is severe in penalty.

5. Whatever you cut down of the palm-trees or you left them standing on their roots, it was by the permission of Allah, so that He may disgrace the defiantly disobedient.

6. And what Allah restored to His Messenger from them - for this you made no expedition with either horses or camels, but Allah gives power to His Messengers over whom He wills. And Allah is on all things All-Powerful.

7. Whatever Allah restored to His Messenger from the people of the towns, it is for Allah and His Messenger and the kindred and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, so that it may not become a perpetual circulation between the rich among you. And whatever the Messenger gives you, take it; and whatever he forbids you from, refrain. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.

8. (It is) for the poor emigrants who were expelled from their homes and their properties, seeking bounty from Allah and (His) pleasure and helping Allah and His Messenger. They

are the truthful.

9. And those who settled in the home and (accepted) faith before them love those who emigrated to them and do not find any want in their breasts of what they were given but prefer (them) over themselves, even though poverty afflicted them. And whoever is saved from the stinginess of his soul, they are the successful ones.

10. And those who came after them saying, "Our Lord, forgive us and our brothers who preceded us in faith, and do not put in our hearts (any) rancor towards those who have believed. Our Lord, indeed **You** are Full of Kindness, Most Merciful."

11. Do you not see those who were hypocrites saying to their brothers, those who disbelieved among the People of the Scripture, "If you are expelled, we will surely leave with you, and we will never obey anyone concerning you, ever; and if you are fought, we will certainly help you." And Allah bears witness that certainly they are liars.

12. If they are expelled, they will not leave with them, and if they are fought, they will not help them. And if they help them,

الصّٰدِقُونَ	۸	وَالَّذِينَ	تَبَوَّءُوا	الدَّارَ	وَالْإِيْمَانَ
(are) the truthful.	8	And those who	settled	(in) the home	and (accepted) faith
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّونَ	مَنْ	هَاجَرَ	إِلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا	يَجِدُونَ
before them	(those) who	emigrated	to them,	and not	they find
فِي صُدُوْرِهِمْ	حَاجَةٌ	مِمَّا	أُوْتُوا	وَيُؤْتِرُونَ	عَلَىٰ
their breasts	any want	of what	they were given	but prefer	over
أَنْفُسِهِمْ	وَلَوْ	كَانَ	بِهِمْ	خَصَاصَةٌ	وَمَنْ
themselves,	even though	was	with them	poverty.	And whoever
شَحَّ	نَفْسِهِ	فَأُوْلٰئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُفْلِحُونَ	۹
(from) stinginess	(of) his soul,	then those	[they]	(are) the successful ones.	9
وَالَّذِينَ	جَاءُوْا	مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	رَبَّنَا	اعْفُرْ
And those who	came	after them	they say,	"Our Lord,	forgive
لَنَا	وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا	الَّذِينَ	سَبَقُونَا	بِالْإِيْمَانِ	وَلَا
us	and our brothers	who	preceded us	in faith,	and (do) not
فِي قُلُوْبِنَا	غِلًا	لِلَّذِينَ	آمَنُوْا	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّكَ
in	our hearts	towards those who	believed.	Our Lord,	indeed <b>You</b>
رَءُوْفٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	۱۰	أَلَمْ	تَرَ	إِلَىٰ
(are) Full of Kindness,	"Most Merciful."	10	Do not	you see	[to]
الَّذِينَ	نَافَقُوْا	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوْا
those who	(were) hypocrites,	saying	to their brothers,	those who	disbelieved,
مِنْ	أَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ	لَئِنْ	أُخْرِجْتُمْ	لَنَخْرُجَنَّ	
among	the People of the Scripture,	"If	you are expelled,	surely we will leave	
مَعَكُمْ	وَلَا	نُطِيعُ	فِيكُمْ	أَحَدًا	أَبَدًا
with you,	and not	we will obey	concerning you	anyone,	ever;
قُوْتِيْتُمْ	لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَشْهَدُ	إِنَّهُمْ	
you are fought,	"certainly we will help you."	And Allah	bears witness	that they	
لَكٰذِبُونَ	۱۱	لَئِنْ	أُخْرِجُوا	لَا	يَخْرُجُونَ
(are) surely liars.	11	If	they are expelled,	not	they will leave
وَلَئِنْ	قُوْتُوا	لَا	يَنْصُرُوْنَهُمْ	وَلَئِنْ	نَصَرُوْهُمْ
and if	they are fought	not	they will help them.	And if	they help them,

١٢	يُؤْتُونَ	الْأَدْبَارَ	ثُمَّ	لَا	يُنصَرُونَ	١٢
12	they will be helped.	not	then	(their) backs;	certainly they will turn	
	لَأَنْتُمْ	أَشَدُّ رَهَبَةً	فِي	صُدُورِهِمْ	مِنَ اللَّهِ	
	Allah's.	than	their breasts	in	fear is more intense	Certainly you(r)
١٣	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	قَوْمٌ	لَّا	يَفْقَهُونَ	١٣
13	(who do) not understand.	(are) a people	(is) because they	That		
	لَا	يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ	جَبِيعًا	إِلَّا	فِي	قُرَى
	or	fortified	towns	in	except	all
	مِنْ	وَرَاءِ جُدُرٍ	بِأَسْهُمٍ	بَيْنَهُمْ	شَدِيدٌ	تَحْسِبُهُمْ
	You think they	(is) severe.	among themselves	Their violence	walls.	behind
	جَبِيعًا	وَقَلُوبُهُمْ	شَتَّى	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	قَوْمٌ
	(are) a people,	(is) because they	That	(are) divided.	but their hearts	(are) united,
	لَا	يَعْقِلُونَ	كَمَثَلِ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	قَرِيبًا
	shortly,	before them	(of) those	Like (the) example	14	they reason.
	ذَاقُوا	وَبَالَ	أَمْرِهِمْ	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ
	painful.	(is) a punishment	and for them	(of) their affair,	(the) evil result	they tasted
١٥	كَمَثَلِ	الشَّيْطَانِ	إِذْ	قَالَ	لِلْإِنْسَانِ	١٥
	to man,	he says	when	(of) the Shaitaan,	Like (the) example	15
	أَكْفَرُ	فَلَمَّا	كَفَرَ	قَالَ	إِنِّي	بَرِيءٌ
	disassociated	"Indeed, I am	he says,	he disbelieves,	But when	"Disbelieve."
١٦	مِنْكَ	إِنِّي	أَخَافُ	اللَّهِ	رَبَّ	الْعَالَمِينَ
16	(of) the worlds."	(the) Lord	Allah,	I fear	Indeed, [I]	from you.
	فَكَانَ	عَاقِبَتَهُمَا	أَنَّهِنَّ	فِي	النَّارِ	خَالِدِينَ
	abiding forever	the Fire	(will be) in	that they	(the) end of both of them,	So will be
١٧	فِيهَا	وَذَلِكَ	جَزَاؤُا	الظَّالِمِينَ	١٧	
17	(of) the wrongdoers.	(is the) recompense	And that	therein.		
	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	اتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَلْتَنْظُرْ
	what	every soul	and let look	Allah	Fear	O you who believe!
	قَدَمَتْ	لِعَدِّ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
	(is) All-Aware	Allah	Indeed,	Allah.	and fear	for tomorrow,

they will certainly turn their backs; then they will not be helped.

13. Certainly, you arouse in their breasts a fear more intense than (even their fear) of Allah. That is because they are a people who do not understand.

14. They do not fight you except in fortified towns or from behind walls. Their violence among themselves is severe. You think they are united, but their hearts are divided. That is because they are a people who do not reason.

15. Like the example of those shortly before them; they tasted the evil result of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.

16. (Their) example is like the Shaitaan when he says to man, "Disbelieve (in Allah)." Then when he disbelieves, he says, "I am disassociated from you. I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

17. So the end of both of them will be that they will be in the Fire abiding therein forever. And that is the recompense of the wrongdoers.

18. O you who believe! Fear Allah and let every soul consider what it has sent forth for tomorrow, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware

of what you do.

19. And do not be like those who forgot Allah, so He made them forget themselves. Those are the defiantly disobedient.

بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ١٨ وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ					
like those who	be	And (do) not	18	you do.	of what
نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ أَنْفُسَهُمْ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ					
[they]	Those	themselves.	so He made them forget	Allah,	forgot

20. Not equal are the companions of the Fire and the companions of Paradise. The companions of Paradise, they are the achievers (of success).

النَّارِ وَالصَّاحِبِ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ					
(are the) companions	equal	Not	19	(are) the defiantly disobedient.	
هُمْ الْفَائِزُونَ ٢٠ لَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ					
(of) Paradise	(The) companions	(of) Paradise.	and (the) companions	(of) the Fire	

21. Had We sent down this Quran on a mountain, surely you would have seen it humbled, breaking asunder from the fear of Allah. And these examples We present to the people so that they may give thought.

عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ					
from	breaking asunder	humbled,	surely you (would) have seen it	a mountain,	on
خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ لِنَّاسٍ					
(of) Paradise	(The) companions	(of) Paradise.	and (the) companions	(of) the Fire	

22. He is Allah, besides Whom there is no god; the All-Knower of the unseen and the witnessed. He is the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ٢١ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي					
to the people	We present them	(are) the examples,	And these	(of) Allah.	(the) fear
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ					
the One Who,	(is) Allah,	He	21	give thought.	so that they may

23. He is Allah, besides Whom there is no god, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Giver of Peace, the Giver of Security, the All-Mighty, the Irresistible, the Supreme. Glory be to Allah from what they associate with Him.

هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ٢٢ هُوَ اللَّهُ					
(is) Allah,	He	22	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Most Gracious,	He
الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ أَلَمْ يَكُنْ فِي سُبْحَانَكَ					
and the witnessed.	(of) the unseen	(the) All-Knower	He,	but	god (there is) no

24. He is Allah, the Creator, the Inventor, the Fashioner. To Him belong the most Beautiful Names. Whatever is in the heavens and the earth glorifies Him.

الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ أَلَمْ يَكُنْ فِي سُبْحَانَكَ					
the Holy One,	the Sovereign,	He,	but	god	(there is) no the One Who,
الْمُتَكَبِّرِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ٢٣					
the Irresistible,	the All-Mighty,	the Guardian,	the Giver of Security,	the Giver of Peace,	

هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ					
23	they associate (with Him).	from what	Allah	Glory (be to)	the Supreme.
الْأَسْمَاءِ الْحُسْنَىٰ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ					
For Him	the Fashioner.	the Inventor,	the Creator,	(is) Allah,	He

الْأَسْمَاءِ الْحُسْنَىٰ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ					
the heavens	(is) in	whatever	Him	Glorifies	the beautiful. (are) the names

وَالْأَرْضَ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٤﴾					
24	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,	And He	and the earth.	
﴿١٣﴾ آياتها ﴿٦٠﴾ سُورَةُ الْمُتَحَنَّةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩١ ﴿٢﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا					
<b>Surah Al-Mumtahinah</b>					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name	
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا عَدُوِّي وَعَدُوَّكُمْ					
and your enemies	My enemies	take	(Do) not	O you who believe!	
أَوْلِيَاءَ تُلْقُونَ إِلَيْهِم بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِمَا					
in what	they have disbelieved	while	love	them	offering (as) allies
جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ الْحَقِّ يُخْرِجُونَ الرَّسُولَ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ					
because	and yourselves	the Messenger	driving out	the truth,	of came to you
تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ رَبِّكُمْ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ خَرَجْتُمْ جِهَادًا					
(to) strive	come forth	you	If	your Lord.	in Allah, you believe
فِي سَبِيلِي وَابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِي تُسِرُّونَ إِلَيْهِم بِالْمَوَدَّةِ					
love,	to them	You confide	My Pleasure.	and (to) seek	My way in
وَأَنَا أَعْلَمُ بِمَا أَخْفَيْتُمْ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ					
And whoever	you declare.	and what	you conceal	of what	most knowing but I Am
يَفْعَلُهُ مِنْكُمْ فَكَدِّ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ					
path.	(from the) straight	he has strayed	then certainly	among you	does it
﴿١﴾ إِنَّ يَتَّقُواكُمْ يَكُونُوا لَكُمْ أَعْدَاءً					
enemies	to you	they would be	they gain dominance over you,	If	1
وَيَبْسُطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَلْسِنَتَهُم بِالسُّوءِ وَوَدُّوا					
and they desire	with evil,	and their tongues	their hands	against you	and extend
لَوْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٢﴾ لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ أَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا					
and not	your relatives	will benefit you	Never	2	you would disbelieve. that
أَوْلَادَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَفْصَلُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ					
And Allah	between you.	He will judge	(of) the Resurrection.	(on the) Day	your children
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣﴾ قَدْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ					
for you	(there) is	Indeed,	3	(is) All-Seer.	you do of what

٢٤  
١٣  
٦٠  
٩١  
٢

And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

- O you who believe! Do not take My enemies and your enemies as allies offering them love while they have disbelieved in what came to you of the truth, driving out the Messenger and yourselves because you believe in Allah, your Lord. If you come forth to strive in My way and to seek My pleasure (then do not take them as friends). You confide to them love, but I Am most knowing of what you conceal and what you declare. And whoever does it among you has certainly strayed from the straight path.

- If they gain dominance over you, they would be your enemies and extend against you their hands and their tongues with evil, and they desire that you would disbelieve.

١٣  
١١  
السَّمْعَ الرَّفِيعَ

- Never will your relatives or your children benefit you on the Day of Resurrection. He will judge between you. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

- Indeed, there is for you

a good example in Ibrahim and those with him when they said to their people, "Indeed, we are disassociated from you and from what you worship besides Allah. We have denied you, and there has appeared between us and you enmity and hatred forever until you believe in Allah Alone," except for the saying of Ibrahim to his father, "Surely, I will ask forgiveness for you, and I do not have (power) to do anything for you against Allah in anything. Our Lord, upon You we put our trust, and to You we turn (in repentance), and to You is the final return.

5. Our Lord, do not make us a trial for those who disbelieve, and forgive us, our Lord. Indeed, You are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

6. Certainly, there is for you in them an excellent example, for him who is hopeful (of meeting) Allah and the Last Day. And whoever turns away, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

7. Perhaps Allah will put, between you and those to whom you have been enemies among them, love. And Allah is All-Powerful. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ إِذْ قَالُوا							
they said	when	with him,	and those	Ibrahim	in	good	an example
لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَّأُوْنَا مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ							
you worship	and from what	from you	(are) disassociated	"Indeed, we	to their people,		
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا							
between us	and has appeared	you,	We have denied	Allah.	besides		
وَبَيْنَكُمْ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ							
in Allah	you believe	until	forever	and hatred	enmity	and between you	
وَحَدَاةً إِلَّا تَوَلَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ							
"Surely I ask forgiveness	to his father,	(of) Ibrahim	(the) saying	Except	Alone."		
لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ							
anything.	of	Allah	from	for you	I have power	but not	for you,
رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنبَأْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ							
and to You	we turn,	and to You	we put our trust,	upon You	Our Lord,		
الْمَصِيرُ ٤ رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ							
for those who	a trial	make us	(do) not	Our Lord,	4	(is) the final return.	
كَفَرُوا وَاعْفُرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ							
(are) the All-Mighty,	[You]	Indeed You	our Lord.	us,	and forgive	disbelieve,	
الْحَكِيمُ ٥ لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيهِمْ أُسْوَةٌ							
an example	in them	for you	(there) is	Certainly,	5	the All-Wise."	
حَسَنَةٌ لِمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَمَنْ							
And whoever	the Last.	and the Day	(in) Allah	is hopeful	for (he) who	good	
يَتَوَلَّى فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ							
the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need,	He,	Allah,	then indeed,	turns away,		
ع ٦ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ							
and between	between you	will put	[that]	Allah	Perhaps	6	
الَّذِينَ عَادَيْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَاللَّهُ							
And Allah	love.	among them	you have been enemies,	those (to) whom			
قَدِيرٌ ٧ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ							
7	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	(is) All-Powerful.			



لَا يَنْهَىٰ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فِي						
in	fight you	(do) not	those who	from	Allah (does) not forbid you	
الدِّينِ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُوكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ أَنْ تَبَرُّوهُمْ						
you deal kindly	that	your homes	of	drive you out	and (do) not	the religion
وَتَقْسِطُوا إِلَيْهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٨﴾						
8	those who act justly.	loves	Allah	Indeed,	with them.	and deal justly
إِنَّمَا يَنْهَىٰ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ						
the religion	in	fight you	those who	from	Allah forbids you	Only
وَأَخْرَجُوكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ وَظَاهَرُوا عَلَىٰ إِخْرَاجِكُمْ						
your expulsion,	in	and support	your homes	of	and drive you out	
أَنْ تَتَّكِفُوهُمْ ۚ وَمَنْ يَتَّكِفْهُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ						
[they]	then those	makes them allies,	And whoever	you make them allies.	that	
الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا جَاءَكُمُ						
come to you	When	O you who believe!	9	(are) the wrongdoers.		
السُّؤْمَانُ مَهْجَرَاتٍ فَاْمْتَحِنُوهُنَّ ۗ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ						
(is) most knowing	Allah	then examine them.	(as) emigrants,	the believing women		
بِأَيَّانِهِنَّ فَإِنْ عَلِمْتُمُوهُنَّ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ فَلَا تَرْجِعُوهُنَّ						
return them	then (do) not	(to be) believers,	you know them	And if	of their faith.	
إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ ۗ لَا هُنَّ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ وَلَا						
and not	for them	(are) lawful	they	Not	the disbelievers.	to
هُمُ يَحِلُّونَ لَهُنَّ وَآتُوهُنَّ مَا أَنْفَقُوا ۗ وَلَا						
And not	they have spent.	what	But give them	for them.	are lawful	they
جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ						
you have given them	when	you marry them	if	upon you	any blame	
أُجُورَهُنَّ ۗ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوا بِعِصَمِ الْكَوَافِرِ						
to marriage bonds with disbelieving women,	hold	And (do) not	their (bridal) dues.			
وَسْأَلُوا مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ وَلْيَسْأَلُوا مَا أَنْفَقُوا ۗ ذَٰلِكُمْ						
That	they have spent.	what	and let them ask	you have spent,	what	but ask (for)
حُكْمُ اللَّهِ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ						
(is) All-Knowing,	And Allah	between you.	He judges	(of) Allah.	(is the) Judgment	

8. Allah does not forbid you from those who do not fight you on account of religion and do not drive you out of your homes, that you deal kindly and justly with them. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.

9. Allah only forbids you from those who fight you because of religion and drive you out of your homes and support (others) in your expulsion that you make them allies. And whoever makes them allies, then those are the wrongdoers.

10. O you who believe! When the believing women come to you as emigrants, then examine (and test) them. Allah is most knowing of their faith. And if you know them to be believers, then do not return them to the disbelievers. They are not lawful (the disbelievers), nor are they lawful (husbands) for them. But give them (i.e., the disbelievers) what they have spent. And there is no blame upon you if you marry them when you have given them their (bridal) dues. And do not hold to marriage bonds with disbelieving women, but ask for what you have spent, and let them ask for what they have spent. That is the Judgment of Allah. He judges between you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

11. And if any of your wives have gone from you to the disbelievers, and when your turn (of victory) comes, then give to those whose wives have gone the like of what they had spent. And fear Allah in **Whom** you believe.

حَكِيمٌ	وَإِنْ	فَاتَكُمْ	شَيْءٌ	مِّنْ	أَزْوَاجِكُمْ
All-Wise.	And if	have gone from you	any	of	your wives
إِلَى	الْكُفَّارِ	فَعَاقَبْتُمْ	فَاتُوا	الَّذِينَ	ذَهَبَتْ
to	the disbelievers	then your turn comes,	then give	(to) those who	have gone,
أَزْوَاجَهُمْ	مِّثْلَ	مَا	أَنْفَقُوا	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ
their wives,	(the) like	(of) what	they had spent.	And fear	Allah
(in) <b>Whom</b> ,					

12. O Prophet! When believing women come to you pledging to you that they will not associate anything with Allah, nor will they steal, nor will they commit adultery, nor will they kill their children, nor will they bring forth slander they invent between their hands and their feet (i.e., themselves) nor will they disobey you in what is right, then accept their pledge and ask forgiveness for them from Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

أَنْتُمْ	بِهِ	مُؤْمِنُونَ	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	إِذَا	جَاءَكَ
you,	[in Him]	(are) believers.	O Prophet!	When	come to you
11					
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	يُبَايِعَنَّكَ	عَلَى	أَنْ	لَّا	يُشْرِكْنَ
the believing women	pledging to you	[on]	that	not	they will associate
بِاللَّهِ	شَيْئًا	وَلَا	يَسْرِقْنَ	وَلَا	يُزْنِينَ
with Allah	anything,	and not	they will steal,	and not	they will commit adultery,
وَلَا	يَقْتُلْنَ	أَوْلَادَهُنَّ	وَلَا	يَأْتِينَ	بِبهْتَانٍ
and not	they will kill	their children,	and not	they bring	slander,
they invent it					
بَيْنَ	أَيْدِيهِنَّ	وَأَرْجُلِهِنَّ	وَلَا	يَعْصِيَنَّكَ	فِي
between	their hands	and their feet,	and not	they will disobey you	(the) right,
فَبَايِعْنَهُنَّ	وَاسْتَغْفِرْ	لَهُنَّ	اللَّهُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
then accept their pledge	and ask forgiveness	for them	(from) Allah.	Indeed,	Allah
عَفُورًا	رَّحِيمًا	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	12		
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	O you who believe!			

13. O you who believe! Do not make allies of a people upon whom is Allah's Wrath. Indeed, they despair of the (reward of) the Hereafter just as the disbelievers despair (about) those in the graves.

عَقَبًا

لَا	تَتَوَلَّوْا	قَوْمًا	غَضِبَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ
(Do) not	make allies	(of) a people,	Allah's Wrath	(is) upon them.	
قَدْ	يَيْسُوا	مِنَ	الْآخِرَةِ	كَمَا	يَيْسُ
Indeed,	they despair	of	the Hereafter	as	despair
الْكُفَّارِ	مِنَ	أَصْحَابِ	الْقُبُورِ	13	
the disbelievers	of	(the) companions	(of) the graves.		

<p>﴿ آياتها ١٤ ﴾ ﴿ ٦١ سُورَةُ الصَّفِّ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٩ ﴾ ﴿ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢ ﴾</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah As-Saff</b></p>			
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي						
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	Allah	Glorifies
الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ① يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا						
O you who believe!	1	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,	And He	the earth.	
لِمَ تَقُولُونَ مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ ② كَبُرَ مَقْتًا						
hatred	Great is	2	you do not do?	what	(do) you say	Why
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ ③						
3	you do not do?	what	you say	that	Allah	with
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ						
His Way	in	fight	those who	loves	Allah	Indeed,
صَفًّا كَأَنَّهُمْ بُيُوتٌ مُرْصُوصَةٌ ④ وَإِذْ قَالَ						
said	And when	4	joined firmly.	(were) a structure	as if they	(in) a row
مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ لِقَوْمٍ لِمَ تُوذُّونَنِي وَقَدْ						
while certainly	do you hurt me	Why	"O my people!	to his people,	Musa	
تَعْلَمُونَ أَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ فَلَمَّا						
Then when	to you?"	(the) Messenger of Allah	that I am	you know		
زَاعُوا أَرَأَيْتَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ ⑤ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي						
guide	(does) not	And Allah	their hearts.	Allah caused to deviate	they deviated,	
الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ⑥ وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى						
Isa,	said	And when	5	the defiantly disobedient.	the people,	
ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ يُبْنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ						
to you,	(the) Messenger of Allah	Indeed, I am	"O Children of Israel!	(of) Maryam,	son	
مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَمُبَشِّرًا						
and bringer of glad tidings	the Taurat	of	(was) before me	that which	confirming	
بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدٌ فَلَمَّا						
But when	Ahmad"	whose name (will be)	after me,	to come	(of) a Messenger	
جَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ						
clear."	(is) a magic	"This	they said,	with clear proofs,	he came to them	
⑦ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ						
Allah	upon	invents	than (one) who	(is) more wrong	And who	6

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorify Allah. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. O you who believe! Why do you say what you do not do?

3. It is most hateful in the sight of Allah that you say what you do not do.

4. Indeed, Allah loves those who fight in His Way in a row as if they were a structure joined firmly.

5. And when Musa said to his people, "O my people! Why do you hurt me while you certainly know that I am the Messenger of Allah to you?" Then when they deviated, Allah caused their hearts to deviate. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

6. And when Isa, the son of Maryam, said, "O Children of Israel! Indeed, I am the Messenger of Allah to you confirming that which was (revealed) before me of the Taurat and bringing glad tidings of a Messenger to come after me, whose name will be Ahmad." But when he came to them with clear proofs, they said, "This is clear magic."

7. And who is more wrong than one who invents a lie upon Allah

while he is being invited to Islam? And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

8. They intend to put out the light of Allah with their mouths, but Allah will perfect His Light although the disbelievers dislike it.

9. He is the One Who sent His Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth to make it prevail over all religions, although those who associate others with Allah dislike it.

10. O you who believe! Shall I guide you to a transaction that will save you from a painful punishment?

11. Believe in Allah and His Messenger and strive in the way of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you, if you knew.

12. He will forgive for you your sins and admit you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow and pleasant dwellings in Gardens of Eternity. That is a great success.

13. And another (favor He will bestow) which you love - a help from Allah and a victory that is near; and give glad tidings to the believers.

14. O you who believe! Be helpers of Allah, as said Isa, son of Maryam,

الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعَى إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ وَاللَّهُ لَا	(does) not	And Allah	Islam?	to	is invited	while he	the lie
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ٧ يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِئُوا نُورَ	(the) light	to put out	They intend	7	[the] wrongdoers.	the people	guide
اللَّهُ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِ وَلَوْ	although	His Light	will perfect	but Allah	with their mouths,	(of) Allah	
كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ٨ هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ	His Messenger	sent	(is) the One Who	He	8	the disbelievers.	dislike
بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ	the religion	over	to make it prevail	(of) the truth,	and (the) religion	with guidance	
كُلِّهِمْ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ٩ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	O you who believe!	9	the polytheists.	dislike (it)	although	all of them,	
هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ تِجَارَةٍ تُنْجِيكُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِ	a punishment	from	(that) will save you	a transaction	to	I guide you	Shall
الْأَلِيمِ ١٠ تُوْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُجَاهِدُونَ فِي	in	and strive	and His Messenger	in Allah	Believe	10	painful?
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ	for you	(is) better	That	and your lives.	with your wealth	(of) Allah	(the) way
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ١١ يَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ	your sins	for you	He will forgive	11	know.	you	if
وَيُدْخِلَكُم جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَسْكِنَ	and dwellings	the rivers	underneath it	from	flow	(in) Gardens	and admit you
طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ	the great.	(is) the success	That	(of) Eternity.	Gardens	in	pleasant
لَا ١٢ وَأُخْرَىٰ تُحِبُّونَهَا نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتْحٌ	and a victory	Allah	from	a help	that you love -	And another	12
قَرِيبٌ ١٣ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا	Be	O you who believe!	13	(to) the believers.	and give glad tidings	near;	
أَنْصَارًا لِلَّهِ كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ	(of) Maryam,	son	Isa,	said	as	(of) Allah	helpers

لِلْحَوَارِيِّينَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ					
the disciples,	Said	Allah?"	for	(are) my helpers	"Who to the disciples,
نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ فَأَمَنَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ					
of	a group	Then believed	(of) Allah."	(are) the helpers	"We
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَكَفَرَتِ طَائِفَةٌ فَأَيَّدْنَا الَّذِينَ					
those who	So We supported	a group.	and disbelieved	Children of Israel	
أَمَنُوا عَلَىٰ عَدُوِّهِمْ فَاصْبَحُوا ظَاهِرِينَ ﴿١٤﴾					
14	dominant.	and they became	their enemy	against	believed
 <p style="text-align: center;">Surah Al-Jumuah</p>					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي					
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	Allah
الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ① هُوَ					
He	1	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	the Holy,	the Sovereign,
الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمَمِينَ رُسُلًا مِنْهُمْ					
from themselves	a Messenger	the unlettered	among	sent	(is) the One Who
يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ					
the Book	and teaching them	and purifying them	His Verses,	to them	reciting
وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ					
clear.	an error	surely in	before	they were	although
﴿٢﴾ وَأَخْرَيْنَ مِنْهُمْ لَبَأَ يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ وَهُوَ					
and He	them;	who have not yet joined	among them	And others	2
الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ③ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ					
He gives it	(is) the Bounty of Allah,	That	3	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ④					
4	the Great.	(is) the Possessor of Bounty	And Allah	He wills.	(to) whom
مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حَبَلُوا بِالتَّوْرَةِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْبُواهَا					
they bore it,	not	then	(with) the Taurat	were entrusted	(of) those who
(The) likeness					

to the disciples, "Who are my helpers (in the cause) of Allah?" The disciples said, "We are the helpers of Allah." Then a group of the Children of Israel believed and a group disbelieved. So We supported those who believed against their enemy and they became dominant.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorifies Allah, the Sovereign, the Holy, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.
2. He is the One Who sent among the unlettered a Messenger from themselves reciting to them His Verses and purifying them and teaching them the Book and wisdom, although they were surely in clear error before.
3. And others from among them who have not yet joined them; and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.
4. That is the Bounty of Allah, He gives it to whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.
5. The likeness of those who were entrusted with the Taurat then they did not bore it (i.e., failed in the obligations),

is like the donkey who carries (volumes of) books. Wretched is the example of the people who deny the Signs of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

6. Say, "O you who are Jews! If you claim that you are allies of Allah to the exclusion of all (other) people, then wish for death, if you are truthful."


7. But they will never wish for it because of what their hands have sent forth. And Allah is All-Knowing of the wrongdoers.

8. Say, "Indeed, the death from which you flee will surely meet you. Then you will be sent back to the All-Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, and He will inform you what you used to do."

9. O you who believe! When the call is made for the prayer on Friday, then hasten to the remembrance of Allah and leave the business. That is better for you, if you only knew.

10. Then when the prayer has concluded, disperse in the land and seek from the Bounty of Allah, and remember Allah much

كَمَثَلِ الْجَحَاطِرِ	يَحْمِلُ	أَسْفَارًا	بِئْسَ	مَثَلٌ	(the) example	Wretched is	books.	who carries	the donkey	(is) like
الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِ	اللَّهِ	وَاللَّهُ	لَا	(does) not	And Allah	(of) Allah.	(the) Signs	deny	who (of) the people
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ	○	قُلْ	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا		"O you who are Jews!	Say,	5	the wrongdoers.	the people,	guide
إِنْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ	أَوْلِيَاءُ	لِلَّهِ	مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ		the people,	excluding	of Allah.	(are) allies	that you	you claim
فَتَسَوُا	الْمَوْتَ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	وَلَا	But not	6	truthful."	you are	if	(for) the death,
يَسْتَوُونَ	أَبَدًا	بِمَا	قَدَّمْتُمْ	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	And Allah	their hands.	(have) sent forth	for what	ever,	they will wish for it,
عَلِيمٌ	بِالظَّالِمِينَ	○	قُلْ	إِنَّ الْمَوْتَ	the death	"Indeed,	Say,	7	of the wrongdoers.	(is) All-Knowing
الَّذِي تَفِرُّونَ	مِنْهُ	فَإِنَّهُ	مُلْتَقِيكُمْ	ثُمَّ	Then	(will) meet you.	then surely it	from it,	you flee	which
تُرَدُّونَ	إِلَى	عِلْمِ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ	and the witnessed,	(of) the unseen	(the) All-Knower	to	you will be sent back	
فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	○	8	do."	you used to	[of] what	and He will inform you	
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	إِذَا	نُودِيَ	لِلصَّلَاةِ	مِنْ يَوْمِ	(the) day	on	for (the) prayer	(the) call is made	When	O you who believe!
الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا	إِلَى	ذِكْرِ	اللَّهِ	وَذَرُوا	the business.	and leave	(of) Allah	(the) remembrance	to	then hasten
ذَلِكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُونَ	○	9	know.	you	if	for you,
فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ	الصَّلَاةُ	فَانتَشِرُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	and seek	the land	in	then disperse	the prayer,	is concluded
مِنْ فَضْلِ	اللَّهِ	وَادْكُرُوا	اللَّهَ	كَثِيرًا	much	Allah	and remember	(the) Bounty of Allah,	from	

لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ وَإِذَا رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ						
or	a transaction	they saw	And when	10	succeed.	so that you may
لَهُمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ إِلَيْهَا وَتَرْكُوكَ قَائِمًا قُلْ مَا						
"What	Say,	standing.	and left you	to it	they rushed	a sport,
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِوِ وَمِنَ						
and from	the sport	than	(is) better	Allah	(is) with	
التِّجَارَةِ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿١١﴾						
11	(of) the Providers."	(is the) Best	And Allah	(any) transaction.		
 <p style="text-align: center;">Surah Al-Munafiqun</p>						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُنْفِقُونَ قَالُوا نَشْهَدُ إِنَّكَ						
that you	"We testify	they say,	the hypocrites,	come to you	When	
لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ						
that you	knows	And Allah	(of) Allah."	(are) surely (the) Messenger		
لِرَسُولِهِ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ لَكَاذِبُونَ						
(are) surely liars.	the hypocrites	that	testifies	and Allah	(are) surely His Messenger,	
﴿١﴾ اِتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ						
(the) Way	from	so they turn away	(as) a cover,	their oaths	They take	1
اللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢﴾						
2	do.	they used to	what	evil is	Indeed, [they]	(of) Allah.
ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا فَطُبِعَ عَلَى						
[upon]	so were sealed	they disbelieved;	then	they believed,	(is) because	That
قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٣﴾ وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ						
you see them	And when	3	understand.	(do) not	so they	their hearts,
تُعْجِبُكَ أَجْسَامُهُمْ وَإِنْ يَقُولُوا تَسْمَعُ لِقَوْلِهِمْ						
to their speech,	you listen	they speak,	and if	their bodies,	pleases you	
كَأَنَّهُمْ خُشْبٌ مَّسْنَدَةٌ ﴿٤﴾ يَحْسَبُونَ كُلَّ صَيْحَةٍ						
shout	every	They think	propped up.	pieces of wood	as if they (were)	

so that you may be successful.

11. And when they saw a transaction or a sport, they rushed to it and left you standing. Say, "What is with Allah is better than any sport and (better) than any transaction. And Allah is the Best of Providers."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the hypocrites come to you, they say, "We testify that you are surely the Messenger of Allah." And Allah knows that you are surely His Messenger, and Allah testifies that the hypocrites are surely liars.

2. They have taken their oaths as a cover, so they turn away (people) from the Way of Allah. Indeed, evil is what they used to do.

3. That is because they believed, then they disbelieved; so their hearts were sealed, therefore, they do not understand.

4. And when you see them, their bodies please you, and if they speak, you listen to their speech. (They are) as if they were pieces of wood propped up. They think that every shout

is against them. They are the enemy, so beware of them. May Allah destroy them! How are they deluded?

عَلَيْهِمْ	هُمْ	الْعَدُوُّ	فَاحْذَرُهُمْ	فَتَتَّهِمُ	اللَّهُ
May Allah destroy them!	so beware of them.	(are) the enemy,	They	(is) against them.	

5. And when it is said to them, "Come, the Messenger of Allah will ask forgiveness for you." They turn aside their heads and you see them turning away while they are arrogant.

أَنْتِ	يُؤْفَكُونَ	وَإِذَا	قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	تَعَالَوْا
"Come,	to them,	it is said	And when	4	are they deluded? How

يَسْتَغْفِرُ	لَكُمْ	رَسُولُ	اللَّهِ	لَوْوَا	رُءُوسَهُمْ
their heads	They turn aside	(the) Messenger of Allah."	for you	will ask forgiveness	

وَرَأَيْتَهُمْ	يَصُدُّونَ	وَهُمْ	مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ	سَوَاءٌ	
(It) is same	5	(are) arrogant.	while they	turning away	and you see them

6. It is same for them whether you ask forgiveness for them or do not you ask forgiveness for them. Allah will never forgive them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

عَلَيْهِمْ	أَسْتَغْفِرْتَ	لَهُمْ	أَمْ	لَمْ	تَسْتَغْفِرْ
ask forgiveness	(do) not	or	for them	whether you ask forgiveness	for them

لَهُمْ	لَنْ	يَغْفِرَ	اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا
(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	[to] them.	will Allah forgive	Never	for them.	

يَهْدِي	الْقَوْمَ	الْفَاسِقِينَ	هُمُ	الَّذِينَ	
(are) those who	They	6	the defiantly disobedient.	the people,	guide

7. They are those who say, "Do not spend on those who are with the Messenger of Allah until they disband." And to Allah belongs the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites do not understand.

يَقُولُونَ	لَا	تَنْفِقُوا	عَلَى	مَنْ	عِنْدَ	رَسُولِ
(the) Messenger	(are) with	(those) who	on	spend	"(Do) not	say,

اللَّهُ	حَتَّى	يَنْفُضُوا	وَاللَّهُ	خَزَائِنُ	السَّمَوَاتِ
(of) the heavens	(are) the treasures	And for Allah	they disband."	until	(of) Allah

وَالْأَرْضِ	وَلَكِنَّ	السُّفْقِينَ	لَا	يَفْقَهُونَ	يَقُولُونَ
They say,	7	understand.	(do) not	the hypocrites	but and the earth,

8. They say, "If we return to Al-Madinah, surely, the more honorable will expel the more humble therefrom." But to Allah belongs the honor and to His Messenger and to the believers, but the hypocrites do not know.

لِئِنْ	رَجَعْنَا	إِلَى	الْمَدِينَةِ	لِيُخْرِجَنَّ	الْأَعَزُّ
the more honorable	surely, will expel	Al-Madinah,	to	we return	"If

مِنْهَا	الْأَذَلُّ	وَاللَّهُ	الْعِزَّةُ	وَلِرَسُولِهِ	
and for His Messenger	(is) the honor	But for Allah	the more humble."	from it	


وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَلَكِنَّ	السُّفْقِينَ	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	
8	know.	(do) not	the hypocrites	but	and for the believers,

9. O you who believe! Let not your wealth and your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah. And whoever does that, then those

يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	لَا	تُلهِكُمْ	أَمْوَالُكُمْ	وَلَا	أَوْلَادُكُمْ
your children	and not	your wealth	divert you	(Let) not	O you who believe!		

عَنْ	ذِكْرِ	اللَّهِ	وَمَنْ	يَفْعَلْ	ذَلِكَ	فَأُولَئِكَ
then those	that,	does	And whoever	(of) Allah.	(the) remembrance	from



هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾ وَاَنْفِقُوا مِنْ مَّا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ						
We have provided you	what	from	And spend	9	(are) the losers.	[they]
مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّآتِيَ اَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ فَيَقُولَ رَبِّ						
"My Lord!	and he says,	the death	(to) one of you	comes	[that]	before
لَوْلَا اَخَّرْتَنِيْ اِلٰى اَجَلٍ قَرِيْبٍ ۗ فَاَصَّدَقَ وَاَكُنْ						
and be	so I would give charity	near	a term	for	<b>You</b> delay me	Why not
مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾ وَاَنْتَ يَا جَبَّارُ اَلْبَسْتَ						
when	a soul	will Allah delay	But never	10	the righteous."	among
اَلْبَسْتَ اَجَلَهَا ۗ وَاللّٰهُ خَبِيْرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾						
11	you do.	of what	(is) All-Aware	And Allah	its term.	has come
 <p>١٨ آيَاتُهَا ٦٤ سُورَةُ التَّغَابِنِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٨ رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ٢</p> <p><b>Surah At-Taghabun</b></p>						
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
يُسَبِّحُ اللّٰهَ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي						
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	[to] Allah	Glorifies
الْاَرْضِ ۗ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَدُّ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلٰى						
(is) on	And He	(is) the praise.	and for Him	(is the) dominion	For Him	the earth.
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿١﴾ هُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ						
created you	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	He	1	All-Powerful.	thing	every
فِيْنَكُمْ كٰفِرٌ وَّمِنْكُمْ مُّؤْمِنٌ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا						
of what	And Allah	(is) a believer.	and among you	(is) a disbeliever	and among you	
تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٢﴾ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ بِالْحَقِّ						
with truth,	and the earth	the heavens	<b>He</b> created	2	(is) All-Seer.	you do
وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَاَحْسَنَ صُوْرَكُمْ ۗ وَاِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيْرُ						
(is) the final return.	and to Him	your forms,	and made good	and He	formed you	
﴿٣﴾ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ						
and He knows	and the earth,	the heavens	(is) in	what	He knows	3
مَا تُسْرُوْنَ وَمَا تُعْتَبِنُ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ بِذٰتِ						
of what	(is) All-Knowing	And Allah	you declare.	and what	you conceal	what

are the losers.

10. And spend from what **We** have provided you before death comes to one of you and he says, "My Lord! Why do **You** not delay me for a brief term so I would give charity and be among the righteous."

11. And Allah will never delay a soul when its term has come. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorify Allah. To **Him** belongs the dominion and to **Him** belongs (all) praise. And **He** has power over everything.

2. **He** is the **One Who** created you, and among you is a disbeliever and among you is a believer. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

3. **He** has created the heavens and the earth in truth, and **He** formed you, and made good your forms, and to **Him** is the final return.

4. **He** knows what is in the heavens and the earth, and **He** knows what you conceal and what you declare. And Allah is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts.

5. Has there not come to you the news of those who disbelieved before? So they tasted the bad consequence of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.

الصُّدُورِ ④ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا						
disbelieved	(of) those who	(the) news	come to you	Has not	4	(is in) the breasts.
مِنْ قَبْلُ فَذَاقُوا وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ						
and for them	(of) their affair,	(the bad) consequence	So they tasted	before?		

6. That is because their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they said, "Shall (mere) human beings guide us?" So they disbelieved and turned away. And Allah can do without them. And Allah is Self-sufficient, Praiseworthy.

عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ⑤ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ						
come to them	had	(is) because	That	5	painful.	(is) a punishment
رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالُوا أَبَشْرٌ يَهْدُونَنَا						
guide us?"	"Shall human beings	but they said,	with clear proofs,	their Messengers		
فَكَفَرُوا وَتَوَلَّوْا وَاسْتَعْتَى اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ						
And Allah	And Allah can do without them.	and turned away.	So they disbelieved			

7. Those who disbelieve claim that they will never be raised up. Say, "Yes, by my Lord, you will surely be raised, then surely you will be informed of what you did. And that is easy for Allah."

عَنِّي حَيِّدٌ ⑥ زَعَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا						
disbelieve	those who	Claim	6	Praiseworthy.	(is) Self-sufficient,	
أَنْ لَنْ يُبْعَثُوا قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتُبْعَثُنَّ						
surely you will be raised;	by my Lord,	"Yes, Say,	will they be raised.	never	that	
ثُمَّ لَتُنَبَّؤُنَّ بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ وَذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ						
Allah	for	And that	you did.	of what	surely you will be informed	then

8. So believe in Allah and His Messenger and in the Light (i.e., Quran) which We have sent down. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

يَسِيرٌ ⑦ فَأْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالنُّورِ الَّذِي						
which	and the Light	and His Messenger	in Allah	So believe	7	(is) easy."
أَنْزَلْنَا وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ⑧ يَوْمَ						
(The) Day	8	(is) All-Aware.	you do,	of what	And Allah,	We have sent down.

9. The Day He will assemble you for the Day of the Assembly, that will be the Day of mutual loss and gain. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteous deeds, He will remove from him his evil deeds and He will admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

يَجْمَعُكُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمَ						
(will be the) Day	that	(of the Assembly,	for (the) Day	He will assemble you		
الَّتِي تَحْتَهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ⑨ ذَلِكَ						
righteous deeds	and does	in Allah	believes	And whoever	(of) mutual loss and gain.	
يُكَفِّرُ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُدْخِلُهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي						
flow	(to) Gardens	and He will admit him	his evil deeds	from him	He will remove	
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ⑨ ذَلِكَ						
That	forever.	therein	abiding	the rivers,	underneath it	from

10. But those who disbelieved and denied

الْفَوْزِ الْعَظِيمِ ⑩ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا						
and denied	disbelieved	But those who	9	the great.	(is) the success	

بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا						
therein.	abiding forever	(of) the Fire,	(are the) companions	those	[in] Our Verses,	
وَيْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ١٠ مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ						
disaster	any	strikes	Not	10	the destination.	And wretched is
إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ يَهْدِ						
He guides	in Allah,	believes	And whoever	(of) Allah.	by (the) permission	except
قَلْبَهُ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ١١ وَأَطِيعُوا						
So obey	11	(is) All-Knowing.	thing	of every	And Allah	his heart.
اللَّهِ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَى						
upon	then only	you turn away,	but if	the Messenger;	and obey	Allah
رَسُولِنَا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ١٢ اللَّهُ لَا						
(there is) no	Allah,	12	clear.	(is) the conveyance	Our Messenger	
إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ						
the believers.	let put (their) trust	Allah	And upon	Him.	except	god
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ مِنْ أَرْوَاجِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادِكُمْ						
and your children	your spouses	from	Indeed,	O you who believe!	13	
عَدُوًّا لَكُمْ فَاحذَرُوهُمْ وَإِنْ تَعَفَّوْا وَتَصَفَّحُوا						
and overlook	you pardon	But if	so beware of them.	to you,	(are) enemies	
وَتَعَفَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ١٤						
14	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	then indeed,	and forgive,	
إِنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَ						
with Him	and Allah -	(are) a trial,	and your children	your wealth	Only	
أَجْرٍ عَظِيمٍ ١٥ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ						
you are able	what	Allah	So fear	15	great.	(is) a reward
وَأَسْعَوْا وَأَطِيعُوا وَأَنْفِقُوا خَيْرًا لِنَفْسِكُمْ وَمَنْ						
And whoever	for yourselves.	(it is) better	and spend;	and obey	and listen	
يُوقِ شُحَّ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ						
(are) the successful ones.	[they]	then those	(of) his soul,	(from the) greediness	is saved	
إِنْ تَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُمْضِعْهُ لَكُمْ ١٦						
for you	He will multiply it	goodly,	a loan	(to) Allah	you loan	If 16

Our Verses, they are the companions of the Fire, abiding forever therein. And wretched is the destination.

11. No disaster strikes except by the permission of Allah. And whoever believes in Allah, He guides his heart. And Allah is All-Knowing of all things.

12. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger; but if you turn away, then upon Our Messenger is only the clear conveyance (of the Message).

13. Allah, (there is) no god except Him. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

14. O you who believe! Indeed, among your spouses and your children are your enemies, so beware of them. But if you pardon and overlook and forgive, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. Your wealth and your children are only a trial, but with Allah is a great reward.

16. So fear Allah as much as you are able and listen and obey and spend; it is better for yourselves. And whoever is saved from the greediness of his soul, then those are the successful ones.

17. If you loan to Allah a goodly loan, He will multiply it for you

and forgive you. And Allah is Most Appreciative, Most Forbearing,

وَيَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ شَكُورٌ	حَلِيمٌ	لَا
17	Most Forbearing, (is) Most Appreciative,	And Allah you. and will forgive

18. The Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ	ع
18	the All-Wise. the All-Mighty, and the witnessed, (of) the unseen (The) Knower

﴿١٢﴾ آيَاتُهَا ١٢ ﴿٦٥﴾ سُورَةُ الطَّلَاقِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٩ ﴿٢﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢ ﴿١٨﴾		
---	--	--

**Surah At-Talaq**

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, (of) Allah, In (the) name

1. O Prophet! When you divorce women, divorce them for their waiting period and keep count of the waiting period, and fear Allah, your Lord. Do not expel them from their houses, nor should they leave unless they commit a clear immorality. And these are the limits of Allah. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah, then certainly he has wronged himself. You know not; perhaps Allah will bring about (another) matter.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ
then divorce them [the] women, you divorce When O Prophet!

لِعَدَّتِهِنَّ وَأَحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
Allah, and fear (of) the waiting period, and keep count for their waiting period,

رَبَّكُمْ لَا تَخْرُجُوهُنَّ مِنْ بُيُوتِهِنَّ وَلَا يَخْرُجُنَّ
they should leave and not their houses, from expel them (Do) not your Lord.

إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ
(are the) limits And these clear. an immorality they commit that except

اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ
then certainly (of) Allah (the) limits transgresses And whoever (of) Allah.

ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُحْدِثُ
will bring about, Allah Perhaps you know; Not himself. he has wronged

بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا ① فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ
their term, they have reached Then when 1 a matter. that, after

2. Then when they have reached their term, then retain them with kindness or part with them with kindness. And take as witnesses two just men among you and establish the testimony for Allah. That is instructed to whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day. And whoever fears Allah, He will make for him a way out,

فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهِدُوا
And take witness with kindness. part with them or with kindness then retain them

ذَوَيْ عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ذَلِكُمْ
That for Allah. the testimony and establish among you just two men

يُوعِظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
and the Day in Allah believes [is] whoever with it, is instructed,

الْآخِرِ ② وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا ②
2 a way out, for him He will make fears Allah, And whoever the Last.

وَيَرْزُقُهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ وَمَنْ						
And whoever	he thinks.	not	where	from	And He	will provide for him
يَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	(is) sufficient for him.	then He	Allah,	upon	puts his trust
بِأَمْرٍ أَمَرَهُ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ						
thing	for every	Allah has set	Indeed,	His purpose.	(will) accomplish	
قَدْرًا ۝ وَالَّذِينَ يَبِئْسَ مِنَ الْبَحِيضِ مَنْ						
among	the menstruation	of	have despaired	And those who	3	a measure.
ئِسَاءِكُمْ إِنْ أَرَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَاثَةَ أَشْهُرٍ						
months,	(is) three	then their waiting period	you doubt,	if	your women,	
وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَخْضَنْ وَأُولَاتُ الْأَحْصَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ						
their term (is)	And those who (are) pregnant,	[they] menstruated.	not	and the ones who		
أَنْ يَضَعْنَ حُلَّهُنَّ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ						
He will make	Allah,	fears	And whoever	their burdens.	they deliver	until
لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ يُسْرًا ۝ ذَلِكُمْ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ						
(is the) Command of Allah,	That	4	ease.	his affair	of	for him
أَنْزَلَهُ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَكْفُرْ						
He will remove	fears Allah,	and whoever	to you;	which He	has sent down	
عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُعْظِمُ لَهُ أَجْرًا ۝ أَسْكِنُوهُمْ						
Lodge them	5	(his) reward.	for him	and make great	his evil deeds	from him
مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِنْ وُجْدِكُمْ وَلَا تُضَارُّوهُمْ						
harm them	and (do) not	your means	(out) of	you dwell,	[from] where	
لِتَضِيقُوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَإِنْ كُنَّ أُولَاتِ حَمْلٍ فَأَنْفِقُوا						
then spend	pregnant,	they are	And if	[on] them.	to distress	
عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتَّى يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ						
for you,	they suckle	Then if	their burden.	they deliver	until	on them
فَاتَّوَهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ وَاتَّبَرُوا بَيْنَكُمْ بِعَرُوفٍ وَإِنْ						
but if	with kindness,	among yourselves	and consult	their payment,	then give them	
تَعَاَسَرْتُمْ فَسَرِّضْ لَهَا أُخْرَى ۝ لِيُنْفِقَ						
Let spend	6	another (women).	for him	then may suckle	you disagree,	

3. And **He** will provide for him from where he cannot imagine. And whoever puts his trust upon Allah, then **He** is sufficient for him. Indeed, Allah will accomplish **His** purpose. Indeed, Allah has set a measure for everything.

4. And those among your women who have despaired of menstruation, if you doubt, then their waiting period is three months and (also) for those who have not menstruated. And those who are pregnant, their term is until they deliver their burdens. And whoever fears Allah, **He** will make his affair easy for him.

5. That is the Command of Allah, which **He** has sent down to you; and whoever fears Allah, **He** will remove from him his evil deeds and make his reward great for him.

6. Lodge them where you dwell, out of your means and do not harm them to distress them. And if they are pregnant, then spend on them until they deliver their burden. Then if they suckle (the child) for you, then give them their payment and consult among yourselves with kindness, but if you disagree, then another (women) may suckle (the child).

7. Let a man of ample means spend

from his ample means, and he whose provision is restricted, let him spend from what Allah has given him. Allah does not burden any soul beyond what He has given it. Allah will bring about ease after hardship.

8. And how many of a town rebelled against the Command of its Lord and His Messengers, so We took it to account - a severe account; and We punished it with a terrible punishment.

9. So it tasted the bad consequence of its affair, and the end of its affair was loss.

10. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. So fear Allah, O men of understanding who have believed! Indeed, Allah has sent down to you a Message (i.e., the Quran).

11. A Messenger reciting to you the clear Verses of Allah so that he may bring out those who believe and do righteous deeds from darkness to light. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteous deeds, He will admit him into Gardens underneath which rivers flow to abide therein forever. Indeed, Allah has granted a good provision for him.

12. Allah is He Who created seven heavens,

ذُو سَعَةٍ	مِّنْ	سَعَتِهِ	وَمَنْ	قُدِرَ عَلَيْهِ
owner of ample means	from	his ample means,	and (he) who,	on him is restricted
رِزْقُهُ	فَلْيُنْفِقْ	مِمَّا	آتَاهُ اللَّهُ	لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ
his provision,	let him spend	from what	Allah has given him.	Allah does not burden
نَفْسًا إِلَّا	مَا	آتَاهَا	سَيَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ	بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ
any soul	(with) what	He has given it.	Allah will bring about	hardship after
يُسْرًا	وَكَايِنِ	مِّنْ	قَرْيَةٍ	عَتَتْ
ease.	And how many	of	a town	rebelled against
أَمْرٍ	رَّأَيْهَا	وَرَأْسِلِهِ	فَحَاسَبْنَهَا	حِسَابًا
(the) Command	(of) its Lord	and His Messengers,	so We took it to account,	an account
شَدِيدًا	وَعَذَابُهَا	عَذَابًا	كَبِيرًا	فَذَاقَتْ
severe;	and We punished it,	a punishment	terrible.	So it tasted
وَبَالَ	أَمْرَهَا	وَكَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	أَمْرِهَا
(the bad) consequence	(of) its affair,	and was	(the) end	loss. (of) its affair
أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا	شَدِيدًا	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
Allah has prepared	for them	a punishment	severe.	So fear Allah,
يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	قَدْ	أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ
O men of understanding,	those who	have believed!	Indeed,	Allah has sent down
إِلَيْكُمْ	ذِكْرًا	رَّسُولًا	يَتْلُوا	عَلَيْكُمْ
to you	a Message.	A Messenger	reciting	(the) Verses to you
اللَّهُ	مُبِينٌ	لِّيُخْرِجَ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا
(of) Allah	clear,	that he may bring out	those who	believe
الصَّلِحَاتِ	مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ	إِلَى النُّورِ	وَمَنْ	يُؤْمِنُ
righteous deeds	from the darkness[es]	towards the light.	And whoever	believes
بِاللَّهِ	وَيَعْمَلْ	صَالِحًا	يُدْخِلْهُ	جَنَّاتٍ
and does	in Allah	righteous deeds,	He will admit him	into Gardens
تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	أَبَدًا
underneath it	the rivers,	therein abiding	forever.	Indeed, Allah has
لَهُ	رِزْقًا	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ
provision for him.	11	Allah	(is) He Who	seven heavens

وَمِنَ الْأَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ يَتَنَزَّلُ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنَهُنَّ					
between them	the command	Descends	(the) like of them.	the earth,	and of
لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ					
All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	Allah	that that you may know
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿١٢﴾					
12	(in) knowledge.	things	all	encompasses	indeed, Allah And that,
 <p style="text-align: center;">Surah At-Tahrim</p>					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ					
for you,	Allah has made lawful	what	you prohibit	Why (do)	O Prophet!
تَتَّبِعِي مَرَضَاتِ أَرْوَاجِكُ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ					
Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	your wives?	(to) please	seeking
﴿١﴾ قَدْ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ تَجَلَّةَ أَيْمَانِكُمْ					
(of) your oaths.	(the) dissolution	for you	Allah has ordained	Indeed,	1
وَاللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢﴾					
2	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Knower,	and He	(is) your Protector	And Allah
وَإِذْ أَسْرَأَ النَّبِيُّ إِلَىٰ بَعْضِ أَرْوَاجِهِ حَدِيثًا					
a statement,	(of) his wives	one	to	the Prophet	confided And when
فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتْ بِهِ وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ					
he made known	to him,	and Allah made it apparent	about it	she informed	and when
بَعْضَهُ وَأَعْرَضَ عَنْ بَعْضٍ فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَهَا بِهِ					
about it,	he informed her	Then when	a part.	[of] and avoided	a part of it
قَالَتْ مَنْ أَنْبَأَكَ هَذَا قَالَ نَبَّأَنِيَ الْعَلِيمُ					
the All-Knower,	"Has informed me	He said,	this?"	informed you	"Who she said,
الْخَبِيرُ ﴿٣﴾ إِنَّ تَتُوبَا إِلَى اللَّهِ فَقَدْ					
so indeed,	Allah,	to	you both turn	If	3 the All-Aware."
صَعَتْ قُلُوبُكُمَا وَإِنْ تَظَاهَرَا عَلَيْهِ فَإِنَّ					
then indeed,	against him,	you backup each other	but if	your hearts;	(are) inclined

and of the earth the like of them. The Command descends between them so that you may know that Allah has power over everything. And that Allah encompasses all things in knowledge.

٢٨

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet! Why do you prohibit (yourselves from) what Allah has made lawful for you, seeking to please your wives? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

2. Indeed, Allah has ordained for you the dissolution of your oaths. And Allah is your Protector, and He is the All-Knower, the All-Wise.

3. And when the Prophet confided a statement to one of his wives; and when she informed (others) about it and Allah made it apparent to him, he made known a part of it and avoided a part. Then when he informed her about it, she said, "Who informed you this?" He said, "The All-Knower, the All-Aware informed me."

4. If you both turn (in repentance to Allah), so indeed, your hearts are inclined; but if you backup each other (i.e., co-operate) against him, then indeed,

Allah is his Protector, and Jibreel and the righteous believers, and the Angels, after that are (his) assistants.

5. Perhaps his Lord, if he divorced you, will substitute for him wives better than you - submissive, faithful, obedient, repentant, who worship, who fast, previously married and virgins.

6. O you who believe! Protect yourselves and your families from a Fire whose fuel is people and stones, over it are (appointed) Angels, stern and severe, who do not disobey in what Allah Commands them but they do what they are commanded.

7. It will be said, "O you who disbelieve! Do not make excuses today. You will only be recompensed for what you used to do."

8. O you who believe! Turn (to Allah) in sincere repentance! Perhaps your Lord will remove from you your evil deeds and admit you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow - that Day Allah will not disgrace the Prophet and those who believed with him. Their light will run before them and on their right, they will say,

اللَّهُ هُوَ مَوْلَاهُ وَجِبْرِيلُ وَصَالِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ						
believers,	and (the) righteous	and Jibreel,	(is) his Protector,	He	Allah,	
وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ ظَهِيرٌ ٤ عَسَىٰ رَبُّهُ						
his Lord,	Perhaps	4	(are his) assistants.	that	after	and the Angels,
إِنْ طَلَّقَنَّ أَنْ يُبْدِلَهُ أَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا						
better	wives	He will substitute for him	[that]	he divorced you,	if	
مِمَّنْ مَسَلَتْ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ فَمُنِّتٍ تَنَبَّتْ عَبْدَاتٍ سَبَّحَتْ						
who fast,	who worship,	repentant,	obedient,	faithful,	submissive,	than you
تَنَبَّتْ وَأَبْكَارًا ٥ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قُوا						
Protect	O you who believe!	5	and virgins.	previously married		
أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَهْلِيكُمْ نَارًا وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ						
and stones,	(is) people	whose fuel	(from) a Fire	and your families	yourselves	
عَلَيْهَا مَلَائِكَةٌ غُلَاظٌ شِدَادٌ لَا يَعْصُونَ اللَّهَ						
Allah	they disobey	not	severe;	stern,	(are) Angels	over it
مَا أَمَرَهُمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ٦						
6	they are commanded.	what	but they do	He Commands them	(in) what	
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا الْيَوْمَ إِنَّمَا						
Only	today.	make excuses	(Do) not	"O you who disbelieve!		
تُجْرُونَ ٧ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ٧						
7	do."	you used to	(for) what	you will be recompensed		
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا تَوْبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَوْبَةً نَّصُوحًا						
sincere!	(in) repentance	Allah	to	Turn	O you who believe!	
عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يُكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ						
your evil deeds	from you	will remove	[that]	your Lord	Perhaps	
وَيُدْخِلَكُم مِّن تَجْرِي مِّن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ						
the rivers,	underneath it	from	flow	(into) Gardens	and admit you	
يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِي اللَّهُ النَّبِيَّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا						
believed	and those who	the Prophet	Allah will disgrace	not	(on the) Day	
مَعَهُ نُورَاهُمْ يَسْعَىٰ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ						
they will say,	and on their right;	before them	will run	Their light	with him.	



رَبَّنَا أَتَمِّم لَنَا نُورَنَا وَاعْفِر لَنَا					
to us.	and grant forgiveness	our light	for us	Perfect	"Our Lord
إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٨﴾					
8	All-Powerful."	thing	every	(are) over	Indeed, <b>You</b>
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٩﴾ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٩﴾					
and be stern	and the hypocrites,	(against) the disbelievers	Strive	O Prophet!	
9	the destination.	and wretched is	(is) Hell,	And their abode	with them.
ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَتَ نُوحٍ وَامْرَأَتَ لُوطٍ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحِينَ فَخَانَتَهُمَا فَلَمْ يُغْنِيَا عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَقِيلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ الدَّٰخِلِينَ ﴿١٠﴾ وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا امْرَأَتَ فِرْعَوْنَ إِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِي عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١١﴾ وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنفَخْنَا فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَصَدَقَتْ بِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّهَا وَكُنْتِ مِنَ الْقَائِمِينَ ﴿١٢﴾					
(the) wife	disbelieved -	for those who	an example	Allah presents	
of	two [slaves]	under	They were	(of) Lut.	(and the) wife (of) Nuh
both of them,	they availed,	so not	but they both betrayed them,	righteous,	<b>Our</b> slaves
with	the Fire	"Enter	and it was said,	(in) anything,	Allah from
believed -	for those who	an example	And Allah presents	10	those who enter."
for me	Build	"My Lord!	she said,	when	(of) Firaun, (the) wife
Firaun	from	and save me	Paradise,	in	a house near <b>You</b>
11	the wrongdoers."	the people	from	and save me	and his deeds
her chastity,	guarded	who	(of) Imran	(the) daughter	And Maryam,
(in the) Words	And she believed	<b>Our</b> Spirit.	of	into it	so <b>We</b> breathed
12	the devoutly obedient.	of	and she was	and <b>His</b> Books,	(of) her Lord

"Our Lord, perfect for us our light and forgive us. Indeed, **You** have power over everything."

9. O Prophet! Strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be stern with them. And their abode is Hell, and wretched is the destination.

10. Allah presents an example for those who disbelieved - the wife of Nuh and the wife of Lut. They were under two of **Our** righteous slaves, but they both betrayed them, so they did not avail them from Allah at all, and it was said, "Enter the fire with those who enter."

11. And Allah presents an example for those who believe - the wife of Firaun, when she said, "My Lord! Build for me a house near **You** in Paradise and save me from Firaun and his deeds and save me from the wrongdoing people."

12. And Maryam, the daughter of Imran, who guarded her chastity, so **We** breathed into it of **Our** Spirit and she believed in the Words of her Lord and **His** Books, and she was of the devoutly obedient.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

سُورَةُ الْمَلِكِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٧ ﴿٣٠﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٣٠ ﴿٦٧﴾ سُورَةُ الْمَلِكِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٧ ﴿٣٠﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٣٠ ﴿٦٧﴾ سُورَةُ الْمَلِكِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٧ ﴿٣٠﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٣٠ ﴿٦٧﴾

Surah Al-Mulk

1. Blessed is **He** in **Whose** Hand is the Dominion, and **He** has power over everything.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, (of) Allah, In (the) name

2. **(He) Who** created death and life that **He** may test you (as to) which of you is best in deed. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

تَبْرَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾  
every (is) over and **He** (is) the Dominion, in **Whose** Hand **He** Blessed is

3. **(He) Who** created seven heavens one above another. You do not see any fault in the creation of the Most Gracious. So look again; can you see any flaw?

شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ وَيَبْلُوكُمْ لِيُبَلِّغَكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ  
and life death created The **One Who** 1 All-Powerful. thing  
(is) the All-Mighty, And **He** (in) deed. (is) best which of you that **He** may test you,

4. Then look again. (Your) vision will return to you humbled while it is fatigued.

لِيُبَلِّغَكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ  
(is) the All-Mighty, And **He** (in) deed. (is) best which of you that **He** may test you,

5. And **We** have certainly beautified the nearest heaven with lamps, and **We** have made it as missiles for the devils, and **We** have prepared for them the punishment of the Blaze.

الْعَفْوُورُ ﴿٢﴾ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا مَّا تَرَى فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ مِنْ تَفْوُوتٍ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرَى مِنْ فُطُورٍ ﴿٣﴾ ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبُ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾  
heavens seven created The **One Who** 2 the Oft-Forgiving.  
(of) the Most Gracious (the) creation in you see Not one above another.

6. And for those who disbelieved in their Lord is the punishment of Hell, and wretched is the destination.

مَّا تَرَى فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ مِنْ تَفْوُوتٍ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرَى مِنْ فُطُورٍ ﴿٣﴾ ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبُ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾  
any you see can the vision, So return fault. any  
Will return twice (again). the vision return Then 3 flaw?

7. When they are thrown therein, they will hear from it a (terrible) inhaling while it boils up.

مِنْ تَفْوُوتٍ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرَى مِنْ فُطُورٍ ﴿٣﴾ ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبُ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾  
any you see can the vision, So return fault. any  
And certainly 4 (is) fatigued. while it humbled the vision to you

8. It almost bursts

إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾ زَيْنًا زِينًا السَّمَاءِ الدُّنْيَا بِصَابِغٍ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّيْطَانِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٥﴾  
and **We** have made them with lamps, the nearest heaven **We** have beautified  
(of) the Blaze. punishment for them and **We** have prepared for the devils, (as) missiles  
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ ﴿٥﴾  
(of) Hell, (is the) punishment in their Lord disbelieved And for those who 5

زَيْنًا زِينًا السَّمَاءِ الدُّنْيَا بِصَابِغٍ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّيْطَانِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٥﴾  
and **We** have made them with lamps, the nearest heaven **We** have beautified  
(of) the Blaze. punishment for them and **We** have prepared for the devils, (as) missiles  
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ ﴿٥﴾  
(of) Hell, (is the) punishment in their Lord disbelieved And for those who 5

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ ﴿٥﴾ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٦﴾ إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورٌ ﴿٧﴾ تَكَادُ تَمَيَّرُ  
they will hear therein, they are thrown When 6 the destination. and wretched is  
bursts It almost 7 boils up. while it an inhaling from it

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ ﴿٥﴾ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٦﴾ إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورٌ ﴿٧﴾ تَكَادُ تَمَيَّرُ  
they will hear therein, they are thrown When 6 the destination. and wretched is  
bursts It almost 7 boils up. while it an inhaling from it

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ ﴿٥﴾ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٦﴾ إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورٌ ﴿٧﴾ تَكَادُ تَمَيَّرُ  
they will hear therein, they are thrown When 6 the destination. and wretched is  
bursts It almost 7 boils up. while it an inhaling from it

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ ﴿٥﴾ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٦﴾ إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورٌ ﴿٧﴾ تَكَادُ تَمَيَّرُ  
they will hear therein, they are thrown When 6 the destination. and wretched is  
bursts It almost 7 boils up. while it an inhaling from it

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ ﴿٥﴾ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٦﴾ إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورٌ ﴿٧﴾ تَكَادُ تَمَيَّرُ  
they will hear therein, they are thrown When 6 the destination. and wretched is  
bursts It almost 7 boils up. while it an inhaling from it

مِنَ الْعَيْظِ	كُلَّمَا	أُلْقِيَ	فِيهَا	فَوَجَّ	سَأَلَهُمْ
from	Every time	is thrown	therein	a group,	(will) ask them
خَرَّتْهَا	أَلَمْ	يَأْتِكُمْ	نَذِيرٌ	قَالُوا	بَلَىٰ
its keepers,	“Did not	come to you	a Warner?”	They will say	“Yes,
قَدْ جَاءَنَا	نَذِيرٌ	فَكَدَّبْنَا	وَقُلْنَا	مَا نَزَّلَ	اللَّهُ
indeed	came to us	a Warner,	and we said,	‘Not	has Allah sent down
مِنْ شَيْءٍ	إِنْ	أَنْتُمْ	إِلَّا	فِي	ضَلِيلٍ
any	thing.	Not	but	in	error
كَبِيرٍ	وَقَالُوا	لَوْ	كُنَّا	نَسْمَعُ	أَوْ
great.”	And they will say,	“If	we had	listened	or
نَعْقُلُ	مَا كُنَّا	فِي	أَصْحَابِ	السَّعِيرِ	
reasoned,	9	And they will say,	“If	we had	listened
10	(of) the Blaze.”	(the) companions	among	we (would) have been	not
فَاعْتَرَفُوا	بِذُنُوبِهِمْ	فَسُحِقًا	لِلْأَصْحَابِ	السَّعِيرِ	
Then they (will) confess	their sins,	so away with	(the) companions	(of) the Blaze.	
إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَخْشَوْنَ	رَبَّهُمْ	بِالْغَيْبِ	لَهُمْ
Indeed,	those who	fear	their Lord	unseen,	for them
مَغْفِرَةٌ	وَأَجْرٌ	كَبِيرٌ	وَأَسْرُؤًا	قَوْلِكُمْ	
(is) forgiveness	and a reward	great.	12	And conceal	your speech
أَوْ	أَجْهَرُوا	بِهِ	إِنَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	بِمَاتِ
or	proclaim	it.	Indeed, He	(is the) All-Knower	of what (is in)
١٣	أَلَا	يَعْلَمُ	مَنْ	خَلَقَ	وَهُوَ
13	Does He not know,	(the One) Who	created?	And He	(is) the Subtle,
الْحَبِيرِ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ
the All-Aware.	14	He	(is) the One Who	made	for you
ذُلُولًا	فَامشُوا	فِي	مَنَاكِبِهَا	وَكُلُوا	مِنْ
subservient,	so walk	in	(the) paths thereof	and eat	of
وَالْيَهُ	النُّشُورِ	عَآمِنْتُمْ	مَنْ	فِي	
and to Him	(is) the Resurrection.	15	Do you feel secure	(from Him) Who	(is) in
السَّمَاءِ	أَنْ	يُخْسِفَ	بِكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ	فَإِذَا
the heaven	not	He will cause to swallow	you	the earth	when

with rage. Every time a group is thrown therein, its keepers will ask them, “Did there not come to you a Warner?”

9. They will say, “Yes, indeed, a Warner had come to us, but we denied and said, ‘Allah has not sent down anything. You are not but in great error.’”

10. And they will say, “If only we had listened or reasoned, we would not have been among the companions of the Blaze.”

11. Then they will confess their sins, so away with the companions of the Blaze.

12. Indeed, those who fear their Lord unseen, for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

13. And conceal your speech or proclaim it. Indeed, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

14. Does He Who created (them) not know? And He is the Subtle, the All-Aware.

15. He is the One Who made the earth subservient to you, so walk in the paths thereof and eat of His provision; and to Him is the Resurrection.

16. Do you feel secure from Him Who is in the heaven that He will not cause the earth to swallow you when it sways (as in an earthquake)?

17. Or do you feel secure from **Him Who** is in the heaven that **He** will not send against you a storm of stones? Then you would know how (terrible) was **My** warning?

١٦	أَمْ	أَمِنْتُمْ	مَنْ	فِي	السَّمَاءِ	أَنْ
16	Or	do you feel secure	(from Him) Who	is in	the heaven,	that
يُرْسِلَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	حَاصِبًا	فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ	كَيْفَ		
He will send	against you	a storm of stones?	Then you would know	how		

18. And indeed, those before them denied, and how (terrible) was **My** rejection?

١٧	وَلَقَدْ	كَذَّبَ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ	قَبْلِهِمْ	فَكَيْفَ
17	And indeed,	denied	those	before them,	and how	(was) My rejection?

19. Do they not see the birds above them, spreading their wings and folding (them)? None holds them up except the Most Gracious. Indeed, **He** is All-Seer of everything.

١٨	أَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	إِلَى	الطَّيْرِ	فَوْقَهُمْ
18	Do not	they see	[to]	the birds	above them

صَبَّتْ	وَيَقْبِضُنَّ	مَا	يُسْكُنُنَّ	إِلَّا	الرَّحْمَنُ
spreading (their wings)	and folding?	Not	holds them	except	the Most Gracious.

١٩	أَمَّنْ	هَذَا	الَّذِي
19	Who is	this,	the one,

20. Or who is it that could be an army for you to help you besides the Most Gracious? The disbelievers are not but in delusion.

٢٠	أَمَّنْ	هَذَا	الَّذِي
20	Who is	this,	the one,

٢١	أَفَمَنْ	يَسْئَى	مُكِبًّا	عَلَى	وَجْهِهِ
21	Then is he who	walks	fallen	on	his face

21. Or who is it that could provide for you if **He** withheld **His** Provision? Nay, they persist in pride and aversion.

٢٢	أَهْدَى	أَمَّنْ	يَسْئَى	سَوِيًّا	عَلَى	صِرَاطٍ	مُسْتَقِيمٍ
22	or (he) who	better guided,	walks	upright	on	(the) Path	Straight?

22. Then is he who walks fallen on his face better guided or he who walks upright on the Straight Path?

٢٣	قُلْ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	أَنْشَأَكُمْ	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	السَّمْعَ
23	Say,	"He	(is) the One Who	produced you	and made	for you	the hearing,

23. Say, "**He** is the **One Who** produced you and made for you (the faculties of) hearing and seeing and feelings. Little is it that you give thanks."

٢٤	قُلْ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	أَنْشَأَكُمْ	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	السَّمْعَ
24	Say,	"He	(is) the One Who	produced you	and made	for you	the hearing,

24. Say, "**He** is the **One Who** multiplied you in the earth and to **Him** you will be gathered."

٢٥	قُلْ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	أَنْشَأَكُمْ	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	السَّمْعَ
25	Say,	"He	(is) the One Who	produced you	and made	for you	the hearing,

25. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?"

٢٦	قُلْ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	أَنْشَأَكُمْ	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	السَّمْعَ
26	Say,	"He	(is) the One Who	produced you	and made	for you	the hearing,

٢٧	قُلْ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	أَنْشَأَكُمْ	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	السَّمْعَ
27	Say,	"He	(is) the One Who	produced you	and made	for you	the hearing,

٢٨	قُلْ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	أَنْشَأَكُمْ	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	السَّمْعَ
28	Say,	"He	(is) the One Who	produced you	and made	for you	the hearing,

قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٥﴾						
a warner	I am	and only	Allah,	(is) with	the knowledge	"Only Say, 25
مُبِينٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سِيءَتْ						
(will be) distressed	approaching,	they (will) see it	But when	26	clear."	
وَجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقِيلَ هَذَا الَّذِي						
(is) that which	"This	and it will be said,	disbelieved,	(of) those who	(the) faces	
كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدْعُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ						
if	"Have you seen,	Say,	27	call."	for it	you used to
أَهْلَكَنِي اللَّهُ وَمَنْ مَعِيَ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا فَمَنْ						
then who	has mercy upon us,	or	(is) with me	and whoever	Allah destroys me	
يُحِيطُ الْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾ قُلْ						
Say,	28	painful."	a punishment	from	the disbelievers	(can) protect
هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ أَمَّا بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا						
we put (our) trust.	and upon Him	in Him,	we believe	(is) the Most Gracious;	"He	
فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٢٩﴾						
29	clear."	error	(that is) in	(is) it	who	So you will know
قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا						
sunken,	your water	becomes	if	"Have you seen,	Say,	
فَمَنْ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِمَاءٍ مَعِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾						
30	flowing?"	water	could bring you	then who		
﴿٥٢﴾ آيَاتُهَا ﴿٦٨﴾ سُورَةُ الْقَلَمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢ ﴿٢﴾ رَكَعَاتُهَا ٢ ﴿٣﴾						
<b>Surah Al-Qalam</b>						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
ن وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ ﴿١﴾ مَا أَنْتَ						
you (are),	Not	1	they write,	and what	By the pen	Nun.
بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ بِحَجُونٍ ﴿٢﴾ وَإِنَّ لَكَ						
for you	And indeed,	2	a madman.	(of) your Lord,	by (the) Grace	
لَأَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَسْئُونٍ ﴿٣﴾ وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَى						
surely (are)	And indeed, you	3	endless.	surely (is) a reward		

26. Say, "The knowledge is only with Allah, and I am only a clear warner."

27. But when they will see it approaching, the faces of those who disbelieved will be distressed, and it will be said, "This is what you used to call for."

28. Say, "Have you considered, if Allah destroys me and those with me or has mercy on us, then who can protect the disbelievers from a painful punishment."

29. Say, "He is the Most Gracious; we believe in Him and upon Him we put our trust. So you will (come to) know who is in clear error."

30. Say, "Have you considered if your water were to become sunken (in the earth), then who could bring you flowing water?"

٢٩  
٣٠

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Nun. By the pen and what they write,

2. You are not, by the Grace of your Lord, a madman.

3. And indeed, for you is an endless reward.

4. And indeed, you are

of a great moral character.

5. So you will see, and they will see,

6. Which of you is afflicted (with madness).

7. Indeed, your Lord is most knowing of him who has strayed from His way, and He is most knowing of the guided ones.

8. So do not obey the deniers.

9. They wish that you should compromise, so they would compromise.

10. And do not obey every worthless habitual swearer,

11. Defamer, going about with malicious gossip.

12. A preventer of good, transgressor, sinful,

13. Cruel, besides all that utterly useless.

14. Because he is a possessor of wealth and children,

15. When Our Verses are recited to him, he says, "Stories of the former people."

16. We will brand him on the snout (i.e., nose).

17. Indeed, We have tried them as We tried the companions of the garden, when they swore to pluck its fruit in the morning,

18. And not making exception (for the will of Allah),

19. So there came upon it a visitation from your Lord, while they were asleep.

20. So it became as if reaped.

21. And they called one another at morning,

وَيُبْصِرُونَ	فَسَتُبْصِرُونَ	④	عَظِيمٍ	حُلُقٍ
and they will see,	So you will see	4	great.	(of) a moral character
هُوَ	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ	⑥	الْمَقْتُونُ	يَأْسِئْتُمْ ⑤
He	your Lord,	Indeed,	6	(is) the afflicted one.
وَهُوَ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ ضَلَّ	عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ⑦	وَهُوَ
and He	His way,	from	has strayed	of (he) who
الْمُكَذِّبِينَ	أَعْلَمُ	بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ⑦	فَلَا تُطِيعُ	الْمُكَذِّبِينَ
the deniers.	obey	So (do) not	7	of the guided ones.
⑨	وَيَدُّوا لَوْ	تُدَّهِنُ	فَيُدَّهِنُونَ ⑨	⑧
9	so they would compromise.	you should compromise,	that	They wish
هَمَّازٍ	وَلَا تُطِيعُ	كُلَّ حَلَّافٍ	مَهِينٍ ⑩	هَمَّازٍ
Defamer	10	worthless,	habitual swearer	every
مُعْتَدٍ	مَشَاءٍ	بِنَيْمٍ ⑪	مَنْعًا	لِلْخَيْرِ ⑪
transgressor,	of (the) good,	A preventer,	11	with malicious gossip,
أَثِيمٍ ⑫	عُتْلٍ بَعْدَ	ذَلِكَ ⑬	زَنِيمٍ ⑬	أَنْ ⑬
Because	13	utterly useless.	(all) that	after
كَانَ	ذَا مَالٍ	وَبَنِينَ ⑭	إِذَا تُتْلَى	عَلَيْهِ ⑮
are recited	When	14	and children,	a possessor of wealth
عَلَيْهِ ⑮	إِنَّا	بَلَوْنَهُمْ	كَمَا	سَنَسِبُهُ ⑯
15	(of) the former (people)."	"Stories	he says,	Our Verses,
بَلَوْنًا	أَصْحَابَ	الْجَنَّةِ ⑰	إِذْ أَقْسَمُوا	لَيَصْرِمُنَّهَا
to pluck its fruit	they swore	when	(of) the garden,	((the) companions
مُصْبِحِينَ ⑱	وَلَا	يَسْتثنُونَ ⑱	فَطَافَ ⑱	⑱
So there came	18	making exception.	And not	17
عَلَيْهَا ⑲	طَافٌ	مِّنْ رَبِّكَ ⑲	وَهُمْ	نَائِمُونَ ⑲
19	were asleep.	while they	your Lord,	from
فَأَصْبَحَتْ	كَأَصْرِيمٍ ⑳	فَتَنَادَوْا ⑳	مُصْبِحِينَ	⑳
(at) morning,	And they called one another	20	as if reaped.	So it became

٢١	أَنْ اَعْدُوا عَلَى حَرْثِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَرْمِينَ	21	pluck (the) fruit." you would if your crop to "Go early That
22	فَأَطَقُوا وَهُمْ يَتَخَفَتُونَ	23	lowered (their) voices, while they So they went,
٢٣	لَا يَدْخُلُهَا	24	any poor person." upon you today
23	وَعَدُوا عَلَى حَرْدٍ	24	determination with And they went early
٢٤	قَدِيرِينَ	25	able.
24	فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهَا قَالُوا إِنَّا لَصَالُونَ	25	(are) surely lost. "Indeed, we they said, they saw it, But when
٢٥	بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ	26	We Nay! (the) most moderate of them, Said
25	قَالَ أَوْسَطُهُمْ	27	(are) deprived." We Nay!
٢٦	أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ لَوْلَا تُسَبِّحُونَ	28	you glorify (Allah)?" "Why not you, I tell "Did not
26	قَالُوا سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا	29	Then approached, wrongdoers." [we] were Indeed, we (to) our Lord!
٢٧	بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَّبِعُونَ	30	blaming each other. to others some of them
27	قَالُوا يَوَيْلَنَا	31	[that] our Lord, Perhaps, transgressors. [we] were Indeed, we
٢٨	إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ	31	transgressors. [we] were Indeed, we
28	فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَّبِعُونَ	30	blaming each other. to others some of them
٢٩	إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ	31	transgressors. [we] were Indeed, we
29	فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَّبِعُونَ	30	blaming each other. to others some of them
٣٠	إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ	31	transgressors. [we] were Indeed, we
30	فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَّبِعُونَ	30	blaming each other. to others some of them
٣١	إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ	31	transgressors. [we] were Indeed, we
31	فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَّبِعُونَ	30	blaming each other. to others some of them
٣٢	كَذَلِكَ الْعَذَابُ وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ	32	(of) the Hereafter And surely the punishment (is) the punishment. Such
32	كَذَلِكَ الْعَذَابُ وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ	32	(of) the Hereafter And surely the punishment (is) the punishment. Such
٣٣	أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ	33	know. they if (is) greater,
33	أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ	33	know. they if (is) greater,
٣٤	جَنَّتِ النَّعِيمِ	34	(of) Delight. (are) Gardens
34	جَنَّتِ النَّعِيمِ	34	(of) Delight. (are) Gardens
٣٥	كَالْمُجْرِمِينَ	35	like the criminals?
35	كَالْمُجْرِمِينَ	35	like the criminals?
٣٦	أَمْ لَكُمْ كِتَابٌ فِيهِ تَدْرُسُونَ	37	you learn, wherein a book (is) for you Or
36	أَمْ لَكُمْ كِتَابٌ فِيهِ تَدْرُسُونَ	37	you learn, wherein a book (is) for you Or

22. Saying, "Go early to your crop if you would pluck the fruit."

23. So they went, while they conversed secretly,

24. Saying, "No poor person will enter it today."

25. And they went early with determination (thinking themselves) able.

26. But when they saw it (i.e., garden), they said, "Indeed, we are surely lost.

27. Nay! We are deprived."

28. The most moderate of them said, "Did I not tell you, 'Why do you not glorify (Allah)?"

29. They said, "Glory be to our Lord! Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

30. Then they approached one another, blaming each other.

31. They said, "O woe to us! Indeed, we were transgressors.

32. Perhaps our Lord will substitute for us better than it. Indeed, we turn devoutly to our Lord."

33. Such is the punishment. And surely the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.

34. Indeed, for the righteous are Gardens of Delight with their Lord.

35. Then will We treat the Muslims like the criminals?

36. What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?

37. Or do you have a book wherein you learn,

38. Indeed, you have in it

whatever you choose?

39. Or do you have oaths from us, reaching the Day of Resurrection, indeed, you will have whatever you judge?

40. Ask them, which of them is responsible for that.

41. Or do they have partners? Then let them bring their partners, if they are truthful.

42. The Day the shin will be uncovered and they will be called to prostrate, but they will not be able,

43. Their eyes will be humbled, humiliation will cover them. And indeed, they were called to prostrate while they were sound (in health).

44. Then leave Me (to deal with) whoever denies this Statement (i.e., Quran). We will progressively lead them (to the punishment) from where they do not know.

45. And I will give them respite. Indeed, My plan is firm.

46. Or do you ask them for a payment, so they are burdened with a debt?

47. Or have they (the knowledge of) the unseen, so they write it?


48. So be patient for the decision of your Lord, and do not be like the companion of the fish when he called out while he was distressed.

49. Had it not been that a Favor from his Lord overtook him, surely he would have been thrown onto a naked shore while he was blamed.

50. But his Lord chose him

لَمَّا تَخَيَّرُونَ ۚ أَمْ لَكُمْ أَيْمَانٌ عَلَيْنَا بَالِغَةٌ	reaching	from us,	oaths	for you	Or	38	you choose?	what
إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ إِنَّ لَكُمْ لَهَا تَحَكُّمُونَ ۚ	39	you judge?	(is) what	for you	indeed,	(of) the Resurrection,	(the) Day	to
سَلِّمُوا إِلَيْهِمْ بِذَلِكَ زَعِيمٌ ۗ أَمْ لَهُمْ	(are) for them	Or	40	(is) responsible,	for that	which of them	Ask them,	
شُرَكَاءٌ فَلْيَأْتُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ إِنْ كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ ۗ	41	truthful,	they are	if	their partners,	Then let them bring	partners?	
يَوْمَ يَكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ وَيُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ	prostrate,	to	and they will be called	the shin	from	will be uncovered	(The) Day	
فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ۗ خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهُقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ	humiliation,	will cover them	their eyes,	Humbled,	42	they will be able,	but not	
وَقَدْ كَانُوا يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ وَهُمْ سَالِمُونَ ۗ	43	(were) sound,	while they	prostrate	to	called	they were	And indeed,
فَدَرَانِي وَمَنْ يُكْذِبُ بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ	We will progressively lead them	Statement,	this	denies	and whoever	So leave Me		
مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۗ وَأَمْلِي لَهُمْ إِنَّ	Indeed,	to them,	And I will give respite	44	they know,	not	where	from
كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ ۗ أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَغْرَمٍ	(the) debt	from	so they	a payment,	you ask them	Or	45	(is) firm.
مُتَقَلَّبُونَ ۗ أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ۗ	47	write it?	so they	the unseen,	(is) with them	Or	46	(are) burdened?
فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُنْ كَصَاحِبِ	like (the) companion	be	and (do) not	(of) your Lord,	for (the) decision	So be patient		
الْحُوتِ إِذْ نَادَىٰ وَهُوَ مَكْظُومٌ ۗ لَوْلَا أَنْ	that	If not	48	(was) distressed,	while he	he called out,	when	(of) the fish,
تَدَارَكَهُ نِعْمَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ لَنُبِذَ	surely he would have been thrown	his Lord,	from	a Favor	overtook him			
بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ مَذْمُومٌ ۗ فَاجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ	his Lord,	But chose him,	49	(was) blamed,	while he	onto (the) naked shore		



فَجَعَلَهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَإِنْ يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ						
those who	would almost	And indeed,	50	the righteous.	of	and made him
كَفَرُوا لِيُزِلُّوكَ بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ لَمَّا سَمِعُوا الذِّكْرَ						
the Message,	they hear	when	with their look	surely make you slip	disbelieve,	
وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٥١﴾ وَمَا						
And not	51	(is) surely mad."	"Indeed, he	and they say,		
هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾						
52	to the worlds.	a Reminder	but	it (is)		
 <b>Surah Al-Haqqah</b>						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
أَلْحَاقَةُ ﴿١﴾ مَا أَلْحَاقَةُ ﴿٢﴾ وَمَا						
And what	2	(is) the Inevitable Reality?	What	1	The Inevitable Reality!	
أَدْرَاكَ مَا أَلْحَاقَةُ ﴿٣﴾ كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ						
Thamud	Denied	3	(is) the Inevitable Reality?	what	will make you know	
وَعَادٌ بِالْقَارِعَةِ ﴿٤﴾ فَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَأَهْلِكُوا						
they were destroyed	Thamud,	So as for	4	the Striking Calamity.	and Aad	
بِالطَّاعِيَةِ ﴿٥﴾ وَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَأَهْلِكُوا بِرِيحٍ						
by a wind	they were destroyed	Aad,	And as for	5	by the overpowering (blast).	
صَرَصٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ﴿٦﴾ سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ						
nights	(for) seven	upon them	Which He imposed	6	violent,	screaming
وَشَنِيبَةَ أَيَّامٍ حُسُومًا ﴿٧﴾ فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيهَا صَرْعَىٰ						
fallen	therein	the people	so you would see	(in) succession,	days	and eight
كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ خَاوِيَةٍ ﴿٧﴾ فَهَلْ تَرَى لَهُمْ						
of them	you see	Then do	7	hollow.	(of) date-palms	trunks as if they were
مِّنْ بَاقِيَةٍ ﴿٨﴾ وَجَاءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَنْ قَبْلَهُ						
and (those) before him,	Firaun,	And came	8	remains?	any	
وَالْمُوتِفِكُتْ بِالْحَاطَةِ ﴿٩﴾ فَعَصَوْا رَاسُولَ						
(the) Messenger	And they disobeyed	9	with sin.	and the overturned cities		

and made him of the righteous.

51. And indeed, those who disbelieve would almost make you slip with their looks when they hear the Message, and they say, "Indeed, he is mad."

52. And it is nothing but a Reminder to the worlds.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Inevitable Reality!
2. What is the Inevitable Reality?
3. And what will make you know what is the Inevitable Reality?
4. Thamud and Aad (people) denied the Striking Calamity.
5. So as for Thamud, they were destroyed by the overpowering (blast).
6. And as for Aad, they were destroyed by a screaming, violent wind,
7. Which He imposed upon them for seven nights and eight days in succession, so you would see the people therein fallen as if they were hollow trunks of date-palms.
8. Then do you see any remains of them?
9. And there came Firaun and those before him and the overturned cities with sin.
10. And they disobeyed the Messenger

of their Lord, so He seized them with a seizure exceeding (in severity).

11. Indeed, when the water overflowed, We carried you in the sailing (ship).

12. That We might make it a reminder for you and (so that) a conscious ear would be conscious of it.

13. Then when the trumpet is blown with a single blast,

14. And the earth and the mountains are lifted and crushed with a single crushing.

15. Then on that Day the Occurrence will occur,

16. And the heaven will split, so that Day it is frail.

17. And the Angels will be on its edges. And eight of them will bear the Throne of your Lord that Day, above them.

18. That Day, you will be exhibited (for Judgment), no secret of yours will be hidden.

19. Then as for him who is given his record in his right (hand), he will say, "Here, read my record!"

20. Indeed, I was certain that I will meet my account."

21. So he will be in a pleasant life,

22. In a Garden elevated,

23. Its clusters of fruits hanging near.

24. It will be said to them "Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you sent before you in the days past."

25. But as for him who is given his record in his left hand, he will say,

رَأَيْهِمْ	فَأَخَذَهُمْ	أَخَذَةً	رَأِيَّةً	إِنَّا
(of) their Lord,	so He seized them	(with) a seizure	exceeding.	Indeed, We
١٠				
لَبَّا	طَعَا	الْبَاءُ	حَمَلْنُكُمْ	فِي
overflowed	the water,	in	We carried you	the sailing (ship).
١١				
لِنَجْعَلَهَا	لَكُمْ	تَذْكَرًا	وَتَعْبَهَا	أُذُنٌ
That We might make it	for you	a reminder	and would be conscious of it	an ear
١٢				
وَأَعِيَّةٌ	فَإِذَا	نُفِخَ	فِي	الصُّورِ
conscious.	Then when	is blown	in	the trumpet -
١٣				
وَحُمِلَتِ	الْأَرْضُ	وَالْجِبَالُ	فَدَكَّتَا	دَكَّةً
And are lifted	the earth	and the mountains	and crushed	(with) a crushing
١٣				
وَأَحَدَةً	فِي	يَوْمٍ	وَقَعَتِ	الْوَارِقَةُ
single.	Then (on) that Day	will occur	the Occurrence,	١٥
١٤				
وَأَنْشَقَّتِ	السَّمَاءُ	فَهِيَ	يَوْمٍ	وَأَهِيَّةٌ
And will split	the heaven,	so it	(is on) that Day	frail.
١٦				
عَلَى	أَرْجَائِهَا	وَيَحْمِلُ	عَرْشَ	رَبِّكَ
(will be) on	its edges,	and will bear	(the) Throne	(of) your Lord
١٧				
ثَمَانِيَةً	فِي	يَوْمٍ	تُعْرَضُونَ	لَا
eight.	That Day,	you will be exhibited,	will be hidden	among you
١٧				
خَافِيَةً	فَأَمَّا	مَنْ	أُوتِيَ	كِتَابَهُ
any secret.	Then as for	(him) who	is given	his record
١٨				
فَيَقُولُ	هَآؤُمْ	اقْرءُوا	كِتَابِي	إِنِّي
"Here, will say,	read	my record!	Indeed, I	that I
١٩				
مُلِقٍ	حَسَابِي	فَهُوَ	فِي	عَيْشَةٍ
(will) meet	my account."	So he	(will be) in	a life
٢٠				
فِي	جَنَّةٍ	عَالِيَةٍ	قُطُوفُهَا	دَانِيَةٌ
In	a Garden	elevated,	Its clusters of fruits	hanging near.
٢١				
كُلُوا	وَأَشْرَبُوا	هَنِيئًا	بِمَا	أَسْلَقْتُمْ
"Eat	and drink	(in) satisfaction	for what	you sent before you
٢٢				
الْخَالِيَةَ	وَأَمَّا	مَنْ	أُوتِيَ	كِتَابَهُ
past."	But as for	(him) who	is given	his record
٢٤				

مَا	أَدْرَا	وَلَمْ	٢٥	كِتَابِيَّةَ	أُوتِ	لَمْ	يَلِيَّتِي
what	I had known	And not	25	my record	I had been given	not	"O! I wish
مَا	حَسَابِيَّةَ	كَانَتْ	٢٧	الْقَاضِيَةَ	يَلِيَّتَهَا	٢٦	حَسَابِيَّةَ
Not	27	the end	had been	O! I wish it	26	(is)	my account.
ع	سُطْنِيَّةَ	عَنِّي	٢٩	هَلَكَ	ع	٢٨	أَعْنَى
29	my authority."	from me	Is gone	28	my wealth,	me	has availed
لَا	صَوُّوهُ	ثُمَّ	٣١	الْجَحِيمِ	لَا	٣٠	فَعَلُّوهُ
31	burn him.	(into) the Hellfire	Then	30	and shackle him,	"Seize him	
ط	فَاسْلُكُوهُ	ذِرَاعًا	٣٢	سَبْعُونَ	ثُمَّ	فِي	سِلْسِلَةٍ
32	insert him."	cubits,	(is) seventy	its length	a chain,	into	Then
لَا	وَلَا	الْعَظِيمِ	٣٣	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُ
And (did) not	33	the Most Great,	in Allah	believe	(did) not	Indeed, he	
يُحِصُّ	عَلَى	طَعَامِ	٣٤	الْمِسْكِينِ	فَلَيْسَ	لَهُ	الْيَوْمَ
today	for him	So not	34	(of) the poor.	(the) feeding	on	feel the urge
مِنْ	هَهُنَا	حَبِيبٍ	٣٥	وَلَا	طَعَامٍ	إِلَّا	مِنْ
from	except	any food	And not	35	any devoted friend,	here	
ع	غَسْلِينَ	لَا	٣٦	يَأْكُلُهُ	إِلَّا	الْحَاطُونَ	٣٧
37	the sinners.	except	will eat it	Not	36	(the) discharge of wounds,	
لَا	فَلَا	أُقْسِمُ	٣٨	بِمَا	تُبْصِرُونَ	وَمَا	لَا
39	you see,	not	And what	38	you see,	by what	I swear
وَمَا	لَقَوْلِ	رَسُولٍ	كَرِيمٍ	٤٠	وَمَا	إِنَّهُ	هُوَ
And not	40	noble.	(of) a Messenger	surely (the) Word	Indeed, it (is)		
لَا	هُوَ	بِقَوْلِ	شَاعِرٍ	قَلِيلًا	مَا	تُؤْمِنُونَ	وَلَا
And not	41	you believe!	(is) what	little	(of) a poet;	(is the) word	it
ط	بِقَوْلِ	كَاهِنٍ	قَلِيلًا	مَا	تَذَكَّرُونَ	٤٢	٤١
42	you take heed.	(is) what	little	(of) a soothsayer;	(it is the) word		
وَلَوْ	تَنْزِيلٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	٤٣	وَلَوْ	٤٢
And if	43	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from	(It is) a revelation		
لَا	تَقُولُ	عَلَيْنَا	بَعْضُ	الْأَقَاوِيلِ	٤٤	لَا	٤٣
44	sayings,	some	against Us	he (had) fabricated			

"O! I wish I had not been given my record

26. And I had not known what is my account.

27. O! I wish it (i.e., death) had been my end.

28. My wealth has not availed me.

29. My authority has gone from me."

30. (It will be said), "Seize him and shackle him,

31. Then into the Hellfire burn him.

32. Then into a chain whose length is seventy cubits insert him."

33. Indeed, he did not believe in Allah, the Most Great,

34. Nor did he feel the urge to feed the poor.

35. So he does not have any devoted friend here today.

36. Nor any food except the discharge of wounds,

37. Which none will eat except the sinners.

38. But nay! I swear by what you see,

39. And what you do not see,

40. Indeed, it is the Word of a noble Messenger.

41. And it is not a word of a poet; little is what you believe!

42. Nor it is the word of a soothsayer; little is what you take heed.

43. It is a revelation from the Lord of the worlds.

44. And if he had fabricated against Us some (false) sayings,

45. We would certainly have seized him by the right hand;

ثُمَّ	لَا	مِنْهُ	بِالْيَمِينِ	٤٥	Then	45	by the right hand;	him	Certainly We (would) have seized
-------	-----	--------	--------------	----	------	----	--------------------	-----	----------------------------------

46. Then We would certainly have cut off his aorta (main artery from the heart).

لَقَطَعْنَا	مِنْهُ	الْوَتِينَ	فَمَا	٤٦	And not	46	the aorta.	from him	certainly We (would) have cut off
-------------	--------	------------	-------	----	---------	----	------------	----------	-----------------------------------

47. And not anyone of you could have prevented it.

مِنْكُمْ	مَنْ	أَحَدٍ	عَنْهُ	حَاجِزِينَ	وَإِنَّهُ	٤٧	And indeed, it	47	(who could) prevent (it).	[from him]	one	any	from you
----------	------	--------	--------	------------	-----------	----	----------------	----	---------------------------	------------	-----	-----	----------

48. And indeed, it (i.e., the Quran) is a reminder for the Allah-fearing.

لَتَذَكَّرَ	لِلَّذِينَ	لِتَسْتَقِينِ	وَإِنَّا	لَنَعْلَمُ	٤٨	surely know	And indeed, We	48	for the Allah-fearing.	(is) surely a reminder
-------------	------------	---------------	----------	------------	----	-------------	----------------	----	------------------------	------------------------

49. And indeed, We know that among you are deniers.

أَنَّ	مِنْكُمْ	مُكذِّبِينَ	وَإِنَّهُ	لَحَسْرَةٌ	عَلَى	٤٩	upon	(is) surely a regret	And indeed, it	49	(are) deniers.	among you	that
-------	----------	-------------	-----------	------------	-------	----	------	----------------------	----------------	----	----------------	-----------	------

50. And indeed, it is a regret upon the disbelievers.

الْكَافِرِينَ	وَإِنَّهُ	لَحَقُّ	الْبَقِيَّةِ	٥٠	(of) certainty.	surely (the) truth	And indeed, it (is)	50	the disbelievers.
---------------	-----------	---------	--------------	----	-----------------	--------------------	---------------------	----	-------------------

51. And indeed, it is the truth of certainty.

52. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

فَسَبِّحْ	بِاسْمِ	رَبِّكَ	الْعَظِيمِ	٥١	52	the Most Great.	(of) your Lord,	(the) name	So glorify	51
-----------	---------	---------	------------	----	----	-----------------	-----------------	------------	------------	----

٤٤ آياتها ٧٠ سورة المعارج مكية ٧٩ ركوعاتها ٢

### Surah Al-Maarij

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	٥٢	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name
--------	---------	-------------	------------	----	--------------------	--------------------	-------------	---------------

1. A questioner asked about a punishment bound to happen

سَأَلَ	سَائِلٌ	بِعَذَابٍ	وَاقِعٍ	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	٥٣	To the disbelievers,	1	bound to happen	about a punishment	a questioner	Asked
--------	---------	-----------	---------	----------------	----	----------------------	---	-----------------	--------------------	--------------	-------

2. To the disbelievers, which none can prevent.

لَيْسَ	لَهُ	دَافِعٌ	لَا	ذِي	الْبَعَارِجِ	٥٤	Owner of the ways of ascent.	From Allah,	2	any preventer.	of it	not
--------	------	---------	-----	-----	--------------	----	------------------------------	-------------	---	----------------	-------	-----

3. (A punishment) from Allah, Owner of the ways of ascent.

تَعْرُجُ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	وَالرُّوحُ	إِلَيْهِ	فِي	يَوْمٍ	كَانَ	٥٥	[is]	a Day,	in	to Him	and the Spirit	the Angels	Ascend	3
----------	----------------	------------	----------	-----	--------	-------	----	------	--------	----	--------	----------------	------------	--------	---

4. The Angels and the Spirit ascend to Him in a Day, the measure of which is fifty thousand years.

مِقْدَارُ	أَمْرَةٍ	خَمْسِينَ	أَلْفَ	سَنَةٍ	٥٦	a patience	So be patient,	4	year(s).	thousand	(is) fifty	its measure
-----------	----------	-----------	--------	--------	----	------------	----------------	---	----------	----------	------------	-------------

5. So be patient, a goodly patience.

جَبِيلًا	إِنَّهُمْ	يَرَوْنَهُ	بَعِيدًا	٥٧	near.	But We see it	6	(as) far off.	see it	Indeed, they	5	good.
----------	-----------	------------	----------	----	-------	---------------	---	---------------	--------	--------------	---	-------

6. Indeed, they see it as a far off (event).

7. But We see it near.

يَوْمَ	تَكُونُ	السَّمَاءُ	كَالْمُهْدِ	٥٨	And will be	8	like molten copper,	the sky	will be	(The) Day -	7
--------	---------	------------	-------------	----	-------------	---	---------------------	---------	---------	-------------	---

8. The Day when the sky will be like molten copper,

الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ ۙ وَلَا يَسْأَلُ حَبِيمٌ حَبِيماً					
(about) a friend.	a friend	will ask	And not	9	like wool, the mountains
يُبْصِرُونَ وَيَوْمَ يُرْمَى إِلَى سِدْرٍ عِظَقٍ يَلْعَنُونَ					
if	the criminal	Would wish	They will be made to see each other.	10	
يَقْتَدِيهِمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِبَنِيهِ ۗ					
11	by his children,	(of) that Day	(the) punishment	from	he (could be) ransomed
وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَأَخِيهِ ۗ					
sheltered him,	who	And his nearest kindred	12	and his brother,	And his spouse
وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يُنْجِيهِ ۗ					
14	it (could) save him.	then	all,	the earth	(is) on And whoever 13
كَلَّا ط إِنَّهَا لَنْظِي ۗ					
A remover	15	surely a Flame of Hell,	Indeed, it (is)	By no means!	
لِلشَّوْىِ لَشَوًى ۗ					
and went away	turned his back	(him) who	Inviting	16	of the skin of the head,
وَجَمَعَ فَأَوْعَى ۗ					
was created	the man	Indeed,	18	and hoarded.	And collected 17
هَلُوعًا ۗ					
And when	20	distressed.	the evil,	touches him	When 19 anxious -
مَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنُوعًا ۗ					
22	those who pray -	Except	21	withholding,	the good, touches him
وَالَّذِينَ فِي					
in	And those who	23	(are) constant,	their prayer	at [they] Those who
أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَعْلُومٌ ۗ					
and the deprived,	For the one who asks	24	known,	(is) a right	their wealth
وَالَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ					
26	(of) the Judgment,	(of) the Day	accept (the) truth	And those who	25
وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ رَائِبِينَ ۗ					
27	(are) fearful -	(of) their Lord	(the) punishment	of [they]	And those who
إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَأْمُونٍ ۗ					
28	to be felt secure (of) -	(is) not	(of) your Lord	(the) punishment	Indeed,

9. And the mountains will be like wool,

10. And no friend will ask about his friend,

11. (Though) they will be made to see each other. The criminal will wish that he could be ransomed from the punishment of that Day by his children,

12. And his spouse and his brother,

13. And his nearest kindred who sheltered him,

14. And all (those who are) on the earth, it (ransom) could save him.

15. By no means! Indeed, it is a Flame of Hell,

16. A remover of the skin of the head,

17. Inviting him who turned his back and went away,

18. And collected (wealth) and hoarded (it).

19. Indeed, man was created anxious

20. When evil touches him, (he is) distressed,

21. And when good touches him, (he) withholds (it),

22. Except those who pray -

23. Those who are constant in their prayer,

24. And those in whose wealth there is a known right

25. For the one who asks and the deprived,

26. And those who accept the truth of the Day of Judgment,

27. And those who are fearful of the punishment of their Lord -

28. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord is (a thing) not to be felt secure of -

29. And those who guard their modesty,

30. Except from their spouses or what they rightfully possess, for indeed, they are not blameworthy,

31. But whoever seeks beyond that, then those are the transgressors -

32. And those who keep their trusts and their promise,

33. And those who stand firm in their testimonies,

34. And those who guard their prayer -

35. Those will be in Gardens, honored.

36. So what is the matter with those who disbelieve, hastening before you,

37. On the right and on the left, in separate groups?

38. Does every person among them long to enter a Garden of Delight?

39. By no means! Indeed, We have created them from what they know.


40. But nay! I swear by the Lord of (all) the rising (points) and the setting (points) that We are surely Able

41. To replace (them by others) better than them; and We are not to be outrun.

42. So leave them to converse vainly and amuse themselves until they meet their Day, which they are promised,

43. The Day they will come out

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ يُغْفِرُوهُمْ	حَفِظُونَ	إِلَّا	عَلَى	29	(are) guardians,	their modesty	[they]	And those who
أَزْوَاجِهِمْ	أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ	فَإِنَّهُمْ	غَيْرُ		(are) not	then indeed, they	they rightfully possess	what or their spouses
مَلُومِينَ	فَمَنْ ابْتَغَى	وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ	فَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ	30	[they]	then those	that,	beyond seeks But whoever
الْعُدُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ	إِلَّا مَتِّعْتِهِمْ		31	of their trusts	[they]	And those who	(are) the transgressors -
وَعَهْدِهِمْ	رَاعُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ	بِشَهَادَتِهِمْ	32	in their testimonies	[they]	And those who	(are) observers, and their promise
قَائِمُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ	عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ	يَحَافِظُونَ	33	keep a guard -	their prayer	on [they]	And those who, stand firm,
أُولَئِكَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ مُّكْرَمُونَ	فَمَالِ			34	So what is with	35	honored.	Gardens, (will be) in Those
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	قَبْلَكَ	مُهَيَّعِينَ	عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ	36	and on	the right	On	(they) hasten, before you disbelieve, those who
الشِّمَالِ	عَزِينَ	أَيُّطَعُ	كُلُّ أَمْرٍ مِّنْهُمْ	37	among them	person,	every	Does long (in) separate groups? the left,
أَنْ يَدْخُلَ جَنَّةَ نَعِيمٍ	إِنَّا	كَلَّا		38	Indeed, We	By no means!	38	(of) Delight? a Garden he enters that
خَلَقْنَاهُمْ	مِمَّا يَعْلَمُونَ	فَلَا	أُقْسِمُ	39	I swear	But nay!	39	they know. from what [We] have created them
بِرَبِّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ	إِنَّا	لَقَادِرُونَ		40	40	(are) surely Able	that We	and the settings, (of) the risings by (the) Lord
عَلَى أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ خَيْرًا مِنْهُمْ	وَمَا نَحْنُ	بَسَبُوقِينَ		41	(are) to be outrun.	We	and not	than them; (with) better [We] replace to [On]
فَدَرُّهُمْ	يَخُوضُوا	وَيَلْعَبُوا	حَتَّى يُلَاقُوا	41	they meet	until	and amuse themselves	(to) converse vainly So leave them
يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ	يَوْمَ	يَخْرُجُونَ		42	they will come out	(The) Day	42	they are promised, which their Day,

مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ سِرَاعًا كَانْتَهُمُ إِلَى نُصْبٍ يُؤْفَضُونَ ۝٤٣							
43	hastening,	a goal	to	as if they (were)	rapidly	the graves	from
خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ							
That		humiliation.	will cover them	their eyesights,	Humbled		
الْيَوْمِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ۝٤٤							
44	promised.	they were	which	(is) the Day			
 <b>Surah Nuh</b>							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرْ قَوْمَكَ							
your people	"Warn	that	his people,	to	Nuh	[We] sent	Indeed, We
مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝١ قَالَ							
He said,	1	painful."	a punishment	comes to them	[that]	before	
يَقُومُوا إِلَيَّ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ							
Worship	That	2	clear.	a Warner	to you	Indeed, I am	"O my people!
اللَّهُ وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرَهُ وَأَنْذِرْكُمْ يَوْمَ الْآزِمِ							
your sins	[of]	for you	He will forgive	3	and obey me.	and fear Him	Allah,
وَيُخْرِجْكُمْ إِلَىٰ آجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى إِنَّ آجَلَ اللَّهِ إِذَا							
when	(of) Allah,	(the) term,	Indeed,	specified.	a term	for	and give you respite
جَاءَ لَا يُؤَخَّرُ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۝٤ قَالَ رَبِّ							
"My Lord!	He said,	4	know."	you	if	is delayed,	not it comes
إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِي لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا ۝٥ فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ							
increased them	But not	5	and day.	night	my people	invited	Indeed, I
دُعَائِي إِلَّا فِرَارًا ۝٦ وَإِنِّي كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ							
I invited them	every time,	And indeed, I	6	(in) flight.	except	my invitation	
لِتُغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوا أُصَابِعَهُمْ فِي آذَانِهِمْ							
their ears	in	their fingers	they put	them,	that You may forgive		
وَاسْتَعْصَمُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا ۝٧ وَاصْرُورًا							
and were arrogant	and persisted	(with) their garments	and covered themselves				

from the graves rapidly as if they were hastening to a goal,

44. Their eyesights humbled, humiliation will cover them. That is the Day which they were promised.

٢٩  
٨

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, We sent Nuh to his people (saying), "Warn your people before there comes to them a painful punishment."

2. He said, "O my people! Indeed, I am a clear Warner to you.

3. That worship Allah, fear Him and obey me.

4. He will forgive for you your sins and give you respite for a specified term. Indeed, the term of Allah, when it comes, is not be delayed, if you only knew."

٣٠  
٨

5. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, I invited my people (to the truth) night and day.


6. But my invitation only increased them (in) flight (from the truth).

7. And indeed, every time I invited them that You may forgive them, they put their fingers in their ears and covered themselves with their garments and persisted and were arrogant

- with pride.
8. Then indeed, I invited them publicly.
9. Then indeed, I announced to them, and I confided to them secretly,
10. Then I said, 'Ask forgiveness from your Lord. Indeed, He is Oft-Forgiving.
11. He will send down (rain) from the sky upon you in abundance,
12. And provide you with wealth and children, and make for you gardens, and make for you rivers.
13. What is (the matter) with you that you do not attribute to Allah due grandeur?
14. And indeed, He created you in stages.
15. Do you not see how Allah has created the seven heavens in layers,
16. And made the moon therein a light and made the sun a lamp?
17. And Allah has caused you to grow from the earth (as) a (progressive) growth.
18. Then He will return you into it and bring you forth again, (a new) bringing forth.
19. And Allah has made for you the earth an expanse,
20. That you may go along therein in wide paths." ع
21. Nuh said, "O my Lord! Indeed, they have disobeyed me and followed the one whose wealth and children will not increase him except in loss.
22. And they have planned a great plan.

ثُمَّ	٧	ثُمَّ	٨	إِنِّي	دَعَوْتُهُمْ	جَهَارًا	لَا	ثُمَّ
Then	7	Then	8	indeed, I	invited them	publicly.		
إِنِّي	٩	أَعْلَنْتُ	لَهُمْ	وَأَسْرَرْتُ	لَهُمْ	إِسْرَارًا	لَا	٩
indeed, I	9	announced	to them	and I confided	to them	secretly,		
فَقُلْتُ	١٠	اسْتَغْفِرُوا	رَبَّكُمْ	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	عَفَّارًا	١٠	١٠
Then I said,	10	'Ask forgiveness	(from) your Lord.	Indeed, He	is	Oft-Forgiving.		
لَا	١١	يُرْسِلُ	السَّمَاءَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِدْرَارًا	لَا	١١	١١
He will send down	11	rain from	the sky	upon you	(in) abundance,			
وَيُؤْتِي	لَكُمْ	بِأَمْوَالٍ	وَبَنِينَ	وَيَجْعَلُ	لَكُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ	وَيَجْعَلُ	١٢
And provide you	with wealth	and children,	and make	and make	for you	gardens,	and make	
لَكُمْ	أَنْهَارًا	١٣	مَا	لَكُمْ	لَا	تَرْجُونَ	لِلَّهِ	وَقَارًا
for you	rivers.	12	What	(is) for you,	not	you attribute	to Allah	grandeur?
وَقَدْ	١٣	خَلَقَكُمْ	أَطْوَارًا	١٤	أَلَمْ	تَرَوْا	كَيْفَ	١٣
And indeed,	13	He created you	(in) stages.	14	Do not	how	you see	
خَلَقَ	اللَّهُ	سَبْعَ	سَمَاوَاتٍ	طَبَقًا	لَا	وَجَعَلَ	١٥	١٥
Allah has created	(the) seven	heavens	(in) layers,			And made		
القَمَرَ	فِيهِنَّ	نُورًا	وَجَعَلَ	الشَّمْسَ	بِزَجَا	وَاللَّهُ	١٦	١٦
therein	a light	and made	the sun	and made	a lamp?	And Allah		
أَنْبَتَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْأَرْضِ	نَبَاتًا	لَا	ثُمَّ	١٧	١٧	١٧
has caused you to grow	from	the earth	(as) a growth.			Then		
يُعِيدُكُمْ	فِيهَا	وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ	إِخْرَاجًا	وَاللَّهُ	١٨	١٨	١٨	١٨
He will return you	into it	and bring you forth,	(a new) bringing forth.	And Allah				
جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ	سِطًّا	لَا	تَسْلُكُوا	مِنْهَا	١٩	١٩
made	for you	the earth	an expanse,		That you may go along	therein		
سُبُلًا	فِيهَا	قَالَ	نُوحٌ	رَّبِّ	إِنَّهُمْ	عَصَوْنِي	٢٠	٢٠
(in) paths	wide."	20	Said	Nuh,	"My Lord!	Indeed, they	disobeyed me	
وَاتَّبَعُوا	مَنْ	لَمْ	يَزِدْهُ	مَالَهُ	وَوَلَدَهُ	٢١	٢١	٢١
and followed	(the one) who,	(did) not	increase him	his wealth,	and his children			
إِلَّا	خَسَارًا	وَمَكْرُوا	مَكْرًا	كَبِيرًا	٢٢	٢٢	٢٢	٢٢
except	(in) loss.	21	And they have planned,	a plan	great.	22		



وَقَالُوا	لَا تَدْرُنَّ إِلَهَتَكُمْ	وَلَا تَدْرُنَّ وُدًّا	وَلَا
and they said,	'(Do) not leave your gods,	and (do) not leave	and not
وَقَدْ	سَوَاعًا	وَلَا يَعْوَتُ وَيَعُوقُ	وَسَرًّا ٢٣
And indeed,	Suwa	and Yauq	and Nasr.'
أَضَلُّوا	كَثِيرًا	وَلَا تَزِدُ الظَّالِمِينَ	إِلَّا ضَلًّا
they have led astray	many.	And not increase	(in) error."
٢٤	مِمَّا حَطَّوْنَهُمْ	أَغْرَقُوا	فَادْخَلُوا نَارًا
Because of	their sins	they were drowned,	(the) Fire,
فَلَمْ يَجِدُوا	لَهُمْ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	أَنْصَارًا ٢٥
and not	they found	besides Allah	any helpers.
٢٥	وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ	لَا تَدْرُ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ	مِنَ الْكٰفِرِينَ
And said	Nuh,	"My Lord!	(of) the disbelievers
دَيَّارًا	٢٦	إِنَّكَ	إِنْ تَدْرَهُمْ يُضِلُّوْا
(as) an inhabitant.	26	Indeed, You,	if they will mislead
٢٧	عِبَادِكَ	وَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ	إِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا
Your slaves	and not	they will beget	a wicked, except
رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي	وَلِوَالِدَيَّ	وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ	بَيْتِي
My Lord!	Forgive me	and whoever enters	my house -
مُؤْمِنًا	وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	وَلَا
a believer	and the believing men	and the believing women.	And (do) not
٢٨	تَزِدُ	الظَّالِمِينَ	إِلَّا تَبَارًا ٢٨
increase	the wrongdoers	except	(in) destruction."
			
Surah Al-Jinn			
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
قُلْ	أَوْحِيَ	إِلَيَّ	أَنَّهٗ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ
Say,	"It has been revealed	to me	that a group
فَقَالُوا	إِنَّا	سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا	عَجَبًا ١
and they said,	'Indeed, we	heard	amazing,

23. And they said, 'Do not leave your gods, and do not leave *Wadd*, or *Suwa*, or *Yaguth*, and *Yauq* and *Nasr*.'

24. And indeed, they have led astray many. And (my Lord) do not increase the wrongdoers except in error."

25. Because of their sins they were drowned, then they were made to enter the Fire, and they did not find for themselves besides Allah any helpers.

26. And Nuh said, "My Lord! Do not leave any disbelievers on the earth.

27. For indeed, if **You** leave them they will mislead **Your** slaves and they will not beget except a wicked disbeliever.

28. O my Lord! Forgive me and my parents and whoever enters my house (as) a believer and the believing men and the believing women. And do not increase the wrongdoers except in destruction."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, "It has been revealed to me that a group of jinn listened and said, 'Indeed, we have heard an amazing Quran,

2. It guides to

the right way, so we believe in it. And we will never associate anyone with our Lord.

3. And that He - Exalted is the Majesty of your Lord - He has not taken a wife or a son,

4. And that the foolish among us used to speak an excessive transgression against Allah.

5. And that we thought that men and jinn would never speak a lie against Allah.

6. And that there were men among mankind who sought refuge with men among the jinn, so they increase them in burden (i.e., sin).

7. And that they thought as you thought that Allah will never raise anyone (from the dead).

8. And that we sought to reach the heaven but found it filled with severe guards and flaming fires (i.e., meteors).

9. And that we used to sit there in positions for hearing, but he who listens now will find a flaming fire in wait for him.

10. And that we do not know whether evil is intended for those who are on the earth or their Lord intends for them a right path.

11. And that there are (some) among us who are righteous and (some) other than that (i.e., contrary). We are on different ways.

12. And that we

الرُّشْدِ	فَأَمَّا	بِهِ	وَلَنْ	تُشْرِكَ	بِرَبِّنَا	أَحَدًا
the right way,	so we believe	in it,	and never	we will associate	with our Lord	anyone.
لَا	وَأَنَّهُ	تَعْلَى	جَدُّ	رَبِّنَا	مَا	اتَّخَذَ
2	And that He -	Exalted is	(the) Majesty	(of) our Lord -	not	He has taken
صَاحِبَةً	وَلَا	وَلَدًا	لَا	وَأَنَّهُ	كَانَ	يَقُولُ
a wife	and not	a son,	3	And that he	used to	speak -
سَفِيهًا	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	سَطَطًا	لَا	وَأَنَّا	
the foolish among us	against	Allah	an excessive transgression.	4	And that we	
ظَنًّا	أَنْ	لَنْ	تَقُولَ	الْإِنْسُ	وَالْجِنُّ	عَلَى
thought	that	never	will say	the men	and the jinn,	the Allah
لَا	وَأَنَّهُ	كَانَ	رِجَالٌ	مِّنَ	الْإِنْسِ	يَعُودُونَ
5	And that	(there) were	men	among	mankind	who sought refuge
بِرِجَالٍ	مِّنَ	الْجِنِّ	فَزَادُوهُمْ	رَهَقًا	لَا	
in (the) men	from	the jinn,	so they increased them	(in) burden.	6	
وَأَنَّهُمْ	ظَنُّوا	كَمَا	ظَنُّتُمْ	أَنْ	لَنْ	يَبْعَثَ
And that they	thought	as	you thought	that	never	will Allah raise
لَا	وَأَنَّا	لَمَسْنَا	السَّمَاءَ	فَوَجَدْنَاهَا	مُلِئَتْ	
7	And that we	sought to touch	the heaven	but we found it	filled (with)	
حَرَسًا	شَدِيدًا	وَشُهَبًا	لَا	وَأَنَّا	كُنَّا	نَقْعُدُ
guards	severe,	and flaming fires.	8	And that we	used to	sit
مِنْهَا	مَقَاعِدَ	لِلسَّمْعِ	فَمَنْ	يَسْتَمِعُ	الآنَ	يَجِدُ
there in	positions	for hearing,	but (he) who	listens	now	will find
لَا	وَأَنَّا	لَا	نَدْرِي	أَشْرٌ		
9	And that we -	9	waiting.	a flaming fire		
أُرِيدَ	بِسُنِّ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	أَمْ	أَرَادَ	بِهِمْ
is intended	for (those) who	(are) in	the earth	or	intends	for them
لَا	وَأَنَّا	مِنَّا	الصَّالِحُونَ	وَمِنَّا		
10	And that [we]	among us	(are) the righteous	and among us		
دُونَ	ذَلِكَ	كُنَّا	طَرَائِقَ	قِدَا	لَا	وَأَنَّا
We	(are) other than that.	11	different.	(are on) ways	And that we	

ظَنَّا أَنْ لَنْ نُعْجِزَ اللَّهَ فِي الْأَرْضِ						
the earth	in	we will cause failure to Allah	never	that	[we] have become certain	
وَلَنْ نُعْجِزَهُ هَرَبًا ۗ وَأَنَا لَبَّا سَمِعْنَا						
we heard	when	And that [we]	12	(by) flight.	we can escape Him	and never
الْهُدَىٰ أَمَّا بِهِ فَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِرَبِّهِ فَلَا						
then not	in his Lord,	believes	And whoever	in it.	we believed	the Guidance
يَخَافُ بَحْسًا وَلَا رَهَقًا ۗ وَأَنَا مِنَّا						
among us	And that we,	13	any burden.	and not	any loss	he will fear
الْمُسْلِمُونَ وَمِنَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ ۗ فَمَنْ أَسْلَمَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ						
then those	submits,	And whoever	(are) unjust.	and among us	(are) Muslims	
تَحَرَّوْا رَشَدًا ۗ وَأَمَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ فَكَانُوا						
they will be,	the unjust,	And as for	14	(the) right path.	have sought	
لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا ۗ وَأَنْ لَوْ اسْتَقَامُوا عَلَى الطَّرِيقَةِ						
the Way,	on	they had remained	And that if	15	firewood.”	for Hell,
لَا سَقِيَهُمْ مَاءٌ غَدَقًا ۗ						
16	(in) abundance,	water	surely We (would) have given them to drink			
لِنَقْتَبَهُمْ فِيهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يَعْزُضْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ						
the Remembrance	from	turns away	And whoever	therein.	That We might test them	
رَبِّهِ يَسْأَلْهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا ۗ وَأَنَّ						
And that	17	severe.	a punishment	He will make him enter	(of) his Lord,	
الْمَسْجِدَ لِلَّهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ أَحَدًا						
anyone.	Allah	with	call	so (do) not	(are) for Allah,	the masjid
لَا وَآتَهُ لَبًّا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَدْعُوهُ						
calling (upon) Him,	(of) Allah	(the) slave	stood up	when	And that	18
كَادُوا يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا ۗ قُلْ إِنَّمَا						
“Only	Say,	19	a compacted mass.	around him	became	they almost
أَدْعُوا رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ أَحَدًا ۗ قُلْ						
Say,	20	anyone.”	with Him	I associate	and not	my Lord,
إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا رَشَدًا ۗ						
21	right path.”	and not	any harm	for you	possess (do) not	“Indeed, I

have become certain that we will never cause failure to Allah on the earth, nor can we escape Him by flight.

13. And that when we heard the Guidance, we believed in it. And whoever believes in his Lord, then he will not fear any loss or any burden.

14. And that among us (some) are Muslims and among us (some) are unjust. And whoever submits (to Allah), then those have sought the right path.

15. And as for the unjust, they will be firewood for Hell.”

16. And if they had remained on the (right) Way, surely We would have given them water (i.e., rain) in abundance,

17. That We might test them therein. And whoever turns away from the Remembrance of his Lord, He will make him enter a severe punishment.

18. And that the masjid are for Allah, so do not call upon anyone with Allah.

19. And when the slave of Allah stood up calling upon Him, they almost became around him a compacted mass.

20. Say, “I only call upon my Lord, and I do not associate anyone with Him.”

21. Say, “Indeed, I do not possess for you (the power to cause) any harm or (to bring you to the) right path.”

22. Say, "Indeed, no one can protect me from Allah, nor can I find any refuge besides Him.

قُلْ	إِنِّي	لَنْ	يُجِيرَنِي	مِنَ	اللَّهِ	أَحَدًا	وَلَنْ
and never	anyone,	Allah	from	can protect me	never	"Indeed I,	Say,

23. But (my duty is to convey) the notification from Allah, and His Messages." And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, then indeed, for him is the Fire of Hell, wherein he will abide forever.

أَجِدَ	مِنَ	دُونِهِ	مُلْتَحَدًا	إِلَّا	بِأَعْيُنٍ	مِّنَ
from	(the) notification	But	22	any refuge.	besides Him	can I find

اللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	وَمَنْ	يَعْصِ	اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ
and His Messenger,	Allah	disobeys	And whoever	and His Messages."	Allah

فَإِنَّ	لَهُ	نَارَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	أَبَدًا
forever.	therein	(they will) abide	(of) Hell,	(is the) Fire	for him	then indeed,

24. Until when they see what they are promised, then they will know who is weaker in helpers and fewer in number.

حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا	رَأَوْا	مَا	يُوعَدُونَ	فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ
then they will know	they are promised,	what	they see	when	Until,

مَنْ	أَضْعَفُ	نَاصِرًا	وَأَقْلُ	عَدَدًا	٢٤
24	(in) number.	and fewer	(in) helpers	(is) weaker	who

25. Say, "I do not know whether that which you are promised is near or whether my Lord will appoint for it a distant term.

قُلْ	إِنْ	أَدْرِي	أَقْرِبُ	مَا	تُوعَدُونَ
you are promised	what	whether is near	I know	"Not	Say,

أَمْ	يَجْعَلُ	لَهُ	رَآئِي	أَمَدًا
a (distant) term.	my Lord	for it	will appoint	or (whether)

26. The All-Knower of the unseen, so He does not reveal His (knowledge of the) unseen to anyone,

عِلْمِ	الْغَيْبِ	فَلَا	يُظْهِرُ	عَلَىٰ	٢٥
He reveals	so not	(of) the unseen,	(The) All-Knower	25	

غَيْبِهِ	أَحَدًا	إِلَّا	مِنَ	أَمْرًا	٢٦
He has approved	whom	Except	26	(to) anyone,	His unseen

27. Except a Messenger whom He has approved, and indeed, He makes a guard to march before him and behind him,

مِنَ	رَسُولٍ	فَإِنَّهُ	يَسْلُكُ	مِنْ	بَيْنَ	يَدَيْهِ
before him	[from]	makes to march	and indeed, He	a Messenger,	of	

وَمِنْ	خَلْفِهِ	رَاصِدًا	لِّيَعْلَمَ	٢٧
That He may make evident	27	a guard,	behind him	and from

28. That He may make evident that indeed, they have conveyed the Messages of their Lord; and He has encompassed what is with them and He takes account of all things in number."

أَنْ	قَدْ	أَبْلَغُوا	رِاسِلَاتِ
(the) Messages	they have conveyed	indeed,	that

رَبِّهِمْ	وَأَحَاطَ	بِمَا	كَدَيْهِمْ
(of) their Lord;	and He has encompassed	what	(is) with them

وَأَحْطَىٰ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَدَدًا	٢٨
and He takes account	(of) all	things	(in) number."	28

٢٠ آياتها ﴿٢٠﴾ سُورَةُ الْمَزْمَلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣ ﴿٣﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢ ﴿٢﴾									
Surah Al-Muzzammil									
بِسْمِ		اللَّهِ		الرَّحْمَنِ		الرَّحِيمِ			
In (the) name		(of) Allah,		the Most Gracious,		the Most Merciful.			
يَا أَيُّهَا		الْمَزْمَلُ ﴿١﴾		قُمْ		الَّيْلَ		إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٢﴾	
O you		who wraps himself!		Stand		(in) the night,		a little, except	
2		1		3		4		5	
رِّصْفَةً		أَوْ انْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا ﴿٣﴾		أَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَاتِلْ					
Half of it,		or lessen from it		or add to it,		and recite			
3		4		5		6		7	
الْقُرْآنَ		تَزَيِّدًا ﴿٤﴾		إِنَّا		سَنُلْقِيْ			
the Quran		(with) measured rhythmic recitation.		Indeed, We		will cast			
عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا ﴿٥﴾		إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ		الَّيْلِ هِيَ					
a Word upon you		heavy.		Indeed,		(at) the night,		(the) rising	
5		6		7		8		9	
أَشَدُّ		وَطًا		وَأَقْوَمُ		قِيلًا ﴿٦﴾		إِنَّ	
(is) very hard		and most potent		and more suitable		(for) Word.		Indeed,	
6		7		8		9		10	
لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ		سَبْحًا		طَوِيلًا ﴿٧﴾		وَأَذْكُرْ			
the day in		(is) occupation		prolonged.		And remember			
7		8		9		10		11	
اسْمَ رَبِّكَ		وَتَبَتَّلْ		إِلَيْهِ		تَّبَتُّلًا ﴿٨﴾			
(the) name		and devote yourself		to Him		(with) devotion.			
8		9		10		11		12	
رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ		وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ							
(The) Lord		(of) the east and the west;		(there is) no god		except Him,		so take Him	
9		10		11		12		13	
وَكَيْلًا ﴿٩﴾		وَاصْبِرْ		عَلَى		مَا يَقُولُونَ			
(as) Disposer of Affairs.		And be patient		over		what they say,			
9		10		11		12		13	
وَاهْجُرْهُمْ		هَجْرًا		جَبِيْلًا ﴿١٠﴾		وَذَرْنِي		وَالْمُكَذِّبِينَ	
and avoid them,		an avoidance		gracious.		And leave Me		and the deniers,	
10		11		12		13		14	
أُولِي النَّعْمَةِ		وَمَهْمُهُمْ		قَلِيلًا ﴿١١﴾		إِنَّ لَدَيْنَا			
possessors		and allow them respite -		(of) the ease,		Indeed,		with Us	
11		12		13		14		15	
أَنْكَالًا		وَجَبِيْلًا ﴿١٢﴾		وَوَطْعَامًا		ذَا غُصَّةٍ		وَعَذَابًا	
(are) shackles		and burning fire,		And food		that chokes		and a punishment	
12		13		14		15		16	
أَلَيْسًا		يَوْمَ		تَرَجُفُ		الْأَرْضُ		وَالْجِبَالُ	
painful.		(On the) Day		will quake		the earth		and the mountains,	
13		14		15		16		17	

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

- O you who wraps himself (in clothing)!
- Stand (to pray) in the night, except for a little,
- Half of it, or lessen from it a little,
- Or add to it, and recite the Quran with measured rhythmic recitation.
- Indeed, We will cast upon you a heavy Word.
- Indeed, the rising at night is very hard and most potent for (governing the soul) and more suitable for the Word (i.e., studying the Quran).
- Indeed, for you during the day is prolonged occupation.
- And remember the name of your Lord and devote yourself to Him with a (complete) devotion.
- The Lord of the east and the west; there is no god except Him, so take Him as Disposer of Affairs.
- And be patient over what they say, and avoid them with a gracious avoidance.
- And leave Me and the deniers and possessors of ease, and allow them respite for a little (while).
- Indeed, with Us are shackles and burning fire,
- And food that chokes, and a painful punishment.
- On the Day when the earth and the mountains will quake,

and the mountains will become a heap of moving sand.

15. Indeed, We have sent to you a Messenger (as) a witness upon you as We sent a Messenger to Firaun.

16. But Firaun disobeyed the Messenger, so We seized him with a ruinous seizure.

17. Then how will you guard yourselves, if you disbelieve, a Day that will make children gray-haired?

18. The heaven will break apart therefrom, His Promise is to be fulfilled.

19. Indeed, this is a Reminder, then whoever wills let him take a way to his Lord.

20. Indeed, your Lord knows that you stand almost two-thirds of the night or half of it or a third of it, and so do a group of those with you. And Allah determines the night and the day. He knows that you do not count it, so He has turned to you (in Mercy), so recite what is easy of the Quran. He knows that some among you will be sick and others traveling in the land seeking the Bounty of Allah and others fighting in the way of Allah. So recite what is easy from it (i.e., the Quran) and establish the prayer

وَكَانَتْ الْجِبَالُ كَثِيبًا مَّهِيلاً ۝١٤ إِنَّا						
Indeed, We	14	pouring down.	a heap of sand	the mountains	and will become	
أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ رَسُولًا شَاهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا						
We sent	as	upon you,	(as) a witness	a Messenger	to you	[We] have sent
إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُولًا ۝١٥ فَعَصَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُولَ						
the Messenger,	Firaun	But disobeyed	15	a Messenger.	Firaun	to
فَأَخَذْنَاهُ أَخْذًا وَبِئْسَ فَكِيْفٌ ۝١٦						
Then how	16	ruinous.	(with) a seizure	so We	seized him	
تَتَّقُونَ إِن كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا يَجْعَلُ الْوِلْدَانَ						
the children	(that) will make	a Day	you disbelieve,	if	will you guard yourselves,	
شِيبًا ۝١٧ السَّمَاءُ مُنْفَطِرٌ بِهِ ۝١٨ كَانَ						
is	therefrom,	(will) break apart	The heaven	17	gray-haired?	
وَعْدُهُ مَفْعُولًا ۝١٨ إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۝١٩ فَمَنْ						
then whoever	(is) a Reminder,	this	Indeed,	18	to be fulfilled.	His Promise
شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ۝١٩ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ						
knows	your Lord	Indeed,	19	a way.	his Lord	to (let him) take wills
أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ ثُلُثِي اللَّيْلِ وَنِصْفَهُ						
and half of it	(of) the night,	two-thirds	than	(a little) less	stand	that you
وَأَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ ثُلُثِي اللَّيْلِ وَنِصْفَهُ ۝٢٠ وَاللَّهُ						
And Allah	(are) with you.	those who	of	and (so do) a group	and a third of it	
يُقَدِّرُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ۝٢٠ عَلِمَ أَنْ لَنْ تُحْصَوْهُ						
you count it,	not	that	He knows	and the day.	the night	determines
فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْرَأُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ ۝٢١ عَلِمَ						
He knows	the Quran.	of	is easy	what	so recite	to you, so He has turned
أَنَّ سَيَكُونُ مِنْكُمْ مَّرْضَىٰ وَآخَرُونَ يَضْرِبُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ						
the land	in	traveling	and others	sick	among you	there will be that
يَبْتَغُونَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ ۝٢١ وَآخَرُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ						
(the) way	in	fighting	and others	(of) Allah,	(the) Bounty	of seeking
اللَّهِ ۝٢١ فَاقْرَأُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنْهُ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ						
the prayer	and establish	of it,	is easy	what	So recite	(of) Allah.

وَأْتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا						
you send forth	And whatever	goodly.	a loan	Allah	and loan	the zakah and give
لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ						
it	Allah.	with	you will find it	good,	of	for yourselves
خَيْرًا وَأَعْظَمَ أَجْرًا وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ						
(of) Allah.	And seek forgiveness	(in) reward.	and greater	(will be) better		
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ						
20	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Indeed,		
﴿٥٦﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٥٦ ﴿٧٤﴾ سُورَةُ الْمُدَّثِّرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤ ﴿٢﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢						
<b>Surah Al-Muddaththir</b>						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ قُمْ فَأَنْذِرْ وَرَبَّكَ						
And your Lord	2	and warn,	Stand up	1	who covers himself!	O you
فَكَبِّرْ وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ وَالرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ						
avoid,	And uncleanness	4	purify,	And your clothing	3	magnify,
وَلَا تَسْتَكْبِرْ تَتَذَكَّرْ لِلرَّبِّكَ						
And for your Lord	6	(to) acquire more,	confer favor	And (do) not	5	
فَاصْبِرْ فَإِذَا نُقِرَّ فِي النَّاقُورِ فَذَلِكِ						
That	8	the trumpet,	in	is blown	Then when	7
يَوْمِ يَمِينِ يَوْمٍ عَسِيرٍ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ غَيْرُ يَسِيرٍ						
easy,	not	the disbelievers -	For	9	difficult,	(will be) a Day
ذُرْنِي وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيدًا وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ						
to him	And I granted	11	alone,	I created	and whom	Leave Me
مَا لَا مَبْدُودًا وَبَنِينَ شُهُودًا وَمَهْدُتٌ لَهُ						
for him,	And I spread	13	present,	And children	12	extensive, wealth
تَهْيِئًا لَّهُ ثُمَّ يَطْمَعُ أَنْ أَزِيدَ						
15	I (should) add more.	that	he desires	Then	14	ease.
كَلَّا إِنَّهُ كَانَ لِآيَاتِنَا عَنِيدًا						
16	stubborn.	to Our Verses	has been	Indeed, he	By no means!	

and give zakah and loan to Allah a goodly loan. And whatever good you send forth for yourselves, you will find it with Allah. It will be better and greater in reward. And seek forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

- O you who covers himself (with a garment)!
- Stand up and warn,
- And magnify your Lord,
- And purify your clothing,
- And avoid uncleanness,
- And do not confer favor to acquire more,
- And be patient for (the sake of) your Lord.
- Then when the trumpet is blown,
- That Day will be a difficult Day,
- Not easy for the disbelievers.
- Leave Me (to deal) with whom I created alone,
- And I granted him extensive wealth,
- And children present (by his side),
- And I spread for him, ease (in his life).
- Then he desires that I should add more.
- By no means! Indeed, he has been stubborn to Our Verses.

17. Soon **I** will cover **Him** with a laborious punishment.
18. Indeed, he thought and plotted.
19. So may he be destroyed (for) how he plotted!
20. Then may he be destroyed (for) how he plotted!
21. Then he considered;
22. Then he frowned and scowled;
23. Then he turned back and was proud,
24. Then he said, "This is nothing but magic imitated (from others).
25. This is nothing but the word of a human being."
26. Soon **I** will drive him into Hell.
27. And what can make you know what is Hell?
28. It lets nothing remain and leaves nothing (unburned),
29. Scorching the human (skin).
30. Over it are nineteen (Angels).
31. And **We** have not made the keepers of the Fire except Angels. And **We** have not made their number except as a trial for those who disbelieve - that those who were given the Scripture may be certain, and those who believe may increase in faith, and those who were given the Scripture and the believers may not doubt, and that those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy) and the disbelievers may say, "What does Allah intend by this example?" Thus Allah lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom

سَأُرْهِقُهُ	صَعُودًا	ط	إِنَّهُ	فَكَرَّ
Soon I will cover Him	(with) a laborious punishment.	17	Indeed, he	thought
وَقَدَّرَ	فَقُتِلَ	كَيْفَ	قَدَّرَ	لَا
and plotted.	So may he be destroyed,	how	he plotted!	19
ثُمَّ	قَتَلَ	كَيْفَ	قَدَّرَ	لَا
Then	may he be destroyed,	how	he plotted!	20
ثُمَّ	عَبَسَ	وَبَسَرَ	ثُمَّ	أَدْبَرَ
Then	he frowned	and scowled;	Then	he turned back
لَا	فَقَالَ	إِنْ هَذَا	إِلَّا سِحْرٌ	يُؤْتَرُ
23	Then he said,	"Not	(is) this	24
هَذَا	إِلَّا قَوْلُ	الْبَشَرِ	سَأُصْلِيهِ	ط
(is) this	but	(the) word	of a human being."	25
سَقَرَ	وَمَا	أَدْرِيكَ	مَا سَقَرُ	ط
(into) Hell.	26	And what	can make you know	27
تُبْقَى	وَلَا تَذُرُ	لَوْاحَةً	لِلْبَشَرِ	ط
it lets remain	and not	it leaves,	28	29
عَلَيْهَا	تِسْعَةَ	عَشَرَ	وَمَا	جَعَلْنَا
Over it	(are) nineteen.	30	And not	We have made
إِلَّا	مَلَائِكَةً	وَمَا	جَعَلْنَا	عِدَّتَهُمْ
except	Angels.	And not	We have made	(as) a trial
لِلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لِيَسْتَيَقِنَ	الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا
for those who	disbelieve -	that may be certain	those who	the Scripture
وَيَزِدَادَ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	إِيمَانًا	وَلَا
and may increase	those who	believe	(in) faith,	and not
أُوتُوا	الْكِتَابَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ	وَلِيَقُولَ	الَّذِينَ
were given	the Scripture	and the believers,	and that may say	in
قُلُوبِهِمْ	مَرَضٌ	وَالْكَافِرُونَ	مَاذَا	أَرَادَ
their hearts	(is) a disease	and the disbelievers	"What	(does) Allah intend
مَثَلًا	كَذَلِكَ	يُضِلُّ	اللَّهُ	مَنْ
example?"	Thus	Allah lets go astray	whom	He wills



يَسْأَلُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ رَبِّكَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَمَا						
And not	Him.	except	(of) your Lord	(the) hosts	knows	And none He wills.
هِيَ إِلَّا ذِكْرَى لِلْبَشَرِ ۚ كَلَّا وَالْقَمَرَ						
By the moon,	Nay!	31	to (the) human beings.	a reminder	(is) but	it
وَإِذَا وَاللَّيْلِ إِذْ أَدْبَرَ ۗ وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا						
when	And the morning	33	it departs,	when	And the night	32
أَسْفَرَ ۗ إِنَّهَا لِأَحَدَى الْأَكْبَرِ ۗ نَذِيرًا						
A warning	35	(of) the greatest,	(is) surely one	Indeed, it	34	it brightens,
لِلْبَشَرِ ۗ لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَتَقَدَّمَ						
proceed	to	among you	wills	To whoever	36	to (the) human being,
أَوْ يَتَّخِرَ ۗ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَاهِيَةً						
(is) pledged,	it has earned,	for what	soul,	Every	37	stay behind. or
إِلَّا ۗ أَصْحَابَ الْيَمِينِ ۗ فِي جَنَّاتٍ						
Gardens,	In	39	(of) the right,	(the) companions	Except	38
يَسْأَلُونَ ۗ عَنِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ۗ مَا سَلَكَكُمْ						
led you	"What	41	the criminals,	About	40	asking each other,
فِي سَقَرٍ ۗ قَالُوا لَمْ نَكُ مِنَ الْمَصَلِينَ						
those who prayed,	of	we were	"Not	They will say,	42	Hell?" into
وَلَمْ نَكُ نَطْعُمُ الْيُسْكِينِ ۗ وَكُنَّا						
And we used to	44	the poor,	feed	we used to	And not	43
نَحُوضُ مَعَ الْخَاطِبِينَ ۗ وَكُنَّا نَكْذِبُ						
deny	And we used to	45	the vain talkers,	with	indulge in vain talk	
بِیَوْمِ الدِّينِ ۗ حَتَّىٰ آتَانَا الْيَقِينَ ۗ						
47	the certainty."	came to us	Until,	46	(of) the Judgment,	(the) Day
فَمَا تَتَّعِبُهُمْ شِفَاعَةُ الشَّافِعِينَ ۗ فَمَا						
Then what	48	(of) the intercessors.	intercession	will benefit them	Then not	
لَهُمْ ۗ عَنِ التَّذْكَرَةِ مُعْرِضِينَ ۗ						
49	they (are) turning away	the Reminder	(that) from	(is) for them,		
كَأَنَّهُمْ حَرٌّ مُسْتَفِرَّةٌ ۗ فَرَّتْ مِنْ قَسْوَرَةٍ						
a lion?	from	Fleeing	50	frightened,	donkeys	As if they (were)

He wills. And none knows the hosts of your Lord except Him. And it is not but a reminder to humanity.

32. Nay! By the moon,  
 33. And the night when it departs,  
 34. And the morning when it brightens,  
 35. Indeed, it (Hell) is surely, one of the greatest (afflictions),  
 36. A warning to human being,  
 37. To whoever wills among you to proceed or stay behind.  
 38. Every soul, for what it has earned, will be held in pledge,  
 39. Except the companions of the right,  
 40. (They will be) in Gardens, asking each other,  
 41. About the criminals,  
 42. "What led you to Hell?"  
 43. They will say, "We were not of those who prayed,  
 44. Nor did we feed the poor,  
 45. And we used to indulge in vain talk with the vain talkers,  
 46. And we used to deny the Day of Judgment,  
 47. Until there came to us the certainty (i.e., death)."  
 48. Then no intercession of intercessors will benefit them.  
 49. Then what is (the matter) with them that they are turning away from the Reminder  
 50. As if they were frightened donkeys,  
 51. Fleeing from a lion?

52. Nay! Every person among them desires that he may be given pages (of Revelation) spread out.

ط	بَلْ يُرِيدُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ يُؤْتَى صُحُفًا
pages	he may be given that of them person every Desires Nay! 51

53. Nay! But they do not fear the Hereafter.

ط	مُنشَرَةً	لَا	كَلَّا	بَلْ لَا يَخَافُونَ	الْآخِرَةَ	٥٣	
53	the Hereafter.	they fear	not	But	Nay!	52	spread out.

54. Nay! Indeed, it is a Reminder.

كَلَّا	إِنَّهُ	تَذَكْرَةٌ	٥٤	فَمَنْ شَاءَ	
wills,	So whoever	54	(is) a Reminder.	Indeed, it	Nay!

55. So whoever wills, may pay heed to it.

ذَكَرَهُ	٥٥	وَمَا يَذْكُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ			
Allah wills.	that	except will pay heed	And not	55	(may) pay heed to it.

56. And they will not pay heed except that Allah wills. He is worthy to be feared and worthy to forgive.

هُوَ	أَهْلُ	التَّقْوَى	وَأَهْلُ	المَغْفِرَةِ	٥٦
56	to forgive.	and worthy	to be feared,	(is) worthy	He

٤٠	آياتها	٧٥	سورة القيامة مكية ٣١	٢	آياتها
Surah Al-Qiyamah					

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

1. Nay! I swear by the Day of Resurrection.

لَا	أُقْسِمُ	بِيَوْمِ	الْقِيَامَةِ	١	وَلَا	أُقْسِمُ
I swear	And nay!	1	(of) the Resurrection.	by (the) Day	I swear	Nay!

2. And nay! I swear by the self-accusing soul.

بِالنَّفْسِ	اللَّوَامَةِ	٢	أَيَحْسَبُ	الْإِنْسَانُ	أَلَّنْ	تَجْمَعَ
We will assemble	that not	[the] man	Does think	2	self-accusing.	by the soul

3. Does man think that We will not assemble his bones?

عِظَامَهُ	٣	بَلَى	قُدْرَيْنِ	عَلَى	أَنْ	تُسَوَّى	بَنَانَهُ
his fingertips.	We can restore	that	on	(We are) Able	Nay!	3	his bones?

4. Nay! (We are) Able to restore (even) his fingertips.

5. Nay! Man wishes to give the lie to what is before him.

بَلْ	يُرِيدُ	الْإِنْسَانُ	لِيَفْجُرَ	أَمَامَهُ	٤	
5	(to) what is before him.	to give (the) lie	[the] man	Desires	Nay!	4

6. He asks, "When is the Day of Resurrection?"

يَسْأَلُ	أَيَّانَ	يَوْمِ	الْقِيَامَةِ	٦	فَإِذَا
So when	6	(of) the Resurrection?"	(is) the Day	"When	He asks,

7. So when the vision is dazzled,

8. And the moon becomes dark,

بَرَقَ	الْبَصَرُ	٧	وَحَسَفَ	القَمَرُ	٨	وَجُمِعَ
And are joined	8	the moon,	And becomes dark	7	the vision,	is dazzled

9. And the sun and the moon are joined,

10. On that Day man will say, "Where is the (place of) escape?"

الشَّمْسُ	وَالْقَمَرُ	٩	يَقُولُ	الْإِنْسَانُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	أَيْنَ
"Where	that Day,	[the] man	Will say	9	and the moon,	the sun

11. By no means! There is no refuge.

المَفْرُؤُ	١٠	كَلَّا	لَا	وَزَرَ	١١	إِلَى
To	11	refuge.	(There is) no	By no means!	10	(is) the escape?"

رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمُسْتَقَرُّ	ط ١٢	يُنَبَّأُوا	الْإِنْسَانُ
(is) the place of rest.	12	Will be informed	[the] man
يَوْمَئِذٍ بِهَا قَدَّمَ وَأَخَّرَ	ط ١٣	بَلِ الْإِنْسَانِ عَلَى	
and kept back.	13	Nay!	[The] man
نَفْسِهِ بَصِيرَةٌ	لا ١٤	وَلَوْ	أَلْقَى مَعَاذِيرَهُ
(will be) a witness.	14	Even if	15
لا تُحَرِّكْ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ	ط ١٦	إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا	
your tongue	16	with it.	upon Us
جَمْعَهُ وَقُرْآنَهُ	ع ١٧	فَإِذَا	قَرَأْنَهُ فَاتَّبِعْ
and its recitation.	17	And when	then follow
قُرْآنَهُ	ج ١٨	ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا	بَيَانَهُ
its recitation.	18	Then	19
بَلْ تَحِبُّونَ الْغَاجِلَةَ	لا ٢٠	وَتَذَرُونَ الْآخِرَةَ	وَجْوهَ
the immediate,	20	And leave	21
يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاصِرَةٌ	لا ٢٢	إِلَى رَبِّهَا	نَاطِرَةٌ
(will be) radiant,	22	Towards	23
يَوْمَئِذٍ بَاسِرَةٌ	لا ٢٤	تَتَّظُنُّ أَنْ يُفْعَلَ	بِهَا
(will be) distorted,	24	Thinking	25
فَاقْرَأْ	ط ٢٥	كَلَّا إِذَا	بَلَغَتِ الشَّرَاقِي
backbreaking.	25	When	26
وَقِيلَ مَنْ رَاقٍ	لا ٢٧	وَوَظَنَّ	أَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ
(will) cure?" "Who	27	And he is certain	(is) the parting.
وَالْتَفَتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ	لا ٢٩	إِلَى رَبِّكَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
And is wound,	28	To	29
السَّاقُ	ع ٣٠	فَلَا	صَدَّقَ وَلَا صَلَّى
(will be) the driving.	30	And not	he prayed.
وَلَكِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى	لا ٣٢	ثُمَّ	ذَهَبَ إِلَى
he denied	31	But	32
أَهْلِهِ يَتَمَطَّى	ط ٣٣	أُولَى لَكَ	فَأُولَى
swaggering.	33	Woe	34

12. To your Lord, that Day, is the place of rest.

13. On that Day man will be informed of what he sent forth and kept back.

14. Nay! Man will be a witness against himself.

15. Even if he presents his excuses.

16. Do not move your tongue with it to hasten it (i.e., recitation of Quran).

17. Indeed, upon Us is its collection and its recitation.

18. And when We have recited it, follow its recitation.

19. Then indeed, upon Us is its explanation.

20. No! But you love the immediate,

21. And leave (i.e., neglect) the Hereafter.

22. (Some) faces will be radiant that Day,

23. Looking towards their Lord,

24. And that Day (some) faces will be distorted,

25. Thinking that there will be done to them (something) backbreaking.

26. Nay, when it (i.e., the soul) reaches the collar bones,

27. And it is said, "Who will cure (him)?"

28. And he is certain that it is the (time) of parting.

29. And the leg is wound about the leg,

30. To your Lord that Day will be the driving.

31. And he did not accept the truth, nor did he pray.

32. But he denied and turned away.

33. Then he went to his family, swaggering (in pride).

34. Woe to you, and woe!

35. Then woe

to you, and woe!

36. Does man think that he will be left neglected (without any accountability)?

37. Was he not a semen-drop of the emitted semen?

38. Then he was a clinging substance, then He created and proportioned.

39. Then made of him two kinds, the male and the female.

40. Is He not Able to give life to the dead?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Has there (not) come upon man a period of time when he was not a thing (even) mentioned?


2. Indeed, We created man from a semen-drop, a mixture, so that We may test him; so We made (for) him hearing and sight.

3. Indeed, We guided him to the way whether he be grateful or ungrateful.

4. Indeed, We have prepared for the disbelievers chains and shackles and a Blazing Fire.

5. Indeed, the righteous will drink from a cup whose mixture (is) of Kafur,

6. A spring wherefrom the slaves of Allah will drink; causing it to gush forth abundantly.

لَكَ فَأُولَىٰ ۖ ۝٣٥	أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ يُتْرَكَ سُدَىٰ
neglected?	he will be left that man Does think 35 and woe! to you,
۝٣٦	أَلَمْ يَكُ نُطْفَةً مِّن مَّنِي يُمْنِي ۖ ۝٣٧ ثُمَّ كَانَ
he was	Then 37 emitted? semen of a semen-drop he Was not 36
عَلَقَةً	فَخَلَقَ فَسَوَّىٰ ۖ ۝٣٨ فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ
of him	Then made 38 and proportioned. then He created a clinging substance,
الرُّؤُوسَيْنِ الذَّكَرِ وَالْأُنثَىٰ ۖ ۝٣٩	أَلَيْسَ ذَلِكُ
[that]	Is not 39 and the female. (the) male two kinds,
يُقَدِّرُ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ ۖ ۝٤٠	ع
40	(to) the dead? give life to [over] (He) Able
	
Surah Ad-Dahr	
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious, (of) Allah, In (the) name
هَلْ أَتَىٰ عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ حِينٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُن شَيْئًا مَّذْكُورًا ۖ ١	إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ أَمْشَاجٍ ۖ نَّبْتَلِيهِ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَبِيحًا بَصِيرًا
he was not time of a period man upon (there) come Has	from man [We] created Indeed, We 1 mentioned? a thing
إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ السَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا كَفُورًا ۖ ٢	إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَلْسِلًا وَأَعْلًا وَسَعِيرًا ۖ ٤
and whether (he) be grateful whether (to) the way guided him Indeed, We 2	for the disbelievers [We] have prepared Indeed, We 3 (he) be ungrateful.
يَشْرَبُونَ مِنْ كَأْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا ۖ ٥	يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ۖ ٦
A spring - 5 (of) Kafur, its mixture is a cup, from will drink	6 abundantly. causing it to gush forth (the) slaves of Allah; from it will drink

٧	widespread.	its evil is	a Day -	and fear	the vows	They fulfill
يُوفُونَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَيَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهُ مُسْتَطِيرًا ٧						
and (the) orphan	(to the) needy,	love (for) it,	in spite of	the food	And they feed	
وَيُطْعَمُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ مِسْكِينًا وَيَتِيمًا						
Not	(of) Allah.	for (the) Countenance	we feed you	"Only	8	and (the) captive,
وَأَسِيرًا ٨ إِنَّمَا نَطْعِمُكُمْ لِرُؤُوفِهِ اللَّهِ لَا						
fear	Indeed, we	9	thanks.	and not	any reward	from you
نُرِيدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَاءً وَلَا شُكُورًا ٩ إِنَّا نَخَافُ						
But Allah will protect them	10	and distressful."	harsh	a Day -	our Lord	from
مَنْ رَبَّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوسًا قَمْطَرِيرًا ١٠ فَوْقَهُمْ اللَّهُ						
and happiness.	radiance	and will cause them to meet	Day	(of) that	(from the) evil	
شَرَّ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَلَقَّاهُمْ نَضْرًا وَسُرُورًا						
and silk.	(with) a Garden	they were patient,	because	And will reward them	11	
وَجَزَلُهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوا جَنَّةً وَحَرِيرًا ١١						
sun	therein	they will see	Not	couches.	on	therein
لَا مُتَّكِنِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ لَا يَرَوْنَ فِيهَا شَمْسًا						
(are) its shades	above them	And near	13	freezing cold.	and not	
وَلَا زَمَهْرِيرًا ١٣ وَدَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلُّهَا						
And will be circulated	14	dangling low.	its cluster of fruits	and will hang low		
وَذُلَّتْ قُطُوفُهَا تَدْلِيلًا ١٤ وَيَاطُفُ						
15	(of) crystal.	(that) are	and cups	silver	of	vessels
عَلَيْهِمْ بَانِيَةً مِنْ فَضَّةٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ كَانَتْ قَوَارِيرًا ١٥						
16	measure.	They will determine its	silver.	of	Crystal-clear	
قَوَارِيرًا مِنْ فَضَّةٍ قَدَرُوهَا تَقْدِيرًا ١٦						
17	(of) Zanjabil,	its mixture	is	a cup -	therein	And they will be given to drink
وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَنْجَبِيلًا ١٧						
among them	And will circulate	18	Salsabil.	named	therein,	A spring
عَيْنًا فِيهَا تُسَمَّى سَلْسَبِيلًا ١٨ وَيَاطُفُ عَلَيْهِمْ						
(to be) pearls	you would think them	you see them,	When	made eternal.	young boys	
وَلَدَانٌ مُخَلَّدُونَ ١٩ إِذَا سَأَلْتَهُمْ لَوْوَا						

7. They fulfill (their) vows and fear a Day whose evil is widespread.

8. And they give food in spite of love for it to the needy and the orphan and the captive,

9. (Saying), "We feed you only for the sake of Allah. We do not desire any reward or thanks from you.

10. Indeed, we fear from our Lord a harsh and distressful Day."

11. But Allah will protect them from the evil of that Day and will bestow on them radiance and happiness.

12. And Allah will reward them, because they were patient, with a Garden and silk (garments).

13. (They will be) reclining therein on couches. They will not see therein (the intense heat of) the sun or freezing cold.

14. And near above them are its shades, and its cluster of fruits dangling low.

15. And will be circulated among them vessels of silver and cups of crystal.

16. Crystal-clear, (but made) of silver. They will determine its measure (according to their wishes).

17. And they will be given to drink therein a cup whose mixture is of Zanzabil,

18. A spring therein, named Salsabil.

19. And will circulate among them young boys made eternal. When you see them you would think them (to be) scattered pearls.

20. And when you look there, you will see blessings and a great kingdom.

مَشْتُورًا ١٩	وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ ثُمَّ رَأَيْتَ نَعِيمًا وَمَمْلَكًا
scattered.	and a kingdom   blessings   you will see   then   you look,   And when   19

21. Upon them will be green garments of fine silk and heavy brocade. And they will be adorned with bracelets of silver, and their Lord will give them to drink a pure drink.

كَبِيرًا ٢٠	عَلَيْهِمْ ثِيَابٌ سُدُسٌ خُضْرٌ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٌ
great.	and heavy brocade.   green   (of) fine silk   (will be) garments   Upon them   20

وَحَلْوًا	أَسَاوِرًا مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَسَقَمَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ
And they will be adorned	and their Lord will give them to drink,   silver,   of   (with) bracelets

22. (It will be said to them), "Indeed, this is for you a reward, and your effort has been appreciated."

شَرَابًا طَهُورًا ٢١	إِنَّ هَذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَاءً وَكَانَ سَعِيكُمْ مَشْكُورًا ٢٢
a drink	and has been   a reward,   for you   is   this   "Indeed,   21   pure.

سَعِيكُمْ مَشْكُورًا ٢٢	إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ
your effort	the Quran   to you   [We] revealed   [We]   Indeed, We   22   appreciated."

23. Indeed, We revealed to you the Quran progressively.

تَنْزِيلًا ٢٣	فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا
progressively.	and (do) not   (of) your Lord   for (the) Command   So be patient   23

24. So be patient for the Command of your Lord and do not obey any sinner or disbeliever from among them.

تَطِعَ مِنْهُمْ آيًّا أَوْ كُفُورًا ٢٤	وَاذْكُرْ اسْمَ
obey	(the) name   And remember   24   disbeliever.   or   any sinner   from them

25. And remember the name of your Lord in the morning and evening.

رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ٢٥	وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَاسْجُدْ
morning   (of) your Lord	prostrate   the night   And of   25   and evening.

26. And (during a part) of the night prostrate to Him and glorify Him a long (part of the night).

لَهُ وَسَبِّحْهُ لَيْلًا طَوِيلًا ٢٦	إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ يُحِبُّونَ
a night   and glorify Him   to Him,	love   these   Indeed,   26   long.

27. Indeed, these (the disbelievers) love the immediate and leave behind them a grave Day.

الْعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذَرُونَ وَرَاءَهُمْ يَوْمًا ثَقِيلًا ٢٧	نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاهُمْ
and leave   the immediate,	created them   We,   27   grave.   a Day   behind them

28. We created them and We strengthened their forms, and when We will, We can substitute the like of them by a (complete) change.

وَشَدَدْنَا أَسْرَهُمْ وَإِذَا شِئْنَا بَدَّلْنَا أَمْثَلَهُمْ	تَبْدِيلًا ٢٨
and We strengthened	their likeness[es]   We can change   We will,   and when   their forms,

تَبْدِيلًا ٢٨	إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ فَمَنْ شَاءَ
(with) a change.	wills,   so whoever   (is) a reminder,   this   Indeed,   28

29. Indeed, this is a reminder, so whoever wills, let him take a way to his Lord.

اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ٢٩	وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ
to   let him take	that   except   you will   And not   29   a way.   his Lord

30. And you do not will except that Allah wills. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ٣٠	يُدْخِلُ
Allah wills.	He admits   30   All-Wise.   All-Knower,   is   Allah   Indeed,

31. He admits to His mercy whom He wills, but for the wrongdoers

مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ وَالظَّالِمِينَ	بُتِّئَ
whom	but (for) the wrongdoers,   His mercy,   into   He wills

ع ٣١	أَلَيْمًا	عَذَابًا	لَهُمْ	أَعَدَّ
31	painful.	a punishment	for them	He has prepared
﴿٥٠﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٥٠ ﴿٧٧﴾ سُورَةُ الْمُرْسَلَاتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٣ ﴿٢﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢				
<b>Surah Al-Mursalat</b>				
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ				
the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, (of) Allah, In (the) name				
وَالْمُرْسَلَاتِ عُرْفًا ١ فَالْعَصْفِ عَصْفًا				
violently,	And the winds that blow	1	one after another,	By the ones sent forth,
وَالنَّبَاتِ ٢ فَالْفُرْقَاتِ ٣ نَشْرًا ٤ فَالْمُتَّقِينَ ٥				
And those who separate	3	far and wide,	And the ones that scatter	2
فَرَقًا ٤ فَالْمُنْقِذِينَ ٥ ذِكْرًا ٦ تُوْعَدُونَ ٧				
5	(the) Reminder,	And those who bring down	4	(by the) Criterion,
عُدْرًا ٨ أَوْ نُذْرًا ٩ إِنَّمَا ١٠ تُوْعَدُونَ ١١ لَوَاقِعٌ ١٢ فَإِذَا ١٣ النُّجُومُ ١٤ طُمِسَتْ ١٥ وَإِذَا ١٦ السَّمَاءُ ١٧ فُرِجَتْ ١٨ وَإِذَا ١٩ الْجِبَالُ ٢٠ نُسِفَتْ ٢١				
And when	8	are obliterated,	the stars	So when
وَالرُّسُلُ ٢٢ وَإِذَا ٢٣ أُنزِلَتْ ٢٤				
are gathered to their appointed time.	the Messengers	And when	10	
لِيَوْمِ ٢٥ الْقُصْلِ ٢٦ وَمَا ٢٧ أَدْرَاكَ ٢٨				
will make you know	And what	13	(of) Judgment.	For (the) Day
مَا ٢٩ يَوْمِ ٣٠ الْقُصْلِ ٣١ وَيْلٌ ٣٢				
Woe	14	(of) the Judgment?	(is the) Day	what
يَوْمِ ٣٣ الَّذِينَ ٣٤ نُهَيْتُمْ ٣٥				
We destroy	Did not	15	to the deniers	that Day
الْأُولَى ٣٦ ثُمَّ ٣٧ نَتَّبِعُهُمُ ٣٨ الْآخِرِينَ ٣٩				
(with) the later ones.	We follow them up	Then	16	the former (people)?

٢٩ He has prepared a painful punishment.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the ones sent forth, one after another,
2. And the winds that blow violently,
3. And the ones that scatter far and wide,
4. And those who separate (truth from falsehood) by the Criterion,
5. And those who bring down the Reminder,
6. As justification or warning,
7. Indeed, what you are promised will surely occur.
8. So when the stars are obliterated,
9. And when the heaven is cleft asunder,
10. And when the mountains are blown away,
11. And when the Messengers are gathered to their appointed time.
12. For what Day are these postponed?
13. For the Day of Judgment.
14. And will make you know what is the Day of Judgment?
15. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth),
16. Did We not destroy the former people?
17. Then We follow them up with the later ones.

18. Thus We deal with the criminals.

كذالك	١٧	تفعل	١٨	بالجرميين	وويل
Thus	17	We deal	18	with the criminals.	Woe

19. Woe that Day to the deniers.

يومئذ	١٩	للمكذابين	آلم	نخلقكم
that Day	19	to the deniers.	Did not	We create you

20. Did We not create you from a despicable water?

من	٢٠	ماء	٢٠	فجعلناه	في
from	20	a water	despicable?	Then We placed it	in

21. Then We placed it in a safe abode

قرايرا	٢١	مكين	إلى	قذرا	معلوم
an abode	21	safe	For	a period	known.

22. For a known period.

23. So We measured (it), and Best are We to measure.

فقدرا	٢٢	فانعم	٢٣	القدرون	وويل
So We measured,	22	and Best	(are We to) measure!	Woe	23

24. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

يومئذ	٢٤	للمكذابين	آلم	نجعل الارض	كفاتا
that Day	24	to the deniers.	Have not	We made	a receptacle the earth

25. Have We not made the earth a receptacle

26. For the living and the dead,

احياء	٢٥	وامواتا	٢٦	وجعلنا
(For the) living	25	and (the) dead,	26	And We made

27. And We made therein lofty, firmly set mountains and have given you to drink sweet water?

فيها	٢٧	راوي	شخت	واسقينم
therein	27	firmly set mountains	lofty,	and We gave you to drink

28. And woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

ماء	٢٧	فراا	وويل	يومئذ	للمكذابين
water -	27	sweet?	Woe	that Day	to the deniers.

29. (It will be said), "Proceed to what you used to deny.

انطلقوا	٢٨	إلى	ما	كنتم	به	تكذبون
"Proceed	28	to	what	you used to	in it	deny,

30. Proceed to a shadow having three columns

انطلقوا	٢٩	إلى	ظل	ذى	ثلث	شعب
Proceed	29	to	a shadow	having three	columns	columns

31. (Which) has no cool shade and does not avail against the flame."

لا	٣٠	لا	ظليل	ولا	يغنى	من
No	30	against	cool shade	and not	availing	against

32. Indeed, it throws up sparks as (huge) as fortress,

اللهب	٣١	إنها	ترمي	بشرا	كالقصر
the flame.	31	Indeed, it	throws up	sparks	as the fortress,

33. As if they were yellow camels.

كانه	٣٢	جملت	صفر	٣٣	وويل
As if they (were)	32	camels	yellow.	33	Woe

34. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

يومئذ	٣٤	للمكذابين	هذا	يوم	لا
that Day	34	to the deniers.	This	(is) a Day	not

35. This is a Day they will not speak,



يُطَقُّونَ	لَا	وَلَا	يُؤْذَنُ	لَهُمْ
they will speak,	35	And not	will it be permitted	for them
فَيَعْتَذِرُونَ	٣٦	وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
to make excuses.	36	Woe	that Day	to the deniers.
٣٧	هَذَا	يَوْمُ	الْفَصْلِ	جَمَعْنَاكُمْ
37	This	(is the) Day	(of) Judgment;	We have gathered you
وَالْأَوَّلِينَ	٣٨	فَإِنْ	كَانَ	لَكُمْ
and the former (people).	38	So if	is	for you
كَيْدٍ	فَكِيدُونِ	وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	
a plan,	then plan against Me.	39	that Day	Woe
لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	٤٠	إِنَّ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	فِي
to the deniers.	40	Indeed,	the righteous	(will be) in
ظِلٍّ	وَعُيُونٍ	لَا	وَفَوَاكِهَ	مِمَّا
shades	and springs,	41	And fruits	from what
يَسْتَهْوُونَ	٤٢	كُلُوا	وَأَشْرَبُوا	هَنِيئًا
they desire.	42	“Eat	(in) satisfaction	and drink
كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	إِنَّا	كَذَلِكَ	نَجْزِي
you used to	do.”	43	Indeed, We	reward
الْمُحْسِنِينَ	٤٤	وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
the good-doers.	44	Woe	that Day	45
كُلُوا	وَتَسَبَّحُوا	قَلِيلًا	إِنَّكُمْ	مُجْرِمُونَ
Eat	and enjoy yourselves	a little;	indeed, you	(are) criminals.”
وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	وَإِذَا	
Woe	that Day	to the deniers.	47	46
قِيَلٌ	لَهُمْ	أَرْكَعُوا	لَا	يَرْكَعُونَ
it is said	to them,	“Bow,”	not	they bow.
وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	فِي أَيِّ	
Woe	that Day	to the deniers.	49	Then in what
حَدِيثٍ	بَعْدَ	يَوْمِئِذٍ	ع	
statement	after it	will they believe?	50	

36. And it will not be permitted for them to make excuses.

37. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

38. This is the Day of Judgment; We have gathered you and the former people.

39. So if you have a plan, then plan against Me.

40. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

41. Indeed, the righteous will be in shades and springs,

42. And fruits from whatever they desire.

43. (It will be said to them), “Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do.”

44. Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.

45. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

46. (O disbeliever!), “Eat and enjoy yourselves for a little (while); indeed, you are criminals.”

47. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

48. And when it is said to them, “Bow,” they do not bow.

49. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

50. Then in what statement after it (i.e., the Quran) will they believe?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. About what are they asking one another?
2. About the Great News,
3. About which they are in disagreement.
4. Nay! Soon they will come to know.
5. Then, nay! Soon they will come to know.
6. Have We not made the earth a resting place?
7. And the mountains as pegs,
8. And We created you in pairs,
9. And We made your sleep for rest,
10. And We made the night as covering,
11. And We made the day for livelihood,
12. And We constructed over you seven strong (heavens),
13. And We placed (therein) a burning lamp,
14. And We sent down, from the rain clouds, water pouring abundantly,
15. That We may bring forth thereby grain and vegetation,
16. And gardens of thick foliage.
17. Indeed, the Day of Judgment is an appointed time,
18. The Day the trumpet is blown and you will come forth in crowds,
19. And the heaven is opened and becomes gateways,
20. And the mountains are moved and become a mirage.

٤٠ آياتها ﴿٤٠﴾ ٧٨ سُورَةُ النَّبَاِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٠ ﴿٨٠﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢ ﴿٢﴾						
Surah An-Naba						
بِسْمِ		اللَّهِ		الرَّحْمَنِ		الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name		(of) Allah,		the Most Gracious,		the Most Merciful.
عَمَّ		يَتَسَاءَلُونَ		عَنِ النَّبَاِ الْعَظِيمِ		﴿١﴾
About what		are they asking one another?		the News		the Great,
﴿٢﴾		الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ		مُخْتَلِفُونَ		﴿٣﴾
(About) which		they		(are) concerning it		Nay!
2		4		5		3
سَيَعْلَمُونَ		﴿٤﴾		ثُمَّ كَلَّا		سَيَعْلَمُونَ
(soon) they will know.		Then		Nay! Then		Have not
5		4		5		5
نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ		مِهْدًا		﴿٦﴾		وَالْجِبَالَ أَوْتَادًا
the earth		a resting place?		And the mountains		(as) pegs,
We made		6		7		7
وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ		أَزْوَاجًا		﴿٨﴾		وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا
And We created you		(in) pairs,		And We made		And We made
8		9		9		9
وَجَعَلْنَا		الْيَلَّ لِبَاسًا		﴿١٠﴾		وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا
And We made		(as) covering,		the night		(for) livelihood,
10		10		10		10
وَوَبَّيْنَا		فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شِدَادًا		﴿١٢﴾		وَجَعَلْنَا
And We constructed		seven over you		strong,		And We placed
11		12		12		12
سِرَاجًا وَهَاجًا		﴿١٣﴾		وَأَنْزَلْنَا		مِنَ السُّحُبِ مَاءً
burning,		a lamp		And We sent down		from
13		13		13		13
ثَجَّاجًا		﴿١٤﴾		لِنُخْرِجَ		بِهِ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا
pouring abundantly,		That We may bring forth		and vegetation,		grain
14		14		14		14
وَجِئْتِ		أَلْفَاظًا		﴿١٦﴾		إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفُصْلِ
And gardens		(of) thick foliage.		Indeed,		(of) the Judgment
15		15		15		15
كَانَ		مِيقَاتًا		﴿١٧﴾		يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ
an appointed time,		is		(The) Day		the trumpet
17		17		17		17
فَتَاتُونَ		أَفْوَاجًا		﴿١٨﴾		وَفُتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ
and you will come forth		(in) crowds,		And is opened		the heaven
18		18		18		18
أَبْوَابًا		﴿١٩﴾		وَسُيِّرَتِ		الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا
gateways,		And are moved		the mountains		and become
19		19		19		19
20		20		20		20

لِطَّاغِيْنَ	٢١	كَانَتْ	مِرْصَادًا	٢١	جَهَنَّمَ	إِنَّ
For the transgressors	21	lying in wait,	is	Hell	Indeed,	
لَا	٢٣	فِيهَا	أَحْقَابًا	٢٣	لِيَبْقَيْنَ	مَا بَآءًا
Not	23	(for) ages.	therein	(They will) be remaining	22	a place of return,
يَذُوقُونَ	٢٤	فِيهَا	بَرْدًا	وَلَا	شَرَابًا	إِلَّا
scalding water	Except	24	any drink,	and not	coolness	therein
وَعَسَافًا	٢٥	جَزَاءً	وَفَاقًا	٢٦	إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا
were	Indeed, they	26	appropriate.	A recompense	25	and purulence,
لَا	يَرْجُونَ	حِسَابًا	٢٧	وَكَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	كِدَابًا
28	(with) denial.	Our Signs	And they denied	27	an account,	expecting
وَكُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	أَحْصَيْنَاهُ	كِتَابًا	٢٩	فَذُوقُوا	لَا
So taste,	29	(in) a Book.	We have enumerated it	thing	And every	
فَلَنْ	تَزِيدَكُمْ	إِلَّا	عَذَابًا	٣٠	إِنَّ	
Indeed,	30	(in) punishment.	except	We will increase you	and never	
لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	مَفَاوِئًا	٣١	حَدَائِقَ	وَأَعْنَابًا	٣٢	لَا
32	and grapevines,	Gardens	31	(is) success,	for the righteous	
وَكَوَاعِبَ	أَثْرَابًا	٣٣	وَكَأْسًا	دِهَاقًا	٣٤	لَا
Not	34	full.	And a cup	33	well-matched,	And splendid companions
يَسْمَعُونَ	فِيهَا	لَعْوًا	وَلَا	كِدْبًا	٣٥	جَزَاءً
(As) a reward	35	any falsehood,	and not	any vain talk	therein	they will hear
مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ	عَطَاءً	حِسَابًا	٣٦	رَبِّ	السَّمَوَاتِ
(of) the heavens	Lord	36	(according to) account,	a gift	your Lord,	from
وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	الرَّحْمَنِ	لَا		
not	the Most Gracious,	(is) between both of them	and whatever	and the earth		
يَسْلُكُونَ	مِنْهُ	خِطَابًا	٣٧	يَوْمَ	يَقُومُ	الرُّوحُ
the Spirit	will stand	(The) Day	37	(to) address.	from Him	they have power
وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ	صَفًّا	لَا	يَتَكَلَّمُونَ	إِلَّا	مَنْ	أَذِنَ
[for] him	permits	(one) who -	except	they will speak	not	(in) rows,
الرَّحْمَنِ	وَقَالَ	صَوَابًا	٣٨	ذَلِكَ	الْيَوْمِ	
(is) the Day	That	38	(what is) correct.	and he (will) say	the Most Gracious,	

21. Indeed, Hell is lying in wait,

22. For the transgressors, a place of return,

23. They will remain therein for ages.

24. They will not taste therein any coolness or any drink

25. Except scalding water and purulence,

26. An appropriate recompense.

27. Indeed, they were not expecting an account,

28. And they denied Our Signs with (an emphatic) denial.

29. And everything We have enumerated in a Book.

30. So taste (what you have earned), We will not increase you except in punishment.

31. Indeed, for the righteous is success,

32. Gardens and grapevines,

33. And well-matched, splendid companions,

34. And a full cup.

35. They will not hear therein any vain talk or any falsehood,

36. As a reward from your Lord, a gift (according to) account,

37. (From) the Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the Most Gracious; they do not have power from Him to address (Him).

38. The Day the Spirit and the Angels will stand in rows, they will not speak except he to whom the Most Gracious gives permission, and he will say what is correct.

39. That is the True Day.

So whoever wills let him take a return to his Lord.

40. Indeed, We have warned you of a punishment (that is) near, the Day when man will see what his hands have sent forth and the disbeliever will say, "O I wish! I were dust."

٤٠

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those who extract (the souls of the wicked) violently,  
2. And those who draw out (the souls of the blessed) gently,  
3. And those who glide (as if) swimming,  
4. And those who race each other in a race,  
5. And those who arrange the matter.  
6. On the Day will quake (the earth) with a (terrible) quake,  
7. And the subsequent (one) follows it,  
8. Hearts, that Day, will palpitate,  
9. Their eyes humbled.  
10. They say, "Will we indeed be returned to the former state (of life)?  
11. What! When we are decayed bones?"  
12. They say, "Then that would be a losing return."  
13. Then it will only be a single shout,  
14. And behold! They will be awakened.  
15. Has there come to you the story of Musa?

الْحَقُّ قَدْ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ مَا بَا ٣٩							
39	a return.	his Lord	towards	let him take	wills	So whoever	the True.
إِنَّا أَنْذَرْنَاكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا يَوْمَ يَنْظُرُ الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ وَيَقُولُ الْكُفْرُ يَلَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ تُرَابًا ٤٠							
(the) Day	near	(of) a punishment	[We] have warned you	Indeed We	and will say	his hands	have sent forth
40	dust!"	I were	"O I wish!	the disbeliever,			
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>﴿ آياتها ٤٦ ﴾</span> <span>سُورَةُ النَّازِعَاتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨١</span> <span>﴿ ركوعاتها ٢ ﴾</span> </div> <h3 style="text-align: center;">Surah An-Naziat</h3>							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name				
وَالنَّازِعَاتِ غَرْقًا ١ وَالنَّشِطِ نَسْطًا ٢							
2	gently,	And those who draw out	1	violently,	By those who extract		
وَالسَّابِقِ سَبًا ٣ فَالسَّبِقِ سَبًا ٤							
(in) a race,	And those who race each other	3	swimming,	And those who glide			
فَالْمُدْبِرَاتِ أَمْرًا ٥ وَالْمُدْبِرَاتِ أَمْرًا ٦							
will quake	(The) Day	5	(the) matter.	And those who arrange	4		
الرَّاجِعَةَ تَتَّبِعَهَا الرَّادِفَةُ ٧ قُلُوبٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاجِفَةٌ ٨							
that Day,	Hearts,	7	the subsequent,	Follows it	6	the quaking one,	
أَبْصَارُهَا خَاشِعَةٌ ٩ قُلُوبٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاجِفَةٌ ١٠							
"Will we	They say,	9	humbled.	Their eyes	8	will palpitate,	
لَسَرْدُودُونَ فِي الْحَافِرَةِ ١١ عَرَادًا كُنَّا عِظَامًا ١٢							
bones	we are	What! When	10	the former state?	to	indeed be returned	
نَخْرَةً ١٣ قَالُوا تِلْكَ إِذًا كَرَّةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ ١٤							
12	losing."	(would be) a return	then	"This	They say,	11	decayed?"
فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ ١٥ فَإِذَا هُمْ							
They	And behold!	13	single,	(will be) a shout	it	Then only	
بِالسَّاهِرَةِ ١٦ هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى ١٧							
(of) Musa?	(the) story	(there) come to you	Has	14	(will be) awakened.		

١٥	إِذْ نَادَاهُ رَبُّهُ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى	١٦			
15	(of) Tuwa, the sacred in the valley his Lord called him When	16			
١٧	إِذْهَبْ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى فَقُلْ هَلْ	١٨			
'Would	And say,	17	(has) transgressed. Indeed, he Firaun. to "Go		
١٩	لَكَ إِلَى أَنْ تَزَكَّى وَأَهْدِيكَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ	٢٠			
your Lord	to	And I will guide you	18	purify yourself? [that] [to] [for] you	
٢١	فَتَخَشَى فَأَرَاهُ الْآيَةَ الْكُبْرَى	٢٢			
20	the great. the sign Then he showed him	19	so you would fear."		
٢٣	فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصَى ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ يَسْعَى	٢٤			
22	striving, he turned his back, Then	21	and disobeyed. But he denied		
٢٥	فَحَشَرَ فَنَادَى فَقَالَ أَنَا رَبُّكُمُ	٢٦			
your Lord,	"I am	Then he said,	23	and called out, And he gathered	
٢٧	الْأَعْلَى فَأَخَذَهُ اللَّهُ نَكَالَ	٢٨			
(with) an exemplary punishment	So Allah seized him	24	the Most High."		
٢٩	الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً	٣٠			
surely (is) a lesson	that in	Indeed,	25	and the first. (for) the last	
٣١	لَيْسَ يَخْشَى عِزِّ السَّمَاءِ	٣٢			
the heaven. or	creation	a more difficult	Are you	26	fears. for whoever
٣٣	بَنَدَهَا رَفَعَهَا فَسَوَّاهَا	٣٤			
28	and proportioned it. its ceiling	He raised	27	He constructed it?	
٣٥	وَأَغْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَأَخْرَجَ ضُحَاهَا	٣٦			
And the earth	29	its brightness. and brought out	its night	And He darkened	
٣٧	بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ دَحَاهَا أَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَاءَهَا	٣٨			
its water	from it,	He brought forth	30	He spread it. that after	
٣٩	وَمَرَعَهَا وَالْجِبَالَ أَرَسَهَا	٤٠			
32	He made them firm, And the mountains,	31	and its pasture,		
٤١	مَتَاعًا لَكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ	٤٢			
comes	But when	33	and for your cattle. for you (As) a provision		
٤٣	الطَّامَّةُ الْكُبْرَى يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ	٤٤			
man	will remember	(The) Day	34	the great, the Overwhelming Calamity	

16. When his Lord called him in the sacred valley of Tuwa,

17. "Go to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed.

18. And say, 'Would you purify yourself (from sin)?

19. And I will guide you to your Lord so that you would fear (Him)."

20. Then he showed him the great sign.

21. But he denied and disobeyed.

22. Then he turned his back, striving,

23. And he gathered (his people) and called out,

24. Then he said, "I am your Lord, Most High."

25. So Allah seized him with an exemplary punishment for the last and the first.

26. Indeed, in that is a lesson for whoever fears (Allah).

27. Are you a more difficult creation or is the heaven? He constructed it.

28. He raised its ceiling and proportioned it.

29. And He darkened its night and brought out its brightness.

30. And after that He spread the earth.

31. He brought forth from it, its water and its pasture,

32. And the mountains, He made them firm,

33. As a provision for you and for your cattle.

34. But when the great Overwhelming Calamity comes,

35. The Day when man will remember

- what he strove for,  
 36. And the Hellfire will be made manifest to him who sees,  
 37. Then as for him who transgressed,  
 38. And preferred the life of the world,  
 39. Then indeed, the Hellfire is (his) refuge.  
 40. But as for him who feared standing before his Lord and restrained his soul from the vain desires,  
 41. Then indeed, Paradise is (his) refuge.  
 42. They ask you about the Hour, when is its arrival?  
 43. In what (position) are you to mention it?  
 44. To your Lord is its finality.  
 45. You are only a warner for him who fears it.  
 46. The Day they see it, it will be as though they had not remained (in the world) except an evening or a morning thereof.

مَا سَعَى	وَبُرِّزَتْ	الْجَحِيمُ	لِمَنْ	٣٥	he strove (for),	what
to (him) who	the Hellfire	And will be made manifest		35	he strove (for),	what
يَرَى	فَأَمَّا	مَنْ	طَعَى	٣٦	Then as for	36
And preferred	37	transgressed,	(him) who	Then as for	36	sees,
الْحَيَاةَ	الدُّنْيَا	فَإِنَّ	الْجَحِيمَ	هِيَ	الْمَأْوَى	٣٨
(is) the refuge.	it	the Hellfire,	Then indeed,	38	(of) the world,	the life
وَأَمَّا	مَنْ	خَافَ	مَقَامَ	رَبِّهِ	وَنَهَى	٣٩
and restrained	(before) his Lord,	standing	feared	(him) who	But as for	39
النَّفْسَ	عَنِ	الْهَوَى	فَإِنَّ	الْجَنَّةَ	هِيَ	الْمَأْوَى
the refuge.	it (is)	Paradise -	Then indeed,	40	the vain desires,	from
٤١	يَسْأَلُونَكَ	عَنِ	السَّاعَةِ	أَيَّانَ	مُرْسَلَهَا	فِيْمَ
In what	42	(is) its arrival?	when	the Hour,	about	They ask you
44	أَنْتَ	مِنْ	ذِكْرِهَا	إِلَى	رَبِّكَ	مُنْتَهَاهَا
44	(is) its finality.	your Lord	To	43	(to) mention it?	[of] (are) you
إِنَّمَا	أَنْتَ	مُنذِرٌ	مَنْ	يَخْشَاهَا	كَأَنَّهُمْ	يَوْمَ
(the) Day	As though they,	45	fears it.	(for him) who	(are) a warner	you
٤٦	يَرَوْنَهَا	لَمْ	يَلْبَثُوا	إِلَّا	عَشِيَّةً	أَوْ
46	a morning thereof.	or	an evening	except	they had remained	not

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. He (i.e., the Prophet SAWS) frowned and turned away,  
 2. Because there came to him the blind man (interrupting),  
 3. But what would make you know that he might be purified (of wrong beliefs),  
 4. Or be reminded so that the reminder would benefit him?  
 5. As for him who considers himself free from need,  
 6. To him you give attention.

### ٤٢ آياتها ٨٠ سورة عبس مكية ٢٤ ركوعها ١

#### Surah Abasa

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	١	In (the) name
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,			
عَبَسَ	وَتَوَلَّى	١	أَنْ	جَاءَهُ	الْأَعْمَى
2	the blind man.	came to him	Because	1	and turned away,
وَمَا	يُذْرِيكَ	لَعَلَّهُ	يُرِيكَ	٣	أَوْ
Or	3	purify himself,	that he might	would make you know	But what
يُذَكَّرُ	فَتَنْفَعَهُ	الذِّكْرَى	٤	أَمَّا	مَنْ
(him) who	As for	4	the reminder?	so would benefit him	be reminded
٥	أَسْتَعْنَى	فَأَنْتَ	لَهُ	تَصَدَّى	٦
6	give attention.	to him	So you	5	considers himself free from need,

وَمَا عَلَيْكَ أَلَّا يَزْكِي ٧ وَأَمَّا مَنْ	(he) who	But as for	7	he purifies himself.	that not	upon you	And not	
جَاءَكَ يَسْعَى ٨ وَهُوَ يَخْشَى ٩ فَأَنْتَ عَنْهُ	from him	But you	9	fears,	While he	8	striving, came to you	
تَلَّهِ ١٠ كَلَّا إِنَّهَا تَذْكِرَةٌ ١١ فَمَنْ	So whosoever	11	(is) a reminder,	Indeed, it	Nay!	10	(are) distracted.	
شَاءَ ذِكْرَهُ ١٢ فِي صُحُفٍ مُّكْرَمَةٍ ١٣ مَرْفُوعَةٍ	Exalted,	13	honored,	sheets	In	12	may remember it, wills	
مُطَهَّرَةٍ ١٤ بِأَيْدِي سَفَرَةٍ ١٥ كَرَامٍ بَرَّاسَةٍ ١٦	16	dutiful.	Noble,	15	(of) scribes.	In (the) hands	14	purified,
قُتِلَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا أَكْفَرَهُ ١٧ مِنْ أَيْ	what	From	17	ungrateful is he!	how	[the] man,	Is destroyed	
شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ ١٨ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ خَلَقَهُ	He created him,	a semen-drop	From	18	He created him?	thing		
فَقَدَّرَهُ ١٩ ثُمَّ السَّبِيلَ يَسَّرَهُ ٢٠	20	He made easy for him,	the way,	Then	19	then He proportioned him,		
ثُمَّ أَمَاتَهُ ٢١ فَأَقْبَرَهُ ٢٢ ثُمَّ إِذَا	when	Then	21	and provides a grave for him,	He causes him to die	Then		
شَاءَ أَنْشُرَهُ ٢٣ كَلَّا لَبَّا يَفْضُ مَا	what	he has accomplished	Not	Nay!	22	He will resurrect him.	He wills,	
أَمْرَهُ ٢٤ فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ إِلَى طَعَامِهِ ٢٥	24	his food,	at	the man	Then let look	23	He commanded him.	
أَنَا صَبَبْنَا الْمَاءَ صَبًّا ٢٦ ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا	We cleaved	Then	25	(in) abundance,	the water	[We] poured	That We	
الْأَرْضَ شَقًّا ٢٧ فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا ٢٨	27	grain,	therein	Then We caused to grow	26	splitting,	the earth	
وَعِنَبًا ٢٩ وَوَقْضًا ٣٠ وَزَيْتُونًا ٣١ وَنَخْلًا ٣٢	29	and date-palms,	And olive	28	and green fodder,	And grapes		
وَحَدَائِقَ غُلْبًا ٣٣ وَفَاكِهَةً وَأَبًّا ٣٤	31	and grass,	And fruits	30	(of) thick foliage,	And gardens		

7. And no (blame) is upon you if he does not purify himself.

8. But as for he who came to you striving,

9. While he fears (Allah),

10. From him you are distracted.

11. Nay! Indeed, it is a reminder,

12. So whosoever wills may remember it.

13. (It is recorded) in honored sheets,

14. Exalted, purified,

15. In the hands of scribes (i.e., Angels),

16. Noble, dutiful.

17. Destroyed is man, how ungrateful is he!

18. From what thing did He create him?

19. From a semen-drop He created him, then He proportioned him,

20. Then He made the way easy for him,

21. Then He causes him to die and provides a grave for him,

22. Then when He wills, He will resurrect him.

23. Nay! He (man) has not accomplished what He commanded him.

24. Then let man look at his food,

25. (How) We poured down water in abundance,

26. Then We cleaved the earth, splitting (it with sprouts),

27. Then We caused the grain to grow therein,

28. And grapes and green fodder,

29. And olive and date-palms,

30. And gardens of thick foliage,

31. And fruits and grass,

32. (As) a provision for you and for your cattle.  
 33. But when the Deafening Blast comes,  
 34. The Day a man will flee from his brother,  
 35. And his mother and his father,  
 36. And his wife and his children,  
 37. For each one of them, that Day, will be a matter occupying him.  
 38. (Some) faces that Day will be bright,  
 39. Laughing, rejoicing at good news.  
 40. And (other) faces, that Day, will have dust upon them,  
 41. Darkness will cover them.  
 42. Those are the <sup>ع</sup>disbelievers, the wicked ones.

مَتَاعًا	لَكُمْ	وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ	فَإِذَا	جَاءَتْ
(As) a provision	for you	and for your cattle.	But when	comes
الصَّاحَّةُ	يَوْمَ	يَفِرُّ	الرَّءُ	مِنْ
the Deafening Blast,	(The) Day	a man will flee	from	his brother,
وَأُمِّهِ	وَأَبِيهِ	وَصَاحِبَتِهِ	وَبَنِيهِ	
And his mother	and his father,	And his wife	and his children,	
لِكُلِّ	أَمْرٍ	مِّنْهُمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	شَأْنٌ
For every	man	among them	that Day	(will be) a matter
وَجُوهٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	مُسْفِرَةٌ	لَا	ضَاحِكَةٌ
Faces,	that Day	(will be) bright,		Laughing,
وَوُجُوهٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	عَلَيْهَا	غَبَرَةٌ	لَا
And faces,	that Day,	upon them	(will be) dust,	
أُولَئِكَ	هُمْ	الْكُفْرَةُ	الْفَجْرَةُ	ع
Those	[they]	(are) the disbelievers,	the wicked ones.	

آياتها ٢٩ ﴿٢٩﴾ ٨١ سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧ ﴿٧﴾ رُكُوعُهَا ١ ﴿١﴾

### Surah At-Takweer

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the sun is wrapped up,  
 2. And when the stars fall, losing their luster  
 3. And when the mountains are moved away,  
 4. And when the full-term she-camels are left untended;  
 5. And when the wild beasts are gathered,  
 6. And when the seas are made to overflow,  
 7. And when the souls are paired (with their respective bodies)  
 8. And when the female infant buried alive is asked  
 9. For what sin she was killed.  
 10. And when the pages

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
إِذَا	الشَّمْسُ	كُوِّرَتْ	وَإِذَا	النُّجُومُ	انْكَدَرَتْ
When	the sun	is wrapped up,	And when	the stars	fall, losing their luster
وَإِذَا	الْجِبَالُ	سُيِّرَتْ	وَإِذَا	الْوَحُوشُ	جُمِعَتْ
And when	the mountains	are moved away,	And when	the wild beasts	are gathered,
وَإِذَا	الْبِحَارُ	سُجِّرَتْ	وَإِذَا	النُّفُوسُ	زُوجِتْ
And when	the seas	are made to overflow,	And when	the souls	are paired,
وَإِذَا	الْصُّحُفُ	مُنشَرَّتْ	وَإِذَا	النُّفُوسُ	سُئِلَتْ
And when	the pages	are unrolled,	And when	the female infant buried alive	is asked
وَإِذَا	النُّفُوسُ	سُئِلَتْ	وَإِذَا	النُّفُوسُ	سُئِلَتْ
And when	the souls	are asked	And when	the souls	are asked



نُشِرَتْ	وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ كُشِطَتْ	وَإِذَا	١١	وَأَمَّا	١٠	وَأَمَّا	١٠	وَأَمَّا	١٠
are laid open,	And when the sky is stripped away,	And when	11	is stripped away,	the sky	And when	10	are laid open,	
الْجَحِيمِ	سُعِرَتْ	وَإِذَا الْجَنَّةُ أُنزِلَتْ	١٣	وَأَمَّا	١٢	وَأَمَّا	١٢	وَأَمَّا	١٢
the Hellfire	is set ablaze,	And when Paradise is brought near,	13	is brought near,	Paradise	And when	12	is set ablaze,	
عَلِمَتْ	نَفْسٌ مَّا أَحْضَرَتْ	فَلَا أُقْسِمُ	١٤	وَأَمَّا	١٥	وَأَمَّا	١٥	وَأَمَّا	١٥
Will know	what a soul has brought (with it).	I swear	14	it has brought.	what	a soul	Will know		
بِالْحُسِيِّنِ	الْجَوَارِ	الْكُتُبِ	١٦	وَأَمَّا	١٥	وَأَمَّا	١٥	وَأَمَّا	١٥
by the retreating planets,	Those that run	(and) disappear,	16	Those that run	15	by the retreating planets,			
وَاللَّيْلِ	إِذَا عَسَعَسَ	وَالصُّبْحِ	١٧	وَإِذَا	١٨	وَإِذَا	١٨	وَإِذَا	١٨
And the night	when it departs,	And the dawn	17	when it breathes (away the darkness),	18	when it breathes	when	And the night	
إِنَّهُ	لَقَوْلٌ	رَّسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ	١٩	ذِي قُوَّةٍ	١٩	ذِي قُوَّةٍ	١٩	ذِي قُوَّةٍ	١٩
Indeed, it	(is) surely a word	(of) a Messenger	19	noble,	19	indeed, it	is a word	of a noble Messenger,	
عِنْدَ	ذِي الْعَرْشِ	مَكِينٍ	٢٠	مُطَآءٍ	٢٠	مُطَآءٍ	٢٠	مُطَآءٍ	٢٠
with	(the) Owner of the Throne	secure,	20	secure,	20	secure,	20	secure,	20
أَمِينٍ	وَمَا	صَاحِبِكُمْ	٢١	بِسَجُونٍ	٢٢	بِسَجُونٍ	٢٢	بِسَجُونٍ	٢٢
trustworthy,	And not	(is) your companion	21	And not	21	And not	21	And not	21
رَأَاهُ	بِالْأَفْقِ	السُّبْحِ	٢٣	وَمَا	٢٣	وَمَا	٢٣	وَمَا	٢٣
he saw him	in the horizon	the clear.	23	he saw him	23	he saw him	23	he saw him	23
بِضُنَيْنٍ	وَمَا	هُوَ	٢٤	بِقَوْلِ	٢٥	بِقَوْلِ	٢٥	بِقَوْلِ	٢٥
a withholder.	And not	it	24	is the word	25	is the word	25	is the word	25
فَأَيْنَ	تَذْهَبُونَ	إِلَّا	٢٦	ذِكْرٌ	٢٦	ذِكْرٌ	٢٦	ذِكْرٌ	٢٦
So where	are you going?	Not	26	are you going?	26	are you going?	26	are you going?	26
لَسَنَ	لِسَنَ	مِنْكُمْ	٢٧	لَسَنَ	٢٧	لَسَنَ	٢٧	لَسَنَ	٢٧
For whoever	you will	wills	27	For whoever	27	For whoever	27	For whoever	27
تَشَاءُونَ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	٢٩	تَشَاءُونَ	٢٩	تَشَاءُونَ	٢٩	تَشَاءُونَ	٢٩
you will	except	that	29	you will	29	you will	29	you will	29
<p>١٩ آياتها ٨٢ سُورَةُ الْاِنْفِطَارِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٢ رُكُوعًا ١</p>									
<p><b>Surah Al-Infitar</b></p>									
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ						
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.						

- are laid open,
11. And when the sky is stripped away,
12. And when the Hellfire is set ablaze,
13. And when Paradise is brought near,
14. A soul will (then) know what it has brought (with it).
15. But nay! I swear by the retreating planets,
16. Those that run (their courses) and disappear,
17. And the night when it departs,
18. And the dawn when it breathes (away the darkness),
19. Indeed, it is a word of a noble Messenger,
20. Possessor of power and with the Lord of the Throne secure (in position),
21. One to be obeyed and trustworthy,
22. And your companion is not mad.
23. And certainly he saw him in the clear horizon.
24. And he is not a withholder of the (knowledge of the) unseen.
25. And it is not the word of the accursed Shaitaan.
26. So where are you going?
27. It is not but a reminder to the worlds,
28. For whoever wills among you to take a straight way.
29. And you do not will except that Allah wills, Lord of the worlds.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the sky is cleft asunder,
2. And when the stars, scatter,
3. And when the seas are made to gush forth,
4. And when the graves are overturned,
5. A soul will (then) know what it has sent forth and left behind.
6. O man! What has deceived you concerning your Lord, the Most Noble,
7. Who created you, then fashioned you, then balanced you?
8. In whatever form He willed, He assembled you.
9. Nay! But you deny the Judgment.
10. And indeed, over you are guardians,
11. Noble, recording,
12. They know whatever you do.
13. Indeed, the righteous will be in bliss,
14. And indeed, the wicked will be in Hellfire.
15. They will burn in it on the Day of Judgment,
16. And they will not be absent therefrom.
17. And what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment?
18. Then, what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment?
19. The Day when a soul will have no power at all for (another) soul, and the Command that Day will be (entirely) with Allah.

اِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْفَطَرَتْ ۙ	وَإِذَا الْكَوَاكِبُ انْتَشَرَتْ ۙ	وَأِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْفَطَرَتْ ۙ	وَإِذَا الْكَوَاكِبُ انْتَشَرَتْ ۙ	1	(is) cleft asunder,	the sky	When
وَأِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِرَتْ ۙ	وَإِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُعِثَتْ ۙ	وَأِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِرَتْ ۙ	وَإِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُعِثَتْ ۙ	2	are made to gush forth,	the seas	And when
وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	3	are overturned,	the graves	it has sent forth
وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	4	Will know	4	are overturned,
وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	5	and left behind.	5	and left behind.
وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	6	the Most Noble,	concerning your Lord	concerning your Lord
وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	7	then balanced you?	then fashioned you	then fashioned you
وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	8	then balanced you?	then fashioned you	then fashioned you
وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	9	He assembled you.	He willed,	He willed,
وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	10	(are) surely guardians,	over you	And indeed,
وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	11	you do.	whatever	They know
وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	12	And indeed,	bliss,	(will be) surely in
وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	13	bliss,	(will be) surely in	(will be) surely in
وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	14	They will burn (in) it	14	They will burn (in) it
وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	15	(of) the Judgment,	(on the) Day	They will burn (in) it
وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	16	(will be) absent.	from it	they
وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	17	(of) the Judgment?	(is the) Day	(is the) Day
وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	18	(of) the Judgment?	(is the) Day	(is the) Day
وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	19	(will be) with Allah.	that Day	and the Command
وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	وَأَخَّرَتْ ۙ	19	(will be) with Allah.	that Day	and the Command

<p style="text-align: center;">أياتها ٣٦ سورة البُطْفِيفِينَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٦ ركوعها ١</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Al-Mutaffifeen</b></p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, (of) Allah, In (the) name</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">وَيْلٌ لِلْمُطَفِّفِينَ ١ الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَتَالُوا عَلَى</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">from they take a measure when Those who 1 to those who give less, Woe</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">النَّاسِ يَسْتَوْفُونَ ٢ وَإِذَا كَالُوهُمْ أَوْ</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">or they give by measure (to) them But when 2 they take in full, the people,</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">وَزَنُّوهُمْ يُخْسِرُونَ ٣ أَلَا يَظُنُّ أُولَئِكَ أَنَّهُمْ</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">that they those think Do not 3 they give less. they weigh (for) them</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">مَبْعُوثُونَ ٤ لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ٥ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">will stand (The) Day 5 Great, For a Day 4 (will be) resurrected,</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">النَّاسِ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ٦ كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">(the) record Indeed, Nay! 6 (of) the worlds? before (the) Lord mankind</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">الْفُجَّارِ لَفِي سَجِينٍ ٧ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">what can make you know And what 7 Sijjin. (is) surely in (of) the wicked</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">سَجِينٍ ٨ كِتَابٌ مَّرْقُومٌ ٩ وَيْلٌ لِّيَوْمِئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ١٠</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">10 to the deniers, that Day Woe 9 written. A book 8 (is) Sijjin?</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">الَّذِينَ يَكْذِبُونَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ١١ وَمَا يَكْذِبُ</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">can deny And not 11 (of) the Judgment. (the) Day deny Those who</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">بِهِ إِلَّا كُلُّ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ١٢ إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">to him are recited When 12 sinful. transgressor every except [of] it</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">الْأَيُّهَا قَالِ اسْأَلِيهِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ١٣ كَلَّا بَلْ سَأَلْتَهُ</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">But, Nay! 13 (of) the former (people).” “Stories he says, Our Verses,</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">رَانَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ١٤</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">14 earn. they used to (for) what their hearts [over] (the) stain has covered</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">كَلَّا إِنَّهُمْ عَنْ رَبِّهِمْ يَوْمِئِذٍ لَّحَجُوبُونَ ١٥ ثُمَّ</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">Then 15 surely will be partitioned. that Day their Lord from Indeed, they Nay!</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">إِنَّهُمْ لَصَالُوا الْجَحِيمِ ١٦ ثُمَّ يُقَالُ هَذَا</p>						
<p style="text-align: center;">“This it will be said, Then 16 (in) the Hellfire. (surely) will burn indeed, they</p>						

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Woe to those who give less (than due),
2. Those who, when they take a measure from people, take in full,
3. But when they give by measure to them or they weigh for them, they give less.
4. Do they not think that they will be resurrected,
5. For a Great Day,
6. The Day when mankind will stand before the Lord of the worlds?
7. Nay! Indeed, the record of the wicked is in *Sijjin*.
8. And what can make you know what is *Sijjin*?
9. (It is) a written book.
10. Woe that Day to the deniers,
11. Those who deny the Day of Judgment.
12. And none can deny it except every sinful transgressor.
13. When **Our** Verses are recited to him, he says, “Stories of the former people.”
14. Nay! But the stain has covered their hearts for what they used to earn.
15. Nay! Indeed, from their Lord, that Day, they will be partitioned.
16. Then indeed, they will burn in the Hellfire.
17. Then it will be said, “This



ثُمَّ	الْكُفَّارِ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَفْعَلُونَ	ع
36	do?	they used to	(for) what	the disbelievers	been rewarded
 <b>Surah Al-Inshiqaq</b>					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
إِذَا	السَّمَاءُ	انْشَقَّتْ	وَأَذِنَتْ	لِرَبِّهَا	ع
to its Lord	And has listened	1	is split asunder,	the sky	When
وَحَقَّتْ	وَإِذَا	الْأَرْضُ	مُدَّتْ	ع	ع
3	is spread,	the earth	And when	2	and was obligated,
وَأَلْقَتْ	مَا	فِيهَا	وَتَخَلَّتْ	ع	ع
And has listened	4	and becomes empty,	(is) in it	what	And has cast out
لِرَبِّهَا	وَحَقَّتْ	ع	يَا أَيُّهَا	الْإِنْسَانُ	إِنَّكَ
(are) laboring	Indeed, you	O mankind!	5	and was obligated.	to its Lord
إِلَى	رَبِّكَ	كَدْحًا	فَمُلْقِيهِ	ع	فَأَمَّا
Then as for	6	and you (will) meet Him.	(with) exertion	your Lord	to
مَنْ	أُوتِيَ	كِتَابَهُ	بِئْسَ	ع	فَسَوْفَ
Then soon	7	in his right (hand),	his record	is given	(him) who
يُحَاسَبُ	حَسَابًا	يَسِيرًا	ع	وَيُنْقَلَبُ	إِلَى
to	And he will return	8	easy,	an account,	his account will be taken
أَهْلِهِ	مَسْرُورًا	ع	وَأَمَّا	مَنْ	أُوتِيَ
behind	his record	is given	(him) who	But as for	9
ظَهْرِهِ	ع	فَسَوْفَ	يَدْعُوا	نُبُورًا	ع
And he will burn	11	(for) destruction,	he will call	Then soon	10
سَعِيرًا	ع	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	ع	فِي
happy,	his people	among	had been	Indeed, he	12
ع	ع	ع	ع	ع	ع
Yes!	14	he would return.	never	that	(had) thought
إِنَّ	رَبَّهُ	كَانَ	ع	ع	ع
I swear	But nay!	15	All-Seer.	of him	was

the disbelievers (not) been rewarded for what they used to do?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the sky is split asunder,
2. And has listened to its Lord and was obligated (to do so),
3. And when the earth is spread,
4. And has cast out what is in it and becomes empty,
5. And has listened to its Lord and was obligated (to do so),
6. O mankind! Indeed, you are laboring towards your Lord with (great) exertion, and you will meet Him.
7. Then as for him who is given his record in his right hand,
8. Soon his account will be taken with an easy account,
9. And he will return to his people in happiness.
10. But as for him who is given his record behind his back,
11. Soon he will call for destruction,
12. And he will burn in a Blaze.
13. Indeed, he had been among his people happy,
14. Indeed, he thought that he would never return (to Allah).
15. Yes! Indeed, his Lord was always seeing him.
16. But nay! I swear

- by the twilight glow,
17. And the night and whatever it envelops,
18. And the moon when it becomes full,
19. You will surely embark upon stage after stage.
20. So what is (the matter) with them (that) they do not believe,
21. And when the Quran is recited to them, they do not prostrate?
22. Nay! Those who disbelieve deny,
23. And Allah is most knowing of what they keep within themselves.
24. So give them tidings of a painful punishment,
25. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds. For them is a never-ending reward.

بِالشَّقَقِ	لَا	وَاللَّيْلِ	وَمَا	وَسَقَ	لَا
16	by the twilight glow,	And the night	and what	it envelops,	17
وَالْقَمَرِ	إِذَا	أَسْتَقَ	لَا	تَتَرَكَّبَنَّ	طَبَقًا
18	And the moon	it becomes full,	when	You will surely embark	from (to) stage
طَبِقِ	فَمَا	لَهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَإِذَا
19	stage.	So what	(is) for them	they believe,	And when
قُرِئَ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْقُرْآنُ	لَا	يَسْجُدُونَ	بَلِ
20	to them	the Quran,	not	they prostrate?	Those who
كَفَرُوا	يَكْذِبُونَ	وَاللَّهُ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	
21	deny,	And Allah	(is) most knowing	of what	
يُوعُونَ	فَبَشِّرْهُمْ	بِعَذَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ		
22	they keep within themselves	so give them tidings	of a punishment	painful,	
إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	
23	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds.	
لَهُمْ	أَجْرٌ	عَيْرٌ	مَمْنُونٍ		
24	(is) a reward	never	ending.		

﴿آياتها ٢٢﴾ ﴿سورة البروج مكية ٢٧﴾ ﴿تربو ركوعها ١﴾

### Surah Al-Buruj

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the sky containing the constellations,
2. And the Promised Day,
3. And the witness and what is witnessed,
4. Destroyed were the companions of the pit,
5. Of the fire full of fuel,
6. When they sat by it,
7. And they were witnesses over what they were doing to the believers.
8. And they resented them because

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
وَالسَّمَاءِ	ذَاتِ	الْبُرُوجِ	لَا
By the sky,	containing	the constellations,	1
وَالْيَوْمِ	الْمَوْعُودِ	لَا	وَشَاهِدٍ
And the Day	Promised,	and what is witnessed,	2
وَمَشْهُودٍ	قُتِلَ	لَا	أَصْحَابُ
And (the) witness	Destroyed were	(Of) the fire	(the) companions
3	3	4	5
وَالْيَوْمِ	الْمَوْعُودِ	لَا	وَمَشْهُودٍ
(of) the fuel,	full	(Of) the fire	(of) the pit,
5	6	6	7
وَمَشْهُودٍ	قُتِلَ	لَا	أَصْحَابُ
(were) sitting,	by it	they	When
6	7	7	8
وَمَشْهُودٍ	قُتِلَ	لَا	أَصْحَابُ
witnesses.	to the believers	And not	7

يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ٨ الَّذِي					
The One Who,	8	the Praiseworthy,	the All-Mighty,	in Allah	they believed
لَهُ مَلَكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ					
every	on	and Allah	and the earth;	(of) the heavens	(is) the dominion for Him
شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ٩ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ					
the believing men	persecuted	those who	Indeed,	9	(is) a Witness. thing
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوبُوا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ					
(is the) punishment	then for them	they repented,	not then	and the believing women,	
جَهَنَّمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ الْحَرِيقِ ١٠					
10	(of) the Burning Fire.	(is the) punishment	and for them	(of) Hell	
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ					
the righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who	Indeed,	
لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا					
underneath it	from	flow	(will be) Gardens	for them	
الْأَنْهَارِ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيرُ ١١ إِنَّ بَطْشَ					
(the) Grip	Indeed,	11	the great.	(is) the success	That the rivers.
رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ ١٢ إِنَّهُ هُوَ يُبْدِئُ					
originates	He	Indeed He,	12	(is) surely strong.	(of) your Lord
وَيُعِيدُ ١٣ وَهُوَ الْعَفُوُّ الْوَدُودُ ١٤					
14	the Most Loving,	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	And He	13	and repeats,
ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ ١٥ فَعَالٌ لَبِا يُرِيدُ ١٦					
16	He intends.	of what	Doer	15	the Glorious, Owner (of) the Throne
هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْجُنُودِ ١٧ فِرْعَوْنَ وَثَمُودَ					
and Thamud?	Firaun	17	(of) the hosts,	(the) story	come to you Has
بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي تَكْذِيبٍ ١٩ وَاللَّهُ					
But Allah	19	denial.	(are) in	disbelieve	Those who Nay! 18
مِنْ وَّرَآئِهِمْ مُّحِيطٌ ٢٠ بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ					
(is) a Quran	It	Nay!	20	encompasses.	behind them, from
مَّجِيدٌ ٢١ فِي لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوظٍ ٢٢					
22	Guarded.	a Tablet,	In	21	Glorious,

they believed in Allah, the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy,

9. To **Whom** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is a Witness over all things.

10. Indeed, those who persecuted believing men and believing women, then did not repent, they will have the punishment of Hell, and they will have the punishment of the Burning Fire.

11. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, they will have Gardens underneath which rivers flow. That is the great success.

12. Indeed, the Grip of your Lord is strong.

13. Indeed, it is **He Who** originates and repeats,

14. And **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Loving,

15. Owner of the Glorious Throne,

16. Doer of what **He** intends.

17. Has there come to you the story of the hosts,

18. (Of) Firaun and Thamud?

19. Nay! Those who disbelieve are in denial.

20. But Allah encompasses them from behind.

21. Nay! It is a Glorious Quran,

22. In a Guarded Tablet.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the sky and the night comer,
2. And what can make you know what the night comer is?
3. It is the piercing star!
4. There is not a soul but over it is a protector.
5. So let man see from what he is created.
6. He is created from a fluid, ejected,
7. Coming forth from between the backbone and the ribs.
8. Indeed, **He** is Able to return him (to life).
9. The Day when the secrets will be tested,
10. Then he will not have any power or any helper.
11. And by the sky which returns (rain),
12. And the earth which cracks open (with the sprouting of seeds),
13. Indeed, it is a decisive Word,
14. And it is not for amusement.
15. Indeed, they are plotting a plot,
16. But **I** am planning a plan.
17. So give respite to the disbelievers. Give respite to them (for) a little while.

سُورَةُ الطَّارِقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٦ ﴿١﴾ رُكُوعُهَا ١ ﴿١٧﴾ آيَاتُهَا ١٧					
Surah At-Tariq					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالطَّارِقِ ﴿١﴾ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا					
what	can make you know	And what	1	and the night comer,	By the sky
الطَّارِقِ ﴿٢﴾ النَّجْمِ الثَّاقِبِ ﴿٣﴾ إِنَّ كُلُّ					
(is) every	Not	3	the piercing!	(It is) the star,	2
نَفْسٍ لَّمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ ﴿٤﴾ فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ					
from what	man	So let see	4	(is) a protector.	over it but soul
خُفِقَ ﴿٥﴾ خُفِقَ مِنْ مَّاءٍ دَافِقٍ ﴿٦﴾					
6	ejected,	a water,	from	He is created	5
يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَائِبِ ﴿٧﴾ إِنَّهُ عَلَى					
to	Indeed, <b>He</b>	7	and the ribs.	the backbone	between from
رَاجِعِهِ لَقَادِرٌ ﴿٨﴾ يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَائِرُ ﴿٩﴾					
9	the secrets,	will be tested	(The) Day	8	(is) Able.
فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَلَا نَاصِرٍ ﴿١٠﴾ وَالسَّمَاءِ					
By the sky	10	any helper.	and not	power any	(is) for him
ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ ﴿١١﴾ وَالْأَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصَّدَعِ ﴿١٢﴾ إِنَّهُ					
Indeed, it	12	which cracks open,	And the earth	11	which returns,
لَقَوْلٍ فَصْلٌ ﴿١٣﴾ وَمَا هُوَ بِأَهْزَلٍ ﴿١٤﴾					
14	(is) for amusement.	it	And not	13	decisive, (is) surely a Word
إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ﴿١٥﴾ وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا ﴿١٦﴾					
a plan.	But I am planning	15	a plot,	are plotting	Indeed, they
فَهَبْ لِكُفْرَيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ أَمَّهْلَهُمْ رُؤْيَا ﴿١٨﴾					
17	little.	Give respite to them -	(to) the disbelievers.	So give respite	16
سُورَةُ الْأَعْلَى مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨ ﴿١﴾ رُكُوعُهَا ١ ﴿١٩﴾ آيَاتُهَا ١٩					
Surah Al-Ala					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		


In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.



سَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى ۝۱	الَّذِي خَلَقَ	فَسَوَّى ۝۲	وَالَّذِي قَدَّرَ فَهَدَى ۝۳	وَالَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الْبَرَّعَى ۝۴	فَجَعَلَهُ غُثَاءً أَحْوَى ۝۵	سَنُقَرِّبُكَ فَلَا تَنْسَى ۝۶	إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۝۷	وَنُيَسِّرُكَ لِلْيُسْرَى ۝۸	فَذَكِّرْ إِن نَّفَعَتِ الذِّكْرَى ۝۹	سَيِّدَاكُمْ	مَنْ يَخْشَى ۝۱۰	وَيَتَجَنَّبَهَا ۝۱۱	الَّذِي يَصِلَى النَّارَ الْكُبْرَى ۝۱۲	ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَى ۝۱۳	قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَزَكَّى ۝۱۴	وَذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلَّى ۝۱۵	بَلْ تُؤْتُونَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ خَيْرٌ ۝۱۶	وَأَبْقَى ۝۱۷	إِنَّ هَذَا لَفِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَى ۝۱۸	صُحُفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى ۝۱۹
Glorify	created,	then proportioned,	And the One Who then guided,	And the One Who brings forth the pasture,	And then makes it dark.	We will make you recite so not you will forget,	Allah will what Except	And We will ease you to the ease.	So remind, if the reminder benefits.	He will pay heed -	(one) who fears (Allah).	And will avoid it the wretched one.	The one who will burn in the great Fire.	he will die therein and not will live.	(one) who purifies (himself),	and prays.	While the Hereafter (is) better and everlasting.	Indeed,	(The) Scriptures of Ibrahīm and Musa.	

1. Glorify the name of your Lord, the Most High,
2. **Who** created, then proportioned,
3. And **Who** measured, then guided,
4. And **Who** brings forth the pasture,
5. And then makes it dark stubble.
6. **We** will make you recite, so you will not forget,
7. Except what Allah wills. Indeed, **He** knows the manifest and what is hidden.
8. And **We** will ease you towards ease.
9. So remind, if the reminder benefits.
10. He who fears (Allah) will pay heed.
11. And the wretched one will avoid it.
12. The one who will burn in the great Fire.
13. In which he will neither die nor live.
14. Certainly, he is successful who purifies himself,
15. And remembers the name of his Lord and prays.
16. Nay! You prefer the life of the world,
17. While the Hereafter is better and everlasting.
18. Indeed, this is in the former Scriptures,
19. The Scriptures of Ibrahīm and Musa.



فَذَكِّرْ <sup>ط</sup>	إِنَّمَا	أَنْتَ	مُذَكِّرٌ	٢١	لَسْتَ	عَلَيْهِمْ
only	you	(are) a reminder.	you	21	You are not	over them
بِصَبِّطٍ <sup>لا</sup>	إِلَّا	مَنْ	تَوَلَّى	وَكَفَرَ <sup>لا</sup>	٢٣	
a controller,	But	whoever	turns away	and disbelieves,	23	
فَيُعَذِّبُهُ	اللَّهُ	الْعَذَابَ	الْأَكْبَرَ	٢٤	إِنَّ	إِلَيْنَا
Then Allah will	(with) the punishment	greatest.	24	Indeed,	to Us	will punish him
إِيَابَهُمْ <sup>لا</sup>	ثُمَّ	إِنَّ	عَلَيْنَا	حِسَابَهُمْ	٢٦	
(will be) their return,	Then	indeed,	upon Us	(is) their account.	26	
						
<b>Surah Al-Fajr</b>						
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ			
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.			
وَالْفَجْرِ <sup>لا</sup>	وَلَيَالٍ	عَشْرٍ <sup>لا</sup>	وَالشَّفَعِ	وَالْوَتْرِ		
By the dawn,	And the nights	ten.	And the even	and the odd,		
وَاللَّيْلِ <sup>لا</sup>	وَإِذَا	يَسِيرٌ <sup>ع</sup>	هَلْ	فِي	ذَلِكَ	
And the night	when	it passes.	4	is	that	3
قَسَمٌ <sup>ع</sup>	لِّذِي	حِجْرٍ <sup>ط</sup>	أَلَمْ	تَرَ	كَيْفَ	
(not) an oath	for those who understand?	5	Did not	you see	how	
فَعَلَّ	رَبُّكَ	بِعَادٍ <sup>ط</sup>	إِرَامَ	ذَاتِ	الْعِمَادِ	
dealt	your Lord	with Aad,	Iram,	possessors (of) lofty pillars,	6	
الَّتِي <sup>ط</sup>	لَمْ	يُخْلَقْ	مِثْلَهَا	فِي		
Which	not	had been created	like them	in	7	
الْبِلَادِ <sup>ط</sup>	وَتَمُودَ	الَّذِينَ	جَابُوا	الصَّخْرَ	بِالْوَادِ	
the cities,	And Thamud,	8	who	carved out	the rocks	in the valley,
وَفِرْعَوْنَ <sup>ط</sup>	ذِي	الْأَوْتَادِ <sup>ط</sup>	الَّذِينَ	طَغَوْا		
And Firaun,	9	owner of stakes?	Who	transgressed	10	
فِي	الْبِلَادِ <sup>ط</sup>	فَاكْثَرُوا <sup>ط</sup>	فِيهَا	الْفُسَادَ <sup>ط</sup>		
the lands,	11	And (made) much	therein	corruption.	12	
فَصَبَّ	عَلَيْهِمْ	رَبُّكَ	سَوْطَ	عَذَابٍ <sup>لا</sup>	إِنَّ	
So poured	on them	your Lord	scourge	(of) punishment.	13	Indeed,

21. Then remind, you are only a reminder.

22. You are not a controller over them,

23. But whoever turns away and disbelieves,

24. Then Allah will punish him with the greatest punishment.

25. Indeed, to Us will be their return,

26. Then indeed, upon Us is (the taking) of their account.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the dawn,

2. And the ten nights,

3. And the even and the odd,

4. And the night when it passes.

5. Is there (not) in that an oath for those who understand?

6. Did you not see how your Lord dealt with Aad,

7. Iram, possessors of lofty pillars,

8. The likes of which had not been created in (other) cities,

9. And Thamud, who carved out rocks in the valley,

10. And Firaun, owner of stakes?

11. Who transgressed in the lands,

12. And made therein much corruption.

13. So your Lord poured on them a scourge of punishment.

14. Indeed,

your Lord is Ever Watchful.

15. And as for man, when his Lord tries him and is generous to him and favors him, he says, "My Lord has honored me."

16. But when He tries him and restricts his provision, then he says, "My Lord has humiliated me."

17. Nay! But you do not honor the orphan,

18. And you do not feel the urge to feed the poor.

19. And you consume the inheritance, devouring (it) altogether,

20. And you love wealth with immense love.

21. Nay! When the earth is leveled, pounded and crushed,

22. And your Lord comes and the Angels, rank upon rank,

23. And Hell is brought (into view) that Day. That Day man will remember, but how will the remembrance (profit) him?

24. He will say, "O I wish! I had sent forth (some good) for my life (of the Hereafter)."

25. So that Day none will punish (as severely as) He will punish.

26. And none will bind (as severely as) He will bind.

27. (It will be said to the righteous soul), "O satisfied soul!

28. Return to your Lord, well pleased and pleasing (Him).

29. So enter among My (righteous) slaves,

30. And enter My Paradise."

رَبِّكَ	لِبِائِرِصَادٍ	ط	فَأَمَّا	الْإِنْسَانُ	إِذَا	مَا	ابْتَلَاهُ
tries him	when	man,	And as for	14	(is) surely	Ever Watchful,	your Lord
رَبُّهُ	فَاكْرَمَهُ	وَنَعَّمَهُ	فَيَقُولُ	رَبِّيَ	أَكْرَمَنِ		
has honored me."	"My Lord	he says,	and favors him,	and is generous to him	his Lord		
ط	وَأَمَّا	إِذَا	مَا	ابْتَلَاهُ	فَقَدَرَ	عَلَيْهِ	رِزْقَهُ
then he says	his provision,	for him	and restricts	He tries him	when	But	15
رَبِّيَ	أَهَانَنِ	ج	كَلَّا	بَلْ	لَا	تُكْرِمُونَ	الْيَتِيمَ
the orphan,	you honor	not	But	Nay!	16	(has) humiliated me."	"My Lord
لا	وَلَا	تَحْضُونَ	عَلَى	طَعَامِ	الْمُسْكِينِ	لا	
18	the poor.	feed	to	you feel the urge	And not	17	
وَتَأْكُلُونَ	الْثَرَائِثَ	أَكْلًا	لَمًّا	لا	وَتُحِبُّونَ		
And you love	19	devouring altogether,	the inheritance	And you consume			
الْمَالِ	حُبًّا	جَمًّا	ط	كَلَّا	إِذَا	دُكَّتِ	الْأَرْضُ
the earth,	is leveled	When	Nay!	20	immense.	(with) love	wealth
دَكًّا	دَكًّا	وَجَاءَ	رَبُّكَ	وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ			
and the Angels,	your Lord	And comes	21	pounded and crushed,			
صَفًّا	صَفًّا	وَجَائِءٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	بِجَهَنَّمَ	لا	يَوْمَئِذٍ	
That Day	Hell.	that Day,	And is brought,	22	rank upon rank,		
يَتَذَكَّرُ	الْإِنْسَانُ	وَأَنَّى	لَهُ	الدِّكْرَى	ط		
23	the remembrance?	(will be) for him	but how	man,	will remember		
يَقُولُ	يَلَيْتَنِي	قَدَّمْتُ	لِحَيَاتِي	ج	فِيَوْمِئِذٍ	لا	
not	So that Day	24	for my life."	I had sent forth	"O I wish!	He will say,	
يُعَذِّبُ	عَذَابَهُ	أَحَدٌ	لا	يُوقُ			
will bind	And not	25	anyone.	(as) His punishment	will punish,		
وَتَأْتِي	أَحَدٌ	ط	يَا أَيَّتُهَا	النَّفْسُ	الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ	ط	
27	who is satisfied,	"O soul!	26	anyone.	(as) His binding		
أَرْجِعِي	إِلَى	رَبِّكَ	رَاضِيَةً	مَرْضِيَّةً	ج	فَادْخُلِي	
So enter	28	and pleasing.	well pleased,	your Lord	to	Return	
فِي	عِبْدِي	لا	وَادْخُلِي	جَنَّتِي	ع		
30	My Paradise."	And enter	29	My slaves,	among		

Surah Al-Balad						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
لَا أُقْسِمُ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ۝ وَأَنْتَ حِلٌّ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ۝						
city.	in this	(are) free (to dwell)	And you	1	city,	by this I swear Nay!
وَالِإِذَا وَجَاكِنَا وَرَدَّ ۝ لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا						
We have created	Certainly,	3	he begot.	and what	And the begetter	2
الْإِنْسَانَ فِي كَبَدٍ ۝ أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَنْ يَقْدِرَ						
has power	not	that	Does he think	4	hardship. (to be) in	man
عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ ۝ يَقُولُ أَهْلَكْتُ مَالًا لُبَدًا ۝						
abundant."	wealth	"I have squandered	He will say,	5	anyone?	over him
۝ أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَمْ يَرَهُ أَحَدٌ ۝ أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ						
We made	Have not	7	anyone?	sees him	not that	Does he think
لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ۝ وَلِسَانًا وَشَفَتَيْنِ ۝ وَهَدَيْنَاهُ						
And shown him	9	and two lips?	And a tongue,	8	two eyes?	for him
النَّجْدَيْنِ ۝ فَلَا اقْتَحَمَ الْعُقَبَةَ ۝ وَمَا						
And what	11	the steep path.	he has attempted	But not	10	the two ways?
أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْعُقَبَةُ ۝ فَكُ رَقَبَةً ۝						
a neck,	(It is) freeing	12	the steep path (is)?	what	can make you know	
۝ أَوْ إِطْعَمٌ فِي يَوْمٍ ذِي مَسْغَبَةٍ ۝						
An orphan	14	of severe hunger.	a day	in	feeding	Or
۝ أَوْ مَقْرَبَةٌ ۝ أَوْ مِسْكِينًا ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ ۝ ثُمَّ كَانَ						
he is	Then	16	in misery,	a needy person	Or	15
مَنْ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَتَوَاصَوْا						
and enjoin (each other)	to patience,	and enjoin (each other)	believe	those who	of	
بِالرَّحْمَةِ ۝ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ۝						
18	(of) the right (hand)	(are the) companions	Those	17	to compassion.	
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا هُمْ أَصْحَابُ						
(are the) companions	they	in Our Verses,	disbelieve	But those who		

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Nay! I swear by this city (i.e., Makkah),
2. And you are free (to dwell) in this city.
3. And the begetter and what he begot.
4. Certainly, We have created man to be in hardship.
5. Does he think that no one has power over him?
6. He will say, "I have squandered wealth in abundance,"
7. Does he think that no one sees him?
8. Have We not made for him two eyes?
9. And a tongue and two lips?
10. And shown him the two ways?
11. But he has not attempted the steep path.
12. And what can make you know what the steep path is?
13. (It is) freeing a neck (i.e., slave),
14. Or feeding in a day of severe hunger (i.e., famine)
15. An orphan of near relationship,
16. Or a needy person in misery,
17. Then he is of those who believe and enjoin upon one another patience and enjoin upon one another compassion.
18. Those are the companions of the right.
19. But those who disbelieve in Our Verses, they are the companions of

the left.

20. Over them will be the Fire closed in.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the sun and its brightness,  
2. And the moon when it follows it,  
3. And the day when it displays it,  
4. And the night when it covers it,  
5. And the heaven and He Who constructed it,  
6. And the earth and He Who spread it,  
7. And the soul and He Who proportioned it,  
8. And He inspired it (to distinguish) its wickedness and its righteousness.  
9. Indeed, he succeeds who purifies it,  
10. And indeed, he fails who burries it.  
11. Thamud denied (the truth) by their transgression,  
12. When the most wicked of them was sent forth.  
13. But the Messenger of Allah said to them, "(It is) the she-camel of Allah (so let) her drink."  
14. But they denied him and hamstrung her. So their Lord destroyed them for their sins and leveled them (with the ground).  
15. And He does not fear its consequences.

ط	ع	ط	ع	ط	ع
١٩	٢٠	١٩	٢٠	١٩	٢٠
المُشَمَّةِ	عَلَيْهِمْ	نَارٌ	مُؤَصَّدَةٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	ع
(of) the left (hand).	Over them,	(will be the) Fire	closed in.	20	20
<p>١٥ آياتها ٩١ سُورَةُ الشَّمْسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٦ رُكُوعُهَا ١</p> <p><b>Surah Ash-Shams</b></p>					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	In (the) name	(of) Allah,
وَالشَّمْسِ	وَصُحُفَهَا	وَالقَمَرِ	إِذَا تَلَّهَا	وَالشَّمْسِ	وَصُحُفَهَا
By the sun	and its brightness,	And the moon	when it follows it,	2	2
وَالنَّهَارِ	إِذَا جَدَّهَا	وَاللَّيْلِ	إِذَا يَغْشَاهَا	وَالنَّهَارِ	إِذَا جَدَّهَا
And the day	when it displays it,	And the night	when it covers it,	4	4
وَالسَّمَاءِ	وَمَا بَنَاهَا	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا سَوَّاهَا	وَالسَّمَاءِ	وَمَا بَنَاهَا
And the heaven	and (He) Who constructed it,	And the earth	and (He) Who spread it,	7	7
طَحَّهَا	وَنَفْسٍ	وَمَا	سَوَّاهَا	طَحَّهَا	وَنَفْسٍ
spread it,	And (the) soul	and (He) Who	proportioned it,	7	7
فَالهَمَّهَا	فُجُورَهَا	وَتَقْوَاهَا	فَالهَمَّهَا	فَالهَمَّهَا	فُجُورَهَا
And He inspired it	(to distinguish) its wickedness	and its righteousness	And He inspired it	8	8
قَدْ أَفْلَحَ	مَنْ زَكَّاهَا	وَقَدْ خَابَ	مَنْ دَسَّاهَا	قَدْ أَفْلَحَ	مَنْ زَكَّاهَا
Indeed,	who he succeeds	And indeed,	who he fails	9	9
دَسَّاهَا	كذَّبتْ	ثمودُ	بِطُغُوها	دَسَّاهَا	كذَّبتْ
burries it.	Denied	Thamud	by their transgression,	11	11
إِذِ انبَعَثَ	أَشَقَّهَا	فَقَالَ	إِذِ انبَعَثَ	أَشَقَّهَا	فَقَالَ
When	(was) sent forth	But said	When	12	12
لَهُمْ	رَسُولٌ	اللَّهُ	نَاقَةٌ	لَهُمْ	رَسُولٌ
to them	(the) Messenger	(of) Allah,	"(It is the) she-camel	(of) Allah	"(It is the) she-camel
وَسُقِيهَا	فَكَذَّبُوهُ	فَعَقَرُوهَا	وَسُقِيهَا	فَكَذَّبُوهُ	فَعَقَرُوهَا
and her drink."	13	and they hamstrung her.	and her drink."	13	and they hamstrung her.
فَدَامَدَمَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	بِذُنُوبِهِمْ	فَدَامَدَمَ	عَلَيْهِمْ
So destroyed	them	their Lord	for their sin	and leveled them.	and leveled them.
ع	ع	ع	ع	ع	ع
١٤	١٤	١٤	١٤	١٤	١٤
ولا	يَخَافُ	عُقْبَاهَا	ولا	يَخَافُ	عُقْبَاهَا
And not	He fears	its consequences.	And not	He fears	its consequences.
14	14	14	14	14	14

أياتها ٢١ ﴿٩٢﴾ سُورَةُ اللَّيْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٩ ﴿١﴾ مَرَكُوعًا ١ ﴿١﴾					
Surah Al-Layl					
بِسْمِ		اللَّهِ		الرَّحْمَنِ	
In (the) name		(of) Allah,		the Most Gracious,	
الرَّحِيمِ		الرَّحْمَنِ		الرَّحِيمِ	
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		the Most Merciful.	
وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَى ﴿١﴾		وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّى		تَجَلَّى	
By the night		when		it shines in brightness,	
it covers,		And the day		when	
١		١		١	
وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَى ﴿٢﴾		وَالْأُنثَى		إِنَّ	
And He Who created		the male		Indeed,	
٢		٢		٢	
سَعِيَّكُمْ لَسْتُمْ سَعِيَّكُمْ		فَأَمَّا مَنْ		أَعْطَى وَاتَّقَى	
your efforts		Then as for		gives	
(are) surely diverse.		(him) who		and fears,	
٤		٤		٤	
وَصَدَّقَ بِالْحُسْنَى ﴿٥﴾		فَسَيَسِّرُهُ		لِيُسِّرَهُ	
And believes		Then We will ease him		towards [the] ease.	
٥		٥		٥	
وَأَمَّا مَنْ		مَنْ		بَخِلَ	
But as for		(him) who		withholds	
٧		٧		٧	
وَأَسْتَعْنَى ﴿٨﴾		وَأَسْتَعْنَى		وَأَسْتَعْنَى	
and considers himself free from need,		and considers himself free from need,		and considers himself free from need,	
٨		٨		٨	
وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحُسْنَى ﴿٩﴾		فَسَيَسِّرُهُ		لِلْعُسْرَى	
And denies		Then We will ease him		towards [the] difficulty.	
٩		٩		٩	
وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّى ﴿١٠﴾		إِذَا تَرَدَّى		إِنَّ	
And not		will avail		Indeed,	
١٠		١٠		١٠	
عَلَيْنَا لِلْهُدَى		وَإِنَّ		لَلْآخِرَةِ	
upon Us		And indeed,		(is) the Hereafter	
١٢		١٢		١٢	
وَالأُولَى ﴿١٣﴾		فَأَنْذَرْتُكُمْ نَارًا تَلَظَّى ﴿١٤﴾		لَا	
and the first (life).		So I warn you		Not	
١٣		١٣		١٣	
يَصْلَاهَا إِلَّا الأَشْقَى		الَّذِي		كَذَّبَ	
will burn (in) it		the most wretched,		denied	
١٥		١٥		١٥	
وَتَوَلَّى		وَسَيَجْزِيهَا		الْأَتَقَى ﴿١٧﴾	
and turned away.		But will be removed from it		the righteous,	
١٦		١٦		١٦	
الَّذِي يُؤْتِي مَالَهُ يَتَزَكَّى ﴿١٨﴾		وَمَا		وَمَا	
The one who		gives		And not	
١٨		١٨		١٨	
لِأَحَدٍ عِنْدَهُ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ تُجْزَى ﴿١٩﴾		مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ		تُجْزَى	
for anyone		with him		to be recompensed	
١٩		١٩		١٩	

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the night when it covers,
2. And the day when it shines in brightness,
3. And He Who created the male and the female,
4. Indeed, your efforts are surely diverse.
5. Then as for him who gives (in charity) and fears (Allah)
6. And believes in the best,
7. Then We will ease him towards ease.
8. But as for him who withholds and considers himself free from need (of Allah),
9. And denies the best,
10. Then We will ease him towards difficulty.
11. And his wealth will not avail him when he falls.
12. Indeed, upon Us is the guidance.
13. And indeed, for Us is the Hereafter and the first (life).
14. So I warn you of a blazing Fire,
15. None will burn therein except the most wretched,
16. The one who denied and turned away.
17. But the righteous one will be removed from it,
18. The one who gives his wealth, so that he may purify himself,
19. And not as recompense for favors received,

20. Except seeking the Countenance of his Lord, the Most High.

21. And soon, surely he will be pleased.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the morning brightness,

2. And the night when it covers with darkness,

3. Your Lord has not forsaken you, nor is He displeased (with you),

4. And surely the Hereafter is better for you than the first (life).

5. And soon your Lord will give you, then you will be satisfied.

6. Did He not find you an orphan and give (you) shelter?

7. And He found you lost, so He guided (you),

8. And He found you in need, so He made you self-sufficient.

9. So as for the orphan, do not oppress (him),

10. And as for one who asks, do not repel (him),

11. But as for the Favor of your Lord, narrate (it).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Have We not expanded for you your breast?

2. And We removed

لَا	إِلَّا	ابْتِغَاءَ	وَجْهَ	رَبِّهِ
(of) his Lord,	(the) Countenance	seeking	Except	19
عَالِي	رَبِّهِ	وَلَسَوْفَ	يَرْضَى	ع
20	21	he will be pleased.	And soon, surely	20
the Most High.				

﴿آياتها ١١﴾ ﴿سُورَةُ الضُّحَى مَكِّيَّةٌ ١١﴾ ﴿رُكُوعُهَا ١﴾

### Surah Adh-Dhuha

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
وَالضُّحَى	وَاللَّيْلِ	إِذَا	سَبَى
By the morning brightness,	1	And the night	when
it covers with darkness,			
مَا	وَدَّعَاكَ	رَبُّكَ	وَمَا
2	3	He is displeased,	and not
Not	your Lord	has forsaken you	2
And surely the Hereafter	is better	than	for you
وَلَلْآخِرَةُ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكَ	مِنَ الْأُولَى
And soon	4	the first.	than
And surely the Hereafter			
يُعْطِيكَ	رَبُّكَ	فَتَرْضَى	أَلَمْ
your Lord	will give you	then you will be satisfied.	5
Did not	He find you	an orphan and give	(you) shelter?
يَتِيمًا	فَأَوَى	وَوَجَدَكَ	ضَالًّا
so He guided,	lost,	And He found you	6
and give shelter?	an orphan		
وَوَجَدَكَ	عَائِلًا	فَأَعْنَى	فَأَمَّا
And He found you	7	in need,	so He made self-sufficient.
And He found you	8	so He made self-sufficient.	in need,
فَلَا	تَقْهَرُ	وَأَمَّا	السَّائِلَ
then (do) not	oppress,	And as for	9
then (do) not	the orphan,		
تَنْهَرُ	وَأَمَّا	بِنِعْمَةِ	رَبِّكَ
But as for	10	repel,	11
repel,			

﴿آياتها ٨﴾ ﴿سُورَةُ الْاِنشَارِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٢﴾ ﴿رُكُوعُهَا ١﴾

### Surah Ash-Sharh

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
أَلَمْ	نَشْرَحْ	لَكَ	صَدْرَكَ
Have not	We expanded	for you	your breast?
And We removed	1	your breast?	for you
And We removed			



عَنْكَ	وَزْرَاكَ	الَّذِي	أَنْقَضَ	ظَهْرَكَ	٣
from you	your burden	Which	weighed upon	your back,	3
وَرَفَعْنَا	لَكَ	ذِكْرَكَ	فَإِنَّ	مَعَ	الْعُسْرِ
And We raised high	for you	your reputation	So indeed,	with	the hardship
يُسْرًا	إِنَّ	مَعَ	الْعُسْرِ	يُسْرًا	فَإِذَا
(is) ease.	Indeed,	with	the hardship	(is) ease.	So when
فَرَعْتَ	فَأَنْصَبْ	وَإِلَى	رَبِّكَ	فَارْعَبْ	ع
you have finished	then labor hard.	And to	your Lord	turn your attention.	8
					
<b>Surah At-Teen</b>					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
وَالزَّيْتُونَ	وَالطُّورِ	سَيْنِينَ	وَهَذَا		
By the fig,	And (the) Mount	Sinai,	And this		
الْبَلَدِ	الْأَمِينِ	لَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا	الْإِنْسَانَ	فِي
[the] city,	[the] secure,	Indeed,	We created	man	(the) best
تَقْوِيمٍ	شَمَّ	رَادَدْنَاهُ	أَسْفَلَ	سُفْلِينَ	٥
mould.	Then	We returned him	(to the) lowest	(of the) low,	5
إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	فَلَهُمْ
Except	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds,	(is a) reward
غَيْرُ	مَمْنُونٍ	فَمَا	يُكَذِّبُكَ	بَعْدُ	بِالدِّينِ
never ending.	6	Then what	causes you to deny	after (this)	the judgment?
أَلَيْسَ	اللَّهُ	بِأَحْكَمِ	الْحَكِيمِينَ	ع	٨
Is not	Allah	(the) Most Just	(of) the Judges?	8	7
					
<b>Surah Al-Alaq</b>					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
اقْرَأْ	بِاسْمِ	رَبِّكَ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	ع
Read	in (the) name	(of) your Lord	the One Who	created -	1
He created	1	created -	the One Who	(of) your Lord	in (the) name

Surah 95: The fig (v. 1-8); Surah 96: The clinging substance (v. 1-2) Part - 30

- from you your burden,
3. Which weighed upon your back,
  4. And raised high for you your reputation.
  5. So indeed, with hardship is ease.
  6. Indeed, with hardship is ease.
  7. So when you have finished (your duties), then labor hard (to worship Allah).
  8. And to your Lord turn your attention.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the fig and the olive,
2. And the Mount Sinai,
3. And this secure city (i.e., Makkah),
4. Indeed, We created man in the best of mould.
5. Then We returned him to the lowest of the low,
6. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds, then they will have a never-ending reward.
7. Then what causes you, after this, to deny the judgment?
8. Is not Allah the Most Just of Judges?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Read in the name of your Lord Who created,
2. He created

man from a clinging substance.

3. Read, and your Lord is the Most Generous,

4. Who taught by the pen,

5. Taught man what he knew not.

6. Nay! Indeed, man surely transgresses,

7. Because he considers himself self-sufficient.

8. Indeed, to your Lord is the return.

9. Have you seen the one who forbids

10. A slave when he prays?

11. Have you seen if he is upon guidance,

12. Or enjoins righteousness?

13. Have you seen if he denies and turns away?

14. Does he not know that Allah sees?

15. Nay! If he does not desist, We will surely drag him by the forelock,

16. A lying and sinful forelock.

17. Then let him call his associates,

18. We will call the Angels of Hell.


19. Nay! Do not obey him. But prostrate and draw near (to Allah).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, We have revealed it in the Night of Power.

2. And what

<p>إِنِّسَانٍ مِّنْ عَلَقٍ ۚ (٢) اقْرَأْ وَرَبُّكَ</p>									
and your Lord	Read,	2	a clinging substance.	from	man				
<p>الَّذِي عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ ۗ عَلَّمَ (٤) لَّا</p>									
Taught	4	by the pen,	taught	The One Who	3	(is) the Most Generous,			
<p>إِنِّسَانٍ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ۗ كَلَّا إِنَّ الْإِنِّسَانَ لَيَطْغَىٰ</p>									
surely transgresses,	man	Indeed,	Nay!	5	he knew.	not	what	man	
<p>أَنْ سَرَاهُ ۗ اسْتَعْتَبَ ۗ إِنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ</p>									
your Lord	to	Indeed,	7	self-sufficient.	he sees himself	That	6		
<p>الرُّجْعَىٰ ۗ أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يَنْهَىٰ ۗ عَبْدًا إِذَا</p>									
when	A slave	9	forbids	the one who	Have you seen	8	(is) the return.		
<p>وَصَلَّىٰ ۗ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ الْهُدَىٰ ۗ أَوْ</p>									
Or	11	[the] guidance,	upon	he is	if	Have you seen	10	he prays?	
<p>أَمَرَ بِالتَّقْوَىٰ ۗ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَذَّبَ</p>									
he denies	if	Have you seen	12	[of the] righteousness?	he enjoins				
<p>وَتَوَلَّىٰ ۗ أَلَمْ يَعْلَمْ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرَىٰ ۗ كَلَّا لَئِنْ</p>									
If	Nay!	14	sees?	Allah	that	he know	Does not	13	and turns away?
<p>لَمْ يَنْتَهُ ۗ لَنْسِفَنَّآ ۗ بِالنَّاصِيَةِ ۗ نَاصِيَةٍ</p>									
A forelock	15	by the forelock,	surely	We will drag him	he desists,	not			
<p>كَذِبَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍ ۗ فَلْيَدْعُ ۗ نَادِيَهُ ۗ (١٧) لَّا</p>									
17	his associates,	Then let him call	16	sinful.	lying,				
<p>سَنَدْعُ ۗ الزَّبَانِيَةَ ۗ كَلَّا ۗ لَا (١٨)</p>									
(Do) not	Nay!	18	the Angels of Hell.	We will call					
<p>تَطَعَهُ ۗ وَاسْجُدْ ۗ وَاقْتَرِبْ ۗ (١٩) لَّا</p>									
19	and draw near (to Allah).	But prostrate	obey him.						
<p>﴿٤﴾ آيَاتهَا ٩٧ سُورَةُ الْقَدْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٥ ﴿١﴾ رُكُوعَهَا ١</p>									
<p><b>Surah Al-Qadr</b></p>									
<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>									
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name						
<p>إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ۗ (١) وَمَا</p>									
And what	1	(of) Power.	(the) Night	in	revealed it	Indeed,	We		

أَدْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ٢ لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ٢						
(of) Power	(The) Night	2	(of) Power (is)?	(the) Night	what	can make you know
خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ٣ تَنْزِيلُ الْمَلَائِكَةِ						
the Angels	Descend	3	month(s).	a thousand	than	(is) better
وَالرُّوحِ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ						
affair,	every	for	(of) their Lord,	by (the) permission	therein,	and the Spirit
سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطَافِ الْعَجْرِ ٥						
5	(of) the dawn.	(the) emergence	until	it (is)	Peace	4
 <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Al-Bayyinah</b></p>						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
لَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ						
(the) People of the Book	from	disbelieved	those who	were	Not	
وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ مُنْفَكِينَ حَتَّىٰ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ						
the clear evidence,	(there) comes to them	until	to be abandoned	and the polytheists,		
رَسُولٌ ١ مِنْ اللَّهِ يَتْلُو صُحُفًا مُطَهَّرَةً ٢ فِيهَا						
Wherein	2	purified,	pages	reciting	Allah,	from A Messenger 1
كُتِبَ قِسْمَةٌ ٣ وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا						
were given	those who	became divided	And not	3	correct.	(are) writings
الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَةُ ٤						
4	(of) the clear evidence.	came (to) them	after what	until	the Book,	
وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ						
to Him	(being) sincere	Allah	to worship	except	they were commanded	And not
الَّذِينَ ٥ حُنَفَاءَ وَيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَذَلِكَ						
And that	the zakah.	and to give	the prayer,	and to establish	upright,	(in) the religion,
دِينِ الْقَيِّمَةِ ٥ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ						
(the) People	from	disbelieve	those who	Indeed,	5	the correct. (is the) religion
الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ						
abiding eternally	(of) Hell	(the) Fire	(will be) in	and the polytheists	(of) the Book	

can make you know what the Night of Power is?

3. The Night of Power is better than a thousand months.

4. Therein descend the Angels and the Spirit by the permission of their Lord for every affair,

5. Peace it is until the emergence of dawn.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieved from the People of the Book and the polytheists were not going to be abandoned (by Allah) until there comes to them clear evidence,

2. A Messenger from Allah, reciting purified pages,

3. Wherein are correct writings.

4. And those who were given the Book did not become divided until after clear evidence came to them.

5. And they were not commanded except to worship Allah, being sincere to Him in religion, upright, and to establish the prayer, and to give the zakah. And that is the correct religion.

6. Indeed, those who disbelieve, from the People of the Book and the polytheists, will be in the Fire of Hell abiding eternally

therein. Those are the worst of creatures.

7. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, those are the best of creatures.

8. Their reward with their Lord is Gardens of Eternity underneath which rivers flows, they will abide therein forever. Allah will be pleased with them and they will be pleased with Him. That is for whoever feared his Lord.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the earth is shaken with its (final) earthquake,

2. And the earth brings forth its burdens,

3. And man says, "What is (the matter) with it?"


4. That Day it will report its news,

5. Because your Lord inspired it.

6. That Day, mankind will proceed in scattered groups to be shown their deeds.

7. So whoever does an atom's weight of good will see it,

8. And whoever does an atom's weight of evil will see it.

فِيهَا ١ أُولَئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ ٢ إِنَّ ٣						
Indeed,	6	(of) the creatures.	(are the) worst	they	Those -	therein.
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ٤ أُولَئِكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ ٥						
(are the) best	they	those -	righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who
الْبَرِيَّةِ ٦ جَنَّاتٍ ٧						
Gardens	their Lord -	(is) with	Their reward	7	(of) the creatures.	
عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ٨						
therein	will abide	the rivers,	underneath them	from	flow	(of) Eternity,
أَبَدًا ٩ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ ١٠ وَرَضُوا ١١						
and they (will be) pleased	with them	Allah (will be) pleased	forever.			
عَنْهُ ١٢ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ لَمْ يَخْشَ رَبَّهُ ١٣						
8	his Lord.	feared	(is) for whoever	That	with Him.	
						
<b>Surah Az-Zilzaal</b>						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ١ وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ ٢						
the earth	And brings forth	1	(with) its earthquake,	the earth	is shaken	When
أَثْقَالَهَا ٣ وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ٤ يَوْمَئِذٍ ٥						
That Day,	3	(is) with it?"	"What	man,	And says	2
						its burdens,
تُحَدِّثُ أَخْبَارَهَا ٦ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَىٰ لَهَا ٧						
5	[to] it.	inspired	your Lord	Because	4	its news, it will report
يَوْمَئِذٍ يُصْدَرُ النَّاسُ شَتَاتًا ٨ لِيُرَوْا ٩						
to be shown	(in) scattered groups	the mankind	will proceed	That Day		
أَعْمَالَهُمْ ١٠ فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ ١١						
(equal to the) weight	does	So whoever	6	their deeds.		
يَوْمَئِذٍ يُصْدَرُ النَّاسُ شَتَاتًا ١٢ لِيُرَوْا ١٣						
does	And whoever	7	will see it,	good,	(of) an atom	
مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ ١٤ شَرًّا ١٥ يَوْمَئِذٍ ١٦						
8	will see it.	evil,	(of) an atom	(equal to the) weight		

آياتها ١١ ﴿١٠٠﴾ سُورَةُ الْغَدَاتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٤ ﴿١﴾ مَرْكُوعُهَا ١ ﴿١﴾					
Surah Al-Aadiyat					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
وَالْغَدَاتِ صُبْحًا ﴿١﴾	فَالْمُورِيَّتِ	قَدْحًا ﴿٢﴾			
By the racers	1	striking	And the producers of sparks,	2	
فَالْمُغِيرَاتِ صُبْحًا ﴿٣﴾	فَأَثَرْنَ بِهِ	نَقْعًا ﴿٤﴾			
And the chargers	3	dust,	thereby	Then raise	4
فَوَسَطْنَ بِهِ	جَعًا ﴿٥﴾	إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ			
Then penetrate thereby (in the) center	collectively	Indeed,	mankind,	5	
لِرَبِّهِ	لَكَنُودٌ ﴿٦﴾	وَإِنَّهُ	عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ		
to his Lord,	(is) surely ungrateful.	And indeed, he	that	on	6
لَشَهِيدٌ ﴿٧﴾	وَإِنَّهُ	لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ			
surely (is) a witness,	And indeed he (is),	in (the) love	(of) wealth	7	
لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿٨﴾	أَفَلَا	يَعْلَمُ	إِذَا	بُعْثِرَ	مَا
(is) surely intense.	But does not	he know	when	will be scattered	what
فِي الْقُبُورِ ﴿٩﴾	وَحُصِّلَ	مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ ﴿١٠﴾			
the graves, (is) in	9	And is made apparent	(is) in	the breasts?	10
إِنَّ رَبَّهُمْ	بِهِمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لَّخَبِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾		
Indeed,	about them,	that Day,	(is) surely All-Aware.	11	
آياتها ١١ ﴿١٠١﴾ سُورَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٠ ﴿١﴾ مَرْكُوعُهَا ١ ﴿١﴾					
Surah Al-Qariah					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
الْقَارِعَةُ ﴿١﴾	مَا	الْقَارِعَةُ ﴿٢﴾	وَمَا		
The Striking Calamity!	1	(is) the Striking Calamity?	What	2	And what
أَدْرُكَ مَا	الْقَارِعَةُ ﴿٣﴾	يَوْمَ	يَكُونُ		
will make you know	(is) the Striking Calamity?	(The) Day	will be	3	
النَّاسِ	كَالْفَرَاشِ	الْمَبْثُوثِ ﴿٤﴾	وَتَكُونُ	الْجِبَالُ	
the mankind	like moths,	scattered,	And will be	the mountains	4

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the racers, panting,
2. And producers of sparks, striking,
3. And the chargers at dawn,
4. Then raise thereby dust,
5. Then penetrate thereby in the center collectively,
6. Indeed, mankind is ungrateful to his Lord.
7. And indeed, he is a witness to that.
8. And indeed he is, in the love of wealth, intense.
9. But does he not know that when what is in the graves will be scattered
10. And what is in the breasts is made apparent?
11. Indeed, that Day their Lord is All-Aware about them.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Striking Calamity!
2. What is the Striking Calamity?
3. And what will make you know what is the Striking Calamity?
4. (It is) the Day on which mankind will be like scattered moths,
5. And the mountains will be

- like wool, fluffed up.
6. Then as for him whose scales (of good deeds) are heavy,
7. Then he will be in a pleasant life.
8. But as for him whose scales (of good deeds) are light,
9. His abode will be the Pit.
10. And what will make you know what it is?
11. (It is) a Fire, intensely hot.

كَالْعِهْنِ	السَّفُوفِ	فَأَمَّا	مَنْ	ثَقُلَتْ	سُكُونٌ	فَهُوَ	فِي	عَيْشَةٍ	رَاضِيَةٍ	وَأَمَّا
(are) heavy	(him) whose	Then as for	5	fluffed up.	like wool,					
مَنْ	حَفَّتْ	مَوَازِينُهُ	فَأَمَّا	هَٰوِيَةٌ	سُكُونٌ	وَمَا	أَدْرَاكَ	مَا	هِيَ	نَارٌ
But as for	7	pleasant.	a life,	(will be) in	Then he	6	his scales,			
سُكُونٌ	فَأَمَّا	هَٰوِيَةٌ	سُكُونٌ	وَمَا	أَدْرَاكَ	مَا	هِيَ	نَارٌ	حَامِيَةٌ	عَٰلِيَةٌ
9	(will be the) Pit.	His abode	8	his scales,	(are) light	(him) whose				
عَٰلِيَةٌ	وَمَا	أَدْرَاكَ	مَا	هِيَ	نَارٌ	حَامِيَةٌ	عَٰلِيَةٌ	عَٰلِيَةٌ	عَٰلِيَةٌ	عَٰلِيَةٌ
11	intensely hot.	A Fire,	10	it is?	what	will make you know	And what			

﴿آياتها ٨﴾ ﴿سُورَةُ التَّكَاثُرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٦﴾ ﴿رُكُوعَهَا ١﴾

### Surah At-Takathur

- In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.
1. The competition in (worldly) increase diverts you
2. Until you visit the graves.
3. Nay! Soon you will know.
4. Then, nay! Soon you will know.
5. Nay! If you only knew with a knowledge of certainty.
6. Surely you will see the Hellfire.
7. Then surely you will see it with the eye of certainty.
8. Then that Day surely you will be asked about the pleasures (you indulged in).

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
أَلْهَكُمُ	التَّكَاثُرُ	حَتَّىٰ	ذُرْتُمْ
Diverts you	the competition to increase	you visit	Until
كَلَّا	سَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ	كَلَّا
you will know.	Soon	Nay!	Then,
كَلَّا	لَوْ	تَعْلَمُونَ	عِلْمَ
Surely you will see	5	(of) certainty.	(with) a knowledge
أَلْجَحِيمِ	كَلَّا	لَوْ	تَعْلَمُونَ
the Hellfire.	6	surely you will see it	Then
ثُمَّ	لَتَسْأَلَنَّ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	عَنِ
Then,	surely you will be asked	that Day	the pleasures.

﴿آياتها ٣﴾ ﴿سُورَةُ الْعَصْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٣﴾ ﴿رُكُوعَهَا ١﴾

### Surah Al-Asr

- In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.
1. By the time,
2. Indeed, mankind is in loss,
3. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
وَالْعَصْرِ	إِنَّ	الْإِنْسَانَ	لَفِي
By the time,	Indeed,	mankind	(is) surely, in
إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا
Except	those who	believe	and do

<p>وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ ۖ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ ۗ</p>						
3	to [the] patience.	and enjoin (each other)	to the truth	and enjoin (each other)		
<p>﴿٩ آياتها﴾ ﴿١٠٤ سُورَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٢﴾ ﴿١ ركوعها﴾</p>						
<p><b>Surah Al-Humazah</b></p>						
<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>						
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		(of) Allah,		In (the) name
<p>وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةٍ ۚ</p>						
wealth	collects	The one who	1	backbiter!	slanderer	to every Woe
<p>وَعَدَّادَةٌ ۚ</p>						
3	will make him immortal	his wealth	that	Thinking	2	and counts it.
<p>كَلَّا لَيُنْبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ ۚ</p>						
will make you know	And what	4	the Crusher.	in	Surely he will be thrown	Nay!
<p>مَا أَلْحَقَهُ</p>						
Which	6	kindled by Allah,	A Fire	5	the Crusher (is)?	what
<p>تَطَّلَعُ عَلَى الْأَعْدَةِ ۚ</p>						
(will be) upon them	Indeed, it	7	the hearts.	to	mounts up	
<p>مُؤَصَّدَةٌ ۚ</p>						
9	extended.	columns	In	8	closed over,	
<p>﴿٥ آياتها﴾ ﴿١٠٥ سُورَةُ الْفِيلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٩﴾ ﴿١ ركوعها﴾</p>						
<p><b>Surah Al-Feel</b></p>						
<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>						
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		(of) Allah,		In (the) name
<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ</p>						
(of the) Elephant?	with (the) Companions	your Lord	dealt	how	you seen	Have not
<p>أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضَلُّلٍ ۚ</p>						
And He sent	2	go astray?	their plan	He make	Did not	1
<p>عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَابِيلَ ۚ</p>						
of	with stones	Striking them	3	(in) flocks.	birds	against them
<p>سَجِيلٍ ۚ</p>						
5	eaten up.	like straw	Then He made them	4	baked clay.	

and enjoin each other to the truth and enjoin each other to patience.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Woe to every slanderer and backbiter!

2. The one who collects wealth and counts it.

3. Thinking that his wealth will make him immortal.

4. Nay! He will surely be thrown into the Crusher (i.e., Hellfire).

5. And what will make you know what the Crusher is?

6. (It is) a Fire kindled by Allah,

7. Which mounts up to the hearts.

8. Indeed, it (i.e., the Hellfire) will be closed over upon them,

9. In extended columns.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Have you not seen how your Lord dealt with the Companions of the Elephant?

2. Did He not make their plan go astray?

3. And He sent against them birds in flock.

4. Striking them with stones of baked clay.

5. Then He made them like eaten up straw.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. For the familiarity of the Quraish,
2. For their familiarity with the journey of winter and summer,
3. So let them worship the Lord of this House,
4. The **One Who** feeds them against hunger and gives them security against fear.

۳۱

سورۃ قریش مکیہ ۲۹ رکوعها ۱			
Surah Quraish			
بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِیْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
لِاِیْلَافِ	قُرَیْشٍ	لِاِیْلَافِهِمْ	لِاِیْلَافِهِمْ
For (the) familiarity	(of the) Quraish,	Their familiarity	1
رَاحِلَۃً	السَّیِّئِ	وَالصَّیْفِ	وَالصَّیْفِ
(with the) journey	(of) winter	and summer,	2
فَلْيَعْبُدُوْا	رَبَّ	هٰذَا	الْبَیْتِ
So let them worship	(the) Lord	(of) this	House,
الَّذِیْ	اَطْعَمَهُمْ	مِّنْ	جُوعٍ
The <b>One Who</b>	feeds them	[from]	(against) hunger
وَاٰمَنَهُمْ	مِّنْ	خَوْفٍ	وَاٰمَنَهُمْ
and gives them security	from	fear.	4

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Have you seen the one who denies the Judgment?
2. Then that is the one who repulses the orphan,
3. And does not feel the urge to feed the poor.
4. So woe to those who pray,
5. Those who are neglectful of their prayers,
6. Those who make show of (their deeds).
7. And they deny small kindnesses!

۳۲

سورۃ الماعون مکیہ ۱۷ رکوعها ۱			
Surah Al-Maun			
بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِیْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
اَرَءَیْتَ	الَّذِیْ	یَكْذِبُ	بِالدِّیْنِ
Have you seen	the one who	denies	the Judgment?
الَّذِیْ	یَدْعُ	الْیَتِیْمَ	وَلَا
(is) the one who	repulses	the orphan,	And (does) not
یَحْضُ	عَلٰی	طَعَامِ	السُّكُوْنِ
feel the urge	to	feed	the poor.
لِلْمُصَلِّیْنَ	عَنْ	هُمُ	الَّذِیْنَ
to those who pray,	about	[they]	Those who
صَلَاتِهِمْ	سَاهُوْنَ	الَّذِیْنَ	هُمُ
their prayers	(are) neglectful,	Those who	[they]
یُرَآءُوْنَ	وَيَسْعُوْنَ	الْمَاعُوْنَ	وَيَسْعُوْنَ
make show.	And they deny	[the] small kindnesses.	7



آياتها ٣ ﴿١٠٨﴾ سُورَةُ الْكُوثَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٥ ﴿١٠٩﴾ مَرْكُوعٌ ١ ﴿١١٠﴾					
Surah Al-Kauthar					
بِسْمِ		اللَّهِ		الرَّحْمَنِ	
In (the) name		(of) Allah,		the Most Gracious,	
the Most Merciful.					
إِنَّا		أَعْطَيْنَاكَ		الْكَوْثَرَ ﴿١﴾	
Indeed, We,		We have given you		Al-Kauthar,	
to your Lord		So pray		1	
وَأَنْحَرُ ﴿٢﴾		إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ		هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ ﴿٣﴾	
and sacrifice.		Indeed,		2	
3		the one cut off.		he (is) your enemy -	
آياتها ٦ ﴿١٠٩﴾ سُورَةُ الْكَافِرُونَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٨ ﴿١١٠﴾ مَرْكُوعٌ ١ ﴿١١١﴾					
Surah Al-Kafirun					
بِسْمِ		اللَّهِ		الرَّحْمَنِ	
In (the) name		(of) Allah,		the Most Gracious,	
the Most Merciful.					
قُلْ		يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١﴾		لَا أَعْبُدُ	
Say,		"O disbelievers!		I worship	
مَا		تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢﴾		وَلَا أَنْتُمْ	
what		you worship.		you	
عِبَادُونَ ﴿٣﴾		مَا أَعْبُدُ		وَلَا	
(are) worshippers		(of) what		I worship	
And not		3			
أَنَا عَابِدٌ ﴿٤﴾		مَا عَبَدْتُمْ ﴿٥﴾		لَا	
I am		a worshipper		(of) what	
4		you worship.			
وَلَا أَنْتُمْ		عِبَادُونَ ﴿٦﴾		مَا أَعْبُدُ	
And not		(are) worshippers		(of) what	
I worship.		you		5	
لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ ﴿٥﴾		وَلِي دِينِي ﴿٦﴾		ع	
For you		(is) your religion,		(is) my religion."	
6					
آياتها ٣ ﴿١١٠﴾ سُورَةُ النَّصْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٤ ﴿١١١﴾ مَرْكُوعٌ ١ ﴿١١٢﴾					
Surah An-Nasr					
بِسْمِ		اللَّهِ		الرَّحْمَنِ	
In (the) name		(of) Allah,		the Most Gracious,	
the Most Merciful.					
إِذَا جَاءَ		نَصْرُ		اللَّهِ وَالْفَتْحُ ﴿١﴾	
When		(the) Help		(of) Allah	
comes		and the Victory,		1	
2. And you see					

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, We have given you *Al-Kauthar* (a river in Paradise; the abundance)

2. So pray to your Lord and sacrifice.

3. Indeed, your enemy is the one cut off (from everything good in this world and the Hereafter).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, "O disbelievers!

2. I do not worship what you worship.

3. Nor are you worshippers of what I worship.

4. Nor am I a worshipper of what you worship.

5. Nor you are worshippers of what I worship.

6. For you is your religion, and for me is my religion."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the Help of Allah and the Victory comes,

2. And you see

the people entering into the religion of Allah in multitudes.

3. Then glorify your Lord with his praises and ask His forgiveness. Indeed, He is Oft-Returning (to mercy).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Perish the hands of Abu Lahab and perish he.

2. His wealth and what he earned will not avail him.

3. He will be burnt in a Fire of Blazing Flames,

4. And his wife, the carrier of firewood,

5. Around her neck will be a (twisted) rope of palm-fiber.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, "He is Allah, the One.

2. Allah, the Eternal, the Absolute.

3. He begets not, nor is He begotten.

النَّاسِ يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ				
(of) Allah	(the) religion	into	entering	the people
أَفْوَاجًا ۝ فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ				
(of) your Lord	with (the) praises	Then glorify	2	(in) multitudes.
وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ ۝ إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا ۝				
3	Oft-Returning.	is	Indeed, He	and ask His forgiveness.
﴿٥﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٥ ﴿١١١﴾ سُورَةُ اللَّهَبِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦ ﴿١﴾ رُكُوعُهَا ١				
<b>Surah Al-Lahab</b>				
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ				
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name	
تَبَّتْ يَدَا أَبِي لَهَبٍ وَتَبَّ ۝ مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُ مَالُهُ وَمَا كَسَبَ ۝ سَيَصْلَىٰ نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ ۝ وَامْرَأَتُهُ حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ فِي جِيدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّن مَّسَدٍ ۝				
Not	1	and perish he.	(of) Abu Lahab	(the) hands Perish
he earned.	and what	his wealth	him	(will) avail
3	of Blazing Flames,	(in) a Fire	He will be burnt	2
In	4	(of) firewood,	(the) carrier	And his wife,
5	palm-fiber.	of	(will be) a rope	her neck
﴿٤﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٤ ﴿١١٢﴾ سُورَةُ الْاِخْلَاصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٢ ﴿١﴾ رُكُوعُهَا ١				
<b>Surah Al-Ikhlâs</b>				
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ				
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name	
قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝				
1	the One.	(is) Allah,	"He	Say,
Not	2	the Eternal, the Absolute.	Allah,	
3	He is begotten.	and not	He begets	

ع ٤	كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ	لَّهُ	يَكُنْ	وَلَمْ
4	any [one] equivalent.”	for Him	is	And not
<p>٥ آياتها ١١٣ سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٠ ١ رُكُوعُهَا</p> <p><b>Surah Al-Falak</b></p>				
<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>				
<p>the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, (of) Allah, In (the) name</p>				
ع ١	الْفَلَقِ	بِرَبِّ	أَعُوذُ	قُلْ
1	(of) the dawn,	in (the) Lord	“I seek refuge	Say,
ع ٢	وَمِنْ	مَا	شَرِّ	مِنْ
And from	2	He created,	(of) what	(the) evil
ع ٣	وَمِنْ	إِذَا	عَاسِقٍ	شَرِّ
And from	3	it spreads	when	(of) darkness
ع ٤	الْعُقَدِ	فِي	النَّفْثَاتِ	شَرِّ
4	the knots,	in	(of) the blowers	(the) evil
ع ٥	حَسَدٍ	إِذَا	حَاسِدٍ	وَمِنْ
5	he envies.”	when	(of) an envier	(the) evil
<p>٦ آياتها ١١٤ سُورَةُ النَّاسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢١ ١ رُكُوعُهَا</p> <p><b>Surah An-Nas</b></p>				
<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>				
<p>the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, (of) Allah, In (the) name</p>				
ع ١	النَّاسِ	بِرَبِّ	أَعُوذُ	قُلْ
1	(of) mankind,	in (the) Lord	“I seek refuge	Say,
ع ٢	النَّاسِ	إِلَهُ	النَّاسِ	مَلِكِ
(of) mankind,	(The) God	2	(of) mankind,	(The) King
ع ٣	الْحَنَاسِ	الْوَسْوَسِ	شَرِّ	مِنْ
the one who withdraws,	(of) the whisperer,	(the) evil	From	3
ع ٤	صُدُورِ	فِي	يُوسُوسِ	الَّذِي
(the) breasts	in	whispers	The one who	4
ع ٥	وَالنَّاسِ	مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ	وَالنَّاسِ	النَّاسِ
6	and men.	the jinn	From	5
			(of) mankind,	

١٣٧ 4. And there is none equivalent to **Him**.”

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, “I seek refuge in the Lord of the dawn,

2. From the evil of what **He** created,

3. And from the evil of the darkness when it spreads,

4. And from the evil of the blowers in knots,

١٣٨ 5. And from the evil of an envier when he envies.”

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, “I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind,

2. The King of mankind,

3. The God of mankind,

4. From the evil of the whisperer, who withdraws,

5. Who whispers in the breasts of mankind,

١٣٩ 6. From jinn and men.